HISTORY OF THE GERMAN PEOPLE

THE GERMAN PEOPLE

INDEX VOLUME

HISTORY OF THE GERMAN PEOPLE at the Close of the Middle Ages. By JOHANNES JANSSEN.

Vols I. and II. Translated by M. A. MITCHELL and A. M. CHRISTIE.

Vols. III.—XVI. Translated by A. M. CHRISTIE.

LONDON:
KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRUBNER & CO. LTD.

HISTORY OF THE GERMAN PEOPLE AFTER THE CLOSE OF THE MIDDLE AGES

By Johannes Janssen

INDEX VOLUME

LONDON
KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRUBNER & CO. LTD.
ST. LOUIS, MO.: B. HERDER BOOK COMPANY
1925

Printed in Great Britain by Morrison & Gibb Ltd., Tanfield, Edinburgh

DD176
J35
Index

St. Mary's Library, Notre Dame, Ind.

JUL 5 '88

37686

INDEX

Aachen [Aix-la-Chapelle]: measures of defence taken against inroads of Protestantism, vii. 193 (*n.* 1).
'**Aachener Jesuitendramen d. 17. Jahrhunderts,**' Bahlmann, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'**Aachensche Geschichte,**' Meyer, viii. 220 (*n.* 1); x. 567 (*n.* 1, 2).
Aalborg, capture of, by Duke Christian of Holstein, v. 484.
Aalen, Protestantism introduced into [1575], viii. 346.
Aar, River, v. 137.
Aargau threatened with invasion, v. 168.
Ab Isselt, ix. 13 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 1).
Abbey Church, Stuttgart, i. 171.
Abbey of Alpirsbach, regulations of, i. 314 (*n.*).
—— of Klosternauberg. See Klosternauberg.
—— of Lindau: *see* Lindau, Abbey of.
—— of Prüm, i. 318–9.
'**Abbild von d. gebrandmarkten Sodomit Johann Calvin**' [1569], J. Nas, xi. 73.
Abdingkofen, Monastery of, ix. 337–8.
Abdrücke von Psalmen, xi. 231 (*n.* 2).
Abelard, xiv. 118 (*n.* 1).
Abendblatt, xi. 152 (*n.* 1).
Abensberg, birthplace of Turmair, xiii. 428.
—— Carmelite convent at, xiii. 428, 433.
—— trials for witchcraft in, xvi. 416.
—— witch-persecution at, xvi. 485.
'**Aberglaube,**' Jod. Lorichius, xi. 250 (*n.* 2).
—— **Melanchthons,**' Hartfelder, xvi. 274 (*n.* 1).
—— **und d. Kath. Kirche d. Mittelalters,** Fehr, xvi. 226 (*n.* 2), 229 (*n.* 2).
Aberlin, Joach. (publisher), *Ein Kurzer Begriff* [1534], xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
Abfall d. Niederlande, F. J. Holzwarth, xiv. 239 (*n.* 2).
Abfertigung, Kurtze, ix. 225 (*n.* 1).
—— **d. berühmten Widerlegung**, viii. 436 (*n.* 1).
—— **d. sakramentierischen Bespiegelung Salomon Finckens,** Simon Gedicke, x. 309–11, 311 (*n.* 1).
—— **d. zu Amberg ausgesprengten Anleitung etlicher Calvinischen Blindenleiter** [1597], x. 282 (*n.* 1).
Abgenötigte Antwort auf d. Gegenbericht d. Jeremiae Victoris, x. 296–7, 297 (*n.* 1).
Abhandlung v. Schreiber üb. Chr. Scheiner, xiii. 478 (*n.* 1).
—— **zur Vorgeschichte d. Bauernkrieger,** Zöllner, iv. 122 (*n.*).
Abhandlungen d. Hist. Kl. d. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss., ix. 18 (*n.* 1); xiii. 440 (*n.* 1).
—— **d. Hist. Kl. d. Münch. Akad.**, x. 404 (*n.* 1).
—— **d. Münch. Akad.**, vii. 173 (*n.* 5); ix. 175 (*n.* 1).
—— **d. Philos.-Philol., Kl. x. pt. II.**; xi. 198 (*n.* 1).
Abhandlungen d. Philos.-Histor. Kl. d. Sächs. Ges. d. Wiss., xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
—— **in d. Sitzungsber. d. Philos.-Philol. u. Hist. Kl. d. K. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss.**, x. 430 (*n.* 1).
Abläh ung Bl. 103, x. 85 (*n.* 2).
'**Ablasshandel,**' the, by Holbein the Younger, xi. 54 (*n.* 2).
'**Ablasskrämer** (Der),' by N. Manuel [1525], xii. 43, 43 (*n.* 1), 47 (*n.* 1).
'**Ableinung d. Verantwortung Burgermeisters u. Rats d. Stat Costentz,**' J. Eck [1527], xiv. 318.
—— **papistischer und sacrament. Argumente,** Scholz, vii. 72 (*n.* 3), 73 (*n.* 1).
Abraham (religious play), Joachim Greff, xii. 97 (*n.* 1).
Abraham and astronomy, xii. 299 (*n.* 1).
Abraham, Jewish alchemist from Ferrara, xv. 294.
'**Abraham**' **v. Dohna,** *Sein Leben und sein Gedicht*, A. Chroust, x. 544 (*n.* 4).
Abrechtsburg, the, vii. 396.
Abriel, Jörg, executioner of Schongau, as authority for detection of witches, xvi. 415, 415 (*n.* 1).
Abry, xi. 156 (*n.* 2), 158 (*n.* 3).
Absberg, Hans Thomas von (Robber Knight), incites Bohemians to rebellion, iv. 225.
—— terrorises neighbourhood of Nuremberg, iii. 278–9.
—— escapes punishment, iii. 306.
—— sheltered by Casimir of Brandenburg-Culmbach, v. 35.
'**Abschied** (Der),' Wolf, x. 601 (*n.* 2).
—— **d. Frankfurter Tages vom 11. März 1613,** x. 523 (*n.* 1).
—— **d. Regensburgers Bundestags v. 23. Okt. 1613,** x. 605 (*n.* 1).
—— **vom 12. Februar 1615,** x. 589 (*n.* 1).
'**Abschrift,**' in *Codex eccl. Xantensis saec. xvii.*, ix. 238 (*n.* 1).
'**Abt Johannes Trithemius,**' A. Schneegans, xvi. 261 (*n.* 1).
'**Abte u. Mönche d. Benediktiner Abtei Tegernsee,**' P. Lindner, xiv. 250 (*n.* 2).
Abuse of the Mass, by Luther, iii. 230–1, 234.
Abuses, Clerical, of Middle Ages, ii. 294–9.
—— Ecclesiastical, fight against, in Germany, i. 7.
'**Acad. Epistolae,**' Sturm, xiii. 111 (*n.* 2).
'**Academies**' develop from '**Marian Congregations**' [1569], ix. 317.
—— their plan of study, ix. 317–8.
Academy, Bavarian, of Sciences, vii. 16 (*n.* 1).
'**Academy of Poets,**' founding of, i. 159.
Academy, Rinteln, xiii. 324 (*n.* 2).
Accidentalists, vii. 148; ix. 365.
Acciajuoli, Rob., Florentine ambassador, v. 10 (*n.* 2).
'**Accidence**' priests of Eisleben, viii. 181.

Ach Gott vom Himmel, sieh darein [1524], xi. 258.
'**Achaz von Laymingen,**' Truchsess, vii. 176.
Achenbach, H., on trade organizations of Middle Ages, ii. 37 (*n.*).
——, xv. 101 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *Gemeines deutsches Bergrecht,* xv. 101 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. d. Stadt Siegen v.* 1530–60, xv. 361 (*n.* 3).
Achmed, Vizier, captures Temesvar, vi. 467.
—— seizes Lippa, vi. 467.
'**Acht Glaubenskontroversen**' [1622], C. Mayer, xiv. 348.
'**Acht Hexenpredigten von des Teufels Mordkindern,**' D. Meder [1605], xvi. 366–8, 366 (*n.* 4), 368 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Acht und Oberacht [=ban of outlawry], x. 429.
Achtzehn Passions und Achtzehn Osterpredigten,' N. Tilesius, x. 244 (*n.* 1).
Acidalius, Valens (Valentine) [*c.* 1595], his merits as a Latinist, xii. 210 (*n.* 3); xiii. 337–8.
Ackermann, Hans, his *Beschluss,* xii. 53 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Geistliches Spiel von Tobias* [1539], xii. 100 (*n.* 2).
—— and **Voith,** Dramen Einleitung, xii. 34 (*n.* 2), 53 (*n.* 1), 100 (*n.* 1).
Acolastus, four sermons by D. Hänichen [1604], xii. 55 (*n.* 1).
—— [Prodigal Son] by W. Gnapheus [1568], xiii. 173.
Acqs, François de Noailles, Bishop of, viii. 108, 111.
Acqui, v. 526.
'**Acta Conc. Trid.,**' Theiner, xiv. 436 (*n.* 2, 3), 437 (*n.* 1).
—— **et Pacta,**' Senckenberg, v. 277 (*n.* 1); vi. 172 (*n.* 1).
—— **et Scripta Martin Lutheri,**' by J. Cochlaeus [1549], xiii. 455, 455 (*n.* 2).
—— **Nat. German.**' xiii. 412 (*n.* 2).
—— **of the Colloquy at Baden**' [1590], x. 120 (*n.* 2).
—— **Publica,**' Londorp, ix. 270 (*n.* 4), 433 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 1), 491 (*n.* 1); x. 422 (*n.* 1), 432 (*n.* 3), 492 (*n.* 1), 537 (*n.* 2), 538 (*n.* 1), 540 (*n.* 1), 618 (*n.* 1).
—— **Sanctorum,**' Julii, viii. 246 (*n.* 1), 248 (*n.* 3).
'**Acten,**' Baumann, iv. 234 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 1).
—— **des Amberger Kreisarchivs,** vii. 62 (*n.* 1).
—— **des Reichstages** in Vienna State Archives, vi. 253 (*n.* 1).
—— in Schuch, vii. 321 (*n.* 1).
'**Actensammlung,**' Egli, v. 130 (*n.* 1), 133 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1), 362 (*n.* 2).
Actenstück contre l'Escript du Prince d'Orangos, viii. 18 (*n.* 3).
Actenstücke, viii. 322 (*n.* 1).
—— F. Falk, vii. 322 (*n.* 1).
—— Neudecker, v. 354 (*n.* 1), 490 (*n.* 1); vi. 230 (*n.* 3).
—— **und Briefe,** iv. 2 (*n.* 2), 4 (*n.* 2).
'**Actes et Gestes Merveilleux,**' Herminjard, v. 137 (*n.* 2).
Acts, Conciliar, Collection of, printed at Cologne [1530–51], xiii. 461.
—— **of the Diet,** iv. 17 (*n.*).
'**Ad Jesuitarum Assertiones . . pia Responsio**' [1566], Bidenbach and Osiander, x. 325, 325 (*n.* 1).
Adam, xii. 299 (*n.* 1).
—— **and Eve by the Corpse of Abel,** painting by Lucas of Leyden, xi. 173 (*n.* 2).
—— **Vitae Medic.,** xiii. 499 (*n.* 3), 509 (*n.* 2), 531 (*n.* 2).
Adam, *Zeitschrift für Geschichte d. Oberrheins,* iv. 277 (*n.* 1).
Adam, Joh., von Bicken, Archbishop of Mayence, endeavours to uproot witchcraft [1601], xvi. 431.
—— — decrees death by fire to witches in Mayence, xvi. 431.
Adams, C. K., xvi. 357 (*n.* 2).
'**Address to the Christian Nobles of the German Nation,**' Luther, iii. 116; xiii. 450, 450 (*n.* 2).
—— teachings of, iii. 116–22.
—— Murner's reply to, iii. 150–4.
Adelberg, Abbey of, Catholic Abbot of, replaced by Protestant [1565], vii. 79.
Adelhoffen, crime in [1576], xvi. 125, 125 (*n.* 1).
Adelman, Dr. Karl, x. 554 (*n.* 1).
'**Adelmann, Bernhard,**' Thurnhofer, xiv. 318 (*n.* 1).
Adelmann, Conrad, von Adelsmannfelden, Prebendary of Augsburg, xiii. 434.
Adelung, xii. 281 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1); xv. 295 (*n.* 2).
Adelsspiegel, by Cyriacus Spangenberg [1591], x. 307 (*n.* 2); xiii. 35, 36 (*n.* 1); xiv. 86–102; xv. 164–5, 165 (*n.* 2, 3), 215 (*n.* 1), 332, 333 (*n.* 1), 340 (*n.* 1, 3), 341–3, 341 (*n.* 1), 342 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 1), 346, 350 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 351 (*n.* 1), 352 (*n.* 1).
Aderpul, Thomas, preacher of Malchin, v. 104; xvi. 48.
Adiaphora, doctrines concerning the, vii. 48.
Adiaphorism, vii. 144.
Adiaphorists, vii. 53, 275, 355; viii. 177; x. 101; xiv. 3, 469.
Adige, river, gold on banks of, ii. 41.
Adlerspredigt, by Thos. Birk [1590], xiv. 477 (*n.* 2).
Adlzreiter, viii. 248 (*n.* 1); ix. 312 (*n.* 2).
Admonition, Neustadt: *see* Neustadt.
—— of Nicholas von Amsdorf, sometime Bishop of Naumburg, vii. 290.
—— to parents as to upbringing of children in *Seelenführer,* i. 31.
—— — in Catechism of Diedrich Coelde, i. 31–2.
—— — in Hymelstrasz, i. 33.
—— **to Printers,** by Luther, iii. 360 (*n.*).
—— **to the Nobles,** pamphlet against N. Krell, ix. 154.
Admonito Neostadiensis, Ursinus [1581], xiv. 189.
Admont, abbot of, a supporter of Kepler, xiii. 485 (*n.* 3).
—— Monastery of, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
—— Report on Nunnery of, xvi. 69.
'**Adolescentia,**' by James Wimpheling, 79 (*n.* 1).
Adolf, Bishop of Merseburg, xiv. 286.
Adolf IX., Duke of Holstein, vii. 380; viii. 74.
—— — in receipt of pension from Spain, viii. 48.
—— — in receipt of pension from Queen Elizabeth, viii. 48.
Adolf, Duke of Schleswig-Gottorp, joins the Calvinists [1610], x. 300.
—— issues penal edict against usury, xv. 39, 39 (*n.* 3).
Adolf Frederick of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, diary of [*c.* 1611–1618], xv. 237–8.
Adolph von Schaumburg (Schauenburg), Count, installed as Archbishop of Cologne [1547], vi. 355, 399.
—— pitiable plight of, vi. 473.
—— sends embassy to Elector Maurice offering to become traitor to the Church, vi. 473.
—— attends Council of Trent [1551], xiv. 304–5.

Adolphus of Nassau, Archbishop, i. 11.
—— elected Emperor of Germany, ii. 120.
—— efforts to depose him, ii. 120.
Adolphus of Neuenar, Count, arranges for Calvinist Ursinus to preach in his castle at Mechtern, ix. 11–12.
—— appointed commander-in-chief and lieut. by Archbishop Gebhard of Cologne, and entrusted with Government [1583], ix. 51.
—— enters service of States General, ix. 140.
Adorf, Christopher Dhes zu, xii. 270 (*n.* 1).
—— school at, salaries paid to masters at, xiii. 120.
Adrian VI., Pope, his ardour for reform, iii. 184.
—— attitude of, towards Diet of Nuremberg, iii. 320.
—— his nationality, iii. 320.
—— his education, iii. 320.
—— professor at Louvain, iii. 320.
—— becomes tutor to Charles V., iii. 320.
—— Vicegerent to Charles V. in Spain, iii. 320.
—— elected to papal chair on death of Leo X., iii. 320.
—— acknowledges to Diet of Nuremberg, necessity of reform in Church, iii. 321–3.
—— asks advice of Diet as to how to check advance of 'New Gospel,' iii. 321.
—— demands execution of Edict of Worms, iii. 322.
—— — answer of Electors and Princes to, iii. 326–9.
—— fiercely assailed by Luther, iii. 331–2.
—— collects money for defence of Rhodes, iv. 7.
—— endeavours to foster peace between Charles V. and Francis I. [1522], iv. 8, 9 (*n.* 1).
—— confidence betrayed by Cardinal Soderini, iv. 9.
—— orders imprisonment of Soderini, iv. 9.
—— threatens Francis I. with excommunication, iv. 9.
—— receives threatening letter from Francis, iv. 9–10.
—— joins alliance of Emperor and King of England against Francis I., iv. 10.
—— urges Albert of Brandenburg, Grand Master of Teutonic Knights, to restore dignity to the Order, v. 110.
—— appeals to Germans for aid in maintaining Ecclesiastical unity, at Diet of Nuremberg [1523], v. 527.
—— authorises Duke of Bavaria [1523] to take action against culpable clerics, vii. 257.
'Adrian VI.,' Höfler, v. 110 (*n.* 2); xiv. 307 (*n.* 1).
'Adrian de Vries,' C. Buchwald, xi. 146 (*n.* 4).
Adrianople, vi. 163.
—— Sultan Solyman sets out from, to wage 'holy war' [1543], vi. 234.
'Aegyptisher Joseph,' by Balthasar Voigt of Drubeck, xii. 26–7, 27 (*n.* 1).
Aepinus, preacher of Hamburg, opposes Osiander's doctrine of 'justification,' vii. 13.
—— his teaching regarding soul of Christ, vii. 26.
—— on prevailing degradation, xvi. 25.
Aërius, xiv. 336.
Aerssen, Francis van, to Duplessis-Mornay, on Jülich-Cleves affair, x. 440.
—— King Henry IV. lays his plans for invasion of Netherlands before, x. 441.
—— letter to Duplessis-Mornay [1610], x. 456 (*n.* 2).
Aeschines, xiii. 383.
Aesop, *Fables*, xiii. 152.
Aeusserungen gegen Johann von Reidt, viii. 250 (*n.* 2).
—— **Scaligers und Ernestis über Rader**, xiii. 393 (*n.* 1).
Affelmann, theologian of Rostock, his attack on Calvinists, x. 272, 320–1.
—— his virulence, xiv. 169, 169 (*n.* 3).
Affenteuerlich Naupen-geheuerliche Geschichtklitterung, a picture of the times, by J. Fischart [1575], xi. 376–7, 376 (*n.* 2), 377 (*n.* 1, 2).
Afra, St. See Ulrich and Afra, SS.
'Against the Pontificate at Rome, founded by the Devil,' M. Luther [1545], vi. 270–4; xiv. 420 (*n.* 2).
—— immediate cause of pamphlet, vi. 270 (*n.* 2).
—— horror excited by language of, vi. 272–3, 272 (*n.* 1).
—— **the Tyrants,'** pamphlet by Hutten, iii. 305.
—— — MS. of, lost, iii. 305.
Agave, its first introduction into Europe [1561], xiii. 534.
Agitators, politico-religious, iii. 330–51.
Agnes, Countess of Mansfeld, Canoness of Geresheim and her relations with Gebhard Truchsess, Archbishop of Cologne, ix. 10.
—— her objection to Gebhard's resignation of Archbishopric, ix. 10.
—— marries Archbishop Gebhard of Cologne [1583], ix. 51, 183 (*n.* 1).
—— certificate of marriage, ix. 51 (*n.* 2).
—— her dissolute habits, ix. 55–6.
—— — dislike of altars, etc., ix. 56.
—— — satires on, ix. 78 (*n.* 2).
—— — mission to Queen Elizabeth, and its failure, ix. 89.
Agnes Hedwig, Princess of Anhalt, her betrothal to Elector Augustus of Saxony [1585], ix. 113.
—— her marriage [1586], ix. 114.
—— obtains release of Peucer from captivity, ix. 114.
Agnes, widow of Elector Maurice of Saxony, her marriage to Duke John Frederick of Saxe-Weimar [1555], xv. 256 (*n.* 1).
Agobard, Archbp. of Lyons, on superstition of 'weather-making,' xvi. 226, 226 (*n.* 3).
Agrarian conditions, collapse of, after 1525, i. 327; iv. 121, 143, 344; xv. 137.
Agreement, Frankfort: *see* Frankfort Agreement.
Agricola, Dr. Caspar, professes ignorance concerning witches, xvi. 345, 345 (*n.* 2), 425 (*n.* 1).
Agricola, Daniel, as champion of Catholic Church, xiv. 260.
Agricola, Franz, pastor at Rödingen and Villard [1624], xiv. 347, 347 (*n.* 1).
Agricola, Franz, pastor of Sittard, and opponent of Johann Weyer, xvi. 392.
—— exhorts rulers and people on sin of witchcraft, and unrelenting punishment required in his *Von Zauberen, Zauberinnen, und Hexen* [1596], xvi. 392–6, 393 (*n.* 1, 3, 4).
—— his *Gründlicher Bericht, ob Zauberey die ärgste und grewlichste sünd auff Erden sey* [1597], xvi. 393 (*n.* 1).
—— rejects 'trial by water,' xvi. 393.
—— urges on people the duty of bringing witches and sorcerers to trial should the authorities fail to do so, xvi. 396, 396 (*n.* 2).
Agricola, George, 4th Bishop of Seckau and Plenipotentiary of Bp. of Salzburg, ix. 39.
—— raises protest against Margrave Joachim Frederic of Brandenburg's claim to presidency of Council of Princes, ix. 17–18.

Agricola, George, Father, Pres. of Munich College [1595], and reputed author of tragedy *Constantine*, xiii. 156 (*n.* 6), 394 (*n.* 1), 200, 200 (*n.* 2).
—— born at Glauchau [1494], xiii. 490, 490 (*n.* 1).
—— studies philology at University of Leipzig under Petrus Mosellanus, xiii. 490.
—— appointed rector and teacher of Greek at Zwickau Latin School [1519], xiii. 490.
—— — becomes interested in mineralogy, etc., xiii. 490.
—— appointed 'Lector' to Mosellanus [1522], xiii. 490.
—— goes to Italy and studies Medicine at Bologna, Venice, and Ferrara, xiii. 491.
—— returns home [1526], xiii. 491.
—— becomes town physician in mining town of Joachimsthal, xiii. 491, 491 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— — his interest in mineralogy stimulated, xiii. 492.
—— — his efforts at correct nomenclature, xiii. 492–3, 493 (*n.* 1).
—— — publishes results of studies in his *Bermannus, sive de re Metallica*, xiii. 493–5, 493 (*n.* 2), 495 (*n.* 1).
—— — constitutes him 'father of modern scientific mineralogy,' xiii. 495–6, 496 (*n.* 1).
—— takes up study of history and politics, and writes oration on Oriental question, xiii. 496–99, 496 (*n.* 2).
—— his patriotism, xiii. 499, 499 (*n.* 1).
—— writes Latin epigram against Tetzel's proclamation of indulgences, xiii. 499, 499 (*n.* 2).
—— his devotion to Catholic Church, xiii. 499–500, 499 (*n.* 3).
—— becomes town physician of Chemnitz [1534], xiii. 500.
—— attends assembly of Smalcald League [1537], v. 494, 542 (*n.* 1).
—— his continual activity in study of history, mineralogy, geology, etc., xiii. 500–2.
—— his treatise *Über d. Entstehungsursachen d. unterirdischen Körper* [1544], xiii. 501.
—— — *Über d. Beschaffenheit d. Erdausflüsse* [1545], xiii. 501, 501 (*n.* 1).
—— — his dedication of, xiii. 503 (*n.* 3).
—— elected burgomaster of Chemnitz by Duke Maurice of Saxony, xiii. 501, 501 (*n.* 2).
—— publishes first school book on mineralogy [1546], xiii. 501, 501 (*n.* 3, 4, 5).
—— on value of mining, ii. 39.
—— — agriculture, ii. 39.
—— wealth of silver mines, xv. 92, 92 (*n.* 5).
—— his work *On the Metals of Antiquity and of Modern Times* [1546], xiii. 501–2, 502 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— his belief in mountain sprites, etc., xiii. 502.
—— and tales of sorcerers, xi. 383.
—— or deeds of an evil spirit at Annenberg, xii. 341.
—— his disbelief in astrology and alchemy, xiii. 502, 502 (*n.* 3).
—— his enemies on account of his religion, xiii. 502–3.
—— letter to, from Bishop Nicholas of Carlowitz, xiii. 502, 502 (*n.* 4).
—— attacked by apoplexy and dies [1555], xiii. 503.
—— — refused burial in Chemnitz by superintendent Tettelbach and Elector Augustus of Saxony, xiii. 503, 503 (*n.* 1).
—— remains removed to abbey church of Zeitz, xiii. 503.

Agricola, George, memorial stone and inscription, xiii. 503, 503 (*n.* 3).
—— the high principles which guided his labours, xiii. 503 (*n.* 3).
—— his principal work, *Von dem Bergwerk*, pub. by Fabricius [1556], xiii. 504, 504 (*n.* 1).
—— absence of religious reflections in his works, xiii. 505.
—— attends Diet of Augsburg [1582] as representative of Archbp. of Salzburg, ix. 39.
Agricola (G.), Eckardt, xiii. 491 (*n.* 1).
—— (G.) *Bermannus*, Schmid, xiii. 499 (*n.* 3).
Agricola, John, of Eisleben, Court Preacher to Margrave Joachim II. of Brandenburg, vi. 56, 62; vii. 173 (*n.* 4), 296; xiv. 153, 154, 154 (*n.* 3).
—— suspected of taking bribes from Jews, vi. 68 (*n.* 1).
—— despondent report of condition of Church in duchy of Saxony, vi. 69.
—— placed on Commission for framing of 'Interim Religion' by Emperor, vi. 397.
—— aims at bishopric of Cammin, vi. 398.
—— receives honorariums from Charles V. and Ferdinand for work on 'Interim Religion,' vi. 398.
—— genuine desire for success of 'Interim,' vi. 398–9.
—— his return to Lutheranism and abuse of Melanchthon, vii. 57, 294; xiv. 154.
—— appointed master of new Latin School at Eisleben [1525], xiii. 59.
—— tragedy by, about John Huss, xii. 68.
Agricola (J.), Kaweran, vii. 294 (*n.* 1).
Agricola, Kastulus, ix. 314 (*n.* 8). 316 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 2, 3), 321 (*n.* 1), 323 (*n.* 2).
—— death of, at Constance, from the plague, ix. 330.
—— his *Provinz-Geschichten*, ix. 331 (*n.* 1).
Agricola, Martin, *Deutsche Musica und Gesangbüchlein*, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
Agricola, Philip, and belief in coming of Last Day [1577], xii. 258.
—— his *Christian Comedy of the Day of Judgment*, xii. 103–4, 104 (*n.* 1).
—— verses in honour of Ring-running of John George, Margrave of Brandenburg [1581], and other poems, xi. 311.
Agricola, Rudolph (Humanist), pupil of Card. Nicholas of Cusa, i. 6.
—— student at Zwolle, i. 62.
—— founds school of older German Humanists, i. 65.
—— — finished scholarship of, i. 65.
—— efforts for revival of Learning, i. 66.
—— his regard for Petrarch, i. 66.
—— love of travel, i. 66.
—— his love of Germany, i. 66.
—— dislike of public work, i. 66.
—— purity of his life, i. 66.
—— his letter to Barbarianus, i. 67.
—— revered by contemporaries, i. 67.
—— his death, i. 67.
—— author of first Humanist History, i. 101.
—— his efforts to promote study of the Classics in Germany, iii. 2.
—— his efforts for the perfection of the German language, iii. 6.
—— his attacks on Aristotle in his *De Inventione Dialectica*, xiv. 373, 373 (*n.* 1).
—— as organ-builder, i. 248.
Agricultural Capitulary of Charlemagne, i. 328.
—— life, v. 309–54.
—— prosperity in Germany in Middle Ages, i. 346.

Agriculture, aim of, i. 307–8.
—— decline of, xv. 193–222.
—— George Agricola on value of, ii. 39.
—— held in high estimation, ii. 97.
—— in Middle Ages, progress in science of, i. 326.
—— literature relating to, i. 342–5.
—— popularity of, i. 338–9.
—— special Guilds of, i. 338.
Agrippa, Cornelius, of Nettesheim, his eulogy of Reuchlin's *De Verbo Mirifico*, iii. 46.
—— his attendant devil 'Dominus,' xi. 384.
—— in defence of women, xii. 210 (*n.* 3).
—— his *De occulta philosophia*, xii. 231 (*n.* 1).
—— on the souls of the sinful, xii. 354, 354 (*n.* 3).
—— his name coupled with that of Dr. Faust, xii. 357.
Ahausen, village of, meeting of Protestant Princes at [1608], ix. 517.
—— Palatine party organise their league at [1608], x. 467.
—— Recess at, x. 447.
Ahlen, trials for witchcraft at [1615–16], xvi. 451–2, 451 (*n.* 3), 452 (*n.* 1).
Ahorn, linen-weaver as preacher at, v. 98.
Aichig, demoralisation in, xvi. 124.
Aichinger, Gregory, priest of Ratisbon and organist and choir-master in Fugger Chapel, Augsburg [1628], xi. 248.
—— excellence of his work and beauty of his motets, xi. 248 and 248 (*n.* 3).
Aicholz, Dr., Prof. of Anatomy at Vienna University [1557], xiii. 217 (*n.* 2); xiv. 45 (*n.* 1).
—— — friend of Karl Clusius, botanist, xiii. 526.
—— his garden, xiii. 526 (*n.* 3), 533, 533 (*n.* 2).
Aigues-Mortes, interview between Charles V. and Francis I. at, vi. 5, 6 (*n.* 1), 8, 29.
d'Ailly, Cardinal Pierre, author of the *Weltbild*, i. 121.
Aims of the Lutheran Reformation, C. A. C. Zezschwitz, v. 111 (*n.* 1).
Aitzing (Eytzinger), Michael von, first publisher of a 'Relation' under title *Relatio Historica* [1580–83], xiv. 529, 529 (*n.* 3).
Aix-la-Chapelle, free or imperial city, ii. 128.
—— wages in, i. 350; v. 480; viii. 112.
—— coronation of Ferdinand as King of the Romans at, v. 324.
—— Council of State held at, v. 324.
—— Charles V. encamps near, v. 445.
—— Anabaptists at, v. 470.
—— secret Anabaptist emissaries sent from, to Münster, v. 470.
—— power of Peter Faber's preaching at, viii. 219–20.
—— and Augsburg Confessionists, ix. 25.
—— troubles in, ix. 26.
—— religious dissensions in, ix. 25–9.
—— history of the town, ix. 26.
—— special decree, under Ferdinand, to remain true to Catholic religion [1560], ix. 26.
—— influx of Protestant fugitives from Alva into, ix. 26.
—— admission of Protestants to Town Council [1574], ix. 26.
—— Protestants demand open worship, ix. 26–7.
—— — request refused, ix. 27.
—— discord between Catholics and Protestants, ix. 27.
—— futile efforts of Duke of Jülich and Bishop of Liège to restore ordinance of 1560, ix. 27.
Aix-la-Chapelle, resolution passed [1581] to appoint none but Catholics on Council at next election, ix. 27.
—— — uproar at election, ix. 27–8.
—— — victory of Protestants, ix. 28.
—— Protestants remonstrated with by Emperor Rudolf II. and promised pardon on condition of their recalling Catholic inhabitants, ix. 28.
—— Protestant Council publish edict granting freedom of religion to Catholics, ix. 28–9.
—— town attacked and surrounded by Duke of Jülich and Bishop of Liège, ix. 29.
—— — town raises the blockade, ix. 29.
—— — burghers taxed for maintenance of foreign soldiers, ix. 29.
—— the affairs of, discussed at Diet of Augsburg [1582], ix. 29–32.
—— and Cologne War, ix. 62.
—— Protestants in, to be aided by Protestant League, ix. 136.
—— conditions at, x. 562–71.
—— false report of extirpation of heretics by Jesuits at, x. 562, 563.
—— — the real facts concerning, x. 562–7.
—— Archduke Albert carries out imperial sentence in, x. 563 (*n.* 4), 564, 566, 567 (*n.* 1, 2), 571.
—— Jesuit mission station founded at [1578], ix. 313.
'Akademischer Luther,' Conrad Andreä [Conrad Vetter], x. 154 (*n.* 2).
'Akademisches Leben,' Tholuck, xii. 378 (*n.* 3); xiii. 68 (*n.* 1), 81 (*n.* 2), 277 (*n.* 1, 2), 278 (*n.* 2), 280 (*n.* 1), 291 (*n.* 1), 294 (*n.* 1, 3), 299 (*n.* 1), 303 (*n.* 1), 305 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 1), 316 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 1), 340 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 3); xiv. 138 (*n.* 1, 2), 140 (*n.* 2), 162 (*n.* 2), 164 (*n.* 1), 166 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 1, 4, 5), 168 (*n.* 1, 2), 169 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 5), 176 (*n.* 2, 3, 5), 179 (*n.* 3), 182 (*n.* 2), 188 (*n.* 3), 197 (*n.* 1), 216 (*n.* 1), 218 (*n.* 2), 219 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 222 (*n.* 1, 2, 4, 5), 223 (*n.* 1, 2), 224 (*n.* 4), 229 (*n.* 2).
Aken, complaints of pastor of, concerning condition of parish, vii. 292.
Akten, Stieve, xiv. 80 (*n.* 2).
—— **d. Dresdener Haupt-Staatsarchivs,** ix. 227 (*n.* 2).
—— **zur Geschichte d. Gegenreformation in Innerösterreich unter Herzog Karl II.** [1578–1590], Loserth, ix. 387 (*n.* 2, 3), 388 (*n.* 1), 391 (*n.* 1), 393 (*n.* 1, 3), 398 (*n.* 1); x. 72 (*n.* 2).
—— **zum Schisma im Strassburger Dom-Kapitel, 1583–92,** Meister, ix. 174 (*n.* 1), 175 (*n.* 2), 180 (*n.* 2).
Aktenmässige Nachrichten v. Hexenprozessen, M. von Stojentin, xvi. 511 (*n.* 1).
Aktenstücke, xiii. 155 (*n.* 1).
—— **zur Geschichte d. Pfalzgrafen Wolfgang Wilhelm v. Neuburg,** x. 560 (*n.* 3).
Alantsee, Leonard, of Vienna, i. 22.
Alantsee, Lucas, of Vienna, i. 22.
Alardus, William, his *Panacea Sacra* [1605], xvi. 149–50, 150 (*n.* 1).
Alba, Duke of, entrusted by Emperor Charles V. with guardianship of John Frederic, Elector of Saxony, vi. 362.
—— — advice to Emperor as to treatment of the Elector, vi. 363. *See also* Ferdinand.
Albeck, insubordination of the young in [1543], xvi. 43.
Alber, Erasmus [1553, superintendent-general], vi. 398, 527 (*n.* 2); xii. 196.

Alber, Erasmus, pamphlet by, on portents or wonders, x. 76–7.
—— *Lied von der Himmelfahrt Christi*, xi. 264.
—— his hymn for 'The Lord's Communion,' xi. 268.
—— his Church Hymn, xvi. 26, 26 (*n.* 2).
—— New *Te Deum laudamus of Pope Paul III.*, xi. 294.
—— his prayer, xi. 295 and 295 (*n.* 1).
—— his pamphlet, *Der Barfüsser Mönche Eulenspiegel und Alkoran*, xi. 355–6, 356, (*n.* 1).
—— his *Book of Virtue and Wisdom*, [1550], xii. 198 (*n.* 2), 198–200.
Alber, Ferdinand, xiii. 138 (*n.* 2).
Alber, John, of Ingolstadt, his reply to attack on Jesuits by M. Chemnitz, xiv. 183, 183 (*n.* 2).
Alber, Justus, Hessian pastor, xvi. 26.
Alber, Matthew, preacher of Reutlingen, v. 266 (*n.* 1); vii. 40.
—— on 'hail and witches' [1562], xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
—— his freedom from witch-superstition, xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
—— Michael Schütz's eulogistic poems on, xiii. 349.
'Alber, M.,' Hartmann, vii. 40 (*n.* 2).
Albère, v. 323 (*n.* 1).
Albergati, Antonius, report of, on condition of Cologne University, xiii. 256–7, 257 (*n.* 1).
Alberhogen-on-the-Main, apparition of angels at [1581], xii. 265.
Albèri, E., v. 308 (*n.* 1), 437 (*n.* 5), 515 (*n.* 3), 521 (*n.* 1, 2); vi. 144 (*n.* 1); 176 (*n.* 1), 243 (*n.* 1); vii. 95 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 2); viii. 129 (*n.* 2), 274 (*n.* 1), 350 (*n.* 1), 373 (*n.* 2); ix. 39 (*n.* 2), 184 (*n.* 1), 186 (*n.* 3, 4).
—— *Le Relazioni degli Ambasciatori Venet al Senato*, iv. 209 (*n.* 2); v. 5 (*n.* 1), 235; ix. 235 (*n.* 1); xiii. 412 (*n.* 1); xv. 421 (*n.* 3).
—— *Vita di Caterina de' Medici*, vi. 359 (*n.* 1).
Albert, Emperor, threatened by Dante, ii. 196.
Albert, *Beiträge zur Gesch d. Chirurgie*, xiv. 37 (*n.* 1).
Albert, Alcibiades: *see* Albrecht, Alcibiades.
Albert, Archbp. of Salzburg, viii. 307.
Albert, Archduke [Governor of the Netherlands], ix. 443; x. 413, 564.
—— his aspirations to imperial throne opposed by Elector Palatine, ix. 441–2.
—— reasons against his candidature, ix. 442.
—— — King Henry IV. of France opposes candidature, ix. 277, 442.
—— favourite candidate at Imperial Court, ix. 280.
—— account of mental condition, etc., of Emperor Rudolf II. [1608], ix. 506.
—— danger of his position in Brussels owing to occupation of duchy of Jülith-Cleves by John Sigismund, Elector of Brandenburg, and John I., Count Palatine of Zweibrücken, x. 431.
—— accused of plotting against Protestants, ix. 432–3.
—— protects Henry, Prince of Condé and his princess from pursuit of Henry IV. of France, x. 438–40.
—— his helplessness to oppose invasion of [1610] Henry IV. and Protestant League, x. 441.
—— plan of Schwäbisch-Hall conspirators to surprise him with army in Netherlands, x. 449.
—— his territories threatened by Prince Christian of Anhalt with army of Protestant League [1610], x. 457.
Albert, Archduke, manages to evade war and grants Henry IV. of France right of transit through Luxembourg, x. 457, 457 (*n.* 3).
—— declines to join Catholic League of Defence, x. 472.
—— letter to, from Elector of Mayence (John Schweikart), on ill-treatment of Emperor Rudolf II. [1611], x. 495–6.
—— points in favour of his candidature for Imperial throne, x. 506.
—— his candidature supported by Ecclesiastical Electors, x. 508–9.
—— had concluded treaty [1611] with other Archdukes, agreeing to support candidature of Matthias, x. 509.
—— acts as executor of Imperial orders in Aix-la-Chapelle, x. 564, 566, 571.
—— dispatches General Ambrosius Spinola with 16,000 men to Aix-la-Chapelle [1614], x. 566.
—— — relieves Jülich [1614], x. 571.
—— appointed by Emperor Matthias to superintend destruction of Mühlheim [1613], x. 570, 571.
—— — recovers Wesel and Düren for Emperor [1614], x. 571.
—— charged by 'Corresponding' princes with unlawful actions, x. 571.
—— constituted Rhenish 'military director' of Catholic League [1614], x. 603.
—— and defensive League of South German Estates [1614], x. 606.
Albert VI., of Austria, Archduke, founder of Univ. of Freiburg-in-Breisgau, i. 85.
—— on universities, i. 88,
Albert III., of Bavaria, Duke, honours Conrad Baumann, the blind organist, i. 249.
Albert IV., of Bavaria, Duke, his edict, ii. 133–4.
—— created King of Bavaria, ii. 159.
—— joins League of Peace, ii. 158.
Albert V., of Bavaria, Duke, vi. 307–8; vii. 240, 369; ix. 312 (*n.* 2); x. 205 (*n.* 1), 216; ix. 372; xiii. 417 (*n.* 4); xiv. 355; xv. 35; xvi. 413 (*n.* 1).
—— attends Diet of Augsburg [1550], vi. 429.
—— double dealings of, vi. 472.
—— takes personal part in transactions relating to Treaty of Passau, vi. 480.
—— present at Congress of Heidelberg, vi. 507.
—— makes difficulties concerning special embassy to Henry II. of France from Diet of Augsburg [1559], vii. 109–10.
—— mistrusts Palatinate of Baden and is himself accused of plotting against Protestants [1556], vii. 118.
—— joins League of Landsberg, vii. 119.
—— supports Emperor Ferdinand in conciliatory measures towards new religionists, vii. 167.
—— advance made by Protestantism under rule of, vii. 173.
—— Protestantism under rule of, vii. 173.
—— his religious views and general character, vii. 173–5 (*n.* 5), 174–5.
—— rejects petition to grant administration of Eucharist in both kinds, vii. 176.
—— issues edict [1556] making concessions to Protestants, vii. 177.
—— on varieties of beliefs amongst Church officials, vii. 178.
—— receives letter from Otto, Cardinal Bishop of Augsburg, vii. 197.
—— letter to Cardinal Otto urging necessity for holding Diet before re-opening Council, on account of 'Protestant Estates,' vii. 198, 203.

Albert V., of Bavaria, receives information of plots to root out Protestants, vii. 205.
—— receives letter from Cardinal Otto deploring effects of false reports concerning Catholic plots against Protestants, vii. 207–8, 236–7.
—— informed by Cardinal Otto of conciliatory intentions of Pope Pius IV. towards Protestants, at forthcoming Council of Trent [1560], vii. 210–11, 212.
—— letter to, from Camerarius, concerning Naumburg Convention, vii. 215.
—— letter to, from Bishop Stanislaus Hosius concerning the 'Chalice,' vii. 242–4.
—— urges Pius IV. to authorise German bishops to administer Eucharist in both kinds, vii. 244.
—— anxious for abolition of celibacy among clergy and arguments for wishes, vii. 248, 249–51, 252.
—— reads imperial address at opening of Diet of Augsburg [1566], vii. 349.
—— letter from Emperor Maximilian II. to, concerning religious position of Elector Palatine Frederic III., vii. 368.
—— letter to, from Emperor Maximilian II., vii. 375.
—— violent death prophesied by Grumbach, vii. 381.
—— writes to Christopher of Würtemberg regarding Grumbach's plans, vii. 385.
—— reported to plot for destruction of Protestants, viii. 38.
—— said to have joined plot for extirpation of Huguenots and Lutherans, viii. 38–9.
—— — to be Pope's lieutenant and commander-in-chief of clergy, viii. 39.
—— his unavailing denial of report, viii. 39.
—— warned by Emperor Maximilian II. of league forming between Elector Palatine, Christopher of Würtemberg and France, viii. 40.
—— writes to Maximilian II. concerning difficulties encountered by papal legates in obtaining audience, viii. 46.
—— issues orders for hunting down vagabonds and criminals in his territories [1568], viii. 56.
—— letter to, from Otto von Truchsess, Cardinal Bishop of Augsburg, on condition of Empire, viii. 57–9.
—— — his answer to Cardinal Bishop Truchsess, viii. 59–60.
—— letter to Duke of Alva concerning resolutions passed at Evangelical Convention at Erfurt [1569], viii. 62–3.
—— endeavours to strengthen League of Landsberg [1569], viii. 63.
—— endeavours to persuade Augustus Elector of Saxony, Joachim II. of Brandenburg, and Duke Christopher of Würtemberg to join League of Landsberg, viii. 63.
—— invites Archbps. of Mayence, Treves and Augsburg, and Bishops of Münster, Liège, Strasburg and Spires, to join League of Landsberg, viii. 63.
—— letter to Duke of Alva concerning League of Landsberg, viii. 63–4.
—— Cardinal Bishop Otto of Augsburg's letter to, concerning Gregory XIII.'s preparations for war against Turks [1573], viii. 112.
—— letter to Maximilian II. regarding action of Elector Palatine Frederic III. in Netherlands, viii. 120–1.
—— — begs Maximilian to protect Catholic estates from Protestants, viii. 121.
—— letter to, from Erstenberger, concerning unpatriotic actions of the Palatines viii. 146.
Albert V., of Bavaria, letter from Canisius on merits of German nation, viii. 233.
—— invites Canisius to hold Lenten Mission in Bavaria [1558], viii. 236.
—— his reverence for Jesuits, viii. 245–6.
—— letter of Ignatius, in praise of Canisius, viii. 246.
—— defends his son Ernest's leanings toward Jesuits, viii. 247.
—— importance of years 1563–64, in life-history of, viii. 307.
—— threats of rebellion against, at Diet of Ingoldstadt [1563], viii. 308.
—— letter to Maximilian concerning seditious conduct of Count Joachim von Ortenburg in Bavaria [1563], viii. 309–10.
—— takes action against Count Joachim of Ortenburg, viii. 310.
—— occupies Alt- and Neu-Ortenburg, viii. 310.
—— confiscates Ortenburg's possessions in Bavaria, viii. 310.
—— — unearths criminal correspondence at Mattigkofen, viii. 310.
—— — convenes meeting of landholders of Bavaria at Munich and lays criminal correspondence before them, viii. 310.
—— — his address to meeting, viii. 310–11.
—— — verdict of meeting, viii. 311.
—— adopts measures for protecting Bavaria against rebellion, viii. 311–12.
—— requires his subjects to conform to Catholic faith, viii. 312.
—— becomes secular leader of Catholic Germany, viii. 312.
—— purity of his life, viii. 313.
—— endeavours to stop circulation of calumnies against Jesuits, viii. 317, 317 (*n.* 1).
—— — on falseness and absurdities of calumnies [1573], viii. 319–20.
—— his praise of the activities of the Jesuits, viii. 320 (*n.* 1).
—— 'Recess' concluded by [1564], viii. 320.
—— issues edict against distribution of offensive literature, caricatures, etc., viii. 321.
—— banishes all 'sectarian' teachers of 'contumacious' booksellers from country, viii. 321–2.
—— prohibits the attendance of children at Protestant schools and universities outside Bavaria, viii. 322.
—— issues school curriculum [1569], viii. 322.
—— erects free seminary for sons of poor, at Munich, viii. 322.
—— erects boarding schools for sons of nobility at Munich and Ingoldstadt under Jesuit management, viii. 322.
—— determines on expulsion from Bavaria of 'obdurate sectarians,' viii. 323.
—— — letter to Maximilian II. concerning expulsions, viii. 323.
—— — harsh measures adopted, viii. 323–4.
—— withdraws permission with regard to 'lay chalice,' viii. 324.
—— — letter to Wolf Dietrich of Maxelrain concerning chalice, viii. 325.
—— writes letter of encouragement to Prince Abbot Balthasar von Dernbach in his efforts to oppose Protestants in Fulda, viii. 331.
—— letter to Cardinal Morone on effort of Protestants to overthrow Catholicism at Diet of Ratisbon [1576], viii. 349.
—— — his efforts towards peace at Diet, viii. 369–70.

Albert V., of Bavaria, on death of Emperor Maximilian II., viii. 372–3.
—— his reply when offered imperial crown, ix. 273 (*n.* 3).
—— builds the 'Georgianum' school for poor students at Munich, ix. 315–6.
—— consulted by Archduke Charles of Styria as to concession made by Charles to Protestants, ix. 387.
—— instigates George Eder to publish *Das guldene Fluss*, x. 176.
—— letter to, from Canisius, concerning treatment of heretics, x. 214–5.
—— refutes false reports against Jesuits [1573], x. 329–30.
—— preference given to religious over secular art under, xi. 120.
—— buildings of, xi. 136 (*n.* 1).
—— flourishing condition of goldsmiths' art under, xi. 182 (*n.* 1).
—— sideboard made for, xi. 188.
—— as art collector, xi. 197–202, 199 (*n.* 1).
—— frauds practised upon, xi. 198.
—— his appeals for contributions to his art treasures, xi. 198–9.
—— exacts gifts as price of entrance, from public, xi. 200.
—— offers of objects of art made to, xi. 200.
—— his heavy expenditure on, xi. 200–1.
—— complaints of his heavy expenditure from his Provincial Estates, xi. 201–2, 201 (*n.* 5), 202 (*n.* 1).
—— as patron of music, xi. 243.
—— jewels and treasures of, xv. 274, (*n.* 3), 327 (*n.* 1).
—— his reason for aiding in erection of Jesuit College in Augsburg, ix. 372.
—— inhibits 'Devil-Literature' [1566], xii. 327, 327 (*n.* 1).
—— issues injunction for bi-annual school inspection, xiii. 44–5, 45 (*n.* 1).
—— his praise of convent school at Fornbach [1558], xiii. 153–4, 154 (*n.* 1).
—— as promoter of higher education, xiii. 154–7.
—— erects boarding school of St. Michael for sons of nobility, xiii. 157.
—— in praise of training college for clergy at Dillingen [1567], xiii. 227.
—— on abuses and disorders in University at Ingolstadt [1555], xiii. 236–7.
—— makes over 'Pädagogium' at University of Ingolstadt to Jesuits [1571], xiii. 239, 239 (*n.* 1).
—— erects 'Collegium Albertinum' at Ingolstadt, as a 'Priests' Seminary,' xiii. 241.
—— his complaints as to management, etc., of University of Ingolstadt, xiii. 242–4.
—— founder of library and art museum at Munich, xiii. 388–9.
—— his admiration for Jesuits in time of plague, xiv. 114.
—— distributes catalogue of books allowed to be read, xiv. 499.
—— hunting feats of, xv. 207, 207 (*n.* 1).
—— intemperance of, xv. 250–1.
—— his extravagance, xv. 326.
—— remonstrated with by 'Estates,' xv. 326, 327, 327 (*n.* 1).
—— his debts at death [1579], xv. 327.
—— his literary tastes, xv. 342, 342 (*n.* 2).
—— institutes crusade against disbanded 'Landsknechts' [1568, 1579], xv. 516, 516 (*n.* 3).
—— complains of deserted condition of convents and monasteries [1558], xvi. 64, 64 (*n.* 3).
—— issues mandate against 'blasphemy and drunkenness' [1566, 1570], xvi. 77, 77 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— For Biographies of, see **Albrecht V. of Bavaria.**
Albert V., of Bavaria, Prince of Bavaria, takes part in procession of Marian Students Congregation at Ingolstadt [1594], ix. 320.
Albert of Brandenburg, Electoral Archbishop of Mayence and Magdeburg and Primate of Catholic Church in Germany, i. 10 (*n.* 1); ii. 260, 304; iii. 67; v. 351; vi. 75, 236, 249, 399, 548; ix. 3, 17; xii. 85, 92, 162.
—— and expulsion of Jews, ii. 79.
—— raised to Primacy of Germany, ii. 265–6.
—— intrigues with France, ii. 266.
—— promises vote to Francis I. on death of Maximilian II., 267.
—— bribed by Emp. Maximilian I., ii. 269.
—— renews negotiations with France, ii. 270–1.
—— influence sought for election of Charles V., ii. 272.
—— exorbitant demands of, ii. 272.
—— converted by bribery into enemy of France, ii. 273.
—— letter to brother Joachim I. of Brandenburg, ii. 273.
—— heavily bribed by Charles, ii. 280–1.
—— goes over to Charles, ii. 280–1.
—— special object of covetousness, ii. 281.
—— negotiations with English ambassador, ii. 281.
—— declines to further imperial pretensions of brother Joachim I. of Brandenburg, ii. 284.
—— Ulrich von Hutten at Court of, iii. 66.
—— Church appointments of, iii. 66–7.
—— Pfefferkorn's fruitless appeal to, iii. 71.
—— personal efforts against Jews, iii. 71–2.
—— ambition of, to make Court a centre of learning, iii. 72.
—— his love of music, iii. 72.
—— love of pomp, iii. 72–3.
—— his admiration of Erasmus, iii. 73.
—— habit of poets frequenting his Court, iii. 73.
—— takes Ulrich von Hutten into his service, iii. 66, 75.
—— his method of paying debts, iii. 77–8.
—— appoints Tetzel to proclaim Leo X.'s indulgences, iii. 89.
—— sends Ulrich von Hutten on mission to French court of Francis I., iii. 107.
—— —— Luther's proposals relating to, iii. 121.
—— defrays Hutten's expenses to Court of Brussels, iii. 114.
—— detested in Erfurt, iii. 249.
—— his vacillating attitude, iii. 250–1, 252.
—— complaints of Papal Nuncio against, iii. 250.
—— secretly favours Luther, iii. 250–1.
—— —— and Melanchthon, iii. 251.
—— hinders proceedings against Bishopric of Halberstadt, iii. 250–1.
—— hinders proceedings against Luther, iii. 250–1.
—— encourages Sickingen in violence, iii. 287.
—— declines to aid Abp. of Treves against Sickingen, iii. 287.
—— allows troops to cross river in the Rheingau unmolested, iii. 287.
—— his highest officials in league with Sickingen, iii. 287.
—— forms defensive alliance with Abp. of Cologne, Abp. of Treves, and Elector Palatine, iv. 357.
—— attends conference at Leipzig, v. 51.
—— petition to, from Town Council of Frankfort [1526], v. 122–3.

Albert of Brandenburg warns George von Truchsess of Landgrave Philip's preparations for war and appeals for aid, v. 168.
—— and Breslau alliance, v. 169.
—— his alliance with Electors of Cologne, Treves, and the Palatinate, v. 173.
—— offers to arbitrate with Landgrave Philip of Hesse, v. 177.
—— Philip of Hesse prepares to march against, v. 208.
—— attends Diet of Augsburg, v. 248.
—— his vacillation in matters of faith, v. 305–6 and 306 (*n.* 1).
—— pledges himself to favour election of Duke Wm. of Bavaria as King of Romans, v. 305.
—— attends Diet of Augsburg [1550], vi. 429.
—— sends pacific assurances to councillors of Hesse and Saxony, v. 310–11.
—— won over by bribes, to support election of Ferdinand as King of the Romans, v. 323 (*n.* 1).
—— Emperor's fruitless negotiations with, for peace, v. 352, 352 (*n.* 3).
—— acts as mediator between Emperor and Protestants, v. 382.
—— recommends that Saxony and Hesse, etc., should be left free in exercise of their religion until meeting of General Council, v. 382–3.
—— declines to support prolongation of Swabian League, v. 405.
—— urged by Vice-Chancellor Held to aid in formation of Christian Alliance in opposition to Smalcald League, vi. 22.
—— joins League of Nuremberg, vi. 25.
—— threatened by Landgrave Philip of Hesse, vi. 32.
—— — prepares for war, vi. 36.
—— Philip of Hesse's designs against, vi. 40.
—— preparations for defence, vi. 41.
—— remains faithful to Catholic Church, vi. 71.
—— extravagant tastes of, vi. 71.
—— grants permission to provincial Diet to organise their own church system, vi. 71.
—— concludes agreement with Maurice, Duke of Saxony, concerning Bishoprics of Magdeburg and Halberstadt, etc., vi. 71–2.
—— insists on Catholic worship being preserved at Halle, vi. 72.
—— transfers his residence from Halle to Mayence, vi. 72.
—— declines to convene Congress at Coblentz or Limburg, vi. 98.
—— abused by Luther and Smalcald Confederates, vi. 142.
—— desires that Duke William of Bavaria's note be submitted to Council of Princes, vi. 153.
—— Protestants at Diet of Spires [1542] demand that Chancellorship of Empire be taken from, vi. 169.
—— comes to an understanding with Landgrave Philip of Hesse, v. 183.
—— boasts of alliance with Landgrave Philip of Hesse, v. 184.
—— denounced from pulpits at instigation of Luther, vi. 266.
—— his neutrality during Smalcaldic War, vi. 347.
—— extortions of Elector John Frederic of Saxony from, vi. 347.
—— agrees, with reservations, to Edict of 'Interim Religion' at Diet of Augsburg [May 15, 1548], vi. 403.
—— dissuaded by Charles V. from leaving Council of Trent, vi. 469.
—— his pitiable plight, vi. 473.

Albert of Brandenburg sends embassy to Elector Maurice offering to become traitor to Church, vi. 473.
—— fleeced by Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach, vi. 489.
—— joins in 'agreement' with 'arbitrating Princes' at Congress at Heidelberg [1553], vi. 507.
—— urged by Zasius to attend Diet of Augsburg [1554], vi. 539–40.
—— his action concerning motion for 'perpetual peace' at Diet of Augsburg [1555], vi. 546.
—— instructs his ambassadors at Diet [1555] to concede demands of Protestants, vi. 547.
—— ceases to take part in Council of Princes, ix. 17.
—— Luther's letter to, concerning effect on people of caricatures of clergy [1525], xi. 56.
—— magnificent state kept up by, and his love of building, xi. 128–9.
—— introduces Renaissance style in his palace at Halle, xi. 129.
—— demolishes churches, etc., for obtaining materials for new cathedral [1523], xi. 129.
—— his prayer-books and episcopal staff and pax, xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
—— other buildings erected by, xi. 130, 130 (*n.* 1).
—— his death, vi. 293, 293 (*n.* 5).
—— his poverty at time of death, xi. 130.
—— on decay of Catholic and progress of Protestant schools, xiii. 58, 58 (*n.* 2).
—— his jewelled cross, xv. 274, 274 (*n.* 4).
—— costly materials ordered by, xv. 279, 279 (*n.* 2).
—— his lukewarm attitude towards Catholic Church, xvi. 56, 59, 59 (*n.* 1).
—— monument to, xi. 211, 211 (*n.* 4).
—— death of [1545], vi. 293, 293–4 (*n.* 5).
—— For biography see **Albrecht von Brandenburg.**

Albert, Margrave of Brandenburg-Culmbach, goes to Court of France to make final arrangements for carrying out objects of alliance between German Protestant Princes and Henry II., vi. 444.
—— — his opinion as to conduct of campaign, vi. 447.
—— acts as representative of Germany at conclusion of Treaty of Chambord with Henry II. of France, vi. 449.
—— his 'Evangelical War' of [1552], vi. 449–79.
—— brutalities committed by, vi. 450.
—— depravity of personal habits, vi. 452–3.
—— his extravagance, vi. 453.
—— writes to Elector Maurice to hasten his preparations for war, vi. 454.
—— joins Confederated Princes, with his troops, at Rothenburg, vi. 454.
—— issues manifesto to justify his war on Emperor, vi. 455.
—— devastates district round Ulm, vi. 456.
—— separates from other Princes of League and prosecutes war on own account, vi. 456.
—— extorts money from Geislingen, vi. 456.
—— — has interview at, with Duke Christopher of Würtemberg, vi. 456.
—— burns Cistercian monastery of Königsbronn, vi. 456.
—— proceeds towards Franconia, vi. 456.
—— — summons knights, etc., of, to join League of Princes, vi. 457.
—— lays siege to Nuremberg [1552], vi. 457–9.

Albert, Margrave of Brandenburg-Culmbach, brutalities committed during siege of Nuremberg, vi. 459–60.
—— boasts of own actions, vi. 487–8 and 488 (*n.* 1).
—— parts from Confederates and marches off towards the Main, vi. 489.
—— extorts treasure from Archbishop of Mayence, vi. 489.
—— burns towns of Bischofsheim, Miltenberg, and Amorbach, vi. 489.
—— extorts money from town of Aschaffenburg and destroys its Chancellory, vi. 489.
—— summons Archbishop of Treves to deliver up Coblentz and fortress of Ehrenbreitstein, vi. 490.
—— disclaims all connection with Treaty of Passau, vi. 489.
—— joins Confederate Princes before Frankfort-am-Main, vi. 490.
—— assaults town of Frankfort, vi. 490–1.
—— remains true to France, vi. 492.
—— invades Bishoprics of Worms and Spires, vi. 492.
—— demands that gates of Strasburg should at all times stand open to himself and Henry II. of France, vi. 492.
—— returns to camp of Allies before Frankfort, vi. 492.
—— indignation at treatment of King Henry II. of France by League of Princes, vi. 492–3.
—— singled out by Henry II. of France as his one true friend among German Princes, vi. 493.
—— — advised by Henry II. to attack the Netherlands, vi. 493.
—— stirs up mutiny among Elector Maurice's soldiers, vi. 494.
—— conduct of King Henry II. of France, vi. 495.
—— meditates continuing siege of Frankfort, vi. 495.
—— — efforts of no avail, vi. 495.
—— withdraws to Mayence and Treves, vi. 495.
—— pillages Oppenheim, vi. 495.
—— writes threatening letter to Elector Palatine and Dukes of Bavaria and Würtemberg, declaring his loyalty to King of France, vi. 496–7.
—— marches into Luxemburg and destroys towns of Wasserbillich, Grevenmachern, Remich, Königsmachern, and Kettenhofen, vi. 497.
—— goes to Pont-à-Mousson, vi. 497.
—— receives commendations from Henry II. of France, who urges him to undertake campaign in Netherlands, vi. 497–8.
—— mutual recriminations between, and King Henry II. of France, vi. 498.
—— mutiny stirred up in camp through machinations of King of France, vi. 498.
—— concludes treaty with Emperor Charles V., vi. 500–1, 506.
—— threats against Elector Maurice of Saxony, vi. 505.
—— leaves camp before Metz and leaves service of Emperor [1553], vi. 506.
—— declines to come to terms with Bishops of Bamberg and Würzburg, vi. 506–7.
—— captures Bamberg, vi. 507–8.
—— captures Würzburg, vi. 508.
—— cruelties perpetuated by, in captured Bishoprics, vi. 508.
—— seizes treasure at Schweinfurt and Abbey of Fulda, vi. 508.
—— makes war on Nuremberg, vi. 508–9.
—— — Nuremberg makes reprisals on, vi. 509.

Albert, Margrave of Brandenburg-Culmbach, lays siege to Lichtenau and Hohenstein, in Bohemia, vi. 509.
—— expresses hope of obtaining crown of Bohemia, vi. 509.
—— a league formed against, at Congress at Eger, vi. 510.
—— invades Nether Saxony [1553], vi. 513–4.
—— marches towards Arnstadt, vi. 514.
—— plunders district of Erfurt, vi. 514.
—— levies contributions from Halberstadt, vi. 514.
—— invades Brunswick, vi. 514.
—— invades Bishoprics of Hildesheim and Muiden, vi. 514.
—— defeated at battle of Sievershausen by allied troops of Maurice of Saxony, Franconian Bishops, King Ferdinand, and Duke Henry of Brunswick, vi. 514.
—— defeated near Brunswick by Duke Henry, vi. 516.
—— loses greater part of territories, vi. 516.
—— sentence of outlawry issued against, by Imperial Chamber, vi. 516.
—— brutalities enacted by, against own subjects, vi. 516–7, 517 (*n.* 1).
—— issues orders for the burning of Windsheim, Ipshofen, Kitzingen, and Nuremberg, vi. 517.
—— bribe offered to, by Henry II. of France, to attack Emperor Charles V. in Guelders, vi. 518.
—— demands larger sum and negotiations broken off, vi. 518.
—— compelled to abandon fortress of Schweinfurt, vi. 518.
—— defeated by Confederate army between Volkach and Kitzingen, vi. 518.
—— escapes across the Main, vi. 518.
—— his lands sequestrated, vi. 519.
—— escapes to France, vi. 519.
—— letter to Duke Albert of Prussia on schisms among theologians, vi. 537.
—— held in terror by spiritual Princes, vi. 547.
—— threatens war should Protestant demands at Diet of Augsburg [1555] not be satisfied, vi. 555.
—— ruin caused by his 'evangelical war,' xv. 495, 495 (*n.* 4).
—— devil appears to, xii. 378.
—— Ranke's estimate of character of, vi. 460 (*n.* 1).
—— views of Elector Maurice of Saxony and Dr. Zasius on, vi. 487.

Albert of Prussia, Duke, sometime Margrave of Brandenburg and Grand Master of Teutonic Order, ii. 265; iv. 356; v. 484; vi. 207, 217 (*n.* 2), 250, 288 (*n.* 3), 447–8, 459, 493, 495, 549, 553; vii. 39 (*n.* 4), 45, 143, 145; xi. 131; xii. 378; xiv. 155, 159.
—— gambling habits of, iv. 147.
—— letter of, on 'Peasants' Rising,' iv. 208–9, 209 (*n.* 1).
—— becomes member of new church, v. 34.
—— joins Saxo-Hessian league, v. 58 and 58 (*n.* 1).
—— sides with Philip of Hesse against Breslau alliance, v. 171.
—— promises military aid to Elector John of Saxony, v. 72.
—— promises aid to Protestant Princes against Ferdinand, v. 175.
—— conversion of, to Lutheranism, v. 106.
—— visits Luther at Wittenberg, v. 106.
—— elected Grand Master of Teutonic Order [1511], v. Appendix, note ix. p. 548.

Albert of Prussia grants Livonia and Courland to Brothers of the Sword, v. Appendix, note ix. p. 548.
—— renounces right to redeem the Neumark, v. Appendix, note ix. p. 548.
—— goes to Germany in 1523 to obtain assistance of Empire for his Order, v. Appendix, note ix. p. 549.
—— gives assurance of devotion and fealty to Emperor and Empire at Diet of Nuremberg, v. Appendix, note ix. p. 549.
—— melancholy conditions of private life of, v. Appendix, note x. p. 549.
—— appeals to Pope Adrian VI. to issue edict against Knights of Teutonic Order who had gone over to new faith, v. 110.
—— casts suspicion on King of Poland with regard to attitude towards Teutonic Knights and Lutheranism, v. 110.
—— informs Luther of his intention to reform Order in accordance with Luther's opinions, v. 110.
—— assures Pope of his loyalty to Holy Roman Empire, v. 111.
—— writes two contradictory letters to Bishop of Samland, v. 111.
—— writes to papal legate Campeggio, v. 111.
—— petitions Sigmund, King of Poland, to create him secular Duke of Prussia, v. 112.
—— proposal meets with opposition from Polish Imperial Council, v. 112.
—— concludes treaty with Sigmund, v. 112.
—— annulling edict issued against, by Emperor Charles V., v. 112.
—— summoned to Imperial High Court of Justice, v. 112 (*n.* 1).
—— banned, v. 112 (*n.* 1).
—— guilty of threefold perjury, v. 113.
—— hands over title-deeds of Teutonic Order to King of Poland, v. 113.
—— becomes Duke of Prussia and vassal of King of Poland, v. 113.
—— receives oath of allegiance from Prussian provincial Estates as Duke of Prussia, v. 113.
—— accepts resignations of Bishops of Samland and Pomesania, v. 113–4.
—— confers lands and honours on Teutonic Knights, v. 114.
—— issues religious 'edict,' v. 114–5.
—— applies to Estates for means to support his dignities, v. 115.
—— appropriates Church treasures, v. 115–6.
—— gets all ecclesiastical power into own hands, v. 116.
—— marries [1526] Dorothea of Denmark, v. 116–7.
—— suffers from insubordination of his nobility, v. 117–8.
—— causes his court preacher, Funk, to be beheaded, v. 118 (*n.* 1).
—— on consecration of his Lutheran brother William as Archbishop of Riga, vi. 70–1.
—— Luther's denunciation of, vi. 279.
—— letter to, on 'Interim Religion,' from Albert, Margrave of Brandenburg-Culmbach, vi. 404–5.
—— has interview with Margrave Hans of Brandenburg-Cüstrin, vi. 422–3, 438.
—— enters into negotiations with Denmark, vi. 423.
—— his wedding, alliance entered into at, vi. 425.
—— with Margrave Hans of Brandenburg-Cüstrin and Duke John Albert of Mecklenburg, vi. 425.
—— letter to, from Aquila, vi. 433.
—— his wish for inclusion of Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach into League of Princes vetoed [= Fürstenbund], vi. 439.
Albert of Prussia, letter from Claus Berner to, vi. 439 (*n.* 2).
—— letter from Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach to, on schisms in Church, vi. 537.
—— his subterfuges in order to procure Archbishopric of Riga for his brother William, vi. 550.
—— causes Osiander to publish his Confession of Faith, vii. 13.
—— takes Osiander under his protection, vii. 13, 16–7.
—— letter to Philip of Hesse, vii. 15 (*n.* 1).
—— forbids practice of slandering from pulpit, vii. 17.
—— his helplessness in face of religious dissensions in Prussia, vii. 301–2.
—— deluded by his court preacher, Funk, vii. 302.
—— caught in toils of Paul Scalich, vii. 303.
—— — loads him with benefits, vii. 303–4.
—— repudiates Osianderite doctrines, vii. 304.
—— fruitless endeavours to save life of Funk, vii. 304–5.
—— pronounces the combination of Augsburg Confession and Smalcald Articles binding on Prussia, vii. 305.
—— ecclesiastical statute issued by, vii. 305–6.
—— his domestic troubles, vii. 306.
—— his depression, and death, vii. 306.
—— compels sorcerer to change into wolf, xi. 383.
—— appointed executor by Duke John William of Saxony, viii. 178.
—— founds Königsberg University [1544], xiii. 295.
—— — his anxiety concerning dissensions in, and discipline, xiii. 296–7.
—— his conquest of Mayence [1552], xiv. 454.
—— costly materials supplied to [1536], xv. 278–9, 279 (*n.* 1).
—— his jewels, xv. 272, 272 (*n.* 4).
For biography see **Albrecht von Preussen.**
Albert of Hapsburg, son of Rudolph, elected Emperor of Germany, ii. 120, 125.
—— efforts for reunification of Empire, ii. 120.
—— assassination of, ii. 121.
—— estimate of, ii. 121 (*n.*).
—— hopes inspired by, ii. 125–6.
—— his plans of reform, ii. 126.
—— early death of, ii. 126.
Albert of Mansfeld, Count, v. 204, 294; vi. 280, 371.
—— joins Saxo-Hessian League, v. 58.
—— letter from Luther, v. 280 (*n.* 2); xiii. 415–6, 416 (*n.* 1).
—— attends meeting at Smalcald, v. 333.
—— joins Smalcald League, v. 334.
—— placed in command of troops raised to oppose Emperor Charles V. by Nether-Saxon League, vi. 365.
—— joins troops under General Wilhelm von Thumshirn, vi. 365.
See also Mansfeld, Counts of.
Albert of Mecklenburg, Duke, xiv. 502–3.
—— bribed by Francis I., ii. 276.
—— together with Elector Maurice of Saxony and Duke William of Hesse, issues manifesto in justification of war on Emperor, vi. 454–5.
—— bribe offered to, by Henry II. of France, to attack Emperor Charles V. in Guelders, vi. 518.

Albert of Meissen, Duke, ii. 40.
—— takes Meissen, etc., and forms Albertine branch of Wettin family, ii. 160.
Albert of Nassau, Count, letter of Archbishop Gebhard to, on subjugation of the Papacy, ix. 43.
Albert of Saxony, Duke, cost of his hat, i. 349, 351.
—— household laws of, i. 351–2.
Albert of Waldstein [Wallenstein], Duke, Generalissimus of Imperial forces of Friedland, informs Archduke Matthias of Calvinist League organised at Rositz against Emperor Rudolf II., ix. 502.
—— his wild career at Nuremberg University [1599], xiii. 308–10, 310 (*n.* 1).
For biography see **Albrecht von Waldstein.**
Albert of Würtemberg, Duke, iii. 58.
—— called upon to dispense with doctors of law, ii. 179.
—— attempt to expel, iii. 107–8.
Albert Achilles of Hohenzollern, Elector of Brandenburg, mottoes of, ii. 127.
—— law passed by, preventing any vassal leaving country without permit, xv. 155 (*n.* 2).
Albrecht Alcibiades of Anspach-Brandenburg-Culmbach [the Incendiary Prince], vi. 489–519; ix. 74; xiv. 256.
—— defines position of Hermann von Wied, Archbishop of Cologne, vi. 295–7.
—— eulogy of Charles V., vi. 296.
—— some hope of his submission to Council, vi. 307.
—— Emperor Charles V.'s promises to, vi. 309.
—— supplies troops for Imperial army [1546–7], vi. 337.
—— surprised and taken prisoner at Rochlitz, by Elector John Frederic of Saxony, vi. 360.
—— favours 'Interim Religion,' vi. 404.
—— — letter to Duke Albert of Prussia concerning, vi. 404–5.
—— his drunken orgies whilst attending Diet of Augsburg [1547–8], vi. 392, 392 (*n.* 1).
—— joins League of Princes [=Fürstenbund], vi. 425.
—— raises army to fight for England against France, vi. 425–6.
—— meets Elector Maurice at Zwickau, vi. 426.
—— letter to Maurice, suggesting dethronement of Emperor Charles V., vi. 426–7.
—— laments war not being declared, vi. 427.
—— returns to Plassenburg, vi. 427.
—— letter to Agnes, wife of Elector Maurice of Saxony, vi. 427.
—— lays siege to town of Magdeburg, vi. 436.
—— marches with Elector Maurice to Saxony to attack Count Volrad von Mansfeld and Baron Hans von Heideck, near Celle, vi. 436–7.
—— Margrave Hans of Brandenburg-Cüstrin declines to admit, into League of Princes [=Fürstenbund], vi. 439.
—— associate of William of Grumbach, vii. 377–81, 379 (*n.* 1).
'**Albert Alcibiades,**' Voigt, vi. 343 (*n.* 1), 391 (*n.* 1), 405 (*n.* 1), 421 (*n.* 2), 426 (*n.* 1), 439 (*n.* 2), 450 (*n.* 1), 453 (*n.* 1), 457 (*n.* 1), 471 (*n.* 3), 498 (*n.* 1), 537 (*n.* 3); viii. 51.
Albert Frederic of Prussia, Duke [son of Albert, past Grand Master of Teutonic Order], his nervous terrors and fits of violence, vii. 306.
Albert, John, Franciscan Cathedral preacher at Ratisbon, xiv. 259.
Albert, Lorenz, publisher of first German Grammar, xiii. 388.
Albert, the Elder, Margrave, viii. 84.
Alberti, Leon Battista, upon Architecture, xi. 114 (*n.* 2).
Albertine branch of House of Saxony, vi. 181.
—— possible fate of, vi. 484.
Albertinus, Aegidius, Bavarian Court Secretary and Catholic Controversialist, xi. 12; xiv. 340, 340 (*n.* 1).
—— on extravagance and ostentation displayed by ruling classes in secular architecture [1616] in his *Von der Werlte Eitelkeit* and *Lucifers Königreich,* x. 128, 128 (*n.* 1).
—— — his abuse of Protestants in ditto, x. 237–8.
—— drinking-song quoted by, in his *De Conviviis,* xi. 299.
—— on foreign comedians, xii. 162, 162 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Landstörtzer,* xii. 162 and 162 (*n.* 3), 179 and 179 (*n.* 4), 184 (*n.* 1), 216 (*n.* 2).
—— his criticism of moral effect of women on the stage, xii. 183–4.
—— his *Hausspolizei,* xii. 184 (*n.* 1), 195 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 2).
—— on misuse of Church music in *Hausspolizei* [1602], xi. 250 and 250 (*n.* 3).
—— on use of unsuitable books in schools in *Hausspolizei,* xiii. 74–5, 75 (*n.* 1).
—— *Lucifers Königreich* [1616], xii. 162 (*n.* 3), 207 (*n.* 2), 216 (*n.* 2).
—— — his extraordinary stories of devils in, xii. 344–6, 346 (*n.* 1).
—— on indecencies of current literature [16th cent.], xii. 194–5.
—— his *Hirnschleifer,* xii. 207 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Kriegsleut Weckuhr,* xii. 207 (*n.* 2).
—— his report on cruel punishments inflicted by schoolmasters in Bavaria [1616], xiii. 56, 56 (*n.* 3).
—— contrasts table customs of Italy, Spain, and Germany in his *Der Landstörtzer,* xv. 241, 241 (*n.* 2).
—— on 'drunken brothers' [1598] in his *De Conviviis,* xv. 346–7, 347 (*n.* 1).
—— on fashion in beards and hair, xv. 363–4.
—— his *Der Welt Tummel- und Schauplatz,* xv. 364 (*n.* 1).
—— on folly of female dress in his *Hausspolizei* and *Lucifers Königreich,* xv. 367, 367 (*n.* 2), 368–9, 368 (*n.* 2), 369 (*n.* 1).
—— his reproof of servant's love of finery, xv. 379 (*n.* 3).
—— on growth of drunkenness and drinking customs, in his *De Conviviis* and *Lucifers Königreich,* etc., and *Der Landstörtzer,* xv. 393–4, 394 (*n.* 1, 2), 396, 396 (*n.* 2).
—— on opportunities given for eating and drinking, xv. 398 (*n.* 1).
—— on effects of gluttony and drinking in his *Christi Königreich und Seelengejaid,* xv. 423 (*n.* 2).
—— on adulteration of wines, xv. 416, 416 (*n.* 3).
—— on beggars and vagrants in his *Der Welt-Tummel- und Schauplatz* [1612], xiv. 510–11, 511 (*n.* 1).
Albertus, Laurentius, his objection to Lutheran German, xiv. 414.
Albertus, Magnus, i. 113; xii. 306, 306 (*n.* 2).
Albertus, Pius, Prince of Carpi, on effects of Ulrich von Hutten's literary works, iii. 75–6.

Albertus Pius, blames Erasmus for tone of the *Epistolæ Virorum Obscurorum*, iii. 69.
Alberus, Erasmus, Hymn by [1548], xv. 469 (*n.* 1).
—— on robbery of churches and the poor, xv. 488, 488 (*n.* 1).
Albigenses, x. 207, 265.
—— accused of league with devil, and terrible crimes, xvi. 228.
Albinus, Peter, mineralogist, his *Meissnische Bergchronik* [1590], xiii. 507, 507 (*n.* 3).
'Albrecht Altdorfer, der Maler von Regensburg,' M. Friedländer, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
Albrecht, Bartholomew, his Memorandum to imperial court on absence of uniform coinage [1606], xv. 77–8, 77 (*n.* 2).
'Albrecht Dürer,' v. Eye, xi. 103 (*n.* 1).
Albrecht, Bernhard, sermon by, in his *Magia*, xvi. 285, 285 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Magia*, xvi. 298 (*n.* 3), 513 (*n.* 3).
Albrecht, Lorenz, his conversion to Catholicism [1567–68], x. 36 (*n.* 1).
—— writes *Bericht vom Bapst Johanne dem achten*, a refutation of the Popess Johanna and the 'Ulrich' legends, x. 36 (*n.* 1).
'Albrecht V.,' Götz, vii. 120 (*n.* 1).
'Albrecht von Bayern und d. Hallische Heiligtumsbuch,' G. von Terey, xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
'Albrecht von Brandenburg,' Hennes, iv. 282 (*n.* 1).
'Albrecht von Preussen,' Hase, vii. 12 (*n.* 1), 13 (*n.* 3).
'Albrecht von Waldsteins Studentjahre,' K. Patsch, xiii. 310 (*n.* 1).
Albrecht: *see also* Albert.
Albumazar, xii. 283.
Alcabala, the, viii. 125.
'Alchemie,' Kopp, xii. 281 (*n.* 1), 291 (*n.* 1), 293 (*n.* 1); xiv. 9 (*n.* 1, 2), 10 (*n.* 3), 12 (*n.* 1); xv. 281 (*n.* 2, 3), 283 (*n.* 1, 4), 284 (*n.* 1), 292 (*n.* 1), 295 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 1).
'Alchemisten und Goldmacher an deutschen Fürstenhöfen,' E. Otto, xv. 293 (*n.* 1).
Alchemists, xii. 292–3; xv. 281–98.
Alchemy, science of, popularity of, xii. 291–3.
—— Agricola's rejection of, xiii. 502, 502 (*n.* 3).
—— enormous number of books on, xii. 291 (*n.* 1), 295.
—— Joachim II. of Brandenburg's interest in, vi. 66 (*n.* 1).
—— writings on, xii. 295–301.
Alchimia [1589], xii. 343, 343 (*n.* 2).
Alchymie-Spiegel [1613], xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Alciatus, Andrew, Italian jurist and professor of Jurisprudence at Bourges [1529–36], xiii. 403, 413.
Alcoran, the, viii. 158.
—— printed by Oporinus, sale of, prohibited in Basle [1542], xiv. 507.
Aldegrever, Heinrich, engraver, i. 225.
—— engravings of, xi. 58 (*n.* 2), 62 (*n.* 1).
—— his treatment of 'Death,' xi. 217.
—— his indelicacy, xi. 234.
—— sentenced by magistrate at Soest for indecent painting, xi. 239.
Aldenhausen, vii. 293.
Alderspach, Abbot of, xiii. 434.
Aleander, Hieronymus, Papal Nuncio, v. 392; vi. 30, 407; xvi. 62.
—— sent as Papal Legate to Germany, iii. 170.
—— distinguished humanist and popular lecturer, iii. 170.
—— reports revolt against Apostolic Chair in Germany, to Pope, iii. 171.
—— advises burning of Luther's books, iii. 172.
—— meets with serious difficulties in Cologne [1520], iii. 172.
Aleander, Hieronymus, pronounces Erasmus to be 'worse than Luther,' iii. 174.
—— persuades Charles V. against trial of Luther at Worms, iii. 175.
—— requires Emperor, at Worms, to confer his sanction on bull of excommunication against Luther, iii. 177–8.
—— hopes for peace of Church, iii. 181–2.
—— recognises need for reform in Church, iii. 183.
—— appeals to Pope for reforms in Church, iii. 183.
—— his life threatened in Worms, iii. 185.
—— reports unrest in Worms, iii. 187.
—— on power of Sickingen, iii. 187.
—— commissioned by Emperor to draw up edict against Luther, iii. 196.
—— complains of Albrecht, Archbishop of Mayence, iii. 250.
—— letters of, v. 383 (*n.* 2).
—— as to feeling of German nation towards Rome, v. 392–4.
—— on evil effect of absence of Emperor from Germany, v. 394.
—— his report to Rome [1521], xvi. 52.
Alegambe, ix. 329 (*n.* 1), 330 (*n.* 1), 331 (*n.* 1); xiii. 394 (*n.* 1).
—— *Bibl. Script. Soc. Jesu* [1643], xiv. 367 (*n.* 1).
Aleman, Mateo, his *Guzman de Alfarache*, xii. 162 (*n.* 3).
Alemanni, book on national law of the, by John Sichardt, xiii. 421.
'Alemannia,' Berlinger, xii. 47 (*n.* 2), 290 (*n.* 1).
Alen, religious disturbances in [1533], v. 457.
Alençon, Duke of, as suitor for hand of Queen Elizabeth of England, viii. 115.
—— elected as their head, by insurgent provinces in Netherlands [1581], ix. 35.
—— signs treaty surrendering Holland, Zealand, and Utrecht to Prince William of Orange, ix. 35.
—— takes possession of bishopric and town of Cambrai [1581], ix. 35, 36.
—— inaugurated as Duke of Brabant [1582], ix. 35.
—— proposal at Diet of Augsburg [1582] to recall all Germans who had attached themselves to, and to forbid others to join, ix. 39.
—— effort among Catholics in 'Council of Princes' to institute proceedings against, ix. 39.
—— his intrigues with town of Aix-la-Chapelle, ix. 40.
—— proffers help to Archbishop Gebhard in conversion of Archbishopric of Cologne to Protestantism, ix. 52.
—— his death [1584], ix. 90 (*n.* 1), 105–6.
Alesius, professor of theology at Frankfort-on-the-Oder, xiii. 299 (*n.* 4).
Alexander, Papal Legate [1521], and Diet of Worms on cowardice of Bishops, v. 308.
Alexander of Parma, ix. 47.
—— his molestation of neighbouring states, ix. 36–7.
Alexander III., Pope, restrains persecution of Jews, ii. 77 (*n.* 1).
—— prohibits study of Justinian Code, ii. 169.
—— as 'Antichrist,' x. 12–15.
—— account given by Flacius in 'Magdeburg Centuries' of his relations with Emperor Frederic Barbarossa, x. 12–15.
—— —— pamphlet on subject of [1545], with preface by Luther, x. 16–17.
—— —— true record of his reconciliation with Emperor Frederic Barbarossa at Venice [1177], x. 14–15.

Alexander III., abuse of Alexander III. by David Meier, x. 19–20.
Alexander VI., Pope, x. 24 (*n.* 1).
—— indifference to Turkish conquests, ii. 201.
'Alexander Colin und seine Werke,' David v. Schönherr, xi. 141 (*n.* 2).
Alexandria, viii. 219.
—— undue amount of German money in, xv. 73.
—— Francis I. demands cession of, from Emperor, v. 440.
Alexians, the, xv. 437.
Alfeld, Augustine von (Franciscan), xiv. 276 (*n.* 2), 292.
—— his treatises in defence of Primacy and against Luther [1520], xiv. 251, 251 (*n.* 2).
Alfelder, religious conditions at, xvi. 126.
Algau: *see* Allgau.
Algebra, first school-book of, in German language, xiii. 476.
Algermann, *Bericht in v. Strombeck*, xv. 291 (*n.* 1).
Algersheimer, Johann, Lutheran preacher at Frankfort-am-Main, iv. 334; v. 122.
Algiers, vi. 178.
—— conquered by Sultan Selim I., ii. 244.
—— Charles V. plans to attack, v. 441.
—— —— undertakes expedition to, vi. 164.
—— becomes centre of piracy, vi. 164.
—— to be attacked by forces of the 'Holy League' [1571], viii. 107.
Alkmaar, school of 'Brethren of Social Life' at, size of, i. 61.
Allard, H. J., *Een Plakkaat des Zwijgers ten gunste der Inquisitie*, viii. 20 (*n.* 2).
Allen, *History of Denmark*, v. 485 (*n.* 1).
Allen, William, founds English College at Douay, viii. 263.
Allendorf, hunting fines in [1591], xv. 212.
Allendorf, Adam von, i. 83.
Allendorf, Philip von, his complaint of Jewish usury in poem *Der Juden Badstub* [1535], xv. 62–3, 63 (*n.* 1).
Allenstadt, report on morals at [1535], xvi. 42.
'Aller Practik Grossmutter,' by J. Fischart, xi. 373; xii. 207 (*n.* 2).
—— original title of, xi. 377 (*n.* 3).
'Allerhand von Gelehrten und Curieusen Sachen,' x. 516 (*n.* 3).
Allersberg, district of, sold to town of Nuremberg by Counts Philip and Otto Heinrich of Pfalz-Neuburg [1542], vi. 226–7.
—— —— compelled to become Protestant, v. 227.
Allgau, the, iv. 331.
—— confessions of peasant leaders in the, iv 175. 182.
—— peasants of, incited to rebellion [1524], iv. 226.
—— rising in, iv. 227, 228.
—— plunder of churches, etc., in, by peasants of, iv. 233–4.
—— peasants of, withdraw from 'brotherhood,' iv. 237–8.
—— peasants hold meeting at Eglofs to overthrow treaty with the Truchsess, iv. 238.
—— peasants of, reassemble, iv. 238–9.
—— peasants of, stirred up by demagogues, iv. 241–2.
—— natural disturbances in, xii. 247.
Allgauers, Seebauers and Baltringers, union between, iv. 228–9.
Allgemeine Deutsch. Biogr.,' viii. 8 (*n.* 1), 74 (*n.* 1), 195 (*n.* 1); ix. 150 (*n.* 1), 274 (*n.* 2); x. 323 (*n.* 2), 504 (*n.* 1); xi. 277 (*n.* 3), 279 (*n.* 2), 357 (*n.* 1); xii. 71 (*n.* 3), 75 (*n.* 1), 162 (*n.* 3); xiii. 78 (*n.* 2), 79 (*n.* 1), 383 (*n.* 1), 469 (*n.* 2), 475 (*n.* 4), 480 (*n.* 1), 490 (*n.* 1), 493 (*n.* 1), 501 (*n.* 3), 509 (*n.* 2), 518 (*n.* 2), 521 (*n.* 2), 522 (*n.* 2), 541 (*n* 1), 542 (*n.* 1); xiv. 3 (*n* 2), 23 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 4), 273 (*n.* 3), 296 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 1, 3), 342 (*n.* 2), 492 (*n.* 1, 2), 499 (*n.* 2); xv. 231 (*n.* 2); xvi. 388 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1).
'Allgemeine Evangelish-Lutherische Kirchenzeitung,' xiii. 13 (*n.* 1), 488 (*n.* 1).
—— **immerwährende geistliche Practica.'** A. Pancratius, xv. 473 (*n.* 2).
—— **Zeitschrift für Geschichte,'** Schmidt, vii. 94 (*n.* 1).
—— **Zeitung,'** vii. 173 (*n.* 5), 330 (*n.* 1); ix. 369 (*n.* 3), 382 (*n.* 1); xi. 317 (*n.* 1); xii. 357 (*n.* 1), 358 (*n.* 2), 360 (*n.* 1); xiii. 231 (*n.* 1), 422 (*n.* 1), 468 (*n.* 2), 470 (*n.* 1); xiv. 129 (*n.* 5); xv. 5 (*n.* 1 2), 23 (*n.* 3), 137 (*n.* 2), 145 (*n.* 3), 291 (*n.* 1), 359 (*n.* 1), 502 (*n.* 2); xvi. 76 (*n.* 1), 213 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 2).
—— **Welt Historie'** (**Die**), by F. D. Häberlin, iv. 49 (*n.* 1).
'Allgemeines Bibliographisches Lexikon,' xiii. 522 (*n.* 1).
—— **Gelehrten-Lexicon,'** Jöcher, xii. 210 (*n.* 3).
—— **Literaturblatt der Leogesellschaft,'** xi. 22 (*n.* 1).
Alliance, separate secret, concluded between Elector of Saxony, Landgrave of Hesse, and towns of Strasburg, Ulm, and Nuremberg, v. 219.
—— Treaty of defensive, between Electors, Abp. Albrecht of Mayence, Abp. Hermann of Cologne, Abp. Richard of Treves, and the Palatine Elector Ludwig, iv. 357.
Alliances of German Princes with foreign lands, v. 366–77, 373 (*n.* 2).
Allihn, iv. 164.
Allimanic Brothers, i. 16.
Alliopagus, Constantius, xiii. 392.
Allmers, R., *Die Unfreiheit der Friesen zwischen Weser und Jade*, xv. 156 (*n.* 1).
'Almansor von d. Kinder Schulspiegel,' by M. Hayneccius, xii. 147 (*n.* 1).
d'Almazan's Report, viii. 372 (*n.* 1).
Almeida, Francisco de, expedition of, to East Indies, ii. 58.
Almeus, mortality from plague at [1584], xiv. 76.
'Alpes Caesae, hoc est, Andreae Caesalpini Itali, etc.,' N. Taurellus [1597], xiv. 138 (*n.* 3).
'Alphabetum,' iv. 225–32; x. 33 (*n.* 5).
—— **de Monachis et Monasteriis,'** Milensius [1613], xv. 330 (*n.* 1).
Alpirsbach, Abbey of, regulations of, i. 314 (*n.*).
—— church of, robbed by force of arms, by Ulrich of Würtemberg, v. 423.
Alsace: *see* Alsatia.
Alsace, Chronicles of, i. 292.
Alsatia, vii. 94; x. 621, 622.
—— its indebtedness to Ludwig Dringenberg, i. 71.
—— churches of, i. 174.
—— peasantry of, i. 231.
—— —— Wimpheling on prosperity of, i. 347.
—— general prosperity of, ii. 53.
—— conquest of, desired by France, ii. 192.
—— disloyalty to Empire, ii. 224–5.
—— Wimpheling on, ii. 225.
—— called upon by Emperor Maximilian to relieve Worms from attacks of Franz von Sickingen, ii. 258.
—— Anselm von Massmünster raises banner of 'Bundschuh' in, iv. 129–30.

Alsatia, influence of Hans Böhm in, iv. 131.
—— Peasant War in, iv. 171.
—— spread of peasant rising in, iv. 242.
—— peasants of, stirred up by demagogues, iv. 241–2.
—— —— demand contingents for peasants' army, iv. 243.
—— —— inordinate stipulation made in their 'Articles,' iv. 243–4.
—— rout of insurgents of, at Elsasszabern, iv. 316.
—— renewed efforts to incite peasants to rebellion in [1527], iv. 356; v. 173.
—— towns of, in favour of reformed religion, vi. 297.
—— active recruiting in, for Smalcaldic War, vi. 314.
—— Henry II. of France threatens, vi. 465.
—— Emperor Charles V., his progress through, vi. 500.
—— plundered by troops of Count Palatine Wolfgang of Zweibrücken [1568], viii. 54.
—— gathering in, of German army under Fabian von Dohna, levied for support of French Calvinists and Henry of Navarre in [1587], ix. 133.
—— consequences to, of strife in Strasburg Chapter, ix. 174–83.
—— misery prevalent in, ix. 174, 183.
—— Capuchins extend into, ix. 343.
—— Archduke Leopold quarters troops in, x. 460.
—— Margraves of Ansbach and Baden advance into Strasburg district of, plundering, etc., x. 460–1.
—— Society for Preservation of Historic Monuments in, xi. 46 (*n.*).
—— ravages of plague in [1609–11], xiv. 84, 111.
—— Franciscans as champions of Catholic Church in, xiv. 251.
—— defence of Catholic Church by writers in, xiv. 305.
—— beggars in, xv. 510.
—— religious chaos in, xvi. 72, 72 (*n.* 3).
—— witch-persecution in, xvi. 425.
Alsen, persecution of witches on, xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
Alsfeld, Easter Passion-play at [1517], xii. 3.
Alst, Paul von, his preface to his song-book *Blumen und Ausbund allerhand auserlesener weltlicher züchtiger Lieder und Reime* [1602], xi. 304.
Alsted, John Henry, Professor at Herborn [1619], xiv. 177.
—— —— later at Weissenburg, xiv. 177.
—— his handbook *Theologia scholastica, exhibens locos comm. theolog. methodo scholastica* [1618], xiv. 182, 182 (*n.* 1).
Alsted, Saxony, iv. 88, 93.
—— —— riots in, iv. 94.
—— popular belief in, in 'inward inspiration,' iv. 112.
—— ruin of, iv. 298.
—— preachers in, iv. 299.
Alstedlers, the, iv. 292.
Alt-Dresden, hunting-house at, xv. 199, 199 (*n.* 1).
Altar at St. Kilian, Heilbronn, i. 197.
—— at Church of Our Lady, Cracow, i. 197.
Altar-piece in Triebsee, i. 199.
—— in Ummanz, i. 199.
Altars in Calcar Church, i. 185–6.
'Altdeutsche Passionsspiele aus Tirol,' Wackernell, xii. 1 (*n.* 1), 2 (*n.* 2).
—— **Wälder,'** Grimm, xiii. 489 (*n.* 1).
'Altdeutschen Gläser' (Die), C Friedrich, xiii. 504 (*n.* 2).
Altdorf, x. 273.
Altdorf, first field of labour of Capuchins [1581], ix. 343.
—— Protestant Gymnasium removed from Nuremberg to [1575], xiii. 102, 102 (*n.* 1).
—— school at, opening of [1575], xiii. 115.
—— University, xiii. 310 (*n.* 1).
—— —— opening ceremony of [1575], x. 294 (*n.* 2).
—— students of, viii. 429.
Altdorfer, Albrecht, engraver, i. 225; ix. 173.
—— and his pictures of the nude, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
'Altdorfer, A.,' M. Friedländer, xi. 173 (*n.* 1).
'Alte Bamberger Recht (Das) als Quelle der Karolina,' H. Zöpfl, xvi. 293 (*n.* 1).
—— **Hoch- und niederdeutsche Volkslieder,'** Uhland, xv. 358 (*n.* 2).
—— **Nürnberger Kriminalrecht' (Das),** Seifart and Knapp, xv. 40 (*n.* 3); xvi. 38 (*n.* 3), 176 (*n.* 2), 178 (*n.* 2), 180 (*n.* 1), 182 (*n.* 3), 205 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 6), 484 (*n.* 2).
—— **Testament' (Das), Deutsch, M. Luther, Vuittemberg,** xiv. 405.
—— **Universität Köln' (Die),** Bianco, xiv. 360 (*n.* 5).
Alten Yssel, the (river), ix. 88.
Altenburg, saffron growing at, i. 340.
—— prosperity of peasantry of, i. 346.
—— tin mines of, ii. 40.
—— Burgomaster of, Luther's letter to, iii. 268.
—— religious conference at [1568–69], viii. 164.
—— disastrous effect of, viii. 164.
—— Duke John William of Saxony presides at, viii. 165.
—— disorderly behaviour of theologians at, viii. 165.
—— Elector Augustus's enmity towards Flacians increased by, viii. 166.
—— demoralisation in, xvi. 112.
'Altenburger Kirchenordnung vom Jahre 1705.'
Altenrath, George, of Herzberg attacks doctrine of omnipresence of Body of Christ in his *Ubiquistischer Katechismus* [1596], x. 268 and 268 (*n.* 1).
Altenstadt, report of Church inspectors at [1543], xv. 41.
Altensteig, John, pastor at Muiddheim, xiv. 314, 314 (*n.* 1).
Altenzelle, Monastery of, hunting customs in, xv. 210–211.
'Alter (die) der Kunst,' G. H. Schubert, xi. 83 (*n.* 1),
'Altes,' Weller, xiii. 6 (*n.* 2), 85 (*n.* 3), 86 (*n.* 1); xv. 417 (*n.* 2).
—— **und Neues aus dem Schatz theologischer Wissenschaften,'** ix. 51 (*n.* 1).
—— **und neues Berlin,'** Müller und Küster, vii. 297 (*n.* 1).
—— **und neues Mecklenburg,'** Franck, xiii. 268 (*n.* 2); xv. 151 (*n.* 3, 4), 312 (*n.* 1, 4), 521 (*n.* 3).
'Älteste deutsche Bergwerksbuch,' H. von Dechen, xiii. 495 (*n.* 2).
—— **Fassung von Melanchthons Ethik' (Die),** H. Heineck, xiv. 129 (*n.* 5).
—— **österreichische Herbarium' (Das),** A. Kerner, xiii. 545 (*n.* 2).
—— **Schriftsteller,'** Fuchs, xiv. 58 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 59 (*n.* 1).
'Ältesten Passionsspiele (Die) in Tirol, Wackernagel, xii. 2 (*n.* 3).
—— **Statuten des geistlichen Seminars zu Würzburg' (Die)** [1668], xiii. 231 (*n.* 2).
Althamer, Andrew, preacher of Nuremberg, on low state of morals, xvi. 27.
—— on evil deeds committed by the devil in

his *Eyn Predig von dem Teuffel, das er alles Unglück in der Welt anrichte* [1532], xvi. 276–7, 277 (*n.* 1).
Althaus, K., *Predig von Kommenden Gerichten* [1563], xii. 262 (*n.* 3).
Althusius, John, x. 389.
Alting, *Hist. Eccles. Palat.*, vi. 11 (*n.* 3).
Altmann, vii. 338 (*n.* 2).
Altmark, Estates of the, their protest to Elector against compulsory domestic service, xv. 155 (*n.* 1).
—— complaints of Knights concerning confiscation of peasants' goods [1606], xv. 155–6, 156 (*n.* 1).
—— sorcerers and evil spirits in, xvi. 299, 299 (*n.* 3).
'Altmärkisches Geschichtsbuch,' Küster, xv. 86 (*n.* 5).
Altmeyer, his *Hist. des relations commerciales et diplom. des Pays-Bas avec le Nord de l'Europe pendant le xvi^e^ siècle*, viii. 87 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Les Gueux de la mer et la prise de Brielle*, viii. 123 (*n.* 1).
Altorf, Italian jurists as law professors at, xiii. 413, 413 (*n.* 4).
—— University, botanical gardens of, founded by Dr. Louis Jungermann [1626], xiii. 534.
—— —'philippism' prevalent at, xiv. 171.
—— — study of Aristotle at, xiv. 132.
—— provision for theological study at, xiv. 219.
—— election carousals at [1575], xv. 399, 399 (*n.* 3).
—— brandy drinking at, xv. 417–8.
Altorfer, Albert: *see* Altdorfer.
Altötting, vii. 173.
—— Jesuit College founded at [1591], ix. 313.
'Altpreuss. Monatsschrift,' vi. 425 (*n.* 2).
'Alt-Testamentliche Untersuchungen' von Dr. Johann Bachmann, xiv. 405 (*n.* 2).
Alunno, Nicholas, i. 223.
Alva, Duke of, viii. 36, 43, 45, 51, 61, 114, 132 (*n.* 3), 140; ix. 349.
—— mediates between Emperor Charles V. and Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach, vi. 500.
—— suspects Emperor Maximilian II. of secretly encouraging rebellion in Netherlands, viii. 34–5.
—— charged by Philip II. to punish all rebels in Netherlands, viii. 34.
—— — his instructions, viii. 35.
—— — organises 'Council of Tumults' [= Council of Blood] [1567], viii. 35.
—— rejects suggestion of general pardon, viii. 35.
—— complains of support given by Town Council of Cologne to rebels, viii. 36.
—— empowered by order of Imperial Privy Council to pursue fugitive rebels into Germany, viii. 41.
—— ill-treats inhabitants of Jülich, viii. 41.
—— espouses cause of Archbp. of Treves against town, viii. 41.
—— efforts of Maximilian II. and others to procure peace between, and Prince of Orange, viii. 42.
—— his contempt for character of Maximilian II., viii. 66; and his threat to instigate rising of German nobility against Saxony, the Palatinate, and other Estates, viii. 46.
—— receives offer of service from Count Palatine Georg Hans of Veldenz, viii. 48.
—— hears from Duke Albert V. of Bavaria concerning resolutions passed at Evangelical Convention at Erfurt [1569], viii. 62.
Alva, Duke of, hears from Duke Albert V. concerning League of Landsberg, viii. 63–4.
—— his anger against Emperor Maximilian II., viii. 64.
—— his warning concerning Russia, viii. 87.
—— attack from, feared by Elector Palatine Frederic III., viii. 120.
—— his rule of terror in Netherlands, viii. 123–6.
—— loads people with new taxation, viii. 124.
—— — turns deaf ear to all expostulation from Estates, Councils, or bishops, viii. 124–5.
—— held in detestation in Toledo, viii. 125.
—— interdicts English trade and lays embargo on English ships and goods, viii. 125.
—— lays siege to Mons, viii. 127.
—— defeats Genlis, viii. 127.
—— blame of attempt on Coligny's life to be laid on, viii. 130.
—— receives offer from Louis of Nassau to join his forces to those of Prince of Orange and invade France for benefit of King of Spain, viii. 133.
—— — he declines the offer, viii. 133.
—— efforts made to wean Salentin, Archbp. of Cologne, from, viii. 143.
—— praises Duke William IV. of Jülich-Cleves on his return to Catholic Faith, ix. 351 (*n.* 3).
—— price paid by Elector Joachim II. of Brandenburg for portrait of, xi. 170.
Alvaro, Cien-Fuegos, *La heroyca vida, virtudes y milagros del grande S. Francisco de Borja*, x. 352 (*n.* 1).
Alvarez, Michel [Minorite], efforts of, to reform convents of Franciscan Friars Minor in Austria, viii. 293 (*n.* 1).
Alzey, church at, i. 171.
—— regulations as to tenantry, i. 316.
Alzog, *Kirchengeschichte*, xiv. 197 (*n.* 1).
Am und von Wald, George of Dürnhof, and his 'Panacea Am Waldina,' xii. 282, 282 (*n.* 1), 283, 284.
'Amabilia,' by Caspar von Barth, xiii. 346.
'Amadis de Gaul,' popularity of, in Germany, xii. 225–7; xvi. 510.
See also Romances, Amadis.
Amalfi, imperial fleet defeated at, v. 196.
'Amantes amentes,' by Gabriel Rollenhagen of Magdeburg [1609], xii. 181, 181 (*n.* 3); xiii. 178.
—— its great popularity, xiii. 178.
—— acted at Brieg Gymnasium [1617], xiii. 178, 178 (*n.* 2).
Amanweiler, confession of child of eight years at [1572], xvi. 429, 429 (*n.* 2).
Ambach, Melchior, preacher of Frankfort-on-the-Main, on reasons influencing 'Evangelical overlords' [1551], vi. 531.
—— preaches against prevalence of vice and crime, xi. 12.
—— his 'old and new prophecies about these last evil times,' quite serviceable to read, put into rhymes under title *Vom Ende der Welt und Zukunft des Endechrists*, xii. 259 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Klage*, xv. 170 (*n.* 3).
—— charges merchants, etc., with tampering with coinage in his *Klage*, xv. 72, 72 (*n.* 2).
—— on the keeping of houses of ill-fame by Protestants in his *Klage* [1551], xvi. 148 (*n.* 2).
—— on tolerance of drunkenness in *Von Zusauffen und Trunckenheit* [1543], xv. 388, 388 (*n.* 2).
—— *Wahrhaftige Verantwortung*, xvi. 140.

Notre Dame, Ind.

Ambach, Melchior, his sermon against immoral dancing, [1543], xvi. 140, 140 (*n.* 1).
—— on tyrannical treatment of peasantry [1551], xv. 170, 170 (*n.* 3).
Amberg, vi. 227, 533; x. 347, 364.
—— Nuremberg tinsmiths established at, ii. 29.
—— abbot and some monks of Waldsassen imprisoned at, vii. 61.
—— Elector Frederic III. orders removal of all images, etc., from, vii. 315–16.
—— Provincial Diet at [1556], viii. 150–3.
—— — Elector Palatinate Frederic III. at, viii. 151–3.
—— resistance to attempts at religious innovation on part of Elector Frederic III., viii. 152–3.
—— manifesto sent to, by Emperor Maximilian II., warning them to hold aloof from Calvinism, viii. 153.
—— reprimanded by Elector Palatine Frederic III. for accepting Maximilian II.'s manifesto, viii. 153.
—— their opposition to Frederic III., viii. 153.
—— religious disturbances in [1567], viii. 155; ix. 218, 218 (*n.* 3).
—— threatened by armed force, viii. 157.
—— Elector Palatine Louis's entry into [1576], viii. 394.
—— debased state of morals in [1581], viii. 396.
—— additions in Renaissance style to Gothic church in [1534], xi. 118 (*n.* 2).
—— negotiations concerning Protestant League against Spain at [1596], ix. 198–9.
—— — negotiations rendered abortive by opposition of other Protestant Estates, ix. 199.
—— League between Elector Palatine, Margrave George Frederic of Anspach and Landgrave Maurice of Hesse-Cassel, for vindication of Protestant claims on duchy of Jülich-Cleves, ix. 198–9.
—— inspectoral report sent to Elector Palatine Frederic IV. from, xiii. 41–2, 42 (*n.* 1).
—— religious dissensions in schools at, xiii. 113.
Amberger, Christopher, decline in quality of his painting, xi. 152, 152 (*n.* 1).
Amboise, Conspiracy of, viii. 6.
—— Peace of, concluded [1563], between Catherine de' Medici and the Prince de Condé, viii. 8.
—— — terms of, viii. 8–10.
Ambras, Archduke Ferdinand II. of Tyrol erects new building at, xi. 135.
—— his garden at, xiii. 536 (*n.* 1).
Ambras [musical composer], xi. 243 (*n.* 1). 244 (*n.* 1), 245 (*n.* 1), 246 (*n.* 1), 248 (*n.* 2, 3), 252 (*n.* 2, 3), 256 (*n.* 2), 305 (*n.* 1), 307 (*n.* 2).
—— on attempt to revive the antique in music, xi. 247 (*n.* 2).
—— on John Walther's place amongst Protestant composers, xi. 253 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Gesch. der Musik*, xiii. 343 (*n.* 1).
Ambrose, Father, of Rohrbach, xiv. 259. *See also* Ambrosius.
'Ambrose Blarer,' Keim, xiv. 490 (*n.* 1).
Ambrosi, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
Ambrosian MSS., i. 155.
Ambrosius, vi. 407; x. 195, 207.
'Ambrosius Blaurer's, des schwäbischen Reformators, Leben,' Th. Pressel, v. 174 (*n.* 1), 535 (*n.* 2); vii. 86 (*n.* 1).
Amelia, Princess, sister of Duke William IV. of Jülich-Cleves, ix. 355.
Amelia, Princess, efforts of Duke to force her into Catholic religion, ix. 355.
Amerbach, Basilius, of Basle, his complaints of Tübingen professors of law [1552], xiii. 400–1, 401 (*n.* 1).
Amerbach, Boniface, v. 516 (*n.* 3); xiii. 351.
—— letter to, from Ulrich Zasius, iv. 244–5.
—— letter to, from Ulrich Zasius on methods of teaching law, xiii. 403.
Amerbach, Johann, artist, printer, and publisher of Basle [d. 1514], i. 12, 16, 124; xiv. 517.
—— editions of Bible issued by, i. 21.
—— excellent workmanship by, i. 22; xiv. 526.
—— on damage done to church property in Basle [1529], v. Appendix, note xiii. p. 550.
—— prohibited from printing French transl. of Bible [1553], xiv. 508, 508 (*n.* 1).
American Historical Association, xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
Amersfoort conquered by army of Duke Jülich-Cleves, vi. 235.
Amerstorff, Paul, his efforts towards election of Charles V. to imperial throne, ii. 272.
—— confers nickname of 'Pilates' on Electoral Princes, ii. 275.
—— appreciation of Charles V., ii. 278.
Amici, Francesco (Italian), professor of theology at Graz and Vienna universities, xiv. 355, 355 (*n.* 1).
Amiens demanded by Huguenots as place of refuge, viii. 201.
Amman, C., xiv. 428 (*n.* 2).
Amman, F. W. Ph. von, xiv. 121 (*n.* 2).
Amman, H. Canon, *Der Innsbrucker Hexenprozess von* 1485, xvi. 251 (*n.* 1, 2), 286 (*n.* 2).
Amman, Jost, engraver of Cologne, xi. 183; xiii. 344 (*n.* 3); xiv. 527.
—— *Wappen- und Stammbuch*, its lack of merit, xi. 63, 64, 178.
—— his *Kunst und Lehrbüchlein* [1599], xi. 174 (*n.* 2).
—— his productiveness, xi. 173–4, 174 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Kartenspielbuch* [1588], xii. 204.
—— *Im Frauenzimmer wird vermeldt von allerlie schönen Kleidungen*, etc. [1586], xv. 378 (*n.* 1).
—— devils by, in the 'Theatrum Diabolorum,' xi. 219.
—— criticism of, xi. 176 (*n.* 1).
—— and Stimmer, the last of the German wood engravers, xi. 178.
Amman, Matthew, Protestant, first secretary of Styria [1584], on folly of Protestant preachers, ix. 392–3, and 393 (*n.* 1).
Ammendorf, degradation of morals in, vi. 451, 452; xvi. 36.
Ammersweyer, ii. 69.
Amnicola, Paul, Abbot, xiv. 292,
—— as defender of Catholic Church, xiv. 249.
Amoenitates, Schelhorn, vii. 254 (*n.* 1).
Amorbach, Benedictine Abbey of, pillaged by Evangelical peasant army, iv. 278.
Amorbach [town], burnt down by Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach, vi. 489.
'Amores et Susporia' [1599], Matthew Zuber, xii. 226 (*n.* 1).
Ampelander, xiv. 508 (*n.* 1).
Amsbach, Bonifacius, letter to Montanus, on Anabaptists, v. Appendix, note xiv. pp. 550–1.
Amsdorf, Nicholas von, sometime Bishop of Naumburg, v. 542 (*n.* 1); vi. 273 (*n.* 2), 288 (*n.* 2); x. 173; xiv. 91, 153, 156, 275.

Amsdorf, Nicholas von, Luther's letter to, iv. 313 (*n.* 1) ; vi. 187 (*n.* 2), 276 ; xvi. 20.
—— attends Assembly of Smalcald League [1537], v. 494.
—— consecrated Bishop of Naumburg-Zeitz by Luther, vi. 185.
—— — endowed with secular as well as ecclesiastical power, vi. 187 (*n.* 1).
—— stipend received by, from Elector John Frederic of Saxony, vi. 187.
—— takes measures for arousing enthusiasm of people for war against Emperor, vi. 321.
—— attacks Justus Menius, vii. 19–20.
—— chief purpose of his writings, vii. 45.
—— his 'admonition,' vii. 290.
—— *Ein Kurzer Auszug aus der Chronica Naucleri,* xiii. 127 (*n.* 1).
—— on doctrine of justification, xiv. 156.
—— refutation of, by John Mensing [1528], xiv. 271.
—— Luther's letter to, on translation of the Bible, xiv. 402–3, 403 (*n.* 1).
—— on effects of the 'Evangel,' xvi. 24, 25, 25 (*n.* 2).
Amsdorf, Captain Otto von, xii. 254.
Amstadt, proposal at, to appoint official to awaken sleepers in church [1616], xiv. 478 (*n.* 1).
Amsterdam, second after Münster as stronghold of Anabaptists, v. 471.
—— Anabaptists organise attack on, v. 480.
—— treaty concluded at, between heads of Calvinistic party, against Philip II., viii. 28.
Amtliche Erlaes (Der), x. 332 (*n.* 2).
Amulius [Greek painter], xi. 86 (*n.* 1).
Amurath III., Sultan of Turkey, assures Henry IV. of France [Henry of Navarre] of his support [1590], ix. 185.
Amusements, popular, in Middle Ages, i. 233–4.
—— Public, Burgher, *see* Burgher and Peasant Life.
'An Anti-Janssen aus der Königl. Archiven erholt,' J. L. Pharrer, xiii. 42 (*n.* 1).
'An das edle Bayernland wider das Lästerbuch eines Sektenmeisters,' John Faber, xiv. 263.
'An den Boch zu Leipzig,' Luther, xiv. 274.
'An den christlichen Adel' [lampoon], xii. 75 (*n.* 1).
'An den christlichen Leser,' poem by N. Basse [1586], xvi. 387, 387 (*n.* 1).
'An den Stier zu Wittenberg,' Hieronymus Emser, xiv. 274.
'An die Pfarrer wider den Wucher zu predigen,' Luther, vi. 266.
'An meine Kritiker,' Janssen, v. 33 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 2), 130 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 2); xii. 108 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 2 (*n.* 1).
Anabaptism, ix. 353.
Anabaptists, v. 150–65 ; vi. 536 ; vii. 33, 53, 55, 57, 74, 166, 178, 371 ; viii. 177 ; ix. 355 ; x. 101, 178 ; xiv. 3.
—— of Zürich, teachings of, iv. 113, 113 (*n.*).
—— — Sebastian Franck on, iv. 116.
—— Augsburg their chief centre, v. 158.
—— to be proceeded against, v. 200.
—— insist on abolition of infant baptism, v. 150.
—— teaching as to source of divine revelation, v. 151.
—— repudiate 'a special priesthood,' v. 151.
—— belief in 'inspiration,' v. 151.
—— — advent of 'Kingdom of Christ' on earth, v. 152.
—— object to the teachings of Luther and Zwingli, v. 152–3.
—— their fortitude under persecution, v. 153–4, 154 (*n.* 1), 161.
Anabaptists, belief in millennium, v. 153.
—— acts of extravagance and crime committed by, v. 155.
—— persecution of, at Zürich, v. 155–7.
—— spread of doctrines into Southern Germany, v. 157.
—— chief centre of, v. 158.
—— their programme in Suabia, v. 158–9.
—— of Hegensberg, proceedings of, v. 159.
—— place their hopes on advent of Turks, v. 159.
—— their acts of fanatic violence in the Tyrol, v. 161–2.
—— mandates and edicts issued against, by Archduke Ferdinand [Ferdinand I.], v. 161, 162.
—— mandate decreeing penalty of death upon, issued by Emperor Charles V., v. 162.
—— leniency shown towards, by Landgrave Philip of Hesse, v. 163.
—— cruelty towards, of Elector of Saxony, v. 163.
—— denounced by Luther and Melanchthon as emissaries of Satan, v. 163.
—— banned by Emperor Charles V., v. 352.
—— flourish, v. 448.
—— Strasburg the centre of activity of, v. 449.
—— — divergences of opinion amongst, in Strasburg, v. 449, 450.
—— at Münster, reign of, v. 452, 480.
—— cause disturbances at Münster, v. 454–6.
—— seize delegates to Diet of Telgte, v. 455.
—— peace arranged between, and town of Münster, v. 456.
—— class from whom chiefly drawn, v. 457–8.
—— large number of insurgent Anabaptists, v. 470.
—— — especially strong in northern Netherlands, Westphalia, and Rhineland, v. 471–2.
—— dangerous attitude of, in Lübeck, v. 472.
—— plan to establish in Lübeck, Bremen, Hamburg, etc., v. 477.
—— plan to raise four companies, v. 480.
—— reverses, v. 480–4.
—— appeal to Evangelicals for help, v. 480.
—— many sunk in scuttled ships off Deventer, v. 480.
—— put to flight near cloister of Warsum, v. 480.
—— combination of towns of Lübeck, Bremen, Hamburg, Lüneburg, Stralsund, Rostock, and Wismar against [1535], v. 481.
—— betrayed by 'Zionists' during siege of Münster and overpowered by Imperialist forces, v. 483.
—— practices of, v. Appendix, note xiv. pp. 550–1.
—— cruelties practised towards, v. Appendix, note xv. p. 551.
—— gain ground in the Palatinate, vii. 72.
—— gain ground in Netherlands, viii. 17.
—— in Cologne [1567], viii. 36.
—— — edict issued against [1578], ix. 8.
—— effect of their teachings on German art life, xi. 45 (*n.* 2).
—— mandate issued against [1535], xi. 45 (*n.* 2).
—— sacred songs of, xi. 271–2, 271 (*n.* 2).
—— heresies of, xii, 255.
—— conclusions formed by, after study of Bible, xiv. 440.
—— wherein they differed from other Protestants, xiv. 441.
—— Luther's differences with, xiv. 145.
—— King of: *see* Wilhelmsen, Johann.
Anabaptists, Moravian, pamphlet against, by John Faber [1528], xiv. 308.

'Analecta Franciscana,' xii. 186 (*n.* 3).
'Analecta Lutherana,' Kolde, iv. 354 (*n.* 1); v. 249 (*n.* 2); vi. 87 (*n.* 1), 117 (*n.* 2).
'Analecta Lutherana et Melanchthoniana,' Loesche, x. 368 (*n.* 3); xiv. 403 (*n.* 3), 424 (*n.* 2), 449 (*n.* 2).
'Analecta Romana,' Laemmer, xiii. 459 (*n.* 2).
'Analectes pour Servir à l'Histoire de l'Univ. de Louvain,' de Ram, viii. 237 (*n.* 1).
'Analyse des Katholischen Glaubens,' Gregory of Valentia, xiv. 329–30.
Anarchy of 16th century adverse to drama, i. 283.
—— religious, in Germany prophesied, iv. 118–20.
'Anatomia d. Jeremiae Victoris,' attributed to Landgrave Maurice of Hesse, x. 296, 296 (*n.* 1).
'Anatomiae Lutheri pars prima,' Johann Pistorius, x. 116, 137–40, 137 (*n.* 1), 138 (*n.* 3), 140 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— arrangement of the book, x. 139–40.
—— attacks upon by Huber, Spangenberg, theologians of Würtemberg, and Hessian theologians, x. 141–7.
'Anatomie d. Augsberger Konfession,' Adam Tanner, xiv. 336–7.
Anatomy, study of, in Germany, xiv. 33–43.
—— difficulties put in the way of study of, xiv. 41–2, 41 (*n.* 2).
'Anbringen an Heinrich IV. (Das),' ix. 442 (*n.* 1).
Ancel, French resident at Court of Prague, ix. 277–8.
—— his schemes for election of Henry IV. to imperial throne, ix. 278.
Andechs, moribund condition of monastery at [1541], xvi. 64.
Andelau, Peter von: *see* Andlau, Peter von.
'Andenken (Ein) an die Erzhorzogin Maria,' J. Graus, xi. 120 (*n.* 2).
'Andere Theil (Der) des Alten Testaments,' Luther, xiv. 406.
'Andere Verantwortung auf Melanchthon's Beschuldigung' [1556], xiii. 287 (*n.* 3).
Andernach, Cathedral, i. 171.
—— Hymn-book [1608], directions contained in, xi. 278–9.
'Andeutung einer unerhörten neuen Wunderkunst,' by John Faulhaber [1613], xii. 300.
Andlau, Peter von, iv. 136.
—— on imperial power, ii. 116.
—— against popular administration of justice, ii. 172.
Andorfer, Bros., their drain on mines at Schwaz, xv. 94.
Andrada, Didakus (or Diego) Payva de, his reply to Martin Chemnitz's attack on Catholics in his *Defensio Tridentinae fidei Catholicae*, etc., xiv. 183–4 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Orthodoxae Explicationes*, xiv. 369.
Andreä, Conrad: *see* Vetter, Conrad.
Andreä, Giovanni, Bishop, i. 17.
Andreä, Jakob: *see* Andreä, James.
Andreä, James, Provost and Chancellor of Tübingen University [1563], vii. 326; viii. 400; ix. 97, 374; x. 173.
—— on condition of Würtemberg after establishment of Protestantism as religion of country, v. 426–8.
—— on decadence of public morals in Würtemberg, Baden, and the Palatinate [1554–55], vi. 522–3.
—— his account of religious Conference at Worms [1557], vii. 40.
—— challenges John a Via to make a public defence of his teachings, vii. 41.
—— deprecates a too drastic treatment of recalcitrant nuns in Würtemberg, vii. 89–90.
Andreä, James, his condemnation of Johann Wigand, vii. 310–11.
—— asserts that Heidelbergers were Calvinists, Nestorians, and Arians, and on high-road towards Mohammedanism, viii. 161.
—— charges Calvinists with being liars, viii. 161.
—— aids in the drawing up of 'Corpus Doctrinae' for Duke Julius of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel, viii. 170.
—— commissioned by Duke Christopher of Würtemberg to effect 'harmony among Evangelicals,' viii. 170.
—— prepares Formula of Concord, viii. 170–1.
—— encouraged by Duke Julius of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel, Elector Augustus of Saxony, and Landgrave William of Hesse, viii. 171.
—— hopeful of overcoming opposition of Zwinglians, viii. 171.
—— accepts Melanchthon's 'Corpus Doctrinae,' viii. 171.
—— badly received in Weimar, viii. 171.
—— obtains the summoning of convention of theologians at Zerbst [1570], viii. 172.
—— goes to Wittenberg, viii. 173.
—— accuses Wittenbergers as being Calvinists or Zwinglians, viii. 173.
—— his description of Flacius, viii. 182 (*n.* 2).
—— endeavours to convert Peucer from Calvinism, viii. 195.
—— his strictures on Peucer, viii. 195 (*n.* 2).
—— goes to Hagenau to establish Augsburg Confession there, viii. 345.
—— on decay of morals among Lutherans [1569], viii. 400–4.
—— to Prince of Anhalt [1570] on cause of decay of morals, viii. 403, 403 (*n.* 1).
—— his endeavours to bring about unification of code of doctrine among Protestants, viii. 403.
—— separates from Wittenberg 'Philipists,' viii. 403.
—— upholds Luther's cathechism, viii. 403–4, 403 (*n.* 1).
—— publishes sermons *Schwäbische Concordie*, viii. 404.
—— with aid of Duke Julius of Brunswick and Martin Chemnitz accomplishes 'union of Suabian and Nether-Saxon Churches,' viii. 404.
—— inspector-general of Saxon churches and universities of Wittenberg, Leipzig, and Jena, attends Convention at Torgau [1576], viii. 406.
—— to Hessians and Wigand on 'Torgau Book,' viii. 407.
—— his strictures on Chemnitz, viii. 407 (*n.* 1).
—— his address to Senate of University of Wittenberg, viii. 407.
—— his calumnies of Melanchthon, viii. 407.
—— conflict between, and Lucas Major of Halle, viii. 407–8.
—— receives letter from Prince Joachim Ernest of Anhalt urging objections to 'Book of Torgau,' viii. 409.
—— conversation with clergy of Anhalt, viii. 409.
—— negotiates with Landgraves of Hesse concerning 'Book of Torgau,' viii. 409–10.
—— attends Convention at Bergen [1577], viii. 412.
—— causes the adoption of the 'Torgau Book,' or 'Formula of Concord,' viii. 412–13.

Andreä, James, appointed to collect signatures to 'Torgau Book,' viii. 413.
—— dissatisfaction with 'Torgau Book' and conversation with Selnekker, viii. 412 (*n.* 3).
—— his abusive language, viii. 414 (*n.* 1).
—— attacked by Prince Joachim Ernest of Anhalt, viii. 418.
—— — reasons given by, for declin. of Landgrave of Hesse and Prince of Anhalt to sign 'Bergen Book,' viii. 421 (*n.* 2).
—— endeavours to get people of Nuremberg to sign 'Bergen Book,' viii. 429.
—— his work in Saxony, viii. 429–32.
—— attacks upon, in Wittenberg, viii. 430–31.
—— publishes 300 theses on 'Lord's Supper,' viii. 431.
—— publishes 285 theses on 'Person of Christ,' viii. 431.
—— his attack on Melanchthon, viii. 431–2.
—— his unpopularity in the Harz district, viii. 433.
—— his dismissal from Saxony [1580], viii. 434.
—— attacks upon, viii. 434–5.
—— anecdotes of private life, viii. 434 (*n.* 1).
—— parody directed against, viii. 435 (*n.* 1).
—— his abuse of David Pareus, ix. 101.
—— writes against Duke John of Zweibrücken's new Catechism, ix. 102–3.
—— colloquy of, with Beza, ix. 229–30.
—— abuse of, by John Nas, x. 95–6.
—— on Catholic views on Marriage [1584], x. 251, 251 (*n.* 4).
—— his belief in doctrine of Omnipresence of Body of Christ, x. 268–9, 268 (*n.* 1).
—— preaches against prevalence of vice and crime, xi. 12.
—— champion of doctrine of 'ubiquity,' xi. 63 (*n.* 3).
—— his Formula of Concord, xii. 240.
—— and Selnekker formulate prayer to avert danger from new comets, xii. 253, 253 (*n.* 5).
—— his criticism of the Princes' schools in Saxony, xiii. 76–7, 77 (*n.* 1).
—— his denunciation of vices rampant at Tübingen University, xiii. 311.
—— his adhesion to Formula of Concord, xiv. 167.
—— attempts to win over Greek Church to Protestantism, xiv. 167 (*n.* 3).
—— his discovery of errors in the 'Neustädt Bible,' xiv. 217.
—— his sermon on cause of unity in Catholic Church, xiv. 468, 468 (*n.* 5).
—— his abuse of Selnekker, xiv. 159.
—— on growth of drunkenness, xv. 387–8, 388 (*n.* 1).
—— on bad lives led by Lutherans, xvi. 93–4.
—— on prevalence of blasphemy in *Der fünfte Planetenpredigt*, xvi. 129, 129 (*n.* 2).
—— his sentiments relating to Jews, xvi. 460, 460 (*n.* 2).
Andreä, John Valentine, dean at Vaihingen, 1614–20, and superintendent-general at Calw, xiv. 491–2.
—— declares Cæsaro-papacy to be an invention of the devil, xi. 5.
—— on evil influence of 'Amadis' romances, xii. 226.
—— probable author of Rosicrucian writings, xiv. 9–10.
—— — his own declaration that writings were fictitious, xiv. 10.
—— his autobiography, *Selbstbiographie*, xiv. 491–2, 491 (*n.* 2), 492 (*n.* 1).
—— James Herbrand, Johann Pistorius, and Theodore Busaeus, religious colloquy between arranged: *see* Discussion, Religious.
Andreä, John Valentine, Pressel, viii. 407 (*n.* 1), 414 (*n.* 1), 421 (*n.* 1), 432 (*n.* 1), 433 (*n.* 1), 434 (*n.* 1, 2).
Andreas Karlstadt als 'Scholastiker,' G. Bauch, xiv. (*n.* 4).
Andreas, Brother: *see* Karlstadt.
'Andreas, Musculus,' Spieker, xv. 360 (*n.* 2), 470 (*n.* 1).
Andreas of Austria, Papal Legate, his progress arrested by Count Palatine John Casimir, ix. 72.
Andreas von Schlick, Count, a leader of Bohemian Lutherans, x. 413.
Andresen, xi. 47 (*n.* 3), 60 (*n.* 1, 2), 63 (*n.* 1), 110 (*n.* 4), 154 (*n.* 3), 155 (*n.* 3), 156 (*n.* 1), 166 (*n.* 2), 174 (*n.* 3), 183 (*n.* 2), 210 (*n.* 9), 212 (*n.* 1, 3), 219 (*n.* 2, 3), 224 (*n.* 4), 225 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 1, 3), 228 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 3), 265 (*n.* 1).
'Anecdota,' Pressel, vii. 39 (*n.* 4), 76 (*n.* 1), 274 (*n.* 1).
'Anecdota ad hist. Concilii Trident,' Planck, vii. 123 (*n.* 2).
'Anémet birodalom magy hadi vállata Magyarországon 1542 ben,' Károlyi.
'Anfang des Strassburger Kapitelstreites (Der),' Lossen, ix. 175 (*n.* 1).
—— **der Univ. Frankfurt und d. Entwickelung d. wissenschaftlichen Lebens an d. Hochschule'** [1506–40], G. Bauch, xiii. 297 (*n.* 2).
—— **der Zeitungs Presse,'** Opel, xiv. 530 (*n.* 2), 531 (*n.* 1), 532 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 533 (*n.* 2); xv. 198 (*n.* 6); xvi. 506 (*n.* 4).
—— **des französ. Literatur- und Kultureinflusses in Deutschland,'** G. Steinhausen, xi. 306 (*n.* 2), 370 (*n.* 1); xii. 220 (*n.* 2), 223 (*n.* 3); xv. 332 (*n.* 1), 353 (*n.* 1), 423 (*n.* 2).
—— **des Prosaromans,'** Scherer, xii. 219 (*n.* 5), 220 (*n.* 1), 226 (*n.* 2).
'Anfänge,' M. Ritter, viii. 13 (*n.* 2), 15 (*n.* 2), 20 (*n.* 4).
'Anführungen,' Wendaler, xii. 192 (*n.* 1).
'Angeblichen Protestantischen Neigungen des Bischofs Julius (Die),' Lossen, ix. 60 (*n.* 2).
'Angelic Salutation,' viii. 280.
Angelico, Fra, purity of his work, xi. 91 (*n.* 3).
Angels, apparitions of, xii. 263–5, 264 (*n.* 3), 265 (*n.* 1).
Angelus, Andrew, *Wider Natur und Wunderbuch* [1597], xii. 245 (*n.* 2).
—— *Wunderbuch* [1597], xii. 331 (*n.* 1).
'Angelus paraeneticus, der Manungsengel' [1588], J. Nas, x. 103 (*n.* 1); xii. 326 (*n.* 1).
Anger, xiv. 67.
Angermund, trials for witchcraft in, xvi. 266, 449.
Angers, number of Germans attending law schools at, xiii. 413, 413 (*n.* 5).
Anglo-Saxons, German origin of, ii. 107.
Angoulême, Duke of, v. 443, 445.
Anhalt, growth of power of Princely House of, ii. 159.
—— Princes of, vii. 135, 138; xiii. 330 (*n.* 1).
—— reported to be implicated in plot for extermination of Catholics [1567], viii. 38.
—— Calvinism accepted in [1587], ix. 156.
—— superior condition of peasantry in, xv. 159.
—— theologians of, advance objections to 'Book of Torgau,' viii. 409.
'Anhalts Bekenntnissstand während der Vereinigung der Fürstenthümer unter Joachim Ernst und Johann Georg,' H. Duncker, viii. 418 (*n.* 3); x. 282 (*n.* 1).

'Anhang zum Tagebuche Königsteins,' iv. 335 (*n.* 1).
Anhausen, monastery of, plundered, iv. 235.
Animalimagia, xii. 353, 353 (*n.* 1).
Animals, books about, xii. 305–6, 306 (*n.* 1).
Anisius, Michael, Franciscan preacher of Bamberg, xiv. 349, 452.
—— answers Lucas Osiander's attack on Franciscans in *Freundlich Zerreissung des schönen wohlriechenden Rosenkranz,* Vorrede [1591], x. 135, 135 (*n.* 3).
—— abused by Osiander, x. 136.
Anjou, Duke of: *see* Henry, Duke of Anjou and King of Poland.
Anklam, Pomerania, ravages of bubonic plague at [1605], xiv. 81.
'Ankunft der Jesuiten,' xi. 75.
'Anlagen,' Bianco, xiii. 255 (*n.* 1, 3, 4, 6), 256 (*n.* 1, 3), 257 (*n.* 1, 2), 319 (*n.* 1).
Anlait, xv. 190.
'Anleitung zur Gottseligkeit,' Landsberger, ix. 339, 339 (*n.* 1).
'Anmerkungen,' Stieve, ix. 452 (*n.* 1), 478 (*n.* 3); x. 205 (*n.* 1).
'Anmerkungen,' Thorbecke, xiii. 272 (*n.* 2), 273 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 1).
'Anmerkungen zum Concordienbuche,' Trier, vii. 310 (*n.* 2).
Anna, daughter of Albert II., King of Rome, her marriage to Margrave William III. of Meissen, xv. 274.
—— her marriage outfit [1446], xv. 274–5.
Anna, daughter of King Ferdinand, vi. 308.
Anna, Mother: *see* Anna, Electress of Saxony.
Anna of Austria, Duchess of Bavaria, viii. 314, 372.
Anna of Mecklenburg, Duchess, xii. 330.
—— bears witness to having been bewitched [1553], xvi. 298–9.
Anna, Princess of Prussia, her marriage to John Sigismund, Elector of Brandenburg [1594], x. 319, 426; xv. 277.
—— her wedding outfit, xv. 277, 277 (*n.* 1).
Anna of Saxony, Electress, wife of Elector Augustus, viii. 74, 75, 433; xv. 330–1.
—— prophetic phenomenon made known to, viii. 164.
—— letter from daughter, Elizabeth, Countess Palatine, viii. 172 (*n.* 2), 202–3.
—— her influence over Elector complained of by Calvinistic theologians, viii. 187.
—— her belief in judgment of God on Elector in death of son Adolphus, viii. 188 (*n.* 1).
—— letter to, from Dorothea Susannah on Calvinistic religious teaching forced upon Frederic, son of Lutheran Elector Palatine Louis, ix. 95.
—— on methods of 'Ubiquists' [1581], x. 285.
—— costliness of her veils, xv. 272.
—— participates in her husband's love of alchemy, xv. 283.
—— builds laboratory at Castle Annaburg, xv. 283, 283 (*n.* 2).
—— endeavours to extract secret for making gold from David Beenther, xv. 283, 283 (*n.* 3).
—— her many virtues, xv. 330–1.
—— her strict Lutheranism, and intolerance towards Calvinists and Catholics, xv. 331 (*n.* 1).
—— her death [1585], ix. 113, 113 (*n.* 2).
'Anna Churfürstin von Sachsen,' by C. von Weber, vi. 82 (*n.* 2); vii. 391 (*n.* 1); viii. 164 (*n.* 3), 172 (*n.* 2), 188 (*n.* 1); ix. 95 (*n.* 3); xi. 170 (*n.* 5); xii. 253 (*n.* 5), 289 (*n.* 1).
Anna of Saxony, daughter of Elector Maurice and wife of William of Nassau, Prince of Orange, viii. 14.
Anna of Saxony, her marriage festivities and amount of wine consumed at [1561], xv. 254, 254 (*n.* 2).
—— convicted of infidelity and repudiated, viii. 199–200.
Anna of Tyrol, Queen of Emperor Matthias, her coronation [1612], x. 510.
—— her want of power, x. 512.
—— attends opening of Diet of Ratisbon [1613] in state, x. 533.
Anna, Queen of Ferdinand I., xi. 141 (*n.* 2).
Anna of Würtemberg, Duchess, her marriage to Duke John George of Brieg [1582], xv. 257.
—— her marriage to Frederick IV., Duke of Leignitz [1594], xv. 258.
'Anna von Cleve,' Bouterwek, vi. 95 (*n.* 1). *See also* Anne of Cleves.
Anna Eleonore of Hesse-Darmstadt, costliness of her wardrobe [1616], xv. 272.
Anna Katharine, Archduchess of Tyrol, compiles cookery book for use of daughter, xv. 260, 260 (*n.* 1).
Anna Maria of Baden, xv. 336.
Anna, Princess of Brunswick, wife of Albert, Duke of Prussia, vii. 306.
Annaberg, silver mines of, ii. 40, 42 (*n.* 2); xv. 92, 92 (*n.* 7).
—— opens its gates to John Frederic, Elector of Saxony, vi. 360.
—— development of mining industry in [1497], xiii. 491.
—— censorship of Press at [1571], xiv. 504.
Annaburg Castle, xv. 283.
'Annalen,' Rathgeber, xi. 37 (*n.* 2), 157 (*n.* 5), 160 (*n.* 2), 163 (*n.* 4), 167 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 3), 225 (*n.* 3), 226 (*n.* 1).
—— Weller, ix. 437 (*n.* 2); x. 72 (*n.* 1), 240 (*n.* 1); xi. 303 (*n.* 3), 311 (*n.* 2), 312 (*n.* 2); xii. 232 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1); xii. 258 (*n.* 3), 263 (*n.* 4), 264 (*n.* 3), 272 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 384 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 4, 5); xiii. 197 (*n.* 1); xvi. 414 (*n.* 3), 425 (*n.* 2), 433 (*n.* 3), 507 (*n.* 3).
—— **der Niederländischen Malerei,'** viii. 25 (*n.* 1).
—— **des Histor. Vereins für den Niederrhein,'** ix. 180 (*n.* 1); xii. 314 (*n.* 1); xiii. 412 (*n.* 2); xv. 432 (*n.* 2).
—— **des Vereins für nassauische Altertumskunde,'** L. Götze, xvi. 301 (*n.* 4), 457 (*n.* 1), 493 (*n.* 2), 494 (*n.* 1).
—— **von Rudolf I. bis auf Karl V.,'** by Gerhard von Roo [1592], xiii. 438, 438 (*n.* 3).
'Annales,' xv. 269 (*n.* 2).
—— **Annaberg,'** xi. 132 (*n.* 1); xv. 304 (*n.* 1).
—— **Boiorum,'** by Aventin [1512–26], xiii. 429.
—— **de Vita Friderici II. Electoris Palatini,'** Hub. Leodius, v. 24 (*n.* 2).
—— **ecclesiastici a Christo nato ad a 1198,'** Caesar Baronius, xiii. 459 (*n.* 2).
—— **Faucenses,'** Knöringer, iv. 352 (*n.* 3).
—— **Ferdinandei,'** Khevenhiller, viii. 301 (*n.* 1); ix. 382 (*n.* 1).
—— **Gregorii XIII.,'** Maffei, ix. 298 (*n.* 2).
—— **Muller,** xv. 198 (*n.* 4, 5), 207 (*n.* 1), 300 (*n.* 4).
—— **Noviamagenses,'** viii. 231 (*n.* 1).
—— **Paderb.,'** Strunck, ix. 312 (*n.* 2).
—— **Pontoppidan,** xi. 42 (*n.* 3).
—— **rerum belli domique ab Austriacis Habsburgicae gentis principibus,'** xiii. 438 (*n.* 3).
—— **Saxon. ad Annum 1470,'** Müller, ii. 145 (*n.*)
—— **Theiner,** vii. 330 (*n.* 2), 331 (*n.* 2),

334 (*n.* 2), 335 (*n.* 1); ix. 305 (*n.* 1), 326 (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 4), 372 (*n.* 1, 2), 394 (*n.* 1, 3, 4); xiii. 253 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1).
'Annals of Hirsau,' by J. Trithemius, i. 115.
Anne of Bohemia, Queen of England, translations of the Bible owned by her, xiv. 399, 399 (*n.* 2).
Anne of Cleves, x. 368.
Annenberg, deeds of an evil spirit at, xii. 341.
'Annotationes,' George Wizel [1536], xiv. 432–4.
—— **ad Clementinas,'** x. 372 (*n.* 1).
—— **in Pedacii dioscoridis de Medica Materia,'** V. Cordus [1561], xiii. 533 (*n.* 1).
—— **in Sacras Literas'** [1536, 1555, 1557], xiv. 426 (*n.* 4).
Ansbach, execution of peasants at, v. 36.
—— bankruptcy of principality of, vi. 450–1 and 450 (*n.* 2).
—— moral conditions in, vi. 451–3.
—— opposition to the signing of the 'Book of Bergen' in, viii. 416.
—— troops, x. 475.
—— superintendents of, on decline of education [1531], xiii. 25, 25 (*n.* 2).
Anschütz, C., *Ungedruckte wissenschaftliche Korrespondenz zwischen Johann Kepler und Herwart von Hohenburg,* xiii. 485 (*n.* 1).
Anselm: *see* Anshelm.
Anselm, Father, of Vienna, xiv. 259.
Anselm, Valerius, on syphilis in his *Berner Chronik,* xiv. 57–8, 58 (*n.* 1).
Anshelm, Chronicler of Bern, iv. 114, 163 (*n.* 2), 316 (*n.* 2).
—— on extravagance in dress and gluttony, ii. 69–70, 70 (*n.*).
—— on usury, ii. 83 (*n.*).
—— on burning of papal Bull by Luther, iii. 135.
—— on fear of nobility for peasants during 'rising,' iv. 212–13, 213 (*n.* 1).
—— on peasants' war, iv. 346–7.
—— *Berner Chronik,* xvi. 242 (*n.* 2).
Anspach-Baireuth, Margraviate of, punishment inflicted on rebel peasantry in, iv. 323.
—— acts of reprisal in, iv. 348, 349.
—— letter from Johann Schwarzenberg to Lutheran Council of, v. 162–3.
—— punishment by death of heretics in [1582], x. 227, 227 (*n.* 1).
—— insolvent condition of, xi. 132.
—— Protestant Pedagogium founded at [1529], xiii. 107–8, 107 (*n.* 3).
—— — Vincent Obsopaeus [Koch] appointed rector, xiii. 107.
—— orders for expulsion of Jews from [1558, 1582], xv. 60–1, 61 (*n.* 1).
—— decline of mining industry in, xv. 93.
—— excessive preservation of wild game in [1541], xv. 205, 205 (*n.* 1).
—— taxation and sufferings of peasantry in [1594], xv. 321.
—— blasphemy, immorality, drunkenness, and murder in [1575–1603], xvi. 160–1, 161 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Ansprache an d. Kleine Kongregation zu Ingolstadt,' xiv. 10 (*n.* 3).
'Anteil der Strassburger,' Schmidt, xv. 486 (*n.* 1).
Anti-Art doctrines and Iconoclasm, xi. 28–42.
'Anti-Baillet,' Ménage, x. 38 (*n.* 2).
'Antichrist,' Flacius's teachings regarding, x. 10–12.
—— reports about, xii. 267.
'Antichristiana' in *Thesaurus Picturarum* in Darmstadt, xi. 62 (*n.* 1).
Anticoncordists, viii. 432.
Antinomian Controversy, xiv. 154, 154 (*n.* 3).
Antinomians, the, vii. 53, 56, 275; viii. 177, 388; xiv. 153, 156, 173, 469.
Antioch, viii. 219.
Antiochus, Philip of Hesse, v. 247.
'Antipalus Maleficiorum' [=the Enemy of Sorcery], by John Trithemius [1508], xvi. 260, 260 (*n.* 2).
'Antipapistisch Eins und hundert auserlesener gewisser evangelischer Wahrheit,' by J. Nas, x. 95, 95 (*n.* 2).
'Antiphilippika,' Löfenius, ix. 434 (*n.* 3), 435 (*n.* 2).
'Antiquar. Lager-Catalog,' Völcker, xi. 74 (*n.* 2).
Antique-Italian Art, New, influence of, xi. 78–
—— — transplanted into Germany, xi. 95.
Antique Art, its character and productions, xi. 78–82.
—— — its relations to indigenous German, xi. 78–82.
—— — degenerate, its influence, xi. 83–7, 85 (*n.* 1).
—— — its estrangement from the people, xi. 86, 86 (*n.* 1).
Antique-Italian Method, art writers in support of, xi. 101–11.
—— — Manner, architecture and sculpture after the, xi. 76, 112–48.
'Antiquitates Tangermundenses,' Küster, xiii. 118 (*n.* 1); xv. 86 (*n.* 5).
'Antiquitatum et Annalium Trevirensium,' by Christopher Brower, xiii. 460 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Antiquitatum Fuldensium libri,' A. Brunner, xiii. 459 (*n.* 3).
'Antireformatorischen Schriftsteller d. 16. Jahrhunderts (Die).' Meuser, xiv. 240 (*n.* 2).
'Antithesis Christi et Papae,' O. Gerland, xi. 56 (*n.* 4).
—— **de praeclaris Christi et indignis Papae facinoribus'** [1557], Z. Durentium, xi. 58 (*n.* 2).
Antitrinitarians, xiv. 173.
Anton, vii. 325 (*n.* 3); viii. 173 (*n.* 2), 178 (*n.* 2).
Anton, Duke of Lorraine [the Good], attacked by Franz von Sickingen and Count Gerolsdeck, ii. 258.
—— his disloyalty, ii. 267.
—— defeats Alsatian rebels at Elsasszabern, iv. 316.
—— heartless conduct of, iv. 316.
—— invited to join Christian League, v. 223.
—— sends troops to Philip of Hesse for war against Ferdinand, v. 411–12.
Anton of Oldenburg, Count, wholesale confiscation of peasant property by, xv. 156 (*n.* 1).
Anton von Schönberg, councillor to Maurice, Duke of Saxony, vi. 52.
'Anton Woensam von Worms,' J. J. Merlo, xi. 151 (*n.* 1).
Antonius, publishes *The Book of Nature,* i. 343.
Antonius, Brother, complaints of Town Council of Constance against, iv. 60–1.
Antonius, Claus, trial and sentence of, ii. 145 (*n.*).
Antwerp, ii. 60, 86; viii. 291; xi. 48.
—— establishment of trading depôts at, ii. 81.
—— Anabaptists in, v. 471.
—— people of, exhorted by confederates of the 'Compromise' or 'League of the Gueux' to take up arms, viii. 22.
—— — outrages committed at, by the 'Gueux,' viii. 24.
—— treaty concluded at, between leaders of Calvinistic party, against Philip II., viii. 28.

Antwerp, polygamist sect in [1564], viii. 17.
—— trade between, and South Germany, extinguished, xi. 9.
—— the devil in [1584], xii. 385, 385 (*n.* 3).
—— its leading position in the commercial world, viii. 11–12; xv. 4–5 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— effect of its downfall on South German trade, xv. 5.
—— poor laws of, xv. 430.
'**Antwort auf d. Protestation eines grimmigen Calvinisten**' [1589], x. 269 (*n.* 2).
—— **auf d. unschuldigen Luther,**' Conrad Vetter, x. 153 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 2).
—— **auf d. Schmähekarten d. grossen Heuchlers . . . Calvinisten D. Chr. Pelargi,**' Schlüsselburg [1616], xiv. 178–9, 179 (*n.* 1), 187 (*n.* 4).
—— **auf d. sieben Teufel des Pistorius,**' Samuel Huber, x. 24 (*n.* 3), 38 (*n.* 2).
—— **auf Hans Pistorii sieben Teufel**' [1596], Samuel Huber, x. 141–3, 141 (*n.* 2), 142 (*n.* 1).
—— **auf M. Gregor Berssmans greuliche Lästerung**' [1591], N. Selnekker, x. 279 (*n.* 1).
—— **Aquavivas bei Stieve, Ursprung, Anmerkungen,**' x. 356 (*n.* 2).
'**Anwendung des Holzschnittes,**' Treviranus, xiii. 510 (*n.* 1).
'**Anzahl Predigten von Feucht und Ertlin (Eine),**' xiv. 460 (*n.* 1).
'**Anzaigung zwayer falschen Zungen des Luthers,**' J. Findling, xiv. 260.
'**Anzeige, wie allwegen sich die römischen Bischöfe gegen d. deut. Kaiser gehalten haben,**' Ulrich von Hutten, iii. 139.
'**Anzeiger für deutsches Altertum,**' xii. 71 (*n.* 3), 161 (*n.* 1), 213 (*n.* 2).
—— **für Kunde der deutschen Vorzeit,**' iv. 209 (*n.* 1); xiii. 346 (*n.* 1); xiv. 55 (*n.* 1); xv. 418 (*n.* 1); xvi. 411 (*n.* 4).
Apel, John, on popularity of law as study in his *Dialogue on the Study of Law* [1540], xiii. 396–7, 397 (*n.* 1).
Apel, Nicholas, Prof. at Ingolstadt [1545], xiv. 314.
Aperius, John, and doctrine of justification, xiv. 155.
'**Aphorismen über bildende Kunst,**' Suhsland, xi. 142 (*n.* 3).
Apian, Peter: *see* Peter Bienewitz.
Apian, Philip (atlas-maker), son of Peter Bienewitz, xiii. 469, 469 (*n.* 2), 477, 477 (*n.* 1).
—— his skill as cartographer, xiii. 477.
—— converted to Protestantism, and leaves Ingolstadt [1568], xiii. 477
—— becomes professor at Tübingen, xiii. 477.
—— his death in 1589, xiii. 477.
—— his mineralogical researches, xiii. 507 (*n.* 1).
'**Apian,**' Günther, xiii. 507 (*n.* 1).
Apobolymaeus: *see* Findling, John.
Apocalypse, x. 595.
'**Apocalypse,**' by Albert Dürer, xi. 104.
—— Commentaries on, attacks on Papacy in, xi. 64.
—— sixty sermons on, by George Nigrinus [1593], xi. 64–5, 351 (*n.* 1).
—— illustrated, i. 217, 218–9.
—— Luther on, xiv. 202.
'**Apokalypsis,**' George Nigrinus [1570], xi. 37 (*n.* 3), 64 (*n.* 2), 65 (*n.* 1).
'**Apologia,**' John Eck, xiv. 324 (*n.* 1).
—— **Pencer,** viii. 195 (*n.* 1).
—— **adversus articulos,**' Erasmus, xvi. 320 (*n.* 2).
—— of Confession of Augsburg, composed by Melanchthon, i. 269; v. 296.
'**Apologia für d. christliche Gemeinwesen,**' Wimpheling, ii. 181.
—— **Orthodoxae Doctrinae contra Pontificios**' [1612], H. Empsychonius, x. 251 (*n.* 2).
'**Apologie, Vorred3 A.,**' Pandocheus, ix. 170 (*n.* 1).
'**Apologie des Christentums,**' Schanz, xiv. 125 (*n.* 5), 236 (*n.* 3), 237 (*n.* 2).
'**Apologie des Christentums,**' Weiss, xiv. 103 (*n.* 1).
'**Apologie, N 2,**' Pandocheus, ix. 170 (*n.* 2).
'**Apologie oder Restungsschrift der lobwürdigen Societät Jesu,**' Peter Stevart, x. 208–9.
Apology, vii. 44 (*n.* 2).
'**Apology**' of Jean Chastel, x. 391 (*n.* 2).
'**Apology**' of William of Nassau, Prince of Orange, viii. 14.
'**Aposteuzler,**' xv. 428.
'**Apostle of Styria**': *see* Brenner, Martin, Bishop of Seckau.
'**Apostle of the Germans,**' Canisius, Peter, *q.v.*
Apostles, Church of the, Cologne, xiv. 363 (*n.* 1).
Apostolic See, independence of, threatened, vi. 377.
Apostolic succession, doctrine of, refuted by Protestant preachers, x. 28–9.
'**Apostol. Imitatrix,**' Tanner [Jesuit, S.J.], ix. 331 (*n.* 1).
Apothecaries, German, their inefficiency, xiv. 52 (*n.* 1), 53.
'**Apothecary Ordinances**' of Emperors Ferdinand I., Maximilian II., and Rudolf II., xiv. 52 (*n.* 1).
'**Apothekerbuch,**' by Andrew Ellinger [1602], xiv. 22.
'**Apothekerwesen, Das,**' Macher, xiv. 52 (*n.* 1).
Apparitions, miraculous, etc., xii. 239–47; xvi. 282–3.
Appeldorn, Herman, i. 100.
'**Appellatio ad nobilitatem et populum Scotiae,**' John Knox, x. 372 (*n.* 3).
Appenweier, burning of witches in [1595], xvi. 426, 426 (*n.* 2).
Appenzell, Capuchins establish settlement at [1587], ix. 343.
—— fanaticism of Baptists in, iv. 115.
Appianus, Alexandrinus, xiii. 154.
Appollinares, Q.
—— his *Albertus Magnus,* xii. 306, 306 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Ein neuer Albertus Magnus,* xii. 306, 306 (*n.* 2).
Apponus, Peter, necromancer, his seven devils, xii. 365.
Apprentices, installation of, ii. 20.
—— obligations of and to, ii. 20–3.
—— declaration of freedom, ii. 23.
—— passwords, ii. 25.
—— admission to Guild as journeymen, ii. 23.
Apulia, Turks land in, v. 446.
Aquaviva, Claudius (General of Soc. of Jesus), viii. 315; x. 356; xvi. 435 (*n.* 2).
—— urged by Canisius to arrange for defence of Catholic Church, viii. 241.
—— memorandum to, from Peter Canisius, on condition of religious needs of Germany, ix. 304.
—— sends code of instructions to 'superiors' of houses of Order [1600], x. 357.
—— issues special injunction concerning confessors to Princes [1602], x. 358–9.
—— — his injunction ratified and added to, by sixth General Assembly of Order, x. 359–60.
—— orders correction of Juan Mariana's book on *Education of a King,* x. 385, 385 (*n.* 1).

Aquaviva, Claudius, publishes enactment gainsaying, under any pretext, the right of tyrannicide [1610], x. 385–6, 386 (*n.* 1).
—— renews decree [1614], x. 386 (*n.* 1).
—— disapproves of Scherer's sermon on the casting out of 120,000 devils [1589], xvi. 465, 465 (*n.* 2).
—— issues injunction to Jesuits not to mix themselves up in witch-trials, xvi. 465–6, 465 (*n.* 2), 466 (*n.* 1).
Aquileja, Patriarch of, attack on, by Protestant mob, ix. 400, 400 (*n.* 1).
Aquinas, Thomas, x. 207; xiv. 357. *See also* St. Thomas Aquinas.
—— against tyrannicide, x. 389.
—— *De Veritate Catholicæ fidei contra gentiles*, xiv. 116 (*n.* 1).
—— *Expositio in librum Boëtii de Trinitate*, xiv. 116 (*n.* 1).
—— Luther's contempt for, xiv. 116 (*n.* 1), 125, 125 (*n.* 1).
'Arbeit an der Sprache,' Wilmanns, xiv. 416 (*n.* 2).
Arbitration, Courts of, established between Princes of States, ii. 134.
Archbishops: *see* Bishops.
Archipelago, islands of, conquered by Turks, v. 446.
Architects, German, in 15th cent., their pre-eminence, ii. 7.
—— German, of Middle Ages, Unions and Guilds among, i. 165–7.
—— Italian, their skill in fortress-building, xi. 119, 119 (*n.* 2).
—— outside of Building Unions, i. 167.
—— of Renaissance School, i. 169–70.
—— Northern Germany, nature of building materials in, i. 171.
—— names of, i. 170 (*n.* 1).
Architecture, i. 164–78.
—— the connecting link between art and social life, i. 164.
—— early, absence of books on, i. 167.
—— first books on, i. 167–8.
—— influence in Christian world, i. 168.
—— need of aid from sculpture and painting, i. 179.
—— the foundation of all other arts, xi. 79.
—— splendour of, in German towns, increases in inverse ratio to their prosperity, xi. 127.
—— true, disappearance of, xi. 115.
—— decorative wooden, xi. 116 (*n.* 2).
—— — its decay, xi. 116 (*n.* 2).
—— Ecclesiastical, decay of, in Protestant districts [1524], xi. 42–3, 42 (*n.* 3).
—— — continuance of Gothic style in, xi. 117.
—— German or Gothic, xi. 100 (*n.* 1).
—— — its greatest period, i. 164.
—— — what it represents, i. 165.
—— — Monastic school of, i. 167.
—— — ornamentation in, i. 169.
—— — influence of Church on, i. 174–5.
—— — cause of flourishing state of, in Middle Ages, i. 176–7.
—— — not confined to ecclesiastical buildings, i. 177–8.
—— — domestic, Justus Moser on, i. 177–8 (*n.*).
—— — naturalised in England, i. 168.
—— — — in Italy, i. 168.
—— — — in Hungary, i. 169.
—— — — in Majorca, i. 168–9.
—— — — in Poland, i. 169.
—— — — in Portugal, i. 168.
—— — — in Spain, i. 168.
—— German Renaissance, absence of individual style in, xi. 112–14.
Architecture, German Renaissance, criticisms of, xi. 112 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— fundamental principles of, i. 169–70.
—— in Westphalia, i. 171.
—— — Rhenish Provinces, i. 171, 172–3.
—— — Suabia, i. 171.
—— — Bavaria, i. 171.
—— Roman ornament one of its leading characteristics, xi. 98 (*n.* 1).
—— secular, extravagance and pomp manifested in, xi. 125–36.
—— — popular outcry against, xi. 128.
—— of Sculpture after Antique-Italian manner, xi. 112–48.
—— 'Jesuit style of,' xi. 121–2 and 121 (*n.* 3).
Arch, triumphal, in Vienna, by Bartholomew Spranger, xi. 162.
Archdukes, Confederacy of, x. 423.
Arches, brick, in Northern Germany, 171.
'Archidiakonus Petrus Gebauer: ein Zeit- und Lebensbild,' Jungnitz, vii. 245 (*n.* 2).
'Archidoxa' [1575], by Leonard Thurneissen zum Thurn, xii. 298–9, 298 (*n.* 3).
'Archiv,' v. Ledebur, xv. 284 (*n.* 2), 376 (*n.* 1), 381 (*n.* 2).
—— **der politischen Oekonomie,'** xv. 152 (*n.* 2).
—— **der sächsischen Geschichte,'** Arndt, viii. 48 (*n.* 1).
—— **des Hennebergischen Altertumsvereins,'** xvi. 501 (*n.* 1).
—— **des Histor. Vereins für Niedersachsen,'** xv. 255 (*n.* 1).
—— **des Histor. Vereins v. Unterfranken u. Aschaftenburg,'** xii. 223 (*n.* 1); xiii. 171 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 2); xiv. 247 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1), 423 (*n.* 1); xv. 274 (*n.* 4), 279 (*n.* 2), 448 (*n.* 1).
—— **für d. Studium d. neueren Sprachen,'** Kurz, x. 326 (*n.* 2).
—— **für d. Geschichte d. Bistums Augsburg,'** Steichele, xiii. 229 (*n.* 1).
—— **für d. Geschichte d. deutschen Buchhandels,'** H. Pallmann, xi. 178 (*n.* 2), 216 (*n.* 3), 233 (*n.* 3); xii. 189 (*n.* 2), 219 (*n.* 1), 327 (*n.* 1); xiii. 189 (*n.* 1); xiv. 400 (*n.* 1), 498 (*n.* 2), 500 (*n.* 1), 512 (*n.* 3), 521 (*n.* 4), 527 (*n.* 3, 4), 529 (*n.* 3); xv. 56 (*n.* 2).
—— **für Gesch. d. Medizin,'** xiv. 12 (*n.* 2), 48 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 2).
—— **für Geschichte u. Alterskunde von Oberfranken,'** ix. 375 (*n.* 1).
—— **für Geschichte u. Alterthumskunde Tyrols,'** vi. 316 (*n.* 1).
—— **für Hessen-Darmstädtisch Gesch.,'** xiii. 276 (*n.* 4).
—— **für Gesch. v. Oberfranken,'** xiv. 58 (*n.* 4), 67.
—— **für hessische Geschichte u. Altertumskunde,'** x. 530 (*n.* 2); xv. 270 (*n.* 2), 272 (*n.* 2), 276 (*n.* 2).
—— **für Kunde österreich. Geschichte,'** Höfler, ii. 85 (*n.*); vii. 166 (*n.* 1).
—— **für Litteraturgesch.,'** xi. 253 (*n.* 3); xii. 22 (*n.* 2), 97 (*n.* 1), 164 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 167 (*n.* 2), 179 (*n.* 1), 190 (*n.* 2), 191 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 1, 3), 219 (*n.* 5), 231 (*n.* 2), 360 (*n.* 1); xiii. 383 (*n.* 1); xiv. 294 (*n.* 1), 295 (*n.* 2); xv. 345 (*n.* 2).
—— **für österr. Geschichte,'** ix. 380 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 1), 404 (*n.* 2); x. 72 (*n.* 2); xiii. 425 (*n.* 2); xiv. 60 (*n.* 1); xv. 218 (*n.* 5).
—— **für sächsische Geschichte,'** Weber, vii. 334 (*n.* 1), 351 (*n.* 2); viii. 167 (*n.* 2), 174 (*n.* 1), 197 (*n.* 1); xv. 28 (*n.* 1), 235 (*n.* 2), 273 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 3).
—— **für schweizerische Reformationsgesch.,'** xvi. 302 (*n.* 3).

'Archiv für Staats- und Kirchengesch. Schleswig-Holstein,' ii. 278 (*n.*).
—— **für pathol. Anatomie,'** xiv. 57 (*n.* 1).
'Archivalische Beiträge z. Gesch. d. Schulkomödie in München, 1549–1618,' K. Trautmann, xiii. 202 (*n.* 1).
'Archive,' Arndt, vi. 193 (*n.* 1).
Archives, viii. 18, 139 (*n.* 1).
—— diocesan, of Freiburg, ix. 374 (*n.* 3).
—— Dresden, viii. 211 (*n.* 2).
—— Frankfort, viii. 74 (*n.* 1), 77 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 4), 101 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 2); ix. 86 (*n.* 2).
—— for Lower Franconia, xiii. 44 (*n.* 3).
—— of Province of Exacten, ix. 347 (*n.* 3).
—— **of Society for Old German Historical Research,** x. 7 (*n.* 1).
—— of Vatican, viii. 105 (*n.* 1), 107 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— —— **Brevia,** viii. 96.
'Archivio Trentino,' xiii. 268 (*n.* 1), 527 (*n.* 1).
'Archivische Nebenarbeiten,' Spiess, ix. 519 (*n.* 1); xii. 351 (*n.* 3), 384 (*n.* 2).
Archivium Unito-Protestantium, ix. 189 (*n.* 2), 248 (*n.* 2), 252 (*n.* 2), 254 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1), 259 (*n.* 1), 261 (*n.* 3), 263 (*n.* 1), 264 (*n.* 1), 266 (*n.* 1), 268 (*n.* 1); x. 559 (*n.* 2), 580 (*n.* 2), 584 (*n.* 1), 628 (*n.* 1, 3), 629 (*n.* 2).
Arco, Count, imperial ambassador raises protest against elevation of Cosmo de' Medici to rank of Grand Duke of Tuscany, viii. 91.
Arellius [Italian painter], vulgarity of his work, xi. 91.
Arena, Cesare dell', ix. 46 (*n.* 1).
Arentin, Von, his *Bayerns auswärtige Verhältnisse,* v. 376 (*n.* 2); viii. 46 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Maximilian der Erste,* vi. 45 (*n.* 2), 104 (*n.* 2); vii. 177 (*n.* 1, 2), 178 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 2); viii. 308 (*n.* 1, 2), 310 (*n.* 1), 312 (*n.* 1), 321 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 1, 2), 324 (*n.* 1, 3), 326 (*n.* 2), 349 (*n.* 2), 370 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 1), 382 (*n.* 2); ix. 50 (*n.* 3), 60 (*n.* 1, 4), 61 (*n.* 2), 77 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 1), 127 (*n.* 1), 189 (*n.* 2), 273 (*n.* 3), 397 (*n.* 1, 2); x. 186 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1).
Aretino, Pietro, xi. 91.
Aretius, Benedikt, prof. of theology at Bern [1563–74], xiv. 175, 181.
—— on delights of mountaineering, xiii. 548, 548 (*n.* 2).
—— gardens of, xiii. 532.
—— his *Examen theologicum* [1584, 1598], xiv. 175 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Theologiae problemata seu loci Communes* [1599], xiv. 175 (*n.* 3), 102, 102 (*n.* 1).
—— against the use of medicine in cases of plague, xiv. 102, 102 (*n.* 1).
—— —— his *Problemata theologica* [1578], xiv. 181 (*n.* 3).
Arfeld, xi. 30 (*n.* 1).
Argen, iv. 226.
Arginas, Joseph, a bath of, xi. 205.
Argyropulus, his *Stagirite,* xiv. 374.
Arianism, Heidelberg, viii. 160.
Arians, viii. 177; ix. 425; x. 266; xi. 74.
—— Heidelberg theologians charged by John Andreä with being, viii. 161.
—— heresies of, xii. 255.
Aristarchus, by Martin Opitz, xii. 223, 223 (*n.* 2).
Aristophanes, disadvised as school author, xiii. 166, 170, 170 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Clouds,* xiii. 170 (*n.* 1).
'Aristoteles in d. Scholastik,' Schneid, xiv. 372 (*n.* 4).
Aristotle, xii. 299 (*n.* 1); xiii. 162; xiv. 116.
Aristotle, his position towards Christianity, xiv. 117 (*n.* 2).
—— Luther's hatred of, xiv. 119–24.
—— Melanchthon's various views on, xiv. 126–9.
—— prevailing study of, at Protestant universities, xiv. 131–4, 132 (*n.* 1).
—— reversion to, by many reformed theologians, xiv. 182.
—— attitude of German philosophers towards, iii. 26; xiv. 372–3, 372 (*n.* 4), 373 (*n.* 3, 4).
—— attacks of Italians on, meet with no response in Germany, xiv. 373, 373 (*n.* 3).
—— Eck's commentaries on his writings on logic and physics, xiv. 373–4, 374 (*n.* 1).
—— German commentaries on, xiv. 375.
—— study of, urged by P. Canisius and introduced into University of Ingolstadt [1558], xiv. 375–6.
—— study of, advocated by other Orders besides Society of Jesus, xiv. 377, 377 (*n.* 3).
Arius, ix. 228; xiv. 144.
Arles, xiii. 430.
Armada, Spanish, ix. 140.
'Arme Teufel (Der),' xiii. 48.
'Armen Leute (Die),' von Bezold, iv. 128 (*n.* 1).
'Armenordnungen (Die) von Nürnberg [1522] und von Ypern [1525],' Fr. Ehrle, xv. 452 (*n.* 1), 454 (*n.* 1), 455 (*n.* 1).
'Armenpflage,' Ratzinger, xiv. 109 (*n.* 1); xv. 431 (*n.* 1), 449 (*n.* 1).
'Armenwesen des Mittelalterlichen Köln, etc.,' V. von Wolkowsky-Biedau, xv. 432 (*n.* 2).
Arminius, James, to Grynäus, on strife between different Protestant sects, x. 257 (*n.* 1).
Armour, suits of, ornamental, xi. 186.
—— suit of, of Emperor Rudolf II., xi. 186.
Armourers, German, work executed by, xi. 186.
'Armourers of civilisation,' i. 14.
Armouries, xi. 186.
Arms, military, ornamentation of, xi. 186.
Army, imperial, opposed to Turks, condition and morale of [1595], ix. 196.
—— opposed to Turks, discord in, ix. 269.
—— peasants the chief constituents of, iv. 181.
—— standing, advocated by Nicholas of Cusa in 15th cent., ii. 156–7.
—— —— advocated by W. Becker in 15th cent., ii. 157.
—— —— taxes for maintenance of, ii. 212–13.
Arnberg, von, iii. 299.
Arndes, his Lübeck Bible [1494], xiv. 388 (*n.* 3).
Arndt, *Archiv der sächs. Geschichte,* vi. 193 (*n.* 1); viii. 48 (*n.* 6).
Arndt, John, superintendent of Celle, most important German representative of mysticism, xiv. 195, 492–7.
—— his birth at Ballenstädt [1555], xiv. 492.
—— attends universities of Helmstädt, Wittenberg, Strasburg, and Basle, xiv. 492.
—— appointed teacher at Ballenstädt [1581], xiv. 492.
—— appointed pastor at Badeborn [1583], xiv. 492.
—— deposed from office and banished [1590], xiv. 492.
—— works in Quedlinburg, Brunswick, and Eisleben, xiv. 492.
—— goes to Celle as superintendent of Lüneburg [1611–21], xiv. 492, 492 (*n.* 2).
—— his hatred of polemical sermons, xiv. 492.

Arndt, John, insists in sermons on necessity for clean living and neighbourly love, xiv. 492.
—— his *Vier Bücher vom wahren Christentum*, xiv. 195, 491 (*n.* 1), 493, 493 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Paradies Gärtlein*, xiv. 195.
—— the aim of his works, xiv. 493–4.
—— violent attacks upon, by Lutherans, xiv. 195–6.
—— his refutation of doctrines of Papists, Synergists, and Majorites, xiv. 494.
—— his adherence to the Augsburg Confession, Smalcald Articles, Formula of Concord, and Luther's Catechisms, xiv. 494, 494 (*n.* 1).
—— his views on Justification by Faith, etc., 494 (*n.* 2, 3, 4).
—— classes Luther with Christ, the Apostles, and Church Fathers, xiv. 494, 494 (*n.* 5).
—— his views on corruption of human reason and on position of heathen, xiv. 494–5.
—— his insistence on 'works of love,' xiv. 495, 495 (*n.* 1).
—— his leanings towards Tauler and Thos. à Kempis and other mystics, xiv. 495–6.
—— beauty of the fourth book *Von d. sechs Tagewerken Gottes*, xiv. 496.
—— letters to J. Gerhard [1607] and to burgomaster of Brunswick [1608] on charges of unorthodoxy, xiv. 496–7, 497 (*n.* 1).
—— his efforts for public morals and his weariness of preaching, xiv. 490, 490 (*n.* 2).
Arnheim, portentous birth in [1575], xii. 232–3, 233 (*n.* 1).
Arnold, *Unpartëiische Kirchen- u. Ketzer-historie*, xi. 132 (*n.* 2); xii. 71 (*n.* 2); xiii. 290 (*n.* 2).
Arnold, Frederic W., on Renaissance poetry, xi. 298 (*n.* 1).
Arnold, Gabriel, treasurer to Count Palatine Otto Heinrich of Pfalz-Neuburg, vi. 227.
—— advises Elector Maurice to attack Charles V. and King Ferdinand, vi. 444–5, 445 (*n.* 1).
—— *Vita Mauritii*, vi. 58 (*n.* 2), 309 (*n.* 1).
Arnoldi, Bartholomew, von Usingen, iii. 32; iv. 347 (*n.* 1); xiii. 396 (*n.* 1).
—— and *Confutation of Confession of Augsburg*, v. 258.
Arnoldi, Francis, pastor at Cologne, near Meissen, xiv. 276 (*n.* 2), 292.
Arnpeck, Veit, his *Bavarian Chronicle*, i. 292; xiii. 424, 424 (*n.* 3).
Arnsberg [town], Archbishop Gebhard of Cologne flees to, with bride, ix. 51.
—— —— letter from, ix. 51.
—— absence in, of followers of new religion, ix. 53.
—— [county], religious persecution in, ix. 54.
Arnsdorf [village], payment of schoolmaster, xiii. 47 (*n.* 3).
Arnsperger: *see* Fischer, Oswald.
Arnstadt, proposed meeting of League of Smalcald at, vi. 75.
—— threatened by army of Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach, vi. 514.
Arnstein, Prince-Bishop Julius of Würzburg causes erection of hospital at, ix. 369.
Arnstein Hospital, ordinances of, xiv. 109.
Arnt, Master, painter, i. 185.
Arnum, torture of woman at, for witchcraft, xvi. 501, 501 (*n.* 1).
Arolsen, monastery of, given to Count Philip of Waldeck, v. 82.
Arras, Bishop of: *see* Granvell.
Arretius, Benedictus, x. 595.
Arriaga, Roderick de, Spanish professor of theology at Prague, xiv. 355.
—— his commentary on the *Summa Theologica* of St. Thomas Aquinas, xiv. 361.
Arrian, xiii. 154.
'Ars Bibendi,' of Vincentius Obsopaeus [1536], xiii. 347, 347 (*n.* 1).
Art and Popular Literature, i. 161–306.
—— Antique-Italian: *see* Antique-Italian Art.
—— Catholic, Restoration period of, xi. 115–23.
—— collections of the Princes, xi. 197–206.
—— —— of Albert V., Duke of Bavaria, xi. 197–202.
—— —— Emperor Rudolf II., xi. 202–3.
—— —— Archduke Ferdinand II. of Tyrol, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Archduchess Maria Magdalena of Styria, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
—— —— of Duke Philip II. of Pomerania, xi. 206 (*n.* 4).
—— decline of love of, in Germany, iv. 162–5.
—— degeneracy of, after Church schism, xi. 207–39; xvi. 136.
—— decorative, degeneracy of, in late 16th and early 17th centuries, xi. 190.
—— encouragement of, by Jacob Heller, i. 182–4.
—— —— by brotherhoods, i. 185.
—— first origin of, and what it expresses, i. 181.
—— German, its growth from manual work, i. 241.
—— —— pre-eminence in, in later Middle Ages, ii. 287.
—— —— decadence of, xi. 152.
—— goldsmiths', flourishing condition of, in 15th and 16th centuries, xi. 181.
—— —— —— under Duke Albert V. of Bavaria, xi. 182 (*n.* 1).
—— —— the longest to withstand deteriorating influences, xi. 181–2.
—— —— its chief centres, xi. 182.
—— —— prices paid [1565], xi. 182 (*n.* 1).
—— —— armourers' and gunmakers', xi. 186–8.
—— —— of cabinet-making, xi. 188–90.
—— —— pottery, xi. 194 and 194 (*n.* 3).
—— Gothic, its insistence on regard for nature of material, xi. 115.
—— —— its continuance in ecclesiastical architecture, xi. 117.
—— Greek: *see* Greek art.
Art guilds, xi. 93.
'Art chrétien (De L'),' Rio, xi. 90 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 3), 92 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— Christian, denounced by Zwingli, xi. 28.
—— doctrine of good works a powerful factor in development of, xi. 40.
—— decadence of, xi. 207–41, 341–58, 362–91; xii. 36–51, 110–41, 167–84, 185, 227, 228–77, 278–386.
'Art in Alsace,' Woltmann, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
Art, indigenous German, its relations to genuine Antique, xi. 78–82.
—— —— its decay in 16th cent. and imitation of 'New Italian Manner,' xi. 87–93, 95–6.
—— —— further signs of decadence, xi. 93.
—— —— its loss of national character, xi. 93.
—— —— displaced by 'New Antique-Italian Art,' xi. 95.
—— in Northern Germany, i. 198–9.
—— in relation to national genius, i. 161.
—— German, in Middle Ages, i. 161, 164.

Art, German, influence of Church on, i. 161–2.
—— — — as aid to high ideals, i. 162.
—— — — unison between all branches of, i. 162.
—— — cause of decline of, i. 163.
—— — antagonism against, i. 163.
—— national : *see* Architecture.
—— Christian-Germanic : *see* Architecture.
—— German, influence of, i. 169.
—— in the service of sectarian polemics, xi. 53–77 and 53 (*n.* 1).
—— caricatures of libellous pictures produced by German engravers, wood-carvers, and painters, xi. 53–66.
—— — Luther's views upon, xi. 56.
—— glass-painting employed as medium for caricature, xi. 69–70, 75.
—— church-bells as medium for caricature, xi. 70 (*n.* 2).
—— decay of all artistic creativeness, xi. 76.
—— — causes of decay, xi. 76.
—— Plastic, Goethe on development of, xi. 87 (*n.* 1) : *see also* Sculpture : *see also* Plastic Art.
—— Religious, origin of, xi. 78–80, 79 (*n.* 1).
—— naturalism in, and in the representations from the life of the people, xi. 207–16.
—— — indecency in, xi. 212–13, 213 (*n.* 1).
—— the bad and the ugly depicted in, xi. 217–22.
—— secular, deterioration in, xi. 223.
—— grotesqueness and vulgarity in German, xi. 223–31.
—— immorality in, xi. 231–7.
Art, Renaissance, of Germany, its advent, xi. 27, 76.
—— — uncongenial to the soil, xi. 76–7.
—— — early development of, xi. 101–111.
—— — its superficial character, xi. 101.
—— — its lack of individual style, xi. 112–14, 112 (*n.* 1).
—— — criticism of, xi. 112 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— — its mixture with the Gothic, xi. 115, 116 (*n.* 2).
—— — additions built on to Gothic churches after Catholic Restoration, xi. 118 and 118 (*n.* 2).
—— — pure, introduced into Styria by Salustro Peruzzi, xi. 120.
—— — St. Michael's Church, Munich, its greatest ecclesiastical creation [1582–97], xi. 122 and 122 (*n.* 1).
—— — secular, xi. 125–36.
—— — sculpture, xi. 136–48.
—— — and Gothic, mixture of, xi. 115, 116 (*n.* 2).
—— — German-Latin marked by absence of taste, xiii. 344 (*n.* 3).
Art, Renaissance, Italian, in Italy and Germany, xi. 87–100.
—— — Italian artists enchanted with idea of, xi. 88.
—— ominous signs manifested in, xi. 88–9.
—— specimens of corrupt art in early days of, xi. 91.
—— its freedom from licentiousness maintained by Dejob, xi. 93 (*n.* 1).
—— its spurious development in Germany, xi. 95.
—— — Albrecht Dürer's criticism of, xi. 96.
—— adopted by both Catholics and Protestants in Germany, xi. 98.
—— its encroachments on North German Art, xi. 98 (*n.* 1).
See also **Renaissance.**
Art-life, decay of, xi. 43–52.
Art-rules, German, disseminators of, first known, i. 251.
Art-writers in support of Antique-Italian method : *see* Antique-Italian Method, Art writers in support of.
Artern School, petition of masters at, for increase of salary, xiii. 125, 125 (*n.* 2).
'Articles,' drawn up by Thos. Münzer and Heinrich Pfeiffer for district round Mühlhausen, iv. 292–3, 295.
Articles, 45, of 'evangelical brotherhood' of Frankfort, iv. 280, 281–2, 284.
Articles of Erfurt insurgents, iv. 303.
Articles of Frankfort, iv. 333–4.
—— — as models for insurgents of Mayence, Worms, and Spires, iv. 333.
—— — destruction of, iv. 334.
Articles of league between town of Rotenburg and Franconian Peasants, iv. 289–90.
Articles, Lüneburg : *see* Lüneburg Articles.
Articles of Smalcald : *see* Smalcald Articles.
Articles, Torgau, drawn up under direction of Elector Augustus of Saxony [1574], viii. 189.
—— doctrines expounded in, viii. 189–90.
—— all theologians required to sign, viii. 189.
—— — all who decline, arrested, viii. 189.
—— signed by all the Leipzig theologians, viii. 190.
—— four Wittenberg theologians decline to sign, viii. 190.
—— criticism of, by Cruciger, viii. 190.
—— their ambiguity, viii. 190 (*n.* 1).
Articles, Twelve, of the Peasants' War, iv. 186–9, 186 (*n.* 1), 189 (*n.* 1).
—— accepted by town council, etc., of Nägelstädt, iv. 300.
—— forced on Bp. of Würzburg, iv. 287.
Articles of Tyrolese peasants, iv. 335.
'Articulus de providentia Dei et aeterna praedestinatione seu electione filiorum Dei ad salutem' [1595], Aegidius Herunius, xiv. 186 (*n.* 5).
'Artikul, wie die Reiffenberg geendet,' v. Druffel, vi. 440 (*n.* 1).
Artisans, condition of, at close of Middle Ages, ii. 1–42.
Artists, altered social position of, xi. 93–5.
—— constant employment for, in Middle Ages, i. 180.
—— their dissolute lives, xi. 94, 237–41.
—— their poverty, 43–50 and 46 (*n.*).
—— German, of 15th cent., intense patriotism of, i. 181.
—— — training of, i. 181–2.
—— dearth of, xi. 140–1.
—— and mechanics, German, in Middle Ages, sympathy between, i. 241.
Artois, vi. 4, 444.
—— invaded by French army [1542], vi. 179.
—— Francis I. renounces claim on, vi. 259.
—— suzerainty of, v. 6.
—— — demanded by Francis I., v. 446.
—— destined for Charles IX. of France in projected division of Netherlands [1566], viii. 33.
—— to be made over to France in Louis of Nassau's plan for partition of Netherlands [1571], viii. 116.
Artomedes, Sebastian, preacher at Königsberg [1590], xii. 377 (*n.* 4) ; xiv. 474–5.
—— his sermons on the Last Supper [1590], xiv. 469 (*n.* 1), 475.
—— his advice to preachers and congregations in his *Vier Christliche und Nützliche Predigten*, xiv. 489, 489 (*n.* 2).
Arts, devilish, reports on, xii. 348–54.
—— Fine, the devil in, xi. 216–22 ; xvi. 279.

Arts, Fine, influence of religious Revolution on, xi. 28–52.
—— Minor, xi. 181–96.
—— — 15th cent. the golden age of, xi. 181, 190.
—— — degeneracy of in 16th and 17th cents., xi. 190.
Artzen, Peter, his picture of Christ bearing the Cross, xi. 210.
Arumaeus, Dominicus, professor of law at Jena, xiii. 421.
—— his *Comment de comitiis*, ix. 208 (*n.* 1).
Arundel, Archbp., xiv. 399.
Arx, St. Gall, ix. 337 (*n.* 1).
'**Arundel Penitential,**' the, xvi. 226 (*n.* 3).
'**Arzneibuch,**' Johann Weyer, xvi. 320 (*n.* 2)
'**Arzneibüchlein,**' by Caspar Regeler of Leipzig, xiv. 62–3, 63 (*n.* 1).
'**Arzneikunde,**' Sprengel, xiv. 6 (*n.* 2), 8 (*n.* 1), 10 (*n.* 1), 12 (*n.* 1), 23 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 2).
'**Arznei- Kunst- und Wunderbuch**' [1592], by Michael Bapst von Rochlitz, xii. 285 (*n.* 1).
Asceticism, Protestant, xiv. 195–6.
Aschaffenburg, xiv. 81; xvi. 431.
—— fashions in, in 15th cent., ii. 67.
—— 'evangelical army' attacks, iv. 284.
—— Bp. imprisoned in Castle, iv. 284–5.
—— depredations committed by Saxon army on its homeward march from Smalcaldic War, vi. 347.
—— chancellory at, destroyed by Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach, and heavy contributions in money levied, vi. 489.
—— Jesuit College founded at [1612], ix. 313.
—— zeal of 'Germanikers' in, ix. 326.
—— missal by N. Glockendon at, xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
—— witch-burning in [1601], xvi. 431, 431 (*n.* 1).
Ascham, Roger, vi. 491 (*n.* 1).
—— estimate of King Henry II. of France, vi. 462.
Aschbach, *Kirchenlexikon*, xiii. 28 (*n.* 1), 425 (*n.* 1), 438 (*n.* 2); xiv. 273 (*n.* 3), 298 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 4).
—— *Universität Wien*, viii. 296 (*n.* 1); x. 172 (*n.* 1); xiii. (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4, 5), 214 (*n.* 1, 2), 472 (*n.* 2, 4), 473 (*n.* 2), 476 (*n.* 1, 2), 526 (*n.* 1); xiv. 259 (*n.* 2), 353 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 3).
—— *Nachträge zu Aschbach*, xiii. 526 (*n.* 3).
Aschenbugk, Westphalia, sorcerers in [1583], xii. 272, 272 (*n.* 2).
Aschenbrenner, Court apothecary to John Geo. Elector of Brandenburg, xv. 284, 284 (*n.* 2).
Aschersleben, iv. 93; xiv. 11.
—— Council of, on meagre salaries of schoolmasters [1589], xiii. 119–20, 120 (*n.* 1).
Aschhausen, Johann Gottfried von, elected Bishop of Bamberg [1609], ix. 376; x. 550.
—— his learning and his exemplary life, ix. 376.
—— hands over seminary for priests to Jesuits and builds gymnasium, ix. 376.
—— joins defensive League of South German Estates [1614], x. 606.
Ascoli, introduction of printing into, i. 13.
Asmushausen, church at, i. 173.
'**Asotus,**' by George Macropedius, xiii. 173.
Asparagus, its advent in Germany, xiii. 517.
Asphe, Paul, Hessian theologian, on prevalent discontent [1554–55], vi. 532–3.
Asseburg, John, on prevailing stinginess towards church and schools [1609], xiii. 117–8, 118 (*n.* 1).
Asseburg, John, his school consecration sermon at Tangermünde [1609], xiv. 467 (*n.* 2).
'**Assecuration,**' Maximilian II.'s, viii. 382.
Asselineau, x. 502 (*n.* 2), 503 (*n.* 3).
—— to Duplessis-Mornay, x. 445 (*n.* 5).
Assembly, Christian, at Diet, demanded by Protestants at Diet of Augsburg [1547–48], vi. 393.
—— Imperial, demanded, for decision of religious questions, by Protestant allies at Diet of Ratisbon [1546], vi. 302.
—— National, vi. 154.
—— of Princes, complaints of its lack of interest in condition of the poor, xv. 446.
—— of Protestant Princes at Frankfort-am-Main [1557]: *see* Princes, Protestant, Assembly of [1557].
—— Provincial, at Landshut [1553]: *see* Landshut.
Assen, v. 484.
'**Assertio veteris ac veri Christianismi adversus novum et fictum Jesuitismum, 1576,**' ix. 310 (*n.* 1).
Assisi Cathedral, i. 168.
Associations, Trading, their harmful effect on commerce, xv. 23–31, 23 (*n.* 3).
—— — excessive profit made by, one cause of public discontent, iv. 154.
—— — — Committee formed to inquire into, at Diet of Nuremberg [1523], iv. 154.
—— — their imports, iv. 154–5.
—— — charged with adulteration of goods, iv. 155.
—— — grievances urged against, iv. 155–6.
—— — their suppression demanded by leaders of insurgent peasants, iv. 193–4.
Asti, Francis I. secretly declines to renounce, v. 235.
—— Francis I. demands cession of, from Emperor, v. 440, 440 (*n.* 1).
—— surrender of, demanded by Francis I., v. 446.
Astrachan, conquest of, by Ivan the Terrible, vii. 112.
Astrology, opponents to, xii. 251–2.
—— supposed uses of, xii. 301–2, 302 (*n.* 1).
—— popularity of, xii. 303, 303 (*n.* 2).
—— Agricola's disbelief in, xiii. 502, 502 (*n.* 3).
—— general prevalence of faith in, xiv. 44, 44 (*n.* 1).
'**Astronomia Magna**' [1571], ed. and transl. by Michael Schütz, xiii. 355.
'**Astronomie,**' Wolf, xii. 302 (*n.* 2, 3), 303 (*n.* 1).
'**Astronomischen Anschauungen d. Nikolaus v. Kusa und seiner Zeit,**' Schanz, xiii. 471 (*n.* 1).
Astronomy, German claim as pioneers in, i. 139.
—— science of, study of, at Nuremberg, i. 145.
See also Mathematics and Astronomy.
Athanasius, vi. 407.
Atlantsee (book publishers of Vienna), iii. 360.
Atlantic Ocean, viii. 111.
Atlas-makers, pre-eminence of Germans as, xiii. 469, 469 (*n.* 1).
Atlases, first printing of, from metal plates, i. 13.
Atrocianus, John, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
Attendorn, disreputable conduct of Archbp. Gebhard and wife at [1583], ix. 55–6.
—— — their destruction of church at, ix. 56.
'**Aub. Miraci Opp. Dipl.,**' xiv. 398 (*n.* 3).
Audebert, x. 149.
Auerbach, Conference between Casimir of Brandenburg-Culmbach and Count Palatine at, v. 38, 39.

Auerhan [a devil] exorcised, xii. 366.
'**Augenspiegel**' interdicted by Pope, iii. 110.
'**Auf des Bocks zu Leipzig Antwort**,' Luther, xiv. 274.
'**Auf des Stiers zu Wittenberg wütende Replika**,' xiv. 274.
'**Aufdeckung d. Luthertums**,' G. Wizel [1538], xvi. 51 (*n.* 2).
'**Aufgabe (die) d. Orgel im Gottesdienste**,' G. Rietschel, xi. 249 (*n.* 1).
'**Aufhebung d. Leibeigenschaft**,' G. Hanssen, xv. 152 (*n.* 2).
Aufkirchen, xvi. 414.
'**Aufruf an d. Kaiser und d. geistl. u. weltl. Fürsten**,' Joh. Weyer [1566], xvi. 313 (*n.* 1).
'**Aufruf**,' Neser von Fürstenberg, viii. 103 (*n.* 1).
'**Aufruf zur Heerfahrt wider den Erbfeind christlichen Namens**' [1597], ix. 200 and 200 (*n.* 2).
'**Aufruf zum christlichen Heerzug wider die Türken**,' viii. 102, 103 and 103 (*n.* 1).
'**Aufruhrbuch**,' iv. 334 (*n.* 1).
'**Aufsatz im Jahrb. f. lothringische Geschichte, 1888 89**,' Winckelmann, vi. 465 (*n.* 1).
'**Aufsatz in d. Forschungen zur deutschen Geschichte**,' Reimann, vii. 254 (*n.* 1).
Aufsess, Hans Georg von, associate of Hans Thomas von Absberg, iii. 279.
'**Aufwecker der Geistlichen**' [1597], x. 200.
—— its attack on Protestants, x. 200.
—— complaint of Elector Palatine Frederic V. against, x. 200–1.
'**Aufzeichnung**' in Dresden Archives, viii. 211 (*n.* 2).
—— Milichius, xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
—— von **1560**,' vii. 115 (*n.* 1).
'**Aufzeichnungen Alex. Hopmanns**,' x. 431 (*n.* 3), 430 (*n.* 4).
—— **Bullingers**,' Krafft, xiv. 252 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1).
—— **Carlos V.**,' vi. 258 (*n.* 3).
—— **des Brunauer Schullehrers M. Brusler**,' xiv. 83 (*n.* 6).
—— **des Dr. Juris Alexander Hopmann**,' x. 431 (*n.* 3), 435 (*n.* 1).
—— **des Kölner Kartäuserprior Joh. Reckschenskel**,' ix. 140 (*n.* 2).
—— **des Mainzer Raths von Effern**,' x. 521 (*n.* 1).
—— **einer fürstlichen Person**,' xv. 316–17, 316 (*n.* 5), 317 (*n.* 1).
—— **eines Ungenannten**,' v. 305 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 2), 308 (*n.* 3), 309 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— Lenz, v. 309 (*n.* 1), 310 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 1), 395 (*n.* 1).
—— Prince Christian of Anhalt, x. 403 (*n.* 3).
'**Augensalbe für etliche übelriechende Propheten in Hessen**,' L. Rechtenberg, x. 298–9, 299 (*n.* 1).
'**Augenscheinlicher Beweiss**,' **Bl. 3 CC.**, x. 349 (*n.* 1), 366, 493 (*n.* 1).
'**Augenspiegel**,' by Johan Reuchlin, iii. 52–3, 56, 60.
'**Augiä Stall**' [1615], x. 235–6.
'**Augmenter** of His Princely Highness's Dominions' [=Mich. Geismayr], iv. 336.
Augsburg, free or imperial city, ii. 129; v. 168, 203, 221, 449; vi. 11, 14, 421, 422, 454, 461 (*n.* 2); viii. 56, 89, 229, 291; x. 330; xii. 232, 332.
—— Anabaptists, v. 158, 159.
—— — confession of faith of, v. 158.
—— — their chief centre, v. 158.
—— — persecution of [1528], v. 160.
—— armour, trade in, at, xi. 186.
—— — Town Council of, present Emperor Rudolf II. with iron-work armchair, xi. 187.
Augsburg, army to be raised at, as body-guard to free Christian Council, v. 532.
—— bankruptcies in, xv. 24–5, 24 (*n.* 3), 25 (*n.* 1, 2), 28–9.
Augsburg Bible, editions of, i. 57; xiv. 388 (*n.* 3), 389.
Augsburg, Bishop of, vi. 313.
See Friedrich von Zollern, Henry V. von Knörringen, Johann Egolf von Knörringen, Christopher II. von Stadion, Marquand IV. von Berjo, Otto Truchsess (Cardinal), Ulrich (Saint).
Augsburg, Bishopric of, vi. 335.
—— — Schärtlin von Burtenbach's plan for capture of, by Smalcald Confederates, vi. 315.
—— — surrendered by Duke Maximilian of Bavaria to Austrian directorate [1616], x. 607.
—— book of songs published at, i. 243.
—— book-publishers of, their loss of trade, iii. 360.
—— burghers of, join Peasants' Rising, iv. 232.
—— buys artillery of Count Palatine Otto Heinrich of Pfalz-Nauburg, vi. 227.
—— Canisius, Peter, invited to become Cathedral preacher at [1559], viii. 244.
—— — interests himself in Cathedral scholars and poor students of, ix. 316.
—— Cathedral, stained-glass in, i. 211.
—— — endowment for pulpit of, i. 38.
—— — canons, etc., at, xiii. 7.
—— — silver altar in, i. 188.
—— as chief centre of German foreign trade, xv. 2.
—— charitable houses of 'Alexians' at, xv. 437.
—— Charles V. summons Diet to meet at [1525], v. 3.
—— — re-establishes rule in, vi. 498.
—— Christoph von Stadion, Bp. of: *see* Stadion, Christoph von.
'**Augsburg Chronicle**,' by Burkard Zink, xiii. 425.
—— coins liable to clipping, xv. 86, 86 (*n.* 1).
—— comedies played by students of, i. 283.
—— communications between Cardinal Cajetanus and Luther, at, iii. 96.
—— complaint of Pope of favour shown by, to Lutherism, iv. 16–17.
—— conference held at, to oppose election of Archduke Ferdinand as King of the Romans, v. 305.
Augsburg Confession [1530], vi. 42, 150, 151, 157, 166, 170, 243, 301, 338, 536, 548, 549, 561; vii. 68, 86, 87, 97, 100, 102, 118, 125, 130, 137, 192, 205, 214, 216, 227, 233, 238, 242, 243, 245, 278–9, 324, 327, 340, 356, 358, 359, 361, 363, 366, 367, 371, 373, 387; viii. 3, 38, 45, 52, 63, 66, 69, 84, 149, 150, 152, 198, 302, 303, 305, 323, 329, 332, 333, 342, 345, 347, 348, 357, 361, 363, 383, 403, 410, 411; ix. 8, 21, 52, 67, 75, 80, 82, 104, 114, 137, 138, 139, 169, 208, 227, 352, 352 (*n.* 2), 410, 449, 515; x. 178, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 217, 291, 300, 302, 306, 422, 539; xiii. 220; xiv. 95, 145, 158, 264, 282, 452, 494, 505; xv. 186.
—— *Apologia* of, i. 269.
—— the signing of, v. 252.
—— Charles V. suggests a General Council to endeavour to meet the difficulties of, v. 256–7.
—— — and the 'Lord's Supper,' v. 535.
—— and 'Edict of Worms,' v. 256, 257.
—— examination and refutation of, v. 258.
—— 'confutation' of by the Diet, v. 258.

Augsburg Confession, articles of, discussed by sub-committees at Diet of Augsburg, v. 262.
—— true principle at stake, v. 263.
—— and question of episcopal jurisdiction, v. 264.
—— Protestants contend that it had not been refuted, v. 295–6.
—— — Melanchthon's *Apologia* of, v. 294.
—— the Reutlingers subscribe to, v. 301.
—— Nuremberg, Heilbronn, Kempten, Windsheim, and Weissenburg in Nordgau, delegates sign, v. 301.
—— treaty of peace concluded with adherents of, at Nuremberg [1532], v. 385–6, 389.
—— illogical conduct of adherents of, v. 507.
—— Luther exhorts his followers to stand by, v. 537.
—— — condemnation of Zwinglians in Article 10, omitted by consent of Luther, in new ed. [1540], v. 542.
—— Maurice, Duke of Saxony, pledges his faith to, vi. 52.
—— — becomes code for duchy of Saxony, vi. 53.
—— Protestants at Congress of Spires decide to abide by [1540], vi. 107.
—— Protestants at Worms [1540] decide to abide by, vi. 111.
—— Palatine Court, labours of, for suppression of, x. 281–2.
—— upheld by burghers of Pforzheim, x. 283.
—— Princes who become members of, vi. 424.
—— subscribers to, guaranteed by Emperor safe conduct to and fro to Diet of Augsburg [1550], vi. 431.
—— Protestant Princes decide to stand by, vi. 543–4.
—— attempts made to compel Catholics to adopt, vi. 553–60.
—— and towns of Magdeburg, Halberstadt, Halle, Jüterbogk, Merseburg, Naumburg, Zeitz, and Wurzen, etc., vi. 560.
—— members of, sole beneficiaries by 'Treaty Peace' of Diet of Augsburg [1555], vi. 564–5.
—— Estates adhering to, claim right to regulate religion of the people, vii. 2–4.
—— suggested reformation of, vii. 31.
—— — proposal not approved, vii. 31.
—— — resolved that it should remain binding on Protestant preachers, vii. 32.
—— — Melanchthon's support of, vii. 34.
—— — changes wrought in, since its first inception [1531–57], vii. 35–7 and 37 (*n.* 1), 38.
—— pronouncement in Frankfort Recess [1558] concerning, vii. 49.
—— — approved of by King Maximilian of Bohemia, vii. 49.
—— Melanchthon's apology for, xiv. 243.
—— — charged with falsification, vii. 139.
—— — details relating to his composition of, v. Appendix, note xviii., pp. 555–6.
—— Fulda burghers demand introduction of, vii. 183.
—— Treves burghers claim right to abide by, vii. 189.
—— — right annulled by 'Religious Peace,' vii. 189–90.
—— dissensions concerning signing of, at Naumburg Convention, vii. 217–20.
—— Electors Augustus and Frederic III. entrusted with preparation of preface to, at Naumburg Convention, vii. 220.
—— and Smalcald Articles combined and pronounced by Duke Albert as binding on Prussia, vii. 305.

Augsburg Confession, Elector Palatine Frederic III., loss of faith in, vii. 313–4.
—— — disregard of, vii. 317.
—— recognised as 'expression of true faith' by Maximilian II., King of Bohemia, vii. 332.
—— — his real feelings regarding, vii. 339.
—— fear of schism among adherents of, vii. 348.
—— widening breaches between adherents of, vii. 350.
—— Emperor Maximilian II.'s predilection for, vii. 351.
—— petition to Emperor from Diet of Augsburg presented by Elector of Saxony in name of Estates belonging to, vii. 358.
—— Elector Palatine Frederic III. charged with violation of, vii. 361.
—— debate as to whether Frederic III. an adherent of, vii. 365.
—— Catherine de' Medici suggests accepting, viii. 8.
—— William of Nassau brought up in faith of, viii. 14.
—— Estates of, to be protected by French as well as German troops, during Palatine expedition to France [1574], viii. 146.
—— Duke Julius of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel declares in favour of [1568], viii. 169.
—— efforts to introduce, into Bavaria [1563], viii. 307, 308, 323.
—— professed by Henry, Archbishop of Bremen, viii. 342.
—— suppressed in Fulda and the Eichsfeld, Baden, and Hildesheim, viii. 352.
—— dearth of preachers to expound its doctrines correctly [1580], viii. 391–2.
—— doubts as to possibility of its preservation intact in Austria, viii. 392.
—— Estates of the, convened at Torgau [1576], viii. 406.
—— fiftieth anniversary [June 25, 1580], viii. 428.
—— attack on Augustus, Elector of Saxony, concerning his apostasy from, viii. 419.
—— defence of, by Ursinus, in the 'Neustadt Admonition,' viii. 436–7.
—— demand at Diet of Augsburg [1582] that adherents of, be eligible for posts of honour, ix. 23.
—— adopted by Gebhard, Archbp. of Cologne, ix. 47.
—— Count Palatine John Casimir's condemnation of, ix. 19.
—— towns of, and 'Religious Peace,' ix. 48.
—— — Estates of, and sentence of excommunication, ix. 116.
—— — Estates of, ix. 118; x. 169.
—— — endeavour to excite suspicion of, against Catholic potentates, ix. 120.
—— — and Gregorian Calendar, x. 62.
—— adherents of, and their discretion and friendliness towards Catholic Estates, ix. 192–3.
—— Elector Palatine Frederic IV. denies charge of having altered, ix. 209–10.
—— complaints of 'Christians' of Augsburg Confession to Duke Wm. IV. of Jülich-Cleves, ix. 353.
—— — answer received from the Duke, ix. 353–4.
—— — petitioners plead for freedom of religion, ix. 355.
—— — plea denied by Government, ix. 355.
—— members of, appealed to by Margrave Ernest Frederic of Baden-Durlach for support in maintenance of true religion in Baden-Hochberg [1590], x. 129.
—— Estates of, supremacy of [1592], x. 130.

Augsburg Confession, changes made in, x. 134.
—— Estates of, and Religious Peace of Augsburg, x. 186.
—— —— and Ecclesiastical Reservation, x. 189.
—— Fabricius's writing on, x. 216; xiv. 340-1.
—— John Hoffmeister's article on, xiv. 244–6, 246 (*n.* 1).
—— refutation of, at Diet of Augsburg [1530], vi. 111; xiv. 247, 265.
—— —— by Dietenberger [1532], xiv. 268, 268 (*n.* 2).
—— —' Confutatio ' of, v. 296.
Augsburg Confessionists, vi. 535, 551, 562; vii. 141, 145, 146, 150, 210, 211, 212, 370; viii. 66, 207; ix. 75.
—— —— their visions of perpetual peace, vi. 544.
—— —— government authority over, suspended, vi. 548.
—— —— attitude towards 'Ecclesiastical Reservation,' vi. 561.
—— —— admonished to leave Treves, vii. 192–3.
—— —— dangerous actions of, vii. 192.
—— —— decline to be drawn into further religious discussions, vii. 122–3.
—— —— their object, vii. 134.
—— —— arrested by order of Electoral Archbp. of Treves, vii. 191–2.
—— —— dislike of proposal to re-open Council of Trent, vii. 201, 204.
—— —— spread reports of Catholic plots being formed against them, vii. 205–7.
—— —— warned by Maximilian II. [King of Rome] against encroachments of Calvinism and Zwingliism, vii. 340–1.
—— —— complaints against, viii. 348.
—— —— peace of St. Germain-en-Laye attributed greatly to support afforded Huguenots by, viii. 90.
—— —— send deputation to Charles IX. to beg him to observe the treaty, viii. 90.
—— —— charged with encouragement of turbulence, ix. 25.
—— —— charged with oppression of opponents and forcing themselves into the government, ix. 25.
—— —— their grievances, ix. 80.
—— —— asserted plan to exterminate all, ix. 117.
—— —— their plots to annul Religious Peace, ix. 125.
—— —— and their ill-treatment in Saxony [1591], ix. 148.
—— —— want of unanimity among, ix. 353–4.
—— —— reported persecution of, by Jesuits, x. 362.
—— —— Calvinists charged with desiring to turn out, from Archbishopric of Bremen [1615], x. 579.
' Augsburg Correspondenz,' vii. 237 (*n.* 1).
Augsburg, danger of its going over to Swiss, v. 335.
—— declines to accept ' Recess ' of Diet of Augsburg [1530], v. 302.
—— decrees of, v. 325 (*n.* 1).
—— delegate of, at Suabian League [1524], iv. 11–12.
—— delegates of, at Diet of Nuremberg [1543], entreated by Ferdinand for aid against Turks, vi. 222.
—— —— at Diet of Spires [1526] temporise with Landgrave Philip of Hesse concerning ' New Gospel,' v. 72.
—— description of, by Rem, ii. 55 (*n.* 1).
Augsburg, its central position for commerce, ii. 57.
—— disturbances in, on account of new Greg. Calendar, x. 72, 72 (*n.* 2).
Augsburg, Diet of [1500], ii. 229; xv. 446.
—— —— convoked by Maximilian I., ii. 221, 222, 240.
—— —— sumptuary laws of, ii. 33.
—— —— ' State Council ' recognised by Maximilian I. at, ii. 222–3.
—— —— measures passed at, ii. 222–3.
—— —— exhortation of Maximilian I. to delegates, ii. 223.
—— —— military fund provided, ii. 223.
—— —— promises made at, broken, ii. 226.
—— —— fruitless appeal of Maximilian for aid to, ii. 223–4.
Augsburg, Diet of [1510], convoked by Maximilian I., ii. 240.
—— —— Maximilian's appeal to, for aid against Italy, ii. 240–1.
—— —— —— inadequate response to, ii. 241.
—— —— taxation proposed by, not carried out, ii. 250.
—— —— Circles represented at, ii. 251, 251 (*n.* 1).
Augsburg, Diet of [1518], convoked by Maximilian I., ii. 246, 260.
—— —— Maximilian proclaimed leader of crusade at, ii. 246.
—— —— Maximilian I.'s address to, ii. 246–7.
—— —— news of Sultan Selim I.'s advance received at, ii. 248.
—— —— lamentation of States at, ii. 260.
—— —— remedial suggestions of Imperial councillors at, ii. 260–1.
—— —— Frankfort Deputies at, indignation of, ii. 261.
—— —— Joachim of Brandenburg at, ii. 267–8.
—— —— indignation of Francis I. at action of Princes at, ii. 270.
—— —— Abp. of Treves draws attention to dangers threatened through Sickingen, iii. 282.
Augsburg, Diet summoned at [1525], v. 3, 41, 42, 44.
—— —— meets December 11, v. 43.
—— —— prorogued until May 1, v. 43.
—— —— ' Memorandum ' issued by, v. 45–6.
Augsburg, Diet of [1530], v. 475; x. 178; xiv. 243, 265, 299, 300, 303, 307; xv. 446.
—— —— Estates of Bologna summoned to [1530], v. 240.
—— —— conditions under which it opened, v. 247.
—— —— Emperor's efforts after peace, v. 248–325.
—— —— unbending attitude of Protestants at, v. 249.
—— —— inauguration of, v. 250.
—— —— methods of procedure at, v. 250–1.
—— —— exposition of new doctrines [Confession of Augsburg] at, v. 251–2.
—— —— ' Confutation ' of the ' Confession of Augsburg,' v. 258.
—— —— appointment of sub-committees for settlement of religious questions at, v. 262.
—— —— —— discussions on marriage of priesthood in committee, v. 277–81.
—— —— protest and vindication sent in by Bishops, v. 276–7.
—— —— discussion on ' lay chalice,' v. 281.
—— —— attempts at reconciliation between Protestants and Catholics fruitless, v. 283.
—— —— Protestant Estates decline to allow Catholics to reside in their territories, v. 283, 284.

Augsburg, Diet of [1530], question as to celebration of masses in Protestant States, v. 283–7.
—— — representatives of Philip of Hesse and Duke Ernest of Lüneburg decline to take further part in transactions, v. 294.
—— — Crown Prince of Saxony and Count Albert of Mansfeld withdraw from Diet, v. 294.
—— — Emperor draws up 'Recess' of Diet, v. 294.
—— — — terms of, v. 294–5.
—— — — Protestants decline to acquiesce in Recess, v. 295–6, 310.
—— — lays before Protestants draft of proclamation, v. 294.
—— — Emperor declines to alter Recess of, v. 296, 309–10.
—— — want of agreement between Protestant cities represented at, v. 299.
—— — ill-effect of want of union amongst Catholics at, v. 308.
—— — Emperor declares intention of reinstating ejected abbots, ruined monasteries, etc., v. 310, 317–18.
—— — declines to exempt Protestants from appearing before Fiscal Court or Imperial Chamber, v. 314.
—— — declares intention of convoking General Christian Council, v. 318.
—— — reasons of failure of [1530], v. 321.
—— — devils appear at, xii. 372, 372 (*n.* 3).
—— — Eck's activity at, xiv. 317, 318 (*n.* 1).
—— — Luther's warning to all 'true believers' against, v. 330–2.
—— — sacramental creed presented to Emperor by Strasburg at, v. 333.
—— — decree concerning the care of the poor enacted at, xv. 446–7, 447.
—— — book-censorship enactments at, xiv. 508.
Augsburg, Diet of [1533], vi. 21.
Augsburg, Diet at [1547–48], opened by Emperor Charles V., vi. 383.
—— — — his conciliatory attitude, vi. 384.
—— — spiritual Electors at, advise Emperor to leave religious questions to Council at Trent, vi. 384.
—— — Electors of Saxony, the Palatinate, and Brandenburg petition for appointment of a 'free, apostolic Council,' vi. 384.
—— — Emperor Charles V. brings Estates, towns' Electors, and Protestant Princes to agree to leave question of Council of Trent to him, vi. 385–6.
—— — full attendance of princes at, vi. 390–1.
—— — — luxury and self-indulgence of, vi. 391.
—— — — disgust of Emperor at, vi. 391.
—— — — his vain expostulations, vi. 391.
—— — — Frederic III., Duke of Liegnitz, one of most riotous and drunken, vi. 391–2.
—— — state kept during, by Elector Joachim II. of Brandenburg, vi. 393.
—— — committee appointed for arranging measures for 'Christian accommodation,' vi. 393.
—— — — Protestant members of committee demand national Council or a free Christian assembly, vi. 393–4.
—— — — Catholic members of Committee insist that points of doctrine be settled by Council of Trent, but promise to leave adherents of new faith undisturbed, vi. 394–5.
—— — committee dissolved by Emperor, vi. 395.
—— — Emperor appoints a 'Commission' of theologians to compile an 'Interim Religion' to bridge over gulf between old and new, vi. 395.
Augsburg, Diet at [1547–48], constituents of commission, vi. 396–7.
—— — — opposition of Catholics to, vi. 399–401.
—— — edict of 'Interim Religion' proclaimed at (May 15, 1548), vi. 403.
—— — edict agreed to with reservations, vi. 403.
—— — — general dislike manifested towards, vi. 403.
—— — — opposition to, from Protestant towns, vi. 405.
—— — Emperor causes scheme of Church reform to be proclaimed at, vi. 407.
—— — Charles V.'s project for formation of 'Imperial League' for preservation of the Empire discussed, vi. 410–11.
—— — — his hereditary dominion in Low Countries incorporated in Empire, vi. 410–11.
—— — — general imperial military treasury established for use of Estates of Empire, vi. 411.
—— — a grant voted to King Ferdinand of 50,000 florins for defence of frontiers against Turks, vi. 411.
—— — bill passed for improved system of *Landfriede*, vi. 411.
—— — day appointed by Emperor for trial of Philip of Hesse, vi. 411.
—— — trial postponed, vi. 413.
—— — general results of Diet, vi. 414.
Augsburg, Diet of [1550], summoned by Emperor Charles V., vi. 428.
—— — sparse attendance at, vi. 429.
—— — Emperor's address to Assembly, vi. 429–30.
—— — — his allusions to 'Interim Religion,' vi. 430–1.
—— — — presses for recognition of Council of Trent, vi. 431.
—— — — his wishes acceded to by all save envoy of Maurice of Saxony, vi. 431.
—— — Maurice of Saxony's dissent not recorded in Acts of Diet, vi. 431.
—— — document submitted to, descriptive of miseries endured by town of Magdeburg, vi. 433–4.
—— — imperial notables at, require town of Magdeburg to send representatives to, to negotiate with Emperor, vi. 435.
—— — appealed to for help by besieging army before Magdeburg, vi. 436.
—— — instruct town of Nuremberg to furnish Elector of Saxony with money for siege of Magdeburg, vi. 436.
Augsburg, Diet of [1555], vi. 538–65.
—— — eagerly awaited, vi. 538.
—— — difficulties in assembling, vi. 538.
—— — King Ferdinand arrives at, vi. 539.
—— — — implores attendance of members, vi. 539.
—— — sparse attendance at, vi. 540.
—— — Ferdinand's address to, vi. 540–3.
—— — decided that committees be appointed to decide whether 'general council' or 'national synod' be formed to decide religious questions, vi. 543.
—— — message sent to, by Princes assembled at opposition Diet at Naumburg, vi. 544.
—— — considerations of 'measures for reconciliation' adjourned, vi. 544.
—— — votes given in favour of 'a perpetual peace,' vi. 544.
—— — — dissensions among ecclesiastical councillors at, regarding, vi. 544–5.

Augsburg, Diet of [1555], daring game played by Protestants, vi. 547, 551–3, 555.
——— — dissensions regarding cession of Church property to Protestants, etc., vi. 547.
——— — decided that Protestants retain all confiscated ecclesiastical property, vi. 547–8.
——— — concessions made by Catholics to Protestants at, vi. 544–8.
——— — Protestants demand that ecclesiastical members of Empire should be free to adopt Augsburg Confession [=Ecclesiastical Reservation], vi. 553, 548–9, 551.
——— — — Catholic opposition to demand, vi. 548–9.
——— — ' memorial ' addressed by Protestants to King Ferdinand, vi. 551–4.
——— — Zasius points out that worldly interests and not faith and conscience were the real motives actuating the disputants, vi. 554.
——— — Protestants threaten war, vi. 555.
——— — adjournment of Diet proposed by King Ferdinand, vi. 555.
——— — — adjournment strongly opposed by both Catholics and Protestants, vi. 555.
——— — Ferdinand submits resolution regarding 'Ecclesiastical Reservation,' vi. 556–7.
——— — — resolution approved by Catholics but rejected by Protestants, vi. 557.
——— — — dissensions among Protestants themselves, vi. 557–8.
——— — King Ferdinand insists on equal rights for Catholic rulers as for Protestants, to religious control within their dominions, vi. 559.
——— — Ferdinand makes 'secret declaration' to Protestants that those who professed ' Augsburg Confession ' should in no way be coerced, vi. 561–2 and 562 (*n.* 1).
——— — text of ' Treaty of Peace,' vi. 562, 563.
——— — religious schism in no way removed by Diet of 1555, vi. 563–4.
——— — the people unaffected by work of Diet, which only touched the Princes and Estates, etc., of the Empire, vi. 564.
——— — debate at, referring to alterations in ' Augsburg Confession,' vii. 37.
——— — Ausnahm-patent granted to Protestant Estates at, viii. 210.
Augsburg, Diet of [1556], demand for liberty of conscience throughout Empire, at, viii. 360.
Augsburg, Diet of [1559], vii. 105–38 ; viii. 150 ; xiii. 523.
——— — summoned by Emperor Ferdinand [1559], vii. 106.
——— — Bishop Rupert of Liège describes danger threatening Bishopric, from France, vii. 106.
——— — regents and burghers of Metz lay complaints of France before, vii. 106–7.
——— — Henry II. of France sends ambassadors to, vii. 107–8.
——— — Estates at, agree to send special Embassy to France to treat with Henry II., for restoration of territory wrested from Germany, vii. 109.
——— — reply received from King Francis II. of France, vii. 110–11.
——— — imperial Estates at, appealed to for aid for Livonia against Russia, vii. 113–14.
——— — — resolve to raise 100,000 florins for relief of, vii. 114–15.
——— — lack of interest of ' Estates ' at, in German affairs, vii. 115.
Augsburg, Diet of]1559], consider wisdom of aiding Emperor Ferdinand against Turks, vii. 116–18.
——— — rumours current during sitting of, regarding meditated attack by Catholics on Protestants, vii. 120.
——— — Duke of Saxony's ambassador, von der Thann, attacks Catholics, vii. 121.
——— — — reprimanded by Emperor, vii. 121.
——— — — disapproval of von der Thann's conduct expressed by Protestant Estates, vii. 121.
——— — continuance of stormy religious discussions, vii. 122.
——— — resolved that further religious transactions be postponed, vii. 123.
——— — renew efforts to obtain removal of ' Ecclesiastical Reservation ' from stipulations of ' Religious Peace of Augsburg,' vii. 123–4.
——— — angry discussions concerning, vii. 126.
——— — — town delegates and others meet at hostel of Elector Palatine for discussion of petition to Emperor, vii. 127.
——— — Augsburg delegate [1559] refuses to sign petition to Emperor Ferdinand for removal of ' Ecclesiastical Reservation,' vii. 127.
——— — petition sent, vii. 127–8.
——— — Emperor Ferdinand's reply, vii. 128–9.
——— — answer of Petitioners to Emperor, vii. 129–30.
——— instructions given by town council of Frankfort to their delegate to, vii. 131.
——— Treaty of Religious Peace confirmed, vii. 132.
——— Catholics draw up petition of grievances, vii. 134.
——— Emperor Ferdinand's address to Ecclesiastical Estates at, on prevalent evils, vii. 185–6.
——— conditions laid down by Protestants at, vii. 205.
Augsburg, Diet of [1561–62], xv. 299.
——— — recorded in Recess of, that ' Religious Peace ' continue valid, vii. 349.
Augsburg, Diet of [1566], viii. 52, 81, 207.
——— — religious transactions at, vii. 345–76.
——— — subjects for discussion at, vii. 345.
——— — Emperor Maximilian II. kept waiting for opening of, vii. 349.
——— — Duke Albert of Bavaria reads imperial address, vii. 349.
——— — the address, vii. 349–51.
——— — resolved that nothing should be decided with regard to religion in general assembly, vii. 351.
——— — resolved that Catholic Estates and Estates of Augsburg Confession should each stand firmly together, vii. 351–2.
——— — resolved by Protestant Estates to decline to be associated with Frederic III. of Palatinate in religious matters unless made Christian declaration regarding Sacrament, vii. 352.
——— — — resolution ignored by Frederic III., vii. 352.
——— — an agreement arrived at and petition sent to Emperor by Protestant Estates, vii. 352–6.
——— — delegates of imperial towns at, decline to petition for removal of Ecclesiastical Reservation, vii. 357.
——— — answer of Catholic Estates to Protestant petition, vii. 358–61.
——— — Elector Augustus of Saxony departs from, vii. 364.

Augsburg, Diet of [1566], consultation bet. Maximilian II. and Electors concerning religious position of Elector Palatine Frederic III., vii. 365–6.
—— — declaration concerning Frederic III., addressed to Emperor, vii. 367–8.
—— — — Emperor's answer to, vii. 370–2.
—— — further debates among Protestant Estates concerning Elector Frederic III., vii. 372.
—— — Elector Palatine Frederic III. leaves, vii. 374.
—— — document drawn up concerning Elector Frederic III., vii. 374–5.
—— — constant growth of questions relating to Elector Palatine Frederic III., vii. 376.
—— — result of Diet, the strengthening of Calvinism in Germany, vii. 376.
—— — clerical conditions in Palatinate after, viii. 147.
—— — Calvinism in Electoral Palatinate after, viii. 148–62.
—— — demand for liberty of conscience throughout Empire, at, viii. 360.
—— — order for restoration of Bishoprics of Sinsheim and Neuhausen to Bishop of Worms, ix. 253.
—— — loyal attitude of Protestant Estates attending, towards the Aulic Council, ix. 258–9.
Augsburg, Diet of [1570], Protestant Estates at, appeal to Aulic Council for help against Catholics, ix. 259.
Augsburg, Diet of [1582], ix. 3 (*n.* 1), 15–41, 36 (*n.* 1), 115 (*n.* 1); x. 563; xv. 299, 312; xvi. 495.
—— — opened by Emperor Rudolf II. [July 3, 1582], for granting of Turkish subsidy and invasion of Low Countries, ix. 14.
—— — statement made at, concerning intended marriage of Archbishop Gebhard, Truchsess of Waldburg, ix. 9.
—— — efforts to extort imperial decree granting freedom of religion, from Diet, ix. 15, 16, 18, 19.
—— — debate on representation of Archbishopric of Magdeburg at Diet, ix. 17–19.
—— — — Protestant delegates report, ix. 18.
—— — debates on Emperor Ferdinand's 'Declaration,' for throwing bishoprics open to counts and freedom of religion for subjects of Catholic princes, ix. 19–21.
—— — decided to allow question of entire freedom of religion and 'Declaration' of Ferdinand to be waived during present Diet, ix. 21.
—— — three principal grievances brought forward by Protestant Estates, ix. 21.
—— — — I. the exclusion of all save Catholics from appointments in Imperial Court of Justice, ix. 21.
—— — — II. the exclusion in some imperial cities of 'Confessionists' from government and public offices, ix. 21.
—— — — III. the imposition, by the Pope, of oaths on the higher ecclesiastics, opposed to liberty of religion, ix. 21–2.
—— — remedies proposed, ix. 23.
—— — answer of ecclesiastical Electors, ix. 23.
—— — Aix-la-Chapelle affair discussed at, ix. 29–32.
—— — — Protestant imperial cities make all their procedure depend on, ix. 29.
—— — — receive delegates from Aix-la-Chapelle and accord them seats and votes, ix. 30.
—— — — Emperor's action towards Aix-la-Chapelle condemned, ix. 30.
Augsburg, Diet of [1582], Aix-la-Chapelle affair, Emperor Rudolf II.'s reply to town delegates, ix. 31.
—— — — delegates reiterate their statements, supported by Count John Casimir and Protestant minority of Council of Princes, and decline to vote subsidies until grievances redressed, ix. 31–3.
—— — outcry at, concerning rumour of proposed 'league of towns,' ix. 34.
—— — affairs of Netherlands at, ix. 35–40.
—— — — appeal from Emperor Rudolf II. to Estates concerning, ix. 35.
—— — — supineness of Estates in the matter, ix. 35–6.
—— — — only suggest that Emperor command Duke Alexander of Parma to cease molesting neighbouring states, ix. 36–7.
—— — — Emperor reiterates his entreaty for serious consideration of the matter, ix. 37–8.
—— — report of Count Palatine John Casimir's delegate to Diet, ix. 38–9.
—— — nothing effected at Diet, concerning Netherlands, ix. 39.
—— — Elector John of Treves receives episcopal consecration at, ix. 115.
—— — — displeasure of Protestant Princes aroused, ix. 115.
—— — complaints advanced against George Eder's book at, x. 180.
—— — memorandum to, concerning Hawkers, etc., xv. 22–3, 23 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— — retinue of Augustus, Elector of Saxony, at, xv. 299.
—— — retinue of Ulrich, Duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, at, xv. 299, 299 (*n.* 1).
Augsburg, Diet of [1594], abuse of guild system discussed at, xv. 110–11, 111 (*n.* 1).
—— — Corpus Christi procession at, vii. 173.
Augsburg, disturbances in, regarding New Gregorian Calendar, x. 72, 72 (*n.* 2).
—— 'English plague' in, xiv. 62.
—— favours election of Charles V., ii. 282.
—— floriculture at, i. 340.
—— flourishing condition of, in 15th cent., viii. 11.
—— food, prices of, in, i. 350.
—— fortifications of, reconstruction of, vi. 30.
—— fountains in, xi. 146.
—— Frank Father Johannes of St. Ulrich Monastery, illuminator, of, i. 213.
—— Fuggers build Capuchin monastery in [1601], ix. 346.
—— furniture, costly, manufactured at, xi. 188.
—— gold and silversmiths of, i. 188.
—— goldsmiths' art has its centre in, xi. 182.
—— — number of goldsmiths in [1618], xi. 182 (*n.* 2).
—— Goldsmiths' Guild at, and number of its members, xi. 182.
—— — effort to break through guild system in, xv. 116.
—— History of, by Siegmund Meisterlein, i. 149.
—— Ecclesiastical History of, by Siegmund Meisterlein, i. 150.
—— hospital in, ordinances for regulation of charity at [1454], xv. 436.
—— humanists of, their friendship for Luther, iii. 105.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 32.
—— importance of, in 15th cent., ii. 3.
'Augsburg in der Renaissancezeit,' A. Buff, xi. 122 (*n.* 1), 126 (*n.* 1).
Augsburg, intellectual centre of South Germany, i. 80.
—— Jesuits derided in, x. 337.

Augsburg, Jesuit Colleges in : *see* Schools.
—— Jews, their expulsion from, ii. 78.
—— John Fabri preaches in, xiv. 263.
Augsburg [town] joins League of Landsberg, vii. 119.
—— letter from Philip of Hesse to, advocating expulsion of priests, vi. 313.
—— letter from Emperor Charles V. to, concerning his declaration of war [1546], vi. 313–4.
—— activity in, on behalf of Smalcaldic War, vi. 314.
—— Ludwig of Saxony, Father, his labours in, ix. 345.
—— magistrates of, accept Wittenberg 'Concord,' v. 539.
—— manufacture of 'Automata' in, xi. 193 (*n.* 3).
—— Martin Bucer's anticipation that town would enter into league of co-burghership, v. 355.
—— Meister Matheis Korsang of, iv. 136.
—— merchants of, plundered in Grumbach's attack on Würzburg, vii. 383.
—— meeting at, relative to restoration of Ulrich or Christopher of Würtemberg [1533], v. 406, 408.
—— New Christians, *see* Augsburg Anabaptists, v. 158.
—— ordinance, issue of, against prevalent vices [1537], xvi. 44.
—— pacification of, religious, viii. 61, 64, 70, 74, 118, 131, 150, 153, 213, 302, 312, 327, 329, 331, 332, 334, 346, 347, 353, 364, 368.
—— — upheld by Duke Albert V. of Bavaria, viii. 311.
—— — upheld by Elector Augustus of Saxony, viii. 370.
—— — violation of, viii. 347, 348 ; ix. 447, 449.
—— — — by 'Ortenburg' preachers in Bavaria, viii. 310.
—— — terms of, ix. 253.
—— — in force in Donauwörth, ix. 447.
—— — Catholic resolution to abide by [1613], x. 526.
Augsburg, Plays acted at [1615], xiii. 196.
—— — [1617], xiii. 197.
—— poor relief in, xv. 452.
—— portents in, xi. 228 ; xii. 233, 233 (*n.* 3).
—— printing and book-trade at, xiv. 513–14.
—— — printing presses in, i. 12.
—— Protestants of, alarm among, v. 259–60.
—— publication of monthly periodical at [1597], xiv. 530.
—— quarrels among Catholics and Protestants of, at Diet of Ratisbon [1576], viii. 369.
—— received into Smalcald League, v. 490.
—— sends delegate to Assembly of Smalcald League [1537], v. 494.
—— Protestantisation of, v. 502–9.
—— town council, demand abolition of Catholic form of worship, v. 502.
—— — publishes 'declaration,' v. 504–5.
—— — takes forcible possession of ecclesiastical buildings at, v. 505–6.
—— general demoralisation in, v. 505.
—— disturbances in, reported to Emperor and Estates, v. 506–9.
—— proceedings in, discussed at Assembly of Smalcald League, v. 509.
—— losses of, in Smalcald war [1553–1569], xv. 494–5.
—— reception accorded to Papal Nuncio, iv. 33.
—— Recess [1531], v. 386, 389.
—— Recess [1555], xv. 141.
Augsburg, 'Reichsabschied,' stipulation laid down in, vii. 85.
—— religious and social conditions in, picture of, by Volcius [1615], xvi. 127–8, 127 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— religious conditions in, v. 147 ; ix. 371–4.
—— Bishopric of, fruitful labours of Peter Canisius in [1559], ix. 371.
—— various activities of Jesuits in, ix. 371–3.
—— report in, as to contemplated abolition of 'Passau Treaty' and 'Religious Peace' [1585], ix. 116–17.
—— Schärtlin von Burtenbach goes to, vi. 315.
—— — plans for surrender of, to League of Princes, vi. 446.
—— *Seelen-trost*, publication of, in, i. 51.
—— submits to Emperor [1547] Charles V., vi. 354.
—— schools in, ix. 323 (*n.* 2) ; xiii. 7.
—— Jesuit College founded at [1597], ix. 313.
—— Jesuit College and Gymnasium opened at, by Dukes Albert V. and William V. of Bavaria, and the Fuggers [1582], ix. 371, 371 (*n.* 4) ; xiii. 157–8.
—— — enlarged into a Lyceum in [1589], xiii. 158.
—— — number of pupils attending [1585–1616], ix. 314, 373.
—— — Protestant Gymnasium established in [1531], by town council, xiii. 102.
—— — its chief source of maintenance, xiii. 51, 51 (*n.* 1, 2), 102, 102 (*n.* 3).
—— — Matthew Schenk appointed rector [1553], xiii. 102.
—— — — his memorandum to magistrates on sparse attendance of scholars, xiii. 102.
—— — Hieronymus Wolf appointed rector [1557–1580], xiii. 103.
—— — its expansion under Wolf, xiii. 103.
—— — petition of school managers of, to council for properly qualified teachers [1568], xiii. 52.
—— — clerical schools at, xiii. 7.
—— schoolmasters, their ignorance and unfitness, xiii. 52–3, 53 (*n.* 1).
—— — terms on which engaged at, xiii. 121–2, 122 (*n.* 1).
—— town council of, send soldiers to aid Protestant party at Donauwörth, vi. 305.
—— — abolish the *Geschenkte Handwerke* [1567], xv. 129.
—— — compelled to rescind decree, xv. 129, 129 (*n.* 1).
—— Town Hall of, luxurious magnificence of [1615], xi. 125–6.
—— treaty proposed between Zapolya, Bavaria, Saxony, and Hesse, at, v. 403.
—— Treaty of Religious Peace, vii. 83, 93 95, 97, 100, 101, 103, 122, 124, 133, 189, 191, 192.
—— — Elector Frederic III. demands information as to how the people would be affected, vii. 124–5.
—— — resolve of some Princes and towns to stand by, vii. 127.
—— — terms of, violated, vii. 133–4.
—— — Catholic Estates accused of violating, vii. 134.
—— — — counter accusation by Catholics, vii. 134.
—— — annuls right of Treves to abide by 'Augsburg Confession,' vii. 189–90.
—— — Archbp. of Treves charges Protestants with breaking conditions of, vii. 191, 193.
—— — terms of, vii. 191.
See also Augsburg, Diet of [1555].

Augsburg, united troops of League of Princes [=Fürstenbund] appear before [1552], vi. 454.
—— —— manifesto addressed to, by Princes of League, vi. 455.
—— —— surrender of, and restoration of Protestant Church service in, vi. 456.
'Augsburg und seine frühere Industrie,' by Herberger, ii. 5.
Augsburg, its wealth [1458], ii. 53, 54, 60.
—— —— its trade with Venice, ii. 55.
—— weavers in, ii. 5.
—— —— dye-houses of, ii. 5 (*n.*)
—— witch-burning in [1590], xvi. 484 (*n.* 5).
—— wood-engraving in, decline of, xi. 178.
'Augsburger Allgem. Zeitung,' xvi. 495 (*n.* 1).
—— **Kalenderstreit,'** x. 72 (*n.* 2).
—— **Kunstgewerbe,'** A. Buff, xi. 182 (*n.* 2).
—— **Plattner der Renaissancezeit,'** A. Buff, xi. 186 (*n.* 2).
—— **Patriziers Philipp Hainhofer Beziehungen zu Herzog Philipp II. v. Pommern-Stettin,'** O. Doering, xi. 205 (*n.* 4).
—— **Religionsfriede,'** Ritter, vii. 99 (*n.* 5), 104 (*n.* 1).
—— **Religionsfriede,'** Wolf, vi. 549 (*n.* 1).
—— **Waffenschmiede,'** W. Boeheim, xi. 186 (*n.* 2).
'August,' Falke, xv. 29 (*n.* 1).
—— **von Sachsen und Friedrich III. von d. Pfalz,'** Ritter, vii. 317 (*n.* 2); viii. 45 (*n.* 1), 62 (*n.* 1), 370 (*n.* 2); ix. 2 (*n.* 2).
'Augustain Cardinalis Confessio,' vii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Augustin, meister-hangman of Kitzingen, iv. 326 (*n.*).
'Augustin Hirsvogel als Töpfer,' K. Friedrich, xi. 194 (*n.* 3).
—— **Lerchheimer und seine Schrift,'** Binz, xvi. 322 (*n.* 3), 326 (*n.* 4), 345 (*n.* 2, 3), 391 (*n.* 1), 407 (*n.* 1).
Augustine, Abbot of Einsiedeln, ix. 337.
Augustine, Provost of Neustift, driven from Monastery, iv. 240.
Augustine, St., x. 207.
—— on sorcery, in *De civ. Dei,* xvi. 217 (*n.* 1).
—— *De doctrina Christiana,* xvi. 217 (*n.* 1).
—— *De Genesi ad literam,* xvi. 217 (*n.* 1).
'Augustini Opp.,' 1531, x. 122 (*n.* 1).
'Augustiner (Der) Barthol. Arnoldi v. Usingen,' Paulus, xiv. 243 (*n.* 1), 372 (*n.* 1).
Augustinermönch (Der), Joh. Hoffmeister,' N. Paulus, ix. 335 (*n.* 5).
Augustinian Eremites, and their championship of Catholic Church, xiv. 241.
Augustinian hermits of Nuremberg and printing, i. 16.
Augustinian canons, Bavarian, ix. 335.
Augustinian convent, Herdt., i. 27.
Augustinian Order, John Hoffmeister appointed vicar-general of, throughout Germany [1546], xiv. 243.
Augustus, Duke, later, Elector of Saxony, vi. 242–3; vii. 333, 369; viii. 14, 15, 120, 320 (*n.* 2); ix. 130, 253, 273 (*n.* 3); xiii. 355, 413; xiv. 37; xv. 114, 233.
—— appointed administrator of Bishopric of Merseburg, vi. 194–5.
—— enters into possession of bishoprics and appoints Prince George of Anhalt as coadjutor, vi. 291.
—— condoled with by Henry II. of France on death of brother, the Elector Maurice, vi. 515–6.
—— declines bait held out by Henry II., and remains friendly with Emperor Charles V. and King Ferdinand, vi. 516.
—— concludes treaty with Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach, vi. 516.
Augustus, Duke, reconciled to brother, the Elector Maurice, vi. 426.
—— on depravity of manners in Saxony [1554–1557, 1566], vi. 523; xvi. 114–15, 115 (*n.* 1).
—— plans religious convention to meet at Naumburg [1554], vi. 534.
—— attends 'opposition Diet' at Naumburg [1555], vi. 543.
—— makes compact with Johann von Haugwitz, that if elected to Bishopric of Meissen he would introduce 'new religion' [1555], vi. 550, 553.
—— his views as to 'Ecclesiastical Reservation' discussed at Diet of Augsburg [1555], vi. 554–5.
—— his declaration concerning 'Ecclesiastical Reservation,' vi. 560–1.
—— concurrence of Augsburg Confessionists with, vi. 561.
—— favours Christopher of Würtemberg's idea that Protestant Princes should bring about religious unity, unaided by theologians, vii. 46.
—— comes to agreement with other Protestant Princes regarding 'Frankfort Recess' [1558], vii. 47.
—— calls on Wittenberg theologians to pronounce opinion on 'Book of Confutation,' vii. 55.
—— objects to proposed conference at Fulda [1559], vii. 58.
—— is warned by Duke Christopher of Würtemberg of Zwinglian and Calvinistic tendencies in Melanchthon's writings, vii. 75–6.
—— letter to, from Melanchthon, condemning 'Würtemberg Creed,' etc., vii. 77.
—— objects to 'Ecclesiastical Reservation' being discussed at Diet of Ratisbon [1556], vii. 99–100.
—— declines to join League of Landsberg, vii. 119–20.
—— refuses to sign petition to Emperor Ferdinand for removal of 'Ecclesiastical Reservation,' vii. 127.
—— takes measures for incorporation of Bishopric of Meissen into own territory, vii. 132–3.
—— appropriates Bishoprics of Merseburg and Naumburg, vii. 133.
—— is warned by Christopher of Würtemberg of 'increasing oppression of Papists,' vii. 206.
—— declines to join Protestant Confederacy against Catholic Estates, vii. 206–7.
—— his disbelief in efficacy of Convention of Protestant Princes for the composing of religious differences, vii. 213.
—— gives his adhesion to Naumburg Convention, vii. 215.
—— —— present at, vii. 216.
—— —— illogical position taken up by, concerning Augsburg Confession, vii. 218–19.
—— entrusted with preparation of preface to Augsburg Confession at Naumburg Convention, vii. 220, 222.
—— insults Duke John Frederic of Saxony at Naumburg Convention, vii. 221.
—— his ill-treatment of nuns at Convent of Holy Cross, Meissen, vii. 318 (*n.* 2).
—— supports candidature of Maximilian II. as King of Rome, vii. 338.
—— declines to join other Protestant Princes in warning Elector Palatine Frederic III. of dangers of Calvinism, vii. 340.
—— receives letter from Elector Palatine Frederic III. advocating abolition of 'Ecclesiastical Reservation,' vii. 343.

Augustus, Duke, his dread of upsetting 'Religious Peace' at Diet of Augsburg [1566], vii. 346–7.
—— reluctant to force Elector Frederic III. to separate from other Protestant Estates, vii. 347.
—— Protestant princes and ambassadors meet in Hostel of, and decide to dissociate themselves from Elector Frederic III. in religious matters, vii. 352.
—— — agreement arrived at, on April 13, 1566, at Hostel of, vii. 352.
—— carries petition of Protestant Estates to Emperor Maximilian II., vii. 358.
—— his duplicity regarding edict issued against Palatine Elector Frederic III., vii. 364, 364 (*n.* 4).
—— leaves Augsburg, vii. 364, 364 (*n.* 4).
—— his councillors declare in favour of Frederic III., vii. 365, 367.
—— — interview with Emperor Maximilian II., vii. 365.
—— — incurs displeasure of Emperor, vii. 368.
—— opposes suggestion that confession of faith be presented to Elector Frederic III., vii. 372–3.
—— his councillors at Diet make representations to Elector Palatine Frederic III. as to his errors, vii. 373.
—— his fall prophesied by Tausendschön, vii. 384, 384 (*n.* 1).
—— foresees trouble, vii. 384.
—— especially singled out for attack in proclamation of war of Grumbach-Gotha conspiracy, vii. 389.
—— charged by Grumbach-Gotha conspirators with aiming at Imperial Crown and with having seized Bishoprics of Meissen, Merseburg, and Naumburg-Zeitz, and with aiming at those of Magdeburg and Halberstadt, vii. 390.
—— repeated efforts made by Grumbach to assassinate (1564–65), vii. 390–1.
—— letter to Frederic, King of Denmark, concerning Grumbach-Gotha conspiracy, vii. 392 (*n.* 2).
—— ordered by Emperor Maximilian II. to enforce ban against Duke John Frederic II. vii. 394.
—— — said to have looked on whilst tortures inflicted on accomplices of Grumbach-Gotha conspiracy, vii. 397.
—— — boasts of punishments inflicted on conspirators and has medal struck in commemoration of, vii. 399.
—— induced by Count Louis of Nassau to look favourably on cause of Flemish Calvinists, viii. 30.
—— conditions on which he undertakes to aid Protestant cause in Netherlands, viii. 31.
—— volunteers to wear badge of the 'Gueux' [= wooden platter], viii. 31.
—— denies to Emperor his connection with revolutionary movement in Netherlands, viii. 32–3.
—— to receive Friesland and Ober-yssel in projected partition of Netherlands [1566], viii. 33.
—— denies all collusion with Prince of Orange, to Emperor Maximilian II., viii. 33.
—— plot to depose, viii. 39.
—— declines to believe in Catholic plots or to join Maulbronn Confederates, viii. 40–1.
—— urgent that Emperor Maximilian II. should take up arms himself for protection of Imperial Netherlands, viii. 42.

Augustus, Duke, assured by Maximilian II. of his sympathy with Protestant cause and urges him to openly acknowledge Augsburg Confession, viii. 45.
—— his aid sought by Elector Palatine Frederic III. against France, viii. 61.
—— hesitates to join Elector Frederic III.'s proposed league against 'papists,' viii. 61.
—— invited by Duke Albert V. of Bavaria to join League of Landsberg, viii. 63.
—— cooling of relations between, and Emperor Maximilian II., viii. 64–5.
—— consents to betrothal of his daughter Elizabeth to Duke John Casimir of Saxony, viii. 65.
—— invited by Emperor Maximilian II. to attend Diet at Spires [1569], viii. 65–6.
—— — declines to attend, viii. 66.
—— Emperor Maximilian II. offers to visit, in person, viii. 66–7.
—— makes no response to Emperor's proposal, viii. 67.
—— present at daughter's wedding to Duke John Casimir, viii. 74.
—— does not attend Diet at Spires [1570], viii. 75.
—— declines to contribute towards cost of defence of frontiers against Turks, etc. [1570], viii. 100.
—— Caspar von Schönberg sent by Charles IX. to, to arrange for alliance between France and Protestant Estates of Empire, viii. 118.
—— — his reply to Schönberg, viii. 118–19.
—— discountenances Elector Palatine Frederic III.'s scheme for annexation of Bishopric of Worms, viii. 120.
—— objects to place army at disposal of King of France, viii. 121.
—— attends interview at Cassel [1572], viii. 129.
—— after Massacre of St. Bartholomew resolves to sever all relations with France, viii. 131.
—— declines all further relations with Calvinistic conspiracy of Prince of Orange, viii. 131.
—— deprecates all foreign leagues and separatist leagues among Protestant Estates, viii. 131.
—— distressed at their French policy, he cuts off all connection with Elector Palatine Frederic III. and his own son-in-law, John Casimir, viii. 146.
—— writes to Emperor Maximilian II. advising that measures be taken against the Palatines [1574], viii. 146–7.
—— declares himself bitter opponent of Calvinism, viii. 147.
—— Elector Palatine seeks advice of, regarding treatment of Silsan, Vehe, Suter, and Neuser, viii. 159.
—— arranges with Duke John William for holding of religious conference at Altenburg, viii. 164.
—— his enmity towards Flacians embittered by Conference at Altenburg, viii. 166–7.
—— persecutes Count Wolf von Schönburg for showing favour towards Flacians [1567], viii. 166–7.
—— causes cannon to be cast with anti-Flacian inscription [1570], viii. 167.
—— prayed against, in public, at Weimar in presence of Duke John William, viii. 169.
—— writes to Emperor Maximilian II. asking his tolerance should he take means of protecting self against attacks of Duke John William, etc., viii. 169.

Augustus, Duke, Maximilian II.'s reply, viii. 169.
—— succeeds at Diet of Spires [1570] in obtaining restoration of sons of Duke John Frederic to the deprivation of Duke John William, viii. 169.
—— talked over by Wittenbergers, viii. 177.
—— — at their request summons religious convention at Dresden [1572], viii. 177.
—— — gives sanction to new creed [Dresden Consens] drawn up, viii. 177.
—— appointed executor by Duke John William of Saxony, viii. 178.
—— — superseded by Count Palatine Louis and Duke Albert of Prussia, viii. 178.
—— — disregards second will and assumes the government, viii. 178.
—— — institutes inspection of churches and evicts many of the clergy, viii. 178.
—— hunts down Flacius, viii. 182.
—— ceases to favour the 'Wittenbergers' [1573], viii. 184–5.
—— his strong sense of own importance in ecclesiastical matters, viii. 185.
—— — represents Saviour in picture by Göding, viii. 85; xi. 207.
—— enlightened by Count Ernst von Henneberg as to Calvinistic views of Wittenberg theologians, viii. 187.
—— — his fury, viii. 187.
—— consults Provincial Estates and decrees inspection of Universities of Wittenberg and Leipzig, viii. 187.
—— causes Craco, Peucer, Stössel and Schütz to be imprisoned, viii. 188.
—— summons knights, etc., to Torgau and informs them of Calvinistic intrigues, viii. 188–9.
—— — appoints a Court of Inquisition, viii. 189.
—— summons theologians of Leipzig and Wittenberg to Torgau and requires them to sign 'Torgau Articles,' viii. 189–90.
—— causes medal to be struck to commemorate triumph over Calvinism, viii. 191.
—— his cruel conduct towards former favourites, Craco, Schütz, Stössel, and Peucer, viii. 192–7.
—— his conduct towards Peucer a blot on history of Lutheran Church, viii. 195 (*n.* 2).
—— suspects Andreas Freyhub of Calvinistic leanings, viii. 196.
—— his recourse to occult arts, viii. 196.
—— suspects Elector Palatine of instigating Freyhub to wreak his vengeance on Selnekker, viii. 196.
—— causes Freyhub to be imprisoned and exiled, viii. 197.
—— growing antagonism between, and Elector Palatine Frederic III., viii. 197, 198–9.
—— his *Punctirbuchern*, viii. 196, 200 (*n.* 2).
—— becomes a student of necromancy and alchemy, viii. 196; xvi. 511–12, 512 (*n.* 1).
—— — proficiency in art of alchemy [1578], xv. 281, 281 (*n.* 4).
—— — 'fire-artists' [=Alchemists] at court of, xv. 201–82.
—— — — torture of [1562], xv. 282–3, 283 (*n.* 1).
—— — aided in his chemical labours by the Electress Anna, xv. 283.
—— his distrust of Craco and Ehem, viii. 198.
—— distress at repudiation of niece Anna, by William of Orange [1575], viii. 199–200.
—— enraged against son-in-law, Count Palatine John Casimir, viii. 200.

Augustus, Duke, does not accord favourable hearing to Count Palatine Louis at Electoral Diet of Ratisbon [1575], viii. 209.
—— his attack upon Count Palatine Louis at Diet, viii. 210.
—— — demands incorporation of *Ausnahmepatent* of 1555 in 'Electoral Capitulation,' viii. 210.
—— — forgoes this point on promise of Maximilian II. to rectify the matter at next Diet, viii. 211, 211 (*n.* 2).
—— appealed to for aid against Prince Abbot Balthasar of Dernbach by burghers of Fulda [1573], viii. 329.
—— — advises Abbot that he must grant freedom to burghers to conform to 'Augsburg Confession,' viii. 329–30.
—— — proposes to send troops for support of Chapter at Fulda and expulsion of Jesuits, viii. 332.
—— appeals to Maximilian II. concerning Prince Abbot Balthasar of Fulda, viii. 333–4.
—— — his position towards 'Supplementary Declaration' of King Ferdinand [1555], viii. 354–5.
—— — owner of sole authentic copy, viii. 354.
—— — his attitude concerning at Diet of Ratisbon [1576], viii. 356–7, 358.
—— declines to grant hearing to petition of Counts for Ecclesiastical Franchise, viii. 362.
—— assumes conciliatory attitude at Diet of Ratisbon [1576], viii. 370.
—— — declines to support Protestant demands, viii. 369–70.
—— — upholds Pacification of Augsburg and acknowledges binding character of Ecclesiastical Reservation, viii. 370.
—— — urges the granting of the Turkish subsidy, viii. 370.
—— letter from Duke Albert of Bavaria on death of Maximilian II., viii. 370–1.
—— on loss to Calvinism, by death of Elector Palatine Frederic III., viii. 393.
—— joins Elector Palatine Louis in his endeavour to establish Lutheranism, viii. 404.
—— his dispatch to Wm. of Hesse [1575], viii. 405–6, 406 (*n.* 1).
—— instigates the convening of an assembly at Torgau for construction of a general Code, to be binding on all Protestant preachers [1576], viii. 405–6.
—— anger of his theologians on adverse verdict of Synod of Cassel on 'Torgau Book,' viii. 411.
—— letter from Elector Palatine Louis on 'Bergen Book,' viii. 417.
—— letter from Landgrave Wm. of Hesse on 'doctrine of ubiquity,' viii. 417–18.
—— repels Prince Joachim Ernest of Anhalt's charge of apostasy from Confession of Augsburg, viii. 419.
—— sends Haubold as envoy to Landgrave of Hesse to discuss 'Bergen Book,' viii. 420.
—— consults his *Punctirbucher*, viii. 421 (*n.* 2).
—— addresses letter of remonstrance to Duke Julius of Brunswick concerning installation of his son as bishop of Halberstadt, viii. 426.
—— nominates Polycarpus Leiser and Johann Schütz to aid Dr. J. Andreä in work of reform at Wittenberg University [1577], viii. 430.
—— — reprimands Wittenberg, etc., for opposing 'revival of pure doctrine,' viii. 430.

Augustus, Duke, plot discovered in Dresden [1581] to murder, ix. 2, 2 (*n.* 2).
—— appointed arbitrator, with Emperor, etc., in dispute concerning Margrave Joachim Frederic of Brandenburg's claim to presidency of Council of Princes [at Diet of Augsburg, 1582], ix. 18.
—— —— induces Joachim Frederic to leave Augsburg, ix. 18–19.
—— holds himself aloof from claims of 'Confessionists' at Diet [1582], ix. 19–20.
—— claimed equality of treatment for Protestants and Catholics, ix. 20.
—— hesitates as to wisdom of complete religious freedom, ix. 20.
—— appealed to by Elector Palatine Louis to support cause of Archbishop Gebhard in Cologne War [1583], ix. 63.
—— —— ceases to approve Gebhard's cause and proposed military aid, ix. 63.
—— —— —— reasons for his disapproval, ix. 63–5.
—— —— —— declines to aid in the 'stirring up of sedition and demoralising bloodshed,' ix. 65.
—— consents to summoning of general convention of Protestant Electors, Princes, and Estates at Mühlhausen, by Elector Palatine Louis, ix. 81.
—— —— declines to take part in demonstrations against Papists, ix. 81–2.
—— ambassador of, at Congress at Frankfort joins in proposal to assign pension to Gebhard Truchsess upon his renunciation of Archbishopric of Cologne, ix. 83.
—— invited to Diet at Rotenburg [1584], ix. 83.
—— —— position taken up by his representative at, concerning Gebhard, ix. 85.
—— confirms Archbishop Ernest, Duke of Bavaria's admission into College of Electors [1585], ix. 89 (*n.* 3).
—— remonstrates with Count Palatine John Casimir on his treatment of Lutherans, ix. 99.
—— negotiations opened with, concerning succession of Henry of Navarre to throne of France [1585], ix. 108.
—— incredulous as to truth of report of 'Papal League for extirpation of Augsburg Confessionists,' ix. 112.
—— gives his support to 'Palatine-Franco design' [1585], ix. 113.
—— death of his wife, Anna [1585], ix. 113.
—— betrothes himself to Princess Agnes Hedwig of Anhalt [1585], ix. 113.
—— his marriage [1586], ix. 114.
—— grants release of Peucer from captivity, ix. 114.
—— changes in, after second marriage, ix. 114–15.
—— —— listens to his son-in-law, John Casimir, ix. 115.
—— consternation of, at rumour of Pope Sixtus V.'s contemplated excommunication of Protestant Electors, ix. 116, 117.
—— sends for Ségur and assures him of his support of Henry of Navarre, ix. 117.
—— joins Elector of Brandenburg in 'Memorandum' to Emperor Rudolf II. concerning attacks of 'League' on Fatherland [1586], ix. 117.
—— his eulogy of Pope Gregory XIII., ix. 298.
—— advocates execution of heretics, x. 225–6.
—— 'Formula of Concord,' x. 306.
—— concerns himself with commerce, xi. 8.
—— introduces foreign designs for tombstone of brother Moritz, xi. 140–1.

Augustus, Duke, salary paid by, to his Court painter Heinrich Gödig [1573], xi. 166.
—— thirty-two portraits of, xi. 169.
—— prices paid to Lucas Cranach the Younger, for portraits of former dukes, by, xi. 170, 170 (*n.* 5).
—— cameo of, in Emperor Rudolf II.'s collection at Prague, cost of, xi. 203.
—— poem on, by Balthasar Mentzius von Mimeck, xi. 312.
—— orders universal prayer on account of new comets, xii. 253, 253 (*n.* 5).
—— prophecy concerning, xiii. 256 (*n.* 1).
—— devil appears to, xii. 378.
—— (in connection with Princes' schools), xiii. 79, 80, 82, 83.
—— his grant of 'beer' to schoolmasters, xiii. 85 (*n.* 1).
—— of Wolf von Schönburg, xiii. 114 (*n.* 1).
—— his grant towards his 'Collegium Augusti' [1580], xiii. 271-2.
—— his allowance for students at Heidelberg University, xiii. 272, 272 (*n.* 3).
—— his threats of punishment for professors of Wittenberg University for non-enforcement of discipline, xiii. 291–2, 292 (*n.* 1).
—— refuses burial in town of Chemnitz to Agricola, as a papist [1555], xiii. 503.
—— and his Electress, their encouragement of horticulture, xiii. 536 (*n.* 1).
—— on terrible condition of plague patients, etc. [1580], xiv. 100, 100 (*n.* 2).
—— Church Ordnance of [1580], xiv. 200–1, 201 (*n.* 1), 219.
—— prohibits further printing of Bible, and orders revision and reprinting of edition of 1545, xiv. 447.
—— —— final edition appears [1581], xiv. 447, 447 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— his orders for Censorship of the Press [1571], xiv. 504–5.
—— prohibits Melanchthon's *Corpus doctrinæ*, xiv. 506.
—— his dealings in Monopolies, xv. 25–8, 28 (*n.* 1).
—— his complaint of practice of usury by nobles and merchants [1569], xv. 39, 39 (*n.* 2).
—— on punishment of fraudulent coiners, xv. 87.
—— certain socages computed for money during first years of reign of, xv. 160–1, 161 (*n.* 1).
—— abuses complaining peasants as insurgents [1583], xv. 162, 162 (*n.* 2).
—— issues edict [1580] to free peasants from Sunday service, xv. 162, 162 (*n.* 4).
—— his devotion to hunting and shooting, xv. 195–9.
—— —— his purchase of estates and removal of all hedges and palings for purposes of chase and his ordinances for the feeding of peasants and making of game-preserves, xv. 196–8, 196 (*n.* 1), 197 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— —— cost of game sent to his table in Dresden, xv. 213, 213 (*n.* 1).
—— —— his ordinances [1572, 1579] for punishment of poachers, xv. 217, 217 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— his jewels and fine clothes, xv. 272–3, 273 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— his retinue and that of wife at Diets of Augsburg [1562 and 1582], xv. 299.
—— his retinue when taking baths at Schwalbach [1584], xv. 299–300, 300 (*n.* 1).
—— debts found by him on his accession [1553], xv. 301.
—— —— their growth by 1563, xv. 301.

Augustus, Duke, his debts, and his resolve to exercise more personal supervision, xv. 301, 301 (*n.* 3).
—— — measures adopted by, to reduce the debt, xv. 301–3, 302 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— remonstrated with by Provincial Estates, xv. 302.
—— petition addressed to, for reduced taxation [1567], xv. 303, 303 (*n.* 1).
—— increases the corn tax [1579], xv. 303.
—— he gains wealth, but loses love of his people, xv. 303, 303 (*n.* 3, 4).
—— his ordinance concerning coach-driving among nobles, xv. 343 (*n.* 2).
—— edict of, concerning those appointed to attend the sick [1572], xv. 474, 474 (*n.* 3).
—— ordinances issued by, against robbers, murderers, and vagabonds [1555–1583], xv. 519–20, 520 (*n.* 1).
—— ordinance of, against sorcerers, xvi. 295.
—— criminal ordinance of, for the burning of witches, etc. [1572], xvi. 512, 512 (*n.* 4).
—— his death [1586], ix. 131.
Augustus, Prince of Saxony, fears entertained by Lutherans regarding his marriage with Agnes Hedwig of Anhalt, ix. 149.
—— his efforts to improve system of poor-relief [1588], xv. 460, 460 (*n.* 2).
—— his retinue at Diet of Naumburg [1614], xv. 300.
Augustusburg, paintings by Heinrich Gödig in the, xi. 166.
Auhausen, Benedictine Abbey of, pillaged by Brandenburg peasantry, iv. 324.
Aulic Council : *see* Council, Aulic.
'**Aulularia,**' Plautus, xiii. 168.
Aumale, Duc d', his depredations in Strasburg, Veldenz, and Palatinate, viii. 54–5.
Aupark, the, Fulda, xiii. 529.
'**Aureum Vellus**' [1598], xii. 295–6, 296, (*n.* 1).
Aurifaber, Court preacher to Duke John Frederic of Saxony, vii. 41 (*n.* 4), 43–4, 221 ; x. 110.
'**Auriferae Artis,**' by Hildebrand von Hildebrandseck [1608], xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Aurogallus, Matthew (Hebraist), aids Luther in translation of Old Testament, xiv. 405, 406, 407.
Aurpach, John, of Niederaltaich, episcopal chancellor of Ratisbon [1565], his poetic gifts, xiii. 389, 389 (*n.* 1).
Aus dem Bildungsgange eines Ausburger Kaufmannssohnes,' L. Brunner, xv. 339 (*n.* 2).
'**Aus dem deutschen Universitätsleben des sechzehnten Jahrh.,**' Jansen, v. 426 (*n.* 1) ; vii. 277 (*n.* 2).
'**Aus dem Diarium Gymnasii S.J. Monacensis,**' Bauer, xiii. 156 (*n.* 3).
'**Aus dem Leben deutscher Fürsten im sechzehnten Jahrh.,**' xv. 248 (*n.* 1).
'**Aus dem 16. Jahrhundert,**' Calinich, vii. 399 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 501 (*n.* 1), 508 (*n.* 3).
'**Aus den dänischen Büchern,**' Droysen, vii. 384 (*n.* 2).
'**Aus den handschriftlichen Akten des Strassburger Kirchenconventes,**' Tholuck, xvi. 122 (*n.* 2).
'**Aus den Lehrjahren Kaiser Maximilians II.,**' Loserth, vii. 330 (*n.* 1).
'**Aus der Cameralistischen Praxis des 16. Jahrh.,**' Biedermann, viii. 301 (*n.* 1).
'**Aus der Frühzeit des Jesuitendramas,**' by Dürwächter, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'**Aus der Kameralistischen Praxis des Jahrhundertes,**' Biedermann, vii. 258 (*n.* 1).
'**Aus Nartem Wehe Klagt,**' hymn by Roland de Lattre, xi. 244.
'**Aus Sleidan's Leben,**' Baumgarten, xiii. 442 (*n.* 4, 5), 444 (*n.* 1, 4).
'**Aus und über H. W. Kirchhof,**' G. T. Dithmar, xv. 252 (*n.* 1).
'**Aus vier Jahrhunderten,**' v. Weber, vii. 318 (*n.* 2) ; xii. 334 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 300 (*n.* 1), 375 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 454 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 6).
'**Aus vier Jahrhunderten,**' Woltmann, xi. 25 (*n.* 2), 112 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 2).
'**Auss was Grund und Ursach Luthers Dolmetschung über das Neue Testament dem gemeinen Man billig verboten werden sei,**' Hieronymus Emser [1523], xiv. 425–6, 425 (*n.* 2).
'**Ausführliche Stiftshistorie von Brandenburg,**' Ph. Gercken, vi. 59 (*n.* 2).
'**Ausführlicher und gründlicher Bericht,**' Mich. Mästlin, x. 67–8, 68 (*n.* 1).
'**Ausführlicher vertreulicher Bericht über den Kurfürstentag von Melchior Goldast von Hainingsfeld,**' x. 501 (*n.* 1).
'**Ausführungen,**' Klopp, v. 107 (*n.* 1).
'**Ausführungen im Nepertorium für Kunstwissenschaft,**' Franz Rieffel, xi. 167 (*n.* 1).
'**Ausführungen von Klemm,**' xi. 108 (*n.* 3).
'**Ausgaben auf Malefitz,**' xvi. 411 (*n.* 4).
'**Ausgewaidete Maus (Die),**' Wilhelm Holder, x. 137.
—— advice to Pistorius contained in, x. 137–8.
'**Ausichten,**' Schmoller, xv. 71 (*n.* 1).
Auslasser, Brother Vitus, of Ebersberg, illuminator, i. 214.
'**Auslegung des CI Psalms,**' Nicholas Florus [1583], xv. 422 (*n.* 2).
'**Auslegung des Propheten Daniel,**' vi. 533 (*n.* 1).
'**Auslegung des Psalters,**' Nicholas Selnekker [1565], xv. 345 (*n.* 1).
'**Auslichten,**' xi. 116 (*n.* 2).
'**Ausnahmepatent,**' viii. 210.
'**Ausschreiben,**' **etc., 1583,** ix. 76 (*n.* 1).
'**Ausschreiben,**' Gebhard, ix. 52 (*n.* 1).
'**Ausschüth und Steuberung der gueten Jesuiterischen Newen Zeitung,**' Distelmahr, viii. 317 (*n.* 2).
'**Ausschutstag von 1556,**' Stülz, vii. 166 (*n.* 1).
'**Aussendung der Zwölf Boten**' [1542], religious drama by Wolfgang Schmeltzl, xii. 12–13.
'**Ausserungen Friedrichs (Die),**' Henry Vespermann, ix. 218 (*n.* 2).
'**Ausslegung der geheymen Offenbarung,**' x. 66 (*n.* 1).
'**Ausssprüche von Melanchthon und Melchior v. Ossa,**' xiii. 398 (*n.* 1).
Austria, x. 407, 407 (*n.* 3), 411, 443, 506, 507.
—— character of villages in, i. 320.
—— miners of, ii. 38.
—— absence of free cities in, ii. 129.
—— a prey to Turks, under Selim I., ii. 245.
—— — appeals to States for aid, ii. 248–9.
—— new representative district formed by, ii. 251.
—— plague in, iii. 214 ; xiv. 68, 80, 80 (*n.* 1).
—— prohibition edict issued against Luther's transl. of New Testament in, iii. 240 (*n.*).
—— threatened with fresh Turkish invasion, vi. 27 ; ix. 187, 500.
—— Hussite following in, iv. 128.
—— plot to bring, under sway of Sultan Solyman, vi. 504.
—— progress of Anabaptists in, v. 162.
—— persecution of Anabaptists in, v. 162.
—— visitation of churches instituted throughout, v. 162.
—— Charles V. cedes his dominions to brother Ferdinand, v. 322.
—— Zapolya's plans to invade, v. 370.

Austria, Zapolyas offers to lead army of Turks and Hessians against, v. 434.
—— Church property declared to be Crown property in, vii. 258.
—— loss of respect for clergy in, vii. 259.
—— effect in, of Pius IV.'s brief authorising administration of Eucharist in both kinds, vii. 245.
—— religious and moral anarchy in, vii. 151–67.
—— Canisius devotes special attention to, viii. 245.
—— —— his influence in, viii. 291.
—— Protestant excesses in, viii. 375.
—— pulpit demagogues in, viii. 377.
—— Protestant conditions in, viii. 379–93.
—— discontent in, ix. 41.
—— financial exhaustion of, by expenses of Turkish War, ix. 200.
—— foreign intrigues in, ix. 277.
—— conditions in, ix. 381–95.
—— invaded by Hungarian hordes under Stephen Bockskay, ix. 425.
—— oppression of Calvinists in, ix. 501.
—— Estates of, summoned to Diet at Pressburg by Archduke Matthias, Tschernembl, and Illeshazy [1608], ix. 502.
—— preparations by Archduke Matthias in, for campaign against Emperor Rudolf II., ix. 506.
—— given to Archduke Matthias, ix. 510.
—— Tschernembl's places in, x. 446.
—— Protestant Estates of, and King Matthias, fresh quarrels between, x. 446.
—— Protestantism in [1611], x. 494.
—— and Protestant League, x. 589.
—— activity in church-building in, xi. 118.
—— —— employment of Italian architects in, xi. 119.
—— English actors in, xii. 163 (*n.* 1).
—— rain of corn in, xii. 248.
—— village schools in, xiii. 47–8.
—— general collapse of Catholic Church in, viii. 307; xiii. 218 (*n.* 4); xvi. 65–73, 84.
—— crusade against general corruption, viii. 215, 235, 251, 307, 337, 375; ix. 381; xvi. 79.
—— Jesuit defenders of Catholic Church in, xiv. 348.
—— history of, xiii. 425.
—— history of, Wolfgang Lazius's services to, xiii. 437.
—— edict against Luther's Bible issued in, xiv. 425.
—— book censorship in, xiv. 500–1.
—— hereditary lands in, degradation of morals in, after Reformation, vii. 151; xvi. 39.
—— introduction of base coins into, xv. 82, 82 (*n.* 2).
—— crime in, xvi. 161.
—— peasant risings in [1594–97], dangerous character of, xv. 180.
—— comparative freedom from witch-trials in 16th cent., xvi. 411, 411 (*n.* 4).
—— Provincial Estates of [1563], extort measure from Emperor for raising money against Turkey, oppressive to peasants, xv. 181, 181 (*n.* 2).
Austria, Central, threatened with Turkish invasion [1566], viii. 97.
—— defenceless position of, after treaty of Vienna [1606], ix. 427.
—— conditions in, ix. 381–95.
—— measures for gradual introduction of 'Catholic Restoration' in, settled at Conference of Princes [1579], ix. 380 (*n.* 1), 387.
Austria, history of [1468–99], xiii. 425, 425 (*n.* 2).
Austria, Inner: *see* Central.
Austria, Lower, threatened by Turks [1521], iii. 307.
—— delegates of, to Diet of Ratisbon [1556], complaints of, vii. 96.
—— government of, strongly opposed to decisions of Council of Trent in relation to powers of secular Princes, vii. 266–9.
—— Estates of, ix. 504.
—— disturbances in, on account of new Gregorian Calendar, x. 72.
—— decay of education in [1533], xiii. 27–8.
Austria, Nether, place of attack on, v. 399.
Austria, Upper, vii. 396.
—— character of villages in, i. 320.
—— invaded by imperial troops under General Ramée, x. 488.
—— —— country laid waste by, x. 488–9.
—— Estates of, ix. 504.
—— 'Calvinistic triumvirate' of: *see* George Erasmus von Tschernembl.
Austria, Upper and Lower, to go to Maximilian II. on Ferdinand's death, viii. 294.
—— Protestant Estates of, decline to render homage to Archduke Matthias until absolute religious freedom and redress of all grievances granted [1608], x. 403–4.
—— Archduke Matthias desires to grant nobles free exercise of religion on basis of 'Concession' of Maximilian II., x. 405.
—— Catholic Estates of, do homage to Matthias, x. 406.
—— —— Protestant Estates of, decline to do homage to new king, x. 406.
—— and Hungary unite against King Matthias, x. 410.
Austria, Frederic of: *see* Frederic of Austria.
Austria, House of: *see* Hapsburg, House of.
'**Austria,**' by Cuspinian, xiii. 425, 425 (*n.* 1).
Austrian Army, defeat of, by Hessians, v. 415.
—— —— lands near Habsburg, and the Tyrol sue to Philip of Hesse for peace, v. 416.
Austrian hereditary lands in alliance with Protestant League or 'Union,' x. 518.
Austro-Burgundian House, perilous position of, vi. 234.
'**Auszeichnungen,**' vi. 301 (*n.* 2).
'**Auszug bei Biederstedt,**' xii. 255 (*n.* 1).
'**Auszug der Ambts-Raittung**' [1596–97], xvi. 411 (*n.* 4).
'**Auszüge,**' Koch, viii. 39 (*n.* 1).
'**Auszüge bei Neumann, Geschichte des Wuchers,**' ii. 82 (*n.*).
Authority, doctrine of unlimited, gains many adherents, iv. 368–9.
Authors, Catholic, their difficulties of publication, xiv. 285, 293, 524 (*n.* 1).
—— poor payment of, by publishers, xiv. 523–4.
'**Automata,**' manufacture of, in Augsburg, xi. 193 (*n.* 3).
'**Autonomia,**' Andreas Erstenberger, viii. 77 (*n.* 1).
'**Autos,**' Spanish, xii. 1.
Ave Maria, travesties of, xi. 357.
'**Ave rosa sine spinis,**' hymn by Louis Senfl, xi. 243.
Avé-Lallemant, xv. 425 (*n.* 1), 427 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 2), 505 (*n.* 3), 509 (*n.* 2).
Avenarius, John, Latin-German Prayer-Book by, xiii. 104 (*n.* 1).
Aventin, John [=John Turmayr], Bavarian Court Historian, i. 137; v. 520 (*n.* 1).
—— on decay of Education [1529], xiii. 23–4, 24 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Chronica d. uralten Teutschen,* xiii. 357.

Aventin, John, as historian, xiii. 428–36.
—— his birth [1477], and education, xiii. 428.
—— his love of historical study, xiii. 428.
—— appointed tutor to Dukes Louis and Ernest of Bavaria, xiii. 428.
—— travels to Italy and goes to Ingolstadt University with Duke Ernest, xiii. 428.
—— — founds learned society for historical research, etc. [1516], xiii. 428, 428 (*n.* 1).
—— — publishes Life of Emperor Henry IV., xiii. 428.
—— appointed Bavarian Court Historian [1517], xiii. 429, 436, 436 (*n.* 2).
—— writes his *Annales Boiorum* [1521–26], xiii. 429.
—— — translates it into German under title *Bayrische Chronika* [1533], xiii. 429–30, 430 (*n.* 1), 435 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Von den Ursachen d. Türkenkriegs* [1529], xiii. 429.
—— his inaccuracies, xiii. 429–31, 431 (*n.* 1).
—— a secret adherent of Lutheran doctrines, xiii. 432–3.
—— his attempt to leave Bavaria, xiii. 433, 433 (*n.* 1).
—— his imprisonment, xiii. 433.
—— his hatred of monks, xiii. 433.
—— aid given him in his work by clergy, xiii. 433–4, 433 (*n.* 2).
—— his coarseness, xiii. 433 (*n.* 2).
—— his abuse of clergy in writings, xiii. 434–6, 435 (*n.* 1).
—— his intemperate habits, xiii. 435, 435 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— his diary, xiii. 435 (*n.* 2).
—— on cause of murder, robbery, and beggary in Germany [1529], xv. 515 (*n.* 2).
—— criticism of, by Prof. F. X. Wegele, x. 12 (*n.* 2).
'**Aventin,**' Von Wegele, xiii. 433 (*n.* 1).
'**Aventin,**' Wiedemann, xiii. 433 (*n.* 1), 434 (*n.* 1), 436 (*n.* 2, 3), 477 (*n.* 1).
'**Aventin-Karte,**' S. Günther, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
Aventinus=John Turmayr, i. 137.
'**Aventins Werke,**' xiii. 429 (*n.* 1), 430 (*n.* 1).
'**Aventin's Works,**' Riezler, xiii. 433 (*n.* 2), 436 (*n.* 1, 4).
Aversa, rout of French army at, v. 196, 196 (*n.* 1).
Avicenna, xiv. 229.
—— his works burnt by Paracelsus at Basle [1526], xii. 279.
d'Avoine, *Remb. Dodon*, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
'**Axiomata Erasmi,**' iii. 173.
'**Ay mit den achtzehn Schanden,**' farce by Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
Ayrer, Jacob or James, dramatist of Nuremberg [1605], xi. 146 (*n.* 3); xii. 144–5, 216 (*n.* 2).
—— play by, xii. 35.
—— comedies of, xii. 135–6, 136 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Lazarus*, xii. 144.
—— murder plays of, xii. 169–73.
—— — their intention, xii. 173, 173 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Emperor Otto*, xii. 169–70.
—— — *Servius Tullius*, xii. 170–1.
—— — *Theseus*, xii. 171–2, 172 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— — *Schröckliche Tragedi vom Regiment d. türk. Kaisers Machumetis des Andern*, xii. 172.
—— — *Valentino und Urso*, xii. 172 (*n.* 3).
—— — peasant's 'Complaint,' xv. 171, 171 (*n.* 1).
—— on skill of necromancers, xii. 352, 352 (*n.* 2).

Baader, J., xi. 56 (*n.* 1), 183 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. von Freibury*, xvi. 426 (*n.* 1).
Baader, J., *Nürnberger Polizeiordnungen*, xv. 367 (*n.* 1), 417 (*n.* 3), 435 (*n.* 1).
—— *Thomas v. Absberg*, iv. 225 (*n.* 1).
—— *Wallenstein als Student an d. Univ. Altdorf*, xiii. 310 (*n.* 1).
—— *Zur Gesch. d. Branntweins*, xv. 418 (*n.* 1).
Baar, the, vi. 40.
Baas, xiv. 46 (*n.* 2).
—— on Paracelsus, xiv. 1 (*n.* 1).
—— on conditions of medical practice at middle of 16th cent., xiv. 48 (*n.* 1).
Babel, Henry, xvi. 397 (*n.* 1).
Babenberg, Margraves of, xiii. 425.
'**Babylonish Captivity of the Church,**' by Luther, iii. 130, 264 (*n.* 1).
'**Babylonish whore,**' x. 22.
'**Bacchants,**' i. 31 (*n.* 1); iii. 222, 222 (*n.* 1).
'**Bacchus zu d. vollen Sileno,**' xii. 216 (*n.* 2).
Bach, J. Sebastian, his place amongst Protestant composers, xi. 253 (*n.* 1).
—— chorales of, xi. 256.
Bach, Vitus, vii. 297.
Bacharach, x. 501.
—— portentous birth at [1595], xii. 234, 234 (*n.* 3).
Bachmann, *Herzog Wolfgang's Kriegsverrichtungen*, viii. 54 (*n.* 1).
Bachmann, Daniel, 'fire-artist' [=alchemist] to Augustus, Elector of Saxony, xv. 282.
—— his banishment, xv. 282, 282 (*n.* 1).
Bachmann, Paul [=Amnicola], Abbot of Zeller, xiv. 249, 276 (*n.* 2). *See also* Amnicola, Paul.
Bächtold, J., xi. 234 (*n.* 3), 358 (*n.* 2), 359 (*n.* 1); xii. 56 (*n.* 1).
—— *Deutsche Litteratur, Anmerkungen*, x. 271 (*n.* 2); xi. 333 (*n.* 1); xii. 23 (*n.* 1), 36 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 1), 56 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. d. deut. Lit. in d. Schweiz*, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
—— *Hans Salat*, xi. 357 (*n.* 4), 358 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1).
—— his *N. Manuel*, xii. 39 (*n.* 2), 42 (*n.* 1, 2), 43 (*n.* 1), 44 (*n.* 1, 3), 45 (*n.* 2), 47 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1, 2).
Baechtold CX., xi. 54 (*n.* 1).
de Backer, viii. 277 (*n.* 2), 284 (*n.* 1), 285 (*n.* 2), 290 (*n.* 4), 291 (*n.* 2, 4); ix. 333 (*n.* 1); x. 68 (*n.* 1), 375 (*n.* 4); xiii. 198 (*n.* 1), 329 (*n.* 2), 333 (*n.* 2, 3), 337 (*n.* 1, 3), 394 (*n.* 1), 479 (*n.* 2); xiv. 364 (*n.* 4), 365 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 4), 375 (*n.* 1); xvi. 401 (*n.* 6), 467 (*n.* 3).
—— his catalogue of Pontanus's works, xiii. 395 (*n.* 2).
Backmeister, Lucas, theologian of Rostock [1562–1608], viii. 186 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Christliche Anleitung*, vii. 279 (*n.* 3).
—— requested by Protestant Estates to make visitation of churches, viii. 385.
—— declines post of superintendent of churches, viii. 386.
—— his moderation, xiv. 169.
—— his funeral sermon over a child [1613], xiv. 485, 485 (*n.* 3).
Backofen, burgomaster of Leipzig, ix. 163.
Bacmeister, Luke: *see* Backmeister, Lucas.
Bacon, Roger, his insistence on necessity for improved Calendar [1294], x. 52 (*n.* 1).
von Baczko, *Geschichte Preussens*, v. 115 (*n.* 1, 2), 116 (*n.* 2); vii. 304 (*n.* 1).
Badeborn, xiv. 492.
'**Badegeld,**' ii. 34.
Baden, Margraviate of, conspiracy in [1517], iv. 142.
—— — 'evangelical army' in, iv. 276.
—— — efforts to hinder progress of Protestantism in, viii. 352.

Baden, growth of power of Zähringers in, ii. 159.
—— defeat of rebels at, by Maximilian I. at, ii. 229.
—— incendiarism in, xv. 517.
—— insurrection in, subdued by treaty, iv. 317.
—— Prince of, chosen a member of 'committee of 8,' v. 66.
—— princes of, vi. 425.
—— Diet at [1546], vi. 323.
—— decadence of public morality in [1554–5], vi. 522–3.
—— Margrave of, attends Diet of Augsburg [1555], vi. 540.
—— 'Torgau Book' accepted in, viii. 408.
—— ambassador of, at Düsseldorf [1609], x. 434.
—— military preparations in [1612], x. 514.
—— wedding pageant at, x. 438.
—— and Protestant allies, x. 529.
—— religious conference at [1526], xi. 332; xiv. 307.
—— censorship of Press in, xiv. 505, 505 (*n.* 2).
—— witch persecution in, xvi. 425.
Baden-Baden, church at, i. 171.
—— territorial law of, against sorcerers, xvi. 295.
'Badenfahrt,' Thomas Murner, xi. 333 (*n.* 2).
Bader, Augustin, Anabaptist, teachings of, v. 159–60.
—— pretensions of, v. 160.
—— arrest of, v. 160.
Bader, Father, his adverse criticism of Sherer's sermon on expulsion of 120,000 devils [1583], xvi. 464.
Bader, J., vii. 197 (*n.* 2), 198 (*n.* 1), 199 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gesch. der Stadt Freiburg,* xiii. 27 (*n.* 2); xv. 517 (*n.* 3).
'Badewesen,' by Zappert, ii. 70.
Badian of St. Gall, xiv. 524 (*n.* 1).
'Badische Landtagsabschiede,' v. Weech, xv. 318 (*n.* 1).
Badoero, Federigo, Venetian ambassador to Germany, vii. 94; xiii. 412, 412 (*n.* 1).
Bahder, Karl von, *Grundlagen d. neuhochdeutschen Lautsystems,* xiv. 412 (*n.* 1, 2), 430 (*n.* 2).
Bahlmann, P., *Aachener Jesuitendramen,* xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
—— *Das Drama d. Jesuiten,* xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
—— *Deutschlands Katholische Catechismen,* viii. 277 (*n.* 3).
—— *Jesuitendramen d. niederrhein. Ordensprovinz,* xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Bahn, Passion-plays abolished in [1598], xii. 18 (*n.* 1).
'Baierischer histor. Kalender für 1788,' L. Westenrieder, xi. 188 (*n.* 4).
'Baierns politische Geschichte,' A. S. Stumpf, v. 400 (*n.* 2).
'Baierns Zustände,' Sugenheim, vii. 171 (*n.* 2), 172 (*n.* 1), 175 (*n.* 1), 260 (*n.* 2); viii. 321 (*n.* 2), 326 (*n.* 3).
See also Bayern.
Baireuth, bankruptcy of principality of, vi. 450–1, 450 (*n.* 2).
—— moral conditions in, vi. 451–3.
—— execution of peasants at, v. 36.
—— general desolation reigning in [1554], vi. 524–5.
'Baireuth,' Lang, viii. 416 (*n.* 3).
Bakers, Guild of, ii. 6.
—— journeymen, of Colmar, generosity of, ii. 33.
Bakers, journeymen, and authorities of Colmar, strife between, ii. 27–9.
—— —— compromise between, ii. 29.
—— of Freiburg, Festival of, ii. 27.
Balan, P., iv. 39 (*n.* 1); v. 8 (*n.* 1, 2, 4).
Balau, iv. 242 (*n.* 2).
Balde, James, Jesuit poet, xiii. 392.
—— his *The Battle of the Giant with the Dwarf* [dialogue], xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
—— his power to adapt the antique form to modern poetry, xiii. 341.
Balduin of Wittenberg, his controversy with Christopher Pelargus, xiv. 179.
Balduini, Martin, Bishop of Ypres, viii. 19, 124.
Balduinus, Francis, French Calvinist jurist, lectures at Strasburg and Heidelberg, xiii. 414.
Baldus, modern jurisprudence based on teaching of, ii. 170–1.
—— condemnation of, ii. 177–8.
—— teachings of, as regards proofs of sorcery, xii. 501.
Balingen, xiii. 362.
—— endowment of pulpit at, i. 39.
Ballads, German, excellence of, i. 259.
—— —— farewell, i. 256–8.
—— —— satirizing clergy, i. 261.
—— —— —— lawyers, i. 261.
—— political, in Middle Ages, i. 259–62.
Ballenberg, town of, burnt by Götz von Berlichingen, ii. 255.
Ballenstädt, xiv. 492.
Ballets, French, fashion for, at German Courts, xv. 268.
Balthasar von Dernbach, Prince-Abbot of Fulda, enthusiastic defender of Catholicism, viii. 327.
—— declines petition of town council for appointment of Lutheran preacher and abolition of Mass [1570], viii. 327.
—— summons Jesuits to Fulda for founding school [1571], viii. 327–8.
—— —— incurs enmity of Cathedral Chapter and Lutheran Princes, viii. 328.
—— arouses opposition among his clergy by his insistence on moral reform, regular worship, etc., viii. 328–9.
—— buys up heretical literature and prohibits its introduction into Fulda, viii. 329.
—— charged with aiming at overthrow of 'Pacification of Augsburg,' viii. 329.
—— declines appeals of Protestant burghers for permission to conform to 'Augsburg Confession' [1573], viii. 329.
—— advised by Elector Augustus of Saxony, Landgraves William and Louis of Hesse and Margrave George Frederic of Brandenburg jointly that he must grant freedom to Protestants to conform to Confession of Augsburg, viii. 329.
—— —— is requested to expel the Jesuits by Cathedral Chapter and Protestant Princes, viii. 330.
—— —— proposes to refer dispute to Emperor Maximilian II. and Imperial Chamber, viii. 330.
—— —— Jesuits invited to Fulda by, expelled by Dean of Canons, viii. 330.
—— —— appeals to Imperial Chamber for support, viii. 330–1.
—— receives letter of encouragement from Duke Albert V. of Bavaria, viii. 331.
—— writes to Elector Augustus stating that 'Augsburg Confession' never conceded in Fulda, and claiming right to re-establish Catholic religion by terms of 'Pacification of Augsburg,' viii. 332.

Balthasar von Dernbach, letter to Gregory XIII. [1575] regarding sad religious conditions prevailing, viii. 334–5.
—— delight of, in prosperity of Jesuit school, viii. 335.
—— his deposition, viii. 366.
—— his reinstatement decreed by Maximilian II., viii. 366–7.
—— — Emperor's decree disregarded, viii. 367.
—— — his case dropped by Emperor, viii. 367.
'Balthasar von Dernbach,' Egloffstein, ix. 370 (*n.* 1, 2).
Balthasar of Güttlingen, vii. 80.
Balthasar, *Sammlung z. pommer. Kirchenhist.*, xvi. 107 (*n.* 2).
Baltic, cereals from, imports of, to Antwerp, viii. 11.
—— provinces, viii. 87.
—— and Danube, the, communication between, ii. 52.
Baltic Seas, character of villages on, i. 320.
—— conquest of, attempted by Ivan the Terrible, vii. 112.
Balticus, Martin, Protestant poet and rector of school at Ulm, xiii. 179, 389–90, 390 (*n.* 1).
'Baltische Studien,' Philip Hainhofer, v. 119 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 2), 170 (*n.* 2); xiii. 60 (*n.* 1), 291 (*n.* 1); xv. 32 (*n.* 1), 199 (*n.* 1), 213 (*n.* 2, 3), 214 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 3), 232 (*n.* 3), 239 (*n.* 2), 412 (*n.* 3), 423, 423 (*n.* 1), 482 (*n.* 4); xvi. 154 (*n.* 3), 155 (*n.* 1), 177 (*n.* 1).
Baltringen, iv. 228.
—— plunder of churches at, by peasants of, iv. 233–4.
Baltringen, Allgauers and Seebauers, union between, iv. 228–9.
Bamberg, Episcopal city of, ii. 32; xiv. 11.
—— asylum for insane built at [1471], xv. 437, 437 (*n.* 2).
—— Bishop of, iv. 325, 327; v. 37; vi. 454; x. 607, 609.
See also Bishops Aschhausen, Johann Gottfried von; Ernest von Mengersdorf; Ertlin, John; Feucht, James; Forner, Friedrich; Fuchs, George, von Rügheim; Gebsattel, John Philip von; George III., von Erbschenk; Redwitz, Weigand von; Schenk, George, von Limburg; Thüngen, Neidhard von.
—— Bishopric of, iv. 220.
—— peasants' rising spreads to, iv. 254.
—— resolution of peasant leaders in district of, iv. 327.
—— insurgents of, flee before army of Suabian League, iv. 327.
—— Council and people renew oaths of allegiance to Bishop, iv. 327–8.
—— Duke John Frederic II. plans destruction of, vi. 424, 425.
—— proceedings of Protestant League against, accentuated, x. 474, 477.
—— captured by Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach, vi. 507–8.
—— — cruelties perpetrated in, vi. 508.
—— disorder rampant in, vii. 182.
—— scandalous lives of clergy in, vii. 182.
—— deplorable condition of, at beginning of 17th cent., ix. 375.
—— John Philip von Gebsattel (Protestant) elected Bishop of [1599], ix. 375.
—— Johann Gottfried von Aschhausen elected Bishop of [1609], ix. 376.
—— territories of, invaded by Margraves of Ansbach and Baden, x. 459.
—— carnival plays in, i. 282.
Bamberg, Cathedral, monument to Emperor Henry II. in, i. 197.
—— criminal ordinance of [1507], xvi. 177–8.
—— Crotus Rubianus writes from, iii. 112.
—— Diocesan Synod of, on preaching, i. 35.
—— distressing conditions in, xvi. 81–2, 82 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— horticulture at, i. 340.
—— Jesuit college founded at [1611], ix. 314.
—— Jesuit gymnasium at [1609], xiii. 158.
—— thirteen town schools handed over to Jesuits, xiii. 158.
—— laws relating to bigamy in, vi. 113.
—— people of, incited to revolt, iv. 257–9.
—— — people of, revolt, iv. 259–60.
—— Philip of Hesse prepares to march against, v. 208.
—— socialistic demonstrations at, iv. 175.
—— leader of insurgents in, iv. 178.
—— song of the dead in, xii. 263, 263 (*n.* 1).
—— witch-burning in diocese of, xvi. 419, 419 (*n.* 1), 423.
—— torture of woman at [1614], xvi. 424, 424 (*n.* 3).
'Bamberger Hexenjustiz,' Wittmann, xvi. 424 (*n.* 1, 3).
'Bambergische Jahrbücher,' Jäck, xv. 448 (*n.* 1).
Bamler, Hans, of Augsburg, publishes *Book of Nature*, i. 343.
Bañez, Dominicus, advocate of tyrannicide, x. 389.
Banks, establishment of, to replace Jewish, ii. 80.
Banner-bearers, sodalities of, ii. 26.
Bannisis, Jacob, Imperial Councillor, i. 156.
'Bannteufel,' Jodocus Hocker, xii. 333 (*n.* 1).
Banquet, christening, in 1565, xv. 255 (*n.* 2).
Banquets, peasant, xv. 413, 414–15, 415 (*n.* 1).
Banquets of burghers and peasants: *see also* Burgher and Peasant Life.
'Bapst hat sich zu Tode gefallen' (hymn), xi. 290–1.
Bapst, Michael, von Rochlitz, Protestant preacher and doctor, xiv. 3 (*n.* 1), 18–21.
—— his *Arznei- Kunst- u. Wunderbuch* [1592], xii. 285 (*n.* 1).
—— — his *Giftjagendes Kunst- und Hausbuch* [1596], xii. 285 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Wunderbarliches Leib- und Wundarzneibuch* [1600], xii. 285 (*n.* 1); xiv. 19, 19 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— his *Neues u. nützl. Ertznei- Kunst- u. Wunderbuch* [1590], xiv. 19, 19 (*n.* 3).
—— — his *Giftjagendes Kunst- und Hausbuch* [1591, 1592], xiv. 20, 20 (*n.* 1).
—— — his *Wunderbarliches Leib- und Wundartzneibuch* [1596], xiv. 20, 20 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Pimelotheca* [1599], xiv. 20 (*n.* 2).
Bapst, Valentine, printer of Leipzig, xiv. 519.
'Bapstpredigten,' GeorgeMylius, x. 26 (*n.* 2, 3), 33 (*n.* 3), 35 (*n.* 3), 38 (*n.* 2), 249 (*n.* 3), 362 (*n.* 1).
'Bäptischer Triumph,' Maximilian Philos, x. 251 (*n.* 5).
Baptism, Catholic doctrine of, as decreed by Council of Trent, viii. 268.
—— denunciation of, vii. 5 (*n.* 1).
Bar-le-Duc, v. 407.
—— Treaty of, v. 408.
—— — Philip of Hesse's infringement of, v. 429.
Barack, iv. 132 (*n.* 1, 2); xv. 426 (*n.* 2).
'Barbali,' by Nicholas Manuel [1526], xii. 43–4, 44 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Barbara, St., x. 49.
Barbara, Countess de Montfort, xv. 339 (*n.* 2).

Barbara, von Liegnitz-Brieg, Duchess, x. 276 (*n.* 1).
—— weight of garment worn by, xv. 271 (*n.* 3).
'Barbara Harscherin,' A. Bauch, xi. 317 (*n.* 1).
Barbara Sophia, Margravine of Brandenburg, her marriage with Duke John Frederick of Würtemberg [1609], x. 436; xv. 255–6, 256 (*n.* 1).
—— festivities connected with marriage, x. 436–7, 438, 438 (*n.* 1).
Barbari, James, bad life and influence of, xi. 238, 238 (*n.* 4).
Barbarism, era of intellectual and moral, xiii. 377–82.
Barbarossa, Frederic, and Roman Code, ii.166.
—— lands at Reggio [1543], vi. 235.
—— joins French fleet at Toulon, vi. 235.
—— captures Nizza, vi. 235.
—— sends 5000 Christians as gift to Solyman, vi. 235.
Barbarossa: *see* Chaireddin.
Barbeiroth, sparse school-attendance in [1584], xiii. 42.
Barby, Burkhardt von, Count, xv. 267.
Barcelona, German printers in, i. 14.
—— Cathedral, i. 168.
—— Treaty of, v. 235.
—— Peace of, undertakings of Emperor at, v. 302–3.
Bardenhewer, O., *Patrologie,* xiv. 192 (*n.* 1).
Barefoot Friars, xi. 332.
—— Geiler von Kaisersberg's strictures on, ii. 298.
—— and Convent of St. Clara, iv. 67, 70.
—— denunciation of robber knights, iii. 278.
—— their heroic devotion to victims of plague [1541–42, 1612], xiv. 111–12.
Barefoot Monastery: *see* Monastery, Barefoot.
Barenstein, Caspar von (Carmelite), his commentaries on Peter Lombard [1576], xiv. 359 (*n.* 2).
'Barfüsser Mönche Eulenspiegel u. Alkoran,' Erasmus Alber, xi. 355–6, 356 (*n.* 1).
'Barfüsser Sekten u. Kuttenstreit,' J. Fischart, x. 99, 299 (*n.* 2).
Barge, *Die Verhandlungen zu Linz u. Passau,* vi. 475 (*n.* 1).
'Barlaam and Josaphat,' performances at Munich and Graz [1573, 1599], xiii. 196.
—— its origin, xiii. 196.
Barnes, Robert, *Lives of the Popes,* x. 1.
Barnim XI., Duke of Pomerania-Stettin, vii. 138; xv. 482.
—— received into Smalcald League, v. 490.
—— offers 20,000 florins to League, v. 511.
—— declines to receive Papal Nuncio, v. 526.
—— declines to sign Frankfort Recess [1558], vii. 51.
—— sends delegate to Naumburg Convention, vii. 216.
—— leaves Wittenberg University in disgust, xiii. 290–1, 291 (*n.* 1).
—— on increase of usury, xv. 40, 40 (*n.* 1).
—— on conversion of glebe lands, etc., into farms by nobles and towns [1560], xv. 147–148, 148 (*n.* 1).
—— drunkenness at funeral of, xv. 239.
Baronio, Brocardo, his accusations against Pope Clement VIII., King Philip III. of Spain, Archdukes Albert and Ferdinand, etc., ix. 432–3, 433 (*n.* 1).
—— *Vermahnung an die evangelischen Fürsten,* ix. 432.
Baronius, Caesar, *Annales ecclesiastici,* xiii. 459 (*n.* 2).
Baronius, Justus Calvinus, of Xanten, xiv. 347.
Baroque style of architecture, how evolved, xi. 89, 115.
—— ornament its principal element, xi. 116, 193 (*n.* 1).
Barrelt, immorality in, xvi. 145.
Barth, dissipation of church property in, xv. 482 (*n.* 4).
Barth, Caspar von, xiii. 346.
—— his birth [1587], xiii. 346.
—— his *Juvenilia* [1607], xiii. 346.
—— his *Amabilia* [1612], xiii. 346.
—— his utter indecency, xiii. 346, 346 (*n.* 1).
Barthold, *Deutschland u. die Hugenotten,* v. 447 (*n.* 2); vi. 299 (*n.* 3), 422 (*n.* 1), 449 (*n.* 2), 489 (*n.* 1), 504 (*n.* 1); vii. 108 (*n.* 1), 111 (*n.* 1, 2); viii. 3 (*n.* 3), 4 (*n.* 2, 4), 8 (*n.* 5), 10 (*n.* 2); xiii. 413 (*n.* 5).
—— *Gebhard Truchsess,* ix. 89 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. der Hansa,* xv. 7 (*n.* 1), 8 (*n.* 2).
—— *Geschichte v. Rügen u. Pommern,* v. 485 (*n.* 1).
Bartholomäi, John, preacher of Ulm, and prophecies of Noa Kalb, xiii. 266.
Bartholomäus, Archbishop of Braga, on necessity for reform of Hierarchy, viii. 258–9.
Bartholomäus and 'Confutation' of 'Confession of Augsburg,' v. 258.
'Barth. Arnoldi von Usingen,' Paulus, xiii. 396 (*n.* 1).
Bartholomäusstift at Frankfort-on-the-Main, ix. 466 (*n.* 1), 468 (*n.* 1), 475 (*n.* 2), 484 (*n.* 2), 489 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 2).
'Bartholomew Bruyn,' Firmenich-Richartz, xi. 151 (*n.* 2).
Bartholomew Foundation, Frankfort-am-Main, xiv. 310.
Bartholomew de Pisa, *Liber Conform.,* xi. 356 (*n.* 1).
Bartholomew of Cologne, i. 96.
—— Butzbach on, i. 96.
Bartisch, George, Court oculist at Dresden [1607], xiv. 46 (*n.* 2).
Bartlmä von Lichtenstein, punished for inhuman treatment of his vassals, xv. 176–8, 178 (*n.* 1).
—— becomes governor of part of Tyrol, 1579, xv. 178.
—— —— assessor of taxes [1582], xv. 178.
Bartoli, Francesco, *Il Castello del Buon Consiglio,* xi. 234 (*n.* 2).
—— *Opere,* viii. 216 (*n.* 2, 3).
Bartolomaeus, Brother, Minorite, description of Rhine province, i. 344.
Bartolus, Italian jurist, xiii. 403, 419 (*n.* 1).
—— modern jurisprudence based on teaching of, ii. 170–1.
—— —— condemnation of, ii. 177–8.
Bartsch, xi. 58 (*n.* 2), 210 (*n.* 3), 213 (*n.* 3), 214 (*n.* 2), 217 (*n.* 4), 219 (*n.* 4), 224 (*n.* 3, 4), 229 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 3).
—— *Buhlschaftsszenen aus damaliger Zeit,* ix. 234 (*n.* 3).
—— *Peintre-graveur,* xvi. 378 (*n.* 1).
Bartsch, *Sächsische Kleiderordnungen,* xv. 360 (*n.* 2), 361 (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 3).
Baruch Molitor = Rülich, Bartholomew, *q.v.*
Barvitius, privy councillor to Emperor Rudolf II., ix. 420.
Bärwinkel, *Joh. Matth. Meyfart,* xvi. 191 (*n.* 1).
'Baseler Chroniken,' v. 140 (*n.* 2).
Basellius, Nicholas, of Hirsau, his eulogy of Reuchlin, i. 105.
Basil, xiii. 163, 163 (*n.* 1).
'Basilica Chymica,' by Oswald Croll, xiv. 3–4.
Basilius, Dr., delegate of Duke John Frederic of Saxony to religious Conference at Worms, vii. 39.

Basle, free imperial city of, ii. 128 ; v. 221, 242, 244; vi. 41, 53, 423 ; viii. 291.
—— number of printing-presses in, i. 12.
—— —— of printing-houses at, at beginning of 16th cent., xiv. 517.
—— Diocesan Synod of, on preaching, i. 35.
—— Cathedral, endowments for the pulpit of, i. 38.
—— Minster, i. 171, 173.
—— St. Leonard's Church, i. 173.
—— Carnival Plays at, i. 282.
—— Guild of Agriculturists in, i. 338.
—— wages at, in 15th cent., ii. 33.
—— description of, in 15th cent., ii. 60.
—— introduction of Roman Law at, ii. 169–70.
—— Humanists of, their friendship for Luther, iii. 105.
—— Karsthaus preaches in, iii. 223.
—— Hutten seeks refuge at, iii. 301.
—— —— compelled to leave, iii. 305.
—— loss of book-trade in, iii. 360.
—— poverty of painters of, iv. 165 (*n.* 1).
—— contributes contingencies to Ulrich of Würtemberg's army, iv. 226.
—— Council of, vii. 200, 201.
—— —— letter to, iv. 316.
—— —— discussions at, on necessity for improved Calendar, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
—— —— complaints to, of painters concerning their poverty, xi. 46.
—— —— memorandum of, on methods of fraud practised by beggars, xv. 425, 425 (*n.* 1), 426–7, 427 (*n.* 1).
—— acts of reprisal in, iv. 349.
—— received into Swiss confederacy, v. 208.
—— Diet at [1530], consultation at, v. 247.
—— deputation from Philip of Hesse to, concerning Ulrich of Würtemberg, v. 245.
—— concludes 'Christian agreement' with Philip of Hesse and towns of Zürich and Strasburg, v. 327.
—— —— meeting of confederates at, v. 328.
—— invited to join League of Smalcald, v. 333.
—— enters into alliance of co-burgership with Strasburg, v. 246.
—— Bishop of, deprived of power, v. 138.
—— Town Council of, determines on non-interference in matters of faith, v. 138.
—— religious disturbances in, v. 139–40.
—— damage done to Church property in, v. Appendix, note xiii., p. 550.
—— news-sheet published at, professes to give reasons for conversion of Count Palatine Wolfgang Wilhelm to Catholicism, x. 561–2, 562 (*n.* 1).
—— Church regulations of, denunciation of images in [1529], xi. 28.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 31.
—— —— Erasmus's report of, xi. 31.
—— Hans Holbein the Younger resides in, xi. 48–9.
—— anti-papal pamphlet published at[1560], *Concerning the terrible destruction and overthrow of the whole papacy, etc.*, xi. 65.
—— glass-painters in, xi. 155.
—— Museum, xi. 208 (*n.* 4).
—— performance of Holzwart's religious play at [1571], xii. 22.
—— decline of education in [1529], xiii. 26.
—— reduction of number of schools in, xiii. 105.
—— Michael Schütz at [1548], xiii. 351.
—— Zwinger's garden at, xiii. 533.
—— birthplace of John and Caspar Bauhin, xiii. 540, 541.
—— pestilential outbreak in [1582], xiv. 75, 75 (*n.* 4).
Basle, plague in [1541], xiv. 65, 65 (*n.* 1).
—— plague of boils at [1563–64], xiv. 68, 68 (*n.* 3).
—— ravages of plague in [1609–11], xiv. 84.
—— seminary of reformed theology at, xiv. 180.
—— Erasmian New Testament printed at, xiv. 198.
—— *Gospel Book* : *see* Gospel Book of Basle.
—— Press censorship in [1542], xiv. 507.
—— Guild on foreign hawkers, xv. 23 (*n.* 2).
—— prohibition of sale of brandy in, xv. 420 (*n.* 2).
—— 40,000 aliens in, xv. 512, 512 (*n.* 2).
—— witch-trial in [1519], xvi. 264 (*n.* 2).
—— University, founded [=pleasantest abode of the Muses], i. 87, 122.
—— —— Bull for foundation of, i. 88.
—— —— preponderance of clerical students at, i. 89.
—— —— intellectual activity in, i. 122–6.
—— —— decline of, iii. 357.
—— —— wretched pay received by professors at [1586], xiii. 275, 275 (*n.* 2).
—— —— professors at, put under supervision of beadle [1571], xiii. 281.
—— —— professors at, subjected to fines, xiii. 281, 281 (*n.* 3).
—— —— —— petition of grievances of Council against [1601], xiii. 281, 281 (*n.* 4).
—— —— complaint against law professors at [1587], xiii. 401, 401 (*n.* 3).
—— —— library at, neglect of, xiii. 275 (*n.* 2).
—— —— complaint in, of ignorance of Latin among students attending [1597], xiii. 340, 340 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Canon law still undisputed at, xiii. 417, 417 (*n.* 1).
—— —— attended by Conrad Gesner, xiii. 521.
—— —— botanical gardens and their claims to seniority [1588], xiii. 533.
—— —— its warm appreciation of Andrew Vesalius, xiv. 36.
—— —— smallness of medical school at, in 1556, xiv. 45.
—— —— importance of Faculty of Medicine at, xiv. 36–41.
—— taken from Catholics by force, xiv. 273.
'Basler Chroniken,' xi. 43 (*n.* 3).
'Basler Hexenprozesse in d. 16 u. 17 Jahrh.,' Fr. Fischer, xvi. 264 (*n.* 2), 305 (*n.* 3), 408 (*n.* 2).
Basse, Nicholas, printer of Frankfort-on-the-Main, xvi. 386.
—— arrested for preaching Andreas Lang's *Manual of Salvation* [1577], x. 168.
—— Landgrave William of Hesse intercedes for, to Council, x. 168–9.
—— addresses himself to Council, x. 169–70.
—— the Emperor Rudolf II. appealed to on his behalf by the Council of Frankfort, x. 170, 170 (*n.* 1).
—— his poem, *An den christlichen Leser* [1586], xvi. 387, 387 (*n.* 1).
Basse-Fontaine, Abbot of, vi. 357.
—— instructed by Henry II. of France to treat regarding construction of League against Charles V., vi. 422.
Basse-Fontaine, the Lord of, French ambassador at Imperial Court at Ratisbon [1546], reports Francis I. to be 'on side of Protestants,' vi. 323–4.
Bassenheim, Veit von, drinking feats of, xv. 234, 234 (*n.* 4).
'Bastart and Romaney,' x. 41.
Batalha, church at, i. 168.
Bath-house, a necessity of life in 15th cent., i. 333.
—— public, in Middle Ages, ii. 34–6,

Bath-house, public, at Ratisbon, ii. 34.
—— — — Ulm, ii. 34.
—— — — Nuremberg, ii. 34.
—— — — Frankfort, ii. 34.
—— — — Vienna, ii. 34.
Bath-rooms, private, in Middle Ages, ii. 36.
—— public, in Germany in 15th cent., evil customs connected with, ii. 71.
'**Bath-walk**' of Nuremberg shoemakers, ii. 26–7.
Bathing-places in the Tyrol, as haunts of vice, xvi. 85, 85 (*n.* 2).
Battenberg, hunting fines in [1593], xv. 212.
'**Battle of the Giant with the Dwarf**,' by Balde, xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
'**Batz**,' iv. 220, 220 (*n.* 2).
'**Bau d. Augsburger Rathhauses**,' A. Buff, xi. 126 (*n.* 2).
Bauch, A., xi. 239 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Barbara Harscherin*, xi. 317 (*n.* 1).
Bauch, G., xiii. 6 (*n.* 1), 8 (*n.* 2).
—— *Anfange d. Universität Frankfurt* [1506–40], xiii. 297 (*n.* 2).
—— *Andreas Karlstadt als 'Scholastiker*,' xiv. 142 (*n.* 4).
Baudius, Dominicus, on sale of law degrees at German universities, xiii. 402.
Baudrillart, H., ix. 446 (*n.* 1).
—— *J. Bodin et son temps*, x. 371 (*n.* 1).
Bauer, ix. 314 (*n.* 5); xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
Bauer, *Aus dem 'Diarium gymnasii S.J. Monacensis*,' xiii. 156 (*n.* 3).
—— *Deutschland in d. Jahren* 1317–25, iii. 214 (*n.*).
'**Bauer mit dem Säumagen**,' picture by Hans Sachs, xiv. 54, 54 (*n.* 1).
Bauer: *see also* Agricola, George.
'**Bauernbefreiung u. d. Ursprung der Landarbeiter**,' G. F. Knapp, xv. 157 (*n.* 1).
'**Bauernklage ob der arm Mann nicht auch zum Recht kommen soll**' [1598], xv. 140, 140 (*n.* 3), 141, 169–70, 171 (*n.* 1), 172, 172 (*n.* 2), 185, 194 (*n.* 1).
'**Bauernknecht mit d. zerschnittenen Kittel**' [1557], Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
'**Bauernkrieg**,' Hartfelder, iv. 317 (*n.* 1), 351 (*n.* 1), 352 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 1).
—— Lorenz Fries, iv. 178 (*n.* 1).
—— Schreiber, iv. 117 (*n.*), 168 (*n.* 1), 174 (*n.* 4), 175 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 1).
Bauhin, Caspar [b. 1560], xiii. 541–4.
—— his education, xiii. 541.
—— goes to Tübingen [1580], xiii. 541.
—— receives doctor's degree at Basle [1581], xiii. 541.
—— gives lessons in anatomy and botany, xiii. 541.
—— appointed Greek professor in succession to Matthew Mayer [1582], xiii. 541.
—— appointed professor of anatomy and botany at Basle [1589], xiii. 541–2.
—— chosen rector of University five times, and nine times dean of medical faculty in thirty-five years, xiii. 542.
—— practises as physician and publishes anatomical, medical, and botanical works, xiii. 542; xiv.
—— his *Pflanzentafel* [1596], xiii. 542.
—— his *Botanisches Theater* [1623], xiii. 542, 542 (*n.* 2).
—— his death [1624], xiii. 542, 542 (*n.* 2).
—— his position among botanists, xiii. 542–3, 543 (*n.* 1).
—— his services to botany, xiii. 543–4.
—— his *Prodomus Theatri Botanici* [1620], xiii. 543 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Pinax*, xiii. 543 (*n.* 1).
—— his large collection of plants, xiii. 543–4, 544 (*n.* 1).
Bauhin, Caspar, collection of plants, present place of keeping, xiii. 544.
—— appointed as third professor in faculty of medicine at Basle [1589], xiii. 541; xiv. 39.
—— succeeds Platter in chair of practical medicine at Basle [1614], xiv. 40.
'**Bauhin**,' Hess, xiv. 75 (*n.* 4).
Bauhin, Jean, doctor and botanist, Protestant emigrant to Basle from France, xiii. 540, 540 (*n.* 2).
—— origin of his family, xiii. 540.
—— his birth [1541] and education, xiii. 540.
—— adopts medicine as his profession, xiii. 540.
—— elected professor of rhetoric at Basle [1566], xiii. 540.
—— appointed by Duke of Würtemberg his house-physician, anatomist, and botanist at Mömpelgard [1570], xiii. 540–1.
—— his death [1613], xiii. 541, 541 (*n.* 1).
'**Bauhütten**,' by Janner, ii. 33.
'**Baukunst d. Renaissance in Deutschland**,' Bezold, xi. 22 (*n.* 1), 45 (*n.* 2), 108 (*n.* 3), 122 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 1).
Baum, A., iv. 242 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 1); v. 230 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Capito and Butzer*, iv. 75 (*n.* 1); v. 231 (*n.* 3).
—— — *Lambert von Avignon*, v. 80 (*n.* 1).
—— — *Magistrat und Reformation in Strassburg bis* 1529, xv. 453 (*n.* 1); xvi. 45 (*n.* 2).
Baumann, Conrad, blind organist of Nuremberg, i. 249.
—— inventor of lute notation, i. 250.
—— eulogy of, by Hans Kosenplüt, i. 249.
—— honours conferred upon, i. 249.
Baumann, *Acten*, iv. 234 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 1).
—— *Quellen z. Geschichte d. Bauernkriegs*, iv. 209 (*n.* 2), 227 (*n.* 2), 236 (*n.* 3), 256, 267 (*n.* 1), 349 (*n.* 1), 352 (*n.* 3), 374 (*n.* 3).
—— *Oberschwäbische Bauern*, iv. 228 (*n.* 1), 229 (*n.* 1).
'**Baumann**,' Coscan, xiv. 375 (*n.* 1).
Baumgart, John, preacher in Church of Holy Ghost, Magdeburg.
—— his tale *Wunderliche und überaus ganz lustige Figur*, xii. 30–1, 31 (*n.* 1).
—— his play *Das Gericht Salomonis*, xii. 29–30, 30 (*n.* 1), 99–100, 100 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 2); xiii. 181.
—— his Biblical plays the vehicles for attacks on Catholics, xiii. 182.
Baumgarten, iv. 231 (*n.* 1).
—— *Aus Sleidans Leben*, vi. 137 (*n.* 2), 270 (*n.* 1); xiii. 442 (*n.* 4, 5), 444 (*n.* 4).
—— *Briefwechsel*, viii. 108 (*n.* 2, 3), 111 (*n.* 1, 2), 114 (*n.* 1), 115 (*n.* 3), 116 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 1), 129 (*n.* 4), 131 (*n.* 1); xiii. 452 (*n.* 3).
—— *Geschichte Karls V.*, v. 2 (*n.* 3), 3 (*n.* 1), 12 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 2), 291 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 1); vi. 137 (*n.* 2); xvi. 65 (*n.* 1).
—— *Schmalkaldischer Krieg*, vi. 300 (*n.* 1, 2), 318 (*n.* 2), 319 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 1, 2).
Baumgärtner, Anthony, xii. 191.
—— *Joost van den Vondel*, xiii. 189 (*n.* 2).
—— *Lessings Religiöser Entwickelungsgang*, xiii. 78 (*n.* 1).
—— *Stimmen aus Maria-Laach*, iv. 279 (*n.* 1); viii. 15 (*n.* 1), 278 (*n.* 3); ix. 321 (*n.* 1); xiii. 388 (*n.* 1), 538 (*n.* 3); xiv. 339 (*n.* 2), 405 (*n.* 2), 445 (*n.* 1); xvi. 227 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 2).
Baumgärtner, David, of Augsburg, sent by Grumbach on mission to Emperor Maximilian II., vii. 389–90.
Baumgartner, Franz, extravagance of, ii. 89.

Baumgartner, George, brother of Vornbach, i. 214.
Baumgärtner, Hieronymus, councillor of Nuremberg, on increase of suicide [1554], vii. 71 (*n.* 3); xvi. 172, 172 (*n.* 2).
Baumgartner, Jerome, strictures by, on Protestants at Diet of Augsburg, v. 269–70.
—— letter to, from Melanchthon, v. 346 (*n.* 2).
Baumgartners, the firm of, in Venice, ii. 55.
Baumhauer, Sebald, sacristan at St. Sebald's, Nuremberg, i. 215.
Bäumker, W., *Kirchenlied*, xi. 246 (*n.* 1), 255 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 1, 3), 262 (*n.* 1), 276 (*n.* 3), 277 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 279 (*n.* 1, 2), 286 (*n.* 2), 329 (*n.* 4).
—— *Niederlandische geistliche Lieder*, xi. 256 (*n.* 1).
Bäumker, *Orgel*, xi. 249 (*n.* 1).
Bäumker, W., *Orlandus de Lassus*, xi. 245 (*n.* 1); xii. 9 (*n.* 2).
Bäumker, *Tonkunst*, xi. 243 (*n.* 1), 246 (*n.* 2), 253 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 1).
Baumstark, on 'Hecate,' xvi. 220 (*n.* 1).
Baur, iv. 161 (*n.* 1).
'Bauren Aderlass,' farce by Hans Sachs [1557], xii. 20.
Baus, on Vesalius, xiv. 33 (*n.* 2).
Bautzen, portents [1553], x. 77.
Bavaria, iv. 239; vi. 454; viii. 305; ix. 201; x. 407, 407 (*n.* 3), 417.
—— trade of, with Italy, ii. 56.
—— expulsion of Jews from, ii. 78.
—— suppression of Duchy of, ii. 118.
—— opposition to Roman Code in, ii. 178.
—— district represented at Diet, ii. 251.
—— estimated income of, in 1512, ii. 253.
—— formation of kingdom in, ii. 159.
—— growth of power of Wittelsbachers in, ii. 159.
—— prohibitive edict against Luther's transl. of New Testament issued in, iii. 240 (*n.*).
—— troops levied in, for Sickingen, iii. 292.
—— threatened by Turks [1521], iii. 307.
—— Hussite following in, iv. 128.
—— influence of Hans Böhm in, iv. 131.
—— reason why exempt from peasant war, iv. 143–4 (*n.* 2).
—— free from rising of peasantry, iv. 171–2.
—— leader of insurgents in, iv. 178.
—— peasants' rising spreads to, iv. 225.
—— looks to Turks for aid against House of Austria, v. 365, 367.
—— proposed contingent of troops to be sent by, to Imperial Diet at Ratisbon [1531], v. 373.
—— and allies, plan of, for expulsion of Ferdinand, v. 396–403.
—— Treaty of Linz, between Austria and, v. 432.
—— dreaded by Augsburg, vi. 30.
—— continues to prepare for war, vi. 36.
—— Smalcaldic War transferred from, to Suabia, vi. 340.
—— Schärtlin's plan to devastate, during Smalcaldic War, vi. 336.
—— uncertainty among Smalcald confederates as to attitude of, vi. 336.
—— secret alliance of, with Emperor Charles V., vi. 336–7.
—— anarchy in, vii. 168–80.
—— mandate forbidding religious innovations issued by Dukes William IV. and Louis [1522], vii. 168–9.
—— sufferings of Anabaptists in, vii. 169.
—— wreck of Church discipline in, vii. 169.
—— profligacy of Church dignitaries, vii. 170–2, 170 (*n.* 3).
Bavaria, increase of Protestantism in, under rule of Duke Albert V. [1550], vii. 173–7.
—— — temporal 'Estates' petition Duke for administration of Sacraments in both kinds, vii. 176–7.
—— — — petition rejected, vii. 176.
—— mishandling of priests during performance of duties, vii. 179–80.
—— Church property declared to be Crown property in, vii. 258.
—— effect in, of Pius IV.'s brief authorising administration of Eucharist in both kinds, vii. 245.
—— vagabondage in [1568], viii. 56.
—— in favour of prohibition of foreign recruiting in Germany, at Diet of Spires [1570], viii. 79.
—— Canisius devotes special attention to, viii. 245.
—— influence of Canisius in, viii. 291.
—— efforts to introduce Augsburg Confession into [1563], viii. 307–9.
—— Catholic reaction in, viii. 307–26.
—— growing importance of, in Europe, viii. 312.
—— the Jesuits the chief power in Catholic revival in, viii. 313.
—— exodus from, of Protestants [1583], viii. 325–6.
—— restoration of Catholicism in, accomplished [1573], viii. 326.
—— religious grievances of Protestants in, viii. 352.
—— — not considered dangerous by leaders of Protestant League [1610], x. 449.
—— — and ill-feeling of House of Austria towards, x. 473.
—— activity in church-building in, xi. 118.
—— employment of Italian architects in, xi. 119.
—— glass-painting in, xi. 154 (*n.* 1).
—— religious comedies for schools in, xii. 9–10.
—— natural disturbances in, xii. 247.
—— rain of corn in, xii. 248.
—— decline of education in [1553], xiii. 27, 27 (*n.* 4).
—— national education in, xiii. 44–6.
—— reports on education of church visitation in 1558–60, xiii. 44, 44 (*n.* 4).
—— abolition of Latin and German schools decreed [1578, 1614], xiii. 45–6.
—— reduction in number of schoolmasters enjoined [1582], xiii. 45, 45 (*n.* 2).
—— decree of the *Landesordnung* [1616] for maintenance of existing schools, xiii. 46.
—— school ordinance issued in, by Duke William IV., for German and Latin schools [1548], xiii. 151–2.
—— — books required to be read by, xiii. 152, 152 (*n.* 1).
—— decay of Latin schools in [1553], xiii. 153, 153 (*n.* 1).
—— school ordinance of [1569], xiii. 154, 154 (*n.* 2).
—— and German literature, xiii. 390 (*n.* 2).
—— book on national law of, by John Sichardt, xiii. 421.
—— history of, xiii. 424, 437 (*n.* 2).
—— Franciscans as champions of Catholic Church in, xiv. 251.
—— its contribution to Franciscan writers in defence of Catholic Church, xiv. 259.
—— efforts of theologians of, on behalf of Catholic Church, xiv. 312, 314 (*n.* 1).
—— services rendered to Catholic Church by, xiv. 333–43, 343 (*n.* 2).
—— book censorship in, xiv. 499–500.

Bavaria, taxation in, xv. 21 (*n.* 1).
—— outcry against hawkers in [1605], xv. 23 (*n.* 2).
—— report on, by overseer of mines at Jägerndorf [1599], xv. 93, 93 (*n.* 6).
—— mines in, day's work in, xv. 100–1, 101 (*n.* 1).
—— ordinance in, relating to 'Guilds and Masterpieces' [1553], xv. 109–10, 110 (*n.* 1).
—— attempt in, to abolish 'Good Mondays,' xv. 127–8, 127 (*n.* 3), 128 (*n.* 1).
—— conditions of peasantry in, i. 231; xv. 178–80, 178 (*n.* 2).
—— very few peasants left in, with property of their own, xv. 179, 179 (*n.* 2).
—— peasant proprietors in Old, i. 309.
—— hunting in, xv. 207, 207 (*n.* 2, 3, 4).
—— disorderly wedding revelries in, xv. 404–5.
—— ordinance against Jews [1553], xv. 46, 46 (*n.* 2).
—— ordinance concerning brandy-drinking in [1553], xv. 418, 418 (*n.* 2).
—— plague in, due to bad harvests [1570–72], xv. 497.
—— raids and outrages in, by disbanded 'Lands Knechts,' xv. 516, 516 (*n.* 1).
—— religious disorder in, xvi. 62.
—— its aloofness from new doctrines, xvi. 75.
—— its endeavours to remove abuses, xvi. 75.
—— general religious and moral conditions in, xvi. 75.
—— church inspections in, condition revealed by [1558, 1559], xvi. 75, 75 (*n.* 3).
—— inversion of Protestant influences in, xvi. 75–6.
—— — consequent demoralisation of people, xvi. 76.
—— deeply rooted immorality in all classes in, xvi. 85.
—— crime in, xvi. 161.
—— witch-trials in, xvi. 412–21.
—— Government mandate to theological faculty of Ingolstadt to draw up instructions for treatment of sorcery, etc. [1590], xvi. 412–3, 413 (*n.* 1).
—— — memorandum issued by, xvi. 413 (*n.* 1).
—— Academy of Sciences, transactions of, vii. 16 (*n.* 1).
—— base coinage circulating in [1605], xv. 74–5, 75 (*n.* 1).
—— — memorandum of Bavarian Circle on evil effects of base coinage [1585], xv. 75–6.
—— Dukes of: *see* several names.
—— House of, and imperial throne [1602], ix. 280.
—— Provincial Diet in [1608], defects and abuses of industrial trades discussed at, xv. 116–8, 118 (*n.* 1).
—— Provincial Estates of, their complaints of Duke Albert V.'s lavish expenditure on objects of Art to Duke William V., xi. 201–2, 201 (*n.* 5).
—— Provincial Estates of [1593], their representations to ducal government on distressing condition of peasantry, xv. 180, 180 (*n.* 1).
—— insurrections among peasants in [1596], xv. 180, 180 (*n.* 2).
—— Louis of: *see* Louis of Bavaria.
—— Lower, viii. 310.
—— — dwellings of peasantry in, i. 320, 321.
—— Upper, viii. 310.
—— Princes of, religious rights of, ix. 405.
—— Prince Albert of, to marry daughter of Ferdinand, King of the Romans, v. 432.
Bavaria-Landshut, Duke George of, estates of, ii. 229.
'**Bavarian, Upper, Archives**,' xiii. 51 (*n.* 2).
'**Bavarian Chronicle**,' by Veit Arnpeck, xiii. 424, 424 (*n.* 3).
Bavarian Circle, efforts to win over, to 'League of Defence,' ix. 519.
Bavarian Highlands, character of villages in, i. 320.
Bavarian Palatine War, ii. 229.
'**Bavarian sedition**,' iv. 136.
Bavarians, ii. 108.
'**Bayrische Bibliothek**,' by Reinhardstöttner and Trautmann, xi. 136 (*n.* 1), 197 (*n.* 1).
'**Bayerische Blätter f. Geschichte, Statistik u. Kunst, 1832**,' xi. 197 (*n.* 1).
'**Bayrische Chronika**,' by Aventin [1533], xiii. 429–30, 430 (*n.* 1).
'**Bayerische Denkschrift**,' Sugenheim, v. 24 (*n.* 4).
'**Bayerische Landesordnung**,' xiii. 27 (*n.* 4), 152 (*n.* 1); xv. 46 (*n.* 2), 110 (*n.* 1), 127 (*n.* 3), 418 (*n.* 2).
'**Bayerische Politik im ersten Jahrzehnt d. Regierung Herzog Albrechts V.**,' W. Götz, vii. 173 (*n.* 5), 176 (*n.* 2).
'**Bayerische Politik**,' Riezler, v. 520 (*n.* 1); vi. 338 (*n.* 1).
'**Bayerische Politik**,' Vogt, iv. 167 (*n.* 1), 267 (*n.* 2), 339 (*n.* 2), 341 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 2).
'**Bayerns auswärtige Verhältnisse**,' V. Aventin, v. 376 (*n.* 2); viii. 46 (*n.* 2).
'**Bayerns Kirchen- und Volkszustände**,' Sugenheim, v. 24 (*n.* 3); viii. 63 (*n.* 1), 64 (*n.* 1); xv. 179 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 3), 328 (*n.* 1); xvi. 75 (*n.* 3), 77 (*n.* 1).
See also Baiern.
Bayle, P., *Dict. hist. et crit.*, x. 385 (*n.* 1); xvi. 245 (*n.* 1).
Bayonne, Jean de Fresse, Bp. of, vi. 442.
Bayreuth, salary of teacher at, i. 29.
—— wages in, i. 350.
—— virulence of plague at, xiv. 66.
—— demoralisation in [1564], xvi. 124–5.
—— Consistory, its belief in approaching end of the world [1594], xvi. 125, 125 (*n.* 2).
—— witch-hunt in, xvi. 485.
See also Baireuth.
'**Beanus**' or '**Bejanus**,' a, xiii. 317, 317 (*n.* 3), 318.
Beard, Dr. Charles, *Life of Martin Luther*, iii. 104 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 2).
Béarn invaded by Spanish army [1523], iv. 11.
'**Beati Petri Canisii Exhortationes**,' by G. Schlosser, viii. 233 (*n.* 1).
Beatus, St., xiv. 368.
'**Beatus Rhenanus**,' A. Horawitz, iv. 180 (*n.* 1).
—— *See also* Rhenanus, Beatus.
'**Beautiful Marina**,' Hans Sachs, xii. 143.
'**Beautiful Wreath of Nettles, from the exquisite Works and Books of the unfrocked monk, Martin Luther**,' G. Ecker, x. 136.
Beauvais, Vincent von, author of the *Naturspiegel*, i. 21.
Bebel, Henry, of Tübingen, i. 107.
—— speech of, ii. 225–6.
—— his condemnation of merchants, ii. 99.
—— his *Facetiae*, iii. 36; xiii. 383 (*n.* 1).
—— his disbelief in church ordinances, etc., iii. 36.
Becanus [=Becan], Martin, professor of theology and philosophy at Würzburg, Mayence, and Vienna, x. 213; xiv. 355, 358.
—— follows Nicholas Serarius at Würzburg as theological lecturer, xiv. 344.
—— goes to Mayence [1601], xiv. 344.

Becanus goes to Vienna as Father Confessor to Emperor Ferdinand II., xiv. 344.
—— his death [1624], xiv. 344.
—— his *Handbuch der Kontroversen*, xiv. 344–5, 345 (*n.* 1).
—— on duty of keeping faith with heretics, in *Opuscula Theologica* and *Ueber die Treue welche Man dzn Här.tikern schuldet*, x. 205–8, 205 (*n.* 3), 206 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Scholastic Theology*, xiv. 361–2.
Bech, vii. 378 (*n.* 1, 3, 5), 379 (*n* 2), 384 (*n.* 3), 388 (*n.* 1), 390 (*n.* 1, 2), 392 (*n.* 2), 393 (*n.* 1), 395 (*n.* 1), 397 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 1); xv. 216 (*n.* 2), 218 (*n.* 1), 411 (*n.* 4), 424 (*n.* 4).
Becher, professor of anatomy at Würzburg, expulsion of, xiv. 41, 41 (*n.* 2).
Becher, Friedrich Liebegoth, xiii. 499 (*n.* 2, 3), 501 (*n.* 1), 502 (*n.* 2), 503 (*n.* 2, 3).
Becher, Lorenz [a Flacian], viii. 379.
—— his address from pulpit of House of the Estates, viii. 377–8.
Bechstein, *Kalendertagebuch*, xii. 18 (*n.* 2); xiii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Bechtold, Winand, ix. 3 (*n.* 1).
—— his report of action of Protestant Estates at Diet of Augsburg [1582] concerning Aix-la-Chapelle, ix. 29–30, 30 (*n.* 1), 33.
—— his dread of predominance of Calvinism in Empire, ix. 33.
Beck, Georg, tutor to Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach, drinks himself to death, vi. 453.
Beck, J. von, *Die Geschichtsbücher d. Wiedertäufer*, v. 150 (*n.* 1).
Beck, Paul, *Beilage z. Diözesanarchiv f. Schwaben*, xvi. 490 (*n.* 1).
Beck, R., *Jahrbuch d. Gesellschaft f. d. Gesch. d. Protestantismus*, ix. 409 (*n.* 2).
Becker, xi. 183 (*n.* 3).
—— *Gesch. d. Medizinischen Facultät*, xiii. 534 (*n.* 1).
—— *Die letzten Tage Maximilians II.*, viii. 372 (*n.* 1).
—— *Kunst*, xi. 217 (*n.* 2).
Becker, A. W., on Cranach, xi. 57 (*n.* 2).
Becker, Conrad, of Brunswick, appointed 'superintendent' of churches, viii. 386.
—— his petition to princes, against taxation of preachers [1572], xv. 312, 312 (*n.* 2).
Becker, Cornelius, psalter by [1602], xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
—— *Vorrede*, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
Becker, C., *Jost Amman*, xi. 174 (*n.* 2); xv. 261 (*n.* 1).
Becker, William, of Mayence, on necessity for power to enforce laws, ii. 156–7.
—— on Albert of Hapsburg, ii. 125.
Becker, W. A., on Hans Holbein the Younger's neglect of wife and children, xi. 49 (*n.* 2).
Beckmann, viii. 418 (*n.* 5); x. 282 (*n.* 1), 424 (*n.* 1).
—— *Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Erfindungen*, xiii. 507 (*n.* 2).
—— *Forschungen zur Gesch. d. Kopernikanischen Systems*, xiii. 482 (*n.* 3).
—— *Historie d. Fürstentums Anhalt*, xi. 36 (*n.* 1).
Beckmann, A., *Therocyclus in Wolfenbüttel* [1568–75], xv. 291 (*n.* 1).
Beckmann, Otto, of Warburg and Münster, defends Catholic Church, xiv. 296.
Beckum, religious disturbances in [1533], v. 457.
Beemann, Christopher, professor at Frankfort-on-the-Oder [1676–1717], strict Calvinism of, xiv. 180.
Bedburg, song on peasant executed at [1589], xii. 273, 273 (*n.* 1).
'**Bedencken und Vermahnungen,**' Luther, xv. 49 (*n.* 1).
Bee-culture, i. 342, 342 (*n.*), 344.
Beeck, xv. 162 (*n.* 4).
Beer, Lübeck, ii. 52.
—— manufacture of new kinds of, xv. 416–7, 417 (*n.* 1).
Beer: *see* Ursinus, Zacharias.
Beer, George, builder of Duke Louis of Würtemberg's new pleasure-house [1593], xi. 133.
Beer, H. H., viii. 372 (*n.* 1); xii. 161 (*n.* 1); xiv. 102 (*n.* 2); xv. 11.
—— *Krato von Krafftheim*, xiv. 12 (*n.* 2), 64 (*n.* 1).
Beermann, C., *Ein nützlich Osterpredig über d. frommen Weiber* [1593], xii. 203 (*n.* 1).
Beers: *see* Wines and Beers.
'**Befreiung d. Altväter a. d. Vorhölle durch Christus,**' by Melchior Bocksberger, xi. 219.
Begardi, Philip, physician of Worms, on Dr. Faust [1539], xii. 357.
'**Begebenheiten,**' Schweinichen, ix. 214 (*n.* 3).
'**Begebenheiten d. schlesischen Ritters Hans von Schweinichen,**' Sastrow, vi. 392 (*n.* 1).
Beggar-Master, appointment of [1442], xv. 431–2, 432 (*n.* 1).
Beggars, xv. 425.
—— frauds practised by, xv. 425–9, 425 (*n.* 1), 513.
—— relic-bearers and 'pardoners,' xv. 426, 426 (*n.* 2).
—— issue of beggar ordinances, xv. 429, 503.
—— appointment of 'Beggar-Master' in Vienna [1442], xv. 431–2, 432 (*n.* 1).
—— causes of increase in, xv. 432 (*n.* 2), 503.
—— ordinances against, in Bamberg [1546, 1569], xv. 488 (*n.* 1).
—— electoral decree against [1588], xv. 503, 504, 504 (*n.* 1).
—— prohibition of, in Lübeck [1531], xv. 509.
—— —— edict against [1553], xv. 509, 509 (*n.* 2).
—— Hamburg, their persistency [1604], xv. 509, 509 (*n.* 3).
—— poems dealing with beggars and gipsies, xii. 159; xv. 510, 510 (*n.* 2).
—— in Bern, xv. 510 (*n.* 2).
—— their lying, cheating, robberies, and murders, xv. 513–5.
—— battles between, near Leipzig, xv. 520.
—— futility of all decrees, etc., for their extirpation, xv. 521.
—— signs by which they might be recognized, xv. 522, 522 (*n.* 2).
Begging becomes a regular profession, xv. 512–3, 513 (*n.* 1).
Beghardi, the, xiv. 398.
'**Begründung d. neueren deutschen Geschichtschreibung durch Gatterer und Schlözer,**' by Wesendonck, xiii. 426 (*n.* 3).
'**Beguinen d. Mittelalters im südwestlichen Deutschland,**' Kittel, xv. 438 (*n.* 3).
Beguines, Convent of, at Aschaffenburg, plundered by Saxon army on homeward march, vi. 347.
—— their self-devotion during time of plague [1553], xiv. 111 (*n.* 1).
Behaim: *see* Bohemia.
Behaim, Barthel, of Nuremberg, confesses to deistical views, iv. 108, 109.
—— banished from Nuremberg [1525], iv. 110.

Behaim, Barthel, real merit of his engravings and his method, xi. 172–3.
—— and his treatment of religious subjects, xi. 214.
—— declares his disbelief in the Scriptures, xi. 238–9.
Behaim, Hans Sebald, of Nuremberg, i. 225; xi. 56 (*n.* 3), 173.
—— confesses to deistical views, iv. 108–9.
—— banished from Nuremberg [1525], iv. 110.
—— his treatment of religious subjects, xi. 214.
—— his indecency, xi. 217.
—— vulgarity, engravings by, xi. 224, 224 (*n.* 3).
—— his treatment of the nude, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
—— Count von Lützow on, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
Behaim, Martin [1507], cosmographer and traveller and pupil of Regiomontanus, i. 144; xiii. 474.
'Behaimland' [= Bohemian land], by Siegmund Meisterlin, iv. 124.
Beham [miniature painter], patronised by Albert, Archbishop of Mayence, iii. 72.
Beham, Albert, his *Konzeptbuch*, xiii. 431 (*n.* 1).
Beham, Barthel: *see* Behaim, Barthel.
Beham, Franz, Catholic publisher and printer of Mayence, xiv. 285, 516, 516 (*n.* 3).
—— places his printing press at service of Catholic cause, xiv. 297.
—— —— his list of authors, xiv. 297–8, 298 (*n.* 1).
Beham, Hans Sebald: *see* Behaim, Hans Sebald.
Behams, the plates by the, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
—— influenced for ill, by James Barbari, xi. 238.
—— banished from Nuremberg [1525] because of their evil lives, xi. 238–9.
'Beheading of John the Baptist,' religious play, xii. 98.
Behm, John, sermon of, at Castle of Königsberg, attacking John Sigismund, Elector of Brandenburg [1617], x. 321–2.
Behn, Dr., on frequency of crime of murder, in Mecklenburg [1568], xvi. 155.
'Beichtbüchlein' [1478], xv. 442 (*n.* 1).
'Beichtspiegel,' by Bp. Burchard of Worms, xvi. 225–6.
Beidenken, Brenzen, vii. 137 (*n.* 2).
Beil, vii. 41 (*n.* 2).
Beilage, x. 424 (*n.* 1).
'Beilage,' v. Freyberg, xv. 23 (*n.* 2), 207 (*n.* 4).
'Beilage des Grazer Volksblattes,' xiii. 485 (*n.* 3).
'Beilage zu Jahrg. 8 d. Österreich. Zeitschr. für praktische Heilkunde,' xiv. 12 (*n.* 2).
'Beilage zum Diözesanarchiv f. Schwaben,' Beck, xvi. 490 (*n.* 1).
'Beilage zur Allgem. Zeitung 1895,' xi. 70 (*n.* 2), 130 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 1), 177 (*n.* 1, 2), 182 (*n.* 2), 185 (*n.* 3), 186 (*n.* 2), 319 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 3), 255 (*n.* 1); xii. 55 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 2), 358 (*n.* 1); xiii. 468 (*n.* 2); xiv. 530 (*n.* 3); xvi. 205 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1).
'Beilage zur Augsburger Postzeitung,' xi. 50 (*n.* 1).
'Beilage zur Münchener Allg. Zeitung,' xiii. 388 (*n.* 1), 478 (*n.* 1); xv. 95 (*n.* 3).
'Beilage zur Zeitschrift f. prakt. Heilkunde,' viii. 372 (*n.* 1).
'Beilagen,' Gebhard, Archbp., ix. 45 (*n.* 2), 51 (*n.* 1), 52 (*n.* 1).
'Beilagen,' Geffcken, xvi. 230 (*n.* 1), 231 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 232 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 1).
'Beilagen,' Rothenhäusler, vii. 81 (*n.* 1, 2), 84 (*n.* 1, 3), 88 (*n.* 1).
'Beilagen,' v. Sattler, vii. 5 (*n.* 2); xiii. 311 (*n.* 1); xv. 91 (*n.* 1).
Beinhaus, xii. 223 (*n.* 3).
—— his strictures on the literature of the age [1617], xii. 193, 193 (*n.* 2), 195–6, 195 (*n.* 2).
—— on hatred of women, xii. 201–2, 202 (*n.* 1).
—— on question as to whether women were human beings, xii. 208.
—— on popularity of books on drinking, etc., xii. 211, 211 (*n.* 1), 213, 213 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 3).
'Beispiel, wie aus sonst damals der Tabak als das grösste Heilmittel gepriesen wurde,' Schwertschlager, xiii. 532 (*n.* 2).
Beissel, xi. 137 (*n.* 1), 151 (*n.* 3).
—— *Die Verehrung d. Heiligen in Deutschl.*, xi. 137 (*n.* 3).
'Beitrag zur Entstehungsgesch. d. Magdeb. Centurien,' B. Bibl, Nidbruck, and Tanner, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
—— Schaumkell, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträg zur Gesch. d. Armenwesen,' Th. Volbehr, xv. 433 (*n.* 2).
'Beitrag zur Gesch. d. fränk. Kartographie,' Ehrenburg, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
'Beitrag zur Gesch. d. Wiedertäufer in Tyrol,' J. v. Kripp, v. 161 (*n.* 1).
'Beitrag zur Gesch. d. Zölibats,' xvi. 81 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge,' von Bülow, xiii. 36 (*n.* 2), 52 (*n.* 2), 85 (*n.* 2), 121 (*n.* 2), 125 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge,' Dollinger, iv. 144 (*n.* 1); vii. 197 (*n.* 1); xiv. 309 (*n.* 5).
'Beiträge,' Heidenheim, vii. 108 (*n.* 1), 110 (*n.* 1), 111 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge,' Hundeshagen, v. 280 (*n.* 4).
'Beiträge,' Kirchhoff, xi. 377 (*n.* 3); xii. 303 (*n.* 2); xiv. 514 (*n.* 2), 520 (*n.* 4), 523 (*n.* 1), 524 (*n.* 1), 525 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge,' Kluckhohn, xiii. 45 (*n.* 2), 46 (*n.* 3,) 51 (*n.* 3), 155 (*n.* 3).
'Beiträge,' v. Koch-Sternfeld, xv. 179 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge,' Kraus, iv. 283 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge,' Moehsen, xii. 299 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 1); xiii. 511 (*n.* 1); xiv. 64 (*n.* 4), 99 (*n.* 1); xv. 201 (*n.* 2), 202 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge,' Müller, xvi. 307 (*n.* 1), 429 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge,' Neudecker, vii. 144 (*n.* 3).
'Beiträge,' Palm, xv. 41 (*n.* 4).
'Beiträge,' Riegel, xi. 158 (*n.* 4), 159 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge,' Schulte, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge,' Seidemann, iv. 174 (*n.* 3), 178 (*n.* 2), 293 (*n.* 1), 300 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge,' Steichele, ix. 373 (*n.* 1, 5, 7), 374 (*n.* 1), 523 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge,' Strobel, vii. 275 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge,' Westenrieder, viii. 56; xi. 204 (*n.* 4); xii. 9 (*n.* 2); xiii. 155 (*n.* 3); xv. 516 (*n.* 2, 3); xvi. 417 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge aus Erasmus' "Colloquia,"' Kneifel, xiii. 72 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zu Lebensbildern O. Nachtigalls,' Dr. A. Schröder, xiii. 383 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zum Briefwechsel zwischen Georg von Sachsen u. Philipp von Hessen,' Friedensberg, v. 45 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur alten Gesch. und Geogr.,' Kretschmer, xiii. 475 (*n.* 4).
'Beiträge zur bayr. Kirchengeschichte,' Kolbe, ix. 362 (*n.* 2); x. 72 (*n.* 2); xiv. 314 (*n.* 1); xv. 472 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge zur Biographie d. Dichtors,' xi. 317 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur deutschen Kirchengeschichte,' xiv. 250 (*n.* 2).

'Beiträge zur deutsch. Literatur- u. Kulturgesch.,' xiii. 317 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge zur evangelischen Concordie,' viii. 393 (*n.* 1), 397 (*n.* 2), 429 (*n.* 3), 438 (*n.* 2); xiv. 160 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Aachener Patrizierfamilien,' v. Fürth, ix. 25 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Antikensammlungen Münchens,' Christ, xi. 198 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte d. bayr. Hofkapelle,' A. Sandberger, xi. 245 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Chirurgie,' Albert, xiv. 37 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Gesch. d. deutsch. Literatur,' H. Palm, xv. 384 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Habsburger,' Turba, ix. 274 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Jagd.,' Landau, xv. 200 (*n.* 3), 201 (*n.* 1, 3), 202 (*n.* 1, 4), 203 (*n.* 1, 3), 204 (*n.* 1, 2), 205 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 3), 208 (*n.* 2), 212 (*n.* 3), 213 (*n.* 3), 214 (*n.* 2, 3), 216 (*n.* 4), 219 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Kunstbestrebungen Kaiser Rudolfs II.,' Urlich, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Reformation u. der Sitten seiner Zeit,' F. v. Soden, vi. 25 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Stadt Braunschweig,' xvi. 500 (*n.* 3).
'Beitr. zur Gesch. d. Stadt Rostock,' xiii. 424 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Vorderstadt Güstrow,' Besser, xv. 238 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Wissenschaften,' Moehsen, xiii. 299 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte des Augsburger Schulwesens,' J. Hans, xiii. 8 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Bauernkrieges,' L. Müller, iv. 235 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Bistums Augsburg,' Steichele, xiii. 230 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Humanismus,' Hipler, xiii. 392 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Jesuitenordens,' Krones, xiii. 158 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Jesuitenordens,' Reusch, x. 374 (*n.* 3).
'Beitr. zur Gesch. d. Schultheaters,' G. Müller, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Speirer Reichstages von 1544,' A. de Boor, vi. 253 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte von Tirol,' xv. 105 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte u. Literatur,' ii. 83 (*n.*).
'Beiträge zur Gesch. u. Reform d. Armenpflege,' Ehrle, xv. 431 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Geschichte Kölns u. d. Rheinlande,' viii. 243 (*n.* 5).
'Beiträge zur gregorianischen Kalenderreform,' Kaltenbrunner, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Kirchengeschichte,' Hefele, xiv. 152 (*n.* 2), 167 (*n.* 3).
'Beiträge zur Kunde Steiermärkischer Geschichtsquellen,' xiii. 158 (*n.* 1); xv. 300 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge zur Kunstgeschichte,' xi. 146 (*n.* 4).
'Beiträge zur Landes- u. Volkeskunde v. Elsass-Lothringen,' xi. 333 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge zur Literatur,' Grässe, xiii. 528 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge zur Mecklenburgischen Kirchengesch.,' Krey, xiii. 302 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträge zur Nassauischen Reformationsgeschichte,' viii. 397 (*n.* 3).
'Beiträge zur Organisation u. Kompetenz d. päpstlichen Ketzergerichte,' Hermer, xvi. 245 (*n.* 1).
'Beiträge zur Reformationsgeschichte,' Friedländer, viii. 262 (*n.* 4).
'Beiträge zur Reichsgeschichte,' von Druffel and Brandi, vi. 540 (*n.* 2).
'Beiträgen zur Staatsgeschichte v. Europa,' Göbel, iv. 267 (*n.* 1).
'Bekenntniss d. löblichen Brüderschaft des hochgeehrten Rosenkreuzes,' probable author of, xiv. 8–9, 9 (*n.* 2).
'Bekenntniss der Prediger in Mansfeld,' viii. 238 (*n.* 2).
'Bekenntniss,' Müntzer, iv. 93 (*n.*).
'Bekenntniss,' Spangenberg, viii. 180 (*n.* 2).
'Bekenntnisse vom Trunk,' Funk, vii. 302 (*n.* 2).
Bekker, xvi. 364 (*n.* 1), 429 (*n.* 2).
'Beklagung d. Freistädte deutsch. Nation,' iii. 281; appeal to cities in, iii. 282.
'Belagerung Leipzigs,' Voigt, vi. 360 (*n.* 1).
Belargus, Ambrosius [Dominican], ix. 334 (*n.* 1).
Belazioni, Alberi, v. 5 (*n.* 1).
Belem, church at, i. 168.
Belgioioso, John James, imperial general and Governor of Upper Hungary, ix. 424.
Belgium, x. 457.
—— Calvinistic in, x. 207.
Belgrade, vi. 467.
—— threatened by Turks, ii. 248.
—— falls into hands of Turks, ii. 249; v. 12.
—— subjugated by Turks [1521], iii. 307.
—— hordes of Turkish troops reach, v. 381.
'Belisar,' historical tragedy by James Bidermann [1607], xii. 204–5.
—— acted at Munich [1607], xiii. 196.
Bell-founding, art of, perfection attained to, in 15th cent., i. 194, 194 (*n.*).
Bellarmin, Robert [Jesuit cardinal and controversialist], x. 251; xiv. 345.
—— portrayed in Bobhard's *Evangelischer Hafenkäs*, x. 241.
—— libellous stories circulated about, x. 343.
—— Protestant of, x. 345.
—— abuse of, in *Fine wahrhaftige neue Zeitung* [1614], x. 345, 345 (*n.* 3), 347, 347 (*n.* 3).
—— his true character and life, x. 346.
—— defence of, by Gretser in *Umstürzung des ketzerischen Schlupfkämmerlein, etc.*, x. 347 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Book of Confessions*, x. 346.
—— defends right to depose king, x. 384 (*n.* 1).
—— *Conciones habitae Lovanii* [1615], xii. 261 (*n.* 1).
—— false accusations brought against [1614], xii. 274.
—— *Kontroversen*, xiv. 144 (*n.* 2).
—— replies to Chemnitz's attack on Catholic Church in his *Disputationes de Controversiis Christianae, etc.* [1581], xiv. 184 (*n.* 1), 333.
—— his *de Verbo Dei*, xiv. 396 (*n.* 2).
Bellay, Guillaume de, ambassador of Francis I., v. 347, 522, 522 (*n.* 1), 523, vi. 136.
—— presses for abolition of Suabian League, v. 405, 405 (*n.* 1).
—— presses Melanchthon to accept invitation of Francis I., v. 523 (*n.* 3).
Bellay, Jean du, Cardinal-Abp., xiii. 441, 443.
—— intercedes with King Henry II. of France for John Sleidan, xiii. 452.
Bellesheim, A., *Wilhelm Cardinal Allen*, viii. 263 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gesch. d. Kathol. Kirche in Irland*, xiv. 285 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. d. Kathol. Kirche in Schottland*, ix. 337 (*n.* 2).

Bellinckhaus, Rudolf, of Osnabrück, his *Schöne Komödie*, xii. 146 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Donatus*, xii. 146 (*n.* 2).
Bells, Church : *see* Church Bells.
Bells of Cologne Cathedral, i. 194.
—— — St. Mary's Church, Dantzic, i. 194.
—— — Erfurt, i. 194.
Belo, Joachim, vii. 296.
Below, von, *History of the Origin of Duelling*, viii. 257 (*n.* 1).
Below, G. von, *Die Schädigung d. Rheinfischerei*, xv. 6 (*n.* 3).
Belt, the, trade on, destroyed by Sweden, xi. 9.
Belzius, John, on low type of Protestant people, xvi. 95, 95 (*n.* 2).
Bemmelberg, Conrad of, Bavarian ambassador to Diet of Ratisbon [1603] to Duke Maximilian of Bavaria, reports attempt on life of Elector Christian II. of Saxony, ix. 290.
—— privileges conferred upon, by Emperor Charles V. [1548], xv. 46 (*n.* 1).
Bender, on 'convent schools' in Würtemberg, xiii. 107 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gesch. d. Gelehrtenschulwesens*, xiii. 59 (*n.* 1), 60 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 1, 2), 64 (*n.* 1, 2), 66 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 1, 2), 78 (*n.* 3), 80 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 1), 94 (*n.* 5), 336 (*n.* 2), 381 (*n.* 1).
—— on insufficient stipends paid to schoolmasters, xiii. 125 (*n.* 3).
—— *Wicliff als Bibelübersetzer*, xiv. 398 (*n.* 2).
Benedicite, travesties of, xi. 357.
Benedict XIV., Pope, *De Syn. Dioec.*, xiv. 396 (*n.* 2).
Benedictines, love of learning among, ix. 335.
—— Bavarian, ix. 335.
Benediktbeuern, Monastery of, ix. 335.
—— documents missing from, xiii. 436, 436 (*n.* 3).
—— deserted [1541], xvi. 64.
Bengle 'the bandit,' v. 348.
Benjamin, Dr., his discourse at Vienna University, viii. 296–7.
Benningen, Count Erasmus von, judge to court of the Palatinate, vii. 67.
—— letter of, to Marbach on disunion in Church, vii. 71.
Benninger, Dr., Roman jurist, criticises action of Council of Regency, iv. 20–1.
Benno (drama), xiii. 188 (*n.* 2).
Bensen, H. M., *Geschichte des Bauernkriegs in Ostfranken*, iv. 175 (*n.* 3), 183 (*n.* 2), 194 (*n.* 1), 260 (*n.* 1), 319 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 1), 352 (*n.* 3).
'Bent-ornament,' xi. 193 (*n.* 1).
Bentheim, Calvinism established in county of [1588], ix. 156.
Bentheim, Count Arnold von, ix. 12.
—— and ridicule levied at German Protestant Electors of Princes, etc. [1594], ix. 237 (*n.* 1).
Bentheim-Tecklenburg-Steinfurt, Arnold von, Count, xvi. 320 (*n.* 2), 322 (*n.* 3).
Benz, Johannes, advocates punishment of heretics, x. 225.
Ber, Ludwig, xiv. 309, 309 (*n.* 3).
—— his value to Catholic Church in Switzerland, xiv. 309, 309 (*n.* 3).
Berchtold, Winand, his report on tactics of Protestants at Diet of Augsburg [1582] to obtain religious freedom, ix. 16, 19.
Berckmann, Chronicles of Stralsund on demoralisation in Pomerania following reformation [1558], xvi. 107, 107 (*n.* 1).
Berendonk, Canon, xi. 137 (*n.* 1).
Berenger, x. 265.
—— his supposed end, x. 308.
Berg, ix. 464.
—— Duchy of, ix. 353.
—— fortress of, still held by Spaniards [1599], ix. 247.
Berg, ii. 159 ; xv. 46 (*n.* 1).
—— merged with four other states into principality, ii. 159.
—— succession to dukedom of, claimed by House of Saxony [1609], x. 426.
—— principality of, aggression of States-General in [1616], x. 580.
—— Count Frederic of, and Francis of Mendoza equip army of Spaniards, Walloons, and Germans, and retake Rheinberg from Dutch, ix. 238.
Berg, Duke of, ii. 219.
Berg, Adam, printer of Munich, xiv. 516.
Berg, John, xiv. 179.
Bergau, *Brandenburger Inventar*, xi. 42 (*n.* 1), 51 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 1).
'Bergbüchlein,' the : *Ein wolgeordnet u. nützlich Büchlein*, xiii. 495–6, 495 (*n.* 2).
—— facsimile of, xiii. 495 (*n.* 2).
Bergen, *Hansa* of, ii. 44–6.
—— test of apprentices in, ii. 46.
—— molestation of, by Christian IV. of Denmark [1614], x. 579.
Bergen Book (altered version of the 'Torgau Book' or 'Book of Concord' [1577]), viii. 412–22 ; x. 308 ; xiv. 145, 159.
—— and Ubiquists, ix. 225, 233.
—— — the signing of, in Duchy and Electorate of Saxony, viii. 413–4.
—— — the signing of, in Electorate of Brandenburg, viii. 415, 416.
—— — the signing of, in Oldenburg, viii. 416.
—— — rejected at Magdeburg, viii. 417.
—— — — accepted under pressure from Duke Julius of Brunswick, viii. 417.
—— — first accepted, later repudiated in Pfalz-Zweibrücken [1578], viii. 417.
—— rejected by Elector Palatine Louis, viii. 417–8, 419–21.
—— opposed by Landgrave William of Hesse, viii. 417.
—— attacked by Prince Joachim Ernest of Anhalt, viii. 418, 419, 421.
—— signed by Elector Palatine Louis, viii. 419.
—— opposed by Landgraves Philip and George of Hesse, viii. 422.
—— opposed by three Counts Palatine, John Casimir of Neustadt and Lautern, John of Zweibrücken, and Richard of Simmern, viii. 422.
—— opposed by Dukes Hans Friedrich and Ernst Ludwig of Pommern-Stettin, viii. 422.
—— opposed by Superintendent-General Paul von Eitzen on behalf of clergy of Holstein, viii. 422.
—— — his declaration, viii. 422.
—— unexpected opposition by Julius, Duke of Brunswick, viii. 422–8.
—— proclaimed at Dresden [1580], viii. 428.
—— what it gave to Lutheran Church, viii. 428.
—— additional princes and towns to refuse their signatures to, viii. 428–9.
—— refutation of, by Ursinus [Neustadt Admonition] [1581], viii. 436–8.
—— its failure to bring about unity and concord in Protestant Church, viii. 437–8.
—— diminishing respect felt for, ix. 2.
—— attacked by Innocentius Gottfriedus [1601], x. 267.
—— doctrine of Omnipresence of Body of Christ contained in, attacked and defended, x. 267–71.

Bergen Book, dogmas of, rejected in Margrave Ernest Frederic's (of Baden-Durlach) 'New Confession of Faith,' x. 283.
—— rejected by Landgrave William IV. of Hesse, x. 285.
—— attacks on, in Hesse [1599], x. 286.
See also 'Torgau Book' and 'Formula of Concord.'
Bergen Convention, viii. 412.
—— Elector Augustus of Saxony summons, to meet in monastery of [1577], viii. 412.
—— —— those attending, viii. 412.
—— —— absence of concord among those attending, viii. 412.
'Bergen Fathers': *see* Bergen Convention.
Berger, A., *Kulturaufgabe d. Reformation*, xiv. 416 (*n.* 2).
—— *Melanchthons Vorlesungen über Weltgesch.*, xiii. 426 (*n.* 3).
'Berger de Xivrey,' ix. 89 (*n.* 2), 107 (*n.* 2), 236 (*n.* 3, 4), 430 (*n.* 2, 3); x. 185 (*n.* 3), 186 (*n.* 1).
Bergman, Johann, of Olpe, the friend and protector of Heynlin, i. 124.
'Bergpostille,' sixteen sermons on mines by John Mathesius, xiii. 505–7; xiv. 482, 482 (*n.* 2); xv. 383 (*n.* 1); xvi. 276 (*n.* 1).
Bergundy, Lower, threatened by Egmont, ii. 237.
'Bergwerkskunde,' by Christopher Encelius, xiii. 506, 506 (*n.* 3).
'Bericht,' Meichsen, vii. 363 (*n.* 1).
'Bericht an alle fromme Christen,' Lucas Osiander [1592], x. 136, 136 (*n.* 1).
—— **der bittern Wahrheit,'** vii. 20 (*n.* 2).
—— **der St. Gallischen naturwiss. Gesell.,'** xiii. 524 (*n.* 2).
—— **des Domkapitels v. 23. Dezember 1584,'** ix. 177 (*n.* 1).
—— **d. Vereins d. Naturfreunde in Reichenberg,'** xiii. 538 (*n.* 3).
—— **Elgard's,** viii. 334 (*n.* 2).
—— **in v. Strombeck,'** xv. 291 (*n.* 1).
—— **ob der Papst zu Rom der Antichrist sey'** [1585], xii. 261 (*n.* 1).
—— **über d. Verhandl. d. sächs. Gesell. d. Wiss.,'** xi. 22; xii. 387.
—— **vom Bapst Johanne dem achten, welcher soll ein Weib gewesen sein,'** Albrecht Lorenz, x. 36 (*n.* 1).
—— **von allerlei Zauberei, Besessenheit und Teufelskünsten,'** vii. 16 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— **von den vorhin unerhörten Wunderwercken,'** Jac. Coler, xi. 338 (*n.* 3).
—— **von der Gesellschaft Jesu,'** J. A. Wimpinensis, viii. 240 (*n.* 1).
—— **von der Ubiquität'** [1589], x. 269 (*n.* 1).
—— **von Erforschung,'** Bl. B. C., xvi. 379 (*n.* 1).
—— **von Hetstädt,'** Hoppenrod, xvi. 142 (*n.* 3).
—— **von Karl Heinrich Feyerabend v. 12. Aug. 1614,'** x. 573 (*n.* 1).
—— **von Lippold, Juden, so zu Berlin gevierteilt worden,'** xvi. 507 (*n.* 2).
—— **von Mancherlei Wunderzeichen'** [1591], Ambrosius Taurer, xii. 245, 245 (*n.* 2).
—— **welchermassen Papst Sixt,'** W. Holder, x. 234 (*n.* 1).
—— **zum christlichen Abschied Doktor M. Luthers,'** x. 244 (*n.* 1).
'Berichte d. Frankfurter Altertumvereins,' x. 74 (*n.* 1).
—— **d. Histor. Vereins f. Oberfranken,'** xiv. 343 (*n.* 2).
—— **der Rothenhäusler,'** vii. 78 (*n.* 2).
Beringer, J., his edition of New Testament in German, xiv. 428 (*n.* 2).
Berl, apparition at [1559], xii. 341 (*n.* 1).
Berlaymont, Count, viii. 21 (*n.* 3).
Berlepsch, H. E. von, xi. 155 (*n.* 1).
Berlepsch, Otto Wilhelm von, ambassador of Landgrave Maurice of Hesse-Cassel, reports activity of Elector Joachim Frederic of Brandenburg in matter of Protestant League, ix. 513.
Berlepsch, Sittich von, Bailiff of Salza, letter of, to Duke George of Saxony, iv. 292, 295–7.
Berler, Matern, his *Chronicle*, ii. 69; iv. 137.
Berlichingen, Burkhard von, Imperial Councillor, ix. 263.
Berlichingen Castle, ii. 255.
Berlichingen, Götz von: *see* Götz von Berlichingen.
Berlichingen-Rossach, *Gesch. d. Ritters Götz von Berlichingen*, iv. 279 (*n.* 1).
Berlin, town belonging to Teutonic Order, ii. 132; vii. 291; viii. 305; ix. 112.
—— alabaster epitaphs in, xi. 142.
—— and newspapers, xiv. 532, 532 (*n.* 2).
—— and the sale of brandy [1574], xv. 419.
—— brandy distilleries in [1595], xv. 419, 419 (*n.* 4).
—— Art Industrial Museum, xi. 137 (*n.* 4), 189 (*n.* 1).
—— Cathedral, removal of altar, etc., commanded by John Sigismund, Elector of Brandenburg, x. 318.
—— —— disturbances due to, x. 318–9, 319 (*n.* 1).
—— church in, i. 170.
—— execution and trials of sorcerers at [1552, 1553], xvi. 298, 298 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— intellectual backwardness of, i. 94, 95.
—— John Eccard, choir-master at [1611], xi. 251.
—— plague in, and flight of Court [1576] to Küstrin, xiv. 98.
—— —— cowardice of preachers and others, xiv. 98–9.
—— new school founded and old abolished in [1540], xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
—— people possessed with devils in [1594], xii. 338.
—— portents in [1553], x. 77.
—— retinue of Landgrave Maurice of Hesse when visiting, xv. 300, 300 (*n.* 3).
—— signs and wonders seen in [1580], xii. 254.
—— spectres near [1559], xii. 268–9.
'Berliner Deutsche Lit.-Zeitung,' xvi. 243 (*n.* 2).
—— **Germania,'** on Luther's translation of the Bible, xiv. 410 (*n.* 1).
'Berlinische Nachrichten v. Staats- u. gelehrten Sachen,' xvi. 189 (*n.* 1).
Bermann, Laurence, xiii. 496 (*n.* 2).
'Bermannus, sive De Re Metallica,' xiii. 493–5, 493 (*n.* 2).
Bermaringen, low morals in [1535], xvi. 42; [1543], xvi. 43.
Bermeter, Hans, general of insurgents in peasants' rising, iv. 177–8.
Bernald, on German music, i. 246 (*n.*).
Bernardo, Lorenzo, ix. 186 (*n.* 4).
Bernd, Fr., *Zur Geschichte d. österreich. Unruhen* 1608 *u.* 1609, ix. 502 (*n.* 1); x. 407 (*n.* 3), 408 (*n.* 1, 3).
Berne, free imperial city of, ii. 128; v. 242, 247; vi. 41.
—— educational establishment at, i. 123.
—— Association of Stonemasons of, i. 166.
—— Minster, i. 171.
—— —— treasures in, i. 189–90.
—— —— treasures stolen from, v. 136.
—— crime committed by monks in, iii. 61.
—— insurrection of lower classes in, iv. 140.

Berne, Town Council of, introduces Zwinglian doctrine, v. 135.
—— destruction of images at, v. 136, 136 (*n.* 1).
—— Town Council of, sell the Cathedral organ to town of Sitten, v. 136.
—— — countenance church riots in towns and villages, v. 137.
—— — apprehends attack on Zürich from imperial troops, v. 168.
—— — rejoices in Protestantising of Saxony [1539], vi. 53.
—— — mandates issued by, concerning old and new faiths, xii. 44–5.
—— — take protective measures against ghosts, witches, sorcerers, etc. [1482], xvi. 242, 242 (*n.* 2).
—— — warns against religious war, v. 224.
—— letter from councillors of Zürich to privy councillors of, v. 226.
—— deputation from Philip of Hesse to, concerning Ulrich of Würtemberg, v. 245.
—— declines all dealings with either Philip or Ulrich, v. 245–6.
—— enters into alliance of co-burgership with Strasburg, v. 246.
—— invited to join league of Smalcald, v. 333.
—— protests against violent measures taken by Council of Zürich against Catholic districts, v. 356.
—— sends troops to Strasburg in support of election of Margrave John George of Brandenburg as administrator, ix. 181.
—— Protestants of, oppose introduction of Gregorian Calendar, x. 53.
—— churches, advocacy of punishment of heretics by death in, x. 224.
—— efforts to draw, into Protestant Union or League, x. 586.
—— Thomas Murner at, xi. 332.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 31.
—— seminary of reformed theology at, xiv. 180, 181, 181 (*n.* 4).
—— witch persecutions in [1591–1610], xvi. 478, 478 (*n.* 1).
Berner, Claus, xii. 378.
—— letter to Duke Albert of Prussia, vi. 439 (*n.* 2).
Berner, John, bookseller of Frankfort and translator of Fioravanti's books on medicine, xii. 286.
'**Berner Taschenbuch von 1870,**' xvi. 303 (*n.* 1), 478 (*n.* 1).
'**Bernerchronik,**' by Valerius Anselm, xiv. 57; xvi. 242 (*n.* 2).
Bernhard, viii. 284.
Bernhard von Luxemburg [1535], xiv. 261, 262 (*n.* 1).
Bernhard von Mila, vi. 204.
—— presented with village of Unseburg, vi. 204–5.
Bernhard von Raesfeld, Bishop of Münster: *see* Raesfeld, Bernhard von.
Bernhardi, superintendent at Dillenburg, imprisonment of, cause of, viii. 131–2.
Bernhard's improvements in organ-building, i. 248, 248 (*n.*).
Bernhardt, *Melanchthon als Mathematiker u. Physiker,* xiii. 482 (*n.* 2).
Bernstadt, report on schoolmaster at [1543], xvi. 41.
Bernstein, Hans von, xv. 28.
Bernstein, portentous birth in [1565], xii. 232.
Bernts, Heinrich, carver of Calcar, i. 186–7.
—— payment received by, i. 186.
Beromünster, canons of the, i. 16.
—— Passion-play at [1560], xii. 7 (*n.* 1).
Bersmann, Gregory, professor at Leipzig and school rector at Zerbst, his attack on Nicholas Selnekker, x. 278.
Bersmann, Gregory, poems published by [1596], xiii. 344.
Bersohn, M., *M. Polak, Ein Maler d.* 17. *Jahrh.,* xi. 152 (*n.* 2).
Berthold, L., Brother, i. 264.
—— Dominican sermon preached by, in Freiburg Cathedral [1581], xv. 32–33, 33 (*n.* 1).
Bertold von Henneberg, Archbp. of Mayence, laws made by, i. 350.
—— his edicts relating to books [1485–86], xiv. 400, 400 (*n.* 1).
—— issues censure ordinances against books [1485–86], xiv. 498, 498 (*n.* 2, 3).
'**Bertold von Henneberg, Erzbischof v. Mainz,**' J. Weiss, xiv. 498 (*n.* 3).
Bertram, *Evangel.* viii. 413 (*n.* 1).
Bertram, *Geschichte v. Anhalt,* ix. 156 (*n.* 1).
Bertram, J. C., *Historische Abhandlung,* xiv. 446 (*n.* 1).
Bertueh, xi. 233 (*n.* 3).
'**Beschluss,**' by Ackermann, xii. 53 (*n.* 1).
'**Beschreibende Darstellung d. alten Bau- und Kunstdenkmäler d. Königr. Sachsen,**' viii. 185 (*n.* 2).
'**Beschreibung bei Pfaff,**' x. 437 (*n.* 1).
'**Beschreibung d. Marienkirche zu Frankfort a.d.O.,**' Spieker, vii. 297 (*n.* 1); xiii. 299 (*n.* 2).
'**Beschreibung d. Plünderung Roms von Wolfgang v. Berbissdorf,**' v. 191 (*n.* 1).
'**Beschreibung d. Saalkreises,**' Dreihaupt, vi. 349 (*n.* 1).
'**Beschreibung d. Wunderzeichen v. 1568, 1569, 1570,**' by Adam Ursinus [1570], xii. 244, 244 (*n.* 4).
'**Beschreibung einer Hochfürstlichen Hochzeit**' [1609], x. 437 (*n.* 1).
'**Beschreibung eines rechten Vollsäufers,**' xii. 216 (*n.* 2).
'**Beschreibung u. Geschichte von Sulz,**' F. A. Köhler, xvi. 490 (*n.* 1).
'**Beschwerden d. katholischen Stände,**' x. 540 (*n.* 1).
'**Beschwerden d. Korrespondierenden,**' x. 537 (*n.* 2).
'**Beschwerden d. Städte,**' Jörg, iv. 163 (*n.* 3).
'**Beschwerdeschrift an d. Kaiser,**' ix. 263 (*n.* 1).
'**Beschwerdeschrift,**' Nausea, vii. 155 (*n.* 1).
'**Beschwörung d. teuflischen Schlangen mit d. göttlichen Wort,**' John v. Schwarzenberg [1524], xvi. 292 (*n.* 2).
Besler, Basilius, aids Prince-Bishop John Conrad von Gemmingen in laying out botanical gardens of Eichstätt, xiii. 535.
—— his book, *Eichstätter Garten,* xiii. 536.
Besold, Christopher, his recommendations regarding guilds and their powers, xv. 111 (*n.* 2).
Besold, H., *Epistolæ hist. eccl.,* vi. 537 (*n.* 2).
—— *Virg. Sacrarum Mon.,* vii. 83, 84 (*n.* 1, 2), 90 (*n.* 1).
Bessarion, Cardinal, astronomer, i. 139.
Bessen, *Gesch. v. Paderborn,* xiii. 196 (*n.* 1).
Besser, *Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Vorderstadt Gustrow,* xv. 238 (*n.* 1).
Besserer, Bernard, Burgomaster of Ulm, vacillating religious opinions of, v. 300, 301.
—— delegate from Ulm to Diet of Spires [1529], writes regarding restoration of Ulrich of Würtemberg, v. 205–6.
—— military councillor of Ulm, vi. 334.
Besserer, George, of Ulm, xv. 495.
Bessor, James, *Theatrum oder Schawbuch allerlei Werckzeug u. Rüstungen* [1595], xi. 179 (*n.* 2).

'Betlermantl' (Lutheran drama), xiii. 188 (*n.* 2).
'Betliedlin zu Christo um einen seligen Abschied,' hymn by Paul Eber, xi. 270.
'Betrachtung bei Bestattung d. Fürsten,' Caspar Ulrich, xiv. 484, 484 (*n.* 2).
'Betrachtungen,' Höfler, viii. 12 (*n.* 1); xv. 3 (*n.* 1), 6 (*n.* 3).
'Betrüglichen Goldmacher (Die) am Hofe des Herzogs Julius von Braunschweig,' A. Rhamm, xv. 291 (*n.* 1).
'Betrüglichen Laboranten (Die) am Hofe d. Herzogs Julius v. Braunschweig,' A. Rhamm, xv. 291 (*n.* 1).
'Bettel- und Garte-Teufel,' Ambrosius Pape, xv. 472 (*n.* 1), 506, 513–4.
Bettelheim, *Biograph. Blätter*, xiii. 537 (*n.* 1).
Bettendorf, Theodovick v., Bp. of Worms, vii. 317, 320, 321 (*n.* 1).
—— complains to Emperor Maximilian II. of Elector Palatine Frederic III.'s violation of 'Religious Peace,' vii. 361.
—— Frederic III. required to make full restitution, vii. 362.
'Bettglocke wegen d. Römischen, d. Mahometischen und d. Bepstlichen Reiches Endschafft' [1614], xii. 259 (*n.* 2).
'Bettler-Narren,' xv. 444.
Betulius, Henry, rector at Lüneburg, warned by David Chytræus against Ramistic philosophy, xiv. 136, 136 (*n.* 1).
Beuckelszoon: *see* John of Leyden.
Beuel, Anabaptist preaching at, v. 470.
Beumler, Mark, xiv. 338.
'Beurtheilung welche Fischarts Gargantua ... gefunden hat,' L. Ganghofer, xi. 378 (*n.* 1).
Beutel, *Über d. Ursprung d. Augsburger Interims*, vi. 390 (*n.* 1), 395 (*n.* 3), 396 (*n.* 1); xiv. 301 (*n.* 4).
Beuterich, Dr., secretly charges Count Palatine John Casimir with aiming at Electorate of Cologne, ix. 73–4.
Beuther, David, 'fire-artist' [=alchemist] to Augustus, Elector of Saxony [1575–82], xv. 282.
—— his torture, xv. 282–3.
—— his suicide, xv. 283.
Beverley Cathedral, i. 168.
'Beweggründe,' Sebastian Flasch, x. 113.
'Beweis aus d. Heiligen Schrift,' Johann Modest, x. 258 (*n.* 1).
Beyelstein, xi. 228.
Beyer, Hans, plans a 'Bundschuh,' vii. 192 (*n.* 1), 391.
—— condemned to be hanged for participation in Grumbach-Gotha conspiracy, vii. 398.
—— his resignation, vii. 399.
Beza, Theodore, viii. 176; x. 226, 271, 272, 272 (*n.* 2), 313, 314, 389.
—— warns Caspar Olivian against excessive zeal, vii. 189.
—— prays for death of Duke of Guise, viii. 6.
—— charged with instigating his assassination, viii. 7.
—— declares death of Duke to be judgment of God, viii. 7 (*n.* 2).
—— at Synod of Ferté-sous-Jouarre suggests resort to arms against Catholics, viii. 17.
—— his laudation of Louis of Nassau, viii. 133.
—— *Epist. theol.*, viii. 201 (*n.* 4).
—— on position of parties in France [1584], ix. 106.
—— books of, ix. 229.
—— his colloquy with Jacob Andrea, ix. 229–30.
—— his extreme views on 'freedom of conscience,' x. 40.
Beza, Theodore, calumnies against, x. 149.
—— on punishment of heretics by death, x. 220.
—— extols assassination of Duke of Guise [1563], x. 371.
—— caricature of, by John Nas, xi. 73.
—— his denunciation of pictures of the Crucifixion, xi. 29, 33.
—— on Calvin's lack of courage during visitation of plague, xiv. 107 (*n.* 1).
'Beziehungen der steiermärkischen Landschaft zu den Univ.,' Loserth, ix. 394 (*n.* 4).
'Beziehungen u. der Verkehr des Kurfürsten Moritz von Sachsen mit Ferdinand,' J. Witter, vi. 477 (*n.* 2).
Bezold, von, v. 516 (*n.* 3); vi. 252 (*n.* 1), 444; viii. 39 (*n.* 1), 45 (*n.* 1), 46 (*n.* 3, 4), 48 (*n.* 2), 49 (*n.* 2), 51 (*n.* 1), 53 (*n.* 1), 55 (*n.* 2), 63 (*n.* 2), 65 (*n.* 2), 75 (*n.* 2), 91 (*n.* 2), 92 (*n.* 1), 120 (*n.* 3, 4, 5, 6), 134 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 2), 139 (*n.* 1, 2, 4), 140 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 1, 2), 146 (*n.* 2), 198 (*n.* 1), 202 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 205 (*n.* 2), 206 (*n.* 2), 209 (*n.* 2); ix. 4 (*n.* 1, 2), 11 (*n.* 1, 2), 12 (*n.* 1), 14 (*n.* 1), 19 (*n.* 1, 2), 20 (*n.* 1), 21 (*n.* 1, 2), 39 (*n.* 1), 40 (*n.* 1, 2), 41 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 42 (*n.* 2), 43 (*n.* 1, 2), 44 (*n.* 2), 50 (*n.* 1, 2), 51 (*n.* 2), 52 (*n.* 3), 73 (*n.* 1, 2), 74 (*n.* 1, 2), 79 (*n.* 1, 2), 85 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 1), 87 (*n.* 2), 88 (*n.* 1), 95 (*n.* 1, 2), 96 (*n.* 1), 97 (*n.* 1), 100 (*n.* 2), 101 (*n.* 1), 105 (*n.* 2, 3), 108 (*n.* 2), 115 (*n.* 1, 2), 116 (*n.* 1), 121 (*n.* 2), 129 (*n.* 2), 130 (*n.* 1), 177 (*n.* 2), 183 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 2); xi. 131 (*n.* 1); xv. 300 (*n.* 1), 303 (*n.* 4).
Bezold, von, iv. 127 (*n.* 2), *Zur Geschichte d. Husitenthums*, iv. 123 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 2), 126 (*n.* 1).
—— *Die Armen Leute*, iv. 128 (*n.* 1).
—— Rhenish Peasant Insurrection, iv. 129 (*n.* 2).
—— his opinion on 'Articles of Smalcald,' v. 531.
Bezold, von, *Briefe Casimirs*, vii. 369 (*n.* 1), 393 (*n.* 2); viii. 434 (*n.* 2); x. 180 (*n.* 2); xvi. 496 (*n.* 1).
Bezold, v., *Rudolf II. und d. heilige Liga*, ix. 61 (*n.* 1), 71 (*n.* 1), 127 (*n.* 1), 184 (*n.* 1); xv. 232 (*n.* 2).
Bezold, v., *Virg. Sacr. Monim.*, ix. 261 (*n.* 1).
Bezold, F. v., *Gesch. d. deutsch. Reformation*, xvi. 135 (*n.* 2).
Bezold, Gustav, *Baukunst d. Renaissance in Deutschland*, xi. 22 (*n.* 1), 45 (*n.* 2), 108 (*n.* 3), 119 (*n.* 2), 122 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 1).
—— on architecture of Protestant churches in his *Baukunst* supplement, xi. 132.
—— on Dietterlein's work in his *Baukunst*, xi. 108 (*n.* 3).
Bianco, von, ix. 77 (*n.* 2), 314 (*n.* 1); x. 52 (*n.* 1); xiii. 140 (*n.* 2); xiv. 298 (*n.* 2), 516 (*n.* 2).
—— *Anlagen*, xiii. 255 (*n.* 1, 3, 4, 6), 256 (*n.* 1, 3), 257 (*n.* 1, 2), 319 (*n.* 1).
—— *Die alte Universität Köln*, xiv. 360 (*n.* 5).
Biandra, Ambassador to Duke of Savoy, x. 590 (*n.* 3).
Bibbiena, Cardinal, paintings by Raphael in bathroom of, xi. 80.
'Bibelesen, Das, in der Volksprache Malou,' xiv. 396 (*n.* 2).
'Bibelstudien,' Falk, xiv. 246 (*n.* 1), 258 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 2), 345 (*n.* 1), 430 (*n.* 1).
'Bibelübersetzung,' Grimm, xiv. 404 (*n.* 1), 407 (*n.* 2).
'Bibelübersetzung,' Hopf, xiv. 402 (*n.* 2), 403 (*n.* 2, 3), 408 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2), 417 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 1, 2), 426 (*n.* 1, 4), 430 (*n.* 2), 438 (*n.* 2), 440 (*n.* 1), 445 (*n.* 1).

'**Bibelübersetzung,**' Schott, xiv. 403 (*n.* 2), 409 (*n.* 1), 445 (*n.* 5), 447 (*n.* 1), 448 (*n.* 1), 449 (*n.* 1).
Biberach, Guild of Agriculturists in, i. 338.
—— record of peasants' rising in annals of, iv. 182.
—— peasants obtain aid from, iv. 236.
—— asks to be received into League of 'Christian Co-burghership,' v. 226.
—— Town Council of, directions to delegates of, at Diet of Augsburg [1530], v. 300.
—— [town] joins Smalcald League, v. 334.
—— representatives present at Zwinglian Synod of Memmingen, v. 335.
—— destructive work of Oecolampadius, Blarer, and Bucer in, v. 340–1.
—— and continuation of Suabian League, v. 405.
—— sends delegate to Assembly of Smalcald League [1537], v. 494.
—— modified acceptance of 'Interim Religion' in, vi. 415.
—— religious grievances of Protestants in, viii. 352.
—— Capuchins in, ix. 346.
—— iconoclasm in, x. 32.
—— mortality from plague in [1574], xiv. 72.
Bibl + Nidbruck + Tanner, *Ein Beitrag zur Entstehungsgeschichte der Magdeburger Centurien,* x. 7 (*n.* 1).
Bible, the, its wide circulation and its influence in the Middle Ages, xiv. 382, 382 (*n.* 1).
—— its study enjoined on priests, xiv. 382.
—— — recommended by Trithemius, xiv. 382, 382 (*n.* 3).
—— people kept up in knowledge of, through sermons and church decorations, i. 38; xiv. 383–4, 383 (*n.* 4, 5).
—— early desire to possess it in the mother tongue, xiv. 384.
—— translations of parts of, in 8th and 11th cents., xiv. 384.
—— — decline of interest in, in 12th cent., xiv. 385, 385 (*n.* 1).
—— translations of 14th–16th cents., xiv. 385, 389.
—— — quality of work, xiv. 386–7, 386 (*n.* 1, 2), 387 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 390, 390 (*n.* 2).
—— mediaeval editions done from Latin Vulgate, xiv. 388.
—— catalogue of editions of German translations of Bible, i. 56–9; xiv. 388 (*n.* 3).
—— Krell's edition [1590], ix. 152.
—— *Cologne*: see *Cologne Bible.*
—— *Lübeck*: see *Lübeck Bible.*
—— Basle edition [1576], Stimmer's illustrations to, xi. 214 (*n.* 6).
—— *Biblia Pauperum,* i. 43, 56, 212, 217.
—— Catholic translations of, xiv. 428–9, 428 (*n.* 2).
—— given as wedding presents, xiv. 395, 395 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— attitude of ecclesiastical authorities towards translation of, into popular languages, xiv. 395–401 and notes *sqq.*
—— Luther's translation of, xiv. 401–8.
—— — Vulgate of Erasmian used as basis of New Testament translation, xiv. 403.
—— — Hebrew Text of Septuaginta used as basis for Old Testament translation, xiv. 404–5.
—— — order of appearance of different 'Books,' xiv. 405–6, 406 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— — first edition of complete and collective [1534], xiv. 407.
—— illustrations in, xi. 175.
—— — by Tobias Stimmer [1576], xi. 176.
—— — — Victor Solis [1567], xi. 176.
Bible, the, various revised editions of Luther's Bible, xiv. 445–9.
—— growing indifference of Protestants for Lutheran Bible, xiv. 449, 449 (*n.* 2).
See also Luther's Bible.
—— Emser's translation, xiv. 428–9.
—— Dietenberger's translation, xi. 175; xiii. 155; xiv. 429–30.
—— — illustrations to, xi. 214 (*n.* 6).
—— Eck's translation, xiii. 155; xiv. 430.
—— Blanckardt's translation, xiv. 430–1.
—— Ulenberg's translation, xiv. 439–40.
—— among Protestants, xiv. 441–9.
—— Piscator's Bible [1602], xiv. 448–9, 449 (*n.* 1).
'**Bible Concordance of 1496,**' pubd. by Sebastian Brandt, i. 125.
Bible-reading, result of universal, xiv. 440, 440 (*n.* 1).
Bible-stories, travesties of, xi. 357.
Bibles, combined [1525–29], xiv. 406–7, 407 (*n.* 1).
—— controversial illustrations of, xi. 63–4.
—— Erasmus's veneration for, iii. 19.
—— — methods of interpretation of the, iii. 20–3.
—— — urges universal study of, iii. 19–20.
—— attacks on, during 16th cent., viii. 264.
—— Mutian's views regarding, iii. 34.
—— it monopolises the German printing presses, i. 21, 23.
—— numbers of, issued by Koberger, i. 21.
—— — — issued by Amerbach of Basle, i. 21.
—— in hands of people, ii. 303–4.
—— Hebrew, first printed at Wittenberg [1586–87], xiv. 198.
—— — edition of Sebastian Münster [1536], xiv. 198.
—— translated into Latin by Tremellius and Junius [1575–79], xiv. 217.
—— Jewish, xiv. 363.
—— Polyglot, Plautius' [1574], xiv. 363.
—— turned into rhyme by Hans Sachs, xi. 319.
'**Biblia, das ist die gantze hl. Schrift Teutsch, 1561,**' pubd. by Sigmund Feyerabend, xi. 64 (*n.* 1), 178.
Bibliander, prof. of theology at Zürich, xiv. 181, 181 (*n.* 5).
—— lecturer on exegesis at Zürich [1523], xiv. 215.
'**Biblical Book of Animals,**' H. H. Frey [1595], xiii. 525 (*n.* 1).
Biblical plays, polemical, xii. 101–4.
Biblical study in Germany, revival of, xiv. 362–4.
'**Bibliographie,**' Wackernagel, xi. 216 (*n.* 1), 252 (*n.* 3), 259 (*n.* 3), 274 (*n.* 1), 284 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 2).
'**Bibliographie des Faustbuchs,**' Fr. Zarncke, xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
'**Bibliotheca Augustana,**' A. Veith, x. 33 (*n.* 5).
'**Bibliotheca classica Latina,**' xiii. 393 (*n.* 1).
'**Bibliotheca Coloniensis,**' Hartzheim, ix. 339 (*n.* 1, 2, 3); xvi. 467 (*n.* 3).
'**Bibl. dipauliana,**' xvi. 411 (*n.* 4).
'**Bibliotheca Germanorum erotica,**' H. Hayn, xiii. 319 (*n.* 1); xv. 369 (*n.* 2).
'**Bibliotheca Magica,**' Grässe, xvi. 322 (*n.* 3), 372 (*n.* 1), 381 (*n.* 2), 389 (*n.* 1).
—— Hauber, xvi. 311 (*n.* 2).
'**Bibliotheca Script. Soc. Jesu,**' Alegambe [1643], xiv. 367 (*n.* 4).
'**Bibliotek d. Stuttgarter Litterar-Vereins,**' xii. 186 (*n.* 3), 191 (*n.* 1, 2), 200 (*n.* 2), 363 (*n.* 2).
'**Bibliothek d. literarischen Vereins,**' Mildesach, xii. 4 (*n.* 2, 3); xv. 8 (*n.* 3), 426 (*n.* 2).

'Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus,' ix. 333 (*n.* 1); xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
Bibra, Lawrence von, monument of, at Würtzburg, i. 196.
Biburg, ix. 323 (*n.* 2).
—— Jesuit settlement started at [1593], ix. 313.
Bicken, Adam von, Elector of Mayence, i. 419, 420 (*n.* 1).
Bicocca, battle of, iv. 5.
Bidembach, Eberhard, Lutheran Abbot at Bebenhausen, his funeral sermon on Christopher, Duke of Würtemberg, xiv. 485, 485 (*n.* 1).
Bidembach, Felix, *Consilia theologica, Decad III. et IV.*, x. 225 (*n.* 1).
—— on '*hail of witches*,' *decad I.* [1611], xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
—— *Manuale ministrorum Ecclesiæ, etc.* [1613], xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
Bidenbach, Wilhelm, Dr., of Stuttgart: his rejoinder to Dillingen Jesuits [1566], x. 325.
Bidermann, James, of Ehingen, Jesuit school dramatist and professor of rhetoric at Jesuit Gymnasium, Munich [1600–16], xiii. 157, 157 (*n.* 4), 203, 203 (*n.* 2).
—— his birth [1577] and education, xiii. 203.
—— becomes teacher of rhetoric and later of philosophy at Munich, xiii. 203–4.
—— becomes censor of books at Rome, xiii. 204.
—— his publications, xiii. 204.
—— his historical tragedy, *Belisar* [acted 1607], xiii. 204–5.
—— his *Vom ägyptischen Joseph* [acted 1615], xii. 26; xiii. 205.
—— his *der Römer Makarius*, xiii. 205.
—— his *Johannes Calybita*, xiii. 206, 206 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Cenodoxus, the Doctor of Paris*, xiii. 206.
—— his affinity with Calderon, xiii. 208.
—— his importance as poet, xiii. 392–3.
'Bidpai, Das Buch d. Beispiele d. alten Weisen,' by Eberhard, i. 303.
'Biecher Vincentii Obsopei: Von der Kunst zu trinken,' Gr. Wickgram [1537], xv. 229 (*n.* 4).
Biedermann, *Aus d. Kameralistischen Praxis d. 16. Jahrh.*, vii. 258 (*n.* 1); viii. 301 (*n.* 1).
Biederstedt, *Geist d. pommerischrügenschen Predigtwesens*, xiv. 484 (*n.* 4).
Biel, Gabriel, of Mayence and Tübingen, leading scholastic and one of four last great mediæval divines, 40, 113, 126, 135; xii. 22.
—— character of his sermons, i. 41–2.
—— the friend of Geiler, i. 134.
—— the friend of earlier Humanists, iii. 3.
—— on the Jews, ii. 78.
—— on infringement of popular rights, i. 136; ii. 185.
—— simplicity and brevity of his style, i. 135.
—— on prices, wages, coinage, etc., i. 136.
—— his death, i. 135.
'Bienenkorb d. heiligen römischen Immenschwarms bei Jesuwalt Pickhart' [1579], by J. Fischart, x. 16, 23, 24 (*n.* 1), 40–7; xi. 372; xiv. 467–8.
—— —— contents of book and charges brought in it against Pope Gregory VII., x. 23–4.
—— —— language of, x. 24 (*n.* 1).
—— its abuse of Catholics and also Lutheran doctrine of Eucharist, x. 41–2, 41 (*n.* 2).
—— mocks at baptismal rites of Catholics and Lutherans alike, x. 41.
—— mocks at Catholic veneration of the crucifix, saints, and pictures, x. 41–4.
—— wide scope of the book, x. 44–6.
'Bienenkorb d. heiligen römischen Immenschwarms bei Jesuwalt Pickhart,' manner of speaking of popes, x. 45 (*n.* 1).
—— its wide circulation and many editions, and popularity among Calvinists, x. 46–7.
—— —— abuse of, by both Catholics and Lutherans, x. 47.
Bienewitz, Peter [=Apian], of Leisnig, cosmographer and professor of mathematics at Ingolstadt [1552], xii. 252 (*n.* 3); xiii. 476–7, 477 (*n.* 1).
—— his work on cosmography [1524], xiii. 476.
—— appointed 'Ordinarius of Astronomy' at Ingolstadt University [1527], xiii. 476.
—— appointed imperial mathematician by Emp. Charles V. and ennobled, xiii. 476–7.
—— his study of comets and opposition to superstitions concerning, xii. 252 (*n.* 3); xiii. 477.
Biermer, A., *Psychische Volkskrankheiten*, xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
Bigamy, laws relating to, vi. 113.
Bigamy of Philip of Hesse: *see* Philip, Landgrave of Hesse.
Bild, Viet, teacher of mathematics, etc., at school of St. Ulrich, Augsburg, xiii. 8.
'Bildende Künste am Hofe Herzog Albrechts V. v. Bayern,' Zimmermann, xi. 182 (*n.* 1).
'Bilder,' Springer, xi. 27 (*n.* 1), 89 (*n.* 1), 90 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 1), 100 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 2), 116 (*n.* 1).
'Bilder,' Wolf, x. 552 (*n.* 5).
'Bilder aus d. Altmark,' Dietrich und Parisius, xvi. 299 (*n.* 3).
'Bilderkatechismus d. 15. Jahrhunderts,' Geffcken, xiv. 403 (*n.* 3); xv. 442 (*n.* 1).
'Bildnuss und Gestalt,' by Dr. Simon Pauli [1578], xii. 238, 238 (*n.* 1).
Bilfingen, execution of witches in [1576], xvi. 426.
Bill, finery of peasants in village of, xv. 385, 385 (*n.* 3).
Billicanus, Theobald, to Melanchthon, iii. 211–2.
Billick, Eberhard [*c.* 1500–57], of Order of Carmelites, viii. 243 (*n.* 5); xiv. 247–9, 359 (*n.* 2).
—— prior of Carmelite convent and prof. at Cologne University, and earnest defender of Catholic Church, xiv. 248.
—— attends religious conference at Worms [1540], xiv. 248.
—— appointed provincial of Dutch Carmelite province, xiv. 248.
—— opposes attempt to Protestantise Archbishopric of Cologne, xiv. 248.
—— draws up memorandum against appointment of Bucer, xiv. 248.
—— instrumental in conversion of Thamer, xiv. 248.
—— takes part in religious conference at Ratisbon [1546], xiv. 249.
—— encourages introduction of Jesuits into Cologne, xiv. 249.
—— his patronage of art, xiv. 249.
—— nominated by Pope Paul IV. as Bishop of Cyrene, xiv. 249.
—— his death [1557], xiv. 249, 249 (*n.* 1).
Billick, John, his commentary on Peter Lombard [1576], xiv. 359 (*n.* 2).
Billingen (town) complains of Ulrich of Würtemberg, iv. 230.
Bilovius, Bartholomew, of Stendal, a 'crowner' of poets, xiii. 348.
Bilstein, Castle, xv. 336.
Bilstein, district of, devastation of, by Archbp. Gebhard's soldiers, ix. 55.

Biltz, K., *Neue Beiträge zur Gesch. d. deutschen Sprache u. Literatur*, xiv. 388 (*n.* 3).
Binau, ix. 214.
Binck, James, engraver, xi. 173.
Binder, Christopher, iv. 65 (*n.* 2), 73 (*n.* 2), 77 (*n.* 2); xiv. 153.
Biner, Christopher, general-mint-warden, Up. Saxony, on base coins current [1609], xv. 83, 83 (*n.* 4).
Bing, Simon, Hessian Lord Chamberlain, viii. 137 (*n.* 1).
Bingen, thickly populated country round, i. 344.
—— chapel at, i. 171.
—— meeting of defensive League of South German Estates at [1614], x. 606.
—— schools at, xiii. 44 (*n.* 1).
Binius, von, Severin, canon and professor at Cologne, xiv. 366–7.
—— his *Collectio Conciliorum* [1606], xiv. 367, 367 (*n.* 1).
—— his revised text of Church histories of Eusebius, Socrates, Theodoret, Sozomenus, and Evagrius, xiv. 367, 367 (*n.* 2).
—— patristic works published by, xiii. 461.
Binsfeld, Peter, Bp.-Auxiliary of Trèves, xvi. 357, 365, 366, 388, 388 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1), 472 (*n.* 3), 475.
—— advocates supernatural significance of comets in his *Tractatus de Confessionibus Maleficorum* [1591], xii. 252 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Handbuch d. Pastoral-Theologie* [1598], xiv. 365, 365 (*n.* 3).
—— publishes book in direct opposition to Weyer, *Tractatus de Confess. Malef., etc.* [1589], xvi. 388–91, 389 (*n.* 1).
—— —— his views on nature of, and punishments fitting for, witches, xvi. 390–1, 391 (*n.* 3), 396.
—— —— opposed to 'trial by water,' xvi. 391 (*n.* 1).
—— disadvises capital punishment until after age of sixteen years, xvi. 401, 401 (*n.* 3).
—— disapproves of torture of minors for extortion of confessions, xvi. 401 (*n.* 5).
Binz, Karl, xii. 347 (*n.* 1).
—— *Augustin Lerchheimer*, xvi. 322 (*n.* 3), 326 (*n.* 4), 345 (*n.* 2, 3), 391 (*n.* 1), 407 (*n.* 1).
—— *Johann Weyer*, xvi. 264 (*n.* 2), 274 (*n.* 1), 311 (*n.* 1, 2), 319 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 2), 322 (*n.* 2, 3), 323 (*n.* 1, 2), 326 (*n.* 4), 399 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 1, 2), 377 (*n.* 1), 381 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 6), 406 (*n.* 2), 407 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1).
—— —— on dream-producing poisons in, xvi. 287 (*n.* 1).
—— *P. P. Laymann und die Hexenprozesse*, xvi. 467 (*n.* 3).
Binzwangen, xi. 374, 375.
—— Fischart's story of Jewess at, xi. 374.
—— portentous birth at [1574], xii. 233.
'Biographie de Fr. Lambert,' Buffet, v. 80 (*n.* 1).
'Biographien zur Kulturgesch. d. Schweiz,' Wolf, xiii. 521 (*n.* 2), 542 (*n.* 2).
'Biographische Blätter,' Bettelheim, xiii. 537 (*n.* 1).
'Biographische Mitteilungen über Heinrich Loriti Glareanus,' Schreiber, xiii. 383 (*n.* 1).
'Biographisches Lexikon,' Wurzbach, xiv. 348 (*n.* 3).
'Biography,' Meshovius [1638], xiv. 347 (*n.* 2).
'Biography,' Weber, xvi. 82 (*n.* 2).
Birck, iv. 242 (*n.* 1).
Birck, Sixt, rector of St. Anna School, Augsburg, salary received by [1549], xiii. 121, 121 (*n.* 4).
Birck, Sixt, his school dramas, xiii. 182, 182 (*n.* 2).
—— his play *Beel* translated into Latin and performed at Ulm Gymnasium [1615], xiii. 182, 182 (*n.* 3).
Birck, Thomas, pastor at Untertürkheim [1590], xiv. 477 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Von d. Gottwergessenen Doppelspielern* [1590], xii. 135, 145–6.
—— his *Ehespiegel*, xii. 146.
—— his *Hexenspiegel*, xii. 137–40, 138 (*n.* 1), 139 (*n.* 1).
—— his desire to represent witches, etc., on stage, xvi. 283.
Birckmann, Franz, largest bookseller in Cologne, i. 20; xiv. 515–6.
Birgel, manor laws of, i. 319–20.
Birlinger, *Alemannia*, xii. 47 (*n.* 2), 290 (*n.* 1).
Birnbaum, Heinrich von, i. 100.
Bischleben, xiv. 97.
Bischof, x. 21 (*n.* 2); xiii. 463 (*n.* 1), 465 (*n.* 3), 466 (*n.* 1).
Bischoff, xiii. 511 (*n.* 1).
—— *Botanik*, xiii. 515 (*n.* 1), 527 (*n.* 1), 543 (*n.* 1).
'Bischöfliche Würde in Preussens evangel. Kirche,' v. 111 (*n.* 1).
Bischofsheim, church at, i. 173.
—— William of Hesse with his troops joins army of Elector Maurice of Saxony at, vi. 454.
—— burnt down by Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach, vi. 489.
Bishopric of Meissen, Protestantising of: *see* Meissen, Bishopric of.
—— **of Naumburg-Zeitz,** Protestantism of: *see* Naumburg-Zeitz.
Bishops and Archbishops, German Catholic, their low tone and lives and lukewarm attitude towards old faith, v. 307, 453; xv. 53–60.
—— authorised by Pius IV. to administer Eucharist in both kinds, vii. 244–5.
—— prevented by fear of Protestant Estates from attending Council of Trent [1561], vii. 229–30.
—— dread sedition in territories during absence at Council, vii. 231.
—— Protestant princes claim right to act as, in own territories, vii. 3–4.
Bismarck, Monastery of, vi. 68.
Bissingen, people of lordship of, re-converted to Catholic faith, ix. 374.
'Bistum Augsburg historisch u. statist. beschrieben,' Steichele, ix. 451 (*n.* 3).
'Black Bear,' Jena, iv. 99.
'Black Death' attributed to the Devil, xvi. 228.
—— magic potions brewed against [1434], xvi. 229.
Black Forest, iv. 224, 225, 244.
—— fugitives from *Bundschuh* of Untergrombach flee to, iv. 138.
—— rising of people in, iv. 168.
—— peasant war in, iv. 171.
—— advice of peasant leaders in, to town of Villingen, iv. 183.
—— and peasants' rising, iv. 185.
—— spread of peasant insurrection in, iv. 220.
—— Hans Müller elected captain of Christian Fraternity in, iv. 220.
—— increase of rebel peasants in, iv. 296.
'Black Hans' [=John Frederic, Elector of Saxony], vi. 359.
'Black Shirt,' the, xvi. 405, 405 (*n.* 1).
Blamond, lordship of, v. 407.
Blanchet, Pierre, and his ministrations to plague patients at Geneva [1542], xiv. 105, 106, 107 (*n.* 1).

Blanckardt, xiv. 247 : *see* Candidus.
Blanckardt, Alexander (Carmelite), publishes translation of Bible corrected according to the Vulgate [1547], xiv. 430–1, 431 (*n.* 1).
Blanckenberg, Albert von, and the Devil, xii. 323.
Blankenburg, portentous birth at [1594], xii. 234–5, 235 (*n.* 1).
Blarer, Ambrose, preacher, v. 535 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 264.
—— letter to, from Johann Jung, on state of Church in Constance, v. 146–7.
—— letters to, from Martin Bucer, v. 336 ; vi. 42 (*n.* 2).
—— called upon by Council of Ulm to begin work of 'reformation,' v. 337.
—— passes on from Ulm to Biberach to destroy 'Antichrist' there, v. 340.
—— rejoices over his successes, v. 341.
—— appointed to carry out 'reformation' in Esslingen, v. 342.
—— has to be protected against indignation of people, v. 343.
—— laments over failure of measures, v. 344.
—— urges destruction of pictures and images in churches, vi. 12.
—— dismissed by Ulrich, Duke of Würtemberg, vi. 13.
—— letter from Martin Bucer to, on reformation in Cologne, vi. 229–30.
—— his destruction of images and pictures in Ulm [1531], xi. 32.
—— his untiring industry, xiv. 490, 490 (*n.* 1).
Blarer, Gerwig, of Wartensee, Abbot of Weingarten, ix. 336.
Blarer, Thomas, pupil of Zasius and supporter of Luther, iii. 201.
—— polemical hymn by, xi. 290.
Blasei, *H. Languet*, viii. 8 (*n.* 1).
Blasius de Cesena, *Diarium*, v. 8 (*n.* 3).
Blasius of Holzhausen, criticism of Albert of Brandenburg, ii. 79.
Blasius, St. : *see* St. Blasius.
Blasphemy, increase of, after Reformation, xvi. 128–31, 130 (*n.* 3).
'Blätter d. Vereins für Landeskunde von Niederösterreich,' viii. 293 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 412 (*n.* 2), 525 (*n.* 1), 526 (*n.* 1), 527 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 216 (*n.* 3), 218 (*n.* 5).
'Blätter für württemberg. Kirchengeschichte,' xvi. 81 (*n.* 1).
'Blättern für württemb. Kirchengeschichte,' xii. 281 (*n.* 1).
Blattner, Dr. Solomon, inhibited from entering on lawsuit, ix. 233.
Blaubeuren, endowment of pulpit at, i. 39–40.
—— arrest of Augustin Bader at, v. 160.
—— Abbey of, Catholic Abbot of, replaced by Protestant [1563], vii. 79.
—— treatment of nuns at, vii. 88 (*n.* 1).
Blavignac, J. D., *Comptes et Dépenses de la Construction du Clocher de Saint-Nicolas à Fribourg*, ii. 32 *n.*
'Blessed Garden, The' : *see* **'Würzgärtlein.'**
'Blich in d. Hauswesen eines österreich. Landedelmanns,' L. Pröll, xv. 192 (*n.* 2).
'Bliche in d. Zustände Venedigs,' x. 442 (*n.* 1, 3), 443 (*n.* 1, 2), 444 (*n.* 5), 445 (*n.* 5).
Bliescastel, peasant rising in district of, iv. 283.
Blindman's buff, i. 233.
Blissemius, Henry, of Cologne, defender of Catholic Church in Styria [d. 1586], xiv. 346, 348, 356.
—— studies in the 'Germanicum,' xiv. 356.
—— appointed teacher of scholastic theology at Prague and Graz [after 1556], xiv. 356.
Blochinger, Matthew, laments dissensions among Protestants, vii. 278.
Blochius, Justus, his advice to women regarding devils in man's disguise, xvi. 485.
Block, Daniel, xv. 238.
Blockensburg, assemblage of 8000 sorcerers on the [1589], xvi. 498–9, 499 (*n.* 1).
Block-printing, history of, i. 9–10 *n.*
Blocksberg, the, witch-rides and witch orgies on, xvi. 231, 280, 280 (*n.* 1), 503, 503 (*n.* 3).
Blois, Coligny invited by Charles IX. to French Court at, viii. 117.
Blom, Christian Frederick, xv. 238.
Blomberg, Gothic church at, i. 171.
Blomevenna, Peter, his writings in defence of Catholic Church, i. 100 ; xiv. 249–50, 250 (*n.* 1).
Blood, Council of : *see* Tumults, Council of.
'Bloody Scourges,' the, xvi. 187.
Bloos, G., *Volksseuchen in früheren Jahrhunderten*, xiv. 56 (*n.* 1), 61 (*n.* 3).
Blum, Nicholas, of Dohna, sent by Elector Christian II. of Saxony to prepare Chancellor Krell for death, ix. 228.
—— his arguments against Calvinism, ix. 228–31.
—— his *Leichpredigt* or funeral sermon on Krell, ix. 228, 231 (*n.* 1), 232, 232 (*n.* 3).
—— demonstrates fertility of exorcism in his *Historische Erzählung* [1606], xii. 334–6.
—— on apparitions of the Devil in his *Historische Erzählung*, xii. 375, 375 (*n.* 2).
'Blumen u. Ausbund allerhand auserlesener weltlicher züchtiger Lieder und Reime' [1602], preface to, Paul von Alst, xi. 304.
Blumensträusse, xi. 184 (*n.* 2).
Blumenthal, George von, takes possession of Lebus, v. 184.
—— compels burghers to pay ransom, v. 184.
—— troops plunder cathedral at, v. 184–4.
Blutenberg, Chapel of Palace at, stained glass in, i. 211.
Blyttershagius publishes pamphlet, *Pseudo-Christus* ' [1596], x. 272.
Boar-hunt on Dresden heath [1562], xv. 198.
Bobadiglia, Boero, viii. 222 (*n.* 1, 3).
Bobadilla, Nicholas (Jesuit monk), viii. 215.
—— his place of birth, viii. 222.
—— declines King Ferdinand's invitation to reside at Spanish Court, viii. 222.
—— letter to Ignatius of Loyola [1542], viii. 222.
—— joins in visitation of diocese of Passau [1544], viii. 222.
—— devotes himself to sick and wounded in Smalcaldic War, viii. 222.
—— declines bishopric, viii. 222.
—— as sick-nurse, xiv. 113.
—— lasting effects of his efforts to save Catholic Church, xvi. 78.
Bobertag, xii. 185 (*n.* 2), 192 (*n.* 3), 219 (*n.* 5), 221 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 226 (*n.* 3), 227 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1).
Bobhard, Jakob, publishes *Eygentliche gründliche und warhafte Beschreibung des heiligen römischen und katholischen Hafenkäs* [1617], x. 240–1, 241 (*n.* 1, 3).
—— publishes supplement to above, entitled *Jubelkram und Mess des heiligen römischen und katholischen Hafenkäs* [1618], x. 241, 241 (*n.* 3).
Böblingen, victory over peasant army at, iv. 315.
—— additions in Renaissance style to Gothic church at [1587], xi. 118 (*n.* 2).
Bocer, Prof., at Rostock on utility of study of Virgil's *Æneid*, xiii. 70 (*n.* 1).

Bocerus, John, to Duke John Albert of Mecklenburg on condition of Rostock University [1558], xiii. 301 (*n.* 3).
Bocholt, Gothic church at, i. 171.
Bocholt, Franz von, steel engraver, i. 222.
'Bock,' the, xvi. 424.
Bock, Henry, translates Peter Binsfeld's *Tractatus de confessionibus, etc.* [1590], xvi. 389.
Bock, Hieronymus [=Tragus], xiii. 512.
—— schoolmaster and overseer to gardens at Zweibrücken, preacher, doctor, and physician to Count Philip of Nassau, xiii. 512, 512 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Kräuterbuch* [1539], xiii. 512–8, 512 (*n.* 2).
—— —— its dedication to Count Philip of Nassau, xiii. 512–3, 513 (*n.* 1).
—— his claims to regard as botanist and his new system of classification, xiii. 515–6.
—— his enthusiastic work and humour regarding plant-superstitions, xiii. 514–5.
—— his description and pictures of buckwheat and Italian corn, xiii. 515–6.
—— —— rich in information on history of plant culture, xiii. 516–7.
—— —— his list of grapes, xiii. 517.
—— —— his attacks on Catholic Church, xiii. 517–8.
—— —— defective illustrations, xiii. 518, 518 (*n.* 1).
Böckel, John, his 'Plague Ordinance' [1597], xiv. 101, 103 (*n.* 1).
Böcking, iii. 187 (*n.*).
Böckingen, iv. 177, 262, 264.
Böcklin, councillor to Emperor Charles V., vi. 538.
Böcklin, Gert., witch-trial of [1589], xvi. 280 (*n.* 2).
Bocksberger, Melchior, of Salzburg, his *Befreiung d. Altvater aus d. Vorhölle durch Christus*, xi. 219.
Bockshirn, Conrad, shoemaker of Leipzig, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
—— his anti-Lutheran pamphlet, *Eine Krefftige Erweisung d. freyen willens* [1534], xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
Bocskay, Stephen, of Transylvania (rebel), ix. 422, 427, 430.
—— makes common cause with Calvinist rebels under Valentin omonnay for defence of 'true religion,' H 424.
—— penetrates into Upper Hungary, ix. 424.
—— proclaimed Grand Prince of Transylvania and King of Hungary [1604], ix. 424.
—— his reasons for rebellion, ix. 425.
—— —— his successes, ix. 425.
—— concludes peace [1606], ix. 427.
—— —— terms of treaty, ix. 427.
—— condemned by Elector Christian II. of Saxony as rebel against Emperor, ix. 431.
—— criticism of his actions and motives, ix. 431.
—— taken under protection of Elector Palatine Frederic IV., ix. 431.
'Bockspiel Martini Luthers, darinnen fast alle Stände der Menschen begriffen, etc.' [1531], xii. 59–60–7, 67 (*n.* 1).
—— performed at Rämbach, xii. 60.
—— its purpose, xii. 60.
—— characters appearing in, xii. 60–7.
—— its authorship, xii. 67 (*n.* 1).
Bode, on falsification of coinage, xv. 71 (*n.* 1), 89 (*n.* 2).
Bode, *Geschichte d. deutsch. Kunst*, xi. 141 (*n.* 2).
—— on German Renaissance style in *Geschichte d. deutschen Kunst*, xi. 112 (*n.* 1).
Bode, on Renaissance in Germany in the same, xi. 114 (*n.* 2).
—— on sculpture in Germany in the same, xi. 136 (*n.* 2).
—— *Studien*, xi. 152 (*n.* 2), 157 (*n.* 4).
Bodemann, xv. 103 (*n.* 2).
Bodemann, *Julius von Braunschweig*, viii. 423 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 1); xv. 231 (*n.* 1), 276 (*n.* 1), 315 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 1).
—— *Weihe u. Einführung*, viii. 423 (*n.* 3), 426 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 428 (*n.* 1); xi. 166 (*n.* 1).
—— in *Zeitschrift d. Histor. Vereins für Niedersachsen*, viii. 428 (*n.* 1).
Boden, William, to Duke Maximilian I. of Bavaria on drunken habits of Elector Christian II. of Saxony [1607], xv. 234 (*n.* 5).
Bodenstein, Adam von, of Basle, disciple of Theoph. Paracelsus, xiv. 2, 2 (*n.* 1).
—— his death at Basle [1577] of plague, xiv. 3, 3 (*n.* 2).
Bodent, iv. 194 (*n.* 1).
Bodin, Jean [French parliamentary councillor], xvi. 398, 473.
—— advocates tyrannicide [1576], x. 371 (*n.* 1).
—— opponent of Johann Weyer on subject of witches in his book, xvi. 383–4.
—— insists on persecution, torture, and burning of witches in his book, translated into German by John Fischart, *Daemonomania vom aussgelassnen wütigen Teufelsheer der besessenen, unsinnigen Hexen u. Hexenmeister* [1581], xi. 380–1, 380 (*n.* 1), 382.
—— exhorts magistrates and judges to visit severest penalties of the law upon witches and sorcerers, xi. 385.
—— his views about witches and sorcerers, xi. 387–8.
—— —— book put on 'Index,' xvi. 387 (*n.* 2).
—— teaching of, regarding proofs of sorcery, xvi. 501.
Bodmann, Karl von, Canon of Mayence, iii. 295.
—— on distressful condition of Germany, iii. 154; iv. 1–2.
—— on oppression of the Church, iii. 183.
—— early belief in Luther changed, iii. 202–3.
—— —— questions outcome of Luther's teachings, iii. 240–1.
—— on Erfurt revolutionists [1521], iii. 249–50.
—— his fears regarding Albrecht, Abp. of Mayence, iii. 252.
—— on Sickingen's enterprise against Abp. of Treves, iii. 285–6.
—— on Luther, iii. 342–3.
—— on secret intrigues of Francis I. of France, iv. 12.
—— on proposed peace embassy to Francis I., Henry VIII., and Charles V., iv. 26–7.
—— on deterioration of clergy since introduction of new teachings, iv. 47.
—— on unfair attitude of 'Estates' towards the Church, iv. 37.
—— on conduct of princes towards the clergy [1524], iv. 49.
—— on increase of immorality among German Catholic clergy since introduction of new 'evangel' [1525], xvi. 50–1, 52.
Bodmer, on John Fischart, xi. 374.
Body of Christ, omnipresence of, doctrine of, maintained in Book of Concord, x. 267.
—— attacks on and defence of doctrine, x. 267–71.
Boeheim, W., *Augsburger Waffenschmiede*, xi. 186 (*n.* 2).

Boeheim, W., *Der Hofplattner d. Erzherzogs Ferdinand von Tirol, Jakob Topf*, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Boehm, iv. 128 (*n.* 2), 132 (*n.* 2), 133 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 1), 136 (*n.* 1).
Boehmer, *Meditationes in Constitutionem Criminalem Carolinam*, vi. 113 (*n.* 1).
Boero, *Bobadiglia*, viii. 222 (*n.* 1, 3).
Boero, *Canisio*, ix. 297 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 2).
Boero, *Jaio*, viii. 220 (*n.* 2), 221 (*n.* 1, 3), 229 (*n.* 3).
Boethius, Henry, xiv. 170.
Boffert, *Das Interim in Würtemberg*, vi. 415 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 1).
Boffingen, free or imperial city, ii. 129.
Bogen, Andreas, von Miltenberg (attorney), his protest against methods adopted at witch-trials, xvi. 490–1, 491 (*n.* 1).
Bogislaus, Duke, Pomerania united under, ii. 159.
Boguslaw, Duke, letter of, xv. 32 (*n.* 1).
Böheim, George, paints sepulchre of Sebastian Schilter, xi. 47.
Bohemia, vi. 474; vii. 269; x. 445, 484, 622; x. 407, 407 (*n.* 3), 411, 417, 443, 451, 605.
—— absence of free cities in, ii. 129.
—— miners of, ii. 38.
—— king of, created Elector of German Monarchy, ii. 122.
—— severed from Holy Roman Empire, ii. 191.
—— Taborites of, iii. 358.
—— Münzer in, iv. 88.
—— religious anarchy in, iv. 118–20.
—— Hussite wars in, iv. 123.
—— — sentiments of nobles regarding, iv. 223–4.
—— — result of, iv. 126.
—— state of, during Hussite wars, described by Laurentius von Brezowa, iv. 126.
—— Hussites in, watchword of, iv. 186.
—— rival candidates for crown of, v. 18–20.
—— Archduke Ferdinand elected to throne of, v. 20–1.
—— endeavour to drive Archduke Ferdinand out of, v. 369.
—— cut off from whole of Christendom by Wallachians under Zapolya, v. 378.
—— plan of attack on, by confederate princes, v. 399.
—— insurrection in, put down by King Ferdinand, vi. 75.
—— danger threatening, from Turks [1541], vi. 165.
—— Estates of, combine to resist the Turks, vi. 166.
—— crown of, to pass to House of Bavaria should male heirs fail Ferdinand, vi. 308.
—— Ferdinand's preparations for war in, vi. 316 (*n.* 1).
—— suggestion that Duke Maurice of Saxony shall become king of, vi. 344.
—— in revolt, and Utraquist party in, hold out prospect of the crown to Elector John Frederic of Saxony, vi. 360.
—— — many nobles of, adopt the Elector of Saxony's colour, vi. 360.
—— scheme to make Sultan Solyman master of, vi. 504.
—— influence of Canisius in, viii. 291.
—— to go to Maximilian II. on Ferdinand's death, viii. 294.
—— a constant difficulty to Empire, ix. 40.
—— kingdom of, doomed if Austria loses imperial crown, ix. 129.
—— financial exhaustion of, by expenses of Turkish war, ix. 200.
—— throne of, aimed at by Elector Palatine Frederic IV., ix. 246.
—— Protestant Estates of, declare their determination to free themselves from Habsburg yoke, ix. 246.
Bohemia, Marian student congregations in, ix. 318 (*n.* 1).
—— oppression of Calvinists in [1607], ix. 501.
—— plans to win over to Protestant party, ix. 503.
—— proposal of Protestant king for Bohemia [1603], ix. 504.
—— Archduke Maximilian proposed as king of, ix. 507.
—— declines 'new king of any sort,' ix. 508.
—— reversion of crown of, offered to Archduke Matthias by Rudolf II., ix. 508.
—— — immediate transfer of sovereign authority in, demanded by Matthias, ix. 508.
—— Provincial Diet of, convened by Emperor Rudolf II. [1608], ix. 509.
—— Emperor proposes to nominate Archduke Matthias 'Reversioner of the Kingdom,' ix. 509.
—— Protestant members demand redressing of twenty-five grievances, ix. 509.
—— Rudolf II. gives written consent to all demands saving only those relating to religion, ix. 510.
—— — promises to convene special provincial Diet for consideration of religious questions, ix. 510.
—— Estates at, inform Archduke Matthias that they decline assent to dethronement of Rudolf II., and that Matthias must be satisfied with possession of Austria and Hungary and reversion of Bohemian crown, and must withdraw his army, ix. 510–1.
—— number of factions in, x. 411–2.
—— Provincial Diet summoned by Protestant Estates of, for settlement of religious questions [1609], x. 412.
—— Estates at, demand religious freedom and control of divine worship and education, x. 412–3.
—— — demand full control of Prague University, x. 413.
—— — demands firmly opposed by Lobkowitz, Slawata, and Martinitz, x. 413.
—— — demands of Protestant Estates rejected by Emperor Rudolf II., x. 413.
—— Diet dissolved, x. 413.
—— Christian of Anhalt hopes to become king of, x. 418.
—— Emperor Rudolf II. plans to make Archduke Leopold king of, x. 430.
—— to be appealed to, to aid Protestant Union, x. 448.
—— invaded by Emperor Rudolf II.'s troops under General Ramée, x. 488.
—— country laid waste by, x. 488.
—— Estates of, warned by King Matthias against Emperor Rudolf II. [1611], x. 494.
—— treat Emperor Rudolf II. like a prisoner, x. 494.
—— Elector of, x. 494.
—— condition of public affairs in [1611], x. 495.
—— unrest in [1613], x. 517.
—— political conditions in [1613], x. 551.
—— resolution in, to depose House of Habsburg and to offer crown to John George, Elector of Saxony, x. 552.
—— Protestant Estates of, and their alliance with Protestant League [1615], x. 589.
—— negotiation for Archduke Ferdinand's candidature for crown of, x. 615–22.
—— tottering position of House of Habsburg in [1617], x. 620–1.

Bohemia, Provincial Diet of, summoned by Emperor Matthias [1617], x. 622.
—— Archduke Ferdinand accepted as king by Protestant, Ecclesiastical, and Catholic Estates, x. 622.
—— expected rising of Protestant leaders in [1617], x. 628.
—— outbreak of rebellion in [1618], x. 628.
—— its effect on plans of Protestant League. x. 628–9.
—— Heidelberg, x. 628, 629.
—— portentous birth in [1576], xii. 233, 233 (*n.* 5).
—— terrifying vision seen in, xii. 257–8, 258 (*n.* 1).
—— outbreaks of bubonic plague in [1582–1606], xiv. 75, 81.
—— decline of mines in, xv. 96–7.
—— witch-persecution in [1540], xvi. 308.
'Bohemian Brothers,' the, ii. 301; vii. 38.
—— —— their attacks on Roman Church, ii. 301.
—— —— and study of the Bible, iii. 20.
'Bohemian Confession': *see* Confession, Bohemian.
'Bohemian Error, The,' by Hans Folz, i. 282.
Bohemian Estates: *see* Estates, Bohemian.
—— ore, ii. 41.
—— warrior brotherhoods spread Hussite doctrines wherever employed, iv. 128.
Bohemians, x. 81.
—— general dread of, during Hussite wars, iv. 127–8.
Bohemus, Martin, preacher at Lauben, his twenty-three sermons on the human body, xiv. 476–7, 477 (*n.* 1).
—— on unsuitable dress worn by peasantry, xv. 378, 378 (*n.* 3).
Böhlau, xv. 145 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 1).
Böhm, Hans, bagpiper of Niclashausen, claims advanced by, iv. 130.
—— his teachings and advocacy of return to state of nature, iv. 130–2.
—— strong following of, iv. 131.
—— taken prisoner, iv. 132.
—— attempted rescue of, iv. 132.
—— confessions of, iv. 132.
Böhme, Jacob, shoemaker of Gorlitz and pantheistic visionary [1575–1624], xiv. 7–8, 140, 142.
—— develops ideas of Paracelsus and Weigel and is first to bring out philosophical writings in German language, xiv. 7–8.
—— his pamphlet *Die Morgenröte im Aufgange* [1612], xiv. 8.
—— —— brings him into conflict with orthodox Lutherans, xiv. 8.
—— undertakes to abstain from further writing [1613], xiv. 8.
—— returns to authorship [1619], xiv. 8.
—— publishes *Weg zu Christo* [1624], xiv. 8.
—— —— orthodox Lutherans again incensed, xiv. 8, 8 (*n.* 1).
—— his early death [1624], xiv. 8.
—— his friendship with alchemists, xiv. 8 (*n.* 1).
Böhmer, viii. 369 (*n.* 1); x. 126 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 1), 521 (*n.* 1).
Böhmer bequest, xi. 210 (*n.* 5), 213 (*n.* 4).
Böhmer, *Fontes,* ii. 121 (*n.*).
Böhmer, *Leben v. Janssen,* xiii. 459 (*n.* 2).
Böhmisch-Brod, Archduke Matthias advanced with army to [1608], ix. 508–9.
'Böhmische Landtagsverhandlungen,' v. 19 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 21 (*n.* 2), 22 (*n.* 1), Appendix, note iii. p. 546; ix. 274 (*n.* 2).
Bohn, E., *Orl. de Lassus als Komponist weltlicher deutscher Lieder,* xi. 305 (*n.* 3), 307 (*n.* 1).
Bohnenstädt, B., *Das Prozessverfahren gegen d. Kursächsischen Kanzler Dr. Nikolaus Krell* [1591–1601], ix. 227 (*n.* 2).
Böhringen, low morals in [1535], xvi. 42.
Bois-le-Duc, viii. 291.
Boisserée, Sulpice, on genius of Michael Angelo, x. 89 (*n.* 1).
Boissise, French envoy, attends debates of Protestant League at Schwäbisch-Hale [1610], x. 447.
—— —— his instructions, x. 447.
—— letter of, to King Henry IV. of France, concerning proposed removal of imperial crown from House of Habsburg, x. 451–2.
—— reports on poverty of Archduke Leopold [1610], x. 457.
Boitzenburg, monastery of, handed over to bailiff Hans von Arnim to pay Elector Joachim II.'s debts, vi. 68.
Boje, Nicholas, on decline of morals in Dithmarsch, xvi. 49–50, 50 (*n.* 1).
Boleyn, Anne, v. 345.
Boll, C., *Geschichte Mecklenburgs,* v. 104 (*n.* 4); vi. 524 (*n.* 2); xv. 152 (*n.* 1), 471 (*n.* 1), 482 (*n.* 3); xvi. 109 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 2), 506 (*n.* 2).
Bologna, Jacob Griesinger's school of glass-staining at, i. 211.
—— treaty of, v. 238.
—— all saving fifteen legates at Council of Trent remove to, vi. 381.
—— —— Charles V.'s anger at, vi. 382.
—— solemn declaration in, by Charles V. concerning removal of Council of Trent to, vi. 388.
—— Council at, dissolved by Pope Paul III., vi. 408.
—— fountain at, xi. 145–6.
—— apparition at, xii. 349.
—— theological disputations held at [1515], xiv. 316.
—— School of Law: *see* Law, Bologna School of.
—— University, German students at, i. 93.
—— —— study of Hebrew at, i. 103.
Bologna, Gian, xi. 146 (*n.* 4).
Bologna, Giovanni da, and the Emperors Maximilian II. and Rudolf II., xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Bolstedt, village of, destroyed, iv. 292.
Bolte, J., xii. 75 (*n.* 1), 88 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 1), 188 (*n.* 4); xiii. 173 (*n.* 2), 174 (*n.* 1), 197 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 1).
—— *Die Singspiele d. engl. Komödianten und ihrer Nachfolger,* xii. 179 (*n.* 6).
—— *Ein Spandauer Weihnachtsspiel* [1549], xii. 101 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 2), 129 (*n.* 1), 131 (*n.* 1), 133 (*n.* 5).
—— *Martin Montanus' Schwankbücher* [1557–66], xii. 190 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 1).
Bolte, S., *Das Danziger Theater im* 16. *u.* 17. *Jahrh.,* xii. 163 (*n.* 2).
Boltnigen, hamlet of, Duke Frederic of Würtemberg installs Protestant preacher in place of Catholic pastor in [1599], ix. 261.
Boltz, Valentin, *Paulus Bekehrung* by [1546], xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
Bolwiller, Baron de, xii. 320 (*n.* 1).
Bömer, A., *Texte u. Forschungen zur Geschichte d. Erziehung,* xiii. 71 (*n.* 1).
Bonacasa, Mirabilis de, tirade against Juan Mariana in *Ficta.*
Bonacorsi, vi. 104 (*n.* 2).
Boner, Ulrich, author of *Precious Stones,* i. 285.
Bonet de Lates, physician to Pope Leo X., Reuchlin's letter to, iii. 59.
Bongars, Ambassador of King Henry IV. of

France to Protestant Princes of Germany, ix. 277, 281; x. 432, 432 (*n.* 4), 433 (*n.* 4).
Bongars, his opinion of German Protestant Princes, x. 190, 190 (*n.* 1).
—— solicits Elector Palatine Frederic IV. to join League against Spain [1596], ix. 198, 199.
—— letter to King Henry IV. of France, concerning his action towards Protestant League of Princes [1616], x. 451.
—— causes special plans to be drawn of Breisach and Freiburg, x. 453, 453 (*n.* 1).
—— advises Venice to break with Rome, etc., x. 444.
—— *Lettres,* ix. 198 (*n.* 4).
Bongert, Derick, sculptor, i. 185.
Boniface III., Pope, x. 21.
Boniface VIII., fate of, iv. 9–10.
'Bonifatiuslitteratur d. Magdeburger Centuriatoren,' A. Nürnberger, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
Bonn, vi. 229, 231; ix. 78.
—— Minster, i. 171.
—— —— Archbp. Gebhard makes himself master of [1582], ix. 42–3.
—— —— holds his court and is married at, ix. 51.
—— —— his dissolute way of life in, ix. 57.
—— —— his store of artillery at, ix. 68.
—— falls into hands of Ernest, Duke of Bavaria, Archbp. of Cologne, ix. 88.
—— Bucer's first sermon in, vi. 229.
—— Provincial Diet at [1543], vi. 231–2.
—— Jesuit Mission Station founded at [1586], ix. 313.
Bonnard, *Th. Eraste et la discipline ecclésiastique,* xiv. 44 (*n.* 1).
Bönnevet, Admiral, ii. 280.
—— —— sent by Francis I. in command of army to Italy [1523], iv. 77.
Bonnus, Hermann, of Lübeck, on disastrous effects of religious freedom [1552], xvi. 25–6, 26 (*n.* 1).
Bonomi, John Francis, dreads effect on cause of Catholic religion of Diet of Augsburg [1582], ix. 15–16, 16 (*n.* 1).
—— letter to Archbishop of Prague, ix. 15.
—— his *Epistolario,* 1582–84, ix. 16 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— his labours to ameliorate ecclesiastical conditions in Germany, and his 'reports,' ix. 90 (*n.* 1).
—— his death [1587], ix. 90 (*n.* 1).
—— eulogy of, by Ehses, ix. 90 (*n.* 1).
—— and secret convention of spiritual Electors, ix. 116 (*n.* 1).
—— sent as permanent Nuncio to Cologne [1584], ix. 303–4.
—— holds Diocesan Synod at Liège [1585], ix. 304.
—— death of [1587], ix. 304.
—— his earnest character and piety, ix. 304.
'Book and Life of the Fable-writer Esop, translated,' i. 303–4.
—— Bergen: *see* Bergen Books.
Book censorship, xiv. 498–513.
—— —— exercised by Cologne University [1479], xiv. 498, 498 (*n.* 1).
—— —— exercised by Archbp. Bertold von Henneberg [1485, 1486], xiv. 498, 498 (*n.* 2).
—— —— —— by Papacy [1486, 1496, 1501, 1515], xiv. 498.
—— —— —— Empire against writings by Luther [1521], xiv. 498–9, 499 (*n.* 1).
—— —— in Bavaria and Austria, xiv. 499–501.
—— —— suppression of Catholic books in Strassburg [1524], xiv. 502, 502 (*n.* 2).
—— —— —— —— of, in Frankfort-on-the-Main [1562], xiv. 502, 502 (*n.* 4).
—— —— mutilation of Catholic book in Nuremberg [1543], xiv. 502, 502 (*n.* 3).
Book censorship, imprisonment of printer of Catholic books at Rostock [1532], xiv. 502–3.
—— —— of anti-Lutheran books by Elector John of Saxony [1528], xiv. 504, 504 (*n.* 3).
—— —— by Henry the Pious, Duke of Saxony [1539], vi. 53; xiv. 504.
—— —— by Augustus, Elector of Saxony [1571], xiv. 504–5.
—— —— in Pfalz-Zweibrücken, xiv. 505, 505 (*n.* 2).
—— —— —— Baden, xiv. 505, 505 (*n.* 2).
—— —— —— Würtemberg, xiv. 505, 505 (*n.* 2).
—— —— by Christopher, Duke of Würtemberg [1557], xiv. 505, 505 (*n.* 3).
—— —— by Frederick, Duke of Würtemberg [1601], xiv. 505, 505 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Protestant Assembly at Naumburg [1561], xiv. 505, 505 (*n.* 4).
—— —— office of, to whom entrusted by Protestant Princes, xiv. 506.
—— —— of Press in Protestant towns, xiv. 507–13.
Book illustrations, demand for, i. 22.
'Book of Chronicles, The,' i. 296–7.
—— —— wood-engravings in, i. 218.
Book of Cologne: *see* Cologne, Book of Reform.
Book of Concord: *see* Bergen Book and Torgau Book.
'Book of Confessions,' Bellarumi, x. 346.
Book of Confutation: *see* Confutation Book.
'Book of Daniel,' paraphrase of, by Matthew Gothus [1573], xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
'Book of Ecclesiastes,' Luther's opinion of, xiv. 424.
'Book of Ecclesiastical Law,' the, xiv. 382.
'Book of Exercises,' St. Ignatius, xvi. 78.
'Book of Fruits, The,' i. 325.
'Book of Fruits, Trees, and Roots,' i. 340, 343–4, 345, 348.
'Book of Fruit and Grain,' i. 342.
'Book of Nature,' extensive sale of, i. 343: see also *Buch der Natur.*
'Book of Neobulus,' vi. 128–32: *see also* 'Dialogue' and Lenning.
Book of Refutation, vii. 52–5.
'Book of Revelation,' Luther's rejection of, iii. 239–40; xiv. 424, 424 (*n.* 3).
'Book of Sirach,' xiv. 430.
'Book of Virtue and Wisdom, from Aesop and put into good rhymes,' by Erasmus Alber, xii. 198–200, 198 (*n.* 2).
'Book of Virtues,' by Hans von Vintler, i. 285–6.
'Book of Witches,' Thomas Sigfridus [1594], xi. 230, 230 (*n.* 1).
Book, Torgau: *see* Torgau Book.
Book-binding, first instance of artistic, i. 21.
—— its deterioration, xiv. 527, 527 (*n.* 2).
Book trade, customs of, early origin of, i. 18–19.
—— —— German, the development, i. 18–21.
—— —— Frankfort-on-the-Main as centre of, i. 18.
—— —— decline of German [1523], iii. 360, 560 (*n.*): *see also* Printing and Book Trade.
Books, approximate number contained in one edition in 15th and 16th cents., i. 24, 24 (*n.*).
—— excluded from Bavarian schools, xiii. 154.
—— ordered to be read in schools, xiii. 152, 154–5, 162–3, 163 (*n.* 1).
—— jest, xii. 185–92.
—— on drinking and carousing, xii. 210–18, 211 (*n.* 2).
—— popular, large issue of, i. 22–3.

Books, the travelling of, i. 18.
—— their general 'get-up,' i. 21; xiv. 525–8.
Boor, A. de, *Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Speirer Reichstages,* vi. 251 (*n.* 1) 253 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1).
Boos, xiv. 50 (*n.* 2), 68 (*n.* 3).
'**Boot,**' the, xvi. 405.
Bopfingen [town] submits to Charles V. and is granted permission to retain Protestant religion, vi. 349.
Boppard [town] threatens to join peasant rising, iv. 283.
—— thirty witches burnt at stake at [1494], xvi. 267, 267 (*n.* 1).
Boquet, Henri, recommends the strangling of witch-children [1603], xvi. 401, 401 (*n.* 2).
Boquin, Calvinistic Professor of Theology at Heidelberg University, sometime Carmelite Prior of Bourges, xiii. 283; xiv. 176.
—— represents Zwinglian-Calvinistic views at Heidelberg, vii. 67.
—— condemns Neuser and Silvan as blasphemers, viii. 159.
—— on Order of the Jesuits [1576], ix. 310.
Bor, historian, viii. 23.
Bora, Catherine von (wife of Martin Luther), v. 280, 280 (*n.* 4), 306 (*n.* 1); xi. 71 (*n.* 2).
—— rescued from convent, iii. 334.
—— letters to, from Luther, vi. 109–10.
—— her want and misery in widowhood, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
—— her flight to Torgau, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
—— her death, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
Borch, Jasper van der, canon at Bielefeld and rector of Soest, xii. 71 (*n.* 3).
Borcht, Balthasar von der, burgher of Frankfort [1610], representation of, on window pane, xi. 69.
Bordesholm, altar-screen by Hans Brüggemann of Husum at [1521], xi. 136, 136 (*n.* 3).
Bording, xiii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Borghese, Cardinal, xi. 188.
—— letter to, from Bishop Klesl on Klesl being raised to Cardinalate, x. 548 (*n.* 2).
—— letter from, to Cardinal Madruzzi, x. 548 (*n.* 2).
Borgia, Francesco, Vicar-General of Order of Jesuits [1562], ix. 375; xiii. 156 (*n.* 5), 199 (*n.* 3).
—— letter to, from Canisius, on defence of Jesuits, viii. 241, 241 (*n.* 1).
—— on danger of Jesuits being engaged in affairs of State, x. 352, 352 (*n.* 1).
—— on excellence of schoolmasters in Jesuit schools in Germany, xiii. 130, 130 (*n.* 1).
Boris Godunov, Czar of Russia, refuses to recognise the Hanseatic League [1603], xv. 11.
Bork, Sidonia von, trial of, for witchcraft, xvi. 510–1, 511 (*n.* 1).
Borken, Gothic church at, i. 171.
Born, Franz, Dr., of Madrigal, on depravity of the Margrave Edward Fortunatus of Baden [1595], xv. 320, 320 (*n.* 2).
Borna, inquisitorial visitation in, v. 88.
Bornholm, Lübeck fleet scattered off, v. 484.
Borrius, Peter, xvi. 184.
Borromaeus: *see* Borromeo.
Borromeo, C., vii. 335 (*n.* 1); ix. 321 (*n.* 1).
—— his admiration for 'Roman Catechism,' viii. 277.
—— endeavours, at Council of Trent, to promote the founding of Jesuit colleges throughout Christendom, viii. 263.
'**Börse der Barmherzigkeit,**' xv. 430.
Bosch, Hieronymus, xi. 227 (*n.* 1).
—— his representation of Death, xi. 217.
—— as painter of devils, xi. 219, 220 (*n.* 1).
—— his devil's kitchens, xi. 222, 222 (*n.* 1).
—— *Fett und Wurstfresser* ascribed to, xi. 225–6.
Bosch, Kornelis [engraver], xi. 173.
Böschenstein, John, of Erlangen and Ingolstadt, i. 137.
Boselli, Pietro [coppersmith of Venice], xi. 141.
Bosnia, submits to Turks, ii. 199.
Bossert, G., *Die Wirkung d. Reformation auf Schule und Bildung nach Janssen,* xiii. 13 (*n.* 1), 14 (*n.* 1), 488 (*n.* 1).
—— *Joh. Hoffmeister,* xiv. 246 (*n.* 1).
Bossinger, John, jurist and writer in defence of Catholic Church, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Ist derm Keine Salbe mehr in Gilead?* [1549], xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
Boston, *Hausa* in, ii. 46.
'**Botanik,**' Bischoff, xiii. 515 (*n.* 1), 527 (*n.* 1), 543 (*n.* 1).
'**Botanik,**' Jessen, xiii. 510 (*n.* 1), 534 (*n.* 1).
'**Botaniker Euch, Rösslin, Theodor Dorsten u. Adam Lonicerus,**' Roth, xiv. 51 (*n.* 2).
'**Botanische Garten d. Universität Halle (Der),**' Gr. Krause, xiii. 534 (*n.* 1).
'**Botanische Garten (Der),**' Schwertschlager, xiii. 532 (*n.* 3), 536 (*n.* 1).
'**Botanischen Gärten (Die),**' Kerner, xiii. 509 (*n.* 1), 513 (*n.* 1), 534 (*n.* 1).
'**Botanisches Theater,**' by Caspar Bauhin [1623], xiii. 542, 542 (*n.* 2).
—— —— index of plants in, xiii. 542.
'**Botanologikon,**' by Euricius Cordus, xiii. 511.
Botany, in the Middle Ages, xiii. 507–45.
—— Albert the Great's services to, xiii. 507.
—— reasons for absence of progress in science of, xiii. 507–8.
—— regarded merely from standpoint of healing art of magic, xiii. 508.
—— first attempts at direct investigation of nature through plants, xiii. 508–9.
—— pioneers among botanists, xiii. 509.
Bote, Simon, his *Deutscher Diktionarius* [1571], xii. 223–4, 224 (*n.* 1).
'**Botenbrod,**' v. 20.
Böttcher, Katharina, xvi. 157.
Bottwar, endowment of pulpit at, i. 39, 40.
Botzen, Passion-play acted at [1514], xii. 3–4.
Botzer, Quirin, xvi. 467 (*n.* 3).
Boudevilliers, disturbances in church of, v. 137.
Bouillon, Godfrey de, writings of, i. 300–1.
Bouillon, Duke of, son-in-law to Elector Palatine Frederic IV., and leader of Huguenots, x. 623.
—— Prince Christian of Anhalt communicates with, concerning Protestant League, x. 407, 407 (*n.* 1).
—— Count Palatine John Casimir endeavours to tempt, to take part in Cologne war [1583], ix. 62.
—— commands 4000 Huguenots and 13,000 Swiss in Protestant army levied in support of Henry of Navarre [1587], ix. 133.
—— quarrels with Fabian von Dohna, ix. 135.
—— his conspiracy against Henry IV. of France, ix. 283.
Boulogne, taken possession of by Henry VIII., vi. 258.
Bourbon, Cardinal of, and succession to throne of France, ix. 107.
Bourbon, Duke Charles of, Constable of France, his treachery feared by King Francis I., iv. 11.

Bourbon, Duke Charles of, enters service of Emperor Charles V., v. 9, 9 (*n.* 1).
—— advances against Rome, v. 190.
—— mortally wounded at Rome, v. 190.
Bourges, high repute of school of law at, xiii. 413.
—— number of German students at, xiii. 413.
—— college of, attended by Conrad Gesner, xiii. 521.
Bourgogne, nine lordships in, bestowed on Count Palatine John Casimir, viii. 205.
Bourgueil, Abbey of, bestowed on Bussy d'Amboise, vii. 266 (*n.* 1).
Bouterwek, *Anna v. Cleve,* vi. 95 (*n.* 1).
—— *Zur Wiedertäufer-Literatur,* viii. 37 (*n.* 3).
Bovillus, xiii. 422.
Bovius, Thomas, physician, xiv. 4.
—— his 'cure,' xii. 286, 286 (*n.* 2).
Bovolenta, Maximilian I. reviews troops at, ii. 239–40.
Boyneburg, George von, envoy to Charles V. from Smalcald League, at Ghent, vi. 102–3.
Bozen, ii. 86.
—— Capuchin monastery founded at, ix. 344.
—— Franciscan devotion to plague-stricken at [1612], xiv. 111, 111 (*n.* 3).
—— tribunal at, xv. 178.
Brabant, ii. 60; vi. 341.
—— strength of Anabaptists in, v. 471.
—— Duke John Frederic II. of Saxony plans to lead army into, vi. 424.
—— invasion of, threatened by Protestant Princes [1563], viii. 16.
—— to be made over to William of Nassau, Prince of Orange in projected partition of Netherlands [1566], viii. 33.
—— to become appanage of Empire under Prince of Orange [1571], viii. 116.
—— peaceful condition of [1574], viii. 144.
—— Duke of Alençon inaugurated as Duke of [1582], ix. 35, 36.
—— school of painting, xi. 25 (*n.* 2).
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 37.
Brabant, Henning, town prefect of Brunswick, his trial for sorcery, xii. 380; xvi. 212, 212 (*n.* 2), 500 (*n.* 3).
—— visited by the devil [1604], xii. 380–3.
—— his confession and death [1604], xii. 382–3, 383 (*n.* 1).
Brackenheim, endowment of pulpit at, i. 39, 40.
—— peasants of, deprived of their harvest wine, xv. 324, 324 (*n.* 1).
Bradford, v. 55 (*n.* 1).
—— *Correspondence of Emp. Charles V.,* iv. 10 (*n.*).
Bragadino, Marco, gold-maker from Cyprus, xv. 295.
—— exposed as impostor and hung, xv. 295, 295 (*n.* 1).
Brahe, Tycho, advocates acceptance of Gregorian Calendar [1583], x. 55.
Brand, salary of rector at school at, xiii. 120, 120 (*n.* 2).
Brand, Ahasuerus, on life of Protestant camp at Giengen, vi. 343.
Branda, Cardinal Legate [1524], on effect of Hussite war, iv. 127.
Brandenburg, Mark of, Electorate of, v. 245; vi. 349 (*n.* 1); viii. 118; x. 426; xi. 228.
—— absence of free cities in, ii. 129.
—— intellectual backwardness in, i. 94–5.
—— town belonging to Teutonic Order, ii. 132.
Brandenburg, church in, i. 170.
—— vineyards in, i. 341.
—— Jews in, seizure of, ii. 77.
—— Bp. Stephen of, in defence of Jews, ii. 77.
—— new representative district formed by, ii. 251.
—— growth of power of Hohenzollerns in, ii. 159.
—— gradual development of, ii. 189.
—— estimated income of [1512], ii. 253.
—— prohibitive edict issued against Luther's transl. of New Testament in, iii. 240 (*n.*).
—— Protestantising of the Electorate of, vi. 59–72.
—— evangelical preacher appointed in [1528], vi. 59.
—— Commissioners for Electorate of, and the signing of the 'Bergen Book,' viii. 415.
—— disapproval of pastors in, of articles on original sin of free-will, viii. 415.
—— attitude of inferior clergy in principalities of, towards peasants' rising, iv. 180.
—— peasants of, pillage Abbey of Auhausen, iv. 324–5.
—— —— go to Heidenheim, iv. 324–5.
—— —— encounter and suffer defeat by troops of Margrave Casimir near Ostheim, iv. 325.
—— nobles of, free to enter foreign service, v. 447.
—— Bishopric of, vi. 553.
—— withdrawn from Catholic Church, vii. 134.
—— Bishopric of, passes to Electoral House of Brandenburg, viii. 342.
—— —— Joachim II. makes special arrangements with regard to, vi. 63.
—— heavy taxation in, vi. 66–7.
—— provincial Diet of, protests against heavy taxation and extravagance of Joachim II., vi. 67–9.
—— Elector Joachim II.'s reply to, vi. 67.
—— laws relating to bigamy in, vi. 113.
—— variety of sects in, vii. 293–4.
—— religious dissensions in, vii. 299–301.
—— demoralisation in, caused by religious dissensions, vii. 299–301.
—— 'Estates' of, recall Mörlin from exile, vii. 305.
—— its bankrupt condition under Elector Joachim II., xv. 313–4.
—— the 'Torgau Book' accepted in, viii. 408.
—— Ambassadors of, point out to Elector advantages of dissolving Diet of Ratisbon [1608], ix. 498.
—— threatened by Turkish army under Mehemet III. [1596], ix. 198.
—— Elector of, religious rights of, ix. 405.
—— opposition to Elector John Sigismund in town of [1616], x. 319–20.
—— introduction of Calvinism into, x. 301–22.
—— Calvinism introduced into, by Elector Joachim II., x. 301.
—— religious strife rampant in, x. 301–22.
—— controversies regarding the 'Hosts' in, x. 315–6.
—— sermons and riots in, x. 318–22.
—— glass-painting in, xi. 156 (*n.* 1).
—— Court comedians of, xii. 164, 164 (*n.* 1).
—— —— at Nuremberg [1613], xii. 165.
—— rain of corn in, xii. 248.
—— portent in [1563], xii. 262.
—— demoniacal occurrences in [1593], xii. 337–8.

Brandenburg, Church ordinance of [1540–72], xiii. 34–5.
—— —— its complaints of decay of education, xiii. 34–5, 35 (*n.* 1).
—— school ordinance of, decrees reading and acting of Terence [1564], xiii. 168.
—— Protestant Electors of, and their lack of interest in history of the past, xiii. 439.
—— ravages of plague in [1597], xiv. 80, 80 (*n.* 2).
—— edict against Luther's Bible issued in, xiv. 425.
—— dearth of Bibles in [1600], xiv. 450 (*n.* 2).
—— and Pomerania, customs war of, xv. 21 (*n.* 2).
—— edict against foreign hawkers issued in [1536], xv. 23 (*n.* 2).
—— flooded with base coins [1617], xv. 82, 82 (*n.* 4).
—— 'clipping' of coins started in [1604], xv. 86, 86 (*n.* 5).
—— *lassitic* ownership in, xv. 149 (*n.* 1).
—— increased subjection of peasantry in, towards end 15th cent., xv. 152–8, 153 (*n.* 1).
—— first appearance of word *Leibeigenschaft* in legal document in [1653], xv. 158, 158 (*n.* 2).
—— overrun by foreign beggars and incendiaries [1542], xv. 523–6, 524 (*n.* 1).
—— measures taken against, xv. 524.
—— religious and social conditions in, xvi. 109–10.
—— inspectoral ordinance of [1573], xvi. 110, 110 (*n.* 2).
—— edict against immorality [1600], xvi. 147, 147 (*n.* 3).
—— accusations and torturings of witches in [1545], xvi. 298–9, 298 (*n.* 1).
—— witch trials in [1565–1604], xvi. 506–7, 507 (*n.* 1).
Brandenburg-Ansbach Memorandum [1602], xv. 76 (*n.* 1).
—— depraved state of morals in, vi. 451; xvi. 36.
Brandenburg-Culmbach, George, Margrave of: *see* George.
—— Casimir: *see* Casimir.
Brandenburg Eulenspiegel: *see* Clavert, Hans.
Brandenburg, House of, vi. 549; vii. 135.
—— and its 'traditional affection for the King of France,' x. 428.
Brandenburg, Joachim I. of: *see* Joachim I.
—— Joachim II. of: *see* Joachim II.
Brandenburg, Eric (historian), *Die Gefangennahme Herzog Heinrich's durch d. Schmalkald Bund*, vi. 117 (*n.* 2), 293 (*n.* 1).
—— *Moritz v. Sachsen*, vi. 59 (*n.* 1), 61 (*n.* 2), 105 (*n.* 2), 191 (*n.* 2), 237 (*n.* 1), 344 (*n.* 1), 345 (*n.* 2).
'Brandenburger Inventar,' Bergau, xi. 142 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 1).
Brandenburgers, depart from Diet of Ratisbon [1608], ix. 492, 492 (*n.* 1).
'Brandenburgische Domstiffskurie zu Mainz,' F. Schneider, xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
Brandenstein, Colonel von, ambassador to Elector Christian II. of Saxony to Diet of Ratisbon [1608], ix. 479 (*n.* 1).
—— execution of [1567], xvi. 206, 206 (*n.* 1).
Brandes, ix. 153 (*n.* 5), 154 (*n.* 2), 227 (*n.* 1), 232 (*n.* 2), 233 (*n.* 2); xvi. 453.
Brandes, C., vii. 266 (*n.* 1).
Brandi, vi. 540 (*n.* 2); vii. 173 (*n.* 5).
Brandisser, Sigmund, warden at Rodenegg, iv. 240.
'Brandspiegel,' by Johannes Pfefferkorn, iii. 56.
Brant, Onufrius, son of Sebastian Brant, i. 290.
Brant, Sebastian, birth of, i. 125.
—— the friend of J. Heynlin, i. 123.
—— on training of children, i. 25.
—— settles at Strasburg, i. 28.
—— appointed professor of law at Basle, i. 125.
—— professor of classics at Basle, i. 125.
—— published works of Petrarch, i. 125.
—— —— books of jurisprudence, i. 125.
—— —— *Bible Concordance of* 1496, i. 125.
—— —— *Bible* with glossary by Nicholas of Lyra, i. 125.
—— practical nature of character, i. 125.
—— dislike of change, i. 126.
—— writes *Das Narrenschiff* [1494], i. 125–6, 288, 289–91; xi. 331, 333, 374 (*n.* 2); xv. 444; xvi. 258, 258 (*n.* 2).
—— —— ridicule of peasants in, i. 232.
—— —— treatment of his subject, and his humour, xi. 335.
—— —— on beggar's tricks, xv. 425–6, 426 (*n.* 2).
—— *Von Bettleren*, xv. 426 (*n.* 2).
—— and Wunpheling, James, establish society for study of German history, i. 128–9.
—— collects materials for *History of the Time*, i. 129.
—— his appeal to German princes, i. 132.
—— his advice to princes, i. 287.
—— his contributions to science and law, i. 304.
—— on idlers, ii. 94.
—— likens lawyers to robber knights, ii. 175–6.
—— hopes founded on Maximilian I., ii. 207.
—— apostrophises Empire, ii. 277.
—— complains of religious unrest, ii. 302.
—— doubt as to wisdom of placing entire Scriptures into hands of people, ii. 303.
—— fine editions of works of, i. 22.
—— founder of new epoch in German literature, iii. 6.
—— sorrow of, for corruptions of Church, iii. 19.
—— his disagreement with Reuchlin regarding attacks on theologians, iii. 61.
—— on influence of Hans Böhm, iv. 131.
—— prediction of, in poem, iv. 145.
—— fulfilment of his prophecy, xi. 3.
—— on spread of German Bibles, xiv. 389.
Brandy, increased popularity of, xv. 417, 417 (*n.* 4).
—— —— evils arising from, poem on [1493], xv. 417, 417 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Nuremberg police ordinance concerning [1496], xv. 417, 417 (*n.* 3).
—— distilleries: *see* Distilleries.
—— enactments and ordinances relating to consumption of, xv. 417–20.
Brandy distilleries: *see* Distilleries.
Brandy-drinking among burghers and peasants: *see* Burgher and peasant life.
Brantii Vita I. Arminii, x. 257 (*n.* 1).
Brantôme, *Œuvres*, viii. 8 (*n.* 5).
'Brass bull,' the, xvi. 183.
Brass foundries in Northern Germany, i. 193–4.
Brattelenmath, xi. 359 (*n.* 1).
Braumühl, A. von, *Christoph Scheiner als Mathematiker, Physiker, u. Astronom*, xiii. 478 (*n.* 1).
—— *Entdeckung d. Sonnenflecken*, xiii. 478 (*n.* 1).
Braun, *Geschichte d. Kollegiums der Jesuiten in Augsburg*, ix. 314 (*n.* 8), 371 (*n.* 4), 372 (*n.* 3), 373 (*n.* 3); xiii. 395 (*n.* 2).

Braun, *Gesch. d. Heranbildung des Klerus*, ix. 316 (*n.* 1), 326 (*n.* 3), 362 (*n.* 1); xiii. 231 (*n.* 1).
—— *Wetterpredigten*, xiv. 473 (*n.* 2).
Braun, Conrad, president and assessor of the Kammergericht at Spires, Canon of Freising and Canon of Augsburg, v. 282 (*n.* 2); xiv. 297.
—— on Emperor Charles V.'s desire for general peace, vi. 17–9.
—— his testimony to fortitude of Anabaptists under persecution, v. 154.
—— publishes *Ueber d. Häretiker* [1548], x. 202 (*n.* 2).
—— accusations brought against, by Calvinists, x. 202 (*n.* 2).
—— his distress at decay of learning [1564], xiii. 28–9, 29 (*n.* 1).
—— on German jurists, xiii. 411 (*n.* 1).
—— and 'Magdeburg Centuriators,' xiii. 459.
—— jurist and defender of Catholic Church, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1), 297.
Braun, Hartmann, pastor at Grünberg, preaches against prevalence of vice and crime, xi. 12.
—— his 'Donner- und Wunderpredigt' [=Thunder and Wonder sermon] [1603], xii. 247.
—— his *Drei Christl. Predigten*, xii. 247 (*n.* 2).
—— on finery worn by peasants [1610], xv. 379, 379 (*n.* 2).
—— on prevalence of drunkenness [1610] in his *St. Pauli Pfingstspruch*t, etc., xv. 391–2, 396 (*n.* 4).
—— on effects of preaching new doctrine of 'Grace' in his *Der Christenkirchgang* [1610], xiv. 473–4, 473 (*n.* 2), 474 (*n.* 1).
—— his protest against immorality in his *Zehn Christl. Predigten*, xiv. 487, 487 (*n.* 2).
—— on bad treatment of Protestant ministers in the same, xv. 480–1, 481 (*n.* 1).
—— on witches and 'weather-making' in his *Drei Christliche Donnerpredigten* [1603], xvi. 498 (*n.* 1).
Braunau, dissensions at, concerning the *Majestätsbrief* of Rudolf II., x. 419, 419 (*n.* 1).
—— witch-trial in [1617], xvi. 309 (*n.* 1).
Braune, W., xi. 317 (*n.* 1); xii. 198 (*n.* 2).
Braunsberg, insults offered to the 'Mass' by burgomasters of, v. 120.
—— college erected at, by Pope Gregory XIII., ix. 324.
—— its importance to the Catholic cause in north-east Germany, xiv. 349–50.
—— witch-burning in [1605, 1610], xvi. 454–5, 455 (*n.* 1, 2).
Braunsberger, O., edits *Epistulae Canisii*, xiii. 138 (*n.* 1).
Braunsberger, P., publishes *Enstehung u. erste Entwickelung d. Katechismen d. seligen Petrus Canisius*, viii. 278 (*n.* 3, 4), 279 (*n.* 1, 2), 282 (*n.* 1), 291 (*n.* 5); xiv. 368 (*n.* 3), 369 (*n.* 1).
—— publishes *Epistulae Canisii*, vii. 40 (*n.*3), 155 (*n.* 2), 331 (*n.* 3); viii. 232 (*n.* 1), 236 (*n.* 3), 243 (*n.* 5), 245 (*n.* 4), 246 (*n.* 4), 249 (*n.* 1); ix. 335 (*n.* 5), 339 (*n.* 1); x. 215 (*n.* 1), 329 (*n.* 3); xvi. 79 (*n.* 1).
—— publishes *Testamentum Canisii*, ix. 296 (*n.* 1).
Braunschweig, peasant insurrection spreads to, iv. 297.
'**Braunschweigische Händel,**' x. 580 (*n.* 1).
'**Braunschweigische Kirchengeschichte,**' Rehsmeier, viii. 423 (*n.* 2).
'**Braunschw. Luth.-Ausg.,**' xiii. 14 (*n.* 1).
'**Bread-letters,**' iv. 50.
Brecht, Livin van, his *Euripus*, xiii. 191.
Breda, amnesty of, v. 5 (*n.* 2).
Breda, James von, of Deventer, extent of publications of, i. 20 (*n.*).
Bredenbach, Matthias, rector of gymnasium at Emmerich [1524], xiii. 145; xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
—— his renown as schoolmaster of crowded classes, xiii. 145.
—— his Latin commentaries on Gospel of St. Matthew and Psalms, xiii. 145.
—— his *Ueber die in d. Kirche ausgebrockenen Streitigkeiten* [557], xiii. 145–7.
—— on decay of home training of children, xiii. 147–8.
Bredenbach, Tilmann [1587], xiv. 347, 347 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Collationum Sacrorum libri VIII.* [1584–1609], xii. 245 (*n.* 1).
Brederode, Count Henry of, ix. 113 (*n.* 3).
—— aids in distribution of revolutionary literature in Netherlands, viii. 21.
—— hands petition to Regent in name of 400 nobles protesting against Inquisition, etc., viii. 21.
—— causes destruction of altars and images in churches of Viane, viii. 23.
—— Holland to fall to, in projected partition of Netherlands [1566], viii. 33.
Bregenz, Catholic restoration in, xvi. 84.
—— usury in, xv. 47.
Breidenbach, Bernhard von, book of travels by, i. 301, 302.
Breisach, x. 452.
—— special map drawn of, x. 453, 453 (*n.* 1).
—— fortress of, plan of Protestant League to seize [1617], x. 627–8.
Breisgau, The, iv. 218; vi. 341.
—— peasantry of, i. 231.
—— troops levied in, for Sickingen, iii. 292.
—— fugitives from *Bundschuh* of Untergrombach, flee to, iv. 138.
—— peasantry of, join *Bundschuh* of Untergrombach iv. 139.
—— peasant war in the, iv. 244.
—— attempts to incite peasants to renew rebellion in [1527], iv. 356; v. 173.
—— Franciscans as champions of Catholic Church in, xiv. 251.
—— persecution for witchcraft in [1576], xvi. 409, 425, 425 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Breitenau, church at, i. 173.
Breitenstein, Sebastien von, Abbot of Kempten, iv. 227.
Breitinger, John James, prof. of theology and 'Rector' at Zurich [1613], xiv. 181.
Breitkopf, Leonard, on horrors depicted in books in his *Charfreitagspredigt* [1591], xii. 271, 271 (*n.* 1), 275, 275 (*n.* 2), 277.
—— his complaint of universal faith in alchemy, xii. 292.
—— on duty of alchemists to restore fortunes of princes [1591], xii. 293; xv. 280.
Breitschedl, Sebastian, Calvinist, collector of clerical revenues of Nabburg [1592], threatens Lutherans of town, ix. 219.
—— revenge wreaked upon, by burghers, ix. 219–20.
Breitschwert, von, xvi. 301 (*n.* 6), 425 (*n.* 1).
—— on trial for witchcraft of Mme Kepler, xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
Bremen, free imperial city of, ii. 129; vii. 55; ix. 483.
—— cattle-breeding in, i. 338.
—— importance of, in 15th cent., ii. 3.
—— joins Smalcald League, v. 334.

Bremen, Anabaptists obtain upper hand over Councillors and preachers [1533], v. 472.
—— plan for establishing Anabaptism in, v. 477.
—— issues edict against Anabaptists, Roman Catholics, and Zwinglians, v. 481.
—— sends delegate to Assembly of Smalcald League [1537], v. 494.
—— joins alliance with Christian III. of Denmark and others, vi. 10.
—— authorised by members of Smalcald League to suppress Catholic Church, vi. 208.
—— siege of, by Imperial troops under Christopher von Wirsberg and Duke Eric of Brunswick-Calenberg, vi. 365.
—— siege raised, vi. 365.
——Brunswick. Magdeburg, and Hamburg join in fresh alliance, vi. 365.
—— letter from Henry II. of France to, vi. 365.
—— places contingent of troops in field, vi. 365.
—— after capitulation of Wittenberg submits to Emperor, vi. 366.
—— ranters in, vii. 58.
—— religious disturbances in, vii. 278–83; xiii. 113.
—— tumult in cathedral [1562], vii. 282.
—— Hamburg and Lübeck sever relations with, vii. 282.
—— Danzig lays embargo on all ships and goods, etc., from, vii. 282.
—— general ostracisation of, vii. 283.
—— refuses to sign the 'Bergen Book,' viii. 428.
—— theologians of, their anger against Dr. Andreä, viii. 435.
—— hastens to aid of Brunswick [1615], x. 576.
—— King Christian IV. of Denmark plots to gain possession of Archbishopric of, for his son, x. 579.
—— King Christian IV. begins warlike preparations against [1615], x. 579–80.
—— 'corresponding' Hanseatic towns and States-General prepare to go to defence of, x. 580.
—— — King Christian desists from preparations, x. 580.
—— council-house at [1612], sumptuous decoration of, ix. 127, 127 (*n.* 1).
—— — undesirable pictures on façade of town hall at, xi. 234 (*n.* 2).
—— school at, xiii. 156.
—— — ordinance for, xiii. 64.
—— 'English plague' appears in [1529], xiv. 61.
—— its insignificance in printing and book-trade, xiv. 518.
—— its disputes with other Hanseatic towns, xv. 18.
—— taxation in, xv. 20.
—— punishment of false-coiner in [1519], xv. 87 (*n.* 4).
—— ordinances against journeymen braziers of [1573], xv. 125.
—— gymnasium, founded by Christ. Pezel [1584], theological professor at, xiv. 180.
—— archbishopric of, x. 524.
—— — occupied by son of prince, ii. 297.
—— — threatened invasion of, vi. 75.
—— — preparations in, for war against Emperor Charles V., vi. 322.
—— — withdrawn from Catholic Church, vii. 134.
—— Archbishops of, also Bishops of Verden, ii. 297: *see also* Archbishops Christopher of Brunswick, Henry, Duke of Saxe-Lauenburg, John Frederic von Holstein-Gottorp (Protestant).
Bremer, *Das Gutachten d. P. Jakob Pontau über d. humanistischen Studien in d. deut. Jesuiten-schulen* [1593], xiii. 160 (*n.* 3).
'Brem- und Verdische Bibl.,' vii. 279 (*n.* 2).
Brendel, Daniel, Archbishop of Homburg, on expulsion of Jews [1558], xv. 48.
Brendel, Daniel von, Archbishop of Mayence, regarded as partisan of Protestants, viii. 140.
—— his labours in district of the Eichsfeld, to restore Catholic worship [1574], ix. 327.
—— administers Holy Communion and confirms children personally, ix. 366.
Brennberg, Lordship of, Benedictines expelled from monastery in, vii. 176.
Brenner, Martin, Bishop of Seckau [1585–1615], ix. 400 (*n.* 1).
—— his life and character, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
—— describes restoration of Catholicism in Carinthia [1600], ix. 413.
Brennon, John Roger, xvi. 264.
Brentheim, rebel peasants encamp at, iv. 252.
—— resolutions of peasantry announced at, iv. 252–3.
Brenz, John, Lutheran theologian of Würtemberg and compiler of Church Ordinance of Hall, v. 232, 301, 326–7, 527 (*n.* 1); vi. 241 (*n.* 1); vii. 50, 51, 224, 243–4, 326; xiv. 153, 154 (*n.* 1), 270, 478 (*n.* 2); xvi. 36, 274 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 2), 488 (*n.* 1), 498 (*n.* 1).
—— defends punishment of 'heretics,' v. 164.
—— letter from Lazarus Spengler to, v. 246.
—— his testimony to high character of Charles V., v. 260.
—— appointed to represent Protestants on sub-committee at Diet of Augsburg, v. 262.
—— on Church government, v. 266–7.
—— strictures on, v. 269.
—— on 'lay chalice,' v. 281.
—— protests against destruction of pictures, etc., in churches, vi. 12.
—— on bigamy of Philip of Hesse, vi. 114, 116.
—— charges brought against, etc., vii. 38.
—— his complaints of Saxon theologians, vii. 39, 39 (*n.* 4).
—— on character of the Eucharist, vii. 76.
—— attacked by theologians on every hand, vii. 77.
—— his hatred of Zwinglians and Calvinists, vii. 77.
—— exhortation to clergy of Stuttgardt, vii. 77.
—— councils more considerate treatment of recalcitrant nuns in Würtemberg, vii. 89–90.
—— opposed to idea of general evangelical Synod, vii. 137.
—— believer in doctrine of omnipresence of Body of Christ, x. 268.
—— — his doctrine of ubiquity denounced by Wittenbergers in *Wittenberger Grundfeste*, viii. 176.
—— on decline of education [1526], xiii. 24–5, 25 (*n.* 1), 32–3.
—— letter to, from Melanchthon on decay of learning in South Germany [1536], xiii. 328, 328 (*n.* 3).
—— his *de personale unione duarum naturarum in Christo* [1561], vii. 77, 153 (*n.* 1).
—— supports Osiander in controversy concerning doctrine of justification, xiv. 155.

Brenz, John, as exegetist, xiv. 208–9, 209 (*n.* 1).
—— Luther's commendation of his works, xiv. 209, 209 (*n.* 2).
—— refutation of, by Stanislaus Hosius, xiv. 350.
—— almost alone in connecting dogma with practical life, xiv. 487, 487 (*n.* 1).
—— his disapproval of usury, xv. 36.
—— his contempt for Emperor Charles V. for washing feet of the poor [1544], xv. 456, 456 (*n.* 2).
—— on moral deterioration of Lutherans, xvi. 27–8.
'Brenz,' Hartmann-Jäger, **xvi. 274** (*n.* 1).
Brenz, Samuel, of Osterberg, on table-turning, xii. 354, 354 (*n.* 5).
Brenzen, *Beidenken*, vii. 137 (*n.* 2).
Brescia, ceded to Venice, ii. 244.
Breslau, vii. 138; ix. 311, 312 (*n.* 1); xii. 28.
—— Synod of, decree of, concerning use of the vernacular, i. 41.
—— church in, i. 170.
—— trousseau of citizen of, i. 235.
—— commercial prosperity of, ii. 52.
—— trade-route of, ii. 52.
—— trade-route to Leipzig, ii. 52.
—— asserted alliance between Roman Catholic Princes against Protestant concluded at [1527], v. 169.
—— terms of treaty, v. 169–70, 177.
—— fictitious nature of, and indignation consequent on discovery of, v. 181.
—— Martin von Gerstmann, Bishop of, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
—— religious dissensions in schools at, xiii. 113, 114 (*n.* 1).
—— schools in, xiii. 6 (*n.* 1).
—— — school ordinance of, by Peter Vincentius [1570–1617], xiii. 63 (*n.* 2), 125 (*n.* 3).
—— — decrees concerning the reading and acting of Terence [1570], xiii. 168, 168 (*n.* 3).
—— Scholz's garden at, xiii. 532–3.
—— University botanical gardens and their claims to seniority [1587], xiii. 533, 534.
—— epidemics in [1542–43, 1568–85], xiv. 67 (*n.* 3).
—— sixth outbreak of plague at [1553], xiv. 67, 67 (*n.* 3).
—— ravaged by plague [1585], xiv. 78, 78 (*n.* 2).
—— — by cholera [1866], xiv. 78 (*n.* 2).
—— Cochlaeus goes to, xiv. 283.
—— poor-relief organised in [1525], xv. 452.
—— criminal record of [1530–80], xvi. 165, 165 (*n.* 4).
Bret, Le, vii. 50 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 1).
Bret, Le, *Magazin*, vii. 104 (*n.* 2); xv. 235 (*n.* 1), 237 (*n.* 3).
'Brethren of the Common Life,' xiv. 390, 503.
—— their share in spread of classic learning, iii. 5.
—— agents in improvement of German language, iii. 5–6.
—— their efforts for education, xiii. 9–10, 9 (*n.* 2).
—— their encouragement of the reading of pious book in mother tongue, xiv. 390–1, 399, 399 (*n.* 4), 400.
—— printers to, imprisoned at Rostock [1532], xiv. 502.
—— their printing trade at Rostock [1514–24], xiv. 518.
'Brethren of the League,' iv. 275.
'Brethren of the Social Life,' at Rostock, on printing, i. 15.
—— on trade methods, i. 19.
—— on extent of trade, i. 19.
—— training of teachers by, i. 27.
—— good work done by schools of, i. 61 3.
—— — aims of their teaching, i. 61.
—— — gradual spread of their settlements, i. 61.
—— educational activity among the poor, i. 62.
—— Pope Eugene protects their work, i. 62.
—— Pope Pius II. protects their work, i. 62.
—— Pope Sixtus IV. protects educational work of, i. 62.
—— Nicholas of Cusa supports their educational work, i. 62.
Brethren of Würtemberg, Diet of [1605], ix. 430 (*n.* 5).
—— protocol of, ix. 430 (*n.* 5).
Bretschneider, Daniel, xv. 269 (*n.* 1).
Brettigouw, plague at the [1585–86], xiv. 76.
—— climatic disasters in the [1585], xiv. 77.
Brettschneider, H., *Melanchthon als Historiker*, xiii. 461 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Programm*, xiii. 426 (*n.* 3).
Breuer, Peter, councillor to Elector of Mayence, ix. 72 (*n.* 1), 73 (*n.* 2).
Breuers, William v., Canon, on suffering of people in the districts of the Lower Rhine [1597], ix. 237–8.
Breughel, Jan, 'Village Festival' by, xi. 163.
Breughel, Peter, the Elder ['Peasant Breughel'], the 'Tower of Babel' and the 'Kreuztragung' by, xi. 163 (*n.* 2), 209–10, 210 (*n.* 1).
—— his 'Triumph of Death,' xi. 217.
—— his transcendent love of unedifying scenes, xi. 225.
Breughel, Peter, the Younger ['Hell-Breughel'], as painter of devils, xi. 219.
—— picture of 'Seven Deadly Sins' by, xi. 220, 220 (*n.* 1), 221.
—— his pictures of the seasons, xi. 227, 227 (*n.* 1).
'Breughel' (Les), E. Michel, xi. 220 (*n.* 1).
Breuner, Christopher Siegfried von, his estimate of Emperor Rudolf II.'s debts in his *Diskurs über Reformation d. Kammerwesens*, xv. 298, 298 (*n.* 2).
'Breve Paul's III. 1548,' viii. 223 (*n.* 1).
'Brevia,' Pii V. [=Pius V.], viii. 105 (*n.* 1), 107 (*n.* 2), 109 (*n.* 1).
Brewer, v. 195 (*n.* 1).
—— Guild of, ii. 6.
—— Hamburg, *Höge* of, ii. 27.
Breyer, x. 607 (*n.* 1), 608 (*n.* 1), 609 (*n.* 1), 610 (*n.* 1), 614 (*n.* 1), 617 (*n.* 2), 619 (*n.* 3), 624 (*n.* 1, 2).
Breymüller, Wolf, his dealings with the devil at Aufkirchen [1583], xvi. 414, 414 (*n.* 3).
'Brezel' [=cake], ii. 27.
Brezowa, Laurentius von, Magister, iv. 123 (*n.*).
—— description of Bohemia during Hussite wars, iv. 126.
'Brief an d. Scholastiker S. J. in Köln' [1548], P. Canisius, xiv. 375 (*n.* 4).
'Brief an G. Wagner,' Leibniz, **xiv. 376** (*n.* 3).
'Brief (der) Klesls,' x. 567 (*n.* 1).
'Brief des Abtes Johann v. St. Blasien vom 30. Mai 1524,' Jörg, iv. 168 (*n.* 1).
'Briefe an Kaiser Carl V.,' Heine, v. 388.
'Briefe eines Nürnberger studenten aus Leipzig u. Bologna,' Von Kress, xiii. 412 (*n.* 2).
'Briefe Carl's (die) IX.,' vii. 263 (*n.* 2).
'Briefe Georg's,' iv. 56 (*n.*).

'**Briefe,**' Granvella, viii. 26 (*n.* 1, 2).
'**Briefe in die Heimat,**' Von der Hagen, xi. 227 (*n.* 2).
'**Briefe in Schresber,**' iv. 224 (*n.* 1).
'**Briefe Johann Kasimirs,**' v. Bezold, v. 369 (*n.* 1), 393 (*n.* 2); viii. 434 (*n.* 2); x. 180 (*n.* 2); xvi. 496 (*n.* 1).
'**Briefe,**' Kluckhohn, vii. 115 (*n.* 2), 117 (*n.* 3), 120 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 1, 2), 127 (*n.* 2), 205 (*n.* 3), 206 (*n.* 1), 218 (*n.* 1), 246 (*n.* 1), 313 (*n.* 1), 314 (*n.* 1), 315 (*n.* 2), 317 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 1), 323 (*n.* 1, 2), 334 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 3), 340 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 3), 343 (*n.* 2), 346 (*n.* 2), 347 (*n.* 1, 3), 348, (*n.* 1, 2), 351 (*n.* 1), 352 (*n.* 3), 353 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 2), 366 (*n.* 1, 2), 368 (*n.* 2), 369 (*n.* 1), 373 (*n.* 1); viii. 2 (*n.* 1), 4 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 2), 39 (*n.* 1), 40 (*n.* 1, 3), 46 (*n.* 1), 50 (*n.* 3), 52 (*n.* 1), 55 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 2), 91 (*n.* 1), 95 (*n.* 2), 102, 120 (*n.* 1, 2), 121 (*n.* 1), 131 (*n.* 2), 142 (*n.* 1), 144 (*n.* 1), 146 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 147 (*n.* 1), 150 (*n.* 1), 153 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 1, 2), 156 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1, 2), 160 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 2), 199 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 2), 202 (*n.* 1, 3), 207 (*n.* 2), 209 (*n.* 1, 2), 210 (*n.* 2), 211 (*n.* 2), 331 (*n.* 2), 339 (*n.* 1), 350 (*n.* 3), 352 (*n.* 1), 353 (*n.* 1), 370 (*n.* 1), 393 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 2), 251 (*n.* 1).
'**Briefe,**' Raumer, vi. 359 (*n.* 1), 432 (*n.* 2).
'**Briefe,**' Raupach, viii. 303 (*n.* 1).
'**Briefe und Akten,**' Druffel, xvi. 72 (*n.* 1, 3).
'**Briefe und Akten,**' Ritter, ix. 136 (*n.* 1, 2), 142 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 143 (*n.* 1, 3), 144 (*n.* 1, 4), 148 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 5), 199 (*n.* 1), 202 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 2), 216 (*n.* 4), 236 (*n.* 4), 240 (*n.* 1), 248 (*n.* 1), 251 (*n.* 1), 260 (*n.* 2), 263 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 267 (*n.* 2), 270 (*n.* 3), 271 (*n.* 1, 2), 272 (*n.* 1, 2), 273 (*n.* 1), 275 (*n.* 2), 277 (*n.* 2, 3), 278 (*n.* 1), 282 (*n.* 1, 3), 283 (*n.* 1, 3, 4, 6), 286 (*n.* 1, 2), 290 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 1), 429 (*n.* 2), 430 (*n.* 5), 431 (*n.* 1, 2), 432 (*n.* 1), 433 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1), 442 (*n.* 1, 2), 444 (*n.* 2), 445 (*n.* 1, 2), 469 (*n.* 1), 473 (*n.* 2, 3), 475 (*n.* 1), 476 (*n.* 1, 3), 478 (*n.* 2), 479 (*n.* 1), 480 (*n.* 1), 485 (*n.* 1), 487 (*n.* 1), 488 (*n.* 2), 489 (*n.* 2, 3), 492 (*n.* 1, 2), 498 (*n.* 1, 2), 499 (*n.* 1), 505 (*n.* 3), 512 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 513 (*n.* 2), 514 (*n.* 1), 516 (*n.* 2), 519 (*n.* 1, 2); x. 184 (*n.* 2), 407 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 408 (*n.* 3), 409 (*n.* 4), 412 (*n.* 2), 417 (*n.* 3), 423 (*n.* 1), 425 (*n.* 1, 2), 427 (*n.* 1), 429 (2, 3), 431 (*n.* 2), 438 (*n.* 3), 441 (*n.* 2).
'**Briefe und Acten,**' Schirmacher, v. 282 (*n.* 2), 294 (*n.* 2), 490 (*n.* 1).
'**Briefe und Acten,**' Schwarz, vii. 170 (*n.* 3), 350 (*n.* 2).
'**Briefe und Akten,**' Stieve, ix. 426 (*n.* 1), 427 (*n.* 2), 443 (*n.* 1), 473, 481 (*n.* 1), 483 (*n.* 2), 485 (*n.* 1, 2), 487 (*n.* 2), 513; x. 404 (*n.* 2), 415 (*n.* 1), 467 (*n.* 2).
'**Briefe und Acten zur Geschichte d. 16. Jahrh.,**' Götz, 184 (*n.* 3).
'**Briefe und Urkunden zur Geschichte d. antinomistischen Streites,**' G. Kawerau, xiv. 154 (*n.* 3).
'**Briefe von G. Agricola,**' xiii. 491 (*n.* 1).
'**Briefe von A. Masius,**' Lossen, xiv. 363 (*n.* 3).
'**Briefliche Zeitung d. 16. Jahrhunderts,**' R. Grashoff, xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
'**Briefwechsel,**' viii. 40 (*n.* 2), 98 (*n.* 1).
'**Briefwechsel,**' Baumgarten, xiii. 443 (*n.* 1, 2), 444 (*n.* 3, 4), 445 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 447 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 452 (*n.* 3).
'**Briefwechsel,**' Bugenhagen, iv. 312 (*n.* 2).
'**Briefwechsel,**' Burkhardt, vi. 109 (*n.* 1).
'**Briefwechsel des Beatus Rhenanus,**' Hartfelder, xiii. 385 (*n.* 1).
'**Briefwechsel des J. Jones,**' Kawerau, xiii. 330 (*n.* 1), 443 (*n.* 1, 2), 447 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 444 (*n.* 3, 4), 445 (*n.* 1, 2, 3); xvi. 25 (*n.* 1).
'**Briefwechsel Landgraf Philipps d. Grossmütigen v. Hessen mit Bucer,**' Lenz, v. 86 (*n.* 1); vi. 42 (*n.* 2), 73 (*n.* 1), 75 (*n.* 1), 77 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 1, 2), 84 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 2), 87 (*n.* 2), 91 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 1); x. 87 (*n.* 1); xiii. 442 (*n.* 1, 6).
'**Briefwechsel Maximilians,**' vii. 368 (*n.* 1), 375 (*n.* 2).
'**Briefwechsel zwischen Landgraf Philipp v. Hessen u. Herzog Georg v. Sachsen,**' Seidemann, xv. 139 (*n.* 2).
'**Briefwechsel,**' Voigt, v. 281 (*n.* 2); vi. 433 (*n.* 2); vii. 143 (*n.* 2), 215 (*n.* 4), 302 (*n.* 1).
Brieg, poverty of painters in, xi. 47.
—— school ordinances of [1581], xiii. 68.
—— study of magic prohibited at school at [1581], xiii. 70 (*n.* 2).
—— Protestant pedagogium founded at [1569], xiii. 90.
—— cruelty of masters to boys prohibited at gymnasium at, xiii. 94, 94 (*n.* 5).
—— —— ordinance for protection of masters against boys [1581], xiii. 95, 95 (*n.* 2), 95 (*n.* 3).
—— murderers of [1570], xvi. 165.
—— gymnasium, pieces acted at, xiii. 178–9, 178 (*n.* 2).
Brieg, Duke of, joins Calvinists [1611], x. 300.
Brieger, v. 259 (*n.* 1); xiv. 304 (*n.* 1).
—— *Preuss. Jahrbuch,* vii. 33 (*n.* 1).
—— *Theolog. Promotionen,* xiv. 292 (*n.* 1), 295 (*n.* 1).
—— *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte,* v. 272 (*n.* 3), Appendix, note xviii. p. 556; xiii. 385 (*n.* 1); xiv. 286 (*n.* 2), 407 (*n.* 2).
'**Brieger's Zeitschrift,**' Seidemann, v. 297 (*n.* 1).
Briel, capital of Zealand, captured and plundered by the 'Gueux de la Mer' [1572], viii. 126.
Brillmacher, Peter Michael (Jesuit) [1595], xiv. 346, 356.
Brimfels, his botanical illustrations, xiii. 520 (*n.* 2).
Brischar, John Baptist von, xiii. 253 (*n.* 2).
—— his *A. Contzen,* xiv. 346 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Die Katholischen Kanzelredner seit d. drei letzten Jahrhunderten,* xiv. 452 (*n.* 1), 453 (*n.* 2), 455 (*n.* 1), 456 (*n.* 1), 458 (*n.* 1), 460 (*n.* 1), 462 (*n.* 2), 464 (*n.* 1).
Brisman, Johann, Luther's letter to, v. 222 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Trostbrief wider Allerlei Aergernis u. Trübsal d. Christenheit* [1542], xvi. 132, 132 (*n.* 2).
Bristol Cathedral, i. 168.
—— *Hansa* in, ii. 46.
Brittany, demanded by Elizabeth of England in return for her support of Huguenot cause, viii. 53.
Brixen, Bishop Christopher IV. v. Fuchs [1601–13], iv. 336, 337; ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
—— Bishop George III. of Austria, on dearth of priests [1529], xvi. 61.
—— Prince Bishop of, ix. 331.
See also Bishops Cles (Richard), Feuerstein (Simon), Golser (George), Sprenzer [Sperantius] (Sebastian).
—— Bishopric of, demoralisation of priesthood in, iv. 337, 337 (*n.* 1); vii. 154.
—— —— Chapter, canons of, xvi. 71.
—— moral conditions in, xvi. 71.
—— —— clergy of, inspection of, xvi. 84 (*n.* 3).
—— —— —— improvement of [1592], xvi. 84.

Brixen, [town of] attacked by insurgents, iv. 240.
—— people of, join in rebellion, iv. 240.
—— resolutions of provincial Diet at Innsbruck proclaimed at, iv. 337.
—— fresh attempts made to stir up people, iv. 338.
—— Capuchin monastery founded at, ix. 344.
Brockes, John, burgomaster of Lübeck [1585], x. 535 (*n.* 3), 554, 554 (*n.* 2), 580 (*n.* 1), 586 (*n.* 6), 587 (*n.* 2, 3), 588 (*n.* 2), 590 (*n.* 2); xv. 413 (*n.* 1).
—— his warning against speculation, usury, and oppressive taxation, etc., xv. 33–4, 34 (*n.* 1).
—— delight of, at Prince Henry of Nassau's invasion of county of Ravensberg [1615], x. 577.
—— on power of the States-General on the Rhine, x. 578.
—— informed by English ambassador of negotiations between James I. of England and States-General concerning league against Catholics, x. 590.
Brockhagen, Christopher, his *Von d. Klugen u. thörichten Jungfrauen,* xii. 100.
Brockhaus, *Histor. Flugblätter d.* 16. *bis* 19. *Jahrh.,* xi. 58 (*n.* 2).
Brod, Andreas von, iv. 124 (*n.* 1).
Broich, Anna von, viii. 343.
Brömser, Hans Reinhard, Vicegerent of Mayence, fears outbreak of war in Empire, in 1612, x. 503–4.
—— rejoices in death of Emperor Rudolf II., as removing cause for war, Jan. 20, 1612, x. 504, 504 (*n.* 2).
—— on influence of Klesl over Emperor Matthias, x. 615–6.
Bronnbach, Abbey of, plundered by Count George of Wertheim, iv. 286.
Bronnenberg, vi. 200 (*n.* 1).
Bronner, Leo, minute carvings by, xi. 195–6.
Bronze, use of, xi. 187 (*n.* 1).
Brosamer, Hans, vulgar engravings by, xi. 224.
'Brot- und Weck-fresser' [=Calvinists], x. 292 (*n.* 1).
Brothels, Luther's abuse of, iii. 118.
'Brother Andres,' iv. 97.
'Brother School' of Liège, xiii. 10.
'Brotherhood, New,' at Cologne: *see* Cologne, Marian Congregation at.
Brotherhood of Our Lady at Calcar, patrons of art, i. 185.
Brotherhood of St. Anne, Calcar, patrons of art, i. 185.
Brotherhood of St. Bartholomew, i. 175.
Brotherhoods, Bohemian warrior, and spread of Hussite doctrines, iv. 128.
'Brotherhoods,' Guild, ii. 37.
'Brothers of the Common Life': *see* Brethren.
Brothers of the Cross, Church of, Cologne, i. 172.
'Brothers of the Social Life': *see* Brethren.
Brower, Christopher, rector of Jesuit College at Fulda, xiii. 459.
—— his *Antiquitatum Fuldensium libri* [1612], xiii. 459, 459 (*n.* 3).
—— his lives of German bishops and abbots, xiii. 459, 459 (*n.* 4).
—— his history of Archbishopric of Treves, *Antiquitatum et Annalium Trevirensium,* xiii. 460, 460 (*n.* 1).
Browne, English comedian employed by Landgrave Maurice of Hesse-Cassel, xii. 163 (*n.* 3).
Bruch, Arnold von, Dean, of Laibach, as composer, i. 246.
Bruch-Köbel, i. 174.
Bruchmann, George, on absence of congregational singing [1600], xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
Bruchmüller, xiv. 218 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 4).
—— his *Die Folgen d. Reformation u. d. dreissig jähr. Krieges,* xv. 149 (*n.* 1).
—— on negligence of law professors at Leipzig, xiii. 400 (*n.* 2).
Bruchsal, iv. 138.
—— church at, i. 171.
—— threatened by combined army under Ludwig, Elector of the Palatinate, iv. 317.
—— surrenders, iv. 317.
Bruchstück eines Mainzer Protocolls u. einige Schreiben v. Wahltag 1575, viii. 210 (*n.* 1).
Bruck, lordship of, vii. 397.
—— Provincial Diet at [1572], ix. 382–5, 385 (*n.* 1), 387, 388.
—— promises given by Archduke Charles to Protestants at, ix. 382–3.
—— —— [1578] further concessions made by Charles, ix. 383.
—— —— his declaration, ix. 383–5.
—— —— conditions under which concessions were made, ix. 387–8.
—— Treaty of, ix. 388.
—— violation of Treaty arrived at, by Protestants, ix. 388.
—— —— Archduke Charles considers himself released from Treaty, ix. 388.
—— Religious Pacification or Peace of, ix. 398 (*n.* 3).
—— settlement of Order of Capuchins in [1600–15], ix. 414.
—— Praemonstratensian Convent at, xiv. 334.
—— reformation in, xvi. 70.
Bruck, Arnold von, Dean of Abbey of Laibach, etc. [*c.* 1545], German songs and hymns by, xi. 246.
Brück, Elizabeth von, Abbess, founder of Marienschule, i. 27–8.
Brück, Gregory, Doctor, Chancellor to John Frederick, Elector of Saxony, iii. 183; iv. 330 (*n.*); v. 97 (*n.* 1), 251, 269, 281, 333 (*n.* 2); vi. 182; vii. 37, 397; xiii. 416.
—— and confession of Augsburg, v. 295–6.
—— against printing of pamphlet by Menius, vi. 126.
—— suggests taking Castle of Wurzen by Elector John Frederic, vi. 189.
—— rejoices at adoption of his idea, vi. 191.
—— letter to, from Luther, on 'Book of Cologne,' vi. 232.
—— intercedes between Luther and Melanchthon, concerning 'Book of Cologne,' vi. 232.
—— instigates Luther to attack Papacy [1545], vi. 270, 270 (*n.* 2).
—— document of charges against Emperor Charles V., drawn up by, vi. 328–9.
—— inclines to Victorin Strigel's views on free will and original sin, vii. 148–9.
—— causes torture to be applied to ducal secretary, vii. 396; xvi. 187.
—— addresses refractory Flacians at Jena [1561], vii. 274–5.
—— aids John Frederic II., Duke of Saxe-Weimar, in ambitious schemes, vii. 377.
—— seized by mutinous troops at siege of Gotha, vii. 395–6.
—— implores intercession of Count Günther of Schwarzburg and of Dr. Craco when arrested for complicity in Grumbach-Gotha Conspiracy, vii. 397.
—— his past cruelty, vii. 397–8.
—— his examination and torture, vii. 398.

Brück, Gregory, his sentence, vii. 398.
—— his petition for beheadal before quartering denied, vii. 399.
—— his torture at Gotha, viii. 192.
—— execution of [1567], xvi. 206, 206 (*n.* 1).
—— his abuse of theological faculty at Jena [1561], xiii. 264–5, 265 (*n.* 1).
Brucker, *Hist. crit. philos.*, xiv. 135 (*n.* 1).
'Brucker Landtag d. Jahres 1572,' F. M. Mayer, ix. 385 (*n.* 1).
Bruder, *Das Schulwesen zu Bingen am Rhein während d. Mittelalters*, xiii. 44 (*n.* 1).
Bruder, A., xv. 112 (*n.* 2).
'Bruderhof' [Chapterhouse of Strasburg Cathedral], taken possession of by excommunicated canons [1585], ix. 177.
'Bruderschaftsbuch' of the *Confraternitas Passionis*, D. N. J. C., xii. 165 (*n.* 2).
'Bruderspiel' [Tyrolese peasant comedy], xii. 2 (*n.* 1).
Bruges [town], St. John's Hospital in, i. 201.
—— Hans Memling's works in, i. 201.
—— prosperity of, in 15th cent., ii. 59–60.
—— polygamist sect in [1564], viii. 17.
—— Bp. of, implores Philip II. to rescind new taxes imposed by Alva in Netherlands, viii. 124.
—— and Van Eyck school of painting, xi. 156.
—— poor-laws of, xv. 430.
Brugg, in the Aargau, Michael Schütz, schoolmaster at, xiii. 351–2.
Brüggemann, altar screen by, at Bordesholm [1521], xi. 136, 136 (*n.* 3).
Bruhin, xiii. 524 (*n.* 2).
Brühl, Castle of, treasures removed from, by Archbp. Gebhard [1582], ix. 43.
Bruhn, his *Copernicus*, xiii. 480 (*n.* 1).
Bruhrain, peasants of, join insurgents of Baden, iv. 276.
Brülow, Caspar, new-Latin dramatist, xiii. 174.
Brumby, pastor of, and the Trinity, vii. 291.
Brumhofen, Herr von : *see* Honauer, George.
Brummer, Johann, play by, xii. 22.
Brümmer, Peter, burgomaster of Rostock, vii. 23.
—— accused of blasphemy and removed from Council [1558], vii. 26–7.
Brunfels, Otto, xiii. 509, 513.
—— laments death of Sickingen, iii. 300.
—— enters Carthusian monastery at Mainz, xiii. 509.
—— adopts new religion and assails authority of Gospels, xiii. 509.
—— becomes Protestant preacher but gives up theology for medicine, xiii. 509.
—— becomes town physician of Bern, xiii. 509.
—— first pioneer in botanical research, xiii. 509.
—— his *Herbarum vivae Eicones ad Naturae imitationem* [1520–25], xiii. 509–510, 509 (*n.* 3).
—— criticised by Neuenar and Cordus, xiii. 510.
Brunn, expulsion of Jews from, ii. 78.
—— Jesuit devotion during plague at, ix. 330.
Brünn, Susannah, prioress of Convent of St. Nicholas in Undis, Strasburg, ill-usage of, ix. 179.
Brünneck, *Leibeigenschaft in Pommern*, xv. 146 (*n.* 1), 149 (*n.* 1).
Brunner, Andrew, xiii. 459.
—— as historian, xiii. 437, 437 (*n.* 2).
Brunner, H., xiii. 398 (*n.* 1).
Brunner, L., *Aus dem Bildungsgange eines Ausburger Kaufmannssohnes*, xv. 339 (*n.* 2).
Brunner, Sebastian, *Studien u. Mittheilungen aus d. Benedictiner- und Cistercienser-Orden*, vii. 155 (*n.* 1).
Brunnius, Augustine, of Annaberg, dedicates twelve sermons to Frederic William, Duke of Altenburg, in gratitude for extirpation of Calvinism from Saxony, ix. 161 (*n.* 1).
Bruno, Christopher, of Munich, poet, his services to German language, xiii. 389.
—— his edition of Curtius [1545], xiii. 389.
—— Schaidenreisser, Simon Felix, and his translation of the *Odyssey*, xiii. 389.
Bruno, Giordano, his estimate of the Germans [1588–91], xv. 389.
Bruns, *Vertreibung Heinrich's v. Braunschweig*, vi. 196 (*n.* 1).
Bruns, Sander, iconoclasm of, xi. 36 (*n.* 2).
Brunswick, vii. 55, 291 ; viii. 118 ; ix. 161, 191 ; xii. 380.
Brunswick [duchy], vi. 74.
—— Peasant War in, iv. 171.
—— new form of government established in, vi. 212–3.
—— population of, compelled to swear allegiance to members of Smalcald League, vi. 212–3.
—— raid on, vi. 241.
—— conquered and placed under 'imperial sequestration' [1545], vi. 292.
—— disturbances in [1614], x. 575–57.
—— decline of morals in [1545], xvi. 48.
—— sexual immorality in [1573], xvi. 144.
Brunswick, Duke of, v. 245 ; xii. 380.
—— disloyalty of, ii. 267.
See also under personal names.
Brunswick [town], x. 582.
—— brass foundry at, i. 193.
—— organ in, i. 248.
—— centre of Saxon section of Hanseatic League, ii. 48.
—— in 15th cent., ii. 59.
—— maltreatment of priest at, v. 120.
—— new faith forcibly introduced in, v. 120.
—— dangerous attitude of Anabaptists in, v. 472.
—— sends delegate to Assembly of Smalcald League [1537], v. 494.
—— Congress of League of Smalcald at [1538], vi. 9, 10.
—— —— resolution for repudiation of Imperial Court moved at, vi. 16.
—— —— confirms resolution passed at Coburg [1537], vi. 14.
—— discords between, and Henry, Duke of Brunswick, vi. 197, 201.
—— suppression of Catholic Church in, vi. 201.
—— burghers of, take possession of monastery of Riddagshausen [1542], vi. 204.
—— —— take convent and rifle and desecrate graves of Steterburg [1542], vi. 205.
—— —— take and rifle Abbey of Gandersheim [1542], vi. 205.
—— Congress of Smalcald League held at [1542], vi. 207–8.
—— —— Recess of, vi. 209 (*n.* 1).
—— high-handed action of Protestants in, vi. 264.
—— reports slackness of King Christian III. of Denmark towards Smalcaldic War, vi. 334.
—— Hamburg, Magdeburg, and Bremen join in fresh alliance, vi. 365.
—— letter from Henry II. of France to, vi. 365.
—— —— places contingent of troops in field, vi. 365.
—— allied armies march into, vi. 365.

Brunswick, after 'capitulation of Wittenberg' submits to Emperor, vi. 366.
—— defeat of Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach, by Duke Henry, near, vi. 516.
—— demoralisation and anarchy prevailing in [1553], vi. 527, 527 (*n.* 2).
—— 'Torgau Book' accepted in, viii. 408.
—— sends representative to Conference at Frankfort on war with Spain and Protestant Union [1599], ix. 241.
—— Ambassador of, at Diet of Cologne [1610], x. 480.
—— refuses to pay homage to Duke Frederic Ulrich [1613], x. 576.
—— bitter internal factions, x. 576.
—— rebellion in, fomented by ducal Councillors, x. 576.
—— Council of, endeavours to negotiate league with the States-General [1614], x. 576.
—— burghers enter into negotiations with Duke Frederic Ulrich, x. 576.
—— — Duke encamps before town with army [1615], obtaining assistance from King Christian IV. of Denmark, x. 576.
—— 'corresponding Hanseatic towns' go to aid of Brunswick, x. 576.
—— Prince Henry of Nassau invades Brunswick territory with army [1615], x. 576.
—— portents in [1553], x. 77.
—— iconoclasm in [1528], xi. 35–6, 36 (*n.* 1).
—— cessation of ecclesiastical building in, xi. 43.
—— schools in, xiii. 5–6, 37, 86–9.
—— — school ordinance for, drawn up by John Bugenhagen [1528], xiii. 63–4, 64 (*n.* 1), 86.
—— — of 1582, xiii. 89 (*n.* 1).
—— — dissatisfaction between Council and teachers, xiii. 86, 86 (*n.* 4).
—— — low school fees obtaining, xiii. 87.
—— — low-class teachers appointed at, xiii. 87–8.
—— — growing dissatisfaction with, xiii. 88.
—— — new school ordinance [1596], xiii. 88–9, 89 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— disreputable school-conditions in [1588], xiii. 119.
—— Frischlin's inaugural school address at [1538], xiii. 126–7.
—— deaths from plague at [1566], xiv. 69.
—— unkindness towards its victims in [1609], xiv. 99, 99 (*n.* 2).
—— falsification of coinage in, xv. 89, 89 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— mine regulations [1593], xv. 101, 101 (*n.* 2).
—— ordinances against journeyman braziers of [1573], xv. 125.
—— Council of, its efforts to reduce extravagance in dress amongst burghers [1579], xv. 361, 362 (*n.* 1).
—— peasant marriage feasts in, xv. 413, 413 (*n.* 2).
—— religious and social conditions in, xvi. 110–11.
—— church inspection in [1588], xvi. 111.
—— burning of witch at [1501], xvi. 267–8, 268 (*n.* 1).
'Brunswick boot,' the, xvi. 181.
Brunswick, Hessian, Palatine embassy: *see* Palatine, Hessian, Brunswick.
Brunswick-Lüneburg, duchy of, is converted to new religion, v. 104.
—— *Landesordnungen*, xvi. 147 (*n.* 1).
—— prohibition of elevation of Mass in [1657], v. 544 (*n.* 2).
—— Dukes of, thanked by Emperor for remaining true to old faith, v. 55: *see also under names* Ernest, Philip, *and* Otto.
Brunswick-Lüneburg, growth of power of Princely House of, ii. 159.
—— different branches of, ii. 159.
Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel attacked by Philip of Hesse and Elector of Saxony, vi. 174, 195.
—— Protestantising of, vi. 196–219; viii. 169–70.
Brus, Ant., Archbishop of Prague and Bishop of Vienna, vii. 235 (*n.* 1).
—— gives banquet to scholar actors of Prague, xiii. 191, 191 (*n.* 1).
Bruschius, Caspar, of Schlackenwald, schoolmaster, philologist, and crowned poet [b. 1518], xiii. 348, 356–61.
—— his testimony to virtues of Abbot Wolfgang of Metten, vii. 172.
—— on want of honour paid to study in Germany [1542], xiii. 332, 332 (*n.* 4).
—— elegy by, xiii. 344, 344 (*n.* 2).
—— studies at Tübingen, xiii. 356, 356 (*n.* 2).
—— becomes convert to Protestantism and dedicates his first book to Ambrosius Blarer and Paul Phrygius, xiii. 356.
—— goes to Ulm and frequents court of Christopher von Stadion, xiii. 356.
—— — writes laudatory poems to, xiii. 356–7.
—— goes to Wunsiedel [1540], xiii. 357.
—— dedicates German rendering of Erasmus's *Funus* to Conventuals of Michelfeld, xiii. 357.
—— becomes rector of school at Straubing [1540], xiii. 357.
—— edits Aventin's *Chronica v. Ursprung, Herkommen, und Taten d. uralten Teutschen*, xiii. 357.
—— goes to Nuremberg and Ratisbon [1541], xiii. 357.
—— — is crowned poet at Diet of King Ferdinand I., .
—— again poses as a Catholic, and writes eulogies of Abbots of Kempten and Weingarten, and the Emperor Charles V., xiii. 357.
—— publishes *Klage der bedrängten Germania*, xiii. 357, 357 (*n.* 1).
—— goes to Wittenberg, and writes heroic poem against enemies of the Evangel [1542], xiii. 357.
—— goes to Leipzig as lecturer on ancient poets [1543], xiii. 357.
—— writes a quantity of miscellaneous poems, tributes, etc., xiii. 357–8.
—— writes 'poetic prayers,' drinking songs, and a 'Christian and delightful narrative of Eve, and Abel, Seth, and Cain,' xiii. 358, 358 (*n.* 1).
—— finds a patron in Count Günther von Schwarzburg, and is appointed rector of Arnstadt School [1544], xiii. 358.
—— — composes an 'Idyllion' against monks, some Latin odes, and endeavours 'to form the boys into good Christians and heroes,' xiii. 358–9.
—— — quarrels with the preacher at Arnstadt and is dismissed his post [1544], xiii. 359.
—— goes to Nuremberg to seek fresh work and fails, xiii. 359.
—— applies to the Counts of Henneberg for aid and dedicates to them his translation of Melanchthon's *Pastilles*, xiii. 359.
—— is appointed by Count Geo. Ernest of Henneberg manager of his Protestant School at Smalcald [1545], xiii. 359–60.

Bruschius, Caspar, offers himself as teacher at Mühlhausen, xiii. 360.
—— applies for post of teacher at Lindau and is appointed rector [1546], xiii. 360.
—— —— is dismissed [1547], xiii. 360.
—— writes pæan in glorification of Emperor, xiii. 360, 360 (*n.* 1).
—— wanders about homeless, sometimes lauding Roman Catholics, sometimes Protestants, in his songs, etc., and compiling histories, xiii. 360–1, 361 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— becomes Protestant Pastor at Rettendorf, and inveighs against Papacy, xiii. 361.
—— assassinated near Rothenburg-on-the Tauber [1559], xiii. 361, 361 (*n.* 3).
Bruschius, Caspar Horawitz, xiii. 344 (*n.* 2).
B ussels, ii. 60 ; v. 350 ; vi. 507 ; x. 618.
—— carpets made in, viii. 12.
—— Conference at [1565], viii. 19.
—— burghers form league similar to the 'Compromise,' viii. 22.
—— —— people of, urged to take up arms, viii. 22.
—— the 'Compromise' sworn to at, viii. 20.
—— —— petition of nobles handed to Margaret of Parma at [1566], viii. 21.
—— poor-law of, xv. 430.
'Brusttuch,' undesirable frieze on the, in Goslar [1526], xi. 234 (*n.* 2).
Brutus, vi. 463.
Brutus, Stephanus Junius : *see* Duplessis-Mornay.
Bruyn, Bartholomew, a representative of Cologne school of painting, xi. 151.
—— elected member of Cologne Council [1550–53], xi. 151, 151 (*n.* 2).
—— his best work, xi. 151.
Bry, Th. de, engraved plate by, xi. 60–1.
Bryan, report of, v. 320 (*n.* 1), 523 (*n.* 1).
Bubna, Johann von, x. 491.
Bubonic Plague, xiv. 67–8, 80–2.
Bucer, Martin [theologian], iv. 74 ; vi. 35, 90 (*n.* 1), 112, 162, 297 (*n.* 1), 346 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 1) ; viii. 219 ; xiii. 167, 441, 442 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 167, 216, 302.
—— his mission to Saxony, iii. 280–1.
—— views of, as to unlimited authority, iv. 367–9.
—— *Letters,* iii. 280, 300 ; v. 130 (*n.* 1).
—— spread of his teachings in Strassburg, v. 143.
—— on indifference reigning in 'New Church,' v. 145–6.
—— on causes of failure of Marburg Conference, v. 231.
—— delighted with action of Philip of Hesse, v. 247.
—— hides in Augsburg, v. 260.
—— complaints of, of Lutherans at Diet of Augsburg, v. 272.
—— extreme views of, v. 290–2, 291 (*n.* 1).
—— *Dialogues,* v. 290.
—— draws up the 'Tetrapolitana,' v. 301.
—— reports views of Emperor on the 'Tetrapolitana,' v. 302.
—— on divergent views concerning the 'Lord's Supper,' v. 336.
—— called upon by Council of Ulm to begin work of 'reformation,' v. 337.
—— passes on to Biberach from Ulm to destroy Antichrist there, v. 340.
—— letter to Ambrosius Blarer, v. 342.
—— raises false hopes in Zwingli that Augsburg and Kempten would enter into league of co-burghership, v. 355.
—— complains of Ulrich of Würtemberg's covetousness, v. 422.
—— Capito, Hedio, and Zell at variance amongst one another, v. 449.
Bucer, Martin, welcomes Melchior Hofmann to Strasburg, v. 450.
—— attends Assembly of Smalcald League [1537], v. 497.
—— —— memorandum of advice drawn up by, v. 497–9.
—— advises Council of Augsburg as to abolition of Catholic form of worship, v. 502–3.
—— confutes Emperor's objections, v. 503–4.
—— doubts possibility of concord between Zwinglians and Lutherans regarding Eucharist, v. 535, 535 (*n.* 2).
—— —— thinks he has solved the difficulty, v. 536.
—— —— discusses question with Melanchthon, v. 536.
—— —— and South German preachers go to Wittenberg to see Luther, v. 536.
—— finally adheres to Luther's doctrine concerning Eucharist, v. 537–8.
—— difficulties of, in inducing Swiss to accept Wittenberg formula of 'Concord,' v. 539–40.
—— bears letter from Swiss Zwinglians to Assembly of Smalcald League [1537], v. 540.
—— on dismissal of Ambrosius Blarer by Ulrich of Würtemberg, vi. 13.
—— letter to, from Philip of Hesse, vi. 15.
—— letter to Blarer, vi. 42 (*n.* 2).
—— dissatisfaction of, with 'Frankfort Agreement,' vi. 46.
—— opinion of, regarding the bigamy of Philip of Hesse, vi. 77–8, 87.
—— —— letters received by, from Elector of Saxony, vi. 82.
—— witnesses Philip of Hesse's marriage to Margaret von der Sale, vi. 84.
—— warns Philip of Hesse to enforce silence on Melander, concerning his second marriage, vi. 88.
—— letter to Philip of Hesse on prevalent corrupt morals, vi. 90–1.
—— his 'Concord,' ix. 96.
—— relies on Bavarians to 'check growth of tyranny' in German Empire, vi. 97.
—— promoter of a League with England, vi. 99 (*n.* 1).
—— letter from Philip of Hesse, vi. 108.
—— at meeting of League at Smalcald insists that Charles V. shall be made to fulfil promise of religious conference, vi. 99, 100.
—— concerning Philip of Hesse's bigamy, vi. 114, 115–6, 118.
—— —— rouses Philip's anger, vi. 116.
—— 'Dialogue' by Lenning attributed to, vi. 128–9.
—— —— read and touched up by, vi. 129–30.
—— adverse to publication of the 'Dialogue,' vi. 130–3.
—— testimony to Johann Sleidan, vi. 137.
—— Philip of Hesse's abuse of Francis I. to, vi. 138, 138 (*n.* 2), 140.
—— belief in Emperor's pacific intentions at Diet of Ratisbon [1541], vi. 142 (*n.* 1).
—— appointed Protestant collocutor at Conference at Ratisbon [1541], vi. 147.
—— letter of, to Philip of Hesse, vi. 171 (*n.* 1).
—— to Farel [1528] on disturbed condition of country, v. 173.
—— summoned by Archbp. Hermann von Wied to Cologne to aid in work of reform [1542], vi. 229.
—— —— letter to Blarer, vi. [1543], 229.
—— —— —— to Philip of Hesse, vi. 230, 230 (*n.* 1).
—— aids in drawing up new Code of Church

Ordinances for Archbp. Hermann von Wied, vi. 231, 232.
Bucer, Martin, dismissed by Hermann von Wied [=Archbp. of Cologne] by command of Charles V., vi. 240.
—— anger against Charles V., vi. 240–1.
—— urges Philip of Hesse and others at Diet of Spires [1543] to take action against Emperor, vi. 242.
—— complains of want of unity among members of Smalcald League, vi. 242–3.
—— —— to Philip of Hesse on condition of Germany [1544], vi. 245.
—— and Melanchthon's 'Book of Reform' suppressed, vi. 355.
—— on wrangling of the Protestants [1544], x. 87.
—— on Nas, x. 88 (*n.* 2).
—— advocates punishment of heretics by death, x. 220–1, 221 (*n.* 1), 224.
—— cited by Milton as advocate of tyrannicide, x. 374.
—— his iconoclasm in Ulm [1531], xi. 32.
—— on prevalent immorality in love-songs, xi. 301–2.
—— to Landgrave Philip of Hesse on depraved morals at Marburg University [1539], xiii. 304, 304 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— *Scripta anglicana,* xiii. 330 (*n.* 1).
—— recommends John Sleidan to Landgrave Philip of Hesse as historian of Reformation, xiii. 442.
—— opposition to, by Eberhard Billick of Cologne, xiv. 248.
—— summoned to Cologne by Archbp. Hermann in attempt to Protestantise Archbishopric [1542], xiv. 303.
—— —— in conjunction with Melanchthon compiles 'Reformation book' for Archbp. Hermann, xiv. 304.
—— blamed for his approval of a low rate of interest, xv. 37.
—— trial instituted by, against Jorg Schnabel [1538], xv. 38.
—— question of expulsion of Jews debated in his pamphlet *Von den Juden* [1539], xv. 49 (*n.* 1).
—— his excuses for profligacy of Duke Ludwig II. of Pfalz-Zweibrücken [1582], xv. 252 (*n.* 1).
—— on encouragement of drinking by town councillors of Marburg [1540], xv. 410.
—— his scoffs at Emperor Charles V. for praying, xv. 456 (*n.* 2).
—— to Landgrave of Hesse, on low standard of morals among Protestants, xvi. 26–7.
—— on growing corruption among Protestants, xvi. 45.
—— protests against burning of witches, xvi. 274 (*n.* 1).
'Bucer (Martin) and Liberty of Conscience,' by Nikolaus Paulus, v. 292 (*n.* 1).
'Buch der Natur,' by Conrad Meygenberg, i. 21.
'Buch von den Schildbürgern,' xii. 186, 186 (*n.* 2).
'Buch Weinsberg,' H. von Weinsberg, ed. Höhlbaum, xi. 208 (*n.* 1); xiii. 149 (*n.* 1); xiv. 65–6, 66 (*n.* 1), 111 (*n.* 1).
—— —— ed. Lau, xv. 357 (*n.* 2); xvi. 449 (*n.* 1).
Buchanan, George, an advocate of tyrannicide in *De jure regni apud Scotus,* x. 373.
—— Juan Mariana in agreement with, on subject of tyrannicide, x. 383.
Büchel, Gertrude von, artist and nun, i. 83.
Buchen, petition of burghers of, for extermination of sorcerers, xvi. 431–2.
Buchen, women seized as witches in [1602], xvi. 432.
—— —— liberated by magistrate, xvi. 433.
Buchenau, G., *Burchard Waldis,* xii. 49 (*n.* 2), 198 (*n.* 1).
Bücher, *Die Entstehung d. Volkswirtschaft,* xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
'Bücherfund von Palaus,' Busson, xiv. 500 (*n.* 3).
'Bücherornamentik,' Butsch, xiv. 514 (*n.* 1), 515 (*n.* 2, 3).
'Bücherschatz,' xii. 372 (*n.* 4).
'Bücherverzeichnis, "Historia Jesuitici Ordinis,"' x. 334 (*n.* 2), 595 (*n.* 1).
'Buchhandlungen und Buchdruckereien "Zum Einhorn,"' J. J. Merlo, xiv. 516 (*n.* 2).
Buchheim, assassination of preacher at, vi. 452; xvi. 36.
Buchholtz, Andrew Henry, professor of theology, Brunswick, on *Amadis de Gaul,* xii. 226–7.
Buchholzer, George, Provost of Berlin, vii. 296, 297.
—— defence of Melanchthon by, vii. 57.
—— letter of, to Praetorius, vii. 297 (*n.* 1).
—— —— death of, vii. 297.
Buchinger, Michael, of Colmar, ix. 362 (*n.* 2), 366 (*n.* 3), 367 (*n.* 3, 5), 368 (*n.* 1, 4), 369 (*n.* 1, 3); xiv. 109 (*n.* 2), 110 (*n.* 1), 452; xv. 449 (*n.* 2); xvi. 422 (*n.* 2).
—— *Julius Echter v. Mespelbrunn,* xi. 121 (*n.* 2).
—— his defence of Catholic Church by writing and preaching, xiv. 305, 305 (*n.* 2).
—— —— advocates persecution of witches, xvi. 396, 396 (*n.* 5).
'Büchlein, Kuttenschlag genaunt, d. Teufels-Lehrer Macht bekannt,' Baron J. von Schwarzenberg, xvi. 292 (*n.* 2).
'Büchlein von d. Bettlern,' by Selnekker, new ed. of, with preface by Luther [1580], xv. 505–6, 506 (*n.* 1), 509.
'Büchlin von Unterweisung d. Kunst des Messens mit dem Zirckel, Richtscheidt, order Linial' [1531], Jerome Rodler, xi. 104 (*n.* 3).
Buchner, xiii. 281 (*n.* 1).
Buchner, Huldrich [teacher and poet], schoolmaster at Wertheim-on-the-Maine, his huge output of verses [1601], xiii. 343 (*n.* 2).
Buchner, John, xii. 34 (*n.* 1).
Buchner, Nich., Benedictine monk and Abbot of Zwiefalten, ix. 335 (*n.* 5); xiii. 519 (*n.* 1); xiv. 250.
—— —— on moribund condition of Catholic Church, xvi. 63–4, 64 (*n.* 1).
Bucholtz, Francis Bernard, iv. 13 (*n.* 2), 18 (*n.* 1), 27 (*n.* 1), 29 (*n.* 1), 55 (*n.* 1), 61 (*n.* 2), 168 (*n.* 1), 175 (*n.* 1), 189 (*n.* 1), 195 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 1), 218 (*n.* 1), 237 (*n.* 1), 303 (*n.* 1), 312 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 2), 324 (*n.* 2), 367 (*n.* 1, 2), 370 (*n.* 2), 383 (*n.* 1), 389, 397 (*n.* 2), 410 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 1), 431 (*n.* 1), 469 (*n.* 1), 487 (*n.* 2), 575 (*n.* 1, 2); v. 2 (*n.* 1), 8 (*n.* 1); vi. 21 (*n.* 1), 23 (*n.* 1), 136 (*n.* 1, 2), 146 (*n.* 2), 163 (*n.* 1), 175 (*n.* 2), 177 (*n.* 1, 4), 179 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 1), 219 (*n.* 1), 260, 316 (*n.* 1), 352 (*n.* 1), 395, 402 (*n.* 1), 460 (*n.* 1), 467 (*n.* 3), 488 (*n.* 2), 538 (*n.* 2), 540 (*n.* 1), 551 (*n.* 1); vii. 29 (*n.* 1), 34 (*n.* 3), 110 (*n.* 1), 111 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 2), 182 (*n.* 2), 186 (*n.* 1), 187 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 1), 224 (*n.* 2), 231 (*n.* 4), 235 (*n.* 1), 240 (*n.* 1), 243 (*n.* 1), 244 (*n.* 2), 252 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1, 2), 261 (*n.* 2), 269 (*n.* 2, 3), 270 (*n.* 1), 330 (*n.* 1), 331 (*n.* 3), 384 (*n.* 3), ; xv. 181 (*n.* 1, 2), 182 (*n.* 1); xvi. 69 (*n.* 1).

Bucholtz, Francis Bernard, his *Gesch. d. Regierung Ferdinand d. Ersten*, v. 2 (*n.* 1), 73 (*n.* 2); xiii. 192 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 3), 212 (*n.* 1); xv. 100 (*n.* 1), 112 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Urkundenband*, iv. 199; vi. 163 (*n.* 2), 337 (*n.* 1, 2), 338 (*n.* 1), 353 (*n.* 1), 370 (*n.* 1), 372 (*n.* 1); vii. 262 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Versuch*, xv. 249 (*n.* 2), 300 (*n.* 3).
Buchsweiler, witch-trials in [1569–1609], xvi. 428, 428 (*n.* 2).
Buchwald, G., *Adrian de Vries*, xi. 146 (*n.* 4).
Buchwald, G. v., *Deutsches Gesellschaftsleben*, xvi. 262 (*n.* 2].
—— *Zur Wittenberger Stadt- und Universitätsgeschichte in d. Reformationszeit*, xiv. 87 (*n.* 1); xv. 497 (*n.* 3); xvi. 277 (*n.* 1).
Buckel, Hans, xvi. 422.
Bucklin, Elizabeth, arrested for witchcraft, xvi. 422.
Buehl, *Das Verfahren Abrecht's v. gegen d. Grafen Joachim v. Ortenburg Archiv.*, viii. 312 (*n.* 1).
Budapesth, v. 434; vi. 467.
—— introduction of printing into, i. 14.
—— threatened by Solyman the Magnificent, v. 14.
—— surrender of, to Solyman, v. 15.
—— attacked by John Zapolya, v. 15.
—— falls into hands of Turks, v. 235.
—— Tartars encamped at, v. 381.
—— Provost of, betrays Bavarian intrigues to Abp. Lund, v. 434 (*n.* 1).
—— —— danger threatening, known to Elector of Saxony and Philip of Hesse, vi. 165.
—— —— resolution at Diet of Spires [1542] to free, of Turks, vi. 172.
—— Sultan Solyman encamps before [1541], vi. 163.
—— Turkish Governor appointed over, by Solyman, vi. 163–4.
—— assault against, by Italians under Vitelli, vi. 177.
—— —— unsupported by imperial forces, vi. 177.
—— retreat of Joachim of Brandenburg from before, vi. 177.
Budaeus, French jurist, xiii. 403.
Buder, *Sammlung*, ix. 65 (*n.* 1).
Büderich, ix. 351 (*n.* 1).
Büdingen, schools in, xiii. 6 (*n.* 1).
Budowec, Wenzel, von Budowa, associate of Zierotin, a leader of Protestant party in Bohemia [1607], ix. 503.
—— head of 'Fraternal Union,' x. 412–13.
—— reassembles Bohemian Protestant Estates at Prague, x. 413–14.
—— resorts to fresh measures of violence, x. 420.
—— and Protestant members of Provincial Diet of Bohemia [1608] demand of Rudolf II. the removal of twenty-five grievances, ix. 509.
Budweis, taken by Passau troops under Ramée [1611], x. 489.
Buff, A., *Augsburg in d. Renaissancezeit*, xi. 122 (*n.* 1), 126 (*n.* 1).
—— *Der Bau d. Augsburger Rathhauses*, xi. 126 (*n.* 2).
—— *Das Augsburger Kunstgewerbe*, xi. 182 (*n.* 2).
—— *Augsburger Plattner der Renaissancezeit*, xi. 186 (*n.* 2).
Buffet, *Biographie de Fr. Lambert*, v. 80 (*n.* 1).
Bufler, Jobst, of Eilenburg, tool of Elector Maurice of Saxony, vi. 504.
Bugenhagen, Dr. Johann, of Wittenberg ['the Apostle of the North'], xi. 228 (*n.* 1); xv. 481 (*n.* 2); xvi. 24.
Bugenhagen, Dr. Johann, violent measures adopted by, in Brunswick, v. 120.
—— denounces Anabaptists, v. 164.
—— attends Assembly of Smalcald League [1537], v. 494, 494 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Memorandum of Advice drawn up by, v. 497–9.
—— views concerning 'General Council,' v. 513–14.
—— drives Luther to dine with Vergerio, v. 525 (*n.*)
—— original objections to 'Free Christian Council,' v. 533–4.
—— on bigamy of Philip of Hesse, vi. 83–4.
—— disadvises forcible installation of Protestant in Bishopric of Naumburg-Zeitz, vi. 182.
—— sacrilegious conduct of, at Hildesheim [1543], vi. 210.
—— sent on tour of inspection through duchy of Brunswick, vi. 212.
—— letter to, descriptive of confusion in Church affairs, vi. 215.
—— sends orders for preachers of Saxony to arouse enthusiasm for war against Emperor, vi. 320–1.
—— charges Emperor Charles V. with having ordered general massacre of the whole Protestant population, vi. 329.
—— inveighs against Flacius Illyricus, vii. 44.
—— introduction of Lutheranism into Brunswick by [1528], xi. 36.
—— and the devil, xii. 378, 378 (*n.* 4).
—— his school ordinance for town of Brunswick [1528], xiii. 63–4.
—— his school ordinances for Hamburg and Lübeck, etc., xiii. 64, 64 (*n.* 1).
—— draws up school ordinance for town of Brunswick, xiii. 86.
—— on low rate of school fees in Brunswick, xiii. 87, 87 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Pommerania*, xiii. 424 (*n.* 2).
—— remains in Wittenberg during visitation of plague [1527], xiv. 90.
—— his *Wider d. Kelchdiebe*, xiv. 264.
—— his *Briefwechsel*, iv. 312 (*n.* 2).
—— aids Luther in revision of his Bible, xiv. 407.
—— directs translation of Bible at Lübeck [1534], xiv. 407 (*n.* 3).
—— his disapproval of usury, xv. 36, 37 (*n.* 1).
—— on disappointing effects of Protestantism [1554], xvi. 25.
Buhl, H., xiii. 414 (*n.* 1).
Bühler, iv. 261 (*n.* 1).
'Buhlschaftsszenen aus damaliger Zeit,' Bartsch, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
'Bühnenverhältnisse d. deut. Schuldramas u. seiner volkstümlichen Ableger,' P. Expeditus Schmidt, xiii. 174 (*n.* 3).
Building Unions or 'Guilds' among German architects of Middle Ages, i. 165–7.
—— universal brotherhood of, i. 166, 167.
—— —— Emperor Maximilian a member, i. 167.
—— —— architects outside of, i. 167.
—— funds, contributions to, in Middle Ages, i. 175.
Buisson, F., *Sébastien Castellion. Sa vie et son Oeuvre* [1513–63], *Etude sur les origines du Protestantisme libéral*, xiv. 107 (*n.* 1).
Bulgarus and Frederic Barbarossa, ii. 166 (*n.* 2).
Bulgenbach, Hans Müller of, iv. 217.
'Bull of Reformation' appended to Luther's

pamphlet *Falsely so-called Spiritual Estate of the Pope and Bishops*, iii. 273–4.
Bull, Papal, of Innocent IV., ii. 76.
—— — of Pope Innocent VIII. against witchcraft, sorcery, etc. [1484], xvi. 242–51 and notes *sqq*.
—— — of Leo X. against New Aristotelians [1513], xiv. 116 (*n.* 1).
—— — issued, condemning Luther's teachings, iii. 129.
—— — posted up in Leipzig, iii. 129.
—— — copies seized and destroyed by Wittenberg students, iii. 129–30.
—— — burning of, at Wittenberg by Luther [1520], iii. 134–5.
'Bull-slayer, The,' by U. v. Hutten, iii. 143.
Bulle, *'Intergravissimas' im Magnum Bullarium Rom*, x. 54 (*n.* 1).
Bulletins de la Commission royale d'hist., viii. 18 (*n.* 3).
Bullinger, Henry, Zwinglian rector at Zurich [1534], v. 136 (*n.* 1); vi. 84 (*n.* 2), 90 (*n.* 1); vii. 11 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 1); viii. 176; xii. 177, 244; xiii. 149 (*n.* 1), 303, 307; xiv. 153 (*n.* 1), 181; xvi. 121 (*n.* 4).
—— scholar at Emmerich, i. 73.
—— on Luther's violence, iii. 211.
—— his *Der Wiedertäufer Ursprung*, iv. 221 (*n.* 2); v. 156 (*n.* 2).
—— — on Thomas Münzer, iv. 221.
—— his *Reformationsgeschichte*, v. 329 (*n.* 1); x. 595 (*n.* 2).
—— an advocate of punishment of heretics by death, x. 224.
—— rejects all images, etc., in his confession of faith, xi. 28.
—— his description of Paracelsus, xii. 279 (*n.* 1).
—— joint author of *Confessio Helvetica prior* [1536], showing his gradual change from Zwinglian to Calvinist, xiv. 175, 175 (*n.* 4).
—— his *Confessio Helvetica posterior* [1566], xiv. 175.
—— his *De Scripturae s. auctoritate, certitudine, firmitate et absoluta perfectione* [1538], xiv. 181 (*n.* 6).
—— and Cochlaeus, controversy between, xiv. 283–4.
—— his firm belief in witches and advocate of their torture, xvi. 364, 364 (*n.* 2).
Bülow, von, *Beiträge*, xiii. 36 (*n.* 2, 3), 52 (*n.* 2), 85 (*n.* 2), 121 (*n.* 2), 125 (*n.* 1).
Bülow, von, Vollrad, xv. 238.
Bünau, Heinrich von, nobleman and philosopher, i. 106, xv. 233.
'Bundestag' [=Assembly of the Smalcald League]: *see* Smalcald, League of.
Bündig, M. Heinrich, *Chronologie*, x. 196.
'Bündnisse und Gegenbündnisse v. 1535 bis 1536, Convolut, vi. 2 (*n.* 1).
'Bundmissbestrebungen,' Stoy, v. 73 (*n.* 2); viii. 120 (*n.* 1).
Bundschuh (sign chosen by peasants for banner in Peasants' War) [=rising of the peasants], iii. 153 (*n.* 1), 340, 341, 342; iv. 129, 129 (*n.* 3), 130, 218, 223, 224, 268; vii. 35; xi. 339, 341.
—— threatenings of a, iii. 192, 286, 296.
—— formed at Hungerberg [1493], iv. 136.
—— of Untergrombach, Covenant of, iv. 137–8.
—— in Weissenburg [1517], iv. 142.
—— in Kempten, iv. 136.
—— Ulrich of Würtemberg's desire for a, v. 419, 420.
—— Philip of Hesse, after defeat in Smalcaldic War, threatens to bring on, vi. 346.
—— a, planned by Grumbach [1566], vii. 391.
Bundschuh, design of banner, vii. 392 (*n.* 1).
Bundschuhs = Peasants' Insurrections, iii. 228; iv. 129, 359; xv. 171.
'Bundschuh zu Lehen und d. arme Conrad zu Bühl,' H. Schreiber, iv. 140 (*n.* 1).
Bünigheim in the Habergau, portentous birth in, xii. 239.
Bunsen, on inaccuracies of Luther's translation of Bible, xiv. 418 (*n.* 1).
'Bunsen,' Nippold, xiv. 418 (*n.* 1).
'Bunte Blätter,' Lübke, xi. 33 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 1), 134 (*n.* 4), 140 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 2), 218 (*n.* 1).
Burchard, J., Bp. of Worms, his *Beichtspiegel*, xvi. 225–6.
'Burchard Waldis,' G. Buchenau, xii. 49 (*n.* 2).
—— Goedeke, xii. 198 (*n.* 1).
Burckard, George, Prof. at Tübingen University, xiii. 363, 363 (*n.* 2).
Burckhardt, *Kultur d. Renaissance in Italien*, iii. 5 (*n.* 2), 14; xi. 98 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 2); xii. 315 (*n.* 1); xvi. 287 (*n.* 1).
Burckhardt, H., *A. Gail*, xiii. 405 (*n.* 1).
Burckhardt, J., *Erinnerungen aus Rubens*, xi. 161 (*n.* 1).
Burckhardt-Biedermann, v. Appendix, note xiii. pp. 550, 551.
Burdach, *Einigung d. neuhochdeutschen Schriftsprache*, xiv. 411 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 1, 2), 413 (*n.* 1), 414 (*n.* 1, 2), 416 (*n.* 1).
—— his criticism of A. Berger, xiv. 416 (*n.* 2).
Bureaux, correspondence, established in all leading trading towns, xiv. 533.
Büren, Arnold, rector of the 'Collegium Aquilae,' Rostock, and friend of Melanchthon, xiii. 301, 329.
—— his efforts to order and discipline, xiii. 301 (*n.* 2, 3), 337.
Büren, Daniel von, burgomaster of Bremen, vii. 281.
—— demands expulsion of Musäns from Bremen, vii. 282.
—— likened to John of Leyden, vii. 283.
Büren, Maximilian von, Count, commands Netherland army in France [1523], iv. 11.
—— requested by Council of Frankfort to take formal possession of town for Emperor Charles V., vi. 350.
—— commands Dutch troops of Imperial army against Protestants, vi. 339–40.
—— joins Imperial army at Ingolstadt, vi. 339–40.
Burenius, Arnold: *see* Büren, Arnold.
Burg, xvi. 449.
Burgau, iv. 233; xv. 220 (*n.* 3).
—— and Margraviate of, claimed by Ulrich of Würtemberg as share of his booty in Smalcaldic War, vi. 335.
—— Margraviate of, vi. 317.
Burgbernheim, x. 193.
Burgel, Hermann von, treasurer of Heltorf, denounces witches to his overlord, Wilhelm von Scheidt [1590], xvi. 449.
Bürgeln, i. 174.
'Bürgertum,' Kriegk, xv. 436 (*n.* 1), 437 (*n.* 3); xvi. 138 (*n.* 2).
Burghard, *Gegenreformation* [1574–79], viii. 353 (*n.* 1).
Burghausen, peasant insurrections in district of [1596], xv. 180.
Burghausen, rent-collector to Duke William V. of Bavaria, viii. 326 (*n.* 3).
Burgher and peasant life: *see* Peasant and burgher life.
Bürgi, Jost, Swiss mathematician and astronomer, and clockmaker to Emperor Rudolf II., xi. 203 (*n.* 1); xiii. 486.
—— inventor of decimal fractions, logarithms, and the pendulum, xiii. 486.

Bürgi, Jost, employed by Landgrave William IV. of Hesse in Cassel observatory, xiii. 486.
—— appointed clockmaker to Emperor Rudolf II. at Prague, xiii. 486, 486 (*n.* 3).
Burgio, John Anton, Freiherr von, on condition of Hungary, v. 14 (*n.* 1).
Burgkmair, Hans, of Augsburg, wood engraver, i. 204, 218.
—— drawings by, i. 218.
—— poverty of, xi. 47.
—— decline in quality of his paintings, xi. 152.
—— devils by, in the 'Theatrum Diabolorum,' xi. 219.
Burgo, German printers in, i. 14.
Burgos, church at, i. 168.
Burgundian Circle [=hereditary dominions of Charles V. in Low Countries], vi. 410–11; viii. 34; ix. 35, 38.
—— oppression of, by Duke Alexander of Parma and troops of States-General, ix. 36–7.
—— invited by Duke Albert V. of Bavaria to join Landsberg League, viii. 63.
'Burgundians,' the, vi. 8–9; x. 452.
Burgundy, duchy of, vi. 340, 409; vii. 136; viii. 44; ix. 442.
—— becomes part of French kingdom, ii. 193.
—— new representative district formed by, ii. 251.
—— Hieronymus Aleander burns Luther's books in, iii. 172.
—— in hands of Francis I. [1521], iv. 4.
—— invaded by German troops [1523], iv. 11.
—— renounced by Emperor Charles V., vi. 259.
Burkhard, W., ix. 369 (*n.* 3).
Burkhardt, xiii. 31 (*n.* 1, 2), 32 (*n.* 1), 121 (*n.* 6).
—— *Luther's Briefwechsel,* v. 87 (*n.* 3), Appendix, note xvii. p. 554; vi. 109 (*n.* 1).
—— *Sächsische Kirchen- u. Schulvisitationen,* v. 88 (*n.* 1), 93 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 1); vi. 215 (*n.* 2); xv. 455 (*n.* 2).
—— on decline of education in Germany, xiii. 23 (*n.* 3).
—— *Druck u. Vertrieb d. Werke Luthers,* xiv. 520 (*n.* 2).
—— on low morals in Saxon electorate, xvi. 32 (*n.* 1).
Burkhardt, Carl Aug. Hugo, *Wurzener Fehde,* vi. 190 (*n.* 2).
Burkhart, Franz, Vice-Chancellor of Saxony, v. 246–7; x. 183.
—— letter to, from Luther, vi. 39 (*n.* 1).
—— assured by Granvell of pacific intentions of Emperor Charles V. towards Protestants, vi. 246, 246 (*n.* 1).
—— at meeting of Smalcald League at Ulm urges seizure of property of Catholic clergy, vi. 312.
—— credited with publication of *Traktat von d. Autonomie,* x. 183–4.
—— charged with aiming at annulling of religious peace, x. 183–4.
Burmanni, Petri, *Sylloge epistolarum,* xv. 330 (*n.* 1); xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
Burr, Geo. L., xvi. 437 (*n.* 2), 439 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1).
—— his recovery of MS. of C. K. Loos, *De vera et falsa magia,* xvi. 358 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Flade,* xvi. 388 (*n.* 1).
—— *The Literature of Witchcraft,* xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
Burrer, A., xiii. 286 (*n.* 2).
'Bursa pavonis. Logices exercitamenta,' John Eck, xiv. 316 (*n.* 2).
'Bursas,' iii. 42, 42 (*n.*).
—— abolition of, xiii. 319: *see also under* separate Universities.
—— at Ingolstadt University, chaotic condition of, xiii. 235.
—— of the Silesians, Vienna University, chaos in, xiii. 220.
Bursian, xiii. 59 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 4), 331 (*n.* 2), 335 (*n.* 2), 336 (*n.* 1, 2), 337 (*n.* 1, 2), 338 (*n.* 2, 3), 339 (*n.* 1), 384 (*n.* 1), 386 (*n.* 1, 2), 387 (*n.* 1), 393 (*n.* 1), 426 (*n.* 1); xiv. 514 (*n.* 3).
Burtenbach, suppression of Popery in, by Schärtlin, vi. 314–5.
—— clerical property at, appropriated by Schärtlin, vi. 317.
Burtenbach, Schärtlin von, on possible conquest of Hungary, and on Emperor, v. 391.
—— on disturbances in Augsburg, v. 505–6.
—— *Lebensbeschreibung,* v. 506 (*n.* 1).
Burwein, mortality from plague at [1585–86], xiv. 76.
Busäus, Peter [Jesuit], viii. 284.
Busaeus, Theodore, James Andreä, James Heerbrend, and Johann Pistorius, religious colloquy between, arranged for: *see* Discussion, religious.
—— on religious colloquy at Baden [1589], x. 120 (*n.* 1).
Busch, Hermann van dem, his letter to Reuchlin III., 63–4.
Busch, Johannes, Augustinian provost and reformer, on spread of books in Netherlands, i. 23.
—— on value of books of devotion, i. 54.
—— suggests new occupations for Jews, ii. 78.
—— his description of lives and works of the 'Willigen Armen' or 'Alexians' at Hildesheim, etc. [1470], xv. 437–8, 438 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4).
Büsch, *Histor. Bericht von d. Gange u. fortdauernden Verfall d. Hamburger Armenwesens,* xv. 461 (*n.* 2).
Busche, Herman von dem, i. 98.
—— his poem on Cologne, iii. 29.
—— personal immorality of, iii. 31.
—— urges Hutten to action in defence of Luther, iii. 198.
'Büschel,' C. Vetter, x. 154 (*n.* 2).
'Buschgensen' [=*Gueux Sauvages*], depredations and atrocities committed by, viii. 123.
Bush Gueux, surprised and scattered at Dalhem, viii. 41.
'Bussbücher und die Bussdisziplin d. Kirche,' H. J. Schmitz, xvi. 226 (*n.* 3).
'Büssende Magdalena,' performed at Spires [1583], xiii. 193–4, 194 (*n.* 1).
Busseto, interview between Pope Paul III. and Emperor Charles V. at [1542], vi. 256.
Bussière, De, *Histoire de l'Etablissement du Protestantisme d. Strasburg,* v. 144 (*n.* 1), 145 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Histoire du Développement,* v. 422 (*n.* 1); vi. 558 (*n.* 1); viii. 345 (*n.* 1), 429 (*n.* 3); ix. 178 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Histoire des religieuses Dominicaines,* ix. 178 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 1, 2).
Bussleb, John, schoolmaster at Eglen, Magdeburg, on insubordination of children [1568], xiii. 54–5, 55 (*n.* 1).
—— his comedy, *Ein Spiegel, bereit wie die Eltern ihre Kinder auferziehen* [1568], xii. 31 (*n.* 1); xv. 420.
Busson, *Der Bücherfund v. Palaus,* xiv. 500 (*n.* 3).

'**Busspredig für alle Stände,**' by Balthasar Rietesel, xii. 235–6, 236 (*n.* 1).
Bussy d'Amboise, granted Abbey of Bourgueil, vii. 266 (*n.* 1).
Butcher-boys, sodalities of, ii. 26.
Butchers as letter carriers, ii. 54 (*n.*).
Butchers' Guild: *see* Guild, Butchers.
—— stalls, free, set up in various towns, xv. 116.
Buti, Lucrezia, paintings of, by Fra Filippo Lippi, xi. 91.
Butjading, absence of schools in, xiii. 34, 34 (*n.* 5).
Bütner, Wolfgang, of Wolferstedt, and the '627 *stories of Claus Narr*' [1572], xii. 192, 192 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Epitome Historiarum*, xii. 245 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Dialectica* [1596], xiv. 130 (*n.* 2).
—— on dissolute life of nobles [1576], xv. 345 (*n.* 2).
Butsch, xi. 173 (*n.* 3), 215 (*n.* 2), 216 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 3), 238 (*n.* 2); xiv. 527 (*n.* 3).
—— on falling off in ornamental printing in Germany, xi. 179 (*n.* 1).
—— *Rücherornamentik*, xiv. 514 (*n.* 1), 515 (*n.* 2, 3).
Büttinghausen, vii. 318 (*n.* 2); x. 270 (*n.* 1).
Buttlar, Treusch, Kurt von, *Das tägliche Leben an d. deutschen Fürstenhofen*, xv. 224 (*n.* 3), 229 (*n.* 1).
Butz, Peter, on growth of vice in Strasburg, xvi. 45, 45 (*n.* 2).
Butzbach, Dietrich, on condition of town of Worms during session of Diet [1521], iii. 185.
Butzbach, Johann, prior of Monastery of Laach, i. 82, 83, 118.
—— his work on painters, i. 83.
—— on Bartholomew of Cologne, i. 96–7.
—— his devotion to and eulogy of Trithemius, i. 115, 118.
—— publications by, i. 118.
—— his description of Rhine province, i. 344–5.
—— his account of tailor's work in Aschaffenburg in 15th cent., ii. 66–7.
—— on German clergy, ii. 295–6.
—— on princes and lawyers, ii. 182.
Butzer, Martin: *see* Bucer, Martin.
Buwinkhausen, Benjamin, Würtemberg ambassador to France, ix. 429.
Buxtorf, John, the Elder, prof. of theology at Basle [1590–1629], xiv. 180.
'**Byencorf der heylighe roomsche Kercke,**' Philip van Marnyx, x. 40.
Byzantine Code: *see* Code, Byzantine.
Byzantine Empire, strongest bulwark of Christianity, ii. 197.
—— influence in German Empire, xi. 2.

'**C. Olevianus und Z. Ursinus Sudhoff,**' xiii. 131 (*n.* 3).
'**Cabala, Spiegel der Kunst u. Natur in Alchymia,**' by Stephen Michelbacher [1616], xii. 297, 297 (*n.* 2).
Cabardey, conquered by Ivan the Terrible, vii. 112.
Cabot, indebtedness to Regiomontanus, i. 143.
Cachard, *Correspondance de Philippe II.*, ix. 351 (*n.* 3).
'**Cacodaemones,**' xii. 346 (*n.* 1).
Cadan, Peace or Treaty of [1534], v. 418.
—— —— terms of, v. 418–9.
—— —— contentions between Ferdinand and Ulrich over religious articles in, v. 42 (*n.* 1), 420–1.
—— —— divergence of opinion regarding religious articles of, between Ulrich, Saxony, and Hesse, v. 421.
Cadan, Peace or Treaty of, King Francis I., Dukes of Bavaria, and Sultan Solyman all dissatisfied with, v. 429, 431.
—— —— Philip of Hesse's reasons for agreeing to, v. 429–30, 430 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— contravenes Treaty and promises troops to Francis I., v. 437, 437 (*n.* 4).
'**Caerimoniale Episcoporum,**' published by Pope Clement VIII. [1600], xi. 249 (*n.* 1).
Caesalpinus [1509–1603], xiv. 139.
Caesar, xiii. 154, 162.
—— fatal attempt of Emperor of Holy Roman Empire to imitate, ii. 118.
Caesar, Philip, publishes pamphlet against usury, *Universa propemodum doctrina de usura* [1569], xv. 36–7, 37 (*n.* 1).
Caesarites, x. 550.
Caesarius, Johannes, at Münster, i. 72.
—— at Cologne, i. 96.
—— appointed teacher of Greek at Münster [1512], i. 72; xiii. 9, 9 (*n.* 1).
'**Caesarius,**' Kaufmann, xii. 314 (*n.* 1).
Caesaro-papacy, system of, under Emperor Maximilian II., viii. 253.
—— Sebastian Franck's complaint against, ix. 101.
—— effects of, ix. 101.
—— declared by Johann Valentin Andreä to be an invention of the devil, xi. 5.
—— its evil effects upon the German people, xi. 5.
Cairo, conquered by Sultan Selim I., ii. 244.
Cajetan, Cardinal Legate, ii. 246.
—— address to Maximilian I., ii. 246.
—— Maximilian's reply to, ii. 246–7.
—— address to Assembly of States of Holy Roman Empire relating to Crusade, ii. 247.
—— suggestions as to war expenses, ii. 248.
—— on 'indulgences' in his negotiations with Luther, iii. 91, 96, 97.
—— on sack of Rome, v. 193 (*n.* 1).
—— compiles commentary on the *Summa Theologica* of St. Thomas Aquinas [1507–22], xiv. 358–9.
Calais, offered to Queen Elizabeth of England by Condé, in return for her support, viii. 4, 53.
—— its cession to England arranged for [1575] by John Casimir, viii. 200–1.
Calamnius, George, new-Latin dramatist, xiii. 174.
Calbe, vii. 291.
Calcar, church at, i. 171.
—— sculpture and pictures in church at, i. 185.
—— brotherhood of Our Lady at, patrons of art, i. 185.
—— —— of St. Anne at, their patronage of art, i. 185.
—— carved altar at, i. 185.
—— altar to 'Passion of Our Lord' at, i. 185–6.
—— —— 'Mother of Sorrows' at, i. 186.
—— choir stalls at, i. 186.
—— candelabrum at, i. 186–7.
—— glass-workers of, i. 187.
—— organ-building at, i. 187.
—— sixteen carvers of, i. 187.
—— thirteen painters, i. 187.
—— silk-embroiderers of, i. 187.
Calcutta, ii. 86.
Calderon, xii. 142.
—— his *Wundertätige Magus*, xiii. 197.
Calendar, Julian, necessity for improvement in, x. 52.
—— new, of Pope Gregory XIII. [Gregorian Calendar], viii. 389.

Calendar, Julian, abuse of, viii. 389–90, 390 (*n.* 1).
—— new [1582], supernatural appearances during, controversy concerning, x. 62–7.
—— — improved, x. 52.
—— controversies connected with introduction of, x. 52.
—— — campaign against, improved [1582], x. 52–74, 52 (*n.* 1).
—— prognostications and portents concerning, x. 63–8.
—— stirring up of the people against, x. 69–74.
—— — portents and prognostications connected with, insignificance of, compared to others [1589], x. 75.
—— Scheiner's defence of, xiii. 479.
—— Protestant objection to, xiv. 237, 237 (*n.* 2).
—— new, of Pope Sixtus V. [1585], ix. 130.
Calendar makers and their predictions for 1580–88, xiv. 73, 73 (*n.* 2).
'Calendar of State Papers,' vii. 336 (*n.* 1).
'Calendarium Historicum Decennale,' Gregorius Wintermonat, xiv. 532.
'Calendarium Sanctorum,' Hondorfsturm [1599], xvi. 172 (*n.* 3).
Calendars, astrological, xii. 302–3, 303 (*n.* 2).
'Calender für 1801,' Westenrieder, vii. 175 (*n.* 2).
Calenius, Gerwin, xiv. 347.
Calignon, Sofroi de : *see* Sofroi de Calignon.
Calinich, xvi. 116 (*n.* 2), 179 (*n.* 1).
—— on executions in Gotha [1567], xvi. 206, 206 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Aus d.* 16. *Jahrhundert,* vii. 399 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 501 (*n.* 1), 508 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Fürstentag,* vii. 206 (*n.* 2), 207 (*n.* 1), 213 (*n.* 2), 214 (*n.* 1, 2), 226 (*n.* 1), 228 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Kampf d. Melanchthonianissmus,* viii. 171 (*n.* 4), 175 (*n.* 2, 3), 177 (*n.* 2), 185 (*n.* 3), 187 (*n.* 2), 189 (*n.* 1), 190 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 4), 193 (*n.* 1), 195 (*n.* 1), 199 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 1) ; ix. 162 (*n.* 1).
Calixtus III., Pope, efforts to free Europe from Turkish yoke, ii. 198.
Calixtus, George, professor at Helmstädt University and Aristotelian, xiii. 278 ; xiv. 132 (*n.* 4), 170, 230 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— his dominating influence, and controversies due to his teaching, xiv. 170–1.
—— among first to treat moral theology independently, xiv. 193–5, 195 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Epitome theologiae moralis* [1634], xiv. 195 (*n.* 1), 222.
Calixtus, the Younger, xii. 71 (*n.* 2).
'Calixtus,' Henke, xiii. 279 (*n.* 1), 280 (*n.* 1), 302 (*n.* 4), 320 (*n.* 1), 381 (*n.* 1, 3) ; xiv. 132 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 137 (*n.* 1, 2), 141 (*n.* 3, 4), 170 (*n.* 1, 4, 5), 193 (*n.* 2), 194 (*n.* 3), 195 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 315 (*n.* 1).
'Calumniae et Sycophantiae' in *Thesaurus Picturarum,* xi. 60 (*n.* 3), 63 (*n.* 3).
'Calumnien u. Ausstreuungen wider d. Societät Jhesu' [1589], x. 350 (*n.* 1).
'Calvary' in Frankfort Cathedral, i. 183–4.
—— inscription on, i. 184.
—— endowment of, i. 184.
Calvin, John, vi. 46, 98 (*n.* 2), 102 (*n.* 1), 147 ; vii. 11 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 1), 77, 105 (*n.* 1), 188, 373 ; viii. 176 ; x. 149 (*n.* 1), 261 (*n.* 2), 312, 313, 389 ; xiv. 167, 174, 176, 176 (*n.* 1).
—— attends Congress at Frankfort [1539], vi. 35.
—— gets to know Melanchthon, vi. 35.
—— letter to Farel, vi. 35 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— letter relating to Philip of Hesse and Protestant War, vi. 42.
—— on Joachim II. of Brandenburg's conversion to Protestantism, vi. 60–1.
Calvin, John, anxious to gain Duke Wm. of Jülich-Cleves as member of Smalcald League, vi. 73, 73 (*n.* 2).
—— advocates Francis I. cause at religious conference at Hagenau, vi. 137.
—— thanked by Margaret of Navarre, vi. 137.
—— letter from Bucer to, vi. 241.
—— dissatisfied with Melanchthon, vii. 40–1.
—— his views adopted by Frederic III., Elector Palatine, viii. 1.
—— teaching contained in books by, ix. 229.
—— caricatures of, x. 73, 73 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Traité de Reliques,* x. 250 (*n.* 1).
—— his teaching on 'free will,' x. 314.
—— in favour of restricted tyrannicide, x. 369–70, 369 (*n.* 1).
—— cited by Milton as advocate of tyrannicide, x. 374.
—— his denunciation of pictures and images in churches, xi. 28–9.
—— and his followers, their behaviour during time of plague in Geneva, xiv. 105, 107 (*n.* 1).
—— the model of exegetical students of reformed theology, xiv. 216.
—— and Luther, different conclusions formed by, on studying the Bible, xiv. 440.
—— his *Institutio Cristianæ Religionis* [1536], xiv. 174, 174 (*n.* 1).
—— executions for witchcraft under, xvi. 303–5, 305 (*n.* 1).
'Calvin,' Kampschulte, xiv. 83 (*n.* 5), 94 (*n.* 1), 107 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 1).
'Calvini Opera,' vi. 35 (*n.* 2, 3), 42 (*n.* 1), 61, 73 (*n.* 2), 98 (*n.* 2), 102 (*n.* 1), 147 (*n.* 1), 241 (*n.* 1), 353 (*n.* 2), 356 (*n.* 1) ; vii. 11 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 1), 41 (*n.* 1), 105 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 456 (*n.* 2).
'Calvinisch Gasthaus zur Narrenkappe' [1598], Johann Practorius, x. 46 (*n.* 1), 264–5, 264 (*n.* 3).
'Calvinische Arglistigkeit,' Erdmann Neumeister, x. 261 (*n.* 1).
'Calvinische Heuschrecken,' ix. 225 (*n.* 2) ; x. 321 (*n.* 1).
'Calvinischer Bettlersmantel,' Andreas Engel, x. 265.
Calvinism, ix. 353 ; xiv. 196.
—— gradual victory of, viii. 438 ; x. 281–5.
—— progress of, in Rhine district and Westphalia, vii. 376 ; viii. 346–7.
—— loss sustained by, in death of Elector Palatine Frederick III. [1576], viii. 393.
—— warnings against, x. 286.
—— hatred of, in Hesse, x. 286–93.
—— its introduction into Hesse by Landgrave Maurice, x. 287–93.
—— attack on, by Leonard Rechtenberg, x. 298–9, 299 (*n.* 1).
—— its progress in Northern Germany, x. 300.
—— introduction into Brandenburg, x. 303–8.
—— attacks on, in Brandenburg, x. 307–15.
—— increased virulence of Lutherans against, ix. 104.
—— attempt to convert town of Newmarkt to, ix. 104.
—— danger of, to Empire, ix. 33.
—— Maximilian II.'s transactions concerning, vii. 339–44 ; continued hatred of, vii. 351.
—— Margrave George Frederick of Brandenburg's enmity towards, viii. 416.
—— in duchy of Cleves, ix. 357.
—— in Germany, banished from political life from death of Elector Palatine Frederic III. [1576], ix. 1.

Calvinism, in France, growth of, viii. 2 (*n.* 3).
—— league to suppress, in France and Netherlands, ix. 107.
—— Widebram and Olevian endeavour to establish, in Orange-Nassau, viii. 397–8.
—— in the Palatinate, vii. 312, 313–28; viii. 160–1.
—— after Diet of Augsburg [1566], viii. 148–62.
—— — Elector Palatine Frederic III. warned by Protestant Electors and Princes of dangers of, vii. 340.
—— resistance to, in Upper Palatinate, viii. 148–50.
—— preachers introduced by Elector Palatine Frederic III., 151–2.
—— — their violence, 152, 154.
—— Lutheran theologians endeavour to prove that, led direct to Mohammedanism, viii. 160–1.
—— its continued advance determined on by Elector Palatine Frederic III., viii. 206–7.
—— Count Palatine Louis's opposition to, in Upper Palatinate, viii. 207.
—— dread of, apparent at Electoral Diet of Ratisbon [1575], viii. 209–11.
—— suppression of, viii. 394–404.
—— reintroduction of, after 1583, ix. 93–104.
—— reign of, in Saxony and its downfall [1586–91], ix. 149–73; xiv. 161–2.
—— its brilliant outlook in 1591, ix. 156–7.
—— Elector Augustus of Saxony's bitter opposition to [1574], and efforts to exterminate, viii. 147, 430.
—— hatred of, in Saxony, ix. 161–8.
—— leaders of, on tyrannicide, x. 369.
—— Crypto, and its overthrow, viii. 163–97, 414.
—— its supporters at Court of Dresden, viii. 173–4.
—— end of triumph of, in Saxony near at hand, viii. 184.
—— promoters of, detected by Elector Augustus, and measures taken against, viii. 187–91.
—— Court of Inquisition appointed to devise means for extermination of, viii. 189–91.
—— treatment of its professors, viii. 189–97.
'Calvinism of the Palatinate leads direct to Mohammedanism' [1573], viii. 161.
'Calvinismus redivivus,' Nik. Selnekker, ix. 153 (*n.* 4).
Calvinist attack on Catholics in *Wohlmeinen der washafter Discurs* [1616], x. 593–4, 593 (*n.* 2).
—— leaders conclude treaty between selves, for resistance to Philip II., viii. 28.
—— — expect help from Swiss, English, and French Huguenots, viii. 28.
—— preachers, Synod of, at Saintes, viii. 6.
—— rebellion in Hungary and Transylvania, and the revolutionary party in the Empire [1604–6], ix. 423–37.
—— — effect of, in Empire generally, ix. 428–33.
'Calvinista aulico-politicus alter, etc.,' by Hoe von Hoenegg and Leonhard Hutter, x. 301 (*n.* 1), 302 (*n.* 3), 316–7, 317 (*n.* 1); xiv. 163, 188 (*n.* 5).
'Calvinister Kehrab,' Dobereiner, x. 216 (*n.* 2).
Calvinistic controversies, xiv. 158.
'Calvinistic Triumvirate' in Upper Austria, xv. 190: *see also* George Erasmus von Tschernembl.
Calvinists, vii. 275, 355; ix. 70, 154, 209; x. 101, 178, 450; xiv. 173, 469, 484.
—— Austrian, ix. 501.
—— Bohemian, ix. 501.
Calvinists, French, zeal in Germany for cause of, ix. 131–3.
—— German, Count Palatine John Casimir the political head of, ix. 2.
—— Moravian, oppression of, ix. 501.
—— Hungarian, oppression of, ix. 501.
—— demand establishment of religious freedom in Hungary [1605], ix. 424.
—— removal of preachers from district of Zips, ix. 424.
—— insurrection of, in Upper Hungary, under Valentin Homonnay, ix. 424.
—— make common cause with Stephen Bocskay of Transylvania, ix. 424.
—— victory of Insurgents, ix. 425.
—— granted free exercise of religion in Hungary under Treaty of Vienna [1606], ix. 428.
—— use made of, by the Palatines, ix. 430.
—— and Lutherans, antagonism between: *see* Lutherans and Calvinists, antagonism between.
—— Melanchthon's hatred of, vii. 77.
—— their rejoicings over downfall of Tilmann Hesshus, vii. 312.
—— charges brought against, vii. 312.
—— gain ground in Netherlands, viii. 17.
—— in Cologne [1567], viii. 36.
—— tortures inflicted by, in Netherlands [1572], viii. 126.
—— charged with causing war in Netherlands, viii. 132.
—— charged by John Andreä with falsehood, viii. 161.
—— James Andreä accuses Wittenbergers as being, viii. 173.
—— their ideas concerning Ignatius of Loyola's *Spiritual Exercises*, viii. 229–30, 230 (*n.* 1).
—— and Lutherans, widened chasm between, viii. 438; ix. 95, 103–4, 168, 218–26; xiv. 442.
—— — aggravation of dissensions between, by introduction of Calvinism into Hesse and Electorate of Brandenburg, x. 281–322: *see also* Lutherans and Calvinists.
—— their complaints against Lutherans for their attachment to old forms and for reverence of Hosts, x. 293–5.
—— and Lutherans, methods of polemics between, ix. 163–6.
—— — their mutual abuse, during Diet of Nuremberg [1611], x. 499.
—— — conflicts between, in Frankfort-on-the-Main [1614], x. 573.
—— Lutheran attacks on, x. 259–66, 270–1, 272–4.
—— their reply to, in *Ein christlich gesprech zwischen einem Landpfarrherr und einem Gelehrten des Rechts* [1599], x. 271–2, 272 (*n.* 1).
—— replace Lutherans in public posts in Saxony, ix. 150.
—— and Lutherans, jealousy between, as to which party Archbp. Gebhard of Cologne should join, ix. 48–50.
—— in danger from league between Catholics and Lutherans, ix. 2, 92; x. 520.
—— bring accusations against 'Concordists' [1581], ix. 2.
—— scruples of, at joining with Lutherans to oppose Papists, x. 591–2.
—— their constant intrigues and conspiracies with foreign powers, ix. 104.
—— and excommunication by Pope Sixtus V., ix. 116.
—— held in fear by Augsburg Confessionists [1591], ix. 148.

Calvinists, songs and lampoons directed against [1586], ix. 153.
—— Catholic charges against, at Diet of Ratisbon [1594], ix. 192–3.
—— their conduct and policy at Diet of Ratisbon [1603], ix. 291 (*n.* 3).
—— part played by, at Diet of Ratisbon [1613], x. 536–8, 545–7, 547 (*n.* 1), 548–9.
—— their intrigues with France [1594], ix. 195.
—— Dr. Selnekker's description of, ix. 228.
—— in England, France, Belgium, and Poland, x. 207.
—— point to case of Aix-la-Chapelle as proof of intended extinction of Evangelicals, x. 567–8.
—— their efforts to prevent election of Archduke Ferdinand to imperial throne, x. 623–4.
—— their hope of an interregnum with Elector Palatine Frederic V. as Vicar of Empire, x. 624, 624 (*n.* 2).
—— and iconoclasm, xi. 35.
—— translate Psalms into German rhyme, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
—— pains taken by, to construct system of Protestant scholastics, xiv. 181.
—— polemics against, xiv. 187–8, 187 (*n.* 4), 188 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— Synod of Ferté-sous-Jouarre : *see* Ferté-sous-Jouarre.
Calvisius, Sethus, cantor at St. Thomas School, Leipzig, xi. 251.
—— teacher at Prince's School at Pforta [1582–94], xiii. 78.
Calw, v. 425 (*n.* 1).
Cambilhou, John, xiv. 338.
—— false tales against Jesuits told by, x. 490–1, 490 (*n.* 3), 492–3.
Cambrai, free imperial city of, ii. 129 ; viii. 44.
—— League of, terms of, ii. 237.
—— confederates of, furnish Maximilian I. with money to advance against Italy, ii. 238.
—— Peace of, signed by Francis I., v. 235.
—— Treaty of, v. 439, 443.
—— to be held by France, vi. 443, 444 (*n.* 1).
—— town and bishopric of, taken possession of by Duke of Alençon [1581], ix. 35, 36.
—— See of, proposed conquest of, ii. 191.
Camerarius, Joachim, schoolman and philologist, and pupil and friend of Melanchthon, and professor of Greek and Latin at Leipzig, v. Appendix, note xvii. p. 553 ; vi. 188 (*n.* 1) ; ix. 473 (*n.* 3) ; xiii. 335 ; xiv. 209 ; xvi. 91.
—— letters to, from Melanchthon, v. 220, 225 (*n.* 1), 265–6, 267, 528 (*n.* 2) ; xiii. 328, 328 (*n.* 2), 333 ; xvi. 21–2, 22 (*n.* 1).
—— on dissensions in Protestant Churches, vii. 10–11, 11 (*n.* 1).
—— to Duke Albert of Prussia, on abuse levelled at Melanchthon, vii. 143.
—— — on Naumburg Convention, vii. 215.
—— and his tales of sorcerers, xi. 383.
—— his report of portents occurring at death of Elector Maurice of Saxony, xii. 268.
—— on feats performed by magicians, xii. 365 (*n.* 1).
—— trained as teacher by Melanchthon, xiii. 59.
—— on corrupt state of school conditions in his *Oratio de Miseriis Pædagogorum*, xiii. 97–9, 97 (*n.* 4).
—— — his letter to Luther [1536], xiii. 97–8, 98 (*n.* 1).
—— — letter to George Fabricius [1550], xiii. 98, 98 (*n.* 2).
Camerarius, Joachim, appointed teacher at Gymnasium, Nuremberg [1526], xiii. 335.
—— — high salary paid to, at Nuremberg, xiii. 126, 126 (*n.* 1).
—— — his melancholy experiences in Nuremberg, xiii. 99.
—— — appointed one of chief masters at, xiii. 99.
—— — leaves the town in despair in 1535, xiii. 101.
—— professor of Greek and Roman literature at Tübingen University [1535], xiii. 335.
—— professor of Greek and Roman literature at Leipzig University [1541–74], xiii. 335.
—— his chief work, xiii. 335, 335 (*n.* 2).
—— standard aimed at in philology by, xiii. 340.
—— Landgrave William IV. of Hesse's correspondence with [1598], xiii. 531.
—— his *Medizinisch-botan. Garten* [1588], xiii. 531, 531 (*n.* 2).
—— his general services to botany, xiii. 531–2.
—— his private garden, xiii. 532, 532 (*n.* 1).
—— on the tobacco plant, xiii. 532.
—— aids Prince-Bishop J. Conrad von Gemmingen, in laying out botanical gardens at Eichstätt, xiii. 535.
—— his *Notatio figurarum sermonis in libris quatuor evangeliorum* [1572], xiv. 209, 209 (*n.* 4).
—— his *Notatio figurarum orationis . . in apostolicis scriptis* [1572], xiv. 209 (*n.* 4).
—— criticism of his methods by G. W. Meyer, xiv. 209 (*n.* 4).
—— lays foundation of study of Aristotle at Leipzig [1500–74], xiv. 132.
—— on disastrous effects of religious revolution [1546], xvi. 28–9.
—— his *Life of Melanchthon*, iv. 62.
Camerarius, Joachim, the Younger, xiii. 524.
Camerarius, Louis [Councillor to Elector Palatine Frederic IV.], ix. 190 (*n.* 1).
—— accompanies Prince Christian of Anhalt in his embassy to Emperor Rudolf II. from allied Princes, x. 421.
—— his negotiations on matter of Imperial succession, with Count Matthias von Thurn, x. 620–1.
—— his secret interviews with Emperor Matthias and Klesl, x. 621.
—— reports Emperor and Klesl as unfavourable to succession of Archduke Ferdinand of Styria, x. 621.
Camerarius, Philip, account by, of drinking tournament at wedding of nobleman, xv. 347 (*n.* 1).
Camers, John, Father, xiv. 259.
'Cammarlander und Vielfield,' B. Wenzel, xi. 357 (*n.* 1).
Cammerlander, printer of Strassburg, xi. 357 (*n.* 1) ; xii. 256 (*n.* 1).
Cammin, portent near [1554], xii. 242.
—— Bishopric of, Agricola's desire for, vi. 398.
—— — withdrawn from Catholic Church, vii. 134.
Campaign against Improved Calendar [1582] : *see* Calendar.
Campaign, Turkish : *see* Turkish campaign [1532].
Campano, i. 17.
Campeggio, Lorenz, Cardinal and Papal Legate, iv. 407 ; v. 300, 304 (*n.* 4) ; xiv. 310.
—— sent on embassy to Imperial Estates, iv. 33 ; his reception in Augsburg, iv. 33.
—— Pope's dispatch to, iv. 33 (*n.* 1).

Campeggio, Lorenz, address to the Estates, iv. 34–5.
—— instructions received by, iv. 39 (*n.* 1).
—— protests against appointment of Court of Jurisdiction at Spires, iv. 42.
—— effects union between Archduke Ferdinand, Dukes of Bavaria, and twelve bishops, iv. 44–5.
—— on condition of Hungary, v. 13 (*n.* 1).
—— exhortation of, at Diet of Augsburg [1530], v. 251.
—— counsels recourse to arms, against Protestants, v. 303, 303 (*n.* 1).
—— memorial and *Sommario*, v. 303 (*n.* 1).
—— dispatch of, to Sadolet *Mon. ref. Luth.*, xiv. 286 (*n.* 1).
Campen, John von, and the social revolution at Soest, xii. 72, 72 (*n.* 1), 73, 74 (*n.* 1).
Campo Longo, legend concerning nut tree at, x. 67.
'**Cancioneiro**' of Garcia de Resende, i. 14.
Candelabrum in Calcar church, i. 186–7.
Candia, iv. 7, 8.
Candid, Peter: *see* Witte de, Peter.
Candidus, Alexander [=Blanckardt], xiv. 247, 247 (*n.* 4).
Candidus, Pantaleon, of Zweibrücken, officiates at marriage of Gebhard, Archbp. of Cologne, ix. 51 (*n.* 2).
Canees, Peter: *see* Canisius.
Canis family, viii. 231 (*n.* 1): *see also* Canisius.
Canis, Peter: *see* Canisius.
'**Canisii Epistulæ**,' xiii. 183 (*n.* 1), 185 (*n.* 4), 191 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 2), 387 (*n.* 2); xiv. 350 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 2), 367 (*n.* 4, 5), 368 (*n.* 1, 2), 369 (*n.* 1), 370 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 376 (*n.* 1), 436 (*n.* 1).
'**Canisio**,' Boero, ix. 297 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 2).
Canisius, Henry, xiv. 366.
—— professor of canon law at Ingolstadt [1590–1610], xiv. 366, 366 (*n.* 1).
—— his canonical and patristic writings, xiv. 366.
—— his *Antiquæ Lectiones*, xiv. 371, 371 (*n.* 1).
Canisius, Peter, Father, first Provincial of Order of Jesuits in South Germany [=the apostle of the Germans], vi. 402 (*n.* 1); vii. 170 (*n.* 3); viii. 277 (*n.* 2); ix. 335, 336, 339; x. 36 (*n.* 1); xiii. 130; xiv. 452.
—— on futility of religious conferences, vii. 30.
—— accusations brought against, by Melanchthon, vii. 35.
—— on differences amongst Protestants, vii. 40, 40 (*n.* 3).
—— letter to Lainez concerning effect of Ratisbon Diet [1556], vii. 42–3.
—— on scarcity of priests, vii. 155.
—— on religious changes in Vienna, vii. 155.
—— his complaints of scandalous lives of Bamberg and Würzburg clergy, vii. 182.
—— against 'lay chalice,' vii. 244 (*n.* 2).
—— won over to Jesuits by Ignatius of Loyola's *Spiritual Exercises*, viii. 230.
—— the method of his work, viii. 231–7.
—— on polemics, viii. 240.
—— his family and birth [1521], viii. 231.
—— his education, viii. 231–2.
—— his testimony to his teacher, Nicholas van Esche, viii. 231.
—— receives his degrees at Cologne [1538, 1540], viii. 232.
—— attends Peter Faber's lectures at Mayence, viii. 232.
—— — his eulogy of [1543], viii. 219.
—— joins 'Society of Jesus,' viii. 232.
—— advocates cause of Germans with the Papal See, viii. 233.
Canisius, Peter, his letters to Lainez, viii. 233, 233 (*n.* 3), 234–5, 240, 240 (*n.* 1), 244, 248 (*n.* 2).
—— letter to Duke Albert of Bavaria on German nation, viii. 233.
—— his determination to devote himself to German nation, viii. 234.
—— method advocated by him for dealing with dissent, viii. 235–6.
—— holds lenten mission at Straubing [1558] by request of Duke Albert of Bavaria, viii. 236.
—— his modesty and dislike of controversy, viii. 236–7.
—— his criticism of Wm. Linder's writings, viii. 237.
—— attacked by Melanchthon and preachers of Mansfeld [1556], viii. 237–8.
—— decides to refute attack by Martin Chemnitz on Jesuits, viii. 240–1, 240 (*n.* 1).
—— letter to Francis Borgias, viii. 241, 241 (*n.* 1).
—— urges Aquaviva to arrange for defence of Catholic Church, viii. 241.
—— resolves on foundation of Jesuit colleges, viii. 242.
—— appointed Cathedral preacher of Augsburg [1559], viii. 244.
—— — his popularity there, viii. 244–5.
—— invited by Cathedral chapter of Würzburg to send a member of Order of Jesuits to them, viii. 244.
—— asked by Bp. of Wirsberg to send him a Cathedral preacher, viii. 244.
—— preaches in Cathedrals of Vienna, Prague, Ratisbon, Worms, Cologne, Strasburg, Osnabrück, and Würzburg, viii. 245, 245 (*n.* 3).
—— pays special attention to Austria and Bavaria, viii. 245.
—— appointed Vice-Chancellor of University of Ingolstadt, viii. 246.
—— letters to Ignatius, viii. 246 (*n.* 4), 248, 249 (*n.* 1).
—— bad reception accorded to, at Prague, viii. 248–9.
—— advocates the holding of a 'General Council,' viii. 249.
—— letter to, from Ignatius, on treatment of students in new Jesuit College in Rome [1552], viii. 262.
—— his catechisms, viii. 277, 278–92.
—— publishes *Summe Christlicher Lehre* [1555], viii. 278.
—— catechism in Latin and German [1556–58], viii. 278–9.
—— larger German catechism [1560], viii. 279, 283.
—— prayer book, viii. 279.
—— — teachings contained in, viii. 280–2.
—— — their freedom from polemical element, viii. 283–4.
—— his 'Institutions,' viii. 283.
—— agitation among Protestants concerning, viii. 285.
—— attack on, by John Wigand, viii. 285–7; x. 324.
—— — by Flacius Illyricus, viii. 287–9.
—— — by Tilmann Hesshus, viii. 289–90.
—— — by Chemnitz, viii. 290.
—— — by Paul Scheidlich, viii. 290–1.
—— undisturbed by attacks on, 291.
—— retains unshaken love and confidence of Catholics, viii. 291.
—— calumnies circulated against, x. 329 (*n.* 3).
—— on necessity of protecting Catholicism in Bavaria, viii. 313.
—— his praise of Duke Albert V. [1565], viii. 313–4.

Canisius, Peter, his objections to Jesuits accepting office at courts, viii. 314–6, 314 (*n.* 1); x. 351–2, 356.
—— letters to Mercurian, viii. 314–6.
—— on calumnies circulated against the Jesuits, viii. 316–7.
—— letter to Hosius concerning lay chalice, viii. 325.
—— his estimate of Duke Ernest of Bavaria, Bishop of Freising, Hildesheim, and Liège, afterwards Archbp. of Cologne [1566], ix. 58 (*n.* 3).
—— resigns command of Upper German province to Father Hoffäus [1569], ix. 294.
—— his death in 1597, ix. 294.
—— memory held in reverence even among Protestants, for his genuine love of Germany, ix. 294–5.
—— his great reputation in Rome, ix. 295.
—— his teachings, ix. 295–6.
—— instructed by Pope to make known the decrees of Council of Trent to Imperial Princes and to arrange for their enforcement, ix. 296.
—— —— failure of his efforts, ix. 296–7.
—— letters to Francis Borgia [1566, 1567, 1568], ix. 297 (*n.* 1).
—— memorandum of, for Claudius Aquaviva on condition of Germany and its religious needs, ix. 304.
—— describes ecclesiastics in German Catholic Church, ix. 304–5.
—— his account of condition of the German people, ix. 305–6.
—— impresses on General of Order of Jesuits inadvisability of appointing any Jesuit as confessor to German bishops or archbishops, ix. 306–7.
—— objects to Jesuits occupying position of 'confessors' at Courts, x. 356–7.
—— urges necessity for founding clerical seminaries, for maintaining students in interior of Germany, and for seeking out capable and good theologians for combating heresy and defence of Catholic doctrine and Apostolic See, x. 306–7.
—— urges prevention by Pope of further seizure of Church property by heretics, ix. 307.
—— urges removal of Protestants from Cathedral churches, etc., ix. 307–8.
—— his guiding principle, ix. 309.
—— interests himself in Cathedral scholars and poor students of Augsburg, ix. 316.
—— on duty of ministering to sick and needy, ix. 328.
—— incites young German Jesuits to devote themselves to sick and wounded during Turkish War [1595], ix. 332–3.
—— publishes *Kriegsleut Spiegel* as his contribution towards the Turkish War, ix. 333 (*n.* 1).
—— his admiration for Johannes Justus Landsberger, a Carthusian monk of Cologne, ix. 338–9.
—— helps in popular missions conducted by Jesuits and Capuchins together, ix. 347.
—— draws up memoranda for General of Order of Jesuits disadvising the sending of missionaries to Protestant countries [1581, 1597], ix. 347.
—— to Eberhard Mercurian, x. 159–60, 160 (*n.* 1, 2); xiii. 245, 245 (*n.* 3).
—— on duty of Catholic Princes to rid their lands of heretics, x. 214.
—— —— letter to Duke Albert V. of Bavaria, extolling action of Emperor Charles V., x. 214–5.
—— remonstrates with William V., Duke of Bavaria, for employing Jesuits in affairs of State, x. 351–2.
Canisius, Peter, complains of want of support in State affairs by Simon Hendl and Gregory of Valencia, x. 356.
—— illustrations to books by, xi. 175.
—— his case in furnishing capable teachers to Jesuit schools, xiii. 130, 130 (*n.* 1).
—— his labours for higher education in Germany, xiii. 137.
—— his advocacy of the holding of 'school disputations' in Latin and German [1551], xiii. 137–8, 138 (*n.* 1).
—— his report of tragedy acted at Strassburg gymnasium [1560], xiii. 182–3, 183 (*n.* 1).
—— on new Jesuit academy at Prague [1556], xiii. 212.
—— and Protestant tendencies of Vienna University, xiii. 217 (*n.* 2).
—— his appreciation of libraries, xiii. 387 (*n.* 2).
—— as Latinist, xiii. 390.
—— of the 'Magdeburg Centuriators,' xiii. 459.
—— his reproach of Gregory of Valentia for violence towards opponents, xiv. 331, 331 (*n.* 3).
—— his gentleness towards opponents, xiv. 331–2.
—— his condemnation of the 'Magdeburg Centuriators,' xiv. 332.
—— his treatise on John the Baptist [1571], xiv. 332.
—— his *Über Marie, die unvergleichliche Jungfrau und hochheilige Gottesmutter* [1577], xiv. 332.
—— his *Entstellung d. Wortes Gottes* [1583], xiv. 332.
—— goes to Ingolstadt, lectures on theology [1549], xiv. 353–4, 354 (*n.* 1).
—— professor of theology at Vienna [1553–1556], xiv. 354 (*n.* 3).
—— returns to Ingolstadt [1556], xiv. 354 (*n.* 3).
—— commends the study of St. Thomas Aquinas' *Summa* at Ingolstadt, etc. [1550], xiv. 360, 360 (*n.* 2).
—— his unprinted letters to Mercurian and Manareus, xiv. 369 (*n.* 1).
—— his desire for reform of philosophic study in University of Ingolstadt [1555], xiv. 375, 375 (*n.* 3, 4).
—— on the value of Bible-reading in his *De Verbi Dei corruptelis, etc.*, xiv. 435–6, 436 (*n.* 1).
—— his labours for Catholic Church, xvi. 78.
—— result of his labours in Augsburg, xvi. 79 (*n.* 1).
—— on increase of witches and their persecution [1563], xvi. 462–3, 463 (*n.* 1), 465 (*n.* 2).
—— absence of any allusion to witchcraft in his Catechisms, xvi. 463 (*n.* 1).
—— his literary activity [1543–1596], xiv. 367, 367 (*n.* 4).
—— *Exhortationes domesticae*, ix. 296 (*n.* 2).
—— *Brief an d. Scholastikei S. J. in Köln* [1548], xiv. 375 (*n.* 4).
—— his critical ed. of Tauler [1543], xiv. 367, 367 (*n.* 5).
—— his ed. of works of Cyril of Alexandria in Latin [1546], xiv. 367–8.
—— his ed. of sermons and homilies of Leo the Great, xiv. 368.
—— his ed. of letters and writings of St. Jerome for school use [1602], xiv. 368.
—— his transl. of the *Martyrologium* [1562] of Adam Walasser, xiv. 368, 368 (*n.* 1).
—— his Catechism, viii. 277–92; xiv. 368, 368 (*n.* 3).

Canisius, Peter, his pamphlet against 'Magdeburg Centuriators,' xiv. 368.
—— his Latin 'Remarks' on Gospel of Sundays and festivals, xiv. 368.
—— his lives of German and Swiss saints, xiv. 368–9.
—— his *Manuale Catholicorum*, xiv. 369.
—— edits new ed. of Codrettus's Latin Grammar [1556], xiv. 369.
—— edits writings of Hosius [1557], xiv. 369.
—— — Martin Cromer [1557], xiv. 369.
—— translates two Latin pamphlets by Hosius [1559], xiv. 369.
—— assists Didakus Payva de Andrada with his *Orthodoxae Explicationes* [1564], xiv. 369.
—— edits new version of St. Epiphanius [1578], xiv. 369.
—— aids in issue of complete edition of 'Councils' of Cologne Jesuits, xiv. 370.
Canisius, Riess, xiv. 333 (*n.* 1); xvi. 64 (*n.* 2).
'Canisius und d. Schulfrage,' J. Knabenbauer, viii. 278 (*n.* 3).
Canisza, ix. 500.
Cannon, inscriptions on, viii. 167, 167 (*n.* 2).
Cannon-balls, inscriptions on, viii. 167 (*n.* 2).
'Canon Episcopi of Ancyra,' xvi. 218–22, 222 (*n.* 1).
Canon Law : *see* Law, Canon.
Canonicae sanctiones, xiv. 399 (*n.* 1).
Canons Regular of St. Augustine, Order of, xiv. 246, 247.
Cantor, Andreas, at Cologne, i. 96.
Cantor, M., xiii. 471 (*n.* 1), 475 (*n.* 1), 476 (*n.* 3, 4), 477, 477 (*n.* 1), 478 (*n.* 1).
—— *A. Dürer als Schriftsteller*, xiii. 475 (*n.* 1).
—— on Clavius's edition of Euclid, xiii. 479 (*n.* 1).
Cantor, Ursula, leaning of, i. 83.
Cantual, Mayence [1605], xi. 288.
Canus, Melchior, viii. 270 (*n.* 1); xiv. 347 (*n.* 2).
Capefigue, *François Ier et la Renaissance*, v. 323 (*n.* 1); vi. 4 (*n.* 2).
—— *Histoire de la Réforme*, v. 347 (*n.* 1), 437 (*n.* 4), 523 (*n.* 2).
Capellen, near Guelders, salary of schoolmaster at, in 1510, i. 28–9, 30.
Capernaites, vii. 352, 353; ix. 224; x. 316.
Capital: *see* Commerce and capital.
'Capital' (Das), Carl Marx, iv. 358 (*n.*).
Capito, Wolfgang Fabricius, Court preacher to Albrecht, Abp. of Mayence, follower of Zwingli, iii. 17; iv. 74, 75 (*n.* 1), 163; v. 140; xiv. 167, 302.
—— warns Luther of possible effect of his violence, iii. 136.
—— favours Luther's teachings, iii. 250–1.
—— letter to Zwingli, iii. 250–1.
—— interviews Melanchthon, iii. 251.
—— praises Abp. for tolerance towards new gospel, iii. 252.
—— receives letter from Prior Justus Jonas contemplating marriage, iii. 254–5.
—— endeavours to aid Count Ulrich of Würtemberg, iv. 224.
—— on peasant rising in Alsace, iv. 242.
—— to Bugenhagen on Luther's strictures on peasants, iv. 312 (*n.* 2).
—— charges Luther with stirring up anger towards peasants, iv. 354, 354 (*n.* 1).
—— spread of his teachings in Strassburg, v. 143.
—— letter of, to Farel, v. 145.
—— delighted with action of Philip of Hesse, v. 247.
Capito, Wolfgang Fabricius, letter to Zwingli, v. 171, 173 (*n.* 3), 349 (*n.* 2).
—— — to Zwingli on conference at Marburg, v. 230.
—— — to Zwingli concerning Suabian League, v. 404, 404 (*n.* 3).
—— draws up the 'Tetrapolitana,' v. 301.
—— raises false hopes in Zwingli as to Ulm's entry into league of coburgership, v. 355.
—— Bucer, Hedio, and Zell disagree amongst one another, v. 449.
—— welcomes Caspar von Schwenckfeld to Strasburg, v. 450.
—— his views concerning rights and duties of civil authorities in matters of religion, vii. 2–3.
—— on prevailing contempt for religion, xvi. 27.
—— his complaint of dearth of scholars in Münster [1535], xiii. 105.
'Capito and Butzer,' Baum, v. 231 (*n.* 3).
'Capitolo del Fomo,' by John de la Casa, put on Index by Pope Paul IV. [1559], struck out by Sixtus V. [1590], replaced by Sixtus V. [1590], and again struck out by Clement VIII. [1596], x. 38 (*n.* 2).
'Capitular of Charlemagne,' xvi. 235 (*n.* 1).
'Capitulatio de partibus Saxoniæ,' xvi. 235 (*n.* 1).
Capitulation, Electoral, viii. 210.
—— — sworn to, by Rudolph, on his coronation as King of the Romans, viii. 212.
'Capitulation of Wittenberg' : *see* Wittenberg, Capitulation of.
Capo d'Istria, Peter Paul Vergerio, Bp. of : *see* Vergerio, Peter Paul.
Cappel, advocate of Francis I., vi. 4.
Cappel, defeat of Catholic troops by Protestants at, v. 224.
—— terms of peace, v. 224–5.
—— treaty of, v. 356.
—— battle of, v. 358, 358 (*n.* 1).
—— peace of, terms of, v. 360–1.
—— consequences of victory in Germany, v. 364.
Cäppelmair, Wolfgang, Prior of Munich [d. 1546], xiv. 241, 241 (*n.* 3).
Capponi, Luigi, vi. 463 (*n.* 1).
Capua, Abp. of, nuncio to Pope Clement VII., iv. 27.
Capuchin Church, Constance, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
Capuchins, Order of, labours of, ix. 340–7.
—— their manner of life, ix. 340–1.
—— their activity in good works, ix. 341.
—— Altdorf in Switzerland their first field of labour, ix. 343.
—— settlements established by, ix. 343.
—— monasteries and mission stations established by, in Switzerland, ix. 343.
—— extend into Alsace and the Vorarlberg, Tyrol, and Styria, ix. 343–4.
—— found monasteries at Bozen, Meran, and Brixen, ix. 344.
—— confessionals of, besieged by penitents during missions held by, ix. 345.
—— mission labours of, at Graz [1600], ix. 346.
—— — — at Vienna, Prague, and Munich [1600], ix. 346.
—— monastery built by Fuggers for, at Augsburg [1601], ix. 346.
—— go to Rapperswyl in 1602, ix. 346.
—— — Constance and Ensisheim in 1603, ix. 346.
—— — Sursee in 1604, ix. 346.
—— — Rosenheim in 1606, ix. 346.
—— — Landshut, Neuburg, Ratisbon, Strau-

bing, Biberach, and Rosenburg [1607–17], ix. 346.
Capuchins, make many converts from Protestant to Catholic faith, ix. 346.
—— death of thirteen from the plague [1610–11], ix. 347.
—— work hand in hand with Jesuits in holding popular missions, ix. 347.
—— efforts of, for conversion of lower classes of people, ix. 414.
—— their settlements in Graz, Bruck, Cilli, Merburg, Radkersburg, Pettau, and Laibach [1600–15], ix. 414.
—— their labours to save Catholic Church, xvi. 78, 84, 85–6.
—— their self-devotion during time of plague, xiv. 112, 113, 114 (*n.* 1).
Caraccioli, Marino, sent as Papal Legate to Germany, iii. 170.
—— meets with difficulties in Cologne, iii. 172.
Caraffa, Cardinal, summons the printer Lauer to Rome, i. 17.
Carbes, Victor, appointed arbiter in matter of anti-Christian Jewish literature, iii. 50.
—— urges the suppression of the Talmud, iii. 51.
Carbo, Peter, his services regarding original text of Scriptures [1590], xiv. 362–3.
Cardanus, Hieronymus, physician, his great reputation as magician and chiromancer [1576], xii. 310–1, 311 (*n.* 2).
Cardauns, Dr., xvi. 243 (*n.* 2).
—— on coarseness of Lutheran polemical writings, xiv. 339 (*n.* 1).
'Cardinal Albrecht v. Brandenburg und d. neue Stift zu Halle 1520–41. Chap. IV. Das Heiligtum,' P. Redlich, xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
Cardinals, College of, Pope Pius IV. and Emperor Ferdinand anxious for reform of, vii. 253–4.
'Caren,' the, xv. 455.
Caricatures, irreligious, xi. 54–6.
Carinthia, duchy of, x. 445.
—— character of villages in, i. 320.
—— invaded by Turks, ii. 200, 245.
—— applies to States for help, ii. 248–9.
—— peasants' insurrection in [1478], iv. 130, 171.
—— people of, arm against Archduke Ferdinand, iv. 239.
—— plan to invade, v. 370.
—— to pass to Archduke Charles on Emperor Ferdinand's death, viii. 294.
—— supports Emperor's appeal for aid against Turks at Diet of Ratisbon [1576], viii. 350.
—— discontent in, ix. 41.
—— imitation of Lucas Cranach's art in, xi. 67, 68.
—— counter-reformation in, ix. 382, 382 (*n.* 1).
—— religious disturbances in, ix. 399–400.
—— towns and hamlets in, religious disturbances in, ix. 390, 390 (*n.* 1).
—— Catholic restoration accomplished in, ix. 412, 413.
—— Protestant Estates of, at Provincial Diet of Graz [1599] demand free exercise of their religion, ix. 404.
Cario, John, astronomer, xii. 256 (*n.* 1), 461.
—— his *World-Chronicle*, xiii. 461, 461 (*n.* 2).
—— —— rearranged by Melanchthon, xiii. 461, 461 (*n.* 3).
—— —— history continued down to Charles V. by Caspar Peucer, xiii. 461.
'Carl V. und Adrian VI.,' by Höfler, iv. 9 (*n.*).
'Carl V. und d. deutschen Protestanten,' Maurenbrecher, vi. 549 (*n.* 1), 556 (*n.* 1).
Carl, Abbot of Metten [1535–37], virtues of, vii. 172.
Carl, Archduke of Styria, ix. 303.
Carl von Mansfeld, Count, a zealous Flacian, viii. 180.
—— attacked for his Flacian sympathies, viii. 180.
Carlos, Don, son of King Philip II. of Spain, his death falsely laid at door of Jesuits, x. 361–2.
Carlowitz, Christoph von, envoy of Duke Maurice of Saxony at Diet of Nuremberg [1543], vi. 236.
—— his criticism of Sleidan's history, xiii. 447–8, 448 (*n.* 1).
Carlowitz, Georg von, Chancellor to Maurice, Elector of Saxony, vi. 238 (*n.* 2).
—— protests against robbery of Church property, vi. 48.
—— letter to, from Philip of Hesse, vi. 218.
—— remonstrates with Maurice on conduct at Diet of Augsburg [1547–48], vi. 412.
Carlstadt [town], iv. 329 (*n.* 1).
—— migration of Protestants from, ix. 367.
—— Prince Bishop Julius of Würzburg and hospital at, ix. 369.
Carlstadt Hospital, ordinances of, xiv. 109.
Carlstadt, Endressen Bodenstein von [=Brother Andres], professor of philosophy at Wittenberg and chief instigator of Peasants' War, iv. 74, 110, 111, 255, 279, 290; x. 262, 263, 312; xiv. 142.
—— pamphlet by, iii. 252; iv. 96–7 (*n.* 2).
—— starts discussion on the Mass, iii. 253; consults Melanchthon, iii. 253.
—— determines to marry, iii. 254, 254 (*n.*), 255.
—— institutes new form of communion, iii. 256–7.
—— pamphlet, *Cleansing of the Churches*, teachings of, iii. 257–8.
—— sermons of, iii. 258.
—— heads gangs of rioters, iii. 258.
—— remonstrated with, by Elector of Saxony, iii. 261; justifies himself, iii. 261.
—— demands abolition of schools, iii. 261.
—— goes to Orlamünde as preacher, iv. 96.
—— his teachings, iv. 96–9.
—— attitude towards Luther, iv. 98.
—— advocacy of polygamy, iv. 99.
—— interview with Luther at Jena, iv. 99–100.
—— banished from Orlamünde, iv. 101.
—— goes to Strasburg and Basle, iv. 101.
—— gains over Zwingli to his doctrines concerning Eucharist, iv. 101.
—— gains over Oecolampadius to doctrines of Eucharist, iv. 101.
—— goes to Rotenburg, iv. 101.
—— defended by Valentine Ickelshauer, iv. 101.
—— attacked by Luther, iv. 102–4.
—— principles of 'Christian freedom' as laid down by followers of, iv. 111.
—— preaches against the Sacrament, iv. 257.
—— condemned to death at Rotenburg, but escapes, iv. 329.
—— own account of flight, iv. 329–30 (*n.* 1).
—— iconoclasm of, in Wittenberg, xi. 34.
—— joins Luther in opposing scholasticism and on behalf of Augustinism [1517], xiv. 142, 142 (*n.* 4).
—— declares against use of philosophy and logic in theology, xiv. 142, 142 (*n.* 5).
—— finally proclaims uselessness of all learning, xiv. 143.
—— Luther's differences with, xiv. 145.

Carlstadt, Endressen Bodenstein von, Eck and Luther, disputation between, at Leipzig [1519], xiv. 318 (*n.* 2).
—— at Wittenberg, attempts to reform system of poor-relief [1532], xv. 453, 453 (*n.* 2).
—— declared by Luther to be strangled by the devil, xii. 318.
—— death of, and the devil, xii. 377, 377 (*n.* 4).
—— *Rechtfertigungsschrift in Betreff d. Abendmahlslehre*, iv. 330 (*n.*).
Carmelite Church, Dantzic, i. 171.
—— cloister at Heilbronn forced to contribute towards Peasants' War, iv. 272.
—— Order of, champions of the Catholic Church among, xiv. 247.
—— prior of, convicted of immorality, xvi. 65.
'Carmen heroicum de partu monstrifero in oppido Rhain' of James Locher [1499], xii. 231 (*n.* 2).
Carniola, Duchy of, invaded by Turks, ii. 200, 245; v. 212.
—— appeals to States for help, ii. 248–9.
—— invaded by Count Frangipani, v. 13.
—— desperate state of, vi. 250.
—— to pass to Archduke Charles on Emperor Ferdinand's death, viii. 294.
—— supports Emperor's appeal for aid against Turks at Diet of Ratisbon [1576], viii. 350.
—— discontent in, ix. 41.
—— its expenditure in Turkish War [1596–97], ix. 200.
—— towns and hamlets in, religious disturbances in, ix. 390, 390 (*n.* 1).
—— counter-reformation in, ix. 382, 382 (*n.* 1).
—— slow progress of Catholic reformation in, ix. 391 (*n.* 1).
—— Protestant Estates of, at Provincial Diet at Graz [1599], demand right of free exercise of their religion, ix. 404.
—— Catholic restoration accomplished in, ix. 412.
—— oppression of peasants in, xv. 182.
Carnival festivities, xv. 269.
—— at Dresden [1609], xv. 269, 269 (*n.* 1).
Carnival plays, by Hans Sachs, change of motif and style in, xi. 329.
—— their nature, i. 282–3.
—— in Bamberg, i. 282.
—— in Basle, i. 282.
—— in Ingolstadt, i. 282.
—— in Lübeck, i. 282.
—— in Lucerne, i. 282.
—— in Nuremberg, i. 282.
Carnival Songs, by Hans Rosenplüt, i. 282.
Carnivals, drunkenness and disorder at, xv. 406, 407.
—— at Nuremberg [1588], disreputable revelry at, xv. 407–9, 409 (*n.* 1).
'Carolina,' the, xiii. 420, 420 (*n.* 1).
—— applied to entire Empire, xvi. 410.
See also Charles V., ordinance of, against witchcraft, and Penal Code of Charles V. and Holy Roman Empire.
'Caroline religious edict': *see* 'Interim Religion.'
'Caroline University': *see* Prague University.
Carols, Christmas, i. 267.
Carolus, Count of Öttingen, Lord of Hohenschwan, etc., xv. 288.
Carolus, John, of Strassburg, publisher of first weekly newspaper [*c.* 1609], xiv. 530–3, 530 (*n.* 3).
Carousing, books on: *see* Books on drinking and carousing.
Carpenters, ships', their hours of labour in Lübeck, xv. 126.
Carpi, Prince of, Albertus Pius, xiv. 301.
Carpi, Cardinal Rud. Pio, Dean of Sacred College, despair of, at failure of Council of Trent [1562–63], vii. 271.
Carpi, Count of, communication from Francis I. to, iv. 3.
Carpzov; Benedict [=lawgiver of Saxony], xiv. 214 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Definitiones*, viii. 324 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Practica nova*, x. 226 (*n.* 2); xv. 347 (*n.* 1); xvi. 513 (*n.* 1, 4), 514 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— his opinion regarding punishment of heretics [1635], x. 226 (*n.* 2); xvi. 201 (*n.* 1).
—— his sermons on Christ as hand-worker, xiv. 477 (*n.* 2).
—— on application of torture in his *Neue Sächsische Kriminalpraktik*, xvi. 199–201.
—— on punishment of sorcery, etc., xvi. 512 (*n.* 4).
Carranza, Bartholomew, viii. 270 (*n.* 1).
Carrichter, Bartholomew, of Reckingen [=the Kräutel-doctor], house physician to Emperor Maximilian II., xii. 290; xiii. 356; xiv. 23–7, 23 (*n.* 2), 24 (*n.* 2), 25 (*n.* 1, 2), 26 (*n.* 1, 2), 27 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— his *Practica aus d. fürnehmsten Secretis*, xii. 290.
—— his *Von gründlicher Heilung d. zauberischen Schäden*, xii. 290, 290 (*n.* 1).
—— appointed house physician by Emp. Maximilian II., xiv. 23.
—— blamed for death of Emp. Ferdinand I., xiv. 23.
—— his *Kräuterbuch*, xiv. 23, 24 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1).
—— *Practica aus d. fürnemsten Secretis*, xiv. 27, 27 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— his *Von gründlicher Heylung d. zauberischen Schäden*, xiv. 25–6, 26 (*n.* 1).
—— *Der Teutschen Speisskammer*, xiv. 50 (*n.* 2).
Carrière, xi. 208 (*n.* 3), 217 (*n.* 2), 389 (*n.* 2).
—— *Renaissance et Réformation*, xi. 114 (*n.* 1).
Carronius, Petrus, on the 'rack,' in *De Sapientia*, xvi. 356 (*n.* 1).
'Carrying of the Cross,' by M. Schongauer, i. 237–8.
Carstens, on genius of Michael Angelo, xi. 89 (*n.* 1).
'Cartas de S. Ignatio,' ix. 312 (*n.* 2).
'Cartas,' Ignatio de Loyola, viii. 262 (*n.* 2, 4), 273 (*n.* 1).
'Cartas y otros escritos del P. P. Faber,' viii. 219 (*n.* 2).
Carthagena, Charles V. lands at, vi. 164.
Carthusian Order, the, freest from corruption, ix. 338.
Carthusians, labours of the, ix. 338–40.
—— assistance given by, to printing, i. 16.
Cartouche work, xi. 115.
Carus, *Gesch. d. Zoologie*, xiii. 525 (*n.* 1).
—— on Clusius, xiii. 526 (*n.* 1).
Carvajal, Bernardino de, Cardinal of Santa Croce, iv. 2 (*n.* 1).
Carvers of Calcar: *see* Calcar.
Casa, John de la, Archbishop of Benevento, and the false accusations brought against him by George Miller and the author of *Ein hochnottenfftige Predig*, x. 37, 38 (*n.* 1).
—— charged with publishing book in *Praise of Sodomy and Pederasty*, x. 38.
—— defence of, by Protestant, Nicholas Jerome Gundling, x. 38, 38 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Capitolo del Forno*, x. 38 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Rime e prose*, x. 38 (*n.* 2).
—— attack on, by Vergerius, x. 38 (*n.* 2).

Casale, G. da, v. 516 (*n.* 3).
Cäsarius of Spires, novice at Monastery of Hall, distinguishes himself by his mortification of flesh and spirit, ix. 344–5.
Caselius, John, professor at Rostock and at Helmstädt Universities, xiv. 141, 170, 170 (*n.* 3).
—— his merits as a Latinist, xiii. 337, 337 (*n.* 3).
—— his want of penury, xiii. 381, 381 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— his determined opposition to Ramus, xiv. 136, 137, 137 (*n.* 1).
Casim-Begh, vi. 467.
—— leads Turkish army into Austria, v. 378.
—— defeat of, at Wienerwald, v. 390.
Casimir, King, monument to, i. 197.
Casimir IV., King, ii. 191.
Casimir, son of Elector Palatine Frederic III., vii. 363 (*n.* 2).
Casimir, Margrave of Brandenburg-Culmbach, iv. 180, 323; vii. 68.
—— shelters robber knights, iii. 279.
—— gambling debts of, iv. 147.
—— defeats peasants in East Franconia, iv. 324.
—— goes to Onolzbach, iv. 324.
—— goes to relief of Wassertrüdingen, iv. 324.
—— defeats peasants near Ostheim, iv. 325.
—— returns to Brandenburg, iv. 325.
—— goes to Markt-Erlbach, iv. 325.
—— negotiates with peasant leaders, iv. 325.
—— joins new Church, v. 34.
—— considers plan of transforming Bishopric of Würzburg into secular 'Dukedom of Franconia' with self as Duke, iv. 325; v. 36.
—— disposed to become a 'Christian Brother,' iv. 325.
—— harbours bandit Thomas von Absberg, v. 35.
—— leads Würzburg peasants to believe in his acceptance of 'Twelve Articles,' v. 36.
—— defeat of peasants at Königshofen affects his action and he attacks, iv. 326; v. 36.
—— cruelties inflicted on peasants by, at Kitzingen, iv. 326–30; v. 36.
—— execution of peasants at Ansbach, v. 36.
—— —— at Beireuth, v. 36.
—— list of victims to his cruelty supplied by his hangman, iv. 348.
—— expostulated with by Hans von Waldenfels, iv. 348.
—— fines and blackmailing by, on insurgents, v. 36–7.
—— letter to brother, Duke Albrecht of Prussia, on renewal of insurrection, iv. 356–7.
—— joins forces of Suabian League, iv. 327.
—— summons assembly of members of Suabian League at Forchheim, v. 37.
—— issues 'Memorandum' for guidance of Franconian Princes and towns, v. 37–8.
—— proposes alliance with Princes and towns, v. 38.
—— meets Count Palatine at Auerbach, v. 38, 39.
—— meets Elector John of Saxony at Saalfeld, v. 38.
—— endeavours vainly to save life of Stephen von Menzingen, iv. 329–30.
—— endeavours vainly to save life of Deuschlin, iv. 329–30.
—— issues orders to preachers in his principality, v. 40–1.
—— statement regarding 'Recess' of Diet of Spires [1526], v. 75–6.
Cäsius, George, Pastor of Burgbernheim, publishes and dedicates to Margrave George Frederic of Ansbach [1587] *Teutsche Practik*, x. 197–8.
—— publishes and dedicates to Margrave George Frederic of Ansbach [1597] *Prognosticon astrologicum oder teutsche Practik*, x. 196–7, 197 (*n.* 1).
—— —— predictions contained in, x. 196–7.
Casmann, Otto (school rector and preacher at Stade), xvi. 397.
—— on increase of vice in North Germany [1607], xvi. 150–1, 151 (*n.* 1).
Casola, Pietro, on wealth of Venice, ii. 55.
'Caspar Bruschius,' Horawitz, xiii. 332 (*n.* 4), 377 (*n.* 1).
Caspar, Melchior von Kestlarn, falls victim to plague at Innsbruck, ix. 331.
—— testimony of town magistrate of Innsbruck to his devotion, ix. 331.
'Caspar Scheid d. Lehrer Fischarts, Studien zur Gesch. d. grobianischen Litteratur in Deutschland,' A. Hauffen, xii. 213 (*n.* 2).
Caspar zu Hohenembs, called upon by Duke Maximilian of Bavaria to pay his contribution towards Catholic League, x. 600.
—— his grounds of refusal, x. 600.
'Casparo Contarini,' Dittrich, vi. 44 (*n.* 1).
Caspian Sea, vii. 112.
Cassander, G., x. 7 (*n.* 1); xiv. 327 (*n.* 3).
'Cassationsedict,' v. 112 (*n.* 1).
Cassel, vi. 116; ix. 79, 171.
—— church at, i. 174.
—— wine produced at, i. 341.
—— Emperor's messenger detained in, v. 414.
—— Philip of Hesse and Ulrich of Würtemberg set out with army from, v. 415.
—— meeting between Melanchthon and Bucer at, v. 536.
—— theologians of, address of, to Philip of Hesse, vi. 89–90.
—— arrangements made in, for levying troops for Smalcald confederates, vi. 95.
—— threatened with destruction, vi. 199.
—— interview at, between Elector Augustus of Saxony, Count Palatine, John Casimir, and Landgrave William of Hesse, agree to furnish French King with cavalry for war against Spain [1572], viii. 129.
—— Synod summoned at, for discussion of 'Torgau Book,' viii. 410.
—— —— to warn Protestants against dealings with Catholics [1593], x. 255.
—— ill-usage of Calvinist preacher at [1605], x. 290.
—— Landgrave William IV.'s garden at, xiii. 529.
—— complaints against Jews in [1589], xv. 59.
—— Provincial Diet held at [1566], protest passed by Estates at, against damage done by Landgrave Philip's preservation of game, xv. 203, 203 (*n.* 2).
Castagna, Papal Nuncio, favourable to Gebhard Truchsess, ix. 8–9.
Castan, *La Conquête de Tunis*, v. 440 (*n.* 4).
Castellion, xiv. 107 (*n.* 1).
Castello del Buon Consiglio, offensive nudities in, xi. 234 (*n.* 2).
Castelnau, Michael von, describes condition of France at time of 'Peace of Amboise,' viii. 9.
—— *Mémoires*, viii. 9 (*n.* 2).
Castendorfer, Stephen, of Breslau, organ builder, i. 248.
Castillo, on forsaken condition of Antwerp [1567], viii. 28 (*n.* 1).

Castner, Gabriel, rector of Latin school in Munich [*c.* 1560], xiii. 155–6.
—— his loss of scholars, xiii. 156 (*n.* 1, 2).
Castro, Alphonso de, viii. 270 (*n.* 1).
Castro [town], Turks conquer and carry off Christians into slavery, v. 446.
'**Casus reservati,**' iii. 121 (*n.*).
'**Catalogue,**' von Reber, xi. 199 (*n.* 1).
'**Catalogue of the Distinguished Men of Germany,**' by J. Trithemius, i. 114.
—— continued by Butzbach, i. 118.
'**Catalogus abbatum imp. Monasterii Weingartensis,**' G. Hess, ix. 336 (*n.* 2).
'**Catalogus Coll. Germania,**' ix. 325 (*n.* 1).
'**Cat. de rebus in Africa a Carolo V. gestis,**' Engelhaaf, v. 440 (*n.* 4).
'**Catalogus haereticorum,**' the, by Conrad Schlüsselburg [1597–1601], vii. 18 (*n.* 2), 19 (*n.* 1); xiv. 173.
'**Catalogus prodigiorum, miraculorum, etc.**' [1563], xii. 245 (*n.* 1).
'**Catalogus perpetuus**' of Rhenish province [1622], xiii. 164 (*n.* 1).
'**Catalogus testium veritatis,**' Eisengrein, x. 5 (*n.* 1).
'**Catalogus testium veritatis,**' Flacius Illyricus [1556], x. 4–6, 4 (*n.* 4); x. 12 (*n.* 1), 34.
Cataneo, vi. 381 (*n.* 1).
'**Catecheses,**' Martin Cromer, xiv. 352, 352 (*n.* 1).
Catechism, German, illustrations to [1575], xi. 175.
—— Heidelberg, drawn up and published in name of Elector Palatine Frederic III. [1562], vii. 316, 342, 348; xiv. 176.
—— recognised as Creed of Church of Palatinate, vii. 316.
—— invested by Synod of Dortrecht with authority of symbol of faith, vii. 316.
—— Catholic Mass condemned in, vii. 316.
—— defence of, by Frederic III., vii. 324.
—— Duke Christopher of Würtemberg's conversion to, falsely reported, vii. 325.
—— — his attack on, vii. 326.
—— repudiated by theologians of Würtemberg and Wittenberg, vii. 326.
—— effort of Elector Palatine to harmonise it with Augsburg confession, vii. 327.
—— Elector Palatine Frederic III. required to suppress, vii. 362.
—— defended by Frederic III., vii. 363.
—— introduced into Zweibrücken [1588], ix. 156.
—— Luther's, vii. 6, 6 (*n.* 1), 7; viii. 410–11; ix. 114, 159, 169; xiv. 494.
—— its teachings, ix. 159.
—— adoption of, in Austrian monasteries, etc., viii. 301.
—— upheld by James Andreä, viii. 403–4.
—— Johann Tettelbach's illustrations to [1579], xi. 215 (*n.* 1).
—— turned into rhyme, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
—— — small, viii. 410–1.
—— new Calvinistic, prepared by Salmuth and Steinbach, ix. 152.
—— new Wittenberg [1571], viii. 174–6, 175 (*n.* 1).
—— — its appearance strengthens opposite party [Flacians] at Court of Dresden, viii. 184.
—— of Canisius, Peter, entitled *Summa Christlicher Lehre* [1555], viii. 278–92; xiv. 368, 368 (*n.* 3).
—— — — preface to, viii. 279–80.
—— — small catechism in Latin and German [1556–57], viii. 279, 282.
—— — abridgment of *Summa* [1558], viii. 279.
—— — larger German [1560], viii. 279, 283.
Catechism, numerous editions and popularity of, viii. 291–2.
—— Protestant attacks on, viii. 285–91.
—— of Coelde, Diedrich, i. 25.
—— — Dietenberger, viii. 277 (*n.* 3).
—— of Monheim, Johannes, entitled *Catechismus, in quo Christianae religionis elementa sincere explicantur*, Johannes Monheim, x. 215, 215 (*n.* 3).
—— controversy caused by, x. 215–6.
—— oldest, i. 45–6.
—— its leading thought, i. 45.
—— Roman, of 16th cent., viii. 275–7, 275 (*n.* 1); xiv. 160, 269, 269 (*n.* 2).
—— compiled under auspices of General Council and approved by Pope Pius V., viii. 275.
—— Dominicans' chief share in compilation of, viii. 275.
—— sensation caused by, among Protestants, viii. 276.
—— criticism of, by Tilmann Hesshus, viii. 276.
—— warm reception of, by Catholics, viii. 276.
—— school, unedifying illustrations to, xi. 215, 215 (*n.* 1).
—— smaller Latin, illustrations to [1613], xi. 175.
Catechismus, etc., decreto Concilii Tridentini, ad parochos, Pii V., Pont. Max. jussu editus, viii. 275 (*n.* 1).
Cathari, the, x. 102.
—— accused of terrible crimes, xvi. 228, 228 (*n.* 2).
Catharina von Bora, Hofmann, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
Cathedral, Andernach, i. 171.
—— Assisi, i. 168.
—— Augsburg, stained glass in, i. 211.
—— Barcelona, i. 168.
—— Basle, i. 171, 173.
—— Bern, i. 171.
—— — treasures in, i. 189–90.
—— Beverley, i. 168.
—— Bonn, i. 171.
—— Bristol, i. 168.
—— Cologne, i. 171; ix. 43.
—— — five stained-glass windows in, fame of, i. 212.
—— Constance, i. 171.
—— Cracow, i. 197.
—— Ely, i. 168.
—— Emmerich, i. 171.
—— Essen, i. 171.
—— Exeter, i. 168.
—— Florence, i. 168.
—— Frankfort-on-the-Main, i. 173.
—— — contributions to building fund of, i. 175–6.
—— Freiburg, i. 171, 173.
—— — stained glass in, i. 211.
—— Freising, treasure list of, i. 189.
—— Gloucester, i. 168.
—— Khur, monstrance at, i. 190.
—— Leon, i. 168.
—— Lincoln, i. 168.
—— Mayence, i. 172.
—— Metz, i. 172.
—— Milan, i. 168.
—— Münster, i. 171.
—— Orvieto, i. 168.
—— Passau, Inventory of, i. 189.
—— Ratisbon, i. 171, 193.
—— — stained glass in, i. 211.
—— Salisbury, i. 168.
—— Seville, i. 168.
—— Siena, i. 168.
—— Soest, i. 171.
—— Spires, mediæval embroidery in, i. 214.

Cathedral, Strasburg, i. 172.
—— Toledo, i. 168.
—— Treves, i. 172.
—— Ulm, i. 196, 198.
—— —— choir windows in, i. 212.
—— Winchester, i. 168.
—— Worcester, i. 168.
—— Worms, i. 172.
—— Wurtzburg, i. 196.
—— York, i. 168.
'Cathedral Picture,' the, by Stephen Lochner, i. 201.
Cathedrals, German, i. 164, 165.
Catherine de' Medici, Queen of France, viii. 3, 7, 119, 137.
—— suspected of participation in assassination of Duke of Guise, viii. 8.
—— enters into negotiations withHuguenots, viii. 8.
—— suggests accepting Confession of Augsburg, viii. 8.
—— proposes to appoint Christopher, Duke of Würtemberg, Governor-General of France, viii. 8.
—— concludes treaty of peace with the Prince de Condé, viii. 8.
—— her indifference to desecration of Catholic churches, etc., viii. 9.
—— her evil influence over son, Charles IX. of France, viii. 110.
—— said to disbelieve in God, viii. 114.
—— negotiates for marriage of son, Duke of Anjou, with Elizabeth, Queen of England, viii. 114.
—— her anger at Anjou's declinal to renounce Catholic religion, viii. 115.
—— suggests that Anjou should practise his religion in secret, viii. 115.
—— is shown by Landgrave William of Hesse how to obtain crown of Holy Roman Empire for Duke of Anjou, viii. 119–20.
—— alarmed at Charles IX.'s resolve to declare war against Spain, viii. 129.
—— —— makes condition of support of Orange that England and German Princes join, viii. 129.
—— loses all influence over Charles IX., viii. 129.
—— her return to Florence rumoured, viii. 130.
—— plans to remove Admiral Coligny, viii. 130.
—— persecution in provinces, instituted by, nature of, viii. 130–1.
—— persuades Henry III. to join 'league' to oppose succession of Henry of Navarre to throne of France and to rescind his concessions to Huguenots [1585], ix. 111.
Catharine of Aragon, v. 345.
Catherine, Duchess of Lorraine, xiv. 37.
Catherine of Mecklenburg, vi. 51.
—— her Protestant leanings, vi. 51.
Catherine of Sweden, marries John Casimir, Count Palatine of Zweibrücken, x. 586.
Catholic attempts at reform: *see* Reform, Catholic attempts at.
—— books, censorship of, in Protestant districts, xiv. 502.
—— Church, its champions during attack upon, by reformers, xiv. 239–41, 240 (*n.* 1, 2), 241 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— College of Princes, vi. 152, 153.
—— —— Council Board of, discussion at, vi. 152.
—— Counter-Leagues: *see* League, Counter.
—— districts, crime in, xvi. 161.
—— —— decay of education in, xiii. 129.
—— Estates at Diet of Ratisbon [1603], their attitude towards case of 'four convents,' etc., ix. 287 (*n.* 1), 288.
Catholic Estates, their cause defended by Duke Maximilian of Bavaria, ix. 288–9.
—— League of Defence: *see* League, of Defence, Catholic.
—— powers, pamphlet against, ix. 108–10.
—— priests, number of deaths among, from attendance on plague patients, xiv. 110–1.
—— reaction in Bavaria: *see* Bavaria.
—— reform labours and counteracting influences down to Proclamation of Formulary of Concord, 1580, viii. 215– .
—— religion established in Abbacy of Fulda: *see* Fulda.
—— schools: *see* Schools, Catholic.
—— teaching on marriage, so-called, x. 249–51.
'Catholic or Mayence Bible': *see* Ulenberg, Caspar.
'Catholic Pearl, the' [=Students' Institute at Dillingen]: *see* Dillingen, Students' Institute at.
'Catholic Unity,' by Nicholas von Cusa, ii. 151.
Catholicism, measures for restoring, in Bavaria, viii. 320–6.
'Catholicon,' the, Appendix to i. 10 (*n.*).
Catholics, edicts against, issued by towns of Lübeck, Bremen, Hamburg, Lüneburg, Stralsund, Rostock, and Wismar [1535], v. 481.
—— in Suabia, intolerance shown towards, v. 343–4.
—— and Protestants, true cause of failure to obtain peace between, vi. 145–6.
—— persecution of, by Smalcald League, vi. 17.
—— continued oppression of, by Protestants, vi. 285.
—— misrepresentations of their teachings, vii. 8–9, 8 (*n.* 2).
—— drowned by order of Ivan the Terrible, vii. 113.
—— hopeless position of, in Germany, vii. 195.
—— charges brought against, by Protestants, vii. 355.
—— charges brought against Protestants by, as to multiplicity of sects, vii. 355.
—— rumours of their plots against Evangelicals, viii. 37–8.
—— and Protestant Estates of Empire make common cause against military despotism of Alva, viii. 41.
—— their efforts to oppose spread of Protestantism, and to recover lost territory, viii. 213.
—— —— Jesuits their mainstay in Germany, viii. 213–4.
—— their rejoicings at conclusion of Council of Trent, viii. 273.
—— their grievances, viii. 347–9.
—— and the Protestant plot to gain the 'Ecclesiastical Franchise,' viii. 361–4.
—— order of Franchise recommended by, viii. 364–5.
—— their distress at caricatures levelled at their faith, and their retaliation, xi. 71.
—— methods adopted for stirring up Princes and 'Estates' to war against, ix. 108–10.
—— attitude of [1586], ix. 125–6.
—— people stirred up against, x. 47–51.
—— polemical war against, by Protestants, x. 228–55, 323–402; xiv. 182–4.
—— accused by Protestants with befriending Jews, x. 246–7.
—— resentment of false representations by Protestants, x. 248–9, 252–3.

Catholics, miseries attending inroads of Rudolf II.'s Passau troops into Upper Austria and Bohemia laid at door of, x. 489.
—— accused of preparing for war of aggression [1614], x. 585–6.
—— renewed charges against [1616], x. 592–4, 593 (*n.* 1).
—— refutation of charges in *Draconicidium*, x. 593 (*n.* 2).
—— their self-devotion during time of plague, xiv. 108–15, 108 (*n.* 2).
—— morals of, affected adversely by moral degradation of those accepting new doctrines, vii. 184; xvi. 50–69, 76.
—— dearth of priests, vii. 153, 169; xvi. 61–5, 64 (*n.* 2).
—— and Protestants, attempts to dissolve all fellowship between: *see* Protestants and Catholics.
—— attitude of Protestants towards: *see* Protestants, attitude towards Catholics.
—— theology and philosophy of: *see* Theology and philosophy of the Catholics.
'Catholik,' the, xiii. 383 (*n.* 4).
Cathrinhagen, church at, i. 174.
Cattle-breeding in Bremen, i. 338.
—— in Lübeck, i. 338.
—— in Magdeburg, i. 338.
—— in Spires, i. 338.
—— in Worms, i. 338.
Catullus, xiii. 154.
Caucasus, the, vii. 112.
'Cautio Criminalis,' xvi. 263 (*n.* 1), 264 (*n.* 1).
'Cautio Criminalis,' Fred. von Spee [1632], xvi. 467 (*n.* 1), 472, 472 (*n.* 3).
'Cavalierlour' the grand [=the Grand Tour], xv. 298 (*n.* 3).
Cavalli, Marino, of Venice, on position of French, iv. 4 (*n.*).
—— on wealth of the Netherlands, viii. 12.
—— criticises German Diets of 1542, vi. 176 (*n.* 1).
—— his judgment on confederates of Smalcald League, vi. 243 (*n.* 1).
'Cavo, Calviniane: D.N.C.,' inscription on sword used for beheadal of Dr. Nicholas Krell, the Calvinist [1601], ix. 231.
Caz, extraordinary climatic conditions in [1585], xiv. 77.
'Cazzipori,' xii. 191, 191 (*n.* 2), 194.
Cecil, Robert, Minister to Queen Elizabeth of England, on proposed marriage of Elizabeth to Duke of Anjou [1571], viii. 14.
—— and Hanseatic League, xv. 14.
'Celebrated Painters,' by Butzbach, i. 83.
'Celebriorum Virorum Epistolæ ineditæ,' Hummel, x. 274 (*n.* 2).
Celestin, x. 96.
Celestinus, Dr. Johann Friedrich [professor at Jena], ix. 154.
—— his *Prüfung d. sakrament. Geistes*, vii. 370 (*n.* 2).
—— his attack on Calvinists in, x. 261–2, 262 (*n.* 1).
—— his attack on Selnekker, viii. 168 (*n.* 1).
Celibacy: *see* Priesthood, compulsory celibacy of, and Marriage.
Celichius, Andrew, superintendent of Mecklenburg, his *Theologische Erinnerungen von d. newen Cometen* [1578], xii. 253, 253 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Des Satans letzten Zornsturm* [1595], xii. 327–30, 327 (*n.* 2), 328 (*n.* 1), 329 (*n.* 1).
—— on spectres and ghosts, xii. 339, 339 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Notwendige Erinnerung*, xii. 327 (*n.* 2), 339 (*n.* 1).
—— on frequency of murder and suicide in his *Nützlicher und Nothwendiger Bericht* [1578], xvi. 169–70, 170 (*n.* 1), 174.
'Celide and Sedea' (tragedy), xii. 165.
Celius, scholar of Strasburg, in pay of Henry II. of France, vi. 422.
Cella, battle near, vi. 437.
Cellarer, duties of, in 15th cent., i. 332.
Cellarius, Michael [Calvinist preacher], assaulted at Marburg, and flees from, x. 288.
—— stirs up religious disturbances in Augsburg, v. 147.
See also Keller, Daniel.
Celle, xiv. 492.
Cellius, Prof., arrest and expulsion of son of, at Tübingen University [1597], xiii. 314–5.
Celtes, Conrad, humanist and founder of Rhenish Literary Society, i. 106, 150; xiii. 173, 345–7.
—— his travels, i. 154.
—— describes John Trithemius, i. 107.
—— on consumption of meat in Nuremberg, i. 339 (*n.*).
—— becomes professor of Greek at Vienna University, i. 157.
—— his views of life, i. 157–8.
—— Charity Pirkheimer's strictures on, i. 158.
—— wide travels of, i. 158.
—— his treatment of history, i. 158–9.
—— his benefits to German literature, i. 158.
—— director of 'Academy of Poets,' i. 159.
—— establishes 'Danube Society,' i. 159.
—— founder of Rhenish Literary Society, i. 159.
—— his literary works, i. 159.
—— on life in Nuremberg, ii. 67.
—— shameless writings of, iii. 30.
—— his attempt to revive the antique in music, xi. 247, 247 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Libri Amorum*, xiii. 346.
—— erotic nature of his poetry and terrible coarseness, xiii. 345–6.
—— first German to receive the laurel crown, xiii. 347.
—— crowned at Nuremberg [1487], xiii. 347.
—— his contributions to German history, xiii. 423.
—— his influence on historian Aventin, xiii. 428.
—— death of, i. 158.
Cemeteries, exemption from private warfare, ii. 147.
'Cenodoxus, the Doctor of Paris,' by James Bidermann, and its author's masterpiece, xiii. 206–7, 206 (*n.* 2).
—— humorous element in, xiii. 206.
—— German rendering of, by Joachim Meichel [1625], xiii. 207 (*n.* 1).
Censorship of the Press: *see* Book and Press censorship.
'Censura et docta applicatio errorum catechismi Joh. Monhemii, etc.' [1560], x. 215–6, 215 (*n.* 4, 5, 6), 216 (*n.* 1); xiii. 141 (*n.* 1). See also *Zensur u. wissensch. Darlegung.*
'Cento Lutheranus,' xiii. 188 (*n.* 2).
'Cento Novelle,' the, xii. 194.
'Centralblatt für Bibliothekswissenschaft,' xii. 200 (*n.* 2).
'Centuria,' x. 10 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 11 (*n.* 2), 14 (*n.* 1), 15 (*n.* 3), 32 (*n.* 5), 90 (*n.* 1), 92 (*n.* 1), 93 (*n.* 2), 94 (*n.* 2, 3), 95 (*n.* 1).
'Centuria epistolarum ad Schwebelium,' xv. 252 (*n.* 1); xvi. 274 (*n.* 1).
'Centuria secunda das andere hundert der auserwählten, papistischen Lügen [1565], Vorrede,' Hieronymus Rauscher, x. 94 (*n.* 1).

Centurian, Johann, his admiration for Trithemius, i. 115.
Centuriators of Magdeburg, x. 246, 246 (*n.* 2).
'Centuries, Magdeburg': *see* Magdeburg Centuries.
Cereals, import of, to Antwerp, viii. 11.
Cervantes, wounded at battle of Lepanto, viii. 108.
Cervino, Cardinal, vi. 377 (*n.* 2).
—— proposes adjournment of Council of Trent through fear of Emperor Charles V., vi. 381.
'Cesky casopis historicky,' xv. 293 (*n.* 1).
Cettinje, printing in, i. 16 (*n.*).
'Chair of Pestilence' [=Papal Chair], x. 5, 12, 25.
Chaireddin [surnamed Barbarossa], corsair chieftain, called upon by Francis I. to take up arms against Emperor Charles V., v. 429.
—— concludes a truce with Francis I., v. 438.
—— ravages coasts of Italy and takes Tunis [1534], v. 438.
—— defeats Emperor at sea and carries off thousands of Christians into slavery, v. 438, 438 (*n.* 1).
—— victory of, at Prevesa, viii. 103.
Chaise-Dieu, Charles of Valois created Abbot of, vii. 266 (*n.* 1).
Chalice, lay, question of [1562], vii. 240–6, 241 (*n.* 1), 244 (*n.* 2), 243 (*n.* 2).
—— doctrine of, vii. 241 (*n.* 1).
—— becomes a stumbling-block, viii. 325.
—— Maximilian II.'s advocacy of, vii. 333.
Châlons, Emperor Charles V., advance of, towards, vi. 258.
Cham, slaughter of Calvinist preacher at, ix. 220, 220 (*n.* 1).
Chamber, Imperial: *see* Imperial Chamber.
Chambord, Treaty of [1552], vi. 449.
Champagne invaded by German army [1523], iv. 11.
—— devastated by Huguenot wars, viii. 10.
Chancery of Mayence: *see* Mayence, Chancery of.
Chans in Kasan, conquest of, by Ivan the Terrible, vii. 112.
Chant, Gregorian, xi. 257.
Chantonay, ambassador of Philip II. of Spain, report of, on murder of Francis, Duke of Guise, viii. 7.
Chapel at Bingen, i. 171.
—— at Cues on the Mosel, i. 171.
—— at Kiedrich, i. 172, 173.
—— of the Rosary, Kempten, iv. 234.
Chapels, Protestant, their increase, viii. 377.
Chapter of Order of Austrian Franciscans appoint thirty preachers to refute Lutheran heresies [1522], xiv. 259, 259 (*n.* 2).
Chapuis, letter to Charles V., vi. 41 (*n.* 2).
'Charfreitagspredigt,' Leonard Breitkopf [1591], xii. 271 (*n.* 1), 275, 275 (*n.* 2), 277.
Charitable institutions and Church teaching in Germany in Middle Ages, ii. 292–3.
'Charitas Pirkheimer,' Höfler, v. 45 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 2), 118 (*n.* 2).
Charity, duty of, ii. 91–2.
Charlemagne, agricultural capitulary of, i. 328.
—— his noblest mission as Emperor, ii. 114.
—— Empire of, x. 423.
Charleroi, vi. 4.
Charles IV., Emperor, ix. 39, 70, 185; x. 178, 302; xi. 344; xii. 61, 67 (*n.* 1); xiii. 357; xiv. 33, 411 (*n.* 1).
—— 'Golden Bull of,' ii. 122; x. 595, 596 (*n.* 1).
—— action of, towards doctors of Roman Law, ii. 167.
Charles IV., letters of Petrarch to, ii. 196.
—— portraits of ancestors whitewashed, xi. 205.
—— edict of, prohibiting use of translations of Bible [1369], xiv. 398–9, 399 (*n.* 1).
—— edict not universally enforced, xiv. 399 (*n.* 2).
Charles V., King of Spain and Emperor of Holy Roman Empire [1520–57], ii. 268–86; iii. 155–320; vii. 95; viii. 4.
—— inherits throne of Spain, etc., ii. 268.
—— makes every effort to secure Imperial crown, ii. 277.
—— circular setting forth his claim, ii. 277–8.
—— Swiss declare in favour of, ii. 278–9.
—— opposition to election of Francis I., ii. 279.
—— letter to Aunt Margaret, ii. 278, 278 (*n.*).
—— effect of French gold against, ii. 279.
—— Mayence votes against, ii. 279.
—— Palatinate votes against, ii. 279.
—— dealings of Henry VIII. of England imperil election, ii. 279–80.
—— Pope favours Henry VIII. of England, ii. 279–80.
—— outbids Francis I. with Duke Albrecht, Abp. of Mayence, ii. 280–1.
—— popular feeling in favour of claim to Imperial throne, ii. 282.
—— Franz von Sickingen becomes partisan of, ii. 283.
—— pamphlet supporting election of, ii. 285.
—— election of [28th June 1520], ii. 286.
—— addressed by Ulrich von Hutten, iii. 108, 133–4.
—— Luther's faith in, iii. 122.
—— aspirations on his accession, iii. 155, 158–9.
—— first manifesto of [1519], iii. 155–6.
—— suggests 'Council of Administration,' iii. 155.
—— [=Perpetual Augmenter of the Empire], iii. 156.
—— embarrassing position of, iii. 156.
—— his Castilian crown threatened by Don Manuel of Portugal, iii. 156.
—— general discord reigning in Germany at time of accession, iii. 156–7.
—— depleted treasury at time of accession, iii. 157.
—— price of crown of Germany to, iii. 157.
—— his desire for peace, iii. 157.
—— state entry into Aix-la-Chapelle, iii. 157–8.
—— coronation of, iii. 157–60.
—— his interpretation of coronation oath, iii. 158, 159, 159 (*n.*).
—— coronation of, oath of allegiance taken by whole electorate at, iii. 159–61.
—— convokes Diet at Worms [1521], iii. 161.
—— his proclamation at, iii. 161.
—— urges formation of Council of Regency [=Reichsregiment], iii. 161.
—— declares determination to recover lost provinces, iii. 161.
—— prays for restoration of peace, iii. 161.
—— proclaims his hope to restore Empire to former honour and dignity, iii. 162; offers to provide horse and Swiss troops for purpose, iii. 167; States agree to furnish troops for expedition to Rome, iii. 168–9.
—— rejects Elector's scheme for Council of Regency [=Reichsregiment], iii. 163–4; modification of scheme, iii. 164–5.
—— announces scheme for maintenance of public peace, iii. 165.
—— resolves to be crowned again in Rome, iii. 161, 167.

Charles V. desires to bind Federal States [= Switzerland] more closely to Empire, iii. 168.
—— directs Elector of Saxony to take Luther to Worms for trial, iii. 174–5.
—— lays before delegates draft of mandate to be issued against Luther, iii. 178–9.
—— judicious conduct as regards Luther, iii. 180–1.
—— invites Luther to attend Diet, iii. 181.
—— eager for redress of abuses in Church, iii. 184.
—— orders that Luther shall depart from Worms [19th April 1521], iii. 191, 195.
—— issues edict against Luther, iii. 196–7.
—— resigns 24,000 troops intended for march to Rome, for use against Turks [1522], iii. 308.
—— and his election, promises concerning taxation [1519], iii. 316–7; xv. 19, 20 (*n.* 1).
—— Pope Adrian VI. tutor to, iii. 320.
—— vicegerent to, in Spain, iii. 320.
—— is denied title of Emperor by Francis I., iv. 2.
—— hostilities opened against, by Francis I., iv. 2.
—— enforced return to Spain, iv. 3.
—— attacked by Robert de la March in Netherlands, iv. 3.
—— threatened by Francis I. in Italy, iv. 3.
—— alliance with Pope against France [1521], iv. 4–5.
—— plans for recovery of Milan, iv. 5.
—— —— of Genoa, iv. 5.
—— forms alliance with Henry VIII. of England, iv. 5.
—— letter to Poupet de la Chaux on dangers threatening Christendom, iv. 6–7.
—— proposes triple alliance between himself, Henry VIII. of England, and Pope Adrian, iv. 8.
—— proposes three years' truce, iv. 8.
—— concludes treaty with Venice [1523], iv. 10; joined by many Italian Princes and towns, iv. 10.
—— repudiates Francis I.'s charge that he is responsible for war [1524], iv. 12–13.
—— letter to brother, Archduke Ferdinand, iv. 13 (*n.* 1).
—— expresses his constant desire for peace, iv. 13.
—— letter to Lannoy, iv. 13 (*n.* 2).
—— instruction to Ambassador in England, iv. 13–14, 14 (*n.*).
—— grants audience at Valladolid to envoys of free imperial cities [1523], iv. 15.
—— informs envoys secretly of favourable feelings towards free imperial cities, iv. 17–18.
—— presses for enforcement of Acts against Luther, iv. 19.
—— repudiates charges of favouring Luther, iv. 38.
—— secret enmity of Francis I. towards, iv. 25.
—— letter to Archduke Ferdinand of proposed peace negotiations, iv. 27.
—— issues mandate against convocation of religious convention at Spires [1524], iv. 44, 58.
—— promises to ask Pope to convene Œcumenical Council, iv. 44.
—— desires that Edict of Worms be conformed to, iv. 44.
—— member of Suabian League, iv. 214.
—— opposes King of France in Lombardy, iv. 225.
—— intrigues of Ulrich of Würtemberg against, defeated by victory at Pavia, v. 2.

Charles V., intrigues of Electors of Brandenburg, the Palatinate, and Treves against, frustrated by victory at Pavia, v. 2.
—— his manner of receiving news of victory, v. 4–5.
—— summons Diet [1525] to meet at Augsburg, v. 3.
—— arranges to go to Rome to receive imperial crown, v. 3.
—— invited by Henry VIII. to invade France from Spain, v. 4.
—— his great desire to liberate Europe from Turks, v. 4.
—— letter to Margaret, Governess of the Netherlands, v. 5.
—— moderation of his demands on France, v. 5–6.
—— consents to amnesty of Breda, v. 5 (*n.* 2).
—— demands restoration of duchy of Burgundy, v. 5.
—— demands restoration of duchy of Milan, v. 6.
—— appeal to Francis I., v. 7.
—— breach with Pope Clement, v. 7, 8.
—— attitude towards treaty of peace, v. 8.
—— conspiracy in Milan against, v. 8–9.
—— prosecutes Duke Francis Sforza for high treason, v. 9.
—— his transactions with Charles, Duke of Bourbon, Constable of France, v. 9, 9 (*n.* 1).
—— league formed against, by Pope Clement VII., Duke Francis Sforza, Venice, and Florence, v. 9–10.
—— and Francis I., recriminations between, regarding rupture of Peace of Madrid, v. 10, Appendix (*n.* 1).
—— sends Ugo de Moncada as ambassador to Rome, v. 10, 10 (*n.* 3).
—— accused of avarice and designs against Papacy by Clement VII., v. 11.
—— answer to Clement VII., v. 11–12.
—— war with Italy, v. 21.
—— his great desire for peace, v. 21.
—— concerted endeavour to thrust from imperial throne, v. 23–5, 26.
—— summons Diet at Augsburg [1525], v. 41.
—— announces intention of going to Rome to receive imperial crown [Feb. 1526], v. 54–5.
—— writes to Archduke Ferdinand concerning proposed journey to Rome, v. 55.
—— forbids all alterations in matters of religion, v. 55.
—— gives instructions to Duke Henry of Brunswick, v. 55.
—— expresses thanks to those Princes and Electors who have remained true to the old faith, v. 55.
—— promises to endeavour to re-establish unity of the Church, v. 55–6.
—— sends dispatch to Bp. William of Strassburg for circulation, v. 56.
—— renews charter for Diet of Spires, v. 55.
—— instructions to Diet of Spires, v. 59.
—— calls upon Diet of Spires for prompt aid against Turks, v. 70.
—— ridicule cast on, in Christmas play at Stralsund [1525], v. 119.
—— issues mandate decreeing penalty of death on all Anabaptists, v. 162.
—— —— modification of mandate, v. 163.
—— Nuremberg offers aid to Philip of Hesse for attack on, v. 175–6.
—— proposed as arbitrator between Abps. of Mayence and Treves and Philip of Hesse, v. 177.
—— summons Diet of Spires [1529], v. 186.

Charles V. and Pope, war and reconciliation between, v. 188–222.
—— offers to march against Turks in person, v. 188.
—— lays no personal claim to duchy of Milan, v. 189.
—— offers to enter into negotiations with Francis I. for conclusion of fresh treaty, v. 189.
—— expresses himself willing to renounce Burgundy and Flanders if it were the wish of Clement VII., v. 189, 195.
—— offers to liberate French king's sons in return for money ransom, v. 189, 195.
—— innocent of atrocities committed at Sack of Rome, v. 192.
—— sends Pierre de Veyre to General Lannoy regarding atrocities at Sack of Rome, v. 192–3.
—— suggests the removal of Pope Clement VII. to Spain, v. 193–4.
—— sends messages of sympathy to Pope, v. 194.
—— stipulates, in his overtures for peace, that the French General Lautrec shall leave Italy, v. 195.
—— stipulates, in overtures for peace, that Genoa, Alessandria, and Pavia be surrendered, v. 195, 195 (*n.* 2).
—— Francis I. stirs up notables at Diet against, v. 204.
—— doubts cast on his religious enthusiasm by Francis I., v. 204.
—— intrigues of Zwinglians against, v. 234–47.
—— concludes treaty with Pope, v. 235.
—— lands in Genoa with troops.
—— concludes peace with Venetians at Bologna, v. 237.
—— reconciled with Duke Sforza of Milan, v. 237.
—— meeting between, and Pope, at Bologna, v. 237.
—— is presented with crown of Lombardy, v. 238.
—— received Imperial crown at hands of Pope, v. 238.
—— receives deputation of notables at Piacenza, v. 238.
—— his answer to deputation, v. 239–40.
—— summons Estates from Bologna to Diet of Augsburg, v. 240.
—— entry into Augsburg, v. 248–9, 249 (*n.* 1).
—— suggests General Council to settle the difficulties contained in the 'Confession of Augsburg,' v. 256–7.
—— testimony of Protestants to his high character, v. 260–1.
—— laments inopportune withdrawal of Philip of Hesse from Diet, v. 261.
—— demands restitution of despoiled possessions of Church, v. 282.
—— demands toleration of Catholic worship in Protestant States, v. 283.
—— commissions Count Palatine Frederick to negotiate with Elector John of Saxony, v. 294.
—— draws up 'Recess' of Diet of Augsburg [1530], v. 294.
—— grants respite to Elector of Saxony and Protestant Estates, v. 295.
—— declines to accept Melanchthon's 'Apologia,' v. 296.
—— declines to alter 'Recess,' v. 296.
—— takes leave of Elector John of Saxony, v. 296.
—— endeavours to secure peace with Protestant cities, v. 299, 299 (*n.* 2).

Charles V. causes refutation of the 'Tetrapolitana' to be read at Diet, v. 302.
—— promises made by, at Peace of Barcelona.
—— subjects discussed at interview with Pope Clement VII. at Bologna, v. 303.
—— hesitates to employ force against Protestants and to excite civil war, v. 303–4.
—— insists on acceptance of 'Recess,' v. 309–10.
—— deputes Joachim of Brandenburg to state his intentions should Protestants remain recalcitrant, v. 309–10.
—— announces intention of reinstating ejected abbots, monks, etc., v. 310, 317–8.
—— seeks to prevent oppression of one Estate by another on pretext of religion, v. 313–4.
—— declines to exempt Protestants from citations in Fiscal Court or Imperial Chamber, v. 314.
—— declares intention of convoking a General Christian Council, v. 318.
—— —— urges Pope Clement VII. to summon Council, v. 319.
—— his deep distress at failure of objects in convening Diet of Augsburg [1530], v. 321–2.
—— endeavours to obtain election of his brother Ferdinand as King of the Romans, v. 322.
—— invests his brother Ferdinand with German portion of hereditary dominions and those in Austria, Suabia, and Würtemberg, v. 322.
—— ignores petition of Princes for reinstatement of Duke Ulrich of Würtemberg, v. 322.
—— holds Council of State at, v. 324.
—— proposed armed attack against, v. 326–330, 333.
—— makes renewed overture of peace to Protestants, v. 350–4.
—— gives instructions that action on 'Recess' of Augsburg [1530] shall be deferred, v. 350.
—— sends William of Nassau and William of Neuenar as envoys to Elector John of Saxony, v. 350–1.
—— strives for mutual toleration between Lutherans and Catholics, v. 350–1.
—— declines to tolerate Zwinglians and Anabaptists, v. 352.
—— requires recognition of Ferdinand's election as King of Romans, v. 352.
—— undertakes to invest Elector John of Saxony with his fiefs and prerogatives, v. 352.
—— baseless reports of warlike preparations against Protestants, v. 349.
—— —— makes no response to appeal, v. 358.
—— appealed to for help by Catholic districts of Switzerland against Zwinglians, v. 357.
—— appeals to Pope to render assistance to Catholic cantons, v. 360.
—— increasing opposition to, from Protestant Estates, v. 365.
—— thwarted by Dukes of Bavaria in efforts to establish peace between Ferdinand and Zapolya, v. 373.
—— Duke George of Saxony's loyalty to, v. 376–7.
—— determination of Sultan Solyman to destroy him, v. 377–8.
—— letter to sister, Maria, v. 378 (*n.* 2).
—— convenes Diet of Ratisbon, v. 379.
—— —— asks delegates for help against Turks, v. 379.

Charles V. obtains help from all but Elector John of Saxony and his followers, v. 380.
—— begs that measures be taken to obtain suitable aid from Saxony, v. 380.
—— keeps up incessant negotiations with Protestants with hope of obtaining help against Turks, v. 382.
—— favours arrangement that Saxony and Hesse should be left free to exercise their religion until meeting of 'General Council,' v. 382.
—— endeavours to gain over Eck, v. 383–4, 384 (*n.* 1).
—— defends himself to Catholic Estates at Diet of Ratisbon, v. 387.
—— declines to summon 'General Council' unsanctioned by Pope, v. 388.
—— informs Diet that Francis I., not Clement VII., to blame for postponement of Council, v. 388, 388 (*n.* 1).
—— promises to urge Pope to summon Council, v. 388–9.
—— makes known religious 'Peace of Nuremberg' to notables at Diet of Ratisbon [1532], v. 389.
—— his contribution of troops to Turkish campaign, v. 390.
—— reviews army, near Vienna, v. 390.
—— criticism of method of conducting campaigns, v. 391.
—— disbands army, v. 391.
—— resolves on personal interview with Pope regarding 'General Council,' v. 390.
—— his return to Spain, v. 392.
—— Bavarian intrigues against, to prevent his assisting Ferdinand,
—— false assurances of loyalty to, from Bavarian Dukes, v. 400, 401.
—— exerts himself for preservation of 'Suabian League,' v. 404.
—— his orders to estates of realm to engage in no enterprise against himself and brother, treated with contempt, v. 413–4.
—— his messengers detained in Cassel and Strassburg, v. 414.
—— resolved to resist Landgrave and his colleagues, v. 414.
—— sends money to Ferdinand, v. 414, 414 (*n.* 1), 417.
—— Francis I. insists on continuation of war against, v. 429.
—— dreads war with France, v. 431.
—— preparations of Francis I. for war against, v. 436.
—— makes every effort to part Francis I. from his German and Turkish alliances, v. 438–9.
—— his reasons for not ceding duchy of Milan to Francis I., v. 439.
—— receives Francis I.'s ultimatum, v. 440.
—— resolves to attack Tunis, v. 440.
—— captures it, and restores it to Muley-Hassan, v. 440–1.
—— thinks of abdicating, v. 441.
—— determines to put affairs in order, v. 441.
—— contemplates attacking Algiers, taking Constantinople, and rescuing Christendom, v. 441.
—— proposes to cede duchy of Milan to Duc d'Angoulême, and thus to win support of Francis I. against Turks, v. 441.
—— letter to Hannart, v. 442.
—— writes letter exonerating self and Ferdinand from false charges of Francis I., v. 442, 442 (*n.* 2).
—— delivers speech at Rome in self-defence, v. 443–4.
—— offers to settle disputes by 'single combat' between self and Francis I., v. 444.
Charles V. is commended by Clement VII. for efforts in cause of peace, v. 444.
—— resolves to attack Francis I. in own country, v. 445.
—— his troops conquer Guise, v. 445.
—— advances in person on Aix, v. 445.
—— his army starved out, v. 445.
—— compelled to beat retreat [1536], v. 446.
—— makes overtures for peace to Francis I., v. 446.
—— issues imperial mandate to town of Lübeck insisting on restoration of old faith in, v. 473.
—— Lübeck's reply to, v. 473.
—— fails in effort to place Count Palatine Frederic on Danish throne, v. 485.
—— expresses resolve to respect Peace of Nuremberg, but protests against spoliation of Catholic, v. 490, 490 (*n.* 1).
—— sends Matthias Held to represent him at Assembly of Smalcald League [1537], v. 495.
—— reply of Protestants to exposition of his views, v. 495–7.
—— address to, by Bucer regarding Protestantisation of Augsburg, v. 503–4.
—— informed by Bp. Christopher von Stadion and Chapter of religious outrages in Augsburg, v. 506–8.
—— petition for aid against Turks declined by Assembly of Smalcald League, v. 510–1.
—— receives letter from Paul III. exhorting him to the speedy summoning of 'General Council,' v. 518.
—— denounced before Parliament at Paris as traitor by Francis I., vi. 4.
—— concludes truce with Francis I., vi. 5.
—— personal interview with, vi. 5.
—— his desire for general peace, vi. 17.
—— commissions Vice-Chancellor Held to aid in forming 'Christian Alliance' in defence of old faith, vi. 21.
—— becomes member of Nuremberg League, vi. 25.
—— attitude concerning stipulation enforced by members of Smalcald League as price of their aid against Turks, vi. 29–30.
—— empowers brother Ferdinand to arrange armistice with the Protestants, vi. 30, 30 (*n.* 1).
—— appoints Archbp. of Lund as his plenipotentiary [1539], vi. 30.
—— confederates of Smalcald League make preparations for war against, vi. 40–1.
—— truce [Frankfort Agreement] [1539] concluded between, and Protestant confederates of Smalcald League, vi. 42.
—— not ratified by, vi. 107.
—— Philip of Hesse's plans for making war on, vi. 92–103.
—— makes a journey to Netherlands, vi. 94.
—— festivities in his honour on passage through France, vi. 94.
—— regarded as supreme secular defender of Christendom, vi. 95.
—— Lutheran leanings of members of Court, vi. 101–5.
—— betrayed by Archbp. Lund, vi. 103–4.
—— summons Congress at Spires [1540], vi. 107.
—— invites chiefs of League of Smalcald to attend, vi. 107.
—— convokes Assembly at Worms [1540–1], vi. 110.
—— efforts to effect reconciliation with Francis I., vi. 133–41.

Charles V., instructions to his son Philip, vi. 133, 133 (*n.* 1).
—— prepared to give hand of daughter Maria to Duke of Orleans, vi. 134.
—— proposal to cede Netherlands, Burgundy, Charleroi, Guelders, and Zütphen to daughter Maria and Duke of Orleans, should they wed, vi. 134, 135.
—— offers to arrange marriage between daughter of Francis I. and son of King Ferdinand and to bestow duchy of Milan upon them, vi. 134.
—— son Philip to wed heiress of Navarre, vi. 134.
—— calls upon Francis I. to renounce claims on Milan, vi. 135.
—— his 'Instruction et Résolution,' vi. 135 (*n.* 2).
—— negotiations broken off [1540], vi. 136.
—— pledges given to, by Philip, vi. 149.
—— answer to Philip, vi. 139.
—— concessions made by, vi. 140.
—— Philip of Hesse makes advances towards, vi. 138–9.
—— makes his entry into Ratisbon [Feb. 1541], vi. 141.
—— concessions made by, vi. 141.
—— mocked at, vi. 142.
—— dignified demeanour of, vi. 142.
—— earnest desire for religious settlement, vi. 142–3, 148–9.
—— makes compact with Philip of Hesse, vi. 149–50.
—— makes proposal to 'Estates' at Diet of Ratisbon [1541], vi. 154–5.
—— signs secret 'Declaration' at Ratisbon [1541], vi. 156.
—— —— takes part in discussion arising out of, at Diet, vi. 158.
—— concludes treaty with Papal Legate and Catholic notables, vi. 159.
—— Bavarian Vice-Chancellor Eck, intrigues against, vi. 160–1.
—— undertakes expedition to Algiers, vi. 164, 178.
—— goes to Lucca, vi. 164.
—— sets sail from Porto Venere, vi. 164.
—— fleet destroyed by gale off African coast, vi. 164.
—— attacked by Moorish cavalry, vi. 164.
—— returns to Europe, vi. 164.
—— lands at Carthagena, vi. 164.
—— prepares for continuing war against Turks, vi. 165.
—— gives orders for pursuit of assassins of Antonio Rincone and Cæsar Fregono, vi. 179.
—— five armies equipped to attack [1542], vi. 179.
—— prohibits Elector John Frederic of Saxony from interfering in election of Bp. of Naumburg-Zeitz, vi. 183.
—— appealed to, for protection by Bp. of Meissen, vi. 184.
—— letter from Saxon princes to, concerning Bishoprics of Meissen, Merseburg, and Naumburg-Zeitz, vi. 184.
—— removes 'ban' from Goslar, vi. 198.
—— takes Mühlhausen under his protection, vi. 211.
—— on Hermann von Wied, Abp. of Cologne, vi. 228.
—— Jülich-Cleves, Duke of, is assisted by Elector of Saxony with troops against, vi. 233.
—— his perilous position, vi. 234.
—— Protestant Princes decline to aid, against Turks, vi. 236.

Charles V. decides to take personal command of campaign against France [1543], vi. 237–8.
—— —— arrives at Spires at head of army to oppose William, Duke of Jülich-Cleves [1543], vi. 238–9.
—— advances down the Rhine, vi. 239.
—— takes Düren by storm, vi. 239.
—— subjugates duchy of Jülich, vi. 239.
—— restores hereditary lands to Duke of Jülich-Cleves, vi. 240.
—— takes Guelders under own suzerainty, vi. 240.
—— marches into Hainault, vi. 240.
—— lays siege to Landrecy, vi. 240.
—— insists on dismissal of Bucer by Hermann von Wied [=Abp. of Cologne], vi. 240.
—— summons Diet at Spires [1543], vi. 241.
—— address to Diet at Spires [1544], vi. 247.
—— —— unable to attend Council convened by Pope Paul III., vi. 247.
—— —— receives document from Philip of Hesse and John Frederic of Saxony bringing charges against Henry, Duke of Brunswick, to be read at Diet of Spires [1544], vi. 248.
—— —— receives a written vindication from Duke Henry, vi. 248–9.
—— —— declines to listen to further discussions, vi. 250, 250 (*n.* 1).
—— makes concessions to Elector John Frederic of Saxony, vi. 250.
—— —— ratifies Elector's marriage contract with Sibylla of Cleves, vi. 250.
—— —— settles boundary disputes between Elector and King Ferdinand, vi. 250.
—— negotiates with Electors of Brandenburg and of the Palatinate at Diet of Spires [1544].
—— —— declines to make further concessions to Protestants, vi. 251.
—— on Articles on religion in recess of Diet of Spires [1544], vi. 253, 253 (*n.* 1).
—— states that he had made more concessions to Protestants than his conscience justified, vi. 255.
—— meets Pope Paul III. at Busseto, vi. 256.
—— annoyed at Paul III.'s neutral attitude towards France, vi. 256.
—— appealed to by Paul III. to retract his concessions to Protestants at Diet of Spires [1544] and to make peace with France, vi. 257.
—— enters France with army, vi. 258.
—— proposals of peace made by France to, vi. 258.
—— advances towards Châlons, vi. 258.
—— grants peace to Francis I. at Crespy [1544], vi. 258.
—— deputes Ferdinand to take leadership at Diet of Worms [1545], owing to own absence through illness, vi. 261.
—— arrives at Worms, vi. 268.
—— makes personal appeal to John Frederic, Elector of Saxony, to attend Diet, vi. 268.
—— gives assurances that authority of Estates shall not be infringed, vi. 268.
—— asserts his powerlessness to prevent meeting of Council at Trent, vi. 268.
—— receives letter from John Sleidan attacking Popes, vi. 269–70, 270 (*n.* 1).
—— his anger at Sleidan's attack on Popes, and Luther's lampoon, vi. 270.
—— considers advisability of putting down arrogance of Protestants by the sword, vi. 289.
—— —— is promised aid by Pope Paul III., vi. 290, 307.

Charles V. notifies same to Cardinal Farnese at Diet of Worms [1545], vi. 289.
—— postpones appeal to arms, vi. 290.
—— confirms a recess of Diet of Worms [1545], vi. 290.
—— announces fresh Diet at Ratisbon for Jan. 1546, vi. 290.
—— proposes 'religious conference' for Nov. 1545, vi. 290.
—— ratifies Duke Maurice of Saxony's contract with brother, Augustus, concerning Bishopric of Magdeburg and Bishoprics of Halberstadt and Merseburg, vi. 291.
—— — deceived as to Maurice's 'evangelising' intentions, vi. 291.
—— agrees to place conquered duchy of Brunswick under Imperial sequestration, and Duke Henry compelled to keep the peace, vi. 292.
—— — requested by chiefs of Smalcald League to pronounce ban against Duke Henry, vi. 293.
—— grants letter of protection to clergy of Cologne against Abp. Hermann von Wied, vi. 294.
—— warns Hermann von Wied against introduction of innovations, vi. 294.
—— — summons Abp. to appear before him at Brussels, vi. 294.
—— goes to Diet at Ratisbon [1546] without state and in the hope of restoring order in Germany, vi. 301.
—— interview with Philip of Hesse at Spires, vi. 301.
—— — endeavours to persuade Philip to consent to General Council, vi. 301.
—— — begs Philip three times, personally, to attend Diet at Ratisbon, vi. 301–2.
—— his patience with Protestants exhausted, vi. 305.
—— letter to his sister, Queen Maria, vi. 305–7.
—— secret treaty concluded between, and King Ferdinand and Duke Wm. of Bavaria, vi. 307.
—— signs protocol of treaty with Pope Paul III., vi. 308.
—— — terms of, vi. 308–9.
—— — violates terms of treaty, vi. 309.
—— negotiates with and enters into agreement with Duke Maurice of Saxony, vi. 310–1.
—— decides on going to war with Smalcald confederates, vi. 310.
—— by concessions to recalcitrant Princes sacrifices authority of Council, vi. 311.
—— secures neutrality of Duke Maurice of Saxony in Smalcaldic War, vi. 312.
—— his anger towards Philip of Hesse, vi. 313.
—— writes to Strasburg, Nuremberg, Augsburg, and Ulm, and to Duke Ulrich of Würtemberg saying, for secular not religious reasons, he must resort to war, vi. 313–4.
—— not yet prepared, vi. 314.
—— machinations of Philip of Hesse against, vi. 318–9.
—— receives letter from heads of Smalcald League assembled at Ichtershaufen, protesting their innocence, vi. 319–20.
—— unsparing efforts made in Saxony, etc., to rouse enthusiasm of people for war against, vi. 320–1.
—— Christian III. of Denmark, King of Sweden, towns of Lübeck, Rostock, Hamburg, and Bishoprics of Bremen and Minden, etc., all prepare for war against, vi. 321–2.
Charles V., smallness of army of, vi. 323, 324.
—— begs the Swiss to recall their soldiers from service of his enemies, vi. 323, 323 (*n.* 1).
—— decides on 'final step,' vi. 324.
—— — pronounces ban against Elector of Saxony and Philip of Hesse, vi. 324.
—— endeavours to subordinate real cause of war, vi. 327.
—— complains of breach of confidence on part of Pope [Paul III.], vi. 327.
—— letter to sister, Queen Maria, regarding true cause of his declaration of war, vi. 327.
—— — to his son, Philip, regarding true aim in declaring war, vi. 327–8.
—— reply of Elector of Saxony and Philip of Hesse to ban, vi. 328–9.
—— a list of charges against, drawn up by Chancellor Brück, vi. 238–9.
—— charged by Bugenhagen with having given orders for massacre of entire Protestant population, vi. 329.
—— pamphlet against, by George Major of Wittenberg, vi. 330–1.
—— desires to keep alliance with Bavaria secret from leaders of Smalcald League, vi. 336–7.
—— — assembles army in Bavaria, vi. 337.
—— — leaves Ratisbon with Spanish and other troops, vi. 337.
—— — effects conjunction with Papal and Italian troops, vi. 337.
—— — personal superintendence of all preparations, vi. 337.
—— — takes up fortified position before Ingoldstadt, vi. 337.
—— — advised by Duke Ferdinand of Alba to avoid pitched battle with Protestants, but to pursue tactics of procrastination, vi. 338.
—— — — profits by, vi. 338.
—— — receives fresh letter of defiance from Confederates, vi. 338–9.
—— — disastrous effects of letter on Germany, vi. 339.
—— — joined by Dutch troops under von Büren at Ingoldstadt, vi. 339–40.
—— — conquers Neuburg and transfers war from Bavaria to Suabia, vi. 340.
—— — plan for simultaneous attack on him in Milan, the Netherlands, Burgundy, Tyrol, etc., vi. 340–1.
—— retakes Donauwörth by storm, vi. 342.
—— takes Dillingen, Lauingen, and Bishopric of Augsburg, vi. 342.
—— declines to be drawn into battle at Lauingen, vi. 342–3.
—— epidemic breaks out in camp, vi. 343–4.
—— fury at crimes and atrocities committed by his troops, vi. 344.
—— becomes master of the field, vi. 345.
—— triumphal march through Lower Suabia and Franconia, vi. 349.
—— receives submission of towns of Bopfingen, Nördlingen, Dinkelsbühl, Rothenburg, Hall, and Heilbronn, vi. 349.
—— — grants permission to these towns to 'abide by their religion,' vi. 349.
—— submission of Ulm to, and fine imposed on by, vi. 349–50.
—— receives Elector Palatine Frederic at Hall, vi. 351.
—— concludes treaty with Ulrich, Duke of Würtemberg, vi. 351–2.
—— — ceremony of submission of, vi. 355.
—— — explains to brother, Ferdinand, cause of leniency towards Ulrich, vi. 353.
—— goes to Ulm [1547], Lindau, and Esslingen, vi. 354.

Charles V. fails with gout, vi. 354, 360.
—— receives submission of, and imposes fine upon, town of Augsburg, vi. 354.
—— installs Count Adolph von Schaumburg as successor to Hermann von Wied as Archbp. of Cologne, vi. 355.
—— hastens from Ulm to aid of King Ferdinand and Duke Maurice, vi. 361.
—— crosses the Elbe at Mühlberg, vi. 361.
—— defeats and takes prisoner John Frederic, Elector of Saxony, vi. 362.
—— — gives Elector into custody of the Duke of Alba, vi. 362.
—— — revokes sentence of death on, and concludes 'Capitulation of Wittenberg,' vi. 363.
—— congratulations offered to, by Elector Joachim II. of Brandenburg, vi. 363.
—— his army defeated at Drakenburg in Lower Saxony, vi. 365.
—— receives submission of towns of Nether-Saxon League, vi. 366.
—— relinquishes purpose of besieging Magdeburg, vi. 366.
—— goes to South Germany, vi. 366.
—— enters Halle [1547], vi. 366.
—— sends troops to Naumburg to reinstate Bp. Julius Pflug, vi. 366.
—— negotiations for peace with Philip of Hesse, vi. 368–74.
—— letter to Ferdinand regarding terms offered to Philip of Hesse, vi. 371–2, 373–4.
—— issues writ for Diet at Augsburg [1547–48], vi. 374.
—— general surprise and disappointment at uses made by, of his victory over Protestants, vi. 375–6.
—— quarrels with Pope Paul III., vi. 376–83.
—— — disastrous consequences of, with regard to Council of Trent, vi. 378–9.
—— quarrel with Council of Trent, vi. 376–83.
—— growth of his pretensions, vi. 378.
—— abuses Paul III. to Papal Nuncio Verallo, vi. 382.
—— enraged at removal of Council from Trent to Bologna, vi. 382.
—— insists on recall of fifteen legates from Trent, vi. 382.
—— declares that Council shall be held in Rome, vi. 382.
—— — his threats fruitless, vi. 382.
—— Piacenza occupied by his troops, vi. 383.
—— declines to restore town to Papal See, vi. 383.
—— opens Diet at Augsburg [1547], vi. 383.
—— — his speech at opening, vi. 383–4.
—— advised by spiritual Electors at Diet of Augsburg to leave religious questions to Council at Trent, vi. 384.
—— negotiates with Protestant Electors and Princes, and brought them to consent to leave matter of Council of Trent to him, vi. 385–6.
—— reports success of his efforts to Pope, vi. 386.
—— requests that Fathers of Church should return from Bologna to Trent, vi. 386, 388.
—— assumes unbecoming position towards Pope and Council of Trent [1548], vi. 388.
—— reply of President of Council, del Monte, to, vi. 388.
—— declares ecclesiastical war against Pope, through his ambassador at Rome, vi. 389.
—— resolves to put his threats against Pope and Council in force, and to make enactments for guidance of Council, vi. 389–90.
Charles V. proposes to establish an 'Interim Religion' in his Empire, vi. 390.
—— dissolves Committee appointed at Diet of Augsburg [1547–48] for arranging measures for 'Christian accommodation,' vi. 395.
—— appoints Commission of theologians of all parties to compile an 'Interim Religion' to temporarily bridge over the chasm between the old and new, vi. 395–7.
—— gives Agricola honorarium of 500 crowns for work on 'Interim Religion,' vi. 398.
—— anger against opponents, vi. 401–2.
—— indifference to opinion of Pope [Paul III.] regarding 'Interim Religion,' vi. 402.
—— declines to give audience to papal nuncio until after announcement of edict, vi. 402.
—— meets with strong opposition from Protestant towns, vi. 405.
—— rebukes petitioners against, vi. 405.
—— adopts violent measures for enforcement of, vi. 414–5.
—— forbids publication of scurrilous pamphlets and poems, etc., against Mass of 'Interim Religion,' vi. 418, 418 (*n.* 2).
—— causes scheme of Church reform to be proclaimed at Diet of Augsburg [1547–48], vi. 407–8.
—— holds firmly to his 'Interim Religion,' vi. 408.
—— his plans for preservation of the *Landesfriede*, vi. 408–11.
—— desires to organise a general 'Imperial League' for preservation of Empire, vi. 409.
—— — his hereditary dominions in Low Country incorporated into Empire, vi. 410–1.
—— fixes day for trial of Philip of Hesse at Diet of Augsburg [1547–48], vi. 411.
—— expresses fear to his brother, Ferdinand, that efforts for tranquillisation of Germany useless, vi. 420, 420 (*n.* 1).
—— receives information that Ulrich and Christopher of Würtemberg were plotting with Henry II. of France against, vi. 421.
—— secret machinations against, vi. 422–4.
—— causes of enmity of Margrave Hans of Brandenburg-Cüstrin, vi. 422.
—— causes of resentment of Elector Maurice of Saxony, vi. 423.
—— charged with desire to deprive whole Empire of its liberty, vi. 426.
—— opens fresh Diet at Augsburg [1550], vi. 428.
—— more amicable relations with Papacy, vi. 428.
—— diminution of his power, vi. 429.
—— his entreaties for full attendance at Diet disregarded, vi. 429.
—— — sends special envoy to Elector Maurice of Saxony and Margrave Joachim II. of Brandenburg begging their personal attendance, vi. 429.
—— his address to Assembly, vi. 429–30.
—— — his allusions in, to 'Interim Religion,' vi. 430–1.
—— presses for recognition of Council of Trent, vi. 431.
—— guarantees to subscribers to Augsburg Confession safe conduct to Diet and to 'Council of Trent' [1550], vi. 431–2.
—— insubordination of town of Magdeburg towards, vi. 435.

Charles V. appeals to Diet of Augsburg [1550] for aid against town of Magdeburg, vi. 435.
—— — commands Elector Maurice to besiege Magdeburg, vi. 436.
—— continued plots against, vi. 436–9.
—— false charges brought against, by 'League of Princes,' vi. 440.
—— Elector Maurice of Saxony advised to attack, as chief enemy of Empire, vi. 444–5.
—— plan to shut out of Germany, vi. 446, 447.
—— receives renewed protestations of Maurice of Saxony's fidelity, vi. 441–2, 448.
—— on devastation of Ulm, vi. 456.
—— Turks incited by Henry II. of France to make fresh war against, vi. 463.
—— Henry II. of France opens war against, vi. 463–7.
—— Turks open war against, vi. 467–8.
—— retires to Innsbruck, vi. 468.
—— his desire for succession of his son to imperial throne, vi. 468.
—— declines to believe in treachery of Elector Maurice of Saxony, vi. 468–9.
—— dissuades Abps. of Mayence and Treves from leaving Council of Trent, vi. 469.
—— invites Elector Maurice to his Court, vi. 469–70.
—— promises to set Landgrave Philip of Hesse free [1552], vi. 469–70.
—— invites Elector Joachim II. of Brandenburg to his Court, vi. 470.
—— his helpless position, vi. 471, 472–4.
—— despondent letter to sister, Queen Maria, vi. 471.
—— seeks aid of Joachim II. of Brandenburg for preservation of peace, vi. 471.
—— issues manifesto, vi. 472.
—— addresses King Ferdinand to appeal for his assistance in quelling disturbances and to act as mediator between himself [Charles] and Elector Maurice, vi. 474.
—— persists in determination that religious differences be settled at an œcumenical council, vi. 475, 475 (*n.* 2).
—— warned by officials at Innsbruck of contemplated attack on his person, vi. 475.
—— — prepares to leave Innsbruck, vi. 475, 476.
—— crosses the Brenner, in a litter, ill, accompanied by brother, King Ferdinand, vi. 476.
—— leaves for Flanders, vi. 476.
—— returns to Innsbruck, vi. 476.
—— his troops routed at Reutte, vi. 476.
—— sets Elector, John Frederic of Saxony, free, vi. 476–7.
—— treachery of brother, King Ferdinand, towards, vi. 477.
—— advised by Ferdinand to accept terms offered by Elector Maurice at Passau, vi. 484.
—— — urges objections, on ground of strong desire to heal religious differences and determination to uphold Imperial authority and dignity, etc., vi. 484–7, 486 (*n.* 1).
—— his amended terms submitted and accepted by Elector Maurice and his allies in their camp before Frankfort-am-Main, vi. 490–2.
—— — removes army from Tyrol in order to reconquer towns taken by France, etc., from Empire, vi. 498.
—— restores Imperial rule in Augsburg, vi. 498.

Charles V. restores Elector John Frederic of Saxony to liberty, vi. 498–9.
—— enters Ulm amid great rejoicings, vi. 500.
—— — Strasburg amid great rejoicings, vi. 500.
—— progress through Alsace delayed by illness, vi. 500.
—— arrives before Metz, vi. 500.
—— concludes treaty with Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach, vi. 500–1, 506.
—— — unpopularity of this treaty in Empire, vi. 500–1.
—— — his justification of action, vi. 501, 501 (*n.* 1).
—— failure of attack on Metz, vi. 502.
—— continues to cling to plan of brother Ferdinand's succession as Emperor and his son Philip succeed as King of Romans, vi. 504–5.
—— suggests Congress at Heidelberg to arbitrate between Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach and Bps. of Bamberg and Würzburg [1553], vi. 506–7.
—— — summons contending parties to suspend military preparations, vi. 507.
—— suggests fresh Congress to be held at Frankfort, vi. 507.
—— summons Imperial Diet at Ulm [1553], vi. 510.
—— new plot against, vi. 510–1.
—— rumour of approaching death, vi. 512.
—— issues mandate for execution of ban of outlawry against Margrave Albert of Brandenburg [1554], vi. 518.
—— illness of, vi. 538, 547.
—— expresses his belief in necessity for the summoning of a Diet [1554], vi. 538.
—— urges King Ferdinand to hasten meeting of Diet, vi. 538.
—— — invests Ferdinand with full authority to come to final decision with Imperial Estates in own enforced absence, vi. 538–9.
—— states true cause of absence, 538–9.
—— position of Germany during reign of, vii. 94.
—— his abdication, vii. 104.
—— — effect of abdication, vii. 94.
—— — anger of Pope Paul IV. concerning, vii. 105.
—— endeavour of, to bring France to renounce towns of Lorraine and Bishoprics of Metz, Toul, and Verdun [1552], vii. 107.
—— wealth of Netherlands under, viii. 11.
—— things working towards revolution, viii. 12–13.
—— issue of stringent edicts against introduction of reformed religion into Netherlands, viii. 13.
—— Augsburg Confession handed in to [25th June 1530], viii. 428.
—— refusal of, at Worms, to violate Luther's safe-conduct, x. 206.
—— action regarding heretics extolled by Canisius, x. 214–5.
—— changes in German Empire during reign of, xi. 3.
—— his complaints concerning diffusion of scandalous pictures [1551], xi. 55.
—— attends performance of comedies in Munich [1530], xii. 8.
—— attacks upon, in polemical-satiric drama, xii. 41.
—— and 'Collegium of St. Hieronymus,' xiii. 226.
—— League between King Henry II. of France and Elector Maurice of Saxony against [1552], xiii. 353.

Charles V., capital punishment, ordinance of [1532], xiii. 419.
—— incensed with John Sleidan's attack on the Pope, xiii. 443.
—— describes Sleidan as a liar, xiii. 447.
—— recognises merits and ennobles the botanist Leonard Fuchs, xiii. 520.
—— and his efforts for religious peace, xiv. 244.
—— commissions Michael Vehe to refute Augsburg Confession, xiv. 264.
—— his efforts for religious peace in his 'Interim' [1548], xiv. 291.
—— his edicts against Jews and excessive usury [1530, 1548, 1551, 1577], xv. 45–6, 46 (*n.* 1).
—— his ordinance against false coiners, xv. 87.
—— adopts poor-law administration of Ypern for entire Netherlands, xv. 431, 431 (*n.* 1).
—— and washing feet of the poor [1544], xv. 456.
—— his Criminal Code, xvi. 145.
—— his ordinance against witchcraft [the Carolina], ratification of, at Diet of Ratisbon [1532], xvi. 176, 292.
—— — Articles of, against and for protection of sorcerers, xvi. 292–6, 292 (*n.* 2), 318.
—— — violation of regulations in, for protection of accused, xvi. 293, 295, 318–9, 349.
—— his ordinances for suppression of witchcraft [= Carolina], xvi. 343.
—— Penal Code of: *see* Penal Code.
'Charles-Quint, son Abdication, etc.,' F. A. A. Mignet, v. 441 (*n.* 1).
Charles VII. of France, Emperor of the Romans, and Jacques Cuer, ii. 83 (*n.*).
—— declares intention of conquering France, ii. 192.
Charles VIII. of France, marries Ann of Brittany, ii. 194.
—— prophecy concerning, ii. 194.
—— his conquest of Naples, ii. 194, 196.
—— campaign against Holy Roman Empire, ii. 214.
Charles IX. of France, viii. 72, 138.
—— anger of, at 'articles of reform' drawn up by Council of Trent, for secular Princes, vii. 263.
—— — endorses his ambassador De Ferrier's speech at Council of Trent [1563], vii. 265–6.
—— misinformed by Duke Christopher of Würtemberg as to attitude of German Protestant Princes towards Huguenots, viii. 3.
—— signs Peace of Amboise [19th March 1563], viii. 8.
—— claims Flanders, viii. 10.
—— to receive Flanders, Artois, and Hainau, according to projected partition of Netherlands [1566], viii. 33.
—— emissaries from, appear at Protestant Courts with warning against hostile designs of Catholic powers, viii. 38.
—— reported to have joined with other Catholic monarchs for extirpation of Huguenots and Lutherans, viii. 38–9.
—— amount of yearly salaries paid by, to German Princes, viii. 47.
—— troops recruited for, in Germany [1567], viii. 51, 53.
—— endeavours to remove scene of second Huguenot war to German soil, viii. 54.
—— desires to join Spain in attack on Empire, viii. 55.
—— general belief among Protestants that, and Pope Pius V. and King of Spain were meditating united attack on Elector Palatine Frederic and Count Palatine Wolfgang, viii. 62.
Charles IX. of France concludes Peace of St. Germain-en-Laye with Huguenots [1570], viii. 89.
—— marries Archduchess Elizabeth, daughter of Emperor Maximilian II., viii. 90.
—— invited by Pope Pius V. to join in universal league of Christendom against the Turks, viii. 96.
—— in league with Turks, viii. 104.
—— renews treaty of friendship and commerce with Sultan Selim II., viii. 106.
—— frustrates Pope Pius V.'s efforts to levy troops in Switzerland for campaign against Turks, viii. 106.
—— declines to join league against Turks, viii. 106.
—— endeavours to influence Elizabeth of England and German Princes against Pius V., viii. 106.
—— sends Noailles to Constantinople to obtain help in war against Philip II. in Netherlands [1571], viii. 108.
—— — instructions to Noailles, viii. 108.
—— declines to listen to Pope Pius V.'s appeal that he should join the 'Holy League' against the Turks [1571], viii. 110.
—— favours alliance with Turks, viii. 110.
—— instructs Noailles to incense Selim II. against Philip II. of Spain, viii. 110.
—— tries to obtain treaty of peace between Venice and Turks, viii. 110.
—— boasts of being the Sultan's 'chief ally' [1573], viii. 113.
—— gives impression of willingness to rise against Rome, viii. 114–5.
—— anxious to secure support of England in his war against Netherlands [1572], viii. 15.
—— declares his resolve to support William of Nassau, Prince of Orange, viii. 116.
—— enters into correspondence with Orange, viii. 116.
—— Louis of Nassau submits to him a plan for partition of Flemish Provinces [1571], viii. 116.
—— invites Coligny to Court at Blois and showers favours upon him [1571], viii. 117.
—— appoints Coligny commander-in-chief of forces intended for conquest of Netherlands, viii. 117.
—— sends Caspar von Schönberg to Elector Augustus of Saxony to arrange for alliance between France and Protestant Estates of Empire, viii. 118.
—— gives audience to Dr. Junius, agent of Elector Palatine, Frederic III., and expresses his willingness to enter into alliance with Frederic, viii. 119.
—— sends assurances of help to Prince of Orange, by Philip Duplessis-Mornay, viii. 119.
—— proposal of Ehem, ambassador of Palatine Elector, to furnish with troops in event of war, viii. 121.
—— gives his sister Margaret 'to whole Huguenot party,' viii. 122.
—— instructions to Noailles at Constantinople concerning his fleet, viii. 122.
—— announces conclusion of alliance with England and German Princes, viii. 122.
—— protests his fidelity to Philip II. of Spain and Papal Nuncio, viii. 122.
—— arranges with Louis of Nassau that Nassau shall enter Netherlands with army, viii. 126.

Charles IX. of France incites Prince of Orange to take up arms in conjunction with Count Palatine, John Casimir, viii. 126.
—— letter to Louis of Nassau stating intention to free the Netherlands from Spanish yoke, viii. 127.
—— sends warm assurances of friendship to Philip II. of Spain, viii. 127.
—— Coligny and Duplessis-Mornay urge to declare war against Spain, viii. 128–9.
—— allows himself to be persuaded, viii. 129.
—— informed by Coligny of his intention to support the Prince of Orange, viii. 129.
—— Louis of Nassau resumes relations with, viii. 134.
—— undertakes to pay 30,000 florins towards obtaining provinces in Netherlands, viii. 134–5.
—— — his plans for raising the money, viii. 135.
—— his offer of protection and support to Empire should imperial crown be bestowed on him, viii. 137.
—— in treaty with Counts John and Louis of Nassau and other members of 'League of Counts,' viii. 139.
—— offers sums of money for expedition into Netherlands, viii. 142.
—— offers to help Count Palatine Christopher with money, viii. 145.
—— his death [30th May 1574], viii. 145.
Charles II., Archduke of Styria [brother to Emperor Maximilian II.], viii. 99, 297–8; xiii. 46.
—— sent as Ambassador to Philip II. of Spain to request him to remove Alva and foreign troops from Netherlands, viii. 42.
—— by father's will to inherit Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, Görz, and Trieste upon his father, the Emperor Ferdinand's death, viii. 294.
—— his concessions to Protestants, ix. 406.
—— at Provincial Diet of Bruck promises Protestant lords and knights not to oppress them or their dependants in matters of religion [1572], ix. 382–3.
—— dedication to, by Eber, of his *Evangelische Inquisition*, x. 172.
—— his declaration, ix. 383–5.
—— increased concessions demanded from, ix. 385–6.
—— his complaints to Archduke Ferdinand of Tyrol [1580], ix. 385, 386.
—— citadels of Judenburg and St. Veit wrested from, ix. 385.
—— warned by Pope Gregory XIII. against granting any further concessions [1578], ix. 386.
—— confers with Papal Nuncio, Felician Mirguarda, concerning position of Catholic Church in Styria, ix. 386.
—— considers advisability of retracting concessions to Protestants, ix. 386–7.
—— commands expulsion of Protestant preachers, ix. 386.
—— — recalls order to prevent war [1581], ix. 389.
—— sends plenipotentiaries to places troubled by religious disturbances to restore order, ix. 390.
—— employs troops to protect Catholic institutions at Graz, ix. 391.
—— issues fresh decrees against Protestants [1590], ix. 391 (*n.* 1).
—— founds Jesuit College at Graz [1574], ix. 394.
Charles II. raises it to rank of University and endows it, ix. 394.
—— — orders inhabitants to send their sons to the University under heavy penalties, ix. 394–5, 394 (*n.* 4).
—— fills all vacant posts with Catholics, ix. 395.
—— conceives idea of establishing an ecclesiastical Council for Central Austria [1586–88], ix. 395, 395 (*n.* 1).
—— — idea not carried into effect, ix. 395.
—— dispatches of, to Pope Gregory XIII. on flourishing condition of Jesuit school at Graz [1574, 1584], ix. 394 (*n.* 1, 3).
—— employs Italian architects to build his fortresses, xi. 119.
—— — development of art life under, xi. 120.
—— — introduces Salustro Peruzzi into Styria, xi. 120.
—— — chief monument erected during reign of, xi. 120 (*n.* 2).
—— becomes a member of 'League of the Holy Ghost' [1582], ix. 320.
—— adopts measures for restoration of Catholicism in Styria [1579, 1583], ix. 387.
—— declines to be alarmed by reports inimical to peasants [1580], xv. 182, 182 (*n.* 2).
—— his address to his Estates on oppression of the poor, xv. 183, 183 (*n.* 2).
—— his comparatively mild game laws, xv. 220 (*n.* 3).
—— death of [1590], ix. 398.
—— his will, ix. 398.
—— loss sustained by Catholics in his death, ix. 398 (*n.* 2).
Charles of Austria, Archduke, Bp. of Breslau [1617], praises English players, xii. 167.
Charles, Baron von Wolkenstein, commander of Teutonic Knights, holds divine service according to Catholic rites, with church doors open in Heilbronn, ix. 477.
—— — action taken against him for violation of 'Religious Peace,' ix. 477, 477 (*n.* 1).
Charles, Count of Aremberg, ix. 47, 51.
Charles II., Count of Hohenzollern [or Zollern] Sigmaringen, x. 129.
—— Jacob named in will by Margrave James of Baden-Hochberg as a guardian of his children, x. 126.
'Charles de l'Ecluse, sa vie et ses œuvres,' Morren, xiii. 526 (*n.* 1).
Charles, Duke of Austria, temperance at his Court, xv. 232, 232 (*n.* 1).
Charles the Bold, Duke of Burgundy, v. 6.
—— and lutes, i. 250.
—— and supremacy of Princes, ii. 186–7.
—— death of, ii. 193.
Charles, Duke of Bourbon, High Constable of France, joins allies against Francis I., iv. 10.
—— promises to acknowledge claims of Henry VIII. to throne of France, iv. 10.
Charles, Duke of Guelders, death of, v. 245; vi. 74 (*n.* 1).
—— forms alliance with Francis I. against Charles V., v. 436.
—— scatters Groningen men on their march to Münster, v. 479–80.
—— causes ships to be scuttled, near Deventer, v. 480.
—— puts Anabaptists to flight near Warsum, v. 480.
Charles II. [or III.], Duke of Lorraine, proposes formation of Catholic League of Defence [1591], ix. 147.
—— — proposition rejected by Duke of Bavaria, Archduke Ferdinand, and Emperor Rudolf II., ix. 147.

Charles II. charged with plotting against Protestants, ix. 432–3.
Charles, Duke of Mecklenburg, on number of crimes committed daily, xvi. 156 (*n.* 2).
Charles, Duke of Orleans [son of Francis I.], conquers Luxemburg at head of French army, vi. 179.
—— offers to join Smalcald League, vi. 239.
—— his death, vi. 299.
Charles III., Duke of Savoy, v. 223, 246.
Charles II., Margrave of Baden-Durlach, viii. 74.
—— comes to agreement with other Protestant Princes concerning Frankfort Recess [1558], vii. 47.
—— present at Naumburg Convention, vii. 216.
—— his treatment of nuns, vii. 318 (*n.* 2).
—— together with Count Palatine Wolfgang of Zweibrücken and Duke Christopher of Würtemberg, points out dangers of Zwinglian and Calvinistic doctrines to Elector Palatine Frederic III., vii. 323–4.
—— attends Assembly at Maulbronn [1567] and aids in endeavour to form alliance between Protestant Estates and France, viii. 38–41.
—— in pay of France, viii. 47.
Charles, Margrave of Burgau, becomes a claimant for Dukedom of Jülich-Cleves by right of his wife [1609], x. 426.
Charles of Ghent, ix. 469.
Charles of Lorraine, Cardinal Bishop of Metz, ix. 189, 282.
—— pronounces Condé and Coligny to be traitors, viii. 4–5.
—— his account of ill-usage of priests by Huguenots, viii. 5.
—— nominated by Catholic canons as new Bishop of Strasburg, ix. 181–2.
—— takes the field against John George of Brandenburg [1592], ix. 182.
—— in spite of victories listens to proposals for mediation, ix. 182.
—— terms agreed upon, ix. 182–3.
—— his transactions with Henry IV. of France, ix. 283.
Charles, Duke of Lorraine, to receive part of Gueldres in projected partition of Netherlands, viii. 33.
Charles of Madruzzi, Cardinal, urges Archbp. Schweikart to take steps for restoration of four convents, ix. 473.
Charles of Valois, created Abbot of Chaise-Dieu, vii. 266 (*n.* 1).
Charles III., Duke of Savoy, vi. 135, 235.
—— invited to join Christian League, v. 223.
Charles Emmanuel I., the Great, Duke of Savoy, x. 441.
—— negotiates with Henry IV. of France for recovery of duchy of Milan, x. 442, 442 (*n.* 2).
—— intrigues with Henry IV. of France for invasion and reconquest of Milan, x. 456.
—— inclined to go to war with Italy, x. 502.
—— and the Catholic League, x. 528.
—— cements relations with Protestant League, or Union [1615], x. 590, 590 (*n.* 3).
—— his designs on Moravia, x. 620.
—— receives with favour ambassador from Protestant League [1617], x. 626, 626 (*n.* 2).
Charles Frederic of Jülich-Cleves, death of, at Rome [1575], ix. 351–2, 352 (*n.* 1).
Charles: *see also* Karl.
Charlotte of Montpensier, Princess, marries William of Nassau, Prince of Orange, viii. 199, 200.
Charrière, v. 13 (*n.* 2), 17 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.*), 235 (*n.*); vi. 421 (*n.* 3), 467 (*n.* 2), 515 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Négociations de la France dans le Levant,* v. 13 (*n.*).
—— his *Instruction du Sieur de la Forest, allant en ambassade devers le grand-Seigneur,* v. 436 (*n.* 3), 437 (*n.* 1), 438 (*n.* 1).
'Chartiludium Institutionum juris,' Thos. Murner, xiii. 410, 410 (*n.* 2).
'Chartiludium logicæ,' Thos. Murner, xiii. 410 (*n.* 2).
Chase, rights of the: *see* Rights, Chase.
Chase, the: *see* Hunting.
Château-Cambresis, Peace of, vii. 107, 120.
Château-Thierry, duchy of, bestowed on Count Palatine John Casimir, viii. 205.
—— —— efforts to stamp out Catholicism in, viii. 205.
Chaux, Poupet de la, letter from Charles V. to, on dangers threatening Christendom, iv. 6–7.
Chemlin, Kaspar, preaches against prevalence of vice and crime, xi. 12.
—— his *Sieben Christliche Predigten* [1611], xvi. 104 (*n.* 2).
Chemnitz [town], vi. 309 (*n.* 2).
—— assembly of Estates of duchy of Saxony at resolution passed at, vi. 56–7.
—— Agricola becomes town physician at, xiii. 500.
—— Agricola elected burgomaster of, xiii. 501.
—— —— deprived of post in [1552], xiii. 501 (*n.* 2).
—— —— probable cause, xiii. 501 (*n.* 2).
Chemnitz, Martin, theologian, vii. 290; viii. 380, 412 (*n.* 3); xiv. 151–2, 153, 192, 214.
—— letter from Hesshus to, vii. 376 (*n.* 1).
—— Mörlin, combines Augsburg Confession with Smalcald Articles, vii. 305.
—— aids in drawing up 'Corpus Doctrinae' for Duke Julius of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel [1569], viii. 170.
—— declines co-operation in James Andreä's 'formula of Concord,' viii. 171–2.
—— letter to Mörlin concerning Andreä's connection with Wittenberg theologians, viii. 172.
—— sets up new creed in opposition to *Wittenberger Grundfeste,* viii. 176.
—— his attack on Jesuits in treatise *Concerning the New Order of Jesuits,* viii. 238–9.
—— —— its coarseness, viii. 239, 239 (*n.* 1).
—— attacks Catechism by Canisius, viii. 290.
—— letter to, from Christopher Reuter on hopeless state of religion in Austria, viii. 305–6.
—— invited to accept office of Superintendent of Catholic Church in Upper and Lower Austria [1572], viii. 375.
—— his conditions for accepting office, viii. 375.
—— aids James Andreä in accomplishing 'union of Suabian and Nether-Saxon Churches,' viii. 404.
—— attends Convention at Torgau [1576], viii. 406.
—— his boast of having 'extinguished Melanchthon,' viii. 406; xiv. 159.
—— his part in *Torgau Book,* viii. 412 (*n.* 3).
—— his condemnation of Andreä, viii. 407 (*n.* 1).
—— attends Convention at Bergen [1577], viii. 412.
—— remonstrates with Duke Julius of Brunswick on the installation and consecration of his son Henry Julius as Bishop of Halberstadt, viii. 424–6.

Chemnitz, Martin, institutes campaign against Duke, viii. 426.
—— dismissed from post of consistorial councillor to Duke Julius of Brunswick, viii. 426 (*n.* 2).
—— on work achieved by the Order of the Jesuits, ix. 323–4.
—— his conditional acceptance of Gregorian Calendar, x. 55.
—— as town superintendent of Brunswick, his Lutheran leanings, xiii. 88.
—— on increase of crime in duchy of Brunswick [1568], xvi. 110, 110 (*n.* 4).
—— next to Melanchthon in importance as writer on Protestant dogma, xiv. 151–2.
—— his *Loci theologici*, xiv. 151, 151 (*n.* 4, 5, 6).
—— — his divergence from Melanchthon, xiv. 151–2, 152 (*n.* 1).
—— his *De duabis naturis in Christo* [1570], xiv. 153 (*n.* 1).
—— part author of *Apology of the Book of Concord*, xiv. 170, 170 (*n.* 2).
—— his estimate of Conrad Schlüsselburg, xiv. 173.
—— his polemical war against Roman Catholic Church, xiv. 182–4.
—— his *Examen Concilii Tridentini*, xiv. 183–4, 183 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Theologiae Jesuitarum praecipua capita* [1562], xiv. 183.
—— as exegetist, xiv. 210, 212, 212 (*n.* 3, 4), 214.
Chemnitz, Paul, appointed Abbot of Monastery of St. Giles, Brunswick, viii. 426 (*n.* 2).
—— Duke Julius declines to ratify appointment, viii. 426 (*n.* 2).
Chess games, Asiatic, origin of, i. 9 (*n.* 1).
Chiemsee, Bishop of: *see* Poistinger, Bertold.
Chieregati, Francesco, Papal Nuncio, iii. 321; letter of, to Rome, iii. 315.
Chièvres, Herr von, Imperial Councillor, iii. 174.
'Child Jesus in the Temple,' by Martin Schaffner, xi. 151.
Children, increase of crime amongst, xvi. 151.
Children's Heads, 6000, legend of, x. 33–6.
—— source of legend, x. 33–4, 33 (*n.* 5).
—— — sermons founded on, x. 35–6.
China, illustrated Catechism for [1617], xi. 175.
Chivalry, decline of, ii. 161.
Chlumecky, ix. 501 (*n.* 2), 502 (*n.* 2), 503 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 504 (*n.* 2), 511 (*n.* 1); x. 405 (*n.* 1, 3), 406 (*n.* 2), 409 (*n.* 2, 3, 6), 416 (*n.* 1), 417 (*n.* 3), 420 (*n.* 1), 421 (*n.* 2, 4), 422 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 1), 487 (*n.* 1), 488 (*n.* 2), 490 (*n.* 1), 495 (*n.* 1), 497 (*n.* 1), 502 (*n.* 1), 507 (*n.* 1), 509 (*n.* 1), 517 (*n.* 1), 552 (*n.* 4).
—— on German Latin 'Poets' and Versifiers, xiii. 343 (*n.* 2).
Chmel, *Die Handschriften der Hofbibl. zu Wien*, ix. 413 (*n.* 1); x. 421 (*n.* 1); xii. 234 (*n.* 1); xiv. 533 (*n.* 2); xv. 272 (*n.* 3), 336 (*n.* 5).
Choir Stalls in Calcar Church, i. 186.
—— — in Ulm Cathedral, i. 198.
Choler, John, provost at Augsburg, xiii. 383.
Cholevius on Hans Sachs as dramatist, xii. 21 (*n.* 1).
—— on Kirchmair's *Pammachius*, xii. 75 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Gesch. der deutschen Poesie*, xiii. 69 (*n.* 1).
'Chorgesänge des lateinisch-deutschen Schuldramas in sechzehnten Jahrhundert,' R. Von Liliencron, xi. 247 (*n.* 2).
Christ, *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Antikensammlungen Münchens*, xi. 198 (*n.* 1).
'Christ bearing His Cross,' by Albert Dürer, i. 220.
Christ, brotherhood in, Catholic teaching concerning, viii. 269.
—— doctrine of omnipresence of, vii. 313.
—— strife and dissensions concerning the person of, vii. 76–7.
'Christ ist erstarken,' five-part song by Henry Finck, xi. 256, 258, 277.
'Christ the True Light,' by Hans Holbein, the Younger, xi. 54 (*n.* 2).
'Christen Kirchgang' (der), Hartmann Braun, xiv. 473, 473 (*n.* 2).
Christendom, effect of dismemberment of Holy Roman Empire upon, ii. 197–8.
—— Charles V. hopes to rescue, from Turkish yoke, v. 441.
Christenings, disorderly revelry at, xv. 405, 405 (*n.* 3).
'Christenlich bilder,' Geiler von Kaisersberg [1512], xiv. 383 (*n.* 5).
'Christenspiegel,' the, i. 45–6; xiii. 209, 209 (*n.* 2).
Christgarten, convent at, confiscated by Count of Öttingen, ix. 250.
—— — differences with Imperial Chamber concerning, ix. 250.
'Christi Königreich und Seelengejaid,' Albertinus, xv. 423 (*n.* 2).
Christian II., King of Denmark, v. 484, 485.
Christian III. of Denmark [=Duke of Holstein], vi. 2 (*n.* 1), 329; xii. 265, 265 (*n.* 4); xv. 8.
—— furnishes supplies to Landgrave of Hesse for conquest of Würtemberg, v. 411.
—— equips troops, recovers own country from Anabaptists, and appears before Lübeck, v. 481.
—— chosen as King of Denmark by Danish nobles, v. 484.
—— captures Aalborg, v. 484.
—— reduces Jutland to submission, v. 484.
—— takes possession of Fünen, v. 484.
—— as Christian III. concludes peace with Lübeck, v. 484.
—— makes his entry into Copenhagen as Christian III., v. 485.
—— proceeds to suppress Catholic religion, v. 485, 485 (*n.* 1).
—— becomes member of Smalcald League [1538], v. 485.
—— his defeat of Lübeck, v. 484; xv. 8.
—— takes over dominion of the Sund and German Ocean from Germany, v. 484; xv. 8.
—— introduces the 'Sund-toll' and the 'lastage-tax,' v. 485; xv. 8–9, 9 (*n.* 1).
—— becomes ally of Francis I. against Charles V., v. 436.
—— concludes treaty with League of Smalcald, vi. 8–9.
—— — sends ambassador to assembly of, v. 494.
—— — terms of his admission into League, vi. 9.
—— concludes special treaties with Princes of Saxony, Hesse, Lüneburg, Anhalt, and the Count of Mansfeld, vi. 9–10.
—— receives letter from Philip of Hesse concerning bigamy, vi. 140–1.
—— concludes treaty with Francis I., vi. 179.
—— appeal of Luther's widow to, for help, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
—— appealed to for help by John Luther, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
—— prepares to take part in war of Smal-

cald League against Emperor Charles V., vi. 321–2.
Christian III. of Denmark fails to provide adequate aid towards Smalcaldic War, vi. 334, 340.
—— Elector Maurice of Saxony enters into relations with, vi. 441.
—— letter to, from Andreas Wacker concerning Albert of Brandenburg, vi. 517 (*n.* 1).
—— letter to, from Flacius Illyricus, vii. 39–40, 44.
—— letter to, from Melanchthon, vii. 46–7.
—— appealed to, to protect Livonia against incursions of Ivan the Terrible, vii. 113.
—— his enmity towards Albert Hardenberg, vii. 280.
—— on delights of drinking, xv. 239, 239 (*n.* 2).
Christian IV., King of Denmark, ix. 279.
—— suggested as candidate for imperial throne, ix. 440 ; x. 452.
—— points in favour of his candidature, ix. 440–1.
—— petitioned by Protestant allies for aid against Papists, x. 532.
—— gives assistance to Duke Frederic Ulrich of Brunswick against his insurgent subjects, x. 576.
—— distressed at arrival of troops of States-General under Prince Henry of Nassau, and prepares to withdraw, x. 577.
—— his reasons for assisting Frederic Ulrich, x. 577–8.
—— his wishes and policy concerning the Hanseatic towns of the 'East Sea,' x. 577–80.
—— remonstrated with, by Emperor Matthias [1613], x. 578.
—— — his reply, x. 579.
—— writes to James I. of England concerning his non-recognition of rights of Hanseatic towns, x. 579.
—— endeavours to obtain reversion of Archbishopric of Bremen for his son, x. 579–80.
—— commences warlike preparations against [1615], x. 579–80.
—— — desists on receiving news of Hanseatic towns and States-General going to defence of Bremen, x. 580, 580 (*n.* 1).
—— his bad treatment of the Hansa towns, xv. 9, 9 (*n.* 2).
Christian I., Elector of Saxony, ix. 227 ; xv. 234.
—— succeeds Augustus [1586], ix. 13 ; xiv. 161.
—— his character, ix. 131.
—— his military aroused by Margrave Joachim Frederic of Brandenburg on behalf of French Calvinists and Henry of Navarre, ix. 131.
—— — allows free levying of troops for Henry of Navarre in his territories, and grants leave to his nobles to join army [1587], ix. 133.
—— meets Landgrave William of Hesse at Laugensalza to consider question of loan to Henry III. of France [1589], ix. 135.
—— concludes league with Count Palatine John Casimir at Plauen [1590], ix. 136, 137 (*n.* 2).
—— joins in deputation to Emperor Rudolf II. setting forth grievances of Protestant Electors [1590], ix. 137, 138.
—— reign of Calvinism under [1586–91], ix. 149–68 ; xiv. 161–2.
—— issues a 'peace mandate,' ix. 149.
—— new edition of Bible presented to, by Salmuth [1590], ix. 152.
—— promises his Provincial Estates not to engage in religious wars or leagues, etc., without their consent [1588], ix. 155.
Christian I. consents to the raising of troops for army of Prince Christian of Anhalt in support of Henry of Navarre [1591], ix. 155–6.
—— his death [Oct. 1591], ix. 157.
—— funeral sermon on, ix. 157 (*n.* 2).
—— interview with Court preacher Mirus [1588], ix. 157 (*n.* 2).
—— his successor, ix. 157.
—— adds on magnificent stables to Dresden Castle, xi. 131.
—— his outlay on suit of armour, xi. 186.
—— prophecy concerning, xii. 256 (*n.* 1).
—— his grant to 'Collegium Augusti' [1588], xiii. 271 (*n.* 1), 272.
—— issues edict against turbulent students of Wittenberg University [1587], xiii. 292.
—— and the teaching of Latin grammar at Wittenberg, xiii. 340.
—— applies to Landgrave William IV. of Hesse for plants and seeds from his gardens, xiii. 530.
—— issues order against introduction of Ramistic philosophy into Wittenberg [1588], xiv. 135, 135 (*n.* 3).
—— goes stag-hunting [1501], xv. 198.
—— his poaching edict [1618], xv. 217–8, 218 (*n.* 1).
—— retinue of, xv. 227, 227 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— his drinking habits, xv. 233–4, 234 (*n.* 1).
—— ring-running at wedding festivities of [1582], xv. 265.
—— jewels owned by, xv. 273, 273 (*n.* 3).
—— purchases the Wertter library [1588], xv. 342 (*n.* 2).
—— penal decrees issued by, against beggars, etc., xv. 520, 520 (*n.* 2).
—— — his death [1591], xiv. 448.
Christian II., Elector of Saxony, ix. 157, 279, 440, 498, 513 ; x. 494 ; xv. 520.
—— at Diet of Ratisbon [1598] supports rights of majority in matters of taxation, ix. 205.
—— — takes no part in special meetings of Protestant Estates at Diet [1598], ix. 206–7.
—— — ambassador of, sends warning concerning Calvinists, ix. 207.
—— — declines to have anything to do with petition of grievances of 1594, ix. 207.
—— succeeds to government [1601], ix. 228.
—— sends Nicholas Blum of Dohna to Chancellor Krell to prepare him for death, ix. 228.
—— form of oath written out by, to be subscribed to by all seeking office in his territories, ix. 232–3.
—— deprives Calvinistic subjects of right of law, ix. 233.
—— sides with Catholics at Diet of Ratisbon [1603] concerning revision and case of 'four convents,' ix. 289.
—— — instruction to his ambassador, Count von Mansfeld, ix. 289–90.
—— — dissension between his ambassador and those of Elector Palatine Frederic IV., ix. 290.
—— reported attempt on his life, ix. 290.
—— declines to fall in with Palatine plans for using Calvinist rebellion in Hungary for undermining power of House of Habsburg, ix. 431–2.
—— his brother suggested as candidate for imperial throne, ix. 441.
—— opponent of Palatine revolutionary party, ix. 475.

Christian II. sides with Catholic party in dispute over 'four convents,' ix. 475.
—— does not desire abolition of Aulic Council, ix. 475.
—— assumes attitude at Diet of Ratisbon [1608] which rejoices Palatinate party, ix. 475.
—— endeavours to dissuade Emperor Rudolf II. from appointing Archduke Ferdinand as his representative at Diet of Ratisbon [1608], ix. 476, 476 (*n.* 1).
—— — his duty to Evangelical Estates urged upon him by his ambassadors to Diet, ix. 478.
—— pressure brought to bear on him by Count Palatine of Neuburg, Duke of Würtemberg, Landgrave Maurice of Hesse, and Elector of Brandenburg, ix. 478.
—— persuaded of desire of Jesuits to obtain repeal of 'Religious Peace,' ix. 479.
—— declines to aid Emperor until renewal of Religious Peace and Evangelical Estates had been reassured regarding intentions of 'Jesuitical Catholics,' ix. 479.
—— requests the ratification of 'Religious Peace' in Recess of Diet [1608], ix. 479, 479 (*n.* 1).
—— — his request conceded by ambassadors of Mayence, Treves, and Cologne, ix. 479.
—— — takes exception to clause proposed by Council of Princes concerning ratification of 'Religious Peace,' ix. 484–5.
—— expresses himself willing to accept 'document of mediation' submitted by Archduke Ferdinand, ix. 488.
—— forbids his ambassadors to take part in further private meetings of the Palatiners, ix. 488.
—— does not sign document drawn up by Evangelical Electors at Diet for submission to Emperor stating their reasons for leaving Ratisbon, ix. 490.
—— displeased at departure of Brandenburg and Palatine ambassadors, ix. 492.
—— his support solicited by Louis of Starhemberg as envoy of Archduke Matthias, for revolt against Emperor Rudolf II., ix. 505.
—— fights shy of joining Protestant League and entering into union with Calvinists, ix. 513.
—— and 'League of Defence,' ix. 519.
—— his Court preacher, Matthias Hoe, publishes *Evangelisches Handbüchlein* containing false statements as to Catholic views on marriage, x. 250.
—— sends Gerstenberger to Provincial Diet of Prague [1609] to act as mediator between Emperor Rudolf II. and Protestant Estates, x. 415.
—— his claim to duchy of Jülich-Cleves favoured by Emperor Rudolf II., x. 430.
—— Elector John Sigismund of Brandenburg endeavours to persuade, to join the Protestant League, x. 451–2.
—— — rejects the proposal, x. 452.
—— hears report from his councillors of Elector Palatine Frederic IV.'s preparations for war, x. 454.
—— joins Henry Julius, Duke of Brunswick, and Louis V., Landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt, in earnest appeal to Frederic IV., Elector Palatine, against methods and aims of Protestant League, x. 462.
—— undertakings given by, to Emperor Rudolf II., in connection with his receiving enfeoffment of Jülich lands at his hands, x. 463.

Christian II., his claims to, supported by Archduke Leopold, x. 463.
—— receives petition from Archduke Leopold that he should organise strong league of Lutherans and Catholics for protection against Calvinists, and that he should be one representative of Lutherans, x. 480–1.
—— — representatives at Assembly of Princes approve of proposal, x. 482–3.
—— — deputes his brother, John Casimir of Saxe-Coburg, to negotiate with Elector Archbishop of Mayence concerning League, feeling that a neutral attitude was no longer possible, x. 483.
—— — under influence of Duke of Brunswick becomes undecided [1611], x. 481 (*n.* 2), 484, 484 (*n.* 2).
—— anxious for reconciliation between Emperor Rudof II. and King Matthias, x. 485.
—— and hopes held out to Archduke Leopold of Bohemian Crown and succession in the Empire, x. 489.
—— death of [July 1611], x. 498.
—— costly suit of armour belonging to, xi. 186 (*n.* 2).
—— his saddles, etc., xi. 186 (*n.* 2).
—— issues decree prohibiting sale of 'scandalous pictures' to children, xi. 233 (*n.* 3).
—— prophecy concerning, xii. 256 (*n.* 1).
—— his interview with Friedr. Taubmann at Dresden, xiii. 293, 293 (*n.* 1).
—— socages computed for money, during reign of, xv. 161, 161 (*n.* 1).
—— his 'Resolution' for protection of people against Guilds, xv. 119 (*n.* 3).
—— and Princess Hedwig of Denmark, marriage festivities of [1602], xv. 255 (*n.* 1), 265–6, 266 (*n.* 1).
—— increased taxation under [1605], xv. 305–6.
—— his debts [1609], xv. 306.
—— — demands payment of, by Estates, xv. 306.
—— admonished by Estates, xv. 307.
—— his debts at his death [1611], xv. 307–8.
—— funeral sermons on, xv. 308.
—— his drunkenness and debauchery, xv. 234–6, 234 (*n.* 5).
—— funeral orations on, xv. 236.

Christian, Electoral Prince of Saxony, viii. 184; xv. 267.

Christian I. of Anhalt-Bernburg, Prince [Calvinist], ix. 446, 473 (*n.* 3); x. 445, 619 (*n.* 3), 624 (*n.* 2); xiv. 3.
—— proposed by Nicholas Krell as commander of army of Protestant League [1591], ix. 144.
—— his difficulty in mustering the army, ix. 144.
—— his views on contemplated war against Spain [1599], ix. 242.
—— his opinion of his confederates in proposed war against Spain [1599], ix. 242.
—— accepts accusations brought against Catholics of intention to establish a Catholic Universal Monarchy as true, ix. 243.
—— — his recommendations for preventing this, and the annihilation of Protestants, ix. 243.
—— contemplates annihilation of House of Habsburg and Catholic faith, ix. 243.
—— enters into alliance with Hesse-Cassel, France, England, and Holland, ix. 243.
—— eggs on Henry IV. of France to renew

war against Spain, and assures him of German support [1599], ix. 243.
Christian I. of Anhalt-Bernburg commissioned by Elector Palatine Frederic IV. to dissuade Emperor Rudolf II. from consenting to choice of successor to Imperial crown, ix. 275.
—— his views regarding disputed Bishopric of Strasburg, ix. 282.
—— informs Emperor Rudolf II. of Elector Palatine Frederic IV.'s ignorance of French intrigues connected with Bishopric of Strasburg, ix. 283.
—— proposes Prince Maurice of Orange as candidate for Imperial throne, ix. 441.
—— urges Elector Palatine Frederic IV. to take lead in negotiations for Archduke Maximilian's succession to Imperial throne, ix. 441.
—— endeavours to obtain Henry IV. of France's support for Archduke Maximilian, ix. 443.
—— necessity for a Protestant League impressed upon him by Henry IV. of France, ix. 444.
—— — goes to Courts of different princes to point out necessity for League, ix. 444–5.
—— — urges Henry IV. of France to take active part in forming League, ix. 445.
—— informed by Count Sayn-Wittgenstein of secession of Elector of Saxony, Christian II., from Palatine party at Diet of Ratisbon [1608], ix. 489.
—— signs document drawn up by Evangelical Electors at Diet of Ratisbon [1608] for submission to Emperor, stating reasons for leaving Ratisbon, ix. 491.
—— his alliance with the 'Calvinistic Triumvirate' [1606], ix. 501–2.
—— expected to aid Protestant League [1607] with Palatine-French troops, ix. 503.
—— substance of transactions of Diet at Presburg communicated to, by Rosenberg, ix. 504.
—— his support solicited by Richard von Starhemberg for revolt against Emperor Rudolf II., ix. 505.
—— his hopes, from Diet of Czaslau, of destruction of House of Habsburg, ix. 507.
—— desires that Archduke Maximilian should receive Bohemia and afterwards Emperor, ix. 507–8.
—— his activity in formation of Protestant League [1608], ix. 513.
—— repairs to Stuttgart to funeral of Duke Frederic of Würtemberg and enters into negotiations with new duke, John Frederic, ix. 513.
—— urged by Count Palatine Philip Louis of Neuburg to form union on basis of maintaining army of 20,000 men, ix. 517.
—— attends meeting of Protestant Princes at Ahausen, ix. 517.
—— writes to Elector Palatine urging confederates of 'League of Defence' to arm immediately and to attack Bohemia, ix. 519.
—— writes to Margrave of Ansbach regarding action of 'League of Defence,' ix. 519.
—— is, through Tschernembl, offered alliance with Calvinist party, x. 406–7.
—— is appointed General-in-Chief and Field-Marshal to Protestant League, or Union, x. 407.
—— — his optimism, x. 407.
—— — his communication to Duke of Bouillon, x. 407, 407 (*n.* 1).
—— — his object, x. 408.
—— goes to Wittengau and meets Tschernembl, the delegate of Horn Conspirators, x. 408.
Christian I. of Anhalt-Bernburg and Tschernembl discuss capture of Vienna with aid of Turks, x. 408, 408 (*n.* 3).
—— calls on Horn Conspirators to incite generals of King Matthias to break their faith and to desert, x. 409.
—— active in efforts to widen divisions among members of House of Habsburg, x. 412.
—— receives letter from Wock von Rosenberg concerning future plans of Bohemian Protestant insurgents, x. 416.
—— Diet of Protestant League, or Union, at Schwäbisch-Hall, draws up instructions for, x. 417.
—— hopes to place himself at head of provisional Government at Prague, and entertains idea of becoming King of Bohemia [1609], x. 418.
—— accompanied by Camerarius obtains audience of Emperor as envoy of Protestant League, and hands document to Emperor Rudolf II., setting forth claims of allied princes, x. 421–2, 422 (*n.* 1).
—— receives gifts from Emperor, x. 422.
—— — is granted private audience and informs Emperor of loyal intentions and purposes of League,
—— informs him of confederacy of Archdukes and cautions him to read his own correspondence, x. 422–4.
—— negotiates, in name of Union or League, with Protestant Estates of Bohemia and Silesia, x. 424.
—— receives promise from Emperor that Donauwörth should be restored to its former position [1609], x. 425.
—— writes to Prince Wolfgang William concerning Jülich-Cleves succession, x. 427.
—— listens to mutual suspicions of John Sigismund, Elector of Brandenburg, and John I., Count Palatine of Zweibrücken [= the Possessioners], at Düsseldorf, x. 434.
—— describes harm worked by army of 'Possessioners' in districts of Jülich and Cleves, x. 434.
—— dispatched by members of Protestant Union to close negotiations with Henry IV. of France, x. 438.
—— his negotiations with Henry IV. of France concerning Jülich-Cleves, x. 440.
—— attends meeting of Protestant League at Schwäbisch-Hall and gives account of his embassy to France and his general views on Imperial affairs, x. 447–8.
—— surprises Jülich troops of Archduke Leopold and defeats them, x. 457.
—— determines to begin war in territory of Archduke Albert, x. 457.
—— announces intention of giving 'good solid lessons' to Papists in Jülich, x. 460.
—— is applied to by Frederic IV., Elector Palatine, to use his influence with allied princes and electors, etc., in disposal of their military forces for the 'remodelling of the Imperial Constitution,' x. 465.
—— his grief at sudden death of the Elector Palatine [1610], x. 466.
—— criticises Catholic League of Defence, x. 470.
—— his efforts to foment hatred between Emperor Rudolf II. and King Matthias, x. 485–6.
—— receives message from Emperor Rudolf II. that he desired the assistance of the Union or League [1611], x. 496.
—— on death of Rudolf II. points out to King Matthias wisdom of showing favour

to Protestant allies and, above all, the Palatinate, x. 505.
Christian I. of Anhalt-Bernburg informs John Schweikart, Elector of Mayence, of terms having been come to between King Matthias and Protestant League, x. 508.
—— active in efforts to keep Protestant League in touch with adherents in Austria, Moravia, and Silesia, x. 589.
—— receives report from Christopher von Dohna as to tottering position of House of Habsburg in Hungary, Bohemia, Austria, and Moravia, x. 620–1.
—— sends eldest son to Court of Turin to further evangelical cause [1617], x. 626 (*n.* 2).
—— letter of, to Chancellor of Elector Palatine Frederic V., concerning the seizure of fortress of Breisach, x. 627–8.
—— keeps in perpetual alliance with Protestant leaders in Bohemia, x. 628.
—— letter from Margrave Joachim Ernest of Ansbach [1618] on position of affairs, x. 629; xi. 1.
—— his sobriety, xv. 231, 231 (*n.* 2), 233.
Christian, hereditary prince of Anhalt-Bernburg sent by father to Court of Turin to further evangelical cause [1618], x. 626 (*n.* 2).
Christian, Abp. of Mayence, i. 264.
Christian, Duke of Brunswick, x. 360 (*n.* 2).
Christian, Duke of Holstein: *see* Christian III. of Denmark.
Christian, Margrave of Brandenburg, festivities at baptism of [1581], xv. 266–7, 267 (*n.* 1).
Christian, Dr. Andreas, syndic of Counts of Wetterau, ix. 191 (*n.* 2).
'**Christian Admonition, A,**' ii. 9, 20.
—— in praise of agriculture, ii. 97.
—— on baths, ii. 33–5, 36–7.
—— on dress, ii. 33–4, 68.
—— on dangers of prosperity, ii. 63.
'**Christian Agreement**' concluded between Philip of Hesse and towns of Zürich, Basle, and Strassburg [1530], v. 327.
'**Christian Alliance**' of Nuremberg, formation of, vi. 21.
'**Christian and delightful narrative of Eve, the first mother, and Abel, Seth, and Cain, her sons,**' by Caspar Bruschius, xiii. 358.
'**Christian and Godly Memorandum,**' issued by general synod at Hesse [1588], warning Protestants against dealings with Catholics [1588], x. 254–5.
'**Christian and Useful Play,**' by John Römoldt [1564], xii. 29.
'**Christian Brothers**' of Erfurt, iv. 288, 304.
—— joined by Götz von Berlichingen, iv. 261, 277–8.
—— admitted into town of Mergentheim, iv. 262.
—— attempt to coerce inhabitants of Heilbronn into joining, iv. 267.
—— joined by Count Ernst von Hohenstein, iv. 298.
—— joined by Count Günther von Schwarzburg, iv. 298.
—— joined by peasantry of districts round the Neckar, Kocher, and Jax, iv. 274.
—— devastation caused by, vi. 298, 301.
—— general uprising of, under Wigand, iv. 300.
—— flight of its Field-Marshal, iv. 321.
'**Christian Children's Song,**' Luther, x. 235; xi. 253.
'**Christian Comedy of the Day of Judgment,**' Philip Agricola, xii. 103–4, 104 (*n.* 1).
'**Christian Council,**' free, summoning of, demanded by Elector of Saxony of Emperor, vi. 268.
'**Christian co-burghership**' leagues, v. 224, 226–7, 355.
—— between Constance and Berne, v. 207.
—— —— and Zürich, v. 207.
—— protest against, v. 207.
—— between Zürich, Berne, St. Gall, Biel, Mülhausen, and Basle, v. 206.
—— endeavours to form alliance against Charles V., v. 242.
—— schemes of the, v. 243.
—— and Council of Zürich, v. 245.
'**Christian Free Council of German Nation,**' to be summoned, vi. 252.
'**Christian General Council,**' Granvell assures Maurice of Saxony of Charles V.'s intention to convoke, vi. 310–1.
'**Christian League [Catholic],**' iv. 243, 287; v. 222.
—— object of, v. 222–3.
—— Johann Laue becomes member of, iv. 291.
—— troops of, conclude peace at Cappel, v. 224.
'**Christian Military Expedition**' against France: *see* France, Christian Military Expedition against.
'**Christian Philosophy,**' iii. 14, 23, 24.
—— essence of, iii. 23–4.
'**Christian Turks**' [=Venetians], v. 234–47; viii. 104.
'**Christian Union,**' iv. 220, 229, 232, 262.
'**Christianae doctrinae summa capita,**' Matthias Martinus [1603], xiv. 177 (*n.* 3).
'**Christian's Manual,**' iii. 21 (*n.*).
'**Christians d. Zweiten von Anhalt Gesandtschaftsreise nach Savoyen, 1617,**' etc., Dr. M. Regel, x. 628 (*n.* 2).
Christina, Duchess of Lorraine, deposed by Henry II. of France, vi. 464.
Christina, Landgravine, wife of Philip of Hesse, v. 412; vi. 77.
—— condones Philip's bigamy, vi. 82, 82 (*n.* 2).
—— stipulations made by, vi. 83.
Christina, Queen, xiii. 537 (*n.* 1).
'**Christlich Bedenken u. Erinnerung v. Zauberei,**' by Augustin Lercheimer von Steinfeld [=Hermann Wilcken, styled Witekind] [1585–1622], xii. 346–51, 346 (*n.* 3), 347 (*n.* 1), 348 (*n.* 1), 351 (*n.* 1, 2); xvi. 391 (*n.* 1).
'**Christlich Gesprech zwischen einem Landpfarrherr u. einem Gelehrten d. Rechts,**' x. 272 (*n.* 1).
'**Christlich heilsam Gesprech über einem päpstlichen Blutbrief, genannt Ablassbrief. Einblattdruck, 1588,**' x. 233 (*n.* 1).
'**Christlich Kinderlied damit d. Kinder zu Mittfasten d. Papst austreiben,**' Luther, x. 235 (*n.* 2); xi. 287.
See also Christian Children's Song.
'**Christlich Predigt wider d. unmässig Schmücken, Prassen, u. Vollsaufen**' [1573], xv. 354, 354 (*n.* 1), 397 (*n.* 1), 400 (*n.* 3), 406 (*n.* 1, 3), 407 (*n.* 2), 409 (*n.* 4), 410 (*n.* 2), 411 (*n.* 1).
'**Christlich tröstliche Predigt über weiland Christoph,**' Eberhard Bidembach [1569], xiv. 485 (*n.* 1).
'**Christlich Unterricht wes sich gottselige Unterthanen verhalten können zu d. Zeit d. Verfolgung,**' Johann Mathesius, x. 161 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche Anleitung,**' Backmeister, vii. 279 (*n.* 3); viii. 186 (*n.* 2).
'**Christliche bescheidene wohlgegründete**

ablähmung d. vermaniter Bischofspredigt so jüngst . . d. 26 Jan. dieses laufenden 69. Jahrs im Münster zu Strasburg gehalten,' Jame Rabe, x. 85 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche Burgrecht und d. Christliche Vereinigung,'** Fr. Rohrer, v. 208 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche erhebliche und wohlfundierte Motive,'** Johann Pistorius, x. 130, 132 (*n.* 1), 134 (*n.* 1, 2).
'**Christliche Erinnerung,'** by George Scherer, xii. 336.
'**Christliche Erinnerung an gewaltigen Regenten,'** John Megfart, xvi. 191–2, 191 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche Erklärung,'** vii. 326 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche Ethik (die) in der lutherischen Kirche von Calixtus,'** L. Pelt, xiv. 194 (*n.* 2).
'**Christliche Geschichtsauffassung,'** Hipler, xiii. 459 (*n.* 2).
'**Christliche Glaube,'** by Hasak, i. 52 (*n.* 1); xv. 440 (*n.* 2), 441 (*n.* 2).
'**Christliche Kirchengeschichte d. neuesten Zait,'** C. Riffel, v. 128 (*n.* 2), 254 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche Klage d. einfaltigen Volkes,'** vii. 21 (*n.* 2).
'**Christliche Klagesehrift'** [1578], xv. 451.
'**Christliche Klage- und Trostschrift für alle Christenmenschen'** [1578], vii. 90–2, 92 (*n.* 1), 258 (*n.* 2).
'**Christliche Klagewort'** [1605], xiv. 469–71, 471 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche Komödia von d. Jämmerlichen Fall u. frölichen Wiederbringung d. menschlichen Geschlechtes,'** by G. Mauritius [1606], xii. 132, 132 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche Lehr und Ermanung, wie man jetzschwebende Irrthumm durchs Wort Gottes erkennen und fliehen sol,'** Johann zum Wege [1569], xiv. 341.
'**Christliche Lehre von Rew u. Busse,'** viii. 238 (*n.* 3).
'**Christliche Leichpredigt aus d. 12. Kap. d. Predigers Salomons'** [1599], xiii. 305 (*n.* 2).
'**Christliche Leichpredigt über den Tod J. Kasimirs,'** J. Strack [1592], xiv. 485, 485 (*n.* 2).
'**Christliche Mystik,'** Goïres, xvi. 487 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche Osterpredig über d. Wort unsers einigen Erlösers u. Seligmachers: "Der Friede sei mit Euch"'** [1571], xiii. 295 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche Predigten,'** John Eck [1553], xvi. 54, 54 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche Predigt von d. Einigkeit im heiligen Glauben wider d. Verächter d. Glaubens und d. gottlosen Ungläubigen,'** viii. 299 (*n.* 2).
'**Christliche Predigt von d. heiligen Ehestandes Fürtrefflichkeit,'** Matthias Hoe, x. 35 (*n.* 3).
'**Christl. Socialen,'** W. Hohoff, ii. 167 (*n.*).
'**Christliche tröstliche Predigt über d. Evangelio von d. erweckten Jüngling, d. Wittiben Sun zu Naim,'** M. Cittardus, viii. 299 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche tröstliche Predigt über u. bei d. fürgestellten Leiche d. Kaisers Ferdinandi,'** Bl. 2^3, M. Cittardus, viii. 294 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche Verantwortung,'** viii. 168 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche Vermahnung von d. grossen Laster d. Nachreder und Verleumder,'** Adam Walasser, x. 331 (*n.* 1).
'**Christl. Warnung d. trewen Eckarts,'** Bart. Ruigwalt, xv. 166, 166 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliche Weltmann (Der),'** by Hippolytus Guarinoni, xi. 390 (*n.* 1).
'**Christlichen Ermahnungen an die lieben Teutschen,'** vii. 183 (*n.* 1).
'**Christlichen Psalmen, Liedern und Kirchengesängen,'** Nicholas Selnekker [1587], xi. 268.
Christlicher Bericht, wie ein Christ auf d. 37 Hauptartikel d. wahren chr. Glaubens antworten soll,' Jacob Feucht, xiv. 342.
'**Christlicher, bescheidenlicher u. gründl. Bericht über das Lästerbach Joannis Pistorii Nidani,'** x. 146 (*n.* 1).
'**Christlicher Gegenbericht an d. gottseligen gemeinen Laien,'** Fred. Staphylus, x. 78, 78 (*n.* 2), 79 (*n.* 1); xiv. 437–8.
'**Christlicher Laienspiegel'** [1593], Lorichius, xi. 213.
'**Christlicher Trachat,'** viii. 214 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 2).
'**Christlicher Unterricht v. Gespenster,'** J. Münster [1591], xii. 313, 313 (*n.* 1), 339–40, 340 (*n.* 1).
'**Christliches Bedenken, wie Irrthum in d. Religion abgeschafft werden Möchte,'** vii. 364, 364 (*n.* 2).
'**Christliches Bedenken, wie sich d. Protestanten in Ostreich zu verhalten'** [1606], Matthias Hoe, x. 29 (*n.* 2), 363 (*n.* 3).
'**Christliches Klagewort,'** on dissensions among sectarian preachers [1605], x. 275, 276 (*n.* 1), 277.
Christmas Carols, i. 267.
Christmas Play, by Christopher Lasius, xii. 133 (*n.* 5).
'**Christoph Eisenheimer,'** M. Lotten, xiii. 417 (*n.* 4).
'**Christoph Herzog zu Württemberg,'** Kugler, vi. 456 (*n.* 4); xi. 133 (*n.* 1).
'**Christoph Scheiner als Mathematiker, Physiker, u. Astronom,'** A. von Braumühl, xiii. 478 (*n.* 1).
Christopher IV., bishop, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
Christopher, Bp. of Brisen, on scarcity of priests [1540], vii. 153–4.
Christopher, Count Palatine, his defeat by Spaniards at Mooker Heath [1574], viii. 145.
—— death on field of battle, viii. 145.
Christopher, Count von Oldenburg, appointed, commander of troops placed in field against Emperor by Nether-Saxon League, vi. 365.
—— joins troops under General Wilhelm von Thumshirn, vi. 365.
—— joins Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach, vi. 489.
—— extorts money from Bishoprics of Worms and Spires, vi. 492.
—— forbids his people to enter Bremen, vii. 283.
Christopher, Duke of Mecklenburg [Protestant], xv. 230 (*n.* 2), 283.
—— appointed coadjutor to Archbishop of Riga, vii. 113.
—— taken prisoner by Teutonic Order, vii. 113.
Christopher, Duke of Saxony, aids in destruction of powder in transport from Emperor to Lower Burgundy, viii. 142.
—— equips troops for campaign in Netherlands [1574], viii. 144.
—— gets under weigh, viii. 145.
Christopher of Würtemberg, v. 322, 399, 403, 406; vi. 147, 536, 558; vii. 317, 333; viii. 40, 155 (*n.* 1); xiii. 413; xv. 202.
—— his claim supported by Dukes of Bavaria and French ambassador, v. 406–7.
—— delighted at disasters of Emperor Charles V., v. 446.
—— serves under Francis I. with *Landsknechts*, v. 447.
—— solicits monetary aid from Henry II.

of France, for league against Charles V., vi. 421.
Christopher of Würtemberg has interview with Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach at Geislingen, vi. 456.
—— duplicity of, vi. 472.
—— petitions Henry II. of France to avoid further bloodshed in Germany, vi. 466.
—— sends embassy to Elector Maurice intimating readiness to play false to Catholic Church, vi. 473.
—— present at Congress of Heidelberg, vi. 507.
—— attends Diet of Augsburg [1555], vi. 540.
—— leaves Diet of Augsburg [1555], vi. 555.
—— his views regarding proper attitude of Protestants towards Catholics, vii. 5.
—— and Assembly of Protestant Princes at Frankfort-am-Main [1557], vii. 31.
—— letter to, from Brenz, vii. 39 (*n.* 4).
—— takes up idea of re-establishment of religious unity by Convention of Princes aided by divine inspiration, vii. 46.
—— proposes to summon Protestant Synod, vii. 46.
—— —— proposal rejected, vii. 46.
—— comes to agreement with other Protestant Princes concerning Frankfort Recess [1558], vii. 47.
—— receives expressions of approval for his efforts towards religious unity from Maximilian, King of Bohemia, vii. 49.
—— correspondence with Maximilian, vii. 50, 50 (*n.* 1).
—— urgent to conquer new territories for 'new religion,' vii. 59.
—— uses every endeavour to introduce Lutheranism into domain, vii. 73.
—— religious innovations in Würtemberg under, vii. 74–92.
—— convinced of duty of spiritual rule, vii. 74.
—— gives out that all preachers in his domain preach according to confession of faith of 'Frankfort Recess,' vii. 74.
—— issues edict ordering the searching out of punishment, etc., of all sectarians, vii. 74–5.
—— finds fault with Melanchthon [1558], vii. 75.
—— his anger against Flacius Illyricus, vii. 75.
—— writes out a confession of faith, vii. 76.
—— causes confiscation of benefices and religious foundations, vii. 77–90.
—— —— his method of procedure, vii. 78–9.
—— his reputed beneficence, vii. 79–80.
—— cruelty towards nuns, vii. 80.
—— —— remonstrated with, concerning nuns of Pfullingen, by Emperor Ferdinand, vii. 82–3.
—— answer prepared by, vii. 83–4.
—— at Diet of Ratisbon [1556] urges removal of 'Ecclesiastical Reservation' and release of bishops from oath to Pope, vii. 98.
—— letter to, from Palatine Elector, vii. 98.
—— his intentions concerning 'Ecclesiastical Reservation' mistrusted by Augustus, Elector of Saxony, vii. 99–100.
—— —— defends himself in letter to Landgrave Philip of Hesse, vii. 99–100.
—— his proposal, should 'Ecclesiastical Reservation' remain intact, vii. 103.
—— receives messages of friendship from Henry II. of France, vii. 108.
—— selected by Estates at Diet of Augsburg [1559] to act as one of their special ambassadors to Henry II. of France, vii. 109.
Christopher of Würtemberg makes difficulties, vii. 109.
—— advises aid to Emperor Ferdinand against Turks out of property of Teutonic Order, Knights of St. John, and monasteries, vii. 117.
—— declines to join League of Landsberg, vii. 119–20.
—— his distrust of the clergy, vii. 120–1.
—— his arguments against 'Ecclesiastical Reservation,' vii. 124.
—— advocates the summoning of a 'general Evangelical Synod,' vii. 135.
—— in favour of closer union between Augsburg Confessionists, vii. 150.
—— demands release of Olevian and other Confessionists at Treves, vii. 192.
—— on 'increasing oppression of Papists,' vii. 206.
—— his calculations as to army at command of Protestants, vii. 206.
—— desire for Conference of Princes concerning composing of religious differences, vii. 213.
—— meets Duke John Frederic of Saxony and Elector Palatine Frederic III. at Hilsbach [1560], vii. 214.
—— present at Naumburg Convention, vii. 216.
—— cherishes hopes of 'Christian agreement' regarding politics as well as religion, vii. 216.
—— his feelings regarding attendance at Council of Trent [1561], vii. 223–4.
—— on attacks made upon Naumburg associates, vii. 273–4.
—— joins with Elector Palatine Wolfgang of Zweibrücken and Margrave Charles II. of Baden in pointing out dangers of Calvinistic and Zwinglian doctrines to Elector Palatine Frederic III., vii. 323–4.
—— convenes religious Conference at Maulbronn [1564], vii. 325.
—— —— issues report of Conference, vii. 325.
—— declares himself strengthened in own creed, vii. 325–6.
—— denounces Heidelberg doctrine of 'Sacrament,' vii. 326–7.
—— receives letter from Maximilian II. recognising Augsburg Confession, vii. 332.
—— again endeavours to persuade Protestant Princes and Electors to urge dangers of Calvinism on Elector Palatine Frederic III., vii. 340.
—— urges Maximilian II. to remonstrate again with Elector, vii. 341.
—— commended by Maximilian for care with which protected his lands against Calvinism, vii. 341–2.
—— receives letter from Count Palatine Wolfgang concerning religious position of Elector Palatine Frederic III., vii. 343.
—— summons Lutheran Princes to unite for protection of true faith against Zwinglianism, vii. 343–4.
—— his fear that schism might break out at Diet of Augsburg [1566] amongst Augsburg Confessionists, vii. 348.
—— —— is advised by his theologians to let others take initiative in occasioning breach between Elector Palatine Frederic III. and other Protestant Estates, vii. 348–9.
—— indignant with Elector Palatine Frederic III.'s chaplain's attack on doctrine of 'Real Presence,' vii. 352.

Christopher of Würtemberg on action of Imperial Cities regarding Ecclesiatstical Reservation, vii. 357.
—— summoned by Maximilian II. at Diet of Augsburg [1566] to consult as to religious position of Elector Palatine Frederic III., vii. 365.
—— —— appears at Diet as opponent to, vii. 367.
—— insists on form of Confession being presented to Elector Frederic III., vii. 372.
—— instigates an agreement among various Princes for mutual aid in event of their being attacked by Grumbach and his associates, vii. 385.
—— letter to, from Duke Albert of Bavaria regarding Grumbach, vii. 385.
—— misinforms King Charles IX. of France as to intentions of Protestant German Princes towards Huguenots, viii. 3.
—— withholds his consent to plot to assassinate Francis, Duke of Guise, viii. 7.
—— Catherine de' Medici proposes to make Governor-General of France, viii. 8.
—— —— rejects the offer, viii. 8.
—— concludes treaty with Prince de Condé at Amboise [1563], viii. 8.
—— on slack morals of William of Nassau, Prince of Orange, viii. 15.
—— attends assembly at Maulbronn [1567], and aids in endeavour to form alliance between Protestant Estates and France, viii. 39.
—— in pay of France, viii. 47, 48.
—— invited by Duke Albert V. of Bavaria to join League of Landsberg, viii. 63.
—— commissions James Andreä to bring about harmony among Evangelicals, viii. 170.
—— receives letter from Emperor Maximilian II. concerning Council of Trent, viii. 295.
—— his death [1568], viii. 346.
—— work by Hieronymus Rauscher attacking Catholic converts dedicated to, x. 91.
—— adds new wings to old Castle [after 1553], x. 132–3, 133 (*n.* 1).
—— —— sumptuous decorations, etc., of, xi. 133.
—— —— impoverishment caused by, xi. 133.
—— book in praise of Princes, dedicated to, by Matthiam Holzwart von Harburg [1568], xi. 312–4.
—— undertakes germanisation of Trench Amadis romances, xii. 220, 220 (*n.* 1).
—— and national education and his school ordinance [1559], xiii. 43, 43 (*n.* 3).
—— appoints Michael Toxites 'arch-pedagogue' of whole country [1556], xiii. 64.
—— Church regulations of [1559], provisions for education in, xiii. 106–7, 107 (*n.* 1).
—— his disillusionment regarding Tübingen University, xiii. 311, 311 (*n.* 3).
—— —— issues regulations for discipline of students, xiii. 311–2, 312 (*n.* 1).
—— —— his visit to, and censure of the authorities [1565], xiii. 312–3, 312 (*n.* 2), 313 (*n.* 1).
—— renewed complaints of, as to disorderly living at Tübingen University [1583], xiii. 313.
—— takes Michael Schütz under his protection, xiii. 353–4.
—— his Ordinances for Tübingen University, xiv. 219.
—— censorship of Press by [1557], xiv. 505, 505 (*n.* 3).
—— his efforts towards expulsion of Jews from Empire, xv. 57, 57 (*n.* 3).
Christopher of Würtemberg on ordinance for tailor's trade at Stuttgart [1567], xv. 115–6, 116 (*n.* 1).
—— game laws issued by [1551, 1554], xv. 221, 221 (*n.* 3).
—— takes charge of Philip of Hesse's son Ludwig, xv. 250, 250 (*n.* 3).
—— his intemperance, xv. 250–1.
—— his trouble over drinking habits of his sons, xv. 251, 251 (*n.* 2).
—— interest paid by, on his father's debts, xv. 321.
—— his own extravagant expenditure, xv. 321.
—— his application to Councillors for payment of his debts and increased supply of money, xv. 321–2, 322 (*n.* 1).
—— —— reply received by, xv. 322, 322 (*n.* 2).
—— —— a proportion of debts taken over by State [1565], xv. 322, 322 (*n.* 3).
—— on neglect of the poor, xv. 459.
—— his ordinance for public safety [1556], xv. 517–8, 518 (*n.* 1).
—— on disregard of oaths, by common people [1565], xvi. 123, 123 (*n.* 2).
—— funeral sermon over, xiv. 485 (*n.* 1).
Christopher, Father, of Baden, xiv. 259.
Christopher II., Margrave of Baden, ii. 31; xvi. 426.
—— Baden united under, ii. 159.
Christopher von dər Strassen, to Elector Joachim II. of Brandenburg on 'League of Princes,' vi. 493–4.
Christopher von Stadion, Bishop of Augsburg, xvi. 57.
—— vacillations of, in matters of faith, v. 306.
—— on cause of licentiousness of clergy, vii. 184.
—— supplies Michael Schütz with means to attend University of Tübingen, xiii. 349.
—— befriends Caspar Bruschius, xiii. 356, 357.
Christopher von Waldburg, to Elector Palatine Frederic IV. [1606] concerning Bocskay's insurrection, ix. 431.
Christopher von Wirsberg, compelled to raise siege of Bremen, vi. 365.
Christopher Ernest, illegitimate son of Landgrave Philip of Hesse, his profligate life [1570], xv. 250.
'Christus als Richter,' acted at Graz [1589], xiii. 196.
'Christus fuhr gen Himmel,' hymn, xi. 259.
'Chronica Capucinorum,' ix. 343 (*n.* 1, 4), 346 (*n.* 3), 347 (*n.* 2).
'Chronica v. Ursprung, Herkommen, u. Taten d. uralten Teutschen,' Aventin, xiii. 357.
'Chronicle,' Frankfort, Lersner, vi. 35 (*n.* 1).
'Chronicle of Bieber' (in Hundsruch), on punishment of defaulters, i. 320.
'Chronicle of Schwäbisch-Hall,' Herolt, iv. 213.
'Chronicle of Town of Göttingen,' Lezner, xiii. 117 (*n.* 2).
'Chronicle of Town of Wolfenbüttel,' xiii.122.
'Chronicle of Ursperg,' i. 150.
'Chronicle of Zimmern,' vi. 489, 489 (*n.* 2).
'Chronicles,' Widmann, vi. 304 (*n.* 2).
'Chronicles of Alsace,' by Jacob Twinger, i. 292.
'Chronicles of the German Cities,' iv. 124 (*n.* 3).
'Chronicles of Koelhoff,' i. 11 (*n.* 1).
'Chronicles of Limburg,' i. 83, 292.
'Chronicles of Middle Ages,' their chief desire, i. 296.
—— —— —— their loyalty, i. 296–7.

Chronicles of Nuremberg,' by Siegmund Meisterlin, i. 293–4.
'Chronicles of Thuringia,' by Johannes Rothe, i. 292.
'Chronicon Benedicto-Buranum,' Meichelbeck, vii. 173 (*n.* 2).
'Chronicon Carionis,' Zeigler, xiii. 461 (*n.* 2).
'Chronicon Svabacense,' v. Falkenstein [1756], xvi. 484 (*n.* 4).
'Chronik,' Falk, v. 113 (*n.* 2), 116 (*n.* 1).
'Chronik,' Jarche, v. 140 (*n.* 2).
'Chronik,' Kuffenberg, v. 358 (*n.* 1).
'Chronik,' Mühlhausen, iv. 174 (*n.* 3).
'Chronik,' Oldecop, John, of Hildesheim [1555], xii. 230 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 2), 264 (*n.* 3), 270 (*n.* 1); xv. 357, 357 (*n.* 2); xvi. 74 (*n.* 1), 454 (*n.* 1).
'Chronik,' Rehtmeier, vi. 207 (*n.* 1).
'Chronik,' Salat, v. 137 (*n.* 1), 358 (*n.* 2).
'Chronik Friedrichs I.,' Matthias von Kemnat, xv. 426 (*n.* 2).
'Chronik für vervielfältigende Kunst,' Count von Lützow, xi. 48 (*n.* 3).
'Chronik v. Berlin,' Geppert, vii. 297 (*n.* 1).
'Chronik v. Chemnitz,' xiii. 501 (*n.* 2).
'Chronik v. Fürstenwalde,' Goltz, xvi. 110 (*n.* 3).
'Chronik v. Stralsund,' Berckmann [1558], xvi. 107 (*n.* 1).
'Chronika d. Provinz Lyffland,' Rüssow, vii. 112 (*n.* 3).
'Chronika, Zeitbuch, u. Geschichtbibel,' by Sebastian Franck [1531], xii. 274 (*n.* 2); xiii. 462, 465, 465 (*n.* 1); xv. 34–5, 35 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 1), 140, 420, 493, 494 (*n.* 1).
'Chroniken d. deutschen Städte,' i. 11 (*n.* 1); xiv. 792–4.
'Chronikon Pellicans,' Riggenbach, xiv. 504 (*n.* 2).
'Chronique des Arts,' Camille Lemonnier, xi. 158 (*n.* 4).
'Chronologie,' M. Heinrich Bündeg, x. 196.
Chroust, A., *Abraham von Dohna, Leben und Gedicht*, ix. 382 (*n.* 1); x. 544 (*n.* 4).
Chrysander, xi. 252 (*n.* 2).
—— *Jahrbücher*, xi. 298 (*n.* 1).
—— on German drama of 16th cent., xii. 16 (*n.* 1).
Chryseus, John, of Allendorf, Hesse, xii. 91–3.
—— his *Hoftenfel* [1545], xii. 91–2 (*n.* 1), 93 (*n.* 1).
—— on prevalence of drunkenness in his *Hoftenfel*, xv. 229, 229 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Tetzelocramia*, xii. 104 (*n.* 2).
Chrysostom, St., x. 195, 207; xiii. 163, 163 (*n.* 1).
Chur [town], v. 21.
—— plague at [1550], xiv. 66.
Church, Anabaptist, caricature of, xi. 74.
—— Catholic, in Germany, love of German Schoolmen for, i. 7.
—— to be protected by Head of Holy Roman Empire, ii. 114.
—— simony in, ii. 297.
—— authority of, undermining of, ii. 299–300.
—— lands in mediæval Germany, i. 310–1.
—— teaching and charitable institutions in Germany in Middle Ages, ii. 292–3.
—— beginnings of schism in [1521–22], iii. 245–74.
—— causes of distressful condition of, in early 16th cent., iv. 49–54.
—— grievances against, urged at Diets of Nuremberg [1523 and 1524], v. 62.
—— treated with open disrespect and injustice in German principalities, v. 118.
—— held up to ridicule in Christmas play at Stralsund [1525], v. 119.
Church discipline, disappearance of, vii. 63–7.
—— oppression of, by secular rulers, vii. 255–61.
—— plunder of, in 16th cent., effects of, xi. 5–6; xv. 478–92.
—— increase of poverty resulting from, xv. 492–7.
—— forlorn condition of, ix. 297–309.
—— Pope Gregory XIII.'s efforts to restore, ix. 297–324.
—— Otto Truchsess, on source of greatest danger in, ix. 299–301.
—— dearth of priests in, and corruption of cathedral chapters [1588], ix. 307 (*n.* 1).
—— immorality and heresy of canons and other ecclesiastics, ix. 325.
—— reform introduced by students of German College at Rome, ix. 325–6.
—— renewed activity amongst old religious orders, ix. 333–47.
—— champions of, among secular clergy, xiv. 272.
—— its attitude towards translation of Bible into popular languages, xiv. 395–401 and notes *sqq.*
Church, French, and Council of Trent, vi. 463 (*n.* 1).
Church, Gothic, at Alzey, i. 171.
—— Asmushausen, i. 173.
—— Batalha, i. 168.
—— Belem, i. 168.
—— Berlin, i. 170.
—— Bischofshein, i. 173.
—— Brandenburg, i. 170.
—— Breitenau, i. 173.
—— Breslau, i. 170.
—— Bruch-köbel, i. 174.
—— Bürgeln, i. 174.
—— Burgos, i. 168.
—— Cassel, i. 174.
—— Cathrinhagen, i. 174.
—— Connefeld, i. 174.
—— Dantzic, i. 170.
—— Eschwege, i. 174.
—— Frankenberg, i. 174.
—— Friemen, i. 174.
—— Fulda, i. 174.
—— Fürstenhagen, i. 174.
—— Fürstenwald, i. 170.
—— Gardelegen, i. 170.
—— Gelnhausen, i. 174.
—— Gemünden, i. 174.
—— Gleiwitz, i. 170.
—— Gudensberg, i. 174.
—— Güstrow, i. 170.
—— Haindorf, i. 174.
—— Hamm, i. 171.
—— Hanau, i. 174.
—— Harle, i. 174.
—— Havelberg, i. 170.
—— Heiligengrabe, i. 170.
—— Hofgeismar, i. 174.
—— Jüterbogk, i. 170.
—— Lübeck, i. 170.
—— Marburg, i. 174.
—— Margretenhau, i. 174.
—— Möllenbeck, i. 174.
—— Nassenerfurt, i. 174.
—— Naumburg, i. 174.
—— Neu-ruppin, i. 170.
—— Neustadt-Eberswalde, i. 170.
—— Niedereisungen, i. 174.
—— Nieder-Hohne, i. 174.
—— Niederwalgern, i. 174.
—— Pelplin, i. 170.
—— Petersberg, i. 174.
—— Pritzwalk, i. 170.
—— Retterode, i. 174.
—— Riebelsdorf, i. 174.

Church, Gothic, at Rosenthal, i. 174.
—— — — Rostock, i. 170.
—— — — Rotenburg, i. 174.
—— — — Salzwedel, i. 170.
—— — — Schlierbach, i. 174.
—— — — Schmalkalden, i. 174.
—— — — Schonberg, i. 174.
—— — — Schweinsberg, i. 174.
—— — — Seehausen, i. 170.
—— — — Soden, i. 174.
—— — — Sontra, i. 174.
—— — — Spangenberg, i. 174.
—— — — Spiesscappel, i. 174.
—— — — Steinau, i. 174.
—— — — Stendal, i. 170.
—— — — Stettin, i. 170.
—— — — Stralsund, i. 170.
—— — — Stuttgart, i. 171.
—— — — Tangermünde, i. 170.
—— — — Thorn, i. 170.
—— — — Trendelburg, i. 174.
—— — — Unna, i. 171.
—— — — Vreden, i. 171.
—— — — Wächtersbach, i. 174.
—— — — Waldcappel, i. 174.
—— — — Wedderen, i. 171.
—— — — Wehrda, i. 174.
—— — — Werben, i. 170.
—— — — Wetter, i. 174.
—— — — Willingshausen, i. 174.
—— — — Wilsnack, i. 170.
—— — — Windecken, i. 174.
—— — — Wismar, i. 170.
—— — — Wittstock, i. 170.
—— — — Wolfterode, i. 174.
—— — — Wolmirstädt, i. 170.
—— — — Wursthausen, i. 170.
—— — — Ziesar, i. 170.
Church History, the study of, at Helmstädt, xiv. 217, 221–2.
—— — absence of study of, at other Universities, xiv. 222.
Church of Baden-Baden, i. 171.
—— — Bruchsal, i. 171.
—— — Calcar, i. 171.
—— — Clausen, near Treves, i. 171.
—— — Cleves, i. 171.
—— — Coblenz, i. 171.
—— — Dortmund, i. 171.
—— — Duisburg, i. 171.
—— — Elten, i. 171.
—— — Everswinkel, i. 171.
—— — Heidelberg, i. 171.
—— — Hernsheim, near Worms, i. 171.
—— — Landau in Palatinate, i. 172.
—— — Liesborn, i. 171.
—— — Linz, i. 172.
—— — Lippstadt, i. 171.
—— — Ludinghausen, i. 171.
—— — Meisenheim, i. 172.
—— — Mollenbeck, i. 171.
—— — Neustadt-on-the-Hardt, i. 172.
—— — Nottuln, i. 171.
—— — Our Lady, Zürich, i. 172.
—— — Rauschenberg, i. 174.
—— — Rheine, i. 171.
—— — Rokeskyll, near Adenau, i. 172.
—— — St. Goar, i. 172.
—— — St. Michael, Kiedrich, i. 173.
—— — Schwerte, i. 171.
—— — Simmern, i. 172.
—— — Sobernheim, i. 172.
—— — Strassburg, new: *see* Strasburg.
—— — Thami, i. 172.
—— — Xanten, i. 172.
—— — — contribution to building fund, i. 175.
—— — Zug, i. 172.
Church, Protestant, the.
Church, Protestant, government, attempt to establish secular, iv. 61–2.
—— — [Cologne Book of Reform] scheme of, drawn up by Melanchthon and Bucer, suppressed, vi. 355.
—— — secular, a failure, vi. 521–2.
—— — service, form of, instituted in Zürich, v. 134.
—— — seizure of property by, and state of confusion and disorder in [1543], vi. 214–6, 215 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— — want of unity in, vii. 4, 9–28.
—— — Zwinglian caricature of [1587], xi. 74.
Church Ordinance of Elector Augustus of Saxony and its limitations of exegetical study [1580], xiv. 200–1, 201 (*n.* 1).
—— — of Magdeburg, vii. 283.
—— — of Nassau [1609], xiv. 450 (*n.* 2).
—— placed under State control, v. 33.
—— property, confiscation of, effort to justify, v. 47; vi. 48.
—— regulations of Elector Palatine Frederic III., vii. 348.
—— — Lutheran, caricature of [1587], xi. 74.
'Church (the) and Churches,' by Döllinger, iii. 177.
'Church Writers,' by J. Trithemius, i. 114.
Churches, exemption from private warfare, ii. 147.
Churches, German, i. 164.
—— profusion of monuments in, xi. 118–9.
—— Jesuit Renaissance, xi. 121–3.
—— Lutheran, burnt by order of Ivan the Terrible, vii. 113.
—— of Alsatia, i. 174.
—— of Kaisersberg, i. 174.
—— of Middle Ages, also Museums of Art, i. 180.
—— of Rappoltsweiler, i. 174.
—— Territorial, origin of, v. 27–58.
—— — formation of new, and their influence on the people, v. 79–126.
—— visitation of, report of [1556], vii. 64 (*n.* 1).
'Church, The, and Churches,' Döllinger: *see* 'Kirche und Kirchen,' Döllinger.
'Chymische Hochzeit Christiani Rosenkreutz' [=Chemical Wedding Feast of Christian Rose-Cross] [1616], xiv. 9.
—— reputed author of, xiv. 9, 9 (*n.* 1).
—— probable author of, xiv. 9, 9 (*n.* 2).
Chytræus, David, Lutheran theologian and professor of theology at Rostock [died 1600], vii. 51; ix. 390 (*n.* 2); xiii. 338.
—— draws up ritual [1568], viii. 303–4.
—— appealed to by Estates for aid in bringing order into Church affairs [1573], viii. 375.
—— consults with deputies from Estates, viii. 375.
—— his views, viii. 375–6.
—— sent for to organise Church-system in Styria [1573], viii. 376 (*n.* 1).
—— attends Torgau Convention [1576], viii. 406.
—— attends Bergen Convention [1577], viii. 412.
—— his description of want of harmony amongst those attending, viii. 412.
—— declines to be considered one of composers of Book of Torgau or Formula of Concord, viii. 412 (*n.* 3).
—— his views regarding 'Religious Peace,' ix. 208–9.
—— as historian, xiii. 439 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Oratio de ratione studii theol.* [1560], xiii. 340 (*n.* 1).

Chytræus, David, his *Newe Sachsen-Chronik* [1598] xiv. 69 (*n.* 2).
—— encourages study of Aristotle at Rostock [1530–1600], xiv. 132.
—— his warning against Ramistic philosophy, xiv. 136, 136 (*n.* 1).
—— friend of Melanchthon and supporter of his teachings at Rostock [1551–1600], xiv. 168–9.
—— his moderation, xiv. 169, 169 (*n.* 1).
—— as exegetist, xiv. 209–10.
—— his *Opera exegetica* [1590–92], xiv. 209–10, 210 (*n.* 1).
Chytræus, Grape, xiii. 300 (*n.* 1).
Chytræus, Krabbe, vii. 51 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 1); ix. 209 (*n.* 1); xvi. 107 (*n.* 3).
Chytræus, Nathan [Hellenist], professor at Rostock and rector at Bremen [1598], xiii. 338.
—— on effect of decline of home-education in Germany [1578], viii. 340–1.
—— on admirable discipline maintained in Jesuit schools [1578], xiii. 132.
—— on causes of depravity among students, xiii. 300–1, 301 (*n.* 1).
—— his report on University to Duke Ulrich of Würtemberg [1581], xiii. 302, 302 (*n.* 2).
Cicero, xii. 299 (*n.* 1); xiii. 162.
—— *Letters,* xiii. 152.
—— *De Oratore,* xiii. 152.
—— *De Officiis,* xiii. 152.
—— *Rhetoric,* Commentary on, by Michael Schütz, xiii. 353.
Cilli, ix. 412.
—— settlement of Order of Capuchins in [1600–15], ix. 414.
Circle, Burgundian: *see* Burgundian Circle.
—— Franconian, complaints of Knights of, concerning ruin caused by preservation of wild game [1593], xv. 206, 206 (*n.* 3).
—— Rhenish, ix. 61.
Circumstances, External, influence of, on Internal Conditions, iv. 1–14.
Cisner, Nicholas, jurist and professor at Heidelberg [1583], and student of German history, xiii. 422, 422 (*n.* 2).
Cistercians, Bavarian, ix. 335.
—— their labours in defence of Catholic Church, xiv. 249.
Citardus: *see* Cittardus.
Cities belonging to Teutonic Order, ii. 132.
Cities, free [=imperial], their importance in Middle Ages, ii. 127–32.
—— — idea of unity of the Empire, kept up by them, ii. 127–8.
—— — become centres of civilisation and commerce, ii. 128.
—— — 'the nerves of Germany,' ii. 128.
—— — their progress, ii. 128.
—— — foundation of their liberty the same, ii. 129.
—— — local laws and institutions varied according to requirements, ii. 129.
—— — their government, ii. 130–1.
—— — guilds in, ii. 130.
—— — intrigues of, with Francis I., iv. 12.
—— — send envoys to confer with Charles V., iv. 15–18.
—— — decline to consent to Imperial Customs duty, iv. 16.
—— — petition for the election of Archduke Ferdinand as King of Rome, iv. 16.
—— — rapid advance of 'New Faith' in, iv. 57.
—— — disputations held in, iv. 60–1.
—— — their general indifference to religion, iv. 62.
—— — dissatisfaction among, concerning their contributions to Smalcaldic War, vi. 333–4.
Cities, free, dissatisfaction as to conduct of war, vi. 335–6.
—— — at Diet of Augsburg [1547] advise summoning a 'religious conference' or a national council, for the settlement of religious questions, vi. 385.
—— — decide to join alliance between Protestant Union and States-General and to contribute to funds, x. 590.
—— — opposition to, of Nüremberg councillor, x. 590–1.
—— — progress of Zwinglianism in, x. 143.
—— — spread of Anabaptist teachings among, v. 158–9.
—— — list of—
Aix-la-Chapelle, ii. 128.
Augsburg, ii. 129.
Basle, ii. 128.
Bern, ii. 128.
Boffingen, ii. 129.
Bremen, ii. 129.
Cambral, ii. 129.
Colmar, ii. 128.
Cologne, ii. 128.
Constance, ii. 129.
Deventer, ii. 129.
Donauwörth, ii. 129.
Dortmund, ii. 129.
Erfurt, ii. 129.
Esslingen, ii. 129.
Frankfort, ii. 128.
Goslar, ii. 129.
Groningen, ii. 129.
Halle, ii. 129.
Hamburg, ii. 129.
Heilbronn, ii. 129.
Herford, ii. 129.
Kaufbeuren, ii. 129.
Kempten, ii. 129.
Lübeck, ii. 129.
Mayence, ii. 128.
Memmingen, ii. 129.
Metz, ii. 129.
Mühlhausen, ii. 129.
Nordhausen, ii. 129.
Nordlingen, ii. 129.
Nuremberg, ii. 129.
Nymwegen, ii. 129.
Ratisbon, ii. 129.
Ravensberg, ii. 129.
Reutlingen, ii. 129.
Rottweil, ii. 129.
St. Gall, ii. 129.
Schaffhausen, ii. 129.
Spires, ii. 128.
Strasburg, ii. 128.
Toul, ii. 129.
Ueberlingen, ii. 129.
Ulm, ii. 129.
Verdun, ii. 129.
Weil, ii. 129.
Wimpfen, ii. 129.
Worms, ii. 128.
Zürich, ii. 128.
Cities, mediæval, landed property of, i. 336.
—— — horticulture in, i. 339–40.
—— — communal districts belonging to, i. 337.
—— — of Germany, freedom in, ii. 61.
—— — subject to princely authority, burgher atmosphere in, ii. 131–2.
—— — under Episcopal government—
Bamberg, ii. 32.
Coblenz, ii. 32.
Freising, ii. 32.
Halberstadt, ii. 32.
Hildesheim, ii. 32.
Magdeburg, ii. 32.

Cities, mediæval, under Episcopal government—
Minden, ii. 32.
Münster, ii. 32.
Osnabrück, ii. 32.
Paderborn, ii. 32.
Passau, ii. 32.
Soest, ii. 32.
Treves, ii. 32.
Würzburg, ii. 32.
Cittardus, Matthew, Court preacher to Emperor Maximilian II., vii. 337, 351.
—— delivers harangues against Calvinist doctrines, vii. 351.
—— *Ein Christl. trostl. Predigt über d. fürgestellten Leiche d. Kaysers Ferdinandi*, Bl. 2^3, viii. 294 (*n.* 1).
—— preaches against theory that at death men ceased to be in *Eine Christliche tröstliche Predigt über dem Evangelico von dem erweckten Jüngling, etc.* [1564], viii. 298–9, 299 (*n.* 1).
Claassen, John, *J. Böhme*, xiv. 8 (*n.* 1).
Claessens, Peter [Dutch artist], xi. 156, 156 (*n.* 3).
'Clag eines einfältig Klosterbruders,' iv. 50–1, 50 (*n.* 1), 51 (*n.* 1), 147, 147 (*n.*), 148 (*n.* 1), 160, 160 (*n.* 1), 162, 162 (*n.* 1), 163.
Clajus, John, preacher at Bendeleben [1592], on Luther's mastery of the German language, xiv. 409, 409 (*n.* 1).
—— his grammar introduced into Catholic schools, xiv. 414 (*n.* 1).
—— Wülcker, xiv. 409 (*n.* 1).
Clammer, Balthasar, ambassador of Duke Ernest of Luneburg to Congress of Frankfort, vi. 37, 37 (*n.* 1).
Clarenbach, Adolf, xvi. 320 (*n.* 2).
—— on cause of decline of education [1527], xiii. 25, 25 (*n.* 3).
Clarus, Julius, xvi. 197.
Classen, Micyllus, xiii. 273 (*n.* 2), 274 (*n.* 1), 333 (*n.* 4).
Classic Comedies, acting of, in Middle Ages, i. 283.
Classics, ancient, benefits to be derived from study of, iii. 1–7.
Claus-Buch : *see* Narr, Claus.
Clausen, near Treves, i. 171.
—— resolutions of provincial Diet at Innsbruck proclaimed at, iv. 337.
Clauser, Conrad, pleads for restoration of schools and academies [1554], xiii. 26.
Clavert, Hans [=Brandenburg Eulenspiegel], his *Werckliche Historien* [=True Tales] [1587], xii. 185–6, 186 (*n.* 1).
'Clavis Scripturæ sacræ,' Flacius Illyricus [1567], xiv. 210, 210 (*n.* 4).
Clavius, mathematician, astronomer, etc., of Bamberg, xiii. 478.
—— his edition of *Euclid* [1574], xiii. 478–9, 479 (*n.* 1).
'Cleansing of the Churches,' pamphlet by Carstadt, iii. 257–8.
'Clear-toned trombone of Strasburg, the,' Geiler von Kaisersberg, i. 127.
Cleen, Dietrich von, Grand Master, iv. 274.
Clemen, *Einführung der Reformation zu Lemgo*, xii. 332 (*n.* 2).
Clement III., Pope, ii. 77 (*n.*).
Clement IV., Pope, picture of, exhibited by Luther, viii. 94.
Clement V., Pope, absurd tales concerning, x. 30.
Clement VII., Pope, v. 440 ; ix. 110 ; xiii. 430.
—— letter from Charles V. to, iv. 13.
—— calls on powers to suspend hostilities, iv. 13.
—— complains of Lutheran tendencies of Augsburg, Nuremberg, and Strasburg, iv. 16–17.
Clement VII. sends Campeggio to Germany concerning crusade and complaints against papacy,
—— dispatch to Campeggio, iv. 33 (*n.* 1).
—— his instruction to Nuncio, iv. 39 (*n.* 1).
—— protests against appointment of Court of Jurisdiction at Spires, iv. 42.
—— his desire for peace, v. 7–8, 8 (*n.* 4).
—— his distrust of Charles V., v. 9.
—— enters into league with Francis I., Francis Sforza, Venice, and Florence against Charles V., v. 9–10.
—— endeavours to justify himself to Charles V., v. 11.
—— promises support to William of Bavaria in his aspirations towards Imperial Crown, v. 23.
—— authorises ratification of League of Cognac, v. 188.
—— dispatches Cardinal to Emperor to treat for general peace, v. 188.
—— mind of, diverted from peace by Francis I., v. 189.
—— concludes truce with Lannoy, Viceroy of Naples, v. 189–90.
—— seeks to renew league with France, England, and Venice, v. 190.
—— taken prisoner, v. 191.
—— receives restitution of spiritual and temporal power, v. 196.
—— concludes treaty with Emperor [1527], v. 196.
—— declines to make war on Charles V., v. 197.
—— letter to Governor of Piacenza, v. 197.
—— returns to Rome at request of Charles V., v. 197.
—— sends legate to Diet of Spires, v. 197.
—— expresses willingness to aid Germany against the Turks, v. 203.
—— interview with Emperor Charles V. at Bologna, v. 238, 303.
—— bestows Imperial Crown on Charles V., v. 238.
—— at Bologna granted Emperor's wish to summon General Christian Council, v. 319.
—— hesitates as to the summoning of, v. 319, 320.
—— announces his intention of convoking General Christian Council [1530], v. 321.
—— averse to resort to arms in aid of Catholic Cantons, v. 360.
—— congratulates Catholic Cantons on conclusion of peace, v. 360.
—— begs Emperor not to break off negotiations with Protestants, v. 383.
—— on cause of delay in summoning 'General Council,' v. 388 (*n.* 1).
—— his contributions to campaign against Turks [1532], v. 390, 390 (*n.* 1).
—— begs Zapolya to come to understanding with Ferdinand, v. 434–5.
—— praises Charles V. for efforts in cause of peace, v. 444.
—— conduct regarding religious schism in Germany, v. 515 (*n.* 4).
—— proposals for 'General Council' suggested by, v. 513.
—— letter of, to Ferdinand, v. 515 (*n.* 2).
—— fear of proceeding with Council, v. 515–6.
—— testimony to Charles V., v. 516.
—— did he absolve Francis I. from oaths taken at Madrid, v. 545 (Appendix, Note I. p. 10).
—— presents John Cochlaeus with Canonry at St. Victor, xiv. 281.

Clement VII., death of [1534], v. 516.
Clement VIII., Pope [1592–1605], xi. 245; xiv. 437 (*n.* 2).
—— promises to contribute towards war against Turks [1593], ix. 187, 187 (*n.* 4), 199–200.
—— endeavours to organise anti-Turkish league, ix. 187.
—— urges on Catholic Estate the necessity for united opposition to Turkish power [1594], ix. 188.
—— mediates between France and Spain for conclusion of peace [1598], ix. 235.
—— his efforts to form league of all Christian States against Turks from 1596 onwards, ix. 235–6.
—— persuades Henry IV. of France to join league [1598], ix. 236.
—— bewails fall of Kanizsa into hands of Turks, ix. 269.
—— accused by Brocardo Baronio with intrigues against Protestants and general massacre of heretics, ix. 432–3.
—— declared by Samuel Huber to be a 'devil incarnate,' x. 21.
—— publishes *Cærimoniale Episcoporum* [1600], xi. 249 (*n.* 1).
Clement of Rome, his teachings regarding doctrines of justification and repentance declared false by Flacius, x. 10.
Clement, Jacques, assassinator of King Henry III. of France, x. 383, 395.
Clemente, de S., ix. 194 (*n.* 2).
Clemente, Don Guillen de, on low esteem in which King of Spain and his forces were held in 1594, ix. 196 (*n.* 3).
'Clementine Academy,' Prague, founded [1556], xiii. 212, 212 (*n.* 1).
—— —— its constitution, xiii. 212, 212 (*n.* 2, 3).
Clempin, xv. 29.
Clenck, Professor Rudolf, xiv. 366.
—— lecturer on theology at Ingolstadt, xiv. 341.
—— his writings on celibacy, marriage, justification, and confession, xiv. 341, 342 (*n.* 1).
—— his bequests to library at Ingolstadt University, xiii. 387.
Cleovitius, Wilhelm, vii. 399 (*n.* 1).
Clergy, German, indebtedness of printing to, i. 17 (*n.*).
—— —— of Middle Ages, ii. 294–9.
—— Catholic, popular demand that they should be deprived of their wealth, iv. 156.
—— decline of, to reduce expenditure, iv. 166.
—— inferior, their attitude towards peasants' rising, iv. 179–80, 180 (*n.* 2).
—— need for reform of, vii. 253–60.
—— profligacy and extravagance of, in Germany, ix. 372.
—— those among, to encourage persecution of witches by their writings, xvi. 396, 396 (*n.* 3, 4, 5).
—— —— sermons in favour of, xvi. 396, 396 (*n.* 6).
Clergy, Protestant, exempted from attendance on plague patients among the poor, xiv. 101, 101 (*n.* 1).
—— —— married, Protestant aversion to, xiv. 478–81, 479 (*n.* 1).
—— —— disadvantages under which their wives and children laboured, xiv. 479.
—— —— command for their protection issued by John George, Elector of Brandenburg [1573], xiv. 479, 479 (*n.* 3).
—— —— and their efforts to suppress antipathetic writings, xiv. 506, 506 (*n.* 3), 507 (*n.* 1).
Clergy, Protestant, immorality among, xvi. 147, 147 (*n.* 3).
Clerval, lordship of, v. 407.
Cleverland, portentous births in [1555], xii. 239.
Cleves, ii. 159; vi. 92; ix. 60.
—— church at, i. 171.
—— wages of labourer in, i. 349–50.
—— treatment of Doctor of Law at, ii. 178.
—— merged with four other States into principality, ii. 159.
—— witch-burning in [1535], xvi. 301, 301 (*n.* 3).
Cleves, Anne of, marriage of, with Henry VIII. dissolved, vi. 240.
Cleves, duchy of, cities of, and Hanseatic League, ii. 48.
—— —— invaded by army under Francis of Mendoza and Count Frederic Berg, ix. 238–9.
—— —— invaded by Dutch, ix. 239.
—— —— country devastated, ix. 239.
—— —— two towns in, retained by Mendoza upon his retreat into Holland, ix. 244.
—— —— Court of, increased strength of Catholic party at, ix. 351.
—— —— agitation amongst Protestant Princes at, ix. 351–7.
—— —— appointment of Mass-priests in, ix. 353.
—— —— invaded by Prince Maurice of Orange [1614] with Dutch army, x. 570.
—— —— aggressions of States-General in [1616], x. 580.
—— —— portents in [1555], xii. 268, 268 (*n.* 1).
Cleves, Dukes of: *see* William of Jülich-Cleves and John, Duke of Cleves.
Cleves, Sibylla of, vi. 250.
Cleves-Guelders, Joachim of Brandenburg supports Emperor in matter of, vi. 155.
Climatic conditions, extraordinary, in 1585 and 1595, xiv. 76–9, 78 (*n.* 1).
Clissa, fall of, into Turkish hands [1537], v. 446.
'Cloaciani,' the, x. 339.
Cloister of St. Anna, Lübeck, i. 27.
Cloisters, plundered by Hussites, iv. 124.
—— visitation of, in Austria, xvi. 67–73.
Cloth, English, increased demand for, xv. 15–16, 16 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— manufacturers, German, their impoverished condition, xv. 15–16, 16 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— —— and clothshearers, quarrels between, xv. 113.
—— —— their hours of labour in Nuremberg, xv. 126, 126 (*n.* 4).
Cloth, x. 318, 318 (*n.* 1).
Clothshearers and Cloth Manufacturers, quarrels between, xv. 113.
Cloth-trade, English, its capture of the German market, xv. 14, 14 (*n.* 3).
Clouds, Aristophanes, xiii. 170 (*n.* 1).
Clubs, journeymen's, ii. 24–7; xv. 123.
—— —— their decline, xv. 123, 123 (*n.* 3).
Cludius, Andrea, professor of law at Helmstädt, xiii. 399.
Clumparts, Albert (Carmelite), his work on Peter Lombard [1585], xiv. 359 (*n.* 2).
Clus, monastery of, glass-staining at, i. 211.
Clusius, Karl, Netherland zoologist and botanist, xiii. 525–9, 535, 535 (*n.* 1).
—— his valuable contributions to botany, xiii. 525–6.
—— as zoologist, xiii. 526 (*n.* 1).
—— travels through Pyrenean peninsula [1564–65], xiii. 526.

Clusius, Karl, travels through Pyrenean peninsula, his botanical collection from, and the woodcuts to [published 1576], xiii. 526, 526 (*n.* 2).
—— appointed Court botanist at Vienna by Emperor Maximilian II. [1573], xiii. 526.
—— travels through Nether Austria, the Alps, and parts of Hungary and Croatia, xiii. 526.
—— —— brings back plants for cultivation and introduces the centifolious rose, the horse-chestnut, and potatoes into Vienna, xiii. 526.
—— publishes illustrated book on his botanical discoveries [1583], xiii. 526–7, 527 (*n.* 1).
—— the number of his scholastic and scientific friends, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
—— leaves Vienna for Frankfort-on-the-Main [1587], xiii. 527.
—— enters into close relations with Landgrave William IV. of Hesse, xiii. 527.
—— —— is assigned, by William IV., an allowance to enable him to devote the whole of his time to science, xiii. 528.
—— his garden at Vienna, xiii. 533, 533 (*n.* 2).
—— his efforts at domesticating Alpine and other foreign plants, xiii. 533.
—— as Alpine climber [1573–88], xiii. 545–6.
Coal-heavers of Dantzic, contribution towards St. Mary's Church, ii. 33.
Coblentz, ii. 32; vi. 98; ix. 45, 419.
—— church at, i. 171.
—— insurrection of peasants in, iv. 282.
—— surrender of, by Abp. of Treves, demanded by Margrave Albert of Brandenburg-Culmbach, vi. 490.
—— Jesuit school founded at [1582], ix. 313, 313 (*n.* 2); xiii. 140, 140 (*n.* 3).
—— number of pupils attending Jesuit gymnasium at [1581], ix. 314.
—— *Egyptian Joseph,* acted by Jesuit pupils at, before Elector John VII. of Treves [1585], xiii. 195, 195 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Diet of Protestant Estates at [1599], ix. 244.
—— —— resolution at, to enforce Imperial decrees against belligerents, ix. 244.
—— zeal of 'Germanikers' in, ix. 326.
—— Jesuit devotion during plague at, ix. 330.
—— Jesuit Church at, rich ornamentation in, xi. 123.
Coblentz, Gertrude von, Superioress of Augustinian Convent of Vallendar, i. 82.
Coburg, vii. 379.
—— meeting of Congress of League of Smalcald at [1537], vi. 13.
—— resolutions passed at, vi. 13–14.
—— —— agreed to at Congress at Brunswick [1588], vi. 14.
—— preachers at, admonished by Melanchthon, v. 96 (*n.* 2).
—— —— demand severer measures against witches, xvi. 404, 515–6, 516 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— protest of the lawyers, xvi. 516.
—— apparition of the devil at, xii. 316.
—— Protestant Pedagogium founded at [1605], xiii. 90.
—— ordinance for gymnasium of, xiii. 95, 95 (*n.* 4).
—— religious dissensions in schools at, xiii. 113.
—— Gerhard appointed Superintendent-General at [1615–16], xiv. 171.
—— lawyers attacked by preachers, for shortening hours of torture, xvi. 404–5.
—— Prince of, vi. 437.
Coccius, Jodocus, Jesuit canon at Jülich [1618], xiv. 346–7, 347 (*n.* 1).
Coccius, Ulrich, xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
Cochern, Caspar Herber von, on execution of a murderer [1581], xii. 272.
'Cochlaeus,' Gess, xiv. 327 (*n.* 1).
Cochlaeus, John, president of School of St. Lorenz, Nuremberg, and private secretary to Duke George of Saxony, i. 82; v. 553 (Appendix, Note XVII.); xii. 58, 61, 67 (*n.* 1); xiii. 456, 458 (*n.* 3); xiv. 276 (*n.* 2), 277–85, 292, 297.
—— *Latin Grammar* by, i. 24.
—— book on music by, i. 251–2.
—— on preaching, i. 39.
—— his publication of school-books in collaboration with Kress and Pirkheimer, i. 80.
—— letter to Pirkheimer, on Layers, ii. 177.
—— criticism of Maximilian I., ii. 205.
—— bemoans the neglect of philosophy [1512], iii. 27–8.
—— on waning popularity of humanistic studies, iii. 38.
—— proposes public disputation to Luther, iii. 194.
—— —— questions outcome of Luther's teachings, iii. 240.
—— deplores lethargy of bishops towards Luther's writings, iii. 249 (*n.*).
—— on peasant war in his *Kurzer Begriff,* iv. 345–6; xiii. 456.
—— —— to Luther on peasant war, iv. 144 (*n.* 1).
—— letters of, vi. 49 (*n.* 1).
—— —— to, and concerning Luther [1523], iii. 340–2.
—— and 'Confutation' of 'Confession of Augsburg,' v. 258, 262.
—— on marriage of priests, v. 277–8.
—— to Council of Frankfort on persecution of Catholics, v. 492.
—— his *Ein heimlich Gespräch zwischen Dr. Martin Luther und seinen guten Freunden, etc.,* xii. 68–70, 69 (*n.* 1), 70 (*n.* 2), 71 (*n.* 1).
—— his *In quatuor Andreæ Osiandri Coniecturas de Fine Mundi Velitatio* [1545], xii. 261 (*n.* 1).
—— appointed director of 'poetic school' at Nuremberg [1515], xiii. 7, 7 (*n.* 3).
—— his influence on teaching of geography, xiii. 7 (*n.* 3).
—— *Acta et Scripta Lutheri* [1549], xiii. 455, 455 (*n.* 2).
—— —— defects of this work, xiii. 457.
—— his welcome to Luther and subsequent opposition to, xiii. 455, 455 (*n.* 3), 458; xiv. 278 (*n.* 1), 278–9.
—— his opposition to Melanchthon, xiii. 455 (*n.* 3).
—— his early interest in history, xiii. 455–6.
—— his *Short Description of Germany,* xiii. 456, 456 (*n.* 2).
—— his *History of Hussites* [1534], xiii. 455 (*n.* 2), 456.
—— his industry, etc., xiii. 456–7, 457 (*n.* 1).
—— his death at Breslau [1552], xiii. 457.
—— a pioneer in critical research, xiii. 456 (*n.* 5).
—— his accuracy, xiii. 457–8.
—— criticisms of, xiii. 456 (*n.* 5), 457–8, 457 (*n.* 3).
—— rapid nature of his work, xiv. 280, 281 (*n.* 1).
—— his zeal on behalf of old faith, xiv. 281.
—— Dean of 'Liebfrauenstift' at Frankfort, xiv. 281.
—— —— hatred felt for him at Frankfort compels him to leave [1525], xiv. 281.
—— goes first to Mayence, then Cologne, xiv. 281.

Cochlaeus, John, presented by Pope Clement VII. with canonry at St. Victor, xiv. 281.
—— summoned to Dresden as successor to Emser, xiv. 281.
—— his literary activity whilst there, xiv. 281.
—— — his pamphlet against the 'seven-headed Luther,' xiv. 281–2, 282 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— abusive names given to, by Wittenbergers, xiv. 282.
—— his 25 *Ursachen, unter Einer Gestalts das Sacrament den Laien zu reichen* [=25 Reasons for giving the Sacrament to the Laity in one Form] [1529], xiv. 282.
—— takes part at Augsburg in Constitution of the Confession [1530], xiv. 282, 282 (*n.* 3).
—— directs his attacks against Melanchthon in addition to Luther in his *Philippics* [1531–43], xiv. 282–3, 283 (*n.* 1).
—— further literary work, xiv. 283, 283 (*n.* 1).
—— leaves Dresden owing to death of Duke George [1539], xiv. 283.
—— goes to Breslau as canon, xiv. 283.
—— takes part in religious conferences at Hagenau, Worms, and Ratisbon, xiv. 283.
—— accepts invitation to Eichstäth [1543], xiv. 283.
—— accompanies Bishop Moritz von Hutten to religious conference at Ratisbon [1546], xiv. 283.
—— publishes pamphlet against Bullinger, *On Authority of Canonical Books* [1543], xiv. 283.
—— his treatise against Melanchthon and the Protestant Collocutors [1546], xiv. 284.
—— his return to Breslau, and death [1552], xiv. 284, 284 (*n.* 1).
—— his unsettled life, xiv. 284.
—— his claims to praise and respect, xiv. 284.
—— list of writings, xiv. 284 (*n.* 2).
—— his work as historian, xiii. 455.
—— his *Commentaria*, xiii. 457 (*n.* 3).
—— his complaints as to expenses of publication, iii. 106; xiv. 284–5, 285 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Historia M. Luthers, deutsch durch J. Ch. Hüber*, xiv. 282 (*n.* 2).
—— takes refuge in Mayence, xiv. 297.
—— his value to Catholic Church in Saxony, xiv. 309.
—— as student of philosophy, xiv. 374.
—— sends copy of Emser's 'New Testament' to Princess Margaret of Anhalt [1529], xiv. 429 (*n.* 1).
—— on effect of universal Bible-reading, xiv. 440.
'Cochlaeus,' Otto, xiv. 241 (*n.* 2), 280 (*n.* 1), 281 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Cochlaeus als Polemiker,' Spahn, vi. 301 (*n.* 1); xiv. 277 (*n.* 2).
Coclicus, Adrian, of Nuremberg, i. 244.
Code, Byzantine, ii. 163.
'Cod. Dipl.,' Gudenus, viii. 335 (*n.* 3); xiv. 400 (*n.* 1).
Code, Foreign: *see* Code, Roman.
Code, German, attempt to introduce universal, ii. 155.
—— arrest in development of, ii. 172.
—— despised by lawyers, ii. 174.
—— and its relation to the State: *see* German Code.
'Cod. germ.,' Munich, xiv. 262 (*n.* 3).
'Code Histor. de la Ville de Strasbourg,' iv. 137.
Code, Justinian, monks forbidden to study, ii. 169.
Code, Justinian, Schmidt on, ii. 169 (*n.* 2). *See also* Code, Roman.
Code, new, for Austrian schools, published [1579], viii. 383.
Code of Church ordinances, new, to be drawn up for Archbp. of Cologne by Melanchthon and Bucer, vi. 231.
—— — — by Simon Musäus, vii. 281.
—— — regulations, new Funk's, vii. 304.
Code of ecclesiastical regulations issued by Joachim II. of Brandenburg, vi. 61–2.
—— Luther's criticism of, vi. 62.
'Code of Rules,' stonecutters': *see* Stonecutters.
'Cod. Ottobon.,' viii. 110 (*n.* 1).
Code, Roman [or Foreign], ii. 163.
—— — introduction of, ii. 163–88.
—— — — in Universities and Courts of Justice, ii. 169–74.
—— — objections to, ii. 155.
—— — influence of Justinian's work on, ii. 163.
—— — Muratori on, ii.
—— — Schmidt on, ii. 164 (*n.* 1).
—— — Jacob Grimm on, ii. 164 (*n.* 2).
—— — opposed to spirit of German people, ii. 164.
—— — traditional rights not recognised by, ii. 165.
—— — views of commentators on, ii. 66.
—— — Hohenstaufen family in favour of, ii. 166.
—— — Frederic Barbarossa in favour of, ii. 166.
—— — used as weapon against Canon Law, ii. 166–7.
—— — action of Emperor Charles IV. in favour of, ii. 167.
—— — introduction of, by Crassus, ii. 167 (*n.* 1).
—— — favoured by Emperor Sigmund, ii. 167.
—— — progress of, under Emperor Frederic III., ii. 167.
—— — clerical influence in adoption of, ii. 169 (*n.* 2).
—— — progress of, under Emperor Maximilian I., ii. 167.
—— — principally taught in Italian universities, ii. 170.
—— — complications of, ii. 171.
—— — popular dislike of, ii. 174–80.
—— — Princes ardent advocates of, ii. 172.
—— — manner in which regarded by the people, ii. 174.
—— — popular opposition to, ii. 174–80.
—— — representatives of, appointed as State officials, ii. 180–8.
—— — disregard of all German traditions by, ii. 183, 185–7.
—— — exclusion of peasants from tribunals under, ii. 183.
—— — did not meet necessities of German social conditions, ii. 183.
—— — doctors of, first appointed by Frederic I., Count Palatine, ii. 184.
—— — social confusion created by introduction of, ii. 185.
—— — no provision in, for rights of people, ii. 186.
—— — held territorial representation to be unnecessary in Imperial Government, ii. 186.
—— — sovereign held to be all-powerful under, ii. 186–8.
—— — its effects, ii. 161, 289; iv. 169; xiii. 417.
—— — increased prestige of, xi. 6–7.
—— — Luther's admiration for, xiii. 415.

Code, Roman, Melanchthon's admiration for, xiii. 414, 415(*n.* 1).
See also Code, Justinian.
'**Cod. Vatic.,**' v. 8 (*n.* 2).
'**Codex Augusteus**' [1046–47, 1055–59], xiii. 279 (*n.* 3); xv. 39 (*n.* 2), 119 (*n.* 3), 212 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 2, 3), 343 (*n.* 2), 380 (*n.* 2), 407 (*n.* 3), 460 (*n.* 2), 474 (*n.* 3), 504 (*n.* 1), 520 (*n.* 1, 2), 521 (*n.* 1); xvi. 146 (*n.* 1), 512 (*n.* 4).
'**Codex Augustinus,**' xv. 419 (*n.* 2).
'**Codex Barberini,**' viii. 112 (*n.* 1), 113 (*n.* 1).
'**Codex diplomaticus Saxoniæ Regiæ,**' vi. 193 (*n.* 1).
'**Codex eccl. Xantensis sæc. xvii.,**' ix. 238 (*n.* 1).
'**Codex Trierer Sachen und Briefschaften,**' v. 26 (*n.* 1), 305 (*n.* 1).
Codrettus, Hannibal, Latin Grammar by, edited by Peter Canisius, xiv. 369.
'**Codrus,**' Kerkmeister, xiii. 173 (*n.* 1).
Coelde, Diedrich, of Münster, Friar Minor at Cologne, i. 96.
—— his catechism and admonition to parents, i. 25, 31–2, 45–6; iii. 84.
Coelestin, Pope, ridiculous tale concerning, x. 29–30.
Coelestinus, George, Provost of Cölln-on-the-Spree, sent for to organise Church system in Styria [1573], viii. 376 (*n.* 1).
—— his ostentation, viii. 376 (*n.* 1).
—— his indignation on changes introduced into Luther's translation of Bible, xiv. 445–6, 446 (*n.* 1).
Coelestinus, John Frederic, attacks new Wittenberg catechism, viii. 175.
Coelius, Michael, his funeral oration on Luther, vi. 282–3, 284 (*n.* 1).
Coesfeld, i. 171.
—— Melchiorites from, flock to Münster, v. 459.
—— increase in population of, v. 470.
Cognac, League of, v. 9.
—— —— terms of, v. 9–10.
—— —— ratification of, v. 188.
Cohn, Albert, antiquary of Berlin, xvi. 441 (*n.* 1).
Cohrs, F., *Johannes Toltz, ein Schullehrer und Prediger der Reformationszeit,* xiii. 63 (*n.* 2).
Coimbra, Aristotelian commentaries by Jesuits of, xiv. 376, 376 (*n.* 2).
Coinage, German, in 15th cent., ii. 72.
—— —— confusion prevailing regarding, ii. 73.
—— —— absence of uniform and genuine system of, in Empire, xv. 70.
—— frequent tampering with, xv. 71, 72, 74–85.
—— foreign, influx into Germany, xv. 73, 74, 74 (*n.* 5), 76.
—— evil effects of base, xv. 75–7, 85, 85 (*n.* 2).
—— rise in value of good, large coins, xv. 84.
Coining-dens, fraudulent, xv. 71, 71 (*n.* 1), 78.
Coire: *see* Chur.
Coler, Dr. Jacob, Provost of Berlin, his report of simultaneous apparition of archangel and devil [1594], xii. 376–7, 377 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Bericht von den vorhin unerhörten Wunderwercken, so sich Neulicher Zeit in der Mark Brandenburg Zugetragen und noch teglich geschähen, etc.,* xii. 338 (*n.* 3).
Cölestin, George: *see* Coelestinus, George.
'**Coleti IX.,**' xvi. 434 (*n.* 3).
Coligny, Admiral, viii. 90.
Coligny, Admiral, applies to Protestants of France and Germany for aid, viii. 2.
—— his explanation of Huguenot plot against Paris, viii. 3.
—— pronounced a traitor by Cardinal of Lorraine for bringing English troops into France, viii. 4–5.
—— elected general of Huguenot forces in place of Condé, viii. 6.
—— charged with instigating assassination of Francis Duke of Guise at Orleans [1563], viii. 7.
—— denies having incited Poltrot to murder of Guise, viii. 7.
—— declines to agree to terms of Peace of Amboise, viii. 10.
—— reconciled to Catherine de' Medici and Charles IX., viii. 10.
—— his influence on rising in the Netherlands, viii. 10.
—— promised support by Count Palatine Wolfgang of Zweibrücken, viii. 53.
—— has his headquarters at La Rochelle, viii. 116.
—— holds out hopes to King Charles IX. of aid in his enterprise against Netherlands, viii. 116.
—— invited by Charles IX. to Court at Blois, viii. 117.
—— —— accorded brilliant reception and appointed Privy Councillor to King and Commander-in-Chief of forces intended for conquest of Netherlands, viii. 117.
—— his chief aim to destroy Catholic Spain, viii. 117–8.
—— keeps agents at Courts of Protestant German Princes, England, Constantinople, and amongst Moors of Spain, and in Protestant Switzerland, viii. 118.
—— high in favour of King Charles IX., viii. 22.
—— threatens Spanish ambassador with death if he fails to procure release of French prisoners in Flanders, viii. 128.
—— urges Charles IX. to declare war against Spain, viii. 128–9.
—— —— his reasons, viii. 128–9.
—— informs Catherine de' Medici that he ceases to obey her commands, viii. 129.
—— announces his intention of supporting Prince of Orange if necessary, in person, viii. 129.
Colin, Alexander, Dutch sculptor [1562–1612], xi. 146 (*n.* 4).
—— goes to Innsbruck, xi. 141, 141 (*n.* 2).
—— his work at Heidelberg and Innsbruck, Prague, etc., xi. 141 (*n.* 2).
Colinus, Maternus, famous printing firm in Cologne [1555–87], xiv. 516.
'**Collationum Sacrorum libri VIII.,**' Tilm. Bredenbach [1584–1609], xii. 245 (*n.* 1).
'**Collectable**' **taxes,** i. 318.
'**Collectio August,**' Mangold, ix. 314 (*n.* 8).
'**Collectio Script. Wirceb.,**' Gropp, ix. 366 (*n.* 3).
'**Collection,**' Blaise de Montluc, viii. 145 (*n.* 3).
'**Collection of Rare and Unprinted MSS.,**' Senckenberg, vii. 363 (*n.* 1).
'**Collectors of tithes,**' 310–1.
College at Treves, as distinct from University, i. 87 (*n.* 1).
—— of Electors, ix. 71.
—— —— rejects note of William of Bavaria submitted to Diet of Ratisbon [1541], vi. 153.
—— —— preponderating influence of Protestants in, vi. 153–4.
—— —— admission of Archbishop Ernest

Duke of Bavaria, into [1584–85], ix. 89 (*n.* 3).
College of Electors and their privilege of sovereign-tollright, xv. 19.
Colleges, Jesuit, Canisius resolves on foundation of, viii. 242.
—— — first German, viii. 242–50, 243 (*n.* 5).
—— — established in Rome for training of clergy [1552], viii. 262, 262 (*n.* 3).
—— — statutes for, drawn up by Inatius, viii. 262.
—— — mode of treating students in, viii. 262.
—— — at Graz : *see* Graz University.
—— — at Dillingen : *see* Dillingen University.
Colleges, States divided into three in 15th cent., ii. 158.
—— their composition, ii. 158.
'Collegium anticalvinianum,' Jac. Martin [1642], xiv. 188 (*n.* 1).
'Collegium Aquilæ,' Rostock, xiii. 301.
'Collegium Augusti,' Electors of Saxony's grants to, xiii. 271–2, 272 (*n.* 1).
'Collegium Germanicum,' Rome, its importance as training school for Catholic teachers, etc., xvi. 79, 79 (*n.* 2).
Collegium of St. Hieronymus,' xiii. 226.
—— — — rights and privileges of University bestowed upon, by Pope Julius III. and Emperor Charles V., xiii. 226.
—— — — stringent regulations in, imposed by founder, xiii. 226.
—— — — handed over by Otto von Truchsess to Jesuits [1564], xiii. 226–7.
—— — — transformed into clerical seminary or 'convict,' xiii. 227.
—— — — gains great distinction as nursery for clergymen, xiii. 227.
Colleti, xvi. 233 (*n.* 1).
Colley, viii. 380.
Colli, Hippolyt von, ambassador of Elector Palatine to States-General, commissioned to urge upon English and Danish ambassadors to aid in forwarding Protestant League, ix. 513–4.
Cöllin, Conrad, of Ulm (Dominican), Member of Theological Faculty of Cologne, iii. 53–5 ; xiv. 261, 262 (*n.* 1), 359.
—— Reuchlin's letters to, iii. 54, 55.
—— appointed professor of scholastic theology at Dominican Convent, Heidelberg [1507], xiv. 359.
—— his lectures on 'Master of Sentences' [=Peter Lombard], xiv. 359.
—— his exposition of the *Summa Theologica* [1512], xiv. 359, 359 (*n.* 1).
—— publishes work on moral theology in 1523, xiv. 365.
Collin, Prof. Rudolf, friend of Zwingli and envoy of League of 'Christian Co-burgership' to Venice, v. 242.
—— forms alliance with Michael Geismayr, v. 242.
Collinitius : *see* Tannstetter, George.
Cöllin-am-Spree, viii. 376 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 266.
—— vineyards at, i. 341.
'Colloquia,' Erasmus, xiii. 71–2, 72 (*n.* 2), 104 (*n.* 1).
'Colloquia,' Luther, xii. 283.
Colloquy, religious, at Baden between James Andreä, James Heerbrand, Johann Pistorius, and Theodore Busaeus [1589], x. 119, 120 (*n.* 1).
—— — defeat of Andreä at, x. 119.
—— — the astuteness shown by Pistorius, x. 119–20.
—— — at Emmendingen, arranged for by Margrave James of Baden-Hochberg [1590], x. 120.
—— — Pistorius excluded from, x. 120–1.
Colloquy, religious, chief subject of discussion, x. 121–2.
—— — Johann Pappus and George Hänlin dispute at, x. 121–2.
—— Ratisbon : *see* Ratisbon Colloquy.
Colmar, free or imperial city, ii. 53, 128 ; v. 227, 289 ; vi. 298 ; vii. 172 ; xiii. 249 ; xiv. 262.
—— University, study of Hebrew in, i. 103.
—— Schongauer's Madonna in, i. 201.
—— — studio in, i. 203–4.
—— authorities of, and bakers, strife between, ii. 27–9.
—— journeymen bakers, generosity of, ii. 33.
—— suppression of Catholicism in [1575], viii. 346.
—— plague at [1541], xiv. 65.
—— — — [1609–11], xiv. 84, 84 (*n.* 2).
—— devotion of Barefoot Friars to plague-stricken at [1541–42], xiv. 111, 111 (*n.* 2).
—— Augustinian convent at, xiv. 243.
—— confession of child of twelve years at [1572], xvi. 429, 429 (*n.* 2).
Colocynth [=bitter apple], abuse of, xiv. 50–1, 50 (*n.* 3).
Cologne, Archbishop of, created elector to German Monarchy, ii. 122.
—— Archbishopric of, vi. 92.
—— Protestants hope for spread of Reformation in, vi. 293.
—— raid on, by Count Palatine, John Casimir, feared, viii. 206.
—— continued attacks upon, by Count von Neuenar and General Martin Schenk, ix. 140.
—— Calvinistic campaign against, issue of, ix. 174.
—— aggressions of States-General on [1616], x. 580.
See also Electoral Archbishops : Adolf III., Count of Schauenburg ; Anton von Schaumburg ; Dietrich II., Count von Mörs ; Ernest II. of Bavaria ; Ferdinand of Bavaria ; Frederic III., Count von Saarwerden ; Frederic IV., Count von Wied ; Gebhard von Waldburg, Truchsess ; Gleichen, Christopher, *Chorbischof* ; Hermann V., Count von Wied ; John Gebhard, Count von Mansfeld ; Nopel, Johann ; Otto von Waldburg, Truchsess ; Salentin, Count von Isenburg.
Cologne Cathedral, i. 171.
—— — bells of, i. 194.
—— — stained-glass windows in, i. 212.
—— — chapter of, remonstrates with Archbishop Hermann of Wied, vi. 230.
—— — — complaints made to, of pamphlet published against members of Smalcald League, vi. 231.
—— — — called upon by Pope Gregory XIII. to choose a new bishop in place of the excommunicated Gebhard Truchsess, ix. 57.
Cologne, free or imperial city, i. 295 ; ii. 128 ; iv. 280 ; viii. 291 ; ix. 322 ; xi. 228 ; xiii. 441 ; xiv. 262.
—— churches in, i. 172.
—— Brothers of the Cross, Church of, i. 172.
—— Friars Minor Church, i. 172.
—— Holy Apostles Church, i. 172.
—— Maccabees, Church of, i. 172.
—— Mommersloch, Church and Monastery of, i. 172.
—— St. Apern Church and Cloister, i. 172.
—— St. Catherine's Chapel, i. 172.
—— St. Columba's Church, i. 172.
—— St. John's Baptistery, i. 172.
—— St. John and Cordula Church, i. 172
—— St. Lawrence Church, i. 172.

Cologne, St. Martin's Church, i. 172.
—— St. Mary, Second Chapel of, i. 172.
—— St. Paul's Church, i. 172.
—— St. Severin's Church, i. 172.
—— St. Severin, Baptistery of, i. 172.
—— St. Thomas' Chapel, i. 172.
—— St. Ursula's Church, i. 172.
—— Sion Church and Monastery, i. 172.
—— Weidenbach Brothers, Church of, i. 172.
—— churches, specimens of mediæval embroidery in, i. 214.
—— number of printing presses in, i. 12.
—— great clerical influence in, i. 95.
—— Association of Stonemasons of, i. 166.
—— gold and silver smiths of, i. 188.
—— school of painting, i. 200; xi. 24, 25 (*n.* 2).
—— —— representatives of, xi. 150–1.
—— Hans Memling at, i. 200.
—— glass-paintings of, fame of, i. 212.
—— importance of, in 15th cent., ii. 3.
—— benevolent institutions at, ii. 11.
—— wages at, in 15th cent., ii. 33.
—— centre of Rhenish section of Hanseatic League, ii. 48.
—— commercial prosperity of, ii. 53, 54.
—— magnificence of, in 15th cent., ii. 59.
—— 'sovereign' Court at, ii. 146.
—— estimated income of, in 1512, ii. 253.
—— provincial councils of, ii. 293.
—— Diet of [1505], convoked by Maximilian I., ii. 230.
—— Diet at [1512], ii. 251–3.
—— —— rejects proposal to form a Militia, ii. 251.
—— —— States consent to formation of Imperial Council at, ii. 252.
—— —— States consent to levying of tax, ii. 252.
—— —— declaration of allegiance to Empire made at, iii. 160.
—— Diet, provincial [1583], ix. 46.
—— Diet at, for amicable adjustment of Jülich disturbances [1610], x. 480.
—— poverty of [1521], iii. 166.
—— plague in, iii. 214; xiv. 65.
—— —— English, in, xiv. 61 (*n.* 3).
—— Lutheran books burnt in, iii. 172.
—— district of, threatened by 'evangelical army,' iv. 278.
—— Elector of, party to 'Memorandum' of Mayence, v. 53.
—— Treves, Palatinate and Mayence, Electors of, alliance between, v. 173.
—— proposed assembly of general council at, v. 199.
—— chosen as scene of election of Ferdinand as King of the Romans, v. 323.
—— numbers of Anabaptists in, v. 470.
—— —— Anabaptist emissaries sent from, to Münster, v. 470.
—— Hermann von Wied, Archbp. of, vi. 228. *See also* Wied, Hermann von.
'Cologne Book of Reform,' vi. 231–3.
—— —— —— disapproved of by Luther, vi. 232.
—— —— —— suppressed, vi. 355.
Cologne suggested as place of meeting of new Council by Emperor Ferdinand, vii. 203.
—— clergy of, letter of protection granted by Charles V. to, against innovations of Hermann von Wied, vi. 294.
—— overrun by sectarians [1567], viii. 36.
—— disturbances in, viii. 36.
—— contributions levied on, by Prince of Orange for Netherland rebellion [1567], viii. 36.
—— Elector of, fails to pay towards defence of frontiers against Turks, etc. [1570], viii. 100.
Cologne, foundation of first Jesuit College laid at [1544], viii. 242.
—— Canisius preaches in Cathedral of, viii. 245.
—— religious grievances of Protestants in, viii. 352.
—— religious controversies in, upon election of Gebhard Truchsess of Waldburg as Archbishop, ix. 7–9.
—— town council of, admonished by Emperor Rudolf II. to maintain Catholic religion [1579], ix. 11.
—— efforts made to induce town council to grant free exercise of Protestant religion, ix. 11.
—— —— refusal of request by Council, ix. 11.
—— war and contemplated extirpation of the Papacy [1582–84], ix. 42–92, 140.
—— provincial Diet at [1583], to consider relation of counts, knights, and towns of Archbishopric towards apostatising Archbp. Gebhard Truchsess, ix. 46.
—— —— Protestant Electors endeavour to dissuade Estates from accepting views of Cathedral Chapter, ix. 46–7.
—— —— —— address petition to Emperor Rudolf II. on behalf of Archbp. Gebhard, ix. 47.
—— Rudolf II. encourages opposition to Gebhard, ix. 47.
—— imperial and papal delegates of Stadtholder of Netherlands, of Alexander of Parma, and Duke William of Jülich-Cleves support opposition to Gebhard, ix. 47.
—— Cathedral Chapter bring forward their charges against Archbishop and lay them before the 'Estates,' ix. 47–8.
—— —— —— demand from Estates that the Archbishop's subjects be released from their oath, ix. 48.
—— Rhenish Estates, counts, knights, and towns side with Cathedral Chapter and call upon Archbp. to abandon his illegal innovations, ix. 48.
—— Assistant Bishop instructed to receive oaths of towns of Archbishopric and defend rights of land against Gebhard, ix. 48.
—— scene of, transferred to Strasburg, ix. 174.
—— Protestants in, to be aided by Protestant League, ix. 136.
—— Elector of, and candidature of Archduke Albert for imperial throne, ix. 280.
—— Caspar Gropper goes as papal nuncio to [1573], ix. 303.
—— permanent nunciature founded at [1584], ix. 303–4.
—— first German Jesuit school at [1544], xiii. 137.
—— —— —— one of three town gymnasia handed over to [1556], xiii. 137, 137 (*n.* 3).
—— —— —— subjects of instruction, xiii. 139.
—— —— —— number of pupils attending, xiii. 139–40, 140 (*n.* 1).
—— school regulations in [1560–61], xiii. 139 (*n.* 2).
—— plans of study, xiii. 140 (*n.* 1).
—— Jesuit gymnasium at, and its crowded classes [1577], ix. 314; xiii. 256, 256 (*n.* 2).
—— —— —— *Statuten vom Jahre* 1578, xiii. 256 (*n.* 1).
—— 'Marian Congregation' founded at [1575], by Francis Koster, ix. 318–9.
—— —— —— the number of its students, ix. 319.
—— heresy among canons of, ix. 325.
—— zeal of 'Germanikers' in, ix. 326.

Cologne, self-sacrificing labours of Jesuits in, at time of plague, ix. 329 ; xiv. 113–4.
—— Carthusians of, fame of, ix. 338.
—— Councillors of, requested by 'Possessioners' of Jülich-Cleves to recognise them as rightful heirs and protectors of the town [1610], x. 568.
—— watch proceedings of 'Possessioners' with suspicion, and take alarm at their plan of fortifying and enlarging district of Mühlheim [1612], x. 568–9.
—— — address protest to Emperor, x. 569.
—— portents at, xii. 264.
—— parish and Abbey schools at, xiii. 140, 140 (*n.* 2).
—— effect at, of play relating to St. Cecilia [1531], xiii. 193, 193 (*n.* 3).
—— publication of books on Church history at [1530–51, 1567, 1618], xiii. 461.
—— a chief printing place of Jesuits, xiv. 333, 347 (*n.* 2).
—— maintains position as centre of printing and publishing trade, xiv. 515, 515 (*n.* 3).
—— becomes stronghold of Catholic activity, xiv. 515.
—— its leading booksellers, xiv. 515–6.
—— town council of, accused of letting false coiners escape from justice [1582], xv. 88, 88 (*n.* 2).
—— expulsion of beggars and loafers from [1446], xv. 432, 432 (*n.* 2).
—— rules for regulation of charity at hospital in [1450], xv. 436–7.
—— charitable houses of 'Alexians' at, xv. 437.
—— Provincial Synod, for care of poor [1536], xv. 448–9, 449 (*n.* 1).
—— reports of Papal Nuncio of, xvi. 81, 81 (*n.* 2).
—— decree of Provincial Council of, concerning charges of witchcraft [1536], xvi. 434 (*n.* 3).
—— comparative freedom from persecution of witches in, xvi. 448–9, 449 (*n.* 1).
Cologne Bible [1480], i. 58–9 ; xiv. 388 (*n.* 3), 390, 394, 394 (*n.* 2).
—— — the publisher on, i. 58–9.
—— — its merits, xiv. 391.
'Cologne Censure,' the, x. 215, 215 (*n.* 4, 5, 6).
Cologne University, xiii. 254–7.
—— — its foundation and efficiency in 15th cent., i. 86.
—— — number of students at, in 15th cent., i. 93–4.
—— — pre-eminence of, in 15th cent., i. 95.
—— — humanistic studies at, i. 96.
—— — Henry Mangold, Rector of, i. 98.
—— — W. R. Mithridates, professor at, i. 96.
—— — Andreas Cantor at, i. 96.
—— — John Caesarius at, i. 96.
—— — Melanchthon on, i. 97–8.
—— — Heinrich Mangold, Rector of, i. 98.
—— — study of Hebrew in, i. 103.
—— — suppression of the Talmud advocated in, iii. 51.
—— — brief sent to, by Pope Gregory XIII. on matter of new Calendar, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
—— — methods of study of Latin in, xiii. 138–9, 339 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— — decline of, at close of Middle Ages, xiii. 254–5, 254 (*n.* 1), 255 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4).
—— — its empty 'Bursas,' xiii. 254.
—— — theological lectures given by Jesuits [1561], viii. 242 ; xiii. 255, 255 (*n.* 5).
—— — proposals of reform by Caspar Gropper [1573], xiii. 255, 255 (*n.* 6), 256 (*n.* 3).
Cologne University, academic senate report to Rome the practical collapse of [1577], xiii. 255–6, 256 (*n.* 1).
—— — Nuncio Antonius Albergati's report on condition of, xiii. 256–7, 257 (*n.* 1).
—— — — waste of funds on entertainments at, xiii. 257, 257 (*n.* 2).
—— — John Oldendorp appointed professor of law at, xiii. 406.
—— — services rendered by, to Catholic Church, xiv. 343.
—— — Theological Faculty, Alexander Candidus, Dean of, xiv. 247.
—— — and the *Augenspiegel*, iii. 53, 54.
—— — and right of censorship, iii. 53, 53 (*n.* 1).
—— — its letter to Reuchlin, iii. 54–5.
—— — decline of study of theology at, xiii. 235, 245 ; xiv. 353.
—— — Jesuits go as professors of theology to, xiv. 354.
—— — memorandum for reform of theological faculty at [1570], suggesting study of Aquinas's *Summa Theologica*, xiv. 360–1, 361 (*n.* 3).
—— — disapproval of theological faculty of *Malleus Maleficarum or Witches' Hammer*, xvi. 253, 253 (*n.* 2).
—— — — University itself in favour of, xvi. 253–4.
—— — theologians and Reuchlin Controversy : *see* Reuchlin Controversy.
—— — obtains permission from Pope Sixtus IV. to exercise censorship over printers, publishers, and readers of heretical books [1479], xiv. 498, 498 (*n.* 1).
'Coloni,' i. 311, 312.
Colosino, Feliciano, xiii. 530.
Cölpin, Saxony, xvi. 31.
—— — irreligion of people of, v. 99.
Columbus, Christopher, a printer, i. 14.
—— his indebtedness to Regiomontanus, i. 143.
Columella, book on gardening by, i. 343.
'Come, Holy Ghost,' hymn, xi. 276.
Comedians, Dutch, xii. 161.
—— English, xii. 160–9, 163 (*n.* 1).
—— — their superiority over the German, xii. 163.
—— — — their dispersion over the Continent, xii. 163 (*n.* 1).
—— — at Hailsprunner [1612], xii. 164.
—— — at ducal court at Graz, xii. 167, 167 (*n.* 4).
—— — their influence on character of German stage, xii. 168–9, 168 (*n.* 1).
—— — in Frankfort-on-the-Main, xii. 177.
—— — in Ulm [1606, 1609], xii. 178–9.
—— — in Elbing [1605], xii. 179, 179 (*n.* 2).
—— — at Dresden [1617], xii. 179, 179 (*n.* 3).
—— — their moral or immoral influence, xii. 177–80, 179 (*n.* 6), 180 (*n.* 1).
—— French, xii. 161, 161 (*n.* 3), 177.
—— Hessian, xii. 164, 169–76.
—— Italian, 161–2, 161 (*n.* 1, 2).
Comedies, religious, xii. 8–10.
—— school, xii. 9–14, 14 (*n.* 1).
'Comedy of Joseph' [1586], by Ægidius Hunnius, xii. 28 (*n.* 2).
—— criticism of, by Von Weilen, xii. 28 (*n.* 2).
'Comedy of the Patriarch Joseph,' by Andrew Gasman of Rochlitz [1610], xii. 28.
Comenius, John Amos, his criticism of methods of teaching in vogue, xiii. 66.
Comerarius, Ludwig, palatine ambassador to Diet of Ratisbon [1608], ix. 492.
Comet of 1580, xiv. 73.

'Cometa, oder ein Predigt v. Cometen' [1619], xii. 254 (*n.* 2).
Comets, strange, xii. 246–55.
—— brought into region of scientific observation, i. 139; xii. 252, 252 (*n.* 3).
—— new, seen by Martini [1577–78], xii. 253, 254, 254 (*n.* 1).
—— new comet of 1607, concerning, xii. 254 (*n.* 1).
—— —— of 1618, xii. 254–5, 254 (*n.* 2), 255 (*n.* 1).
'Comfortable Admonitions to the Christian Brothers,' iv. 203–6, 206 (*n.*).
Commelin, Hieronymus, printer of Heidelberg and publisher of Greek and Roman classics, xiv. [1587–98], 517, 517 (*n.* 1).
Commendone, Cardinal, Bishop of Zante and Papal Nuncio, vii. 170 (*n.* 3), 248 (*n.* 1); viii. 243, 302 (*n.* 2).
—— on hopeless condition of Catholic faith in Germany, vii. 193–5.
—— sent by Pope Pius IV. to Lower Germany to invite attendance at Council of Trent [1561], vii. 212.
—— goes to Naumburg to invite attendance of Protestant Princes at Council of Trent [1561], vii. 223.
—— —— his address to Princes, vii. 226.
—— —— his brief returned unopened, vii. 227.
—— —— his reply to Princes, vii. 228–9.
—— learns that German bps. were terrorised by Protestant Estates from attending Council of Trent [1561], vii. 229.
—— goes to Elector Joachim II. of Brandenburg, vii. 230.
—— —— interview with, vii. 230–1.
—— his report to Rome, vii. 231.
—— receives assurances of support from Archbishop Sigmund of Magdeburg, vii. 232.
—— invites Maximilian II. to Council of Trent [1561], vii. 334.
—— —— delighted with his loyalty and condescension, vii. 334, 335 (*n.* 1).
—— as papal legate forbids Maximilian II. from meddling in religious matters, vii. 350.
—— his difficulty in obtaining audience of Maximilian II., viii. 46.
—— resolved on holding 'General Council' for furthering of Catholic Church in Germany, viii. 249–50.
—— his efforts to reform the clergy, viii. 293 (*n.* 1).
—— on state of theological school at Cologne University [1561], xiii. 255.
'Comment. libr. XXI. ad. a. 1548,' x. 38 (*n.* 2).
'Comment. rerum Helveticarum,' Chr. Hartmann, ix. 336 (*n.* 3).
'Comment. super Aggæo,' D. Vᵇ., xvi. 55 (*n.* 1).
'Commentari della guerra di Cipro,' B. Sereno, viii. 106 (*n.* 1).
'Commentaria,' John Cochlaeus, xiii. 457 (*n.* 3).
Commentaries on the New Testament,' by Erasmus, iii. 22.
'Commentarii de statu religionis Carolo V. Cæsare,' xiii. 440 (*n.* 3).
'Commentarii in aliquot politicos libres Aristotelis,' Melanchthon [1530], xiv. 130 (*n.* 1).
'Commentariorum de regno libritres,' xiv. 378 (*n.* 1).
'Commentarius brevis rerum in orbe gestarum 1500–64,' L. Surius, ix. 312 (*n.* 2); xiii. 447 (*n.* 4).
'Commentarius de anima,' 1540, Melanchthon, xiv. 129 (*n.* 4).
'Commentarius de Comitiis,' Arumæus, ix. 208 (*n.* 1).
'Commentarius hist. et apolog. de Lutheranismo,' Seckendorf, vi. 8 (*n.* 1).
'Commentarius in harmoniam hist. evangel. de passione Christi,' John Gerhard [1617], xiv. 215 (*n.* 3).
'Commentarius in harmoniam hist. evang. de resurr. et ascens. Christi,' John Gerhard [1617] xiv. 215 (*n.* 3).
'Commentarius in prophetas minores' [1688], John Tarnov, xiv. 214, 214 (*n.* 4).
'Commentary on Epistle to Corinthians,' Melanchthon, vii. 143 (*n.* 1).
'Commentary on Epistle to Romans,' Melanchthon, v. 306 (*n.* 1).
'Commentary on First Epistle of St. John,' Luther, v. 256 (*n.* 1).
'Commentary on Pretended Imperial Edict,' Luther, v. 330–2.
'Commentators,' the, their views, ii. 163–4, 166.
Commer, Franz, xi. 248 (*n.* 1).
Commerce and capital, ii. 43–105; xv. 1–69.
—— causes of its decline in Germany, xv. 3, 5–6, 6 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— harmful effect of foreign hawkers and of trading associations upon, ii. 30; iv. 154–6; xv. 22–31.
—— German, danger to, caused by confusion and disorganisation of mint system, xv. 70.
—— general rise of prices due to circulation of base coins, xv. 84–5.
—— what it is, i. 307–8.
'Commerce and Usury': *see* 'Von Kaufshandlung und Wucher,' Luther.
'Commissarien-Relation v. Brandenburg v. 9. December 1569, viii. 67 (*n.* 2).
Committee of Eight for preservation of Christian usages, appointed at Diet of Spires [1526], v. 65.
—— —— stipulations drawn up by, v. 66.
—— —— —— Duke George of Saxony's criticism of, v. 67–8.
Commodus, xiii. 454.
'Common Penny, the,' tax, ii. 212–3, 215, 218, 231; iii. 169 (*n.* 1).
—— —— levying of, vetoed by States, ii. 231.
Communal life, foundation of, i. 325–6.
Communal villages: *see* 'Markgemeinschaft.'
Communion Service, Calvinistic, description of, ix. 163 (*n.* 3).
Como, Cardinal of, ix. 326 (*n.* 1).
'Comoedia sacra cui titulus Joseph,' Cornelius Crocus [1536], xii. 25, 25 (*n.* 2).
'Comoedia v. den Weysen aus d. Morgenlande,' by George Mauritius [1606], xii. 149–50, 150 (*n.* 1).
Compar, Valentin, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
'Compendiaria dialectices ratio,' Melanchthon [1520], xiv. 129 (*n.* 2).
'Compendium,' Sleidan, xiii. 462 (*n.* 1).
'Compendium Christ. religionis e puro Dei verbo depromptum' [1556], H. Bullinger, xiv. 175 (*n.* 4).
'Compendium of Philosophy,' by Usingen, its popularity, xiv. 371–2, 372 (*n.* 1).
'Compendium philosophicum,' by Michael Potier [1610], xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
'Compendium theologiæ Christianæ,' Wolleb [1626], xiv. 180 (*n.* 2, 3).
'Compendium theologicum' [1603], xiv. 178 (*n.* 3).
'Complaint of a Simple Cloister Brother,' iii. 219, 221, 228–9.
See also 'Clag eines einfälti[g] Klos[ter]bruders.'
'Complaint on the Italian Scribblers and

their Immoral Poems,' John Fickler, xii. 225 (*n.* 3).
Componists, x. 550.
'Composition' Diet between Catholic Estates and corresponding Princes suggested, x. 611–4.
'Composition,' the, and succession in the Empire [1615–18], x. 611–29.
'Compromise-Catholicism and Emp. Maximilian II.,' Götz, vii. 330 (*n.* 1).
'Compromise, the': *see* 'Gueux, League of the.'
'Concerning the New Order of Jesuits,' Martin Chemnitz, viii. 238–9.
'Concerning the Terrible Destruction and Overthrow of the whole Papacy' [1560], xi. 65.
'Concession,' Maximilian II.'s, viii. 382; x. 405.
'Concilia Salisburgensia,' Dalhans, xvi. 233 (*n.* 1).
'Conciliabulum of Trent,' viii. 393, 437. *See also* Trent, Council of.
'Conciones habitæ Lovanii ante annos c. quadraginta' [1615], Bellarmin, xii. 261 (*n.* 1).
Conclave of Friedburg: *see* Friedburg Conclave.
'Conclave Pius IV.,' Müller, vii. 196 (*n.* 2).
'Concord,' Bucer's, ix. 96.
Concord, Formula of: *see* Formula of Concord.
Concord, religious, in Saxony, transactions concerning, viii. 170–3.
Concordat, Bavarian, of 1583, brought to a settlement by Ninquarda, ix. 334 (*n.* 2).
'Concordia Concors,' by Leonard Hutter [1614], xiv. 163.
'Concordia discors,' Rudolf Hospinian [1607], xiv. 163, 189, 189 (*n.* 3).
Concordists, their adoration of Luther, viii. 437.
—— failure of their hopes, viii. 437–8.
—— do their utmost against the Calvinists and other sacramentarians, ix. 2.
Condé, Henry, Prince of, viii. 90.
—— applies to Protestants of England and Germany for aid, viii. 2.
—— informs Protestant German Princes that Elizabeth of England would go to aid Huguenot cause, viii. 4.
—— denounced as traitor by Cardinal of Lorraine for bringing English troops into France, viii. 4–5.
—— his overbearing behaviour in Orleans, viii. 5.
—— marches against Paris, viii. 5.
—— taken prisoner, viii. 6.
—— concludes Peace of Amboise with Catherine de' Medici [1563], viii. 8–9.
—— his personal character, viii. 8 (*n.* 5).
—— denounced by Queen Elizabeth of England, viii. 9.
—— raises standard of rebellion in France [1567], viii. 51.
—— suspected of aiming at French throne, viii. 52.
—— forms alliance with Elizabeth of England, viii. 53.
—— promises Calais to Elizabeth of England in return for her support of Huguenot cause, viii. 53.
—— supported by Elector Palatine Frederic III. and Count Palatine Wolfgang of Zweibrücken [1568], viii. 53.
—— after attempt on Coligny's life at head of Huguenot nobles, demands justice from King Charles IX. at the Louvre, viii. 130.
Condé, Henry, Prince of, concludes treaty with Elector Palatine Frederic III., viii. 145.
—— receives at hands of Frederic III. 50,000 crowns from Elizabeth of England, viii. 201.
—— — treaty with, viii. 202.
—— concludes treaty with Count Palatine John Casimir, viii. 202.
—— declared by Pope Sixtus V. to have forfeited his claims to French Crown, through heresy, ix. 111.
—— persuaded by Count Palatine John Casimir to act in concert with him in support of Gebhard Truchsess, Archbp. of Cologne, ix. 12.
—— proposal of alliance between, and Gebhard Truchsess, ix. 88.
Condé, Princess Charlotte Margaret of, and Henry IV. of France's admiration for, x. 438–40.
—— made by Henry IV. the motive of a war with the Netherlands, x. 440.
'Confederacy for Mutual Defence': *see* Smalcald, League of.
Confederacy of Archdukes, x. 423.
—— Protestant, against Catholic Estates, abortive effort to form, vii. 206.
Confederation, State, ii. 122.
Conference between Councillors of Electors Palatine of Brandenburg, ix. 20–1.
Conference, Frankfort-am-Main [1599]: *see* Frankfort-am-Main.
—— free religious, for settlement of religious question, advised by delegates of Imperial cities at Diet of Augsburg [1547], vi. 385, 393.
—— of Protestant Estates: *see* Estates, Protestant.
—— religious, at Leipzig [1534], xiv. 264.
—— —— at Weimar, vii. 147–8.
—— —— at Worms: *see* Worms, religious conference at.
Conferences, religious [1540], vi. 105 (*n.* 2).
—— futility of, vi. 106–7.
'Confessio' by Stanislaus Hosius [1557], xiv. 350–1, 351 (*n.* 1).
'Confessio Catholica,' John Gerhard [1634–37], xiv. 165–6, 185, 185 (*n.* 2).
'Confessio Helvetica posterior,' Henry Bullinger of Zürich [1566], xiv. 175.
'Confessio Helvetica prior,' xiv. 175.
Confession of Augsburg: *see* Augsburg Confession.
Confession, Berlin, x. 312.
'Confession, Bohemian,' x. 418.
—— —— made free to all inhabitants of Bohemia, x. 418.
'Confession Book,' the, **by Johannes Wolf,** i. 52.
Confession, manuals of, i. 51–2, 52 (*n.* 1).
Confession of Faith [=Würtemberg Creed] drawn up by Duke Christopher of Würtemberg, vii. 76, 84.
'Confession of Faith,' Münster, v. 456.
'Confession of Faith' of Elector John Sigismund of Brandenburg, x. 303–5.
Confession of the Four Cities: *see* Tetrapolitana, the.
Confession, Tridentine, ix. 302.
'Confessionals' on preaching, i. 37.
'Confessiones Canisii,' viii. 232 (*n.* 1).
'Confessions,' question of, discussed at Diet of Ratisbon [1608], ix. 466.
'Confirmatio gegen und wider die Jesuiten,' N. Eybenhold, x. 18 (*n.* 3), 32 (*n.* 3).
Confirmation, Catholic view of, as asserted by Council of Trent, viii. 268.
Confutation Book of the Duke of Saxony, vii. 52–5, 52 (*n.* 2).

Confutation Book results in the widening of breach between Protestant Estates, vii. 55.
'Confutation,' the, of 'Confession of Augsburg,' criticism of, v. 258 (*n.* 1).
'Congregation,' a, established by Pope Gregory XIII. for dealing exclusively with German affairs [1573], ix. 298.
—— its constituents, ix. 298.
—— melancholy memoranda of, ix. 298–302.
—— monastery of St. Joseph in Bishopric of Constance forms itself into [1602], ix. 337.
—— Swiss, founded by Abbot Augustine of Einsiedeln [1602], ix. 337.
—— of Bursfeld elect Leonard Ruben as president [1601], ix. 337.
—— decree of Council of Trent compelling monasteries to unite themselves into, ix. 337.
—— General [fifth], of Society of Jesus, decrees and 'remedial measures' agreed upon at [1593], x. 353–5, 355 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— —— [second] resolution passed at, prohibiting the permanent installation of members at Courts of Princes [1565], x. 357, 357 (*n.* 2).
—— ratifies Aquaviva's injunction concerning 'Confessors' to Princes [1602], x. 359.
'Congregations' established by Jesuits, ix. 373.
—— **Marian Student**: *see* Marian Student Congregations.
Congress of Brunswick [1542]: *see* Brunswick, Congress of Smalcald League at.
—— —— **Eger**: *see* Eger, Congress at.
—— —— **Frankfort**: *see* Frankfort, Congress of.
—— —— **Hagenau**: *see* Hagenau.
—— —— **Heidelberg** [1553]: *see* Heidelberg, Congress of.
—— —— **Smalcald** [1537]: *see* Smalcald, Congress of.
—— —— **Spires**: *see* Spires, Congress at.
—— —— **Worms**: *see* Worms.
Connefeld, church at, i. 174.
'Conquête (la) de Tunis,' Castan, v. 440 (*n.* 4).
Conrad, election of, as king, ii. 108–9.
Conrad, Abbot, of Tegernsee, treasures purchased by, i. 190.
Conrad III. von Thüngen, Bishop of Würzburg, iv. 205 (*n.* 1); v. 37.
—— member of Suabian League, iv. 214.
—— charges Council of Regency with Lutheran sympathies, iv. 22.
—— and Hans Böhm, iv. 132.
—— letter to, on Suabian League, iv. 231.
—— complaints of, against Count George of Wertheim, iv. 286.
—— Berlichingen withdraws allegiance from, iv. 287.
—— chosen a member of 'Committee of Eight,' v. 65.
—— receives dispatch from Charles V., v. 56.
—— on interpretation of Recess of Diet of Spires [1526], v. 75.
—— appealed to for help against Philip of Hesse, v. 168.
—— and Breslau alliance, v. 169.
—— pays contribution to Landgrave Philip of Hesse, v. 183.
—— at Heidelberg, iv. 317.
—— withdraws support from Suabian League, v. 405.
—— his poor-relief ordinance [1533], its wisdom and benevolence, xv. 447–8, 448 (*n.* 1).
Conrad, Count of Tecklenburg, joins League of Smalcald, vi. 11.
Conrad, Count of Tecklenburg, marries Mechtilda, sister to Philip of Hesse, v. 452–3.
Conrad, Dr., superintendent [professor at Stralsund], his opposition to Calvinists, x. 308.
Conrad, Magister, vii. 69.
Conradin, son of Emperor Conrad IV., viii. 94.
Conradinus, Balthasar, Dr., on use of colocynth and hawthorn root as drugs, xiv. 50–1, 50 (*n.* 3).
Conring, Hermann, professor at Helmstädt University and Aristotelian, xiv. 132 (*n.* 4).
Consa, reported birth of Antichrist at [1592], xii. 267, 267 (*n.* 2).
Conscience, liberty of, throughout Empire, claimed of Maximilian II. by Lazarus von Schwendi, viii. 359–60.
—— nature of claim, viii. 360.
—— claimed by Counts from Rhine district, Franconia, Thuringia, Harz, and Wetterau at Diet of Augsburg [1566], viii. 360.
'Conseil (le) de Berne à la Dame Valangin,' Herminjard, v. 137 (*n.* 5).
'Consens,' Dresden, opposition to, in Saxony, viii. 406.
'Consensus, Vorrede A.,' Pandocheus, ix. 170 (*n.* 1).
'Conservatio societatis humanæ,' Branda, iv. 127 (*n.* 1).
'Consilia,' xiii. 418, 419, 419 (*n.* 2), 420.
'Consilia,' Leib, xvi. 405 (*n.* 1).
'Consilia theologica, Decad III. et IV.,' F. Bidembach, x. 225 (*n.* 1).
'Consilia Tubingensia,' of Prof. Seeger, xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
'Consilorum Theologicorum Decad I.,' Felix Bidembach [1611], xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
Consistorium, Würtemberg, x. 137.
Consistory for management of Church affairs established by Duke John Frederic of Saxony, vii. 149.
'Consolation of the Soul,' early prose work, i. 291.
—— —— —— teaching in, i. 298.
See also 'Seelen-trost.'
Conspiracy between Stössel, Schütz, Pucer, Craco, the Heidelbergers, and Swiss against Elector Augustus discovered, viii. 187–8.
Conspiracy of Grumbach-Gotha: *see* Grumbach-Gotha Conspiracy.
Constance, free or imperial city of, ii. 53, 129; v. 247, 336; vi. 40; ix. 494.
—— castle of, dues paid at, i. 317.
—— population of, i. 339 (*n.*).
—— wages in, i. 353.
—— expulsion of Jews from, ii. 78.
—— battle of, conduct of Swiss at, ii. 221.
—— religious disputations at, iv. 60.
—— letter from town council of, to *Reichsregiment*, iv. 60.
—— record at, of peasants' rising, iv. 181–2.
—— the Roman Catholic faith interdicted at, v. 146.
—— state of Church in, v. 146–7.
—— Nuremberg, Ulm, Strassburg, and Lindau, proposed Protestant League between, to win over Switzerland to Protestant cause, v. 206.
—— joins in 'protest' of Princes against 'Recess' of Diet of 1529, v. 217.
—— advocates admission of other towns into 'League of Christian Co-burgership,' v. 226.
—— approached by Zwingli with view of its joining 'League of Christian Co-burgership,' v. 243.
—— signs the 'Tetrapolitana,' v. 301.

Constance calls upon Zürich to be prepared for war, v. 327.
—— joins Smalcald League, v. 334.
—— representatives of, present at Zwinglian Synod of Memmingen, v. 335.
—— and continuation of Suabian League, v. 404–5.
—— sends delegate to Assembly of Smalcald League [1537], v. 494.
—— opposes Wittenberg 'Concord,' v. 538.
—— delegates of, at Diet of Ratisbon [1541], vi. 158.
—— preparations for war against Emperor Charles V. in, vi. 323.
—— placed under dominion of Austria and becomes again Catholic, vi. 414.
—— suggested as place of meeting of new council, by Emperor Ferdinand, vii. 203.
—— Jesuit College founded at [1604], ix. 313–4.
—— devotion of Jesuit Fathers to the plague-stricken in, ix. 329.
—— death of Kastulus Agricola, James Stitz, and Christopher Gebhard, Jesuit Fathers, from plague at, ix. 330.
—— Capuchins go to [1603], ix. 346.
—— Capuchin Church at, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
—— the burgomaster and town council of, contradict calumnies against Jesuits [1614], x. 333.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 32.
—— play acted at [1607], xiii. 197.
—— visitation of plague at [1611], xiv. 85.
—— deaths of pastors, priests, and nuns at, from tending victims of the plague [1611], xiv. 111, 111 (*n.* 1).
—— master-tailors of, their endeavour to limit number of master-tailors [1584], xv. 108, 108 (*n.* 1).
—— inspectoral protocols of [1571–86], xvi. 81, 81 (*n.* 1).
—— trials for witchcraft in, xvi. 263, 263 (*n.* 1).
—— town council of, on 'Indulgences,' iii. 93.
—— —— on condition of Germany [1544], vi. 244–5.
—— discussions on necessity for improved Calendar at, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
—— rejects doctrine of permissibility of tyrannicide [1415], x. 367.
—— solicits aid from Eck, during their religious disturbances, xiv. 317.
—— on depraved condition of German morals [1544], xvi. 7–8.
Constance, Bishopric of, v. 342; vii. 200–1. *See also* Bishops: Fugger von Kirchberg-James; Hermann von Arbon; Johann von Weeze; Hugo von Landenberg.
Constance Cathedral, endowment of pulpit of, i. 38, 171.
Constance, Diet of [1507], convoked by Maximilian I., ii. 232.
—— Maximilian's appeal to 'States' at, ii. 233–4.
—— vote for supply of troops for Italian expedition, ii. 234–5.
Constance, Lake of, iv. 232, 238.
—— wages in district of, in 15th cent., ii. 32 (*n.*).
—— rising of peasants on, iv. 171, 228.
Constantine, Emperor, vi. 54; vii. 201.
Constantine, Donation of, iii. 74; xiv. 320, 320 (*n.* 2).
Constantine of Mantua, Count, ii. 240.
'Constantinus,' tragedy of, performed at Munich [1574], xiii. 200.
—— its probable authorship, xii. 14 (*n.* 1); xiii. 200, 200 (*n.* 3).
Constantinople, v. 436; vi. 163, 179; viii. 108, 111, 113, 122, 219; ix. 236.
—— introduction of printing in, i. 14.
—— taken by Turks, ii. 197.
—— ambassadors from Archduke Ferdinand sue for peace at, v. 211.
—— Charles V. hopes to take possession of, v. 441.
—— rejoicings in, over defeat of Charles V.'s expedition to Algiers, vi. 164.
—— Francis I. sends ambassador to, vi. 178.
—— French ambassador at, endeavours to rouse Sultan Solyman to arms, vi. 364.
—— Venice concludes alliance at [1572], viii. 111.
—— festival of triumph in, over fall of Kanizsa, ix. 269, 269 (*n.* 1).
—— Hungarian exodus into, ix. 425.
—— undue quantity of German money in, xv. 73.
'Constantinople, taking of' (tragedy), xii. 165.
'Constitutio Unigenitus,' Fontana, xiv. 396 (*n.* 2).
Constitution, German: *see* German Constitution.
Constitution of Empire, Franz von Sickingen's attempt to overthrow, iii. 275–306.
Constitution of Provincial States, origin of, ii. 132–7.
—— —— absence of princely privileges in, ii. 132–3.
—— —— basis of representation in assembly, ii. 133.
—— —— right to refuse obedience to Princes, ii. 134.
Contarini, Gasparo, Cardinal and papal legate, and delegate to Diet of Ratisbon [1541], v. 5, 527 (*n.* 1); vi. 143, 143 (*n.* 1, 2), 145, 152, 407; xiii. 58, 58 (*n.* 2).
—— his plea for the pure in art [1536], xi. 92.
—— on necessity for Church reform in Germany, xvi. 57, 57 (*n.* 2).
'Contarini, Gasparo,' Dittrich, v. 528 (*n.* 1); x. 52 (*n.* 1); xiv. 318 (*n.* 1).
'Contarini,' Pastor, vi. 143 (*n.* 2), 146 (*n.* 1).
Contarini, Paolo, Venetian ambassador, v. 5.
—— on Charles V., v. 4–5.
—— report of, on Charles V.'s attitude towards Turks, iv. 7 (*n.*).
—— on friendship between France and the Turks [1583], ix. 39 (*n.* 2).
'Contra Erasmum,' Luther, xiv. 187 (*n.* 4).
'Contra impias Scholas Jesuitarum,' viii. 339 (*n.* 2).
'Contra M. Lutherum et Lutheranismi Fautores,' iv. 174 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 2).
Controversy, Protestant, its nature during life of Luther and after, x. 1–3.
—— Reuchlin: *see* Reuchlin Controversy.
'Contubernium Pauperum on Dionysianum,' xiii. 307 (*n.* 3).
—— —— at Prague University, xiii. 211.
Contzen, Adam, of Montjoie, xiv. 345.
—— prof. of theology at Würzburg and Mainz, xiv. 345.
—— defends Bellarmin against attacks of Prof. David Parcus of Heidelberg, xiv. 345.
—— a close student of new religion, xiv. 346.
—— his *Frohlocken über Frohlocken*, xiv. 346.
—— —— motto of book, xiv. 346.
—— defends Order of Jesuits against the 'Monita Secreta' [1612], xiv. 346, 346 (*n.* 1).
—— a peacemaker as well as controversialist, xiv. 346.
—— his *Geschichte der Volkswirthschaft. Litteratur*, ii. 91 (*n.*).

Contzen, Adam, on Machiavelli, xiv. 378.
—— his *Zehn Bücher Politik*, xiv. 378.
—— —— purpose of the book, xiv. 380.
'Contzen, A.,' Brischar, xiv. 346 (*n.* 1).
Convent, Augustinian, Herdt, i. 27.
—— Carmelite, Hirschhorn: *see* Hirschhorn, Convent of Carmelites at.
—— Carthusian, at Christgarten: *see* Christgarten.
—— Dominican Sisters, Florence, i. 16 (*n.*).
—— Franciscan, Heidelberg, attack upon, by University students [1550], xiii. 306–7.
—— of Frauenalb: *see* Frauenalb.
—— of Oberlingelheim, i. 27.
—— of St. Bridget in Wadstena, i. 16 (*n.*).
—— of St. Catherine: *see* Catherine, St., Convent of.
—— of St. Clara: *see* Clara, St., Convent of.
—— of St. Magdalen, Strasburg: *see* St. Magdalen, Strasburg.
—— of St. Margaret in Strasburg: *see* St. Margaret, Strasburg.
—— of St. Nicholas in Undis, Strasburg: *see* St. Nicholas in Undis.
—— at Wetter, i. 27.
Convention, religious, proposed, iv. 15.
—— —— of Protestant preachers [1574] leads to increased schism, viii. 376.
—— —— at Altenburg [1568–69], viii. 164.
—— —— at Dresden [1572], viii. 177.
—— Hagenau: *see* Hagenau Convention.
—— Naumburg: *see* Naumburg Convention.
—— Torgau [1576]: *see* Torgau Convention.
—— Zerbst [1570], viii. 172.
'Conventiones inter Cardinales in conclave initæ,' vii. 196 (*n.* 1).
Convents, four, dispute over, and its consequences for the Empire [1600–1], ix. 249–68, 271, 272.
—— discussions on, at Diet of Ratisbon [1603], ix. 285–90, 286 (*n.* 2).
—— question of restoration of, reopened, ix. 473–5.
—— arrangement come to concerning, between Archbp. Schweikart of Mayence and Protestant Estates, ix. 473.
—— absence of interest among towns, in dispute, ix. 490.
'Conversation between Two Peasants of Meissen on the New Calendar,' Kaspar Flüger, x. 70–1.
Converts to Catholicism, their polemical activity, x. 75.
'Convikt,' the, xiii. 212.
Convolut, vi. 9 (*n.* 2); ix. 211 (*n.* 2); x. 431 (*n.* 3).
—— *Bündnisse und Gegenbündnisse von 1535 bis 1533*, vi. 2 (*n.* 1).
—— *Diet at Eisenach*, vi. 17 (*n.* 1).
'Convolute: Religions- und Reichssachen von 1593–1605,' ix. 195 (*n.* 3).
Coopers, 'hoop-dance' of, ii. 27.
Coopers, Guild of, ii. 6.
Copenhagen, plan for destruction of nobility, etc., at, v. 476.
—— entered by Lübeckers, v. 477.
—— the devil in, xii. 374, 374 (*n.* 3).
—— University founded, i. 93.
Copernicus, Nicholas, Cathedral Dean of Frauenburg, astronomer, and Latin poet, xiii. 391, 472, 479–82, 480 (*n.* 1); xiv. 296.
—— and improved Calendar, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
—— his astronomy, x. 70, 70 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Septem Sidera*, xiii. 391, 391 (*n.* 3).
—— —— *Movements of Heavenly Bodies*, xiii. 391.
—— incited to astronomical research by Renerbach's *Planetentheorie*, xiii. 472.
Copernicus, Nicholas, his birth and parentage [1473], xiii. 479.
—— studies at Cracow [1491–94], xiii. 479.
—— passes on to Bologna and Padua, xiii. 479.
—— lectures on astronomy at Rome [1500], xiii. 480.
—— becomes prebendary of Frauenburg, xiii. 480.
—— his *De Revolutionibus Orbium Cœlestium* [1543], xiii. 480.
—— —— dedicated to Pope Paul III., xiii. 480, 480 (*n.* 1).
—— —— excitement caused by book, xiii. 481.
—— —— his system supported by Rhäticus, professor of mathematics at Wittenberg, xiii. 481.
—— —— hostility to, among Wittenberg theologians, xiii. 481–2.
—— —— opposed by Melanchthon, xiii. 482, 482 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— —— championed by Kepler, xiii. 482.
—— —— the system mathematically established by Kepler's three laws, xiii. 487.
—— —— its publication aided by Card. N. Schönberg and Bp. T. Giese, xiii. 487.
—— —— its dedication accepted by Pope Paul III., xiii. 487.
—— —— its free perusal permitted by thirteen Popes [Paul III. to Paul V.], xiii. 487.
—— —— decretal of Roman Index Congregation suspends its circulation pending the 'improvement' of the book regarding the movement of the earth [1616], xiii. 487–8, 488 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Kepler's explanation of decree of 1616 against, xiii. 488 (*n.* 1).
'Copernicus,' by Bruhn, xiii. 480 (*n.* 1).
'Copernicus,' Müller, xiii. 488 (*n.* 1).
'Copia der Newen Zeytung auss Presily Landt,' xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
Copinger, W. A., *First Half-century of Latin Bible*, xiv. 383 (*n.* 3).
Coppenstein, John Andrew (Dominican), xiv. 349.
Copper and wood engraving, i. 216–26; *see also* Engraving, copper and wood.
Coppernigk, Niklas, father of Nicholas Copernicus, xiii. 479.
Coppersmiths leave Augsburg upon abolition of the *Geschenkte Handwerke* [1567], xv. 129, 129 (*n.* 1).
Copyists, trade of, i. 18.
Corbach, i. 171.
Cörbelitz [village], vii. 293.
Cordara, ix. 326 (*n.* 1, 2), 327 (*n.* 1), 328 (*n.* 1, 2).
Cordatus, Conrad, xv. 476.
—— *Tagebuch*, xii. 321 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 1).
Cordus, Euricius, professor of medicine, of Marburg [1527], poet, physician, botanist, and scholar, xiii. 510, 510 (*n.* 2), 513.
—— gives support to Luther, iii. 102, 103.
—— letter to Draconites on decay of learning [1523], iii. 355.
—— on disastrous effects of new theology on the fine arts, xiii. 330, 330 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Epigrammata*, xiii. 510, 510 (*n.* 2).
—— his conviction as to importance of study of botany, xiii. 510–11.
—— his methods of study, xiii. 511.
—— meets with ridicule, xiii. 511.
—— publishes results of studies and rectifies views of predecessors in his *Botanologikon* [1534], xiii. 511.
—— —— first attempt in Germany at dealing with botany on strictly critical principles, xiii. 511.
—— —— established the fact that some plants

found in Greece and Italy did not exist in Germany, xiii. 511, 511 (*n.* 1).
Cordus, Euricius, his *De abusu uruscopiæ* [On the abuse of inspecting urine], xiii. 511 (*n.* 1).
—— his garden at Marburg, xiii. 532.
—— hostility manifested towards, xiv. 44.
—— his death at Bremen [1535], xiii. 510.
Cordus, Valerius, son of Euricius Cordus, as botanist [1544], xiii. 520–1, 521 (*n.* 1), 531.
—— his improvements in pharmacy, xiii. 521 (*n.* 1).
—— early death, and inscription on grave, xiii. 521, 521 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Annot. in Pedacii Dioscoridis de medica materia* [1561], xiii. 533 (*n.* 1).
Corfu, destruction of villages in, by Turks, v. 446.
Cornelissen, Cornelius, his picture of Bathsheba, xi. 214.
—— indelicate pictures by, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
Cornelius, Carl Adolf (historian), v. 153 (*n.* 2), 157 (*n.* 2), 456 (*n.* 1), 550 (Appendix, Note XIV.); x. 477 (*n.* 1).
—— *Zur Geschichte d. Bauernkriegs,* iv. 229 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. d. Münsterischen Aufruhrs,* iv. 369 (*n.* 1); v. 464 (*n.* 1); xii. 72 (*n.* 2).
—— *Die niederländischen Wiedertäufer,* v. 150 (*n.* 1), 471 (*n.* 2).
—— *Münsterische Geschichtsquellen,* v. 482 (*n.* 1).
—— *Zür Erläuterung d. Politik d. Kurfürsten Moritz,* vi. 456 (*n.* 3), 482 (*n.* 1).
—— *Kurfürst Moritz,* vi. 427 (*n.* 2), 433 (*n.* 1).
—— *Der grosse Plan Heinrichs IV.,* x. 439 (*n.* 3), 457 (*n.* 3).
Cornelius of Gouda (painter) addicted to drinking, xi. 340.
'Cornelius Relegatus,' by Albert Wichgrew, rector of Pritzwalk [1600], xii. 150–5, 155 (*n.*); xiii. 177, 319 (*n.* 1).
—— —— performed by students at Rostock [1600], xiii. 177.
—— —— translated into German by John Sommer [1605], xii. 150; xiii. 177–8.
Cornelius, Jacob, false witness against, and his torture and death, xvi. 184–6.
—— Nannius Jacobi, his torture and death, xvi. 184, 186–7.
Cornely, R., viii. 218 (*n.* 1), 219 (*n.* 3).
—— *Leben des seligen Petrus Faber, ersten Priesters der Gesellschaft Jesu,* vi. 407 (*n.* 1).
Corner, David Gregory, xi. 329 (*n.* 4).
—— Catholic hymn-book by, xi. 276–7.
—— on polemical spirit of Protestant hymns, xi. 286.
Corner, Hermann, of Lübeck, proverbs in prose chronicles by, i. 291–2.
Cornopäus, Nicholas, xii. 55 (*n.* 1).
—— preaches against prevalence of vice and crime, xi. 12.
Coron, conquered by Andrea Doria, v. 391.
'Corona dignitatis muliebris,' by Andrew Schoppius [1596], xii. 208–10, 208 (*n.* 2).
Corpus Catholic.,' Falk, xiv. 240 (*n.* 2), 251 (*n.* 3), 258 (*n.* 1), 264 (*n.* 1), 292 (*n.* 1), 296 (*n.* 3).
Corpus Christi Day,' ix. 116 (*n.* 1).
—— —festival, i. 276; iv. 79; ix. 390 (*n.* 2), 393 (*n.* 1).
—— —— plays in Munich, xii. 9.
—— —— procession of, viii. 297.
—— —— —rising of people at, viii. 382.
—— —— —at Augsburg, v. 248; vii. 173.
—— —— —wanton games at [1523], xvi. 65–6, 66 (*n.* 1).
'Corpus Doctrinæ,' drawn up by Martin Chemnitz and James Andreä, viii. 170, 170 (*n.* 1).
'Corpus Doctrinæ,' by Melanchthon, viii. 171, 171 (*n.* 2), 174, 178, 179.
'Corpus Doctrinæ,' Matthew Judex, vii. 7 (*n.* 1).
'Corpus doctrinæ Prutenicum,' vii. 305 (*n.* 2).
Corp. Hist., xvi. 237 (*n.* 2).
Corpus Juris, the, xv. 144.
'Corpus Misnicum,' viii. 171 (*n.* 2).
'Corpus Reformatorum,' Melanchthon, iv. 363 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 1); v. 82 (*n.* 1), 91, 94 (*n.* 1), 95 (*n.* 2), 96 (*n.* 2), 100 (*n.* 1, 2), 173 (*n.* 4), 176 (*n.* 5), 192 (*n.* 2), 210 (*n.* 1), 212, 219 (*n.* 2), 220 (*n.* 1, 2), 225 (*n.* 1), 232 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 2), 255 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1), 259 (*n.* 2), 260 (*n.* 2), 261 (*n.* 1, 2), 265 (*n.* 1), 266 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 267 (*n.* 1, 2), 269 (*n.* 1), 270 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 3), 272 (*n.* 1, 2), 273 (*n.* 2), 281 (*n.* 2), 282 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 1), 290 (*n.* 2), 294 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 3), 327 (*n.* 1), 345 (*n.* 2), 346 (*n.* 1, 2), 416 (*n.* 3), 490 (*n.* 1), 509 (*n.* 1), 522 (*n.* 2), 524 (*n.* 1), 525 (*n.* 1), 528 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 532 (*n.* 1), 534 (*n.* 1, 4), 535 (*n.* 1), 543 (*n.* 1), 555, 556 (Appendix, Note XVIII.); vi. 2 (*n.* 1), 3 (*n.* 2, 4), 45 (*n.* 3), 55 (*n.* 1), 79 (*n.* 1), 80 (*n.* 1), 82 (*n.* 1), 94 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 2), 100 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 3, 4), 126 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 1), 185 (*n.* 1), 188 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 207 (*n.* 3), 241 (*n.* 1), 244 (*n.* 1), 250 (*n.* 1), 270 (*n.* 2), 291 (*n.* 5), 302 (*n.* 1), 332, 482 (*n.* 2), 535 (*n.* 1), 537 (*n.* 1); vii. 30 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 3), 33 (*n.* 1), 34 (*n.* 1, 2), 35 (*n.* 1), 39 (*n.* 2, 4), 40 (*n.* 1), 41 (*n.* 4), 47 (*n.* 1, 2), 55 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 1, 2), 58 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 2), 77 (*n.* 1), 98 (*n.* 2), 136 (*n.* 1), 138 (*n.* 1), 140 (*n.* 2), 141 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 2), 230 (*n.* 2); viii. 238 (*n.* 1), 418; x. 368 (*n.* 2, 3), 369 (*n.* 1); xiii. 167 (*n.* 1), 23 (*n.* 2), 268 (*n.* 2), 286 (*n.* 2), 326 (*n.* 2), 328 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 329 (*n.* 1, 2), 339 (*n.* 3), 446 (*n.* 1); xiv. 126 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 127 (*n.* 1, 2), 128 (*n.* 1), 129 (*n.* 2), 147 (*n.* 1, 2), 148 (*n.* 1), 149 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 1), 504 (*n.* 1); xv. 142 (*n.* 1), 456 (*n.* 2); xvi. 21 (*n.* 1, 2), 22 (*n.* 2, 3), 23 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Melanchthon's letters in, iii. 354 (*n.* 1), 357 (*n.* 1).
—— —— opposition to, in Saxony, viii. 406.
'Corpus Thuringicum' [1571], viii. 410 (*n.* 1).
Correggio and the 'nude,' xi. 90.
Correro, Giovanni, Venetian ambassador, on Charles IX. of France, vii. 266 (*n.* 1).
—— on danger threatening Empire from Turks, viii. 350 (*n.* 1).
—— sent as Venetian delegate to Diet of Ratisbon [1576], viii. 373.
—— on short life of Germans [1574], xv. 421, 421 (*n.* 3).
'Correspondance de Guillaume le Taciturne,' Gachard, viii. 15 (*n.* 1).
'Correspondance de Marguerite de Parme,' Gachard, viii. 13 (*n.* 2).
'Correspondance de Philippe II.,' Gachard, viii. 18 (*n.* 3).
'Correspondance de Philippe II.,' Gachard, viii. 25 (*n.* 2), 26 (*n.* 1, 2), 27 (*n.* 1, 2), 33 (*n.* 2, 3), 35 (*n.* 1, 2), 46 (*n.* 4), 127 (*n.* 3, 4), 132 (*n.* 3), 141 (*n.* 1), 145 (*n.* 2); ix. 357 (*n.* 3).
'Correspondance de Philippe IV.,' Gachard, viii. 64.
'Correspondance des Réformateurs dans les Pays de Langue Française,' Herminjard, v. 70 (*n.* 1), 135, 447.
Correspondence, wide, amongst scholars of 15th cent., i. 107.
Correspondence,' Reiffenberg, viii. 15 (*n.* 1).
'Correspondence,' Rommel, ix. 444 (*n.* 1), 445 (*n.* 5), 489 (*n.* 4), 500 (*n.* 2).

'Correspondence between Philip and Rucer, Lenz, v. 410 (*n.* 1).
'Correspondence of the Emperor Charles V.,' by Bradford, iv. 10 (*n.*).
'Correspondence with Albert of Prussia,' Voigt, vii. 45 (*n.* 1).
Correspondents, x. 550: *see also* Estates, Corresponding.
'Correspondenz,' Lanz, iv. 7, 25, 26 (*n.* 1, 2), 27 (*n.* 1), 347 (*n.* 1); v. 2 (*n.* 3), 21 (*n.* 1), 335 (*n.* 1), 352 (*n.* 1, 2), 359 (*n.* 2, 3), 378 (*n.* 2), 421 (*n.* 1), 436 (*n.* 1, 2), 437 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 441 (*n.* 2), 442 (*n.* 1), 446 (*n.* 1), 487 (*n.* 1), 545 (Appendix, Note I.); vi. 5–6 (*n.* 3), 135 (*n.* 1), 239 (*n.* 1, 2). 307 (*n.* 1), 327 (*n.* 2), 396 (*n.* 3), 371 (*n* .1), 470 (*n.* 2), 475 (*n.* 2).
'Correspondenz u. Actenstücke zur Gesch. d. polit. Verhältnisse d. Herzoge Wilhelm u. Ludwig v. Bayern,' Muffat, v. 20 (*n.* 2), 22 (*n.* 2, 3, 4, 5), 23 (*n.* 2, 3), 368 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 2, 3), 370 (*n.* 2), 373 (*n.* 1, 2), 374 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 1).
'Corresponding Princes' and the Jülich-Cleves succession, x. 570–1.
—— —— accuse Archduke Albert of unlawful deeds and with introducing foreign soldiers into land, x. 571.
—— —— clamour for 'Composition Diet' between them and Catholic Estates, x. 611.
—— —— distrust amongst Catholics as to intentions of, in proposing 'Composition Diet,' x. 614.
—— —— gain a powerful advocate in Klesl, x. 615.
—— —— anxious for Klesl's presence at 'Composition Diet,' x. 616–7.
—— —— desire exclusion of Elector John George I. of Saxony and Louis V., Landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt, from 'Composition Diet,' x. 616–7.
—— —— resolve to prevent election of Archduke Ferdinand, now King of Bohemia, to imperial throne [1617], x. 623.
—— —— form plan for putting forward Duke of Lorraine in opposition to Archduke Ferdinand, x. 623.
—— —— circulate false report that 'Duke Maximilian of Bavaria was aiming at Imperial Crown,' x. 625.
Corvey, Imperial Abbey of, acceptance of Protestantism in, v. 452.
—— Jesuits at, ix. 359 (*n.* 1).
Corvinus, Anton, sent on tour of inspection through Duchy of Brunswick, vi. 212.
—— his *Von der Concilien Gewalt u. Autorität*, xi. 216 (*n.* 1).
Corvinus, Elias, poet laureate and professor in faculty of artists at Vienna, xiii. 345 (*n.* 1).
Corvinus, John, of Danzig, attacks John Arndt, the mystic and ascetic, xiv. 195.
—— his attack on J. V. Arndt for heresy, xiv. 497, 497 (*n.* 2).
Cosmo de' Medici, Duke, 251 (*n.* 3), 364 (*n.* 2), 463 (*n.* 1).
—— created by Pope Pius V. Grand Duke of Tuscany [1570], viii. 91.
'Cosmograph,' ix. 101 (*n.* 3).
'Cosmographey,' Sebastian Münster, xii. 236 (*n.* 3); xv. 172 (*n.* 1).
'Cosmographie,' iv. 369 (*n.* 1).
'Cosmographie,' Sebastian Franck, v. 535 (*n.* 1).
Cosmography, science of, study of, at Nüremberg, i. 145.
Coster, Franz (Jesuit), his services to cause of Catholic Church, xiv. 344.
Coster, Franz, his *Handbuch der Kontroversen* [1585], xiv. 344–5.
—— his services to Germany, xiv. 355.
Costume, in Middle Ages, i. 231–2, 234–7, 238–9.
—— —— bright colours worn, i. 237.
Cothman, Ernest, on bondage of peasants, xv. 145, 145 (*n.* 1).
—— on miserable salaries received by University professors, xiii. 276–7, 277 (*n.* 1).
'Cothurnus,' vii. 35.
Coton, Father, named as a sorcerer, xvi. 458.
Cotta, Frau, adopts Martin Luther, iii. 79–80.
Cotta, Johann Friedrich, xiv. 165 (*n.* 5).
Cotta, *Gesch. d. Geologie*, xiii. 490 (*n.* 1), 503 (*n.* 2).
Cottbus, vi. 422.
Cotton, Fr., *Erklärungsschreiben*, x. 384 (*n.* 1).
Cotton weavers, sodalities of, ii. 26.
Coucy, Matthew de, on Jacques Cuer, ii. 83 (*n.*).
Council, Aulic Imperial, ix. 271, 475; x. 527.
—— —— stipulations concerning its composition in Treaty of Passau, ix. 258 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Count Palatine Frederic IV. and his party decline to accept decisions of, ix. 258.
—— —— loyalty to, of Protestant Estates at Diet of Augsburg [1566], ix. 258–9.
—— —— appeal of Protestant Estates for help to [1570], i . 259.
—— —— Landgrave Maurice of Hesse-Cassel obtains verdict from, against Duke of Brunswick [1596], ix. 259.
—— —— and Imperial Chamber, competition between, ix. 259.
—— —— appeals of Protestant Electors and towns to Emperor Rudolf II. against, ix. 259.
—— —— remonstrates with Duke Frederic of Würtemberg concerning his attack on Monastery of Reichenbach [1595], ix. 261.
—— —— measures taken against, at Conclave at Friedberg [1601], ix. 262–3, 264.
—— —— dispatch of Elector Joachim Frederic of Brandenburg to Elector Palatine Frederic IV. concerning, ix. 263.
—— —— influence on decisions of, exercised by proceedings at Spires Assembly [1601], ix. 266–7.
—— —— its supersession proposed, ix. 271–2.
—— —— proceedings of, at Donauwörth [1602, 1605], ix. 450–2.
—— —— its actions declared null and void by Diet of Nördlingen [1607], ix. 455.
—— —— refusal of Palatine party to recognise jurisdiction of, ix. 520.
—— —— and Evangelical grievances discussed at Diet of Rotenburg, x. 531.
—— —— degraded condition of [1615], x. 555.
—— —— Protestant demands at Diet of Ratisbon [1613] concerning, x. 537.
Council, Electoral, at Diet of Ratisbon [1608], deliberations of, on clause proposed by Council of Princes relating to ratification of 'Religious Peace,' ix. 484–5.
Council, free apostolic, the proposed, its functions and powers, vi. 384–5.
Council, free Christian: *see* Free Christian Council.
Council, General Christian, for settlement of religious questions, and to discuss Confession of Augsburg, Emperor's desire to convene, v. 256–7, 318; vi. 154.

Council, General Christian, resolution in Sacred College to convene, v. 320–1.
—— — — appointment of, petitioned for, v. 345–6.
—— — — opening of, regarded by Protestants as signal for war, vi. 288.
—— — — the holding of, in Germany again suggested, vi. 473.
—— — — the holding of, resolved on, by Jesuits, viii. 249.
Council, German National, vi. 473.
—— — — demanded by Smalcald allies, for settlement of religious difficulties, at Diet of Ratisbon [1546], vi. 302.
—— — — for settlement of religious questions, advised by delegates of Imperial Cities, at Diet at Augsburg [1547], vi. 385, 393, 394.
Council, Imperial: *see* Council of Regency.
Council, Lateran: *see* Lateran Council.
'Council of Blood,' viii. 124.
Council of Bologna: *see* Bologna, Council of.
Council of Frankfort: *see* Frankfort, Council of.
Council, Œcumenical, with Pope, sole arbiters in matters of Church regulations, vi. 399; vii. 240.
'Council, Perpetual,' Protestant scheme for forming, for determination of imperial and religious questions, ix. 429.
Council of Princes: *see* Princes, Council of.
Council, Privy, x. 511.
—— of War, x. 511.
Council of Regency or Imperial Council [=Reichsregiment], iii. 310, 324, 326; iv. 20, 21, 24, 27, 29, 30; v. 167, 186, 211, 326.
—— — proposed by Emperor Maximilian I., ii. 252.
—— — Estates consent to formation of, ii. 252.
—— — — — taxation, ii. 252.
—— — its composition, ii. 173.
—— — its procedure, ii. 173–4.
—— — again proposed by Emperor Charles V., iii. 161, 317.
—— — scheme for, drawn up by Electors, rejected by Charles, iii. 163–4.
—— — — modification of scheme, iii. 164–5.
—— — opens at Nuremberg [1522], iii. 275.
—— — — Frederic, Count Palatine, President of, iii. 275.
—— — cost of maintenance of, iii. 165, 315, 316; iv. 16, 19, 20, 32.
—— — list of grievances against Roman Church, laid before, iii. 184.
—— — and ecclesiastical complications, iii. 317, 318.
—— — its inefficiency, iii. 276–8.
—— — Leonard von Eck's criticism of, iii. 287.
—— — summons Rhenish Princes and towns to arm against Sickingen, iii. 287–8.
—— — scoffed at by Sickingen, iii. 288.
—— — — his treatment of its envoy, iii. 288.
—— — Johann von Fuchstein appointed assessor to, iii. 291.
—— — and pamphlet *On Secular Authority, etc.*, iii. 295.
—— — its first sitting, 1521, iii. 307.
—— — issues decree for perpetuation of the *Landesfriede*, iii. 307.
—— — — changes made in its clauses, iii. 307.
—— — and the Diets of 1522–23, iii. 307–29.
—— — summons Diet at Nuremberg, iii. 307.
—— — edict of 25th March 1522 issued by, iii. 308.
Council of Regency imposes general tax, iii. 309.
—— — threatens proceedings against cities of Worms and Spires, for non-payment of taxes, iii. 309.
—— — and ecclesiastical complications, iii. 317.
—— — and Luther, iii. 318.
—— — and Sickingen, iii. 318–9.
—— — charges brought against, by Pope VI., iii. 322–3.
—— — Committee of, formed to answer Pope Adrian VI.'s charges, iii. 323–4.
—— — opinion of, submitted to Diet, iii. 325.
—— — itself violates imperial decrees, iii. 330.
—— — Luther's letter to, iii. 334.
—— — protest of allied Princes against *personnel* of, iv. 20–1.
—— — orders restoration by Landgrave Philip von Hesse of possessions taken from Frowen von Hutten, iv. 20.
—— — defended by Elector Frederic of Saxony, iv. 21.
—— — general wish expressed at Diet of Nuremberg [1524] for abolition of, iv. 21–2, 23.
—— — petition of towns against, iv. 22.
—— — complaints of Duke George of Saxony against, iv. 22.
—— — charged by Bp. of Würtzburg with Lutheran tendencies, iv. 22.
—— — a change in *personnel* of, advised, iv. 23.
—— — question of abolition of, considered by Hannart, iv. 24.
—— — notables agree to continue it for two more years, iv. 27.
—— — members called to account, iv. 27.
—— — suggested improvements in, iv. 27–8.
—— — suggestions as to means of maintenance, iv. 29–30.
—— — proposed removal of, to Eisleben, iv. 30.
—— — advice to Papal Nuncio as to entry into Nuremberg, iv. 33.
—— — letter to, from town council of Constance, iv. 60.
—— — its attitude towards peasants' rising, iv. 214.
—— — its flight, iv. 214.
—— — Johann von Fuchstein appointed its assessor, iv. 225.
—— — proposed as arbitrator between Philip of Hesse and Archbps. of Mayence and Treves, v. 177.
—— — enters protest against league of 'Christian co-burgership,' v. 207.
—— — Strassburg delegate deprived of vote and seat on, v. 208.
—— — deliberates as to what steps to take towards recalcitrant Protestants, v. 303.
—— — instructs Elector of Brandenburg to declare their allegiance to Emperor and Catholic Church, v. 310.
—— — its incapacity, v. 322.
—— — election of, demanded by Elector Palatine Frederic III., viii. 209.
Council of Trent: *see* Trent, Council of.
Council of Tumults: *see* Tumults, Council of.
'Councils' prepared by Jesuits of Cologne, xiv. 370.
'Counsel to Councillors,' by Johann Rothe, i. 286.
Counts, League of, viii. 139, 139 (*n.* 2).
—— Count Palatine, John Casimir, chosen as head of, ix. 33.
—— Petition of: *see* Petition of Counts.
—— Tyrolese, responsibilities of, iv. 336–7.

Court, High, of Justice, of Holy Empire, at Frankfort-on-the-Main, ii. 28.
—— of Justice, Imperial, permanent, at Frankfort-am-Main, ii. 211–2.
—— of Oberbergheim, ii. 28.
'Court Christians' as depicted by Ebers in *Evangelische Inquisition*, x. 174–5, 175 (*n.* 1).
'Court Devil,' by Musculus, xii. 323 (*n.* 2).
Court Dress: *see* Dress.
—— Festivities, xv. 228.
—— Life: *see* Princes and Court Life.
—— Painters: *see* Painters.
—— Poetry, xi. 311.
—— Royal, of Ensisheim, ii. 28.
Courtray, viii. 12.
Courts, Imperial: *see* Imperial Courts.
Courts, Saxon, excessive drinking at, xv. 232, 232 (*n.* 3).
—— fountain-heads of 'all the vices of the time,' xv. 228.
Courts of Arbitration: *see* Arbitration, Courts of.
Courts, 'sovereign' importance of, ii. 146.
Cousin, Gilbert, v. 516 (n. 3).
Couvillon, John (Belgian), Professor at Ingolstadt, xiv. 355.
—— sent, by Duke Albert V. of Bavaria, to Church Assembly at Trent [1562], xiv. 355, 355 (*n.* 1).
Coxcie, xi. 158 (*n.* 4).
Crabbe, Peter, collection of *Councils* compiled by [1538], xiv. 366.
Craco, Dr. George, Privy Councillor to Elector Augustus of Saxony, viii. 174, 174 (*n.* 1).
—— at Diet of Augsburg [1566], vii. 365.
—— reports on Elector Palatine Frederick III. to Elector Augustus, vii. 366.
—— —— perplexities of his position, vii. 366.
—— appointed Curator of University of Wittenberg, viii. 174.
—— his assurance as to banishment of Flacians not justified, viii. 183–7.
—— his conspiracies with Heidelbergers and Swiss discovered, viii. 187–8.
—— his imprisonment, viii. 188.
—— cruel treatment meted out to, viii. 191–2.
—— declines to intercede in behalf of Chancellor Brück, when arrested on charge of complicity in Grumbach-Gotha conspiracy, vii. 397.
—— —— his own subsequent sufferings, vii. 398.
—— Elector Augustus of Saxony's mistrust of, viii. 198.
Cracow, v. 18; x. 360.
—— Gothic buildings in, i. 169.
—— Cathedral, monument to King Casimir in, i. 197.
—— Church of Our Lady at, i. 197.
—— University, xiii. 428.
—— —— students and professors in, i. 93.
—— —— Thomas Murner appointed teacher of logic at, xi. 332.
Cragius, Tilmann, his denunciation of preachers of Hildesheim, vii. 28.
—— —— hunted out of the town, vii. 28.
Cramer, Dr. Daniel, Professor at Stettin, vii. 28 (*n.* 1); x. 343; xii. 338 (*n.* 1, 3); xiv. 338.
—— his warning to Christopher Pelargus, x. 308–9.
—— his attack on Christopher Pelargus, on account of his Calvinist leanings, xiv. 178.
Cramer, H. M. A., translation of Richard Simon's *History of Translation of New Testament*, xiv. 446.
Cramer, John, Professor at Leipzig [1530–1602], adopts Ramistic Philosophy [1576] and has difficulties with University authorities, xiv. 136.
—— supported by Elector, xiv. 136.
—— resigns [1592], xiv. 136, 136 (*n.* 2).
Cramp, Count Hohenlohe's prescription for, xiv. 21, 21 (*n.* 1).
Cranach [town], spectres of ghosts in castle near [1601], xii. 341 (*n.* 1).
Cranach, Lucas, of Wittenberg, engraver, i. 225–6; iii. 135 (*n.* 1); xi. 60, 228 (*n.* 1).
—— deterioration of his work, i. 226.
—— letter from Luther to, on his approaching seclusion, iii. 195.
—— influence of comic pictures by, iv. 165, 165–6 (*n.* 3).
—— degraded caricatures by, illustrating Luther's pamphlet against Papacy, vi. 274 (*n.* 1).
—— his fame and criticism of his work, xi. 50, 50 (*n.* 2).
—— —— criticisms and appreciations of, xi. 167 (*n.* 1).
—— his 'Sündenfall,' xi. 50 (*n.* 2).
—— his attacks on the Papacy in his woodcuts 'Passional, Christi und Anti-Christi' [1521], xi. 56, 56 (*n.* 4).
—— publishes scurrilous caricatures, etc., xi. 57.
—— —— appreciation of his work by A. W. Becker, xi. 57 (*n.* 2).
—— his Church pictures, xi. 67.
—— —— sympathy evoked by, xi. 67–8.
—— large number of portraits produced in studio of, xi. 167 (*n.* 1).
—— sums received by, for portraits [1532], xi. 170.
—— his 'Ruhe auf der Flucht' [=Rest during the Flight] [1504], xi. 167 (*n.* 1).
—— his prayer-book decorations, xi. 191, 191 (*n.* 2).
—— his representation of Religion, xi. 214.
—— title-page to treatise by Luther, by, xi. 215.
—— representation of Hell by, xi. 219.
—— his vulgar drawings on artillery of Duke Henry of Saxony, xi. 227 (*n.* 1).
—— the notorious indelicacy of his pictures, xi. 235–7.
—— 'Jungbrunnen' [=Fountain of Youth] by, xi. 237.
—— illustrates Luther's *September Bible*, xiv. 404.
—— his illustration of the Papacy [1545], xiv. 420 (*n.* 2).
—— his many trades, xiv. 520.
'Cranach-Studien,' E. Flechsig, xi. 167 (*n.* 1).
Cranach, Lindau, xi. 73 (*n.* 1), 170 (*n.* 4).
Cranach, Schuchardt, xi. 57 (*n.* 2), 58 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 2), 208 (*n.* 3), 213 (*n.* 3), 219 (*n.* 7), 228 (*n.* 1).
Cranach the Younger, painting by, in town church of Wittenberg, xi. 69.
—— paints numerous family portraits for Elector Augustus of Saxony, xi. 170.
—— —— prices paid to, for, xi. 170, 170 (*n.* 5).
Crassus, introducer of Justinian Code into Germany, ii. 167 (*n.* 7).
Crato, Adam, x. 259.
—— *Sendbrief gegen Grundmann u. Berssmann*, x. 259 (*n.* 2).
Crato von Krafftheim, physician to Emperor Maximilian II. [1586], xiv. 12, 12 (*n.* 2).
—— blames Carrichter for death of Emperor Ferdinand I., xiv. 23.
—— on plague in Breslau [1585], xiv. 78.

Crato von Krafftheim, the first German doctor to evolve idea of infection in relation to plague, xiv. 64, 64 (*n.* 3).
'Crato von Krafftheim,' Gillet, viii. 50, 64 (*n.* 1, 2), 166 (*n.* 1), 169 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 5), 428 (*n.* 2), 437 (*n.* 1); xiii. 289 (*n.* 1).
Crecelius, ix. 239 (*n.* 1); xii. 47 (*n.* 2); xvi. 266 (*n.* 3).
Creed, Luther's, declaration in favour of, at Torgau Convention, viii. 406.
Creed, Sacramental, presented by town of Strassburg to Emperor at Diet of Augsburg [1530], v. 333.
Creizenach, W., xii. 168 (*n.* 1), 169 (*n.* 2), 184 (*n.* 1).
—— *Geschichte d. neueren Dramas,* xii. 2 (*n.* 2).
—— on Hans Sachs, xii. 144 (n. 1).
Crell, Wolfgang (Supralapsarian), xiv. 179.
Cremans, *De J. Hochstrati vita,* xiv. 262 (*n.* 1).
Cremer, Matthias (controversialist), xiv. 298, 298 (*n.* 4).
Crepy, Treaty of, Francis I. promises loyalty to, vi. 300.
Crescens, xiii. 430.
Crespy, peace signed between Emperor Charles V. and Francis I. of France at [1544], vi. 258.
—— —— terms of, vi. 258–9.
—— Francis plots secretly against, vi. 259.
Crétineau-Joly, x. 372 (*n.* 1), 384 (*n.* 1).
Creusing, Paul, his chronicle of Frankfort-on-the-Oder [=Markische-Fürsten-Chronik] [1572], xiii. 298 (*n.* 1).
Creutz, Philipp von, v. 114.
Creutziger denounces Anabaptists, v. 164.
Crime, increase of, at time of Church schism, xvi. 136–215.
—— —— —— in Protestant districts, xvi. 136–61.
—— —— —— —— Catholic districts, xvi. 161.
Crimes, Tales of Fictitious: *see* Tales of Fictitious Crimes.
Criminals, gangs of, in Tyrol, Silesia, Vienna, etc., xvi. 162–5.
Croatia, xiii. 430.
—— invaded by Turks, ii. 200; v. 12, 212.
—— Ambassador from, begs Diet of Nuremberg [1522] for assistance against Turks, iii. 314.
—— —— threats of inhabitants in case of refusal, iii. 314.
—— plan to invade, v. 370.
—— oppression of peasants in, xv. 182.
Crocius, John, important Calvinist theologian of Marburg, xiv. 178, 178 (*n.* 2).
Crocius, Louis, goes to Bremen Gymnasium, xiv. 180.
Croeus, Cornelius, his *Comoedia sacra cui titulus Joseph* [1536], xii. 25, 25 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Joseph,* xiii. 174.
Croen, Thomas, Bishop of Laibach, ix. 174 (*n.* 2), 391, 413.
—— insulted in streets of Graz, ix. 391.
Croll, Oswald [d. 1609], Calvinist and devoted disciple of Theoph. Paracelsus, house physician to Prince Christian of Anhalt-Bernburg and Emperor Rudolf II., xii. 284–5; xiv. 3, 3 (*n.* 2).
—— his defence of Paracelsus in his *Basilica Chymica,* xiv. 3–4.
—— his pantheistic views, xiv. 4–6, 6 (*n.* 1).
—— his pamphlet, *Von den Signaturen* [1609], xiv. 6, 6 (*n.* 2).
Cromer, Martin, Bishop of Ermland [1579–89], xiv. 298, 349, 351.
—— successor to Stanislaus Hosius, xiv. 351.
—— his *Vier Gespräche über d. wahre u. falsche Religion* [1560], xiv. 351–2.
Cromer, Martin, publishes treatise on Celibacy [1560], xiv. 352.
—— his *Catecheses,* xiv. 352, 352 (*n.* 1).
Cromwell, Thomas, x. 368.
—— and Smalcald League, vi. 99.
Crön, Thomas, Bp. of Laibach, success of his efforts in restoration of Catholicism and friendship for Jesuits, ix. 413–4.
—— founds Jesuit College in Laibach, ix. 413.
Cronberg, Elizabeth v., her marriage festivities, xv. 336, 336 (*n.* 2).
Cronberg, Hartmut von, friend of Franz von Sickingen and adherent of Luther, ii. 257; iii. 281.
—— letter to, from Luther, iii. 265–6.
—— his threats to Pope, Emperor, and nobles, iii. 281–2.
—— publishes *Beklagung d. Freistädte deutscher Nation,* iii. 281.
—— property plundered by allied Princes, iii. 291.
—— his activity in Sickingen's cause in Bohemia, iii. 291.
—— incites Bohemia to rebel, iv. 225.
'Cronica van d. hilligen stat van Coellen,' i. 294–5; xiii. 425.
—— history of Middle Ages contained in, i. 294.
Crossen, vi. 422.
Crotus, Rubianus, humanist and Head of University of Erfurt, and champion of the old Church, iii. 28, 113; xiii. 382.
—— his admiration for Mutian, iii. 32.
—— his letter to Reuchlin, iii. 63, 65.
—— becomes special friend of Luther, iii. 80, 103.
—— meets Hutten at Bamberg, iii. 112.
—— letter to Luther, iii. 134.
—— goes forth to welcome Luther, iii. 188.
—— his change of front towards Luther, iii. 200.
Crotus, Rubianus, and Hutten, Ulrich von, their *Epistolæ Virorum Obscurorum,* iii. 68, 69–70, 71, 73.
—— —— —— personalities in, iii. 69.
Crotus, Rubianus: *see also* Jäger, Hans.
'Crowned Poets' of Germany, xiii. 347.
—— —— their rapid multiplication, their methods of crowning, etc. etc., xiii. 347–8.
—— —— Bruschius [1541], xiii. 357.
—— —— Celtes crowned [1487], xiii. 347.
—— —— Frischlin [1576], xiii. 365.
—— —— Schütz [Toxites] [1544], xiii. 351.
—— —— Taubmann, xiii. 348.
Cruciger, Dr. George, theological professor of Wittenberg, xiv. 178; xvi. 24.
—— letter of, to Veit Dietrich concerning Luther, vi. 276–7, 280 (*n.* 4).
—— and Catholics at Leipzig University, vi. 55.
—— declines to sign 'Articles of Torgau' and calls them a 'medley' [1574], viii. 190.
—— sentenced to imprisonment and banishment, viii. 190.
—— aids Luther in translation of the 'Prophets' in Old Testament, xiv. 406.
—— abused by Conrad Schlüsselburg at Wittenberg, xiv. 172.
—— aids Luther in revision of his Bible, xiv. 407, 408.
Cruel, on preaching in the Middle Ages, 34–5 (*n.* 1).
Crüger, xii. 164 (*n.* 2).
Crusade against Turks [1523] thought to be assured, iv. 10.
—— —— —— preached by Pope Pius II., failure of, ii. 200.

Crusaders, mass of literary material brought home by, i. 302–3.
Crusius, Jacob, of Bamberg, Jesuit controversialist [d. 1617], xiv. 334.
Crusius, Martin, professor of Greek, Latin, and philosophy at Tübingen, xiii. 362; xiv. 152 (*n.* 2).
—— on itinerant students, xii. 307 (*n.* 2).
—— his condemnation of Frischlin's Latin dramas as coarse, xiii. 175.
—— insubordination of his son at Tübingen University [1591], xiii. 314.
—— his acquirements, xiii. 338.
—— friendship between, and Nicodemus Frischlin, xiii. 363, 363 (*n.* 1).
—— Greek grammar by, xiii. 393 (*n.* 2).
—— attempts to win over Greek Church to Protestantism, xiv. 167 (*n.* 3).
—— extract from diary of [1595], concerning two goldmakers in Stuttgart, xv. 294, 294 (*n.* 1).
'Crypto-Calvinistische Catechismus (der),' Klose, viii. 175 (*n.* 1).
Crypto-Calvinists: *see* Calvinists, Crypto.
Cuba, J. de, *Kreuterbuch* [new ed. 1587], xiv. 50 (*n.* 3), 52 (*n.* 1).
Cuer, Jacques, Finance Minister to Charles VII., ii. 83 (*n.*).
Cues on the Mosel, chapel at, i. 171.
Cujacius, James, professor of jurisprudence at Bourges, xiii. 413.
Culemberg, Count, takes part in destruction of his own church, viii. 23.
'Culinary Portal,' by Wendel Dietterlein, xi. 109–10, 110 (*n.* 1).
Culmann, John, on absence of Rostock professors from their posts, and departure of students [1555], xiii. 278, 278 (*n.* 3).
Culmbach, salary of teacher at, i. 29.
—— disastrous visitation of plague at, xiv. 67, 67 (*n.* 1).
—— Margrave of, ix. 446.
—— —— —— joins Protestant League [1606], ix. 444.
Culsamer, warned by Usingen, iv. 301, 302.
'Cultur der Renaissance in Italien,' Burckhardt, xii. 315 (*n.* 1).
Culture and Learning, xiii. 325–548.
Cunz, iv. 140 (*n.* 2); xi. 262 (*n.* 2).
Cupboard made for Philip II., Duke of Pomerania, by Ulrich Paumgartner [1616], i. 188–9.
'Curates go to church for the canons, the canons go to hell for the curates,' origin of saying, vii. 170 (*n.* 3).
Curäus, Joachim, *Exegesis*, viii. 185–7, 186 (*n.* 2).
See also **'Exegesis.'**
Curia, Roman, Pope Pius IV. and Emperor Ferdinand anxious for reform of, vii. 253–4.
—— —— abuses at, xiv. 320, 320 (*n.* 3).
'Curieuse Nachrichten,' v. 341 (*n.* 1); vi. 173 (*n.* 2); vii. 170 (*n.* 1); viii. 75 (*n.* 1).
'Curiosa Saxon.' [1764], xv. 348 (*n.* 2).
Curland, Dukedom of, bestowed upon Gotthard von Ketteler, vii. 116.
Currency, question as to, iv. 19.
'Cursus Eccianus,' by John Eck, xiv. 374.
Curtius, James, prebendary at Constance, pays expenses of eight scholars at Dillingen University, xiii. 229–30.
—— his garden at Lindau, xiii. 532.
Curtius, Rufus, xiii. 154, 162.
—— *Griech. Geschichte*, xi. 80 (*n.* 1).
—— Christopher Bruno's ed. of works of, xiii. 389.
—— Matthew Rader's version of works of [1615], xiii. 393.
Curtze, xiv. 483 (*n.* 5); xvi. 267 (*n.* 4), 498 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Gesch. des evangl. Kirchengesangs im Fürstentum Waldeck*, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
Cusa, Nicholas of: *see* Nicholas of Cusa, Cardinal.
Cusano, Galeazzo, vii. 271 (*n.* 2).
Cusanus: *see* Nicholas of Cusa, Cardinal.
Cuspinian, Johann, his precocity, i. 75.
—— his *The Virtue of Plants*, i. 343.
—— to Wilibald Pirkheimer on new Nuremberg Gymnasium [1527], xiii. 100, 100 (*n.* 3).
—— his contribution to German history, xiii. 424.
—— his *Austria*, xiii. 425, 425 (*n.* 1).
—— his attitude towards old and new faiths, xiii. 426.
—— his influence on historian Aventin, xiii. 428.
Cuspinianus: *see* Spieshcimer, Johann.
Customs-duty: *see* Taxes.
'Cyclopædia Paracelsica Christiana,' xiii. 68 (*n.* 4).
Cyeschaw, Jan von, viii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Cyprian, *Nuterricht von Kirchlichen Vereinigung der Protestanten*, x. 320 (*n.* 1).
Cyprianus, *Tabellarum*, viii. 233 (*n.* 3), 235 (*n.* 3), 244 (*n.* 3), 325 (*n.* 3); ix. 294 (*n.* 1).
Cyprus, Island of, surrender of, demanded by Sultan Selim II., viii. 104.
—— attacked by Ottomans, viii. 105.
—— Nicosia in, taken by Turks [1570], viii. 107.
—— ceded to Sultan Selim II., by Venice [1573], viii. 112.
Cyrenensis, Lucius, xiii. 430.
'Cyriakus' acted at Munich [1596], xiii. 198.
Cyril of Alexandria, xiv. 336.
—— —— works of, ed. by Peter Canisius [1546], xiv. 367–8.
Cysat, John Baptist, pupil of Christopher Scheiner, and astronomical discoverer, xiii. 478, 478 (*n.* 1).
—— publishes pamphlet on comet of 1618, xiii. 478.
—— his garden at Lucerne, xiii. 533, 533 (*n.* 2).
Czaslau, Diet at [1608], summoned by Archduke Matthias, to meet delegates from Hungary, Moravia, and Austria for settlement of political affairs, ix. 507.
—— Archduke Maximilian proposed as new king of Bohemia and future emperor, ix. 507.
—— —— rejected by Bohemia, ix. 508.
Czerny, xv. 180, 184 (*n.* 2), 188 (*n.* 1), 189 (*n.* 2), 190 (*n.* 1, 2), 191 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 192 (*n.* 1, 2), 193 (*n.* 1).

Dabercustus, Matthias, co-rector of Prince's School at Meissen [1543]; xiii. 78 (*n.* 3).
—— rector of school at Schwerin [1553], xiii. 78 (*n.* 3).
Dacheux, *Geilers v. Kaysersberg*, xxi.; *Artikel und Briefe*, xiii. 396 (*n.* 1); xv. 445 (*n.* 1, 2), 446 (*n.* 1).
'Dæmonolatriæ libri tres,' Nicholas Remigius, xvi. 398 (*n.* 1).
Dahlen, Lambert von, v. 473.
Dahlmann, *Schauplatz*, xii. 210 (*n.* 3).
Dahme, murder at, xvi. 160.
Dähnert, xiii. 270 (*n.* 3), 301 (*n.* 2); xv. 40 (*n.* 1, 2), 82 (*n.* 5), 148 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 149 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 1), 482, 522 (*n.* 3), 523 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Daisenberger, *Zum Schulwesen Münchens im Jahre 1560*, xiii. 156 (*n.* 2).

Däke, *Versuch e. Geschichte d. Gymnasiums zu Minden*, xiii. 26 (*n.* 2).
Dalberg, Barbara von, i. 82.
Dalberg, Johann von, Bishop of Worms and Patron and Curator of Heidelberg University, i. 67, 77, 82, 101, 283.
—— intellectual influence of, i. 106–9.
—— social meeting at house of, i. 106.
—— death of, i. 107.
—— Wilibald Pirkheimer's tribute to, i. 107–8.
—— epitaph on grave, i. 108.
Dalberg, Wolfgang von, Archbishop of Mayence: *see* Wolfgang von Dalberg.
Dalchaw, Mauritius, pastor at Kulmonials, ordination of, at Berlin, vii. 291.
—— his ignorance, vii. 291.
Dalechamps, James, botanist, xiii. 521 (*n.* 2).
Dalham, *Concilia Salisburgensia*, xvi. 233 (*n.* 1).
Dalhem, village of, viii. 41.
Dalmatia, xiii. 430.
'Dame Jutta,' mystery play of, i. 281–2.
Damhouder, Jodokus, Dutch jurist.
—— on forms of torture in use [1581], xvi. 182–3, 182 (*n.* 1), 183 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Practica rerum criminalium*, xvi. 187 (*n.* 2).
—— on failure of people to aid in administration of justice, xvi. 210, 210 (*n.* 2).
Damm, ravages of bubonic plague in [1606], xiv. 81.
'Dämonologie,' Horst, xvi. 512 (*n.* 4).
'Dämonomagie,' Horst, xvi. 252 (*n.* 1).
Damvillers, French camp at, vi. 473.
Danäus, Lambert, of Geneva, Calvinist, x. 344 (*n.* 2); xiii. 363–4, 364 (*n.* 1); xvi. 324–5, 338, 364 (*n.* 1), 391.
—— his *Ethica Christiana* [1577], x. 226 (*n.* 2); xiv. 195.
—— his belief in witches, xvi. 363.
—— his advocacy of torture and death for witches in his *Dialogus de veneficis*, xvi. 363–4.
'Dance of Death,' illustrated, i. 43, 217.
'Dance of Death, The,' by Nicholas Manuel, xi. 217.
Dances, immoral, xv. 348, 348 (*n.* 1, 2); xvi. 139–41.
Dancing in Middle Ages, i. 233–4.
—— combined with music and words in folk-songs, i. 255.
—— English teachers of, at Dresden [1586], xv. 268, 268 (*n.* 4).
Danes, x. 81.
—— their German origin, ii. 107.
'Daniel,' Nigrinus [1574], xiii. 38 (*n.* 1), 380 (*n.* 3); xv. 175 (*n.* 1).
—— Biblical drama by Schönaeus, xiii. 172.
Daniel, Book of, v. 101 (*n.* 1).
Daniel, *Des Etudes Cattiques dans la Société*, iii. 3 (*n.* 1).
Daniel Brendel von Homburg, Electoral Archbishop of Mayence, viii. 45, 209, 335, 368, 370; ix. 327, 366.
—— declines to attend Council of Trent [1562], vii. 238.
—— decides against 'lay Chalice,' vii. 244.
—— defends compulsory celibacy of priesthood, vii. 252.
—— excommunicated by Luther, vii. 282.
—— invited to join League of Landsberg [1569], viii. 63.
—— promised aid to Counts of Nassau, viii. 143.
—— crowns Rudolph II. King of the Romans at Ratisbon [1575], viii. 212.
—— celebrates papal jubilee year, viii. 351–2.
Daniel Brendel von Homburg becomes overlord of Erfurt University, xiii. 257.
Daniel, Prophet, Luther's lecture on, x. 195.
'Daniel von Büren u. d. Hardenbergischen Religionshändel in Bremen, 1555–1562,' Rottländer, vii. 283 (*n.* 1).
Daniel von Soest, satirist, xii. 71–4, 71 (*n.* 3), 72 (*n.* 1).
—— Jostes, xiv. 298 (*n.* 5), 414 (*n.* 1); xvi. 48 (*n.* 1).
Dannehl, *Niederdeutsche Sprache und Literatur*, xiv. 411 (*n.* 2), 414 (*n.* 1).
Danneil, vii. 292 (*n.* 1, 2), 293 (*n.* 1); xvi. 118 (*n.* 1).
'Dannhüser' [*Tannhäuser*], xiii. 170 (*n.* 1).
Dante, his *Divine Comedy*, 1st ed. of, i. 13.
—— and Rudolph of Hapsburg, ii. 196.
—— —— Emperor Albert, ii. 196.
—— —— Emperor Henry VII., ii. 196.
'Dante in Deutschland,' Grauert, xii. 163 (*n.* 1).
Dantiscus, Johannes, Bishop of Ermland, Polish Ambassador, visits Luther at Wittenberg [1523], iii. 262–3.
—— as Latin poet and hymn-writer, xiii. 391.
—— his poem to Copernicus, xiii. 391.
—— —— —— to Constantine Alliopagus, xiii. 391–2, 392 (*n.* 1).
—— and Eobanus Hessus, xiii. 392 (*n.* 1).
Dantzic, city of Teutonic Order, ii. 132; x. 315.
—— chief of Hanseatic towns, ii. 49.
—— importance of, in 15th cent., ii. 3.
—— Carmelite Church, i. 171.
—— Holy Trinity Church, i. 171.
—— St. Anna's Chapel, i. 171.
—— St. Bartholomew's Church, i. 171.
—— St. John's Church, i. 171.
—— St. Mary's Church, i. 171.
—— —— —— —— bells of, i. 194.
—— —— —— —— coal-heavers' contributions towards, ii. 33.
—— the centre of Prussian and Livonian Hanseatic League, ii. 48.
—— vast trade done by, in 15th cent., ii. 49–50.
—— flotillas belonging to, in 15th cent., ii. 50.
—— size of vessels, ii. 51–2.
—— shipbuilding, excellence of, ii. 52.
—— foreign trade of, in 15th cent., ii. 52.
—— and Lübeck, co-operation between, ii. 52.
—— lays embargo on Bremen ships, goods, etc., vii. 282.
—— refuses to sign the *Bergen Book*, viii. 428.
—— picture of Day of Judgment at, xi. 218.
—— 3000 deaths from 'English Plague' in, xiv. 62.
—— ravages of bubonic plague at [1602], xiv. 80.
—— 'English sweating sickness' in [1529], xvi. 148 (*n.* 2).
Dantzig: *see* Dantzic.
Danube, the, iv. 171, 232, 233; vi. 467; viii. 309.
—— —— and Baltic, the, communication between, ii. 52.
—— fleet: *see* Fleet, Danube.
—— —— war on, and in Saxony [1546–47], vi. 332 59.
—— —— —— Claudius Jagus threatened with death in, viii. 220.
Danube Society, founding of, i. 159.
Danzay, von, to Duplessis-Mornay or *Bergen Book* or *Book of Concord* [1580], viii. 430.
'Danziger Theater in sechzehnten u. siebzehnten Jahrhundert,' S. Bolte, xii. 163 (*n.* 2).

'Danzigs Handelgeschäft,' ii. 54 (*n.*).
Dardanelles, of the Morea, conquered by Andrea Doria, v. 391.
—— Straits of the, viii. 110.
Darmstadt, witch-trials in [1585], xvi. 496, 496 (*n.* 2).
Darmstadt, district of, deprived of hunting and preserving rights under Duke Frederick XV., 324.
'Darstellung des schmalkaldischen Krieges in d. Denkwürdigkeiten Kaiser Karl V.,' Le Mang, vi. 289 (*n.* 2).
'Darstellung des Todes u. Totentanses auf d. Jesuitenbühnen,' Dürrwächter, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Das Dominikanerkloster zu Frankfurt-am-Main,' Koch, ix. 334 (*n.* 1).
'Dass Jungfrauen die Klöster nümer gotlich verlassen mögen,' Dietenberger, xiv. 266.
Dassel, Hartwig von, of Lüneberg, his severity towards sorcery, xvi. 501, 502, 502 (*n.* 1, 2).
Dasypodius, Theophilus, vii. 275 (*n.* 1).
Dath, *De Pace Publica*, v. 404 (*n.* 1).
Daule, Florian, and the devil, xii. 323.
Daum, *Magistrat u. Reformation*, v. 143 (*n.* 2).
Daun, John Philip, Rhinegrave zu, at Court of Henry II. of France, vi. 422.
Dauphin of France, becomes hostage for Francis I., v. 6.
—— encamps before Perpignan [1542], vi. 179.
David, his life of Henry V., xiii. 431 (*n.* 1).
'David and Goliath,' religious drama by Wolfgang Schmeltzl [1545], xii. 13, 13 (*n.* 1).
Davila on miserable condition of German Army on its return from France [1587], ix. 135.
Davison, letter of, to Count Palatine John Casimir, ix. 5 (*n.* 2).
Davos, mortality from plague at [1585–86], xiv. 76.
Dax, Paul [Glass-Painter of Nuremberg], defective work by [1554], xi. 155.
—— inadequate payment received by, xi. 155–6.
Day-labourers in Middle Ages, wages of, i. 348–53.
Day of Judgment: *see* Judgment, Day of.
'Day that is so full of joy,' hymn, xi. 276.
'De abusu uruscopiæ,' by Euricius Cordus, xiii. 511 (*n.* 1).
'De Anima,' by Melanchthon, xii. 341.
'De Arte Cabbalistica,' by Johannes Reuchlin, iii. 44.
'De Arte impressoria,' ii. 53 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 1).
'De Arte impressoria,' by Wempheling, i. 10 (*n.* 1).
'De atheismo,' G. Voetius, xiv. 379 (*n.* 3).
'De aureo deute maxillari pueri Silesii' [1595], Horstius, xii. 269 (*n.* 1).
'De barbarico literarum et artium liberalium contemptu,' Musculus, xiii. 380 (*n.* 2).
'De barbarie imminente,' Hofmann [1578], xiii. 297 (*n.* 3); xiv. 32 (*n.* 1); xvi. 98 (*n.* 1), 134 (*n.* 1).
'De Beghardis et beguinabus,' Mosheim, xiv. 399 (*n.* 1).
'De Calvinismo fugiendo,' Meisner [1614], xiv. 188 (*n.* 1).
De Canditto, xi. 158 (*n.* 3), 208 (*n.* 3), 238 (*n.* 2).
'De Captivitate Babylonica,' iii. 135 (*n.*).
'De caritate annonæ ac fame conciones tres,' Lavater, xvi. 364 (*n.* 2).
'De Cassandri eiusque sociorum studiis irenicis,' Fritzer, xiv. 327 (*n.* 3).
'De Catechismi Romani Auctoritate, bei Natalis Alexander,' Reginald, viii. 277 (*n.* 1).
'De Civitate Dei,' St. Augustine, Commentary on, by Vives, xvi. 190 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 1), 354.
De contemptu artium et eas docentium miseriis,' Mencelius [1570], xiii. 121 (*n.* 6).
'De Conviviis,' Ægidius Albertinus, xi. 300 (*n.* 1); xv. 394 (*n.* 1).
'De corporis humani fabrica libri septem,' xiv. 34 (*n.* 1).
See also Sieben Bücher, etc.
'De Dæmonomania Magorum,' Bodin, xi. 380, 380 (*n.* 1), 382.
'De doctrina Christiana,' St. Augustine, xvi. 217 (*n.* 1).
'De duabis naturis in Christo,' Martin Chemnitz [1570], xiv. 153 (*n.* 1).
'De facult. evangel. in Univ. Lipsic originibus,' Winer, xiv. 143 (*n.* 1).
'De Facult. Theol. Evangel. in Universitate Lips. originibus,' vi. 56 (*n.* 1).
'De fide hæreticis servanda,' Becanus, x. 206 (*n.* 2).
'De Fr. Lamberto Avenion,' Stieve, v. 80 (*n.* 1).
'De G. Wicelio,' Kampschulte, xiv. 286 (*n.* 2), 291 (*n.* 2).
'De Genesi ad literam,' St. Augustine, xvi. 217 (*n.* 1).
De Gertache, *Hist. d. Royaume d. Pays-Bas*, viii. 20 (*n.* 5).
'De Hæreticis et sortilegiis eorumque pœnis,' Grillandus [1536], xvi. 383 (*n.* 1).
'De hominibus propriis,' Husanus [1590 or 1550], xv. 144 (*n.* 4), 149 (*n.* 1).
'De Hortis Germaniæ,' xiii. 533 (*n.* 1).
'De Huberti Langueti vita,' Waddington, x. 371 (*n.* 1).
'De imposturis dæmonum [1562], xvi. 229 (*n.* 1).
'De institia et iure,' Lessius, xvi. 404 (*n.* 1).
'De inventione dialectica,' Agricola, xiv. 373, 373 (*n.* 1).
'De J. Fabri vita scriptisque,' Kettner, xiv. 306 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 3).
'De Joanne Arndtio ejusque libris qui inscribuntur "De vero Christianismo,"' Perz, xiv. 492 (*n.* 2), 497 (*n.* 3).
'De Joannis Cochlæi vita,' Weldige-Cremer, xiv. 277 (*n.* 2), 282 (*n.* 1), 283 (*n.* 1).
'De jure regni apud Scotus' [1580], Buchanan, x. 373 (*n.* 2).
'De justa reipublicæ Christianæ in reges impios et hæreticos auctoritate,' x. 374 (*n.* 3); authorship of, x. 374 (*n.* 3), 375.
'De L. Fuchsis,' Lorenz, xiii. 518 (*n.* 2).
'De la Littérature néerlandaise,' Thijm, xiii. 346 (*n.* 1).
'De Lamiis,' Weyer [1577], xvi. 320 (*n.* 2), 322 (*n.* 3).
'De laniis et phitonicis mulieribus, Teutonice Unholden vel Hexen.,' etc., Molitoris, xvi. 254–6, 255 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1).
'De lapide philosophico tractatus' [1611], xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
'De Laudibus Sodomiæ et Pæderastiæ,' x. 38 (*n.* 2).
'De libero arbitrio,' Hunnius [1598], xiv. 186 (*n.* 5).
'De Lorenzi,' xv. 439 (*n.* 1), 440 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1), 443 (*n.* 2), 444 (*n.* 1, 2).
'De ludi magistorum miseriis' [1567], Uranius, xiii. 121 (*n.* 6).
'De Magia,' A. von Haen, xvi. 382 (*n.* 2).
'De maleficis,' Peter Martyr Vermigli, xvi. 364 (*n.* 2).
'De numine eiusque providentia. Opuscula' [1651], xiv. 379 (*n.* 3).
'De occulta philosophia,' Agrippa, xii. 281 (*n.* 1).
'De ortu monstrorum Commentarius,' Weinrichius, xii. 238 (*n.* 2).

'De Pace Religionis Acta,' Lehmann, x. 171 (*n.* 1).
'De pace religionis in imperio Romano sub regimine D. Caroli V.' [1607], Springer, x. 193 (*n.* 2).
'De Papismo, disputatio 19, De Papismo, disputatio 20,' Gisenius, x. 208 (*n.* 2), 220 (*n.* 1).
'De personale unione duarum naturarum in Christo' [1561], Brenz, xiv. 153 (*n.* 1).
'De pœnitentia,' J. Eck [1522], xiv. 315, (*n.* 3), 319, 319 (*n.* 2).
'De potestate dæmonum maleficarum,' Zink, xvi. 345 (*n.* 3).
'De præstigiis dæmonum et incantationibus,' Weyer [1563], xvi. 257 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 1), 311 (*n.* 1).
'De primatu,' J. Eck, xiv. 238 (*n.* 1), 319–20, 319 (*n.* 3), 320 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 372 (*n.* 2).
'De Protestfantismo artibus haud infesto,' Grüneisen, xi. 39 (*n.* 1).
'De re metallica,' xiii. 504 (*n.* 1).
'De recte formando theologiæ studio,' Hyperius [1556], xiv. 175 (*n.* 1), 220 (*n.* 2).
'De Reformatione Ecclesiæ,' viii. 273 (*n.* 2).
'De rege et regis institutione' [1590], x. 376 (*n.* 1).
'De regno humanitatis comœdia prima,' Gretser, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'De Reliquiis Lutheri,' Goetz, ix. 151 (*n.* 1).
'De rerum æternitate : Nic. Taurelli Metaphysices universalis partes quatuor,' Taurellus [1604], xiv. 138 (*n.* 3).
'De Sacerdotum vita instituenda,' Trithemius, xiv. 382 (*n.* 3).
'De sacræ scripturæ dissonis translationibus,' Leib, xiv. 425 (*n.* 2).
'De Sacramentarismo,' Wigand, vii. 71 (*n.* 3).
'De sagarum natura et potestate,' etc., Scribonius, xvi. 376–7.
'De Script. anon. syntagma,' Placcius, x. 377 (*n.* 1).
'De Scripturæ s. auctoritate,' Bullinger, xiv. 181 (*n.* 6).
'De secretis,' Wecker, xvi. 372 (*n.* 1).
'De Sectis, Dissensionibus, Pontificorum liber' [1565], x. 329 (*n.* 3).
'De servo arbitrio adv. Erasm.,' Luther, xiv. 187, 187 (*n.* 4), 190 (*n.* 2); xvi. 271 (*n.* 2).
'De Spectris, le muribus, Lavater, copperplate engraving appended to, xii. 341 (*n.* 1); xvi. 374 (*n.* 1).
'De syn. diœc.,' Benedict XIV., xiv. 396 (*n.* 2).
'De Tribus Linquis et Ratione Studii Theologici,' iii. 39 (*n.*).
'De triplici regione claustratium,' Trithemius, xiv. 383 (*n.* 2).
'De Varia Aristotelis in Academia Parisiensi fortuna,' ed. Launoius, xiv. 120 (*n.* 1).
'De Varia Aristotelis fortuna,' Elswick, xiv. 134 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 5).
'De Varia Aristotelis in scholis Protestantium,' Elswick, xiv. 120 (*n.* 1).
'De vera et falsa libertate credendi auct. Lorichio' [1577], x. 180–1, 181 (*n.* 1).
'De vera et falsa magia,' Loos, xvi. 358 (*n.* 1).
—— its loss and recovery by Burr, xvi. 358 (*n.* 1).
'De Verbi Dei corruptelis i. præmonito ad lectorem,' Canisius, xiv. 436 (*n.* 1).
'De Verbo Dei,' Bellarmin, xiv. 396 (*n.* 2).
'De Verbo Mirifico,' Reuchlin, iii. 44.
'De Veritate Catholicæ fidei contra gentiles,' Aquinas, xiv. 116 (*n.* 1).
'De virgis, ipsarumque laude et recto usu,' Rosalechius, xiii. 251 (*n.* 3).
'De virtute christiana libri tres,' Venatorius [1529], xiv. 194, 194 (*n.* 1).
'De Vita Canisii,' Sacchinus, viii. 315 (*n.* 3).
'De Vita et morte L. Fuchsii,' Hizler, xiii. 518 (*n.* 2).
De Wette : *see* Wette, De.
'De Wolfgango Mario . . . Programma historico-theologicum,' Weist, xiv. 249 (*n.* 2).
'Death of Mary,' by Schaffner, xi. 151.
Death, punishment by, increased cruelty in methods of, xvi. 205–7, 205 (*n.* 4).
'Death Tax' in Germany in Middle Ages, i. 315.
'Decas Contionum secunda de Magia illicita,' Rüdinger, x. 343 (*n.* 1).
Dechantskirchen, xvi. 69.
Dechen, H. von, *Das älteste deutsche Bergwerksbuch*, xiii. 495 (*n.* 2).
Decius, Emperor, iv. 61; v. 497.
—— Hymns of [1529], xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
Decker, Prof., his false charge against Jesuits [1611], x. 364, 364 (*n.* 2).
'Declaration,' religious, Ferdinand's, viii. 334.
—— —— discussion as to its incorporation into 'Recess' of Diet of Augsburg [1582], ix. 19, 21.
—— —— 'Supplementary,' viii. 368.
'Declaration,' Imperial (Diet of Ratisbon, 1541), vi. 169, 171.
'Declaration' of Ratisbon and Emperor Charles V., vi. 249.
'Declaration' of Town Council of Augsburg regarding abolition of Catholic form of worship, v. 504–5.
'Declaration,' secret, signed by Charles V. at Ratisbon [1541], vi. 156.
—— —— ill-effect of, vi. 156.
—— —— articles of, vi. 156–7.
—— —— discussion on, vi. 157–8.
'Declaration, Supplementary' [1555], of King Ferdinand, viii. 211 (*n.* 1), 350, 368.
—— its recognition advocated by Elector Palatine Frederic III., viii. 350–1; its recognition demanded by Protestant Estates at Diet of Ratisbon [1576], viii. 353.
—— terms of 'Declaration,' viii. 353–4.
—— its history, viii. 353, 354, 355–6.
—— disputes concerning, at Diet of Ratisbon [1576], viii. 356–8.
—— attitude of Duke Augustus of Saxony towards, at Diet of Augsburg [1576], viii. 356–7, 358.
—— attitude of Wm., Landgrave of Hesse, towards, viii. 358–9.
See also 'Ausnahmepatent.'
'Decr. de Reform' [Council of Trent], viii. 255 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 2), 257 (*n.* 1, 2), 259 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 260 (*n.* 1), 261 (*n.* 1), 264 (*n.* 1), 272 (*n.* 3).
Decrees of Council of Trent, viii. 252–74. *See also* Trent, Council of.
'Decretals,' the, Commentaries on, by Paul Laymann, xiv. 366.
Dedekind, Frederic, his *Grobianus von groben Sitten und unhöflichen Gebärden* [=of coarse morals and impolite manners], xi. 369; xii. 213, 214 (*n.* 2), 215 (*n.* 1).
Dederding, *Geschichtklitterung*, xii. 224 (*n.* 2).
Dedications, flattering, xiii. 342–3; xiv. 524–5.
Dee, John, alchemist and magician, patronised by Emperor Rudolf II., xv. 297.
—— at Prague [1584–89], xii. 356 (*n.* 1).
—— his wealth, xv. 297.
'Deeds of the Romans,' publication of, i. 303.
'Defence,' by Johannes Pfefferkorn, iii. 71.

'Defence against Cologne Calumniators,' by Reuchlin, iii. 56–8.
—— ordered to be seized by Maximilian, iii. 59.
'Defensio alterius sui examinis,' etc., Michael Mästlin, x. 68 (*n.* 1).
'Defens. 2 de S. Trinitate,' x. 226 (*n.* 2).
'Defensio Controvers. Bellarmini,' Gretser, xiv. 437 (*n.* 2).
'Defensio sexus Muliebris contra anonymi disputationem,' Gedicke [1595], xii. 210 (*n.* 3).
'Defensio Tridentinæ fidei Catholicæ,' de Andrada [1578], xiv. 184 (*n.* 1).
'Definitiones,' Carpzov, viii. 324 (*n.* 2).
Degen, Stephen, Father, illuminator, i. 214.
Dehio, xii. 387.
Deichsler, Heinrich, Chronicler of Nuremberg, i. 294.
Deidesheim, almond trees at, i. 340.
Dejob, xi. 233 (*n.* 1, 3).
—— on absence of licentiousness in Renaissance Art, xi. 93 (*n.* 1).
'Deklaration d. untüchtigen u. unwahrhaftigen Abfertigung Osiandri,' Rosenbusch [Rosefius], x. 205, 205 (*n.* 1).
Delfino, Zacharias, Bp. of Lesina, Papal Nuncio to Emperor Ferdinand to Electoral Diet at Ratisbon [1575], vi. 549, 550; vii. 335; viii. 212 (*n.* 2), 344, 344 (*n.* 1), 345; ix. 302 (*n.* 2).
—— interviews King Ferdinand on re-assembling of Council of Trent, vii. 209.
—— sent to Upper Germany to invite Princes to attend Council of Trent [1561], vii. 212.
—— goes to Naumburg to invite attendance of Protestant Princes at Council of Trent [1561], vii. 223.
—— —— his conciliatory message to Princes, vii. 226.
—— —— his brief returned unopened, vii. 227.
—— proceeds to South Germany, vii. 230.
—— failure of his mission, vii. 231.
—— appointed a member of Pope Gregory XIII.'s 'Congregation' for dealing with German affairs, ix. 298.
Delfinus, memorandum of, x. 205 (*n.* 1).
Delisle, L., xiv. 383 (*n.* 3).
'Delitiæ historicæ et poeticæ': *see* 'Historische u. Poet. Kurzweil.'
Delitsch, Statutes to regulate dances at, xv. 348.
'Della Istoria d'Italia,' Guicciardini, v. 7 (*n.* 1, 2).
Delphinate, the, xiii. 430.
Delrio, Martin Anthony [1551–1608], xvi. 358 (*n.* 1), 401–5, 441 (*n.* 1).
—— studies law in Paris, Douay, and Louvain, xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
—— writes on civil law and philology, xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
—— becomes vice-chancellor and procurator-general in Brabant, xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
—— enters Order of Jesuits [1580], xiv. 364, 365 (*n.* 3); xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
—— teaches philosophy at Douay, xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
—— —— theology at Douay, Liège, Louvain, Graz, and Salamanca, xiv. 364; xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
—— his expositions of Genesis, Song of Solomon, and Lamentations, xiv. 364, 364 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Disquisitionum Magicarum libri sex*, etc. [1599], xvi. 401–5, 401 (*n.* 6).
—— —— discusses views of Weyer, Gödelmann, and Loos, xvi. 402–3.
Delrio, M. A., his *Disquisitionum*, his views on basis of witchcraft, xvi. 403.
—— —— pleads for mercy in witch-trials, and discourages recourse to torture and lies, xvi. 403, 403 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— —— insists on rights of accused witches to counsel to defend them, xvi. 404, 404 (*n.* 3).
—— —— pleads for modification of torture and deprecates invention of new methods, xvi. 405, 405 (*n.* 1).
—— numerous editions of, xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
—— his dictum concerning value of confession under torture, xvi. 406–7, 406 (*n.* 2), 407 (*n.* 1).
—— disastrous result of non-acceptance of his wishes and suggestions, xvi. 408.
—— on witch-trials, xvi. 401, 470, 472 (*n.* 3), 476.
—— his death [1608], xiv. 364.
d'Elvert, xiv. 46 (*n.* 1), 60 (*n.* 1).
Dembinsky, vii. 197 (*n.* 3).
Demmin, Town Council of, pamphlet by, on degenerate condition of its Guilds, xv. 119–21, 121 (*n.* 1).
Demosthenes, xiii. 162.
—— decline of study of, in Germany, xiii. 327.
—— his *Oration on the Crown*, xiii. 383.
'Demütige Supplication an Jesum Christum u. Aufmahnung an alle friedliebende christlichen Herzen gegen die Mordpraktiken d. Jesuiter,' x. 397 (*n.* 1).
Denck, Johann, schoolmaster of Nuremberg, on the understanding of the Scriptures, iv. 111–2.
Deneke, attacks John Arndt, the mystic and ascetic, at Brunswick, xiv. 195.
Denifle, *Luther u. Lutherthum in d. ersten Entwickelung quellenmässig dargestellt*, xiv. 125 (*n.* 1).
Denis, xiv. 306 (*n.* 1), 311 (*n.* 1).
Denk, Johann [=Pope of the Baptizers], leader of Anabaptists in Augsburg, v. 158, 158 (*n.* 3).
—— teachings of his friend Augustin Bader, v. 159.
Denkingen, Ulrich of Würtemberg's outrage at, iv. 230.
'Denkmäler deutscher Renaissance,' Fritsch, xi. 130 (*n.* 1).
'Denksäulen im Gebiete d. Kultur u. Literatur,' A. Silberstein, xvi. 411 (*n.* 1).
'Denkschrift,' v. 143 (*n.* 1).
'Denkschrift,' Klehsl, vii. 260 (*n.* 1).
'Denkschrift d. Theol. Seminars zu Herborn,' xiv. 252 (*n.* 1).
'Denkschriften d. Königl. bayerischen Akademie d. Wissenschaften' [1807], xi. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Denkwürdigkeiten,' Müller, viii. 411 (*n.* 3); ix. 226 (*n.* 1); x. 286 (*n.* 1).
'Denkwürdigkeiten,' Schmidt and Pfister, vii. 74; xiii. 43 (*n.* 2).
'Denkwürdigkeiten,' Schweinichen, xv. 248 (*n.* 1).
'Denkwürdigkeiten aus d. Munsterischen Humanismus,' Nordhoff, xiii. 173 (*n.* 1).
'Denkwürdigkeiten den Charitas Pirkheimer,' Fürer, xvi. 37 (*n.* 1).
'Denkwürdigkeiten d. Charitas Pirkheimer,' Höfler, iv. 64 (*n.* 3), 65–6 (*n.* 2), 71 (*n.* 1), 74 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 1), 214 (*n.* 1); vii. 256 (*n.* 2).
'Denkwürdigkeiten Karl's V.,' Le Mang, vi. 332 (*n.* 1).
'Denkwürdigkeiten seiner Zeit,' in *Fontes rerum Austriacarum*, Kirchmair, v. 162 (*n.* 1).

Denmark, vi. 93, 423; vii. 115, 216, 240; viii. 87; ix. 428; x. 411, 456, 543.
—— introduction of printing in, i. 14.
—— book trade in, i. 19.
—— design of peasantry of, to massacre nobility, v. 476.
—— rising of lower classes in, v. 477.
—— nobles of, elect Duke Christian of Holstein as king, v. 484.
—— efforts made to gain over, to alliance of Princes [=Fürstenbund], vi. 425.
—— and Sweden, war between, viii. 16.
—— Elector Palatine Frederic III. tries to persuade, to join league against 'Papists,' viii. 61.
—— and League of Landsberg, viii. 65.
—— and proposed union of Protestant Princes with France, ix. 282; x. 472, 448, 529.
—— in alliance with Protestant League, or 'Union,' x. 515, 518.
—— Hanseatic towns obtain support of States-General against [1615], x. 578.
—— and the Sound, xi. 9.
—— portent in, xii. 244.
—— decline of schools in [1594], xiii. 108 (*n.* 2).
—— witch-burning in, xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
Denzinger, *Vier Bücher v. d. relig. Erkenntnis,* xiv. 117 (*n.* 1), 119 (*n.* 4), 120 (*n.* 1, 3), 121 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Deposition,' University custom of, xiii. 317–20, 317 (*n.* 2), 318 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 1).
—— its degeneration, xiii. 318–20, 318 (*n.* 2), 319 (*n.* 1).
Deputies, Assembly of, Frankfort [1577], xv. 447 (*n.* 1).
'Der abgöttische Baalsdienst d. Papisten u. d. ernsthaft. Pflichten e. evangel. Christen,' vii. 4 (*n.* 1).
'Der LXXXII. Psalm, augelegt v. Mart. Luther, Wittenberg, 1530,' x. 222 (*n.* 1).
'Der Saliger'sche Abendmahlstreit,' Wiggers, viii. 186 (*n.* 2).
Dernbach, Balthasar von, Abbot of Fulda, ix. 379.
—— restoration of [1602], ix. 370.
—— pushes on work of Catholic revival, ix. 370.
—— orders general visitation of diocese, ix. 370.
—— meets with opposition at Hammelburg, ix. 370.
—— builds Hospital for Women and supports existing one for Men, ix. 370.
—— establishes and enlarges educational institutions, ix. 370–1.
—— his support of Hospitals, xiv. 110.
—— his efforts to save Catholic Church, xvi. 78.
Des Moustiers-Mérinville, *Un Evêque Ambassadeur au XVI^e Siècle,* vi. 442 (*n.* 3).
'Descent from the Cross' at Maidbrunn, by Dill Riemenschneider, i. 196.
'Descent from the Cross,' by Schongauer, i. 201–2.
Deschamps, xi. 159 (*n.* 3), 163 (*n.* 3), 208 (*n.* 2, 3), 210 (*n.* 6), 234 (*n.* 3), 240 (*n.* 2).
Deschrevel, *Hist. du Séminaire de Bruges,* xiv. 327 (*n.* 3).
'Description of the Town of Göttingen,' xiii. 117 (*n.* 2).
'Desiosi,' the, xii. 184 (*n.* 1).
Desjardins, A., vi. 251 (*n.* 3), 364 (*n.* 2, 4), 463 (*n.* 1).
—— *Négociations Diplomatiques de la France avec la Toscane,* v. 10 (*n.* 2), 189 (*n.* 2); vi. 236 (*n.* 1).
Dessau, Confederation, v. 49.
Dessau, Confederation, object of, v. 50.
—— the changeling at, xii. 321–2.
'Dessauer Bündniss,' Seidemann, v. 50 (*n.* 1).
Destouches, E. v., *O. di lasso, ein Lebensbild,* xi. 245 (*n.* 1).
'Destruction of the Cabbala,' by Jacob Hoogstraten, iii. 46.
Dettelbach, Prince-Bishop Julius of Würzburg and hospital at, ix. 369.
—— Hospital, ordinances of, xiv. 109.
Deune, assault on Lukas Maurer at, ix. 328.
Deuschlin, Johann, seditious preaching of, iv. 255, 256.
—— condemned to death at surrender of Rotenburg, iv. 329, 330.
'Deutsch-Österreich. Literaturgeschichte,' Nagl-Zeidler, xii. 11 (*n.* 1); xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Bibelübersetzung d. Mittelalters,' G. Grupp, xiv. 391 (*n.* 2).
'Deutsche Bibelübersetzung,' Haupt, xiv. 403 (*n.* 3).
'Deutsche Dichtung,' W. Menzel, xi. 259 (*n.* 3), 299 (*n.* 1); xiii. 344 (*n.* 1), 346 (*n.* 1, 2), 447 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Dichtungen,' x. 270 (*n.* 2).
'Deutsche Dichtungen,' Trischlin, xvi. 149 (*n.* 2).
'Deutsche Dominikaner,' Paulus, xiv. 262 (*n.* 1, 4), 263 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 1, 3), 270 (*n.* 2), 271 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Fürstin (Eine) d. 16 Jahrhunderts,' xv. 331 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Geschichte im 16 Jahrhundert,' Egelhaaf, v. 31 (*n.* 1), 150 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Geschichte im Zeitalter d. Reformation,' Egelhaaf, vi. 39 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Geschichte,' R. A. Menzel, x. 154 (*n.* 2).
'Deutsche Geschichte,' Ranke, ix. 486 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Geschichte u. Landeskunde,' Ritter, ix. 48 (*n.* 1), 60 (*n.* 4), 362 (*n.* 2); x. 18 (*n.* 1), 255 (*n.* 1); xv. 5 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Goldschmiede Arbeiter d. 16 Jahrhunderts,' Hefner-Alteneck, xi. 182 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Handwerk (Das),' Stahl, xv. 126 (*n.* 7).
'Deutsche Kaiserreich (Das),' Ficker, ii. 117 (*n.*).
'Deutsche Kirchenlied (Das) d. böhm. Brüder im 16 Jahrhundert,' Wolkan, xi. 271 (*n.* 2), 272 (*n.* 2).
'Deutsche Klinik,' xiv. 1 (*n.* 1), 12 (*n.* 1, 2), 69 (*n.* 3), 78 (*n.* 2), 99 (*n.* 3), 102 (*n.* 2).
'Deutsche Kunst u. Reformation,' xi. 50 (*n.* 2), 51 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Litteratur, Anmerkungen zum Text,' Bacchtold, xi. 271 (*n.* 2); xii. 23 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 1), 56 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Litteraturgeschichte,' Vogt-Koch, xi. 34 (*n.* 1), 342 (*n.* 1), 370 (*n.* 1); xii. 6 (*n.* 5), 24 (*n.* 2), 45 (*n.* 2), 53 (*n.* 1), 113 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Litteraturzeitung,' ix. 387 (*n.* 3); xiv. 411 (*n.* 1); xvi. 178 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Lyriker d. 16 Jahrhunderts,' Ellinger, xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Messe u. Gottesdienstordnung zu Wittenberg für genommen' [1536], Luther, xi. 257 (*n.* 2); xii. 388.
'Deutsche Musica u. Gesangbüchlein,' Agricola, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
'Deutsche Nationallitteratur,' Kürschner, xi. 377 (*n.* 3); xii. 162 (*n.* 3).
'Deutsche Nationalökonomik an d. grenzscheide,' Roscher, xv. 84 (*n.* 3), 111 (*n.* 2), 144 (*n.* 1).

'Deutsche Reichskriege,' Lucern Archives, vi. 337 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Reisende im 16 Jahrhundert,' Hautzsch, xiii. 537 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Renaissance,' Seemann, xi. 130 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 4).
'Deutsche Revue,' xv. 389 (*n.* 2); xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Schlemmer,' the, by J. Stricerius of Grobe [1584], xii. 158–9.
'Deutsche Schulkomödie,' Raché, xiii. 167 (*n.* 1, 2), 172 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Studenten in Bologna 1289–1562,' Knod, xiii. 412 (*n.* 2).
'Deutsche Studien,' Scherer, xii. 16 (*n.* 1), 97 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 2), 206 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Trachten- und Modenwelt,' Falke, xv. 357 (*n.* 2), 362 (*n.* 1, 3).
'Deutsche Turniere, Rüstungen u. Plattner,' Gurlitt, xi. 186 (*n.* 2).
'Deutsche Vierteljahrschrift f. öffent. Gesundheitspflege,' xiv. 68 (*n.* 1), 75 (*n.* 2).
'Deutsche Volksaberglaube (Der) d. Gegenwart,' Wuttke, xvi. 286 (*n.* 2).
'Deutsche (Das) Volksblatt,' xvi. 44 (*n.* 1).
'Deutsche Volksstimme; Beiblatt,' xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
'Deutsche Zeitschr. f Geschichtswissenschaft,' Quiddes, vi. 396 (*n.* 1); xvi. 228 (*n.* 2), 243 (*n.* 1).
'Deutschen Dominicaner (Die) im Kampfe gegen Luther (1518–1563), Erläut. zu Janssen,' Paulus, xiv. 261 (*n.* 3), 262 (*n.* 1).
'Deutschen Predigten (Die) u. Katechesen d. ermländischen Bischöfe Hosius u. Kromer,' Hipler, xiv. 462 (*n.* 1).
'Deutschenspiegel' [collection of old laws], ii. 142.
'Deutscher Diktionarius,' by Simon Rote [1571], xii. 223–4, 224 (*n.* 1).
'Deutscher Fürstenspiegel,' Strombeck, xv. 84 (*n.* 1), 231 (*n.* 1).
'Deutscher Hausschatz,' xvi. 484 (*n.* 3).
'Deutscher Nation Heldenbuch,' Pantaleon [1578], xiv. 254 (*n.* 1).
'Deutscher Vitruv' [1548], Rivius, xi. 105, 105 (*n.* 2).
—— — dedicatory preface of, xi. 105.
—— — advice and teachings conveyed in, xi. 105–7.
'Deutsches Gesellschaftsleben,' Buchwald, xvi. 262 (*n.* 2).
'Deutsches Konigthum u. Kaiserthum,' by Ficker, ii. 117 (*n.*).
'Deutsches Leben,' Schultz, xv. 417 (*n.* 3, 4), 426 (*n.* 2).
'Deutsches Leben im Volkslied,' by Liliencron, xi. 305 (*n.* 2).
'Deutsches Studentleben im 16 und 17 Jahrhundert,' Gebhardt, xiii. 299 (*n.* 1).
'Deutschland in d. Jahren 1517–25,' Bauer, iii. 214 (*n.*).
'Deutschland in d. Revolutionsperiode von 1522 bis 1526,' Jörg, v. 24 (*n.* 1); vi. 110 (*n.* 1).
'Deutschland u. d. Hugenotten,' Barthold, v. 447 (*n.* 2); vi. 299 (*n.* 3), 413 (*n.* 5), 422 (*n.* 1), 449 (*n.* 2), 489 (*n.* 1), 504 (*n.* 1); vii. 108 (*n.* 1); viii. 3 (*n.* 3), 4 (*n.* 2, 4).
'Deutschland u. England in Welthandel des 16 Jahrhunderts,' Schäfer, xv. 14 (*n.* 2).
'Deutschlands Geschichtsquellen,' Wattenbach, xiv. 367 (*n.* 3).
'Deutschlands Katholische Catechismen bis zum Ende d. 16 Jahrhunderts,' Bahlmann, viii. 277 (*n.* 3).
'Deutschlands liter. u. relig. Verhältnisse,' Hagen, iv. 368 (*n.* 1); v. 40 (*n.* 1); xvi. 137.
'Deutung zweier greulichen Figuren,' by Luther and Melanchthon [1523], xii. 237, 237 (*n.* 1).
'Développement,' De Bussière, v. 422 (*n.* 1); vi. 558 (*n.* 1); viii. 429 (*n.* 3); ix. 178 (*n.* 2).
Deventer, free or imperial city, ii. 129.
—— Book Trade in, i. 23.
—— School of 'Brethren of Social Life' at, size of, i. 62.
—— — its importance of, xiii. 9.
—— — Nicholas of Cusa educated at, i. 62.
—— Hegius at, i. 68.
—— narrowly escapes falling into hands of Baptists, v. 479.
—— scuttling of ships near, v. 480.
Deventer, John von, provincial of province of Cologne and controversialist, xiv. 253, 253 (*n.* 3).
Devil, the, and the box of ointment, anecdote of, i. 37.
—— — appears at banquet, vi. 439 (*n.* 2).
—— — appears in parish church of Weimar, viii. 179.
—— — appears to princes and statesmen, xii. 378–80.
—— — appears to theologians, xii. 377–8.
—— — bodily apparitions of, xii. 372–86.
—— — carries people off alive, xii. 383–6.
—— — habitations of, xii. 344–8.
—— — in fine arts: *see* Arts, fine, devil in.
—— — journeys with the, xii. 355, 355 (*n.* 3).
—— — in Literature: *see* Literature, Devil's.
—— — on stage: *see* Stage, Devil on.
—— — popularity of books about, xvi. 281, 281 (*n.* 7).
Devil-births, xii. 230–6.
'Devil-pictures,' and principal mediums used for, xi. 219–22.
'Devil's Net, The,' i. 286.
Devrient, xii. 142 (*n.* 1), 145 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 1).
—— on German religious drama, xii. (*n.* 1, 2).
'Dialectics,' Melanchthon's books on, xiv. 129, 129 (*n.* 2).
'Dialog über d. Laienkelch, d. Priestereche, und d. Liturgie in d. Landessprache,' Hosius, xiv. 350.
'Dialogi oder Gespräch von d. Gemainsame und d. Kirchenubungen d. Christen,' v. 292 (*n.* 1).
'Dialogue on the Study of Law,' by Apel [1540], xiii. 396–7, 397 (*n.* 1).
'Dialogue, A'; or a Friendly Discussion, etc., by Lenning, vi. 126–8.
—— arguments of, vi. 126–8.
—— attributed to Bucer, vi. 128.
—— disseminated widely and on open sale in Leipzig, vi. 130.
—— satire against, vi. 128–9 (*n.* 1).
'Dialogues' (Latin), by John Hoffmeister [1538], xiv. 244.
'Dialogues,' of Martin Bucer, v. 290, 504 (*n.* 1).
'Dialogus contra impia Petri Canisii Dogmata,' viii. 285 (*n.* 2).
'Dialogus das ist ein Gespräch v. d. ehrrührigen u. lästerlichen Urteil Bruder Johann Nasen zu Ingolstadt, dass alle Lutherischen Weiber Huren sein,' x. 105, 105 (*n.* 2).
'Dialogus de veneficis,' Danäus, xvi. 363–4, 364 (*n.* 1).
Diana of Poictiers, Mistress of Henry II. of France, appropriates money bequeathed by Francis I. to League of Smalcald, vi. 358–9.
'Diarium,' Blasius de Cesena, v. 8 (*n.* 3).

'Diarium gymnasii S. J. Monacensis,' ix. 314 (*n.* 5).
'Diarium historicum' or 'Chronika,' by Abraham Saur ([1582], xii. 244.
'Dichtung,' Menzel, xi. 320 (*n.* 1).
'Dichtungen von Joh. Fischart,' Goedeke, x. 327 (*n.* 1); xi. 370 (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 3).
'Dichtungen von M. Luther,' Goedeke, xi. 252 (*n.* 3), 257 (*n.* 3), 286 (*n.* 2).
'Dicta Memorabilia,' J. Hoffmeister, v. 290 (*n.* 1); vi. 20 (*n.* 1).
'Dictionnaire de l'Architectur Francaise du XI^e^ au 16 Siècle,' Viollet-le-Duc, xi. 20 (*n.* 2).
'Dictionnaire historique et Critique,' Bayle, x. 385 (*n.* 1).
Didymous: *see* Zwilling, Gabriel.
Didymus, Faventius [=Melanchthon], iii. 219; xiv. 154.
'Die heyligen Rayssen ghen Jherusalem,' by Breidenbach, i. 301–2.
'Die Propheten alle deutsch,' Luther, xiv. 406.
'Die Punctirbücher,' Richter, viii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Diedenhofen, Emperor Charles V. ill at, vi. 500.
Diefenbach, xiv. 473 (*n.* 2); xvi. 279 (*n.* 3), 288 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1), 307 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 1), 433 (*n.* 2, 5), 434 (*n.* 2), 463 (*n.* 1), 491 (*n.* 1).
—— *Die Lutherische Kanzel*, xiv. 468 (*n.* 2, 3), 477 (*n.* 2), 484 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 1).
—— and sermons, xiv. 484 (*n.* 1).
—— *Der Zauberglaube des 16 Jahrhundert*, xvi. 235 (*n.* 2), 247 (*n.* 1), 292 (*n.* 2).
—— —— on tendency of Luther's *Greater Catechism* to foster belief in the devil, xvi. 271 (*n.* 3), 279 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Catalogue of 16th and 17th cent. Protestant Witch-Sermons contained in, xvi. 366 (*n.* 3, 4).
—— on Johann Weyer, xvi. 320 (*n.* 2).
Dienecker, David, sentenced for theft and immorality, xi. 238.
Dienecker, Jost, his death [1548], xi. 238.
Dienecker, Samson, sentenced for theft and immorality, xi. 238.
Dienheim, Eberhard von, Bishop of Spires, on desirability of Catholics combining for preservation of 'Religious Peace,' ix. 481.
—— designs upon, x. 453.
—— applied to by Frederic IV., Elector Palatine, for assistance in military preparations [1610], x. 458–9.
—— —— protests of, disregarded, x. 459.
—— and Catholic League, x. 475.
Dienheim, Lords of, desecration of tombs of, vii. 322 (*n.* 1).
Diepholz, county of, religious and social conditions in [1596], xvi. 113, 113 (*n.* 2).
Dieppe, capture of, by English troops, viii. 5.
Dieringer, *Kathol. Zeitschr. f. Wissenschaft und Kunst*, xiv. 262 (*n.* 3).
'Dieringer's Zeitschr. f. Kathol. Theologie,' Meuser, xiv. 249 (*n.* 1).
Diernlein [=female figures], xi. 148.
'Dies iræ,' xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
Diestel Meyer, chancellor of Elector of Brandenburg.
—— tirade of, against Calvinism, x. 301–2.
—— his discussion with Landgrave William of Hesse concerning *Bergen Book*, viii. 420.
Diet, German, proposed, to constitute court of arbitration of religion, apart from Papal Chair, v. 371.
—— of Amburg, Provincial, viii. 150.
—— discussions at, on idolatry, viii. 150–1.
—— of Augsburg [1525]: *see* Augsburg.
Diet of Augsburg [1530]: *see* Augsburg.
—— of Augsburg [1559]: *see* Augsburg.
—— of Augsburg [1566]: *see* Augsburg, Diet of.
—— of Augsburg [1582]: *see* Augsburg, Diet of.
—— —— [1594]: *see* Augsburg, Diet of.
—— of Baden [1546], vi. 323.
—— Bavarian Provincial [1608], defects and abuses of industrial trades discussed at, xv. 116–8, 118 (*n.* 1).
—— of Bohemia, Provincial [1608]: *see* Bohemia, Provincial Diet of.
—— of Bohemia, Provincial [1609]: *see* Bohemia, Provincial Diet.
—— Bohemia, Provincial [1617]: *see* Bohemia, Provincial Diet of [1617].
—— of Bonn, Provincial [1543], grants Abp. Hermann von Wied right to select men to aid him in work of reform, vi. 231.
—— new code of Church Ordinances to be laid before, vi. 231.
—— of Brandenburg: *see* Brandenburg.
—— of Bruck, Provincial: *see* Bruck.
—— of Cassel, Provincial [1566], xv. 203.
—— of Catholic League at Frankfort-on-the-Main [1613]: *see* Frankfort-on-the-Main, Diet of Catholic League at.
—— of Catholic League at Ratisbon [1614]: *see* Ratisbon, Diet of Catholic League at [1614].
—— of Coblentz [1599]: *see* Coblentz.
—— Cologne [1505]: *see* Cologne.
—— —— [1512]: *see* Cologne.
—— —— [1610]: *see* Cologne.
—— —— Provincial [1583]: *see* Cologne.
—— Composition: *see* 'Composition' Diet.
—— Constance [1507]: *see* Constance.
—— of Czaslau: *see* Czaslau, Diet of.
—— Election [1614]: *see* Election Diet.
—— of Enisiedeln [1527], v. 168.
—— of Erfurt: *see* Erfurt.
—— of Esslingen: *see* Esslingen.
—— of Frankfort [1558]: *see* Frankfort, Diet of.
—— of Frankfort [1590]: *see* Frankfort, Diet of imperial deputies at.
—— of Freiburg [1498]: *see* Freiburg.
—— of Friedberg [1602]: *see* Friedberg, Second Council.
—— of Gelnhausen: *see* Gelnhausen, v. 178.
—— Gray: *see* Gray, Diet of, 1599.
—— of Gustrov, Provincial: *see* Güstrow, Provincial Diet.
—— of Heilbronn [1613]: *see* Heilbronn, Diet of.
—— Hesse, Provincial [1569]: *see* Hesse, Provincial Diet of.
—— nobles reproached for cruelty to peasants by Landgrave William, xv. 170, 170 (*n.* 2).
—— Imperial, under Frederick III.: *see* Imperial Diet.
—— of Ingoldstadt, provincial [1563], viii. 307.
—— of Innsbrück: *see* Innsbrück.
—— at Landshut: *see* Landshut, Diet of.
—— of Lindau (1497]: *see* Lindau.
—— of Linz: *see* Linz.
—— of Lucerne [1529], v. 222.
—— of Magdeburg: *see* Magdeburg.
—— of Bishopric of Magdeburg: *see* Magdeburg, Provincial Diet of.
—— of Mayence [1603]: *see* Mayence, Diet of.
—— at Metz [1553]: see Metz.
—— of Mühlhausen [1583]: *see* Mühlhausen, General Convention of Protestant electors, princes, and estates, etc.

Diet of Naumburg [1614]: *see* Naumburg.
—— of Neustadt [1609]: *see* Neustadt, secessionist Diet of.
—— of Nördlingen [1607]: *see* Nördlingen, Diet of.
—— of Nüremberg [1524]: *see* Nüremberg, Diet of.
—— —— [1611]: *see* Nuremberg, Diet of.
—— —— Plauen [1590]: *see* Plauen.
—— of Protestant League at: *see* Nüremberg, Diet of Protestant League at [1615].
—— of princes at Naumburg, vii. 36 (*n.* 2).
—— of Prague, Provincial [1609–11]: *see* Prague, Diet, Provincial Diet of.
—— Pressburg: *see* Pressburg, Diet at.
—— of Ratisbon: *see* Ratisbon, Diet of.
—— of Rotenburg [1613]: *see* Rotenburg.
—— of Spires: *see* Spires, Diet of.
—— of Stettin, Provincial [1556], vii. 28.
—— of Stuhlweissenberg (Alba Regia), v. 15–6.
—— of Telgte, v. 455.
—— of Torgau, Provincial [1603], xv. 211-2, 212 (*n.* 1).
—— Treptow: *see* Treptow.
—— of Ulm: *see* Ulm.
—— of Vienna, Provincial: *see* Vienna, Provincial Diet at [1608].
—— of Wismar [1610], xv. 312.
—— of Worms: *see* Worms, Diet of.
Diets of 1522–23 and the Council of Regency or Reichsregiment, iii. 307–329.
—— Æneas Sylvius on, ii. 216.
Dietenberger, Johann, Dominican, v. 258, 258 (*n.* 1), 259; xiv. 244, 265–9, 265 (*n.* 3), 433.
—— treatise by, iii. 347 (*n.* 1), 349 (*n.* 1).
—— prophesies fall of Holy Roman Empire should religious discussions continue, iii. 352–3.
—— letter from, to Abp. of Treves, iv. 47–8, 48 (*n.*).
—— his translation of the Bible, xi. 175, 214 (*n.* 6); xiii. 155; xiv. 429–30.
—— —— his aim and its accomplishment, xiv. 430, 430 (*n.* 1), 437.
—— —— its wide circulation, xiv. 430.
—— his birth [1475] and education, xiv. 265.
—— takes his Doctor's degree at Mayence [1515], xiv. 265.
—— nominated Prior of Order at Frankfort and Coblentz, xiv. 265.
—— theological lecturer at Coblentz znd Mayence, xiv. 265.
—— one of 20 Confutators of Augsburg Confession at Diet of Augsburg [1530], xiv. 265.
—— appointed professor of Exegesis at Mayence [1532], xiv. 266.
—— his numerous writings and their merits, xiv. 266.
—— anti-Lutheran pamphlet by, title-page of [1524], xi. 216.
—— his *Obe d. Christen mügen durch iere guten Werk d. Wynnelreich verdienen*, xiv. 266.
—— his *Dass Jungfrauen d. Klöster nümer gotlich verlassen mögen*, xiv. 266.
—— his *Von Menschenlehr*, xiv. 266.
—— his *Obe der Glaub allein selig mache*, xiv. 266.
—— his *Wie man Gotes Heiligen in d. Hymmelanruffen soll*, xiv. 266.
—— his *Ob St. Peter zu Rom gewesen sei*, xiv. 266.
—— his views on monastic life, xiv. 267–8, 268 (*n.* 1).
—— his refutation of Augsburg Creed [1532], xiv. 268, 268 (*n.* 2).
Dietenberger, Johann, his interpretation of Old and New Testaments, xiv. 268.
—— his Catechism, viii. 275 (*n.* 3); xiv. 268–9, 269 (*n.* 1).
—— his partiality for Lutheran German, xiv. 414.
—— on Luther's habit of adapting Scriptures to his own views, xiv. 426, 426 (*n.* 2).
—— takes refuge in Mayence, xiv. 297.
—— his death [1537], xiv. 266.
Dietenberger, Johannes Wedewer, viii. 277 (*n.* 3); xiv. 241 (*n.* 1), 268 (*n.* 1, 2), 422 (*n.* 3), 426 (*n.* 2), 430 (*n.* 1, 3), 438 (*n.* 3).
Dietmarsch, the, x. 81.
Dietrich of Bern, i. 298.
Dietrich of Berne, xiii. 170 (*n.* 1).
Dietrich, Dr., xiv. 112 (*n.* 2).
Dietrich II., Count of Mörs, and Archbishop of Cologne, i. 62.
Dietrich, Conrad, Lutheran Superintendent, laments destruction worked by iconoclasts in Ulm [1531], xi. 32–3.
—— his complaint of degeneracy of Church music in *Sonderbare Predigten*, xi. 251, 251 (*n.* 2).
Dietrich, Sixt, (composer), xi. 246 (*n.* 2).
Dietrich u. Parisius, *Bilder aus d. Altmark*, xvi. 299 (*n.* 3).
Dietrich, Veit, of Nuremburg, v. 280 (*n.* 4).
—— on general parsimony, iii. 361.
—— —— —— letter from Melanchthon to, vi. 122–3.
—— —— —— —— —— on Henry VIII., vi. 9. (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— concerning discord in Churches, v. 535 (*n.* 2).
—— —— letter from, to Duke Albrecht of Prussia on Abp. Hermann von Wied of Cologne, vi. 233.
—— —— —— letter from Cruciger to, concerning Luther, vi. 276–7.
Dietrich von Herzogenbusch, Dominican Prior, xiv. 361, 477 (*n.* 2).
Dietrich, Wendel, Court Architect to Duke William V. of Bavaria, xi. 108 (*n.* 3).
—— designs St. Michael's Church, Munich, xi. 122 (*n.* 1).
Dietrich, Wolf, of Maxelrain, letter of Duke Albert V. of Bavaria to, concerning means of arresting heresy, viii. 325.
Dietrich, Wolf: *see* Raittenau.
Dietrichstein, Baron Adam von, xi. 380 (*n.* 1).
Dietrichstein, Cardinal, Governor of Moravia, xii. 167.
Dietrichstein, Count of, x. 67.
—— Lord of, viii. 372 (*n.* 1).
Dietterlein, Wendel, painter and architect of Strasburg, summoned to Stuttgart to build house for Duke Louis of Würtemberg, xi. 108.
—— publishes *Architectura u. Austheilung d. fünf Säulen* [1593, 1598], xi. 108–9, 108 (*n.* 3).
—— his place among German architects, xi. 109.
—— his imitation of Dürer, xi. 109.
—— his *Culinary Portal*, xi. 109–10.
—— his style, xi. 110–11.
—— criticisms of, 110 (*n.* 1, 2), 111 (*n.* 1).
—— his imitators, xi. 177 (*n.* 1).
—— repulsive engravings by, xi. 226 (*n.* 3).
Diez, movement against Calvinism and destruction of images at, viii. 397, 397 (*n.* 3).
—— iconoclastic acts of Count John of Orange-Nassau at [1577], xi. 33.
—— convention at [1582], xiii. 40, 40 (*n.* 3).

Diez, Ludwig, printer of Rostock [1558], xiv. 518, 518 (*n.* 5).
Diagasser, Martin [Minorite], court preacher to Archduke Matthias, ix. 361.
—— aids Julius Echter, Bishop of Würzburg, in his labours for restoration of Catholic religion, ix. 361.
Dilbaum, Samuel, of Augsburg, publishes monthly periodicals in Rorschach [1597], xiv. 530.
Dillenburg, viii. 131 ; xvi. 494.
—— drinking orgy at, xv. 246.
Diller, Court preacher, at Heidelberg, vii. 67.
Dillingen, viii. 237, 241 (*n.* 1), 279, 291 ; ix. 322, 332 ; xiii. 159 ; xiv. 329.
—— [town], claimed by Ulrich of Würtemberg as share of his booty in Smalcaldic War, vi. 335.
—— captured by Emperor Charles V. [1546], vi. 342.
—— seized by Smalcaldic troops, vi. 317–8.
—— Archbp. Gebhard of Cologne flees to, with bride, ix. 51.
—— Marian Student Congregation at [1580], ix. 320.
—— Jesuit Church at [1607–17], rich ornamentation of, xi. 123, 123 (*n.* 2).
—— German Catechism printed at, illustrations to [1575], xi. 175.
—— play acted at [1614], xiii. 196.
—— — — — [1611], xiii. 197.
—— Michael Schütz a student at [1515], xiii. 349.
—— a chief printing place of Jesuits, xiv. 333.
—— persecution of witches in [1587], xvi. 425 (*n.* 1).
—— Jesuit schools at, prosperity of, ix. 335 ; xiii. 157.
—— number of pupils attending Jesuit gymnasium [1595–1605], ix. 314.
—— Sivin van Brecht's *Euripus* acted by Jesuit scholars at, xiii. 191.
—— Jesuits : *see* Jesuits, Dillingen.
—— Students' Institute or University [=The Catholic Pearl] erected by Cardinal Otto Truchsess, ix. 373 ; xiii. 226.
—— — — success of Jesuits at, xiii. 226, 226 (*n.* 3).
—— — — connected with the 'Collegium of St. Hieronymus,' xiii. 226.
—— — — expanded into University [1564] and handed over to Jesuits by Card. Otto Truchsess, ix. 373 ; xiii. 226–7.
—— licentiousness and crime at, xiii. 226.
—— becomes famous as training college for Catholic clergy and teachers, xii. 227 ; xvi. 79, 79 (*n.* 2).
—— principles adopted by Jesuits in its management, xiii. 227, 228 (*n.* 1).
—— increase in number of students, xiii. 228.
—— account of a Protestant student, xiii. 228–9.
—— Protestant testimony to success of College, xiii. 229.
—— sources of revenue, xiii. 229–30, 230 (*n.* 1).
—— number of its scholars, xiv. 230, 230 (*n.* 2).
—— subjects taught at, xiii. 230.
—— its strict religious character, xiii. 232.
—— its strict discipline, xiii. 233.
—— papal seminary founded in, by Pope Gregory XIII. [1585], ix. 324, 373.
—— numbers of students attending, ix. 373–4.
—— — Protestant testimony to their learning, ix. 374.
Dillingen, services rendered to Catholic Church by, xiv. 343.
—— — Jesuits go as professors of theology to, xiv. 354.
—— two chairs of theology established at, xiv. 354 (*n.* 4).
—— Fathers, Latin address delivered by, to their students, ix. 316–7.
'**Diluvium,**' 100 Sermons on the Flood, by Strigenicus [1602], xii. 352 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 478 (*n.* 3), 481 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 41 (*n.* 5), 164 (*n.* 1), 229 (*n.* 4), 260 (*n.* 3), 352 (*n.* 1), 373 (*n.* 1), 389, 393 (*n.* 1), 419 (*n.* 2).
Diluvium, John Mathesius, xv. 389–90, 390 (*n.* 1, 2).
Dimitz, *Geschichte Krains*, ix. 412 (*n.* 2).
Dinckelmann, Johann, accomplice of Archbp. Gebhard Truchsess in his violation of churches, etc., and murderer of own brother, ix. 56.
Dinckelmann, Michael, murder of, ix. 56.
Dinkelsbühl [town], tinsmiths of Nuremberg withdraw to, ii. 29.
—— submits to Charles V. and is granted the free exercise of Protestant religion, vi. 349.
—— disturbances in, on account of new Gregorian Calendar, x. 72.
Dinslaken, trial for witchcraft in [1516], xvi. 266, 266 (*n.* 3).
Dionysius, Rickel, Carthusian sermon writer, i. 40.
—— a pioneer in scholastic philosophy, i. 112.
Dionysius, Father, of Rain, Franciscan, xiv. 259.
Dionysius, Heinrich, nephew of Canisius, ix. 350 (*n.* 2).
—— his success in propagation of Catholic faith in Duchy of Cleves, ix. 350, 350 (*n.* 2).
Diocletian, iv. 61.
Diodati [Genevan Calvinist], advocates carrying war against Papacy into Italy [1609], x. 443–4, 443 (*n.* 3), 444 (*n.* 1).
Diogenes, Laertius, xiii. 154.
Diomedes, xiv. 319.
'**Dionysianum,**' the, Heidelberg, xiii. 273.
Dioscorides, xiii. 511, 515.
'**Diöskeoren (die) Liter. Jahrb. d. Beamtenvereins d. Altstadt-Gymnas. zu Prag.,** 1893, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
'**Diözesanarchio für Schwaben,**' xvi. 274 (*n.*1), 397 (*n.* 1), 427 (*n.* 3), 488 (*n.* 1).
Diphtheritis, epidemics of [1600–17], xiv. 80.
'**Diplomatische Geschichte d. Juden zu Mainz u. dessen Umgebung,**' K. A. Schaab, xv. 48 (*n.* 2).
Dipl. Nachl., Schöstgen und Kreysig, xvi. 142 (*n.* 3).
Dirmstein, Caspar Lerch von, Marshal, in league with Sickingen, iii. 287.
Dirnstein, altars, images, etc., destroyed in, by Elector Palatine Frederic III. [1564], vii. 320.
Dirsius, Johannes, rector of Innsbruck College, viii. 237 (*n.* 1).
Dirsius, Johannes, rector of Jesuit College at Innsbruck, x. 160.
Discalced Carmelites, v. appendix note ; xv. 551.
Discordista, sive secundus Scioppius, x. 581 (*n.* 1).
'**Discorsi Politici,**' Guicciardini, v. 10 (*n.* 2).
'**Discours sur les Duels,**' viii. 257 (*n.* 1).
'**Discurs und Bedenhen über jetzigen Stand und Wesen des heiligen Reiches,**' viii. 68, 68 (*n.* 1).
Diseased belief, i. 52 (*n.* 1).

Disentis, mortality from plague at [1585–6], xiv. 76.
Diskau points out to French Ambassador the wisdom of supporting the Elector's claim to dukedom of Jülich-Cleves, x. 428.
'Diskurs,' by Duke Maximilian of Bavaria, x. 467 (*n.* 2).
'Diskurs über Reformation d. Kammerwesens,' by C. Siegfried von Brenner, xv. 298, 298 (*n.* 2).
'Disputatio de proba stigmatica,' Jordanaeus [1630], xvi. 467 (*n.* 3).
'Disput. juridic. inauguralis de opusculo Vindiiciæ c. tyrannos,' Thieme, x. 372 (*n.* 2).
'Disputatio Viennæ habita,' xiv. 316 (*n.* 1).
'Disputationen am Pädagogium in Stettin,' Wehrmann, xiii. 90 (*n.* 1).
'Disputationes de articulis Augustanæ Confessionis,' Franz, xiv. 164.
'Disputationes de controversiis christianæ fidei adversus hujus temporis hæreticos,' Bellarmin [1581–92], xiv. 184 (*n.* 1); xiv. 333.
'Disputations,' value set upon, by Prof. of Philosophy at universities, xiv. 377, 377 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Disquisitionum magicarum libri sex,' by Martin Delrio [1599], xvi. 401 (*n.* 6); xvi. 404 (*n.* 3).
Dissen, Heinrich von, i. 100.
'Dissertatio nova in qua mulieres non esse homines probatur' [1595], xii. 210 (*n.* 3).
'Dissertazione sopra le antichita Italiane,' by Muratori, ii. 164 (*n.* 7).
Dissingau, x. 193.
Distel, x. 257 (*n.* 2).
Distel, *Zur Todesstrafe gegen Wilderer in Kursachsen.*, xv. 217 (*n.* 3).
Distel, Conrad, pastor of Worms, his advocacy of persecution of witches, xvi. 396, 396 (*n.* 3).
—— —— his speech about witches, xvi. 396 (*n.* 3).
Distel, Jörg, Swiss preacher, ill reception accorded to, in Würtemberg, v. 425.
Distel, Theodore, on effect of religious dissensions in schools, or the scholars in his *Der Flacianismus u. d. Schönburgische Laudesschule zu Geringswalde*, xiii. 114 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Flacianismus*, viii. 167 (*n.* 1, 2).
Distelmahr, Cleophas, minister of Cathedral of Augsburg, *Ausschüth u. Steuberung d. queten Jesuiterischen Neuen Zeitung*, viii. 317 (*n.* 2).
Distelmeyer, Kleophus, x. 208 (*n.* 2).
Distelmeyer, Lambrecht, Chancellor of Brandenburg, on sale of law degrees at Königsberg Univ. [1603], xiii. 402.
Distilleries, brandy, xv. 418, 418 (*n.* 1).
—— —— in Zwickau [1600], xv. 419.
—— —— —— Zittau [1577], xv. 419.
—— —— —— Berlin [1595], xv. 419, 419 (*n.* 4).
—— —— —— Frankfort-on-the-Oder [1604], xv. 420.
Dithmar, G. T., *Aus u. über H. W. Kirchhof*, xv. 252 (*n.* 1).
Dithmarsch, low state of morals in [1590], xvi. 49–50, 145.
Dithmarschen, District of, usury rampant in [1541], xv. 39.
Dithmarsers, the, join Grumbach-Gotha conspiracy, vii. 392.
Ditmar, John, his song in honour of Frederic William, Duke of Saxony [1583], xi. 312.
Dittmannsdorf, discontent of peasantry in [1569], xv. 161–2, 162 (*n.* 1).
Dittrich, v. 107 (*n.* 2); xiii. 457 (*n.* 3); xiv. 279 (*n.* 1).
Dittrich, *Hist. Jahrb. d. Görresgesellschaft*, vi. 143 (*n.* 2).
—— *Miscellanea Ratisbonensia*, xiv. 318 (*n.* 1).
—— *Nuntiaturberichte G. Morone's* [1539], vi. 106 (*n.* 1).
—— on Gropper's work, xiv. 303 (*n.* 1).
—— *Regesten u. Briefe d. Kardinals Gasparo Contarini*, v. 517 (*n.* 1), 528 (*n.* 1); vi. 44 (*n.* 1), 49 (*n.* 1), 143 (*n.* 1, 2), 255 (*n.* 1); x. 52 (*n.* 1); xi. 92 (*n.* 3); xiii. 58 (*n.* 2); xiv. 298 (*n.* 5), 318 (*n.* 1).
Divara, widow of Jan Mathys and 'chief queen' to Jan Van Leiden, beheadal of, v. 465.
'Division,' Schmidt, vii. 67 (*n.* 1).
Dobereiner, Canon of Munich, advocates punishment of Johannes Monheim for issuing his *Catechism*, x. 216.
Doberneck, Friedrich von, xv. 270 (*n.* 1).
Dobrilzzgh, in Niederlausitz, siege of Monastery of, by Elector John Frederic of Saxony, vi. 183, 191.
Dobschütz, Frau von, trial of, for witchcraft [1591], xii. 511 (*n.* 1).
'Docta Hyperbolicus,' Luther charged with being a, viii. 183.
'Dr. G. Agricola v. Glaichau, Vater d. Mineralogie,' R. Hofmann, xiii. 491 (*n.* 1).
'Dr. Johann Eck,' Wiedemann, xiv. 315 (*n.* 1, 2, 4), 316 (*n.* 1), 317 (*n.* 1, 2), 318 (*n.* 1).
'Dr. Johann Pappus v. Linden' [1549–1610], Horning, viii. 429 (*n.* 3).
'Dr. Johannes Marbach,' Horning, xiii. 111 (*n.* 2).
'Dr. Konrad Braun, ein Katholischer Rechtsgelehrter,' Paulus, x. 202 (*n.* 2).
'Dr. Laurentius Scholz von Rosenau, ein Arzt u. Botaniker,' F. Kohn, xiii. 534 (*n.* 2).
'Dr. Markus Roy,' Schnell, ix. 342 (*n.* 1).
Doctor of Laws, degree of, Zasius on, i. 120.
'Doctor Wenzeslaus Linck von Colditz' [1483–1547], Remdell, iv. 78 (*n.*).
Doctors caricatured, xiv. 54–5.
—— death of, during time of plague, xiv, 99.
—— Jewish, and their practices, xiv. 50–2. 52 (*n.* 1).
—— Magic, xii. 283–92.
—— ordinance exempting, from attendance on plague patients [1597], xiv. 100–1, 103 (*n.* 1).
—— repudiation of, by Protestants, xiv. 101, 101 (*n.* 2).
'Doctrina Cœlestis,' J. Monheim, xiv. 183.
'Doctrina de præcipuis doctrinæ cœlestis capitibus,' treatise by Cologne Jesuits, xiv. 183.
Doctrine of Good Works: *see* Good Works.
Doctrines, New [=Confession of Augsburg], as expounded at Diet of Augsburg [1530], v. 252–3.
—— reply of Roman Catholic to, v. 253–4.
'Documente,' Döllinger, v. 418 (*n.* 1); vi. 6 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1), 307 (*n.* 1).
'Documents inédits,' viii. 293 (*n.* 1).
'Documents Historiques,' Kentzinger, vi. 465 (*n.* 3), vi. 502 (*n.* 1).
'Dodecachordia,' by Heinrich Loritz, i. 243–4.
Dodonæus, Rembertus, house-physician to Emperors Maximilian II. and Rudolf II.; his services to botany, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
'Dodonäus' Leben u. Schriften,' Roentzen, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
Doepler, *Theatr. poen. et execut. crimin.*, xv. 216 (*n.* 2).

Doering, O., *Des Augsburger Patriziers Philipp Hainhofer Bezichungen zu Herzog Philipp II. von Pommern-Stettin,* xi. 205 (*n.* 4).
Doge of Venice [1608] inclined to Protestantism, x. 443.
'Dogmatik,' Heinrich, xiv. 313 (*n.* 1).
'Dogmatik,' Kuhn, xiv. 118 (*n.* 1).
'Dogmatik,' Scheeben, xiv 328 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 2).
'Dogmatik,' Standenmaier, xiv. 117 (*n.* 2), 147 (*n.* 1), 153 (*n.* 2), 174 (*n.* 1).
'Dogmatische Theologie,' Heinrich, xiv. 239 (*n.* 1).
Dohme, R., *Geschichte d. deutschen Kunst,* xi. 98 (*n.* 1), 111 (*n.* 1); xi. 112 (*n.* 1), 124 (*n.* 2).
Dohna, xii. 334.
—— Castle of, Saxony, wages paid at, i. 353.
Dohna, Abraham von, Brandenburg, Ambassador to Diet of Ratisbon [1613], x. 544 (*n.* 4).
—— on poverty of Emperor Matthias, x. 534.
—— his account of 'impartial committee' appointed to settle differences between opposing parties at Diet of Ratisbon [1613], x. 544, 544 (*n.* 4).
—— reports conversation of Bp. Klesl against 'Corresponding Princes,' x. 549–50.
Dohna, Christopher von, his report to Prince Christian of Anhalt on tottering position of House of Habsburg in Bohemia, Hungary, Austria, and Moravia [1617], x. 620–1.
Dohna, Fabian von, Prussian Burgrave, on state of religious affairs in Cologne [1582], ix. 43 (*n.* 2).
—— report of, from Bonn [1582], ix. 50 (*n.* 1).
—— appointed to chief command of army levied in support of French Calvinists and Henry of Navarre, ix. 133.
—— the terror inspired by, in Alsace, ix. 133.
—— gathering of his army in Alsace, ix. 133.
—— receives order from Emperor Rudolf II. forbidding assembling of forces, ix. 134.
—— — declines to recognise authority of Emperor, ix. 134.
—— quarrels with Duke of Bouillon, ix. 135.
'Doktor Pomeranus, Joh. Bugenhagen,' H. Hering, xiii. 87 (*n.* 2).
'Doktor von Paris' (*der*), acted at Munich [1609], xiii. 196.
'Doktoratsessen' at Cologne, extravagance at, xiii. 257, 257 (*n.* 2).
Dolch, O., xiii. 292 (*n.* 2).
—— *Geschichte d. deutschen Studentums,* xii. 307 (*n.* 2).
Doliator, Dean of Church of St. Severus, Erfurt, threatened by students, iii. 189–90.
Döllinger, Johann Igna., v. 450 (*n.* 1); vii. 76 (*n.* 2), 77 (*n.* 2), 140 (*n.* 1), 141 (*n.* 2), 142 (*n.* 1), 148 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 2), 277 (*n.* 1), 278 (*n.* 2), 280 (*n.* 2), 289 (*n.* 1), 310 (*n.* 4), 311 (*n.* 1); viii. 158 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 1), 391 (*n.* 2), 403 (*n.* 1), 404 (*n.* 1); xii. 386 (*n.* 1); xiii. 23 (*n.* 4), 25 (*n.* 2. 3), 26 (*n.* 4), 32 (*n.* 2), 34 (*n.* 5), 70 (*n.* 2), 79 (*n.* 1), 92 (*n.* 1), 95 (*n.* 3), 96 (*n.* 1), 97 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 98 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 1), 101 (*n.* 2), 104 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 2), 112 (*n.* 1), 116 (*n.* 1), 117 (*n.* 1, 2), 122 (*n.* 2, 3), 132 (*n.* 2), 156 (*n.* 5), 251 (*n.* 1), 260 (*n.* 2), 261 (*n.* 1), 282 (*n.* 2), 290 (*n.* 3, 4), 297 (*n.* 1, 3), 301 (*n.* 1, 2), 303 (*n.* 4), 304 (*n.* 1), 324 (*n.* 2), 329 (*n.* 3), 330 (*n.* 1), 332 (*n.* 1, 3), 333 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 1), 379 (*n.* 1, 2), 466 (*n.* 1), 499 (*n.* 3), 503 (*n.* 1), 506 (*n.* 2), 509 (*n.* 2); xiv. 87 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 2), 93 (*n.* 2), 94 (*n.* 2), 136 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 2), 187 (*n.* 2), 190 (*n.* 2), 191 (*n.* 2), 196 (*n.* 5), 197 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 1), 199 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n.* 1), 223 (*n.* 3), 224 (*n.* 1), 225 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 226 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 1), 228 (*n.* 1), 229 (*n.* 1, 2), 234 (*n.* 1), 236 (*n.* 2, 3), 291 (*n.* 1), 300 (*n.* 1), 303 (*n.* 3), 472 (*n.* 3), 474 (*n.* 3), 479 (*n.* 1), 502 (*n.* 2), 503 (*n.* 1), 504 (*n.* 1, 3), 505 (*n.* 2), 506 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 507 (*n.* 1); xv. 388 (*n.* 1), 422 (*n.* 2), 456 (*n.* 1), 457 (*n.* 1, 2), 460 (*n.* 3), 473 (*n.* 1, 2), 476 (*n.* 2), 477 (*n.* 1), 485 (*n.* 1, 2), 488 (*n.* 2); xvi. 108 (*n.* 2).
Döllinger, on effect of religious dissension in schools, on the boys, xiii. 114 (*n.* 1), 115 (*n.* 1).
—— on injurious effect of religious disturbances on the writing of German history at close of 16th cent., xiii. 426 (*n.* 3).
—— his criticism of historian Aventin, xiii. 431 (*n.* 1).
—— on Lutheran fear of death, xiv. 87 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 2).
—— on Luther's views on Aristotle, xiv. 119 (*n.* 4), 120 (*n.* 1, 2), 122 (*n.* 1), 223 (*n.* 1).
—— on abolition of speculative theology among Protestants, xiv. 144 (*n.* 1).
—— on nature of Protestant polemics, xiv. 144 (*n.* 2).
—— on Protestant lamentations, pulpit polemics and sectarian controversies, and their disastrous effects on the people, xiv. 471 (*n.* 1).
—— his classification of Lutheran sects, xiv. 173 (*n.* 2).
—— on abusive nature of Protestant sermons, xiv. 467 (*n.* 2).
—— on magic of the ancients, etc., in his *Heidentum und Judentum,* xvi. 220 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Die Aussprüche,* vii. 312 (*n.* 1).
—— — *Beiträge,* iv. 144 (*n.* 1); vii. 197 (*n.* 1); xiv. 309 (*n.* 5).
—— — *Documente,* v. 418 (*n.* 1); vi. 6 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1), 307 (*n.* 1).
—— — *Epist. Ig. a.,* v. 486 (*n.* 1).
—— — *Kirche und Kirchen,* iii. 177; v. 289 (*n.* 1), 485 (*n.* 1); x. 221 (*n.* 1); xiv. 230 (*n.* 3), 418 (*n.* 3).
—— — *Kleniere Schriften,* xvi. 243 (*n.* 2).
—— — *Luther u. d. Zauberwesen,* xii. 322 (*n.* 1).
—— — *Die Papstfabeln des Mittelalters,* x. 32 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Reformation,* iii. 239 (*n.* 1), 357 (*n.* 2), 359 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1), 361 (*n.* 1, 3); iv. 64 (*n.* 1), 153 (*n.* 1), 163 (*n.* 1); v. 86 (*n.* 2), 100 (*n.* 1), 146 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 1), 536 (*n.* 3); vi. 58 (*n.* 1), 230 (*n.* 1), 276 (*n.* 1), 329 (*n.* 2), 348 (*n.* 1), 533 (*n.* 2); vii. 3 (*n.* 1), 11 (*n.* 1, 2), 12 (*n.* 1), 13 (*n.* 1), 14 (*n.* 2), 15 (*n.* 1), 18 (*n.* 1), 19 (*n.* 2, 4), 296 (*n.* 3); ix. 34 (*n.* 1), 232 (*n.* 1); x. 257 (*n.* 1), 280 (*n.* 1); xi. 284 (*n.* 1); xii. 261 (*n.* 1); xiv. 231 (*n.* 1, 2), 232 (*n.* 1), 233 (*n.* 1), 235 (*n.* 21, 2), 273 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 2), 419 (*n.* 1), 420 (*n.* 1, 2), 422 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 423 (*n.* 1, 2), 424 (*n.* 1), 426 (*n.* 3), 444 (*n.* 1), 450 (*n.* 1); xvi. 11 (*n.* 1), 13 (*n.* 2), 19 (*n.* 2), 20 (*n.* 1), 22 (*n.* 1, 2), 23 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1, 2), 26 (*n.* 1), 27 (*n.* 1), 28 (*n.* 1), 30 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 3), 34 (*n.* 1),

36 (*n.* 2), 45 (*n.* 1, 3), 50 (*n.* 1). 51 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n* 1), 88 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 1), 92 (*n.* 1), 93 (*n.* 1), 95 (*n.* 1, 2), 96 (*n.* 2), 98 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 1, 2), 100 (*n.* 1), 101 (*n.* 1), 103 (*n.* 3), 104 (*n.* 1), 106 (*n.* 1, 2), 107 (*n.* 3), 121 (*n.* 2), 123 (*n.* 1, 2), 125 (*n.* 2), 131 (*n.* 2), 133 (*n.* 2), 138 (*n.* 3), 141 (*n.* 2), 142 (*n.* 1, 4), 143 (*n.* 1), 144 (*n.* 3), 145 (*n.* 2), 148 (*n.* 2), 151 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 3), 165 (*n.* 4), 166 (*n.* 1, 2), 312 (*n.* 3).

Döllinger, Johann Igna, *Die Universitäten sonst und jetzt*, xiii. 263 (*n.* 4).

Dollmays, H., his *Hieronymus Bosch and the Representation of the Four Last Things*, ix. 220 (*n.* 1).

—— his *Niederlandische Malerei d. 15 u. 16 Jahrhundert*, xi. 220 (*n.* 1).

Dolours of Mary, i. 274.

Doltz, Karl [Protestant], sermon of, against immoral tendencies of present art [1557], xi. 233, 233 (*n.* 3).

Doltz, M. Heinrich, in defence of cruelty by schoolmasters and on meanness towards Church and schools in his Whitsun sermon [1577], xiii. 53 (*n.* 3), 95 (*n.* 1), 118 (*n.* 2).

Dolzig, Johann von, Marshall to Elector of Saxony, v. 421.

Dom zu Hildesheim, Kratz, xi. 137 (*n.* 3).

Domann, John, his *Song of the German Hausa* [1606], xv. 18, 18 (*n.* 2).

Dominican Monasteries handed over to Magistrates of Brandenburg to pay Elector's debts, vi. 68.

—— —— in Halle sacked by troops of John Frederic, Elector of Saxony, vi. 348.

Dominicanesses, Convent of, at Mariä Reuthin, expulsion of nuns from, by Duke Christopher of Würtemberg [1559], vii. 80–2.

Dominicans, dislike of, by Jews and Christians in 15th cent., ii. 78.

—— with Franciscans, chief opponents of Protestant innovations in Church, ix. 333–4, 334 (*n.* 1).

—— satires of John Fischart directed against, xi. 371.

—— of Cologne champion cause of Catholic Church, xiv, 261.

—— their services to Catholic Church, xiv. 349.

Dominicus, A., *Geschichte d. Stiftung d. Jesuiten Kollegs im Koblentz*, ix. 313 (*n.* 2).

—— *Gesch. d. Koblentzer Gymnasiums*, xiii. 140 (*n.* 3), 195 (*n.* 2).

Dominikaner, Paulus, xiv. 270 (*n.* 1).

Dominions, imperial hereditary, unrest in [1612–3], x. 517.

'Dominus,' Cornelius Agrippa's attendant devil, xi. 384.

Dommarein of Dissingaw, x. 200 (*n.* 1).

—— his attack on Jesuits in *Eine Kurze Information u. Anleitung von d. Autonomia* [1610], x. 194–5, 194 (*n.* 1, 2).

—— on increase of strife between different sects [1610], x. 256–7, 257 (*n.* 1).

Dommer, von, xiii. 78 (*n.* 2).

Dommer, Arrey von, on Counterpoint in *Handbook of Musical Hist.*, xi. 256 (*n.* 2).

Donatists, x. 102, 207 ; xiv. 336.

Donato de Bardi on condition of Germans [1543], vi. 235–6.

Donatus, his grammar, abuse of, xiii. 66.

'Donatus,' by Rudolf Bellinckhaus, xi. 246 (*n.* 2).

Donauwörth, free or imperial city, ii. 129 ; ix. 469 ; x. 449, 455, 467 ; xiii. 462.

—— Nuremberg tinsmiths at, ii. 29.

Donauwörth, molestation of Catholics in, vi. 305, 305 (*n.* 1).

—— Council of Augsburg send soldiers to aid Protestant party in, vi. 305.

—— seized by Smalcaldic troops, vi. 317–8, 332.

—— Protestant army retires through, vi. 339.

—— retaken by Emperor Charles V., vi. 342.

—— flight of Elector Maurice to, vi. 495.

—— events at, up to year 1608, ix. 447–66.

—— —— —— their influence on Protestant League, ix. 446.

—— Religious Pacification of Augsburg in force in, ix. 447.

—— —— its violation by pastor and preacher at Church of St. John, ix. 447.

—— —— remonstrated with by Town Council [1560], ix. 447.

—— steps taken by authorities for suppression of Catholic worship [1567], ix. 447–8.

—— —— complaints of proceedings from Bishop of Augsburg, ix. 448.

—— —— complaints disregarded, ix. 448.

—— religious processions prohibited [1573], ix. 448.

—— baptism, sacrament, or marriage prohibited except in Lutheran churches [1577], ix. 448, 449.

—— —— **modification of enactment by Town Council** [1578], ix. 448.

—— —— discontent of pastors Weiland and Neuberger and their abuse of Catholicism, ix. 448–9.

—— incited by complaints from Catholic Estates, the Town Council resolve on extermination of Catholicism, ix. 449.

—— Town Council resolve that no more Catholics be received as citizens, and right of citizenship withheld from sons of Catholic burghers [1596], ix. 449–50.

—— Catholic population reduced to about 16 families, ix. 450.

—— breach between Town Council and Monastery of the Holy Cross, ix. 450.

—— Town Council commanded by Imperial Aulic Council to abstain from persecution of monastery and Catholics in exercise of their religion, ix. 450–1.

—— appeal of Town Council against order of Aulic Council, ix. 451.

—— depraved condition of morals in, ix. 451.

—— onslaught of populace on Catholic procession, ix. 451, 451 (*n.* 3).

—— Town Council appeals for aid to Protestant Estates at Diet of Worms [1607], ix. 452.

—— —— Protestant Estates send in petition to Emperor Rudolf II. against Aulic Council, ix. 452.

—— Council of, receive orders not to oppose measures taken by Duke Maximilian of Bavaria for protection of Catholics, ix. 452.

—— Catholic procession on St. Mark's Day [1607], disturbances arising from, and attack on Monastery of Holy Cross, ix. 453–4.

—— —— Council in secret sympathy with rioters, ix. 454.

—— general attention of Empire drawn to disturbances in, ix. 455.

—— Town Council appeal for help to Count Palatine, Louis of Neuburg, and the town of Ulm, ix. 455.

—— verdict of Diet of Nördlungen in favour of Council of [1607], ix. 455.

—— —— resolution passed by, ix. 455–6.

Donauwörth, pronounce action relating to Donauwörth of Emperor Rudolf II., Maximilian, Duke of Bavaria, and the Bishop of Augsburg illegal, ix. 456.
—— enter protest at Imperial Court against measures proposed by Duke Maximilian, ix. 456.
—— imperial proclamation against, formulated, ix. 458.
—— Council send submissive dispatch to Emperor begging him not to proceed against town, ix. 458.
—— Minor Council agree to demands of fresh commission sent by Duke Maximilian and send written guarantee to Emperor, ix. 458.
—— Major Council refuse to ratify written document, ix. 458–9.
—— town given over to revelry and disorder, ix. 459–60.
—— upon third Commission being sent by Duke Maximilian, Imperial conditions accepted, ix. 460–1.
—— urged by embassy from Protestant Estates to hold out, the Council retract their acceptance of Ducal demands, ix. 461.
—— ban over town proclaimed by Imperial Herald, ix. 461.
—— —— effect in Empire of, ix. 464–6.
—— surrenders to army sent by Duke Maximilian of Bavaria, ix. 461–2.
—— affair, subordinate part played by, after all, at Diet of Ratisbon [1608], ix. 497.
—— proceedings against, pronounced illegal in statement sent to Emperor Rudolf II., ix. 497.
—— action of Council at, defended, ix. 497–8.
—— proceedings against, ix. 515–6.
—— disturbances in, on account of new Gregorian Calendar, x. 72.
—— and Protestant League [1609], x. 417.
—— Allied princes demand from Rudolf II. its restoration to ancient position, x. 421–2.
—— demand of Protestant allies for its release from ban, x. 531.
—— question of removal of ban from, and restoration of, x. 537.
—— Emperor's intention concerning, x. 541, 545.
—— *Protokoll was d. Korrespondierenden Deputation bei Pfalz-Neuburg d. Korrespondenz-Sachsen Nalber gehandelt den 1. 10 September*, x. 537 (*n.* 1).
Donauwörth, Lossen, ix. 450 (*n.* 1), 455 (*n.* 1), 498 (*n.* 1), 452 (*n.* 1), 453 (*n.* 1).
'**Donauwörther Chronik**,' Knebel, iv. 209 (*n.* 2), 352.
Donauwörthers, the, their cause said to be espoused by Archduke Matthias, x. 424.
'**Donauwörthische beständige Information**, ix. 472 (*n.* 1).
Donawer, Christopher, vii. 352 (*n.* 1), 353 (*n.* 1), 361 (*n.* 1), 366 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 1), 372 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 1), 375 (*n.* 1), 376 (*n.* 1).
—— declines to insult Calvinists from pulpit [1610], x. 274, 274 (*n.* 3).
Donellus, Hugo, French Calvinist jurist, lectures in Heidelberg and Altorf, xiii. 414, 414 (*n.* 1).
—— finishes his chief work, *Kommantare des Zivilrechtes* [1591], xiii. 414.
'**Donner- und Wunderpredigt**,' by Hartmann Braun [1603], xii. 247.
Donnersberg, Bavarian ambassador to Prague, x. 486.
Dopperschitz, x. 258 (*n.* 1), 262.
Dordrecht Synod, xiv. 178.
See also Dortrecht.
Doria, Andrew, Genoese Admiral, gained over by Emperor, v. 196.
—— chases Ottomans from Ionian Seas, etc., v. 391.
Doria, Philippino, defeats Imperial fleet at Amalfi, v. 196.
'**Dorische (Das) in d. Renaissance**,' Wassler, xi. 110 (*n.* 3).
Dorn, Gerhard, doctor of Frankfort and disciple of Paracelsus, xiv. 22.
—— his *Samml. philosophiæ chemicæ quatuor vetustissima scripta* [1604], xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Dornau, Caspar, xii. 223 (*n.* 2).
Dornavius, *Ulysses Scholasticus*, xiv. 32 (*n.* 1).
Dorner, Isaac Aug. (theologian), xiv. 162 (*n.* 3, 4), 163 (*n.* 2), 165 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 4), 169 (*n.* 4), 176 (*n.* 2), 178 (*n.* 2), 186 (*n.* 3, 5), 189 (*n.* 2).
—— *Suabian Christology*, xiv. 153 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1).
—— —— his grouping of controversies among Protestant theologians, xiv. 158 (*n.* 2).
—— on basis of decisions of the 'Fusion' Theologians, xiv. 160 (*n.* 1).
—— on John Gerhard's *Loci Communes theologici*, xiv. 165 (*n.* 5).
—— on 'evangelical scholastics,' xiv. 181 (*n.* 7).
Dornstadt, witch-burning in [1616], xvi. 486.
Dornstetten, endowment of pulpit at, i. 39, 40.
Dorothea, Countess Palatine, wife of Elector Palatine Frederic II., viii. 154.
—— letters to Dorothea Susannah [1566–67], daughter of Frederic III., viii. 154, 155.
Dorothea Susannah, Duchess, widow of Duke John William and daughter of Elector Palatine Frederic III., viii. 154, 155, 178–9.
—— pleads for Caspar Melissander in vain, viii. 178.
—— receives orders to leave Castle at Weimar, viii. 178–9.
—— ordered to sign Melanchthon's 'Corpus Doctrinæ,' viii. 179.
—— letter to Electress Anna of Saxony on religious teachings forced upon Count Palatine Frederic by his uncle, John Casimir, ix. 95.
Dorothea Ursula, Duchess of Würtemberg, x. 399.
Dorothy, Queen of Denmark, letter to Electress of Saxony, xv. 309, 309 (*n.* 1).
Dorpat conquered by Ivan the Terrible, vii. 113.
See also Lübeck.
Dortmund, free Imperial city, li. 129.
—— brass foundries at, i. 193.
—— church at, i. 171.
—— plague at [1551, 1552], xiv. 66, 66 (*n.* 3).
—— ravages of influenza in [1580], xiv. 73 (*n.* 3).
Dortrecht, Synod of, invests Heidelberg Catechism with Authority of Symbol of Faith, vii. 316.
See also Dordrecht.
Dorygen, apparition at [1561], xii. 341 (*n.* 1).
Dötschmann, Peter [Lutheran dean at Schwäbisch-Hall], on toleration of Jews by Catholics in *Die Lehre der Papisten Calvinisten, u.s.w.* [1617], x. 246–7.
—— on Catholic views on marriage in *Die Lehreder Papisten Calvinisten, u.s.w.*, x. 250–1.
Douai, viii. 291 : *see* Douay.

Douay, English College founded at, by Cardinal William Allen, viii. 263.
Douwermann, Heinrich, sculptor, i. 186.
'Downfall of the Christian Faith,' lament by Thomas Murner, iii. 147–50.
Drach, von, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Drachstädt, John, manager of Richelsdorf Copper Mines, xv. 99, 99 (*n.* 1).
Draco, John, expelled from church choir for assisting at welcome to Luther to Erfurt, iii. 189–90.
'Draconicidium, dass ist, Dracken Mordt,' x. 593 (*n.* 2).
Draconites, xiii. 117 (*n.* 2).
Draconites, Dr. Johannes of Rostock, vii. 25.
—— his anti-Sabbatarian teachings, etc., vii. 25–6.
—— leaves Rostock, vii. 26.
Dracontius, James, Latin poet, i. 106.
Drakenburg, defeat of Imperial troops under Duke Eric of Brunswick-Calenberg, vi. 366.
Drama, its importance in history of culture at close of Middle Ages, xi. 390–1.
—— religious, xii. 1–35.
—— —— Catholic, xii. 1–14.
—— —— —— its elevated character, xii. 13 (*n.* 2).
—— —— —— fresh impulse given to, by Catholic Cantons of Switzerland, xii. 5–6.
—— —— German Protestant, xii. 15–35.
—— —— —— —— effect of its controversial character, xii. 15–16, 16 (*n.* 1), 18.
—— its change of attitude towards the New Testament, xi. 207; xii. 18–9.
—— length of performances, xii. 22–4.
See also Mystery Plays.
—— of the Reformation, xiii. 188 (*n.* 2).
—— Polemical-Satiric, xii. 36–141.
—— —— becomes the mirror of current religious strife, xii. 36.
Drama, School: *see* School Drama.
'Drama,' W. Wackernagel, xi. 320 (*n.* 1); xii. 16 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 1).
'Drama (Das) d. Jesuiten,' Bahlmann, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Drama (Das) des Mittelalters,' R. Froning, xii. 2 (*n.* 2).
Dramas of Murder and Immorality, xii. 176–84.
Dramatic Literature: *see* Literature, Dramatic.
'Dramatischen Aufführungen im Gymnasium zer Strassburg,' A. Jundt, xiii. 174 (*n.* 3).
'Dramatisierungen (Die) der Susanna Pilger,' xii. 4 (*n.* 4).
'Dramen, Einleitung,' Ackermann and Voith, xii. 34 (*n.* 2), 53 (*n.* 1).
'Dramen,' Jacob Ayrer, xv. 171 (*n.* 1).
'Dramen,' Rebhun, xii. 24 (*n.* 2, 3).
Drändorf, Johann, burnt at stake for Hussite teachings, iv. 128–9.
Dream-books, xii. 304–5.
Dreams, as means of reading the future, xii. 304.
Dreesen, xiii. 255 (*n.* 1); xiv. 61 (*n.* 3), 66 (*n.* 1).
Dreger, Melchior, Dean of the Oberkirche, Frankfort-on-the-Oder, his sermon against slashed hose [1555], xv. 359 (*n.* 1).
'Drei Briefe bei Simon Gedicke, Calvinisterei,' x. 309 (*n.* 1).
'Drei Christliche Donnerpredigten,' by Hartmann Braun, xvi. 498 (*n.* 1).
'Drei Christl. Predigten,' by Hartmann Braun, xii. 247 (*n.* 2); xv. 308 (*n.* 3).
—— —— —— *Erste Predigt,* xv. 236 (*n.* 2).
'Drei geschriftfeste Predigten' [1566], Nas, x. 108 (*n.* 2).
'Drei Gesprächbüchlein' [1539], xiv. 290 (*n.* 1).
'Drei Kleger ob einem bösen alten verstorbenen Weib,' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
'Drei Predigten,' Nicholas Selnekker [1580], xv. 480 (*n.* 2), 505 (*n.* 4).
'Drei unterschiedl. newe Münzedicta' [1609], xv. 87 (*n.* 1).
Dreihaupt, *Beschreiburg des Saalkreises,* vi. 349 (*n.* 1); xvi. 158 (*n.* 1).
'Dreiköpfiger Antichrist,' Johann Prætorius, x. 263–4, 264 (*n.* 1).
'Dreikronen Bursa,' the, viii. 242.
—— handed over to care of Jesuit, Johann von Reidt, viii. 242–3.
'Dreizehu Predigten vom Türken,' James Andreä, v. 428 (*n.* 1); viii. 403 (*n.* 1).
Drescher, Karl, xi. 317 (*n.* 1).
Dresden, vi. 309 (*n.* 2), 503; vii. 396; viii. 65, 119, 157, 173, 174, 349 (*n.* 3); ix. 112, 113; x. 480, 552.
—— wages in, i. 353.
—— excitement in, concerning deaths of Dukes George and Frederic of Saxony [1539], vi. 49.
—— interview at, between Dukes of Prussia, Pomerania, and Mecklenburg and Margrave Hans of Brandenburg-Cüstrin, vi. 438.
—— and Weimar, enmity between Courts of, vii. 377.
—— Caspar Peucer held in high esteem at Court at, viii. 173–4.
—— visit of Emperor Maximilian II. with Empress and sons [1575], viii. 191.
—— fireworks at, commemoration of Elector Augustus's triumph over Calvinism, viii. 191.
—— plot against Elector Augustus discovered in, ix. 2.
—— friendly reception accorded to ambassadors of Henry III. of France at, ix. 135.
—— Calvinist preachers at Court of, ix. 150.
—— attack on Calvinist preacher at, ix. 153.
—— outrages in, ix. 162–3.
—— charges of crime brought against Jesuits in [1602], x. 332.
—— oil-painting ridiculing the Confessional in, xi. 69, 69 (*n.* 2).
—— Castle, cost of building [1548–54], xi. 131.
—— its decorations, xi. 131–2.
—— stables of, added by Elector Christian I. [after 1586], xi. 131.
—— Court of, expenses of [1611], xi. 132.
—— —— —— under Elector Christian II., xv. 207–8, 208 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— historical museum at, silver drinking-vessel in, xi. 183 (*n.* 3).
—— hymn-book [1590], xi. 271 (*n.* 1).
—— indecent dances at [1555], xi. 303 (*n.* 4); xvi. 115.
—— English actors at Electoral Court of, [1586], xii. 163.
—— English comedians at [1617], xii. 179, 179 (*n.* 3).
—— accounts of the devil in [1582], xii. 385, 385 (*n.* 2).
—— report on decay of education in [1578], xiii. 33.
—— school at, reduction of salary of 'Supremus' at, xiii. 124.
—— censorship of Press at [1571], xiv. 504–5.
—— taxation in, xv. 20.
—— no fixed rules for enforced services from peasantry in [1547], xv. 160.
—— Lent and Carnival festivities at [1609], xv. 269, 269 (*n.* 1).

Dresden, christening festivities at [1614], xv. 269.
—— sham fight at [1617], xv. 269, 269 (*n.* 2).
—— Court laboratory at, xv. 281, 281 (*n.* 3).
—— witch-burning in [1585], xvi. 514, 514 (*n.* 3).
—— Heath, boar-hunt on [1562], xv. 198.
'Dresden Consens' [=Confession of Dresden, 1572]: *see* 'Consens, Dresden.'
Dress, extravagance of, in 15th cent., ii. 63–70.
—— rules for, of Council of Ratisbon, ii. 64.
—— — cause of impoverishment of many nobles, ii. 67–8.
—— dictum of notables at Diet of Nuremberg [1524], on extravagance in, iv. 145–6.
—— general extravagance in, iv. 145–8.
—— of scholars in Princes' Schools, xiii. 81, 81 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— and finery, love of, among princes and nobles, xv. 270–7, 271 (*n.* 1).
Dress: *see also* Costume.
Dressel, A., xiv. 265 (*n.* 2).
Dresser, Matthew, professor of history at Leipzig University, xiii. 448; xiv. 93 (*n.* 2), 338.
—— on falling off in study of Greek [1581], xiii. 378–9, 379 (*n.* 1).
—— his criticism of Sleidan's history, xiii. 448, 448 (*n.* 1).
Dreux, defeat of Huguenot forces near, viii. 6.
Drexel, Hieronymus, Father, letter from, to Rader, xiii. 198.
Drexel, Jeremias, Father (Jesuit), xiv. 452, 452 (*n.* 1).
—— exhorts to persecution of witches in his *Gazophylacium* [1637], xvi. 464 (*n* 1).
Drexel, Theodore, Herr, xv. 261 (*n.* 2).
Drey Christliche Predigten, Michael Niederstetter [1611], xv. 422 (*n.* 1).
'Drey underschiedliche Predigten,' Geo. Scherer, xv. 38 (*n.* 1), 39 (*n.* 1), 42–4, 44 (*n.* 1).
'Dreyfache Erklärung d. Catechismi Lutheri' [1602], Polycarp Leiser, xiv. 188 (*n.* 4).
Dreyhaupt: *see* Dreihaupt.
Dried plants, earliest collections of: *see* Plants, dried.
Driemont, John, the torturing of, xvi. 184–5.
Driesen, mint at, sold to false coiner, xv. 88, 88 (*n.* 7).
Drimpelius, George, rector of school at Frankfort-on-the-Main [1562], salary received by, xiii. 126, 126 (*n.* 2).
Dringenberg, Ludwig, teacher at Zwolle, i. 62.
—— pupil of Hegius, i. 70.
—— his work in Alsatia, i. 71.
—— and gymnasium at Schlettstadt, i. 77; xiii. 6–7.
Drinking, Books on: *see* Books on Drinking and Carousing.
Drinking-Vessels, different names of, xi. 183 (n. 3).
'Dritte Weltkarte P. Apians vom Jahre 1530,' Wagner, xiii. 477 (*n.* 1).
Dronkmann, town-clerk of Treves [1559], vii. 187–8.
Drösing, neglected condition of parish at, vii. 164.
Droysen, J. G., vi. 10 (*n.* 1), 450 (*n.* 1); ix. 113 (*n.* 1), 117 (*n.* 1, 3), 148 (*n.* 2); xvi. 2 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Geschichte d. preussischen Politik,* ii. 192 (*n.* 1); iv. 147 (*n.* 2); v. 2 (*n.* 3), 176 (*n.* 2); vi. 61 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 2), 239 (*n.* 1); vii. 231 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Aus d. dänischen Büchern,* vii. 384 (*n.* 2).
Droysen, J.G., on attitude of Luther, Melanchthon, etc., towards 'Augsburg Confession,' v. appendix note xviii. p. 556.
Drubeck, xii. 26.
'Druck und Vertrieb d. Werke Luthers,' Burckhardt, xiv. 520 (*n.* 2).
Druffel, A. von, vi. 370 (*n.* 1), 372 (*n.* 2), 374 (*n.* 2), 378, 390 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 1), 403 (*n.* 2), 421 (*n.* 1), 425 (*n.* 1), 427 (*n.* 1), 430 (*n.* 1), 432 (*n.* 2), 436 (*n.* 1), 438 (*n.* 3), 441 (*n.* 1, 2), 442 (*n.* 1, 2, 4), 446 (*n.* 1, 2), 447 (*n.* 1), 448 (*n.* 2), 449 (*n.* 1), 454 (*n.* 2), 456 (*n.* 1), 460 (*n.* 1), 461 (*n.* 1), 463 (*n.* 1, 3), 464 (*n.* 2), 468 (*n.* 2), 469 (*n.* 1), 470 (*n.* 1), 472 (*n.* 2), 473 (*n.* 1), 475 (*n.* 1, 2), 477 (*n.* 1), 481 (*n.* 1), 484 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 1), 488 (*n.* 2), 492 (*n.* 1, 2), 494 (*n.* 1), 499 (*n.* 1), 500 (*n.* 1), 503 (*n.* 1), 507 (*n.* 1), 518 (*n.* 1), 546 (*n.* 2), 548 (*n.* 2), 562 (*n.* 2), 564 (*n.* 2); xiv. 260 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Artikul, wie d. Reiffenberg geendert,* vi. 440 (*n.* 1).
—— *Briefe und Akten,* xvi. 72 (*n.* 1, 3).
—— *Ignatius v. Loyola u. d. römische Kurie,* x. 353 (*n.* 1).
—— *Karl V. u. d. römische Curie,* vi. 157 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 1), 258 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 259 (*n.* 1), 270 (*n.* 2), 288 (*n.* 3), 289 (*n.* 1, 2), 290 (*n.* 1, 2), 298 (*n.* 2), 377 (*n.* 2).
—— *des Viglius v. Zwichem Tagebuch d. Schmalkaldischen Donaukrieges,* vi. 326 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 1), 381 (*n.* 1); xiii. 453 (*n.* 1).
Druffel, von, and Brandi, *Beiträge zur Reichsgeschichte,* vi. 540 (*n.* 2).
Drugulin, x. 490 (*n.* 2), 574 (*n.* 1); xi. 58 (*n.* 2), 63 (*n.* 3), 74 (*n.* 1), 75 (*n.* 1, 2, 5), 228 (*n.* 1); xv. 264 (*n.* 2).
—— *Histor. Bilderatlas,* 234 (*n.* 3).
Drummond, R. Blackley, xiv. 300 (*n.* 1).
—— Life of Erasmus, iii. 8, 11 (*n.* 1), 15 (*n.* 1), 16 (*n.* 1).
Drunkenness, at German Courts, xv. 228–70.
—— deaths from, xv. 409–10.
Dscherbe, victory of Turkish fleet, over Christian, off [1560], vii. 198.
Du Bellay, *Mémoires,* vi. 94 (*n.* 2).
Du Fay, William, of Hainault, musical pioneer, i. 243.
Du Fresne-Canoye [Calvinist], French Ambassador to Venice, advocates war with Italy as beneficial to France [1607], x. 441–2, 442 (*n.* 1).
—— his opinion of Fra Paolo Sarpi, x. 442 (*n.* 3).
Du Prel, C., *Studien aus d. Gebiete d. Geheimwissenschaften,* xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
Duarenus, Francis, professor of Jurisprudence at Bourges, xiii. 413.
Düben, irreligion of people of, v. 99.
Dubro, depraved condition of people of, v. 99.
Duchess of Brunswick, drinking habits of, xv. 235, 235 (*n.* 2).
Duchies, suppression of, ii. 118.
Dudik, Dr. B., xv. 218 (*n.* 5).
Dudith, Andreas, Bishop of Tiria, Protestant and celibacy of priesthood, vii. 252–3.
—— on general condition of Protestantism [1569], viii. 165–6.
—— writes from Breslau in praise of Jesuits [1581], ix. 311–2.
—— on the learning of the Jesuits, xiii. 131, 131 (*n.* 3).
Duelling, futile endeavour of Council of Trent to put an end to, viii. 256–7, 257 (*n.* 1).
Dues, Memorial: *see* Memorial Dues.

Duflon, G., *Hans Sachs als Moralist in d. Fastnachtsspielen*, xii. 144 (*n.* 1).
Duhr, Father Bernhard, ix. 373 (*n.* 8); xiii. 140 (*n.* 1), 165 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 1), 395 (*n.* 4), 460 (*n.* 2, 4); xvi. 238 (*n.* 2, 3), 239 (*n.* 2), 391 (*n.* 3), 465 (*n.* 2).
—— on effect of religious disturbances on the writing of German history, xiii. 426 (*n.* 3).
—— in the *Innsbrucker Zeitschr. für Kathol. Theologie*, xvi. 286 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Jesuiten als Historiker*, xiii. 437 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Keller*, xiii. 437 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Die Jesuiten an d. deutschen Fürstenhofen d. 16 Jahrhunderts*, x. 356 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Jesuitenfabeln*, x. 206 (*n.* 2), 286 (*n.* 1); xiii. 157 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Paul Laymann und d. Hexenprozesse*, xvi. 467 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Reformsbestrebungen d. Kardinals Otto Truchsess v. Waldburg*, xiii. 227 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Schulordnung d. Gesellschaft Jesu*, viii. 243 (*n.* 5).
—— his *Die Stellung d. Jesuiten*, xvi. 217 (*n.* 1), 388 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 6), 404 (*n.* 1), 413 (*n.* 1), 435 (*n.* 2), 437 (*n.* 2), 438 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1), 445 (*n.* 1), 457 (*n.* 3), 461 (*n.* 2), 463 (*n.* 1, 2), 464 (*n.* 1), 465 (*n.* 1, 2), 466 (*n.* 1), 467 (*n.* 3), 472 (*n.* 3).
—— —— on Witch-Bull of Innocent VIII. in, xvi. 243 (*n.* 2), 247.
—— his *Studienordnung*, xiii. 110 (*n.* 1), 129 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 1), 136 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1), 162 (*n.* 1, 2), 163 (*n.* 1), 164 (*n.* 1), 186 (*n.* 1, 3, 4).
Duisburg, xiii. 469.
—— church at, i. 171.
—— becomes a centre of Calvinism, viii. 347.
—— edict issued at, by Duke William IV. of Jülich-Cleves against exercise of all foreign spiritual jurisdiction [1551], ix. 349.
—— [town] seized by General Spinola [1614], x. 570.
—— University, its comparative unimportance in realm of theology, xiv. 177.
Dukes of Württemberg, xiv. 37.
Dülmen, xi. 137 (*n.* 4).
Dumoulin, Charles [= French Papinian] [Calvinist advocate], extols tyrannicide, x. 371–2.
Duncker, H., *Anhalts Bekenntnisstand* [1570–1606], viii. 418 (*n.* 3); x. 282 (*n.* 1).
Dunderstadt, labours of Weinreich amongst plague-stricken people of, ix. 328.
—— assault on 'Germaniker' Herz at, ix. 328.
Dungersheim, Hieronymus, of Ochsenfort, professor of Theology at Leipzig, xiv. 276 (*n.* 2), 292, 292 (*n.* 1).
—— exposes errors and falsifications in Luther's translation of Bible, xiv. 427–8.
Duodo, Peter, ix. 235 (*n.* 1).
Duplessis-Mornay, Philip [= Huguenot—Pope], viii. 430, 430 (*n.* 1); ix. 71 (*n.* 1), 133 (*n.* 2), 235 (*n.* 1), 236 (*n.* 2); x. 389, 502 (*n.* 2), 503 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— accompanies Dr. Junius to Germany and goes to Prince of Orange as envoy from King of France [1571], viii. 119.
—— urges Charles IX. to declare war on Spain, viii. 128–9, 128 (*n.* 2).
—— schemes to dispossess House of Hapsburg and to raise Henry of Navarre to Imperial throne, ix. 41, 41 (*n.* 4).
—— and wisdom of alliance between Henry IV. and German princes, ix. 189, 189 (*n.*) 3.
Duplessis-Mornay, Philip, on threatened advance of Turks as far as Rhine, ix. 195–6, 196 (*n.* 1).
—— publishes *Vindiciæ contra tyrannos* [1579], x. 372, 372 (*n.* 2).
—— letter from, on religious liberty accorded to Austrians and on increased power of Protestant League [1609], x. 410, 411 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— gives account of Henry IV.'s plan regarding Jülich-Cleves in *Mémoires et Correspondance*, x. 433 (*n.* 3).
—— letter to, from Francis van Aerssen, on Jülich-Cleves affair, x. 440, 440 (*n.* 2), 456.
—— urges attack upon the Papacy in Italy itself, x. 443.
—— letters to, from Diodati, x. 443 (*n.* 3), 444 (*n.* 1, 4).
—— on purpose of John Leuk's advent in Venice, x. 444 (*n.* 3).
—— suggests the sending of an envoy to Venice, by Prince Maurice of Orange, x. 444.
—— his conviction of efficacy of war with Italy for downfall of Papacy, x. 445, 445 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— letter from Asselineau, x. 445 (*n.* 5).
—— letter to, concerning the kindling of a war in Italy [1611], x. 502, 502 (*n.* 2).
—— summons King James I. of England to religious war, x. 502–3.
—— —— reply received from James I., x. 503.
—— turns his hopes towards Germany and announces intention of Protestant allies to assemble at Heidelberg, x. 503, 503 (*n.* 3).
—— on merits of King Matthias as candidate for Imperial crown, x. 506–7.
Duprah, Pascal, *Un Jésuite économiste*, x. 375 (*n.* 4).
'Durch Nothgedrungenes Ausschreiben,' Thurneissen, xii. 370 (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 1).
Düren taken by Emperor Charles V. [1543], vi. 239.
—— recovered for Emperor Matthias by Archduke Albert, x. 571.
Durentium, Zachariam, *Antithesis de præclaris Christi et indignis Papæ facinoribus*, xi. 58 (*n.* 2).
Dürer, Albrecht, i. 156, 223, 225, 257.
—— his exhortation to children, i. 30.
—— criticism of school system of the day, i. 30 (*n.*).
—— studies mathematics and astronomy, i. 145; xiii. 474, 475 (*n.* 1).
—— books on surveying, i. 145.
—— celestial chart of, i. 145–6.
—— letters to Pirkheimer, i. 147.
—— works sold as Papist Pictures, i. 189 (*n.*).
—— influenced by Schongauer, i. 204.
—— with Holbein the Younger, raises German Art to highest point, i. 204–5.
—— personal records of, i. 205–10.
—— his education, i. 206–7.
—— his marriage, i. 207.
—— poem by, on Death, i. 207–8.
—— his mother's death, i. 208–9.
—— his philosophic spirit, i. 209–10.
—— his period of greatest activity, i. 210.
—— some of his pupils, i. 210.
—— wide range of his work, i. 210.
—— his 'The Two Passions,' i. 219.
—— his 'Hymn on Passion,' i. 219–20.
—— his greatest woodcuts, i. 218–22.
—— his 'Christ bearing His Cross,' i. 220.
—— his illustrations of 'The Life of Our Lady,' i. 221.

Dürer, Albrecht, his chief copper engravings, i. 223.
—— his ridicule of peasantry, i. 232.
—— his 'Holy Family at their Daily Duties,' i. 240.
—— patronised by Albert, Archbishop of Mayence, iii. 72.
—— his enthusiasm for Luther, iii. 104.
—— on decline in love of art in Germany, in Germany, iv. 165.
—— mediæval type of his work, xi. 25 (*n.* 2).
—— warned against associating too freely with Italian artists in Venice [1506], xi. 94.
—— his description of them, xi. 94.
—— influenced by his surroundings, xi. 94–5.
—— his departure from Venice and his regrets, xi. 95, 95 (*n.* 1).
—— on 'Renaissance' in Germany, xi. 96.
—— the traces of Renaissance style in works of, xi. 101.
—— his 'Triumphal Arch of the Emperor Maximilian,' xi. 101.
—— his disquisition on true art in *Unterweisung der Messung mit dem Zirckel und Richtscheit* [1525], xi. 102, 104 (*n.* 1).
—— his disquisition *Proportions lehre*, xi. 102.
—— his ideas of sketches for working out a new style of architecture, xi. 102–4.
—— his design for monument to conquered peasants [1525], xi. 103, 103 (*n.* 2).
—— his design for monument to a drunkard, xi. 104.
—— his 'Apocalypse,' xi. 104.
—— his 'The Knight, Death, and the Devil,' xi. 104.
—— his *Proportz menschlicher Bild*, xi. 104 (*n.* 3).
—— effect of teaching of, on Wendel Dietterlein, xi. 109–10.
—— deterioration in work done by pupils of, xi. 162, 152 (*n.* 1), 172.
—— high quality of his engravings, xi. 172.
—— his 'Die Melancholie,' xi. 178.
—— his borders to Emperor Maximilian I.'s prayer book, xi. 190–1; i. 252, 253.
—— his tendency to coarse realism, xi. 208.
—— his cartoon of 'The Knight, Death, and the Devil' [1513], xi. 217.
—— on the choice of ugly subjects by German artists in *Vier Bücher von menschl. Proportion*, xi. 224, 224 (*n.* 2).
—— witches by, xi. 229 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Unterweisung d. Messung mit d. Zirkel u. Richtscheit*' [1525], xiii. 474–5.
—— his celestial chart, xiii. 475, 475 (*n.* 1).
—— his apocalyptic pictures and prophecies of evils to come, xiv. 56.
—— his picture of a witch, xvi. 374 (*n.* 1).
'Dürer, A.,' Heller, xvi. 374 (*n.* 1).
'Dürer als Mathematiker,' H. Staigmüller, xiii. 475 (*n.* 1).
'Dürer, A., als schriftsteller,' Cantor, xiii. 475 (*n.* 1).
'Dürer u. sein Zeitalter,' Weise, xi. 152 (*n.* 1).
'Dürers Briefe, Tagebücher u. Reime,' M. Thausing, iv. 165 (*n.* 2); xi. 95 (*n.* 1).
'Dürers Kupferstiche,' etc., Hausmann, xvi. 374 (*n.* 1).
'Dürers Kupferstiche u. Holzschnitte,' Retberg, xvi. 374 (*n.* 1).
'Dürers Verhältnis,' von Zahn, xi. 102 (*n.* 1).
'Dürers Verhältnis,' von Zahn, xi. 139 (*n.* 1).
Dürfield, professor at Jena, excommunicated by Winter, vii. 146.
Dürincheim, i. 317.
Dürkheim, xiii. 517.
Durlach [town], admits 'evangelical army,' iv. 276.
Dürnhofer, theologian of Altorf, xiv. 171.
'Dürnitz,' the, xv. 328, 328 (*n.* 2).
Dürrenwaid, decline of mining industry in, xv. 93, 93 (*n.* 5).
Dürrwächter, Dr., Darstellung d. Todes u. Totenlanzes auf d. Jesuitenbühnen, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Aus der Frühzeit d. Jesuitendramas*, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Dusentschur of Warendorf, revelations of, regarding universal kingship of Jan van Leiden, v. 464.
Düsseldorf, vii. 193 (*n.* 1); x. 460, 464.
—— suffering at, owing to army of 'Possessioners' lying round Jülich and Cleves, x. 434.
—— reported Catholic plot to surprise and capture and massacre burghers, x. 435–6.
—— Count Palatine Wolfgang Wilhelm takes his bride to, and is there molested by Brandenburgers [1613], x. 557–8.
—— Brandenburgers endeavour to seize town, in absence of Count Palatine [1614], x. 559.
—— Count Palatine Wolfgang Wilhelm of Neuberg constitutes himself sole lord of [1614], x. 560.
—— Latin school at, transformation of, into gymnasium [1545], xiii. 140–3.
—— —— John Monheim appointed director, xiii. 141.
—— —— subjects of instruction in, xiii. 141, 141 (*n.* 1).
—— —— a 'nursery for Protestantism,' xiii. 141.
—— —— religious dissensions in, xiii. 141–2.
—— —— number of pupils attending, xiii. 142.
—— —— its decline, and causes of [1590], xiii. 142–3.
—— —— school salaries at [1544], xiii. 143, 143 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— —— the acting of Latin comedies at, xiii. 171 (*n.* 3).
—— —— fireworks tournament at, xv. 264 (*n.* 1).
Dutch, the, evil practices of, in Holy Roman Empire [1598], ix. 236–41.
—— —— their conquests in Empire, x. 238–9.
—— —— summoned by Brandenburgers to aid in expelling Neuburg troops from fortress of Jülich [1614], x. 559.
—— —— defeated by troops of Archduke Albert under Spinola [1614], x. 566, 570, 571.
—— army under Prince Maurice of Orange invades Cleves [1614], x. 570.
—— —— encroachments of, on German Empire, xi. 3.
—— artists in Germany, xi. 141.
—— theologians, their greater activity in field of exegesis, over Germans, xiv. 216.
—— their hindrance of free passage to the sea, by the Rhine, xv. 5–6.
'Dutch Hans' = Hans Memling, i. 200.
Dutch Revolution: *see* Revolution, Dutch.
Dyer, *History of Modern Europe*, iii. 163 (*n.* 1), 169 (*n.* 1), 307 (*n.* 1).
Dysentery, ravages of, in Middle Ages, xiv. 57.
—— red, xiv. 80.

'E. Stimmers Malereien au d. astronomischen Münsteruhr zu Strassburg,' Stolberg, xi. 174 (*n.* 3).
East Friesland, franchise in, in Middle Ages, ii. 33.
East Indies, new route to, ii. 57.
Earth, theory of motion of, upheld by Car. Nicholas of Cusa, i. 5.

Easter Fair, Frankfort, vi. 41.
Easter Plays, xii. 2 (*n.* 2).
—— — **at Frankfort-on-the-Main** [1506], xii. 3.
—— — — **Alsfeld** [1517], xii. 3.
'Eastern' [=German Merchants], ii. 49 *n.*
'Eaters' professional, xv. 397, 397 (*n.* 1, 2).
Ebe, xi. 142 (*n.* 3), 187 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 3), 217 (*n.* 2).
—— on Church of St. Michael, Munich, xi. 122 (*n.* 1).
Ebeling, xiii. 348 (*n.* 1).
—— *Friedr. Taubmann,* xiii. 276 (*n.* 5), 292 (*n.* 1, 3), 293 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 3), 402 (*n.* 2).
Ebendorf, vii. 292.
Eber, Andrew, preacher of Frankfort-on-the-Oder, testifies to the devil 'possessing' a girl, xii. 330–1.
—— letter to, from Luther, xii. 331 (*n.* 1).
Eber, Michel, letter to, from Canisius [1595], ix. 332–3.
Eber, Paul, Superintendent-General of Saxony and Professor at Wittenberg University, vii. 143 (*n.* 1), 278 (*n.* 1).
—— returns broken down from religious Conference at Altenburg and complaining of dissensions among teachers, viii. 165.
—— on dissensions in Protestant Church [1560], vii. 276–7.
—— *Betliedlin zu Christo um einen seligen Abschied,* xi. 270.
—— on depravity of students at Wittenberg University [1562], xiii. 290, 290 (*n.* 3).
—— on ill-treatment accorded Protestant ministers, xv. 480 (*n.* 1).
—— on disorders and offences in evangelical Church [1559], xvi. 90–1, 91 (*n.* 1).
Eberbach Monastery, Cistercians of, pre-eminence of wine made by, i. 342.
Eberbach, Petrus jus, his admiration for Mutian, iii. 32.
—— letter from Mutian, iii. 35–6.
Eberbach, Philip, teacher at Coburg, letter from Melanchthon to, xiii. 327–8.
Eberhard, Count (later Duke) of Würtemberg and founder of Tübingen University, i. 85, 134, 303.
—— — on education, i. 88.
Eberhard, son of Duke Christopher of Würtemberg, his drunken habits, xv. 251.
Eberhard of Würtemberg, Baron, joins League for Peace, ii. 158.
Eberhard von Hohenlohe-Waldenburg, Count, burnt to death at masquerade [1570], xv. 336 (*n.* 5).
Eberhard von Holle, Bishop, becomes Protestant, viii. 344.
Eberhard von der Thann represents Elector John Frederic of Saxony at Philip of Hesse's marriage to Margaret von der Sale, vi. 85.
'Eberhard Westerburg,' Steitz, iv. 333.
Eberhart VI, Duke of Würtemberg, xi. 314.
Eberlin, Johann, von Günzburg, Franciscan monk and travelling preacher, teachings of, iii. 214–6.
—— his address to town of Ulm, iii. 215, 216.
—— publishes *New Organisation for the Secular State,* iii. 217.
—— — *Reform of the Clerical Classes,* iii. 217.
—— advocates free compulsory education, iii. 218–9.
—— on class of men whence travelling preachers drawn, iii. 222.
—— on cause of social revolution, iv. 174.
Eberlin, Johann, von Günzburg, against Roman Catholic clergy, iv. 210.
—— his abuse of the priesthood [1522], xi. 349, 350 (*n.* 1).
—— his advocacy of early marriages, xv. 501 (*n.* 1).
—— on usury, in his funeral sermon on George II., Count of Wertheim [1530], xv. 56, 56 (*n.* 2).
Ebern, Hospital founded at, ix. 369.
—— — ordinances of, xiv. 109.
Ebernburg, ii. 259.
—— Castle of, ii. 256.
—— — — Hutten's letter to Luther from, iii. 190–1.
Ebers, on records of crime in 16th cent., xvi. 165 (*n.* 4).
Ebersbach, damage done by game preserving in, xv. 197.
Ebersberg, Jesuit settlement started at [1597], ix. 313.
—— **'Illuminations'** painted at, i. 214.
Eberstein, Count of, in receipt of pension from Spain, viii. 48.
—— — takes possession of Nunnery of Frauenalb [1598], ix. 249.
—— action condemned by Imperial Chamber and a revision of verdict demanded by Eberstein, ix. 250–1.
Eberstein, Countess of, procures enactment of Aulic Council against Duke Frederic of Würtemberg for his installation of Protestant in place of Catholic pastor in hamlets of Boltringen and Oberdorf [1599], ix. 261.
Eberstein, *see also* Mangott.
Ebert, John [preacher of Kündorf], x. 7 (*n.* 1).
—— his poem *Seven Christian persons at Rohra,* xi. 310.
—— on Conrad Gesner's *Bibliography* in the *Allgem-bibliogr. Lexikon,* xiii. 522 (*n.* 1).
Ebingen, treatment of nuns at, vii. 88 (*n.* 1).
Ebner, Hieronymus, treasurer of Nuremberg, becomes supporter of Luther, iii. 103–4.
—— his violent opposition to Papacy, iv. 62.
—— Dame Hieronymus removes daughter from Convent of St. Clara, iv. 79–83.
—— Catherine resists removal from Convent of St. Clara, iv. 79–82.
Ebners, the, of Nuremberg, vi. 227.
—— — — — usury practised by, ii. 81.
Ebran, Hans, of Wildenberg, chronicler, i. 292.
—— his warning to Princes, i. 296.
—— his contribution to Bavarian history, xiii. 424.
Ebreische Bible, Luther's, xiv. 504 (*n.* 2).
Eccard, John [Protestant], choirmaster in Fugger Chapel, Königsberg and Berlin, xi. 251.
'Eccius Dedolatus,' satire by Pirkheimer, iii. 104–5.
'Ecclesia Militaus' [caricature], xi. 75, 75 (*n.* 5).
Ecclesiastical Authorities, abolition of, threatened by Protestants, viii. 93–5.
—— Franchise: *see* Franchise, Ecclesiastical.
—— history of Augsburg, by Siegmund Meisterlein, i. 150.
—— power, independent of State, ii. 113. *See also* Temporal and Spiritual Powers.
—— reservation: *see* Reservation, Ecclesiastical.
—— territories, religious and moral anarchy in, vii. 180–95.
Echard, xiv. 349 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Papa pharisaizans,* x. 349 (*n.* 1),

Echard, his misrepresentation of Catholic teachings in, x. 232, 232 (*n.* 2).
—— on Catholic views on marriage in, x. 251, 251 (*n.* 3).
Echartus, H., *Papa pharisaizanus*, x. 107 (*n.* 1).
Echter, Julius, of Mespelbrunn, Prince-Bishop, xiv. 41.
—— expands Würzburg gymnasium into a university [1582], xiii. 231, 231 (*n.* 1).
—— connects Collegium Kilianum and Collegium Marianum and Collegium Pauperum with Würzburg University, xiii. 231, 231 (*n.* 2).
—— founds fourth collegium for nobles without means [1607], xiii. 231, 232 (*n.* 1).
—— his efforts to save Catholic Church, xvi. 78.
Eck, Bernard von, letter from Melanchthon to, on possibilities of pure system of Philosophy [1535], xiv. 128.
Eck, Johann, Prof. at Ingolstadt and champion of Catholic Church [=the Achilles of the Catholics], i. 60, 137; viii. 323; x. 83; xii. 58, 61; xiv. 314–27, 353, 499.
—— Hebrew scholar, i. 104.
—— his course of studies in childhood, i. 74–5.
—— elected Rector of University of Ingolstadt, i. 137.
—— consulted by Emperor Maximilian i. 137.
—— visit to Nuremberg, i. 137.
—— the friend of reform, i. 138.
—— his letter to Erasmus, iii. 22.
—— his disputation with Luther at Leipzig, iii. 97–8.
—— life threatened by Wittenberg students, iii. 129.
—— and 'Confutation' of 'Confession of Augsburg,' v. 258, 262.
—— to Contarini, on profligacy and degeneracy of Church dignitaries in Bavaria [1540], vii. 170–1.
—— complaint of, regarding concubinage among Bavarian clergy, vii. 171–2.
—— on scarcity of well-regulated cloisters, vii. 172–3.
—— his Germanised Bible, xiii. 155.
—— on condition of theology at beginning of 16th cent. in *De primatu*, xiv. 238 (*n.* 1).
—— his value to Catholic Church for lands of the Danube, xiv. 309.
—— his scholarship and work as theologian, iv. 56, 304; xiv. 314.
—— his humble origin and his education, xiv. 314.
—— takes degree of Doctor of Philosophy at age of 14 [1501], xiv. 314.
—— ordained as priest [1508], xiv. 315.
—— takes degree of Doctor of Theology at age of 24 [1510], xiv. 314–5, 315 (*n.* 1).
—— his versatility and keen enthusiasm, xiv. 315.
—— his keen interest in humanist studies, i. 74; xiv. 315.
—— his love of classical quotations, xiv. 315, 315 (*n.* 3).
—— studies Hebrew, copies old inscriptions and studies old MSS, xiv. 315.
—— his edition of Dionysius the Areopagite, xiv. 315.
—— takes part in improvement of the Calendar, xiv. 315.
—— shows interest in Tartar history and translates a *Traktat v. baiden Sarmatien u. andern anstossenden Landen*, xiv. 315.
Eck, Johann, appointed professor of theology at Ingolstadt and pro-Chancellor of University [1510], xiv. 316.
—— — basis of his lectures at, xiv. 316.
—— his chief delight as lecturer, xiv. 316, 316 (*n.* 1).
—— acquires skill as disputator, xiv. 316.
—— his first literary work, *Bursa pavonis. Logices exercitamenta*, xiv. 316, 316 (*n.* 2).
—— his commentaries on Peter Hispanus [Pope John XXI.], xiv. 316.
—— his commentaries on Aristotle [1517–20], xiv. 316.
—— — their purpose, xiv. 316–7, 317 (*n.* 1).
—— becomes involved in controversy with Luther, xiv. 317.
—— disputation between, and Luther and Carlstadt at Leipzig [1519], xiv. 318 (*n.* 2).
—— travels three times to Rome in connection with Bull against Luther, xiv. 317.
—— visits King Henry VIII. of England, xiv. 317.
—— becomes involved in religious controversies at Ulm, xiv. 317.
—— his activities at Constance, Memmingen, and Diet of Augsburg [1530], xiv. 317.
—— is chief speaker on Catholic side at religious colloquies at Worms [1540] and Ratisbon [1541], xiv. 317–8.
—— his death [1543], xiv. 318, 318 (*n.* 1).
—— the number of his polemical writings, xiv. 318, 318 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Ableinung d. Verantwortung Burgermeisters u. Rats d. Stat Costentz* [1527], xiv. 318.
—— his *Verlegung der Disputation zu Bern* [1528], xiv. 318.
—— his *Ein Sendbrief an eine fromme Eidgenossenschaft*, xiv. 318.
—— his *Schutzred kindlicher Unschuld wider d. Catechisten Andre Hosander u. sein Schmachbüchlein* [1540], xiv. 319 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Replica Jo. Eckii adv. scripta secunda Buceri apostatæ* [1543], xiv. 319 (*n.* 1).
—— his answer to Luther's *Von d. Gewalt d. Papstes* in *De pœnitentia*, xiv. 319, 319 (*n.* 2).
—— his attack on Humanists in his *De primatu*, xiv. 319–20, 319 (*n.* 3), 320 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— defends doctrine of purgatory [1523–30], xiv. 321.
—— — — — penitence [1522–23], xiv. 321.
—— — — — veneration of images [1522], xiv. 321.
—— — — — — Holy Mass [1526], xiv. 321.
—— his *Handbüchlein*, xiv. 321–2.
—— his *Enchiridion locorum communium adv. Lutheranos* [1525], xiv. 321, 321 (*n.* 1).
—— collects and reprints his works against Luther [1530], xiv. 322, 322 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Homiliarius* [=Sermons] [1530–79], xiv. 322–3, 322 (*n.* 2, 3), 323 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— his style of method in polemical writings, xiv. 323–4, 324 (*n.* 1).
—— his answers to attacks upon his personal character, xiv. 324–6, 324 (*n.* 3), 325 (*n.* 1, 2), 326 (*n.* 1).
—— his capacity for and love of work, xiv. 326.
—— the bitter tone of his writings, xiv. 326. 326 (*n.* 2).
—— his great scholarship, xiv. 326–7.
—— called by Cardinal Pole 'the Achilles of the Catholics,' xiv. 327, 327 (*n.* 1).

Eck, Johann, the most formidable of Luther's opponents, xiv. 327 (*n.* 1).
—— his *De primatu*, xiv. 372 (*n.* 2).
—— his Vienna disputation [1576], xiv. 372, 372 (*n.* 3).
—— his importance as renovator of philosophic study, xiv. 373, 373 (*n.* 5).
—— entrusted by Ducal Commissioners with compilation of new philosophical text-books for Univ. of Ingolstadt, xiv. 373.
—— his commentaries on Aristotle's writings on logic and physics, xiv. 373–4, 374 (*n.* 1).
—— his commentaries on Peter Hispanus, xiv. 374.
—— makes a new trans. of the *Stagirita* by Argyropulus, xiv. 374.
—— his *Cursus Eccianus*, xiv. 374.
—— his translation of the Bible [1537], xiv. 430, (*n.* 2), 437.
—— his doubts as to placing Bible in hands of the people, xiv. 431–2, 432 (*n.* 1).
—— as preacher, xiv. 452 (*n.* 1).
—— on secularisation of bishops in Germany in his *Christliche Predigten* and *Comment. super Aggaeo d. v.* [1553], xvi. 53–5, 54 (*n.* 1), 55 (*n.* 1).
—— on concubinage among Catholic clergy in Bavaria, xvi. 75.
—— on deserted condition of convents and monasteries, xvi. 64, 64 (*n.* 3).
Eck, Leonhard von, Bavarian Chancellor to Duke Wilhelm, iii. 104–5, 104 (*n.* 1), 317; v. 225, 407; xiii. 431 (*n.* 1).
—— on Franz von Sickingen's enterprise against Archbp. of Treves, iii. 286.
—— his criticism of the Imperial Council, iii. 287.
—— warns Duke Wilhelm of Bavaria, as to Luther's incitement of people against princes, iii. 295–6.
—— his successful opposition to peasants' rising, iv. 215–6.
—— letter to Duke William of Bavaria, iv. 215.
—— his treachery, iv. 215 (*n.* 1).
—— letter of, to Duke of Bavaria, iv. 236.
—— foretells continuance of peasants' war, iv. 238.
—— on Weinsberg atrocities, iv. 267.
—— on political attitude of Lutherans, iv. 167.
—— on heartless conduct of Duke of Lorraine, iv. 316.
—— on Casimir of Brandenburg, iv. 325.
—— warns Wilhelm, Duke of Bavaria, against accepting overtures of Salzburg peasantry, iv. 340–1.
—— urges Duke to go to aid of Archbp., iv. 341.
—— letter to Duke Wilhelm, iv. 340–1, 341 (*n.* 1).
—— determines to prevent Ferdinand's accession to Bohemian throne, v. 21–3, 23 (*n.* 3).
—— his efforts to renew strife between Emperor and Landgrave Philip of Hesse, v. 396, 396 (*n.* 2).
—— warns Zapolya against making direct treaty with Ferdinand, v. 398, 398 (*n.* 1).
—— plots against Ferdinand, v. 398.
—— false messages of, to Emperor, v. 401.
—— urges alliance between Elector of Saxony and Zapolya, v. 401.
—— letter from Philip of Hesse concerning Elector of Saxony, v. 402.
—— rewarded by Philip of Hesse for services regarding dissolution of Suabian League, v. 405.
Eck, Leonhard von, hands over money from Francis I. to Landgrave Philip for purposes of conquest of Würtemberg, v. 411.
—— demands a large sum for himself, v. 411, 411 (*n.* 1).
—— swears oath of devotion to Philip of Hesse, v. 411.
—— charges brought against, by Ulrich of Würtemberg, v. 411 (*n.* 1).
—— letter to, from Hans Werner, on Ulrich of Würtemberg's treatment of Catholics, v. 422.
—— annoyed at projected truce between Emperor Ferdinand and Protestants, v. 383.
—— letter from, to Duke William of Bavaria, v. 384 (*n.* 1).
—— suspicions entertained as to rectitude of, v. 387.
—— disliked by Imperial party in Germany, v. 394–5.
—— represents Bavaria at Diet of Linz, v. 431–2.
—— alarmed at possible discovery of intrigues, v. 434 (*n.* 1).
—— puts difficulties in way of Emperor's reconciliation with Protestants, v. 519.
—— Vergerio's estimate of, v. 520.
—— his religious position, v. 520 (*n.* 1).
—— his activities against Emperor, vi. 95.
—— meeting between and Dr. Sailer, vi. 95–6.
—— his advice to Philip of Hesse, vi. 96–7.
—— bribed by Hesse, endeavours to further Protestant cause, etc., vi. 101.
—— endeavours to prevent reconciliation between Emperor and Protestants at Ratisbon [1541], vi. 144.
—— appointed Collocutor of Conference at Ratisbon, vi. 147–8.
—— enters into alliance with Saxony and Hesse, vi. 160.
—— open to tribes, vi. 160–1.
—— his intrigues, vi. 160–1.
—— opposed to Duke Henry of Brunswick, vi. 202.
—— consulted by Hesse and Elector of Saxony as to alliance with Bavaria, vi. 202.
—— advises Bavarian Dukes not to interfere on behalf of Duke of Brunswick, vi. 204.
—— incites heads of League of Smalcald against Charles V. and Pope Paul III., vi. 236.
—— opinion of, as to unlikelihood of settlement of religious differences at Council of Trent, vi. 262.
—— advocates alliance between Saxony, Hesse, and Bavaria, vi. 262.
—— prevents Duke William's attendance at Diet of Worms [1545], vi. 262.
—— active in bringing about treaty between Emperor Ferdinand and Duke William of Bavaria, vi. 307.
—— antagonism of, to Archduke Ferdinand, v. 367–8.
—— visits Landgrave Philip of Hesse at Giessen [1531], v. 371.
—— his proposals to Philip of Hesse, v. 372–3.
—— his dispatch to Dukes of Bavaria and Recess of Nuremberg Diet [1531], v. 373 (*n.* 1).
—— urges on confederates necessity for supporting Zapolya against Ferdinand, v. 374.
—— instigates inquiries at Diet of Augsburg

[1547] as to validity of decisions of Council of Trent, vi. 385.
Eck, Leonhard von, reproaches made against, by Emperor, ii. 402 (*n.* 1).
—— protector of historian Aventin, xiii. 433.
Eck, Oswald von, vii. 176.
—— abuse of Papacy at provincial Diet at Ingolstadt [1563], viii. 309.
Eck, Simon, his bequests to library at Ingolstadt University [1574], xiii. 387.
Eck und Adelmann: *see* Thurnhofer, *Bernhard Adelmann*, xiv. 318 (*n.* 1).
Eck, Wiedermann, xiv. 247 (*n.* 1), 432 (*n.* 1).
Eckardt, *Agricola*, xiii. 491 (*n.* 1).
Ecker, George, enters lists against Osiander by publishing [1591] *A Beautiful Wreath of Nettles from the Exquisite, Unsurpassable Works of the Unfrocked Monk, Martin Luther*, x. 136.
Eckhart, George (Franciscan), xiv. 349.
Eckius dedolatus, xiv. 324 (*n.* 2).
Eckstädt, Christopher Vitzthum von, xv. 347 (*n.* 1).
Eckstein, Utz [Zwinglian preacher], dialogues on the *Reichstag, der Edlen und Bauern Bericht u. Klag* [1527], xi. 341 (*n.* 3).
Economic progress of Germany in 15th cent., ii. 1.
—— —— —— greatly due to Charlemagne, ii. 1–2.
—— —— and mental culture, their influence on one another, i. 307.
Edelmann, *Schweifbuch* by [1599], xi. 193 (*n.* 1).
Edelpock, Benedict, *Komödie v. d. freudenreichen Geburt unseres einigen Trostes u. Heilandes Jesu Christi* [1568], xii. 11–2.
Eder, George, Imperial Councillor, Professor of Jurisprudence in Vienna and Catholic controversialist, viii. 377; xiv. 340, 340 (*n.* 1).
—— in praise of Roman Catechism in *Partitiones Catechismi Catholici*, viii. 277, 277 (*n.* 2).
—— account of state of irreligion in Vienna, viii. 298.
—— *Warnungsschrift an d. vierten Stand d. Städte u. Märkte in Oesterreich*, viii. 378 (*n.* 2).
—— publishes *Evangelische Inquisition wahrer und falscher Religion* [1573], viii. 298 (*n.* 2); x. 171–6.
—— complaints of Protestant Estates relating to, x. 171.
—— inhibition of his book [1573], x. 176.
—— publishes *Das guldene Flüss Christl. Germain und Gesellschaft* [1579], x. 176–80, 176 (*n.* 3).
—— purpose and contents of book, x. 176–80.
—— complaints against his *Schaubbuch* at Diet of Augsburg [1582], x. 180.
—— Protestant charges against, inquired into by Caspar Schoppe, x. 201, 202 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— remains true to Roman Catholicism, xiii. 218.
—— to Duke of Bavaria on gangs of criminals in Silesia [1584], xvi. 162 (*n.* 2).
'Edikt des Herzogs v. Bayern von 1572,' xiv. 377 (*n.* 1).
Edingius, Rutgerus, Catholic hymn-writer, xi. 279.
Edler Moringer, folksong of, xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
Education, popular, and science, i. 9–354.
—— elementary and religious, i. 25–60.
—— in Middle Ages, encouragement of, by Church, i. 25 (*n.*).
Education, compulsory, i. 26.
—— elementary, of the Older Humanists, i. 61–85.
—— German, Westphalia pioneer in, i. 70.
—— spread of, in South Germany, i. 80.
—— German pre-eminence in, in later Middle Ages, ii. 287.
—— love and devotion given to, in Germany, xiii. 5–10, 5 (*n.* 2); **i. 61.**
—— deadening effect on, of doctrine that good works did not make for salvation, xiii. 11.
—— decline in German, xiii. 13–29.
—— —— some causes of, xiii. 22–3, 23 (*n.* 3).
—— National, xiii. 37–48.
—— new Protestant School, gymnasiums, etc., opened, xiii. 58–128.
—— ruinous effect upon, of religious dissensions in, xiii. 111–5.
—— effects on, and merits of Latin and German drama, xiii. 166–208.
—— the Universities, xiii. 209–324.
Edward VI., King of England, Catechism in distichs composed for, by Michael Schütz, xiii. 353.
—— —— —— —— and the Hanseatic League, xv. 12–3.
Edward Fortunatus, Margrave of Baden, promises to abolish new taxes, xv. 317–8.
—— sufferings of the people under, xv. 318, 318 (*n.* 2).
—— wild expenditure and low devices to obtain funds [1595], xv. 318–20, 320 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Een Plakkaat des Zwijgers ten Gunste der Inquisitie,' H. J. Allard, viii. 20 (*n.* 2).
Eferding, viii. 392.
Efenkranz (Eln), Hasak, xv. 442 (*n.* 1).
Effern, William of, Bishop of Worms, designs upon, x. 453.
—— applied to by Frederic IV., Elector Palatine, for assistance in military preparations [1610], x. 458–9.
—— —— protests of, disregarded, x. 459.
Effern, William Ferdinand van, Councillor of Mayence, x. 518.
—— condemns action of Bp. Klesl, x. 518.
—— attack upon, by Vernerus Albertus at Obrinca, x. 597 (*n.* 1).
—— reply of, in *Nothwendige Abgetrungene, Ehrenrettung*, x. 597 (*n.* 1).
—— on wisdom of increased Catholic concessions to Protestants, x. 612.
'Effigies,' preface to, by Fischart, x. 24 (*n.* 1).
Egbert, Brother, i. 187.
Egelhaaf, G., vi. 258 (*n.* 4), 468 (*n.* 2).
Egelhaaf, *Deut. Gesch.*, vi. 125 (*n.* 1).
Egen, *Einfluss d. Münstersehen Domschule*, xiii. 9 (*n.* 1).
Egenberg, Monastery at, vii. 158.
Egenolph, A., Jurist, ix. 256 (*n.* 1).
Egenolph, Karl von, letter to, x. 504 (*n.* 2).
Eger, Congress at, vi. 510.
Egger, F., *Idea hierarch.*, ix. 337 (*n.* 4).
—— *Gesch. Tirols*, xiv. 500 (*n.* 3).
Eggerdes, Peter, vii. 23–4.
Eggers, Canon Heinrich, xi. 170 (*n.* 5), 190 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 3), 218 (*n.* 4), 219 (*n.* 6), 222 (*n.* 1, 3), 224 (*n.* 4), 225 (*n.* 2), 226 (*n.* 2, 3), 229 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 3), 340 (*n.* 3), 350 (*n.* 1).
Eggestein, edition of Bible, xiv. 388 (*n.* 3), 389–90.
Eggl, Wilhelm, xi. 122 (*n.* 1).
'Egkemperger Stift,' Peinlich, ix. 395 (*n.* 1, 2).
Egli, E., v. 154 (*n.* 1); his *Wiedertäufer*, v. 131 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 2), 156 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 2); *Actensamml.*, v. 130 (*n.* 1), 133 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1), 362 (*n.* 2); appendix note, xiv. 550.
Eglin, Calvinistic doctrine, xiv. 178.
Egloffstein, Claus of, castle of, vi. 508.

Egloffstein, H. v., viii. 366 (*n.* 4); ix. 467 (*n.* 1), 469 (*n.* 1), 476 (*n.* 2), 477 (*n.* 1), 483 (*n.* 2), 485 (*n.* 1, 2), 486 (*n.* 1), 492 (*n.* 1), 497 (*n.* 1), 499 (*n.* 2); *Balthasar*, ix. 370 (*n.* 1, 2); *Instruction*, ix. 472 (*n.* 2); on Tschernembl, ix. 502 (*n.* 1).
Egmont, G. v., Bp. of Utrecht, xiv. 431.
Egmont, Charles, Duke of Guelderland, ii. 259; revolts, ii. 220; defeated by Maximilian, ii. 232; renewed insurrection of, ii. 237.
Egmont, Lamoral, Count of, viii. 18, 26.
Egolph, John of Knöringen, xiii. 387, 388, 388 (*n.* 1).
Egypt, ii. 244; ix. 185.
'Egyptian Joseph,' by Balthasar Voigt, xiii. 181, 181 (*n.* 2), 195, 195 (*n.* 2); xv. 242.
'Ehe Johann Casimirs,' Kluckhohn, viii. 65 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n.* 1), 506 (*n.* 1).
Ehem, Christopher, viii. 50, 61, 78, 120, 121, 140–1, 198; ix. 4, 33–4.
'Ehespiegel,' by Thomas Birck, xii. 146.
'Ehespiegel,' Cyriacus Spangenberg, xi. 303, 303 (*n.* 2); xii. 189 (*n.* 3), 206 (*n.* 1); xiv. 225 (*n.* 1); xv. 363 (*n.* 3), 402–3, 403 (*n.* 1); xvi. 139 (*n.* 3).
'Ehezuchtbüchlein,' John Fischart, xi. 370.
Ehingen, lordship of [1559], xv. 46 (*n.* 1).
Ehmel, iv. 242 (*n.* 2).
—— *Handschriften*, ix. 362 (*n.* 1); x. 512 (*n.* 2).
—— *Ferdinand's Instructions*, iv. 32–3 (*n.*).
Ehmelarz, on George and James Höfnagel, xi. 164 (*n.* 4).
Ehrbare Hure (die), Schuppe, xvi. 122 (*n.* 2).
Ehrbarkeiten, iv. 141 (*n.* 2).
Ehrenberg, vi. 315, 316, 335, 476, 478, 479.
Ehrenberg, H., xi. 182 (*n.* 2); xv. 502 (*n.* 2).
—— *Ein finanz- und sozialpolitisches Projekt*, etc., xv. 405 (*n.* 3).
—— *Hamburg und England*, xv. 14 (*n.* 2).
—— *Das Zeitalter der Fugger*, vi. 461 (*n.* 1); xv. 2 (*n.* 1), 3 (*n.* 3), 5 (*n.* 1).
Ehrenbreitstein, Fortress of, vi. 490.
Ehrenburg, *Beitrag zur Geschichte*, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
'Ehrenkränzlein der Jesuiter,' x. 347, 347 (*n.* 3), 397 (*n.* 1).
'Ehrenström,' Prussian preacher, xiv. 418 (*n.* 3).
Ehrhardt, Jodokus [1558], xv. 49–51, 51 (*n.* 1) 57 (*n.* 6), 58, 58 (*n.* 2), 60 (*n.* 2), 62, 62 (*n.* 2, 4).
—— *Presbyterologie*, ix. 171 (*n.* 1).
Ehrle, Fr., xv. 449 (*n.* 1).
—— *Beiträge zur Gesch.*, xv. 431 (*n.* 1).
—— *Die Armenordnungen*, etc., xv. 452 (*n.* 1), 454 (*n.* 1), 455 (*n.* 1).
'Ehrliches deutsches Mahnwort (ein)' [1615] x. 592 (*n.* 1).
Ehses, Dr. Stephan, v. 8 (*n.* 2); xiv. 270 (*n.* 1), 340 (*n.* 1).
—— *Geschichte der Pack'schen Händel*, v. 175 (*n.* 2), 178 (*n.* 2).
—— *Landgraf Philipp*, v. 176 (*n.* 5), 178 (*n.* 4), 306.
—— *Nuntiaturberichte*, ix. 90 (*n.* 1).
—— Cochlæus, xiv. 277 (*n.* 2).
Ehses-Meister, *Nuntiaturberichte*, ix. 180 (*n.* 1).
Eichendorff, J. von, in *Zur Gesch. des Dramas*, xiii. 190 (*n.* 2).
Eichhorn, Johann Gottfried, his *Hosius*, vii. 334 (*n.* 2); xiv. 351 (*n.* 1).
—— *M. Cromer*, xiv. 352 (*n.* 1).
—— *Geschichte der Literatur*, xiv. 236 (*n.* 3).
—— on bigotry of Protestants, xiv. 237, 237 (*n.* 2).
Eichler, Michael, viii. 378.
Eichsfeld, iv. 96; x. 72 (*n.* 2); iv. 296, 297, 300; vi. 72; vii. 183, 184; viii. 352; ix. 130, 326, 327, [1574] 327, 328.
'Eichsfeld,' Wolf, vii. 184 (*n.* 1).
Eichstädt: *see* Eichstätt.
'Eichstädter Pastoralblatt,' vii. 169 (*n.* 2).
Eichstädt, Bp. of, iv. 214.
Eichstätt Cathedral, i. 211.
—— —— Johann Konrad von Gemminger in, xi. 142 (*n.* 4).
Eichstätt, iv. 180; [1616] ix. 314; xi. 140; [1615] xiii. 197, 197 (*n.* 1), 535–6; [1543] xiv. 283, [1565] 359, 515, 515 (*n.* 2); xvi. 419 (*n.* 1), [1447, 1465] 233 (*n.* 1); vi. 424, 425, 505.
'Eichstätter Garten,' xiii. 536.
'Eigenössische Abschiede,' v. 133 (*n.* 2), 135 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 1), 357 (*n.* 2); vi. 4 (*n.* 3).
'Eigene Aufzeichnungen des Landgrafen,' ix. 281 (*n.* 1).
'Eigenschaft der viehischen Saufer,' xii. 216 (*n.* 2).
'Eigentliche und wahrhaftige Beschreibungen,' xii. 254 (*n.* 1).
'Eigenwissentliche und wohlgedenkwürdige Contrafegungen,' x. 24 (*n.* 1).
Eilenberger, Hans, xvi. 514 (*n.* 3).
Eilenburg, iii. 259, 260; ix. 152, 158; xv. 210; v. 171.
'Ein artliches Lob der Lauten,' John Fischart, xi. 372, 372 (*n.* 1).
'Ein Christlich Gesprech,' x. 294 (*n.* 1).
'Ein durch Noth gedrungenes Ausschreiben,' viii. 376 (*n.* 1).
'Ein Erklerung des Vater Unsers,' [1617], xi. 61 (*n.* 2), 207 (*n.* 1), 210 (*n.* 4), 213 (*n.* 1).
'Ein Flugblatt,' ix. 200 (*n.* 2).
'Ein freundlich Bith und Ermahnung,' v. 130 (*n.* 1).
'Ein Gespräch von der Jesuiter,' viii. 290 (*n.* 3).
'Ein Gesuch der Stadt Strasburg,' ix. 181 (*n.* 1).
'Ein hochnottürfftige Predig et,' x. 32 (*n.* 3).
'Ein hundert Unwahrheiten,' x. 61 (*n.* 2), 207 (*n.* 1),
'Ein Kurzes anmuthliches Gespräch,' x. 553 (*n.* 1).
'Ein recht Catholisch und evangelisch Ermanung,' x. 86 (*n.* 2).
—— Hist.-polit. Bl. [1892], x. 86 (*n.* 2).
'Ein und fünfzig Lügen,' x. 147 (*n.* 4).
'Ein Zweites Wort an meine Kritiker,' iii. 135 (*n.*).
Einbeck [town] [1537], v. 494; vi. 198; v. 509–10, 510.
'Einblattdruck in Prosa und Reimen,' xi. 347 (*n.* 2); xii. 217 (*n.* 1); viii. 319; x. 246 (*n.* 3), 332, 333 (*n.* 1), 333 (*n.* 2), 397 (*n.* 1).
'Eine Christliche Predigt' [1610], xiv. 483 (*n.* 4).
'Eine Christliche Predigt,' x. 280, 280 (*n.* 2).
'Eine Christliche Leichpredigt,' ix. 172 (*n.* 2).
'Eine deutsche Fürstin des 16 Jahrhunderts,' ix. 113 (*n.* 2).
'Eine feste Burg,' xi. 255 (*n.* 1), 258, 258 (*n.* 2).
'Eine gewisse Wunderzeitung,' xi. 374–5.
'Eine Prälaten-Preidigt,' vii. 161 (*n.* 1).
'Eine Predigt über der Leiche,' xv. 345 (*n.* 2).
'Eine . . . Schulordnung für die Kleine Landstadt Wasserburg,' xiii. 155 (*n.* 3).
'Einfall des von Kaiser Rudolf II. in Passau angeworbene Kriegsvolkes,' x. 488 (*n.* 6).
'Einfall (Der) des Kurfürsten Moritz von Sachsen,' vi. 478 (*n.* 1), 479 (*n.* 1).

Einfall der Schmalkaldener in Tirol,' vi. 316 (*n.* 1).
'Einfältig trewherzig Bedenken,' vii. 237 (*n.* 1).
'Einfältige Wetterpredigt,' xi. 310 (*n.* 2).
'Einfluss (Der) der Munsterschen Domschule,' xiii. 9 (*n.* 1).
'Einfluss des Humanismus und der Reformation' xiv. 13 (*n.* 1), 21 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 3), 107 (*n.* 3), 116 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 3), 258 (*n.* 1), 260 (*n.* 1).
'Einführung,' Heppe, x. 288 (*n.* 1), 291 (*n.* 1), 292 (*n.* 1), 295 (*n.* 2).
'Einführung der Kapuziner,' ix. 343 (*n.* 6), 344 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Einführung der Kathol. Gegenreformation in Niederösterreich,' ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
'Einführung der Reformation im Hochstifte Merseburg,' vi. 349 (*n.* 2).
'Einführung der Reformation im Lüneburgischen,' A. Wrede, v. 104 (*n.* 3); xiv. 270 (*n.* 3); xv. 458 (*n.* 1).
'Einführung der reformierten Confession,' x. 282 (*n.* 1).
'Einführung der Reformation in Marburg,' v. 80 (*n.* 2).
'Einführung der Reformation in Preussen,' Kolberg, v. 111 (*n.* 1), 113 (*n.* 1).
'Einführung der Reformation zu Lemgo,' Clemen, xii. 332 (*n.* 2).
'Einführung in die Gesch. der Chemie,' Stange, xiv. 1 (*n.* 1).
'Eingabe an den Bürgermeister,' xiii. 529 (*n.* 1).
'Einhorn House,' Cologne, xiv. 516, 516 (*n.* 2).
'Einige Stücke aus Akten zur Clevischen Kischenhistorie,' ix. 350 (*n.* 1).
'Einigung der Neuhochdeutschen Schriftsprache,' xiv. 411 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 1, 2), 413 (*n.* 1), 414 (*n.* 1, 2), 416 (*n.* 1).
'Einleitung,' Walch, vii. 20 (*n.* 1, 4).
'Einleitung in die Monumentale Theologie,' xi. 66 (*n.* 1).
'Einleitung in die theolog. Wiesenschaften,' xiv. 199 (*n.* 2).
Einsiedel, Heinrich von, iv. 362; iv. 362–3.
Einsiedel, Chancellor to Elector Augustus of Saxony, ix. 95–6.
Einsiedeln, Abbots of, ix. 336, 336 (*n.* 3).
—— Diet at [1527], v. 168.
Eisacks [river], iv. 240.
Eisel, Hartmut, xiv. 475, 475 (*n.* 3).
Eisele, Michael, of Gmünd, xiv. 356.
Eisenach, v. appendix note xv. p. 551; vi. 118; iii. 79; iv. 176.
—— Congress of League of Smalcald at [1538], vi. 11 (*n.* 2), 16, 17, 17 (*n.* 1), 28, 28 (*n.* 1), 29.
—— Congress of [1540], vi. 98, 364; v. 402; vii. 127; xii. 84, 317; xiii. 6 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 3); [1613] xvi. 503.
'Eisenacher Nebenabschied,' vi. 17 (*n.* 1).
Eisenerz, ix. 400–1, 409.
Eisengrein, John, xiv. 342 (*n.* 2).
Eisengrein, Martin, xiv. 452, 452 (*n.* 1).
—— *Chroniclers,* i. 340–1; xiv. 462, 462 (*n.* 2); x. 5, 5 (*n.* 1), 84; xiii. 387, 387 (*n.* 2); xiv. 342 [1565]; xv. 441 (*n.* 1).
Eisengrein, William, and the 'Magdeburg Centuriators,' xiii. 459.
Eisenhut, Anton, xi. 74–5, 185, 185 (*n.* 3).
Eisenmenger, Samuel, xiii. 68 (*n.* 4).
Eisenreich, xi. 122 (*n.* 1).
Eisleben, iv. 93.
—— church in, i. 214; [1546] vi. 279, 280; viii. 180, 180, 180–1, 181; xii. 341 (*n.* 1); xiii. 59, 59 (*n.* 1).
—— school ordinance of [1525], xiii. 63, 63 (*n.* 1), 113, 167, 184; xiv. 224.
'Eisslebische christliche Ritter (der),' xii. 114–20, 115 (*n.* 1).
Eitel Friedrich, Count of Zollern, xiii. 158.
Eitzen, Paul von, viii. 422.
—— *Ethicæ doctrinæ,* xiv. 194, 194 (*n.* 2).
'Ekklesiastes': *see* Link, Wenceslaus.
Elbe, the, x. 579.
—— — Emperor Charles V. crosses, vi. 361.
—— — chief passes on, x. 580; [1614] xv. 198, 198 (*n.* 6).
Elben, *Vorderösterreich,* iv. 217 (*n.* 2), 219 (*n.* 1), 220 (*n.* 1).
Elben, K., *Zur Lehre von der Warenfälschung,* xv. 416 (*n.* 3).
Elbing, city of Teutonic order, ii. 132; xi. 142.
—— English comedians at [1605], xii. 179, 179 (*n.* 2); xiv. 80–1.
—— English merchant adventurers in, xv. 17, 17 (*n.* 2).
Elbingerode [1573], xvi. 505.
'Elbingisch-preussische Chronik,' xvi. 504 (*n.* 1).
Elchingen, Ottobeuren school, xiii. 154 (*n.* 1).
Eleanor of Austria, Archduchess, i. 302.
Eleanor of Scotland, Archduchess of Austria, xii. 218.
Eleanor, Queen of France, v. 441.
Eleanor, Queen of Portugal, v. 6.
'Elected Roman Emperor,' Maximilian I., ii. 236.
Election Diet, x. 615, 616.
—— — Elector of Mayence, x. 617.
Election Diet of Emperor Maximilian II., xv. 299.
Electoral College: *see* College of Electors.
Electoral Princes, ii. 122.
Electorate, Saxon, ix. 113–7; xiii. 31, 31 (*n.* 1).
Electors, Ecclesiastical, x. 470, 471, 475; viii. 206, 210–1, 211 (*n.* 1), 355–6; ix. 273, 419, 438; x. 508–9, 509 (*n.* 1), 613, [1615], 617.
—— — diet of, at Nuremberg [1611]: *see* Nuremberg; [1521] iii. 166; xiii. 262; xv. 224, 224 (*n.* 3); viii. 355; ix. 79, 108, 116, 116 (*n.* 1), 137–8, 138–40, 140, [1590] 259.
—— — Rhenish petition of, vi. 466, 472–3; ii. 122.
'Elegia hodoporica et encomium rusticæ vitæ,' xiii. 335 (*n.* 2).
'Elegiæ,' George Sabinus, xiii. 345 (*n.* 1).
'Elegies,' xiii. 204.
Elementary Education and the Older Humanists, i. 61–85.
—— schools and religious education, i. 25–60.
'Elenden-Confraternities,' xv. 437, 437 (*n.* 3).
'Elenden-Herbergen,' xv. 437.
Eleonora, Archduchess of Styria, xiii. 193, 193 (*n.* 2).
Eleonore, Archduchess of Tyrol, ix. 321 (*n.* 1), 389.
Elgard, Nicholas, **'Germaniker'** attacked by, ix. 326–7, 327.
'Elias,' acted at Prague, xiii. 196.
Elich, Philip Louis, xii. 365 (*n.* 1).
Elizabeth, Archduchess, viii. 90.
Elizabeth, Countess of Eulenburg and Manderscheid, x. 126, 128, 129.
Elizabeth, Countess of Nassau, xii. 218.
Elizabeth, Electoral Princess of Saxony, Countess Palatine, vi. 82 (*n.* 2); vii. 310; viii. 150 (*n.* 1), 157; vi. 82 (*n.* 2); viii. 172 (*n.* 2), 202–3.
—— betrothal to John Casimir, Duke of Saxony, viii. 65, 74–5; xv. 276 (*n.* 1); viii. 205–6; ix. 171.

Elizabeth, Duchess of Brunswick-Calenberg, vi. 243 ; [1545] xv. 84 (*n.* 1).
Elizabeth, Duchess of Rochlitz, vi. 11, 77, 87, 114, 117, 344, 499 (*n.* 1).
Elizabeth of Hesse, Electress Palatine (Lutheran), ix. 2.
Elizabeth, Princess, daughter of James I. of England, marriage to Frederic V., x. 516, 516 (*n.* 1).
Elizabeth, Queen of England, vii. 111–2, 222 ; viii. 111 ; ix. 78 ; x. 455 ; viii. 4, 9, 53, 61, 91, 114, 115, 117, 119, 125, 128, 135, 142, 143.
—— treaty with Count Palatine, viii. 200–1.
—— sends 50,000 crowns to Condé, viii. 201.
—— builds English commerce, xi. 9 ; [1583] ix. 62, 69, 89.
—— bestows 'Order of Garter' on Henry III. of France, ix. 106, 107.
—— opinion concerning Pope Sixtus V., and her proposed 'Protestant League,' ix. 107–8, 133, 144, 156, 156 (*n.* 1).
—— sides with Turks against Sixtus V., ix. 185, 186 ; xv. 13–4, 14 (*n.* 1).
Elizabeth von Ansbach, Margravine, xv. 283.
'Elizabeth von Braunschweig,' Havemann, xv. 276 (*n.* 1).
Ellenbog, Nicholas, Benedictine scholar, i. 105 ; ix. 335, 335 (*n.* 3) ; xiii. 154 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 250, 250 (*n.* 3).
'Ellenbog,' by S. L. Geiger, xiii. 154 (*n.* 1).
Ellentz, Lucas, xvi. 444–5, 445 (*n.* 1).
Ellingen, burning of 1500 witches [1590], xvi. 424, 485.
Ellinger, Andrew, professor at Jena, xiv. 22.
Ellinger, G., xi. 258 (*n.* 2) ; xii. 93 (*n.* 1), 104 (*n.* 2), 344 (*n.* 1), 345 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 356 ; xii. 358 (*n.* 2), 360 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 121 (*n.* 6), 197 (*n.* 1), 335 (*n.* 2), 341 (*n.* 1).
Ellinger, John [1629], xvi. 370 (*n.* 2).
Ellstaetter, K., xv. 156 (*n.* 1).
Ellwangen, Jesuit mission station, ix. 313.
—— the Provost of, x. 469, 606, 609.
—— burning witches in, xvi. 424, 424 (*n.* 4), 425 (*n.* 1).
Elmenhorst, Geverhard [Gerhard], xiv. 523, 523 (*n.* 1).
Elnbogen, v. 476.
Elsässer, Wiguleus, xi. 188.
Elsasszabern, iv. 316.
Elsenheimer, Christopher, xiii. 417 (*n.* 4).
Elster Gate, Wittenberg, iii. 134–5.
Elswich, J. H. Von, *De Varia Aristotelis,* xiv. 120 (*n.* 1), 134 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 1).
Eltan, Endressen von (Eltmann), xvi. 423, 423 (*n.* 1).
Elten, church at, i. 171.
—— Abbess of, xiii. 50.
Eltville, Rheingau, i. 29.
'Elucidarius,' xii. 235, 236, 236 (*n.* 3), 346 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1).
Ely Cathedral, i. 168.
Elzass-Zabern, iv. 243.
Elzeviers, the, of Leyden, xiv. 524, 524 (*n.* 1).
Elzheimer, Adam, of Frankfort, xi. 152, 152 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 3).
'Elzheimer, A. Leben und Wirken,' xi. 152 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 3).
Emann, Conrad, vi. 500 (*n.* 2), 551, 564 (*n.* 1).
Emanuel, Dom, King of Portugal, ii. 57.
Emmanuel Philibert, Duke of Savoy, vi. 540.
Embroidery, Mediæval, i. 214–5.
—— — Neudörffer on, i. 215, 237.
Emden, vii. 281 ; x. 580.
Emden, Count, viii. 43.
'Emeir,' Dr. Joh. Geiler von Kaisersberg, xvi. 256–60, 256 (*n.* 2), 258 (*n.* 1), 259 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 260 (*n.* 1).
'Emendation des Jahr,' x. 324 (*n.* 1).
Emmeran, St., Codex of, xiii. 428.
Emmerich, i. 68 ; xiii. 150 ; i. 73, 171 ; ii. 31–2 ; ix. 237, 247 ; xiii. 6, 6 (*n.* 3), 144–9 ; i. 73 ; ix. 313, 356, 357 ; xiii. 149 (*n.* 1) ; ix. 357 ; x. 570 ; xiii. 145, 148, 149.
Emminghaus, *Memorab. Susat.,* ii. 143 (*n.*).
Emperor of 'Holy Roman Empire,' ii. 114, 115–6, 117 ; x. 527–8 ; xi. 3.
Empire, Byzantine : *see* Byzantine Empire.
Empire, Holy Roman, v. 389 ; i. 7 ; iii. 275–306 ; v. 1, 2, 127–65, 180, 234–47, 390, 391, 392 ; vii. 95, 111, 112 ; viii. 35–6, 37–8 ; x. 609.
—— dismemberment of, vii. 93, 94.
—— position of, vii. 93–6, 111, 111 (*n.* (2), 104 (*n.* 1).
—— Protestant estates of, and Catholics, viii. 41.
—— devastation and anarchy in, viii. 55–67 ; ix. 269 ; viii. 55.
—— French designs on, viii. 114–7.
—— proposed transfer of Crown from Austria to France, viii. 134–9.
—— Protestant reports, moral and religious condition of, viii. 394–404.
—— danger from Calvinism, ix. 33, 39.
—— Spaniards and Dutch in [1598], ix. 235–41.
—— encroachment on Constitution of [1600], ix. 246, 248, 249–68.
—— succession to, ix. 273–84, 417–20, 439, 440–2 ; in 1608, ix. 519.
—— revolutionary party in, ix. 423–37, 464–6 ; x. 402.
—— politico-religious conditions, x. 403–25, 430.
—— succession is discussed at Diet of Nüremberg [1611], x. 497, 554–6, 615–26.
—— Klesl's private objections, x. 615, 617, 618.
—— succession in, and the 'Composition' : *see* 'Composition' and succession in the Empire [1615–18].
—— — — changes, xi. 1–16.
—— Byzantine influence, xi. 2.
—— Italian and French influence in, xi. 2–3.
—— falling away of territory, xi. 3.
—— Emperors of, xi. 3.
—— betrayed by German princes, xi. 3–4, 7–8, 8–10, 10–1, 11–3, 12, 13–4.
—— — — States General, 'chief rulers' in : *see* States General.
Empire, Lutheran, projected, vii. 377–401.
Empsychonius, Hermann [preacher of Dortmund], x. 251, 251 (*n.* 2).
Ems [town] [1599], viii. 397 (*n.* 3).
Ems [river], x. 580.
Emser, Catherine, iv. 80–2.
Emser, Hieronymus, iii. 80 ; x. 83 ; xii. 58, 59, 67 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 273–7, 292, 433 ; iii. 240, 343–52, 124–8.
—— *Wider das unchristliche Buch Martini Luthers,* iii. 128 ; xiv. 274.
—— *An den Stier zu Wittenberg,* xii. 67 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 274.
—— *Auf des Stiers zu Wittenberg,* xiv. 274, 275.
—— publishes his *Verwarnung wider d. Martin Luther* [1523], iii. 343–51 ; xiv. 275.
—— defends Canon of Mass [1524], xiv. 275.
—— his *Apologetikon,* xiv. 277, 277 (*n.* 1).
—— his *der Boch tuth frey,* xii. 67 (*n.* 1).
—— approval of Lutheran German, xiv. 414.
—— his treatise against Luther's Bible [1523], xiv. 425, 425 (*n.* 2), 426.
—— desirability of authorised translation, xiv. 428 (*n.* 1).

Emser, Hieronymus, his *Das Naw Test.*, xiv. 228 (*n.* 3), 428–9, 429 (*n.* 1), 430 (*n.* 2), 437.
—— his objection to placing Bible in hands of people, xiv. 431.
—— his New Test., xiv. 503.
—— appreciation of, xiv. 275—7, 276 (*n.* 1, 2).
Emser, Kawerau, xiv. 276 (*n.* 2), 277 (*n.* 2), 425 (*n.* 3), 428 (*n.* 1, 2), 429 (*n.* 1).
'Emser's Leben u. Schr.,' Waldau, xiv. 273 (*n.* 3).
'Enarratio aliquot libr. Ethic. Aristot.,' Melanchthon [1545], xiv. 130 (*n.* 1).
'Enarratio concionum Hoseae,' Moller [1567], xvi. 171 (*n.* 5).
'Enarrationes in Genesin,' Luther, xiv. 204 (*n.* 1).
Encænia, Erasmus Winter [1599], xii. 384 (*n.* 4); xv. 421; xvi. 130 (*n.* 2), 141 (*n.* 1).
Encelius, Christopher, xiii. 506.
—— his *Bergwerkskunde* [1551], xiii. 506, 506 (*n.* 3).
'Enchiridion,' Fr. Madius, xvi. 437 (*n.* 2).
'Enchiridion controversiarum,' ix. 319 (*n.* 1).
'Enchiridion locorum commun. adv. Lutheranos,' J. Eck [1525], xiv. 321, 321 (*n.* 1).
'Enchiridion of Erasmus,' iii. 21 (*n.*).
Ende, Am, xiii. 440 (*n.* 3), 449 (*n.* 2).
Endemann, Dr. Peter, ix. 54 (*n.* 4), 57 (*n.* 3).
Endemann, his *Nat. Ökon. Grundsätze*, ii. 97, 99–100 (*n.*).
—— his *Studies of Roman Eccles. Pol. Econ.*, ii. 99–100; xv. 35 (*n.* 4).
Enders, iii. 204 (*n.* 1); xiv. 402 (*n.* 1), 403 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Luther's Briefe*, iv. 309 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Luther und Emser*, xiv. 273 (*n.* 3).
'Endlicher Bericht v. s. Lehre,' Prætorius, vii. 296 (*n.* 4).
Endres, Clemens, on proposals of town deputies [1524], iv. 38–9.
—— on insurgents in Peasants' Rising, iv. 185.
Endter, von, xvi. 166 (*n.* 4), 167 (*n.* 1), 168 (*n.* 1).
Engel, Andreas, attack on Calvinists, x. 265.
'Engel der Schule,"=St. Thomas Aquinas, i. 113.
Engel, K., his *Nachricht üb. 3. Faustbücher*, xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Zusaunneustellung d. Faust-Schriften*, xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
Engelberger, Burkhard, architect, i. 170 (*n.*).
Engelhaaf, his *Cat. De rebus in Africa*, v. 440 (*n.* 4).
—— his *Deut. Gesch.*, v. 31 (*n.* 1).
Engelhardt, his *Nieders Zeitschr.*, v. App. n. xviii. p. 555.
—— his *Wider Zäubereien* [1637], xvi. 473 (*n.* 1).
Engelman, Nich. of Erfurt, i. 327–33.
Engelmann, Dr. Joseph, x. 169 (*n.* 2.).
Engen, x. 149.
Engerd, John, of Thuringia, 1st German prosodist, xiii. 388.
—— his alphab. rhymes on Luther, xi. 360–1.
—— translates Anspach's poems, xiii. 389, 389 (*n.* 1).
England, vi. 93, 423; vii. 216, 240; viii. 62; ix. 156, 428; x. 411, 456, 460, 543, 587, 590.
—— decrease of wages in, i. 352 (*n.* 1).
—— Hansea, the, in union of, ii. 46–7.
—— and Germany, commerc. relations, ii. 49.
—— declines to consider Emperor's peace proposals, v. 195.
—— chiefs of Smalcald League hope to enlist, vi. 299.
England, to be applied to by League of Princes for aid agst. Charles V., vi. 439.
—— Spain and France, peace of Château Cambresis, vii. 107.
—— Elector Fred. III. endeavours to induce, to join league agst. 'Papists,' viii. 61.
—— — to supply most of money, viii. 61.
—— and France, treaty between, for mutual support [1572], viii. 115, 122.
—— Alva interdicts trade with, viii. i. 25.
—— Jesuit Colleges founded in, by Card. Pole, viii. 263.
—— Ambassador of, seeks to hinder peace of Vervius [1598], ix. 235 (*n.* 1).
—— enters into alliances against Spain [1599], ix. 243.
—— and proposed union of Protestant Princes with France, ix. 282.
—— to join in treaty between France and States Gen., ix. 487.
—— Calvinists in, x. 207.
—— and the Prot. Princes [1609] x. 417, 423, 448, 472.
—— — in alliance w. Prot. League, x. 515, 518.
—— J. Faber in [1527], xiv. 307.
English Books, printing of, prohibited in Germany [1550], xiv. 508.
—— Comedies and Tragedies [1620], xii. 169 (*n.* 1), 175 (*n.* 5), 179.
—— encourage Calvinists of Netherl., viii. 28.
—— *Historical Review*, iii. 8 (*n.* 1).
—— — of partial German origin, ii. 107.
—— — Imper. edict for banishment of all [1597], xv. 16; its consequences to Hanseatic League, xv. 16–7; merchants ignore Edict, xv. 17.
—— plague in Germ., xiv. 61–2.
—— players, xii. 160–9, 161 (*n.* 1).
'Engl.-franz. Propaganda,' Höfler, x. 443 (*n.* 1).
'Englische Diplomatie i 1527,' v. Kraus, v. 17 (*n.* 1).
'Englische Handelspolilik,' Schanz, xv. 12 (*n.* 4).
'Englische Komödien,' xii. 169 (*n.* 1), 179, 179 (*n.* 5).
'Englische Komödianten,' Tittmann, xii. 163 (*n.* 1).
'Englischen Komödianten (die) 8, Zeit Shakesp. in Oesterr.,' Meissner, xii. 356 (*n.* 1); xiii. 194 (*n.* 2); xv. 63 (*n.* 2).
Engraving on Wood and Copper, i. 216–26; xi. 172–180.
—— a Germ. invention, i. 216.
—— its indebtedness to Dürer, i. 223.
—— importance of, i. 216.
—— at first confined to monasteries, i. 216.
—— first picture-books, i. 217.
—— steel, perfection of German, i. 222; Bavaria, cradle of, i. 222.
—— wood, attains perfection, i. 218–9.
—— its quality affected by faith and patriotism, i. 225–6.
—— decline in, xi. 172–9.
Ennemoter, xii. 281 (*n.* 1); xvi. 252 (*n.* 1).
Ennen, L., viii. 36 (*n.* 1, 2), 242 (*n.* 1), 243 (*n.* 1, 4); ix. 10 (*n.* 1), 12 (*n.* 1), 35 (*n.* 2); 43 (*n.* 1), 44 (*n.* 1), 47 (*n.* 1), 48 (*n.* 1), 50 (*n.* 2), 51 (*n.* 3), 65 (*n.* 2), 77 (*n.* 2), 78 (*n.* 2), 83 (*n.* 2), 140 (*n.* 1), 141 (*n.* 1); xiii. 255 (*n.* 2); xiv. 347 (*n.* 2); xvi. 449 (*n.* 1).
—— his *A Gail*, xiii. 405 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Gesch. d. Stadt Köln*, ii. 84 (*n.* 1), 85 (*n.* 1); x. 570 (*n.* 1); xi. 60 (*n.* 4).
Enno, Count, appropriates Church property, v. 104–5.

Enns, silver mines of, ii. 40.
—— Turkish army in, v. 378.
—— complaint by peasants, xv. 185–8.
Ennsthal, Peasants' Insurrection in [1478], iv. 130.
—— decrees agst. Protestants in, ix. 391 (*n.* 1).
Enoch and Astronomy, xii. 299 (*n.* 1).
Enoch, J. Mathys, as the promised, v. 458.
Ensisheim, Upper Alsatia, xii. 23; xiv. 501 (*n.* 1).
—— Royal Court of, ii. 28.
—— distress in, iv. 351.
—— cruelty of nobles of, iv. 351.
—— Jesuit College founded [1615], ix. 313.
—— Capuchins go to [1603], ix. 346.
—— glass-windows of Council-house, xi. 155.
—— ravages of plague at [1609–11], xiv. 84, 84 (*n.* 2).
'Enstehung d. Katechismen,' Braunsberger, viii. 278 (*n.* 3, 4), 279 (*n.* 1, 2), 282 (*n.* 1), 291 (*n.* 5).
'Entdeckung d. Orden d. R.C.,' xiv. 9, 9 (*n.* 2).
Enthusiasts, viii. 177.
d'Entraigues, Mlle, vii. 266 (*n.* 1).
Entringen, v. 425.
'Entsetzliche Nachrichten üb. d. pfarrer,' xvi. 36 (*n.* 1).
'Entstehung d. Hexenverfolgung,' M. Jansen, xvi. 235 (*n.* 2), 237 (*n.* 1).
'Entstehung d. Volkswirtschaft,' Bücher, xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
'Entstehung, Kämpfe, u. Untergang Evang. Gemeinden,' Heppe, ix. 370 (*n.* 2).
'Entstehung d. Katechismen Canisius,' Braunsberger, xiv. 368 (*n.* 3), 369 (*n.* 1).
'Entstehung evang. Kirchenliedes,' Wolfrum, xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
'Entstellung d. Wortes Gottes,' Canisius [1583], xiv. 332.
'Entwicklung d. Glaubensbegriffs b. Melanchthon,' Römer, xiv. 147 (*n.* 1).
'Entwicklung d. Chemie,' Kopp, xiii. 504 (*n.* 2).
'Entwicklung d. gelehrten Richtertums,' Stölzel, xiii. 412 (*n.* 2).
'Entwickelung d. Schulwesens in Emmerich,' Köhler, ix. 357 (*n.* 3, 4).
'Entwickelung d. öffentl. Armenwesens,' v. Melle, xv. 462 (*n.* 1).
'Entwickelung d. Zeitungswesens,' Schreiber, xiv. 528 (*n.* 3); Quetsch, xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
'Entwurf e. Kirchen-Gesch.,' ix. 103 (*n.* 1).
'Entwurf e. Visitations Konsilii,' G. Frank, x. 316.
Enzlin, Matt., executed [1613], xv. 325, 325 (*n.* 2).
'Enzyklopädie,' Ersch-Gruber, xiv. 3 (*n.* 1); xvi. 304 (*n.* 1), 408 (*n.* 1).
'Enzyklopädie d. Rechtswiss.,' v. Holtzendorff, xiii. 398 (*n.* 1).
'Eobanus Hessus,' Krause, ix. 304 (*n.* 1); xiii. 101 (*n.* 1), 258 (*n.* 1), 303 (*n.* 3), 331 (*n.* 3).
L'Epée et le Chapeau ducal,' MacSwiney, ix. 352 (*n.* 1).
Epes, John, xvi. 187.
'Ephemerides,' by Regiomontanus, i. 139, 143; xiii. 473, 473 (*n.* 4).
Epicureans, viii. 388; increase amongst Protestants, x. 163, 164.
Epidemics in 16th cent., xvi. 148 (*n.* 2).
—— at close of Middle Ages: *see* Plagues.
'Epigrammata,' Cordus Euricius, xiii. 510 (*n.* 2).
—— by Bidermann, J., xiii. 204.
Epiphanius, St., Canisius edits [1578], xiv. 369.
Episcopal Archives, Graz, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
—— Cities, ii. 32.
'Epist. ad Pflugium,' Müller, xiv. 303 (*n.* 3).
'Epistle of St. James,' rejected by Luther, iii. 239.
'Epistle to Hebrews,' Luther's views on, iii. 239.
'Epist. Helvet. Reform.,' Fuesslin, vi. 84 (*n.* 2).
'Epistola suasoria,' x. 503 (*n.* 1).
'Epistolæ,' Heymann, viii. 17 (*n.* 2).
'Epistolæ Canisii,' ed. Braunsberger, vii. 40 (*n.* 3), 155 (*n.* 2), 331 (*n.* 3); viii. 232 (*n.* 1), 236 (*n.* 3), 243 (*n.* 5), 245 (*n.* 4), 246 (*n.* 4), 249 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 1), 285 (*n.* 2); ix. 335 (*n.* 3), 339 (*n.* 1); x. 215 (*n.* 1), 329 (*n.* 3); xiii. 138 (*n.* 1); xvi. 79 (*n.* 1).
'Epistolæ hist. eccl.,' H. Besold, vi. 537 (*n.* 2).
'Epist. Misc. ad Nauseam,' vi. 49 (*n.* 1).
'Epistolæ P. Hieronymi Nadal,' xiv. 377 (*n.* 2).
'Epistolæ, Pii V.,' viii. 105 (*n.* 1), 107 (*n.* 1), 110 (*n.* 2, 3).
'Epist. Pogiani,' vii. 335 (*n.* 1); viii. 243 (*n.* 5); 297 (*n.* 1).
'Epist. Secretæ,' viii. 374 (*n.* 2).
'Epist. theol.,' Beza, viii. 201 (*n.* 4).
'Epistolæ tres ad Pappum,' Pistorius, x. 33 (*n.* 5), 123 (*n.* 1).
'Epistolæ Virorum Obscurorum,' by Relrich von Hutten and Crotus, iii. 68, 69–70, 71, 73, 104.
'Epistolario' [1582–84], Bonomi, ix. 16 (*n.* 1, 2).
Epitaphs, alabaster, xi. 142.
'Epitome Historiarum,' Bütner, xii. 245 (*n.* 2).
'Epitome Theologie M. Lutheri,' Staphylus, xi. 78, 78 (*n.* 1).
'Epitome Theologiæ moralis,' Calixtus, xiv. 195 (*n.* 1).
'Epochen d. deut. Agrargesch.,' Fuchs, xv. 137 (*n.* 2).
Eppstein, dearth of schools in, xiii. 38, 38 (*n.* 4); torture of crayfish-stealers, xv. 219.
Erasmus, of Erbach, cup-bearer, i. 336; on extortions of Jews, ii. 74.
Erasmus, C. v. Limpurg, Bp. of Strasburg, mobbed, vi. 417.
Erasmus, Desiderius, i. 122 (*n.* 3), 147; iii. 8–27, 30–1; ix. 225; x. 49; xi. 48; xiii. 127 (*n.* 1), 423; xiv. 239, 306.
—— excerpt of letter of, i. 20.
—— his *Praise of Folly*, i. 24; iii. 68.
—— on character of Germ. sermons, i. 42.
—— estimate of Hegius, i. 68.
—— at Cologne, i. 96.
—— in praise of Zasius, i. 120.
—— condemnation of Merchants, ii. 99.
—— chief of later Humanists, iii. 8.
—— circumstances of birth, iii. 8.
—— disregard of Church ordinances, iii. 8–9, 23.
enters Monastery of Stein, iii. 8.
—— travels, iii. 8, 13.
—— complaints agst., iii. 8–9.
—— charges agst. monastic life, iii. 9.
—— belief any walk of life may be religious iii. 9.
—— views as to our character, iii. 9.
—— love of wine, iii. 10.
—— contempt of money, iii. 10.
—— on alms-begging, iii. 10.
—— flattery of those in high places, iii. 10, 11, 11 *n.*

Erasmus, Desiderius, sources of income and costly possessions, iii. 10–1.
—— bad example to youth, iii. 11; spitefulness, iii. 11–2; vanity, iii. 11, 13.
—— introduction of habit of calumny, iii. 12.
—— enormous influence, iii. 12, 12 (*n.*).
—— source of knowledge and versatility, iii. 12–3.
—— lack of intellectual depth, iii. 13.
—— love of Lucian, iii. 13.
—— ignorance of mod. languages, iii. 14.
—— perfect Latinity, iii. 14.
—— superstitions, iii. 14, 14 (*n.*).
—— ridicule of popular piety, iii. 14.
—— actual object of his labours, iii. 14–5.
—— elasticity of his language and teaching, iii. 15.
—— criticism of, by Luther, iii. 15.
—— want of deep convictions, iii. 13, 16.
—— want of courage, iii. 16.
—— doubts as to Divine institution of Papacy, iii. 16.
—— dogmatic doubts, iii. 16.
—— letter fr. Albertus Pius, iii. 16–7, 18–9.
—— stigmatized by Melanchthon, iii. 17.
—— proposed revision of Church doctrines, iii. 17.
—— wages war agst. Scholasticism, iii. 17–8.
—— contempt of mediæval spirit, iii. 18.
—— writes *Praise of Folly*, iii. 18–9.
—— attacks on Pope, iii. 19.
—— veneration for Bible, iii. 19; methods of interpretation of, iii. 20–3.
—— and 'Bohemian Brothers,' iii. 20.
—— his *Handbk. of Soldier of Christ*, iii. 21.
—— his *Enchiridion*, iii. 21 (*n.*).
—— his *Comms. on N.T.*, iii. 22.
—— letter from Eck, iii. 22; on Cicero, iii. 23; Horace, iii. 23; Virgil, iii. 23.
—— fasting, iii. 23.
—— his *Table Talk*, iii. 23.
—— teaching of, iii. 24–5.
—— popularity of his writings, iii. 25.
—— public rejoicings at return fr. Engl. [1513], iii. 25–6.
—— admired by Zasius, iii. 26.
—— letter fr. Nesen, iii. 26.
—— adulation of, by Younger Humanists, iii. 26.
—— contempt for mediæv. eccl. learning, iii. 26–7.
—— accused of being originator of *Ep. Vir. Obsc.*, iii. 68–9.
—— irreverence of, iii. 69.
—— Luther strives to ingratiate himself with, iii. 101–2.
—— supports Luther's cause, iii. 102.
—— pleads w. Elector of Saxony for Luther, iii. 172, 173.
—— letter to Pope *re* Luther's writings, iii. 173.
—— opinions on Luther's case made public by Spalatin, iii. 174.
—— changes attitude towards Church, iii. 200.
—— receives Hutten coldly, iii. 301.
—— Hutten writes pamphlet agst., iii. 301–2.
—— reply to Hutten, *A Sponge*, iii. 302.
—— testimony to baleful effect of Lutheranism, iii. 355, 360 (*n.*).
—— opposed by Luther on Free-will, iv. 104; xiv. 300–1, 300 (*n.* 1).
—— complaints as to conduct of people, under influence of 'New Gospel' [1523–24], iv. 151–3.
—— Luther and Zwingli, v. 468.
—— influence of his teachings on clergymen in Palatinate, viii. 157.
—— *Colloquia*, iii. 71–2, 72 (*n.* 2), 104 (*n.* 1).
Erasmus, Desiderius, on decline of learning bef. Lutheranism, xiii. 101, 101 (*n.* 2); xiv. 235, 235 (*n.* 2).
—— advocacy of reading of Terence in schools, xiii. 166, 166 (*n.* 1).
—— his disillusionment regarding coming of 'golden age' [1516], xiii. 329, 329 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Funus*, xiii. 357.
—— as theologian, xiv. 300–1.
—— declined to attend Diet of Augsburg, xiv. 300.
—— devotes himself to publ. of Church Fathers, xiv. 300.
—— theological ideals of hostility towards scholastics, iii. 15; xiv. 300–1, 301 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— pamphlet *Apologia adv. articulos*, xvi. 320 (*n.* 2).
'Erasmus Alberus,' Schnorr von Carolsfeld, xi. 356 (*n.* 1).
'Erasmus Alberus' Geistl. Lieder,' Stromberger, xv. 469 (*n.* 1).
'Erasmus-Studien,' A. Richter, xiv. 301 (*n.* 1).
'Erasmus und s. theol. Standp.,' Kerker, xiv. 301 (*n.* 1).
Erast, Thomas, of Basle, vii. 67; xii. 303 (*n.* 2); xvi. 381.
—— report on Eucharist, vii. 316.
—— falls under suspicion of heresy, viii. 160.
—— summoned before Commission, viii. 160.
—— asserts dominating influence of Calvinism in Heidelberg, viii. 173.
—— hostility to, on account of his opposition to astrology, xiv. 44, 44 (*n.* 1).
—— belief in witches and advocate of extermination, xvi. 381, 381 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Disputatio de Lamiis* [1572], xvi. 381, 381 (*n.* 2).
Erb, preacher at Reichenweier, vi. 297.
Erbach, cloister of, i. 150; taxation in, xv. 20.
Erbach, Counts of, coinage of, xv. 80, 80 (*n.* 4).
Erbach, Erasmus von, domestic laws of, i. 336; diet supplied to servants, i. 351.
'Erbärmliche neue Zeitung' [1579], xii. 377, 377 (*n.* 1).
'Erb-brief,' xv. 160.
Erbe, Fritz, persecution of, v. app. note xv. 551.
Erbkam, iv. 96 (*n.* 2); *Prot. Sekten*, xiv. 443 (*n.* 1).
'Erbsünd Kommt v. Adams Schuldt,' xi. 288 (*n.* 2).
Erdeborn, xiii. 184.
Erdmannsdörffer, x. 442 (*n.* 2), 590 (*n.* 3).
Eremita, Daniel, eulogy of Julius of Würzburg, ix. 368, 368 (*n.* 2); descr. of life at Saxon Court [1609], xv. 235, 235 (*n.* 1).
'Eremitage Maximilians,' M. Hetzenauer, ix. 344 (*n.* 1).
'Erfindung d. heil. Kreuzes,' xii. 7.
Erfurt, ii. 129; iv. 100; v. 221; vi. 189, 191, 448; vii. 392; xii. 232, 332.
—— brass-foundries at, i. 193.
—— bells of, i. 194.
—— organ by Castendorfer in, i. 248.
—— vegetables and dyes grown, i. 340, 340 (*n.*).
—— wine produced at, i. 341.
—— dycing works, ii. 5–6.
—— legacy at, connected with baths, ii. 35.
—— in 15th cent., ii. 59.
—— expulsion of Jews from, ii. 78.
—— rising agst. Town Council [1509], iii. 41–2.
—— Luther in, iii. 187.
—— riots in, iii. 188.

Erfurt, Pfaffensturm at, iii. 190.
—— and Wittenberg, revolutionary agitation in [1521–2], iii. 245–74.
—— Joh. Lange stirs up populace of, iii. 245.
—— violence in [1521], iii. 245–6; iv. 58.
—— final revolt agst. Church System, iii. 247.
—— exodus of monks from, iii. 247.
—— revolutionary party all-powerful in, iii. 249.
—— agitators in, iv. 301, 301 (*n.* 1).
—— peasant gatherings in [1525].
—— determine to impose 'articles' on Council, iv. 302, 303.
—— peasants demand admission to, iv. 302.
—— Eberlin v. Günzburg addresses populace, iv. 302–3.
—— Council's compact w. insurgents, iv. 303.
—— orgy of peasantry and Council, iv. 303–4.
—— Lange appointed Cath. preacher, iv. 304.
—— Council restored to office, iv. 310.
—— chosen by J. Fred. II. as place of meeting for army of extermination of Cath. priesthood, vi. 424.
—— plundered by soldiers of Margrave Albert, vi. 514.
—— frivolity of monastic clergy, vii. 184.
—— war under Grumbach to begin at, vii. 386.
—— to be laid under contribution by Grumbach-Gotha conspirators, vii. 393.
—— Diet of [1567], vii. 401.
—— Evangelical Convention held at [1569], viii. 61.
—— proposal brought forward by Huguenot delegate, viii. 61–2.
—— resolutions passed at, viii. 62–3.
—— denunciation of Calvinists, ix. 168–9.
—— Jesuit College founded at [1585], ix. 313.
—— zeal of 'Germanikers' in, ix. 326; attack on Elgard by populace, ix. 326.
—— Enchiridion [1525–28], xi. 289–90.
—— portentous birth at, xii. 233.
—— portents near [1555], xii. 242.
—— burning of sorcerers [1591], xii. 272, 272 (*n.* 4).
—— exorcism at, xii. 334 (*n.* 1).
—— the devil recites psalms at, xii. 374, 374 (*n.* 2).
—— school at, xiii. 8 (*n.* 2), 92.
—— deterioration of education in, xiii. 21 (*n.* 1), 23 (*n.* 1).
—— outbreak of spotted typhus at [1597], xiv. 79; death of all clergy, xiv. 79.
—— trial and burning of witches [1530, 1538, 1550], xvi. 299, 299 (*n.* 5).
—— feats of a witch at, xvi. 504, 504 (*n.* 1).
Erfurt University, xiii. 257–9.
—— fees at, i. 29.
—— Rectors of, i. 82.
—— founded, i. 86.
—— efficiency of, i. 86.
—— cause of its rupture with Church, i. 91.
—— Joh. v. Wesel, professor at, ii. 301.
—— distinguished for its Greek and Latin, iii. 31–2.
—— breach betw. pupils and teachers, iii. 40–1.
—— destruction of buildings by populace, iii. 42.
—— advocates removal of anti-Christian literature from Jews, iii. 51.
—— H. Emser, lecturer at, iii. 80.
—— scholarship for study of Scriptures at, iii. 82.
—— Martin Luther at, iii. 80; welcomed by, iii. 188.
Erfurt University, decline of, iii. 246.
—— violent conduct of students towards priests, iii. 254.
—— report of Dean of Philos. Faculty [1523], iii. 355–6.
—— deserted state, iii. 355.
—— decrease of students, iii. 356.
—— meagre salaries of professors, xiii. 253 (*n.* 2).
—— bad effect of religious controversy on [1523], xiii. 257–8.
—— decay of study and hatred of discipline at, xiii. 258, 258 (*n.* 1).
—— absence of teachers in, xiii. 258.
—— falling off in number of students [1520–27], xiii. 258, 258 (*n.* 1).
—— ill-feeling betw. Prots. and Caths., xiii. 259, 259 (*n.* 1).
—— Luther on, xiii. 259 (*n.* 1).
—— Minucci's anxiety for reform of, xiii. 259 (*n.* 1).
—— Prot. leanings of, xiii. 260.
—— conflict betw. Caths. and Prots., xiv. 272–3.
Erfurt, Johann v., i. 251.
Erfurt, Kampschulte, xiii. 23 (*n.* 1), 259 (*n.* 1); xiv. 273 (*n.* 1).
'Ergänzungen v. Paulus im Histor. Jahrb.,' viii. 277 (*n.* 3), 278 (*n.* 3).
'Ergänzungen v. Theo. Distel,' viii. 167 (*n.* 2).
'Ergotzlichkeiten,' Shelhorn, v. 347 (*n.* 2); viii. 323 (*n.* 2).
'Erhalt uns, Herr,' xi. 285, 286–7.
Erhard v. Winheim, *Sacrarium Agrippinæ,* ix. 312 (*n.* 2).
'Erhebliche Ursachen,' Caspar Ulenberg, xiv. 347–8.
Eric XIV., King of Sweden, xv. 170 (*n.* 1).
—— offers his services in the Grumbach-Gotha conspiracy, vii. 392, 392 (*n.* 2).
—— restores liberties of Hanseatic League to Lübeck, etc. [1561], xv. 10.
—— invades Esthland; takes Reval [1561], xv. 10.
—— deprives Hans. Leaguers of right to navigate the Narva, xv. 10–11.
—— opposed by Lübeck, xv. 11.
Eric II., Duke of Brunswick-Kalenberg, raises siege of Bremen, vi. 365.
—— institutes trial by torture of his wife for witchcraft, xvi. 452, 454, 454 (*n.* 1).
—— threatens war, shd. Prot. demands at Diet of Augsburg [1555] not be satisfied, vi. 555.
Eric the Elder, of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel, remains true to Cath. faith, v. 48.
—— joins League of Nuremb., vi. 25.
—— pension fr. Spain, viii. 48.
Eric the Younger, Duke of Brunswick, provisions consumed at wedding of, xiv. 233; xv. 255 (*n.* 1).
Eric, Duke of Hanover, alliance w. Joachim of Brandenburg, etc., in defence of old faith, vi. 20–1.
Eric, prince-bishop of Paderborn and Osnabrück, v. 453, 454; xvi. 56.
—— appears on side of Prot. notables at Spires [1529], v. 453.
—— witnesses nuptials of Mechtildis and Conrad of Tecklenburg, v. 453.
—— purchases bishopric of Münster, v. 453.
—— death of, v. 454.
Erichson, A., v. 400; xiii. 385 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Martin Bucer,* xvi. 274 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Zwingli's Tod,* v. 358 (*n.* 3).
'Erinnerung, Lengenbrunner,' viii. 183 (*n.* 1).
'Erinnerung and Utzinger,' x. 193 (*n.* 4).
'Erinnerungen an Rom,' Willensen, viii. 316 (*n.* 2); ix. 328 (*n.* 1).

'Erinnerungen aus Rubens,' J. Burckhardt, xi. 161 (*n.* 1).
'Erinnerungen nach d. Lauf d. Planeten Andreä,' v. 428 (*n.* 1); viii. 403 (*n.* 1).
'Erinnerungs-blath an Melanchthon,' vii. 139 (*n.* 1).
'Eristicus,' Luther charged with being an, viii. 183.
Erkelenz, viii. 41.
'Erklärung d. Bergpredigt Christ' [1603], x. 158, 158 (*n.* 1).
'Erklärung d. Kath. Gesandten,' ix. 289 (*n.* 2).
'Erklärung d. uralten Sprüchw.,' Fischart, xi. 372 (*n.* 3), 376 (*n.* 1).
'Erklärung d. Vater Unsers' [1617], xi. 53 (*n.* 3), 71 (*n.* 1).
'Erklärungsschreiben,' Cotton, x. 384 (*n.* 1).
'Erklärungsversuche,' in matters of witchcraft, Diefenbach, xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
Erlau, ix. 500.
—— seized by Turks [1596], ix. 198, 423.
—— road from, open to Turk. advance, ix. 198.
'Erläutertes evang. Oesterreich,' Raupach, viii. 377 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 2), 385 (*n.* 2), 386 (*n.* 1), 387 (*n.* 1), 389 (*n.* 1), 391 (*n.* 1), 392 (*n.* 1); xiii. 218 (*n.* 6).
'Erläutertes Preussen,' v. 119 (*n.* 1); vii. 15 (*n.* 1), 17 (*n.* 1), 304 (*n.* 1), 307 (*n.* 1); xii. 377 (*n.* 3); xvi. 132 (*n.* 2).
'Erläuterung,' Cornelius, vi. 482 (*n.* 1).
'Erläuterung d. Reformationshist.,' v. d. Lith, v. 40 (*n.* 1), 41 (*n.* 1).
'Erläuterungen,' Schnurrer, v. 425 (*n.* 1); xiii. 107 (*n.* 2), 311 (*n.* 1), 316 (*n.* 1).
'Erläuterungen z. Reformationsgesch.,' Seidemann, iii. 240 (*n.*).
'Erläuterungen u. Ergänzungen zu Janssen's Geschichte,' L. Pastor, ix. 420 (*n.* 1); x. 88 (*n.* 2); xiv. 63 (*n.* 2), 359 (*n.* 2).
Erlbach, peasants of, murder preachers, vi. 452; xvi. 36.
'Ermahnung an d. Bundpäpstter,' J. Fischard [1589], x. 47–8.
'Ermahnung an d. frommen Teutschen,' L. Schwendi, xv. 423 (*n.* 2).
'Ermahnung an d. lieben Deutschen,' Kleindienst, ix. 334 (*n.* 1).
'Ermahnung an d. Stat Regensburg' [1613], x. 543.
'Ermahnung wider Huren- und Buben-Schand' [1557], xi. 303.
'Ermahnung z. d. Questionieren' [1522], J. Schweblin, xv. 428 (*n.* 1).
'Ermahnung z. Frieden auf d. Zwölf Artikel d. Bauerschaft,' Luther, iv. 246–52.
Ermland, Hosius, Bp. of: *see* Hosius.
—— indebtedness of the Church in, xiv. 349.
'Ermländische Literaturgesch.,' Hipler, xiv. 296 (*n.* 1).
'Ermländischen Bischofs (des) J. Dantiscus Gedichte,' Hipler, xiii. 391 (*n.* 3), 392 (*n.* 1).
Ernest II., Elector and Archbishop of Cologne, ix. 57, 108, 469; x. 216, 470, 489; xiii. 428.
—— profligate life, vii. 180; ix. 90, 523 add.
—— twitted as a Jesuit, viii. 247.
—— fails to be nominated to Cologne, ix. 7.
—— candidature for Cologne, ix. 57–8.
—— personal character, ix. 58, 58 (*n.* 2, 3), 90 (*n.* 1).
—— election [1583], ix. 59.
—— complains of want of support, ix. 59.
—— appeals to Duke William of Bavaria, ix. 59.
—— intrigues for his defeat, ix. 71.
—— Bonn falls into his hands [1584], ix. 88.
—— received into Colleges of Electors, ix. 89.
Ernest II., letter from Geiz Kofler, ix. 187.
—— his intervention sought at Diet of Ratisbon, ix. 19.
—— asked to interview Rudolf II., ix. 276 (*n.* 1).
—— restoration of Catholic religion in Westphalia, under, ix. 357–8.
—— letter from Maximilian of Bavaria, ix. 426 (*n.* 1).
—— accused of plotting agst. Prots., ix. 433.
—— goes to Prague to see Rudolf II., ix. 438.
—— seeks advice from Duke Maximilian, ix. 439–40.
—— his ambassador consents to demands of Christian II. of Saxony, ix. 479–80.
—— his opinion of Archduke Matthias, ix. 505.
—— reveals the family contract of House of Habsburg, ix. 505.
—— his attitude towards controversy in Cathedral Chapter of Strasburg, x. 180 (*n.* 1).
—— his work on Augsberg Confession, x. 216.
—— proposed as a director of projected Catholic-Lutheran League, x. 280–1.
—— admonished by Duke Maximilian of Bavaria, x. 470–1.
—— uses his influence with Bp. Schweikart of Mayence to make him consent to the holding a general meeting of Catholic League of Defence at Würzburg [1610], x. 471.
—— danger of loss of Archbishopric, x. 478, 489, 501; xiii. 195, 485 (*n.* 3).
Ernest, Archduke, viii. 136, 382, 383, 385, 389; ix. 398 (*n.* 3); xv. 232, 232 (*n.* 2).
Ernest, Bishop of Bamberg, ix. 145.
Ernest of Bavaria, Bp. of Passau, vii. 398; xvi. 56, 56 (*n.* 1), 62; iv. 341; vi. 25, 480.
Ernest II., D. of Brunswick-Lüneburg, ix. 202, 241, 279; xiv. 233; v. 34, 57, 104, 210, 252, 294, 333, 334, 345–6, 349, 350, 474, 475–6, 494; viii. 48; ix. 202, 241, 245, 248, 490; xv. 308, 308 (*n.* 4).
Ernest Louis, D. of Pommernstettin, viii. 422; xiii. 270, 290–1, 291 (*n.* 1); xiv. 484, 484 (*n.* 4).
Ernest Ludwig, D. of Pomerania-Wolgast, xv. 309, 309 (*n.* 2).
Ernest, D. of Saxony, i. 351–2; ii. 160.
Ernest, D. of Saxony, Archbishop of Magdeburg, xi. 140.
Ernest, Margrave v. Baden, iv. 316.
Ernest Frederick, Margrave of Baden-Durlach, ix. 279, 206, 212, 241, 249–50, 251, 262, 271, 491; x. 126, 127, 127 (*n.* 3), 128–9, 130, 282–3; xv. 319.
Ernest, Margrave of Brandenburg-Kulmbach, ix. 444, 446, 517; x. 491.
Ernest Ludwig, Count v. Wolgast, xvi. 510.
Ernest v. Henneberg, Count, viii. 187.
Ernest v. Mansfeld, Count, ix. 177, 190; x. 590.
See also Mansfeld, Counts of.
Ernest of Schönberg, vi. 309 (*n.* 2); xv. 232–3.
'Ernestine Branch of House of Saxony,' vi. 181, 190 (*n.* 2), 423, 438; vii. 377.
'Ernestinische Finanzen,' Kuis XV., vi. 65, 224 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 5), 299 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 2), 305 (*n.* 1), 314 (*n.* 1).
'Erneuerte Mandata u. Landtzebotl Herzog Maximilians I. v. 13 Marz,' 1598, xv. 517 (*n.* 1).
Ernfelder, Fr. Jakob, xvi. 435 (*n.* 2).
Ernhofer, Sigismund, x. 111–3, 112 (*n.* 2).
Ernst: *see* Ernest.
'Ernst v. Mengersdorf, Fürstbischof v. Bamberg,' Metzner, ix. 145 (*n.* 2).
Ernst v. Mengerstorf, Bp. of Bamberg, xv. 409 (*n.* 1), 300 (*n.* 2).

'Ernsthafte Vennahnung,' x. 598–9, 599 (*n.* 1).
'Erotemata dialectice,' Melanchthon, xiv. 129 (*n.* 2).
Ersch-Gruber, xiv. 3 (*n.* 1), 304 (*n.* 1); xvi. 408 (*n.* 1).
'Erschreckliche neue Zeitung,' xii. 384, 384 (*n.* 2).
'Erschröckliche u. wahrh. Gesch.,' Prætorius, xii. 338.
'Erschröckliche Zeit.,' xii. 380, 382, 383 (*n.* 1).
'Erschröckl. wahrh. Zeit., roie e. Unholdin u. Zäuberin,' xvi. 491 (*n.* 1).
Ersingen, xvi. 43, 426.
'Erste Abhandlung,' Grisar, vii. 242 (*n.* 1).
'Erste Antrag (Der) Albrechts V. v. Baiern a. d. apostol. Stuhl,' vii. 248 (*n.* 2).
'Erste bayrische Geschichtschreiber (Der) Johannes Turmair,' Hartmann, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
'Erste Gelehrtenschule (die),' Hautz, viii. 160 (*n.* 3).
'Erste Lutherbebel (die),' Nestle, xiv. 404 (*n.* 1).
'Erste Niederlassung (die) der Jesuiten in Köln,' Hansen, viii. 243 (*n.* 5).
'Ersten deut. Zeit. (die),' E. Weller, xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
Erstenberger, Imp. Councillor to Duke Albert V. of Bavaria, vii. 98 (*n.* 1), 101 (*n.* 1, 2), 103 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 1), 129 (*n.* 1), 364 (*n.* 3); viii. 349 (*n.* 1), 354, 354 (*n.* 1), 355 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 2), 363 (*n.* 2); x. 200; xiv. 340; viii. 76, 77 (*n.* 1), 146, 362 (*n.* 1), 364 (*n.* 1); [1586], x. 184–93, 187 (*n.* 1), 188 (*n.* 1, 3), 193 (*n.* 1, 3), 194, 201, 202 (*n.* 1, 2).
Erstinger, *Raisbuch*, xi. 127 (*n.* 2).
Ertlin, John, Aux. Bp. of Bamberg, xiv. 452, 460, 460 (*n.* 1).
'Exposition of the Bull in Cœna Domini,' Luther, iii. 241.
Erythræus, V., xiii. 115, 115 (*n.* 1).
Erzgebirge, ii. 40.
'Erzherzog Ernst u. d. Gegenreform. i. Niederösterr.,' ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
'Erzherzog Ferdinand II. v. Tirol als Schauspieldichter,' H. Kluibenschedl, xii. 11 (*n.* 1).
'Erzherzog Karl u. d. Frage d. Errichtung e. Klasterrates,' Loserth, ix. 395 (*n.* 1).
'Erzherzogin Maria,' Hurter, ix. 395 (*n.* 2), 396 (*n.* 1).
'Erzstift Trier,' Marx, xiv. 298 (*n.* 2).
'Es gelückt noch wohl,' vii. 396.
'Es ist ein Ros entsprungen,' Hymn, xi. 258.
'Es ist das Heil uns Kommen her,' Hymn, xi. 286.
'Es wolt ein alt Man a. d. Bulschaft gan,' i. 247.
Esbach, Count Valentine v., Councillor to Frederic III., vii. 126; xvi. 266 (*n.* 3), 311 (*n.* 2), 319 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 2), 322 (*n.* 2, 3).
Esche, Nicholas v., teacher of Peter Canisius, viii. 231–2.
Eschenbruch, v. 480.
Eschenloer, Peter, Historian of Schleswick, i. 292.
Escher, v. 243 (*n.* 1), 359 (*n.* 1).
Eschwege, i. 174; xiii. 529.
Eskuche, xiii. 33 (*n.* 3).
'Esopus,' Burchard Waldis, xii. 196–7, 197 (*n.* 1).
Essek, Gen., v. 446.
Essen, i. 171; v. 470; ix. 313; xiv. 143.
Essex, Earl of, favourite of Queen Elizabeth, ix. 89.
Esslingen, free or imp. city, ii. 129; v. 336, 336 (*n.* 1); iv. 114, 214, 293–4; v. 39, 157–8, 341, 342, 343, 404–5, 423–4, 496, 539; vi. 13–4, 30–1, 352, 354; vii. 85; viii. 347; xi. 32; xiii. 56, 56 (*n.* 2), 104–5, 104 (*n.* 2); xiv. 515, 515 (*n.* 2); xv. 437, 437 (*n.* 2); xvi. 305–6, 306 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Esslingen,' Keim, v. 158 (*n.* 1).
Esswurm, Brother John, illuminator, i. 214.
Estates, Austrian, vii. 165–6; x. 517, 529.
—— Bavarian, v. 370–1; vii. 176–7.
—— Bohemian, x. 490, 529.
—— Catholic, x. 527; v. 311–2, 313–4; viii. 347–9, 356, 391–2; ix. 119, 129, 140, 141, 145–7, 212, 213, 243, 247, 418–9, 495–7, 497 (*n.* 1); x. 202, 406, 409–10, 449, 470, 479, 514–5, 525, 611.
—— Clerical: *see* Estates, Ecclesiastical.
—— Corresponding, x. 536, 538, 545–7, 547 (*n.* 1), 548–50.
—— Ecclesiastical, vii. 30; viii. 79, 353–4, 357, 384–5; x. 469.
—— Franconian Imperial, xv. 514–5, 515 (*n.* 1).
Estates-General, iii. 293; v. 209; viii. 384–5; ix. 195, 235 (*n.* 1), 237, 238, 247.
—— House of the, viii. 377.
—— Imperial, iv. 33, 34, 35–7, 39–40; x. 580; xv. 5, 5–6, 6 (*n.* 1), 21, 21 (*n.* 2); x. 55.
—— Moravian, x. 529.
Estates-General of Augsburg Confession: *see* Confession, Augsburg.
'Estates of the Land,' ii. 36–7, 133, 135–6.
—— Protestant, viii. 137; x. 472, 527; v. 365, 493; vii. 205, 124–5, 135, 361; viii. 78, 121, 353, 356, 357–8, 359, 385, 389, 391; ix. 141, 144, 155, 192, 194, 201, 205, 206–7, 249, 270, 400, 425, 428, 453, 475, 487, 490, 491, 497; x. 162, 170, 171, 178–80, 199, 403–4, 405–6, 409, 412, 446–7, 491–2, 493, 519; ix. 190–1, 192; vii. 205; viii. 148–50; ix. 1, 355–6.
—— Saxon, vii. 273, 280–1, 282, 286, 286–7, 291.
—— South German, League of, x. 605, 606, 608, 609.
—— Styrian, ix. 391.
Este, Cardinal v., iii. 156–7.
'Esther,' perf., xii. 14 (*n.* 1); xiii. 193 (*n.* 2), 202, 202 (*n.* 1).
'Esther i. deut. u. neulat. drama,' Schwartz, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Esthonia, iv. 232; vii. 115.
Etampes, Duchess of: *see* Pisseleu, Anna de.
Etampes, Duchy of, viii. 205.
Etching inv. by Albert Dürer, i. 223.
'Eternal God at whose decree,' hymn, Louis Senfl, xi. 243.
'Ethica ad Nicomachum,' Aristotle lectures on, xiii. 283.
'Ethica Christiana,' Lambert Danäus, xiv. 195.
'Ethicæ doctrinæ elementa,' Melanchthon, xiv. 129 (*n.* 5).
'Ethicæ doctrinæ libri quatuor,' Paul Eitzen, xiv. 194, 194 (*n.* 2).
Ethiopian Book, i. 74.
'Ethnica Jesuitarum doctrina,' viii. 287 (*n.* 6).
'Ethnographia mundi,' Olorinus Variscus [Sommer], xii. 207 (*n.* 1, 2), 216 (*n.* 2); xv. 229 (*n.* 4), 416 (*n.* 3); xvi. 104–5, 105 (*n.* 1).
'Etlich Gedenkenzeichen u. Wolmeinende Warnung' Jodokus Krautblath, xi. 230 (*n.* 2).

'Etliche Chymische und verborgene Mittel,' xii. 287 (*n.* 1), 288 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1, 3), 309 (*n.* 1).
'Etliche hochwich. Ursachen,' x. 34 (*n.* 2), 324 (*n.* 3).
'Etliche Legationen bei Mainz,' x. 482 (*n.* 2).
'Etliche wichtige Ursachen,' xvi. 173 (*n.* 2).
Etschland, v. 157.
Etschlich, Kilian, iv. 330–1.
Etterlin, Petermann, of Lucerne, historian, i. 292.
'Etudes hist. et relig. du diocèse de Bayonne,' xvi. 364 (*n.* 1).
'Etwas v. Rostocker gelehrten Sachen,' xiii. 271 (*n.* 2), 301 (*n.* 1), 302 (*n.* 1, 3), 321 (*n.* 1).
Etzrodt, xiii. 447 (*n.* 4).
Eubel, Konrad, xiv. 261; ix. 361 (*n.* 1); xii. 186 (*n.* 3).
Eucharist, the, vii. 36, 47–8, 69, 76; viii. 152, 156, 186, 269; ix. 114.
Euclid, Clavius's edition, xiii. 478–9, 479 (*n.* 1).
Eugene, Pope, i. 62.
Eulenburg, Franz, xiii. 266 (*n.* 1).
Eulenspiegel, Till, i. 299, 300.
Euling, K., xii. 230 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 2), 264 (*n.* 3), 270 (*n.* 1).
Eunomians, vii. 178.
Eunomius, xiv. 336.
'Eunuchus,' of Terence, xiii. 169 (*n.* 1).
'Euphorion,' the, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Euphorion,' xi. 369 (*n.* 2), 381 (*n.* 1), 389 (*n.* 1).
'Euphorion,' Hauffen, xvi. 381, 385 (*n.* 2), 389 (*n.* 1).
'Euphorion,' v. Sauer, x. 3 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 2).
Εὐποραδηλωσις, xii. 353 (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 2).
'Euricii Cordi Medici Botanologium,' xiii. 330 (*n.* 1).
'Euripus,' Livian van Brecht, xiii. 191, 191 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 1).
'Europ. Sittengesch.,' Wachsmuth, xiii. 320 (*n.* 1).
Eusebius, xiii. 155; xiv. 367.
Eutychianers, x. 316.
Eutychians, x. 266.
Eutychius, Leonard, Archbp. of Mitylene, xiv. 393.
Eva v. Troth, vi. 248.
'Evagatorium,' J. Fabri, iii. 6 (*n.*).
Evagrius, xiv. 367.
'Evangel, Liberty and Truth,' Motto of Ulrich v. Hutten, xi. 344.
'Evangelical Army, The,' iv. 261, 262, 263, 264–7, 266 (*n.* 1, 2), 268, 271, 273, 274, 276, 277, 278, 279, 283, 284–5, 307, 309–11.
'Evangelical Brotherhood,' Langensalza, iv. 299.
'Evangelical Brotherhood': *see* Christian Union.
Evangelical Estates: *see* Estates.
'Evangelical History,' Otmar Nachtigall, i. 128.
Evangelical War: *see* War, Evangelical.
Evangelicals, viii. 37–8, 170–1.
'Evangelici Orthodoxi,' x. 226 (*n.* 2).
'Evangelienkommentar Martin Butzers,' A. Lang, xiv. 209 (*n.* 1).
'Evangel. Herzpostille,' V. Herberger, xiv. 490, 491.
'Evangel. Inquisition wahrer und falscher Religion,' G. Eder, viii. 298 (*n.* 2); x. 171–6, 171 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 1), 174 (*n.* 1).
'Evangel. Oesterreich,' Raupach, v. 162 (*n.* 2); vii. 165 (*n.* 1); viii. 301 (*n.* 1); xv. 184 (*n.* 1).
'Evangel. Rüstkammer,' William Lindanus, xiv. 343.
'Evangel. Wetterhahn (Der),' S. Ernhofer, x. 111–3.
'Evangel. deut. Messen (Die),' J. Smend, xi. 259 (*n.* 2).
'Evangel. Kirchenordn. (Die),' A. L. Richter, v. 92 (*n.* 1); vi. 523 (*n.* 1); xiii. 35 (*n.* 1); xiv. 204 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n.* 3), 96 (*n.* 2).
'Evangel. Hafenkäs,' A. Forner, x. 238–9, 239 (*n.* 1).
'Evangel. Handbüchl.,' M. Hoe, x. 250, 250 (*n.* 4).
'Evangelistarium,' The, vi. 534 (*n.* 1).
'Evangelium M. Luthers,' Geo. Wizel, xiv. 287.
Evans, E. P., xvi. 441 (*n.* 1).
Evenius, Sigmund, xiv. 533 (*n.* 1); xii. 226, 226 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 5); xiii. 66–7, 67 (*n.* 1), 320–1, 321 (*n.* 1); xiv. 450, 450 (*n.* 2), 532–3, 533 (*n.* 1); xv. 393, 393 (*n.* 2), 406, 406 (*n.* 2).
'Evêque Ambassadeur (un) au XVI. siècle. Jean des Moustiers,' Des Moustiers-Mérinville, vi. 442 (*n.* 3).
Evers, xiv. 95 (*n.* 1); xvi. 270 (*n.* 2), 271 (*n.* 1, 2).
Everswinkel, i. 171.
'Everyman,' Goedeke, xii. 4 (*n.* 5), 74 (*n.* 4), 159 (*n.* 1).
Ewert, Master, sculptor, i. 185, 186.
Ewich, John, medical practitioner, xvi. 323, 323 (*n.* 2), 324–6, 326 (*n.* 2), 381 (*n.* 1).
Ewich, Werner, xvi. 323–4.
Exacten, viii. 237 (*n.* 1).
Exacten, Prov., ix. 347 (*n.* 3).
Exacten, Holland, vii. 40 (*n.* 3); xiii. 156 (*n.* 5), 245 (*n.* 3).
'Examen,' xiv. 218.
'Examen Chartaceæ Luther. Conc.,' xi. 73 (*n.* 4).
'Examen Concilii Tridentini,' M. Chemnitz, xiv. 183–4, 183 (*n.* 3).
'Examen Concordiæ,' x. 101 (*n.* 1).
'Examen theologicum,' B. Aretius, xiv. 175 (*n.* 3).
'Examen u. Inquisition,' Maximilian Philos of Trèves, x. 247 (*n.* 3).
'Examen u. Inquisition d. Papisten u. Jesuiter,' Maximilian Philos v. Trier, x. 30 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 2); xi. 276 (*n.* 2).
'Exam. of the New Calendar,' M. Mästlin, x. 68 (*n.* 1).
Excerpts, Janssen, xvi. 406 (*n.* 2).
'Excusatio ad Maximilianum Cæsarem,' vii. 253 (*n.* 1).
Executions, ix. 228; xii. 272, 275; xvi. 209, 210.
Exegesis, Protestant, xiv. 196–216, 196 (*n.* 4, 5), 223.
'Exegesis,' Joachim Curäus, viii. 185–7.
'Exegesis expurgationis sagarum super aquam frigidam,' H. Neuwaldt, xvi 381 (*n.* 1).
'Exegesis perspicua controversiæ,' viii. 185 (*n.* 4).
'Exegesis præcipuorum articulorum,' G. Sohn, xiv. 178 (*n.* 1).
'Exercitationum biblicarum libri quatuor, J. Tarnov, xiv. 214, 214 (*n.* 2).
'Exercitationes Metaphysicæ,' Martini, xiv. 130 (*n.* 1).
'Exercitia Spiritualia S. Ignatii,' viii. 223 (*n.* 2).
Exeter Cathedral, i. 168.
'Exhortationes domesticæ,' Canisius, ix. 296 (*n.* 2).
Exorcism, xii. 331–8.
Exorcists, ix. 150; xii. 332, 353.
Expedition of 1599, ix.

Expenses, table of, D. Gotthard v. Kurland, xv. 227 (*n.* 5).
'**Explanation, An, of the Paternoster**,' ix. 522 (*n.* 1).
'**Explan. of the Ten Commandments**,' i. 12 (*n.*).
'**Explan. of the Twelve Articles of the Creed**,' i. 49.
'**Expositio in librum Boetii de Trinitate**,' Thomas Aquinas, xiv. 116 (*n.* 1).
'**Expositio vera harum imagerium olim Nurenbergæ . . . per Doctorem Theophrastum Paracelsum**,' xi. 65 (*n.* 3).
'**Expurgatio Eckii**,' xiv. 319 (*n.* 1).
Eyb, Albrecht v., of Bamberg, i. 46–7, 283, 303.
Eyb, Gabriel v., Bp. of Eichstadt: *see* Gabriel v. Eyb.
Eyb, v., family, i. 82.
Eybenhold, U., polemical writer, x. 18, 18 (*n.* 3), 32 (*n.* 3).
Eychler, Michel, pastor of Wallenrod, xiv. 95–7, 97 (*n.* 1).
Eyck, van, the brothers, i. 199–200; xi. 24, 25 (*n.* 1), 100 (*n.* 1), 156.
Eyck, Hubert van, i. 199; xiii. 344 (*n.* 3).
Eyck, Jan van, i. 199; xi. 25 (*n.* 1), 160; xiii. 344 (*n.* 3).
Eye, Van, xi. 19 (*n.* 1), 69 (*n.* 2), 103 (*n.* 1), 166 (*n.* 2), 170 (*n.* 5), 190 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 2).
Eyering, Eucharius, xii. 203, 203 (*n.* 2), 204 (*n.* 1), 206 (*n.* 1).
'**Eygentl. gründl. u. warh. Beschreib. d. h. rom. u. kath. Hafeukäs**,' Jakob Bobhard, x. 240–1, 241 (*n.* 1, 3).
Eymer, M., xiv. 309 (*n.* 5).
'**Eyn christlich Ermanung**,' ii. 82 *n.*
'**Eyn Predig von dem Teuffel**,' Andrew Althamer, xvi. 277 (*n.* 1).
Eyntziger, K. L., x. 348 (*n.* 1).
Eysenberg, J., x. 250 (*n.* 1).
Eysengrein, Martin: *see* Eisengrein.

'**F. Ninguarda and his Inspectoral Work**,' Schlecht, ix. 334 (*n.* 2).
'**Fabeln d. O. Alberus (Die)**,' W. Kawerau, xii. 198 (*n.* 2).
Faber, Basil, rector at Nordhausen, etc., xiii. 92, 337.
Faber, Caspar, xiii. 74, 74 (*n.* 2).
Faber, Jacob, of Stablo, i. 251.
Faber, John, of Augsburg, Dominican, xiv. 264.
Faber, John, Bishop of Vienna, v. 528 (*n.* 1); xii. 61, 67 (*n.* 1); xiv. 306–9, 306 (*n.* 1); v. 258, 278–9; vii. 154; xvi. 61; xiv. 306, 307, 308, 309, 309 (*n.* 4); xvi. 60–61, 61 (*n.* 1); xiv. 367.
Faber, J. G., ix. 103 (*n.* 1); xiii. 43 (*n.* 1); xv. 475 (*n.* 3).
Faber, Peter, Father, vi. 407, 407 (*n.* 1, 2); viii. 215, 220, 221, 221 (*n.* 2), 228–9, 229 (*n.* 1), 232, 243 (*n.* 5), 249; xvi. 78.
Faber, Zacharias, x. 322.
Fabian of Dohna, ix. 213.
Fables in prose in H. Corner's 'Chronicles,' i. 291–2.
—— **Oriental**, i. 303.
—— **Pope**, *see* Pope Fables.
'**Fables of St. Cyril**,' i. 303.
Fabri Farragines, v. 280 (*n.* 1).
Fabri, Felix, of Ulm, ii. 7, 54; iii. 6.
Fabri, John, of Heilbronn (Dominican), vii. 172; xiv. 262–3, 263 (*n.* 1), 269, 452, 501 (*n.* 1).
Fabri, P. Gerhard, xi. 275 (*n.* 2).
Fabricius, Prot. preacher, v. 457.
Fabricius, prof. of Hebrew at 'Collegium Augusti,' xiii. 272, 272 (*n.* 2).
Fabricius, Andreas, tutor to D. Ernest of Bavaria, vii. 8; x. 216, 216 (*n.* 3); xiii. 199–200, 200 (*n.* 1); xiv. 340, 341, 341 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Fabricius, David, astronomer, xii. 302–3.
Fabricius, Franz, styled Marcodeuranus, xiii. 142, 142 (*n.* 2); xiv. 134–5.
Fabricius, George, rector of Prince's school at Meissen, xiii. 78–9, 79 (*n.* 1), 80, 80 (*n.* 1), 82, 82 (*n.* 2), 147, 336, 336 (*n.* 4), 341 (*n.* 1), 503, 504, 504 (*n.* 1); xvi. 30.
Fabricius, James, rector of Danzig, x. 315; xiii. 506.
Fabricius, Peter, xiii. 278–9, 279 (*n.* 1).
Fabricius, W., xiii. 317 (*n.* 2).
Fabronius, Calvinist Court-preacher to Maurice of Hesse, x. 286–7, 287 (*n.* 1), 299 (*n.* 3), 303.
'**Facetiæ**,' Heinrich Bebel, iii. 36; xiii. 383 (*n.* 1).
Facetiæ schone u. Kurzweil. Geschwenckh, xii. 216 (*n.* 2).
Fachs, Dr., Councillor to Duke Maurice of Saxony, vi. 312 (*n.* 1), 372, 372 (*n.* 2).
Fachs, Chancellor to Elector of Mayence, ix. 479 (*n.* 1).
Fack [village], xiii. 30 (*n.* 1).
'**Fahrend schüler (der) n. d. Tenfelsbanner**,' Hans Sachs, xii. 307 (*n.* 2).
Fair at Frankfort, iv. 157.
—— **Leipzig**, vii. 388.
Faith, Justification, iii. 345–7; vii. 151.
Falckenheimer, W., iv. 306 (*n.* 1).
Falcons, cost of, xv. 214, 214 (*n.* 2).
Falk, Franz, historian, vii. 318 (*n.* 1, 2); viii. 277 (*n.* 3); xii. 67 (*n.* 1); xiii. 30 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 2), 383 (*n.* 4); xiv. 286 (*n.* 2), 297 (*n.* 2), 309 (*n.* 5), 341 (*n.* 3); vii. 322 (*n.* 1); xiv. 246 (*n.* 1), 258 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 2), 345 (*n.* 1), 430 (*n.* 1); v. 113 (*n.* 2), 116 (*n.* 1); xiv. 240 (*n.* 2), 251 (*n.* 3), 258 (*n.* 1), 264 (*n.* 1), 292 (*n.* 1), 296 (*n.* 3); xvi. 504 (*n.* 1); xiv. 401 (*n.* 3); xiii. 6 (*n.* 2), 456 (*n.* 4); xiv. 60 (*n.* 1); xiii. 491 (*n.* 1).
Falk, S., xi. 34 (*n.* 1), 357 (*n.* 1).
Falke, J. von, xv. 302 (*n.* 1), 357 (*n.* 2), 362 (*n.* 1, 3); xi. 181 (*n.* 1), 184 (*n.* 1), 185 (*n.* 3), 187 (*n.* 1), 193 (*n.* 1, 2), 194 (*n.* 3), 303 (*n.* 4); xiii. 291 (*n.* 2), 536 (*n.* 1); xv. 29 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 2), 87 (*n.* 4), 92 (*n.* 5, 7), 114 (*n.* 1), 194 (*n.* 2), 197 (*n.* 2), 198 (*n.* 3), 211 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 3), 302 (*n.* 2), 303 (*n.* 2); xvi. 115 (*n.* 1); xv. 3 (*n.* 1, 3), 12 (*n.* 4), 16 (*n.* 2), 17 (*n.* 2), 28 (*n.* 1), 34 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 3); xi. 51 (*n.* 1), 109 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 1), 187 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 3), 193 (*n.* 1), 226 (*n.* 3); v. 176 (*n.* 4), 185 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 2); ii. 32 (*n.*); xv. 308 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 1), 302 (*n.* 3), 303 (*n.* 1, 2), 308 (*n.* 1), 503 (*n.* 1); viii. 247 (*n.* 3); xv. 6 (*n.* 1), 14 (*n.* 3), 16 (*n.* 1, 2), 21 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 1); xi. 193 (*n.* 1), 194 (*n.* 3).
Falkenberg, x. 586 (*n.* 5).
Falkenhagen, church of, i. 211.
Falkenstein, v., xvi. 484 (*n.* 4).
Falkenstein Mine, xv. 95, 95 (*n.* 3).
Falkenthal, vii. 165.
Falkenthurm, the, viii. 325.
Falkmann, A., ix. 197 (*n.* 1), 237 (*n.* 1); xiv. 508 (*n.* 3); xv. 283 (*n.* 5).
'**Fall of the Angels, The**,' Franz Floris, xi. 159.
Fallersleben, Hoffmann v., xi. 275 (*n.* 1), 304 (*n.* 2), 307 (*n.* 2, 3), 528 (*n.* 3), 310 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 3); xv. 386 (*n.* 1); xi. 299 (*n.* 1, 3), 307 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 2).
'**Fälschung (Eine) des Vizekanzlers Wolfgang Schranz**,' Loserth, ix. 385 (*n.* 1).

'Falsely so-called Spiritual Estate,' iii. 269–74.
Famines, xiv. 60–1, 79–80.
'Famos-Zeitung,' xii. 274.
Fanaticism, religious, Sax., ix. 162–8; N. Germ. ix. 169–71.
Färber, ix. 140 (*n.* 1).
Färber, J., i. 251.
Farel, Wilh., preacher, v. 70 (*n.* 1), 137, 145, 173; vi. 60, 73 (*n.* 2), 98 (*n.* 2), 102 (*n.* 1); xi. 28.
Farinelli, xii. 161 (*n.* 1), 223 (*n.* 3).
Farmers, i. 310.
Farming, i. 326.
Farms, i. 313 (*n.*).
Farnese, Alex., Card., v. 8 (*n.* 4); vi. 106, 260, 288–90, 299, 377.
Farnese, Octavius, vi. 337.
Farnese, Peter Louis, Duke, vi. 377, 383.
Farnesina, xi. 80.
Farragines, Fabri, v. 527–8 (*n.* 1).
'Farrago Confusanearum,' Joachim, xiv. 186 (*n.* 3).
'Fasciculus Temporum,' Werner Rolewinck, i. 11 (*n.*).
Fashions: *see* Dress.
Fathers of the Church, i. 21; Luther's contempt for, xiv. 190–1.
Faulhaber, xii. 300–1.
Faulmann, xiv. 500 (*n.* 1), 530 (*n.* 2).
Faulteufel (der), viii. 321 (*n.* 2); xv. 420 (*n.* 4).
Faust, Gerard, xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
Faust, magician, xii. 350–67; xvi. 281.
'Faust-Book' of 1587, xii. 358–63; 1589, xii. 360; 1599, xii. 363–5; xvi. 281; oldest, W. Scherer, xii. 360.
'Faust u. Luther,' E. Schmidt, xii. 358 (*n.* 2).
Faustrecht, vi. 292.
Fechter, xiii. 105 (*n.* 2), 106 (*n.* 1, 2).
Fehr, xvi. 226 (*n.* 2), 229 (*n.* 2).
'Feier d. Gedächtnisses,' v. Strombeck, xv. 291 (*n.* 1).
Feige, Johann, v. 353; vi. 118, 139, 146.
Feldkirchen, iii. 121; iv. 356; ix. 343 (*n.* 6).
Félice, Paul d., xvi. 364 (*n.* 1).
'Felice Milensio,' Pieper, ix. 472 (*n.* 3), 486 (*n.* 1).
Felix, Busla, v. Hattenstein, viii. 66 (*n.* 1).
Fellengibel, G., xiv. 114 (*n.* 1).
Femelius, J., xiv. 272–3.
Fend, Erasmus, ix. 71 (*n.* 1).
Feodor, Czar, xv. 297.
Ferber, Archivist, xvi. 449 (*n.* 3).
Ferber, Nich.: *see* Herbom.
Ferdinand I. (*main references*):
—— visited by Hutten, iii. 114.
—— Imperial Vice-Regent, iii. 310.
—— answer to Pope at Diet Nuremb., iii. 326–9.
—— tries a compromise w. Sickingen, iii. 298.
—— letters, iv. 5–6, 236 (*n.* 3).
—— treaty w. Venice, iv. 10.
—— letter fr. Chas. V., iv. 13.
—— Free Cities advocate electn. as 'Roman King,' iv. 16.
—— questn. of abolitn. of viceregcy., iv. 24.
—— enmity to Francis I. of France, iv. 25.
—— prevents embassy to Francis, iv. 26.
—— saves Council of Regency, iv. 27.
—— to Chas. V., iv. 28–9; on Germ. affairs, iv. 31–3.
—— permitted to use eccles. moneys agst. Turks, iv. 36–7.
—— agst. Estates sitting in judgmt. on Pope, iv. 42–4.
—— union w. Duke of Bav., etc., iv. 42–4.
—— letter to Chas. V., iv. 60–6.
—— —— on Anabaptists of Waldshut, iv. 117.
Ferdinand I. (*main references*, continued):
—— Pope, iv. 210.
—— territory threatened by Wurtemb., iv. 225.
—— appealed to aid Truchses, iv. 239.
—— danger, iv. 241.
—— to Pope, iv. 242 (*n.* 2).
—— peasant insurrectn. Tyrol, iv. 335.
—— rejects scheme for secularisatn. of Church lands, iv. 335–7.
—— new code of land regulatn., iv. 337.
—— change in Impl. Constitn., iv. 337.
—— attitude of Tyrolese, iv. 336.
—— Bispric. of Brijeen and territry. Teuton Knights under tempry. control, iv. 337.
—— addressed by insurgts., iv. 341.
—— Selzbg. Kitzbübel, etc., seized, iv. 342.
—— estimate of killed in Peasants' War, iv. 347 (*n.* 1).
—— seventy of his punishments, iv. 350 (*n.* 1).
—— attacked by Frangipani and Solyman, v. 13.
—— to Chas. V. on Turkish peril, v. 14.
—— adherents in Hungary proclmd. traitors, v. 16.
—— fight for throne of Hungary, v. 17.
—— chosen King of Hungary at Pressb., v. 17.
—— claims Bohem. throne, v. 18–9.
—— electd. to Bohemian throne, v. 20.
—— Zapolya equips army agnst., v. 22.
—— complains to Dk. of Bav. on intrigues w. Zap., v. 22–3 (*n.* 1).
—— and right to confer on uniformity in relig. teaching, v. 41.
—— party to memo. of Mayence, v. 52.
—— to Empr. begging his presnce. in Germ., v. 54.
—— mandates agst. Baptsts. and Separatsts., v. 161.
—— equips army for subjectn. of Zurich, v. 168.
—— alliance w. eccles. and secular Prot. princes, v. 169.
—— coronatn. as Kg. of Hungary, v. 174.
—— told of advent of Turks and suppters. of Zap., v. 175.
—— despatch on Breslau Treaty, v. 181.
—— desires impositns. be sifted, v. 182.
—— forbids measures agst. Minchirtz, v. 185.
—— and town delegates, v. 205.
—— protest agst. League, v. 207.
—— army defeated at Saros Patak, v. 211.
—— Sultan's address to, v. 212.
—— audience to Prot. Princes, v. 213.
—— invites Elr. of Sax. to Diet, v. 215.
—— notifies protest cannot be incorporated, v. 217.
—— informs Swiss of Chrn. Cath. League, v. 223.
—— threatened, v. 237.
—— in processn. of Corpus Christi, v. 248.
—— opposition to his election, v. 305.
—— invested by Emperor, v. 322.
—— elected King of Romans, v. 322–3.
—— league w. electors, v. 324.
—— Luther's suppt. of Corontn., v. 345.
—— fear of Hesse, v. 349–50.
—— Cath. Cantons of Switz. ask help, v. 357.
—— ignores appeal, v. 358.
—— urges Empr. to aid Cantons, v. 359.
—— increased opposition fr. protent. Estates, v. 365.
—— Solyman's letter to, v. 366.
—— asks Empr. to rescue Hungary, v. 367.
—— efforts to drive out of Hungary, etc., v. 369.
—— questions as to electn., v. 371.

Ferdinand I. (*main references*, continued):
—— Francis I. tries to prevent treaty, v. 374.
—— will resign Hungary to Zap. on conditions, v. 377.
—— tries to win over Eck, v. 38–84.
—— distress at cessan. of hostilities agnst. Turks, v. 391.
—— recognitn. as King of Romans in dispute, v. 392.
—— plot agst., v. 396.
—— endeavour settlemnt. w. Zap., v. 397.
—— desperate condition of, v. 398.
—— intrigues of Bav. Dukes, v. 403.
—— for preservtn. of Swab. League, v. 404.
—— war agst., urged by Hesse, etc., v. 406.
—— large army agst., under Hesse, v. 411–2.
—— threatened by Turks and Zap., v. 415.
—— resolves to negotiate for peace, v. 418.
—— contends over religs. articles in treaty of Cadan, v. 420–1.
—— publicly protests agst. Ulr. v. Würtemb. religos. actions, v. 422.
—— Fes. I. insists on contin. of war agst., v. 429.
—— desires retain Hungary, v. 431.
—— recognised King of Romans, v. 431.
—— threatened by Austrns. and Hessians, v. 434–5.
—— loses Chisa, v. 446.
—— despair on condns. in Germ., v. 487.
—— letters from Pope, v. 518.
—— hears fr. Brandenb., vi. 21.
—— —— Vice-Chancellor, vi. 22–3.
—— summons Cath. Counter-League, vi. 23–4.
—— tries to make terms w. Protstnts., vi. 27.
—— rejects terms by confedts. of Smalcald, vi. 29.
—— receives copies of interceptd. letters of D. of Brunsw., vi. 33.
—— urges Elr. Brandenb. to hasten settlement w. Prot. Estates, vi. 34.
—— demands of Prot. Estates at Congr. of Frankf., vi. 39.
—— assurances of J. of Brandenb., vi. 60.
—— spies at Conferce. of Smalcld., vi. 104.
—— for conferce. and congress, vi. 105–6.
—— for 'peace and reconciln.,' vi. 108.
—— moves assembly at Hagenau be prorogued, v. 110.
—— disapproves marriage of son, vi. 135.
—— concessions to Hesse, vi. 140.
—— letter fr. Bp. Nausea, vi. 148.
—— J. of Brandenb. remains loyal, vi. 155.
—— part in secret declar. at Ratisbon, vi. 158.
—— Eck intrigues agst., vi. 160–1.
—— treaty between, and Zap., vi. 162.
—— makes known invasion of Hungary at Ratisb., vi. 163.
—— at Diet of Spires, vi. 165.
—— on combined oppostn. to Turks, vi. 166.
—— to stipulatn. of Prots., vi. 168–9.
—— pressure by Prots., vi. 170.
—— gradually cedes ground, vi. 171.
—— preparations for war, vi. 173, 174, 176.
—— opens Diet at Nuremb., vi. 174.
—— suspects bad faith, vi. 177.
—— inhibitory instructns. to chiefs of Smalcld. League, vi. 217.
—— pleads for aid agst. Turks, vi. 222–3.
—— raises army agst. Solym., vi. 234–5.
—— Prot. Princes decline aid, vi. 236.
—— Empr. adjusts boundary disputes, vi. 250.
—— deputed leader at Worms, vi. 261.
—— to Assembly at Worms, vi. 262–3.
—— concurs w. Chas. V. agst. Prot. leaders, vi. 289.

Ferdinand I. (*main references*, continued):
—— fears as to treatmt. of, by Prot. Princes, vi. 306.
—— concludes secret treaty w. Chas. V. and Wm. of Bavaria, vi. 307.
—— preparations for war in Bohemia, vi. 316 (*n.* 1).
—— agreement w. Dk. of Sax., vi. 345.
—— dissatisfd. w. terms to Ul. of Würtemb., vi. 35–53.
—— begs aid for Maurice of Sax., vi. 360.
—— forces defeated at Nochlitz, vi. 360–1.
—— fr. Chas. on terms offered to Hesse, vi. 371–3.
—— crushes insurrns. in Swabia and Bohemia, vi. 375.
—— recommends Pflug and Helding for drawing up Church rules, vi. 395–6.
—— included in Empr.'s projected League, vi. 409–10.
—— grant voted to, at Diet of Augsburg, vi. 411.
—— Chas. fears efforts to tranquillise Germy. futile, vi. 420.
—— Elr. M. of Sax. advocates attack, vi. 444–5.
—— sends Ulrich Zasius to Margve. of Mecklenb. Culenbach, vi. 459.
—— fr. Ulr. Z. to, vi. 461.
—— Solym. instructs attack, vi. 467–8.
—— unable to suppress intrigues, will mediate betw. Empr. and M. of Sax., vi. 474.
—— invites M. of Sax. to interview, vi. 474.
—— accompanies Chas. fr. Innsbrück, vi. 476–7.
—— —— notified of Elr.'s willingness to consider armistice, vi. 478.
—— subjects ill-used by retreating army of League of Princes, vi. 478–9.
—— takes part in Treaty of Passau, vi. 480.
—— presented by Elecr. w. stipulatns. and grievances, vi. 480–2.
—— advises acceptance of terms, vi. 484.
—— sends Zas. to League of Princes, vi. 487.
—— to Villach to gain Empr.'s consent to Treaty of Passau, vi. 488–9.
—— sends delegates to Princes urging acceptce. of peace terms, vi. 490.
—— plots to frustrate Chas.'s plans, vi. 504–5.
—— alarmed at Margr. Alb. of Brandenb. Culemb., vi. 509–10.
—— fights beside Electr. M. of Sax., vi. 514.
—— has chief part of Margr. of Brandenb.'s territories, vi. 516.
—— urged to hasten Diet at Augsb., vi. 538.
—— full authority at Diet in Empr.'s absence, vi. 538–9.
—— address to Diet, vi. 540–3.
—— message fr. Princes at 'Opposition Diet,' vi. 544.
—— dreads Turks and insurrn. in Empire, vi. 547.
—— deception by Abp. of Magdeb., vi. 550.
—— memorial address to, by Protstnts. at Augsb., vi. 551–4.
—— shows objectns. to 'Eccles. Reservation' are worldly, vi. 554.
—— relinquishes hope of Diet's success, vi. 555.
—— resolution rcg. 'Eccles. Reservation,' vi. 556–7.
—— Cath. rulers to have same power as Prots. in their domins., vi. 559–60.
—— agrees to some Prot. demands, vi. 561.
—— 'secret declaration' to Prot., vi. 561–2.
—— summons Diet at Ratisbon, vii. 29.
—— attitude towds. Prots., vii. 42, 43, 98, 101.

Ferdinand I. (*main references*, continued):
—— object in resisting Prot. Princes, vii. 101–2.
—— receives memorial fr. Prot. Princes, vii. 102–4.
—— hopeful conc. Conference. at Worms, vii. 30.
—— remonstrates w. Chris. of Würtemb., vii. 82–3.
—— summoned to Frankfort, vii. 104.
—— quarrel w. Pope, vii. 105–6 (*n.* 1).
—— summons Diet at Augsb., vii. 106.
—— hears of threatened danger fr. France, vii. 106–7.
—— requested to write to Ivan the Terrible, vii. 114.
—— ambassador to Moscow, vii. 115.
—— suspected of intention to attack Protstnts., vii. 118.
—— resolution carried to postpone further relig. transactns., vii. 123.
—— firm attitude on 'Eccles. Reservation,' vii. 124.
—— petition fr. Prot. Princes for removal of 'Eccles. Reservn.,' vii. 127–8.
—— reply, vii. 128–9.
—— petitioner's answer, vii. 129–30.
—— address to Eccles. Estates, vii. 185–6.
—— friendly w. Pope, vii. 150–97.
—— on doctrne. of Justifcatn. by Faith, vii. 151–2.
—— on conditn. of priesthood and of relig. services, vii. 156–7.
—— on covert revolt of Aust. nobles, vii. 162.
—— petn. of nether Aust. Estates for protectn. of preaching, vii. 165.
—— answer to petn., vii. 165–6.
—— Edict agnst. 'Schismatics,' vii. 166.
—— tries conciliatng. new relignsts., vii. 167.
—— negotns. w. Pope vii. 167–95.
—— letter fr. Dk. Alb. of Bav., vii. 177.
—— Pap. Nunc. fr. Pope, vii. 197.
—— difficulties over Council of Trent, vii. 198.
—— seeks advice fr. Glenger, vii. 201.
—— hesitatns. on resumg. Counc. of Trent, vii. 201–5.
—— Prot. Estates fear milit. preparatns. by, vii. 207.
—— consents to Counc. of Trent,
—— Declar. of Unity on Augsb. Confessn. fr. Princes, vii. 218.
—— message to Prot. Princes, vii. 224–6.
—— admits danger to Germ. Bps., vii. 231–9.
—— fails to persuade Prot. Princes to attend Counc., vii. 235.
—— appealed to by Prots., vii. 238.
—— attitude to questn. of 'Chalice,' vii. 242.
—— urges administratn. of Eucharist in both kinds, vii. 244.
—— for abolitn. of celibacy of clergy, vii. 248.
—— Bps. present Memo. to, vii. 251.
—— for reform of Roman Curia and College of Cardinals, vii. 253–4.
—— complains of squander of Ch. revenues, vii. 258.
—— disapproves articles of reform, vii. 262.
—— rept. of Fr. Ambass. speech, vii. 265.
—— urged to oppose decision of Counc., vii. 264–9.
—— Card. Leg. on his backwardness in reform of Princes, vii. 270.
—— asked if he would grant protectn. of Relig. Pacificatn., vii. 328.
—— powerless to stem Protism. and relig. dissensions, vii. 329.
—— removes Pfauer, vii. 332.

Ferdinand I. (*main references*, continued):
—— questn. of electn. of Rom. Kg., vii. 336–7.
—— implores Elr. Pal. to renounce Calvinism, vii. 341.
—— death, vii. 342.
—— 'Relig. Peace,' vii. 349.
—— demands surrender of Saxe Weim., etc., vii. 379.
—— Tausendschön's vision of, vii. 381.
—— ban agst. Grumbach, vii. 384.
—— Counc. of Trent as Eccles. Parl., viii. 252–3.
—— urged to suppt. Germ. College in Rome, viii. 262.
—— grants Prots. an 'Ausnahmspatent,' viii. 210.
—— desires C. Jagus appointed to Bpric. of Trieste, viii. 221.
—— offers Bobadilla home at Court, viii. 222.
—— letter to Ignatius, viii. 248.
—— agrees to Counc. of Trent's decisn., viii. 293–4.
—— 'Supplementary Declaration,' viii. 350, 353, 354, 357–8, 368.
—— mediator betw. Estates and diffnt. religs., ix. 22.
—— and Aix-la-Chapelle, ix. 26.
—— verdict on Eccles. Reservatn., ix. 64–5.
—— Ital. Archtcts. as fort-builders, xi. 119.
—— developmt. of Art under, xi. 120.
—— at a Comedy in Munich, xii. 8.
—— on decline of schools in Lower Aust., xiii. 27–8.
—— Reformation Edict, xiii. 28.
—— protests agst. Salzbg. Provincl. Counc., xiii. 46–7.
—— appealed to for estabmt. of Cath. Coll. in Prague, xiii. 277.
—— efforts for reform of Vienna Univ., xiii. 214–6, 438 (*n.* 2).
—— plans Jesuit Coll. at Vienna, xiii. 221.
—— library of Innsbr. Jesuits, xiii. 387 (*n.* 27).
—— favours Lesner, xiii. 523.
—— Faber's work dedicated to, xiv. 263.
—— appoints Faber Councillor, xiv. 307.
—— Faber's treatise dedictd. to, xiv. 308.
—— appts. Nausea Court-preacher and Councillor, xiv. 310.
—— and book-censorsh. in Aust., xiv. 500.
—— decrees death for exportn. of coin fr. Silesia, xv. 74 (*n.* 3).
—— renews edict on work-hours in mines, xv. 100.
—— ordnces. for protectn. of peasants, xv. 180.
—— complaint fr. Bp. of Vienna, xvi. 60–1.
—— inspectn. into conditn. of Cath. Chch. in Aust., xvi. 65.
—— tries to remedy dearth of priests, xvi. 66–7.
—— eulogises Wezer's 'De præstigiis,' xvi. 311.
—— police ordinances agnst. sorcery, xvi. 410.

'Ferdinand d. Erste,' Bucholtz, xiii. 192 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 3); xv. 112 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 2).

'Ferdinand I.,' Hurter, ix. 386 (*n.* 1, 2); xiii. 483 (*n.* 1).

Ferdinand II., Archduke of Styria, son of Archdke. Chas. II., later Kg. of Bohem. and Hungary and Empr. of Holy Rom. Empire, ix. 394 (*n.* 4), 473 (*n.* 3); x. 129, 411, 589, 618; xiii. 192, 386; xiv. 344.

Main Facts

—— in processn. of students of Marian Congregatn., ix. 320.

Ferdinand II. (*main facts*, continued):
—— aids building of Francisc. Monastery, ix. **344.**
—— name in register of Univ. of Graz., ix. 394.
—— sent to Jesuit schl. at Ingoldst., ix. 397.
—— relig. struggles dur. minority, ix. 398.
—— assumes government, ix. 399.
—— Cath. Restoratn. under, ix. 399–414.
—— stern measures agst. Prots., ix. 399, 401, 403, 410.
—— bitterness caused by, ix. 403–4.
—— requests Stobäus to draw up memo. on conduct. Cath. restoratn., ix. 401.
—— reply to Prot. Estates, ix. 405–8.
—— sends 'Capital Resolution' to Estates, ix. 405, 409 (*n.* 2).
—— accused of plotting agst. Prots., ix. 432–3.
—— party to secret Treaty at Vienna, ix. 443.
—— false reports concerning, ix. 468–9.
—— chosen representve. by Empr. at Diet of Ratisbon, ix. 500.
—— letter to Mother, ix. 483.
—— submits mediatory docmnt. to Diet, ix. 485.
—— to Mother on attitude of Prot. Estates and result if persisted in, ix. 487.
—— receives docmnt. by Evangel. Electrs., ix. 490–1.
—— tries to detain ambassr., ix. 491–2.
—— Manifesto by Strassb., ix. 494.
—— counter-declrtn. submitted to by Cath. Estates, ix. 495–7.
—— letter to, on quarrel betw. Empr. and Archdke. Matthias, ix. 500–1.
—— to Mother on Archdke. Matt. and 'Pressburg' or Prot. League, ix. 504.
—— fears Matt. may try to seduce Prot. Estates of Styria, ix. 505–6.
—— Muchitsch dedicates pamphlet on Augsb. Confession to, x. 217.
—— denies relig. liberty to subjects, x. 411.
—— plot of Prot. League aganst., x. 445.
—— declines to join Cath. League of Defence, x. 472.
—— letter to, on pubc. affairs in Bohem., x. 495.
—— points agnst. canditre. for Impl. throne, x. 506.
—— accnt. of polit. situatn. fr. Empr. Matt., x. 550–2.
—— Canditre. for Impl. throne favoured by Archdke. of Tyrol and Eccles. Electrs., x. 615.
—— opposed by Klesl and Empr. Matt., x. 619–21.
—— Philip of Spain advances counter-claims, x. 621.
—— elected Kg. of Bohem., x. 622.
—— election opposed by 'Corresponding Princes,' x. 623.
—— gen. acceptance of canditure., x. 624.
—— receives Ambassr. of Dk. of Bav., x. 625.
—— on rebellion in Bohem., x. 628–9.
—— destructn. of obscene paintings, xi. 233 (*n.* 3).
—— Governor of Prague, xiii. 191.
—— patronage of Graz Univ., xiii. 225.
—— relig. regulatns. issued by, cause Kepler to leave Graz, xiii. 845.
'Ferdinand II.,' Hurter, x. 154 (*n.* 2); xi. 204 (*n.* 1); xiii. 46 (*n.* 4).
Ferdinand II., Archdk. of Tyrol, viii. 370 (*n.* 3); ix. 234 (*n.* 1), 263 (*n.* 3), 276 (*n.* 1), 277, 385; xi. 141 (*n.* 2); xii. 161 (*n.* 2), 167, 234 (*n.* 1); xiii. 438; xv. 260, 450; xvi. 162, 412.

Main References

Ferdinand II., deserts brother, Max., during campaign agst. Turks, viii. 98.
—— inherits Tyrol and Germ. 'Vorlande' on Ferd.'s death, viii. 294.
—— at Diet of Rosenb., ix. 85.
—— withdraws fr. Landsb. Defensive League, ix. 125.
—— rejects Dk. of Lorraine's propstn., ix. 147.
—— instructed to take propty. of Bpric. of Strasb., ix. 180.
—— consulted by brother on wisdom of concess. granted to Prots., ix. 387.
—— lavish expendre. on building, xi. 135.
—— munificence towds. Al. Sanchez, xi. 171.
—— letter to Electr. of Brandenb., xi. 171 (*n.* 1).
—— relig. dramas performed before, xii. 11.
—— edict for guidce. of schoolmastrs., xiii. 48.
—— 'Ferdinand thalers,' xv. 319.
—— poverty of, xv. 94–5, 316 (*n.* 1).
—— prots. w. mine-owners and genrs. treatment of workmen, xv. 104.
—— obtains reductn. of mining hours, xv. 105.
—— declines expulsion of Jews fr. Tyrol, xv. 47.
—— punishes Bartlmä. v. Lichtenstein, xv. 176–8.
—— cruel hunting laws, xv. 220 (*n.* 3).
—— intercourse w. alchemists, xv. 296–7.
—— on Electr. Aug. of Saxony, xv. 305 (*n.* 4).
Ferdinand, King of Naples, ii. 200.
Ferdinand of Bavaria, brother of Max. of Bav., co-adjtr. and Archbp. of Cologne, ix. 58 (*n.* 3).
—— on presumptn. of States Genl., ix. 238.
—— fears for Cath. Estates, etc., ix. 245 (*n.* 1).
—— part in processn. of Marian student congregation, ix. 320.
—— distrust of Matth., x. 507.
—— letter to Max. of Bav., x. 508.
—— complains of Klesl, x. 572.
—— letter to Max., x. 558–9.
—— executor of Imp. orders, x. 564–6.
—— superintends destruction of Mühlheim, x. 570.
—— fr. brother Max. to, on Archdk. Max., x. 607.
—— request to join priv. allce. betw. Max. of Bav. and Bps., x. 609.
—— to brother Max., announcing invasn. by Gen. Ghent, x. 609.
—— commisns. writ. table fr. Hainhofer, xi. 188.
Ferdinand, Dk. of Alba, advice to Empr., vi. 338.
Ferdinand, Dk. of Bavaria, viii. 382.
Ferdinand de Medici, Grand Dk. of Tuscany, ix. 433.
Ferdinand, son of Alb. V. of Bav., xv. 327.
—— and trial of witches, xvi. 415–6.
Ferdinand, Valentin, printer and shield-bearer, i. 14.
'Ferdinandeum, the,' Innsbruck, xvi. 411 (*n.* 4).
'Ferdinandeumszeitsch.,' the, xvi. 251 (*n.* 1).
Fernstein, plunder of, by 'League of Princes,' vi. 479.
Ferrara, iv. 5; vi. 337; viii. 109.
—— Card. of, ii. 240.
—— Duke of, i. 249.
Ferrier, de, French Ambass. to Council of Trent, vii. 263–5.

Ferte-sous-Jouarre, Calv. Synod, viii. 17.
'Fest Chronica z. Rivander,' xvi. 171 (*n.* 1); x. 60 (*n.* 1).
Festmilch V., x. 573–4.
'Festschrift d. K. K. Zoolsgischboten. Gesells.,' xiii. 512 (*n.* 1).
'Festschrift d. 65sten. Versammlung deuts. Naturf. u. Arzte,' H. Peters, xiv. 47 (*n.* 1), 52 (*n.* 1), 56 (*n.* 1).
'Festschrift z. 1100 Jähr. Jubiläum d. deuts. Campo Sarito in Rom.,' x. 180 (*n.* 3); xiv. 340 (*n.* 1).
'Festschrift z. Feier d. 350 Jähr. Bestehens d. Prot. Gymnas. z. Strassb.,' xiii. 110 (*n.* 1).
'Festspiel Ein Münchener Jesuitensch. in 16sn Jähr.,' Fried. Schmidt, xiii. 202 (*n.* 1).
'Fett u. Wurstfresser,' Hieronymus Bosch, xi. 225–6.
Feucht, Jacob, Suffragan Bp. of Bamberg, xiv. 342–3, 452–3, 458–9, 459 (*n.* 1), 460 (*n.* 1).
Feuerbach, xi. 81 (*n.* 1).
Feuerstein, Simon, xiv. 114 (*n.* 1).
Feugère, iii. 8, 16 (*n.*), 19 (*n.*), 25 (*n.*).
'Feuilleton d. Magdeburgis. Zeitung,' xv. 291 (*n.* 1).
Fever, intermittent, xiv. 57, 80.
Feyerabend, Chas. Hry., x. 534 (*n.* 1), 545, 548–9.
Feyerabend, M., 'Jahrbücher v. Ottenbeuren,' vii. 78 (*n.* 1); xiii. 154 (*n.* 1).
Feyerabend, Sigmund, viii. 321 (*n.* 2); xi. 174 (*n.* 2), 178; xii. 220–1, 221 (*n.* 2), 303 (*n.* 2), 306 (*n.* 2), 324–5, 325 (*n.* 1); xv. 260–1, 261 (*n.* 1), 373; xiv. 525, 527 (*n.* 3).
Feyerabend, W. Pallmann, xii. 219 (*n.* 1).
Fiala, xiv. 309 (*n.* 3).
Fichard, John, xiii. 412; i. 120; xii. 3 (*n.* 2).
Fichet, Wm., i. 123.
Fichtmann, ix. 399.
Ficinus, Marsilius, of Florence, i. 134.
Fickart, xiii. 115.
Ficker, ii. 117; xiv. 282 (*n.* 3), 294 (*n.* 3), 308 (*n.* 1, 2), 327 (*n.* 1), 318 (*n.* 1).
Fickler, Johann, x. 216–7; xi. 199 (*n.* 1), 233, 250–1, 251 (*n.* 1); xii. 177 (*n.* 2), 193–4, 194 (*n.* 1), 225 (*n.* 3).
'Ficta Juditha,' Mirabilis de Bonacasa, x. 377 (*n.* 1)
Fiddes, iii. 187 (*n.* 1); v. 4 (*n.* 1).
Fidicin, xiii. 60 (*n.* 1); xv. 218 (*n.* 2), 381 (*n.* 1); xvi. 298 (*n.* 1, 2), 507 (*n.* 2).
Fiedler, Nicholas, xvi. 441 (*n.* 1).
Fiedlerin, Anna, xvi. 439–40, 440 (*n.* 1).
Fiensburg, ordinances agst. journeymen braziers of, xv. 125.
Figulus, Benedictus, xii. 291 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 1).
Figulus, Wolfgang, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
Figurate Music, i. 247.
'Finanz u. sozialpolit. Projekt in d. 16 Jahrh.,' Ehrenb., xv. 405 (*n.* 3).
Fincelius, Job, xii. 372 (*n.* 4), 373 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 238 (*n.* 1), 240, 241 (*n.* 1), 242–3, 248 (*n.* 3).
Finck, Heinrich, i. 245–7; xi. 256.
Finck, Hermann, xi. 252 (*n.* 3).
Finck, Solomon, x. 309–11.
Finckenstein, xiv. 1 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 2).
Findling, John, xiv. 260–1, 261 (*n.* 1).
Fine New Play of K. Saul and the Shephd. David, Holzwart, xii. 22.
Fines, at close of Peasants' War, iv. 349–51.
'Fingerzeige,' Reichenspeyer, xi. 187 (*n.* 3).
Finistermüntz, vi. 315.
Fink, theolgi. at Coburg, xiv. 171.
Finke, H., xvi. 243 (*n.* 2), 245 (*n.* 1).
Finner, Johann, vi. 316 (*n.* 2).
Fione duties of, i. 328, 332.
Fioravanti, Leonardo, xii. 285, 286 (*n.* 1); xv. 369.
Fiorillo, xi. 36 (*n.* 2), 108 (*n.* 1), 144 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 3).
'Fire-artists': *see* Alchemists.
Fireworks, xv. 263–4, 264 (*n.* 1).
Firmenich-Richartz, xi. 151 (*n.* 2).
'First Half-cent. of Lat. Bible,' Copinger, xiv. 383 (*n.* 3).
Fischart, Johann, x. 24 (*n.* 1), 40, 363; xi. 369 (*n.* 2), 370; xii. 192, 197; xvi. 473.

Main References

—— studies under Scheid at Worms, xi. 369–70.
—— lit. achievements and career, xi. 370–1.
—— mastery of language, xi. 378.
—— magistrte. at Forbach, dies in, xi. 389.
—— Hist. of Popes, x. 16, 23, 24 (*n.* 1), 40, 47, 372; xii. 223 (*n.* 2); xiv. 467–8.
—— calumnies in, x. 16, 372.
—— faithf. of transln., x. 46.
—— writes *Ermahnung an d. Bundpäpster*, x. 47–8.
—— portents reported by, x. 50.
—— imputatns. agst. Rabe, x. 84.
—— poems ridiculg. Francis of Assisi, x. 98–9.
—— *Z. Ingelstat dediciert* (etc.), x. 99–100.
—— *Flohhaz. Weibertratz*, x. 100.
—— statements concerning Cath. views on marriage, x. 249–50, 250 (*n.* 1).
—— attack on Jesuits, x. 325–6.
—— satire on Jesuits, x. 326–8.
—— dog. verses appended by, to Stimmer's illustratns. and Luther's Bible, xi. 59, 59 (*n.* 1), 177, 177 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Gargantua*, xi. 108 (*n.* 3).
—— hymns by, xi. 265–6.
—— puts Athan. Creed into rhyme, xi. 267.
—— coarse pasquils by, xi. 330.
—— appropriates work by Nas, xi. 370–1.
—— lack of relig. aspiratns. and hatred of opponents, xi. 371–3.
—— misrepresentatns. of Rom. Cath. doctrine, xi. 372, 372 (*n.* 4, 5), 376 (*n.* 1, 3).
—— Prefaces to *Alles Practik Grossmutter*, xi. 372–3, 373 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 3).
—— announces discovery of Gorgon's head, xi. 373–4.
—— anti-Jewish story, *Eine gewisse Wunderzeitung*, xi. 374–5.
—— danger of Bible reading w. out proper preparatn., xi. 375–6; xiv. 444 (*n.* 2).
—— publishes *Appenteuerl. Naupen-Geheuerl. Geschichtkletter*, xi. 376 (*n.* 2), 377 (*n.* 1, 2), 379.
—— its obscenity, xi. 378.
—— persist. persecn. of Cath. Ch., x. 23; x. 379.
—— champions persecn. of witches, xi. 379–89.
—— pubs. transln. of Bodin's *Daemonomania*, xi. 380–1; xvi. 383–4.
—— *Flöhhatz. Weibertratz*, xii. 207 (*n.* 2).
—— *Geschichts Blitterung*, xii. 218 (*n.* 1); xv. 157 (*n.* 2), 396 (*n.* 4).
—— use of foreign words, xii. 224 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— criticism of *Amadis of Gaul*, xii. 226.
—— portentous birth reported by, xii. 233.
—— publisher of alcheml. writings, xii. 295 (*n.* 2).
—— agst. astrologers, xii. 303 (*n.* 1).
—— decision of newspapers, xiv. 532 (*n.* 4).
—— satirical poem agst. Jews, xv. 48 (*n.* 3).
—— *Pantagruel*, xvi. 105.
—— edits new edns. of *Malleus Malefic.* xvi. 385 (*n.* 2).
—— adds addit. volumes, xvi. 386.

'Fischart,' E. Schmidt, xi. 370 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 3).
'Fischart,' Wackernagel, x. 49 (*n.* 1); xi. 389 (*n.* 1).
'Fischart's Dichtungen,' Kurz, x. 60 (*n.* 2), 326 (*n.* 2, 3), 327 (*n.* 1).
'Fischart's Werke,' A. Haussen, vi. 377 (*n.* 3).
'Fischartstudien d. Freih. v. Meusebach,' Wendler, xv. 264 (*n.* 2).
Fischbach, Wendel Hipler v., iv. 260.
Fischer, xv. 73 (*n.* 4), 74 (*n.* 4, 6), 86 (*n.* 3), 93 (*n.* 1, 4), 96 (*n.* 3, 4).
Fischer, *Geschich. d. tentschen Handels*, viii. 12 (*n.* 1); xv. 3 (*n.* 2), 6 (*n.* 3), 12 (*n.* 3), 16 (*n.* 2), 23 (*n.* 4), 25 (*n.* 1).
Fischer, Chris., xiii. 117; xiv. 228–9; xv. 473; xvi. 144.
Fischer, Fr., *Basler Hexenprozesse*, xvi. 264 (*n.* 2), 305 (*n.* 3), 408 (*n.* 2).
Fischer, G., vi. 482.
Fischer, J., ix. 276 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1).
Fischer, K., xii. 338 (*n.* 2), 363 (*n.* 2), 373 (*n.* 2).
Fischer, Oswald, xiv. 342.
Fischer, Richard, xi. 100 (*n.* 1).
'Fischerei,' Landau, xv. 220 (*n.* 1).
Fischlin, Suppl., vii. 75 (*n.* 1).
Fischmentzweiler, Artivisus v., xi. 377 (*n.* 3).
Fishing, xv. 219.
Fishmongers, Guild of, ii. 6.
Fl. B^{3a}, viii. 290 (*n.* 5).
Flaccius, Matth., champions Lutheranism at Univ. of Jena, vi. 415 (*n.* 3); viii. 406.
—— advises Dk. of Sax. to issue pamphlets refutg. errors of Frankf. Recess, vi. 52.
—— scurrilous pampts. agst. Mass, vi. 419.
—— new edn. of *Holy Doctor Luther's Representatn. of Antichrist*, vi. 419–20.
—— abuse of Melanchthon, vi. 537.
—— doctrine of Justificatn., vii. 13; xiv. 155–6.
—— on differences am. Prots., vii. 2.
—— opposes Osiander's doctr. of Justification, vii. 13.
—— abused by Menius and Major, vii. 20–1.
—— opposes teachings of Major, vii. 19.
—— strictures on Frankf. Recess, vii. 32.
—— views on work at Relig. Conferce. at Worms, vi. 33.
—— writes to Kg. of Denmark, vii. 39–40, 44.
—— denounced at Wittenb., vii. 44.
—— inveighed agst. by Bugenhagen, etc., vii. 44–5.
—— accused of theft, vii. 45.
—— attacks Pp. of Hesse, vii. 57.
—— displeases Dk. of Wurtemb., vii. 75.
—— demands Melanchthon's condemntn., vii. 143.
—— apptd. chief superintdnt. of clergy, vii. 144.
—— strife w. Strigel, vii. 147–8.
—— loses prestige at Court, vii. 148.
—— abuses Brück, vii. 149.
—— flees Jena, vii. 275.
—— edict agst., vii. 275 (*n.* 2).
—— complaints agst., vii. 180.
—— treatise agst. Catechism by Canisius, viii. 287–9.
—— distress at treatment of Luther's memory, viii. 182–3.
—— reply to Luther's exhotatn., x. 3.
—— Luther's prophecy concerning, x. 4.
—— organises Historic. Society, Magdeb., x. 7.
—— collaborators, x. 7–8.
—— teachings regardg. 'Antichrist,' x. 10–12.
Flaccius, Matth., revives legend of 6000 children's heads, x. 34.
—— opinion of Jesuits, x. 324.
—— libel agst. Canisius, x. 329 (*n.* 3).
—— views on predestination, xiv. 157.
—— attack on Melanchthon, xiv. 185–6.
—— introduces Prot. Church History w. 'Magdeb. Centuries,' x. 7; xiii. 458; xiv. 189.
—— eminence as exegetist, xiv. 210.
—— *Clavis Scripturæ Sacræ*, xiv. 210.
—— controversy w. Faber, xiv. 263.
—— accused of preachg. solely agst. opposg. sects, xiv. 469.
—— death at Frankf.-a.-M., viii. 182.
Flach, Geo., xiv. 325 (*n.* 2).
Flacian Controversy, xiv. 156–7.
Flacianism, viii. 178–9, 416; ix. 391; xiv. 196.
'Flacianismus,' Th. Distel, xiii. 114 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 1, 2).
Flacians, vii. 143–50, 167, 178, 273–6, 355, 387; viii. 163, 166–8, 172, 175–6, 177–81, 379, 381, 385–7, 388, 389, 391, 414; ix. 150, 365; x. 101; xiv. 157.
'Flacius Illyricus,' Præger, viii. 108 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 6); x. 34 (*n.* 1).
'Flacius Illyricus,' Biebter, vii. 275 (*n.* 1).
Flade, Bastian, xvi. 514 (*n.* 3).
'Flade,' Burr, xvi. 388 (*n.* 1).
Flade, Dietrich, xvi. 440–1.
'Flade-foundtion,' xvi. 441 (*n.* 1).
Flagellants, xvi. 229.
'Flagellum hæreticorum,' Jacquier, xvi. 387 (*n.* 2).
Flanders, vi. 4, 341, 409, 444.
—— suzerainty of, v. 6.
—— suzerainty demanded by Fcs. I., v. 446.
—— Fcs. renounces claim, vi. 259.
—— Chas. V. leaves Innsbrück for, vi. 476.
—— claimed by Chas. IX. of France, viii. 10.
—— wealth, viii. 12.
—— Grumbach-Gothen Conspircy., viii. 29–30.
—— for Chas. IX. in projected divn. of Netherlands, viii. 33.
—— revolution in, viii. 111.
—— to be given to Fce. in plan for divisn. of Netherlands, viii. 116.
—— coast of to be attacked by Eng. and Fr. soldiers, viii. 126.
—— Coligny demands release of Fr. prisoners in, viii. 128.
—— Huguenots prepared to enter, viii. 130.
—— people of, true to Cath. faith, viii. 133.
—— peaceful condition of, viii. 144.
Flanders-Germ. School of Painting, xi. 24–6.
Flasch, Sebastian, x. 113–7, 149–50; xiv. 340; xvi. 172–3, 173 (*n.* 1).
Flassan, *Hist. de la Diplomatie Française*, v. 5 (*n.* 2).
Flathe, xiii. 70 (*n.* 2), 76 (*n.* 1, 2), 77 (*n.* 1), 80 (*n.* 1, 2, 3,) 81 (*n.* 2), 84 (*n.* 1), 85 (*n.* 1).
Flax Industry at Ulm, i. 339.
Flebbe, K., xiv. 253 (*n.* 5).
Flechrig, E., xi. 167 (*n.* 1); xiii. 406 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Fleck Dr., xv. 390.
Fleckenstein Sibylle v. Treifrau, xii. 221.
Fleet, Chrn., defeated by Turks, vii. 198.
—— Danube, takes islands of St. Margaret, vi. 177.
—— Turkish takes Tunis, v. 438.
—— —— victory off Decherbe, vii. 198.
—— —— at Reggio and Nizza, vi. 235.
—— —— to advance agst. Naples, vi. 467.
Fleets, Hanseatic: *see* Hanseatic fleets.
Flegler, A., *Zur Gesch. d. Possen*, xv. 114 (*n.* 2).

Fleimserthal, witch-trial at, xvi. 268 (*n.* 1).
Flein, 'Heilbronn Brothers' at, iv. 269.
Flemish-Brabant School of Painting, xi. 25 (*n.* 2).
'**Flemish Raphael**,' the: *see* Jan Mabuse.
'**Fliegende Blätter**,' Scheible, x. 361 (*n.* 3), 599 (*n.* 2).
Flinch, x. 318.
Flinsbach, Cunemann, xv. 472.
Flinsbach, Cunman, vii. 190; viii. 397 (*n.* 2).
Floguet, v. 522.
'**Flohhatz, Weibertratz**,' J. Fischart, x. 100; xii. 207 (*n.* 2).
Florebellus, Antonius, v. 11.
Florence, i. 168, 192; ii. 53, 61; v. 238; vi. 337.
Florence, Dk. of, xii. 199.
Florentines and Westphalians, i. 71.
'**Florio and Biancefiora**,' xii. 218–9.
Floris, Franz, xi. 142, 158–9, 210.
Flörsheim, witch persecutn. in, xvi. 434.
'**Flörsheim Chronicle**,' xiii. 439 (*n.* 3).
Flörsheim, Pp. v., Bp. of Spiers, xiii. 439.
Florus, Nicholas, xiii. 154; xv. 422 (*n.* 2).
'**Flosculi blasphemiarum Jesuiti.**,' J. Gentillet, x. 365 (*n.* 1).
Floss, xiv. 249 (*n.* 2), 251 (*n.* 2), 347 (*n.* 1).
Flötner, Peter, x. 58 (*n.* 2); xi. 130 (*n.* 1), 195, 211 (*n.* 4), 214, 224 (*n.* 4), 227 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 3).
Flötner, S. Lange, xi. 45 (*n.* 2), 46 (*n.* 2), 58 (*n.* 2), 97 (*n.* 1, 2), 130 (*n.* 1), 138 (*n.* 3), 196 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 4), 224 (*n.* 4), 227 (*n.* 1).
Flotto, ix. 323 (*n.* 2), 331 (*n.* 1), 335 (*n.* 1), 373 (*n.* 5); x. 375 (*n.* 1).
'**Fluchteufel**,' in *Theatrum Diabolorum*, A. Musculus, xvi. 130 (*n.* 3).
Flugblath, ix. 155 (*n.* 1), 226.
Flüger, Kaspar, x. 70–7.
Flushing, Eng. troops arrive at, viii. 127.
—— Eliz. of Eng. recalls ships and troops fr., viii. 128.
—— to be ceded to Eng., viii. 116.
Flux: *see* Müller, Hans.
Foligmo, introdn. of printing in, i. 13.
Folk-songs, i. 25–9, 262; xi. 297–302.
'**Folter (Die) d. deutsch. Rechtspflege**,' xvi. 176 (*n.* 1).
Folz, Hans, i. 282.
'**Fondaco**,' in Venice, ii. 54–5.
Fonseca, xiv. 376.
Fontainebleau, vi. 463 (*n.* 1).
Fontana, xiv. 396 (*n.* 2).
Fontenus, J., ix. 49.
'**Fontes**,' Böhmer, ii. 121.
'**Fontes rerum Austr.**,' iii. 308; v. 150 (*n.* 1); ix. 387 (*n.* 3).
Food, animal, i. 339 (*n.*), 352–3.
—— in 15th cent., ii. 70–1
—— adulteration, iv. 155, 160–1.
'**For the Defence of Scholastic Theology**,' iii. 5.
Forcella, *Iscrizioni di Thoma*, xiii. 521 (*n.* 1).
Forchheim, iv. 167–8; v. 1–26; xii. 385–6.
—— assembly of Suabian League, v. 37, 39.
—— taken by Margr. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 458.
—— Policy under Max. I., ii. 189–264.
Forer, xiv. 376.
Forest Cantons, vi. 40, 327, 331.
Forestry, i. 326–7.
Forests and Woods, xv. 194.
Föringer, xiv. 341 (*n.* 3); xv. 207 (*n.* 1).
'**Forma Concordia**,' viii. 43 (*n.* 4).
'**Formelbücher**,' xiii. 410.
'**Formicarius**,' J. Neder, xvi. 339 (*n.* 3), 387 (*n.* 2).
'**Formschneider**,' xi. 56 (*n.* 1).
Formula of Concord or '**Torgau Book**,' Jas. Andrea, viii. 215–438; ix. 137, 230; x. 301, 314; xii. 240; xiii. 262, 477, 541; xiv. 145, 158–9, 162, 164, 212, 494.

Main References

—— adoption of, viii. 412–3.
—— friends and opponents, viii. 406–38.
—— proclamatn. of, at Dresd., viii. 428.
—— fails to bring unity to Prot. Ch., viii. 430–8.
—— alliance bet. Cath. and Luther. Estates, ix. 1.
—— signed by Dk. of Zweibrüchen, ix. 102.
—— Lutherans fear its abolitn., ix. 149.
—— abuse levied at, ix. 151.
—— Pencer's aversion to, ix. 114.
—— Electr. of Sax., complaints of, x. 306.
—— supporters, xiv. 166.
—— struggles over introductn. of, xiv. 167.
—— opposition in Pomerania, xiv. 168 (*n.* 1).
—— rejection at Nuremb., xiv. 171.
—— attacks upon, xiv. 188–9, 189 (*n.* 4).
—— opposed by Rudf. Hospinian, xiv. 181.
—— 'Evangelical Counterpart of Council of Trent, xvi. 86: *see also* 'Bergen Book,' and 'Torgau Book.'
Formula of Concord, Wittenb., v. 252, 537–44; xviii. 137, 155.
Fornbach, xiii. 153.
Forner, A. x. 241 (*n.* 2), 238–9, 239 (*n.* 1); 360 (*n.* 2); xii. 310 (*n.* 1), 380 (*n.* 1); xiv. 10, 10 (*n.* 2) 340.
Forner, Friedrich, ix. 376–7, 376 (*n.* 1), xiv. 343 (*n.* 2); xvi. 396–7, 397 (*n.* 1).
Förrenbach, xvi. 126.
Forschheim, Caspar v., xii. 269, 270 (*n.* 1).
'**Forschungen**,' Karl Müller, x. 538 (*n.* 2), 552 (*n.* 4), 629 (*n.* 1); xi. 132 (*n.* 3), 148 (*n.* 4), 312 (*n.* 3); xv. 199 (*n.* 3), 223 (*n.* 2), 255 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 2), 308 (*n.* 2).
'**Forschungen**,' Reinhardstötner, xi. 284 (*n.* 1); xii. 162 (*n.* 3), 194 (*n.* 2), 207 (*n.* 2); xiii. 468 (*n.* 2); xiv. 241 (*n.* 3).
'**Forschungen z. Gesch. Bayerns**,' x. 237 (*n.* 2), 331 (*n.* 1).
'**Forschungen z. bayrischen Gesch.**,' Ratzinger, x. 152 (*n.* 1); xiii. 431 (*n.* 1).
'**Forschungen z. deutsch. Gesch.**,' E. Reimann, vi. 57; vii. 106 (*n.* 1); viii. 212 (*n.* 1); ix. 297 (*n.* 1).
'**Forschungen z. Georg Rencz**,' Kunzwelly, xi. 138 (*n.* 3).
'**Forschungen z. Gesch. d. Kopernikanischen Systems**,' Beckmann, xiii. 482 (*n.* 3).
'**Forschungen z. kultur u. Literatur Gesch. Bayerns**,' xiv. 340 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 2).
'**Forschungen z. Verfassungs-u. Verwaltungs Gesch. d. Stiermark**,' ix. 398 (*n.* 3).
Forst, vii. 330 (*n.* 1).
Forst-on-Maifeld, Schwanenkirche at, i. 173.
Förstemann, v. 282 (*n.* 2), 293 (*n.* 1), 305 (*n.* 4), 311 (*n.* 1), 312 (*n.* 2), 314 (*n.* 2); xii. 17 (*n.* 1), 318 (*n.* 1), 321 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 1); xiii. 60 (*n.* 1), 121 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 2); xvi. 271 (*n.* 3).
Forstemius, xiv. 408.
Forstenheuser, Otto, ix. 246, 420.
Forster, Geo., xi. 304–6.
Förster, Ernest, xi. 20 (*n.* 2), 127 (*n.* 3), 185 (*n.* 2), 187 (*n.* 1), 189 (*n.* 1), 214 (*n.* 4); 222 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 3), 261 (*n.* 1).
Förster, H., ix. 18 (*n.* 1).
Förster, John, xiv. 338, 405–6.
Fortescue, i. 352 (*n.* 1).
Fortress-building, xi. 119 (*n.* 2).
'**Fortzesetzte Sammlung**,' Martin Füssel, x. 309 (*n.* 2).
Fortune-tellers, xvi. 281 (*n.* 4).

Fosse de, vi. 8.
Fountains, grand, xi. 144–6.
Four Convents, cases of, x. 527.
'Four Last Things of a Man,' xi. 217, 220 (*n.* 1).
'Four Temperaments, The,' A. Dürer, i. 210.
Fraas, *Gesch. d. Landbauwissenschaft,* xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
'Frage über d. Freiheit,' Melanchthon, xiv. 127 (*n.* 2).
'Fragstücklein,' J. Lachner, ix. 225–6.
Frammersbach, iv. 329 (*n.* 1); ix. 420 (*n.* 1).
France, vi. 423; vii. 369–70; viii. 78, 91, 137; ix. 156, 246, 336, 428, 442; x. 587, 589–90; xi. 332.

Main References

—— spread of printg. in, i. 11.
—— decrease of wages in, i. 352 (*n.* 1)
—— increase of power of, ii. 191.
—— aggressions of, ii. 192.
—— standing army formed in, ii. 193.
—— designs on Italn. provinces, ii. 208–14.
—— hopes of conquering Alsatia, ii. 225.
—— hope of winning Imp. Crown, ii. 227.
—— distressing conditn. of, v. 2, 3; ix. 235 *n.* 1).
—— schemes of Hry. of Eng. agst., v. 4.
—— Granvell attempts to gain aid in war agst., vi. 236–7.
—— hostile proceedings of, descr. by Chas. V., vi. 247.
—— deputations of, in Germy., vi. 250.
—— fear that Chas. V. rule over Church as well as State, vi. 260.
—— Smalc. League hope to enlist and open negotns. w. Fcs. I., vi. 299.
—— asked for aid by League of Princes, vi. 439.
—— intrigues of her kings, vii. 94.
—— Spain and Eng. Peace of Château Cambusis betw., vii. 107.
—— relig. wars in, vii. 111.
—— bondage of Church in, vii. 261.
—— nobles of, join Grumbach-Gotha conspcy., vii. 393.
—— measures to incite Prot. Estates of Germy. to rebel, viii. 38.
—— pamphlets fr., viii. 38–9.
—— Imp. territories seized by, viii. 83–5.
—— designs on Netherlands and Emp., viii. 114–7.
—— and Eng. conclude treaty, viii. 115.
—— aggrandisemt. to be checked, viii. 117.
—— resumptn. of negotiatns. w., viii. 133–4.
—— pensions to Germ. Princes fr., viii. 138.
—— old frontiers of, ix. 35.
—— Christn. milit'y. expeditn. agst., ix. 131–5.
—— position of polit. parties at extinctn. of Hse. of Valois, ix. 106–7.
—— treaty of Vervins, ix. 235.
—— alliance w. Eng., etc., agst. Spain, ix. 243.
—— alliance bet. and States-Gen., ix. 487.
—— influence of, in Germ. Empire, xi. 2–3.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 37.
—— acceptce. of Gregorian Calendar, x. 54.
—— Calvinists in, x. 207.
—— and Prot. League, x. 417, 423.
—— attitude tow. Jülich-Cleves succession, x. 427.
—— internal revolutn. in polit. affairs, x. 466.
—— inability to aid Cath. League, x. 518–28.
—— transactn. of Palat. w.: *see* Palat. transaction.
Franché-Comte, vi. 444.
'Franchise,' Eccles., viii. 360–6, 370–1.
Francis I., Kg. of France, ii. 56; vi. 149, 236; viii. 231; xiii. 442, 452.
—— opposes Holy Rom. Emp., ii. 242.
—— renewed intrigues agst. Holy Rom. Emp., ii. 258–9.
—— takes V. Sickingen into service, ii. 258.
—— bribes to secure electn. to Imp. throne, ii. 270–5.
—— assured of electn. to Imp. throne, ii. 76–7.
—— masses troops on Germ. border, ii. 283
—— schemes of, ii. 284 (*n.* 1).
—— protects V. d. Mark, iii. 199.
—— hostile attitude tow. Germ., iv. 2–14.
—— opens hostilities agst. Chas. V. in Spain, iv. 2–3.
—— aids V. d. Mark, iv. 3.
—— in league w. Venetians, iv. 4.
—— attacks Reggio, iv. 5.
—— seizes ships at Genoa, iv. 7.
—— declines truce, iv. 8.
—— tries to foster disunion bet. Eng. and Scot., iv. 9.
—— secret understanding w. Soderim and orders arrest of Pap. Nunc., iv. 9.
—— insolent letter to Pope, iv. 9–10.
—— defies whole of Eur., iv. 10.
—— sends Bonnivet w. army to Italy; also letter to Montmorency, iv. 11.
—— letter to Augsb. deleg., iv. 11–2.
—— secret intrigues in Germy., iv. 12.
—— schemes for new Rom. Empr., iv. 14.
—— suggests electn. of Rom. Kg., iv. 24–5.
—— suspected of subsidisg. Abp. of Treves, etc., iv. 26.
—— intrigues upset, iv. 27.
—— defeat at Pavia, iv. 230–1.
—— treacherous intentns. of, v. 6.
—— breaks word, v. 7.
—— alliance w. Solyman, v. 12–3 (*n.* 2); Appendix Note, ii. 545–6.
—— claim to throne of Bohem., v. 19.
—— promises aid to Dk. Wm. of Bav., etc., v. 24.
—— aim to displace Chas. V., v. 25–6.
—— promises aid to Ul. of Wurtemb., v. 167.
—— proposes war agst. Empr. and Archdk. Ferd., v. 171–2.
—— fails to fulfil undertaking to Pp. of Hesse, v. 183.
—— diverts Clement's mind fr. peace and gives self up to amusements, v. 189 (*n.* 2).
—— demands too high for Empr., v. 195.
—— intends taking Naples and Lomb., v. 195.
—— pest. breaks out in army, v. 196.
—— stirs up nobles agst. Empr., v. 204–5.
—— endeavours to wrest Milan fr. Emp., v. 205.
—— tries to negotiate alliance w. Strassb., v. 208.
—— signs peace of Cambrai, v. 235.
—— probable use of 'Gen. Chrn. Counc.,' v. 320 (*n.* 1).
—— invited to join League of Smalc., v. 345.
—— fresh appeal fr. Pp. of Hesse, v. 354.
—— promises support to League of Smalc., v. 346–7.
—— promises protectn. to Dk. of Wurtemb., v. 347.
—— asked to persuade Venice, etc., to join League of Smalc., v. 372.
—— tries to prevent treaty bet. Zap. and Ferd., v. 374.
—— tries to arrange alliance bet. Kgs. of Eng. and Den., etc., v. 375.

Francis I. expresses opinion that Germ. could always be won by money, v. 376 (*n.* 2).
—— fails to bribe Dk. of Sax., fears reconciliatn. bet. Prots. and Empr., v. 383.
—— and Chas. V., recriminatns. bet., v. 10 (*n.* 1).
—— envoy to Dk. of Bav., v. 399–400.
—— stipulatns. made by, v. 401.
—— promised by Soly. the return of everything taken fr. Fr. Crown, v. 402–3.
—— presses for dissolutn. of Suab. League, v. 404–5.
—— concludes treaty w. Pp. of Hesse, v. 407.
—— terms received by, fr. Ul. of Würtemb., v. 407–8.
—— hopes war will include attack on Lomb. and Austr., v. 408.
—— promises to stand by allies, v. 409.
—— advances huge sums to Hesse, v. 411.
—— sends troops to serve under Hesse, v. 412.
—— dissatisfied w. Peace of Cadan, v. 429.
—— reproaches Pp. of Hesse, v. 429–30.
—— intrigues w. Bav. to invade Austr. domins., v. 433.
—— sends agents into Germ. to stir up people agst. Chas. V., v. 435–6.
—— causes troops to be levied in Germy., v. 436 (*n.* 2), 442.
—— sketches plan of war for Soly., v. 436–7, 437 (*n.* 1).
—— help promised by Pp. of Hesse, v. 437.
—— concludes truce w. Chaireddin, v. 438.
—— demands Milan, etc., v. 439–40, 440 (*n.* 1).
—— declines to sever alliance w. Turks, v. 440.
—— claims Piedmont and Savoy, v. 442.
—— fresh treaty w. Turks, v. 445.
—— conquers Hesdin, v. 446.
—— objects to convening of Gen. Counc., v. 515.
—— puts obstacles in the way of Pap. Leg., v. 521.
—— double dealings concerng. Counc., v. 521–2 (*n.* 1).
—— invites Melanc. to Court, v. 523.
—— begs Smalc. Confeds. not to consent to Gen. Counc., v. 524.
—— willingness to join Smalc. League, vi. 3, 7.
—— prepares to invade Sax., vi. 3.
—— conquers Sax., vi. 145.
—— denounces Chas. V. as rebel, vi. 4.
—— concludes truce w. Chas. V., vi. 5.
—— attitude tow. Gen. Counc., vi. 7.
—— negotiatns. w. League of Smalc., vi. 6–8.
—— support promised to Smalc. Confeds., vi. 41.
—— and Guelders, vi. 74 (*n.* 1).
—— appeals to, for Germ. freedom, vi. 93–4.
—— Chas. V.'s efforts for reconciliatn. w., vi. 133–41.
—— declines to renounce claims on Milan, etc., 135–6.
—— fresh alliance w. Smalc. League, vi. 136.
—— indifference to Pp. of Hesse's bigamy, vi. 140–1.
—— dealings w. Smalc. Confeds., vi. 144.
—— accredits two envoys w. opposite instructns. to Diet of Ratisb., vi. 145.
—— rejoices at defeat of Imp. expeditn., vi. 164 (*n.* 1).
—— despatches Rincona to Constantinople and Fregono to Venice, vi. 178.
Francis I. contribs. largely tow. pay of Turk. army, vi. 179 (*n.* 1).
—— subsidises Soly. in war agst. Chas. V. and Ferd., vi. 234.
—— captures towns in Hainault, vi. 235.
—— takes Luxemb., vi. 239.
—— Henry of Brunsw. charges Germ. Princes of conspiracy w., vi. 249.
—— declines pers. interview w. Paul III., vi. 256.
—— makes peace proposals to Chas. V., vi. 258.
—— signs peace at Crespy, vi. 258–9.
—— plots agst. peace, vi. 259.
—— advances made to, by chiefs of Smalc. League, vi. 299.
—— promises to abide loyally by Treaty of Crespy, vi. 300.
—— solicited for aid by Pp. of Hesse, vi. 318.
—— reported on Prots'. side at Ratisb., vi. 323–4.
—— advises march on Ratisb., vi. 324.
—— proposes alliance w. Smalc. League if Dauphin is made Emp., vi. 340.
—— his representatives nego. agreement w. chiefs of Smalc. League, vi. 340–1.
—— tries to organise coalition agst. Emp., vi. 342.
—— negotiatns. w. Hesse and Sax., vi. 356–7.
—— death, vi. 358.
Francis II., Kg. of France, vii. 110–1; 199–201; xv. 3.
Fcs., Dk. of Brunsw.-Lüneb., v. 34, 36, 55, 57, 210, 252, 334, 338, 494; vi. 425, 502; viii. 6, 7, 48; ix. 206, 261, 370.

Main References

—— joins Saxo-Hess. League, v. 57.
—— protest fr. Lutheran town and Princes to, v. 210.
—— signs Confess. of Augsb. at Diet, v. 252.
—— present at Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
Fcs. I., of Brunsw.-Lüneb., Bp. of Minden, v. 55, 338.
—— joins Smalc. League, v. 334.
Fcs., Dk. of Guise, defends Metz, vi. 502.
—— defeats Condé, viii. 6.
—— hatred of, am. Calvinists, viii. 6.
—— assassinated by Pottrot, vii. 7; x. 370.
Fcs., Otto, Dk. of Lüneb., joins alliance of Princes, vi. 425.
Fcs. I., Dk. of Lauenb., xv. 308–9.
Fcs. II., Dk. of Sachs. Lauenb., pension fr. Spain, viii. 48.
—— opposes grant of Turk. subsds., ix. 206.
—— joins Electr. Palat. in opposition to Aulic Counc., ix. 261.
—— sends ambass. to Friedb., ix. 262.
—— sends representatn. to second Counc. of Friedb., ix. 271.
—— to unite in septe. league at Diet of Ratisb., x. 536.
Fcs., Father, of Schwarz, xiv. 259.
Francis of Sales, viii. 229.
Franciscan Friars, Minor, viii. 293 (*n.* 1).
Franciscan., Order of, chief opponents of Prots., ix. 333–4.
—— for revival of Cath. faith, ix. 340–7.
—— services to Cath. Ch., x. 135; xiv. 349.
—— satires of Fischart agst., xi. 371.
—— in Berlin, self-devotn. during plague, xiv. 102.
—— in Bozen, xiv. 111.
—— Sax. persecutn. of, xiv. 252.
—— of S. Germ. provinces, xiv. 260.

Francisco, Abt. of Basle, v. 141.
Franck, Caspar, xiv. 342 (*n.* 2).
Franck, Gregory, xiv. 179.
Franck, Sebast., xiii. 462; xiv. 155 (*n.* 2), 196 (*n.* 2), 217 (*n.* 1); xv. 482 (*n.* 4), 522 (*n.* 1); xvi. 287 (*n.* 1), 472 (*n.* 3).

Main References

—— on Church of Anabaps., ix. 116.
—— on rapid spread of Anabap. teachings, v. 154–5.
—— on methods of Rohrbach, iv. 262.
—— his *Weltbuch o. Cosmographei*, v. 535 (*n.* 1); xiii. 462–3, 466–8; xiv. 485 (*n.* 3); xv. 83 (*n.* 2).
—— on censorship of Press, xiv. 508 (*n.* 1).
—— infice. of teachings on clergy in Palat., viii. 157.
—— list of Popes possessed of every virtue, ix. 21.
—— complaints agst. Cæsar-papism, ix. 101.
—— on comedy in *Hist. of Esther*, xii. 8–9.
—— abuse of women, xii. 201.
—— *Altes u. neues Mecklenb.*, xiii. 268 (*n.* 2), 278 (*n.* 4); xv. 151 (*n.* 3, 4), 312 (*n.* 1, 4), 521 (*n.* 3).
—— studies hist. at Heidelb. Cath. Coll., xiii. 462.
—— becomes priest, xiii. 462.
—— *Chronika zestbuch u. Gesch. bibel.*, xiii. 462, 465.
—— complaint in circulatn. of false stories, xii. 274.
—— lament on decline of honest trade, xv. 34–5.
—— on blasph. am. evangels., xvi. 129 (*n.* 1).
—— on distress following Peasants' War, xv. 493–9.
—— *V. d. ganzen Teutschlands*, xiii. 462.
—— purpose and sources of books, xiii. 462–3.
—— socialist views, xiii. 463–4, 464 (*n.* 1).
—— probity and high ideals, xiii. 464–5.
—— on free will, xiii. 466.
—— grief at relig. dissens. in Germy., xiii. 466–8.
—— compared w. Sebast., Münster, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gesch. d. protestant. Theologie*, xiv. 149 (*n.* 1).
—— on difficulty and obscurity of Bible, xiv. 442–3.
—— cause of brevity of life in Germy. in *Laster d. Trunken.*, xv. 420.
—— death at Basle, xiii. 462.
Francke, C., xiv. 416 (*n.* 1).
Francke, O., xiii. 166 (*n.* 1), 172 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 1), 188 (*n.* 2).
Franckenau, portents birth in, xii. 232.
'Francofordiense emporium,' Hy. Stephenus, xv. 4 (*n.* 1).
'Francois Ier. et C. Renais.,' Capefigue, v. 323 (*n.* 1); vi. 4 (*n.* 2).
Fcois., d. Noailles, Bp. of Acgs., viii. 3.
Franconia, i. 347; iv. 220; vii. 379.
—— erectn. of churches in, i. 173–4.
—— peasantry of, i. 231.
—— peasant proprietors, i. 309.
—— peasants' houses, i. 324; ii. 129, 251, 255; iv. 128, 171–85, 175–6, 252, 302, 317–8.

Main References

—— leaders sent to address Princes, iv. 318–9.
—— appeal in vain for help, iv. 319–21.
—— peasants deserted, iv. 320–1.
—— destructn. of property in, iv. 323.
—— founding a dkdom, discussed, iv. 325.
Franconia (*main references*, continued):
—— efforts to arouse fresh revolt in, iv. 356.
—— plot to convert Bpric. of Würzb. to Dkdom. of, v. 36.
—— supply of schools in, v. 98; xiii. 31.
—— peasants of, hope suppt. fr. Ul. of Würtemb., v. 166.
—— triumphal march of Chas. V. through, vi. 349.
—— knights and counts of, summoned to join League of Princes, vi. 457.
—— impovd. conditn. of, vi. 494.
—— invasion of, planned by Grumbach, vii. 393.
—— demand for liberty of conscience through Emp. fr., viii. 360.
—— nobles of, and League of Counts, ix. 6.
—— ravages of plague in, xiv. 85.
—— Fcscans. as champs. of Cath. Ch. in, xiv. 251.
—— base coin current in, xv. 74.
—— evil effects pointed out in memo., xv. 75–6.
—— devastatn. in, caused by preservatn. of wild game, xv. 204–6.
—— witch trials in, xvi. 421.
—— Dk. of, xi. 121.
Franconia, Lower Archives, xiii. 44 (*n.* 3).
Frangipani, Chris., v. 13.
Frangipani, Fcs., vi. 163.
Frangipani, Oct. Pap. Nunc., ix. 58 (*n.* 1), 90 (*n.* 1).
Frangk, Fabian, xiv. 413 (*n.* 1).
Frank, xiv. 165 (*n.* 2), 167 (*n.* 6), 170 (*n.* 2), 172 (*n.* 1, 2), 173 (*n.* 1), 174 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 1), 186 (*n.* 1, 2, 4), 187 (*n.* 2, 4), 181 (*n.* 5).
Frank, Caspar, xvi. 173–4.
Frank, George, x. 316.
Frank, G., *Gesch. d. Protestant. Theologie*, xiv. 140 (*n.* 2).
Frank, Johan., Father, i. 213.
Frank, Jörg., v. 433.
Frank, Melchior, xi. 252.
Frank, Peter, of Hervelpingen, xvi. 41.
Franke, vi. 349 (*n.* 1).
Fränkel, xii. 360 (*n.* 1); xiv. 2 (*n.* 1), 3 *n.* 2), 4 (*n.* 1), 6 (*n.* 1, 2).
Frankenberg, i. 174; x. 290; xv. 212.
Frankenhausen, iv. 93, 305–7; v. 49.
Frankenstein, Silesia, vi. 211; xii. 276; xiv. 83; xvi. 164.
Frankenstein, K., xv. 502 (*n.* 2).
Frankenthal, x. 516 (*n.* 1).
Frankfort-a.-M., i. 18, 29, 30, 81, 87, 173, 175–6, 274, 276, 337–8, 340; ii. 11–2, 24, 34, 74, 80, 146–7, 211–2, 228, 248–9, 261, 283; iii. 166.

Main References

—— Counc. of, Max.'s letter to, ii. 228.
—— deputies of, to States, ii. 248–9.
—— Fr. army stationed near, ii. 283.
—— indignatn. of delegs. at Augsb., ii. 261.
—— declines to contrib. to defence agst. Turks, iii. 309.
—— letter to Counc. of, fr. Ham. of Holzheusen, iii. 312.
—— threatened by Evangel. army, iv. 279.
—— in power of peasant insurgents, iv. 280.
—— memo. handed to magistrate, iv. 281.
—— Counc. swears to 45 articles, iv. 282.
—— threatened by Evangel. army, iv. 283.
—— threats to Counc. fr. Trèves, etc., iv. 332.
—— sends answer by Counc. and 'Articles,' iv. 332–4.
—— declines to unite w. Pp. of Hesse agst. Rom. Church, v. 57.

Frankfort-a.-M. (*main references*, continued):
—— delegs. support Empr.'s appeal at Spires, v. 70.
—— delegs. at Spires temporise w. Pp. of Hesse, v. 72.
—— disorders in, v. 122.
—— plague, ii. 322; xiv. 66 (*n.* 1), 75, 81.
—— meeting of Smalc. League, v. 490.
—— persecutns. of Rom. Caths., v. 491–3.
—— Melander's violent acts, v. 492.
—— iconoclastic riots in, v. 492.
—— deleg. to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— magistrates accept Wittenb. Concord, v. 539.
—— delegs. at Diet of Ratisb., vi. 155–9.
—— Town Counc. of, vi. 202, 206.
—— meeting of Smalc. League, vi. 242.
—— discontent of delegs. of, w. Smalc. League, 244–5 (*n.* 1).
—— extortions of Electr. of Sax. fr., vi. 347.
—— terror of Charles's reprisals, vi. 350.
—— deleg. to Augsb. sends home manifesto of opponents, vi. 401.
—— his report on gen. dislike by Caths. of *Interim Religion*, vi. 403.
—— despair at burden cast on towns, vi. 411.
—— disturbances over *Interim Relig.*, vi. 417.
—— League of Princes before, vi. 490.
—— storming and pillaging of, vi. 490.
—— assault repelled, vi. 49–52.
—— deleg. to Worms on expenses of Counc. of Regency, iii. 169–70.
—— delegs. at Spires complaints, vi. 170.
—— siege of, threatened by Margr. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 495.
—— suggested Congress at, vi. 507.
—— Counc. on demands of Prots., vii. 499.
—— Kg. Ferd. summoned to, vii. 104.
—— instructns. by delegs. fr., to Augsb., vi. 131.
—— Max. II., Kg. of Bohem., elected Kg. of Rome at, vii. 339–40.
—— delegs. at Augsb. on attitude of Electr. Palat. at Diet, vii. 367.
—— delegs. foresee misfortunes for Germy., vii. 377.
—— death of Flacius at, viii. 182.
—— delegs. oppose Empr.'s appeal at Rattsb., viii. 350.
—— refuses to sign *Bergen Book*, viii. 428.
—— declines to support Ct. Palat. in Cologne War, ix. 62.
—— Town Counc. warned by Cts. Palat., ix. 6.
—— Town Counc. warned by Rudolf II. of possible attacks on, ix. 86.
—— Conferce. at, on war agst. Spain and Prot. Union, ix. 241.
—— resolutn. to send army agst. Spain, ix. 242.
—— meeting of Princes' representats., ix. 248.
—— negotiations w. Hesse, ix. 278–84.
—— and interpretatn. of Relig. Peace, ix. 480–1.
—— attitude at close of Ratisb., ix. 493.
—— desires alteratn. of Strasb. Manifesto, ix. 494.
—— disturbance on accnt. of new Gregorian Calendar, x. 73–4.
—— Counc. ordered to lay embargo on *Manual of Salvation*, x. 168.
—— releases Basse on intercessn. of Landg. of Hesse, x. 170.
—— declines join Prot. League, x. 417.
—— electn. negotiatns. at, x. 508–9.

Frankfort-a.-M. (*main references*, continued):
—— invited to join Prot. League, x. 530–1.
—— Imp. ambass. applies for loan fr., x. 553.
—— decline to advance loan to Empr. Matt., x. 553–4.
—— burgher, hand petitn. to Empr., x. 572.
—— rising in, agst. Counc. and Patricians, x. 572, 574, 582.
—— conflict bet. Calvinists and Lutherans, x. 573.
—— Empr. appealed to, by Electr. of Mayence and Landg. of Hesse-Darmst., x. 574.
—— goldsmiths and jewellers in, xi. 182 (*n.* 2).
—— Hans Sachs' sch. of Meistersings. at, xi. 317.
—— Thom. Mürner preaches in, xi. 332.
—— Easter play at, xii. 3.
—— fraterty. for representatn. of relig. plays, xii. 5.
—— Fr. players in, xii. 161–2.
—— Hessian players, xii. 164.
—— Eng. comedians in, xii. 177.
—— Coll. schools at, xiii. 7.
—— illiteracy of sch. masters, xiii. 53.
—— stipends to sch. rectors, xiii. 126.
—— burghers rising, xiii. 458.
—— mismanagmnt. of hospitals, xiv. 104.
—— Dominican Convent at, xiv. 265.
—— suppression of Cath. books in, xiv. 502.
—— inspectn. of books on sale by Empr.'s orders, xiv. 511.
—— *Frankfort Messrelationen*, xiv. 529.
—— as centre of commerce, xv. 4.
—— circulatn. of base coins, xv. 81–2.
—— Counc. rated by Lud. v. Stolberg, xv. 88.
—— regulatn. of alms-giving, xv. 435–6.
—— charitable houses, xv. 437.
—— decreasing amnt. given to poor, xv. 460–1.
—— poverty owing to Smalc. war, xv. 495.
—— torture, xvi. 182.
—— executions, xvi. 207.
—— witch trials, xvi. 301.
—— accounts fr., of witch-burning in Mayence, xvi. 433.
Frankfort Agreement, terms of, vi. 72–8, 93–4, 102, 107, 110.

Main References

—— —— debates concerning, vi. 43.
—— —— dissatisfactn. caused by, vi. 46.
—— —— clause regardg. new members of Smalc. League, vi. 73.
—— —— not ratified by Empr., vi. 107.
—— —— terms of, vi. 410.
—— —— assembly of Cath. League at, x. 526.
—— —— resolutn. agreed to at, x. 526–8.
—— —— ambass. of Cath. Estates not members take part in Recess, x. 528.
—— —— assembly of Prots. at, ix. 249, 251.
—— —— fair at, recognised centre of Germ. book-trade, ii. 56; vi. 41, 157; xii. 218–9, 243; xiv. 370, 520.
—— —— robbery of merchants attending, ii. 259.
—— —— attended by Heidelb. professors, xiii. 283.
—— —— fair catals. published, xiv. 520–2.
—— congress at, summoned by Smalc. League, vi. 34–42, 294, 297; ix. 83, 85.
—— —— attack on opponents advised, vi. 35–6.
—— —— Dk. of Lüneb. asserts belief in peaceful intentns. of League of Nuremb., vi. 36–7.

Frankfort Agreement (*main references*, contd.):
—— —— immodte. demands of confeds., vi. 37–8.
—— —— Cath. Estates prepare defence, vi. 41.
—— —— report of Eng. ambass., vi. 298.
—— —— Confeds. twice repudiate Counc. of Trent, vi. 300.
—— —— Congress of Knights, viii. 363.
—— —— Diet convoked at, ii. 214.
—— —— suggestions of Max. I., ii. 210.
—— —— bitter complaint of Diet at, and declaratn. of Max., ii. 219–20.
—— —— Imp. power made over to Kg. Ferd., vii. 47.
—— Imp. Diet, deputies at, ix. 141.
—— Diet of Cath. League at, x. 600.
—— refuses Recess of Diet of Augsb., v. 302.
—— —— Recess, viii. 363, 387; xiv. 145.
—— —— *Book of Refutation*, vii. 46–59.
—— —— failure in object, vii. 51.
—— —— Dk. of Sax. refutes errors of, in pamph. revised by Flacius, vii. 52.
—— —— authors of Recess invite Dk. of Sax. to conference, vii. 58.
—— —— *Frankfort Chronicle*, vi. 35 (*n.* 1).
Frankfort-on-the-Oder, i. 94; ii. 71; vii. 294–9; x. 320; xiii. 8 (*n.* 2), 297–9; xiv. 69, 177–8, 518; xv. 86, 420.
'**Frankfurter Archives**,' vi. 2 (*n.* 1), 9 (*n.* 1, 2), 11 (*n.* 1, 2), 17 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 1), 245 (*n.* 1); viii. 74 (*n.* 1), 77 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 4), 101 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 2); ix. 52 (*n.* 2), 86 (*n.* 2); xv. 73 (*n.* 1).
'**Frankfurter Buchhändlem. d.**,' Kelchner, xiv. 520 (*n.* 3).
'**Frankf. Bürgerz.**,' Kriegk, iv. 279 (*n.* 2).
'**Frankf. Didas**,' x. 74 (*n.* 1).
'**Frankf. Kaiserschr.**,' ix. 186 (*n.* 4); x. 554 (*n.* 1).
'**Frankf. Kriminaljustiz**,' O. Speyrer, xvi. 207 (*n.* 2).
'**Frankf. Mittelgew.**,' xv. 495 (*n.* 2, 3).
'**Frankf. Protokoll**,' ix. 286 (*n.* 2).
'**Frankf. Reichstagesak.**,' v. 60 (*n.* 1), 276 (*n.* 1); vi. 247 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 2), 269 (*n.* 1), 435 (*n.* 1); vii. 106 (*n.* 3), 107 (*n.* 3), 109 (*n.* 3), 110 (*n.* 2), 121 (*n.* 2, 3), 134 (*n.* 3), 357 (*n.* 2); viii. 77 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 1), 87 (*n.* 1), 90 (*n.* 2, 3), 367 (*n.* 1); ix. 468 (*n.* 1), 476 (*n.* 1), 477 (*n.* 1), 481 (*n.* 1), 487 (*n.* 2), 490 (*n.* 1), 493 (*n.* 1), 505 (*n.* 1); x. 535 (*n.* 1), 537 (*n.* 1), 543 (*n.* 1), 544 (*n.* 1), 546 (*n.* 1); xv. 24 (*n.* 1).
'**Frankf. Reichstagshand.**,' viii. 66 (*n.* 1).
'**Frankf. Wahltag.**,' viii. 212 (*n.* 3); x. 510 (*n.* 1, 2); xiv. 502 (*n.* 4).
'**Frankf. Zeit.**,' xi. 70 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 1), 181 (*n.* 1); xv. 29 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 1).
'**Frankische Studien**,' v. Höffer, iv. 327 (*n.* 1); v. 37 (*n.* 2); x. 496 (*n.* 1), 523 (*n.* 1), 584 (*n.* 1).
Franklin on Kg. Alb. of Hapsb., ii. 121.
—— *Reception*, ii. 142, 167 (*n.* 1).
'**Frankreichs Einfluss**,' Suggenheim, v. 523 (*n.* 2); vi. 359 (*n.* 1), 422 (*n.* 1); viii. 48 (*n.* 2, 8); ix. 71 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 4), 117 (*n.* 2); x. 586 (*n.* 3).
Franks of Lower Rhine, ii. 105, 107.
Frankweiler, xiii. 42, 43 (*n.* 1).
Frantzen, A., xi. 378 (*n.* 1).
Franz, xiv. 188 (*n.* 1).
Franz, Dk. of Luneb.: *see* Fcs., Dk. of Luneb.
Franz, Dk. of Pomerania-Stellin, xv. 239.
'**Franz Marcoduranus**,' Schmitz, xiii. 141 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 2).
Franz v. Sickingen: *see* Sickingen, Franz v.
Franz v. Waldeck, Bp. of Münster, threatened for loyalty to old faith, v. 55.
Franz v. Waldeck, victory before Münster, v. 483.
—— stern rule in recovered town, v. 483–4.
—— rejects note of Wm. of Bav. at Ratisb., vi. 153.
—— advocates extensn. of Smalc. League, vi. 312.
—— orgies of, xv. 242–3; xvi. 56.
Franz Wolfgang, xiii. 525 (*n.* 1); xiv. 164; xvi. 103–4.
Franzen, Meister, xvi. 484 (*n.* 2).
Franzosentrutz, viii. 141 (*n.* 2).
'**Franzos. Gesch.**,' Ranke, ix. 107 (*n.* 1), 196 (*n.* 4), 235 (*n.* 1).
'**Frass d. Juristen**,' xv. 400.
'**Fraternal Union**,' Bud. v. Budowa, x. 412–25.
'**Fratrum Roseae**,' xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
'**Frau Wendelgard**,' Nicodem. Frischlein, xii. 160.
Frauenalb Convent, x. 249–50.
Frauenb., Castle of, vii. 379.
—— fortress bombarded, iv. 291.
—— church of Nördhausen, ix. 170.
Frauenfeld, ii. 177; iv. 218.
Frauenkirche, Ingolstadt, xi. 163.
Frauenkirche, Munich, i. 171, 211.
—— Nuremb., xi. 145.
Frauenstein, terror of plague, xiv. 86.
Frauenzell, monastery of, vii. 176.
Fraustadt, A., vi. 291 (*n.* 5), 349 (*n.* 2), 488 (*n.* 4), 574 (*n.* 3); xv. 162 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 196 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 1).
Frechen, pottery makers of, xi. 60 (*n.* 4).
Frecht, Johann, v. 539.
Frederic I., Empr. Barbarossa, ii. 166 (*n.* 2); ix. 210; x. 14–7, 19–20.
Frederic II. of Hohenstaufen, Empr., ii. 77 (*n.* 1), 118.
Frederic III., Empr., ii. 126.
—— honours Con. Barrmam, i. 249.
—— disastrous reign, ii. 126–7.
—— long absence fr. kgdom., ii. 148–9.
—— discussions on reform at Diet, ii. 157–8.
—— weakened Emp. at close of reign, ii. 158.
—— progress of Roman Code under, ii. 167.
—— reformation, iv. 189.
—— crowns Celtes at Nuremb., xiii. 347.
—— ordinance *re* begging in Vienna, xv. 431.
—— death, ii. 201.
Fred. of Austria, joint Empr. of Germy. w. Louis of Bav., ii. 121.
Fred. I., Kg. of Denmark, urged to support Prot. Princes agst. Breslau Alliance, v. 171.
—— promises help to Prot. Alliance, v. 175.
—— treaty w. Landg. Pp. of Hesse, etc., v. 350.
—— promises milit. aid to Pp. of Hesse, etc., v. 365.
—— death, v. 474.
Fred. II., Kg. of Denmark, letter to, fr. Electr. A. of Sax., vii. 392 (*n.* 2).
—— burns presentatn. copy of *Bergen Book*, viii. 430.
—— intimates he will consider Wm. of Hesse a scoundrel if he signs *Bergen Book*, ix. 2.
—— applied to by Jn. Casimir for monetary aid, ix. 62.
—— dispatches fr. Hry. of Navarre, ix. 71 (*n.* 1).
—— receives representats. fr. Eliz. of Eng., ix. 108.
—— asked to aid cause of Hry. of Navarre, ix. 111.
—— possible candidate for throne of Holy Rom. Emp., ix. 128.
Fred. III., Abp. of Cologne, ii. 192 (*n.* 1).
Fred. II., Electr. Palat., i. 100; iv. 24.

Main References

Fred. II. prevents continuance of Counc. of Regency, iv. 24.
—— summons Diet of Bav. princes, v. 39.
—— failure of Chas. V. to place him on throne of Denmark, v. 485.
—— proposed embassy to Fcs. I., etc., iv. 26.
—— declines to be present at Congress of Smalc. League, vi. 98.
—— Presidt. of Conferce. at Ratisb., vi. 147, 153.
—— offers to mediate bet. Chas. V. and Prot. Princes, vi. 251.
—— only Electr. present at Diet of Worms, vi. 261.
—— favours Sebast. v. Heusenstamm as Abp. of Mayence, vi. 294.
—— alliance w. Smalc. League, vi. 297.
—— embraces reformed relig., vi. 298.
—— interview w. Pp. of Hesse, vi. 298.
—— plot to deprive, of Electl. dignity, vi. 307.
—— advocates extensn. of Smalc. League, vi. 312.
—— mediates bet. Chas. V. and Ul. of Würtemb., vi. 351–2.
—— petitions at Augsb. for 'free and Apostolic Counc.,' vi. 384.
—— plot to win over to League of Princes, vi. 447.
—— embassy to Electr. Maurice, vi. 473.
—— letter fr. Chas. V., vi. 486 (*n.* 1).
—— fr. Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 496–7.
—— present at Congress of Heidelb., vi. 507.
—— report on gen. demoralisation of Palat. presented to, vi. 525–6.
—— shelters Mürner, xi. 333.
—— nine ordinances of, xv. 101 (*n.* 1).
—— w. Electrs. attacked by Heidelb. students, xiii. 307.

Fred. III., Electr. Palat., vii. 59–60, 68, 224 333, 371; ii. 214, 215, 304; iv. 19; viii. 40, 45, 52, 66, 95, 141; ix. 50, 100, 113 (*n.* 3), 218; x. 87; xi. 131; xiii. 131; xiv. 175; xvi. 320 (*n.* 2), 381.

Main References

—— develops Zwinglian Calvinistic views, vii. 68.
—— prohibits slandering, etc., fr. pulpits, vii. 69.
—— tries to effect reconciliatn. bet. Hesshus and Klebitz, vii. 70.
—— dismisses preachers who disagree w. Melanchthon's articles, vii. 71.
—— violent measures agst. Caths., vii. 71–2.
—— expels Jews, vii. 72.
—— reputed beneficence, vii. 79–80.
—— to Chris. of Würtemb., vii. 98.
—— his intentions *re* 'Eccles. Reservatn.' mistrusted, vii. 99–100.
—— lack of interest in gen. Germ. affairs, vii. 115.
—— to son-in-law, vii. 117–8.
—— instructn. to deleg. at Augsb., vii. 122–3.
—— insists on removal of 'Eccles. Reservatn.' fr. stipulatns. of Augsb. Treaty of Relig. Peace, vii. 124–5.
—— demands freedom of relig. for people, vii. 125–6.
—— instigates Prots. to petition Empr. to remove 'Eccles. Reservatn.,' vii. 126.
—— town delegs. to Diet meet at his hostel, vii. 127.
—— prepared to take active steps to secure to towns the right to interfere w. Cath. inhabitants, vii. 131–2.

Fred. III. (*main references,* continued):
—— favours closer union am. Augsb. Confessionists, vii. 150.
—— promises protectn. to Flinsbach, vii. 191.
—— demands release of Confessionists in Trèves, vii. 192.
—— to Jn. of Sax., vii. 206.
—— urgent for meeting of Princes, vii. 213.
—— meets Chris. of Würtemb., etc., vii. 214.
—— at Naumb. Convention, vii. 216.
—— declines to sign quarto edition of Augsb. Confession, vii. 218.
—— position taken up by, *re* Augsb. Confessn., vii. 219.
—— entrusted w. prep. of preface to Confessn. of Augsb., vii. 220, 222.
—— induces Princes to accept Melanc.'s doctrine, vii. 221.
—— condemnatn. of Pope's authorisatn. to Germ. Bps. to administer Eucharist in both kinds, vii. 245–6.
—— loss of faith in Augsb. Confessn., vii. 313.
—— strives to reorganise church of Palat., vii. 315.
—— enters into relatns. w. Calvinists and Zwinglians, vii. 315.
—— orders destructn. of images, etc., in Amb., vii. 315–6.
—— commands Erast. to draw up report on Eucharist, vii. 316.
—— commences campaign agst. Caths. in Palat., vii. 317–23.
—— complaints brought agst., vii. 322–5.
—— reply to prot. of Electr. Palat. of Zweibr., etc., vii. 324.
—— convenes relig. conferce., vii. 325.
—— endeavours to harmonise Heidelb. catechism w. Augsb. Confessn., vii. 327.
—— opposes candidatre. of Max. II. as Kg. of Rome, vii. 338.
—— withdraws oppositn., vii. 339.
—— warned of dangers of Calvinism, vii. 340.
—— implored by Ferd. and Max. to renounce Calvinism, vii. 341.
—— presents himself to new Empr. as Augsb. Confessnist., vii. 342.
—— instructs Empr. in new doctrine, vii. 342–3.
—— actions and 'sect' condemned by Princes, vii. 343.
—— threatened by Diet and summoned to Augsb., vii. 344.
—— endeavours to persuade Prot. Princes to unite agst. Cath. Church, vii. 345.
—— Prot. Princes demand declaratn. fr., on questn. of Sacrament, vii. 352.
—— charges brought agst., vii. 361.
—— edict issued agst., by **Max. II.,** vii. 362.
—— independent attitude to, vii. 362–3.
—— confidence in cause, vii. 364.
—— Princes at Diet report on his relig. position, vii. 367–8.
—— futility of attacks on, vii. 368.
—— decision to exclude fr. 'Relig. Peace,' vii. 369.
—— again required to renounce Calvinism, vii. 372.
—— representatns. to, by Counc. of Electrs. of Sax., vii. 373.
—— reply, vii. 373–4.
—— ultimate victory, vii. 376.
—— court at Heidelb. centre of all efforts agst. constitutn. of Emp., vii. 401.
—— and first Huguen. War, viii. 1–10.
—— knowledge of Huguen. plans for massacre of priests, viii. 2.
—— supports Huguens., viii. 3.

Fred. III. (*main references*, continued):
—— reported concerned in plot to assass. Dk. of Guise, viii. 7.
—— plot to depose, viii. 39.
—— convenes assembly at Maulbronn, viii. 39–41.
—— urges Max. II. to profess Prot. relig., viii. 45.
—— relative Count Palat. offers services agst., viii. 48–9.
—— tries to aid Huguens. agst. Fr. Crown, viii. 49.
—— looks on self as chosen to convert world to Calvinism, viii. 49–50.
—— guided by Olevian, etc., viii. 50.
—— expedition. force countermanded by Max. II., viii. 51.
—— fr. Wm. of Hesse discountcing. aid to Huguens., viii. 51–2.
—— reported by Alb. of Bav. to be preparing to attack Fce., viii. 60.
—— supports Prince of Orange w. money agst. Fce., viii. 61.
—— tries to enlist aid of Eng. and Electr. of Sax., viii. 61.
—— attack on, by Fce., etc., viii. 62.
—— arranges marriage of son, Jn. Casimir, w. daughter of Electr. August. of Sax., viii. 65.
—— declines attend Diet at Spires, viii. 67.
—— attends opening and returns at once to Heidelb., viii. 75.
—— prots. agst. payment of war subsidies, viii. 100.
—— agent received by Chas. IX. of Fce., viii. 119.
—— aims to annex Bpric. of Worms, viii. 120.
—— proposes Electrs. shall furnish Chas. IX. w. troops in event of war, viii. 121–2.
—— promises support to Prince of Orange, viii. 135.
—— considers Schönb.'s proposal of Fch. alliance and Fch. electn. to Imp. Crown, viii. 139.
—— meditates securing Abp. of Cologne by a pension, viii. 140 (*n.* 1).
—— new scheme for league bet. Eng. Scot., etc., viii. 142.
—— tries to interest Electr. of Sax., viii. 143.
—— son Chris. equips troops for campaign in Netherlds., viii. 144.
—— obtains large enough indemty. for fresh expeditn. to Fce., viii. 145.
—— Upper Palat. resists introductn. of Calvinism, viii. 148–50.
—— summons Provincial Diet, viii. 150.
—— advice received at prelim. meeting, viii. 150–1.
—— anger at interference of Max. II., viii. 150.
—— effort to dissuade, fr. forcible introductn. of Calvinism, viii. 155–6.
—— complains to Wm. of Hesse of Lutheran preachers, viii. 156–7.
—— writings of Sibrian, etc., fall into hands of, viii. 159.
—— seeks advice of Electr. August. of Sax., viii. 159.
—— growing antagon. bet. and Electr. August., viii. 197–9.
—— distress at Wm. of Orange's repudiatn. of wife, viii. 200.
—— concludes treaty w. Condé, viii. 202.
—— attitude tow. electn. of successor to Imp. Crown, viii. 206–7.
—— on son Louis' opposition to Calvinism; their points of agreement, viii. 207–8.

Fred. III. (*main references*, continued):
—— urges wisdom of founding fresh schools, viii. 338–9.
—— urges recognitn. of Kg. Ferd.'s 'Supplemntry. Declaratn.,' viii. 350–1.
—— renewed endeavours to obtain abolitn. of Eccles. Reservatn., viii. 350–2.
—— points out relig. grievances suffered by Prots. in Fulda, etc., viii. 352.
—— advocate of Eccles. Franchise, viii. 361.
—— offers support to petitn. of Counts for Eccles. Franchise, viii. 362.
—— petitn. not granted, viii. 370–1.
—— death, viii. 393.
—— Lutheran complaints during reign of, viii. 395.
—— organises riots and destructn. of pictures, etc., in churches, xi. 33.
—— cruel treatment of J. Casimir's wife, ix. 100.
—— his habit of appeal to Imp. Chamber, ix. 253.
—— meanness tow. professors of Heidelb. Univ., xiii. 273–4, 274 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— report to, of Heidelb. professors, xiii. 282.
—— banishment of Jews, xv. 56 (*n.* 3).
—— anxiety *re* drinking habits of son, xv. 250–1, 251 (*n.* 1).
—— poverty, xv. 316.

Fred. IV., Electr. Palat., ix. 188, 279, 507; x. 415, 450–1; xv. 248.

Main References

—— marries daughter of Wm. of Orange, ix. 188.
—— gen. policy, ix. 189.
—— enters into league w. Geo. Fred. of Anspach and Maurice of Hesse-Cassel, ix. 198–9.
—— at Diet of Ratisb. admits danger threatening Germy., ix. 202.
—— leader of dissent. Prots. at Ratisb., ix. 206.
—— sends documents to Adk. Matt., ix. 209–10.
—— persists in resolve not to be bound by decisn. of majority in questns. of subsidies and relig., ix. 211 (*n.* 3).
—— joins in renewed prots. to Rudolf II., ix. 212.
—— utter depravity and frivolity, ix. 213–7, 284.
—— an ardent Calvinist, ix. 218.
—— letter fr. Hry. IV. of Fce., ix. 236.
—— Mendoza's invasn. of Cleves an excuse for working gen. revolutn. in Emp., ix. 239–40.
—— letter concerning 'Papal League,' ix. 240.
—— leads Conference. at Frankf.-a.-M., ix. 241.
—— supposed designs on Bohem. throne and Imp. Crown, ix. 246.
—— assured by Hy. IV. of Fce. of sympthy. w. reformed relig., ix. 248.
—— endeavours to prevent meeting of Deputies at Spires, ix. 249.
—— opposes Imp. Chamber over confiscatn. of four convents, ix. 250–1.
—— endeavours to win Landg. of Hesse-Cassel, etc., to views, ix. 251–2.
—— dissuaded to encourage apppntmnt. of 'Impartial Commit. of Revision,' ix. 252.
—— denies Imp. Chamber the right of decision in questns. of Church property, ix. 258.
—— renews efforts agst. Aulic Counc., ix. 260.
—— sends ambass. to Conclave at Friedb., x. 262.

Fred. IV. (*main references*, continued):
—— receives despatch fr. Marg. of Brandenb., ix. 263.
—— warning letter fr. Fred. Wm. of Sax., ix. 266.
—— disregards Rudolf II.'s appeal for aid agst. Turks, ix. 270.
—— charges Rudolf II. w. scheming to make dominion absolute, ix. 270–1.
—— representative attends Friedb., ix. 271.
—— letter fr. Electr. of Brandenb., ix. 272.
—— endeavours to prevent Rudolf's consent to successn. on Imp. throne, ix. 275.
—— Henry IV. of Fce. promises support to., ix. 282.
—— urged by Landg. of Hesse-Cassel to bring Prot. Princes to decision on matters concerning Bpric. of Strasb., ix. 282–3.
—— strained relatns. bet., and Hry. IV. of Fce., ix. 283.
—— motives for courting favour w. Rudolf II., ix. 284.
—— provisions of will, ix. 284.
—— adjourmt. of 'Four Convents' case demanded by ambass., ix. 285–8.
—— interview w. Adk. Matt., ix. 288.
—— charged w. instigatg. attempt on Electr. Chris.'s life, ix. 290.
—— success of party at Diet, ix. 291.
—— letters to Bradenb. and Neub., ix. 430 (*n.* 5).
—— takes Bocskay under his protectn., ix. 431.
—— draws up address to Rudolf II., ix. 431–3.
—— means employed by, for incensg. Prots. agst. Rome, ix. 433–7.
—— supports Adk. Max.'s candidate for Imp. throne, ix. 441.
—— urges Landg. Hesse to induce Hy. IV. of Fce. to frust. Adk. Alb.'s aspiratns. to Imp. Crown, ix. 441–2.
—— sends ambass. to Paris, ix. 445.
—— negotiates w. Fred. of Würtemb., ix. 446.
—— at Diet of Ratisb. rejects compromises in questn. of 'Four Convents,' ix. 473 (*n.* 3).
—— declares necessity for unity am. Prot. Estates, ix. 474–5.
—— demands supported by major., ix. 475.
—— takes exceptn. to clause proposed by Counc. of Princes, ix. 484–5.
—— party of, meets unexpected oppositn. to plans, ix. 488.
—— instructs Ambass. to leave, ix. 489.
—— substance of transactns. at Diet of Pressb. communicd. to, ix. 504.
—— support solicited for revolt agst. Rudolf II., ix. 505.
—— advises Adk. Matt. to enter alliance w. Kg. of Fce., ix. 510.
—— chosen chief of 'League of Defence,' ix. 518.
—— and Geo. Eder's book, x. 180.
—— aids Budowec to summon meet. of Prot. Estates of Bohem., x. 413.
—— sends Councilr. w. Prince Chris. of Anhalt., x. 421.
—— claims portion of Jülichland, x. 443.
—— despatches ambass. to Venice, x. 443.
—— applied to, by Tschernembl, x. 446.
—— assured by Prot. Electrs. of Austr. of loyalty to 'pure evangel,' x. 447.
—— to be appointed tempy. co-ruler over Emp., x. 453.
—— preparatns. for war, x. 454.
—— determines to continue war in spite of Hy. of Fce.'s death, x. 458.

Fred. IV. (*main references*, continued):
—— alarmed at ravages of Marg. of Ansbach, x. 461.
—— receives appeal fr. Electr. Chris. of Sax., etc., x. 462.
—— communics. w. Dk. of Würtemb. on use of army after fall of Jülich, x. 465.
—— sudden death, x. 466.
—— issues orders for estabmnt. of schools in Heidelb., xiii. 41 (*n.* 2).
—— receives report fr. Amberg, xiii. 41–2, 42 (*n.* 1).
—— report presented to, on conditn. of Heidelb. Univ., xiii. 274 (*n.* 4).
—— abolishes professhp. of Canon law at Heidelb. Univ., xiii. 416 (*n.* 7).
—— heartlessness of, during plague, xiv. 99 (*n.* 3).
—— debts and spendthrift habits, xv. 316 (*n.* 3).
—— court establmnt., xv. 226.
—— patron of Temperance Order, xv. 248–9, 249 (*n.* 1).
—— payment for a monkey, xv. 269–70, 270 (*n.* 1).
—— gambling losses, xv. 280 (*n.* 3).
—— robbed by Jn. Müller,
Fred. V., Electr. Palat., x. 552, 617, 627.

Main References
—— complains to Electr. of Mayence, x. 200–1.
—— applied to for aid by Matt. on invasn. of Bohem., x. 493–4.
—— marriage w. daughter of Jas. I. of Eng., x. 516.
—— present at Diet of Prot. League at Nüremb., x. 589.
—— use made of Adk. Max.'s 'Memo' by, as warning agst. House of Hapsb., x. 619–20.
—— severe blow in electn. of Adk. Ferd. of Styria to throne of Bohem., x. 622–3.
—— to Sedan to interview Dk. of Bouillon, x. 623.
—— sends ambass. to Nancy, x. 263.
—— goes to Munich, x. 625.
—— futility of efforts there, x. 626.
—— urges on Prot. Allies necessity for adherence to measures passed by Union, x. 628.
—— wedding journey, expenses of, xv. 300–1, 301 (*n.* 1).
—— ruinous expenditure, xv. 316 (*n.* 4).
Fred. III., Electr. of Sax., ii. 214, 281 (*n.* 1), 304; xiii. 450.
—— work by, tow. consolidatn. of Germ. language, i. 305.
—— and Max. I., ii. 269.
—— invulnerability to bribes, ii. 275–6.
—— votes given to, for Imp. Crown, ii. 284–5.
—— steady refusal to be candidate for Imp. Crown, ii. 285.
—— appoints Martin Luther professor of Philosophy, iii. 87.
—— fears effect of Luther's teaching, iii. 88–9.
—— absence fr. coronatn. of Chas. V., iii. 157.
—— demand of Pap. Leg. to, to burn Lutheran books, iii. 172.
—— seeks advice of Erasmus, iii. 172–3.
—— intercedes for Luther, iii. 174.
—— instructed by Chas. V. to bring Luther to Worms, iii. 174–5.
—— disputes w. Joachim of Bradenb. at Worms, iii. 179.
—— urged to restrain Luther, iii. 182–3.

Fred. III. withdraws fr. Diet of Worms, iii. 196.
—— reproached by Luther, iii. 234.
—— eulogised for attitude tow. relig., iii. 235.
—— receives complaints on conduct of monks, iii. 253–4.
—— appealed to by Melanc., iii. 256.
—— appealed to by Dk. of Sax. agst. proceedings at Wittenb., iii. 258–60.
—— testimy. to gen. state of bewildmnt., iii. 261.
—— consults Melanchthon, iii. 263.
—— writes to Spolatin, iii. 300.
—— letters fr. Luther to, iii. 266–8.
—— consistent attitude tow. Luther, iii. 319.
—— acts in defiance of Imp. decree, iii. 330.
—— Luther disregds. commands at Wittenb., iii. 335–6.
—— appealed to by Münzer, iv. 92–3.
—— implored to take measures agst. Münzer, iv. 94.
—— letter to, fr. Mintian, iv. 297–8.
—— attitude tow. 'New Gospel,' v. 29.
—— desire for hist. of Electrl. lands, xiii. 439.
—— desires to appoint Ramus prof. of Ethics, xiv. 135.
—— remonstrated w. by Univ., xiv. 135 (*n.* 2).
—— and Germ. language, xiv. 411.
—— retinue at Diet of Spires, xv. 299.
—— sepulchre at Wittenb., xi. 140.
Fred., Dk. of Brunsw.-Luneb., ii. 134.
Fred., Dk. of Holstein, ii. 267.
Fred. II., Dk. of Liegnitz and Brieg, v. 105–6.
—— raises Goldb. sch. to rank of royal sch., xiii. 69.
Fred. III., Dk. of Liegnitz, v. 112, 494; xvi. 5 (*n.* 1), 147 (*n.* 2).
—— most profligate prince at Augsb., vi. 391–2, 392 (*n.* 1).
—— kept pris. in castle by son, vi. 39; xv. 244 (*n.* 1).
Fred. IV., Dk. of Liegnitz, pronounces sentence on Krenzheim, ix. 170–1; xv. 244.
—— takes Schweinschen into service, xv. 247.
—— to Holstein for marriage, xv. 247
—— second marriage to Maria Sid. of Teschen, xv. 257 (*n.* 2), 258.
—— third marriage, xv. 258.
Fred., Dk. of Sachs.-Lauenb., ix. 46, 47, 48, 52.
Fred., Dk. of Sax., xiv. 156; xv. 160, 237.
Fred., Dk. of Schles.-Holst., x. 276 (*n.* 1); xvi. 193.
Fred. I., Dk. of Würtemb., xi. 134, 202, 279; xii. 138 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— declines to discuss relig. questns. at Ratisb., ix. 192.
—— ambassads. take no part in special meetings at Diet, ix. 207.
—— instructs ambassads. to side w. adherents of Augsb. Confess., ix. 207.
—— letter to, fr. Henry IV. of Fce., ix. 236 (*n.* 4).
—— joins Electr. Palat. in opposing Aulic Counc., ix. 261.
—— estimate of Fch. character, ix. 283.
—— receives pamph. fr. Electr. Palat., ix. 433–4.
—— joins Prot. League, ix. 444.
—— receives money due fr. Hy. IV. of Fce., ix. 445–6.

Fred. I. (*main references*, continued):
—— negotiates w. Electr. Palat. *re* League, ix. 446.
—— sends ambass. to Nördlinger, ix. 455.
—— impresses on Electr. of Sax. his duty tow. Evangel. party, ix. 478.
—— endeavours to rival courts of Paris and London, xi. 134.
—— receives Order of Garter fr. Jas. I. of Eng., xi. 134; xv. 258.
—— prepares banquet to celebrate event, xi. 134; xv. 258–9, 259 (*n.* 1).
—— censorship of press, xiv. 505 (*n.* 3).
—— edict agst. squibs, etc., xiv. 512 (*n.* 1).
—— petitioned for expulsn. of Jews, xv. 49 (*n.* 1), 56 (*n.* 1).
—— on extirpatn. of wild game and hunting, xv. 208 (*n.* 1).
—— belief in art of gold-making, xv. 292–5.
—— punishment of Honauer, xv. 293 (*n.* 1).
—— estabs. alchemists in Gross-Sachsen., xv. 294–5, 295 (*n.* 1).
—— display of fireworks arranged by, xv. 263 (*n.* 4).
—— procession inaugurated by, xv. 266 (*n.* 1).
—— jewels, xv. 274 (*n.* 2).
—— splendour of entry into Ratisb., xv. 300 (*n.* 3).
—— extravagances, xv. 322–4.
—— obliges Estates to pay his debts, xv. 324 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— death and burial, ix. 513 (*n.* 2).
Fred., Bp. of Würzb., xiii. 230.
—— Grumbach's attack on, vii. 381.
—— ratifies compact with Grumbach, vii. 384.
—— attack on, planned by Grumb.-Gotha conspirators, vii. 392 (*n.* 2), 393 (*n.* 1).
Fred., son of Electr. Jn. of Sax., joins Smalc. League, v. 334.
Fred., son of Marg. Geo. of Brandenb.-Culmb., his eccles. deputatns., v. 283 (*n.* 1).
Fred., son of Electr. Palat. Louis, ix. 93, 95.
Fred. III., v. Brandenb., Administr. of Halberstadt, xi. 143–4.
Fred. v. Mompelgard, Count, xiii. 530.
Fred. IV., Count v. Wied, Abp. of Cologne, vii. 244, 251–2, 400.
Fred. v. Wied, Bp. of Münster, xvi. 56.
Fred. v. Zollern, Canon of Strasb. and Bp. of Augsb., i. 128.
Fred. I., Count Palat., i. 100; ii. 184; iii. 275, 291, 308, 318.
Fred., Count Palat. of Zweibrücken, vii. 47.
Fred. Maurice, Prince of Anhalt, xiv. 484 (*n.* 2).
Fred. Ul., Dk. of Brunsw.-Luneb., x. 19, 536.
Fred. Ul., Dk. of Brunsw., xiv. 233; xv. 89, 99, 240, 315, 488.

Main References

—— succeeds father, and town of Brunsw. refuses homage, x. 576.
—— calls in vain for aid to other princes, x. 577.
—— arrival of Dutch troops compels him to raise siege, x. 578.
—— intemperance of, xv. 240 (*n.* 2), 315.
Fred. Wm., Dk. of Altenb., ix. 157, 260, 476.

Main References

—— enmity tow. Calvinism, ix. 157–8.
—— informed of Steinbach's escape fr. prison, ix. 159–60.
—— sermons dedicated to, ix. 161 (*n.* 1).
—— edicts agst. preachers who attack Calvinists, ix. 167.

Fred. Wm. (*main references*, continued):
—— high character of, ix. 171.
—— opposition to policy of Palat. Electorate, ix. 171.
—— delight at summoning of Imp. Diet at Ratisb., ix. 188, 192.
—— letter to Electr. of Mayence, ix. 195.
—— declines to join Prot. League agst. Spain, ix. 199.
—— patriotism and instructns. to ambass. at Ratisb., ix. 201.
—— fears having to resort to force in defence of constitutn. of realm, ix. 212.
—— complaints of Croll laid before, ix. 226.
—— declines to take part in conferce. at Frankf., ix. 241.
—— letter to Electr. of Brandenb. on, ix. 241–2.
—— recommends proceedings agst. Holland and Spain, ix. 242.
—— *locus standi* not recognised by Empr., ix. 249.
—— declines to adopt opinions of Electr. Palat., ix. 252.
—— sends ambass. to Conclave at Friedb., ix. 262.
—— warning to Electr. Palat. on effect of meeting at Spires, ix. 266.
—— responds to Empr.'s appeal for aid agst. Turks, ix. 269–70.
Fred. Wm., Dk. of Saxe-Weimar, xv. 200 (*n.* 2), 213, 223 (*n.* 2), 253–4 (*n.* 1), 419 (*n.* 2), 520.
Fred. v. Löwenstein, Count, iv. 263.
Frederus, xiii. 271 (*n.* 2).
—— his *v. d. rechten Gebrauch*, xv. 481 (*n.* 4, 5).
Fredewart, H. Engelprecht Mörewinder v., xi. 377 (*n.* 3).
Free Chrn. Counc., questn. of, v. 530.
—— —— to be convoked by Luther, v. 531–2.
—— —— Electr. of Sax.'s proposals *re*, v. 532.
—— —— original objectns. of Sax. theologians to, v. 533–4.
Free Cities: *see* Cities, Free Imp.
Free farmers, i. 131.
Free Will doctrine, viii. 56.
—— —— controversy bet. Flaccius and Strigel concerning, vii. 147.
Freebooters, Fch., viii. 126.
Freedom, Chrn. principles of, iv. 111.
Freedom of Religs., Andreas Erstenberger on, x. 186–93.
Freehold property, i. 310.
Fregono, Cæsar, vi. 178–9.
Freher, Marquard, xiii. 422; xiv. 524.
Freher, Paul, ix. 294.
'**Frei Peter,**' x. 314 (*n.* 2).
Freiberg, in Meissen, Saxony, i. 277; ii. 39, 42 (*n.* 1); vi. 50, 52, 360; xi. 141, 211; xii. 237, 268; xiii. 6 (*n.* 1), 491 (*n.* 1).
Freiburg, in Breisgau, iv. 139, 224; x. 130, 453; xi. 352; xiv. 263.

Main References

—— Festival of Bakers, ii. 27.
—— sumptuary laws, ii. 33.
—— Sovereign Court at, ii. 146.
—— introduction of Roman law, ii. 169–70.
—— letter fr. town counc. of, to Waldshut, iv. 117.
—— arrangemts. of *Bundschuh* in, iv. 139–40.
—— conspiracy discovered, iv. 140.
—— complaints of town counc. concerng. insurgent peasants, iv. 184.
—— accnt. by town counc. of plunder of Carthusn. Monastery, iv. 218.

Freiburg (*main references*, continued):
—— peasant designs upon, iv. 244.
—— internal machinatns., iv. 244–5.
—— surrender to peasant army, iv. 245.
—— special plan drawn of town, x. 453.
—— passion-plays at, xii. 7–8, 8 (*n.* 1).
—— library, xii. 69 (*n.* 1).
—— decay of learning in, xiii. 27 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— programme of Gymnasium at, xiii. 403 (*n.* 1).
—— epidemic in, xiv. 68–9, 69 (*n.* 1).
—— joiners' hours of labour in, xv. 126 (*n.* 3, 9).
—— hospital, free treatment of insane, xv. 437.
—— execution of witch in, xvi. 425–6 (*n.* 1).
Freiburg Cathedral, i. 170, 173, 211; xi. 141.
—— Diet of, ii. 33, 209–21; x. 446; xvi. 176.
Freiburg Univ., founded, i. 85, 87–8.

Main References

—— —— preponderance of clerical students, i. 89.
—— —— fees at, i. 29.
—— —— importance, i. 118–22.
—— —— decline, iii. 357–8.
—— —— unsatifacty. and morib. conditn. of, xiii. 249 (*n.* 3, 4).
—— —— erectn. of 'Gen. Studium' at, xiii. 249 (*n.* 5).
—— —— becomes Cath. institutn., xiii. 250 (*n.* 1).
—— —— students' immoral and unruly conduct, xiii. 250–3, 251 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— —— idleness of professors, xiii. 253 (*n.* 2).
—— —— decline of study of theology at, xiv. 353.
—— —— method of study of law, xiii. 399–400.
—— —— botanical Univ. garden founded at, xiii. 535 (*n.* 1).
—— —— study of Ramistic Philosophy prohibited, xiv. 138 (*n.* 2).
—— —— attached by John Eck, xiv. 316.
—— —— suppressn. of books by Hoffmeister, xiv. 501 (*n.* 1).
—— —— lawyers of, maintain witches be allowed lawyers to defend them, xvi. 516 (*n.* 3).
Freiburg in Nechtland, Switzerland, v. 135, 223; viii. 230; ix. 313; x. 332–3, 333 (*n.* 1); xiii. 306.
'**Freiburger Adress Kalender,**' xvi. 426 (*n.* 1).
'**Freib. Diozesan,**' ix. 125 (*n.* 1); 374 (*n.* 3), xiii. 249 (*n.* 5); xvi. 267 (*n.* 3).
'**Freie Vorträge,**' W. H. Riehl, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
'**Freigeld,**' xv. 186.
'**Freigerichte,**' iv. 192.
Freigius, Jn. Thomas, xiii. 399–400 (*n.* 1).
—— Thomas, xiv. 134.
Freiseisen, J., ix. 300 (*n.* 1).
Freisen, *d. Univ. Paderborn*, xiii. 151 (*n.* 2).
Freising, Episc. city, ii. 32.
—— Cath., i. 189.
—— See of, ii. 297.
—— Bp. of, v. 56, 65.
—— additns. to Goth. Church in, xi. 118 (*n.* 2).
—— Wolfgang Hunger apptd. Episc. chancellor, xiii. 421.
—— Diocesan Synod, xvi. 233 (*n.* 1).
—— witch finding in, xvi. 417 (*n.* 2).
Freising, Otto, x. 18.
Freissner, And., xiii. 288 (*n.* 2).
'**Fremdes u. wunderb. Kunstbüch,**' xi. 191 (*n.* 4).

Fch. acts of plunder in Germy., vii. 106–7.
—— and Turks in oppositn. to Empr., v. 435–40.
—— — — friendship bet., ix. 39 (*n.* 2).
—— books, printing of, prohibited in Germy., xiv. 507.
Frenzel, xi. 183 (*n.* 3), 186 (*n.* 2), 189 (*n.* 2).
'Frequenz d. Univ. Jena,' W. Grimm, xiii. 266 (*n.* 1).
Frescoes, i. 43, 181.
Frescus, Dandalus, Kg. of Crete and Cyprus, x. 30.
'Frescus. Fabric.,' Schmitz, xiii. 171 (*n.* 3).
Fresse, Jean de, Bp. of Bayonne, vi. 442–3.
'Freu dich du werte Christen.,' xi. 258–9.
Freudenburg, xvi. 490.
'Freudengeschrei,' Martin Schrod, xi. 291.
Freudiger, Paul, xvi. 164.
Freundsberg, Georg v., iv. 331.
Frey, H. H., *Biblical Book of Animals*, xiii. 525 (*n.* 1).
Frey, Jas., xi. 250, 257 (*n.* 1); xii. 188 (*n.* 4), 189 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 2), 194.
Frey, Johann, x. 127.
Freyberg, v. Studienpläne d. fahren, xiii. 27 (*n.* 4), 45 (*n.* 1), 46 (*n.* 1, 2), 152 (*n.* 1), 153 (*n.* 2), 155 (*n.* 1, 3), 156 (*n.* 4), 241 (*n.* 1), 245 (*n.* 3), 246 (*n.* 3).
Freyberg, v. Beilage, xv. 23 (*n.* 2), 207 (*n.* 4).
—— Landstände, vii. 173 (*n.* 1), 177 (*n.* 1); viii. 307 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 2), 309 (*n.* 1), 312 (*n.* 2); xv. 226 (*n.* 3), 327 (*n.* 1), 328 (*n.* 1); xv. 118 (*n.* 1, 2), 220 (*n.* 2).
Freyberg, Pancras v., vii. 176 (*n.* 2).
Freyberger, John, xiv. 314 (*n.* 1).
Freydinger, vi. 52; xi. 227 (*n.* 1).
Freyhub, Andreas, viii. 196–7.
Freys, xiv. 521 (*n.* 2).
Friars Minor, Church of, Cologne, i. 172, 214.
Friaul, iii. 308; x. 67.
Fribourg, xvi. 242 (*n.* 2).
Frick, John, xiii. 521.
Fridolin, St., xiv. 68.
Friedberg, Conclave at, ix. 262–3, 270–2.
Friedberg, C. A., v.: *see* Schoppe and Ungersdorff.
Friedberg, xii. 337–8.
Friedens, Koggen, ii. 50.
Friedensburg, Walter, v. 73; xiv. 240 (*n.* 2).
—— *Beitrage z. Briefwechsel*, v. 45 (*n.* 1).
—— *der Reichstag z. speier*, v. 60 (*n.* 1); v. App.; vi. 547.
—— *Neues Acktion*, v. 80 (*n.* 3).
—— *z. Vorgesch. d. Gotha-Jorgan*, v. 37 (*n.* 2), 42 (*n.* 3), 44 (*n.* 1), 49 (*n.* 1), 50 (*n.* 2).
Friedewald, v. 42, 406 (*n.* 2).
Friedland, Hy. II. of Fce. plots to attack Chas. V. in, vi. 518.
Friedlander, Max, xi. 173 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 3); viii. 262 (*n.* 4), 267 (*n.* 1), 312 (*n.* 1).
Friedlib, Fcis.: *see* Irenicus.
Friedmann, Karl, ix. 196 (*n.* 5).
Friedmann, M. C., xii. 131 (*n.* 2).
Friedmann, Viktorin, ix. 2.
'Friedr. Arndt, John. Arndt,' xiv. 492 (*n.* 2).
'Fried. d. Fromme,' Kluckhohn, vii. 70 (*n.* 1), 221 (*n.* 2), 316 (*n.* 2) 338 (*n.* 3), 351 (*n.* 2), 368 (*n.* 1), 370 (*n.* 1), 375 (*n.* 2), 399 (*n.* 1); viii. 49 (*n.* 2), 50 (*n.* 2), 75 (*n.* 3), 146 (*n.* 4), 153 (*n.* 2), 159 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 2), 200 (*n.* 2), 204 (*n.* 2), 207 (*n.* 1); xv. 56 (*n.* 3).
'Fried. d. Weise,' Kolde, iii. 336.
Fried., C., *D. Altdeutschen Gläser*, xiii. 504 (*n.* 2).
Fried., K., *August. Hirsvogel*, xi. 194 (*n.* 3).
Friedrich, Matt., xi. 12; xii. 323; xv. 388, 389 (*n.* 1).
'Fried. Nausea,' M. Eymer, xiv. 309 (*n.* 5).
'Fried. Nausea,' J. Metzner, xiv. 463 (*n.* 1).
Fried., Sigm. of Lindau, xii. 355 (*n.* 2), 365 (*n.* 1).
'Fried. Taubmann,' Ebeling, xiii. 276 (*n.* 5), 292 (*n.* 1, 3), 293 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 3), 402 (*n.* 2).
Friederich: *see* Frederic.
'Friedrichs Testament,' vii. 72 (*n.* 2).
Friemen, church at, i. 174.
Friesach, xi. 68; xiv. 80 (*n.* 4).
Friese, Tilmann, xii. 248 (*n.* 1); xv. 71 (*n.* 1), 72 (*n.* 1), 165 (*n.* 1).
Fries, Dr., xi. 70 (*n.* 1).
Fries, Hans, xi. 263–4.
Fries, Lorenz, iv. 194 (*n.* 1), 232 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 1), 178 (*n.* 1), 252–5, 288 (*n.* 1), 319 (*n.* 1), 326 (*n.* 1), 344–5; xiii. 440 (*n.* 1), 460.
'Friesel, Historisch patholog.,' Seitz, xiv. 61 (*n.* 3).
Friesland, v. 245, 458, 480; viii. 43.

Main References

—— peasant proprietors in, i. 309.
—— cities of, and Hanseatic League, ii. 48.
—— insurrectn. in, viii. 126.
—— destined for Electr. of Sax., viii. 33.
—— East, progress made in, by new doctrine, v. 104.
—— Count Ems appropriates Church property in, v. 104–5.
—— Count of, forbids people to set foot on Bremen territy., vii. 283.
—— Counts of, refuse to sign *Bergen Book*, viii. 428.
—— West, strength of Anabaps., v. 471.
—— Anabaps. seize Olden, v. 480.
Frimmel, Th. v., *Galeriestud*, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Frischbier, H., xi. 300 (*n.* 2).
Frischius, xv. 212 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 1).
Frischlin, Nicodem., philolog. and crowned poet, xiii. 175, 348, 362–77.
—— birth and parents, xiii. 362.
—— friendship bet. and Crusius, xiii. 362–3 (*n.* 1).
—— takes part in controvsy. on doctr. of omnipres. of Body of Christ, x. 270 (*n.* 2).
—— Comedies, xii. 159–60.
—— disreput. sch. conditns., xiii. 37.
—— in Brunsw., xiii. 119.
—— contrasts Prot. stinginess and Cath. generosity, xiii. 126–7.
—— on treatment of sch. children, xiii. 37 (*n.* 2).
—— on Germ.-Latin poets, xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
—— elegy on a dog, xiii. 344 (*n.* 3).
—— poetic sense, xiii. 345 (*n.* 1).
—— Latin dramas acted in schs., xiii. 175 (*n.* 1).
—— dedicated to Empr. Max., xiii. 365.
—— crowned by Rudolf II., xiii. 365.
—— *Susanna*, xiii. 175 (*n.* 1).
—— ridicule of kitchen-Latin, xiii. 175–6.
—— *Julius redivivus*, acted, xiii. 176–7.
—— friction bet. and burgs. of Tübing., xiii. 363.
—— accused of scandalous life, xiii. 363–4.
—— defence of self, xiii. 363 (*n.* 2), 364 (*n.* 1).
—— in favour of Dk. of Würtemb., xiii. 364.
—— Court poems, xiii. 364–5.
—— provided w. letter of recommendatn. to Max. II., xiii. 365.
—— writes *Panegyrics on the Austrn. Empr.*, xiii. 365 (*n.* 1).
—— unpopularity at Univ., xiii. 366.

Frischlin, Nicodem., comedy *Phasma* completed, xii. 110–13, 110 (*n.* 2), 113 (*n.* 1).
—— performed at Tübingen, x. 31–2; xiii. 183–4, 184 (*n.* 1), 367.
—— publishes *V. Bauernleben*, xiii. 367.
—— self-defence, xiii. 367–8.
—— pasqs. and lampoons agst., xiii. 368–9.
—— descriptn. of, in *Adelsbuch*, xiii. 369.
—— hostile feelings tow., am. Lutheran preachers, xiii. 370.
—— applies for positn. at Strassb. acad., xiii. 370–1.
—— divorce proceedings begin agst., xiii. 372.
—— banished fr. Tübingen, xiii. 373.
—— appnted. Imp.-royal Bohem. historian and librarian, Prague, xiii. 373–4.
—— dedicates *Christop. and Persinus* to Imp. Court, xiii. 374.
—— compiles various sch. books, xiii. 374–5.
—— involved in theolog. quarrels at Brunsw., xiii. 375.
—— to Helmstädt, xiii. 375–6.
—— to live at Marburg, xiii. 376.
—— indomitable will and industry in captivity, xiii. 376–7.
—— many attempts at reconciliation w. Martin Crusius, xiii. 377 (*n.* 1).
—— forced to pay for publicatn. of learned works, xiv. 523.
—— dedicates Lat. Comedy to Counc. at Strassb., xiv. 525 (*n.* 1).
—— address to Univ. of Tübingen, xv. 175–6.
—— on drunkenness at courts, xii. 159–60; xv. 229 (*n.* 3).
—— *Oratio d. vita Rustica*, xv. 349 (*n.* 2).
—— descript. of beggars and gipsies, xv. 510 (*n.* 2).
—— *Deutsche Dichtunge*, xvi. 149 (*n.* 2).
'Frischlin,' Strauss, xii. 110 (*n.* 2), 113 (*n.* 1); xiv. 524 (*n.* 1), 525 (*n.* 1); xv. 176 (*n.* 1), 229 (*n.* 3), 252 (*n.* 1).
'Frischlins Deutsche Dicht.,' Strauss, xii. 160 (*n.* 2).
Frisius, David Fab., xii. 250.
Frisius, Paul, xii. 355 (*n.* 3); xvi. 497.
Frisner, Andreas, i. 16.
Fritsch, xi. 130 (*n.* 1).
Fritz, Jost, iv. 138–9, 218, 222.
Fritzer, xiv. 327 (*n.* 3).
Fritzshe, O. F., xiii. 383 (*n.* 1).
Friuli, ii. 236, 239, 244.
Froben, Johann, i. 12–3, 20; iii. 360; xi. 216; xiv. 517, 526.
Froben & Lachmer, booksellers, i. 19, 22.
Frobenius, iii. 360 (*n.* 1).
'Frohlocken über Frohlocken, evangel. Jubiläum,' A. Contzen, xiv. 346.
Frohse, vii. 293.
Froissart, Pierre de, i. 160; ii. 58, 78, 119 (*n.* 1), 131 (*n.* 1), 137, 146–7, 161–2, 186, 194.
Frölich, Jas., xi. 191 (*n.* 4); xii. 264 (*n.* 3).
Froment, v. 137 (*n.* 2).
'Fromm. Teutscher,' xii. 93–6, 96 (*n.* 1).
Fronip, Aug., xiv. 33 (*n.* 2).
'Fronhöfe,' v. Maurer, xv. 141 (*n.* 1).
Froning, R., xii. 2 (*n.* 2).
Froschauer, Chris., xiv. 443 (*n.* 3), 517 (*n.* 3), 524 (*n.* 1).
Fröschel, Hierony., ix. 449.
Fröschel, Sebast., xii. 378 (*n.* 4); xiv. 474 (*n.* 4).
Fröschl, Wigulens, Bp. of Passau, xiii. 434.
Froschmaier, G., x. 560 (*n.* 3).
'Froschmäuseler,' Rollenhagen, vii. 293 (*n.* 2); xiv. 474 (*n.* 3).
'Froschmeuseler,' Goedeke, xii. 224 (*n.* 5).
Frundsberg, Georg v., ii. 283; iv. 5; vii. 3.
Fry, Rudolf, xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
Fuch, leader of Osianderites, vii. 302, 303, 304–5; x. 221 (*n.* 1); xiv. 155, 159.
Fuchs, xv. 145 (*n.* 3), 147 (*n.* 1, 2) 148 (*n.* 2), 149 (*n.* 1), 150 (*n.* 1).
Fuchs, *Älteste Schriftsteller*, xiv. 58 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 59 (*n.* 1).
Fuchs, Geo. v. Rügheim, Bp. of Brandenb., vii. 119, 379 (*n.* 1).
Fuchs, K. J., xv. 137 (*n.* 2).
Fuchs, Leon., profess. at Tübingen, xiii. 518 (*n.* 2).
—— agst. Colocynth as medicine, xiv. 50–1, 51 (*n.* 1).
—— impartiality and scientific spirit, xiii. 518.
—— lamentatn. over decay of learning, xiii. 518–9, 519 (*n.* 1).
—— botan. book translated into Germ., xiii. 519–20; xv. 51 (*n.* 1).
—— merit recognised by Chas. V., xiii. 520.
—— garden at Tübingen, xiii. 532.
Fuchs, Marcus, xvi. 429 (*n.* 2).
Fuchstein, Fuchs v., iv. 276 (*n.* 1).
Fuchstein, Johann v., assessor to Imp. Counc., iii. 291; v. 416.
—— active in cause of Franz v. Sickingen, iii. 291.
—— agent to Ul. of Wurtemb. in Peasants' Rising, iv. 225.
—— surprises Castle of Staufen, v. 348.
Fuchte, Jn. v., xiv. 170.
'Fuder,' ix. 216.
Fuesslin, *Epist. Helvet. Reformatn.*,' vi. 84 (*n.* 2).
Füger, Caspar, xii. 259 (*n.* 2).
Fugger, v., xiii. 247 (*n.* 1).
Fugger, Anton, and Countess Montfort, xv. 339 (*n.* 2).
Fugger, Hans J., vi. 270 (*n.* 2).
Fugger, Jas., v. Kirchb., Prince, Bp. of Constance, ix. 380 (*n.* 1); x. 469, 599.
Fugger, Jn., xi. 146.
—— Markus, ix. 413; xii. 294 (*n.* 2).
—— Raimund, xiii. 303–4.
Fugger, Counts, their travels through Pyrenean peninsula, xiii. 526.
Fuggers of Augsb. in Venice, ii. 55.

Main References

—— inordinate profits, ii. 85, 87.
—— decline negotiatns., w. Fcis. I., ii. 282.
—— open credit acnt. w. agents of Chas. V., ii. 282.
—— Abp. of Mayence's debts, iii. 78.
—— Luther inveighs agst., iii. 117.
—— agents for dispatches bet. Prague, Madrid, and Rome, ix. 127, 203 (*n.* 1).
—— build Capuch. monastery, ix. 346.
—— — Jesuit Coll. and Gymnas., ix. 371.
—— letters to Pope in praise of Jesuits, ix. 371 (*n.* 4), 372.
—— reasons for building coll., ix. 372.
—— mortuary chapel, xi. 211, 248, 251.
—— reports sent to, xiv. 533 (*n.* 2).
—— money relatns. w. Italy, xv. 2 (*n.* 1).
—— and Spanish spice trade, xv. 28 (*n.* 1).
'Führer durch d. Museum d. Sachs,' v. Eye, xi. 69, 166 (*n.* 2), 207 (*n.* 2).
Fulda, iii. 62; viii. 355.

Main References

—— church at, i. 74.
—— wine produced, i. 341.
—— Fcscan. library at, iv. 149 (*n.* 1).
—— destructn. of churches in, iv. 296.
—— armies to mass at, vi. 319–20.

Fulda (*main references*, continued):
—— proposed conferce. at, vii. 58.
—— activity of dissent in Bpric. of, vii. 182–3.
—— Jesuits attempt to stem Protestm. in Bpric., viii. 352.
—— dissensions bet. Bp. and chapter threaten to provoke war, viii. 366.
—— Cath. relig. estabd. in Abbacy, viii. 327.
—— friction bet. Abbot, Cathed., etc., viii. 328.
—— Prot. Burghers appeal to Abbot in vain, viii. 329.
—— Electr. of Sax., etc., endeavour to aid burghers, viii. 329–30.
—— Princes and Prots. of, fail to prove Augsb. Confessn. conceded to burgs., viii. 331–2.
—— no Lutheran ministry existed in, viii. 332.
—— knights of, commanded to obey Abbot, viii. 333.
—— Abbey of, rifled by Marg. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 508.
—— extensns. of Electr. of Sax., vi. 347.
—— Sch. ordinances issued by Jesuits of, viii. 337–8.
—— drain of mines at Schwartz, xv. 94 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4).
—— bad treatment of miners,
—— progress of Catholicism in Bpric., ix. 370.
—— nobles of, and proposed League of Counts, ix. 6.
—— Jesuit School at, ix. 130; xiii. 158.
—— number of pupils attending Jesuit gymnas., ix. 314.
—— Bpric. of, invaded by Landg. of Hesse-Cassel, ix. 245.
—— persecutn. of witches, xvi. 430 (*n.* 1).
—— kindness of Jesuits in visiting condemned witches, xvi. 445 (*n.* 1).
—— Diet at, ix. 291 (*n.* 1).
—— devotn. of Jesuits am. plague-stricken people of, ix. 328.
—— coll. erected at, ix. 324.
—— Landg. Wm. IV. lays out new gardens, at, xiii. 529.
Fulda, Adam v., i. 251.
'**Fuldaer Anekdotenb.**,' Malkums, xvi. 430 (*n.* 1).
'**Fulgentius**,' Jacob Locher, i. 24.
Funckelin, Jas., xii. 22–3.
'**Fundations-Urkunde**,' viii. 320.
Fünen, battle of, v. 484.
Funerals, xv. 406.
'**Fünf Bücher Mainzer**,' Nicholas Serarius, xiii. 460.
Fünfkirchen, v. 402; vi. 234.
Fünfkirchen, Herr v., vii. 164.
'**Fünft u. letzt Tail**,' J. Eck, xiv. 323 (*n.* 2).
'**Fünfte Centuria**,' Jn. Nas, xi. 357.
'**Fünfte Planetpredikten**,' J. Andreac, xvi. 129 (*n.* 2).
'**Fünfundzwanz. Predigten**,' Th. Rosarius, xv. 469 (*n.* 2), 499 (*n.* 1), 502 (*n.* 1).
'**Fünfzehn Bundesgenossen**,' by Gunzburg, iii. 140–1.
'**Fünfzehn Koimeespred.**,' Erasmus Winter, xv. 406–7 (*n.* 1).
'**Funus**,' Erasmus, xiii. 357.
'**Fürbitte ein Exul Christi**,' ix. 104 (*n.* 3).
Fürer, Chris., iv. 63–4, 78; xvi. 37 (*n.* 1).
Fürer, Danne Sigmund, iv. 80.
Fürfeld, iv. 317.
'**Fürhalt. 30 Artikel**,' Kaspar Schatzgeyer, xiv. 260.
Furriers, Guild, ii. 6.
'**Fürstabt Balthasar**,' viii. 327 (*n.* 2), 332 (*n.* 1), 333 (*n.* 1), 366 (*n.* 4), 367 (*n.* 2), 370 (*n.* 1, 2), 371 (*n.* 1).
'**Fürstbischof Martin Brenner**,' Leop. Schuster, ix. 412 (*n.* 2), 380 (*n.* 1), 400 (*n.* 1).
'**Fürsten u. Frauen-Collegium**,' xiii. 285.
'**Fürsten u. Volker Südeuropes**,' ix. 187 (*n.* 2); xv. 5 (*n.* 2).
Fürstenau, xv. 264 (*n.* 3), 268 (*n.* 2, 4); xvi. 113–4 (*n.* 1).
Fürstenberg, Felix, Count v., iv. 11.
Fürstenberg, Fried., Count v., iii. 299.
—— serves under Sickingen, iii. 283.
—— levies troops for Sick., iii. 292.
Fürstenberg, Kaspar v., ix. 141 (*n.* 2); xv. 336, 338 (*n.* 4).
Fürstenberg, Pp. v., on havoc wrought by robber knights, ii. 259–60.
—— on rehabilitatn. of Imp. Chamber, iii. 165.
—— on Electrs. excuses for non-paymnt. of taxes, iii. 166.
—— on Luther's first appearance before Diet of Worms, iii. 190.
—— on disagreements of Diet of Nuremb., iii. 309.
—— deleg. to Diet of Ratisb., v. 201, 203.
—— account of interview w. Chas. V., v. 379–80.
—— reports hordes of Turk. troops at Belgrade, v. 381.
—— testimy. to Chas. V.'s fine qualities, v. 386–8.
Fürstenberg, Wm. v., serves under Sickingen, iii. 283.
—— on action of Adk. Fred. at Spires, v. 201–2.
—— on attitude of priests, v. 203.
—— deputed envoy to Fcs. I., v. 372.
—— collects Landsknechts for service agst. Ferd., v. 411–2.
—— threatens Epr.'s messenger w. halter, v. 414.
—— joins forces w. main army, v. 415.
—— agent to Fcis. I., v. 436.
—— commands Germ. infantry in army of Fcs. I., v. 447.
—— commands Germ. army in Burgun. and Champagne, iv. 11.
—— chief lieut. of miltry. expeditn. of Confeds. of Smalc. League, vi. 31.
—— promises Smalc. League support of Fcs. I. and troops, vi. 41.
'**Fürstenbund**,' Voigt, vi. 421 (*n.* 2), 422 (*n.* 2), 423 (*n.* 1), 424–5 (*n.* 3), 428 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 3), 469 (*n.* 1), 471 (*n.* 3), 472 (*n.* 1).
Fürstenhagen, church at, i. 174.
'**Fürstenleben**,' Voigt, vi. 173 (*n.* 3), 227 (*n.* 1); xv. 272 (*n.* 4), 277 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 1), 283 (*n.* 5).
'**Fürstensch.**,' Gremina, xii. 33.
Furstenschulen, viii. 174 (*n.* 2).
'**Fürstentag**,' Calinich, vii. 206 (*n.* 2), 207 (*n.* 1), 213 (*n.* 2), 214 (*n.* 1), 215 (*n.* 3), 217 (*n.* 2), 218 (*n.* 1, 2), 219 (*n.* 1, 3), 220 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 1, 2), 223 (*n.* 1), 226 (*n.* 1), 228 (*n.* 1).
Fürstenwald, church in, i. 170; v. 184.
Fürstenzell, Abbot of, vii. 172.
Fürstus, xiv. 77.
'**Fürstwesen**,' Knis, xv. 210 (*n.* 1).
Fürth, v., *Beitrage z. Gesch.*, ix. 25 (*n.* 1).
Furtmeyer, Berthold, i. 213.
'**Fusion' Theology**, xiv. 159–62.
Füssel, x. 318 (*n.* 1), 319.
Füssen, vi. 315–6 (*n.* 2); xiii. 8.
Fütrer, Ul., i. 292; xiii. 424.
Fyens, Thos., xv. 329–30 (*n.* 1).

'G. Agricola,' E. Herzog, xiii. 491 (*n.* 1).
'G. Asinus Nasi Batteniorntanus d. ist e. Bericht v. Fratris Joannis Nasen Esel,' etc., John Nas, x. 107 (*n.* 2), 109 (*n.* 1, 2).
'G. Contarini,' Dittrich, xiv. 298 (*n.* 5).
'G. Macropedius, ein Beitr. z. Literaturgesch.,' etc., D. Jacobi, xiii. 174 (*n.* 1).
'G. Mercator u. sein Atlas,' F. Sander, xiii. 470 (*n.* 1).
'G. Wizel,' G. Schmidt, xiv. 286 (*n.* 2).
Gabelkofer, Hans Adam, ix. 404 (*n.* 2).
Gabor, Bethlen, inv. Transylv., x. 544.
Gabrieli, Giovanni, xi. 248.
Gabriel v. Eyb, Bp. of Eichstadt, v. 56. 276–7; vii. 169 (*n.* 2), 170; xiii. 434; xvi. 55, 61.
Gabrieli, Andrea, xi. 248.
Gachard, *Corresp. de Guill. le Taciturne*, viii. 15 (*n.* 1).
—— *Corresp. de Marguerite de Parme*, viii. 13 (*n.* 2).
—— *Corresp. de Pp. II.*, viii. 18 (*n.* 3), 25 (*n.* 2), 26 (*n.* 1, 2), 27 (*n.* 1, 2), 33 (*n.* 2, 3), 35 (*n.* 1, 2), 46 (*n.* 4), 64, 127 (*n.* 3, 4), 132 (*n.* 3), 141 (*n.* 1), 145 (*n.* 2).
—— *Trois Années*, 251 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1), 258 (*n.* 1, 3), 290 (*n.* 3), 339 (*n.* 2).
Gaebel, G., *D. Thos. Kantzow Chronik*, xiii. 439 (*n.* 1).
Gaede, iv. 358 (*n.* 1); xv. 147 (*n.* 1), 149 (*n.* 1).
Gaedertz, xii. 181 (*n.* 3).
Gaëta, ii. 248; v. 196.
Gaëtano, Antonis, ix. 472 (*n.* 2, 3).
'Gaetanos Instrukt. f. Milensio,' i. 251; ix. 472 (*n.* 3).
Gail, Andrew, xiii. 405 (*n.* 1).
'Gail, A.,' H. Burckherdt, xiii. 405 (*n.* 1).
'Gail, A.,' L. Ennen, xiii. 405 (*n.* 1).
Gaildorf, iv. 275.
Gailkirchen, ix. 211.
'Galante Lyrik,' M. v. Waldberg, xii. 226 (*n.* 1).
Galen, xii. 279; xiv. 34–5, 229.
'Galerie des tableaux de la reine Christine,' Grauberg, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
'Galeriestudien,' Frimmel, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Galileo, xiii. 477.
'Gallerie,' Rathgeber, xi. 149 (*n.* 1), 151 (*n.* 4), 152 (*n.* 2).
Galleries in Churches, xi. 124 (*n.* 2).
Galli, *D. Lutherische u. Calvinischen Kirchenst.*, x. 221 (*n.* 1).
Gallois, L., v. 491 (*n.* 1); xiv. 518 (*n.* 1).
—— *Hamburg. Chronik*, v. 121 (*n.* 1).
—— *Les Geographes allemands*, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
Gallus, Nich., vi. 69 (*n.* 1); x. 111, 301 (*n.* 3), 302 (*n.* 2); xvi. 110 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— proposes a superintendnt.-Gen. be set over Lutheran Church of Germy., vii. 31.
—— strictures on Frankf. Recess, vii. 32.
—— letter on Max., Kg. of Bohem., vii. 50 (*n.* 1).
—— doctrine of freewill, vii. 56–7.
—— accusation of Jesuits, viii. 337.
—— preaches agst. Staphylus, x. 82.
—— abused by Jn. Nas, x. 95.
—— attack on Melanch., xiv. 154.
—— on decay of morals, xvi. 28.

Gama, Vasco da, ii. 57.
Gambling, iv. 147; xv. 279–80, 279 (*n.* 3, 4, 5); xvi. 160 (*n.* 3).
Gamboltschyn, xiv. 77.
'Game of cards,' attribd. to Peter Flötner, xi. 224 (*n.* 4).
Gandersheim, Abbey of, vi. 205; xiii. 68, 302.
'Gänsebauch,' the, xv. 362 (*n.* 2).
'Ganz d. Welthandels,' Kiesselbach, ii. 49 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 1).
'Ganz nach d. Eisenhammer,' i. 303.
Ganzhofer, L., *D. Bewitheil-welche Fischarts Gargantua*, xi. 378 (*n.* 1).
Gaotsch, Jacob, v. 168–9.
'Gar neuer Lobs prueh e. v. Ignatio Loiola,' x. 364 (*n.* 1).
Garcaüs, Joachim, x. 320.
Garcia de Loaysa, Bp. of Osma, x. 360.
Garcia de Rosende, i. 14.
Gardasce, the, Tusculans, xiii. 530.
Gardelegen, i. 170; xiii. 113; xiv. 84; xvi. 299 (*n.* 3).
'Gardenknechts,' xv. 518–9, 519 (*n.* 1), 522 (*n.* 2).
Gardens, xiii. 529, 532–6 (*n.* 1, 3).
Gardiner, x. 439 (*n.* 3), 457 (*n.* 3), 453 (*n.* 2), 532 (*n.* 2).
Gardner, Geo., xv. 90–1, 91 (*n.* 1).
Gardners, Guild of, ii. 6.
'Gargantua,' Fischart, xi. 108 (*n.* 3).
Garster, Abbot of, vii. 157.
Gart, Thiebolt, xiii. 174; xii. 25–6, 25 (*n.* 2).
'Gart d. Gesundheit,' xiii. 508 (*n.* 1), 510.
'Gartenbau im Mittelalter,' A. Kaufmann, xiii. 533 (*n.* 2), 536 (*n.* 1).
'Gartenbruder Helzer,' x. 3.
'Gartende Knechte,' viii. 55.
'Gartengessels,' Frey, vii. 188 (*n.* 4), 189 (*n.* 1), 192, 194; xii. 250, 251 (*n.* 1).
Garth, Helwig, xv. 236 (*n.* 3).
Gartner, Andreas, xi. 274 (*n.* 1).
Gärtner, Hieronymus, xi. 195.
Gasmann, Andrew, xii. 28.
'Gasparo Contarini,' Dittrich, vi. 49 (*n.* 1), 255 (*n.* 1); xi. 92 (*n.* 3).
Gass, W., xiv. 157 (*n.* 3), 164 (*n.* 6), 165 (*n.* 3), 176 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 1), 190 (*n.* 1), 221 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. d. protestant Dogmatik*, xiv. 130 (*n.* 1).
—— on Melanch.'s *Loci Communes*, xiv. 149 (*n.* 2), 150 (*n.* 3), 151 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 1).
—— on Hutter's *Compendium*, xiv. 162 (*n.* 4).
—— criticism of Gerhard's *Loci Communes Theolog.*, xiv. 165 (*n.* 5).
—— on theolog. standpoint of Pelagius, xiv. 179 (*n.* 2).
—— on Prot. attempt to build moral theology, xiv. 193 (*n.* 2).
—— on Prot. Exegetists, xiv. 213 (*n.* 1).
'Gassenhauer, Renter. u. Berglid.,' Hy. Knaust, xi. 274.
Gast, Joh., xvi. 147 (*n.* 2).
Gastein, xv. 300; ix. 378 (*n.* 2).
Gastel, Jörg, xv. 454 (*n.* 1).
Gattinara, Chancellor, v. 8.
'Gäuchlieder,' the, xii. 213.
Gaudentius, vi. 304 (*n.* 1); ix. 340 (*n.* 2), 341 (*n.* 1); xiv. 112 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 1), 253 (*n.* 2, 4), 259 (*n.* 2), 349 (*n.* 2).
Gaupp, xi. 29 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 2), 32 (*n.* 1), 39 (*n.* 2).
Gauspach, xvi. 40.
'Gazophylacium,' J. Drexel, xv. 464 (*n.* 1).
Gebhard, Chris., ix. 330.
Gebhard, J. v. Mansfeld, Count, v. 333, 494.
Gebhard, Truchsess v. Waldburg, Abb. of Cologne, ix. 140, 175, 357; x. 62, 184 (*n.* 1); xiii. 142; xv. 227 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— succeeds Salentin as Abp. of Cologne, ix. 6–7.

Gebhard, Truchsess v. Waldburg (*main references*, continued):
—— received into College of Electrs., ix. 7.
—— scandal of married life, ix. 9–10.
—— illicit connectn. w. Countess of Mansfeld, ix. 10.
—— resignatn. opposed by Countess of Mansfeld and Calvinist revoluty. party, ix. 10–11.
—— Count Palat. recruits army to aid, ix. 12.
—— to Westphal. to win over Prot. nobles, ix. 13.
—— statements to Prot. Abp. of Bremen, ix. 13–4.
—— letters on apostasy of, ix. 16 (*n.* 3).
—— discussions concerning, am. priests, ix. 19 (*n.* 2).
—— advised by Count Palat. to resign Abpric., ix. 41.
—— inebriety and profligate life, ix. 42, 43 (*n.* 2), 54–5, 78; xv. 243.
—— interview w. Prot. Abp. of Bremen, ix. 42.
—— Master of Bonn, ix. 42–3.
—— town keys delivered to, ix. 43.
—— resolves on public declaration of faith, ix. 44.
—— letters to Louis of Würtemb., ix. 44, 50–1.
—— letter fr. Pope, ix. 44–5.
—— wide sensatn. caused by reply, ix. 45–6.
—— Cathed. Canons of Cologne make firm stand agst., ix. 46.
—— Rhenish provincial Estates, etc., join in opposing, ix. 48.
—— contentn. bet. Lutheran and Calvin. parties as to which he should join, ix. 48–9.
—— duplicity tow. Calvins. and Lutherans, ix. 49–50.
—— issues new relig. edict, ix. 50–1.
—— relegs. government to Count A. of Neuenar, ix. 51.
—— letters to Rudolf II., justifying self, ix. 51–2.
—— applies to town counc. of Strasb., etc., for support, ix. 52.
—— dissipatn., lawlessness, and cruel treatment of Caths., ix. 54–7.
—— excommunicated by Pope, ix. 57.
—— plans for carrying on war agst., ix. 59–60.
—— chief supporters, ix. 61–3, 68–9.
—— condemnatn. of his acts by Electr. of Sax., ix. 65.
—— points enumerated for and agst., by Count of Nassau, ix. 67.
—— continues to war in Westphalia, ix. 71–2.
—— terms of secret treaty w. Count Palat. Jn. Casimir, ix. 73.
—— joins camp of Jn. Casimir, ix. 77.
—— effect of Electr. Palat. Louis's death upon affairs, ix. 82.
—— proposals of ambassads. of Mayence, etc., at Congress of Frankf.-a.-M., ix. 83.
—— Rudolf II.'s negotiatns. w., ix. 83–4.
—— scheme to appnt. son of Count Palat. coadjutor to, ix. 87–8.
—— loses Bonn, ix. 88.
—— turns to Eliz. of Eng. for help, ix. 89.
—— excommunicated and measures commenced agst., ix. 175 (*n.* 2).
—— takes up residence in Strassb., ix. 177.
—— violation of relig. peace, ix. 208–9.
—— return of Cath. clergy expelled by, ix. 358.
—— death, ix. 183 (*n.* 1).
—— *Ausschreiben*, ix. 51 (*n.* 1), 52 (*n.* 1).
—— *Beilagen*, ix. 45 (*n.* 2), 51 (*n.* 1), 52 (*n.* 1).
'Gebhard Truchsess,' Berthold, ix. 89 (*n.* 1).
Gebhardt, Bruno, xiii. 299 (*n.* 1).
Gebsattel, J. Pp. v., Bp. of Bamberg, ix. 375–7, 439–40.
Gebweiler, J., xiii. 249; iv. 351; i. 133; xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
Geci, miners of, ii. 39.
'Gedanken ein. unbekannten Anhängers,' K. Sudhoff, xiii. 68 (*n.* 4).
'Gedenkenbuch,' Weinsberg, viii. 247 (*n.* 3).
'Gedenkschrift z. Eröffnung,' xiv. 40 (*n.* 2).
Gedicke, Simon, x. 305 (*n.* 3), 309 (*n.* 1), 310, 311 (*n.* 1), 312; xiv. 179; xii. 210 (*n.* 3).
Gedlmann: *see* Gödelmann.
Geel, Jan v., v. 480.
Geering, xv. 23 (*n.* 2).
'Gefangennahme,' Issleib, vi. 369 (*n.* 1).
'Gefangennahme Herzog,' vi. 293 (*n.* 1).
Geffeken, J., i. 34.
—— *Beilagen*, xvi. 230 (*n.* 1), 231 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 232 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 1).
—— *Bilderkatechismus*, xiv. 403 (*n.* 3); xv. 442 (*n.* 1).
Gegenbach, J. M. v., i. 123–4.
Gegenbach, Pamphilus, xii. 36–8, 38 (*n.* 2), 39; xiii. 188 (*n.* 2); xv. 428 (*n.* 2).
'Gegenbericht,' the, vii. 325 (*n.* 3).
'Gegenbericht auf d. Anatomie,' Spangenberg, x. 38 (*n.* 2).
'Gegenbericht auf Dr. Joh.,' Spangenberg, x. 143–4, 144 (*n.* 1).
'Gegen-Erinnerunges,' x. 38 (*n.* 2), 247 (*n.* 2).
'Gegenreformation,' Burghard, viii. 353 (*n.* 1).
'Gegenreformation im Bistum Bamb.,' Zobel, ix. 375 (*n.* 1).
'Gegenreformation in Inneröster.,' Loserth, ix. 387 (*n.* 3).
'Gegenreformation in Salzb.,' Loserth, ix. 378 (*n.* 2), 414 (*n.* 4).
'Gegenreformation in Westfalen,' L. Keller, ix. 239 (*n.* 1, 3), 349 (*n.* 1, 3), 357 (*n.* 1, 2), 358 (*n.* 3), 359 (*n.* 4), 563 (*n.* 3); xiii. 142 (*n.* 1).
'Gegenreformation in Graz,' ix. 387 (*n.* 3).
'Gegen Reformation in Graz,' Peinlich, ix. 409 (*n.* 2).
'Geheime Dispensbreve d. Pius IV.,' Schlecht, vii. 339 (*n.* 2).
'Geheime Rathschläge gegen die fünf Orte,' v. 357 (*n.* 1).
Gehren, vii. 390.
Gehrken, xi. 58 (*n.* 2), 239 (*n.* 2).
Geiger, Lud., xii. 55 (*n.* 1), 163 (*n.* 3), 188 (*n.* 4), 315 (*n.* 1), 383 (*n.* 1); xiv. 250 (*n.* 3); xvi. 287 (*n.* 1).
—— *Die Juden u. d. deutsche Literatur*, xv. 48 (*n.* 3), 54 (*n.* 1)
—— *N. Ellenbog*, ix. 335 (*n.* 3); xiii. 154 (*n.* 1).
—— *Reuchlin*, xiii. 52 (*n.* 1, 2), 58 (*n.* 1), 59 (*n.* 1), 398 (*n.* 2).
Geijer, *Gesch. v. Schweden*, x. 587 (*n.* 4).
Geiler v. Kaisersberg, Dr. Johann, i. 38, 40, 77, 126–34; xiii. 7, 396 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— on instructn. through pictures, i. 43–4.
—— on indulgences, i. 49–50, 50 (*n.* 1).
—— precocity of, i. 75.
—— becomes leading scholastic, i. 113.
—— friend of Heynlin, i. 123.
—— eminent positn. occupied by, i. 126.
—— advice to students of theology, i. 126–7.
—— distinguished qualities of, i. 127.
—— friends, i. 128.
—— on Sebast. Brand's *Narrenschiff*, i. 282, 290.

Geiler v. Kaisersberg, Dr. Johann (*main references*, continued):
—— appeal to Germ. princes, i. 132.
—— love of truth and justice, i. 133.
—— adjuration of rulers, i. 134.
—— master of oratorical prose, i. 304–5.
—— on dress in 15th cent., ii. 71.
—— on Jews, ii. 77.
—— denunciatn. of trading compies., ii. 82.
—— on depravity of lawyers, ii. 176.
—— on Game Laws, ii. 184–5.
—— on luxury and greed, ii. 291–2.
—— strictures agst. Mendicant Orders, ii. 298.
—— complaint of relig. unrest, ii. 302.
—— doubts wisdom of placing Scriptures in hands of the people, ii. 303.
—— friend to earlier Humanists, iii. 3.
—— condemnatn. of bad Latin, iii. 4.
—— on value of mother tongue, iii. 6.
—— sorrow for corruptn. in Church, iii. 19.
—— *Wie Man sich halten*, xii. 177 (*n.* 1).
—— *Christenl. bilder*, xiv. 383 (*n.* 5).
—— attack on people who scoff at Gospels, xiv. 400–1, 401 (*n.* 1).
—— benefactor and Father of the Poor, xv. 439, 440 (*n.* 1, 2), 441 (*n.* 1, 2), 442 (*n.* 1), 443 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *Der Christl. Glaube*, xv. 440–1 (*n.* 2).
—— *Predigten v. d. Baum*, xv. 441 (*n.* 2).
—— warning agst. indiscriminate almsgiving, xv. 443 (*n.* 2), 444 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— advocates preventn. of pub. begging, xv. 444–5 (*n.* 1, 2), 452.
—— recomds. organised system of poor relief, xv. 445–6.
—— *Emeis*, xvi. 256 (*n.* 2), 257–60, 258 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 259 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 260 (*n.* 1).
—— on bewitched coins, xvi. 328.
'Geilers v. Kaysersberg XXI.,' xv. 445 (*n.* 2), 446 (*n* 1); xiv. 396 (*n.* 1).
Geisberg, xvi. 301 (*n.* 4).
Geiser, *Gesch. d. Armenwesens*, xv. 510 (*n.* 2).
Geislingen, iv. 214.
—— money extorted fr., vi. 456.
—— interview at, bet. Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb. and Dk. of Würtemb., vi. 456.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 32.
—— laxity of Prots. in, xvi. 41.
Geismayr, Michael, of Sterzing.

Main References

—— instigates peasant insurrectn. in Tyrol, iv. 336.
—— commander of Neustift rebels, iv. 241.
—— draws up scheme of reform, iv. 189.
—— socialistic nature of proposed ordinances, iv. 195–9, 199 (*n.* 1).
—— leader of Tyrolese and Salzb. insugts., v. 242 (*n.* 1).
—— assumes title 'Augmeist. of His Princely Highness's domins.,' iv. 336.
Geissel, *Kaiserdom*, iv. 347 (*n.* 1).
Geisslerin, Clara, of Gelnhausen, xvi. 491–3, 493 (*n.* 1).
'Geist. Bysemknopf,' W. Leonhart, xiv. 101 (*n.* 2).
'Geist d. Lutherisch. Theologen,' xiv. 162 (*n.* 2), 164 (*n.* 2, 3, 4, 5, 7), 188 (*n.* 1, 4), 214 (*n.* 3), 215 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Geist d. pommerischrügenschen,' Bieder-stedt, xiv. 484 (*n.* 4).
'Geist d. Theologen Wittenb.,' x. 268 (*n.* 1); xiii. 380 (*n.* 4); xiv. 486 (*n.* 2).
'Geisterglaube,' Schneider, xii. 354 (*n.* 5).
'Geistl. Akten,' Vienna town archives, xiii. 395 (*n.* 4).
'Geistl. Berglied,' John Mathesius, xi. 273.
'Geistl. Buch,' by Johann Stelcar, xvi. 310, 310 (*n.* 1).
'Geistlich Brautlied,' Nicholai, xi. 270 (*n.* 5).
'Geistliche Drame,' Gall Morel, xii. 6 (*n.* 1, 2, 5), 7 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Geistlich Spiel,' Paul Rebhun, xii. 24–5.
'Geistl. Gesang v. allen Ständen,' Caspar Löner, xi. 263.
'Geistl. Kinderlied,' by Justus Jones, xi. 292–3.
'Geistl. Schauspielkunst,' C. Meyer, xi. 209 (*n.* 5); xii. 5 (*n.* 1), 12 (*n.* 1).
'Geistl. Spiel von Tobias,' Hans Ackermann, xii. 100 (*n.* 2).
Geizer, viii. 8 (*n.* 1).
Geizkofler, Lucas, x. 231; xvi. 573–4 (*n.* 1).
Geizkofler, Marie Polyx. v., xiv. 485 (*n.* 4).
Geizkofler, Zach.

Main References

—— imp. treasurer to Dk. of Bav., x. 535 (*n.* 2).
—— on state of imp. finances, ix. 187.
—— zeal in tax gathering, ix. 234 (*n.* 1).
—— right of Prots. to confiscate Church property, ix. 256 (*n.* 3).
—— on tampering w. coinage, xv. 74 (*n.* 3).
—— memo. to Empr., xv. 80 (*n.* 1).
—— on decline of Germ. mining industry, xv. 92 (*n.* 2).
—— *Bedencken*, xv. 76 (*n.* 1), 79–80, 80 (*n.* 1).
Gelasius, Pope, ii. 12.
Geldenhauer, x. 257.
'Geldenwerthung,' Helferich, ii. 85.
Gelderland, Dk. of, v. 6.
Gelders, xiii. 144 (*n.* 3).
'Geldwirtschaft,' Grupp, xv. 2 (*n.* 1), 4 (*n.* 1), 5 (*n.* 1), 23 (*n.* 1), 107 (*n.* 1).
'Gelehrtenlexicon,' Jöcher, xiii. 490 (*n.* 1).
Gelhar, Gregor, xvi. 411 (*n.* 3).
Geller, Bernard, vii. 291.
Gelnhausen, i. 174.
—— Diet of, v. 178.
—— witch trial at, xvi. 491–3, 491 (*n.* 1), 493 (*n.* 1).
'Gelobt seystn. Jesu Christ,' xi. 277.
'Gelt klage,' Olorinus Variscus, xv. 48 (*n.* 3), 373 (*n.* 2), 398 (*n.* 1); xvi. 281 (*n.* 4).
'Gemeinde,' i. 321.
'Gemeine Beicht, Dialogen,' Dan. v. Soest, xiv. 298 (*n.* 5).
'Gemeine Beicht v. Bekennung,' xii. 71 (*n.* 3), 72–4.
'Gemeine Mark,' i. 321.
Gemeiner, K. Th., *Gesch. d. Kirchenreform. in Regensb.*, v. 71 (*n.* 1), 158 (*n.* 2).
'Gemeiner Pfennig,' iv. 19.
Gemeiner, *Reformation*, vi. 304 (*n.* 2).
'Gemeines Deutsch,' i. 305.
'Gemeines deut. Bergrecht,' Achenbach, xv. 101 (*n.* 1).
Gemen, viii. 347.
'Gemerkbüch. d. Hans Sachs,' xi. 317 (*n.* 1).
Gemmingen, Frau Martha v., xiv. 483–4 (*n.* 1).
Gemmingen, Jn. C. v., xiii. 535–6 (*n.* 1).
Gemmingen, Uriel v., iii. 78.
Gemunden, i. 174.
Gémy, *D. Reichsstadt Schlettstadt*, xi. 46 (*n.* 2).
'Genealog. Adelsgesch.,' König, v. 191 (*n.* 1).
Gen. Assembly of Estates at Worms, iii. 77.
Gen. Council, v. 371, 408, 387–8 (*n.* 1); vi. 1, 3, 7, 9.

Main References

—— summoning of, considered at Smalc. League, v. 511.
—— Empr. and Pope pledged to try and form Counc., v. 512 (*n.* 1).

Gen. Council (*main references*, continued):
—— proposals suggested by Pope, v. 513.
—— annoyance of Dk. of Sax. at postponement of, v. 515 (*n.* 2).
—— Pope Paul III., endeavours to promote, v. 517.
—— difficulties recreated by Dk. Wm. of Bav. and Eck, v. 519.
—— Fcs. I. endeavours to prevent summoning of, v. 521–4.
—— idea of, rejected by Smalc. Confeds., v. 525.
—— Mandate for, issued, v. 526.
—— Caths. make preparatns. for, v. 527–8 (*n.* 1).
—— members of Smalc. League united in proceedings of Gen. Counc., v. 529–30.
Genée, R., xi. 319 (*n.* 1), 317 (*n.* 1); xii. 6 (*n.* 5), 23 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 24 (*n.* 1), 75 (*n.* 1), 104 (*n.* 1), 110 (*n.* 1), 113 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 1).
'**Genelogia vera Antichristi**,' x. 397 (*n.* 1).
'**Generalsgnoden i. Urkundersam**,' Heppe, vii. 5 (*n.* 1); viii. 338 (*n.* 1), 410 (*n.* 2), 411 (*n.* 2, 3); x. 285 (*n.* 3, 4); xvi. 119 (*n.* 2).
'**Genesis**,' Martin Antony Delrio, xiv. 364 (*n.* 2); iii. 239 (*n.* 2).
Geneston, de, xiv. 107 (*n.* 1).
Geneva, ii. 53; viii. 13, 218, 219.

Main References

—— expulsn. of Jews, ii. 79.
—— Capuch. conversn. of Prots. to Cath. Faith, ix. 346.
—— churches of, advocate death for heretics, x. 224.
—— lawfulness of tyrannicide taught in, x. 370.
—— punishments at, for plague-spreading sorcery, xiv. 83 (*n.* 4).
—— plague at, xiv. 105–7 (*n.* 1).
—— executns. for witchcraft in, xvi. 303–5 (*n.* 1).
Genlis, viii. 127.
Gennep, Lud. v., ix. 340, 368–9.
Genoa, vi. 81.

Main References

—— threatened by Fce., ii. 214.
—— in hands of Fcs. I., iv. 4.
—— reconquered by Empr., iv. 5.
—— Fcs. I. secretly declines to renounce, v. 235.
—— Solym. buys up merchant ships of, v. 402.
—— Fcs. I. demands cession of, v. 440 (*n.* 1).
—— asked by Pope to aid in Turk. war, viii. 109.
'**Gensianismus Flandriæ**,' Wynckius, viii. 123 (*n.* 2).
Gentiles, Scipio, xiii. 308.
Gentillet, I., x. 364 (*n.* 3), 365 (*n.* 1); xv. 3 (*n.* 2).
'**Geographes allemands**,' L. Gallois, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
Geographic. Science, Germ. cent. of, i. 139.
'**Geograph. Mittheil**,' Petermann, xiv. 75 (*n.* 3).
'**Geograph. Zeitschrift**,' xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
'**Geophysik**,' Günther, xiii. 501 (*n.* 1).
'**Georg Honauer aus Olmütz**,' Tobolka, xv. 293 (*n.* 1).
Geo., Dk. of Brunsw. and Bp. of Mürden, viii. 343.
Geo. of Mecklenb., Dk., vi. 435–6.

Main References

—— w. Electr. of Sax., etc., enters Innsbruck, vi. 477.
Geo. of Mecklenb. (*main references*, contd.):
—— appropriates share of booty, vi. 477–8.
—— at camp of Confed. Princes, vi. 488.
George, Duke of Saxony, the Bearded, ii. 276; iii. 88, 89, 124, 319; iv. 213, 227, 286, 306; v. 77 (*n.* 4), 184 (*n.* 1), 206, 376, 410 (*n.* 1); vi. 10, 29, 36, 55, 56, 57, 101, 191, 193, 211; vii. 282; xii. 61, 85; xiii. 285, 451, 458 (*n.* 3); xiv. 276 (*n.* 2), 285, 288, 324, 519.

Main References

—— on abuses of the Church, iii. 183.
—— appeals to Electr. Fred. and Dk. Jn. of Sax. agst. proceedgs. at Wittenb., iii. 258–60.
—— Luther's anger agst., iii. 267.
—— complains of Luther's pamph. to Electr. Fred. and Counc. of Regency, iii. 295.
—— insists on necessity for destructn. of Sicking. and confeds., iii. 297–8.
—— complains of Luther's invectives, iii. 318.
—— complains of Luther's disregd. of commands, iii. 330–1.
—— complaint agst. Counc. of Regency, iv. 22.
—— on abuse of Church benefices, iv. 51–3.
—— on wrongdoers countenanced by persons in authority, iv. 53–5.
—— on desire to overthrow existing institutns., iv. 55–6.
—— appealed to by Münzer for aid, iv. 92–3.
—— letter to, fr. Sittick. v. Berlepsch, iv. 292, 295.
—— to aid of Weissensee, iv. 300–1.
—— letter to Münzer under torture, iv. 308.
—— desire for order to be restored in Germy. in relig. matters, v. 44.
—— letter to Philip of Hesse, v. 45 (*n.* 1).
—— informs Session at Dessau of alliance w. Electr. of Sax. and Landg. Pp. of Hesse, v. 49.
—— letter to Philip, v. 50.
—— attends conferce. at Leipzig, v. 51.
—— party to memo. of Mayence, v. 53.
—— criticism of 'Commit. of 8,' v. 67–8.
—— on attempt to uproot Rom. Church in Germy., v. 118–9.
—— and fictitious treaty or alliance of Breslau, v. 169 (*n.* 1), 182.
—— fears second peasant rising, v. 173.
—— threatened w. invasn. by Mich. v. Minckerwitz, v. 176.
—— demands that author of fict. Breslau treaty be named, v. 182.
—— and Luther, dispute bet., v. 186.
—— loyalty to Rom. Cath. Church, v. 277.
—— Luther's attack on, v. 288.
—— in favour of forcible measures agst. Prots., v. 304.
—— strong majority agst., v. 305.
—— on manner of appointment of higher clergy, v. 307.
—— on folly of Pp. of Hesse to war agst. Ferd., v. 412.
—— annoyance at postpment. of Gen. Counc., v. 515 (*n.* 2).
—— one of the selected to settle dispute over duty of Grand Master of Teuton. Order, v. App., 548 (*n.* 9).
—— rejects all efforts of Fcs. I. to bribe him, v. 376–7 (*n.* 3).
—— alliance w. Electr. Joach. of Brandenb., etc., in defence of old faith, vi. 20–1.
—— receives copies of Dk. of Brunsw.'s intercepted letter, vi. 33.
—— joins League of Nuremb., vi. 25.

George, Duke of Saxony (*main references*, continued):
—— Pp. of Hesse's designs agst., vi. 40.
—— receives assurances fr. Joach. II. of his Cath. faith, vi. 60.
—— on attitude of Cath. nobility tow. Church, vii. 256.
—— attends relig. plays in Freib., xii. 3.
—— Luther declares him possessed of the devil, xii. 318.
—— decrees profs. closer attentn. to work at Leipzig Univ., xiii. 279 (*n.* 3).
—— champions Cath. Church, xiv. 273 (*n.* 2).
—— summons Cochlaeus to Dresd., xiv. 281.
—— death, xiv. 281 (*n.* 2), 283, 290.
—— befriends Wizel, xiv. 286 (*n.* 2).
—— presents Sylvius w. chaplaincy, xiv. 292–4 (*n.* 1).
—— instigs. Emser to revise Luther's translatn. of Bible, xiv. 429 (*n.* 1).
—— to Landg. Pp. of Hesse, xv. 139 (*n.* 2).
—— on cause of detcrioratn. am. Cath. clergy, xvi. 52–3.
—— rejoicings am. Prots. at death of, xiv. 294.
—— his virtuous life, vi. 50.
—— will of, vi. 51–2.
—— vilificatn. of memory of, vi. 56.
Geo., Landg. of Hesse-Darmst., viii. 74; xiii. 530; xvi. 497.

Main References

—— declines to sign *Bergen Book*, viii. 422.
—— endeavours to promote village schs., xiii. 58 (*n.* 4).
—— pet monkey, xv. 270 (*n.* 2).
—— to O. v. Tettenborn, xvi. 495–6 (*n.* 1).
Geo., Margr. of Ansbach, xiii. 23 (*n.* 4).
Geo., Margr. of Brandenb.-Ansbach, xvi. 12, 36, 177 (*n.* 3).
Geo., Margr. of Brandenb.-Culmbach, v. 38, 76, 230, 244.

Main References

—— letter to brother, iv. 348.
—— joins new church, v. 34.
—— protest of Lutheran towns and princes handed to, v. 210.
—— insubordte. attitude of, at Augsb., v. 249–50.
—— signs expositn. of new doctrine, v. 252.
—— criticism of, v. 269, 282–3.
—— letters to Kgs. of Fce. and Eng., v. 345–6.
—— present at Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— Bucer's strictures on, vi. 242.
—— despoiling of churches, etc., vi. 450.
—— complaint on irrevce. and sloth in service of God, xvi. 13 (*n.* 1).
Geo., Prince of Anhalt.

Main References

—— treaty w. Chris. of Denmark, vi. 9–10.
—— apptd. by Electr. of Sax., his coadj. in relig. affairs, vi. 291.
—— letter of Luther to, xiii. 287.
Geo., Prince-Bp. of Bamberg, xvi. 177.
Geo., Bp. of Brixen, vii. 153.
Geo., Bp. of Lüttich, iv. 266 (*n.* 1).
Geo., Palat., Pfalzg. on the Rhine, Dk. in Bav. and Bp. of Spires, xv. 139.
—— and the Reuchlin Controversy, iii. 59.
—— decision invalid in Reuchlin Controv., iii. 110.
—— tries to mediate bet. Sicking. and Princes of Treves, etc., iii. 290.
—— goes to Heidelberg, iv. 317.
Geo., Palat. (*main references*, continued):
—— clemency of, iv. 351.
—— letter *re* Peasants' War, iv. 347 (*n.* 1).
—— apprised of fresh intrigues, iv. 356.
—— receives despatch fr. Chas. V., v. 56.
Geo., Count of Nassau, xiii. 305 (*n.* 3).
Geo., Father of Amberg, xiv. 259.
Geo., Count Palat. of Sax., urges judgmnt. on Electr. Palat. Fred. III.'s relig. positn., vii. 343.
Geo. v. Mansfeld, Count, vi. 309 (*n.* 2); xv. 233, 347 (*n.* 1).
Geo. v. Tübingen, Count, xv. 336 (*n.* 5).
Geo. v. Vertheim, Count, iv. 286.
Geo. v. Wittgenstein, ix. 175 (*n.* 2).
Geo. v. Würtemb., orders abolitn. of celebratn. of Mass, vi. 11.
—— excessive drinking, xv. 250 (*n.* 3).
—— scandal concerning, xvi. 147 (*n.* 2).
Geo., Count of Henneberg, vi. 439; xii. 378; xiii. 359–60; xv. 200 (*n.* 3), 201 (*n.* 1).
Geo. Augus., son of Count Palat. v. Veldenz, ix. 4.
Geo. Erasmus, Freih. v. Tschernembl, x. 404–5; xv. 190–1 (*n.* 1).
Geo. Fred., Margr. v. Baden-Durlach.

Main References

—— attends meeting of Prot. Princes at Ahausen, ix. 517.
—— reintroduces Lutheranism, x. 283.
—— receives report *re* Jülich-Cleves succession, x. 434.
—— told of intended capture of Düsseld. by Caths., etc., x. 435–6.
—— his processn. at Dk. Jn. Fred. of Wurtemb's. wedding, x. 438.
—— speaks at meeting of Prot. League, x. 448.
—— invades and ravages territories of Bamb. and Würzb., x. 459.
—— advances into Strasb., x. 460–1.
—— extorts contributns. fr. Abp. of Mayence and imprisons Electr's. ambass., x. 474.
Geo. Fred., Margr. v. Ansbach-Bayreuth, xiii. 108; xv. 205, 220 (*n.* 2, 3), 321 (*n.* 1); xvi. 124–5.
Geo. Fred., Margr. v. Baden-Hochb., xii. 251.
Geo. Fred., Margr. v. Brandenb.-Ansbach-Baireuth, vii. 39 (*n.* 4), 379 (*n.* 1); viii. 74; xv. 234.

Main References

—— appealed to for support by Prot. burghs of Fulda agst. Prince-Abbot, viii. 329.
—— advises Abbot he must grant freedom to burghs, viii. 329–30.
—— joins Electrs. August. of Sax. and Louis in enthusiasm for Lutheranism, viii. 404.
—— threats agst. those declining to sign Book of Bergen, viii. 416.
—— letter on Bergen Book fr. Electr. Palat. Louis, viii. 417.
—— sends envoy to Landgr. Wm. of Hesse, viii. 420.
—— named in will of Electr. Palat. Louis as guardian of his son, ix. 93.
—— and relig. teachings given to Electr. Palat. Louis's son, ix. 95.
—— joins Prot. League, ix. 136.
—— enters into league w. Electr. Palat. and Maurice of Hesse to vindicate Prot. claims, ix. 198–9.
—— solicited to join Prot. League agst. Spain, ix. 198.
—— joins Electr. Palat. Fred. in making conditns. w. Rudolf at Ratisb., ix. 202.

Geo. Fred. (*main references*, continued):
—— opposes grant of Turk. subs., ix. 206.
—— joins in renewed protest to Rudolf agst. 'Recess,' ix. 212.
—— summoned before Imp. Chamber, ix. 213.
—— sends representve. to Frankf. Conferce., ix. 241.
—— his character according to Prince Chrn. of Anhalt, ix. 242.
—— quarters mercaneries in Bpric. of Würzb., ix. 245.
—— fresh attempt tow. Prot. Union, ix. 248.
—— sends ambass. to Conclave at Friedb., ix. 262.
—— sends representve. to second counc. at Friedb., ix. 271.
—— Electr. Joach. Fred. informs him of his disapproval, ix. 272–3.
—— Hry. IV. of Fce. promises support to, in Prot. Union, ix. 282.
—— Rauscher dedicates second *Centuria* to, x. 93.
—— *Prognost. astrologium* and *Teutsche Practik* dedicated to, x. 196–7.
—— decrees death for heretics, x. 227.
—— rebuilds Plassenburg, xi. 132.
Geo. Gust. v. Veldenz, Count Palat., ix. 3, 87.

Main References

—— plot to procure him Bpric. of Spires, ix. 4.
—— appnt. him co-adj. to Gebhard Truchsess, ix. 87–8.
—— signs document drawn up by Evangl. Electrs. at Ratisb., ix. 491.
Geo. Hans v. Veldenz, Count Palat., ix. 207.

Main References

—— in receipt of pension fr. Fce., viii. 48.
—— offer to Pp. II. to serve him agst. Netherlands, viii. 49.
—— wishes to attack Fred., Electr. Palat., viii. 49.
—— letter to Margr. Chas. of Baden, viii. 54–5.
—— indignt. at proposed prohibitn. of forcign recruiting in Germy., viii. 78.
—— suggests to Jn. Casimir the confiscatn. of Bpric. of Spires on death of present Bp., ix. 3–4.
—— designs for his son *re* Bpric. of Spires and Electl. See of Treves, ix. 4.
—— threatens to plunge Rhine district into war, ix. 87.
—— alliance suggested bet. son and Gebhard Truchsess, ix. 87–8.
—— no part in special meetings of Prot. Estates at Ratisb., ix. 207.
—— issues base coinage, xv. 81 (*n.* 2).
George Louis, Landgrave of Leuchtenberg, xiii. 530.
Geo. Wm., Electrl. Prince of Brandenb., x. 558–9, 570.
Georgianum Collegi., Ingolst. Univ., xiii. 235–47.
'Georgische Canzley u. Schmiden,' xiv. 294 (*n.* 1).
Geppert, *Chronik. von Berlin*, vii. 297 (*n.* 1).
Gera, river, iii. 29.
Gera, Wilhelm v., ix. 393.
Gerard, Winheim, ix. 338.
Geras, Abbot of, vii. 157.
Geräus, Conrad, ix. 94–5.
Gerbel, Nicholas, i. 115; v. 349–50; xiii. 331–2 (*n.* 1).
Gercken, Pp., *Ausführl. Stiftshist. v. Brandenb.*, vi. 59 (*n.* 1).
Gerden, xii. 341 (*n.* 1).
'Gerechte Strafegegen d. wuchers. Judenschaft,' x. 575 (*n.* 1).
Geresdorf, vii. 164.
Gerhard, Hubert, xii. 14 (*n.* 1); xi. 146.
Gerhard, Jn., x. 389; xiv. 164–6, 164 (*n.* 7), 165 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 171, 196.

Main References

—— apptd. superintendent at Heidelb., xiv. 165.
—— Prof. of Theology at Jena, xiv. 165.
—— *Loco Theologicos*, xiv. 144 (*n.* 2).
—— *Loco Communes theologici*, xiv. 165 (*n.* 5).
—— *Confessio Catholica*, xiv. 165–6.
—— *Meditatnes. sacræ*, xiv. 166.
—— attacks on Caths., xiv. 185 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— *Patrologia sine d. primitivæ eccls. christ. doctorum*, xiv. 192 (*n.* 1).
—— continuation of the *Gospel-Harmony*, xiv. 212 (*n.* 3), 215.
—— *Commentar. in Harmoniam*, xiv. 215 (*n.* 3).
—— Methodolog. writings, xiv. 220 (*n.* 2).
—— *Meditatnes. sacræ oder heilige*, xiv. 491 (*n.* 1).
—— death, xiv. 165 (*n.* 4).
—— funeral sermon on, xiv. 478 (*n.* 1).
Gerhard v. Groesbeck, Bp. of Liège, v. 63; ix. 27.
'Gerhard Westerburg,' Steitz., iv. 279 (*n.* 2), 330 (*n.* 1).
Gerhardi, Christanus, viii. 388 (*n.* 1).
Gerhardt, Paul, xiii. 472 (*n.* 3), 473 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 474 (*n.* 1, 4), 475 (*n.* 1), 476 (*n.* 3, 4), 482 (*n.* 4), 486 (*n.* 3), 487 (*n.* 1); xi. 264 (*n.* 1).
'Gericht d. Salomonis,' Jn. Baumgart., xii. 29–30 (*n.* 1), 99–100 (*n.* 1); xiii. 181.
'Gerichtsverfahren,' Mairer, ii. 143–5.
Gering, Ulrich, i. 16.
Geringswalde, viii. 167 (*n.* 1); xiii. 114 (*n.* 1).
Gerla, Conrad, i. 250.
Gerlach, Stephen, of Tübingen, xiv. 167 (*n.* 3).
Gerlache, De, *Hist. du Royaume des Pays-Bas*, viii. 14 (*n.* 1).
Gerland, O., *Die Antithetis Christi et Papæ*, xi. 56 (*n.* 4).
German Art and Italian Renaissance: *see* Renaissance, Italian, and German Art.
'German Art, The': *see* Printing.
German Book-Trade: *see* Book-Trade, German.
—— **Clergy:** *see* Clergy, German.
—— **Code,** ii. 137–42.
—— **Constitution,** ii. 111.
'German Dictry.,' Weigand, xi. 95 (*n.* 1).
German Diet, v. 371.
—— Dominican provinces, xiv., 261–70.
—— history, first gen., i. 130.
—— home in Middle Ages, i. 239–41.
—— Humanists, Older: *see* Humanists, Older German.
—— Humanists, Younger: *see* Humanists, Younger German.
—— hymns, i. 264.
—— —— non-liturgical, i. 268–9.
—— language: *see* Language, German.
—— law, basis of, ii. 137–8.
—— life in Middle Ages, i. 227–33.
—— luxury in later Middle Ages, ii. 291–2.
—— monarchy, ii. 108–10, 112.
—— nation, i. 303; ii. 107–8; v. 219.
—— Ocean, v. 485.
—— political economy, ii. 104.
—— politics at close of Middle Ages, ii. 288–9.
—— Princes, alliance w. foreign lands, v. 366–73 (*n.* 1), 374–7.

German Diet, prose and historiography, iii. 6.
—— Province, Upper, new Jesuit colls. founded in, ix. 313–4.
—— Jesuit sch. regulations, xiii. 187.
—— Provinces, classificatn. of, ii. 51–2.
—— right of precedence in Ind. commerce, ii. 57–8.
—— social conditns. in later Mid. Ages, ix. 290–1.
—— territories, ii. 180.
—— throne, ii. 108–10, 112, 118–22.
—— trade, Amsterdam the chief source of its destructn., xv. 6.
—— writing schools, xiii. 36.
German College at Rome: *see* Rome, German Jesuit College at.
'German Strabo': *see* Münster, Sebastian.
'German Ziska, the': *see* Franz von Sickingen.
German-French, v. 429–35.
'Germania,' Scherr, xvi. 207 (*n.* 3).
'Germ. Sacra,' Hausiz, ix. 312 (*n.* 2).
'Germ. Vierteljahrs,' xiv. 409 (*n.* 1), 411 (*n.* 1).
Germaniken, ix. 326 (*n.* 3), 327–8.
Germaniker, ix. 326.
Germany, ix. 236, 332.

Main References

—— thirst for education in, i. 6.
—— and Italy, exchange of teachers, i. 93.
—— and Italy, alliance bet., ii. 195.
—— early use of hymns in, i. 263.
—— pre-eminence in linen industry, i. 389.
—— agricultural prosperity, i. 346.
—— and England, ii. 49.
—— great wealth of, ii. 41–2, 53.
—— — — and its dangers, ii. 62–3.
—— and Venice, ii. 54–5.
—— chief exports, ii. 55.
—— centre of commerce, ii. 56.
—— freedom in cities of, ii. 61.
—— high prices in, ii. 89–90.
—— independence threatened, ii. 196.
—— positn. of, at accesn. of Max. I., ii. 207.
—— threatened by Russia, ii. 217.
—— pre-eminence, ii. 287.
—— plague in, iii. 214.
—— — bubonic, xiv. 68–9.
—— travelling preachers in, iii. 214.
—— misfortunes prophesied for, iii. 228.
—— depressing conditn. of, iv. 1–2.
—— Fcs. I.'s hostile attitude to, iv. 2–14.
—— threatened by mob tyranny, iv. 172.
—— destructn. in, by Peasants' War, iv. 347 (*n.* 1), 352, 354.
—— domin. of Rom. Emp. threatened in, v. 1.
—— influce. of foreign affairs in, v. 1–26.
—— devastated by Civil Wars, vi. 505–6, 513.
—— anarchy and demoralisatn., v. 520–39.
—— power and glory of, under Chas. V., vii. 94.
—— question of relig. unity in, vii. 98.
—— relig. discord in, vii. 118.
—— gen. moral and relig. chaos, vii. 180, 215, 327; xvi. 1–135.
—— joins in first Huguen. War, viii. 1–10.
—— troops recruited for Huguen. War in, viii. 51–3.
—— the 'Protector of,' ix. 243.
—— exodus of sculptors and architects fr., xi. 138.
—— foreign influce. on intellectl. life, xii. 225.
—— decay of schools in, xiii. 5–10, 13–29.
—— period of wealth and intellectl. life, xiii. 4.

Germany (*main references,* continued):
—— gen. histy. of, xiii. 425–6.
—— famine in, xiv. 70 (*n.* 2).
—— climatic conditn., xiv. 76–8 (*n.* 1), 79.
—— want of unity *re* language, xiv. 415, 416 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— overrun by alchemists, etc., xiv. 11–2 (*n.* 1).
—— widespread poverty in, xv. 301, 492–526.
—— attempt to regulate begging in, xv. 431.
—— eastern, ii. 189.
—— northern, i. 170–1.
—— — brass foundries in, i. 193–4.
—— — equal to south in art treasures, 198–9 (*n.* 1).
—— — tableland of, character of villages in, i. 321.
—— connecting link bet. South Eur. and Slavs, ii. 53.
—— more gen. acceptce. of 'Interim Relig.' in, vi. 415–6.
—— disturbed conditn. of, vi. 448.
—— relig. and moral conditns. in, vii. 273–312.
—— Cath. restoratn. in, ix. 361–80.
—— lower, Cath. restoratn. in, ix. 348–61.
—— Prots. of, accept Gregorian Calendar quietly, x. 54.
—— fresh outbreak of 'Kriebelkrankh.,' famine and incendism. in, xiv. 79–80.
—— plague raging in, xiv. 80 (*n.* 1).
—— suicidism owing to plague, xiv. 85.
—— defenders of Cath. Church in, xiv. 296 (*n.* 3).
—— money values in, xv. 84 (*n.* 3).
—— decline of morals in, after reformatn., xv. 47–50.
—— witch persecutns. in, xvi. 478.
Germany, Southern, vi. 425; i. 80, 243, 321; iv. 171–2; vi. 97–8.

Main References

—— — proposal to extend Landsburg League to, ix. 60.
—— — Bart. Portia Pap. Nunc. to, ix. 303–4 (*n.* 1).
—— — opposition. in, to Greg. Calendar, x. 56–74.
—— — advocacy of death for heretics in churches of, x. 224.
—— — trade of, w. Antwerp extinguished, xi. 9.
—— — authorised iconoclasm in towns of, xi. 31–3.
—— — Prot. schs. founded in, xiii. 107 (*n.* 3).
—— — curricu. for gymnas. in, xiii. 163 (*n.* 1).
—— — famine in, xiv. 70.
—— — chief source of wealth, xv. 4–5 (*n.* 2).
—— — mint associatns. formed bet. towns of, xv. 70.
—— — appalling increase of suicide in, xvi. 172.
—— relig. conditns. in, xvi. 72–3 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Germy. to the Honour of the City of Strasb. and the River Rhine,' Jas. Wimpheling, i. 129.
Germersheim, i. 27.
Gernberg, Hermann, xiii. 276 (*n.* 2, 3).
Gernet, *Medizinalgesch. Hamb.*, xiv. 99 (*n.* 2), 100 (*n.* 1), 103 (*n.* 1).
Geroldesch, Count of, iv. 276; ii. 258.
Gerolzhofen, xiii. 44 (*n.* 3); ix. 369; xiv. 107, 109; xvi. 419 (*n.* 2), 420–1 (*n.* 1).
Gerolzhofen, Centgraf Hausherr v., xvi. 423 (*n.* 2).
Gersdorf, *Urkundenbuch*, vi. 184 (*n.* 1), 193 (*n.* 1), 292 (*n.* 1).

Gerson, Joh., i. 43-4, 128; ii. 175 viii. 284; xiv. 311.
Gerstenberger, Ambass. of Electr. of Sax., x. 415.
Gerstenwell, Wolf, iv. 174.
Gertrude v. Platenb. and Abp. Ernest, ix. 90 (*n.* 1).
Gervinus, xi. 307 (*n.* 2), 308 (*n.* 3); xii. 29 (*n.* 2), 30 (*n.* 1), 45 (*n.* 2), 198 (*n.* 1).
—— *Sammlung. geistl. Umdicht*, xi. 274 (*n.* 1).
—— on decline of folksong, xi. 300 (*n.* 2).
—— on deterioratn. of pop. poetry, xi. 309 (*n.* 1).
—— decline of Hans Sachs' poems, xi. 339 (*n.* 3).
—— on Fischart's *Geschichtblitterung*, xi. 378 (*n.* 1).
—— on representatn. of plays, xii. 35 (*n.* 2).
—— on Prot. hymns, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
—— on Hans Sachs, xii. 144 (*n.* 2), 145 (*n.* 1).
—— on Bellinckhaus, xii. 146 (*n.* 2).
—— origin of 'Devil Literature,' xii. 326 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesammt v. Hanse**,' ii. 44.
'**Gesang d. Schlemmerz**,' xiii. 323-4 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesang v. d. heiligen sieben Sacramenten**,' xi. 289.
'**Gesang v. Vollsaufen**,' xii. 216 (*n.* 2).
'**Geschenkte Handwerke**,' xv. 128 (*n.* 1, 2), 129.
'**Gesch.**,' Hasenmüller and Leisen, x. 208 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. Aacheus**,' Haagen, x. 563 (*n.* 4).
'**Gesch. Alex. d. Dritten**,' Reuter, x. 15 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. Bayerns**,' Mannert, vii. 177 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. Bayerns**,' Riezler, xi. 197, 199 (*n.* 1); xiii. 241 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. apologetisch. u. polemisch. Litteratur**,' Werner, x. 593 (*n.* 2); xiv. 239 (*n.* 2), 249 (*n.* 2), 253 (*n.* 2), 260 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 1), 282 (*n.* 1), 283 (*n.* 1), 284 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Astronomie**,' Wolf, xiii. 470 (*n.* 1), 474 (*n.* 3), 475 (*n.* 1, 4).
'**Gesch. d. bernisch. Täufer**,' C. Müller, v. 157 (*n.* 4).
Gesch. d. Bevölker. d. botanisch Gärten,' G. Krause, xiii. 534 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Bibelubersetz. Luthers**,' Panzer, xiv. 404 (*n.* 1), 406 (*n.* 1), 407 (*n.* 1, 3).
'**Gesch. d. bildend. Künste**,' Schnaase, xi. 79 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. bildend. Künste im Konigr. Bayern**,' Sighart, xi. 50 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d Bisch. v. Speyer**,' Remling, iv. 351 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. böhmisch. Brüder**,' Gindely, viii. 372 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Botanik**,' Sachs, xiii. 524 (*n.* 2), 527 (*n.* 1), 543 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Botanik**,' Winkler, xiii. 508 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Botanik in Niederästerr.**,' Neilreich, xiii. 526 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Botanik in Schlesw.-Holstein**,' Knuth, xiii. 526 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Breslauer Maler-Innung**,' Schultz, xi. 53 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. Briefe**,' Steinhausen, xiv. 63 (*n.* 4).
'**Gesch. d. Chemie**,' Gouelin, xiii. 281 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Chemie**,' Kopp, xiii. 504 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. Chem. Univ. Dillingen**,' Specht, xiii. 226 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Christl.**,' F. Kraus, xi. 20 (*n.* 2), 23 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 2), 91 (*n.* 3).
'**Gesch. d. Christl. Krankenpf.**,' Haeser, xiv. 112 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. Concordienf.**,' Heppe, viii. 435 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Deutsch.**,' Schmidt, v. 51 (*n.* 1); vi. 251 (*n.* 3), 253 (*n.* 1), 255 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Hansa**,' Sartorius, ii. 43.
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Kunst**,' xi. 43 (*n.* 2), 211 (*n.* 5).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Kunst**,' Wm. Bode, xi. 112 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 2), 136 (*n.* 2), 141 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Kunst**,' R. Dohme, xi. 98 (*n.* 1), 111 (*n.* 1), 112 (*n.* 1), 124 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Kunst**,' J. v. Falke, xi. 181 (*n.* 1), 184 (*n.* 1), 185 (*n.* 3), 187 (*n.* 1), 193 (*n.* 1, 2), 194 (*n.* 3).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Kunst**,' Janitschek, xi. 49 (*n.* 1), 50 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Kunst**,' Count v. Lützow, xi. 58 (*n.* 2), 97 (*n.* 2), 108 (*n.* 3), 173 (*n.* 1), 186 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 3).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Litterat.**,' Holland, xiii. 489 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Litterat.**,' Scherer, xii. 169 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 4).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Litterat.**,' Weckernagel, xii. 16 (*n.* 1), 224 (*n.* 1), 225 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Litterat. in Böhmen**,' R. Wolkan, xi. 272 (*n.* 2); xii. 226 (*n.* 1); xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Litterat. in d. Schweiz**,' Bächtold, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Nationallit.**,' Vilmar, x. 327 (*n.* 1), 340 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Philosophie**,' Zeller, xiii. 128 (*n.* 2), 129 (*n.* 1); xiv. 124 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 2, 3, 4).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Poesie**,' Cholevius, xiii. 69 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Reformatn.**,' F. v. Berzold, xvi. 135 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. deutsch. Renaissce.**,' Lübke, xiii. 536 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Eidgenoss.**,' Vulliemin, ix., 135 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Entstehung**,' Herckenhahn, ix. 258 (*n.* 3).
'**Gesch. d. Entstehung d. Veränder.**,' G. Planck, v. 81 (*n.* 2), 230 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Erpindungen**,' Beckmann, xiii. 507 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. Erziehung**,' xiii. 59 (*n.* 1), 70 (*n.* 1, 2), 72 (*n.* 2), 82 (*n.* 2), 90 (*n.* 2), 94 (*n.* 5), 104 (*n.* 1), 126 (*n.* 1), 170 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 1, 2).
'**Gesch. d. evangel. Gemeinde**,' A. Heller, xiv. 66 (*n.* 1, 3), 73 (*n.* 3).
'**Gesch. d. evangel. Kirche**,' Vierordt, xiii. 509 (*n.* 2); xvi. 274 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Familie schent v. Niedeggen**,' Färber, ix. 14 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. Geistl. Bildungs**,' Theiner, viii. 263 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. geistl. spiele**,' Wilken, xii. 3 (*n.* 3).
'**Gesch. d. gelehrt. schulen**,' Weber, ix. 376 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. Geologie**,' Cotta, xiii. 490 (*n.* 1), 563 (*n.* 2).
'**Gesch. d. Germ. Philologie**,' v. Raumer, xiii. 422 (*n.* 1, 3).
'**Gesch. d. Glasmel.**,' M. Gessert, xi. 154 (*n.* 5).
'**Gesch. d. Grafsch. Ortenb.**,' Huschberg, xvi. 64 (*n.* 3).
'**Gesch. d. Grazer Univ.**,' Krones, xiii. 158 (*n.* 1); ix. 403 (*n.* 1), 405 (*n.* 3), 408 (*n.* 3).
'**Gesch. d. griech. plastik**,' Overbeck, xi. 82 (*n.* 2), 98 (*n.* 1), 148 (*n.* 1).
'**Gesch. d. Hansa**,' Barthold, xv. 7 (*n.* 1), 8 (*n.* 2).

'Gesch. d. Heranbild. d. Klerus,' C. Braun, xiii. 231 (*n.* 1); xvi. 62 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. hessi. Generaltz noden,' Heppe, x. 255 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Jagd in Hesse,' Landau, xvi. 91 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Jesuiten,' Suggenheim, ix. 325 (*n.* 4), 397 (*n.* 4); x. 184 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Jesuiten in Bayern,' Lang, ix. 325 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Jesuiten in Bayern,' Lipowsky, x. 193 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Jesuiten in Schwaben,' Lipowsky, xiii. 230 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Jesuiten in Tirol,' Lipowsky, xiii. 193 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Kathol. Bibelüber.,' Panzer, xiv. 347 (*n.* 2), 425 (*n.* 2), 428 (*n.* 2, 3), 430 (*n.* 2), 439 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Kathol. Kirche,' Bellesheim, xiv. 285 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Kath. Kirche in Schott.,' Bellesheim, ix. 337 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Kath. Theol.,' Werner, xiii. 461 (*n.* 1); xiv. 331 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 4), 360 (*n.* 3), 367 (*n.* 2), 371 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Kirchenreform.,' Gemeiner, v. 158 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Königsw. Rudolf's,' Scheneidt, viii. 212 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Kristallk.,' Marx, xiii. 503 (*n.* 2), 506 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Kunstsammi. Kaiser Rudolfs II.,' xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Landbauwiss,' Fraas, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Lande Braunsch,' Havemann, xv. 281 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Landstände in Bayern,' Rudhart, vi. 460 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Litterat.,' Eichhorn, xiv. 236 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Litterat.,' Kurz, xii. 201 (*n.* 2), 226 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Logik,' Prantl, xiv. 371 (*n.* 3), 373 (*n.* 2, 3, 5), 374 (*n.* 2).
'Gesich. d. Ludw. Maxim. Univ.,' Prantl, ix. 316 (*n.* 1).
'Gesich. d. Lutheris. Theolog.,' Thorluck, xiv. 131 (*n.* 1), 134 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 3).
'Gesich. d. Malerei,' Waagen, xi, 234 (*n.* 3).
'Gesich. d. Mathemat. u. Naturwiss.,' Graf, xiii. 548 (*n.* 2).
'Gesich. d. Medizin,' Haeser, xii. 279 (*n.* 1), 281 (*n.* 1); xiv. 69 (*n.* 3).
'Gesich. d. Medizin,' Hirsch, xiii. 504 (*n.* 2), 525 (*n.* 1); xiv. 1 (*n.* 1), 3 (*n.* 1, 2), 46 (*n.* 2).
'Gesich. d. Medizin,' Isentee, xiv. 23 (*n.* 1).
'Gesich. d. Medizin,' Wunderlich, xiv. 23 (*n.* 1).
'Gesich. d. Mediz. in Strasb.,' Wieger, xiv. 41 (*n.* 2).
'Gesich. d. Mediz. Wissens.,' Hirsch, xiv. 37 (*n.* 1).
'Gesich. d. Mediz. Facultät,' Becker, xiii. 524 (*n.* 1).
'Gesich. d. Mineralogie,' Kobell, xiii. 507 (*n.* 3).
'Gesich. d. Musik,' Ambros, xiii. 343 (*n.* 1).
'Gesich. d. Musik,' Köstlin, xi. 245 (*n.* 1).
'Gesich. d. Nationalökon.,' Roscher, xiii. 464 (*n.* 1); xv. 144 (*n.* 1), 145 (*n.* 2).
'Gesich. d. neuern deuts. Kunst,' Reber, xi. 152 (*n.* 2).
'Gesich. d. niederlaus. Landvögte,' Neumann, v. 176 (*n.* 3).
'Gesich. d. Norddent. Franzisk. Mission.,' Woker, xi. 130 (*n.* 1).
'Gesich. d. oberdeuts. Minoritenp.,' P. Eubel, ix. 361 (*n.* 2); xii. 186 (*n.* 3).
'Gesich. d. öffentl. Sittlichk.,' Rudeck, xvi. 148 (*n.* 2).
'Gesich. d. Österrlich. Unruhen,' Bernd, x. 407 (*n.* 1, 3).
'Gesich. d. Packs. Händel,' Ehses, v. 175 (*n.* 2), 178 (*n.* 2).
'Gesich. d. Pädagogik,' v. Raumer, viii. 14 (*n.* 1), 17 (*n.* 1), 169 (*n.* 1).
'Gesich. d. Paderborner Jesuiten,' Richter, ix. 326 (*n.* 3), 359 (*n.* 4), 360 (*n.* 1); xiii. 197 (*n.* 1), 151 (*n.* 1, 2), 152 (*n.* 1).
'Gesich. d. Päpste,' Pastor, iii. 14 (*n.* 1); xi. 88 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 3); xvi. 237 (*n.* 2).
'Gesich. d. penilich. Gereichtsord. Karls V.,' Malblank, xvi. 210 (*n.* 2).
'Gesich. d. Pfarreien d. Dekanat,' Rosellen, xi. 60 (*n.* 4).
'Gesich. d. Pfarreien d. Dekanat. Grevenb.,' Giersberg, xvi. 450 (*n.* 1).
'Gesich. d. Pfarreien d. Dekanat. Gladbach,' P. Norrenberg, xvi. 266 (*n.* 2).
'Gesich. d. Philosophie,' Ritter, xiv. 128 (*n.* 2), 130 (*n.* 2).
'Gesich. d. Philosoph. beden kathol.,' Rixner, xiv. 377 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Philosoph.,' Stöckl, xiv. 120 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. polemisch. Literat.,' Werner, xiii. 459 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. populär. Literat. d. Römisch-Kanonisch.,' Stintzing, xiii. 411 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Predigt.,' Schmidt, xiv. 481 (*n.* 5), 487 (*n.* 1), 490 (*n.* 4), 497 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. preusisch. Politik,' ii. 192 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. preussisch. Polit.,' Droysen, v. 2 (*n.* 3), 176 (*n.* 2); vi. 61 (*n.* 2), 63 (*n.* 2), 239 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Prot. Dogmat.,' Gass, xiv. 130 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Prot. sekten,' Erbkam, xiv. 443 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Prot. Theolog.,' Frank, xiv. 140 (*n.* 2), 149 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Reform. in Elsass,' Röhrich, xvi. 274 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Reform. in Erzherzog.,' Otto, viii. 296 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Reform. in Regenst.,' K. Gemeiner, v. 71 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Reform. in Würtemb.,' Hartmann, xiii. 377 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Reform. u. Gegenreform.,' Knieb, ix. 314 (*n.* 3), 326 (*n.* 3); x. 72 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Reform. u. Gegenreform. in Lande,' T. Wiedemann, vii. 180 (*n.* 3); xv. 186 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Regier. Ferd. d. Ersten,' v. Bucholtz, v. 2 (*n.* 1), 73 (*n.* 2); xv. 100 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. rehelnisch. Pfalz,' Häusser, ix. 93 (*n.* 1), 94 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Renaissce. in Italien,' Burckhardt, xi. 98 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. roman. u. german. Völker,' Rande, ii. 207.
'Gesch. d. sächsisch. Kertograph.,' Ruge, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. schwäb. Mundart,' Kauffmann, xiv. 411 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Schauspielk.,' Mentgel, xii. 5 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Schrifterklär.,' G. W. Meyer, xiv. 196 (*n.* 4), 208 (*n.* 4), 209 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
'Gesch. d. Sch. in Bayern,' Lipowsky, ix. 323 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Stadt Freit,' J. Bader, xiii. 27 (*n.* 2); xv. 517 (*n.* 3).

'Gesch. d. Stadt Hanov.,' Hartmann, xvi. 207 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Stadt Hockheim-a.-M.,' Schüler, xvi. 434 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Stadt Jülich,' Kuhl, xvi. 450 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Stadt Köln,' Ennen, x. 570 (*n.* 1); xi. 60 (*n.* 4).
'Gesch. d. Stadt Leutkirch,' Roth, xiv. 306 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Stadt Ratingen,' Kessel, xvi. 266 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Stadt Rom,' A. v. Reumont, v. 10 (*n.* 2); xi. 89 (*n.* 1); xiii. 459 (*n.* 2); xvi. 237 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Stadt Rom im Mittelalter,' Gregorovius, v. 10 (*n.* 2), 190 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Stadt Siegen,' Achenbach, xv. 361 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Stadt u. d. Cantons Luzzern,' ii. 70.
'Gesch. d. Stadt u. Landschaft Basel,' P. Ochs, v. 139 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Steiermark,' Mayer, xv. 376 (*n.* 4), 384 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Stift. d. Jesuit.,' Dominicus, ix. 313 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Studienanst.,' Haut, ix. 317 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Syphilis,' Simon, xiv. 60 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. theolog. Fakult.,' Wappler, xiii. 213 (*n.* 5).
'Gesch. d. Union,' Ritter, ix. 199 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 2), 213 (*n.* 1, 3, 4, 5), 214 (*n.* 4), 216 (*n.* 4), 247 (*n.* 2), 250 (*n.* 1), 251 (*n.* 1), 252 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1), 259 (*n.* 4), 260 (*n.* 2), 261 (*n.* 2), 263 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 1), 270 (*n.* 2, 3), 271 (*n.* 1), 272 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 2), 275 (*n.* 1, 2), 277 (*n.* 2, 3), 283 (*n.* 2, 5), 284 (*n.* 1), 426 (*n.* 1), 433 (*n.* 1), 434 (*n.* 2), 445 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 455 (*n.* 1), 513 (*n.* 2), 519 (*n.* 1, 3).
'Gesch. d. Univ. Basel,' Lutz, xiii. 275 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Univ. Basel,' Vischer, xiv. 309 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Univ. Gratz,' Krones, ix. 321 (*n.* 1), 393 (*n.* 3), 394 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Univ. Heidelb.,' Hautz, xiv. 220 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Univ. Ingolst.,' Prantl, xiv. 361 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Univ. Tübingen,' Klüpfel, xiii. 316 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Univ. Würzt.,' Wegele, ix. 362 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Volkssen.,' Lersch, xiv. 56 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Volksw.,' Contzer, ii. 91.
'Gesch. d. Vulgata,' Kaulen, xiv. 362 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Wiener Univ.,' Aschbach, x. 172 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Wissenschaft.,' Moehsen, xi. 170 (*n.* 1); xii. 338 (*n.* 1, 4); xvi. 287 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Wohltätig Keits.,' P. A. Thijm, xv. 430 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Zeichnen. Kunste,' Fiorillo, xi. 36 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Zoologie,' Carus, xiii. 525 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Agyptisch Jos.,' xiii. 196.
'Gesch. d. Armenwes. in Kanton Bern,' Geiser, xv. 510 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Bauernkriegs in Ostfrank.,' H. Bensen, iv. 183 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Benediktiners.,' J. F. Keiblinger, ix. 337 (*n.* 4).
'Gesch. d. Bisthums Lebus,' Wohlbrück, vi. 439 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. böhmisch. Ausstandes,' Gindely, x. 419 (*n.* 1), 509 (*n.* 1), 517 (*n.* 1), 552 (*n.* 1, 4), 589 (*n.* 2), 614 (*n.* 1), 615 (*n.* 2), 618 (*n.* 3), 619 (*n.* 2, 3, 5).
'Gesch. d. Christl. Lebens,' Göbel, x. 294 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Colleg. Germanic. Hungric.,' Steinhuber, viii. 262 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. deutsch. Briefes,' Koch, xv. 353 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. deutsch. Briefes,' Steinhausen, xv. 298 (*n.* 3), 343 (*n.* 4), 355 (*n.* 2), 423 (*n.* 2); xvi. 5 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. ehemal. päpstl.,' Hausmann, ix. 373 (*n.* 8).
'Gesch. d. evangel. Gymnasii,' Kleinstäuber, xiii. 395 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. evangel. Kirchenges.,' Curtze, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch d. evangel. Kirchenliedes,' Wagenmann, xi. 262 (*n.* 2, 4).
'Gesch. d. Fuld. Jesuit. Coll.,' vii. 183 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Fürstent.,' Lang, xi. 132 (*n.* 6).
'Gesch. d. Fürstent.,' Spittler, xv. 412 (*n.* 4).
'Gesch. d. Gelehrtenschulw.,' Bender, xiii. 59 (*n.* 1), 60 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 1, 2), 66 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Gesch. d. gelehrt. Unterrichts,' Paulsen, xi. 87 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Geschmacks,' Falke, xi. 51 (*n.* 1), 109 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 1), 187 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 2), 193 (*n.* 1), 226 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Gymnasi. zu Graz,' Peinlich, ix. 321 (*n.* 1); xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
'Gesch. d. Gymnasi. z. Heiligens.,' Grimme, xiii. 140 (*n.* 4).
'Gesch. d. Gymnasi. z. Heiligens.,' Wolf, ix. 314 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Gymnasi. z. Münster,' Sökeland, ix. 358 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Gymnasi. z. Neuss,' Tücking, xiii. 143 (*n.* 4).
'Gesch. d. Handels.,' Falke, xv. 3 (*n.* 1, 3), 12 (*n.* 4), 16 (*n.* 2), 17 (*n.* 2), 34 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Herzogt. Würtemb.,' G. Sattler, v. 167 (*n.* 2), 420 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Jesuit. Koll. in Augsb.,' Braun, ix. 314 (*n.* 8); xiii. 395 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Jesuitenord.,' Leiser, x. 151.
'Gesch. d. deut. Buchhand.,' Kapp, xiv. 499 (*n.* 1), 500 (*n.* 1), 505 (*n.* 1, 3), 507 (*n.* 1), 508 (*n.* 3), 510 (*n.* 1), 511 (*n.* 1, 2), 513 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 1, 3), 515 (*n.* 1), 516 (*n.* 2, 5), 517 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 518 (*n.* 2, 3), 519 (*n.* 3), 520 (*n.* 2, 3), 521 (*n.* 1, 2), 522 (*n.* 1), 524 (*n.* 1), 525 (*n.* 1), 526 (*n.* 1), 527 (*n.* 1, 2), 529 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. deut. Handels,' ii. 8.
'Gesch. d. deut. Protestantis.,' Heppe, v. 542 (*n.* 1); vii. 31 (*n.* 2), 41 (*n.* 2), 42 (*n.* 1), 44 (*n.* 4), 58 (*n.* 1), 76 (*n.* 2), 144 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n* 3), 276 (*n.* 1), 280 (*n.* 1), 299 (*n.* 3), 325 (*n.* 2), 326 (*n.* 2), 341 (*n.* 2), 346 (*n.* 1), 349 (*n.* 1); viii. 62 (*n.* 1), 161 (*n.* 2), 165 (*n.* 3), 169 (*n.* 1), 171 (*n.* 2, 3), 177 (*n.* 3), 185 (*n.* 1), 186 (*n.* 2), 190 (*n.* 1), 199 (*n.* 1), 404 (*n.* 1), 409 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 413 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 4), 418 (*n.* 2, 3), 421 (*n.* 1), 429 (*n.* 1), 431 (*n.* 3), 434 (*n.* 2), 435 (*n.* 1); ix. 99 (*n.* 2); xiv. 469 (*n.* 1); xv. 233 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. deut. Volkes,' Janssen-Pastor, vii. 277 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. deut. Volks v. 13 Jahrh.,' Michael, xiii. 30 (*n.* 1); xiv. 382 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. deut. Student.,' Dolch, xii. 307 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. deut. Zeitungswesen,' L. Salomon, xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Kirchenliedes,' Koch, xi. 255 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Klosters Herbitzheim,' Levy, xvi. 72 (*n.* 3).

'Gesch. d. Koblentzer Gymnasi.,' A. Dominicus, xiii. 140 (*n.* 3), 195 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Kath. Erziehungsinst.,' Stubenvoll, xiii. 157 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Kollegi. d. Jesuit. in Augsb.,' Braun, ix. 371 (*n.* 4), 372 (*n.* 3), 373 (*n.* 3, 4).
Gesch. d. Kollegi. Germanic. Hungaric.,' Steinhuber, xvi. 79 (*n.* 2), 388 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Königl. Münz. Kabinetts.,' H. Riggauer, xi. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Kurfürsten August,' Falke, xi. 303 (*n.* 4).
'Gesch. d. Landkap. Amrichs.,' Scheffold, xvi. 79 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Leipzig. Früh-Human.,' Lauch, xiv. 295 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Mathemat.,' Günther, xiii. 475 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Münsterisch. Auffruhrs,' C. A. Cornelius, v. 464 (*n.* 1); xii. 72 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Münsterisch. Gymnas.,' B. Sökeland, xiii. 150 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Neueren Dramas,' W. Creizenach, xii. 2 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Osman. Reiches,' Hammer, vii. 198 (*n.* 2); ix. 185 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Pädagogs. z. Heidelb.,' Hautz, ix. 99 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. päpstl. Alumnates,' M. Hausmann, xiii. 230 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Reichstags z. Speier,' J. Ney, v. 187 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Ritters G. v. Berliching.,' Berlichingen-Rossach, iv. 279 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. rüssisch. Reiches,' Karamsin, vii. 112 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. rüssisch. Staates, Hermann, vii. 112 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Satens,' Lecanu, xvi. 401 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. d. Stralsund. Gymnas.,' xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Teufels,' Roskoff, xvi. 245 (*n.* 1), 252 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. teut. Handels,' Fischer, viii. 12 (*n.* 1); xv. 3 (*n.* 2), 6 (*n.* 3), 12 (*n.* 3), 16 (*n.* 2), 23 (*n.* 4), 25 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. d. Volksschulw.,' Kayser, xiii. 43 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. d. Wuchers,' Neumann, ii. 72; xv. 57 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. Ferd. II.,' Hurter, xv. 182 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. Frankfurts,' Kirchner, xv. 461 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. Frankfurts,' Kriegk, vi. 454 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. Hannovers,' Spittler, xv. 315 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Gesch. Karls V.,' Baumgarten, v. 2 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. Klesls,' ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. Kölns,' Ennen, ii. 84.
'Gesch. Krains,' Dinitz, ix. 412 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. Max.,' Wolf, xv. 516 (*n.* 4).
'Gesch. Mecklenburgs,' C. Boll, v. 104 (*n.* 4); xv. 152 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. Oesterr.,' A. Huber, v. 162 (*n.* 3), 236 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. Schlesiens,' Grünhagen, ix. 312 (*n.* 1); x. 421 (*n.* 1); xiii. 534 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. Schriften,' Schönherr, xi. 277 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. Tirols,' Egger, xiv. 500 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. Toscanas,' v. Reumont, viii. 91 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. v. Anhalt,' Bertram, ix. 156 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. v. Augsb.,' v. Stetten, 25 (*n.* 1, 2); xv. 24 (*n.* 3), 25 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Gesch. v. Baireuth,' Lanz, v. 37 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. v. Basel,' Ocks, xiii. 340 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. v. Braunschw. u. Hannover,' Heinemann, vi. 200 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. v. Dänemark,' Schäfer, xv. 8 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. v. Esslingen,' Pfoff, xiii. 104 (*n.* 2), 105 (*n.* 1); xv. 72 (*n.* 3); xvi. 306 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. v. Frankfurt,' Kirchner, x. 170 (*n.* 1); xi. 48 (*n.* 2), 182 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. v. Frankfurt,' Kriegk, vi. 347 (*n.* 1), 350 (*n.* 1); x. 574 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. v. Freib.,' Baader, xvi. 426 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. v. Gutenstem,' Newald, xvi. 63 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. v. Hadamar,' Wagner, xvi. 286 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. v. Heilbronn,' iv. 274 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. v. Hessen,' Rommel, xiii. 528 (*n.* 2, 3).
'Gesch. v. Kempten,' Haggemüller, xv. 475 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. v. Kloster Heilsb.,' Muck, xiii. 108 (*n.* 1.).
'Gesch. v. Paderborn,' Bessen, xiii. 196 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. v. Pforzheim,' Pflüger, xvi. 267 (*n.* 3), 426 (*n.* 4).
'Gesch. v. Rügen u. Pommern,' Barthold, v. 485 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. v. Schweden,' Geijer, x. 587 (*n.* 4).
'Gesch. v. Trier,' Marx, viii. 397 (*n.* 3).
'Gesch. v. Wirtenb.,' Pfoff, x. 584 (*n.* 1); xi. 134 (*n.* 3); xv. 274 (*n.* 2), 273 (*n.* 3), 324 (*n.* 2).
'Gesch. v. Würtemb.,' Spittler, xi. 134 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 2); xiv. 497 (*n.* 3); xv. 323 (*n.* 1), 324 (*n.* 2), 325 (*n.* 4).
'Gesch. Würtemb. u. d. Herzogen,' Sauter, iv. 177 (*n.* 1).
'Geschichteblätter d. Mittelshein. Bistümer,' xiv. 309 (*n.* 5).
'Geschichtklitterung,' x. 46 (*n.* 1), 100 (*n.* 2).
'Geschichtklitter,' Dederding, xii. 224 (*n.* 2),
'Geschichtklitter,' Fischart, xv. 151 (*n.* 2), 396 (*n.* 4).
'Gesch. Bilder a. Osterr.,' Wolf, vii. 180 (*n.* 2), 182 (*n.* 1); ix. 377 (*n.* 2), 378 (*n.* 2), 379 (*n.* 1); xv. 183 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. Nachricht. u. d. hoheren Schraustalt.,' Krabbe, xiii. 150 (*n.* 1).
'Gesch. Nachweiss. u. d. Sitten,' R. V. Mohl, xiii. 209 (*n.* 2), 312 (*n.* 1), 313 (*n.* 1), 315 (*n.* 1).
'Geschichtsbibel,' Franck, xvi. 129 (*n.* 1).
'Geschichtsbücher d. Wiedertäufen,' J. v. Beck, v. 150 (*n.* 1).
'Geschichtschreib. d. husitis. Bewegung,' iv. 123, 125 (*n.* 2).
'Geschickertschreib. u. Geschicktsanfassung,' M. Lenz, xiii. 431 (*n.* 1).
'Geschicktsfreund,' xi. 75 (*n.* 7), 154 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 2); xii. 6 (*n.* 1, 2), 56 (*n.* 1).
'Geschicktslüge, eine, u. d. Erzbf. M. v. Salzb.,' Hauthaler, xv. 216 (*n.* 1).
'Geschiedenis d. Antwerpsche schildersch.,' M. Rooses, xi. 158 (*n.* 4).
'Gesellenverbände,' Schanz, xv. 107 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 1).
'Gesellschaftslieder,' v. Fallersleben, xi. 299 (*n.* 1, 3), 307 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 2).
'Gesinderord. u. Gesindezwangsd.,' Wuttke, xv. 159 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 1).
'Gesindeteufel,' viii. 321 (*n.* 2).
Gesins, Barthol., Canton at Frankf.-a.-O., xi. 251.
Gesner, Conrad, xii. 244; xiii. 339 (*n.* 2), 504 (*n.* 2), 521–5 (*n.* 1), 529 (*n.* 1), 532–4 (*n.* 1), 546–8 (*n.* 1).
'Gesner,' Hanhart, xiii. 548 (*n.* 1).
'Gesner als Arzt,' Lebert, xiii. 521 (*n.* 2).
Gesner, Solomon, xiv. 133–4 (*n.* 1).
'Gesprach eines evangel. Chrn.,' Hans Sachs, xi. 326 (*n.* 1).
'Gespräch v. d. Jesuiter Lehr u. Wesen,' Perellius, x. 229 (*n.* 1); xiv. 133 (*n.* 2).

'Gespräch St. Peter,' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
'Gesprächbüchl.,' v. Hutten, iii. 140, 143–7.
'Gesprächbüchl.,' entitled *Neu Karsthans*, Murner, xi. 346.
Gess, F., v. 515 (*n.* 2).
Gess, Jn. C., xiv. 277 (*n.* 2), 280 (*n.* 1), 281 (*n.* 2), 282 (*n.* 1), 284 (*n.* 1, 3), 327 (*n.* 1), 456 (*n.* 5), 457 (*n.* 3).
Gessert, M. A., *Gesch. d. Glasmalerei*, xi. 154.
'Gesta Trevirorum,' xvi. 358 (*n.* 1), 437 (*n.* 1).
'Gestalten d. Todes u. d. Teufels,' Wessely, xi. 61 (*n.* 1), 62 (*n.* 2), 221 (*n.* 1), 229 (*n.* 3).
'Gesundheitspflege,' Kotelmann, xiv. 60 (*n.* 1).
Geteien, Augustin von, xiv. 270, 270 (*n.* 3).
'Getreue Eckart,' or *Christliche Warnung des treuen Eckarts*, Bartholomew Ringwalt, xi. 363–8, 363 (*n.* 4), 368 (*n.* 1).
Gettingen, Count Joachim, i. 351.
'Geuchmatt,' Murner, xi. 333–4 (*n.* 6); xii. 206 (*n.* 1).
Geuder, Martin, iv. 70–1.
Gevay, A. v., v. 378 (*n.* 1), 392 (*n.* 1); vi. 163 (*n.* 2).
'Gewisse newe Zeitung v. d. newen vorhin unerhörten Hallisch-Inquisit.,' viii. 182 (*n.* 1).
Geyer, xv. 92.
Geyer, Florian, iv. 321–2.
Geyling, Johann, iv. 226.
Geyss, Dr. Nicholas, iv. 231.
Gfrörer, *Gregor VII.*, xvi. 227 (*n.* 1).
Ghent, ii. 59–60.

Main References

—— insurrectn. in, vi. 94.
—— deputatn. fr. Smalc. League to Empr. at, vi. 101–2.
—— special instructns. fr. Pp. of Hesse to, vi. 102.
—— Bps. of Namur, etc., petitn. Pp. II., viii. 19.
—— outrages committed at, viii. 24.
—— army inv. tertries. of Abp. of Cologne, x. 609.
—— gen. of, summoned to Sedan, x. 623.
—— poor laws of, xv. 430.
Ghiberti, i. 192.
Ghirlandajo, Domenico, i. 200.
Giberti, v. 10 (*n.* 2).
Giebichenstein, xvi. 207.
Giech, Georg v., iii. 272.
Giengen, vi. 342–5 (*n.* 3).
Gienger, Dr. Geo., vii. 200–1, 244 (*n.* 2).
Giersberg, *Gesch. d. Pfarreien d. Dekanats*, xvi. 450 (*n.* 1).
Giese, Tiedemann, xiii. 480, 487; xiv. 295–6 (*n.* 1, 2).
Giessen, v. 371; x. 295–6.

Main References

—— Pp. of Hesse goes to, vi. 41.
—— portents seen by Geo. Nigrunus at, x. 50–1.
—— Univ. of, xiii. 305–7, 281 (*n.* 1).
—— —— botan. gdns. of, xiii. 534.
—— seat of Lutheran Theologns. after expulsn. fr. Marburg, xiv. 168.
—— provisn. of theolog. study at, xiv. 219.
—— Theolog. Faculty of, agst. Jews, xv. 54–5 (*n.* 1).
Gifford, Wm., Abp. of Rheims, x. 374 (*n.* 3).
'Giftige Anklagen,' ix. 331 (*n.* 1).
'Giftjagend. Kunst u. Hausbuch,' Mich. Bapst v. Rochlitz, xiv. 20 (*n.* 1).
Gigas, Jn., xiii. 90–1 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 3).
Giglio, Aloigi, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
Gilhausen, Ludwig, xvi. 151 (*n.* 1), 183 (*n.* 1).
Gillet, viii. 64 (*n.* 1, 2), 166 (*n.* 1), 169 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 4), 372 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 5), 428 (*n.* 2), 437 (*n.* 1); xiii. 298 (*n.* 2); xiv. 64 (*n.* 3), 67 (*n.* 3), 78 (*n.* 2).
Giltzheim, Rhembertus, Dr., xiv. 61 (*n.* 3).
Gindely, iv. 120; viii. 372 (*n.* 1); ix. 426 (*n.* 1), 427 (*n.* 3), 445 (*n.* 1), 473 (*n.* 3), 502 (*n.* 1, 2), 503 (*n.* 3), 504 (*n.* 1, 3), 505 (*n.* 2), 506 (*n.* 2, 3), 507 (*n.* 1, 2), 511 (*n.* 1), 519 (*n.* 1); x. 406 (*n.* 1, 2), 407 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 1), 419 (*n.* 1), 420 (*n.* 2), 432 (*n.* 2, 3), 445 (*n.* 4), 446 (*n.* 1), 447 (*n.* 3), 463 (*n.* 2), 477 (*n.* 1), 488 (*n.* 1, 3, 5, 6), 490 (*n.* 1, 2), 495 (*n.* 1), 497 (*n.* 1), 502 (*n.* 1), 505 (*n.* 2), 506 (*n.* 3), 507 (*n.* 1, 2), 509 (*n.* 1), 511 (*n.* 1), 517 (*n.* 1), 552 (*n.* 1, 4), 589 (*n.* 2), 614 (*n.* 1), 615 (*n.* 2), 618 (*n.* 3), 619 (*n.* 2, 3, 5), 621 (*n.* 1), 622 (*n.* 1, 2), 623 (*n.* 1, 3), 625 (*n.* 1).
Gingen, xvi. 40, 42.
Giphanius, Hubert, xiv. 421 (*n.* 1).
Gipsies, xv. 517 (*n.* 3).
Giristiniani, Marino, v. 437 (*n.* 5), 521 (*n.* 1); vi. 144 (*n.* 1), 164 (*n.* 1).
Girls, xiii. 33 (*n.* 2), 34 (*n.* 2).
Gisenius, Johannes, x. 208 (*n.* 2), 220 (*n.* 1).
Gisius, Alex., xiii. 97 (*n.* 2).
Gladbach, xvi. 266 (*n.* 2).
Glafey, xv. 199 (*n.* 2).
Glandorp, Jn., xiii. 87, 337.
Glapion, Jean, iii. 222–3.
'Glarean,' Schreiber, xiii. 251 (*n.* 1).
Glareanus, Hry. L., i. 97; vii. 359; xiii. 250, 251 (*n.* 1), 382–3, 387.
'Glareanus, sein Leben und seine Schriften,' O. F. Fritzsche, xiii. 383 (*n.* 1).
Glareau, on Jacob Obrecht, i. 244.
Glaris, French ambassador, vi. 484.
Glarus, v. 140, 223.
Glaser, Arnold, xii. 110 (*n.* 2).
Glaser, Fred., xiv. 447; xv. 240–1 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 3), 419 (*n.* 1); xvi. 179 (*n.* 1).
Glasey, vi. 514 (*n.* 1); vii. 396.
'Glasgemalde d. Städtisch. Museums,' Dr. Fries, xi. 70 (*n.* 1).
Glashutte, ii. 40.
Glass-stainers and painters, i. 210–1.
Glass-workers of Calcar, i. 187.
Glast, *Tagebuch*, xiv. 508 (*n.* 2).
Glatz, ii. 79.
'Glaube Jesu u. d. Jesuiten,' D. Wisart, viii. 290.
'Glauben u. Leben Jesu u. d. Jesuiten,' Lehr, x. 49 (*n.* 3, 4).
'Glaubens parteien,' Escher, v. 243 (*n.* 1), 359 (*n.* 1).
Glauberg, Arnold v., i. 341.
'Glaubestreue d. Lüneburger,' Paulus, vii. 318 (*n.* 2).
'Gläubl. u. wunderbar. Berichte,' ix. 159 (*n.* 1, 2).
Glauburg, Johann v., vi. 155.

Main References

—— letter to, fr. v. Holzhausen, iii. 313–4.
—— on charges agst. Dk. of Brunsw., vi. 199.
—— criticism of Pp. of Hesse and Electr. of Sax., vi. 348.
Glauburg, Karl v., viii. 81, 83–4, 212 (*n.* 3), 367.
Glay, Le, ii. 272 (*n.* 1, 2), 273 (*n.* 1, 3), 269 (*n.* 1, 2).
Glaziers, xv. 112.
Gleichen, Count Chris., vi. 229–30.
Gleiger, L., xi. 177 (*n.* 1).
Gleink, vii. 157.

Gletting Benedict, xi. 269.
Glewitz, i. 170.
Globig, Saxony, v. 101 ; xvi. 32.
' Globus,' Jn. Schöner, xiii. 475 (*n.* 4).
Glockendon, i. 213.
Glockendon, N., missal by, xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
Glöckner, A. F., xv. 152 (*n.* 1).
' Glosfu. Comment,' iv. 145 (*n.* 1), 150 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 1), 164 (*n.* 2) ; xi. 43 (*n.* 3).
' Glossa Compendiaria,' F. Illyricus, xiv. 210–11 (*n.* 5).
' Glossators,' origin of name, ii. 163.
' Glossen auf d. vermeinte Kaiserl. Edict,' Luther, v. 332.
' Glossen über ein Zinsbuch,' Schnegraf, ix. 218 (*n.* 3), 220 (*n.* 2).
Glosses, Bible, Luther's, xiv. 421–3, 422 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
' Glossoe ad ipsam legum litteram,' ii. 163 (*n.*).
Gloucester Cathedral, i. 168.
Glove-makers, Guild of, ii. 6.
' Glückhaft Schiff das,' John Fischart, xi. 370.
' Glückwünschen. Gespräch d. Taube,' Philip Agricola, xi. 311.
Gluge, *Die Influenza*, xiv. 73 (*n.* 3).
Gluttony, iv. 146–50.
Glyptothek, the, xi. 197.
Gmelin, xii. 281 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 96 (*n.* 3, 4) ; xvi. 81 (*n.* 1).
Gmünd, imp. city, iv. 275 ; vi. 346–7 ; ix. 313.
Gmunden, J. v., i. 157 ; xiii. 472 (*n.* 2).
Gnade u. Ungnade, vi. 367–70 (*n.* 1), 371.
Gnadenberg, Count of, vii. 61–3.
Gnadenzell, Dominic., nuns of, vii. 85.
Gnaphens, Wm., xiii. 173 (*n.* 2).
Gnoien, xv. 482 (*n.* 2).
Göbel, K., iv. 267 ; vi. 281 (*n.* 1), 519 (*n.* 1) ; x. 294 (*n.* 1).
Gobelinus, Kandius, ix. 338.
Gobesburg, vi. 164.
Goblerus, Caspar, x. 116.
Goch, i. 28–9.
Goclenius, Conrad, i. 70.
Goclenius, Rudolf, xiii. 171 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 135.
' God the Father, dwell w. us,' xi. 276.
Gödelmann, J. G., xii. 310 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 407.

Main References

—— Sax. agent of Empr. Rudolf II., ix. 263 (*n.* 3).
—— on papacy and magic, xii. 364 (*n.* 1).
—— advocates mild treatment of witches, xvi. 341 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— pubs. *Tractatus de Magis.*, xvi. 341, 342 (*n.* 2, 3), 343.
Godfrey, Monk, i. 263.
Gödig, Heinrich, viii. 185 ; xi. 166 (*n.* 2), 227.
' Godless painters,' the, of Nüremb., iv. 168.
Goede, Hemming, iii. 32, 41.
Goedeke, Karl, xi. 252 (*n.* 3) ; xii. 83 (*n.* 1) ; 135 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 278 (*n.* 2).

Main References

—— *Catalogue of Poets*, xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
—— *Narrenbeschwörung*, xi. 342 (*n.* 1).
—— criticism of ' Wegkürzer,' xii. 190 (*n.* 1).
—— *Burchard Waldes*, xii. 198 (*n.* 1).
—— *Dichtung. v. Joh. Fischart*, x. 327 (*n.* 1) ; xi. 370 (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 3).
—— *Dichtung. v. M. Luther*, xi. 257 (*n.* 3), 286 (*n.* 2).
—— *Everyman*, xii. 4 (*n.* 5), 74 (*n.* 4), 159 (*n.* 1).
—— *Froschmenseler*, xii. 224 (*n.* 5).

Goedeke, Karl (*main references*, continued) :
—— *Grundriss*, xi. 259 (*n.* 3), 287 (*n.* 2), 302 (*n.* 2), 304 (*n.* 1, 3), 308 (*n.* 3), 312 (*n.* 4), 318 (*n.* 1), 326 (*n.* 1), 333 (*n.* 2), 352 (*n.* 2), 355 (*n.* 2), 363 (*n.* 1), 368 (*n.* 1, 3), 371 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 3), 389 (*n.* 2) ; xii. 3 (*n.* 1), 6 (*n.* 4), 7 (*n.* 3), 9 (*n.* 3), 20 (*n.* 1), 22 (*n.* 1), 23 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 28 (*n.* 2), 29 (*n.* 1, 4), 47 (*n.* 1, 2), 49 (*n.* 2), 53 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 1), 69 (*n.* 1), 71 (*n.* 3), 88 (*n.* 2), 92 (*n.* 1), 96 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 3), 101 (*n.* 2), 104 (*n.* 1, 2), 110 (*n.* 2), 114 (*n.* 2), 120 (*n.* 2, 3), 133 (*n.* 3, 4, 5), 146 (*n.* 2), 147 (*n.* 1), 151 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1), 163 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 2, 6), 180 (*n.* 1), 182 (*n.* 2), 185 (*n.* 2), 186 (*n.* 3), 192 (*n.* 2), 193 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 1, 2), 211 (*n.* 2), 219 (*n.* 2, 3), 220 (*n.* 2), 221 (*n.* 2, 4), 222 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 3), 323 (*n.* 2), 357 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1) ; 363 (*n.* 2) ; xiii. 121 (*n.* 4), 169 (*n.* 2), 172 (*n.* 1), 174 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 178 (*n.* 2, 4), 182 (*n.* 1, 2, 3) ; xv. 54 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 1), 506 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 361 (*n.* 1).
—— *Pamph. Gegenbach*, xii. 36 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 1), 49 (*n.* 1).
—— *Jn. Römoldt*, xii. 29 (*n.* 3) ; xiii. 171 (*n.* 2), 183 (*n.* 3).
Goedeke u. Tittmann, *Liederbuch*, xi. 299 (*n.* 1).
Goedemann, viii. 176.
Goethe, J. W. v., xi. 87 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 115 (*n.* 1).
Goethe Collectn., at Weimar, xi. 59 (*n.* 1).
Goetz u. G. Fischer, *D. persönl. Stellung. u. d. polit. Lage König Ferd.'s*, vi. 481 (*n.* 1).
Goetz, G. H., *De Relig. Lutheri*, ix. 151 (*n.* 1).
Goetze, Joseph, xii. 33–4.
Gold, German, xv. 73 (*n.* 3).
Gold spinners, xv. 135–6.
Goldast, Melchior, vii. 237 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 386–7.

Main References

—— controvsy. w. Gretser, x. 343–4 (*n.* 2, 6).
—— pamph. *Replicatio*, dedicated to Landgr. M. of Hesse, x. 393–6.
—— student of Hist. of Germ. Emp., xiii. 422 (*n.* 3).
—— letter to, fr. Prof. Reuter, xiv. 524.
—— eulogy on, x. 396.
—— *Politica Imperiala*, v. 545 App. (*n.* 1) ; x. 256 (*n.* 1).
—— *Polit. Reichshändel*, ix. 110, 135, 434 (*n.* 3), 435 (*n.* 2) ; x. 537 (*n.* 2), 540 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 408 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 237 (*n.* 3) ; xv. 377 (*n.* 2) ; vi. 309 (*n.* 1).
Goldberg, xiii. 69–70 (*n.* 1, 2), 224.
' Golden Angel ' sermons, viii. 377.
' Golden Bull ' of Chas. IV., ii. 122, 269 ; ix. 284 ; x. 595–6 (*n.* 1), 617–8.

Main References

—— changes gradually wrought by, ii. 124.
—— ordinances disobeyed, x. 500.
Golden Fleece, Order of the.

Main References

—— — Joach. of Brandenb. hopes for, vi. 177.
—— — Emp. Rudolf II. and the Archdks. Chas. and Ernest invested w., ix. 117 (*n.* 4).
—— — picture dedicated to the Knights of, by Jesuits, ix. 117–8, 121 (*n.* 1).
' Golden Forge,' Conrad v. Würzb., i. 202.
' Goldfaden,' Wickram, xii. 219.
Goldkronach, xv. 93 (*n.* 4).
Goldsmiths, i. 188 ; xi. 183 ; xv. 112 (*n.* 3).
Goldwurm, Caspar, xii. 244 (*n.* 5), 247 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 91 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 144 (*n.* 2), 285 (*n.* 1).
Golias, xiii. 393 (*n.* 2).

Golser, Geo., Bp. of Brixen, xvi. 249–51 (*n.* 1).
Goltz, *Chronik v. Fürstenw.*, xvi. 110 (*n.* 3).
Goltzius, Heinrich, xi. 173.
Gonzaga, Aloysius, ix. 296 (*n.* 2).
Gonzaga, Ferrante, vi. 377, 383.
'Good Mondays,' xv. 126–8 (*n.* 1), 130 (*n.* 2).
Good Works, result of belief in efficacy of, i. 185; iii. 364–8.
—— —— as expounded by Emser, iii. 347 (*n.* 1).
Goodemach, Johann, i. 251.
Goodman, Chris., x. 372–3, 389.
Gooszen, vii. 316 (*n.* 2, 3).
Göppingen, i. 39.
Görges, xiii. 30 (*n.* 1), 120 (*n.* 3), 278 (*n.* 3), 279 (*n.* 2), 343 (*n.* 1).
'Gorgoneum Caput,' J. Fischart, xi. 372 (*n.* 4).
'Gorgoneum Caput,' Stimmer, xi. 59–60.
Gorkum, viii. 126–7.
Görlitz, i. 336; v. 390; vi. 438–9; x. 55; xii. 28; xiii. 6; xiv. 7; xv. 158–9 (*n.* 1).
Görres, xvi. 421 (*n.* 1).
—— *Christl. Mystik*, xvi. 487 (*n.* 1).
'Görres-Gesellschaft,' v. 107 (*n.* 2).
—— its *Histor. Jahrbuch*, vii. 318 (*n.* 2)
Görz, persecutn. of Anabaps., v. 161.
—— to pass to Achdk. Chas. on death of Ferd., viii. 294.
—— supports Empr.'s appeal at Diet of Ratisb., viii. 350.
Goslar, ii. 129; vi. 74–5; xiii. 119.

Main References

—— sends deleg. to Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— outlawry of suspended *pro tem.*, vi. 141.
—— outlawry cancelled, vi. 171.
—— envoy at cong. of Brunsw., vi. 209 (*n.* 1).
—— strife bet., and Henry of Brunsw., vi. 196–7.
—— people of, continue to oppose Dk. Henry, vi. 198.
—— depravity of pub. morals in, vii. 22.
'Gosler's Bergbau,' Neuberg, xv. 100 (*n.* 1).
'Gospel Book,' of Basle, i. 57–8.
'Gospel,' the, at Lübeck, v. 473–6.
'Gospel,' new, Diet of Worms on, iii. 155–212.
'Gospels,' translation of, i. 56–9.
Goss, xvi. 69.
Gossembrot, Sigismund, i. 149.
Gössnitz, xvi. 113.
Gotha, meeting at, between Electr. of Sax. and Landgr. Pp. of Hesse, v. 57.
—— assembly of Prots. at, vi. 111.
—— almost only place in Sax. not conquered by Kg. Ferd. and Dk. Maurice, vi. 345.
—— to children of Electr. Jn. Fred. of Sax. by terms of Capitultn. of Wittenb., vi. 364.
—— Dk. Jn. Fred.'s court removed to, iii. 388.
—— invested by Electoral troops, vii. 394.
—— awaits aid fr. Ernst v. Mandelsloe, vii. 395.
—— burghers ask pardon and swear allegiance to Dk. Jn. Wm., vii. 396.
—— excomunictn. and torture of prisoners at, vii. 396–7.
—— siege of, viii. 29–31.
—— seizure of Grumbach's paper at, viii. 29.
—— torture of Chancellor Brück at, viii. 192.
—— pictures by Cranach at, xi. 67.
—— relig. dissensns. in schs. at, xiii. 113.
—— schoolmasters' salaries at Latin sch. at, xiii. 120 (*n.* 4).
—— surrender of, xv. 285.
—— executns. in, xvi. 206 (*n.* 1).
Gothein, vii. 330 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 3); xv. 404 (*n.* 1); xvi. 281 (*n.* 7).
Gothem, viii. 291 (*n.* 5).
Goth. and Renaissce. Styles, xi. 115–6 (*n.* 2).
'Goth. Architect. in Spain,' i. 169 (*n.* 2).
Gothic Art, xi. 20 (*n.* 2), 21–2, 27.
Gothic Catheds., xi. 81.
Gothland, ii. 47.
Gothus, Matt., xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
'Gotik u. Kunst,' F. Schneider, xi. 23 (*n.* 1), 97 (*n.* 2).
'Gott sei gelobt u. gebenedeit,' xi. 254.
Gottesbüren, xv. 219 (*n.* 4).
'Gottesessen,' vii. 258.
Gottesgab, xiii. 491 (*n.* 3).
'Gotteskasten,' xv. 457, 459 (*n.* 2), 462, 463, 464.
Gotteszell, convent of, xiv. 262.
Gottfried, Jn., of Aschhausen, Bp., xvi. 82 (*n.* 2).
'Gottfried v. Bouillon,' play, xiii. 196.
Gottfriedus, Innocentius, x. 267 (*n.* 1).
Gotthard v. Kurland, Dk., xv. 227 (*n.* 5).
Göttingen sends delegs. to Smale. League, v. 494.
—— proposed cong. of League of Smalc. to be held at, vi. 206–7.
—— portentous birth near, xii. 239.
—— sch. ordinances for, xiii. 64 (*n.* 1).
—— Gymnas., punishment in vogue at, xiii. 94 (*n.* 2).
—— relig. dissensns. in schs. at, xiii. 113.
—— sch. of, Terence and Plautus acted at, xiii. 169 (*n.* 2).
—— virulce. of Eng. plague in, xiv. 62.
—— ordinces. agst journ. braziers of, xv. 125.
—— witch trials at, xvi. 505 (*n.* 3).
'Gotting. hist. Magaz.,' Spittler u. Meiners, xv. 249 (*n.* 3).
Gottland, Peter, xi. 58 (*n.* 2).
Gottlieb of Prague, xii. 335.
Gottlob, Dr., of Freiburg, viii. 96.
Gottorp, treaty of, v. 246.
Gottsched, xii. 33 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 1), 133 (*n.* 2, 3, 4, 5), 182 (*n.* 2).
Gottschick, *Luther's Anschau.*, v. 31 (*n.* 1).
'Gottseelig. Christen Lieder,' Louis Helmbold, xi. 293–4.
'Gottvergessenen Doppelspieler, Der,' Thomas Birck, xii. 145–6.
Gottweih, monastery of, xvi. 68.
Götz, J., viii. 290 (*n.* 3).
Götz, W., vi. 507; vii. 120 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 5), 330 (*n.* 1), 576 (*n.* 2); x. 184 (*n.* 3).
Götz, W., and Walter, *Monograph. über d. Wahl. Max.*, vii. 173 (*n.* 5), 330 (*n.* 1), 337 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 339 (*n.* 1, 2).
Götz v. Berlichingen, ii. 254–7, 261.

Main References

—— greed for fame, ii. 254.
—— and the Nüremb. feud, ii. 254–5.
—— protected by Dk. of Würtemb., ii. 255.
—— allies self w. Franz. v. Sicking., ii. 262.
—— as Chrn. Brother, iv. 261.
—— apptd. Capt. of Evangel. army, iv. 268.
—— to Gundelsheim to be enrolled, iv. 277.
—— at head of army bef. Amorbach, iv. 278.
—— commands destructn. of Horneck Castle, iv. 279.
—— threatens to attack Frankft., iv. 283.
—— withdraws allegiance. fr. Bp. of Würzb., iv. 287.
—— deserts Franconian peasants and escapes to Adolzfurt, iv. 320–1.
'Götz v. Berlichingen,' Goethe, xiii. 115 (*n.* 1).
Götze, L., *Annal. d. Vereins*, xvi. 491 (*n.* 2).

'Götzenlag,' at Urach, vi. 12 (*n.* 2).
Gouda, iii. 8; xi. 156–7.
'Gougler v. Ablass sprechend,' Manuel, xii. 47 (*n.* 1).
Government, Imp., ii. 186.
—— secular, appealed to, to control Church, v. 33.
'Grabschrift, Die,' viii. 34 (*n.* 1).
Grabow, Jn., xv. 279.
'Grabstätten deuts. Student.,' A. L. v. Ebengreuth, xiii. 412 (*n.* 2).
Grace, xi. 357.
Gracht, Adolf Wolf v.: *see* Metternich.
Graën, Pastor, xi. 116 (*n.* 2), 73 (*n.* 2).
Graesse, *Trésor*, xi. 73 (*n.* 4).
Graeter, Jas., xvi. 365–6 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Graf, *Gesch. d. Mathemat. u. Naturwissensch.*, xiii. 548 (*n.* 2).
'Graf Simon VI. z. Lippe,' Falkmann, ix. 197 (*n.* 1); xiv. 508 (*n.* 3).
Graf, Urs., Swiss painter, xi. 209 (*n.* 5), 213–4 (*n.* 2), 219, 225 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 3), 237–8.
Grafenwerth, viii. 387.
Gramann, Jn., xii. 284; xiv. 11.
Graminaeus, Theodore, xiv. 347.
'Grammar, Greek,' Jas. Gretser, xiii. 393 (*n.* 2).
'Grammar, Latin,' Codrettus, xiv. 369.
Gran, ix. 500.

Main References

—— neighbourhood ravaged by Turks, v. 15.
—— letter to Kg. Sigmund fr., v. 16.
—— besieged by Ludw. Gritti, v. 390–1.
—— conquered by Solyman, vi. 234.
—— Imp. troops take fortress of, ix. 197–8.
—— Turks take fort of, ix. 425.
—— poem on siege of, ix. 198 (*n.* 1).
Granada, i. 14.
Granada, Louis de, xi. 323.
Grandson, v. 137.
Granges, v. 407.
Granich, V., xv. 435 (*n.* 1).
Granvell, Ant. P., Bp. of Arras and Card., vi. 372; viii. 17, 46 (*n.* 4), 132 (*n.* 3).

Main References

—— letters to Queen Maria, vi. 370 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 2).
—— communictn. to Pap. Leg., vi. 395.
—— instructs officials to provide for safety of the land, vi. 475.
—— recalled by Pp. II., viii. 18.
—— Wm. of Nassau tries to excite Pp. II.'s suspicions agst., viii. 18.
—— advice to Pp. II. *re* management of Netherlands, viii. 25–6.
—— begs for gentle treatment of Count Egmont, viii. 26.
—— *Brieje*, viii. 26 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— exposts. w. Pp. II. of Spain on Alva's actns. in Netherlds., viii. 124.
—— on detestatn. of Alva in Toledo, viii. 125.
—— points out that despair in Netherlds. was the mightiest weapon in the hands of all Pp. II.'s enemies, viii. 126.
Granvell, Nich. P., Imp. Chancll. to Chas. V., vi. 198, 290 (*n.* 3), 379, 395.

Main References

—— bribed by Hesse, strives to further Prot. cause at Imp. Court, vi. 101.
—— assurances of friendship tow. Prots., vi. 102–3.
—— attempts to dissuade Emp. fr. violent measures agst. Prots., vi. 105.
—— real relig. attitude, vi. 105 (*n.* 2).
Granvell, Nich. P. (*main references*, contd.):
—— opens Cong. at Worms, vi. 111.
—— Siebert sent on secret mission to, vi. 138–9.
—— Pp. of Hesse's negotiatns. w., vi. 139–40, 143 (*n.* 2).
—— cause of failure to obtain relig. peace bet. Prots. and Cths., vi. 146.
—— Presid. of Conferce. at Ratisb., vi. 147.
—— urges Emp. to sign secret Declaratn. at Ratisb., vi. 156.
—— at Diet of Nuremb., vi. 222–3.
—— tries to gain help for Emp. agst. Fce., vi. 236–7.
—— part played by, in relig. matters in Germy., vi. 238.
—— tries to allay fear *re* Chas. V.'s interference in Germ. affairs, vi. 245–6.
—— justified *re* Empr.'s intentn. to conclude agreement w. Prots., vi. 252.
—— profits by Empr.'s annoyance w. Paul III., vi. 256.
—— letter to Card. Fernese, vi. 288–9.
—— informs Pp. of Hesse of Empr's. desire that Electrs. attend Ratisb., vi. 301.
—— advises Dk. M. of Sax. to attend Ratisb., vi. 310.
—— attitude to relig. questions, vi. 311.
—— receives bribe fr. Frankfort, vi. 350.
—— rough treatment of Pap. Nunc., vi. 377.
—— scoffs at Italn. Bps., vi. 379–80.
—— dissents fr. Counc. of Trent, vi. 380.
Granvella, Cardinal: *see* Granvell, Antoine Perrenot, Bp. of Arras.
Grape, xiii. 267 (*n.* 2).
Grapes, H. Bock's list of, xiii. 517.
Grashoff, R., *Die briefl. Zeitung.*, xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
Grasse, xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
Grässe, xiii. 528 (*n.* 2); xvi. 322 (*n.* 3), 372 (*n.* 1), 381 (*n.* 2), 389 (*n.* 1).
Grassi, Chas., Bp. of Montefiascone, vii. 264–5.
Gratian, vi. 54.
Gratian v. Linden, ix. 343 (*n.* 5).
Gratiani, viii. 331 (*n.* 2).
Gratius, Ortwin, Prof. at Cologne Univ., i. 96, 97; xiv. 298.
Gratz: *see* Graz.
Gratz, ii. 132; ix. 384; x. 423.

Main References

—— Fescan. convent at, vii. 158.
—— Turks expected before, ix. 187.
—— sch. for poor students at, ix. 316.
—— Marian Congregatn. and students at, ix. 320.
—— mission labour of Capuchins in, ix. 346.
—— relig. tumults in, ix. 398 (*n.* 1).
—— insults by Prots. to Cths., ix. 399–400.
—— Prot. preachers ordered to leave, ix. 403.
—— bitterness in, at decrees, ix. 403–4.
—— disturbed meeting of Provincl. Diet at, ix. 404.
—— success of Jesuit Gmnasm. in, ix. 414.
—— town counc. of, repudiate charges agst. Jesuits, x. 332.
—— museum altar paintng., xi. 68 (*n.* 1).
—— Eng. Comedians at Duc. Court of, xii. 167.
—— plays acted at Jesuit Coll. in, xiii. 193 (*n.* 2).
—— plays acted in, xiii. 196–7.
—— on sale of bad drugs in, xiv. 52 (*n.* 1).
—— mortality fr. Plague at, xiv. 67 (*n.* 2).
—— Lutheranism rife in, xvi. 70.
—— Provincl. Diet at, ix. 388 (*n.* 1).

Gratz (*main references*, continued):
—— growth of Protism. at, ix. 390 (*n.* 2).
—— risings agst. Caths. at, ix. 391.
—— Prot. estates of Styria, etc., demand free exercise of their relig. at, ix. 404–5.
—— answer of Adk. Ferd. II. to, ix. 405–8.
—— House of, x. 621.
—— decayed conditn. of, x. 451.
—— Jesuit Coll. at, ix. 393 (*n.* 3), 394.
—— —— founded by Adk. Chas. of Styria and handed to Jesuits, xiii. 225 (*n.* 2, 3, 4).
—— —— raised to rank of univ., ix. 394.
—— —— strict discipline at, xiii. 226 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— —— strict relig. character, xiii. 232.
—— —— supported by Adchess. Maria, ix. 395.
—— —— Prot. Profs. apptd. at, ix. 389.
'Grätzer, Gohl, und Kundmann,' xiv. 67 (*n.* 3), 78 (*n.* 2).
Grau, church at, x. 406.
Grau, Frederic: *see* Nausea, Frederic.
Grauberg, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
'Gräuel d. Verwüst. menschl. Geschlechts,' H. Guarinoni, xi. 389.
Grauert, *Dante in Deutschland*, xii. 163 (*n.* 1).
Graus, J., xi. 39 (*n.* 2), 67 (*n.* 1, 2), 68 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 94 (*n.* 1), 118 (*n.* 3), 119 (*n.* 1, 2), 120 (*n.* 2), 121 (*n.* 3), 122 (*n.* 2), 123 (*n.* 3, 5), 136 (*n.* 3).
Grautoff, *Histor. Schriften*, xiii. 125 (*n.* 3).
'Gravamina,' x. 496.
'Gravamina Catholicorum,' vii. 134 (*n.* 3).
'Gravissimum et severissimum Edictum, etc.,' Schlünelburg, viii. 95 (*n.* 1).
'Gravissimum et severissimum Edictum et Mandatum æterni et omnipotentis Dei, etc.,' Judex,
Grawer, Albert, xiv. 171–2, 172 (*n.* 1).
Grazer in *Kircheschmuck*, xv. 123 (*n.* 5), 136 (*n.* 3).
'Great Comedy of the pious old father and patriarch,' A. Puschmann, xii. 28–9.
Grebner Paul, xii. 256 (*n.* 1).
Greece, viii. 104, 195.
Greek Art, xi. 78–82 (*n.* 2), 83–4 (*n.* 1), 85–6 (*n.* 1), 87.
—— **Language,** i. 157–8.
Green, Jn., Eng. actor, xii. 167.
'Green Vaults,' xi. 194 (*n.* 1).
Greff, Joachim, xii. 96–9; xiii. 182 (*n.* 2).
Grefken, Herman, i. 100.
'Gregor VII.,' Gfrörer, xvi. 227 (*n.* 1).
'Gregor Halsander,' Flechsig, xiii. 406 (*n.* 1, 2).
Gregoranium, music sch. at Munich, xiii. 156–7 (*n.* 1).
Gregorian Calendar, Scheiner's defence of, xiii. 479.
Gregorian Chant, i. 242.
—— Chorals and counterpt., i. 245.
Gregorius, Dr., xiv. 523–4.
Gregorovius, F., v. 10 (*n.* 2), 190 (*n.* 1), 193 (*n.* 1).
Gregory I., Pope, iii. 3; xiv. 190, 383 (*n.* 5).
Gregory VII., Pope, x. 27; xiii. 361.

Main References

—— as 'Antichrist,' x. 11 (*n.* 4), 12.
—— declared a 'devil incarnate,' x. 21.
—— charges advanced agst., by Fischart, x. 23–4.
—— charged w. necromancy, xiii. 364.
—— injunctn. to Kg. Harold of Denmark *re* water-making, xvi. 226–7 (*n.* 1).
Gregory IX., Pope, xii. 364.
Gregory XIII., viii. 330 (*n.* 2), 346; viii. 112; ix. 210, 371; xiii. 230.

Main References

Gregory XIII., humble origin of, viii. 273.
—— piety, viii. 274.
—— grief at Venice's violatn. of treaty of Holy League, viii. 112–3.
—— sends Card. Morone to Ratisb., viii. 351.
—— continued efforts to stem tide of Protism., viii. 352.
—— confirms Geb. Truchsess as Abp. of Cologne, ix. 9.
—— informed of efforts to wring imp. decree for freedom of relig. fr. Ausgsb., ix. 15.
—— letter cautioning Abp. of Cologne agst. plunging Emp. and Church into confusion, ix. 44–5.
—— excommunicates Abp. Truchsess, ix. 57.
—— favours appntmnt. of Dk. of Bav., Bp. of Freisung, etc., ix. 57–8.
—— contribs. funds tow. war agst. Gebhard, ix. 60.
—— appnts. Dk. of Parma to act for him in Cologne War, ix. 61.
—— points out to Abps. of Mayence and Trêves danger of associatn. w. Abp. Gebhard, ix. 66.
—— failure to organise a gen. Chrn. League agst. the Turks, ix. 184 (*n.* 1).
—— immense services to Germ. Cath. Church, ix. 297–324.
—— wise treatment of secular powers, ix. 298.
—— begged to restore mutual friendly relatns. bet. Apostic. See and Germ. Estates, ix. 301–2.
—— recognises need for better representatn. of Apostic. See in Germy., ix. 302–4.
—— benefits to Germ. Coll. at Rome, ix. 324.
—— warns Adk. of Styria agst. compromise tow. Prot. demands, ix. 386.
—— issues Bull introducing new and improved Calendar, x. 52–4 (*n.* 1).
—— and relig. freedom, x. 205 (*n.* 1).
—— opponent of tyrannicide, x. 384 (*n.* 1).
—— nominates de Lattre a Knight of the Golden Spur, xi. 244.
—— and Day of Judgment, xii. 259.
—— effect of the abandonment of his musical system, xi. 249.
Gregory of Nazianzen, xiii. 163 (*n.* 1); xiv. 456.
Gregory of Nyssa, xiv. 336.
Greich, Provosty of, ix. 399–400.
Greierz, Peter v., xvi. 239–42, 239 (*n.* 4), 240 (*n.* 1), 242 (*n.* 1, 2).
Greifswald, ii. 132; xiii. 8 (*n.* 2); xi. 290–1; xiv. 518; xv. 125, 412 (*n.* 3).
—— **Univ.,** i. 86; xiii. 269–70 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 71, 318 (*n.* 1), 339–40, 419 (*n.* 3).
Greifft, iii. 193; iv. 147 (*n.* 3); x. 596–7; xv. 28 (*n.* 1), 29 (*n.* 2), 94 (*n.* 2), 514 (*n.* 2).
Greisinger, Jacob, of Ulm, i. 211.
Grell, John, xii. 244.
Gremp, Strasburg deleg. of Augs., vi. 558.
Gremper and the 'Malleus Maleficarum,' xvi. 262 (*n.* 2).
Gresbeck, Hry., xiii. 440.
Greser, Daniel, viii. 184; xv. 473 (*n.* 2).
Gressenicus, Jn., vii. 41.
Gretser, Jas., x. 12 (*n.* 2), 332 (*n.* 2), 338 (*n.* 2), 347 (*n.* 2), 360 (*n.* 2), 369, 460 (*n.* 4), 492 (*n.* 1); xi. 61 (*n.* 2); xiii. 393, 460 (*n.* 4); xiv. 334, 337–8, 356, 366, 370–1, 437 (*n.* 2), 438 (*n.* 3), 502 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— controversies w. Prot. leaders, x. 343, 344 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6), 345 (*n.* 2).

Gretser, Jas. (*main references*, continued) :
—— opponent to alchemy, xiv. 10 (*n.* 3).
—— Prof. of Logic, xiv. 376.
—— disputatn. in works of, xiv. 377 (*n.* 2).
—— lesson books of, xiii. 137.
—— *Mœcenas studiosor.*, xiii. 157 (*n.* 4).
—— *De regas humanitatis*, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
—— Latin-Greek-Germ. Lexicon, xiii. 393.
Gretseri Opera, x. 12 (*n.* 2), 119 (*n.* 1), 344 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6), 347 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 3), 372 (*n.* 3), 373 (*n.* 1).
Greve, de : *see* Grevius, Jn.
'Grevel d. Verwüst. menschl. Geschlechts,' H. Guarinoni, xiii. 544 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 12–8 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 84–5.
Grevenmachern, vi. 497.
Grevius, Johann, of Cleves.

Main References

—— Prot. preacher, xvi. 190 (*n.* 1, 2), 192–9, 202.
—— on increase of crime w. applicatn. of torture, xvi. 181 (*n.* 1), 183 (*n.* 2).
—— on methods of torture, xvi. 183–4, 356.
—— — harshness of judges and executnrs., xvi. 189 (*n.* 2).
—— banished fr. Holland, xvi. 192.
—— condemned to life imprisonment, xvi. 192–3 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— to Schlesw.-Holstein, xvi. 193.
—— writes pamph. agst. torture, xvi. 193–9.
—— on treatment of prisoners, xvi. 201–2 (*n.* 1).
—— — conditn. of prisoners, xvi. 202.
'Grevliche Papshure,' x. 25 (*n.* 1).
Grey Cloister, Berlin, xii. 298.
'Grey Sisters of Maria-Garten,' v. 148 ; xv. 430 (*n.* 1).
'Griech. Geschichte,' Curtius, xi. 80 (*n.* 1).
Griechisch-Weissenb., ix. 425.
'Griechischer Sprachschatz,' xiii. 399 (*n.* 1).
Griefswaald Univ., i. 86.
Grien, Hans B., xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
Grienberger, Chris., Father, xiii. 484–5.
Griesinger, Jacob, Dominican, i. 211.
Griessen in Klettgau, iv. 221.
Grievances, Cath., viii. 347–9 ; ix. 209–10.
Grievances of Prot. Estates, ix. 207–8.
Grillandus, Paul, xvi. 383 (*n.* 1).
Grimani, Card., iii. 60.
Grimm, H., 49 (*n.* 2),'103 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 5).
—— on terms of services, i. 318.
Grimm, Jac. and Wm., *Altdeut. Wälder*, xiii. 489 (*n.* 1).
—— *Theolog. Studien u. Kritiken*, xiv. 406 (*n.* 3).
—— Jac. on Justin. Code, ii. 164 (*n.* 2).
—— — *Deutsch. Mythologie*, xvi. 222 (*n.* 3), 223 (*n.* 1), 224 (*n.* 1).
—— W., *Frequenz d. Univ. Jena*, xiii. 266 (*n.* 1).
Grimma, xii. 31.

Main References

—— meeting at, bet. Pp. of Hesse and Electr. and Dk. of Sax., vi. 192–5.
—— Prot. school at, xiii. 75–6 (*n.* 1), 77–85.
—— its poverty, xiii. 79.
—— beer-drinking of profs. at, xiii. 85 (*n.* 1).
Grimmenstein, vii. 388, 398 ; xv. 285.
Grisar, vii. 242 (*n.* 1, 3), 244 (*n.* 3).
'Griselda,' i. 299 ; xii. 218.
'Griselda, Patieint,' Hans Sachs, xii. 143.
Grisons, the, v. 399 ; vi. 315 ; x. 456 ; xiv. 76.
Gritti, Ludw., Gov. of Hungy., v. 367, 369 (*n.* 2), 390–1.
Grobenschütz, Herr v. : *see* Honauer, Geo.
'Grobianus v. groben Sitten,' Fred. Dedekind, xi. 369 ; xii. 213–4 (*n.* 2), 215 (*n.* 1).
Groen v. Prinsterer, vii. 383 (*n.* 1) ; viii. 14 (*n.* 1), 15 (*n.* 1), 16 (*n.* 3, 4), 18 (*n.* 1, 3), 21 (*n.* 2), 22 (*n.* 1), 30 (*n.* 2), 33 (*n.* 3), 47 (*n.* 2), 48 (*n.* 3, 4), 49 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 52 (*n.* 1), 118 (*n.* 2), 119 (*n.* 2, 3), 120 (*n.* 1), 127 (*n.* 2), 129 (*n.* 5), 133 (*n.* 3), 135 (*n.* 3), 136 (*n.* 1), 137 (*n.* 2), 138 (*n.* 1, 2), 139 (*n.* 3), 143 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 145 (*n.* 1), 199 (*n.* 2), 200 (*n.* 1) ; 16 (*n.* 2), 26 (*n.* 2), 28 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 1), 33 (*n.* 1), 34 (*n.* 3).
Groenwall, xiii. 439 (*n.* 1).
Grohmann, viii. 271 (*n.* 4, 5), 272 (*n.* 1, 3), 288 (*n.* 2), 291 (*n.* 2), 292 (*n.* 3), 484 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 135 (*n.* 3).
Gronningen, v. 479.
—— free or imp. city, ii. 129 ; viii. 43 ; xv. 242 (*n.* 1, 3).
Gronov, Jn. Fred., xiv. 524 (*n.* 1).
Gronsfeld, Count, v. 376 (*n.* 2).
Groot, Gerhard, i. 61.
Gropp, vii. 378 (*n.* 4), 383 (*n.* 1) ; ix. 319 (*n.* 3), 366 (*n.* 3).
Gropper, Caspar, nunc. extraord., ix. 303, 351 (*n.* 1), 355 ; xiii. 255.
Gropper, Card. Jn., of Cologne, xiv. 269.

Main References

—— virtues and learning, xiv. 298–9.
—— tolerant and conciliatory spirit, xiv. 302–3, 313 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *Dogmatic*, xiv. 299–300.
—— questn. as to his identity w. v. Soest, xii. 71 ; xiv. 290 (*n.* 5).
—— similarity of views w. Erasmus on dogma of Justification, xiv. 302.
—— dissatisfactn. w. its formula, xiv. 302–3.
—— opposes Abp. Hermann's attempt to Protestantise Abpric. of Cologne, xiv. 303.
—— pubs. refutatn. of Bucer's and Melancht.'s Reformatn. book, xiv. 303–4 (*n.* 1).
—— *V. wahrer wesentl. u. bleibend. Gegendwärtigk.*, xiv. 304.
—— accompanies Abp. of Cologne to Council of Trent, xiv. 304–5.
—— created Card. by Pope Paul IV., xiv. 305.
—— works of, trans. by L. Surius, xiv. 367.
Grosch, *Vertheidig. wider Arnold*, viii. 399 (*n.* 1).
Grosse, Hemming, xiv. 519 (*n.* 3).
—— *Magica*, xii. 342 (*n.* 1), 373 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 499 (*n.* 3).
'Grosse Bibliothek d. alten Vater,' xiii. 461 (*n.* 1).
'Grosse Katholis. Postille,' Jas. Feucht, xiv. 459–60, 459 (*n.* 1).
'Grosse Plan Heinrichs IV.,' Cornelius, x. 439 (*n.* 3), 457 (*n* 3).
'Grosse Practica,' xii. 256 (*n.* 1).
'Grossen Volkskrankh. d. Mittelalt.,' Hecker-Hirsch, xiv. 61 (*n.* 3), 63 (*n.* 1).
Grossenhain, Saxony, xiii. 6 (*n.* 1).
Grossenstein, xvi. 113.
Grosser, S., xvi. 163 (*n.* 1).
Grossglockau, i. 336.
Grosshaslach, vi. 451.
Grosshesslohe, the, xi. 14 (*n.* 1).
Gross-Kirchheim, xv. 100.
Grossmann, xv. 153 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1), 158 (*n.* 2).
Gross-Sachsenheim, xv. 294–5 (*n.* 1, 3).
Gross-Salze-on-the-Elbe, xiv. 84.
Grosswardein, vi. 162.
Grosswardem, Bp. J. v., i. 139.
Grosszschocher, xvi. 513.
Grote, Alex., xv. 481 (*n.* 5).
Grotefend, x. 74 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 267 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 5).

Growing disturbances in relig. life, iv. 57–120.
Grube, *Johannes Busch,* xv. 438 (*n.* 1).
Grüber, Caspar, v. 20.
Grüblingbaum, xiii. 542.
Gruden, Nicholas, i. 194.
Grüdt, Joachim, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
Grüenbeck, Joseph, i. 283.
Grüenwald, Geo., xi. 271–2.
Grulich, xv. 269 (*n.* 2); xvi. 160 (*n.* 2).
Grumbach, Argula v., xiv. 440 (*n.* 1).
Grumbach, Wm. v., vi. 453; ix. 130.

Main References

—— deputed to levy troops in Hanover, vi. 513.
—— aids ambitious schemes of Dk. of Saxe-Weimar, vii. 377.
—— loss of hereditary lands, vii. 378.
—— determines to attack priesthood, vii. 379.
—— plans to seize Bp. of Würzb., vii. 379.
—— protects the Bp.'s murderers, vii. 380.
—— in communicatn. w. Hans Tausendschön, vii. 381.
—— prophesies catastr. to Electr. Aug. of Sax., vii. 382.
—— seizes and pillages town and priesthood of Würzb., vii. 381–4.
—— extorts agreement to restitutn. of goods and imdemnty. fr. Cathed. Chapter, vii. 384.
—— issues pub. proclamatn. to Electrs., etc., announcing 'great enterprise,' vii. 385–6.
—— plans for procuring money, vii. 388–9.
—— sends Baumgärtner to Vienna to lay informatn. agst. Electr. Aug. of Sax., vii. 389–90.
—— repeated attempt of, to assass. Electr. of Sax., vii. 390–1.
—— plan of campaign, vii. 393.
—— sends to v. Mandersloe for aid during siege of Gotha, vii. 395.
—— plan to fire the town frustrated, vii. 395.
—— his person seized, vii. 396.
—— examinatn. and torture, vii. 398.
—— quartered alive, vii. 398–9.
—— executn. of, xvi. 206 (*n.* 1).

Grumbach, *Abhandl.,'* vii. 378 (*n.* 1), 380 (*n.* 1).
—— *Zweite Abhandl.,* vii. 395 (*n.* 1).
Grumbach-Gotha Conspiracy, vii. 377–401.
—— and Flemish revolutry. party, viii. 29–30.
Grün, Palat. Chancellor, x. 624 (*n.* 2).
Grünau, iv. 286.
Grünbeck, Joseph, i. 152–3; iii. 226–7.
Grünbeck of Niederhausen, xv. 179.
Grünberg, xv. 418–9 (*n.* 1).
Grundherr, Felicitas, iv. 71–2, 77–8.
Grundherr, Leonhard, iv. 78.
'**Grundlagen d. neuhochdeuts.,**' Karl v. Rahder, xiv. 412 (*n.* 1, 2), 430 (*n.* 2).
'**Gründl. Bericht,**' viii. 432 (*n.* 2); ix. 97 (*n.* 3), 98 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 99 (*n.* 1, 3, 4).
'**Gründl. Bericht,**' J. Victor, x. 255 (*n.* 3).
'**Gründl. Bericht, ob Zauberey,**' Franz Agricola, xvi. 393 (*n.* 1).
'**Gründl. Bericht welcher Gestalt d. Jesuiten,**' Geo. Heckel, x. 388 (*n.* 2).
'**Gründl. Bericht v. Zaub.,**' A. Praetorius, xvi. 346 (*n.* 1), 347–53.
'**Gründl. Beweis v. d. gotteslästerl. Reden d. Calvinisten,**' N. Hoe, x. 272 (*n.* 2), 313–4 (*n.* 1).
'**Gründl. Gegenbericht auff d. falschen Bericht,**' J. Rosolenz, ix. 382 (*n.* 1).
'**Gründl. widerleg. v. d. Andreas Erstenberger,**' J. Springer, x. 193 (*n.* 2).
'**Gründl. u. ausführl. Bericht v. Bergwerken,**' G. E. Löhneiss, xv. 100 (*n.* 1), 101–3, 102 (*n.* 1).
'**Gründl. Wahrhefter u. Bestendiger Bericht,**' xv. 320 (*n.* 1).
'**Gründl. wiederh. Bericht,**' Jeremiah Victor, x. 250 (*n.* 2).
Grundriss, Goedeke, xi. 51 (*n.* 1), 259 (*n.* 3), 287 (*n.* 2), 302 (*n.* 2), 304 (*n.* 1, 3), 308 (*n.* 3), 312 (*n.* 4), 318 (*n.* 1), 326 (*n.* 1), 333 (*n.* 2), 352 (*n.* 1) 355 (*n.* 2), 363 (*n.* 1), 368 (*n.* 1, 3), 377 (*n.* 3), 389 (*n.* 2); xii. 3 (*n.* 1), 6 (*n.* 4), 7 (*n.* 3), 9 (*n.* 3), 20 (*n.* 1), 22 (*n.* 1), 23 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 28 (*n.* 2), 29 (*n.* 1, 4), 47 (*n.* 1, 2), 49 (*n.* 2), 53 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 1), 69 (*n.* 1), 71 (*n.* 3), 88 (*n.* 2), 92 (*n.* 1), 96 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 3), 101 (*n.* 2), 104 (*n.* 1, 2), 110 (*n.* 2), 114 (*n.* 2), 120 (*n.* 2, 3), 133 (*n.* 3, 4, 5), 146 (*n.* 2), 147 (*n.* 1), 151 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 2), 163 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 2, 6), 180 (*n.* 1), 182 (*n.* 2), 185 (*n.* 2), 186 (*n.* 3), 188 (*n.* 3), 192 (*n.* 2), 193 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 1, 2), 211 (*n.* 2), 219 (*n.* 2, 3), 220 (*n.* 2), 221 (*n.* 2, 4), 222 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 3), 323 (*n.* 2), 357 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 2); xiii. 121 (*n.* 4), 169 (*n.* 2), 172 (*n.* 1), 174 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 178 (*n.* 2, 4), 182 (*n.* 1, 2, 3); xv. 54 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 1), 506 (*n.* 2); xvi. 361 (*n.* 1).
'**Grundriss d. bilden. Künste,**' Riegel, xi. 51 (*n.* 1).
'**Grundriss d. Germani. Philologie,**' Paul, xiv. 414 (*n.* 2).
'**Grundriss d. Gesch. d. Philosophie,**' Überweg, xiv. 125 (*n.* 5), 127 (*n.* 3).
'**Grundsätzl. Unduldsam. d. Reformatn.,**' Irenicus, x. 224 (*n.* 3).
'**Grundt d. Catholisch. Glaubens,**' Caspar Frank, xvi. 174 (*n.* 1).
'**Grundt u. Kundts. auss Göttl. Geschrift,**' Bp. of Eichstadt, xvi. 64 (*n.* 2).
'**Grundung d. Univ. Konigsberg,**' Töppen, vii. 17 (*n.* 5); xiii. 297 (*n.* 1).
'**Grundzüge d. Schriftsp. Lutheris,**' C. Francke, xiv. 416 (*n.* 1).
Grüneisen, C., xi. 39 (*n.* 1), 45 (*n.* 2), 46 (*n.* 2), 54 (*n.* 1); xvi. 139 (*n.* 1).
Gruner, vii. 380 (*n.* 1), 384 (*n.* 2), 397 (*n.* 1), 400 (*n.* 1).
Grunewald, Matt., iii. 72; xi. 152 (*n.* 1).
Grünhagen, *Gesch. Schlesiens,* ix. 312 (*n.* 1); x. 421 (*n.* 1); xiii. 534 (*n.* 2); xiv. 8 (*n.* 1).
Grünhain, xv. 210.
Grüningen, v. 154 (*n.* 1).
Gruninger, Erasmus, xi. 12, 234; xiv. 388 (*n.* 3); xv. 260 (*n.* 2). 396 (*n.* 4), 421 (*n.* 2); xvi. 150 (*n.* 2), 488 (*n.* 1).
Gruninger, Jn., xiv. 526.
Grupp, G., xiv. 391 (*n.* 2), 401 (*n.* 3); xv. 2 (*n.* 1), 4 (*n.* 1), 5 (*n.* 1), 23 (*n.* 1, 3), 107 (*n.* 1), 145 (*n.* 3), 146 (*n.* 1), 149 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 1). 178 (*n.* 2).
Gruppenbach, Geo., xii. 138 (*n.* 1).
Gruter, Jas., xiii. 384, 386; xiv. 524.
Gruter, L., Bp. of Wiener-Neustadt, viii. 372.
Grynaeus, Jn. Jas., ix. 97–8, 164; xiv. 161, 175 (*n.* 5), 180.
Grynaeus, Simon, xiii. 283.
Gryse, Nick, xvi. 506 (*n.* 2).
Gualter, xiv. 181.
Guarinoni, Hippolytus, ix. 32 (*n.* 1), 344; xi. 11, 233 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 2), 389–90 (*n.* 1); xiii. 57 (*n.* 1), 194 (*n.* 2), 208 (*n.* 1), 544 (*n.* 2), 545; xiv. 12 (*n.* 2), 13–18 (*n.* 1), 72; xv. 399–400 (*n.* 1, 2), 405 (*n.* 2), 422 (*n.* 3, 4, 5), 498 (*n.* 3); xvi. 84–5 (*n.* 1, 2), 136.

'Guarinoni,' Pichler, xiii. 544 (*n.* 4); xiv. 12 (*n.* 2), 72 (*n.* 3).
Guasto, Marquis, vi. 178–9.
Gudensberg, i. 174.
Gudensweg, vii. 291.
Gudenus, *Cod. dipl.*, viii. 335 (*n.* 3); xiv. 400 (*n.* 1).
Gudermann, Dr. Chris., x. 333–4 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 2), 340, 345 (*n.* 3).
'Gudrun,' preservation of, by Epr. Max., i. 155.
Guelderland, Dk. of, ii. 259.
Guelders, vi. 92, 341, 424.

Main References

—— invited to join Smalc. League, v. 372.
—— politicl. positn. of, vi. 74 (*n.* 1).
—— taken by Dk. of Julich-Cleves, vi. 73.
—— renounced by Dk. of Jul.-Cleves, and Chas. V., assumes suzerainty of, vi. 240.
—— Hry. II. of Fce. plots to attack Chas. V. in, vi. 518.
—— to be divided bet. Dks. of Cleves and Lorraine, viii. 33.
—— to be appanage of Emp. under Prince of Orange, viii. 116.
—— insurrectn. in, viii. 126.
—— cause of Estates' loyalty to Dk. Chas. of Guelders, viii. 231.

Guelders, cities of, and Hanseat. League, ii. 48.
Gueux, League of the.

Main References

—— sworn to by nobles at Brussels, viii. 20.
—— methods for spreading the movement, viii. 21.
—— companion League formed am. burghers of Brussels, viii. 22.
—— assembly of, at St. Trond, viii. 23.
—— immediate effect of meeting, viii. 23–5.
—— transactns. of Louis of Nassau, etc., at, viii. 30–1.
—— two sons of Pp. of Hesse and Dk. Jul. of Brunsw. enter, viii. 31.
—— tortures inflicted by, at capture of Gorkum, viii. 126–7.

Gueux de la Mer, viii. 122–3, 126.
'Gueux de la mer, Les,' Altmeyer, viii. 123 (*n.* 1).
Guhl, *Künstlerbriefe*, xi. 94 (*n.* 1).
Guicciardini, Luigi, v., app., 545 (*n.* 1); ii. 209; v. 7 (*n.* 1, 2), 8 (*n.* 2, 4), 10 (*n.* 2); viii. 11–2; xv. 5 (*n.* 2).
'Guide for the Youth of Germany,' James Wimpheling, i. 79, 105.
'Guide to the Right Method of Studying,' John Trithemius, i. 111.
'Guide to Christian Perfection,' Albrect von Eyb, i. 46–7.
Guignard, Jean, x. 391 (*n.* 2).
Guild 'brotherhoods,' ii. 37.
Guilds, establishment of, in 15th cent., ii. 4 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— their true purpose, ii. 8–17.
—— eccles. character, ii. 10.
—— as mutual aid societies, ii. 11.
—— good reputatn. demanded of members of, ii. 11–2.
—— all members bound to work, ii. 12–3.
—— all profits equalised by, ii. 13.
—— wages and prices regulated by, ii. 14.
—— cities work hand in hand for gen. good, ii. 14–7.
—— self-governing, ii. 17.
—— share in town governmt., ii. 17–8.
—— associates, privileges of, ii. 19.

Guilds (*main references*, continued):
—— protectn. to members in foreign countries, ii. 25.
—— their effect, ii. 36–7.
—— grad. restrictn. of their powers, xv. 111 (*n.* 2), 112 (*n.* 1).
—— constant quarrels am., xv. 112–3 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 1).
—— jealousy bet. members, xv. 114–5.
—— efforts of towns to break through restrictns. of, xv. 116 (*n.* 2), 117–8.
—— wholesale abolitn. of, proposed, xv. 118–9.
—— deterioratn. of guild system in Sax., xv. 119.
—— their degenerate conditns. in Pomerania, xv. 119–21 (*n.* 1).
—— oppressive hours of labour demanded by, xv. 125–6.
—— harsh rules of, in case of rebellion, xv. 126 (*n.* 1).
—— Art, and their severance fr. artists, xi. 93.
—— merchants and their results, ii. 43–58.
—— of Basle address letter to Town Counc., v. 138–9.
—— trade, ii. 6–7.
—— their subjectn. to civic authorities, ii. 8.
—— of Görlitz and their injustice, xv. 110 (*n.* 3).
—— goldsmiths at Augsburg, xi. 182.
—— of post-boys, ii. 54.
—— of Esslingen, xv. 108 (*n.* 2).
—— wood-cutters and engravers, i. 10 (*n.* 1).

Guillard, President, ii. 271.
Guillermus, *Homilies*, xi. 209 (*n.* 5).
Guise, House of, x. 371.
—— town, v. 445.
Guises, the, ix. 129; viii. 130.
Gulden, coin, iii. 157.
Gulden, Meingot, i. 28.
'Gulden Flüss d. Christl. Gemain,' Geo. Eder, x. 176 (*n.* 3), 177, 178 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 1), 180.
'Gulden Schatz,' xii. 295–6 (*n.* 1).
'Güldener Venuspfeil,' xi. 304.
Güldenstern, Chancellor to King of Sweden, vii. 392.
Gülferich, Margaret, xii. 219 (*n.* 1).
Gulielmus, Janus of Lübeck [=Johann Wilms], Latinist, xiii. 338, 338 (*n.* 2), 386 (*n.* 2).
'Gulielmus Gnapheus Acolastus,' xiii. 173 (*n.* 2).
'Gült,' the, xv. 192 (*n.* 2).
Gümbel, xiii. 490 (*n.* 1), 493 (*n.* 1), 501 (*n.* 3).
Gumpelzhaemer, x. 534 (*n.* 1), 543 (*n.* 1); xi. 47 (*n.* 1), 48 (*n.* 1): xv. 397 (*n.* 2), 401 (*n.* 1), 497 (*n.* 4), 485 (*n.* 1).
Gundacar v. Starhemberg, viii. 389.
Gundelsheim, iv. 277–9.
Gundermann, Prof. C., ix. 150, 160, 231; xv. 281–2 (*n.* 1).
Gunderot, Eng. adventurer, x. 496.
Gundling, Nicholas J., x. 38 (*n.* 2).
Gunpowder, origin of, i. 9 (*n.* 1).
Güns, v. 390.
Günther, Franz, xiv. 119.
Günther, S., xiii. 7 (*n.* 3), 468 (*n.* 2), 471 (*n.* 1), 472 (*n.* 2, 3), 473 (*n.* 3, 4), 474 (*n.* 1, 4), 475 (*n.* 1, 3), 477 (*n.* 1), 501, 507; xiv. 327 (*n.* 1).
Günther XLI., Count v. Schwartzb.

Main References

—— joins Chrn. Brotherhood, iv. 298.
—— destructn. of his property by troops of Electr. M. of Sax., vi. 448.

Günther XLI. (*main references*, continued):
—— report of, on Grumbach's plots agst. Electr. Aug. of Sax., vii. 390–1.
—— declines to intercede on Chancellor Bruch's behalf, vii. 397.
—— gives warning of Prot. Princes' intentn. to invade Brabant, viii. 16.
—— pledges self to put 4000 cavalry in the field in Netherlands, viii. 31.
—— in receipt of pension fr. Spain, viii. 48.
—— befriends Bruschius, xiii. 358–9.
—— his expenditure on tapestry, xv. 338 (*n.* 4).
—— marriage w. Dchess. Katherine of Nassau, xv. 254–5 (*n.* 1).
Günz, vi. 317.
Günzberger, Eustace, xi. 75.
Günzburg, town, iv. 210; v. 160; vi. 317; ix. 313; xiv. 244.
Günzburg, Eberlin v., iii. 140; iv. 174.
Günzkofer, xv. 179.
Gurk, Urban v., xiv. 436 (*n.* 1).
Gurlitt, C., xi. 122 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 1), 140 (*n.* 1), 186 (*n.* 2).
'**Gürtlerhof**' of Strasb. Cathed., ix. 177.
Gustav. Adolph., Kg. of Sweden, Landgr. M. of Hesse-Cassel commends Prot. League to, x. 586.
—— formally invited to join the League, x. 587.
—— applies to Landgr. of Hesse-Cassel for aid in alliance w. Electrte. of Brandenb., x. 588.
—— covets Dk. of Bavaria's new residence, xi. 135–6.
Gustavus I., Vasa, Kg. of Sweden, v. 484.

Main References

—— undertakes to raise fleet and army for Fcs. I., vi. 179.
—— — desires to enter Smalc. League, vi. 227–8.
—— prepares to help League in war w. Chas. V., vi. 322.
—— deprives the Hansa League of its liberties in Sweden, xv. 10.
—— aids Dk. of Holstein to recover country fr. Anabaps., v. 481.
Güstrow, i. 170; xi. 42 (*n.* 3); xiii. 70 (*n.* 2), 95 (*n.* 4), 168 (*n.* 2), 180 (*n.* 4); xv. 151–2 (*n.* 1), 311–2 (*n.* 1).
'**Gutachten**,' Kiesl, x. 580 (*n.* 2).
'**Gutachten**,' the, vii. 269 (*n.* 1).
'**Gutachten vom 2 Januar 1603**,' ix. 270 (*n.* 4).
'**Gutachten**,' Archduke Maximilian, x. 618 (*n.* 1).
'**Gutacht. d. P. Jakob Pontan**,' Bremer, xiii. 160 (*n.* 1).
'**Gutacht. d. Bayerisch. Räte**,' x. 605 (*n.* 1).
'**Gutacht. f. Aquaviva**,' x. 357 (*n.* 1).
'**Gutacht. f. Claud. Aquaviva**,' viii. 236 (*n.* 1).
'**Gutacht. gestellt a. d. Reichstage**,' viii. 360 (*n.* 1).
Gutenberg, Jn., i. 9 (*n.* 1), 10 (*n.* 1); xi. 25 (*n.* 2).
'**Gutherzige warnungs**,' S. Hering, xv. 469 (*n.* 1).
Gutmann, Aegidius, xii. 281 (*n.* 1), 284; xiv. 7.
'**Gutsherrlich-bäuerlichen**,' Gaede, iv. 358 (*n.* 1).
'**Gutsherrl.-bäuerl. Verhältn.**,' Kausch, xv. 153 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 1, 2), 155 (*n.* 1, 2), 157 (*n.* 1).
'**Guts-u. Leibeigentum**,' W. Meyer, xv. 145 (*n.* 3).
Guyenne inv. by Spanish army, iv. 11.
Gymnasia, Germ., xiii. 59 (*n.* 1), 64 (*n.* 2).
'**Gymnasium z. Jülich**,' Kuhl, xiii. 143 (*n.* 5, 6).
'**Gymnasium zu Zürich**,' Kuhl, xiii. 141 (*n.* 1).
Gymnasium, Jesuit, ix. 314.
Gymnich, Jn., xiv. 516 (*n.* 1, 2).
Gyory, T. v., *Morbus Hungaric.*, xiv. 69 (*n.* 3).
Gyss, iv. 244 (*n.* 1).
Gyula, viii. 97.

'**H. Emser**,' Kawerau, xiv. 273 (*n.* 3).
'**H. Emser d. Vorkamp. Roms**,' P. Mosen, xiv. 273 (*n.* 3).
Haag, Count, vii. 176.
Haag, County of (Bavaria), xv. 180 (*n.* 2).
Haagen, x. 563 (*n.* 4), 567 (*n.* 1, 2), 581 (*n.* 1).
Haarer, Peter, iv. 267 (*n.* 1); xiii. 440 (*n.* 1).
Haarlem, i. 51; v. 458.
Haas, xvi. 427 (*n.* 1); xiv. 113 (*n.* 2).
Haasler, E., xi. 152 (*n.* 1).
Hebel, *Nachlass*, vii. 341 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 1).
Haber, Karl, ix. 359 (*n.* 1).
Haberl, F. X., xi. 245 (*n.* 1).
Häberlin, F. D., iv. 49 (*n.* 1); vi. 22 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 1), 456 (*n.* 2); vii. 106 (*n.* 3), 115 (*n.* 1), 117 (*n.* 2), 283 (*n.* 1), 339 (*n.* 1), 350 (*n.* 1), 384 (*n.* 3), 385 (*n.* 1); viii. 18 (*n.* 1), 23 (*n.* 1), 24 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1), 28 (*n.* 2), 29 (*n.* 1, 2), 31 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 1), 35 (*n.* 3), 36 (*n.* 1), 51 (*n.* 1), 54 (*n.* 2), 61 (*n.* 1), 76 (*n.* 1), 80, 83 (*n.* 1), 137 (*n.* 2), 140 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 2), 153 (*n.* 3), 154 (*n.* 2), 162 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 2), 350 (*n.* 1), 351 (*n.* 1), 452 (*n.* 1), 453 (*n.* 1); xiv. 9 (*n.* 1), 16 (*n.* 2), 23 (*n.* 1), 80 (*n.* 2), 81 (*n.* 3), 82 (*n.* 2), 86 (*n.* 1), 88 (*n.* 3), 189 (*n.* 1).
Häbler, xv. 28 (*n.* 1).
Hablizel, Johannes, Abbot of Weingarten [1575], ix. 336.
Habritter, Jn., xiii. 399.
Hachfeld, H., vii. 273 (*n.* 2); viii. 170 (*n.* 1), 172 (*n.* 1), 426 (*n.* 2); xiv. 151 (*n.* 4, 5), 183 (*n.* 3).
Hackl, Ulrich, xv. 449–50 (*n.* 1).
Hadamar, viii. 397–8.
Hadeln, xiv. 81.
Hadres, viii. 379.
Hadrian VI., Pope, xiv. 306; xvi. 247 (*n.* 1), 382 (*n.* 2).
Haendke, B., xi. 203 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 3).
Haenel, A., *Melanchthon als Jurist*, vii. 141 (*n.* 1); xiii. 415 (*n.* 1).
Haenel, E., xi. 22 (*n.* 1); xii. 387.
Haeser, xi. 281 (*n.* 1); xii. 279 (*n.* 1); xiii. 521 (*n.* 1); xiv. 1 (*n.* 1), 3 (*n.* 1), 12 (*n.* 1, 2), 32 (*n.* 2), 33 (*n.* 2), 35 (*n.* 1, 2), 41 (*n.* 2), 45 (*n.* 1), 46 (*n.* 2), 47 (*n.* 1), 57 (*n.* 1, 2), 60 (*n.* 1, 3), 61 (*n.* 2, 3), 64 (*n.* 2, 4), 69 (*n.* 2, 3), 75 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 2), 80 (*n.* 3), 112 (*n.* 2).
Hafenberger, Johann, vi. 58 (*n.* 1).
Hafengasse, the, Rotenburg, iv. 257.
Hafenreffer, Matt., xiv. 152 (*n.* 3), 167.
Hafftitz, xvi. 508.
Hag, Ladislaus z., Count, xv. 334 (*n.* 3).
Hage, Johannes, ix. 340.
Hagel, Balt., xiv. 365 (*n.* 1, 2).
Hagelius, Balt., xiv. 10 (*n.* 3).
Hagemann, xiv. 448 (*n.* 1), 449 (*n.* 1).
Hagemann, Chris., ix. 298 (*n.* 1); x. 126 (*n.* 1), 130 (*n.* 2).
Hagen, Carl, iii. 214 (*n.* 1), 220 (*n.* 1); iv. 368 (*n.* 1); v. 40 (*n.* 1); xi. 35 (*n.* 1), 347 (*n.* 4), 350 (*n.* 1); xiii. 100 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 464 (*n.* 1); xvi. 137 (*n.* 1).
Hagen, Chris. v., vi. 210.
Hagenau, vi. 228, 298; xiii. 516.

Main References

Hagenau, book-shop at, i. 18.
—— *Bundschuh*, iv. 142.
—— relig. Conferce. at, vi. 105–10, 114, 136, 228; xiv. 283.
—— — — futility of, vi. 108.
—— — — Melanch. unable to attend, vi. 109.
—— — — Ferd. moves that Congr. be prorogued, vi. 110.
—— — — — Calvin and Sturm advocate cause of Fcs. I. w. Prot. delegs., vi. 137.
—— relig. differences in, viii. 345–6.
—— relig. grievances of Prots. in, viii. 352.
—— Jesuit Coll. founded at, ix. 313.
—— disturbances in, through new Greg. Calendar, x. 72.
—— death of Michael Schütz at, xiii. 356.
—— Diet at, xiii. 442, 453.
—— Provincial Chapter at, xiv. 244.
Hagenried, vi. 317.
Hager, Balt., xiv. 345 (*n.* 2).
Haggemüller, *Gesch. v. Kempten*, iv. 136 (*n.* 2); xv. 475 (*n.* 1).
Hague, The, x. 629.
Hahn, Michael, vi. 128 (*n.* 1).
Hahn, Ulrich, i. 17.
Hahne, Ludw., xv. 286, 291.
'Hahnenreyerey,' xii. 181–2 (*n.* 1).
Hallman, Louis, xi. 285–6 (*n.* 1).
Hallsprumer, Count of, xii. 164–5.
Hain, *Repertorium*, xii. 231 (*n.* 2).
Haina, x. 293.
Hainan, viii. 33; xv. 381 (*n.* 2).
Hainault, vi. 235; viii. 144.
Hainburg, xvi. 411 (*n.* 3).
Haindl, xi. 122 (*n.* 1).
Haindorf, i. 174.
Hainhofer, Pp., of Augsb., Electr. of Treves, x. 550; xi. 182 (*n.* 1), 188, 205 (*n.* 4); xv. 199 (*n.* 1).
Hainhofer, Pp., of Dresden, xv. 227 (*n.* 3), 231 (*n.* 4), 295 (*n.* 4), 328–9, 423 (*n.* 1).
Hainichen, xiv. 84.
Hainzel, Jn., viii. 428.
Hair, i. 236.
Halberg, Gilz, iv. 322–3.
Halberstadt, i. 214; ii. 32, 297; vi. 303–4, 514, 560; viii. 426; xiii. 123 (*n.* 2); xv. 437; xvi. 505.
—— Bpric. of, v. 176; vi. 32, 309, 434; vii. 390; x. 524.

Main References

—— Alb. of Brandenb. adminstr. of, iii. 67.
—— Maurice of Sax. tries to obtain Protecte. of, vi. 236–7, 344.
—— tries to obtain Bpric. for brother, vi. 291.
—— protectship. of, granted to Maurice of Sax., vi. 311.
—— coveted by Electr. Jn. Fred. of Sax., vi. 348.
—— wdrawn. fr. Cath. Church, vii. 134.
—— progress of Prottntism. in, viii. 344.
—— incendism. in tertries. of, xv. 520.
Halberstadt Bible, xiv. 388 (*n.* 3), 391.
Halbpaur, H., xiv. 375–6 (*n.* 1).
Haldern, Jan. v., i. 186.
Haldrein, Arnold, xiv. 298 (*n.* 4).
'Half Rossdeck,' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
Hall (Tyrol), viii. 278; ix. 322.

Main References

—— resolutns. of Provcl. Diet proclaimed at, iv. 337.
—— submits to Chas. V., vi. 349.
—— Chas. V. receives Electr. Palat. Fred. at, vi. 351.
—— sch. for poor students at, ix. 316.
Hall (Tyrol) (*main references*, continued):
—— Jesuits' devotn. to the plague-stricken, ix. 329.
—— monastery of, ix. 344.
—— convent at, x. 149.
—— Church ordinances of, xiii. 24, 32; xiv. 478 (*n.* 2).
—— *D. Guthaupt. Johannes*, acted at, xiii. 192–3 (*n.* 1).
—— wedding feast at, xv. 334.
Hall, v., Captain, xv. 347 (*n.* 1).
Hall, Johann v., iv. 276–7.
Halle-on-the-Saale, ii. 129; iv. 93; vii. 291; ix. 232; xi. 189, 277.

Main References

—— alliance in defence of old faith organised at, vi. 20–1.
—— introductn. of Prottism. into, vi. 72.
—— Luther passes through, vi. 279.
—— broken into, by Electr. of Sax., vi. 348.
—— Chas. V. enters, vi. 366.
—— Counc. of, informed by Abp. Sig. of his intentn. to support new relig., vi. 550.
—— and Augsb. Confession, vi. 560.
—— Lutheran troops fr., inv. Mansfeld, viii. 181–2.
—— cemetery at, xi. 113 (*n.* 1), 144.
—— Cath. at, built by Card. of Brandenb., xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
—— result of church inspectn. at, xvi. 117.
—— Frischlein's play, *Jul. rediviv.*, acted at, xiii. 176 (*n.* 2), 177.
—— crime in, xvi. 157–9, 158 (*n.* 1), 159 (*n.* 1).
—— execution in, xvi. 207 (*n.* 2).
Halle Union: *see* League, Prot.
Haller, Leonard, Bp. of Eichstädt, xiv. 314 (*n.* 1), 452.
Haller, P. E., xiii. 245 (*n.* 3).
'Hallische Jahrbücher,' xi. 347 (*n.* 4).
Hallstadt, xvi. 423–4 (*n.* 1).
Halmstädt Univ., xiii. 302 (*n.* 4, 5), 303 (*n.* 1, 2).
Halsander, xiii. 405–6 (*n.* 1, 2), 412.
'Halt. d. diei geistl. Kurfürsten,' Meister, ix. 180 (*n.* 1).
Halter, ii. 147.
'Haman,' xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
Hambach, ix. 218–9.
—— Castle, ix. 355.
Hamberger, Dr., xiii. 314.
Hamberger, Melchior, xiv. 476 (*n.* 1).
Hamburg, ii. 129; vii. 55, 284.

Main References

—— regulatns. *re* dress, i. 236.
—— importance of, ii. 3.
—— over a hundred benev. institns., ii. 11.
—— St. John's Hospital at, ii. 11.
—— Brewers, *Höge* of, ii. 27.
—— confiscatn. of Church treasures, v. 121.
—— plan to estab. Anabaptism in, v. 477.
—— relig. conventn. held at, v. 481.
—— received into Smalc. League, v. 490.
—— sends deleg. to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— joins alliance w. Chrn. of Denmark and others, vi. 10.
—— prepares war agst. Chas. V., vi. 322.
—— Brunsw. etc., join in fresh alliance, vi. 365.
—— sues for pardon, vi. 366.
—— declines to sign Frankf. Recess, vii. 51.
—— asked to adv. loan tow. relief of Livonia, vii. 114–5.
—— severs all mercantile relatns. w. Bremen, vii. 282.

Hamburg (*main references*, continued):
—— shortage in contribtn. tow. defence of frontiers agst. Turks, viii. 100.
—— centre of commerce bet. Eng. and Germy. removed to, viii. 125.
—— Gymnas. *Festprogramm*, viii. 175 (*n.* 1).
—— the Torgau Book accepted, viii. 408.
—— hastens to aid of Brunsw., x. 576.
—— rejoicings in, at inv. of Revensb., x. 577.
—— iconoclastic riots in, xi. 36 (*n.* 1).
—— new sch. formed in, xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
—— sch. ordinances for, xiii. 64 (*n.* 1).
—— theologns. of, protest agst. misleadg. influences over sch. children, xiii. 112.
—— Eng. plague appears in, xiv. 61, 66 (*n.* 2).
—— bubonic plague at, xii. 69 (*n.* 2).
—— Counc. exempt doctors fr. attendce. on plague patients, xiv. 101, 103 (*n.* 1).
—— absence of printing houses in, xiv. 518 (*n.* 1).
—— treaty w. Eng. merchant adventurers, xv. 14 (*n.* 2), 15.
—— disputes w. other Hanseatic towns, xv. 18.
—— trade regulatns. in, xv. 125 (*n.* 1).
—— regulatns. *re* hatters, xv. 127.
—— dress ordinances of, xv. 371 (*n.* 3), 376 (*n.* 4).
—— Counc. issue decree agst. overdressing, xv. 382 (*n.* 4).
—— wedding ordinance of, xv. 412 (*n.* 3).
—— lack of charity tow. poor, xv. 461 (*n.* 2), 462 (*n* 1), 463–4 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— petitn. of directors of orphanage in, xv. 462–4.
—— increase of beggars in, xv. 509 (*n.* 3).
—— first persecutn. of witches in, xvi. 300–1 (*n.* 1).
—— 17 witches burnt at, xvi. 411 (*n.* 3).
—— witch trials in, xvi. 506 (*n.* 3, 4).
—— *Hamb. u. Eng. in Zeitalter*, Ehrenberg, xv. 14 (*n.* 2).
'**Hamburg. Chronik. in Nieder-Sächspp.**, Lappenberg, v. 121 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 1); xiv. 66 (*n.* 2).
'**Hamburg. Chronik. v. d. ältest. Zeiten**,' Gallois, v. 121 (*n.* 1).
'**Hamburg. Hochzeits**,' Voigt, xv. 371 (*n.* 2), 376 (*n.* 4), 382 (*n.* 3), 385 (*n.* 3).
'**Hamburgs Kirchl. u. Wohltätigkeits**,' Koppmann, xv. 461 (*n.* 2).
Hamel, L., xii. 253 (*n.* 4).
Hamelmann, H., x. 277–8, 316.
Hamersehmidt, H., v. Siegen, iv. 281–2.
Hamersleben, monastery, vi. 434.
Hammacher, xvi. 498.
Hammelburg, ix. 370; xiii. 171 (*n.* 1).
Hammer, Hieronymus, iv. 326 (*n.* 2).
Hammer, Jn., xiv. 334 (*n.* 1).
Hammer, Wm., xiv. 262 (*n.* 4); xvi. 53 (*n.* 2).
Hammer-Purgstale, J. F. v., v. 13 (*n.* 3); vii. 163 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 2), 260 (*n.* 1); viii. 302 (*n.* 1, 2); ix. 185 (*n.* 2), 425 (*n.* 1), 443 (*n.* 1), 511 (*n.* 1); x. 404 (*n.* 2), 406 (*n.* 2), 507 (*n.* 2), 511 (*n.* 1), 512 (*n.* 2), 513 (*n.* 3, 4), 534 (*n.* 2), 544 (*n.* 2), 548 (*n.* 1), 549 (*n.* 1), 552 (*n.* 2), 556 (*n.* 1), 567 (*n.* 1), 580 (*n.* 2), 616 (*n.* 1), 617 (*n.* 1); xiii. 197 (*n.* 1); xv. 192 (*n.* 2), 410 (*n.* 1, 2).
Hammereisenbach, xiv. 103 (*n.* 3).
Hamont, Gerhard, viii. 229.
Hampe, Dr. T., xii. 164 (*n.* 3), 169 (*n.* 2); xvi. 37 (*n.* 1).
Hamuel, xii. 283.
Han, bookseller of Frankfurt, viii. 321 (*n.* 2).
Han, Balthasar, xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
Hanau, i. 174; viii. 363; ix. 222; x. 272.
Hanau-Münzenberg, xiii. 40 (*n.* 5); xv. 41.
Hanau-Münzenberg, Count, viii. 428.
'**Hand-Mirror**,' The, i. 24.
'**Handbook**,' astrological, iii. 324.
'**Handbook of Musical History**,' Arrey v. Dommer, xi. 256 (*n.* 2).
'**Handbook of a Soldier of Christ**,' by Erasmus, iii. 21.
'**Handbuch d. deutsch. Mythologie**,' K. Simrock, xvi. 223 (*n.* 1).
'**Handbuch d. Kirchengesch.**,' Hortig, xiv. 173 (*n.* 2).
'**Handbuch d. Kirchl. Kunstarch.**,' H. Otte, xi. 118 (*n.* 2).
'**Handbuch d. Kontroversen**,' by Martin Becanus, xiv. 344–5.
'**Handbuch d. Kontroversen**,' Franz Coster [1585], xiv. 344.
'**Handbuch d. Krankenversorgung u. Krankenpflege**,' xiv. 112 (*n.* 2).
'**Handbuch d. Mineralogie**,' Quenstedt, xiii. 507 (*n.* 3).
'**Handbuch d. Pastoral Theologie**,' Peter Binsfeld, xiv. 365.
'**Handbuch d. deut. Strafrechts**,' Holtzendorff, xvi. 176 (*n.* 1), 178 (*n.* 1).
'**Handbuch d. Strafrechts**,' Jarcke, xvi. 243 (*n.* 2).
'**Handbüchlein**,' John Eck, xiv. 321–2.
'**Handbüchlein der Papisten**,' xi. 354–5.
Händel, xi. 256.
Händel, Gottfried, xiv. 525 (*n.* 1).
Handel, Jas., styled Gallus, xi. 248.
Händeln (historian of Brunswick), vi. 207 (*n.* 1).
Handicraft, ii. 97–8; xi. 181–96.
'**Handlung d. Dr. Luther's**,' Reinhard, iv. 100–1.
'**Handpostillen**,' i. 54–5.
'**Handschrift. d. Hofbibl.**' Chmel, ix. 362 (*n.* 1), 413 (*n.* 1); x. 421 (*n.* 1), 512 (*n.* 2); xii. 234 (*n.* 1); xiv. 533 (*n.* 2); xv. 336 (*n.* 5).
'**Handschrift. d. Hofbibl. z. Wien**,' xv. 272 (*n.* 3).
'**Handschuh**,' Schiller, xi. 390 (*n.* 1).
'**Handspiegel**,' Pfefferkorn, i. 24; iii. 52–3.
'**Handweiser**,' Litter, ix. 339 (*n.* 2).
Handworkers as Schoolmasters, xiii. 53.
Hanenfeld, George, x. 316.
Haner, John, Cathedral preacher at Bamberg, xiv. 314, 314 (*n.* 1).
Hanhart, xiii. 521 (*n.* 2), 522 (*n.* 1), 524 (*n.* 1), 529 (*n.* 1), 548 (*n.* 1).
Hanisch, Daniel, x. 499–500; xii. 55 (*n.* 1).
Hänlin, George, x. 122.
Hann, church at, i. 171; v. 470.
Hannart, Johann, iv. 12 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— bribe given to, by envoys of Free Cities, iv. 17–9.
—— on Lutheran sympathies of Counc. of Regency, iv. 22.
—— advises change in personnel of Counc. of Regency, iv. 23.
—— petitns. Empr. on behalf of Count Palat. Fred., iv. 24.
—— letter of, to Chas. V., iv. 25–7.
—— complaints of Adk. Ferd. agst., iv. 28.
Hannewald, Andreas, ix. 469 (*n.* 1), 506–7.
'**Hanns Will Keller**,' xii. 67 (*n.* 1).
'**Hannöv. Gesch.**,' Spittler, xiii. 34 (*n.* 3).
Hanober, Jörg, xii. 293–4 (*n.* 1).
Hanover (town), vi. 513; viii. 291.

Main References

—— severe decrees agst. Anabaps., etc., v. 481.

Hanover (town) (*main references*, contd.):
—— received into Smalc. League, v. 490.
—— sends deleg. to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— gen. demoralisatn. in, vi. 524 (*n.* 2).
—— clergy of, accuse Wittenbergers w. introducing dissension into Church, viii. 175 (*n.* 2).
—— Town Counc. of, commissn. Wedemeyer to paint hist. of Samson, xi. 171.
—— relig. dissensns. in schs. in., xiii. 113.
—— death fr. Plague in, xiv. 69.
—— ordinances agst. journ. braziers of, xv. 125.
—— executn. of murderers and thieves in, xvi. 207 (*n.* 2).
—— witch trials in, xvi. 505 (*n.* 1).
Hans, Dk. of Saxe-Weim., xv. 253–4 (*n.* 1).
Hans Alb., Dk. of Mecklenb.-Güstrow, x. 300, 536.
Hans Albr., Dk. of Mecklenb.-Schwerin, xiii. 78 (*n.* 3).
Hans Albr., Count, viii. 181.
Hans Fried., Dk. of Pommern-Stettin, viii. 422.
'Hans Holbein der Jüngere,' xi. 50 (*n.* 1).
Hans Hoyer, Count, viii. 181.
Hans Georg, Count, viii. 181.
Hans George, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau, xv. 234, 234 (*n.* 1).
Hans, J., xiii. 8 (*n.* 1), 51 (*n.* 1), 53 (*n.* 1), 102 (*n.* 3), 103 (*n.* 1), 104 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 1).
'Hans Müelich u. Herzog Albrecht V. von Bayern,' M. Zimmermann, xi. 163 (*n.* 5).
'Hans of the Empty Pocket,' Jn. Fred., Electr. of Sax., vi. 359.
'Hans Pfriein or Meister Kecks,' Martin Hayneccius, xii. 31–3; xiii. 178 (*n.* 4), 179.
Hans Sachs,' Weller, xi. 44 (*n.* 1).
'Hans Sachs als Moralist,' G. Duflon, xii. 144 (*n.* 1).
'Hans Salat,' Bächtold, xi. 357 (*n.* 4), 358 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1).
Hans, Margr. of Brandenb.-Cüstrin, vi. 553; vii. 332–3, 379 (*n.* 1), 392 (*n.* 2); xv. 421 (*n.* 4).

Main References

—— present at Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— joins Smalc. League, vi. 10–11.
—— promises made by Empr. to, vi. 309.
—— assured of Empr.'s intentn. to convoke a Chrn. Gen. Counc. of all nations, vi. 310–11.
—— objects to edict of 'Interim Relig.,' vi. 403.
—— Imp. Commissner. to Assembly, at Ulm, vi. 409.
—— moving spirit in League of Germ. Princes agst. Chas. V., vi. 422.
—— interview w. Dk. of Prussia and Maurice of Sax., vi. 422–3.
—— enters into negotiatns. w. Denmark, vi. 423.
—— alliance w. Dk. of Prussia and Dk. of Mecklenb., vi. 425.
—— receives encouraging news fr. Fch. Court, vi. 427.
—— meeting arranged bet., and Maurice of Sax., vi. 437.
—— pledges self to negotiate further in League of Princes, vi. 438.
—— orders pillaging of Church of the Virgin at Görlitz, vi. 438–9.
—— at meeting of Princes at Torgau, vi. 439.

Hans, Margr. of Brandenb.-Cüstrin (*main references*, continued):
—— quarrel w. Electr. Maurice of Sax., vi. 442.
—— on devastatn. of country by Margr. of Brandenb.-Culmbach, vi. 458.
—— withdraws fr. League of Princes, vi. 482–3.
—— denounces teachings of Osiander, vii. 13.
—— letter to, fr. Melancht., vii. 34–5.
—— Cüstrin sends deleg. to Naumb. Convention, vii. 216.
—— receives pension fr. Spain, viii. 48.
—— daughter of, marries Margr. Joach. of Brandenb., viii. 342.
—— retinue of, xv. 223 (*n.* 1).
—— year's accnts. of, xv. 227 (*n.* 5).
—— will of, xv. 18 (*n.* 1).
Hansa, meaning of word, ii. 43 (*n.* 1).
Hansa of Bergen, ii. 44–8, 57.
Hansbergen, W. Strasburg, i. 316.
Hanseatic Cities: *see* Towns, Hanseatic.
Hanseatic Fleets, discipline in, ii. 50–1.
Hanseatic League: *see* League, Hanseatic.
Hanseatic Towns: *see* Towns, Hanseatic.
Hansen, J., viii. 243 (*n.* 5), 312 (*n.* 3), 349 (*n.* 3), 366 (*n.* 5), 370 (*n.* 5), 372 (*n.* 1); xii. 16 (*n.* 3); xiii. 188 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 3); xvi. 217 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 1), 224 (*n.* 1), 226 (*n.* 2, 3), 227 (*n.* 1), 228 (*n.* 1, 2), 229 (*n.* 3), 233 (*n.* 1), 235 (*n.* 1, 2), 238 (*n.* 4), 239 (*n.* 4), 243 (*n.* 2), 247 (*n.* 1), 251 (*n.* 3), 253 (*n.* 1, 2), 254 (*n.* 1, 2), 255 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 2), 261 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 1), 264 (*n.* 2), 268 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 2).
'Hanses,' ii. 43–58.
Hansiz, ix. 391 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 1), 403 (*n.* 1), 404 (*n.* 1), 405 (*n.* 1, 2), 411 (*n.* 2), 412 (*n.* 2).
Hansonius, Peter, viii. 315–20; x. 330–1 (*n.* 1), 332 (*n.* 2).
Hanssen, G., xv. 152 (*n.* 2).
Hantzsch, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
Happel, O., xiv. 345 (*n.* 1).
Happurg, xvi. 126.
Hapsburg, Counts of, x. 405.
Hapsburg, House of, vii. 117; viii. 135; ix. 281; x. 407.

Main References

—— loses its strongest east. and west. possessions, ii. 191.
—— loyalty to, overrides bribery and intrigue, ii. 281–2.
—— v. Sickingen puts self at service of, ii. 283.
—— to expel fr. Imp. throne, the chief aim of Fce., v. 25.
—— plans of war agst., v. 399.
—— activity of Turks agst., v. 402–3.
—— effort of Bav. Dks. to supplant, iv. 26.
—— intrigues of, vi. 468.
—— plots for overthrow of, vi. 505–6.
—— schemes to exclude fr. Imp. throne, ix. 12.
—— intrigues agst., ix. 40–1.
—— Hry. of Navarre intrigues for subjugation of, ix. 68–71.
—— Jn. Casimir's scheme for subversn. of, ix. 128–9.
—— alliance agst., of Chrn. Powers and Turks, ix. 184–6.
—— league proposed bet. Prot. Estates and all enemies of, ix. 243.
—— plots agst., in Bohemia, ix. 246.
—— schemes agst., ix. 277.
—— yoke of, resented in Hungary, ix. 423–40.
—— dominance of, threatened, ix. 427.

Hapsburg, House of (*main references*, contd.):
—— Palat. schemes for subjugatn. of, ix. 428–9.
—— enmity of Hry. IV. of Fce. tow., ix. 429.
—— Chrn. II. of Sax.'s loyalty to, ix. 431.
—— fraternal quarrel of, ix. 500–11.
—— plans in Bohemia for overthrow of, ix. 503.
—— divisns. in, strengthened by its opponents, x. 412.
—— plans of the Union of Great League for overthrow of, x. 426–57.
—— Fce.'s desire for, x. 427.
—— world-wide dominion, etc., of, emphasised in pub. documents, x. 433.
—— continued efforts agst., x. 447.
—— released fr. greatest danger by death of Hry. IV. of Fce., x. 458.
—— all claims to Jülich lands for, disclaimed by Rudolf II., x. 462–3.
—— respective claims of various members of, to Imp. throne, x. 505–6.
—— reason to fear its complete downfall, x. 517.
—— enemies of, aim at its complete extinction, x. 521.
—— state of affairs concerning, x. 620.
—— tottering position of, x. 620–1.
—— persistent efforts of 'Corresponding Princes' to wrest Imp. Crown fr., x. 625.
Hapsburgland, v. 416.
Harburg, Matt. Holzwart v., xi. 312–4.
Hardenberg, Albert, vii. 278.

Main References

—— Melanch.'s letter to, vii. 140.
—— suspected of Calvinism, and refuses to sign Augsb. Confessn., vii. 278–9.
—— party divisns. aroused in Bremen by his teachings, vii. 279.
—— persecuted by T. Hesshus, vii. 280.
—— expelled fr. Bremen, vii. 281.
—— edict issued agst. followers of, vii. 282.
Hardenrod, xii. 165 (*n.* 2).
Harder, Michael, xii. 218–9 (*n.* 1), 243, 306 (*n.* 2), 325.
Harder, Wolfgang, ix. 150.
Hares, wild, xv. 203.
Harff, Arnold v., Count, ii. 54.
Harle, i. 174.
Harlees, xiv. 8 (*n.* 1).
'Harmonia Calvinan.,' Leiser, xiv. 188 (*n.* 1).
'Harmonia Evangelist.,' J. Gerhard, xiv. 212 (*n.* 3).
'Harmonia hist. evangel.,' Andrew Osiander, xiv. 212 (*n.* 2).
Harmonised Articles, vi. 154.
Harmuthsachsen, i. 60.
'Harnpropheten,' xii. 285 (*n.* 1).
Harold, Kg. of Denmark, xvi. 227.
Harrach, Chancellor, v. 18.
Harrer, Hans, xv. 28.
Harsdörfer, xii. 35 (*n.* 2).
Harst, Carl, vi. 74 (*n.* 1).
Harster, xvi. 146 (*n.* 1, 2), 434 (*n.* 2).
Hartfelder, K., iv. 242 (*n.* 1), 317 (*n.* 1), 351 (*n.* 1), 352 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 1); xiii. 59 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 1), 130 (*n.* 2), 262 (*n.* 2), 318 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 1), 509 (*n.* 2); xiv. 126 (*n.* 1, 2), 127 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 2), 129 (*n.* 1); xvi. 274.
Hartknoch, M. C., v. 115 (*n.* 2), 119 (*n.* 1), 120 (*n.* 1); vii. 16 (*n.* 2), 302 (*n.* 2), 304 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 2), 311 (*n.* 2).
Härtl, x. 496.
Hartlieb, xvi. 217 (*n.* 1).
Hartlieb, Hans, iv. 175.
Hartmann, Andrew, xii. 23, 192 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1).
Hartmann, Chr., ix. 336 (*n.* 3).
Hartmann, Hans v. Steinau, xiii. 309.
Hartmann, Julius, vii. 40 (*n.* 1), 75 (*n.* 1), 79 (*n.* 3); xii. 281; xiii. 311 (*n.* 3), 468 (*n.* 2); xiv. 61 (*n.* 1), 488 (*n.* 1); xvi. 207 (*n.* 2).
Hartmann-Jäger, v. 164 (*n.* 2); xvi. 274 (*n.* 1).
Hartung, Jn., xiii. 338.
Hartzgerode, xv. 93 (*n.* 3).
Hartzheim, ix. 339; xiv. 247 (*n.* 4), 249 (*n.* 1), 253 (*n.* 3), 356 (*n.* 1), 362 (*n.* 1), 365 (*n.* 1); xvi. 233 (*n.* 1), 434 (*n.* 3), 467 (*n.* 3).
Harvestehude, Cistercian Convent, v. 121.
Harz (region), vi. 416; viii. 360; xv. 520 (*n.* 4); xvi. 502 (*n.* 3).
Hasak, i. 52 (*n.* 1); xv. 440 (*n.* 2), 441 (*n.* 2), 442 (*n.* 1), 443 (*n.* 1).
Hase, C. A., v. 113 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 2), 116 (*n.* 3), 117 (*n.* 1, 3), 118 (*n.* 1); app. x. 549; vii. 12 (*n.* 1), 13 (*n.* 3), 17 (*n.* 2), 302 (*n.* 2), 305 (*n.* 1, 3), 306 (*n.* 2, 3).
Hase, Heinrich, vi. 405–6.
Hase, O., i. 17 (*n.* 1); xiv. 515 (*n.* 1).
Haselbach, xvi. 113.
Haselmeyer, viii. 392.
Hasenberg, John, xii. 67 (*n.* 1).
Hasenmüller, Elias: *see* Leiser, Polycarp.
Hasenmüller and Leiser, *Geschichte*, x. 208 (*n.* 2).
Haslang, General, ix. 462.
Hasler, Hans Leo, xi. 248 (*n.* 1).
Haslobius, Michael, xiii. 345 (*n.* 1).
Hasmar, x. 50.
Hasmer, xiv. 60 (*n.* 1).
Hass, Jn., v. 390; xi. 10; xv. 159 (*n.* 1).
Hassan Aga, vi. 164.
Hasse, ix. 151 (*n.* 2).
Hassencamp, v. 80 (*n.* 1), 82 (*n.* 2), 306 (*n.* 2), 410 (*n.* 1), 544 (*n.* 1, 2); vi. 85 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 1), 404 (*n.* 1); xiii. 304 (*n.* 3).
Hassenstein, Bohuslav, ii. 301–2; iv. 119–20.
Hassfurt, ix. 369; xiv. 109.
Hassler, *James Rem*, ix. 317 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 1, 3).
Hastal, x. 496.
Hattstein, Marguand v., Bp. of Spires, vii. 320 (*n.* 1); viii. 63, 139; ix. 3.
Hatzfeld, Hermann v., ix. 56.
Hauber, Eberhard David, xvi. 245 (*n.* 1), 311 (*n.* 2).
Haubold, Hieronymus, viii. 167 (*n.* 2); xiii. 114 (*n.* 1).
Haubold v. Einsiedel, viii. 420.
Hauenstein, lordship of, iv. 116.
Hauer, George, xiv. 314.
Hauffen, A., x. 3; xii. 211 (*n.* 2), 213 (*n.* 2).
Hauffen, S., xi. 369 (*n.* 2), 381 (*n.* 1), 389 (*n.* 1); xvi. 385 (*n.* 2).
Haug, Cunrot, xi. 133 (*n.* 1).
Haugwitz, Johann, Bp. of Meissen, vi. 53–4, 58, 550, 553; vii. 132–3.
Haulzsch, xiii. 537 (*n.* 1).
Haunoldstein, sch. at, xiii. 47 (*n.* 3).
Haupt, H., iv. 129 (*n.* 1, 2); xiv. 391, 403 (*n.* 3); xvi. 228 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 1), 243 (*n.* 1).
'Hauptst. d. Jesuiten Theol.,' Chemnitz, viii. 290.
'Hauptwerk v. Horawitz,' xiii. 356 (*n.* 2).
Hausbadestüblein, ii. 36.
'Hausbuch,' J. v. Wedel, xv. 29–32 (*n.* 1); xvi. 107 (*n.* 4), 155 (*n.* 2).
Hauschronik d. Klosters, v. 148 (*n.* 2).
Hausen, Wolfgang v., Bp. of Ratisb., x. 469, 600.
Hausiz, *Germ. Sacra*, ix. 312 (*n.* 2).

'Hausliches Leben,' Schultz, xiii. 533 (*n.* 2), 536 (*n.* 1).
Hausmann, M., ix. 373 (*n.* 8); xiii. 230 (*n.* 1); xvi. 374 (*n.* 1).
Hausmann, Nicholas, v. 87.
'Hausordnung d. Wirzburger Seminars,' xiii. 231 (*n.* 2).
Hausrath, xi. 258 (*n.* 2).
'Hauspostille,' Jn. Gigas, xiii. 104 (*n.* 1).
'Hauspostille,' Luther, xii. 316; xiv. 527 (*n.* 4).
Hausruck, the, xv. 190 (*n.* 1).
Haussen, A., *Fischarts Werke*, xi. 377 (*n.* 3).
Häusser, vii. 317 (*n.* 2); ix. 93 (*n.* 1), 94 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 2), 130 (*n.* 1); x. 516 (*n.* 1, 2); xv. 301 (*n.* 1).
Haussleitner, xiii. 318 (*n.* 2).
Haussmann, xiv. 294 (*n.* 2).
'Hausspolizei,' A. Albertinus, xi. 250 (*n.* 3); xii. 184 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 2); xiii. 75 (*n.* 1), 364 (*n.* 1); xv. 367 (*n.* 1), 368 (*n.* 2), 379 (*n.* 3).
'Hausteufel,' A. Schubart, xii. 204–6 (*n.* 1).
Haut, ix. 317 (*n.* 1); xiii. 227 (*n.* 1), 228 (*n.* 1), 230 (*n.* 1).
Hauthaler, xv. 216 (*n.* 1).
Häutle, K., x. 550 (*n.* 2); xi. 136 (*n.* 1); xv. 295 (*n.* 4), 329 (*n.* 2).
Hautz, viii. 160 (*n.* 3); ix. 99 (*n.* 2); xiii. 115 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 3), 274 (*n.* 3), 283 (*n.* 1), 307 (*n.* 2, 4, 5), 308 (*n.* 1), 397 (*n.* 2), 416 (*n.* 1), 527 (*n.* 1), 534 (*n.* 1), 537 (*n.* 1); xiv. 220 (*n.* 1).
Havelberg-in-the-Marsh, i. 170; vi. 63, 553; vii. 134, 342; xii. 239.
Havemann, vi. 207 (*n.* 1); xiii. 91 (*n.* 1, 2); xiv. 69; xv. 276 (*n.* 1), 281 (*n.* 2), 308 (*n.* 4), 315 (*n.* 2); xvi. 113 (*n.* 3), 454 (*n.* 1).
Haverland, Gerwin, xii. 71 (*n.* 3).
Havre, viii. 4–5.
Hawkers, xv. 22–3 (*n.* 1, 2).
Hawthorn Roots, xiv. 50 (*n.* 3).
Hayer, xv. 197.
Haym, Johann, xi. 279.
Hayneccius, xii. 31–3, 147 (*n.* 1), 148; xiii. 178 (*n.* 4), 179 (*n.* 1).
'Head of Christ,' Memling, i. 201–2.
Headgear in Middle Ages, i. 235–6.
Healing Art, the, xiv. 1–115.
—— study of anatomy, xiv. 33–43.
—— cause of decline in practl. medicine, xiv. 45 (*n.* 1).
—— low positn. accorded to surgery, xiv. 46 (*n.* 2), 47–9.
—— inefficiency of apothecaries, xiv. 52 (*n.* 1), 53.
—— plagues, etc., xiv. 56–86.
—— hospitals, xiv. 102–15.
'Heavenly Secret Magic,' John Faulhaber, xii. 300.
'Hebrew Grammar,' P. Schwartz, i. 103.
—— literature, dangers in study, iii. 44.
'Hecastus,' G. Macropedius, xiii. 173–4 (*n.* 1).
Heckel, George, x. 338 (*n.* 2).
Hecker, xiv. 64 (*n.* 2).
Hecker, Hirsch, xiv. 61 (*n.* 3), 63 (*n.* 1).
'Heckyra,' Terence, xiii. 173 (*n.* 1).
Hecyrus, Chris.: *see* Seveher, Chris.
Hederich, *Schwerins. Chronik*, xvi. 109 (*n.* 3).
Hedio, Caspar, v. 232, 469; vi. 250.
Hedion, Dr., xii. 365.
Hedwig, daughter of Joachim II. of Brandenb., xv. 275–6 (*n.* 1).
Hedwig, Dchess. of Brunsw., xv. 287, 290–1.
Hedwig, Dchess. of Suabia, i. 83.
Hedwig, Princess of Denmark, xv. 265.
Hedwig, wife of Joachim II. of Brandenburg, vi. 60.
Heeck, in Münster, i. 68.
Heemsen, Jan van, xi. 218.
Heerbrand, Jacob, x. 19 (*n.* 2), 61, 111–2 (*n.* 2, 3), 113 (*n.* 1), 159, 232 (*n.* 3), 235 (*n.* 1), 237 (*n.* 1), 244–6 (*n.* 1), 250 (*n.* 3), 251 (*n.* 4); xii. 245 (*n.* 2), 252–3 (*n.* 1), 364 (*n.* 1); xiv. 152 (*n.* 2), 167, 331 (*n.* 3).
'Heermaster,' vii. 112.
Heerwagen, xiii. 475 (*n.* 3).
Hefele, xiv. 9 (*n.* 2), 12 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 2), 153 (*n.* 2), 167 (*n.* 3), 492 (*n.* 1); xvi. 222 (*n.* 1).
Hefele-Hergenröther, vii. 251; x. 7 (*n.* 1); xiv. 247 (*n.* 3), 320 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 1, 2); xvi. 229 (*n.* 2), 377 (*n.* 2).
Heffter, xvi. 299 (*n.* 1), 507 (*n.* 1).
Heffner v. Reuss, xiii. 440 (*n.* 1).
Hefner-Alteneck, J. H., xi. 129 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 5), 174 (*n.* 2), 182 (*n.* 1), 183 (*n.* 3).
Hegan, the, iii. 296; iv. 225; vi. 40.

Main References

—— peasants of, at Halzingen Fair, iv. 224.
—— peasants rising in, iv. 218–9.
—— chief features of revolt, iv. 219.
—— rebels of, iv. 275.
—— increase in their number, iv. 296.
—— their defeat, iv. 331.
—— threat of fresh peasant rising in, iv. 356.
—— revolutry. spirit am. peasants of, v. 348.
Hegel, C., xi. 25 (*n.* 1), 80 (*n.* 1); xiii. 269 (*n.* 1); xv. 151 (*n.* 1, 4).
Hegenauer, Andrew, xvi. 126.
Hegendorfinus, Chris., xiii. 173 (*n.* 1), 396–7 (*n.* 1).
Hegensberg, v. 159.
Hegewald, xi., 148.
Hegius, A., i. 62, 76–70; iii. 2; xiii. 4–5 (*n.* 1).
Hegman, xiv. 198.
Hegner, *Holbein*, xi. 208 (*n.* 5).
Heideck, vi. 226–7.
Heideck, Bailiff, iv. 220.
Heideck, Georg v., vi. 391, 423.
Heideck, Hans, vi. 445.

Main References

—— commands Würtemb. troops in Smalcaldic War, vi. 317.
—— serves under Electr. of Sax., vi. 332.
—— at court of Hry. II. of Fce., vi. 422–8.
—— letter of, to Dk. of Prussia, vi. 423.
—— attacked near Cella by army of Maurice of Sax., vi. 436–7.
—— taken into service of Electr. Maurice, vi. 437.
Heidelberg, iv. 287 (*n.* 1); vii. 77, 273, 338; viii. 75, 122, 157, 199, 201, 210; ix. 66, 214, 430.

Main References

—— Rudolphus Agricola buried at, i. 67.
—— church at, i. 71.
—— Judges of Sovereign Court at, ii. 172–3.
—— archery tournament at, iv. 48–9.
—— army collected at, under Ludw. Electr. Palat., iv. 317.
—— congr. at, to mediate bet. Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmbach and Bps. of Bamb. and Würzb., vi. 506–7.
—— agreement bet. arbitrating princes at, vi. 507.
—— Church of Holy Ghost at, dismantled, vii. 60.
—— Tilmann Hesshus, etc., at, vii. 67.
—— futility of disputatn. at, vii. 71.
—— transformatn. of churches in, vii. 315.
—— false report of Dk. Chris. of Würtemb.'s conversn. to Heidelb. Catechm., vii. 325.

Heidelberg (*main references*, continued) :
—— military spirit dominant in, viii. 50.
—— ambass. fr. Empr. sent to Electr. Palat. and Dk. Jn. Casimir at, viii. 51.
—— wedding festivities of Jn. Casim. and Princess Eliz. at, viii. 74–5.
—— doctrine and Augsb. Confessn., viii. 152.
—— theologians, charges agst., viii. 160–2.
—— popularity of Calvinism in, viii. 173.
—— people of, conspire w. Peucer, Craco, etc., agst. Lutheranism, viii. 187–8.
—— Jn. Casim's. triumphal entry into, viii. 205.
—— inv. of Upper Palat. planned at, viii. 207.
—— disputatn. bet. Calv. and Lutheran theolgns. at, ix. 97 ; xiv. 161.
—— charges agst. Calvists., ix. 98.
—— Calvists. and Turks advance into Germy., ix. 195.
—— Electrl. Court at, chief source of conspiracy and dissensn. in Emp., ix. 213.
—— councillors at, instigate the overruling of all Empr.'s actns., ix. 267–8.
—— Heidelb. transactns. *re* proposed union bet. Prot. Princes and Fce. at, ix. 283.
—— 'Perpetual Counc.' suggested to be held at, ix. 429.
—— marriage festivities of Electr. Palat. Fred. IV. at, x. 516.
—— projected assembly of Prot. allies at, x. 503.
—— Castle, Electr. Palat. Otto Hry. adds a wing at, xi. 130–1.
—— Passion Play at, xii. 4 (*n.* 2).
—— synod passes measures for reform of schs., xiii. 41.
—— medical reforms in, xiv. 48 (*n.* 1).
—— Pedagogium, xiii. 115 (*n.* 1).
—— Catechism, xiv. 145, 176.
—— printing and book trade in, xiv. 516.
—— tun, the, xv. 242.
—— Prot. Coll. at, xvi. 295.
Heidelberg Univ., ix. 94 ; xiii. 282–4.

Main References

—— — its efficiency, i. 86.
—— — impetus given to, i. 100.
—— — its era of greatest prosperity, i. 100–1.
—— — Jas. Wemphling at, i. 105.
—— — keen study of literature at, i. 118 ; xiii. 333.
—— — introductn. of Roman Law at, ii. 169–70.
—— — appts. Committee to decide fate of antichrn. Jewish literature, iii. 50–1.
—— — decline of, iii. 357–8 (*n.* 1).
—— — Hesshus apptd. Prof. of Theology, vii. 67.
—— — Rector of, instructed to admit Grynäus and Somnius into faculty, ix. 98.
—— — remonstrance of Rector overruled, ix. 99.
—— — its rights of liberties attacked, xiii. 262 (*n.* 2).
—— — salaries received by Profs. at, xiii. 272-3 (*n.* 1).
—— — rectors report and petition for redress of abuses, xiii. 274 (*n.* 2).
—— — statutes granting Profs. permissn. to sell wine, xiii. 278 (*n.* 2).
—— — centre of Calvistic. culture, xiii. 282.
—— — edicts agst. unsuitable dress of students at, xiii. 288 (*n.* 2).
—— — insubordinatn. of students at, xiii. 282, 306 (*n.* 3).
—— — students of, attack church and convent, xiii. 306–7 (*n.* 1).

Heidelberg Univ. (*main references*, contd.) :
—— — attack on Electrs., xiii. 307 (*n.* 2, 3, 5).
—— — lock-up built, xiii. 308 (*n.* 1).
—— — ceremony of deposition at, xiii. 318 (*n.* 3).
—— — complaints at, of study of law superceding all others, xiii. 397.
—— — Italn. priests as profs. at, xiii. 413 (*n.* 4).
—— — reductn. of no. of law profs., xiii. 416.
—— — botanical gdns., xiii. 533–4 (*n.* 1).
—— — medical training given at, xiv. 45.
—— — provisn. for theologcl. study, xiv. 219–20 (*n.* 1).
—— — becomes Prot., xiv. 176 (*n.* 3).
—— — — Lutheran in reign of Electr. Louis IV., xiv. 176.
—— — Faculty of Law at, on treatment of witches, xvi. 345 (*n.* 3).
'**Heidelb. Catechismus,**' Niepmann, vii. 316 (*n.* 2).
'**Heidelb. Catechism. in seiner ursprüngl. Gestalt,**' A. Wolters, vii. 316 (*n.* 2).
'**Heidelb. Passionspiel,**' xii. 4 (*n.* 2).
Heidelbergers, vii. 325 ; viii. 187.
'**Heidelb. Catechism. enhet boekje,**' Gooszen, vii. 316 (*n.* 2).
Heidenheim, iv. 324–5.
Heidenheim, vii. 108 (*n.* 1), 110 (*n.* 1), 111 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 1), 136 (*n.* 1), 137 (*n.* 1), 214 (*n.* 3), 215 (*n.* 3), 216 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 2) ; viii. 3 (*n.* 3).
Heidenreich, Isaiah, xiv. 178 ; xvi. 99 (*n.* 2).
'**Heidentum u. Judentum,**' Döllinger, xvi. 220 (*n.* 1).
Heider, Wolfgang, xiii. 321–3 (*n.* 1).
Heidingsfeld, iv. 328–9 ; xiv. 109.
Heiducks, Hungarian Infantry, ix. 504.
Heigel, K. T., xiii. 189 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 500 (*n.* 1).
Heigerlin, J. : *see* Faber, John.
Heilbronn, free or imp. city, ii. 129 ; iv. 262, 277 ; v. 75, 343, 452 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— St. Kilian, church of, altar in, i. 197.
—— expulsn. of Jews fr., ii. 79.
—— proposed Parliament of the People at, iv. 189.
—— reforms to be carried out by, iv. 189–94.
—— threatened by Evangel. army, iv. 267.
—— peasant rising, iv. 268.
—— Brothers assemble at Flein, iv. 269.
—— insurgents egged on by H. Müller, iv. 269–70.
—— Metzler and Rohrbach urged to adv. on, iv. 270.
—— Evangel. army appears before, iv. 271.
—— Rohrbach sells plunder in town, iv. 272.
—— provides arms and ammunitn. to peasants, iv. 273.
—— women of, accompy. Evangel. army, iv. 273–4.
—— Parliament of People summoned at, iv. 318.
—— joins in protest of Princes, v. 217.
—— sends deleg. to Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— seeks admissn. to Smalc. League, vi. 11.
—— submits to Chas. V., vi. 349.
—— Chas. V. receives submissn. of town of Frankfurt at, vi. 350.
—— Conclave, ix. 189 (*n.* 2).
—— preachers of, accused of making false charges agst. Caths., ix. 477.
—— Diet of Prot. League at, x. 587.
Heilbrunner, Jas., x. 151–2, 343, 375 ; xiv. 337–8.

Heilbrunner, Pp., x. 151–3, 340 (*n.* 4), 343.
Heiler, ii. 66.
Heilig, Kreuz, x. 72 (*n.* 2).
'Heilige Freuden,' J. Biedermann, xiii. 204.
'Heilige Geist,' the, xiv. 103 (*n.* 1).
'Heilige Schrift ein Volkes,' J. Hoffmann, xiv. 382 (*n.* 1).
Heiligenblut, W. Weiten, church of, i. 211.
Heiligengrabe, church in, i. 170.
Heiligenkreuz: *see* Holy Cross, Monastery of.
Heiligenstadt, viii. 335; ix. 314, 330; xiii. 140 (*n.* 4), 196.
'Heiligen Teufel,' vii. 8 (*n.* 2).
'Heilig. Brotkorb,' Fischart, x. 249–50.
'Heiligtumsbuch,' xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
Heiling, Moritz, xiv. 171.
'Heilsam Erinnerung,' x. 253 (*n.* 1).
'Heilsam Predigt,' xiii. 209 (*n.* 1), 284 (*n.* 1).
Heilsberg, diocesan Synod of, xvi. 233 (*n.* 1).
Heilsbronn, xiii. 107–8 (*n.* 1, 2); xv. 205–6 (*n.* 1); xvi. 486 (*n.* 1).
'Heilsbronn,' Muck, iv. 141 (*n.* 1).
Heimbrock, Gertrude v., xv. 238.
Heimbucher, ix. 341 (*n.* 1); xvi. 82 (*n.* 1).
Heimburg, Gregory v., ii. 150.
'Heimfahrt u. Beilager Fried. Wilms.,' Jn. Ditmar, xi. 312.
'Heimlich Gesprächzwischen Dr. Luther u. seinen guten Freunden,' Cochläus, xii. 68–70, 69 (*n.* 1), 70 (*n.* 2), 71 (*n.* 1).
Heine, v. 388.
Heine, John, xiv. 178.
Heineck, H., xiv. 129 (*n.* 5).
Heinemann, vi. 200 (*n.* 1).
Heinemann, F., xvi. 176 (*n.* 1).
Heinemann, O., xiii. 424 (*n.* 2).
Heinfogel, Conrad, i. 145.
Heinnitz, Samuel, xii. 276–7 (*n.* 1), 340.
Heinrich, xiv. 239 (*n.* 1), 313 (*n.* 1).
'Heinrich VIII. u. der schmalkaldische Bund,' Stern, vi. 93 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 1).
'Heinrich d. Fr.,' Brandenburg, vi. 117 (*n.* 2).
'Heinrich der Löwe,' Saga, xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
'Heinrich der Parlier,' xi. 145, 145 (*n.* 2).
Heinrich v. Istetten, xvi. 72 (*n.* 3).
Heinrich, Wolf, iii. 279.
'Heinrichs IV.,' Höfler, x. 447 (*n.* 2).
Heinrichs, Gotthelf, x. 169 (*n.* 2).
Heinrichs, R., xiii. 149 (*n.* 1); xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
Heintz, Joseph, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Heinz, Knight, character in Murner's *Neu Karsthans*, xi. 346.
Heinz, Koldewey, vi. 199 (*n.* 1).
Heisinger, ix. 412.
Heiss, Sebast., xv. 333 (*n.* 2).
Heisterbach, Cæsarius, xii. 314 (*n.* 1).
Helbach, Albrecht, viii. 192 (*n.* 4); ix. 220; x. 263 (*n.* 2), 265–6 (*n.* 1).
Helbach, Fried., xii. 254 (*n.* 1), 263; xv. 370 (*n.* 2), 415 (*n.* 2).
Helbig, ix. 137 (*n.* 1), 138 (*n.* 1, 2), 143 (*n.* 1), 144 (*n.* 3).
Helbling, i. 347 (*n.* 1); ii. 75.
Held, Lenhard, iv. 80.
Held, Matthias, Vice-Chancellor, vi. 15.

Main References

—— representative of Chas. V. at Smalc. League, v. 495.
—— reply of Prots. to, v. 495–9.
—— answer to memo. of advice submitted by Prots., v. 499–500.
—— Prot. reply to, v. 500–1.
—— brings charges agst. town counc. of Augsb., v. 509.
—— urges formatn. of Chrn. alliance in opposition to Smalc. League, vi. 21–3.
—— letter of warning to Dk. Louis of Bav., vi. 31.

Held, Matthias (*main references*, continued):
—— receives instructns. fr. Dk. of Brunsw. *re* Pp. of Hesse, vi. 33.
—— criticism of Granvell, vi. 311.
—— meets w. oppositn. *re* Gen. Counc., v. 526–7.
—— answer sent to, by confeds. of Smalc. League *re* Gen. Counc., v. 529.
Helding, Michael, Bp. of Mayence and Merseburg, vi. 396; vii. 251; xiv. 297–8 (*n.* 1), 269, 452; xvi. 168 (*n.* 3).
Helena, Empress, xi. 28.
Helfenstein, Count Ludw. Helfrich, iv. 263–6 (*n.* 1), 270, 274.
Helfenstein, Sebast. v., xvi. 306 (*n.* 2).
Helfenstein, Ulrich v., i. 156; iv. 315–6; xvi. 306 (*n.* 2).
Helferich, Squire, character in Murner's *Neu Karsthans*, xi. 346.
Helferich, ii. 85 (*n.* 1).
Helfrich, Dr., x. 452.
'Heliand,' the, xiv. 384.
Heling, J., x. 505 (*n.* 1).
Heliogabalus, xiii. 454.
Helisäus Röslin, Count Palat. of Veldenz, xii. 250–1 (*n.* 1).
Heller, iv. 259 (*n.* 1); xi. 58 (*n.* 2), 224 (*n.* 4), 227 (*n.* 4), 234 (*n.* 3); xvi. 374 (*n.* 1).
Heller, A., xiv. 66 (*n.* 3), 73 (*n.* 3).
Heller, Jacob, i. 182–4.
Heller, Jn., xiv. 253.
Hellmann, xiv. 32 (*n.* 2).
Helmbold, Louis, xi. 293–4.
Helmesius, Hry., of Halberstadt, xiv. 252–3 (*n.* 1).
Helmholt, Clas, vi. 172 (*n.* 1).
Helmolt, vii. 22 (*n.* 1).
Helmstadt, Jörg v., vii. 87.
Helmstädt, vi. 214; ix. 170.

Main References

—— Melancht.'s Aristotelean writings prescribed at, xiv. 132 (*n.* 2).
—— study of Aristotle introduced in, xiv. 132 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 134 (*n.* 1).
—— condemnatn. of supposed witches at, xvi. 505 (*n.* 1).
—— Univ. founded at, viii. 426 (*n.* 2); xiv. 170 (*n.* 1), 171.
—— edict of Dk. Julius of Brunsw. *re* choice of professors, xiii. 279.
—— complaints agst. Univ. beadles, xiii. 279–80 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— standard in philology required by statutes of, xiii. 340 (*n.* 1).
—— methods of study of law at, xiii. 289, 399, 400.
—— conditns. of medical examntns. at, xiv. 46 (*n.* 1).
—— Church Hist. and Moral Theology subjs. of lectures at, xiv. 217 (*n.* 5), 221–2 (*n.* 1), 223 (*n.* 1).
—— enforced absce. of free investigatn. am. profs. at, xiv. 229–30 (*n.* 1).
—— theological press censorship at, xiv. 233–4.
'Helmstädt,' Henke, viii. 426 (*n.* 2); xiv. 230 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Help to Preparing for the Holy Communion,' i. 56.
'Helpers in Need,' x. 49.
Heltorf, xvi. 449 (*n.* 3).
'Helvetische Kirchengesch.,' Hottinger, v. 140 (*n.* 1).
Helvicus, Christopher, Lutheran Prof. of Theology [1617], xiv. 168.
Helwig, xiii. 68 (*n.* 4).
Hemmauer, vii. 173 (*n.* 3).
Hemmerdey, David v., xi. 165–6.

Hemmerlin, Felix, xvi. 61.
Hemmerlinck: *see* Memling, Hans.
Hemming, Nicholas, xiv. 488.
'Hemo,' drawn by Reuchlin, xiv. 172.
Hemp, industry at, i. 339.
Hendl, Simon, x. 356.
Henfenfeld, xvi. 126.
Henke, B., viii. 195 (*n.* 1, 2), 426 (*n.* 2); ix. 52 (*n.* 2), 227 (*n.* 2); xiii. 279 (*n.* 1), 280 (*n.* 1), 302 (*n.* 4), 320 (*n.* 1), 381 (*n.* 1, 3), 418 (*n.* 1); xiv. 132 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 141 (*n.* 3, 4), 142 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 170 (*n.* 1, 4, 5), 193 (*n.* 2), 194 (*n.* 3), 195 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 1), 230 (*n.* 1, 2), 234 (*n.* 1), 522 (*n.* 2); xv. 315 (*n.* 1).
Henkel v. Commerstadt, v. 262.
Henne, iv. 266 (*n.* 1).
Henneberg, xvi. 514 (*n.* 6), 515.
Henneberg, Count of, v. 494; xii. 303 (*n.* 2); xiii. 359.
Henneberg, Berthold v., Abp. of Mayence, i. 301–2.

Main References

—— joins League for Peace, ii. 158.
—— appeal to Princes at Diet of Lindau, ii. 216.
—— fruitlessness of efforts to consolidate Emp., ii. 216–7.
—— appeal of, at Diet of Worms, ii. 219.
—— opposition. to Max. I., ii. 222.
—— Max.'s complaints agst., ii. 226.
—— merit of, ii. 298.
—— strictures on Italians, ii. 298–9.
—— death of, ii. 229.
—— Pallium fees, iii. 78.
Henneberg, Count Geo. Ernest of, vi. 439 (*n.* 2); xiii. 359–60.
Henneberg, Wm. IV. v., iv. 208.

Main References

—— suggests conversn. of Bpric. of Würzb. into principality, iv. 325.
—— breaks alliance w. peasants, iv. 327.
—— suggests creatn. of a Dk. of Franconia, v. 36.
—— declines to sign Frankfurt Recess, vii. 51.
Hennen, xvi. 438 (*n.* 1).
Henner, xvi. 245 (*n.* 1).
Hennes, iv. 282 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 1).
'Henning Brabant, Bürgerhauptm. d. Stadt Braunschw.,' F. K. v. Strombeck, xii. 382 (*n.* 1).
'Henno,' comedy by Johann Reuchlin, i. 283.
Henrard, x. 439 (*n.* 3), 457 (*n.* 3).
'Henri de Valois,' Noailles, viii. 122 (*n.* 2).
'Henricus Nigidius Kantor am Johanneum z. Lüneburg,' W. Schonecke, xiii. 120 (*n.* 3).
Henry I., Empr. of Germany, ii. 108.
Henry II., Empr. of Germany, i. 197; vi. 349.
Henry IV., Empr. of Germany, iii. 139–40; x. 23; xiii. 428.
Henry VII., Kg. of England, v. 309.
Henry VII., of Luxemb., ii. 121, 196; x. 27.
Henry, Kg. of Portugal, xv. 26.
Henry II., Kg. of Fce., vi. 358, 426; vii. 95, 266 (*n.* 1), 380; viii. 4.

Main References

—— immorality of Court of, vi. 359.
—— consternatn. at Court of, over Empr.'s victory at Mühlberg, vi. 364.
—— letter to towns of Nether Sax. urging them to war, vi. 365.
—— receives explanatory letter fr. Pp. of Hesse *re* his surrender to Chas. V., vi. 371.
—— solicited for aid by Ul. and Chris. of Würtemb. agst. Chas. V., vi. 421.
Henry II. (*main references*, continued):
—— invited by Otto of Brunsw.-Lüneb. to join Germ. Princes in League agst. Chas. V., vi. 421.
—— hatred of Chas. V., vi. 421–2.
—— endeavours to form defensive League agst. Germy., vi. 422.
—— informs Germ. consptrs. of Chas. V.'s intended movements, vi. 423.
—— receives ambassad. fr. Maurice of Sax., vi. 427.
—— efforts of Marillac, etc., to induce to join alliance w. Prots., vi. 432–3.
—— ambassad. sent to, by League of Princes, vi. 440.
—— bribes offered to, by Princes, vi 440–1, 443–4, 447.
—— returns satisfactory reply to Princes, vi. 442.
—— concludes offensive alliance w. League of Princes, vi. 442–9.
—— appears in field agst. Empr., vi. 461 (*n.* 2).
—— difference of attitude to Fch. and Germ. Prots., vi. 462–4.
—— adv. into Lorraine, vi. 464.
—— takes possessn. of Metz, vi. 468.
—— adv. to, w. Strasb., vi. 465–6.
—— retreats as far as Weissenb., vi. 466.
—— announces intentn. of entering Spires, vi. 467.
—— boasts to Solyman of his victories over Germ. Empr., vi. 468.
—— to be approached by Electr. Maurice *re* peace terms w. Empr., vi. 474–5.
—— not in positn. to advocate exterminatn. of Bps. and Bprics. in Germy., vi. 482.
—— wars agst. Empr. w. lessened ardour, vi. 484.
—— instructs Margr. of Brandenb.-Culmb. to summon Abp. of Trèves to surrender Coblentz, etc., vi. 490.
—— singles out Margr. of Brandenb.-Culmb. as his one reliable friend in Germy., vi. 493.
—— commends Margr.'s actions in Mayence, etc., vi. 497–8.
—— stirs up mutiny in Margr.'s camp, vi. 498.
—— pubs. new manifesto agst. Chas. V., vi. 502 (*n.* 1), 503.
—— schemes w. Maurice of Sax., vi. 503–4.
—— promises to send ambassads. to Diet of Metz, vi. 510.
—— instructns. to ambassads., vi. 511–2.
—— rejoices over internal anarchy in Germy., vi. 513.
—— serious loss in death of Maurice of Sax., vi. 514–5.
—— sends messages to Landgr. Pp. of Hesse and Dk. Aug. of Sax. inciting them anew agst. Empr., vi. 515–6.
—— turns to Margr. again for support agst. Empr., vi. 516.
—— offers bribes to Dk. of Mecklenb. and Margr. to attack Empr. in Guelders, vi. 518.
—— sends ambassads. to Augsb., vii. 107–8.
—— instructns. to ambassads., vii. 108.
—— receives their reports, vii. 109.
—— special embassy proposed to be sent to, to treat w., *re* territories wrested fr. Germy., vii. 109–10.
—— death of, vii. 110.
—— League w. Maurice of Sax., xiii. 353.
—— services rendered to, by Jn. Sleidan, xiii. 452–3.
Henry III., Kg. of Fce., x. 383.

Main References

Henry III. makes concessns. to Huguenots, viii. 201.
—— concludes treaty w. Jn. Casimir, viii. 204.
—— his brother, Dk. d'Alençon, elected their chief by insurgent provins. of Netherlands, ix. 35.
—— denies knowledge of Alençon's proceedings in Netherlands, ix. 40 (*n.* 1).
—— helpless conditn. and Huguen. leanings of, ix. 106.
—— joins the League agst. successn. of Henry of Navarre, ix. 111.
—— requested by Prot. Princes to revive decrees in favour of Huguens., ix. 131.
—— changes policy, causes heads of League to be put to death, ix. 135.
—— call for help fr. Prot. Princes meets w. favourable hearing, ix. 135–6.
—— assassinated, ix. 136.

Henry IV. of Navarre, Kg. of Fce., ix. 156; x. 485, 502; xiii. 361.

Main References

—— and Abbey of Châtillon, vii. 266 (*n.* 1).
—— plan for marriage bet., and Margaret of Fce., viii. 115.
—— marriage contract ratified, viii. 122.
—— marriage solemnised, viii. 130.
—— scheme to raise to Imp. throne, ix. 41.
—— strong supporter of excommunicated Abp. of Cologne, ix. 68–9.
—— endeavours to form gen. league for ruin of papacy and to procure Imp. Crown for self, ix. 68–71.
—— instructns. to ambassads., ix. 71 (*n.* 1).
—— proposal for alliance bet., and Truchsess, ix. 88.
—— appeals in vain to Eliz. of Eng. to aid Truchsess, ix. 89.
—— League formed to oppose successn. to throne of Fce., ix. 106–7.
—— resolves to secure successn. by force of arms, ix. 107.
—— declared by Pope to have forfeited claim to Fch. Crown through heresy, ix. 111.
—— urges supporters to levy as much cavalry and as many Swiss as possible, ix. 111–2.
—— suggests self to Eliz. of Eng. as Commander-in-Chief of allied army, ix. 112.
—— Jn. Casimir's scheme for raising to Germ. throne, ix. 128–9.
—— increased zeal for cause of, am. Prot. Princes, ix. 131–3.
—— treaty concluded bet., and Jn. Casim., ix. 133.
—— profits by money raised for Henry III., ix. 136.
—— Jn. Casim. and Krell active on behalf of, ix. 136, 144.
—— sides w. Turks agst. Sixtus V. and House of Habsburg, ix. 185.
—— becomes Cath. and takes possessn. of Paris, ix. 196 (*n.* 4).
—— league formed bet., and Eliz. of Eng., etc., for oppositn. to Spain, ix. 198–9.
—— abandonment of, ix. 199.
—— agrees to Treaty of Vervins, ix. 235.
—— promises Pope to join Papal league agst. Turks and lead crusade, ix. 236.
—— enters alliance w. Fce., Eng., etc., agst. Spain, ix. 243.
—— discourages suggestn. to make him 'Protector of Germy.,' ix. 244.
—— declares intentn. of continuing sympathy w. 'reformed relig.,' ix. 248.

Henry IV. (*main references,* continued):
—— endeavours to form union bet. Prot. Princes and Fce., ix. 278–80, 283.
—— schemes for electn. to Imp. throne, ix. 277–8, 280.
—— denies aspiring to be Kg. of Fce., ix. 277.
—— urges on Maurice of Hesse-Cassel the desirability of furthering candidatre. of Max. of Bav. for Imp. throne, ix. 281.
—— promises support to Margr. of Ansbach and Electr. Palat., ix. 282.
—— breaks promise to Maurice of Hesse-Cassel to support Jn. Geo. of Brandenb. agst. Card. Bp. of Lorraine, ix. 283.
—— strained relatns. bet., and Electr. Palat. Edward II., ix. 283.
—— efforts tow. subjugatn. of House of Habsburg, ix. 429.
—— urges Maurice of Hesse to push on 'Anti-Habsb.' league, ix. 430.
—— circumstances of successn. to Imp. throne arranged w., ix. 441.
—— opposes Adk. Albert's candidatre., ix. 442.
—— fails to recognise possibility of electn. during life of Rudolf II., ix. 442–3.
—— informed of secret treaty of Vienna to raise Adk. Matt. to throne, ix. 443.
—— writes to Maurice of Hesse *re* negotiatns. w. Prince Chris. of Anhalt, ix. 443–4.
—— urges necessity for Prot. League and offers to contribute to, ix. 444.
—— receives embassy fr. Electr. Palat. Fred. IV., ix. 445.
—— Fred. IV. deprecates mention of, in Union or Prot. League when soliciting the towns, ix. 446.
—— appealed to for advice by Maurice of Hesse-Cassel on revolt of Adk. Matt., ix. 489.
—— rejoices at quarrel bet. Rudolf II. and Adk. Matt., ix. 510.
—— appealed to by Electr. Jn. Sigis. of Brandenb. to support his claim to dkdom. of Jül.-Cleves, x. 428.
—— takes active interest in the successn. and promises support, x. 429.
—— letter to ambass. on Empr.'s impotence, x. 432 (*n.* 4).
—— plans for aggrandisement of Fce., x. 433 (*n.* 4).
—— enamoured of the Princess of Condé, x. 438.
—— demands her surrender, x. 438–9.
—— interviews Pap. Nunc. on the matter, x. 439 (*n.* 3).
—— plans to make the Princess's liberatn. the motive of war agst. Netherlands, x. 440.
—— negotiatns. w. Prince Chris. of Anhalt, x. 441.
—— negotiates w. Prot. Princes and Dk. of Savoy for driving Spain out of Netherlands and Italy, x. 442–56.
—— sends envoy to meeting of Prot. League at Schwäbisch-Hall, x. 447.
—— proposed candidate for Imp. throne, x. 452.
—— confident of success and easy victory over House of Habsb., x. 456–7.
—— sends encouraging messages to Chris. of Anhalt, x. 457.
—— assassination of, x. 457–8.
—— on drunken habits of Germ. women, xv. 236 (*n.* 1).

Henry VII., Kg. of Eng., xv. 12.

Henry VIII., Kg. of Eng., iii. 159; v. 320 (*n.* 1), 399, 522 (*n.* 1), 523 (*n.* 1); vi. 93 (*n.* 1), 149; x. 368; xi. 54; xii. 61; xiii. 450; xiv. 317; xvi. 137.

Main References

Henry VIII., Kg. of Eng., declines loan to Chas. V., iii. 157.
—— alliance w. Chas. V., iv. 5.
—— aims at destructn. of Fce., v. 3–4.
—— concludes treaty of alliance w. Fcs. I., v. 7.
—— promises to support League agst. Chas. V., v. 9.
—— instructs ambass. to plot agst. House of Austria, v. 17.
—— declares knowledge of Fcs. I.'s duplicity tow. Chas. V., vi. 300.
—— and war for Germ. freedom, v. 309.
—— invited to join Smalc. League, v. 345–6.
—— N. Meyer sent to invite to join Smalc. League, v. 372.
—— reported hostile to Empr., v. 410.
—— supplies Landgr. of Hesse w. money tow. conquest of Wurtemb., v. 411.
—— ally of Fcs. I. against Chas. V., v. 436.
—— joins Wallenwecher, etc., in opposing House of Austria in Denmark, v. 475.
—— endeavours to prevent Melancht. going to Fce., v. 523 (*n.* 3).
—— agreement w. Smalc. League, vi. 2–3.
—— contemplated alliance bet., and Kg. of Denmark, etc., agst. Chas. V., vi. 41.
—— failure of Pp. of Hesse's negotiatns. w., *re* attack on Chas. V., vi. 98–9.
—— forsakes Dk. of Jülich-Cleves and dissolves marriage w. Anne of Cleves, vi. 240.
—— takes Boulogne, vi. 258.
—— Pp. of Hesse solicits help of, agst. Chas. V., vi. 318–9.
—— does not respond to applicatn. of Smalc. League for aid, vi. 340.
—— deceitful policy of, vi. 342.
—— Hans Holbein court painter to, xi. 49.
—— sends for Murner to oppose Luther, xi. 332.
—— appealed to by Melancht. to support learning, xiii. 328.
—— relations w. Hanseatic League, xv. 12 (*n.* 4).

Henry III., Duke of Anjou, viii. 109, 119.
—— elected Kg. of Poland, viii. 136, 138, 139.

Main References

—— his mother, Cath. de Medici's plan for marriage of, w. Eliz. of Eng., viii. 114.
—— declines marriage unless permitted free exercise of Cath. relig., viii. 115.
—— Cath. de Medici's scheme for securing Imp. crown for, viii. 119.
—— rumoured removal fr. Fch. Court, viii. 130.
—— anxious to see a Prot. Empr. in Germy., viii. 136–7.
—— expected to marry daughter of powerful Prince irrespective of relign., viii. 138.

Henry the Elder, Dk. of Brunsw.-Wolfenbüttel, xi. 166 (*n.* 1).

Henry the Younger, Dk. of Brunsw.-Wolfenbüttel, v. 246, 484; vi. 11, 161; viii. 423; xii. 92.

Main References

—— remains true to Cath. faith, v. 48.
—— alliance w. friends agst. Lutherans, v. 50.
—— attends Conferce. at Leipzig, v. 51.
—— instructns. fr. Empr., v. 55.
—— reproves Pp. of Hesse, v. 81.
—— protects Collegiate Churches fr. danger at hands of Lutherans, v. 120–1.
—— opposition of, to Recess of Augsb., v. 311.

Henry the Younger (*main references*, contd.):
—— and Pp. of Hesse renew treaty to reinstate Ul. of Würtemb., v. 326.
—— declines to take up arms for Ul. of Würtemb., v. 347.
—— alliance w. Joachim of Brandenb., etc., in defence of old faith, vi. 20–1.
—— letter to, fr. Held, vi. 22.
—— joins League of Nuremberg, vi. 25.
—— nominated chief of League for Sax. Provinces, vi. 27.
—— secretary of, seized by Pp. of Hesse, vi. 33.
—— letter to Abp. of Mayence, vi. 33, 36.
—— continues to prepare for war, vi. 36.
—— Pp. of Hesse's designs agst., vi. 40, 74, 150.
—— plot of Electr. of Sax. and Pp. of Hesse agst., vi. 195.
—— Empr. invests w. church lands, vi. 196.
—— antagonistic to Pp. of Hesse and Ulrich of Würtemb., vi. 197 (*n.* 2).
—— charges brought agst., by town of Goslar at Naumb. Conventn., vi. 198.
—— repudiates charge, vi. 199.
—— sends contingents of troops to Venice for Turk. War, vi. 202 (*n.* 4).
—— unpreparedness for war, vi. 203–4, 206.
—— goes to Landshut, vi. 204.
—— graves of wife and sister desecrated at Convent of Steterburg, vi. 205.
—— outlawed, vi. 213 (*n.* 1).
—— notifies positn. to Diet. of Nuremb., vi. 216–7.
—— urged by Diet to exercise patience, vi. 221.
—— Franz v. Waldeck contribs. troops for expeditn. agst., vi. 224.
—— cause thrown over by Granvell, vi. 246.
—— his presence at Diet of Spires objected to, vi. 247–8.
—— charges brought agst., at Diet, vi. 248.
—— sends in vindication, vi. 248–9.
—— sends formal protest agst. Chas. V.'s concessions, vi. 254 (*n.* 1).
—— denounced by preachers fr. pulpits, vi. 266.
—— commanded to keep the peace under penalty, vi. 292.
—— marches into his Duchy, vi. 292.
—— surrenders and is taken to Ziegenhain, vi. 293 (*n.* 1).
—— anger am. princes and nobles agst. Pp. of Hesse and Electr. on account of their treatment of, vi. 307.
—— release fr. prison of Ziegenhain, vi. 372.
—— drunken orgies of, at Augsb., vi. 392.
—— attends Diet of Augsb., vi. 429.
—— joins in negotiatns. at cong. at Eger., vi. 510.
—— territory of, inv. by Margr. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 514.
—— defeats Margr. near Brunsw., vi. 516.
—— Grumbach prophesies violent death of, vii. 381.
—— Luther's lampoon agst., xii. 84.
—— war declared agst., by Smalc., xiii. 451.
—— relatns. w. Eva Trost, xiii. 452.
—— character of, vi. 196, 213.
—— death of, viii. 169.

Henry, Dk. of Liegnitz, viii. 204.

Henry XI., Dk. of Liegnitz, xv. 244–7.

Henry II., Dk. of Lorraine, x. 515, 528, 606, 623.

Henry, Dk. of Lower Bav., ii. 191.

Henry, Dk. of Lüneburg, ii. 275.

Henry, Dk. of Mecklenburg, ii. 276; v. 34, 42, 55, 58, 71, 104, 245, 425, 494; xiv. 503.

Henry II., Dk. of Orleans, v. 235, 439, 442.
Henry, Dk. of Sachsen-Lauenb., Prot. Abp. of Bremen, and Bp. of Paderborn and Osnabruck, ix. 11 (*n.* 1), 42, 358, 360; viii. 342–3; ix. 13–4, 183 (*n.* 1).
Henry the Pious, Duke of Saxony, vi. 93, 114, 117, 191; xiii. 284; xiv. 285.
—— succession of, vi. 50; xiv. 294.
—— joins Smalc. League, vi. 10.
—— character of, vi. 50–1
—— Prot. leanings, vi. 51.
—— takes measures for introductn. of new relign., vi. 52.
—— asserts belief in new doctrine, vi. 53.
—— petitned. to end vilification. of Dk. Geo. of Sax.'s memory, vi. 56.
—— resents petitn. to follow in Dk. Geo.'s footsteps, vi. 57.
—— extravagance and dissolute life, vi. 57–8.
—— death, vi. 58.
—— declines to join League at Cassel, vi. 97.
—— has artillery ornamented w. vulgar pictures, xv. 227 (*n.* 1).
—— appealed to, to depose all non-Lutheran profs. at Leipzig Univ., vi. 55–8; xiii. 260–1 (*n.* 1).
—— Prottisatn. of univ. and country under, xiii. 294–7.
—— censorship of press by order of, xiv. 504.
Henry II., Prince of Condé, x. 438–9.
Henry, Prince of France, v. 6; vi. 340.
Henry of Bubenhausen, viii. 367.
Henry, Count of Isenburg. Ronneb., x. 284.
Henry, Bp. of Knöringen and Augsb., x. 519.

Main References

—— reports to Rome on good treatment of Caths. by Augsb. authorities, ix. 372–3.
—— and Cath. League, x. 475.
—— signs treaty at Munich, x. 469.
—— strong supporter of Cath. League, x. 523 (*n.* 1).
—— commissioned by S. Germ. Estates to dissuade Max. of Bav. fr. resigning leadership of Cath. League, x. 601.
—— partially successful, x. 602.
—— joins defensive League of S. Germ. Estates, x. 606.
Henry of Schwerin, ii. 159.
Henry of Starhemberg, Count, viii. 67 (*n.* 2).
Henry of Stolberg, Count, xv. 238.
Henry of Tegernsee, Abbot of Convent, xiii. 153.
Henry, Julius, Dk. of Brunsw.-Wolfenbüttel, viii. 423; ix. 202; x. 454 (*n.* 1); xii. 342; xiv. 142; xv. 230–1 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— installatn. as Bp. of Halberstad opposed on ground of Prot. upbringing, viii. 423.
—— consecrated and installed by Abbot of Huysb. Monastery, viii. 423–4.
—— declaratn. by Father on behalf of, of his steadfast adherence to Augsb. Confession, viii. 424.
—— loud protests agst. installatn. of, viii. 424–8.
—— joins Prot. League, ix. 136.
—— protests agst. transactns. at Torgau *re* Prot. League, ix. 148.
—— opposes grant of Turk. subsidies at Diet of Ratisb., ix. 206.
—— Maurice of Hesse-Cassel appeals to Aulic Counc. and obtains verdict fr. agst., ix. 259.
Henry, Julius (*main references,* continued):
—— joins Electr. Palat. in opposition to Aulic Counc. in the 'four convents,' ix 260–1.
—— sends ambass. to second Counc. at Friedburg, ix. 271.
—— offers voluntary contributn. to Empr. tow. Turk. war, ix. 272 (*n.* 2).
—— ambass. of, declares at Ratisb. that case of 'four convents' should never again be brought bef. Imp. Counc., ix. 286.
—— joins Chris. II. of Sax. and Louis V. of Hesse-Darmst. in appeal to Fred., Electr. Palat., agst. Prot. League, x. 462.
—— suggested as representve. of Lutherans in proposed new league bet. Caths. and Lutherans, x. 481 (*n.* 2).
—— representves. of, approve draft of proposed League, x. 483.
—— endeavours to dissuade Chris. II. of Sax. fr. joining Luth.-Cath. League, x. 484.
—— anxious for reconcilatn. bet. Empr. and Kg. Matthias, x. 485.
—— indefat. labours of, for reconcilatn. of Assembly of Princes, x. 487.
—— solicited to join Prot. League, x. 529.
—— declines, x. 530.
—— desires maintainance of relig. and pub. peace, x. 542.
—— plays by, xii. 134.
—— *Trag. Comödia v. d. Susanna,* xii. 25 (*n.* 1), 100 (*n.* 2).
—— *Fleischauer,* xii. 134–5 (*n.* 1).
—— *V. ungerathenen Sohn,* xii. 173–6 (*n.* 1).
—— employs Eng. actors, xii. 163.
—— Church agenda of, xiv. 233.
—— decrees capital punishment for poaching, xv. 218 (*n.* 5).
—— Gröningen tun made by order of, xv. 242.
—— drinking habits of, xv. 248.
—— squanders inherited fortune, xv. 314–5.
—— on extravagance of Burkhard at Saldern's wedding, xv. 334–5.
—— mockery of women who used cosmetics, xv. 369 (*n.* 1).
—— mandate issued by, agst. immorality, xvi. 110 (*n.* 6).
—— mandate of, agst. sex immorality, 146–7 (*n.* 1).
—— culture of, and zeal in persecutn. of witches, xvi. 499.
—— use of stage in dramas of, to enforce attitude tow. witches, xii. 134, 172; xvi. 500 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— order of grades of torture fixed by, xvi. 501 (*n.* 1).
—— name of, a byword for cruelty to those accused of sorcery, xvi. 502 (*n.* 3).
—— succeeded by son, Dk. Fred. Ulrich, x. 576.
'Hensberch,' Premonstratensian Nuns, ix. 339.
Henschel, xiv. 12 (*n.* 2).
Hensel, Court-fool to Electr. of Saxony, xiii. 276, 276 (*n.* 5).
Hentchen, Entgen, xvi. 494–5 (*n.* 1).
Heppe, *Einführung,* x. 288 (*n.* 1), 291 (*n.* 1), 292 (*n.* 1), 295 (*n.* 2).
—— *Entstehung Kämpfe,* ix. 370 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gesch. d. Condordienf.,* viii. 435 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. d. deut. Protestantis.,* v. 542 (*n.* 1); vii. 31 (*n.* 2), 39 (*n.* 2), 41 (*n.* 2), 42 (*n.* 1), 44 (*n.* 4), 58 (*n.* 1), 76 (*n.* 2), 144 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 3), 276 (*n.* 1), 280 (*n.* 1), 299 (*n.* 3), 324 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 2), 326 (*n.* 2), 341 (*n.* 2) 346 (*n.* 1); viii. 62 (*n.* 1), 161 (*n.* 2), 165 (*n.* 3), 169 (*n.* 1), 171 (*n.* 2, 3), 177 (*n.* 3),

185 (*n.* 1), 186 (*n.* 2), 190 (*n.* 1), 199 (*n.* 1), 404 (*n.* 1), 406 (*n.* 1), 408 (*n.* 1), 409 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 413 (*n.* 1), 414 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 2, 4), 417 (*n.* 1, 2), 418 (*n.* 2, 3), 419 (*n.* 1), 421 (*n.* 1), 429 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 431 (*n.* 3), 434 (*n.* 2), 435 (*n.* 1); ix. 99 (*n.* 2); xiv. 469 (*n.* 1); xv. 233 (*n.* 2).

Heppe, *Generalsynod. v. Urkund. Samml.*, vii. 5 (*n.* 1); viii. 338 (*n.* 1), 410 (*n.* 2), 411 (*n.* 2, 3); x. 255 (*n.* 1), 285 (*n.* 3, 4), 286 (*n.* 1); xvi. 119 (*n.* 2), 143 (*n.* 2).

—— *Katholis. Restauratn.*, viii. 327 (*n.* 1), 330 (*n.* 1, 2), 331 (*n.* 1, 2), 332 (*n.* 2), 333 (*n.* 2, 3); ix. 328 (*n.* 4), 367 (*n.* 4).

—— *Kirchengsch.*, viii.[338 (*n.* 1), 421 (*n.* 2); xvi. 36 (*n.* 1), 118 (*n.* 2).

—— *Urkundl. Beitrage*, vi. 76 (*n.* 1), 82, 85 (*n.* 1), 124 (*n.* 1).

—— *Volksschulwesen*, xiii. 34 (*n.* 1), 36 (*n.* 2), 37 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 4), 39 (*n.* 1, 2), 40 (*n.* 2, 3, 4, 5), 43 (*n.* 3), 56 (*n.* 2).

Her, xvi. 416 (*n.* 1), 417 (*n.* 1, 2).

'Heraldisches A.B.C. Buch,' Dr. Carl Ritter v. Mayer, xi. 187 (*n.* 3).

Heraldry, xi. 187 (*n.* 3).

'Heranbild. d. Klerus,' Braun, ix. 316 (*n.* 1), 326 (*n.* 3), 362 (*n.* 1).

'Herbal,' Leon. Rauwolf, xiii. 537 (*n.* 1), 538 (*n.* 3).

'Herbar Das,' Kreutzer, xiii. 538 (*n.* 3).

'Herbarum vivæ,' Q. Braunfels, xiii. 509–10 (*n.* 1).

Herberger, Valerius, ii. 5; v. 191 (*n.* 1); vi. 15 (*n.* 1), 30 (*n.* 2), 40 (*n.* 1), 299 (*n.* 1), 315 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 2); xiv. 485–6 (*n.* 1), 490–1; xvi. 103 (*n.* 3).

Herborn, v. 85; viii. 398; xiii. 40 (*n.* 4), 276 (*n.* 3), 305 (*n.* 3); xiv. 177, 219, 251–2 (*n.* 1); xvi. 120.

Herbrot, xii. 369.

Herbs, books on, xii. 305–6 (*n.* 1).

'Herbstblumen,' Hasak, xv. 441 (*n.* 2), 442 (*n.* 1).

Herchehahn, ix. 258 (*n.* 3).

'Hercules prodicius,' Pighius, ix. 352 (*n.* 1).

Herdemann, vi. 61 (*n.* 1).

Herdringen Castle, xi. 185.

Herdt, Augustinian Convent at, i. 27.

Herebad v. d. Marthen, iii. 36–7, 41–2.

Herebold, Henry, xiii. 258.

Hereford, free city, ii. 129.

Hereford, Chas. H., xii. 386 (*n.* 1).

Heresbach, Conrad, ix. 351 (*n.* 2).

Heresy, representatn. of, xi. 74–5.

Heretics, x. 203–27; ii. 300–2.

Herfard, Jeremias, xiv. 485 (*n.* 4).

Hergenröther, x. 214 (*n.* 2), 367 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 1); xiv. 320 (*n.* 1); xv. 89 (*n.* 5).

Hering, x. 302 (*n.* 4), 305 (*n.* 3), 309 (*n.* 3), 319 (*n.* 1, 2), 320 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 1, 2).

Hering, H., xiii. 87 (*n.* 2); v. 494 (*n.* 1).

Hering, Loy, xi. 142 (*n.* 4).

Hering, Stephen, xv. 469 (*n.* 1).

Heringer, xv. 520.

'Herkommen Geburt,' B. Sastrow, vi. 339 (*n.* 1, 2).

Herlen, Frederick, i. 199.

Herll, Andreas, viii. 243 (*n.* 5).

Hermann, Adolf v. Solms, ix. 12 (*n.* 1), 19 (*n.* 2), 175 (*n.* 2), 177 (*n.* 1).

Hermann, Dr., viii. 188.

Hermann, *Gesch. d. russisch. Staates*, vii. 112 (*n.* 1).

Hermann, *D. Hexen v. Baden-Baden*, xvi. 425 (*n.* 2).

Hermann, Henry, xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).

Hermann, I., v. Arbon, Bp. of Constance, i. 263.

Hermann, John, xii. 384.

Hermann, M., vi. 317 (*n.* 1); xiii. 171 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 2).

Hermann, N., xi. 270 (*n.* 3), 275–6.

Hermann v. Neuenar, Count, ix. 7, 355; xiii. 350.

Hermann v. Schauenberg, Count, Bp. of Minden, viii. 343.

Hermann IV. v. Wied, Abp. of Cologne, ii. 275, 280; v. 453; vi. 144, 153–4; xiv. 279.

Main References

—— bribed by Empr. Max., ii. 269.

—— forms defensive alliance w. Abp. of Treves, etc., iv. 357.

—— thanked by Empr. for remaining true to old faith, v. 55.

—— vacillatn. in matters of faith, v. 305–6 (*n.* 2).

—— dreads rising of the people, v. 470.

—— applies for admissn. into Smalc. League, vi. 228.

—— establs. new creed in diocese of Cologne, vi. 228–33.

—— advocates marriage of priesthood, vi. 229

—— Cathed. Chapter remonstrates w., vi. 230.

—— engages Melancht. and Bucer to draw up Code of New Church Ordinances, vi. 231–2.

—— awakens great hopes in ranks of the Prots., xi. 233.

—— attempts at relig. innovatn. arrested, vi. 240–1.

—— Bucer's criticism of, vi. 243.

—— cause of, espoused by confeds. of Smalc. League, vi. 294–7.

—— warned by Chas. V. agst. innovatns., vi. 294.

—— positn. of, defined by Margr. of Brandenb.-Culmbach, vi. 295–7.

—— Fred., Electr. Palat., promises support in case of need, vi. 298.

—— at meeting of Smalc. League at Worms advocates its extensn., vi. 312.

—— Empr.'s anger agst., vi. 313.

—— letter fr. Chas. V. to, stating reasons for resorting to war, vi. 313–4.

—— leaves Smalc. League in the lurch, vi. 334.

—— excommunicated, vi. 355.

—— nominates Eberhard Billick as Bp. of Cyrene, xiv. 249.

—— attempt of, to protestantise Abpric., xiv. 303.

—— Reformatn. Book compiled by Bucer and Melancht. for, xiv. 304.

—— lukewarm attitude tow. Cath. Church, xvi. 56.

'Hermann v. Wied,' Varrentrapp, vi. 224 (*n.* 1), 228 (*n.* 1), 229 (*n.* 1), 230 (*n.* 2, 3); xiii. 405 (*n.* 1).

Hermann v. Windhausen, viii. 328, 330.

Hermannstadt, xi. 182 (*n.* 2).

Hermes, xii. 283.

Herminjard, A. L., v. 44 (*n.* 1), 70 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 2), 137 (*n.* 2, 3, 5, 6), 145 (*n.* 2), 173 (*n.* 4), 246 (*n.* 1), 516 (*n.* 1, 3); vi. 11 (*n.* 4), 12 (*n.* 1).

Hermitage in Monastery of Innsbr., ix. 344 (*n.* 1).

Hernsheim W. Worms, church at, i. 171.

'Herodias,' Jas. Biedermann, xiii. 204.

Herodotus, xiii. 152, 154.

Herold, John: *see* Herolt, John.

Herolt, Johann, Dominican sermon writer, i. 40, 41.

Herolt, Jn., iv. 208, 213 (*n.* 2), 263 (*n.* 1); xi. 208, 228–9, 302; xii. 243–4 (*n.* 1, 3), 248 (*n.* 2), 373 (*n.* 4).

Herp, Heinrich, i. 40.
'Herr Glimphius,' Braut on, xi. 332.
'Herren Pfleyer, d.,' x. 72 (*n.* 2).
Herrenalb, church of, v. 423.
Herrenberg, vii. 88 (*n.* 1); xii. 365.
Herrenbreitungen, v. 178.
Herrenschmidt, Jas., xiv. 482 (*n.* 3).
Herrer, Frederic, xiii. 214 (*n.* 1).
Herrlinger, xiii. 461 (*n.* 3); xiv. 208 (*n.* 2).
Hersbruck, xvi. 125.
Herschvogel, Veit, i. 212.
Hersfeld, Abby. of, ix. 287–8 (*n.* 1).
Hersfeld, Bpric. of, ix. 245.
Herwarts, the firm of, ii. 55.
Herwert v. Hohenburg, Geo., xiii. 484 (*n.* 3), 486.
Herz, Germaniker, ix. 328.
Herzberg, viii. 418 (*n.* 5); xvi. 158 (*n.* 1), 159 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 2).
Herzog, *Hexen*, xvi. 408 (*n.* 1).
Herzog, Bernhard, xii. 192 (*n.* 2).
Herzog, E., xiii. 491 (*n.* 1).
Herzog, xiv. 7 (*n.* 1), 151 (*n.* 4), 165 (*n.* 4, 5), 286 (*n.* 2), 291 (*n.* 2), 295 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 2), 404 (*n.* 1), 405 (*n.* 1), 407 (*n.* 1, 3), 426 (*n.* 4), 445 (*n.* 1), 492 (*n.* 2).
'Herzog Albr. v. Preussen u. Markgr. Johann's v. Brandenb.,' Kiewning, vi. 425 (*n.* 2).
'Herzog Albr. v. Preussen,' C. A. Hase, v. 113 (*n.* 1).
'Herzog Christoph,' Kugler, xv. 250 (*n.* 3).
'Herzog Christoph,' Pfister, vii. 104; xiii. 312 (*n.* 2).
'Herzog Jul. v. Braunschw.,' Biedemann, viii. 428 (*n.* 1); xv. 231 (*n.* 1), 276 (*n.* 1), 315 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 1).
'Herzog Max. u. d. Kaiser-Krone,' Stieve, ix. 273 (*n.* 3).
'Herzog Moritz,' v. Langenn, vi. 202 (*n.* 1), 237 (*n.* 1), 312 (*n.* 1).
'Herzog Moritz,' Voigt, vi. 309 (*n.* 2), 360 (*n.* 1).
'Herzog Wolfgang's Kriegsverrichtungen,' Bachmann, viii. 54 (*n.* 1).
'Herzoge von Württemberg,' Sattler, xv. 57 (*n.* 3).
Herzogenburg, vii. 157.
Herzogenbusch, i. 62; viii. 291.
'Heshusii herzlicher Danksagung,' tr. Mörlin, viii. 337 (*n.* 1).
Hesiod, xiii. 162.
Hesner-Alteneck, V., xi. 234 (*n.* 2).
Hess, *K. Bauhin*, xiii. 534 (*n.* 1), 542 (*n.* 2), 543 (*n.* 1); xiv. 39 (*n.* 3), 75 (*n.* 4).
Hess, G., ix. 336 (*n.* 2).
Hess, J., v. 154 (*n.* 1).
Hess, Peter, ix. 51 (*n.* 2).
Hesse (town), i. 173–4, 341; vi. 202, 262; vii. 144; viii. 118.

Main References

—— growth of power of the Landgraves, ii. 159.
—— terror of Sickingen in, iii. 109.
—— influence of Hans Böhm in, iv. 131.
—— peasant insurrectn. spreads to, iv. 171, 297.
—— young Prince of, vi. 437.
—— absence of toleratn. for R. Cath. creed in, v. 81.
—— spread of Anabaps. in, v. 157.
—— proposed contingent of troops to be sent to, v. 373.
—— preparedness in, for war, v. 382.
—— proposed treaty bet., and Sax., etc., v. 403.
—— demoralisatn. in, vi. 89; xvi. 35.
—— discontent in, vi. 307.

Hesse (town) (*main references*, continued):
—— gen. desolatn. reigning in, vi. 524–5.
—— Synod of, memo. of, x. 254–5 (*n.* 1).
—— delegs. fr. take sides w. Electr. Palat. Fred. III. at Augsb., vii. 367.
—— attack on Calv. Landgrve. in, ix. 2 (*n.* 2).
—— negotiatns. w. Frankfort, ix. 278–84.
—— introductn. of Calvinism into, x. 285.
—— hatred of, in, x. 286–7.
—— Landgr. Maurice labours for introduction of, x. 287–93.
—— relig. controversy in, x. 294–300.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 33.
—— portentous birth in, xii. 232, 269.
—— portents in, xii. 241.
—— wasted sch. endowments in, xiii. 37–8.
—— outbreak of 'Kriebelkrankheit' in, xiv. 79.
—— Prot. theology in, xiv. 167–8.
—— money values in, xv. 84 (*n.* 3).
—— committee of mines in, xv. 98.
—— hunting in, xv. 202–4.
—— Court at, xv. 249–50.
—— prohibitn. agst. retailing brandy, xv. 418 (*n.* 4).
—— relig. conditns. in, xvi. 118 (*n.* 2), 119–20.
—— witch-persecutn. in, xvi. 495 (*n.* 2), 498 (*n.* 1).
—— Upper, introductn. of Calvinism, x. 287.
—— — relig. confusion in, x. 288.
—— — exodus of sixty Lutheran preachers, x. 290 (*n.* 1).
—— Duchy of, i. 94.
—— House of, vii. 135, 136.
—— Marshal of, viii. 10.
Hesse-Cassel, x. 287.
Hesse-Darmstadt, x. 480.
Hesse, Heinrich v., xii. 252; viii. 471–2.
Hessels, John, xiv. 347 (*n.* 2).
Hesshus, Tilmann, x. 272; xiv. 170.

Main References

—— letter of, to Winistede, vi. 530 (*n.* 1).
—— apptd. theolog. prof. at Jena Univ., viii. 163.
—— partisan of Lutheranism, vii. 21–2.
—— differences w. town counc. of Goslar, vii. 22.
—— tirade agst. Peter Brümmer, vii. 23.
—— expelled fr. Rostock, vii. 23–4.
—— brings charges agst. town counc. of, vii. 25.
—— accuses Brümmer of blasphemy, vii. 26–7.
—— prof. of theology at Heidelb. and pastor of Church of the Holy Ghost, vii. 67.
—— makes a stand for Augsb. Confessn., vii. 68–9.
—— prolonged dispute bet., and Klebitz, vii. 69–70.
—— dismissed fr. post by Electr. Fred. III., vii. 70.
—— fears rising through violent measures taken by Electr., vii. 72.
—— apptd. Superintendent of Counc. in Brennen, vii. 279–80.
—— persecutes Hardenberg, vii. 280.
—— leaves Brennen, vii. 281.
—— made superintendent at Magdeburg, vii. 283.
—— opposes compact bet. town and clergy of Magdeburg, vii. 284.
—— requires clergy of Magdeb. to sign Lüneburg articles, vii. 285–6.
—— declines to obey Mandate of Nether Sax. Estates, vii. 287.

Hesshus, Tilmann (*main references*, contd.):
—— Counc. issues order prohibiting, fr. further preaching, vii. 288.
—— defies Council, vii. 288–9.
—— taken out of Magdeb. by force, vii. 289.
—— correspondence w. opponents, vii. 289–90.
—— accuses Amsdorf of receiving bribes, vii. 290.
—— apptd. Bp. of Samland, vii. 307.
—— controversy w. Bp. of Pomerania, vii. 307–12.
—— Wigand's efforts to ruin, vii. 308.
—— decree pronounced by Synod of Pastors agst., vii. 308–9.
—— declines to submit to decree, vii. 309.
—— requested to resign Bpric., vii. 309–10.
—— letter to Duchess of Sax., vii. 310.
—— jubilatn. of adversaries over downfall of, vii. 312.
—— on probable growth of Calvinism, vii. 376 (*n.* 2).
—— diatribe agst. Calvinism, viii. 148.
—— abuse of Jas. Andrea, viii. 171.
—— attacks new Wittenb. Catechim., viii. 175.
—— criticism of R. Catholicism, viii. 276.
—— attack on Catechism of Canisius, viii. 289–90.
—— abused by Jn. Nas, x. 95.
—— opinion of the Jesuits, x. 324.
—— attack on Melanchthon, xiv. 186 (*n.* 1).
Hesshus and Flacianist Controversy, xiv. 157.
Hesshusians, vii. 287, 355.
Hessian and Wurtemberg Divines: *see* Wurtemberg and Hessian.
Hessian-Brunswick-Palatine Embassy: *see* Palatine-Hessian-Brunswick.
—— 'Inquisition,' x. 298.
—— theologians, x. 146–8.
—— schools, xiii. 26 (*n.* 1).
'Hessische Gelehrtengesch.,' Strieder, x. 289 (*n.* 1).
'Hessische Generalsynoden,' Heppe, xvi. 143 (*n.* 2).
'Hessische Gerichtsverfassung,' Kopp, v. Appendix, note xvi. p. 552.
'Hessische Gesch.,' Rommel, xiii. 281 (*n.* 1).
'Hessische Kirchengesch. im Zeitalter d. Reformation,' Hassencamp, v. 82 (*n.* 2); xiii. 304 (*n.* 3).
Hessus, Eobanus, iii. 26, 29–32, 355.

Main References

—— writes poem in praise of Reuchlin, iii. 63.
—— supports Luther, iii. 102.
—— rejoices at Luther's conduct at Erfurt, iii. 187–8.
—— urges Hutten to action in defence of Luther, iii. 198.
—— letter fr. Hutten to, iii. 304–5.
—— in great poverty, iii. 305.
—— letter fr. Melanchthon to, iii. 356.
—— letter to Sturz, iv. 301 (*n.* 1).
—— rejoices at peasant rising in Erfurt, iv. 304.
—— benefices conferred upon, v. 81.
—— on justificatn. of Nuremb., v. 168.
—— rejoices at atrocities committed at sack of Rome, v. 191–2.
—— composes triumphant song in honour of Pp. of Hesse's victory at Würtemb., v. 416–7.
—— attends assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— on decline of educatn. in Germy., xiii. 23 (*n.* 1).

Hessus, Eobanus (*main references*, contd.):
—— apptd. one of chief masters at new Prot. Gym. at Nuremb., xiii. 99.
—— lamentatns. over its ill-success, xiii. 101 (*n.* 1).
—— high salary paid to, xiii. 126 (*n.* 1).
—— on deplorable conditn. of Erfurt Univ., xiii. 257–8 (*n.* 1).
—— complaint of insubordinatn. of students, xiii. 303 (*n.* 3).
—— on decline of learning, xiii. 330 (*n.* 1).
—— and John Dantiscus, xiii. 392 (*n.* 1).
—— letters fr. Melanc. to, xiv. 236.
Hetstädt, xvi. 142.
Hett, Conrad, iii. 253–4.
Hettinger, xi. 83 (*n.* 1).
Hetzen, ix. 214.
Hetzenauer, M., ix. 344 (*n.* 1).
Hetzer, Ludwig, v. 158 (*n.* 3), 159–60; x. 110–1.
Heunemann, John, xiv. 11.
'Heur. Molleri Comm.,' xiv. 133 (*n.* 1).
Heusenstamm, Abp. Sebast. V., viii. 184 (*n.* 2).
Heussler, Leonard, xi. 179.
'Hexen v. Baden-Baden,' Hermann, xvi. 425 (*n.* 2).
'Hexen,' Herzog, xvi. 408 (*n.* 1).
'Hexenbüchl. oder Wahre Euldeck.,' Jacob Wecker, xvi. 370–2 (*n.* 1).
'Hexen-Coppel,' Jn. Ellinger, xvi. 370 (*n.* 2).
'Hexenprozesse,' Riezler, xvi. 237 (*n.* 2).
'Hexenprozesse,' v. Raumer, xvi. 299 (*n.* 1), 507 (*n.* 1), 509 (*n.* 1), 510 (*n.* 1).
'Hexenprozess, ein, aus d. Unigeg. v. Trier,' Hennen, xvi. 435 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Hexenproz. u. Geistestl.,' Snell, xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
'Hexenproz. u. ihre Gegner in Tirol,' L. Rapp, xvi. 245 (*n.* 1), 255 (*n.* 1), 268 (*n.* 2), 426 (*n.* 1), 472 (*n.* 3).
'Hexenspiegel,' T. Birch, xii. 137–8 (*n.* 1), 139 (*n.* 1), 140.
'Hexenwesen im Kant. Bern,' Trechsel, xvi. 478 (*n.* 1).
'Hexenwesen u. Hexenproz.,' J. Klélé, xvi. 427 (*n.* 2).
Heyck, ix. 198 (*n.* 1).
Heyd, *Ulr. Herzog v. Wurtemb.*, v. 168 (*n.* 1, 2), 172 (*n.* 1), 406 (*n.* 2), 410 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 1), 425 (*n.* 1), 426 (*n.* 1); vi. 12 (*n.* 1), 13 (*n.* 1), 104 (*n.* 2), 315 (*n.* 2), 352 (*n.* 2); xvi. 147 (*n.* 2).
Heydeck, Fred. V., v. 114 (*n.* 2).
Heyden, Fabian, xiv. 468 (*n.* 2).
Heyden, Joach. V., vi. 58 (*n.* 1).
Heydenreich, ix. 153 (*n.* 3), 163 (*n.* 2), 166 (*n.* 1); xv. 520 (*n.* 3); xvi. 159 (*n.* 2), 513 (*n.* 2).
'Heylsame Betrachtung,' xvi. 171 (*n.* 2).
Heymann, viii. 17 (*n.* 2).
Heynlin, Johannes, i. 16 (*n.* 1), 23, 122–6; iii. 3, 113, 289.
Hierarchy, Church, viii. 105.
Hierat, Antony, xiv. 516 (*n.* 2).
'Hieronym. Bosch,' H. Dollmayer, xi. 220 (*n.* 1).
Hieronymus v. Portia, ix. 426.
'Hieronym. v. Selboltsdorf,' Truchsess, vii. 176.
Hieronym. z. Jungen, ix. 29 (*n.* 2).
Hieronym. z. Lam, vi. 158–9 (*n.* 1), 168.
High Ct. of Justice of Holy Empire, Frankfurt-a.-M., ii. 28: *see also* Aulic Council.
High Schools, i. 7.
Highest Court: *see* Courts, Imp.
Highland Brethren, iv. 199–206.
Highway Robbery: *see* Robbery.
Hilarius, N., xiv. 383 (*n.* 1).

Hilarius, St., x. 195.
Hildanus, Wm. Fabric., xiv. 12 (*n.* 2), 47–8 (*n.* 1).
'Hildanus' Leben u. Wirken,' Müller, xiv. 48 (*n.* 1).
Hildebrand, monk, iii. 140.
Hildebrand, Pope, x. 12.
Hildebrand, i. 339 (*n.* 1); xiii. 201 (*n.* 2).
Hildebrand, friend (Hry. II. of Fce.), vi. 503.
Hildebrand v. Hildebrandsech, xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Hildebrand, Michael, xiv. 258–9 (*n.* 1).
Hildegard, St., i. 83.
Hildesheim, episcop. city, ii. 32; viii. 291.

Main References

—— see of, occupied by son of Prince, ii. 297.
—— measures in, to adv. Prot. cause, vi. 180.
—— Hry. of Brunsw.'s feud w. Bpric. of, vi. 196.
—— admitted into Smalc. League and Cathcism. suppressed, vi. 208–9 (*n.* 1), 228.
—— sacrileg. orgies at, vi. 209–10.
—— priests driven out of, vi. 210.
—— complaints of Bp. and clergy of, laid before Diet of Ratisb., vi. 303.
—— Bpric. of, inv. by Margr. of Brandenb.-Culmbach, vi. 514.
—— aggressns. of States-Gen. on, x. 580.
—— relig. quarrels in, vii. 28.
—— accusatns. agst. Jesuits of, viii. 336.
—— efforts to stem Prottism. in, viii. 352.
—— Jesuit mission station at, ix. 313.
—— Theo. Loer, Prior of Carthus. monastery at, ix. 338.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 36 (*n.* 2).
—— Cath. of, picture in, xi. 73 (*n.* 2).
—— —— lectern in, xi. 137 (*n.* 3).
—— Butchers' Hall at, xi. 116 (*n.* 2).
—— undesirable pictures at, xi. 234 (*n.* 2).
—— relig. dissensns. in schs. in, xiii. 113.
—— ordinances agst. j. braziers of, xv. 125.
—— charitable houses at, xv. 437.
—— demoralisatn. in, xvi. 48.
—— beheadal of sorcerers at, xvi. 267 (*n.* 5).
—— confessn. and burning of a boy at, xvi. 429 (*n.* 2).
—— print of witch-trial at, xvi. 454 (*n.* 1).
—— Jesuits of, charged w. sorcery, xvi. 457 (*n.* 5).
Hiller, Johannes, xii. 289 (*n.* 1); xvi. 512 (*n.* 2).
Hilsbach, iv. 317; vii. 214, 224.
'Hiltenbrand, Knight of Styria,' xiii. 170 (*n.* 1).
Hilzingen am Hohentwiel, iv. 224, 331; v. 348.
Himmel, John, theol. prof. of Jena, xiv. 166.
Himmelpforten, xvi. 65.
Himmelskrone, vii. 317.
'Himmelsstrasse,' i. 304; xv. 442 (*n.* 1).
'Himmelstür,' i. 56.
Himmler, *Programm,* xiv. 340 (*n.* 1).
'Himmlische geheine Magie,' xii. 301 (*n.* 1).
Himricus, Johann, x. 274 (*n.* 2).
Hinchins, *System d. Kirchenrechts,* xvi. 243 (*n.* 2).
Hinkmar, xvi. 226 (*n.* 3).
Hipler, Fr., v. 517 (*n.* 1); vi. 61 (*n.* 1); x. 70 (*n.* 1); xiii. 391 (*n.* 3), 392 (*n.* 1), 459 (*n.* 2), 480 (*n.* 1), 481 (*n.* 1), 482 (*n.* 1, 3); xiv. 296 (*n.* 1), 351 (*n.* 1), 462 (*n.* 1); xvi. 445 (*n.* 1).
Hipler, Wendel, v. Fischbach, iv. 195, 260–2, 277.
Hippocrates, xiv. 229.
'Hippocrius, The,' xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
Hippolytus v. Lapide, xiii. 417 (*n.* 4).
Hippolytus de Medici, v. 390, 392.
Hirn, vii. 330 (*n.* 1), 339 (*n.* 3); viii. 98 (*n.* 1), 370 (*n.* 3); ix. 86 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 2), 180 (*n.* 2), 315 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 4), 321 (*n.* 1), 323 (*n.* 1), 326 (*n.* 3), 329 (*n.* 2), 344 (*n.* 1), 382 (*n.* 1); x. 88 (*n.* 2), 117 (*n.* 3), 135 (*n.* 3), 148 (*n.* 2), 171 (*n.* 1, 2), 188 (*n.* 2, 3), 193 (*n.* 3), 203 (*n.* 1), 430 (*n.* 1), 488 (*n.* 6); xii. 11 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 1); xiii. 48 (*n.* 1, 2), 193 (*n.* 1), 250 (*n.* 1), 438 (*n.* 3), 545 (*n.* 1); xiv. 72 (*n.* 1), 500 (*n.* 3); xv. 48 (*n.* 1), 76 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 1), 94 (*n.* 5), 95 (*n.* 1, 3), 103 (*n.* 3), 104 (*n.* 1, 2), 105 (*n.* 2), 106 (*n.* 1), 178 (*n.* 1), 214 (*n.* 1), 220 (*n.* 3), 260 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 1), 316 (*n.* 1), 451 (*n.* 1); xvi. 71 (*n.* 1, 2), 72 (*n.* 2, 3), 84 (*n.* 3), 162 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 1).
Hirnschleifer, Ægidius Albertinus, xii. 207 (*n.* 2).
Hirsch, xiii. 518 (*n.* 2).
Hirsch, xiii. 504 (*n.* 2), 525 (*n.* 1); xiv. 1 (*n.* 1), 3 (*n.* 1, 2), 12 (*n.* 1), 37 (*n.* 1), 46 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 1, 2), 61 (*n.* 2), 73 (*n.* 3); xv. 73 (*n.* 2, 3), 74 (*n.* 2, 3, 5, 6), 75 (*n.* 2), 76 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 2), 79 (*n.* 1, 2), 80 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4, 5), 81 (*n.* 2, 3), 84 (*n.* 2, 3), 85 (*n.* 1, 2), 88 (*n.* 2, 4, 5, 6, 7), 89 (*n.* 3, 5), 91 (*n.* 1), 92 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 94 (*n.* 1).
Hirsch, Kaspar, ix. 391 (*n.* 1).
Hirschau, i. 212; vii. 65, 79, 316; xiii. 41.
Hirschbeck, Jn. Chrysost., ix. 335 (*n.* 5).
Hirschbeck, Paul, xiv. 314 (*n.* 1).
Hirschbeck z. Scheyern, J. C., xiv. 250.
Hirschberg, xiii. 113; xvi. 124.
Hirschelberg, witches on the, xvi. 503 (*n.* 4).
Hirschhorn, ix. 250–1.
Hirschhorn, Ludw. v., xiii. 365.
Hirschius, *Librorum mullenarius,* xi. (*n.* 1).
Hirschmann, A., x. 149 (*n.* 2); xiii. 42 (*n.* 1), 460 (*n.* 4).
Hirscholm, Castle of, i. 317.
Hirsvogel, Augustine, xi. 194 (*n.* 3).
Hirth, xi. 224 (*n.* 4); xii. 204 (*n.* 2).
Hirtzwig, Henry, xiii. 184 (*n.* 3).
His, E., xi. 48 (*n.* 3), 238 (*n.* 1); xiv. 40 (*n.* 2), 41 (*n.* 1).
'Hispaniæ Bibliotheca,' A. S. Peregrinus, x. 375 (*n.* 4).
Hispanus, Peter, xiv. 374 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. Crit. d. Commentaires,' Richard Simon, xiv. 217 (*n.* 4).
'Hist. Crit. d. princip. Commentateurs,' R. Simon, xiv. 205 (*n.* 2), 208 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 4).
'Hist. Crit. d. Vieux Testament,' R. Simon, xiv. 200 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. Crit. philos.,' Brucker, xiv. 135 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. d. Fce.,' Martin, viii. 108 (*n.* 4).
'Hist. d. Fce. pend. les Guerres d. Relig.,' Lacretelle, vi. 359 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. d. la Diplomatie Fcaise.,' Flassan, v. 5 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. d. la Réforme,' Capefigue, v. 347 (*n.* 1), 437 (*n.* 4), 523 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. d. la Révolutn. d. Pays-Bas,' Juste, viii. 117 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. d. la Révolutn. d. Pays-Bas sous Pp. II.,' viii. 14 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. d. la Ville d'Obernai,' Gyss, iv. 244 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. d. l'Etablissem. d. Prottism. à Strasb.,' De Bussière, v. 144 (*n.* 1), 145 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. des Etats Généraux,' Thibaudeau, vi. 359 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. d. l'Univ. d'Ingolstadt,' xiii. 237 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. d. Herbiers,' Saint-Lager, xiii. 534 (*n.* 1), 535 (*n.* 2), 537 (*n.* 1), 540 (*n.* 2), 542 (*n.* 2), 546 (*n.* 1).

'Hist. d. relations commerciales et diplom.,' Altmeyer, viii. 87 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. d. Religieuses Domin.,' De Bussière, ix. 178 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Hist. d. Développement,' De Bussière, viii. 345 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. d. Parl. d. Normandie,' Flaguet, v. 522.
'Hist. d. régne d. Chas. V. en Belgique,' v. 266 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. d. Royaume d. Pays-Bas,' D. Gerlache, viii. 14 (*n.* 1), 20 (*n.* 5).
'Hist. d. Semin. d. Bruges,' Deschrevel, xiv. 327 (*n.* 3).
'Hist. litt. d. l'Alsace,' Schmidt, xiii. 383 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. animal. sacra,' W. Franz, xiii. 525 (*n.* 1).
'Histor,' D. Thou, vi. 502 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. Carcerum,' Peucer, viii. 188 (*n.* 1), 195 (*n.* 1), 434 (*n.* 2).
'Historia Christi,' xiii. 287 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. D. Johan. Fausti,' Milchsack, xii. 328 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. d. la Vida y Hechos del Empr. Carlos V.,' Sandoval, v. 303 (*n.* 3).
'Hist. Eccles. Palat.,' Alting, vi. 11 (*n.* 3).
'Hist. Frider,' Aneas Sylvius, ii. 167 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. Hesshusiana,' Lerockfeld, vii. 289 (*n.* 2), 290 (*n.* 2, 4), 307 (*n.* 1), 376 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. Jesuitici ordinis,' Hasenmüller, ix. 435 (*n.* 5).
'Hist. M. Luthers deut. durch J. C. Hüber,' J. Cochlaeus, xiv. 282 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. Motuum,' Löscher, vi. 281 (*n.* 1); viii. 178 (*n.* 1), 431 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. Natur.,' Pliny, xi. 86 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 2), 195 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. Prov. Soc. Jesu,' Kropf, xiv. 114 (*n.* 1), 471 (*n.* 3), 472 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. Reform.,' Myconius, xii. 316 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. Sacram,' Hospinian, viii. 190 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. Soc. Jesu,' Juvencius, x. 385 (*n.* 1), 386 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. Soc. Jesu, pars V.,' Juvencius, xv. 296 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. Soc. Jesu,' F. Saccherius, viii. 317 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 3); ix. 367 (*n.* 1); x. 375 (*n.* 4).
'Historia Jesuitici Ordinis' [1593], Polycarp Leiser, x. 334–8, 334 (*n.* 2), 335 (*n.* 2), 336 (*n.* 1), 337 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 341 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. Trever. diplom.,' Hontheim, ix. 312 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. v. d. flechtend. Krankheiten,' Cyriacus Spangenberg, xvi. 151 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. d. heilig. Apostel,' xii. 6–7
'Hist. Narrative of all Noteworthy Events,' xiv. 529 (*n.* 3).
'Hist. d. Augsb. Confession,' Salig, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. d. ehedem auf Universitäten,' Christopher Schöttgen, xiii. 320 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. d. Furstentums Anhalt,' Beckmann, xi. 36 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. v. d. evangel. Stände,' Müller, v. 199 (*n.* 1).
'Historien,' Mathesius, iii. 205 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. Luther,' Mathesius, xii. 316 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. v. d. ehrwürdigen in Goth,' xi. 57 (*n.* 1).
Histories, town, xiii. 425.
'Hist. of Amadis of Fce.,' S. Feyerabend, xii. 220–1 (*n.* 2), 222–7.
'Historiographie,' V. Wegele, xiii. 424 (*n.* 2, 3), 426 (*n.* 2), 437 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. Abhandl. v. Unterdrückung,' J. C. Bertram, xiv. 446 (*n.* 1).
'Histor. Beschr.,' Stübner, viii. 170 (*n.* 1), 423 (*n.* 2).
'Histor. Beschr. vieler Wunderwerke,' Valentine Leucht, xii. 245 (*n.* 1).
'Histor. Entwickel. d. medizinsch. Facultät,' J. Schneller, xiv. 45 (*n.* 1).
'Histor. Erzähl.,' N. Blum, xii. 334–6, 375 (*n.* 2).
'Histor. Flugsblätter,' Brockhaus, xi. 58 (*n.* 2).
'Histor. polit. Blätter,' v. 111(*n.* 1), 148 (*n.* 2); vii. 318 (*n.* 2), 322 (*n.* 1); viii. 277 (*n.* 2), 299 (*n.* 1); ix. 113 (*n.* 2), 337 (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 1); x. 36 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 1), 221 (*n.* 1), 225 (*n.* 1), 224 (*n.* 3), 226 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 1), 454 (*n.* 1); xi. 90 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 1), 277 (*n.* 3); xii. 163 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 1); xiii. 108 (*n.* 2), 197 (*n.* 1), 237 (*n.* 2), 239 (*n.* 1), 245 (*n.* 3), 249 (*n.* 5), 356 (*n.* 2), 388 (*n.* 1), 389 (*n.* 1), 391 (*n.* 2), 458 (*n.* 2), 491 (*n.* 1); xiv. 8 (*n.* 1), 60 (*n.* 1), 240 (*n.* 1), 246 (*n.* 1), 250 (*n.* 2), 260 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 265 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 270 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 2), 294 (*n.* 2), 313 (*n.* 1), 314 (*n.* 1); 323 (*n.* 3), 327 (*n.* 1), 340 (*n.* 1), 342 (*n.* 1, 2), 343 (*n.* 2), 369 (*n.* 1), 383 (*n.* 3), 391 (*n.* 2), 401 (*n.* 3), 414 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 2), 428 (*n.* 1), 460 (*n.* 1), 475 (*n.* 3), 503 (*n.* 1); xv. 18 (*n.* 2), 23 (*n.* 3), 178 (*n.* 2), 248 (*n.* 1), 252 (*n.* 1), 137 (*n.* 1), 177 (*n.* 3), 243 (*n.* 2), 307 (*n.* 1), 506 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. predigten,' Jas. Weber, xii. 265, 372 (*n.* 3).
'Hist. reimen,' quest. of author. of, x. 544 (*n.* 4).
'Hist. Studien u. Skizzen,' xiii. 141 (*n.* 1), 470 (*n.* 1); xiv. 56 (*n.* 1), 61 (*n.* 3).
'Hist. u. Poetische Kurzweil,' L. Sandrub, xii. 200–1 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. Zeitschrift,' v. Sybel, v. 483 (*n.* 2), Append. n. vi. 547; vii. 173 (*n.* 5), 330 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 1); ix. 25 (*n.* 1), 274 (*n.* 2), 357 (*n.* 1), 380 (*n.* 1); x. 54 (*n.* 2); xii. 75 (*n.* 1); xiii. 127 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 2), 440 (*n.* 3), 461 (*n.* 3), 468 (*n.* 2); xiv. 413 (*n.* 1); xv. 401 (*n.* 1); xvi. 135 (*n.* 2), 178 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 1), 238 (*n.* 4), 268 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 1), 467 (*n.* 3).
'Hist. Bericht d. i. neulich. Monat August,' x. 289 (*n.* 1).
'Histor. Bericht v. d. Gange u. fortdauernden Verfall d. Hamb. Armenwess.,' Büsch, xv. 461 (*n.* 2).
'Histor. Bilderatlas,' Drugulin, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
'Histor. Entwurf des Closter Ober-Altaich,' Hemmauer, vii. 173 (*n.* 3).
'Histor. Nachlass,' Wächter, xv. 18 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. polit. u. astronom. Diskurs vor Neutiger Zeit,' H. Röslin, xii. 250–1 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. Jahrbuch,' vi. 281 (*n.* 1); vii. 106 (*n.* 1), 120 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 5), 180 (*n.* 3), 250 (*n.* 2), 316 (*n.* 2), 322 (*n.* 1), 330 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 2), 338 (*n.* 2), 339 (*n.* 2, 3); viii. 170 (*n.* 1), 230 (*n.* 2), 296 (*n.* 1); ix. 58 (*n.* 2), 304 (*n.* 2), 357 (*n.* 2), 373 (*n.* 8); x. 202 (*n.* 2), 430 (*n.* 1), 439 (*n.* 3), 544 (*n.* 4), 560 (*n.* 3); xi. 184 (*n.* 1); xii. 323 (*n.* 3), 358 (*n.* 2); xiii. 42 (*n.* 1), 43 (*n.* 3), 72 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2), 438 (*n.* 2), 457 (*n.* 3), 459 (*n.* 2), 460 (*n.* 5), 468 (*n.* 2), 512 (*n.* 1); xiv. 240 (*n.* 1), 249 (*n.* 2), 252 (*n.* 1), 264 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 3), 277 (*n.* 2), 279 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 5), 303 (*n.* 1), 305 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 5), 320 (*n.* 3), 340 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 4), 391 (*n.* 2), 394 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 4), 416 (*n.* 2), 521 (*n.* 2), 528 (*n.* 3); xv. 336 (*n.* 5), 342 (*n.* 2); xvi. 55 (*n.* 1), 56 (*n.* 1), 64 (*n.* 3), 73 (*n.* 3), 79 (*n.* 2), 81 (*n.* 2), 245 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 1).

'Hist. Jahrbuch d. Görres-Gesellschaft,' Dittrich, vi. 143 (*n.* 2); vii. 318 (*n.* 2); x. 52 (*n.* 1), 509 (*n.* 1); x. 227 (*n.* 1), 383 (*n.* 1), 388 (*n.* 1), 389 (*n.* 1), 458 (*n.* 1); xv. 347 (*n.* 1), 452 (*n.* 1) and Supplement x. 52 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. Taschenbuch,' Maurenbrecher, x. 288 (*n.* 1).
'Histor. Taschenbuch,' von Raumer, vi. 391 (*n.* 1), 465 (*n.* 1); vii. 146 (*n.* 1); viii. 15 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 2); ix. 135 (*n.* 1); xi. 132 (*n.* 5); xiii. 317 (*n.* 1); xv. 113 (*n.* 1), 321 (*n.* 1); xvi. 274 (*n.* 1).
'Histor.-diplomat. Beiträge zur Gesch. der Stadt Berlin,' Fidicin, xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. diplomat. Magazin,' vii. 62 (*n.* 1); xiii. 310 (*n.* 1); xvi. 168 (*n.* 2).
History, Austrian, xiii. 425.
—— Bavarian, xiii. 424.
—— Church, xiii. 461.
—— Germ. first gen., i. 130.
'Hist. in Rhyme of Pope Joan,' Hans Sachs, viii. 652–5; xi. 330.
'Hist. Schriften,' Grantoff, xiii. 125 (*n.* 3).
'Hist. of Dk. Ernest,' popularity of, i. 298.
'Hist. of Esther,' xii. 8–9.
'Hist. of Fred. Barbarossa,' i. 298.
'Hist. of Germ. Art,' Janitschek, xi. 208, (*n.* 5).
'Hist. of Germ. Lit.,' Lindemann, i. 302.
'Hist. Spiegel v. d. denkwürdig. Miraculn,' V. Leuchtius, xv. 451 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. Tempel d. Natur,' H. Kornmann, xii. 342–3 (*n.* 3).
'Hist. Verein für d. Regenkreis,' viii. 50 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. Verein v. Oberbayern,' xiii. 477 (*n.* 1); xvi. 418 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. Verein, Würzburg,' xiii. 440 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. of Johanna Angelika the Popess,' Hans Sachs, x. 32 (*n.* 4).
'Hist. of Kempten,' Haggemüller, iv. 136 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. of Strasb.,' to be written by Th. Wolf the Younger, i. 129.
'Hist. of the Bps. of Strasb.,' Wimpheling, i. 129.
'Hist. of the Bohem. Brothers,' Gindely, iv. 120.
'Hist. of the Goths,' Jordanes, i. 150.
'Hist. of the House of Hapsb.,' Lichnowski, ii. 121.
'Hist. of the Hussites,' J. Cochlacus, xiii. 455 (*n.* 2), 456.
'Hist. of the Lombards,' i. 150.
'Hist. of the Origin of Duelling,' v. Below, viii. 257 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. of the Passion,' i. 217.
'Hist. of the Popes,' G. Nigrinus, x. 2, 3 (*n.* 1).
—— Pastor, v. 575 (*n.* 4); ix. 294 (*n.* 1); xvi. 243 (*n.* 2).
—— Ranke, vi. 145 (*n.* 1); ix. 486 (*n.* 1).
'Hist. of the Reformtn.,' Myconius, iii. 205.
'Hist. of the Renaissce. in Italy,' Burckhardt, xi. 114 (*n.* 2).
'Hist. of the World,' R. Agrikola, i. 101.
'Hist. of Wm. of Austria,' i. 298.
History, Univsl., books on, xiii. 461–2.
—— writing, xiii. 423–70.
—— — injurious effects of relig. disturbances on, xiii. 426 (*n.* 3), 427–8.
—— — Prot., xiii. 438–59.
—— — Cath., xiii. 459–63.
'Hist. of Promus and Cassandra,' Whetstone, xii. 16 (*n.* 1).
Hittorp, Gottfried, i. 22; xiv. 362 (*n.* 1), 515.
Hizler, xiii. 518 (*n.* 2).
Hobrecht, Benedict, x. 317.
Hochberg, vii. 318 (*n.* 2).
Hochdorf, xvi. 412.
Hochheim, ix. 144, 434 (*n.* 1).
Hochhuth, v. 164 (*n.* 1).
'Hochnottürfftige Predig.,' x. 20 (*n.* 2); 31 (*n.* 1), 37, 253 (*n.* 2).
Höchst (town), v. 491.
Höchsteller, Ambrose, ii. 87, 89; iv. 147.
Höchstellers of Augsb., ii. 81, 85, 88–9; xv. 24 (*n.* 2), 94.
Hochstraten, Jacob V., xiv. 261–2 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 2).
'Hochvenats progress,' Loserth, ix. 404 (*n.* 2), 408 (*n.* 1).
Hochwart, Lorenz, xiv. 314 (*n.* 1).
'Hochwichtige Merkzeichen,' J. Pistorius, x. 148–9.
Hocker, Jodocus, xii. 312 (*n.* 3), 313 (*n.* 2), 322–3; xvi. 277 (*n.* 2).
Höcks, Theobald, xii. 226 (*n.* 1).
Hoe v. Hoenegg, Matthias, x. 29 (*n.* 2), 35 (*n.* 3), 250 (*n.* 4), 272 (*n.* 2), 307, 311–5, 322, 363 (*n.* 3); xii. 378 (*n.* 3); xiv. 188 (*n.* 5), 212–3 (*n.* 1, 5).
'Hoe Schilder hoe wilder,' xi. 341.
Hoecker, Prof., xiii. 301–2.
Hoefnagel, George, xiii. 525 (*n.* 1).
Hoensbroech, xvi. 243 (*n.* 2).
Hoeschel, David, xiii. 337 (*n.* 1), 384.
Hof, xii. 332.
Hof- u. Staatsbibl. Münich, xii. 241 (*n.* 2), 244 (*n.* 1, 5).
Hofburg, the, iv. 259; xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Höfen, V.: *see* Dantiscus.
Hofers, The, xv. 94.
Hoff, Ensch Widmann, iii. 361.
Hoffaeus, Paul, viii. 277 (*n.* 2); ix. 194; x. 352–5; xiii. 191–2 (*n.* 1), 240.
'Hoffartsteufel,' J. Westphal, xiii. 288 (*n.* 2); xv. 355 (*n.* 4), 357 (*n.* 1).
Hoffer, Jn., xv. 348 (*n.* 3).
Hoffmann, Caspar, xiv. 86.
Hoffmann, Hans Fricd., ix. 391 (*n.* 1); xv. 417 (*n.* 4).
Hoffmann, J., ix. 23 (*n.* 1), 28 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 1); xiii. 275 (*n.* 1); xiv. 382 (*n.* 1).
Hoffmann v. Fallersleben, xvi. 103 (*n.* 2).
Hoffmeister, Johann, v. 95, 289–90 (*n.* 1); x. 77, 223–4; xiii. 266 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— champnship. of Cath. Church, xiv. 241.
—— elected prior of August. Convent, Colmar, xiv. 243.
—— holds Provin. Chapter at Hagenau, xiv. 244.
—— book of, on Augsb. Confession, xiv. 244–6 (*n.* 1).
—— advocates reading of the Bible, xiv. 434 (*n.* 1).
—— on folly of Luther's declaratn. *re* clearness of the Bible and arbitrnss. of Prot. interprtatn., xiv. 441–2 (*n.* 1).
—— subjects of sermons of, xiv. 452 (*n.* 1), 456 (*n.* 1).
—— suppression of book by, xiv. 501 (*n.* 1).
—— on inefficiency of Germ. Cath. clergy, xvi. 53 (*n.* 3).
—— death of, at Gunzburg, xiv. 244.
'Hoffmeister,' Paulus, xiii. 385 (*n.* 1); xiv. 241 (*n.* 2, 3), 246 (*n.* 1), 434 (*n.* 1), 442 (*n.* 1), 452 (*n.* 1), 456 (*n.* 1), 467 (*n.* 1), 501 (*n.* 1); xv. 330 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1), 493 (*n.* 1); xvi. 62 (*n.* 1), 64 (*n.* 3), 73 (*n.* 1).
'Hoffpredigten,' xv. 215 (*n.* 3).
Hofgeismar, Church at, i. 174.
'Hofgerichte,' iv. 192.
Hofheimer, Paul, i. 249–50; xi. 243 (*n.* 1).
Hofkirchen, Wolfg. Baron v., ix. 408.

'Hofleben,' Voigt, xi. 131 (*n.* 1); xv. 271 (*n.* 2), 277 (*n.* 1).
Höfler, v., ii. 85, 204; iv. 64 (*n.* 3), 65–6 (*n.* 2), 71 (*n.* 1), 72 (*n.* 1), 74 (*n.* 1), 77 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 1), 123–5 (*n.* 2), 208 (*n.* 1), 214 (*n.* 1), 327 (*n.* 1); v. 37 (*n.* 2), 45 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 2), 110 (*n.* 2), 118 (*n.* 2); vii. 256 (*n.* 2); viii. 12 (*n.* 1); x. 417 (*n.* 1), 443 (*n.* 1), 447 (*n.* 2), 456 (*n.* 3), 496 (*n.* 1), 523 (*n.* 1), 532 (*n.* 1), 584 (*n.* 1), 629 (*n.* 1); xii. 69 (*n.* 1); xiv. 307 (*n.* 1); xv. 3 (*n.* 1), 6 (*n.* 3).
Hofmann, *Cath. v. Bora*, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
Hofmann, Baron v., viii. 392.
Hofmann, Caspar, xiii. 297 (*n.* 3), 379–80; xiv. 28–32 (*n.* 1); xvi. 96–8, 133–4 (*n.* 1).
Hofmann, Crato, xiii. 13 (*n.* 1).
Hofmann, Daniel, xiv. 137 (*n.* 2), 141 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 142 (*n.* 1).
Hofmann, L., xiii. 482 (*n.* 2).
Hofmann, Melchior, v. 450–2, 458, 468.
Hofmann, R., xiii. 491 (*n.* 1).
Hofmännin, the black witch fr. Böckingen, iv. 264–6, 273–4 (*n.* 1).
Hofmar, viii. 391.
'Hofmarkherren,' xv. 178 (*n.* 2).
Höfnagel or Hufnagel, Geo., xi. 164 (*n.* 4).
'Hofordnung letztes Drittel,' Gotthard v. Kurland, xv. 227 (*n.* 5).
'Hofplattner d. Erzherzogs Ferd. v. Tirol,' W. Bocheim, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Hofsess, Otto Leonard, vii. 79.
Hofstadt, xii. 247 (*n.* 1).
'Hofteufel,' The, Jn. Chryseus, viii. 321 (*n.* 2); xii. 91–2 (*n.* 1), 93 (*n.* 1); xv. 229 (*n.* 2).
'Höge' of Hamb. brewers, ii. 27.
Hohenasperg Fortress, v. 348; vi. 352.
Hohenberg, xvi. 84.
Hohendodelene, vii. 293.
Hoheneck, iv. 324.
Hohenems, Count of, xvi. 84 (*n.* 3).
Hohenland, Theo. v., xii. 295 (*n.* 2, 3).
Hohenlandsberg, fort of, vi. 517.
Hohenlohe, iv. 260; xii. 233.
Hohenlohe, Count Albrecht v., iv. 263.
Hohenlohe, Count George, iv. 260–3.
Hohenlohe, Count Philip, xii. 233 (*n.* 2).
Hohenlohe, Count Sigmund, v. 171–3; xiv. 21 (*n.* 1).
Hohenlohe, Counts of, iv. 268, 350; vii. 85.
—— earldom of, iv. 262.
Hohenstaufens, ii. 117–8, 166; iv. 275.
Hohenstein, vi. 509; xv. 520.
Hohenstein, Count Ernst v., iv. 298.
Hohentwiel in the Hegau, iii. 296; iv. 224, 275.
Hohentwiel, Ulr. v. Würtemb. raids fr., v. 167.
Hohenzollern, House of, ii. 159–60, 265, 271–2.
Hohenzollern, Count Eitel v., xii. 165 (*n.* 2).
'Hohenzollern Jahrbuch,' xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
Höhlbaum, xiv. 66 (*n.* 1).
Hohoff, W., *Christl. Socialen*, ii. 167.
Hojeda, Stephen, x. 376.
Holbein the Elder, i. 204; xi. 25 (*n.* 2).
Holbein, Hans, the Younger, xi. 183.

Main References

—— influenced by Schongauer, i. 204.
—— w. Dürer raises Germ. art to height of its glory, i. 205.
—— poverty of, iv. 165 (*n.* 1).
—— life of, xi. 48.
—— 'Madonna of Burgm. Jas. Meyer' of, xi. 48 (*n.* 3).
—— returns to England, xi. 49 (*n.* 2).
—— many-sided genius of, xi. 50 (*n.* 1).
Holbein, Hans, the Younger (*main references*, continued):
—— services of, to Prottism., xi. 54 (*n.* 2).
—— deterioratn. of work of pupils of, xi. 152 (*n.* 1).
—— high quality of engravgs. of, xi. 172, 183.
—— lack of pure style, xi. 190.
—— tendency to coarse realism in work of, xi. 208–9.
—— vignettes by, xi. 216 (*n.* 3).
—— pictures of death, xi. 217.
—— picture of lepers by, xiv. 57 (*n.* 1).
'Holbein,' Hegner, xi. 208 (*n.* 5).
'Holbein,' Woltmann, xi. 46 (*n.* 1), 48 (*n.* 4), 49 (*n.* 2), 54 (*n.* 2), 152 (*n.* 1), 190 (*n.* 2), 208 (*n.* 5), 209 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 214 (*n.* 2), 216 (*n.* 3), 217 (*n.* 1), 219 (*n.* 5), 225 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 3).
'Holbeinische Aussatzbild, D.,' Virchow v. Hessling, xiv. 57 (*n.* 1).
Holde, Dr. Conrad, vi. 393 (*n.* 1).
Holder, Wm., x. 137, 218 (*n.* 2), 233–4.
Holding, last Cath. Bp. of Merseburg, vii. 133 (*n.* 3).
'Holdsäligs Fastnachtsspiel,' Hans Rudolf Manuel, xii. 157–8.
'Holdselig. lieben Jesuleins,' Röber, xiv. 486 (*n.* 2).
Holl, C., Dr., ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
Holl, Elias, xi. 125–6 (*n.* 1, 2).
Holland, v. 458; vi. 341; viii. 44, 122, 144; ix. 246, 428; x. 411.

Main References

—— strength of Anabaps. in, v. 471.
—— boats fr., detained in Sound, vi. 231–2.
—— to fall to Hry. of Buderode in proj. partitn. of Holland, viii. 33.
—— to be appanage of Holy Rom. Emp. under Prince of Orange, viii. 116.
—— insurrectn. in, viii. 126.
—— offered to Fce., viii. 134.
—— plan that it should fall to Eliz. of Eng., viii. 135.
—— States of, openly decl. for new relig., ix. 5.
—— surrendered to Wm. of Orange, ix. 35.
—— and Prot. League, x. 472.
—— vogue for portraits, xi. 160 (*n.* 2).
—— melting of Germ. gold and silver in, xv. 73–4 (*n.* 1).
See also Netherlands.
Holland, *Gesch. d. deut. Literatur*, xiii. 489 (*n.* 1).
Holland, Wolfgang, xii. 266.
Holle, Everh., Prot. Bp. of Lubeck and Verden, xii. 159.
Hollen, Gotteschalk, i. 40; xvi. 233–4 (*n.* 1).
'Höllenzwang,' Dr. Faust, xii. 356 (*n.* 1).
'Höllenzwängen u. Teufelsbeschw.,' xii. 385 (*n.* 2).
Holler, J., xiv. 438 (*n.* 3).
Hollin, Marie, xvi. 480–4 (*n.* 1).
Hollinger, iii. 251 (*n.* 1).
Hollinger, Hans, v. 156.
Hollweck, xiii. 30 (*n.* 1), 42 (*n.* 1).
Holstein, i. 349; v. 544 (*n.* 2); xi. 228; xv. 152 (*n.* 2).
—— Dk. of, ix. 279.
—— Dks. of, vii. 392; viii. 409.
See also under individ. names.
Holstein, Fred. v., Bp. of Hildesheim, xvi. 74.
Holstein, Hugo, v. 46–7; xi. 253 (*n.* 3), 361 (*n.* 1); xii. 14 (*n.* 1), 17 (*n.* 1), 18 (*n.* 2), 25 (*n.* 2), 29 (*n.* 1), 39 (*n.* 1), 42 (*n.* 2), 51 (*n.* 1), 53 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 1), 69 (*n.* 1), 70 (*n.* 1, 2), 71 (*n.* 1), 75 (*n.* 1), 76 (*n.* 1), 88 (*n.* 1), 92 (*n.* 1), 96 (*n.* 2), 97 (*n.* 1, 2),

98 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 99 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 100 (*n.* 3), 103 (*n.* 1), 110 (*n.* 1), 113 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 1), 182 (*n.* 2), 183 (*n.* 3); xiii. 167 (*n.* 2, 3), 169 (*n.* 1), 172 (*n.* 1), 174 (*n.* 1, 3), 177 (*n.* 2), 179 (*n.* 2), 181 (*n.* 1), 182 (*n.* 1, 2), 184 (*n.* 3), 188 (*n.* 2), 190 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 1).
Holtheuser, Jn., xii. 258.
Holthof, Matthew, i. 81.
Holtze, xiii. 298 (*n.* 1).
Holtzendorff, Fr. v., xiii. 398 (*n.* 1); xvi. 176 (*n.* 1), 178 (*n.* 1), 387 (*n.* 2).
Holtzhalbius, Conrad, xii. 301 (*n.* 2).
Holy, Blasius, ii. 58.
Holy Apostles Church, Cologne, i. 172.
Holy Cross, Church of the, Mayence, vi. 495.
—— — Monastery of, ix. 450, 454.
—— — — Abbot of, ix. 498.
'Holy Doctor Luther's Represent. of Anti-christ,' vi. 419–20.
'Holy Family at their Daily Duties,' Dürer, i. 240.
Holy Ghost, Church of the, Heidelberg, vii. 60, 67.
Holy Ghost, Church of the, Magdeburg, xiii. 181.
Holy Ghost, Hospital of, Munich, xi. 245.
'Holy Journeys to Jerusalem,' i. 301.
Holy Roman Empire :

Main References

—— expansn. of trade of, ii. 55.
—— origin of Constitutn. of, ii. 107.
—— Empr.'s highest prerog., ii. 114.
—— cause of decline of, ii. 117–8.
—— dismemberment of, ii. 124.
—— state of disorder in, ii. 119, 190.
—— laughing-stock, ii. 125.
—— pop. movement agst. Fch. pretenders to Imp. throne, ii. 182.
—— contact w. Slav. races, ii. 189.
—— preserver of Europ. peace, ii. 190.
—— loss of Bohemia, etc., ii. 191.
—— decrease of, under Fred. III., ii. 192.
—— loss of Provence, ii. 194.
—— weakened by sevrce. fr. Italy, ii. 195.
—— threatened by Chas. VIII. of Fce., ii. 196.
—— and the Crusades, ii. 197.
—— cause of fall, ii. 198.
—— Max. tries to preserve it, ii. 208–9.
—— indifferce. of States to, ii. 212–3.
—— unity of, threatened by Fce., ii. 214.
—— loss of Livonia, ii. 217.
—— States show inclinatn. to support, ii. 219.
—— unsatisfactory positn. in Italy, ii. 220.
—— loss of Switz. and Milan, ii. 221.
—— Electrl. Princes disloyal to, ii. 224.
—— Alsatia disloyal to, ii. 224–5.
—— losses, ii. 241.
—— wars agst. Fcs. I. of Fce., ii. 242.
—— appeal of Pope's leg. to, ii. 247.
—— Max.'s last plan for reform of, ii. 250–64.
—— intrigues agst., ii. 258–9.
—— Max. I. not responsible for fall of, ii. 263–4.
—— intrigues of Zwinglians agst., v. 234–7.
Holy Trinity Church, Dantzic, i. 171.
Holy Virgin, Church of the, Kobenzell, iv. 257.
'Holzbankunst Goslars,' Steinacker, xi. 116 (*n.* 2).
Holzen, xvi. 42.
Holzdorf, v. 99.
Holzhaufen, Hermann v., iv. 17, 19–20.
Holzhausen, Hamann v., iii. 309–10, 312.
Holzhei, xiv. 190 (*n.* 2), 321 (*n.* 1), 382 (*n.* 1), 424 (*n.* 3), 438 (*n.* 3).
Holzheim, xvi. 41.
Holzinger, xvi. 286 (*n.* 2), 287 (*n.* 1).
Holzmann, Daniel, xii. 9.
'Holzschmith,' Treviranus, xiii. 520 (*n.* 2).
Holzschuer, Hieronymus, iv. 78.
Holzschuher, Berthold, xv. 405 (*n.* 3), 502 (*n.* 2).
'Holzschuher e. Sozialpolit.,' K. Frankenstein, xv. 502 (*n.* 2).
Holzschuher, J., iii. 104.
'Holzschuhersche Pokal,' P. Flötner, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
Holzschwang, names in, xvi. 43.
Holzwart, Matt., iv. 326 (*n.* 2); xii. 22.
Holzwarth, F. J., viii. 21 (*n.* 1), 22 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1), 27 (*n.* 1), 28 (*n.* 2), 35, 45 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 1), 127 (*n.* 1); ix. 35 (*n.* 1); xiv. 239 (*n.* 2).
Homberg, Synod of, v. 79–80; xiii. 38.
Homberger, Jeremiah, ix. 391 (*n.* 1), 393 (*n.* 1).
Home, Germ., i. 239–41.
'Home of the Muses,' Strasb. Univ., i. 122.
'Homer,' xiii. 162, 327.
'Homilarius,' J. Eck, xiv. 322 (*n.* 2, 3), 323 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 324 (*n.* 3).
'Homiletik,' Palmer, xiv. 418 (*n.* 3).
'Homilies,' Guillermus, xi. 209 (*n.* 5).
Homonnay, Valentin, ix. 424.
Homphaeus, Peter, xiii. 145.
'Homulus,' lat. drama, xii. 74.
Honauer, Geo., xv. 292–3 (*n.* 1).
Hondorf and Sturm, *Calend. Sanct.*, xvi. 172 (*n.* 3).
—— — — *Promptuarium Sanct.*, xvi. 171 (*n.* 3).
Hondt, de, viii. 231 (*n.* 1).
'Honigsüssen Wiegenliedl.,' xi. 273.
Honorius III., Pope, ii. 169.
Honschotten, Flanders, xii. 262 (*n.* 4).
Hontheim, vii. 189 (*n.* 3), 190 (*n.* 1, 2), 191 (*n.* 1); ix. 312 (*n.* 2); xvi. 446 (*n.* 1).
Hooghe, Pieter de, xi. 25 (*n.* 1).
Hoogstreten, Jacob, iii. 46–51, 53, 55, 59, 60, 70–1, 109–10.
Hookmakers of Nuremb., xv. 135 (*n.* 2).
'Hoop-dance' of coopers, ii. 27.
Hopf, xiv. 402 (*n.* 2), 403 (*n.* 2, 3), 408 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2), 417 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 1, 2), 426 (*n.* 1, 4), 430 (*n.* 2), 438 (*n.* 2), 440 (*n.* 1), 445 (*n.* 1).
Hopfen, vii. 330 (*n.* 1), 331 (*n.* 1, 2), 333 (*n.* 2), 334 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 2), 337 (*n.* 1), 339 (*n.* 3), 350 (*n.* 1), 351 (*n.* 2); viii. 74 (*n.* 1), 296 (*n.* 1), 302 (*n.* 2), 372 (*n.* 1).
Hopfer, Daniel, xi. 191, 226.
Höpfner, xiv. 170.
Hopmann, S. Alex., x. 431 (*n.* 3), 460 (*n.* 4), 463.
Hoppenrod, Andrew, xii. 32–3; xv. 95 (*n.* 4); xvi. 142 (*n.* 3), 143, 148 (*n.* 2).
Hopperns, viii. 20 (*n.* 3).
Höppner, E., xii. 223 (*n.* 2).
Horace, xiii. 152, 162.
'Horatii Tursellini e. S. J. Histor.,' x. 164 (*n.* 1).
Horawitz, A., iv. 180 (*n.* 1); vi. 291 (*n.* 5); xiii. 311 (*n.* 1), 332 (*n.* 4), 344 (*n.* 2), 360 (*n.* 1), 361 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 385 (*n.* 1), 426 (*n.* 1); xiv. 306 (*n.* 1).
'Horazisch. Metren in d. deut. Kompositionen,' R. v. Liliencron, xi. 247 (*n.* 2).
Horb, Suabia, ix. 329; xvi. 409, 490 (*n.* 1).
Horlenius, Joseph, i. 70.
Hörmann, Ant. Chris., xiii. 104 (*n.* 1), 171.
Hormayr, V., viii. 385–6; x. 406, 409; xi. 169 (*n.* 1), 170 (*n.* 6), 203 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 2), 341 (*n.* 1); xv. 36 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 2), 343 (*n.* 2), 347 (*n.* 1); xvi. 418 (*n.* 2).

Horn, viii. 385–6.
—— Prot. Estates of, x. 406, 408–9.
Horn, writer, xiii. 230 (*n.* 2).
Hornau, in Taunus District, i. 322.
Hornbach i. **Wasgau**, xiii. 113, 512.
Hornech Castle, iv. 274, 279.
'Hornen Seiprit,' the, Hans Sachs, xii. 143.
Horner, Dr. Friedrich, xvi. 82.
Horning, W., viii. 429 (*n.* 3); xiii. 111 (*n.* 2).
Hornolt, Bastian, vii. 87.
Horst, Jacob, xiv. 298, 398 (*n.* 4); xvi. 252 (*n.* 1), 267 (*n.* 2), 279 (*n.* 1), 280 (*n.* 4), 301 (*n.* 3), 313 (*n.* 3), 374 *n.* 1), 424 (*n.* 2), 450 (*n.* 2), 511 (*n.* 1), 512 (*n.* 4), 514 (*n.* 3).
Horst, Richmondis v. d., i. 83.
Horstius, Jas., xii. 269 (*n.* 1).
Horstmar, Aldegundis v., i. 27.
'Horti Germaniae,' C. Gesner, xiii. 534 (*n.* 1).
Hortig, writer, xiv. 173 (*n.* 2).
Hortleder, v. 78 (*n.* 1), 84 *n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 1), 183 (*n.* 1), 240 (*n.* 1), 249 (*n.* 1), 326 (*n.* 1), 501 (*n.* 1), append. n. xvii. 554; vi. 157 (*n.* 1), 250 (*n.* 1), 326 (*n.* 1), 330 (*n.* 1, 2), 331 (*n.* 1).
'Hortul. olympic. aureol.,' Benedictus Figulus, xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Hörwarth, Hans Fried. v., xvi. 415–6.
Hosenteufel, viii. 321.
'Hosii Opp.,' vii. 244 (*n.* 1).
Hosius, Stanisl., Card. and Bp. of Ermland, v. 516 (*n.* 3); vii. 202, 233 (*n.* 3), 242, 244 (*n.* 3), 245 (*n.* 1), 334; viii. 235, 314 (*n.* 1); ix. 298; x. 111; xiii. 459 (*n.* 2); xiv. 298, 333 (*n.* 1), 349–51, 369–70, 452, 460–2.
'Hosius,' Eichhorn, vii. 334 (*n.* 2); xiv. 351 (*n.* 1).
Hospinian, Rudolf, viii. 187 (*n.* 2), 190 (*n.* 2), 192 (*n.* 2), 411 (*n.* 1); x. 344 (*n.* 2); xiv. 181, 189 (*n.* 3).
Hospinian Wirth, xiv. 138 (*n.* 2), 163, 338.
Hospital, St. Job's, Hamb., ii. 11.
Hospitals, xiv. 102–9 (*n.* 1, 2), 110–5; xv. 436.
Hossbach, J., xiv. 492 (*n.* 1).
Host, J. v. Romberg, xiv. 261–2 (*n.* 2).
Hosts, the, x. 293, 295, 315–6.
Hotho, xi. 82 (*n.* 1).
Hotoman, Franz, viii. 2, 6; x. 371.
Hotomanus, Fcs., xiii. 414 (*n.* 1).
Hottinger, v. 140 (*n.* 1).
Houbraken, xi. 222 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 3).
Houdaen, Jn., i. 186.
Hounds, xv. 213–4.
House furniture, xi. 189–90.
'House of the Cool Fountain,' xi. 130.
House of the Estates, viii. 377–8.
Houses of ill-fame, xvi. 148–9 (*n.* 1, 2), 150.
Hovaeus, Anton, xvi. 311 (*n.* 1).
Hoxter, v. 456.
Hoya, County of, xvi. 113 (*n.* 3).
Hoya, Albert, Count of, vii. 283.
Hoya, Jn., Bp. of Münster, viii. 63, 144.
Hradschin, Hall of the, Prague, xiii. 191.
Huart, d. M., xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Hub. Leodii,' v. 447 (*n.* 2).
Huber, vi. 316 (*n.* 1); ix. 195 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 1), 380 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 1), 391 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 2), 408 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2), 414 (*n.* 4), 428 (*n.* 1), 502 (*n.* 2), 511 (*n.* 1); x. 410 (*n.* 2), 420 (*n.* 2).
Huber, A., v. 162 (*n.* 3), 236 (*n.* 1); vii. 330 (*n.* 1); viii. 98 (*n.* 1), 302 (*n.* 2), 305 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1), 381 (*n.* 2), 382 (*n.* 2), 383 (*n.* 1), 432 (*n.* 3); x. 406 (*n.* 2), 407 (*n.* 3), 409 (*n.* 5); xv. 192; xvi. 84 (*n.* 1).
Huber, Dr. Balthasar, viii. 432 (*n.* 3).
Huber, Hans, x. 150.
Huber, Fortunatus, xiv. 111–2 (*n.* 1).
Huber, Saml., vii. 370; ix. 163–4 (*n.* 1, 2), 165–6; x. 20 (*n.* 3), 21, 38 (*n.* 2), 141 (*n.* 2), 142 (*n.* 1), 143, 150, 270–1 (*n.* 1), 272, 353 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 2), 374 (*n.* 3); xiv. 10 (*n.* 3), 338.
Huber, Wolfgang, ix. 411 (*n.* 2).
Huberin, Caspar, xvi. 28, 138 (*n.* 3).
Hüberlin, xv. 320.
'Hubert Languet,' Blasel, viii. 8 (*n.* 1).
'Hübert Languet als Kursächsischer Berichterstatter i. Frankreich,' O. Scholz, viii. 8 (*n.* 1).
Hubmaier, Balth. Dr., iv. 116–7, 220, 222; v. 162.
Hübner, Casp. v., ix. 127 (*n.* 2), 128 (*n.* 1), 185 (*n.* 4), 186 (*n.* 2); xi. 203; xii. 184 (*n.* 1); xvi. 164.
Hübner, Ursula, xvi. 164.
Huffschmidt, E., xvi. 433 (*n.* 1).
Hug, Jörg, iv. 136.
'Hug Schapler,' xii. 218.
Hugel, vii. 275.
Hugel, vii. 145–6.
Hugo v. Landenberg, Card., Bp. of Constance, v. 56, 129, 207, 223; xiv. 526.
'Huguenot Pope,' the, x. 443.
Huguenot War, first, viii. 1–10, 49–53.
Huguenots, vii. 317, 369; viii. 111, 134, 308.
—— leaders ask help of Germ. and Eng. Prots., viii. 2.
—— plot of, to hand Paris to Germ., viii. 2–3.
—— aid sent to, by Eliz. of Eng., viii. 4.
—— nobles refuse to take up, agst. Kg., viii. 6.
—— losses made good by Peace of Amboise, viii. 9.
—— agents of, stir up revolt in Netherlands, viii. 17.
—— Fch. encourage Netherlands, viii. 28.
—— warned of plot for their extirpation, viii. 38–9.
—— rejoice in departure of Germ. troops sent to their aid, viii. 53.
—— conclude peace of St. Germain-en-Laye w. Chas. IX., viii. 89–90.
—— attack fr., on Cath. Hierarchy feared, viii. 105.
—— dominant in Fce. after Pact of St. Germain, viii. 114.
—— Chas. IX. in the power of, viii. 114.
—— meditate conquest of Netherlands, viii. 115.
—— to be extirpated on polit. grounds, viii. 130–1.
—— treaty w. Count Palat. Jn. Cas., viii. 200.
—— supported by Eliz. of Eng., viii. 201.
—— concessns. to, by Hry. III. of Fce., viii. 201.
—— Hry. III. of Fce.'s attitude tow., ix. 106.
—— Hry. of Fce.'s concessns. rescinded, ix. 111.
—— demand to Hry. III. for revival of decrees in favour of, ix. 131.
—— contingent of 4000 soldiers agst. Fce., ix. 133.
—— Hry. III. renews alliance w., ix. 135.
'Huguenots, Les et les Gueux,' Kcroyn d. Settenhove, viii. 3 (*n.* 1, 2), 4 (*n.* 3), 5 (*n.* 1), 6 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 7 (*n.* 1), 8 (*n.* 2, 3, 5), 9 (*n.* 1), 10 (*n.* 3).
Huguerye, La, viii. 138 (*n.* 1), 139 (*n.* 2), 140 (*n.* 1), 201 (*n.* 2); ix. 12 (*n.* 2, 3), 49 (*n.* 1, 2), 61–2 (*n.* 1, 3), 93, 171–2 (*n.* 1).
Hühnerkopf, Peregrinus, xvi. 504.
Huitfeld, Harald, x. 257 (*n.* 1).
Hülchrath, xvi. 449–50 (*n.* 1).
Hulderich Neobulus: *see* Lemming.
Hulderich, St., x. 298.

'Huldigungsstreit nach d. Tode,' Loserth, ix. 390 (*n.* 1), 398 (*n.* 3).
Huldreich, Jn. Jas., xiv. 338.
Huldrich Elioposcleron, xi. 377.
Hull, Hansa in, ii. 46.
Humanism, Germ., xiii. 328–34.
'Humanismus v. Albrecht V.,' K. v. Reinhardstöttner, xiii. 156 (*n.* 2).
Humanist Movement, i. 96.
Humanistic Studies, xiii. 325–43 (*n.* 1), 344–95.
Humanists, earlier sch. of Germ., i. 62–5.
—— and elemntry. educatn., i. 61–85, 122, 130; iii. 7.
—— later sch. of Germ., iii. 1–43, 62, 65, 73, 76.
Main References
—— levity of their lives, i. 64.
—— undermine Church authority, ii. 299–300.
—— differce. fr. earlier sch., iii. 1–4, 8.
—— efforts for reform, iii. 4–5.
—— teachings of, iii. 25.
—— adulation of, iii. 26.
—— charges of immorality agst., iii. 27.
—— enthusiasm of, for classics, iii. 28.
—— chief occupation of, iii. 29.
—— merits of, as poets, iii. 29–30.
—— philos. of pleasure-seeking am., iii. 31.
—— innovatn. introduced by Mustian, iii. 32.
—— low standard of morals of, iii. 37–8.
—— denounced through Germy., iii. 38–9.
—— bound together to defend Reuchlin in controversy, iii. 61.
—— confeds. of Luther, iii. 100, 102.
—— friendship of, for Luther, iii. 105.
—— cause of enthus. welcome of Luther, xiii. 325–6.
—— Melancht. chief representve. am. those separated fr. old faith, xiii. 326.
—— ardour of Humanists damped, xiii. 382–95.
Humanists, Italn., iii. 14, 31.
Humbracht, Dr. Conrad, vi. 405–6.
Humelius, Baste, xiv. 50 (*n.* 2).
Hummel, x. 120 (*n.* 1), 274 (*n.* 2).
Hummelberger, Gabriel, xiii. 385 (*n.* 1).
'Humorous Anecdotes,' H. Bebel, iii. 36.
Humour, Germ., in music, i. 247.
Hund, viii. 320 (*n.* 1); ix. 312 (*n.* 2).
Hund, Bernhard, xv. 350–1.
'Hundert auserwelte,' H. Rauscher, x. 91 (*n.* 2).
Hundeshagen, v. 280 (*n.* 4).
Hundhausen, Dr. Karl, ix. 2 (*n.* 2), 148 (*n.* 3).
Hundt, V., xiii. 247 (*n.* 1).
Hundt, Wiguleus, xiii. 460 (*n.* 5).
Hungarian disease, xiv. 69 (*n.* 3), 70.
Hungarians, v. 15–6; ix. 500, 507; x. 81.
Hungary, vi. 467, 474, 494; vii. 269; viii. 104, 109; x. 82, 407 (*n.* 3), 411, 417, 422, 443, 451, 469, 506–7, 605, 622.
Main References
—— and book trade, i. 19.
—— Mathias C., Kg. of, i. 141.
—— alliance w. Fce., ii. 227.
—— revolts agst. Max., ii. 222.
—— seized and devastated by Turks, iii. 307.
—— fears attack fr. Solyman, iii. 308.
—— ambass. fr., begs Diet of Nuremb. for assistance agst. Turks, iii. 314.
—— attacked by Solyman, v. 13–4.
—— no effective resistance, v. 14 (*n.* 1).
—— Zapolya crowned Kg. of, v. 16.
—— Adk. Ferd. chosen Kg. of, at Pressb., v. 17.
—— war in, v. 25.
Hungary (*main references,* continued):
—— devastatn. by Turks, v. 70.
—— possessn. to be secured to Adk. Ferd., v. 170.
—— subdued by Solym. and handed to Zap., v. 237.
—— endeavour to drive out Adk. Ferd., v. 369.
—— devastated by Solym., v. 378.
—— possible conquest of, v. 391.
—— unsettled state of, v. 392.
—— Ferd.'s efforts to settle, v. 397.
—— Eck plots to take it fr. Ferd., v. 398.
—— threatened w. fresh Turk. inv., vi. 27.
—— part of, ceded to Zapolya, vi. 162.
—— invasion by Turks, vi. 163.
—— resolutn. to free, fr. Turks, vi. 172.
—— fresh threats of inv. by Solym., vi. 356.
—— Turks in, vi. 438.
—— scheme for creating Maurice of Sax. Kg. of, vi. 504.
—— suggestn. it be fortified agst. Turks. inv., vii. 117–8.
—— two-thirds of, in hands of Turks, viii. 97.
—— defence of frontiers, viii. 98–9.
—— to go to Max. on Ferd.'s death, viii. 294.
—— danger of, falling utter prey to Turks, viii. 350.
—— inclined to fall away fr. Emp., ix. 40.
—— doomed if crown of Emp. is lost to House of Hapsburg, ix. 129.
—— Turkish war in, ix. 187.
—— demand support agst. Turks at Diet of Ratisb., ix. 192.
—— camp life in, ix. 196–7.
—— financial exhaustion of, ix. 200.
—— increased danger fr. Turks to, ix. 272.
—— resents Hapsb. yoke, ix. 423.
—— Calvinist insurrectn. in, ix. 424.
—— success of insurgents, ix. 425.
—— eccles. possessions attacked, ix. 428.
—— suggested transfer to Palat. House, ix. 430.
—— insurrection in, ix. 500.
—— oppression of Calvinists in, ix. 501.
—— Estates at Diet of Pressb., ix. 502.
—— governorship of, offered to Adk. Matt., ix. 508.
—— given to Adk. Matt., ix. 510.
—— prepratns. by Matt. agst. Rudolf II., ix. 506.
—— Calvinist leader in, gained over by Matt., x. 406.
—— Matt. crowned Kg. of, x. 406.
—— unites w. Austria agst. Kg. Matt., x. 410.
—— nobles of, freed fr. subjectn. to Kg., x. 420.
—— Prots. called to aid of Prot. Estates of Austria, x. 446.
—— demands subsidies of Empr. Matt. for defence agst. Turks, x. 535.
—— polit. conditn. in, x. 551.
—— undefended conditn. of, x. 620.
—— tottering of House of Hapsb. in, x. 620–1.
—— portents in, xii. 244.
—— eight counties in east of, ceded to Stephen Bockskay, ix. 427.
—— Southern, inv. by Solyman, vi. 234.
—— Upper, insurrection in, ix. 424–6.
Hunger, Albert, xiv. 343 (*n.* 2).
Hunger, Wolfgang, xiii. 421–2.
Hungerberg, iv. 136.
Hunnius, Aegidius, x. 140–1, 242–3, 260 (*n.* 1), 343; xii. 28 (*n.* 3), 160 (*n.* 2); xiv. 162 (*n.* 4), 163–4, 171, 177, 186 (*n.* 5), 212–3 (*n.* 2).

Hunting, xv. 193–222.
Hunting songs, i. 259.
Huntsmen, xii. 351–2.
Hurlewagen, iv. 228.
'Hurlipusch,' xvi. 412.
Hurter, writer, vii. 158 (*n.* 2); viii. 185 (*n.* 2), 186 (*n.* 5), 187 (*n.* 1, 2), 392 (*n.* 2); ix. 76 (*n.* 2), 198 (*n.* 2), 204, 269, 274 (*n.* 1), 275 (*n.* 1), 276 (*n.* 1), 277 (*n.* 1), 324 (*n.* 1), 382 (*n.* 1), 386 (*n.* 1, 2), 395 (*n.* 2), 396 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 3), 401 (*n.* 2), 403 (*n.* 1, 2), 404 (*n.* 2), 408 (*n.* 1, 2), 409 (*n.* 1), 413 (*n.* 2), 414 (*n.* 2), 420, 421 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 427 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 1, 2), 483 (*n.* 3), 488 (*n.* 1), 501 (*n.* 1), 504 (*n.* 4), 506 (*n.* 1, 2), 511 (*n.* 1); x. 154 (*n.* 2), 488 (*n.* 4), 495 (*n.* 1, 2), 512 (*n.* 1), 513 (*n.* 1); xiii. 46 (*n.* 4), 483 (*n.* 1); xiv. 329 (*n.* 1, 2), 333 (*n.* 2), 334 (*n.* 1, 3), 337 (*n.* 1, 2), 340 (*n.* 1), 342 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 2, 4), 347 (*n.* 1), 349 (*n.* 3), 363 (*n.* 3), 364 (*n.* 1, 2), 438 (*n.* 3), 467 (*n.* 3), 471 (*n.* 3); xv. 183 (*n.* 2), 220 (*n.* 3), 232 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 2).
Husanus, Jn. Fred., xv. 144 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 145, 149 (*n.* 1), 150.
'Husbond' of 'Hansa' of Bergen, ii. 45.
Huschberg, vii. 178 (*n.* 2); viii. 312 (*n.* 1), 323 (*n.* 1); xvi. 64 (*n.* 3).
Hüsing, vii. 252 (*n.* 1); ix. 358 (*n.* 1).
Huss, Jn., ii. 300; iii. 175–6; iv. 121–2, 126–8; viii. 284; xi. 74; xiv. 308.
Hussite doctrines, iv. 120.
Hussite Memo. to Town Counc. of Prague, iv. 125.
Hussite 'Propaganda,' Haupt, iv. 129 (*n.* 1).
Hussite Wars, ii. 124.
Hussites, i. 282; iii. 98–9; iv. 121–42, 186; x. 207; xi. 53.
Hut, Hans, v. 158–60.
Hüter, viii. 321 (*n.* 2).
Hutten, F. v., iii. 287; iv. 20.
Hutten, Hans v., iii. 65.
Hutten, Ludwig v., iii. 74.
Hutten, Moritz v., Bp. of Eichstätt, vi. 424, 429, 480; xiv. 283.
Hutten, Ulrich v., ii. 266–7; iii. 31–2, 63–8, 73–6, 79–154; iv. 124; ix. 130; xi. 344, 346 (*n.* 1); xiii. 450, 458 (*n.* 4), 510.

Main References

—— desires second Hussite war of relig., iii. 106, 133, 138–9, 145–8; xi. 346.
—— *Türkenrede*, iii. 107.
—— sent by Abp. of Mayence to Fcs. I., iii. 107.
—— labours for expulsn. of Ul. v. Würtemb. and elctn. of Chas. as Empr., iii. 107–8.
—— alliance w. Franz v. Sicking., iii. 108.
—— censures Henchlin's attitude tow. Luther, iii. 110.
—— friendship w. Luther, iii. 111.
—— interview w. Crotus Rubianus, iii. 112.
—— begs Luther to make common cause w., iii. 113–4.
—— visits Adk. Ferd., iii. 114.
—— papal brief agst., iii. 132.
—— letter to Chas., Electr. of Sax., iii. 133–4.
—— — to Luther, iii. 137–8.
—— verses by, iii. 138–9, 141–3.
—— urges rising agst. Papacy, iii. 138–9.
—— Erastian views of, iii. 139.
—— hist. mis-statements of, iii. 140.
—— to Erasmus on Chas. V., iii. 141–2.
—— — Luther urging resort to arms, iii. 142.
—— *Gespräche* of, iii. 143.
—— dissemntn. of pamphs. at Worms, iii. 184–6.
—— letter of encouragement to Luther, iii. 190–1.
Hutten, Ulrich v. (*main references*, contd.):
—— fears for Luther's firmness, iii. 192–3.
—— letter to Pirkheimer, iii. 198.
—— teaching of, in *The Robbers*, iii. 223–4.
—— intimidatn. of Abp. of Mayence, iii. 250.
—— associate of Sickingen, iii. 281.
—— under Sick. agst. Abp. of Trèves, iii. 283.
—— leaves Landstuhl, iii. 301.
—— pamph. agst. Eras., iii. 301–2.
—— letter to Eobanus Hessus, iii. 304–5.
—— compelled to leave Basle and Mülhausen, iii. 305.
—— death at Ufnau, iii. 306.
—— is described in satire by Murner, iii. 74–6; xi. 343–7.
—— anger at attack of Jn. Faber, xiv. 307.
—— and Crotus Rubianus, iii. 68–73.
—— personality of, iii. 69.
Hutter, J. B., xiii. 155 (*n.* 3), 156 (*n.* 3, 6); xiii. 199 (*n.* 2).
Hutter, Leonard, vii. 36 (*n.* 1, 3); viii. 189 (*n.* 1), 405 (*n.* 1), 421 (*n.* 1); ix. 150–1, 200; x. 300–1 (*n.* 1), 302 (*n.* 3), 316–8; xiv. 162–4, 188, 224, 338.
Hüttet, Simon, xv. 417 (*n.* 4).
Huttich, Jn., xiii. 383 (*n.* 4).
Hüttner, xiii. 42 (*n.* 1).
Huysburg, Monastery of, viii. 423.
Huyson, d', Ambass. of Hry. II. of Fce., vi. 421 (*n.* 3).
Huyskens, xiv. 67 (*n.* 3).
Hydraulics, ii. 7.
'Hymelstrasz,' the, Stephen Lanzkrana, i. 33, 44.
Hymn-books, i. 264; xi. 259, 273, 278, 286–7, 289, 290.
—— at Battle of Tannenberg, i. 264.
Hymn Singing, Melanch. on, i. 269.
Hymnal, Prot., xi. 258–9.
Hymns, Church, i. 263–6 (*n.* 1), 267–9; xi. 243–4, 246–7, 252–9 (*n.* 3), 271–2, 275–7, 279–81, 283–95.
—— relig. strife manifest in, xiii. 1–2.
Hyperius, Andrew, xiv. 175 (*n.* 1), 177 (*n.* 4), 220 (*n.* 2), 228 (*n.* 1), 449–50, 473 (*n.* 1), 488.
Hyperius, Jn. Albert, xiii. 529 (*n.* 1).
'Hypomnem. in omnes libros,' xiv. 209 (*n.* 3).
'Hypomnem. in omnes Psalmos,' xiv. 209 (*n.* 3).
Hyrtl, xiv. 41 (*n.* 2).

'I. v. Döllinger,' E. Michael, xiii. 431 (*n.* 1).
Iba mines, xv. 99.
Ibrahim Pasha, v. 13, 14, 236, 366, 378, appen. n. ii. 545–6; vi. 179.
Iburg, xvi. 498.
Ichtershausen, vi. 318–9; x. 64; xii. 247.
Ickelshauer, Valentine, iv. 101–2.
Iconoclasm and Art, xi. 31–42.
Iconoclasts, x. 207.
Ida v. Toggenburg, St., xiv. 368–9.
Ideals, educational, i. 26, 30–4.
Idolatry, vii. 150–2, 155–6.
Idstein, gymnasium at, xiii. 122 (*n.* 3).
Iglau, x. 494; xiv. 81.
Ignacio de Loyola, viii. 220, 223, 234 (*n.* 2), 236, 246 (*n.* 4), 248–9 (*n.* 1), 261–3; x. 150, 335 (*n.* 1), 364 (*n.* 3), 365, 395.
'Ignat. v. Loyola u. d. Rom. Kurie,' A. v. Druffel, x. 353 (*n.* 1).
Ignatius, St., xiii. 134–6.
'Il Calendario Gregoriano,' G. St. Ferrari, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
'Il Castello d. Buon Consiglio,' Fcesco. Bartoli, xi. 234 (*n.* 2).
Ilanz, xiv. 77.

Ilfeld, Göttingen, xiii. 90.
Ilg, Chas., ix. 343 (*n.* 3), 344 (*n.* 1), 346 (*n.* 2); xi. 162 (*n.* 3, 4), 200 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n.* 1).
Iller, river, vi. 316.
Illeshazy, Stephen—

Main References

—— Hung. leader of Calvinists, ix. 505–7.
—— attacks eccles. possessns. in Hungy., ix. 428.
—— declines to recognise Empr. Rudolf as Kg. of Hungary, ix. 500.
—— w. Adk. Matt. and Tschernembl, summons Diet at Pressb., ix. 502, 505, 507.
—— gained over by Adk. Matt. and apptd. Palat., x. 406.
'Illuminators,' guilds of, i. 213.
Illyria, vii. 77.
Illyricum, xiii. 430.
Illyricus, Flacius: *see* Flacius.
Ilsaben house (hospital), xiv. 103 (*n.* 1).
Ilsfeld [town], iv. 265.
Ilsung, Geo., viii. 56–7, 100–1; xv. 72–3.
Iltengen, Carthus. Monastery of, iv. 218.
Ilwof, F., ix. 397 (*n.* 3), 398 (*n.* 3).
'Im Frauenzim. wirth vermeldt,' Jost. Amman, xv. 378 (*n.* 1).
Images, veneration of, xiv. 321.
Images of Saints, i. 52.
'Imago primi saeculi,' ix. 321 (*n.* 1).
Imhof, Andreas, iv. 79.
Imhof, Hans, i. 195.
Imhofs of Nuremb., ii. 81.
'Imitatio Christi,' Thomas à Kempis, xiv. 383 (*n.* 1).
Imp. Archives, Munich, General, xi. 184 (*n.* 1).
Imp. Army: *see* Army, Standing.
Imp. Assembly, Polish, ix. 113.
Imperial Chamber, iii. 310, 315, 316; iv. 20; v. 326; vii. 190; viii. 330, 353; ix. 241, 246, 455; x. 511; xiv. 297.
—— its failure, ii. 218, 228.
—— re-establishment by Max. I., ii. 218, 223, 230.
—— meets at Nuremberg, iii. 164–5.
—— inefficiency of, iii. 276.
—— scoffed at by Sicking., iii. 288.
—— cost of maintenance, iii. 315–16; iv. 19–20, 32.
—— new conditns. proposed by insurgt. peasants' leaders, iv. 192.
—— proposed arbitratn. bet. Pp. of Hesse and Abps. of Mayence and Trèves, v. 177.
—— to punish violence in relig. differences, v. 200.
—— resistance to its sentences, vi. 13.
—— plans of Smalc. League for opposing in, in relig., v. 15.
—— grievances preferred agst., vi. 16.
—— suggested entire repudiatn. of, vi. 16–7.
—— proceedings agst. Smalc. League to be suspended if they give aid agst. Turk. invasion, vi. 28–9.
—— appealed agst. by Minden, vi. 35, 102.
—— positn. on bigamy of Pp. of Hesse, vi. 113.
—— proceedings temply. suspended by Empr., vi. 141.
—— articles of secret Declartn. of Ratisb., vi. 157.
—— Prots. at Spires demand tempy. suspension of, vi. 167.
—— decline to obey, vi. 169.
—— Kg. Ferd's. concessions, v. 171.
—— lays town of Gotlar under ban, vi. 197.
—— endeavours vainly to check sacrilege at Hildesheim, vi. 210, 228.
Imperial Chamber summons Smalc. confeds. to Spires, vi. 217–8.
—— authority of, repudiated Pp. of Hesse, vi. 218.
—— Ferdinand suspends, vi. 223.
—— to be remodelled, vi. 253.
—— Chas. V. asks for guidance *re*, vi. 302.
—— remodelled at Diet of Augsb., vi. 411.
—— appeal to, by Bps. of Bamb. and Würzb., vi. 506.
—— sentence of outlawry agst. Alb. of Brandenb. Culmb., vi. 516.
—— v. Schwendl advises accelrtn. of procedure, viii. 70.
—— complaints of, at Augsb., viii. 81–2.
—— applicatn. of v. Wenkheim that sentence of Chamber agst. Prussia be enforced, viii. 84.
—— complaints by, at Diet of Spires, viii. 81.
—— supports Prince A. v. Dernbach, viii. 331.
—— unapprised of Ferd.'s Suppltry. Declaratn., viii. 355.
—— and Supplementary Declaration, viii. 358.
—— demands President to be chosen alternately fr. diffnt. Creeds, ix. 23.
—— bound to frame decisns. in accord. w. Eccles. Reservation, ix. 64.
—— its reform demanded, ix. 81.
—— orders Jn. Casim. to restore brother's stolen will to Univ. of Heidelb., ix. 94.
—— reformatn. of, demanded according to evangel. requirements, ix. 191.
—— Brandenb., etc., summoned to appear before, ix. 213.
—— Rudolf II. suspends visitatns. of, ix. 249.
—— and disputes concerning confiscatn. of convents, ix., 249–50.
—— Electr. Palat. Fred. IV.'s oppositn. to verdicts of reconfiscated convents, ix. 250–1.
—— opinions of Prots. *re* powers of, in matters of Eccles. property, ix. 252–6.
—— attack on, by Dk. of Zweibrücken, ix. 256–8.
—— Electr. Palat. denies right of decisn. of, in Church questions, ix. 258.
—— appeal of Prot. Estates to, ix. 258–9.
—— competitn. bet. and Aulic Counc., ix. 259.
—— measures agst. at Concl. of Friedb., ix. 262–4.
—— efficacy of maimed, ix. 265.
—— threatens to ban defaulters in payment of Turk. subs., ix. 272.
—— and case of 'four convents,' ix. 286 (*n.* 2), 286–88.
—— prestige of imperilled, ix. 417.
—— Adk. Matt.'s suggestns. for support of, ix. 418.
—— and restoratn. of Cath. Church propty., ix. 472.
—— abolitn. of, by Palat. party, ix. 520.
—— Prot. official of, on Lang's *Mani. of Salvatn.*, x. 169.
—— members of, demand Cath. League be brought into operatn. again, x. 527–8.
—— Prot. demands at Diet *re*, x. 537–8.
—— proposed tax for maintnce. of, xv. 19.
Imperial Constitution, new, proposed by peasant leaders, iv. 194–5.
Imp. Council of State: *see* Council of Regency.
Imperial Courts of Justice, formatn. of, advocated by Max. I., ii. 211–12.
—— compositn. of, ii. 145–6.
—— inefficiency of, ii. 148.

Imperial Courts of Justice, arbitrariness and expense of, ii. 249.
—— Prot. Propagandists' plans at, vi. 103–8.
—— inquiries into peasant grievances, xv. 188–93.
Imp. Diet to meet at Frankft.-a.-M., iii. 154.
—— meetings of, under Fred. III., ii. 157.
Imp. Estates summoned, v. 186.
Imp. Hereditary Lands, Polit. Relig. conditns. in : *see* Emp. Polit.-Relig.
Imp. Nobility of Germy., ii. 275–8.
'Imperiosus Mulier,' J. Sommer, xii. 207 (*n.* 2).
'In Acta Apostolorum Comment,' xvi. 364 (*n.* 2).
'I. d. Frankf. Reichstagsact.,' vii. 96 (*n.* 1, 2), 99 (*n.* 3, 4).
'In dulci Jubilo, Nu singet u. seid fro,' J. Fischart, xi. 265–6, 266 (*n.* 2).
'In epist. ad Gal.,' St. Jerome, xiv. 396 (*n.* 1).
'In Ethica Aristotelis Commentaries,' Melanchthon, xiv. 130 (*n.* 1).
'I. Gottes Nam so fahren wir,' Henry Finch, xi. 256.
'I. Mussig. Zeiten z. sonderl. Ergötzung,' Walter Revius, xi. 105.
I. quat. Andreæ Osiandri,' Cochlaeus, xiii. 261 (*n.* 1).
' summul. Petri Hisp.,' xiv. 374 (*n.* 1).
'I. Thy Name, Lord, we journey on,' i. 245.
'I. vil Trübsal,' R. de Lattre, xi. 244.
Incendia,' Thos. Kirchmann, xii. 84–88 (*n.* 1), 92.
Incendiarism, xv. 514–26.
'Incendiary Prince,' the : *see* Margr. Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmbach.
'Incendium Calvinisticum,' ix. 71 (*n.* 1).
'Index d. Verboten Bücher,' H. Reusch, vii. 235 ; xii. 229 (*n.* 1), 235 ; xiv. 363 (*n.* 3), 498 (*n.* 1, 3) ; xvi. 387 (*n.* 2).
Indivisibility of Property, principle of, i. 309–10.
Indulgences, i. 49–50, 55 ; iii. 78, 89–94 ; viii. 269.
Infessura, xvi. 237 (*n.* 2).
Influenza epidemics, xiv. 3 (*n.* 3), 73–4.
'Influenza o. Grippe,' Gluge, xiv. 73 (*n.* 3).
Ingelheim-a.-R., xiii. 468.
Ingoldstadt, viii. 291, 316 ; ix. 121 (*n.* 1), 322 ; xiii. 137–8 ; xiv. 329.

Main References

—— carnival plays in, i. 282.
—— rebel peasants scattered at, iv. 321–2.
—— fortified by Dks. of Bav., vi. 30.
—— Chas. V. takes up fort. positn. before, vi. 337.
—— Prots. pitch army near, vi. 338.
—— —— retire fr., vi. 339.
—— Chas. V. joined at, by Dutch troops, vi. 339–40.
—— scene of Claud. Jajus's activities, viii. 221.
—— Jesuit Coll. founded at, viii. 230.
—— provin. Diet at, viii. 307–8.
—— stormy meetings at, viii. 308.
—— Alb. V. of Bav. erects Jesuit boarding-school at, viii. 322.
—— sons of Adk. Chas. of Styria at Jesuit sch. at, ix. 396.
—— sch. for poor students opened by Jesuits at, ix. 316.
—— flourishing conditn. of Marian students' congregatn. at, ix. 319–20 (*n.* 3).
—— Adk. Ferd. of Styria, etc., member of, ix. 320.
—— relig. orders in Bav. resolve to found Coll. at, ix. 335.

Ingoldstadt (*main references,* continued) :
—— Cath. League meets at, x. 560.
—— resolve to assist Count Palat. Wolf. Wilhelm, x. 560.
—— relig. comedies attended by students at, xii. 9.
—— prosperity of Jesuit sch. at, xiii. 157.
—— plays acted in, xiii. 197.
—— home of poetry in, xiii. 388.
—— prof. of Criminal Law apptd. at, xiii. 420.
—— Jesuits' printing place, xiv. 333.
—— Ducal ordinances for, xiv. 375 (*n.* 2).
—— burning of witches in, xvi. 413–4 (*n.* 1).
—— demand at, that witches be allowed legal defence, xvi. 516.
—— Univ. of, i. 136–8 ; xiii. 233–49, 428.
—— —— founded, i. 87.
—— —— Charter of, i. 88.
—— —— indebtedness to Popes and clergy, i. 90.
—— —— importance of, i. 93.
—— —— number of students at, i. 94.
—— —— rapid rise, i. 136.
—— —— Jn. Eck, rector of, i. 137.
—— —— Canisius, vice-chancll. of, viii. 246.
—— —— Coll. for Jesuits built at, viii. 248.
—— —— complaints agst. masters and students of, iii. 233 (*n.* 4, 5), 234 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 235.
—— —— demoralised conditn. of staff of, xiii. 236 (*n.* 1).
—— —— complaints raised agst., xiii. 237 (*n.* 2).
—— —— relig. difficulties at, xiii. 237–8.
—— —— members of, dread of Jesuits, xiii. 239–40.
—— —— Jesuits close schs. and remove, xiii. 240.
—— —— petitn. for return of Jesuits, xiii. 241.
—— —— idleness of profs. at, xiii. 242–4.
—— mismanagement of revenues of, xiii. 244–5 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— Dk. Max. undertakes government of, xiii. 247.
—— rept. of Commit. of Investigtn. on, xiii. 248–9 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— rights and liberties of, attacked, xiii. 262 (*n.* 2).
—— benefactors to Library at, xiii. 387.
—— indolence of Law Profs. at, xiii. 401–2 (*n.* 1).
—— Italn. Law Profs. at, xiii. 413 (*n.* 3).
—— and its book censorship, xiv. 499.
—— medical training at, xiv. 45.
—— services of, to Cath. Church, xiv. 333–43 (*n.* 3).
—— decline of theol. study at, xiv. 353.
—— Valentia apptd. Prof. of Theol. at, xiv. 355.
—— study of Aquinas's 'Summe' introduced, xiv. 361 (*n.* 1).
—— study of Aristotle revived at, xiv. 375–6.
'Initia doctrina physicae,' Melanch., xiv. 129.
'Inlaying-Mill,' xi. 188 (*n.* 3).
Inn, The, vi. 336.
'Innerer Gang d. Protestantismus,' Kahnis, xiii. 70 (*n.* 1).
Innkeepers' Guild, ii. 6.
Innocent III., Pope, ii. 77 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 397, 398 (*n.* 1).
Innocent IV., Pope, ii. 76, 169.
Innocent VIII., Pope, ii. 201 ; xvi. 242–51, 387 (*n.* 2).
'Innocentii III. Epistolae,' xiv. 398 (*n.* 1).
Innsbruck, town of, ii. 132 ; iv. 239–40 ; viii. 241 (*n.* 1), 278 ; ix. 322.

Main References

Innsbruck, Imp. tomb at, i. 160 ; xi. 139.
—— Diet of, ii. 85–6.
—— Hry. Bebel's speech at, ii. 225–6.
—— proceedgs. at provincl. Diet, iv. 335.
—— resolutns. of Diet proclaimed, iv. 337.
—— Chas. V. holds Court at, vi. 468.
—— contemplated attack on Chas. V. at, vi. 475.
—— state entry of League of Princes into, vi. 477.
—— Princes' withdrawal fr., vi. 478.
—— Electr. Maurice's failure to capture Chas. V. at, vi. 483.
—— Jesuit addresses at, ix. 316.
—— flight of clergy and devotn. of Jesuits during plague at, ix. 329.
—— labours of v. Kestlarn during plague at, ix. 331.
—— second Capuch. novitiate established at, ix. 344.
—— archives at, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
—— preference for secular art at aducal. court, xi. 120.
—— Ferd. of Tyrol's new building, xi. 135.
—— Counc. Chamber, complaints *re* Neidhart's glass paintings in, xi. 155.
—— Hans Sachs at, xi. 317.
—— relig. dramas acted at, xii. 11.
—— Italn. comedians at Court of, xii. 161 (*n.* 2).
—— Jesuit pupils act play *re* St. Cath., xiii. 192.
—— play acted in, xiii. 197.
—— Jesuits' library, xiii. 387 (*n.* 2).
—— building of Lazaretto Church, xiv. 114 (*n.* 1).
—— alchemists' stories at Court, xv. 296.
—— hospital, poor neglected in, xv. 450–1.
—— festivities in, xvi. 71 (*n.* 1).
—— witch-trials in, xvi. 249–50, 251 (*n.* 2).
—— witch executed at, xvi. 412.
'Innsbrück ! I must leave thee,' i. 247.
Innsbrücker Hexenproz.,' H. Ammann, xvi. 251 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 2).
'Innsbrücker Zeitschrift,' viii. 212 (*n.* 1) ; x. 386 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 160 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 262 (*n.* 1), 270 (*n.* 2, 3), 286 (*n.* 2), 502 (*n.* 1).
Innthal, Lower and Upper, iv. 337 ; xiv. 72.
Inquiry, Freedom of, xiv. 229–30 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 231–2.
Inquisition, the, xiv. 398–9 (*n.* 1).
—— Court of, at Torgau, viii. 189–91.
—— Spanish, viii. 20–2, 25.
Insane, the, xv. 437 (*n.* 2).
Inspectors, Church, v. 91–6 (*n.* 2), 97–9, 101.
'Inspiratn. d. Heilig. Schrift,' Holz Ney, xiv. 190 (*n.* 2), 382 (*n.* 1), 424 (*n.* 3).
Insterburg, xiii. 461 (*n.* 3).
Institoris, Hry., xvi. 242, 245–6, 249–51 (*n.* 2), 262–3 (*n.* 1), 264 (*n.* 2), 286 (*n.* 2).
'Institutio Cristianae Relig.,' Calvin, xiv. 174 (*n.* 1).
'Institutns. and Articles issued by God,' v. 479.
'Institutum Societ. Jesu,' viii. 278 (*n.* 1) ; ix. 318 (*n.* 1) ; x. 355 (*n.* 1, 2), 357 (*n.* 2, 3), 359 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1).
'Instruction de l'Empereur Charles-Quint,' Weiss, vi. 134 (*n.* 1).
'Instruction d. Herzoge v. Bayern,' v. 368 (*n.* 1).
'Instruction du Sieur de la Forest,' Charrière, v. 436 (*n.* 3), 437 (*n.* 1), 438 (*n.* 1).
'Instruction et Résolution,' vi. 135 (*n.* 2).
'Instruction,' Frederic III., Elector Palatine, viii. 351 (*n.* 1).
'Instruction f. Delfino,' Pogiani, vii. 209 (*n.* 2).
'Instruction f. d. Nuntius Gaëtano, Erybischof v. Capua,' v. Egloffsteni, ix. 472 (*n.* 2).
'Instruction f. Schönberg a. d. Kurfürsten v. Sachsen,' viii. 118 (*n.* 2).
'Instruction to Elector of Brandenburg,' Kluckhohn, vii. 347 (*n.* 2).
'Instruction to Penitents,' by Luther, iii. 176.
'Instructions,' Mayence, for guidance of preachers, iii. 90–1.
'Instruktion d. Gesandten,' x. 629 (*n.* 1).
'Instruktion d. Grafen-Johann f. Philipp Engel,' ix. 11 (*n.* 2).
'Instruktion d. Rates f. Ogièr v.,' Melem, xv. 495 (*n.* 3).
'Instruktion Friedrichs IV. f. Christian, ix. 283 (*n.* 6).
'Instruktion f. e. Vorwerksverwalter,' xv. 161 (*n.* 1).
'Instruktion v. 20 Januar, 1614,' Maximilian, x. 605 (*n.* 1).
'Instrument,' Johann Schrall, ix. 451 (*n.* 3).
Instruments, musical, improvements in, i. 248.
Insulanus, William, of Aix-la-Chapelle [1556], xiv. 298, 298 (*n.* 2).
Insurrection, Peasant, ii. 182.
Intellectual cond. of Germany at close of Middle Ages, i. 1–8.
Intellectual and Philanthropic Life : *see* Life, Intellectual.
'Intergravissimas im Magnum Bullarium Rom,' x. 54 (*n.* 1).
'Interim Commission,' appted. by Emperor Charles V., vi. 396.
'Interim Religion,' the.

Main References

—— Empr.'s object in establishing in Emp., vi. 390 (*n.* 1).
—— framing of, vi. 396.
—— Bp. of Naumb., etc., apptd. members of Commission, vi. 396.
—— manner of inducing acceptance of, by Prot. Princes, vi. 397.
—— Joach. of Brandenb 'fathers' the Interim, vi. 398.
—— opposed by Caths., vi. 399–401.
—— edict of, at Diet of Augsb., vi. 403.
—— petitners. agst., rebuked by Empr., vi. 405.
—— word 'Cath.' to stand for 'Interim,' vi. 411.
—— Cath. clergy refuse to act as Interim priests, vi. 414.
—— Empr.'s method to enforce acceptance of, vi. 414–5.
—— modified acceptance by Biberach, Leutkirch, etc., and also by Electr. Maurice of Sax., vi. 415.
—— confusion and outrages resulting fr. practice of, vi. 416–7.
—— lampoons, squibs, etc., agst., by Flaccius, etc., vi. 418.
—— Electrs. and Emprs. *re*, at Augsb., vi. 430–3.
—— effect of Eck's oppositn. to, xiv. 318.
—— account of, x. 4 (*n.* 3).
'Interim, d., in Würtemb.,' Boffert, vi. 415 (*n.* 1).
Interimists, viii. 177 ; xiv. 3.
Interitum, the, vi. 401.
Internal conditions, infl. on, of external circumstances, iv. 1–14.
'Interpret. of the Two Monstrous Figures,' Luther and Melancht., iii. 337–40.
Interregnum, Royalty since, ii. 119–27.

'Interreligio Imperialis,' vi. 390 (*n.* 1).
'Introduction,' Walch, x. 268 (*n.* 1).
'Introduction to the Study of Cosmography,' Waldseemüller, i. 122.
'Inventions,' Saxon, xv. 264.
'Inventionshaus,' xv. 264.
'Inventionskammer,' xv. 264.
'Inventory of the Architectural Monuments of Brandenb.,' Bergau, xi. 51 (*n.* 1).
'Io. Alph. de Polanco S. J., Vita Ignatii Loiolae et rerum Societatis Jesu Historia,' xiv. 369 (*n.* 1).
'Ionian Sea,' v. 391.
Iphofen, Hospital, ix. 369; xiv. 109.
Ipswich, *Hansa* in, ii. 46.
Irenaeus, St., viii. 5.
Irenäus, Chris., viii. 171–388 (*n.* 1); x. 10–1; xii. 238–9 (*n.* 1), 240, 242 (*n.* 2), 253 (*n.* 2), 268 (*n.* 1).
'Irenicon s. d. Unione et synods,' xiv. 176 (*n.* 6).
Irenicus, i. 130; x. 224 (*n.* 3); xiii. 426 (*n.* 2).
Irmisch, Th., xiii. 521 (*n.* 1), 531 (*n.* 2).
Irmischer, xiv. 204 (*n.* 3), 206 (*n.* 1).
Irnerius, ii. 163.
'Irregines Luthers,' Jn. Nas, xi. 357.
'Irrung. d. zwisch. Herzog Erich II.,' Joh. Merkel, xvi. 454 (*n.* 1).
Isaac, D., xiv. 50.
Isaacsohn, xv. 314 (*n.* 1).
Isaak, Heinrich, i. 244–5, 247; xi. 242, 256.
Isabella, Empress, xiii. 360 (*n.* 1).
—— daughter of Kg. of Poland, wife of Zapol., vi. 162–4.
—— of Portugal, wife of Chas. V., vi. 134 (*n.* 1).
Isar, the, vi. 336.
'Iscrizioni di Roma,' Forcella, xiii. 54 (*n.* 1).
Isemburg, x. 283–5.
Isenmann, v. 267, 301.
Isensee, xiv. 23 (*n.* 1).
Iser-Gaudenthurm, xv. 95 (*n.* 3), 105 (*n.* 1).
Isidor, ii. 58–9.
Ismy, town—

Main References

—— aids rebel peasants, iv. 236.
—— protests agst. Recess, v. 217.
—— asks to be received into League of Chrn. co-burghership, v. 226.
—— joins Smalc. League, v. 334.
—— sends delegs. to assembly of League, v. 494.
—— sends repsntatives. to Zwing. Synod, v. 335.
—— evangel. excesses in, v. 341.
—— storming of Benedict. Monastry., v. 344.
—— and continatn. of Suabian League, v. 405.
—— accepts Wittenb. Concord, v. 539.
—— grievances of, agst. Imp. Chamber, vi. 16–7.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 32.
Isonzo, river plain, ii. 200.
Isselburg, xiv. 180.
Issleib, vi. 369 (*n.* 1), 436 (*n.* 1), 454 (*n.* 4).
'Istonia del Conc. d. Trento,' Pallavicini, xiv. 326 (*n.* 3).
'Ist. d. Italia,' Guicciardini, ii. 209.
Istria, ii. 236, 239.
Italian Books, xiv. 507.
Italian League, v. 430.
'Italian Race': *see* Welshgattung.
'Italian Sauces,' x. 23.
Italian troops try to recapture Bude, vi. 177.
Italy, x. 407 (*n.* 3), 589.

Main References

Italy, spread of printing in, i. 11.
—— and book-trade, i. 19.
—— and Germany, i. 93.
—— alliance w. Germy., ii. 195.
—— commercl. relatns. w. Germy., xv. 2.
—— decrease of wages in, i. 352 (*n.* 2).
—— its indebtedness to Holy Rom. Emp., ii. 195–6.
—— Max. I. plans invasion of, ii. 234–5.
—— Max. I.'s wars in, ii. 236–44.
—— dominion of Rom. Emp. re-estabd. in, v. 1.
—— war bet., and Chas. V., ii. 21, 25.
—— plan for attack on, v. 399.
—— coasts of, ravaged by Turk. fleet, v. 438.
—— victory of Turks in, v. 446.
—— independence of, threatened, vi. 377.
—— threatened by Turks, viii. 104.
—— accepts Greg. Calendar, x. 54.
—— plans to further Prot. cause in, by war, x. 441–5.
—— Princes of, unable to aid Cath. League through intern. dissensns., x. 518.
—— influence of, in Germ. Emp., xi. 2–3.
—— migratn. of Germ. and Dutch artists to, xi. 156.
—— printers' work in, declining, xiv. 527 (*n.* 2).
Italy, Upper, xvi. 263 (*n.* 1).
Ivan III., Wasiljewitch, Czar of Russia, ii. 207 (*n.* 1), 217.
Ivan IV., the Terrible, Czar of Russia, viii. 83.

Main References

—— creates army on pattern of W. Eur., vii. 111–2.
—— overthrows Mongol. Emp., vii. 112.
—— conquers Astrachan and Cabardez, vii. 112.
—— assumes title of 'Lord of Livonia,' vii. 113.
—— inv. and conquers Narwas, etc., vii. 113.
—— resumes operations following year, vii. 115.
Ivory carving, German, i. 194 (*n.* 1).

Jäck, xv. 448 (*n.* 1).
Jacob, xi. 93 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 2).
'Jacob Ayrer,' K. Schmitt, xii. 172 (*n.* 3).
'Jacob Böhme,' John Claassen, xiv. 8 (*n.* 1)
'Jacob Böhme u. d. Alchymisten,' Harless, xiv. 8 (*n.* 1).
Jacob, Cyriacus, xiv. 523.
'Jacob Ziegler,' xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
Jacobäa of Baden, xv. 264 (*n.* 1).
Jacobe, Princess of Baden-Baden, ix. 357
Jacobi, Dan., x. 259–60 (*n.* 1); xiii. 174 (*n.* 1), 491 (*n.* 1, 4), 493 (*n.* 2), 499 (*n.* 1), 500 (*n.* 1), 501 (*n.* 2, 3), 502 (*n.* 3), 503 (*n.* 1), 505 (*n.* 1), 506 (*n.* 1, 3), 507 (*n.* 1).
Jacobs, E., xii. 31 (*n.* 1); xiii. 91 (*n.* 2); xvi. 257 (*n.* 1), 280 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 1, 2), 288 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 2), 502 (*n.* 3).
Jacobsohn, P., xiv. 112 (*n.* 2).
Jacquier, Nicolas, xvi. 387 (*n.* 2).
'Jagdregis. Herzog Wilh. IV.,' xv. 207 (*n.* 1).
'Jagdteufel' in Theatr. Diabol. Spangenberg, xv. 195 (*n.* 1), 215 (*n.* 2).
Jäger, C., iv. 274 (*n.* 1); v. 75 (*n.* 2), 122 (*n.* 3), 164 (*n.* 2); xv. 419 (*n.* 2), 421 (*n.* 2), 422 (*n.* 1), 423 (*n.* 2).
Jäger, Hans, of Dornheim: *see* Crotus Rubianus.
Jäger, Hans, of Imst, alchemist, xv. 296–7, 297 (*n.* 1).

Jäger, Melchior, Privy Councillor to D. Ludw. of Würtemberg, xv. 251.
Jägerndorf, xv. 93.
Jagus, Claudius, Jesuit monk, viii. 215.
—— banished fr. Ratisb., viii. 220.
—— objects to being apptd. Bp. of Trieste, viii. 221.
—— expelled fr. Germy., viii. 222 (*n.* 3).
—— attribs. missionary successes in Augsb. to Ignatius's *Spirit. Exces.*, viii. 229.
—— in favour of Gen. Counc., viii. 249, 262.
—— apptd. lecturer of theol. at Vienna, xiii. 221.
—— revises study of theol. at Ingolstad Univ., xiv. 353.
—— lasting effects of efforts to save Cath. Church, xvi. 78.
'**Jahrb. d. Gesellsch. für d. Gesch. d. Prot. Osterreich,**' ix. 403 (*n.* 2), 409 (*n.* 2); xi. 271 (*n.* 2).
'**Jahrb. d. Kunsthistor. Samml.,**' xi. 164 (*n.* 4), 186 (*n.* 2), 203 (*n.* 1), 220 (*n.* 1).
'**Jahrb. d. Histor. Vereins,**' Dillingen, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'**Jahrb. d. Teogesellschaft,**' xi. 136 (*n.* 3).
'**Jahrb. d. Vereins f. Alterthumsf.,**' J. B. Nordhoff, xi. 185 (*n.* 3).
'**Jahrb. d. Vogesen Klubs,**' xiii. 509 (*n.* 2).
'**Jahrb. f. Münchener Gesch.,**' xi. 163 (*n.* 5), 164 (*n.* 4), 170 (*n.* 6), 197 (*n.* 1), 243 (*n.* 2), 305 (*n.* 3), 307 (*n.* 1); xii. 4 (*n.* 5), 9 (*n.* 1), 10 (*n.* 1), 14 (*n.* 1), 161 (*n.* 1), 162 (*n.* 3); xiii. 156 (*n.* 1, 2), 157 (*n.* 2), 203 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 1), 390 (*n.* 2), 417 (*n.* 4), 477 (*n.* 1); xiv. 340 (*n.* 1), 516 (*n.* 4); xv. 327 (*n.* 1), 330 (*n.* 1).
'**Jahrb. f. Münchener Gesch.,**' K. v. Reinhardstöttner, xv. 416 (*n.* 3).
'**Jahrb. f. Münchener Gesch.,**' F. Trautmann, xi. 122 (*n.* 1); xiii. 478 (*n.* 1).
'**Jahrb. f. Schweizer Gesch.,**' xiii. 533 (*n.* 2).
'**Jahrbücher,**' vii. 161 (*n.* 3).
'**Jahrbücher,**' Chrysander, xi. 298 (*n.* 1).
'**Jahrbücher,**' V. Zahn, xi. 47 (*n.* 3), 48 (*n.* 3), 56 (*n.* 1), 97 (*n.* 1), 140 (*n.* 3), 150 (*n.* 1), 153 (*n.* 2), 155 (*n.* 2), 169 (*n.* 2), 183 (*n.* 1), 209 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 3), 238 (*n.* 1).
'**Jahrbücher d. Vereins f. Mecklenburg. Gesch. u. Altertumskunde,**' Lisch., vii. 23 (*n.* 1), 27 (*n.* 1); viii. 376 (*n.* 1); xi. 42 (*n.* 3); xii. 246 (*n.* 1), 384 (*n.* 3); xiii. 267 (*n.* 1), 337 (*n.* 3), 381 (*n.* 2); xiv. 61 (*n.* 3), 236 (*n.* 3), 518 (*n.* 4, 5); xv. 152 (*n.* 1), 299, 310 (*n.* 1), 312 (*n.* 3); xvi. 48 (*n.* 3), 49 (*n.* 1), 109 (*n.* 1, 2), 189 (*n.* 1), 522 (*n.* 2).
'**Jahrbücher f. Nationalökonomie,**' xiii. 266 (*n.* 1); xiv. 66 (*n.* 2); xv. 13 (*n.* 2), 16 (*n.* 2), 84 (*n.* 3), 418 (*n.* 4), 512 (*n.* 1).
'**Jahrbücher v. Ottenbeuren,**' M. Feyerabend, xiii. 154 (*n.* 1); vii. 78 (*n.* 1).
'**Jahresbericht d. Naturforschenden Ges.,**' Graubündens, xiv. 66 (*n.* 3), 74 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 1).
'**Jahresbericht f. Neuere deut. Literaturgesch.**' xi. 258 (*n.* 2), 317 (*n.* 1), 333 (*n.* 1); xii. 144 (*n.* 1), 147 (*n.* 1), 169 (*n.* 2), 191 (*n.* 1), 281 (*n.* 1), 357 (*n.* 1).
'**Jahresbericht d. dortigen höheren Bürgerschule,**' xiii. 159 (*n.* 1).
'**Jahresbericht d. Görres-Vereins,**' xi. 116 (*n.* 2).
Jahresbericht d. Histor. Vereins v. Dillingen,' viii. 326 (*n.* 3).
'**Jaio,**' Bocro, viii. 220 (*n.* 2), 221 (*n.* 1 and 3), 229 (*n.* 3).
'**Jakob Feucht,**' P. Wittmann, xiv. 460 (*n.* 1).
Jaksch, A. V., xvi. 411 (*n.* 2).
James I., Kg. of Eng., x. 373, 410; xv. 301.

Main References

—— promises help to Electr. Jn. Sigis. of Brandenb., x. 428–9.
—— receives account of Satan's efforts to ruin Prots., x. 455.
—— favourable reply to appeal for help, x. 456.
—— will continue to support Prot. League despite Hry. IV.'s death, x. 458 (*n.* 2).
—— Kg. Matt.'s efforts to win over, x. 486.
—— urged to enter relig. war, x. 502–3.
—— declines, x. 503 (*n.* 2).
—— negotiates for daughter's marriage w Fred. V. Electr. Palat., x. 515–6.
—— mat. alliance solemnised, x. 516.
—— ambitns. for son-in-law, x. 517.
—— resolutns. at Rotenb. *re* alliance of, w. Prot. allies, x. 529.
—— States-Gen. and Prot. League sign treaty at request of, x. 532.
—— covets Bohem. Crown for son-in-law, x. 552.
—— negots. w. States-Gen. *re* league agst. Caths., x. 590.
—— proffers aid agst. Adk. Ferd.'s electn. to Imp. throne, x. 623.
—— pleased at possible candidature of Max. of Bav., x. 626.
—— ally of Fcs. I. agst. Chas. V., v. 436.
Jas. III., Margr. of Baden-Hochb., x. 116–25.

Main References

—— arranges relig. colloquy, x. 119.
—— — second relig. colloquy, x. 120.
—— substitutes Zehender for Pistorius at, x. 120.
—— desires to convert entire territory to Cath. faith, x. 125.
—— appts. brother, Wm. of Bav. and wife guardians of his children, x. 126.
—— will of, x. 126–7.
—— disregard of wishes of, x. 127–8.
—— reasons for adopting Cath. faith set forth by Pistor., x. 130–4.
—— portraits of, by J. de Witte, xi. 170 (*n.* 6).
Jas. III. v. Eltz, Abp. of Trèves, vii. 400 (*n.* 1); ix. 4, 312 (*n.* 2).
James, Squire of Freyburg, overlord of Kappel, xv. 139, 139 (*n.* 3).
'**James Heerbrandi Compendium theologicum,**' xiv. 152 (*n.* 2).
'**James Rem,**' Hattler, ix. 317 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 1, 3).
'**Jammer,**' vii. 176 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 1), 181 (*n.* 1, 2), 182 (*n.* 3).
'**Jämmerl. Klage u. d. Totenfretter,**' Pamphilus Gegenbach, xii. 36.
Jamnitzer, Albr., xi. 183–5.
Jan v. Calcar: *see* Joest, Jan.
Jandel, Father, i. 102 (*n.* 1).
Janitschek, xi. 49 (*n.* 1), 50 (*n.* 2), 67 (*n.* 1), 133 (*n.* 1), 182 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 5)
Janko, viii. 74 (*n.* 1).
Jansen, A., xiii. 58 (*n.* 3).
Jansenius, Cornelius the Elder, Bp. of Ghent, viii. 17, 19, 124.
Janssen, M., v. 33 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 2), 130 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 2), 426 (*n.* 1); vi. 118 (*n.* 1), 396 (*n.* 1); vii. 277 (*n.* 2); viii. 18, 25 (*n.* 1), 170 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 1); xi. 29 (*n.* 1); xii. 108 (*n.* 1), 370 (*n.* 1); xvi. 2 (*n.* 1), 3 (*n.* 2), 137 (*n.* 1), 235 (*n.* 2), 237 (*n.* 1), 239, 406 (*n.* 2).
Janssen-Pastor, vii. 277 (*n.* 2); xiii. 431 (*n.* 1); xvi. 288 (*n.* 1), 472 (*n.* 3).

Jaraczwenski, xii. 334 (*n.* 1); xvi. 299 (*n.* 5).
Jarcke, ii. 183; iv. 206–7 (*n.* 1); v. 139 (*n.* 2), 140 (*n.* 2), 150 (*n.* 1); xvi. 243 (*n.* 2).
Jasper v. Gennep, xii. 74 (*n.* 3).
'Jasp. v. Gennep u. Entwickelung,' W. Scheel, xii. 74 (*n.* 3).
Jauer, Nicholas, xiii. 272 (*n.* 2).
Jax, iv. 274.
'Jaxthausen,' ii. 255.
'Jean Bodin et son temps,' H. Baudrillart, x. 371 (*n.* 1).
'Jean Geiler de Kaysersberg,' L. Dacheux, xv. 445 (*n.* 1).
Jean le Blanc: *see* 'Birth of Jan dc Weiss.'
Jeger, Derick, carver, i. 186.
Jelinck, Franz, xiv. 411 (*n.* 1).
Jena, town, viii. 94.

Main References

—— interview bet. Luther and Carlstadt, iv. 99–100.
—— reserved to children of Jn. Fred. of Sax. by terms of Capituln. of Wittenb., vi. 364.
—— relig. dissension in, vii. 144–9.
—— witch-trial at, xvi. 513 (*n.* 3).
—— theologians and Naumb. Conventn., vii. 273–4.
—— Chancellor Brück at, vii. 274–5.
—— dismissal of Musäus, etc., vii. 275.
—— not Lutherans, dismissed, viii. 163.
—— armed attack on, by Electr. Aug. feared by Dk. Jn. Wm., viii. 168.
—— burghers and students of, differ *re* theologians of, viii. 168–9.
—— attack new Wittenb. Catechism, viii. 175.
—— assert intention to maintain pure doctrine, viii. 176–7.
—— Univ., viii. 161.
—— — founded, vii. 33.
—— — Lutheranism advocated at, vii. 143–4.
—— — outbreak of relig. dissensns. in, vii. 144–9.
—— — effect of dissensns. xiii. 295 (*n.* 1).
—— — Dr. Jas. Andrea, inspect.-gen. and superintendent of, vii. 430.
—— — professors at, xiii. 271 (*n.* 3).
—— — — perquisites of, xiii. 277 (*n.* 2).
—— — — charge Flacius, etc., w. preaching agst. other sects, xlv. 469 (*n.* 1).
—— — edict regulating students' dress, xiii. 288 (*n.* 2).
—— — and criminal law, xiii. 419 (*n.* 3).
—— — profs. of crim. law apptd., viii. 420.
—— — training sch. of Germ. publicists, xiii. 421 (*n.* 2).
—— — Con. Schlüsselburg excluded fr., xiv. 172.
Jenichen, Balthasar, xi. 212, 224–5, 227.
Jenisch, Paul, xi. 132; xiv. 483 (*n.* 4), 490 (*n.* 3), 491 (*n.* 1); xv. 308 (*n.* 3).
Jenkofen, church at, i. 211.
Jerichow [town], vii. 293.
Jerôme, St., xiv. 388, 396 (*n.* 1).
Jerusalem, viii. 219.
—— Strasburg the 'new,' v. 451.
—— Münster the 'new,' v. 459.
Jesinger, ix. 161 (*n.* 1).
Jeslerus, J., of Schaffhausen, ix. 164.
Jessen, xiii. 510 (*n.* 1), 521 (*n.* 2), 524 (*n.* 2), 534 (*n.* 1), 541 (*n.* 1), 542 (*n.* 2).
Jesu, Theresa v., Songs of, xi. 322.
'Jesuit d. J. Masen,' Scheid, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Jesuit Colleges, ix. 314.
Jesuit gymnasium, ix. 314.
Jesuit Prov. Order f. S. Germy. and Austria, viii. 230.
'Jesuite economiste, un,' Pascal Duprat, x. 375 (*n.* 4).
'Jesuiten als Historiker,' B. Duhr, xiii. 437 (*n.* 2).
'Jesuiten (die) a. d. deut. Fürstenhofen,' B. Duhr, x. 356 (*n.* 1).
'Jesuitendramen d. Niederrhein. Ordenzprovinz,' Bahlmann, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Jesuitenfabeln,' B. Duhr, x. 206 (*n.* 2), 386 (*n.* 1); xiii. 157 (*n.* 1).
'Jesuiten (die) Kirche zu Dillingen,' S. O. von Lochner, xl. 123 (*n.* 2).
'Jesuitenmullen Prantls a. d. Univ. Ingolstadt,' Prof. Romstöck of Eichstätt, xiii. 237 (*n.* 2).
'Jesuiten-Orden (der),' Huber, x. 353 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 2).
'Jesuitenspiegel,' Innocent Gentillet, x. 364.
'Jesuiterhütlein,' John Fischart, x. 24 (*n.* 1); xi. 371.
'Jesuiter. Mordthaten u. and. manicherley Teufelspraktiken,' viii. 318 (*n.* 1).
'Jesuiter. newe Zeitung,' pub. by Bartholomew Rülich, viii. 317; xii. 273.
'Jesuiter-Spiegel,' ix. 435 (*n.* 4).
'Jesuiterspiegel,' Philip Heilbrunner, x. 340, 340 (*n.* 4).
'Jesuiterspiegel (der)' [not Heilbrunner], x. 341, 341 (*n.* 1).
'Jesuitica Negociatio,' x. 355 (*n.* 2).
'Jesuiticorum Catechism. Refutatio,' Christopher Pezel, x. 232 (*n.* 1), 329 (*n.* 1).
'Jesuiticum Jejunium,' P. Leiser, x. 238 (*n.* 2), 338–40.
'Jesuits, les, d. Rome et d. Vienne,' Sommervogel, viii. 248 (*n.* 3).
Jesuits, Order of, xiv. 173.

Main References

—— attack on, viii. 209.
—— regarded by Prots. as source of increase of Papal power, viii. 213.
—— first, in Germy., viii. 215.
—— numerous recruits, viii. 229.
—— Calvinist preachers on, viii. 230.
—— beginning of controversy agst., viii. 237–9.
—— first Germ. Colls. of, viii. 243–50.
—— refutatn. by, of Prot. attacks, viii. 240 (*n.* 1).
—— gain footing in Mayence, viii. 244.
—— Colls. built for, at Ingolstadt and Munich, viii. 248.
—— resolve of, to hold a Gen. Counc., viii. 249.
—— Germ. Coll. of, at Rome, viii. 262.
—— Colls. of, in Eng., viii. 263.
—— Rom. Seminary under directn. of, viii. 272.
—— Ignatius's charge to Lainez and Salmeron, viii. 272–3.
—— belief of, in educatn. of young, viii. 278.
—— activity of, in Bavaria, viii. 313–20.
—— discovery of non-communicants during holding of people's mission, viii. 324–5.
—— summoned to Fulda, viii. 328.
—— ordered to leave Fulda, viii. 330.
—— thriving conditn. of schs. of, at Fulda, Trèves, and Mayence, viii. 335.
—— Prots. ascribe success of, to evil means, viii. 335–6.
—— sch. ordinances of, at Fulda, viii. 337–8.
—— Wm. Roding's pamph. agst., viii. 339 (*n.* 1)–40.
—— efforts of, to stem Prottism. in Bpric. of Fulda and the Eichsfeld, viii. 352.

Jesuits (*main references*, continued):
—— fear of, and opposition to, ix. 117.
—— defence of, ix. 119–24.
—— attacks on, ix. 118–24, 130.
—— pamph. by Geo. Scherer in defence of, ix. 121–4.
—— ordered to be expelled fr. Emmerich, ix. 237.
—— labours of, in Germy., ix. 308–33.
—— Prot. opinion on, ix. 310.
—— Caths. reg. spread of Order as Divine Providence, ix. 312 (*n.* 2).
—— new colls. and gym., etc., ix. 313–6.
—— found Marian student congregations, ix. 317–22.
—— Germ. Coll. of, at Rome, ix. 323–6.
—— 121 Fathers die fr. plague, ix. 330.
—— as missionaries w. armies in Turk. wars, ix. 331–2.
—— work w. Capuchins, ix. 347.
—— piety and relig. activity of, ix. 348, 350–1.
—— mission. work of, in Westphalia, ix. 358.
—— municip. gym. of Paderborn made over to, ix. 359 (*n.* 4), 360.
—— efforts of, to restore Cath. faith in Würzburg, ix. 361.
—— expulsn. of, fr. Würzb. demanded, ix. 362.
—— labours of, in Fulda, ix. 370.
—— opposition. of settlement of, in Augsb., ix. 371–2.
—— activities of, in Augsb., ix. 373–4.
—— champion Cath. cause in Styria, ix. 393 (*n.* 3).
—— gymnasium of, in Klagenfurt, ix. 414.
—— false reports of, by ambssads. of Brandenb. at Ratisb., ix. 468–9.
—— charged w. aiming at repeal of Relig. Peace and extirpn. of Prots., ix. 478–9.
—— Gen. Assembly of, x. 160 (*n.* 3).
—— charged w. incensing Empr. agst. Relig. Peace, x. 202.
—— attitude of, tow. Prots., x. 205–18.
—— polem. war agst., by Prots., x. 323–402.
—— crimes falsely attributed to, x. 299, 329–32, 562; xii. 273–4.
—— histories of, x. 333–41.
—— and Moloch, likened to, x. 341–3.
—— wholesale denunciatn. of, x. 348–9.
—— 'Public Crimes' of, x. 350–69.
—— Jesuit Fathers occupy posts as 'Father Confessors' at Courts, x. 356–60.
—— reports to Jas. I. of Eng. on their persecutn. of Prots., x. 455.
—— charged w. causing misery following the adv. of Rudolf's Passau troops, x. 489.
—— Fischart's stories agst., xi. 371.
—— heresies of, xii. 255.
—— impetus to educatn. by, viii. 215–30, 275–92, 312–20, 334–41; ix. 294–416; x. 203; xiii. 129–65.
—— system of study of, xiii. 129 (*n.* 1), 134, 140 (*n.* 1).
—— testimonies to skill of, as teachers, xiii. 130–2.
—— admirable discipline of, xiii. 132 (*n.* 2).
—— little corporal punishment by, xiii. 135–6.
—— interchange of masters of different nationalities by, xiii. 137.
—— success of, in Münster, xiii. 149–50 (*n.* 1).
—— schs. and gym. in Munich, xiii. 185–8.
—— demand for schs. of, xiii. 159–60 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— aim and scope of instructn. in gyms., lyceums, and univs., xiii. 164 (*n.* 1), 165 (*n.* 1).

Jesuits (*main references*, continued):
—— friendly relatns. of, w. Kepler, xiii. 485 (*n.* 3).
—— opposition. of, to alchemy, xiv. 10 (*n.* 3), 11.
—— work of, assisted by Gropper, xiv. 304.
—— new epoch in Cath. theology inaugurated by, xiv. 327–9 (*n.* 1).
—— Bav., chief dwelling of, xiv. 333.
—— students and teachers of Theol., xiv. 352–71.
—— revival of old methods, xiv. 354 (*n.* 4).
—— study of St. Thom. Aquinas enjoined by, xiv. 359–61.
—— efforts of, tow. reform of philos. teaching in Univs., xiv. 375–7.
—— attitude of, at Trèves tow. sorcerers and witches, xvi. 435 (*n.* 2), 441 (*n.* 1).
—— accused of using witch-trials to further cause of their Church, xvi. 441 (*n.* 1).
—— benevolence tow. condemned witches, xvi. 443–5.
—— charged w. sorcery by Prots., xvi. 455–77.
—— charged w. murder, xvi. 456.
—— belief of, in witchcraft, xvi. 461 (*n.* 2).
—— prohibited fr. taking part in witch-trials, xvi. 465 (*n.* 2).
—— occasional successful intercessn. for witches, xvi. 466 (*n.* 1).
—— of Prague, ix. 435–7.
—— — Cambilhon's false charges agst., x. 490 (*n.* 3).
—— — Coll. of, threatened, x. 491.
—— — innocence of, concealment of fire-arms established, x. 491–2 (*n.* 1).
—— — songs and lampoons agst., x. 492 (*n.* 1).
'Jesus ist e. süsser Nam,' hymn, xi. 277.
'Jesus Sirach,' Henry Hermann, xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
'Jesuwalt Pickhart,' [=John Fischart]: *see* Fischart, John.
'Jesuzuwider,' the, ix. 130.
Jever, xi. 211.
Jewellery, in Middle Ages, i. 235, 235*n.*
Jewish Doctors: *see* Doctors, Jewish.
Jews, ix. 154.
—— as moneylenders, ii. 74–80.
—— and usury, xv. 44–69.
—— hatred of, ii. 74–9.
—— accusatns. agst. by Schwartz, ii. 75.
—— Pope Paul's efforts to protect, ii. 76–7.
—— Bp. of Brandenb. defends, ii. 77.
—— expulsn. of, fr. Germ. towns, ii. 78–9.
—— — — — Bavaria, xv. 46.
—— — — — parts of Tyrol, xv. 46–7.
—— — — — Mayence, xv. 48 (*n.* 2).
—— — — — Palatinate, xv. 56.
—— poll tax levied on, ii. 223.
—— conversn. the only hope of, iii. 242.
—— threatened massacre of, at Frankfort-a.-M., iv. 279.
—— allowed to retain Bible, iii. 51.
—— peasants demand that they shall be delivered up to them, iv. 129.
—— Luther's pamph. agst., vi. 266.
—— — indignatn. agst., vi. 280.
—— Ivan the Terrible orders destructn. of, vii. 113.
—— free residence for in Brunsw., viii. 426.
—— and alliance bet. Eng., Fce., and Turks agst. Spain, ix. 186.
—— Prots. accuse Caths. of befriending, x. 246–7.
—— compelled to leave Frankf.-a.-M., x. 574.
—— hated by Cas. Bruschius, xiii. 361.
—— Prot. lit. vilifying, xv. 48 (*n.* 3), 49–51.

Jews, attacks upon, xv. 52–69.
—— persecutn. of, and burning for sorcery, xvi. 507 (*n.* 3).
'J. B. Andrea u. s. Zeit,' Hossbach, xiv. 492 (*n.* 1).
Joachim I., Margr. and Electr. of Brandenb., i. 94–5, 109; ii. 71, 265, 268, 270–1, 274, 276, 280; v. 113 (*n.* 1), 206, 248, 296, 308; vi. 10; x. 140.

Main References

—— incendiarism of, ii. 148.
—— intrigue of, w. Fce., ii. 266; v. 2.
—— at Diet of Augsb., ii. 267–8.
—— remains faithful to Fce., ii. 284 (*n.* 1).
—— demands that Sicking. be stopped, iii. 298.
—— on Luther, iii. 326.
—— Fcs. I. suggests as candidate for Imp. throne, ii. 24–5.
—— absent fr. coronatn. of Chas. V., iii. 157.
—— Luther's belief *re*, iii. 205.
—— claims Bohem. throne for son, v. 19.
—— true to Rom. Cath. faith, v. 48.
—— letter to Dk. Geo. of Sax., v. 50.
—— party to Memo. of Mayence, v. 53.
—— and Breslau alliance, v. 169.
—— threatened w. inv., v. 176.
—— prepares to march agst. Sonnenwald, v. 185.
—— questns. to Prot. notables, v. 72–3.
—— for forcible measures agst. Prots., v. 304.
—— strong majority agst., v. 305.
—— mouthpiece of Empr. in acceptce. of Recess, v. 309.
—— declares Empr.'s intentn. to support Cath. Church, v. 310.
—— complaints agst., v. 311.
—— alliance w. Dks. of Hanover, etc., in defence of old faith, vi. 20–1.
—— declared by Luther to be possessed of devil, xii. 318.
—— attended by Mensing at Augsb., xiv. 271.
—— protects Cath. writers, xiv. 294.
—— able management of finance, xv. 313.
—— death of, vi. 59.
Joach. II., Margr. and Electr. of Brandenb., v. 447 (*n.* 2); vi. 11, 36, 45 (*n.* 3), 371–2, 549; vii. 333, 338, 379 (*n.* 1); viii. 387; xiv. 37, 313–4.; xv. 421; xvi. 507.

Main References

—— follower of New Gospel, v. 42.
—— relation tow. Pp. of Hesse, v. 230.
—— negotiatns. w. Pp. of Hesse, etc., *re* inv. by Turks, vi. 27–8.
—— urged by Ferd. to settlement w. Prot. Estates, vi. 34.
—— fails to conclude truce w. Prots., vi. 37.
—— Lutheran leanings, vi. 59.
—— duplicity of, vi. 60.
—— asserts adherence to old faith, vi. 61 (*n.* 2).
—— demands obedience to his Church doctrines, vi. 63–5.
—— shifts of to obtain money, vi. 65; xv. 313–4 (*n.* 1).
—— impositn. of taxes, vi. 66–7.
—— asks Jews for financial aid, vi. 68.
—— transactns. w. Chas. V., vi. 149.
—— efforts to mediate bet. Caths. and Prots. vi. 150–1, 153–4, 156.
—— loyal to Empr. Ferd., vi. 155.
—— urges Chas. V. to sign secret Declaration, vi. 156.
—— part in discussn. arising fr., vi. 158.
Joach. II. (*main references*, continued):
—— consulted by Pp. of Hesse, etc., *re* Turk. danger, vi. 165.
—— mediator at Diet of Spires, vi. 171.
—— command-in-chief agst. Turks, vi. 172.
—— complains of Estates' dilatoriness, vi. 174.
—— marches to Hungary, vi. 175.
—— arrives before Pesth, vi. 176.
—— inactive during assault of Buda, vi. 177.
—— strictures of Bucer on, vi. 243.
—— offer to mediate bet. Chas. V. and Prots., vi. 251.
—— answerable for relig. articles, etc., at Spiers, vi. 253 (*n.* 1).
—— congrats. Chas. V. on victory at Mühlberg, vi. 363.
—— arbitrates bet. Pp. v. Hesse and Chas. V., vi. 368–73.
—— petitns. for 'free and apostol. Counc.', vi. 384.
—— sued by Holde for debt, vi. 393 (*n.* 1).
—— co-operatn. in framing 'Interim Relig.,' expected, vi. 396.
—— intrigue w. Chas. V. for 'Interim Relig.,' vi. 398–9.
—— petitns. Empr. to fix trial of Pp. of Hesse, vi. 411.
—— fails to appear on apptd. day, vi. 412.
—— outwardly conforms to 'Interim Relig., vi. 415.
—— Chas. V. specially entreats attendce. of at Diet of Augsb., vi. 429.
—— besieges Magdeburg, vi. 436.
—— invited to Chas. V.'s Court, vi. 470.
—— conduct tow. Pp. of Hesse, vi. 470 (*n.* 3).
—— Empr. seeks aid of, for preservatn. of peace, vi. 471.
—— attends 'Oppositn. Diet,' vi. 543.
—— concludes treaty w. Hans of Brandenb., vi. 553.
—— and Augsb. Confession, vii. 37.
—— agreement w. Prot. Princes *re* Frankf. Recess, vii. 47.
—— declines to join Landsb. League, vii. 119.
—— refuses to sign petitn. for removal of Eccles. Reservatn., viii. 127.
—— declines to join Prot. Confeds., vii. 206.
—— disbelief in efficacy of Conventn. of Prot. Princes, vii. 213–4.
—— sends deleg. to Naumb. Conventn., vii. 216.
—— disappros. pref. to Augsb. Confessn. and advocates subscribing to Smalcald. Articles, vii. 222.
—— courteous interview w. Pap. Nunc., vii. 203–1.
—— efforts to gain fav. of, by sev. sects in Brandenb., vii. 293.
—— favours Abd. Prætorius, vii. 294–5.
—— — Musculus, vii. 296–8.
—— — receives embassy fr. Univ. of Frankf.-a.-Main. for recall of Prætor., vii. 298.
—— supports candidature of Max. II., as Kg. of Rome, vii. 338.
—— declines to warn Electr. Palat. Fred. II. agst. Calvinism, vii. 340.
—— declares Palat. doctrine is blasphemy, but disapproves measures agst. Electr., vii. 347.
—— summoned to Augsb. *re* Electr.'s relig. positn., vii. 365.
—— councillors of, insist on confessn. form being presented to Electr., vii. 372.
—— surprise invasn. by Grumb.-Gotha conspirators of terrtries. of, vii. 393.

Joach. II. (*main references*, continued):
—— requests Max. II. to take up arms for protectn. of Imp. Netherlands, viii. 42.
—— pension fr. Spain, viii. 48.
—— disappros. Electr. Palat.'s prop. League of Prot. Princes agst. Papists, viii. 61.
—— invited to join Landsb. League, viii. 63.
—— too old to attend Spires Diet, viii. 66.
—— sends son Jn.-Geo. to Diet, viii. 67.
—— declines to contrib. tow. defence of frontiers, viii. 100.
—— stipulatns. *re* foreign alliances in will, viii. 121.
—— joins Calvinists, x. 301.
—— as Hered. Prince takes oath to maintain Augsb. Confessn., x. 302.
—— breaks oath, x. 305.
—— consults Geo. Virzel, xiv. 290.
—— converted to Protism.
—— decree agst. peasants, xv. 153–4, 157–8 (*n.* 1).
—— gambling losses, xv. 279 (*n.* 5).
—— retinue at Election Diet, xv. 299.
—— Edict for regulatn. of wedding festivities, xv. 412 (*n.* 1).
—— on gen. desire to despoil churches, xv. 482 (*n.* 5).

Joachim, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau, v. 490, 494.

Joachim, writer, v. 106 (*n.* 2); xiii. 423 (*n.* 2).

Joachim, Ernest, Margr. of Brandenburg-Ansbach, ix. 444–6.

Main References

—— sends amb. to Nördlingen Diet, ix. 455.
—— signs document of evangel. Electrs. at Ratisb., ix. 491.
—— attends funeral of Dk. Fred. of Würtemb. and negotes. w. new Dk., ix. 513.
—— declares downfall of Germ. liberty is imminent, ix. 517.
—— letter to, fr. Chrn. of Anhalt, ix. 519.
—— fosters antagonism. bet. Rud. II. and Kg. Matt., x. 412 (*n.* 2).
—— troops of, in Electe. of Mayence, x. 459.
—— adv. into Strasb., x. 460–1.
—— troops of, plunder bprics. and seize cast. containing Bp. of Würzb. contrib. to Cath. League of Defence, x. 474.
—— message fr. Rudolf II., x. 496.
—— Rud. II. hopes for help of, x. 512.
—— representatns. to Kg. Matt. *re* wisdom of conciliatg. Prot. Allies, x. 505.
—— Memo. *re* coming electn. to Imp. throne, x. 505–6.
—— assured of House of Habsb.'s high regard for, x. 517.
—— letter to, fr. Bp. Klesl, x. 536.
—— intercedes for Aix-la-Chapelle, x. 566.
—— sends Amb. to Max. of Bav., x. 624.
—— triumphant letter to Chrn. of Anhalt, x. 629; xi. i.
—— at meeting of Prot. Princes at Alhausen, ix. 517.

Joach. II., Ern., Prince of Anhalt-Dessau, ix. 149, 279.

Main References

—— objectn. of, to Book of Torgau, viii. 409.
—— denounces Electr. Aug. of Sax., viii. 419.
—— obtains release of Peucer, ix. 114.
—— supports Calvinists and Hry. of Navarre, ix. 115.
—— opposes granting of Turk. subs., ix. 206.
—— renewed protest to Rud. II. agst. Turk. subs., ix. 213.
—— sends represent. to Conferce. at Frankf., ix. 241.

Joach. II. (*main references*, continued):
—— Adk. Ferd. II. of Tyrol requests family portraits of, xi. 171 (*n.* 1).

Joach. Ern., Margr. of Ansbach, xv. 216 (*n.* 3), 299.

Joach. Fred., Margr. of Brandenb., later Electr. and administratr. of Abpric. of Magdeb., ix. 279, 430 (*n.* 5), 440.

Main References

—— in possessn. of Bpric. of Magdeb., viii. 342.
—— represents father on Counc. of Electrs., ix. 17.
—— leaves Augsb., ix. 18–9.
—— rouses ardour of Electr. of Sax. for Fch. Calvinists and Hry. of Navarre, ix. 131–3.
—— guarantees monetary aid to Hry. III. of Fce., ix. 135–6.
—— joins Prot. League, ix. 136.
—— succeeds father as Electr., ix. 212.
—— summoned to appear bef. Imp. Chamber, ix. 213.
—— sends representve. to Frankfort Conference, ix. 241.
—— letter fr. Administratr. of Sax. *re*, ix. 241–2.
—— joins Electr. Palat. in oppositn. to Aulic Counc., ix. 260.
—— sends amb. to Friedb. Conclave, ix. 262.
—— despatch to Electr. Palat., ix. 263.
—— sends representatn. to second Friedb. Counc., ix. 271.
—— wdraws. fr. tactics of Prot. party and pays contrib. tow. Turk. campaign, ix. 272.
—— pledge to Adk. Max., ix. 273.
—— demands adjournment of 'four Convents' at Ratisb., ix. 286.
—— receives draft address to Rud. II. by Electr. Palat. Fred. II., ix. 431–3.
—— joins Prot. League, ix. 444.
—— admonished by Hry. IV. of Fce. to further formatn. of Prot. League, ix. 445.
—— false reports of Ambass. of, at Ratisb. *re* Jesuits, ix. 468–9, 511–2.
—— tells Electr. of Sax. his duties tow. Evangel. party, ix. 478.
—— objects to clause proposed by Counc. of Princes on renewal of Relig. Peace, ix. 484–5.
—— instructs ambassads. to prepare to leave Ratisb., ix. 489.
—— signs document declaring innocence *re* troubles that had arisen, ix. 491.
—— ambassads. of, leave Ratisb., ix. 492.
—— support solicited by L. v. Starhemb. for revolt agst. Rud. II., ix. 505.
—— distressed at Popish plots, ix. 511.
—— wdraws. for five years fr. Prot. League, ix. 512.
—— efforts to win over League of Defence, ix. 518–9.
—— conditnal. acceptce. of Greg. Calendar, x. 54.
—— death, x. 302.
—— abolishes Passion-plays, xii. 18.
—— seeks informatn. *re* alchemy, xii. 299 (*n.* 1).
—— on ruinous conditn. of churches and schs., xiii. 118 (*n.* 1).
—— edict for Berlin and Colln.-on-Spree, xv. 373 (*n.* 3).
—— efforts of, to suppress brigandage, xv. 525–6.
—— mandatt. agst. immorality in Brandenb., xvi. 147–8 (*n.* 1).

Joach. Fred., Abp. of Magdeb., xiii. 530; xiv. 405 (*n.* 2).
Joachim, Geo. : *see* Rhäticus.
Joachim Ortenburg, Count, viii. 308–11.
Joachimsthal, ii. 39 (*n.* 1); xii. 331; xiii. 70 (*n.* 2), 90, 491; xv. 96 (*n.* 4, 5).
'**Joannis Miltoni Angli**,' Jn. Milton, x. 374 (*n.* 2).
'**Job, Book of**,' transl. by H. Sättelin, xiv. 392.
Jobin, Bernard, x. 24 (*n.* 1).
'**Jobst Amman**,' Becker, xv. 261 (*n.* 1).
Jocher, Privy Council. to D. Max. of Bavaria, x. 624.
Jöcher, xii. 210 (*n.* 3); xiii. 490 (*n.* 1).
'**Jöcker**,' xvi. 412.
'**Jocus severus, hoc est, tribunale æquum**,' Michael Maier, xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Jodocus of Eisenach, Luther's teacher, xiv. 119 (*n.* 3), 120 (*n.* 1).
'**Jodokus Lorichius**,' St. Ehses, x. 180 (*n.* 3).
'**Jodocus Vredis u. d. Karthäuserkloster z. Weddern**,' A. Wormstall, xi. 137 (*n.* 4).
Joest, Jan, Master Jan v. Calcar, i. 187.
Joetze, xiii. 424 (*n.* 3).
Johann, Dk. of Bavaria, ii. 36.
Johann, D. of Clèves : *see* John, Duke of Clèves.
Johann VII., D. of Mecklenburg-Güstrow : *see* John VII., D. of Mecklenburg-Güstrow.
Johann I., Duke and Elector of Saxony : *see* John, Duke of Saxony.
Johann, Margrave of Brandenburg : *see* John, Margrave of Brandenburg.
Johann, Margrave of Neumark Brandenburg : *see* John, Margrave of Neumark.
Johann II., Ct. Palatine of Pfalz-Zweibrücken : *see* John II., Ct. Palatine.
Johann VII., of Schönenburg, Archbishop and Elector of Trèves : *see* John VII. of Schönenburg.
Johann, Ct. Palatine: *see* John, Count Palatine.
Johann, Prince of Anhalt : *see* John, Prince of Anhalt.
'**Johann Agricola v. Eisleben**,' G. Kawerau, xiv. 154 (*n.* 3).
Johann Albert : *see* John Albrecht.
Johann Albrecht VI., Dk. of Brandenburg-Culmbach : *see* John Albrecht VI.
Johann Albrecht, Dk. of Mecklenburg : *see* John Albrecht.
'**Johann Albrecht Herzog v. Mecklenburg**,' Schirrmacher, vi. 425 (*n.* 3), 428 (*n.* 1), 439 (*n.* 3), 442 (*n.* 4); vii. 50 (*n.* 1), 318 (*n.* 2).
'**Johann Aurpach e. bayrischer Humanist**,' George Westermayer, xiii. 389 (*n.* 1).
'**Johann Calvin**,' F. W. Kampschulte, xvi. 305 (*n.* 1).
Johann Christoph v. Westersteller, Prince-Bishop of Eichstätt : *see* John Christian v. Westersteller.
'**Johann Cochlaeus**,' F. Gess, xiii. 456 (*n.* 5), 457 (*n.* 3); xiv. 277 (*n.* 2).
'**Johann Cochlaeus, e. Lebensbild a. Zeit d. Kirchenspalt.**,' M. Spahn, xii. 69 (*n.* 2); xiv. 277 (*n.* 2), 279 (*n.* 1), 283 (*n.* 1), 284 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
'**Johann Eck als Geograph**,' Günther, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
'**Johann Fabrius, Gutachten ü. Luther**,' Paulus, x. 34 (*n.* 1); xiv. 264 (*n.* 1).
Johann Friedrich, Dk. and Elector of Saxony : *see* John Frederic, Elector of Saxony.
Johann Friedrich II. (*Der Mittlere*), Duke of Saxe-Gotha : *see* John Frederic II., Duke of Saxe-Gotha.
Johann Georg, Margrave and Elector of Brandenburg : *see* John George, Margrave of Brandenburg.
Johann Georg, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau : *see* John George, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau.
'**Johann Gottf. v. Aschausen**,' Weber, ix. 376 (*n.* 2).
'**Johann Hass**,' Kämmel, xiii. 6 (*n.* 2); xv. 159 (*n.* 1).
'**Johann Hoffmeister**,' G. Bossert, xiv. 246 (*n.* 1).
'**Johann the Just**,' : *see* John of Leyden.
Johann Kasimir, Ct. Palat. of Zweibrücken : *see* John Casimir, Ct. Palat.
Johann Kasimir, Dk. of Saxe-Coburg : *see* John Casimir, Dk. of Saxe-Coburg.
'**Johann Kasimir's Ehe**,' Kluckhohn, ix. 100 (*n.* 1, 3).
'**Johann Kepler**,' Schuster, x. 56 (*n.* 2), 68 (*n.* 1).
'**Johann Kepler s. Weshältniss z. schwäb. Heimet**,' 1596–1619, xiii. 486 (*n.* 1).
'**Johann Kepler u. Jost Bürgi**,' Wolf, xiii. 486 (*n.* 3).
Johann Konrad v. Gemminger, Prince-Bishop of Eichstätt, xi. 142 (*n.* 4).
'**Johann Matth. Meyfort**,' Bärwinkel, xvi. 191 (*n.* 1).
'**Johann Mensing's Lehre v. d. Erbsünde u. Rechtfertigung**,' A. Warko, xiv. 271 (*n.* 1).
'**Johann Naucleru**s,' Joachim, xiii. 423 (*n.* 2).
'**Johann Römoldt**,' Goedeke, xiii. 183 (*n.* 3).
'**Johann Schenck**,' Maier, xiii. 511 (*n.* 1), 518 (*n.* 2); xiv. 69 (*n.* 1).
Johann Schweikart, Elector of Mayence : *see* John Schweikart, Elector of Mayence.
Johann Sigismund, Margrave and Elector of Brandenburg : *see* John Sigismund, Margrave of Brandenburg.
'**Johann Sleidanus**,' Kampschulte, xiii. 448 (*n.* 2), 449 (*n.* 1), 451 (*n.* 1), 452 (*n.* 2), 454 (*n.* 3).
'**Johann Spiers d. Herausgeber d. Faust-Buches u. s. Verlag**,' Fr. Zarncke, xii. 358 (*n.* 1).
'**Johann Sturm**,' Schmidt, vi. 340 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 2), 356 (*n.* 2), 422 (*n.* 1), 432 (*n.* 3).
'**Johann Sylvanus u. s. tragisches Ende**,' Paulus, x. 226 (*n.* 1).
'**Johann Valentine Andreæ vita ab ipso conscripti**,' ed. F. A. Rheinwald, xiv. 491 (*n.* 2).
Johann v. Maltitz, Bishop of Meissen : *see* John v. Maltitz.
Johann v. Manderscheid, Bishop of Strasburg : *see* John v. Manderscheid.
Johann v. Mergenhausen, Abp. of Trèves, vi. 98.
Johann v. Münster, x. 251.
Johann v. Schleinitz, Bishop of Meissen . *see* John v. Schleinitz.
Johann v. Winneberg, Canon of Cologne, ix. 175, 175 (*n.* 2).
'**Johann Weyer**,' Binz, xvi. 264 (*n.* 2), 274 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 1), 311 (*n.* 1, 2), 319 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 2), 322 (*n.* 2, 3), 323 (*n.* 1, 2), 326 (*n.* 4), 329 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 1, 2), 377 (*n.* 1), 381 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 6), 406 (*n.* 2), 407 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1).
'**Johann Wicliff als Bibelübersetzer**,' Bender, xiv. 398 (*n.* 2).
'**Johann Wild, e. Mainzer Dompredi**ger, N. Paulus, xiv. 258 (*n.* 1).
Johann Wilhelm, Dk. of Jülich-Clèves : *see* John William, Dk. of Jülich-Clèves.
Johann Wilhelm, Dk. of Saxe-Weimar : *see* John William, Dk. of Saxe-Weimar.
Johanna, Popess : *see* Pope Joan.
Johannes, Father, of Chrysostom, ix. 342 (*n.* 2).
Johannes, Al., dramatist, xii. 7.

'Johannes Busch,' Grube, xv. 438 (*n.* 1).
'Johannes Calybita,' James Bidermann, xiii. 206.
'Johannes d. Täufer,' Johannes Al, xii. 7. *See also* John the Baptist.
'Johan. Fried. v. d. Mittleren,' vii. 52 (*n.* 2).
'Johan. Kloster, Hamburg, xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
'Johannes Toltz, e. Schullehrer u. Prediger d. Reformationszeit,' F. Cohrs, xiii. 63 *n.* 2).
'Johannes Tuthemius,' J. Silbernazl, xvi. 261 (*n.* 1).
Johannesberg, Benedictine monastery, i. 342.
Johanneum, the, Lüneburg, xiii. 120.
'Johannine Triad,' of Jena, xiv. 166, 166 (*n.* 1).
Johannsen, viii. 437 (*n.* 1).
John II., King of Portugal, i. 14.
John XXIII., Pope, xvi. 387 (*n.* 2).
John III., later Dk. of Jül.-Cleves-Berg, ii. 26, 159, 167; v. 53, 311, 551; vi. 74 (*n.* 1), 75.
John VII., Dk. of Mecklenb.-Gustrow, xv. 312–3 (*n.* 1).
John the Steadfast, Dk. and Electr. of Sax., iv. 309, 347; xiii. 18, 31, 68, 450.

Main References

—— claims throne of Bohem., v. 19.
—— joins new Church, v. 34.
—— alliance w. Pp. of Hesse and Geo. Dk. of Sax. agst. peasants, v. 49.
—— alliance w. Pp. of Hesse agst. Rom. Church, v. 57.
—— advances of, to Dk. Alb. of Prussia, v. 72.
—— sepulchre at Wittenb., xi. 140.
—— edict of Press Censorship, xiv. 323
—— decree for suppressn. of Sacramentarians, etc., xiv. 504 (*n.* 3).
—— complaint of, at 'Mint Diet,' xv. 92 (*n.* 4).
John, Margr. of Brandenb., vi. 392.
John, Margr. of Neumark, Brandenb., xiv. 233.
—— Prince of Anhalt, x. 502.
—— Abbot of Fulda, xiv. 290.
—— VII., v. Schönberg, Abp. and Electr. of Trèves, ix. 90 (*n.* 1), 115; xiii. 195 (*n.* 2); xv. 6; xvi. 339–60, 445–6.
—— Schweikart of Cronb., Electr. and Abp. of Mayence, x. 200–1, 453, 470, 477, 478, 482, 484, 489, 494, 508, 510, 512–3, 519–20, 573, 596, 607, 612, 615.

Main References

—— attitude tow. controversy in Chapter of Strasb., x. 180 (*n.* 1).
—— indignatn. at treatment of Rud. II. in Bohem., x. 495–6.
—— on alliance bet. Kg. Matt. and Jn. Ferd., Dk. of Würtemb., x. 497.
—— proposes admisn. of Count Palat. v. Zweibrücken into Coll. of Electrs., x. 498.
—— insulted at Diet of Nuremb., x. 498–9.
—— informs Electr. of Sax. of military prepratns. am. Prot. allies, x. 514.
—— seeks advice fr. Electr. of Sax., x. 415.
—— informed of inferior strength of Cath. League to that of Prot. Union, x. 518.
—— averse to breaking up of Cath. League, x. 520–1.
—— reason for supporting Cath. League, x. 521–3.
—— predicts result of Diet of Ratisb., x. 523.
—— appeals to Matt. to quell insurrectn., x. 574.
—— complaint of, agst. poachers, xv. 222 (*n.* 1).
John, Bp. of Ratisbon, xvi. 232–3.
John v. Maltitz, Bishop of Meissen, xiv. 292, 292 (*n.* 1).
John IV. v. Manderscheid, Bp. of Strasburg, viii. 63, 345.
John v. Schleinitz, Bp. of Meissen, xiv. 292, 294.
John v. Hoya, Ct., Bp. of Osnabrück, xv. 243, 243 (*n.* 2).
John, Ct. of Manderscheid-Blankenheim, Bishop of Strasburg, viii. 345; ix. 172–3, 175, 180.
John, Ct. of Orange-Nassau, viii. 360, 363.
—— on Louis of Nassau's efforts for Calvinism in Netherlands, viii. 30.
—— petitns. Pp. II. of Spain for annuity for Prince of Orange, viii. 132.
—— plots w. Rhenish nobility for secularistn. of Rhen. bprics. viii. 139.
—— negotiatns. w. Salent. v. Isenburg, viii. 140–1.
—— shelters Olevian and Widebram, viii. 397–8.
—— refuses to sign *Bergen Book*, viii. 428.
—— letter to brother, Wm. of Orange, ix. 1–2.
—— schemes for secularistn. of bprics., ix. 4.
—— on backwardness of new relig. in Netherlands, ix. 5.
—— complains of discord and corruptn. in Netherlands, ix. 5.
—— promotes brother's plan of league of Counts, ix. 6.
—— commissnd. to ascertain how to induce Geb. Truchsess to retain his Abpric., ix. 11.
—— letter fr. Herm. of Solnis to, ix. 12 (*n.* 1).
—— and proposed 'League of Towns,' ix. 34.
—— Calv. preachers urge to the importance of Abp. Geb. adopting Calvinism, ix. 49.
—— learns fr. Wm. of Hesse that he has no faith in Gebhard's enterprise, ix. 53.
—— appeal to Prince of Orange and States-Gen. for support in Cologne War, ix. 67–8.
—— account *re* Cologne War to Wm. of Orange, ix. 82.
—— letter to, fr. Wm. of Orange, ix. 88 (*n.* 3).
—— second marriage, ix. 113 (*n.* 3).
—— approves of quartering unoccupied troops of Prot. League in bprics. of Münster and Paderborn, x. 464.
John VI., Count of Nassau-Dillenburg, xv. 246–7, 361 (*n.* 3); xvi. 493 (*n.* 2).
John, Count of Nassau-Katzenelnb., xiii. 40 (*n.* 4), 275–6 (*n.* 1), 282 (*n.* 1), 305 (*n.* 3).
John, Count of Oldenburg, viii. 416; x. 277.
John I., Count Palat. of Pfalz-Zweibrücken, ix. 67, 102–202.
—— and *Bergen Book*, viii. 417, 422.
—— Jn. Casim. sends to Gebhard, Abp. of Cologne, ix. 12.
—— opposes grant of Turk. subs., ix. 206.
—— summoned bef. Imp. Chamber, ix. 213.
—— on Spanish designs in Netherlands, ix. 240.
—— sends representve. to Conferce. at Frankf.-a.-M., ix. 241.
—— differs fr. Prot. Jurists, ix. 526–8 (*n.* 1).
—— sends amb. to Friedb. Conclave, ix. 262.
—— endorses Electr. Palat. Fred. IV.'s proposal for fresh meeting of Deputies at Friedb., ix. 271.
John II., Count Palat. of Pfalz-Zweibrücken, x. 586, 616; vi. 66.

Main References

John II. signs document of Evangel. Electrs., ix. 491.
—— claimant for Dkdom. of Jülich-Cleves, x. 426.
—— w. Electr. Jn. Sigis. of Brandenb. takes possession of land, x. 427.
—— Hry. IV. of Fce. advises Electr. of Brandenb. to conciliate, x. 429.
—— claims right of regency in Palat. on death of Electr. Palat. Fred. IV., x. 466.
—— admitted into Coll. of Electrs., x. 498.
—— complains of Sax. preacher, Hanisch's, attacks on Palat., x. 500.
—— summons Diet of Prot. Princes at Rotenburg, x. 529.
—— tempry. Vicar of Emp. on death of Rudolf II., x. 565.
John de la Casa, Abp. of Benevento, x. 37.
'John Mathesius,' G. Loesche, xiii. 506 (*n.* 1).
John Morone of Modena, vi. 194 (*n.* 2).
John of Leyden, xi. 45 (*n.* 2).
John of Salisbury, x. 367.
John of Aachen, xi. 162 (*n.* 3).
John V. of Isenburg, Electl. Abp. of Trèves, vi. 429 ; vii. 37.
John of Münster, x. 247 (*n.* 3).
'John the Baptist,' P. Canisius, xiv. 332.
John Adam, Electr. of Mayence, xv. 495–6 (*n.* 1).
John Adolphus, Dk. of Schlesw.-Holstein, xvi. 146 (*n.* 4).
John Alb. VI., of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 348–9.
John Albr., Dk. of Mecklenburg, vii. 50 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 521 ; xvi. 155.

Main References

—— alliance w. Dk. of Prussia and Margr. Hans v. Brandenb.-Cüstrin, vi. 425.
—— negotiatns. w. Margr. v. Brandenb.-Cüstrin, vi. 438.
—— at meeting of Princes at Torgau, vi. 439.
—— draft of league bet., and Hry. II. of Fce., etc., vi. 442–3.
—— letter fr., to Dk. of Prussia, vi. 447–8.
—— and Grumb.-Gotha conspiracy, vii. 392 (*n.* 2).
—— letter to, fr. Max. II., viii. 303.
—— and Rostock Univ., xiii. 265.
—— appealed to for help by Rostock Univ., xiii. 268–9 (*n.* 1).
—— appropriatn. of Church spoils, xiii. 267 (*n.* 1).
—— poverty of, xv. 310 (*n.* 1).
—— appeals to Estates for aid, xv. 311.
John Casimir, Dk. of Saxe-Coburg, x. 483.
John Casimir, Count Palat. v. Pfalz-Lautern, x. 128, 269–70 ; xv. 234 (*n.* 2, 3), 263.
John Casimir, Count Palat., second son of Electr. Palat. Fred. III., viii. 172 ; ix. 218, 284, 520 (*n.* 1).
—— upbringing and character, viii. 50–1.
—— joins forces w. Condé, viii. 51.
—— want of discipline am. troops of, viii. 52–3.
—— disagreement bet. troops of, and those of Dk. Jn. Wm. of Sax., viii. 53.
—— plans new expeditn. agst. Fce., viii. 61.
—— betrothed to daughter of Electr. August. of Sax., viii. 65.
—— married to Princess Eliz. of Sax., viii. 74–5.
—— attends interview at Cassel, viii. 129.
—— offers to command Germ. cavalry in service of Kg. of Fce., viii. 134.
—— draws up 'electn. Capitulatn.,' viii. 189.
John Casimir w. brother attacks powder transport fr. Empr. to Burgundy, viii. 142.
—— sent to Electr. August. in Dresden, viii. 143.
—— to command Germ. auxil. troops in expeditn. to Fce., viii. 145.
—— conditns. of, viii. 146.
—— ill-usage of wife, viii. 200.
—— treaties arranged w. Eliz. of Eng., viii. 200–1.
—— adverse opinion of Wm. of Orange, viii. 201.
—— treaty w. Condé, viii. 202.
—— frightful devastatn. of troops of, viii. 203–4.
—— concludes peace w. Hry. III. of Fce., viii. 204–5.
—— triumphant entry into Heidelb., viii. 205.
—— dreaded by Max. II. and Eccles. Electors, viii. 206.
—— declines to sign *Bergen Book*, viii. 422.
—— causes refutatn. of *Berg. Book* to be written, vii. 436.
—— and polit. need of Germ. Calvinists, ix. 2.
—— defeat of, in Netherlands, and disgrace, ix. 5 (*n.* 2).
—— rupture w. Wm. of Orange, ix. 5–6.
—— supports town delegs. fr. Augsb. in protest to Empr. Rudolf and his selectn. as chief of Gen. Prot. League of towns, ix. 33.
—— reports of his deleg. *re* efforts at Augsb. for protectn. of Netherlands agst. Fce. and Holland, ix. 38–9.
—— suggests resignatn. of Gebhard Truchsess, ix. 41.
—— conditn. of his support that Gebhard joins Calv. party, ix. 48–9.
—— apptd. commander of troops for defence of Gebhard Truchsess, ix. 61.
—— plan of campaign, ix. 61–2.
—— applies for monetary aid, ix. 62.
—— warns town counc. of Frankft. to disregard Empr.'s interventn. in Cologne War, ix. 67.
—— letter to, fr. Hry. of Navarre, ix. 71.
—— edicts issued agst., by Rudolf II., ix. 72.
—— secret treaty w. Abp. Gebhard, ix. 73.
—— manifesto published by, ix. 74–6 (*n.* 1).
—— pillages churches, etc., and lays waste the land, ix. 77.
—— discontent am. troops of, ix. 79.
—— leaves on death of brother, ix. 82.
—— threatens to seize treasure destined for war agst. Turks, ix. 87.
—— named in brother's will guardian of nephew Fred., ix. 93.
—— causes will to be stolen fr. Heidelb. Univ., ix. 94.
—— forces nephew to attend Calvinistic services, ix. 95.
—— inv. by Landgr. Wm. of Hesse, ix. 96–7.
—— causes disputatn. bet. Lutheran and Calv. theologns., ix. 97.
—— petitn. of Lutheran burghers to leave their clergy in peace, ix. 98.
—— remonstrated w. by Electrs. of Sax. and Brandenb., ix. 99.
—— treatment of wife, Eliz. of Sax., ix. 100.
—— on decay of morals in Palat., ix. 103–4.
—— gen. recapitn. of actions of, ix. 105 (*n.* 1).
—— letter to Eliz. of Eng., ix. 108.
—— proposed as chief commander of Germ. troops, ix. 111–2.
—— gains favour of Electr. Aug. of Sax., ix. 115.

John Casimir informs Electr. Aug. of rumour that Pope contemplates excommunicatn. of Prot. Electrs., ix. 116.
—— leadership of Calv. movement to suppress Catholicism, ix. 126.
—— plans for raising Hry. of Navarre to Germ. throne, ix. 128–9.
—— concludes treaty w. plenipotents. of Navarre, ix. 133.
—— guarantees monetary aid to Hry. III. of Fce., ix. 135–6.
—— concludes league w. Electr. Chrn. I. of Sax., ix. 136–7 (*n.* 2).
—— anxious to involve Emp. in war w. Spain, ix. 140.
—— instigates Prot. Estates to break up meeting at Diet of Frankf., ix. 141.
—— exerts self to bring Prot. Special League to conclusn., ix. 142.
—— instructs councillors to act firmly at Torgau, ix. 143.
—— asserts Fce. to be bulwark of relig. independence in Germy., ix. 148.
—— Krell informs of intentn. to subjugate priests, ix. 151–2.
—— ardent supporter of Calvinists, ix. 156.
—— letter to, fr. Krell *re* Calvinism in Sax., ix. 156–7.
—— death of, and collapse of proposed Prot. League, ix. 171.
—— funeral sermon on, by J. Strack, xiv. 485 (*n.* 2).
—— verses on, by Strack, ix. 166–7 ; xi. 311.
John Casimir, Count Palat. v. Zweibrücken, x. 586.
John Chrn. of Sax., xi. 312.
John Chris. v. Westerstetler, Prince Bp. of Eichstädt, xi. 142 (*n.* 4).
'John Egolph v. Knöringen,' xiii. 388 (*n.* 1).
John Fred. I., Dk. and Electr. of Sax., vi. 30, 423, 504–5 ; vii. 37, 137, 388 ; ix. 95 ; xii. 84, 92, 265 (*n.* 4), 322 ; xiii. 290, 443, 445 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— attends village catechism, i. 44–5.
—— claimant to Bohem. throne, v. 19.
—— adherent of 'New Gospel,' v. 42.
—— encourages Luther's revolutry. course, iii. 175.
—— makes joint appeal w. Pp. of Hess for support of 'New Gosp.' to delegs. of Strassb., Augsb., etc., v. 72.
—— leaves Spires for Heidelb., v. 73 (*n.* 2).
—— urged to take active measures for the ordering of relig. in domins., v. 87 (*n.* 3).
—— orders 'visitatn.' in Borna, etc., v. 88.
—— nominates church inspectors, vi. 91.
—— requests Luther to draw up plan for divine service, v. 95.
—— inspectors' report sent to, v. 97–9.
—— capital punishment for Anabaps., v. 163.
—— visit fr. Pp. of Hesse and Ulr. v. Würtemb., v. 169.
—— counter alliance w. Pp. of Hesse to treaty of Breslau, v. 170–1.
—— anxiety for preservatn. of pub. peace, v. 176.
—— letter fr. ambass., v. 178.
—— —— to Pp. of Hesse, v. 181.
—— declines further co-operatn. w. Pp. of Hesse, v. 183.
—— complains of unfriendliness bet. opposing parties, v. 204.
—— protest fr. Luth. towns handed to, v. 210.
—— Adk. Ferd. invites, to attend Diet, v. 215.

John Fred. I. (*main references,* continued) :
—— separate secret alliance w. Hesse, etc., v. 219.
—— fresh schemes for reinstatement of Ulr. v. Würtemb., v. 225.
—— hesitates to enter alliance w. Zwingln. towns, v. 228.
—— letter fr. Melancht., v. 231.
—— strictures on conduct of, at Spires, by Empr., v. 239–40.
—— at Diet of Augsburg, v. 250.
—— signs Confessn. of Augsb., v. 252.
—— alarmed lest Empr. seize him and son, v. 259–60.
—— on impossibility of unity bet. Prots. and Caths., v. 281–2.
—— negotiatns. w. Count Palat. Fred., v. 294.
—— respite granted by Empr., v. 295.
—— leaves Augsb., v. 296.
—— sole protestor agnst. electn. of Adk. Ferd. as Kg. of the Romans, v. 323.
—— resolutn. agst., v. 324–5.
—— changes views *re* right to bear arms agst. Empr., v. 329–30.
—— invites a meeting of Prots. at Smalc., v. 333.
—— member of Smalcald League, v. 334.
—— Luther and Melancht.'s advice to, v. 345 (*n.* 1).
—— letters to Kgs. of Fce. and Eng., v. 345–6.
—— declines to take up arms agst. Empr., v. 348–9.
—— treaty w. Fred. of Denmark, v. 350.
—— disagrees w. Empr.'s terms in overtures for peace, v. 352.
—— assures Pp. of Hesse of his continued opposition to Ferd.'s election, v. 364, 371.
—— promised military support by Fred. of Denmark, v. 365.
—— Eck endeavours to negotiate agreement w., v. 371.
—— Empr. tries to obtain help fr., agst. Turks, v. 382.
—— negotiatns. for truce bet., and Empr., v. 383.
—— Luther advises not to upset peace negotiatns., v. 384.
—— is guided by Luther, v. 385.
—— faith in relig. peace of Nuremb., v. 397.
—— attends meeting at Nuremb., v. 400.
—— declines alliance w. Zapolya, v. 401.
—— declines Fcs. I.'s conditns. for supporting war of 'Germ. Freedom,' v. 409.
—— declines to take part in war agst. House of Austria, v. 430, 433.
—— assists in sale of Bpric. of Münster, v. 453.
—— letter fr. Dk. Ernest of Lüneberg, v. 476.
—— reported intentn. of, to proclaim himself Kg. and champn. of Lutheran party, v. 487.
—— head of Smalc. League, v. 488, 494.
—— Hugo Raugone pap. nunc. to., v. 512.
—— declines to reply to Clement VII.'s proposals *re* Gen. Counc. without consulting w. others, v. 513.
—— reported by Fcs. I. dependent on him, v. 521.
—— interview w. Vergeno, v. 525.
—— declines to receive pap. nunc., v. 526.
—— proposes calling an opposition. 'free Chrn. Counc.,' v. 530.
—— proposals regarding, v. 532.
—— advises change of policy *re* Zwing., v. 540.

John Fred. I. (*main references*, continued):
—— applies to Hry. VIII. for help for Chrn. III., vi. 2 (*n.* 1).
—— statement *re* negotiatn. w. Fch. and Eng. delegs. at Smalc., vi. 3 (*n.* 3).
—— to Fcs. I. to join Smalc. League, vi. 6.
—— supports Chrn. III. of Denmark's admissn. into Smalc. League, vi. 8–9.
—— special treaty w. Chrn., vi. 9–10.
—— attitude tow. threatened invasn. by Turks, vi. 27–8.
—— eager to attack Nuremb. League, vi. 37.
—— changes attitude *re* advisability of war, vi. 42.
—— urged to win over to Smalc. League the Dk. of Jül.-Cleves, vi. 73.
—— invites Dk. of Jül.-Cleves to conference. at Paderborn, vi. 75.
—— and Pp. of Hesse's bigamy, v. 77, 82; vi. 114 (*n.* 1).
—— letter fr. Luther *re* Hesse's second marriage, vi. 86–7.
—— Pp.'s plans for, vi. 93.
—— meets Dk. of Jül.-Cleves at Pardeb., vi. 95.
—— pleased w. Abp. Lund's attitude tow. Pp. of Hesse, vi. 104.
—— reply to Imp. summons to Spires, vi. 107–8.
—— holds firmly to Augsb. Confessn., vi. 111.
—— charges agst., by Pp. of Hesse, vi. 125 (*n.* 1).
—— prohibs. pamph. of Menius, vi. 126.
—— tries to find out permanence of split bet. Fcs. I. and Chas. V., vi. 136–7.
—— urges Landg. Pp. to alliance w. Fcs. I., vi. 138.
—— invited by Empr. to Ratisb., vi. 141.
—— approached by Fcs. I., vi. 144.
—— considers fresh alliance w. Eck, vi. 160–1.
—— alive to Germy.'s danger fr. Turks, vi. 165.
—— sets out to conquer Brunsw. Wolfenbüttel, vi. 174.
—— uses distresses of Chas. V. and Ferd. to adv. Prot. Cause, vi. 180.
—— desires to subject bprics. of Naumb., etc., to his authority, vi. 181.
—— proposes to assume right to elect new Bp. of Naumb.-Zeitz, vi. 182.
—— forbids instalment of Pflug as Bp. of Naumb.-Zeitz., vi. 183.
—— actn. *re* electn. of Pflug endorsed, vi. 184–5.
—— has N. Amsdorf consecrated Bp. of Naumb.-Zeitz., vi. 185.
—— confiscates goods of recalcitrant Naumb. Estates, vi. 187.
—— measures for incorporatn. of Meissen, vi. 189.
—— orders miltry. occuptn. of Wurz., vi. 190.
—— threatened by Dk. Maurice, vi. 191 2.
—— abusive correspondence bet., and Hry. of Brunsw. and Pp. of Hesse pubd., vi. 197 (*n.* 2).
—— helps to distrib. Luther's lampoon agst. Dk. of Brunsw., vi. 199.
—— encourages Brunsw. town to rebel agst. Dk., vi. 201.
—— treaty w. Pp. of Hesse and Maurice of Sax. to attack Dk. of Brunsw., vi. 202–3.
—— sweeps Brunsw.'s domains w. fire and sword, vi. 205–12.
—— poses as hero of evangelism, vi. 213.
—— summoned before Imp. Chamber for actn. agst. Dk. of Brunsw., vi. 217–8.

John Fred. I. (*main references*, continued):
—— declines to attend Nuremb. Diet and threatens to recall delegs., vi. 220–1.
—— adv. admission of Tr. v. Waldeck, etc., into Smalc. League, vi. 225.
—— guarantees support to Abp. Herm. v. Wied in reform of diocese, vi. 230.
—— recommends Dk. of Jül.-Cleves as member of Smalc. League, vi. 233.
—— assists him agst. Empr., vi. 235.
—— Fcs. I. tries to incite to take up arms agst. Chas. V., vi. 239.
—— and Bucer's proposals, vi. 242.
—— draws up w. Pp. of Hesse charges agst. Dk. of Brunsw., vi. 248.
—— Dk. of Brunsw. brings counter charges, vi. 249.
—— sundry concessns. to, fr. Chas. V., vi. 250–1.
—— leaves Spires without consenting to Recess, vi. 257.
—— personal appeal fr. Chas. V. to attend Diet of Worms, vi. 268.
—— dispatch of summons to Chrn. Counc. to allies, vi. 269 (*n.* 1).
—— instigates Luther to attack papacy, vi. 270 (*n.* 2).
—— distribs. copies of Luther's lampoon at Diet of Worms, vi. 273.
—— declines Empr.'s request to withdraw them, vi. 273–4.
—— princes and nobles incensed agst., for treatment of Dk. of Brunsw., vi. 307.
—— rivalry tow. Maurice of Sax., vi. 309.
—— Chas. V. pronounces ban agst., vi. 324–5.
—— reply to, vi. 328–9.
—— joins S. Germ. Smalcald and commands those under Heideck, vi. 332.
—— indecisn. of, and Pp. of Hesse's complaints agst., vi. 334–5.
—— injury done to, by letter of Prot. army of Smalc. League to Chas. V., vi. 339.
—— receives declartn. of war fr. Dk. of Sax., vi. 344–5.
—— loses all Electoral domins., vi. 345.
—— depredatns. at Munich, vi. 347.
—— v. Glauberg's criticism of, vi. 348.
—— anger w. Ulr. of Würtemb. for concluding treaty w. Chas. V., vi. 553.
—— active negotiatns. w. Fcs. I., vi. 356, 358.
—— continues war agst. Maurice of Sax., vi. 359.
—— reinforced by seceders fr. Kg. Ferd., vi. 360.
—— dilatoriness at Mühlberg, vi. 361–2.
—— falls into Empr.'s hands, vi. 362 (*n.* 2).
—— signs capitultn. of Wittenberg, vi. 364.
—— complaints of Pp. of Hesse to, vi. 367.
—— strong dislike to Interim Relig., vi. 403.
—— dignified attitude under misfortune, vi. 413.
—— plot to secure freedom of, vi. 437.
—— and League of Princes, vi. 443.
—— release by Chas., vi. 476–7, 498.
—— — gen. satisfaction at, vi. 477.
—— — rejoicings at, am. own people, vi. 499.
—— orders all actn. agst. Empr. to cease, vi. 483.
—— sons attend 'Oppositn. Diet,' vi. 543.
—— sons threaten war should Prot. demands at Augsb. not be satisfied, vi. 555.
—— iconoclastic proceedgs. in Brusw., xi. 36–7.
—— letter fr. Luther *re* immorality of Wittenb. students, xiii. 286.
—— exchanges people's service for money payments, xv. 160.

John Frederic II. [der Mittlere], Duke of Saxony, vi. 434; vii. 15 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 1), 33, 68, 121, 224; viii. 155; xv. 200, 229.

Main References

—— milit. enterprise agst. Cath. clergy planned by, vi. 424–5, 434, 437.
—— prepares to join consprcy. agst. Empr., v. 438.
—— Father commands to take no part agst. Chas. V., vi. 483.
—— Melancht.'s letter to, fr. Worms, vii. 39.
—— chief opponent to Frankf. Recess, vii. 52.
—— makes tenets of Book of Confutatns. obligatory on subjects, vii. 54–5.
—— Pp. of Hesse censured book of, vii. 57.
—— messages of friendship fr. Hry. of Fce., vii. 108.
—— letter fr. Fred. III., Electr. Palat., vii. 117–8.
—— instructs delegs. to Augsb. to take no part in petitn. for removal of Eccles. Reservatn., vii. 126.
—— disapproval of Frankf. Recess, vii. 144.
—— warrant agst. Strigel and Hugel, vii. 145.
—— causes disputatn. bet. Illyricus and Strigel in his presence, vii. 147.
—— resolves to establ. consistory for regultn. of Eccles. affairs, vii. 149.
—— disposed for reconcilatn. w. other Prot. Princes, vii. 150.
—— informed of measures to be taken agst. Caths., vii. 206.
—— meets Electr. Palat. Fred. III. and Dk. of Würtemb., vii. 214.
—— goes to Marburg, vii. 214–5.
—— at Marb. Conventn., vii. 216.
—— adv. resigning of Smalc. articles, vii. 219–20.
—— disappros. of 'preface' to Augsb. Confessn., vii. 220–2.
—— attacked by Flaccians of Jena Univ., vii. 274–5.
—— reprimands Electr. Palat. Fred. III., vii. 315.
—— letter fr. Wolfg. v. Zweibr. *re* relig. views of Fred. III., vii. 348.
—— longs to restore lustre of House and establishing Lutheranism through Emp., vii. 377.
—— makes Wm. v. Grumbach member of Privy Council, vii. 378.
—— Ferd. demands delivery of Grumb. of, vii. 379.
—— Grumb. informs of coming decease of Empr. Ferd., etc., vii. 381–2, 384.
—— Empr. forbids to harbour Grumb. and his associates, vii. 384.
—— brothers urge to discard Grumb. and submit to Max. II., vii. 386–8.
—— connives at Grumb.'s plans for seizing money for war, vii. 388–9.
—— head of Grumb.-Gotha Conspircy., vii. 389.
—— special embassy sent to, vii. 391.
—— suggests to Swed. Kg. to maintain small army in Germy., vii. 392.
—— expects to be proclaimed Empr. of Holy Rom. Emp., etc., vii. 393.
—— Max. II. pronounces ban agst., vii. 394.
—— seeks aid fr. provincl. Estates of Sax., vii. 394–5.
—— resolves to fire town, vii. 395.
—— condemned to perpet. imprisonment, vii. 396.
—— Max. II. declines to listen to intercessn. for release of, vii. 400.

John Frederic II. [der Mittlere] (*main references*, continued):
—— effect of disgrace of, on Lutheran party, vii. 401.
—— letter to, fr. Electr. Palat. Fred. III. *re* Huguenots, viii. 1–2.
—— seizure of chancellory letters of, viii. 29.
—— in pay of Fce., viii. 47–8.
—— sons returned pat. inheritance, viii. 169.
—— district of Roda appeals to, xv. 209–10.
—— dealings w. Anna Maria v. Ziegler, xv. 284–5.
—— marriage to widow of Electr. Maurice of Sax., xv. 256.

John Fred., Dk. of Pomerania-Stettin, xv. 309 (*n.* 1, 2); xvi. 511 (*n.* 1).
John Fred. II., Dk. of Saxe-Coburg, xii. 92.
John Fred., Dk. of Saxe-Gotha, vi. 345, 543, 555; vii. 117–8, 315.
John Frederick, Duke of Würtemberg, xii. 300.

Main References

—— accession, ix. 513.
—— reply to provincl. Estates of Würtemb. warning agst. Prot. League, ix. 515–6.
—— attends meeting of Prot. Princes, ix. 517.
—— charged to try and win Suabn. Circle to 'League of Defence,' ix. 519.
—— ambass.'s report to, fr. Düsseld., x. 434.
—— has informatn. of intended surprise and capture of Düsseld. and of Adk. Ferd.'s arrival in Jülich, x. 435–6.
—— marriage to Princess Barbara of Brandenb., x. 436.
—— demands help fr. provincl. committees for expenses of Union of Prot. Princes, x. 461.
—— Fred. IV., Electr. Palat., adv. best mode of employing Prot. army after fall of Jülich, x. 465.
—— troops inv. Bprics. of Würzb., etc., and appropriate Bp. of Würzb.'s contribtn. to Cath. League of Defence, x. 474.
—— letter fr. Kg. Matt., x. 497.
—— prob. author of warning to Prot. League agst. alliance w. States-Gen., x. 581–4 (*n.* 1).
—— letter to Dk. of Brunsw., x. 585–6.
—— urged by Dk. of Brunsw. to join Prot. Union, x. 585.

John Gebhard, Count of Mansfeld, Abp. of Cologne, xiv. 305.
John George, Dk. of Brieg, xv. 257.
John George I., Dk. and Elector of Saxony—
—— succeeds brother as Electr. and personally attends Diet of Nuremb., x. 498.
—— endeavours to check Hanisch's abusive utterances, x. 500.
—— refuses idea of Prot. Emp. w. self as Empr., x. 505 (*n.* 1).
—— informed of militry. preparations am. Prot. allies, x. 514.
—— solicited to join Prot. League, x. 529.
—— declines, x. 530.
—— declines to agree w. allies' proposal that Prots. should form separate League, x. 536.
—— desires maintenance of relig. and pub. peace, x. 542.
—— informed of intentn. to offer him Bohem. crown, x. 552.
—— 'Corresp. Princes' desire exclusn. of, fr. 'Compositn. Diet,' x. 616–7.
—— presence desired at Electn. Diet, x. 617.
—— penal edicts agst. Stifel and Meth, xii. 267 (*n.* 1).
—— prohibs. sale of beer by Wittenb. profs., xiii. 277–8 (*n.* 1).

John George II., letter to Landgr. of Hesse, xv. 237.
—— edicts agst. Carnival mummeries, xv. 407 (*n.* 3).
John George, Electoral Prince and Electr. and Margr. of Brandenb., vii. 379; viii. 67; ix. 253; xi. 12; xii. 298, 367, 378; xv. 347 (*n.* 1).
—— pension fr. Spain, viii. 48.
—— succeeds Joach. II., viii. 121, 130.
—— unfavourable hearing to Count Palat. Louis at Electoral Diet, viii. 209.
—— demands incorporatn. of 'Ausnahmpatent' in 'Electl. Capit.,' viii. 210–1.
—— forgoes his point, viii. 211.
—— declines to grant hearing for eccles. Franchise, viii. 362–70.
—— letter of remonstrance to Dk. of Brunsw. on installatn. of son as Bp. Halberstadt, viii. 426.
—— son Margr. Joachim Fred. represents, at Augsb., ix. 17.
—— ambassads. waive questn. of 'Declaratn.' of Ferd., ix. 21.
—— appealed to contrib. tow. seizure of Abp. Gebhard, ix. 63.
—— consents to summoning of gen. conventn. of Prot. Electrs., etc., ix. 81.
—— joins in proposal to assign pensn. to Abp. Gebhard, ix. 83.
—— positn. *re* Gebhard taken up by representatn. of, at Rotenb., ix. 84.
—— confirms Abp. Ernest, Dk. of Bav.'s admissn. into Coll. of Electrs., ix. 89 (*n.* 3).
—— remonstrates w. Jn. Casim. *re* treatment of Luth. divines, ix. 99.
—— negotiatns. w., *re* successn. of House of Navarre to Fch. throne, ix. 108.
—— disbelieves report of Papal League for extiptn. of Augsb. Confessnsts., ix. 112.
—— answer *re* League, ix. 112–3.
—— consternatn. at Pope's contemptd. excommunictn. of Prot. Electrs., ix. 117.
—— allows free levying of troops in terrtries. for support of Hry. of Navarre, ix. 133.
—— joins Prot. League, ix. 136.
—— joins deputatn. to Rudolf II., ix. 137.
—— writes to Rudolf II. *re* affairs in Emp., ix. 148.
—— grandson, aged 15, elected administrator of Bpric. of Strasb., ix. 181..
—— Card. Bp. Chas. of Lorraine takes up arms agst., ix. 182.
—— rejects peace terms, ix. 183.
—— delighted at summoning of Ratisb., ix. 188.
—— and Bpric. of Strasb., ix. 189.
—— declines to join Prot. League agst. Spain, ix. 199.
—— Hry. IV. of Fce. promises support to, agst. Card. Bp. Chas. of Lorraine, ix. 282.
—— forces 'Formula of Concord' on his preachers, x. 301.
—— commissioned to remove altar fr. Berlin cathed., x. 318.
—— intrigues agst. House of Hapsburg, x. 551.
—— letter to, fr. Adk. Ferd. II. of Tyrol, xi. 171 (*n.* 1).
—— orders Körner's beheadal, xiii. 299.
—— commands protectn. of married clergy's wives and children, xiv. 479 (*n.* 3).
—— issues decree agst. peasants, xv. 153–4.
—— 'bag of game,' xv. 201 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 202
—— on univ. grabbing of Church goods, xv. 482–3 (*n.* 1).
—— decree for suppressn. of murders, highway robberies, etc., xv. 524 (*n.* 3), 525 (*n.* 1).
John George, complaints to, fr. people of Friedb., xvi. 507–8 (*n.* 1).
—— death of, ix. 212.
John George, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau, v. 490, 494; x. 282 (*n.* 1).
John Henry, Dk. of Cleves and Jacobäa of Baden, xv. 264 (*n.* 1).
John IV., Louis of Hagen, Electl. Abp. of Trèves, vi. 153.
John Pp., Prot. Rhinegrave, viii. 4 (*n.* 2).
John Pp. v. Gebsattel, Bp. of Bamb., xv. 243.
John Sigism., Electr. and Margr. of Brandenb., son of Electr. Joach. Fred., x. 616–7.

Main References

—— oath to remain true to Augsb. Confession, x. 302 (*n.* 3).
—— won over to Calvinism, x. 303.
—— reminded of oath to maintain Lutheran faith, x. 305.
—— reply, x. 307.
—— commands Luth. preachers to conform to 'improved Confessn. of Augsb.,' x. 307–8.
—— asks brother to cause removal of altars, etc., fr. Berlin cathed., x. 318.
—— Linden's oppositn. to preacher apptd. by, x. 319.
—— alters status of theolog. faculty at Frankfort-on-Oder's Univ., x. 320.
—— attacked by Jn. Behm, x. 321–2.
—— claimant for Dkdom. of Jül.-Cleves, x. 426.
—— w. Count Palat. of Zweibr. takes possessn., x. 427.
—— w. Count Palat. Pp. Louis v. Neuburg addresses Counc. of Cologne, x. 568.
—— applies to Hry. IV. of Fce. for aid, x. 428.
—— concludes agreement w. Neub., x. 429.
—— joins Prot. League, x. 447.
—— tries to win Chrn. II. of Sax. to Prot. League, x. 451–2.
—— plan to appt. tempry. ruler of Emp. pending electn. of new Kg., x. 453.
—— letter fr. Electr. Palat. Fred. IV. determining to continue war, x. 458.
—— applies to Bps. of Spires and Worms for aid, x. 458–9.
—— represented by ambassads. at Diet of Nuremb., x. 498.
—— disputes bet., and Count Palat. Pp. Louis v. Neuburg, x. 557–9.
—— becomes a Calvinist, x. 557.
—— attempt of subjects to seize Düsseld., x. 559.
—— sends troops to Aix-la-Chapelle, x. 566.
—— adopts reformed relig., xiv. 179.
—— complains of introductn. of base coins into country, xv. 82 (*n.* 4).
—— concocts w. others measures for suppressn. of bandits, etc., xv. 522.
—— his Confession of Faith on conversn. to Calvinism, xiv. 442 (*n.* 2).
John William, Prince of Cleves, Duke of Jülich-Cleves, xvi. 392.

Main References

—— recalled on brother's death as hereditary prince, ix. 356–7.
—— marries Jacobe of Baden-Baden, ix. 357.
—— exorcism attempted on, xii. 337.
—— Mint-master suspected of false coinage, xv. 88 (*n.* 5).
—— causes trial of woman for witchcraft, xvi. 450 (*n.* 2).
—— death, x. 426.
John Wm., Dk. of Saxony, vii. 245, 349, 380; viii. 169; xii. 92; xv. 229.

Main References

John Wm., Dk. of Saxony, appears at head of Electoral troops bef. Gotha, vii. 394.
—— burghers of Gotha swear allegiance to, vii. 396.
—— said to have looked on at torture of accomplices of Grumb. and Dk. Jn. Fred. of Saxe-Weimar, vii. 397.
—— in receipt of pensn. fr. Fce., viii. 48.
—— sets out to aid Chas. IX., Kg. of Fce., agst. Huguenots, viii. 51.
—— disagreement bet. troops of, and those of Jn. Casim., viii. 53.
—— deleg. of, opposes prohibitn. of foreign recruiting on Germ. soil, viii. 78–9.
—— poses as 'angel of pure doctrine of Luther,' viii. 163.
—— arranges w. Electr. Aug. for relig. Conferce. at Altenburg, viii. 164.
—— fears Electr. Aug. will resort to arms agst. Jena, viii. 168.
—— deprived of half his territory through Electr. Aug. viii., 169.
—— death, viii. 177.
—— terms of will disregarded, viii. 178.
Joiners, xv. 112, 126 (*n.* 3).
Jolles, Oscar, xv. 501 (*n.* 1).
Jonas, Justus, Dr. Prior, v. 232, 264 (*n.* 1); xvii. 473.

Main References

—— admiration for Erasmus, iii. 26.
—— adherent of Luther, iii. 102–3.
—— one of Luther's escort to Worms, iii. 190.
—— letter to, fr. Hutten, iii. 191.
—— contemplates marriage, iii. 254.
—— on gen. depravity of people, v. 100–1.
—— attends Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— memo. of advice drawn up by, v. 497–9.
—— letter to, fr. Melancht., v. 509.
—— —— —— Luther, iv. 306 (*n.* 3).
—— views on Gen. Counc., v. 513–4.
—— letter fr. Melanch. *re* Gen. Counc., v. 528 (*n.* 2).
—— orig. objcctns. to 'Free Chrn. Counc.,' v. 533–4.
—— funeral oratn. on Luther, vi. 283–4 (*n.* 1).
—— adv. agst. forcible installatn. of Prot. in Bpric. of Naumb.-Zeitz., vi. 182.
—— polem. verses by, xi. 292.
—— letter to, fr. Medler, xiii. 87.
—— on decline of learning, xiii. 330 (*n.* 1).
—— defence of priests' marriage, xiv. 307.
—— aids Luther in Bible revisn., xiv. 407.
—— letter to, fr. Luther, on anarchy in the world, xvi. 19 (*n.* 2).
—— loses son, xvi. 21 (*n.* 1).
—— on disastrous moral effects of Protestantism, xvi. 24–5.
—— Memo. to Princes of Anhalt, xvi. 25 (*n.* 1).
'Jonas,' Greg. Strigenicus, xiv. 473 (*n.* 1), 481 (*n.* 3, 4); xv. 356 (*n.* 1); xvi. 102 (*n.* 1); 103 (*n.* 1).
Jonas, Justus, the Younger, vii. 45, 145–6.
Jonas, L. B., xv. 119 (*n.* 2).
'Joost v. d. Vondel,' A. Baumgärtner, xiii. 189 (*n.* 2).
Jordan, xvi. 235 (*n.* 2), 239 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 1).
Jordanaeus, Johan., xvi. 467 (*n.* 3).
Jordanes, *Hist. of the Goths,* i. 150.
Jordanus, Chris., x. 303.
Jörg, J. C., iv. 110 (*n.* 1), 163 (*n.* 3), 168 (*n.* 1), 175 (*n.* 1, 2), 176, 182 (*n.* 1), 183 (*n.* 1), 214 (*n.* 2), 216 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 1), 230 (*n.* 1), 235 (*n.* 1), 236 (*n.* 1, 3), 239 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 1), 339 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 1), 342 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 1, 2), 349 (*n.* 2), 357 (*n.* 1); v. 24 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 1), 39 (*n.* 1), 150 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 1), 158 (*n.* 2), 159 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 1, 2), 163 (*n.* 1), 166 (*n.* 2); xv. 459 (*n.* 2).
Jörg v. Passau, v. 159.
Jorisani, Laux Endres, Nuremberg, xv. 278.
'Joseph,' Cornelius Crocus, xiii. 174, 174 (*n.* 2).
'Joseph,' George Macropedius, xii. 25 (*n.* 2); xiii. 173.
'Joseph,' Hans von Rüte [1538], xii. 25 (*n.* 2).
'Joseph,' Hunnius, xii. 160 (*n.* 2).
'Joseph,' John Schlayss, xii. 26, 26 (*n.* 2), 27–8, 28 (*n.* 1), 35, 35 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 2).
Joseph, P., xv. 81 (*n.* 1), 82 (*n.* 2), 88 (*n.* 1).
'Joseph,' Schönaeus, xiii. 172, 192, 192 (*n.* 2).
'Joshua, Book of,' Andrew Masius's edition, xiv. 363.
Josquin de Près, musician, i. 243–4; xi. 255.
Jossanus, Daniel, xiv. 176.
'Jost Amman, Zeichner u. Formschneider,' C. Becker, xi. 174 (*n.* 2).
Jostes, xi. 357; xii. 71 (*n.* 3), 72 (*n.* 1, 2), 73 (*n.* 1, 2), 74 (*n.* 2), 163 (*n.* 1); xiv. 391 (*n.* 2), 399 (*n.* 4); xvi. 48 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 5), 414 (*n.* 1).
'Journal Asiatique,' v. 13 (*n.* 3).
'Journal d'un Bourgeois de Paris [1535],' v. 521 (*n.* 3).
'Journal d. économistes,' x. 375 (*n.* 4).
'Journal v. u. f. Franken,' xvi. 424 (*n.* 4).
'Journal z. Kunstgesch. u. Lit.,' Murr, v. 126 (*n.* 1).
'Journalismus,' Prutz, xii. 272 (*n.* 1).
Journeymen, ii. 24–7; xi. 323; xv. 123, 129–35 (*n.* 1).
Jovinian, xiv. 336.
Jovius, Paul, i. 168; ii. 7 (*n.* 1); v. app. note i. p. 545; vi. 251 (*n.* 3).
Juan of Austria, Don, viii. 107–8; x. 362.
'Jubelkram u. Mess d. h. rom. u. Kath. Hafeukäs,' x. 241, 241 (*n.* 3).
Jubilee, Mosaic year of, iv. 176.
Judä, Leo, v. 131.
'Juden Badstub (der),' Philip v. Allendorf [1535], xv. 63, 63 (*n.* 1).
'Judenbeicht, The,' Joh. Pfefferkorn, iii. 49.
Judenburg, ix. 384, 385; xiv. 67.
'Juden D. unter d. braunschweig. Herzogen,' viii. 426 (*n.* 2)
'Juden (die) u. d. deut. Lit.,' L. Geiger, xv. 48 (*n.* 3), 54 (*n.* 1).
'Judenfeind, The,' Johannes Pfefferkorn, iii. 49.
'Judenfrage (die) u. d. Nessischen Prediger i. d. Reformationszeit,' Paulus, xv. 49 (*n.* 1).
'Judengasse,' in Frankfort-a.-M., x. 573–4.
Judenkunig, Hans, i. 251.
'Judenspiegel,' Johannes Pfefferkorn, iii. 48.
'Judenspiess u. Christenspiess,' xv. 64 (*n.* 1).
Judex, Matthäus, vii. 7 (*n.* 1), 275, 284–6; viii. 92–5; x. 7–9; xiv. 234–5 (*n.* 1).
Judges, ii. 143 (*n.* 1).
Judgment, Day of, xi. 218 (*n.* 4); xii. 257–62 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 266.
'Judgment by Peers,' ii. 142.
'Judgment of Solomon,' John Baumgart of Magdeburg, xii. 29–30, 30 (*n.* 1).
'Judith,' Joachim Greff, xii. 97 (*n.* 1), 99.
'Judith,' Schönaeus, xiii. 172.
'Juditha,' x. 377–8, 377 (*n.* 1).
'Jugend (die),' James Wimpheling, i. 79.
'Jugendgesch. d. Humanisten Joh. Caselius,' Fr. Koldewey, xiii. 337 (*n.* 3).
'Jugendleben v. F. Passow,' H. Wolf, xiii. 317 (*n.* 1).

Julian, Emperor, iii. 340 ; x. 195.
'Julian d. Apostät,' xiii. 196.
Jülich, ii. 159.
Jülich-Cleves-Berg, Duchy of, v. 480 ; viii. 41 ; ix. 15, 27, 47, 62, 442, 457 ; x. 457, 464, 465, 589 ; xiii. 469.
—— alliance w. Eng., vi. 95.
—— S. Germ. towns w. Sax. decline to take part in intrigues of, vi. 97–8.
—— war in, vi. 235.
—— subjugated by Chas. V., vi. 239.
—— petitns. Hry. II. of Fce., vi. 466.
—— embassy to Electr. Maurice, vi. 473.
—— deleg. to Passau *re* treaty of, vi. 480.
—— peasants of, revolt, ix. 79.
—— league for vindicatn. of Prot. claims in, ix. 199.
—— relig. conditns. in, ix. 348–57.
—— successn. dispute *re*, x. 425–57, 475, 486.
—— devastatn. of, x. 459–60.
—— abandoned by Adk. Leopold, x. 463.
—— strife bet. ' possessioners ' in, x. 557–70.
—— agressns. of States-Gen. in, x. 580.
—— church visitatn. in, xiii. 44.
—— fortress of, x. 431–5, 457, 460, 464, 559, 563, 568, 570.
—— town, ix. 353 ; xiii. 51 (*n.* 4), 143 (*n.* 5, 6), 144 (*n.* 3), 145.
' Jülich-Clevesche Erbfolgestreit (der),' A. Müller, x. 629.
Jülich, a Prince of, xv. 277, 277 (*n.* 2).
Julii, *Acta Sanctorum*, viii. 246 (*n.* 1), 248 (*n.* 3).
Julius II., Pope, ii. 204 (*n.* 1) ; iii. 61, 66, 77 ; xii. 95.
Julius III., Pope, vi. 428–30, 462–3, 478, 546 (*n.* 1) ; viii. 262 ; xiii. 222, 226, 273.
Julius, Dk. of Brunsw.-Wolfenbütel, vii. 36 ; viii. 171 ; xv. 281.
—— —— enters service of the Gueux, viii. 31.
—— —— asserts Germ. Princes' disability to ally w. foreign sovereigns, viii. 169.
—— —— forbids Cath. services and destroys church and convent property in domins., viii. 169–70.
—— causes Martin Chemnitz and Jas. Andreä to draw up new code, viii. 170.
—— letter fr. Wm. of Hesse, viii. 358–9.
—— w. Chemnitz and Andreä brings about union of Suab. and Nether Sax. Churches, viii. 404.
—— has *Bergen Book* signed at Magdeb., viii. 417.
—— sudden and unexpected oppositn. to *Bergen Book*, viii. 422–8.
—— installatn. and consecrtn. of son as Bp. of Halberstadt, viii. 423–8.
—— outcry agst. conduct, viii. 424–8.
—— letters of prot. fr. Electrs. of Sax., etc., viii. 426.
—— hopeless of recovering lost provs. for Emp., ix. 35–6.
—— signs document drawn up by Evangel. Electrs., ix. 491.
—— enters into commerce, xi. 8.
—— church and sch. ordinance, xiii. 37 (*n.* 1).
—— horrors of Smalc. War, xiii. 451–2.
—— duped by alchemists, xv. 285 (*n.* 1), 286–91.
—— leaves fortune to son, Hry. Jul., xv. 314.
—— on deterioratn. of Germ. nobles, xv. 343 (*n.* 2).
' Jul. v. Braunschweig,' Bodemann, viii. 423 (*n.* 1) ; xi. 166 (*n.* 1).
Julius Cæsar vi. 463.
Julius Echter of Mespelbrunn, Prince-Bishop of Würzburg, ix. 361, 375, 379 ; x. 607, 609 ; xv. 243.

Main References

—— erects Jesuit Coll. at Würzb., viii. 335.
—— apptd. administrtr. of Fulda, viii. 366 (*n.* 4).
—— grants loan tow. prosecutn. of war agst. Abp. Gebhard, ix. 60.
—— enthus. worker for restoratn. of Cath. relig., ix. 361–2 (*n.* 2).
—— declines petitn. of knights of Francon. Land, ix. 362.
—— defence of, by Geo. Scherer, ix. 363–5.
—— conducts visitatn. of churches through diocese, ix. 365.
—— promoter of pop. education, ix. 367.
—— love for the poor and suffering, ix. 368–9.
—— zeal in combating Reformatn. and devotn. to Cath. Church, ix. 369 (*n.* 3).
—— letter to Max. of Bav. *re* Bp. of Bamb., ix. 375–6.
—— love of architecture, xi. 120 (*n.* 4), 121 (*n.* 1).
—— and proposed League of Cath. and loyal Prot. Estates, ix. 439–40.
—— sends delegs. to Munich *re* Cath. League of Defence, x. 469.
—— contrib. to League seized, x. 474.
—— Max. of Bav. criticises actns. of, x. 475–6.
—— joins defensive League of S. Germ. Estates, x. 606.
—— labour on behalf of hospitals, xiv. 109–10.
—— Julius Hospital, xiv. 110 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 449 (*n.* 2).
' Julius Echter v. Mespelbr.,' Buchinger, xi. 121 (*n.* 2).
Julius Ernst. v. Brunsw. Lüneb., x. 377 (*n.* 1).
Julius Hospital, Würzburg, ix. 369 (*n.* 2).
Julius of Salm, ix. 34.
' Julius Pflug,' A. Jansen, xiii. 58 (*n.* 3).
' Julius redivivus,' Nicodemus Trischlin, xiii. 176–7, 176 (*n.* 2), 177 (*n.* 1).
' Juliusspital,' The, Würzburg, xi. 121.
Juncker, v. 297 (*n.* 1).
Jundt, A., xiii. 174 (*n.* 3).
Jung, Johann, v. 146–7.
' Jungbrunnen,' Lucas Cranach, xi. 237.
Jungen, Anton z., vii. 96 (*n.* 2).
Jungzn, Daniel z., Frankfort delegate to Dict of Augsburg [1559], vi. 435–6 ; vii. 110, 117 (*n.* 1), 127 (*n.* 1), 130 (*n.* 1).
Jungermann, Louis, Dr., nephew of Camerarius and prof. in Giessen and Altorf, xiii. 534–5.
' Jungfernstock,' the, xvi. 180.
' Jungfrau (ein) zart, v. edler Art,' H. J. Soder, xi. 279–80, 280 (*n.* 1).
' Jungfrauen-Schulen,' xiii. 36, 36 (*n.* 3).
Jungmann, xi. 80 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 3), 249 (*n.* 2).
Jungnitz, J., Dr., vii. 245 (*n.* 2) ; ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
' Jungste Gericht (das),' Passion play, xii. 6.
Jungwitz, John, co-rector of ' pedagogium ' at Heidelberg, xiii. 115 (*n.* 1).
Junius Brutus : *see* Duplessis-Mornay.
Junius, Fcs., Dr., viii. 119 ; x. 344 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 176, 217 (*n.* 3), 338.
Junker, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
Junt, town-clerk of Strasburg, xvi. 122, 122 (*n.* 3).
Jürgen, Syrlin, sculptor, i. 198.
Jurischitz, Nicolaus, v. 390.
Jurisprudence, i. 119 20, 304 ; ii. 175 ; xiii. 396 422.

'Juristen böse Chrn.,' Steintzing, xiii. 397 (*n.* 1), 398 (*n.* 1), 409 (*n.* 2), 416 (*n.* 3), 417 (*n.* 4).
Jurists, ii. 187, 209; xiii. 413 (*n.* 6), 414, 415, 417 (*n.* 4), 420–2.
'Jus Spolii,' iv. 50.
Juste, viii. 14 (*n.* 1), 117 (*n.* 1).
'Justi Lipsii Epist. Centur.,' ix. 321 (*n.* 1).
Justice, Imp. Court of, ii. 146–50; viii. 81–3; ix. 418, 423; xiii. 417 (*n.* 4); xvi. 176–215.
'Justice la, Criminelle,' Reuss, xii. 372 (*n.* 5); xv. 453 (*n.* 1); xvi. 428 (*n.* 1).
'Justification by Faith,' v. 32–3 (*n.* 1); vi. 379; vii. 12; x. 10; xiv. 154–5, 302–3.
'Justification of Flacius,' Preger, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
Justinger, Conrad, of Bern, historian, i. 292.
Justinian, Empr., ii. 163, 177; x. 195; xiii. 154.
Justinian v. Holzhaufen of Frankfort, vi. 170.
Justinianus, Vincent, xiv. 249 (*n.* 5).
'Justinius,' Flacius, x. 10.
'Justus Menius,' G. Schmidt, v. 153 (*n.* 3), app. n. xv. p. 551; vi. 212 (*n.* 1); vii. 20 (*n.* 3).
Jüterbogk, i. 170; v. 477; vi. 560; xiii. 97 (*n.* 3).
Jüterbogk, Jacob v., i. 50 (*n.* 1).
Jutland, v. 484; xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
Juvalta, Fortunatus v., xiii. 228–9 (*n.* 1).
Juvenal, iii. 27; xiii. 154.
Juvencius, xv. 296 (*n.* 1).
'Juvenilia,' Caspar v. Barth, xiii. 346.

Kabbala, the, xii. 278.
Kade, *Luthercodex*, xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
Kadner, writer, ix. 362 (*n.* 2).
Kager, Matthew, xi. 47.
Kahla, Thuringia, viii. 164; ix. 160; xii. 24.
Kahlenberg Castle, v. 235.
Kahnis, xiii. 70 (*n.* 1); xiv. 477 (*n.* 2).
Kaiser, ix. 51 (*n.* 2).
'Kaiser,' dungeon at Dresden, viii. 166.
'Kaiser Karl V. u. d. römische Curie,' Druffel, vi. 377 (*n.* 2).
'Kaiser Mauritius,' cited at Ingolstadt, xiii. 196.
'Kaiser Maximilians II.,' xv. 218 (*n.* 5).
'Kaiser Rudolf II. als Kunstfreund,' Ilg., xi. 200 (*n.* 1). 203 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n.* 1).
'Kaiserl. Bericht,' Hoffmann, ix. 28 (*n.* 1).
'Kaiserl. Hofprediger (der) M. Sithardus,' Paulus, viii. 299 (*n.* 1).
'Kaiserl. Instruction f. Georg Prowskowsky,' viii. 67 (*n.* 1).
Kaisersberg, i. 174; vi. 298.
'Kaiserschreiben,' Frankfort Archives, viii. 371 (*n.* 2); ix. 86 (*n.* 2); x. 168 (*n.* 1), 169 (*n.* 1, 3), 170 (*n.* 1), 554 (*n.* 1).
Kaiserslautern, xiii. 516.
Kaiserswerth, ix. 10 47; xiv. 347.
Kalb, Noa, of Ulm, xii. 266 (*n.* 2).
'Kaldander' [= Calendar], x. 71.
'Kalenderstreit,' Stieve, x. 52 (*n.* 1), 54 (*n.* 2), 55 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 2), 67 (*n.* 1), 72 (*n.* 1).
'Kalendertagebuch,' Bechstein, xii. 18 (*n.* 2); xiii. 291 (*n.* 1).
'Kalenderwunder,' xii. 247 (*n.* 1).
Kalkar, town, xiii. 144 (*n.* 3).
Kalkbrenner, Gebhard, viii. 243 (*n.* 5); ix. 339.
Kalkreuth, xv. 197.
Kallikrates, xi. 195.
Kalocsa, Archbishop of, ix. 423–4.
Kaltenbrumer, x. 52 (*n.* 1), 55 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 56 (*n.* 1), 57 (*n.* 1), 61 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 1), 68 (*n.* 1), 72 (*n.* 2).
Kamener, Tilmann, i. 70.
Kamerales, the, ix. 253.
Kamerer: *see* Camerarius.
Kamlachthal: *see* Mindel.
Kämmel, xiii. 6 (*n.* 2), 79 (*n.* 1).
Kammergericht: *see* Imp. Chamber.
'Kammergerichtl. Citationen u. Ladungen,' viii. 371 (*n.* 2).
Kammin, xiii. 36, 36 (*n.* 2).
Kamp, river, vii. 165.
Kamp, historian, viii. 366 (*n.* 4), 367 (*n.* 2).
Kampers, xii. 358 (*n.* 2).
'Kampf d. Melandethonianis.,' Calinich, viii. 171 (*n.* 4), 175 (*n.* 2, 3), 177 (*n.* 2), 185 (*n.* 3), 187 (*n.* 2), 189 (*n.* 1), 190 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 4), 193 (*n.* 1), 195 (*n.* 1), 199 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 1); ix. 162 (*n.* 1).
Kampfschulte, F. W., iv. 298 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 1), 304 (*n.* 1); v. 456 (*n.* 1); viii. 343 (*n.* 2), 347; xiii. 23 (*n.* 1), 98 (*n.* 2), 99 (*n.* 1), 259 (*n.* 1), 331 (*n.* 1), 332 (*n.* 2), 333 (*n.* 5), 448 (*n.* 2), 449 (*n.* 1), 450 (*n.* 2), 451 (*n.* 1), 452 (*n.* 2), 454 (*n.* 3); xiv. 83 (*n.* 5), 94 (*n.* 1), 107 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 2), 291 (*n.* 2), 343 (*n.* 3).
Kandelberger, Hans Georg, ix. 404 (*n.* 2).
Kanizsa, ix. 269.
Kantzaw, Theodore, i. 312–3, 345–6; vi. 522 (*n.* 1); x. 409; xii. 18 (*n.* 1); xiii. 439 (*n.* 1); xv. 146 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 2); xvi. 49, 107, 146 (*n.* 1).
'Kapitulatn.-Resolutn.,' x. 409.
Kapp, v. 143 (*n.* 3); vi. 50, 362 (*n.* 2); xiii. 384; xiv. 499 (*n.* 1), 500 (*n.* 1), 505 (*n.* 1, 3), 507 (*n.* 1), 508 (*n.* 3), 510 (*n.* 1), 511 (*n.* 1, 2), 513 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 3), 515 (*n.* 1), 516 (*n.* 2, 5), 517 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 518 (*n.* 2, 3), 519 (*n.* 3), 520 (*n.* 2, 3), 521 (*n.* 1, 2), 522 (*n.* 1), 524 (*n.* 1), 525 (*n.* 1), 526 (*n.* 1), 527 (*n.* 1, 2), 528 (*n.* 2), 529 (*n.* 2).
Kappel, near Villingen, xv. 139.
'Kapuziner in Bayern, Die,' Pöckl, ix. 346 (*n.* 3); xiv. 114 (*n.* 1).
'Kapuziner (die) Elsass,' Gratian v. Linden, ix. 343 (*n.* 5).
'Kapuzinerkloster (das) Innsbruck,' M. Hetzenauer, ix. 344 (*n.* 1).
Karamsin, vii. 112 (*n.* 2).
'Kardinal Nikolaus v. Kusa als Mathematiker,' Schanz, xiii. 471 (*n.* 1).
'Karfreitagspredigt,' xv. 280 (*n.* 4).
Karge, George, vii. 39 (*n.* 4).
'Karinthia, The,' xvi. 411 (*n.* 2).
Karl: *see also* Charles.
Karl, C., of Zollern, xiii. 158.
'Karl der Grosse,' acted at Molsheim, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Karl Eusebius, Prince of Lichtenstein, xiv. 113.
'Karl V,' Baumgarten, xvi. 65 (*n.* 1).
'Karl V. u. d. deut. Prot.,' Maurenbrecher, vi. 259 (*n.* 1), 290 (*n.* 3), 303 (*n.* 1, 2), 328 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 2), 383 (*n.* 1), 463 (*n.* 1).
'Karl V. u. d. röm. Curie,' Drussel, vi. 157 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 1), 258 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 259 (*n.* 1), 270 (*n.* 2), 288 (*n.* 3), 290 (*n.* 1, 2), 298 (*n.* 1).
'Karlscollegium,' Prague University, xiii. 210, 210 (*n.* 2), 277.
Karlsruhe, xi. 71 (*n.* 2).
Karlstadt, xiii. 21 (*n.* 1).
Karmelich (der) 'Eberhard Billich,' A. Possina, xiv. 247 (*n.* 4), 249 (*n.* 1).
Karneid, Castle of, xv. 176.
'Kärntner Zeitsch.,' ix. 414 (*n* 2).
'Karolina (die) u. ihre Vorgängerinnen,' xvi. 178 (*n.* 1).
Károlyi, vi. 177 (*n.* 3).
Karst, the, iii. 308.

Karsthaus, lay-preacher, iii. 223, 242.
'Kartäuserorden (der) Deutschland,' Reichenlechner, ix. 340 (*n.* 1).
Kartels, xiii. 440 (*n.* 1).
'Kartenspielbuch,' Jost Amman, xii. 204.
Kasan, vii. 112.
Kaschau, royal free city, ix. 423.
'Käsemutter, die,' i. 330.
'Kaspar Bauhin,' Hess, xiii. 534 (*n.* 1), 542 (*n.* 2), 543 (*n.* 1); xiv. 39 (*n.* 3).
'Kaspar v. Fürstenberg,' Pieler, xvi. 450 (*n.* 3).
Kässmann, Rutger, xi. 108.
'Katalog,' v. Reber, xi. 151 (*n.* 2, 4).
'Katalog (der) d. Wahrheitszengen,' Flacius Illyricus, x. 4–6, 4 (*n.* 4), 6 (*n.* 1).
'Katechismen,' Moufang, xiv. 286 (*n.* 1).
'Katechismus o. gründl. Bericht v. d. Lehre,' x. 329, 329 (*n.* 2).
'Katechismus oder Kinderpredigt' for Brandenburg-Ansbach, xiv. 487, 487 (*n.* 3).
Katharina, Archduchess of Austria, xv. 272, 272 (*n.* 3).
Katharina, Margravine of Brandenburg, xii. 299 (*n.* 1).
Katharina of Buchau, x. 600.
Katharina of Küstrin, Electoral Princess, xv. 283.
Katharina of Nassau, Duchess, xv. 254.
Katharina of the Palatine, xv. 274–5, 275 (*n.* 1).
Katherine, Princess of France, xiv. 37.
Katherine, St., x. 49.
Katherina School, Brunswick. xiii. 86.
Katholik, der, v. 164 (*n.* 1), 290 (*n.* 1); vi. 396 (*n.* 1); vii. 173 (*n.* 5); viii. 277 (*n.* 3), 278 (*n.* 3), 317 (*n.* 1); ix. 323 (*n.* 2), 335 (*n.* 4, 5), 522 (*n.* 1); x. 34 (*n.* 1), 221 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 1), 224 (*n.* 1, 2); xi. 30 (*n.* 1), 34 (*n.* 1), 284 (*n.* 1); xii. 67 (*n.* 1), 69 (*n.* 2), 370 (*n.* 1); xiii. 6 (*n.* 2), 396 (*n.* 1), 448 (*n.* 1), 456 (*n.* 4), 509 (*n.* 2); xiv. 97 (*n.* 1), 107 (*n.* 1), 240 (*n.* 1), 241 (*n.* 3), 253 (*n.* 2, 5), 259 (*n.* 3), 262 (*n.* 1, 2), 263 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 1), 275 (*n.* 3), 286 (*n.* 2), 294 (*n.* 1), 295 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 2), 298 (*n.* 1), 305 (*n.* 2), 309 (*n.* 5), 311 (*n.* 3), 312 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 3), 336 (*n.* 2), 363 (*n.* 2), 364 (*n.* 1), 382 (*n.* 2), 383 (*n.* 1), 398 (*n.* 2), 399 (*n.* 2), 435 (*n.* 1); xv. 49 (*n.* 1); xvi. 3 (*n.* 2), 53 (*n.* 2), 109 (*n.* 3), 120 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 3), 274 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 2), 396 (*n.* 3, 5), 427 (*n.* 3), 463 (*n.* 1).
'Katholik, The,' Mayence, viii. 397 (*n.* 3); ix. 349 (*n.* 1); xi. 257 (*n.* 1).
'Katçolická reformaáe a mariánská Druzina v. Královstoi ceském,' ix. 318 (*n.* 1).
'Katholisch oder Protestantisch,' Evers, xiv. 95 (*n.* 1).
'Kathol. Bewegung,' xiv. 10 (*n.* 3).
'Kathol. Charakter (der) Wiener Univ.,' xiii. 216 (*n.* 2).
'Kathol. Kanzelredner seit d. drei letzten Jahrh.,' V. Brischar, xiv. 452 (*n.* 1), 453 (*n.* 2), 455 (*n.* 1), 456 (*n.* 1), 458 (*n.* 1), 460 (*n.* 1), 462 (*n.* 2), 464 (*n.* 1).
'Kathol. Katechismen,' Moufang, xiv. 269 (*n.* 2).
'Kathol. Reformation,' Maurenbrecher, iv. 143 (*n.* 1); xiv. 313 (*n.* 1), 327 (*n.* 1).
'Kathol. Restauration,' Heppe, viii. 327 (*n.* 1), 330 (*n.* 1, 2), 331 (*n.* 1, 2), 332 (*n.* 2), 333 (*n.* 2, 3).
'Kathol. Restauration u. d. chemaligen Kurmainzer Grafschaften,' J. Schmidt, ix. 420 (*n.* 1).
'Kathol. Hafeukäs': *see* Eygentl. gründl. u. Warh. Beschreib.
'Kathol. Schriftsteller,' Paulus, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1, 2), 241 (*n.* 3), 249 (*n.* 2), 250 (*n.* 2), 251 (*n.* 3), 259 (*n.* 3), 264 (*n.* 1), 270 (*n.* 3), 292 (*n.* 1), 296 (*n.* 3), 298 (*n.* 4), 314 (*n.* 1, 2); xvi. 64 (*n.* 1).
'Kathol. Schulzeitung,' xiii. 43 (*n.* 3).
'Kathol. Schutzschrift,' Matthias Magrhofer, x. 213–4, 213 (*n.* 2).
'Kathol. Seelsorger (Der),' xiv. 347 (*n.* 2).
'Kathol. Trösteinsamkeit,' vii. 318 (*n.* 2).
'Kathol. Zeitsch. f. Wissenschaft u. Kunst, Dieringer, xiv. 262 (*n.* 3).
'Kathol. u. prot. Christentum,' O. Happel, xiv. 345 (*n.* 1).
Kattegat, the, xi. 228.
Katterfeld, vi. 491 (*n.* 1).
Katzeneinbogen, xiii. 38, 38 (*n.* 4).
'Katzenjammer,' in song, xi. 299.
Katzianer, General, v. 446.
'Katzipori, The,' Michael Lindener, xi. 250, 251 (*n.* 1); xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
Kätzthal, mines, xv. 100.
Kaufbeuren, free and imp. city, ii. 120; iv. 236; vi. 305 (*n.* 1); x. 72; xii. 22; xiii. 533.
Kauffung, Joh., xvi. 130 (*n.* 3).
'V. Kaufhandlung u. Wucher,' Luther, xv. 36.
'Kaufmann (Der) d. deut. Vergangenheit,' Steinhausen, xv. 1 (*n.* 2), 24 (*n.* 3), 71 (*n.* 1).
Kaufmann, *Caesarius,* xii. 314 (*n.* 1).
Kaufmann, xiv. 411 (*n.* 1).
Kaufmann, A., xii. 223 (*n.* 1); xiii. 343 (*n.* 2), 533 (*n.* 2), 536 (*n.* 1); xv. 56 (*n.* 2), 347 (*n.* 1).
Kaufmann, John, xiii. 89 (*n.* 3).
Kaufmann, Wolfg., xv. 485, 485 (*n.* 2).
Kaufmannskirche at Erfurt, xii. 334 (*n.* 1).
Kaufungen, Monastery of, v. 81–2.
Kaulen, xiv. 362 (*n.* 1).
Kausch, xv. 153 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 1, 2), 155 (*n.* 1, 2), 157 (*n.* 1).
Kaweau, Gustavus, i. 35 (*n.* 1); v. 262 (*n.* 1); vi. 68 (*n.* 1), 69 (*n.* 1), 281 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 2); vii. 294 (*n.* 1); x. 95 (*n.* 3); xi. 56 (*n.* 4), 258 (*n.* 2); xiii. 330 (*n.* 1); xiv. 154 (*n.* 3), 273 (*n.* 3), 276 (*n.* 2), 277 (*n.* 2), 425 (*n.* 3), 428 (*n.* 1, 2), 429 (*n.* 1); xvi. 25 (*n.* 1).
Kawerau, W., xi. 333 (*n.* 2), 340 (*n.* 2), 342 (*n.* 1); xii. 198 (*n.* 2), 323 (*n.* 2); xiv. 286 (*n.* 2), 291 (*n.* 2), 295 (*n.* 1); xv. 359 (*n.* 1); xvi. 213 (*n.* 1).
Kayser, xiii. 43 (*n.* 3).
Keckermann, Bartholomew, xiv. 137–8 (*n.* 1); xiv. 176–7 (*n.* 1).
Keferstein, xiv. 430 (*n.* 2).
Kegeler, Caspar, of Leipzig, xiv. 62–3, 63 (*n.* 1).
'Kehrab f. Daniel Jacobi,' x. 260 (*n.* 1).
Kehrbach, K., xiii. 59 (*n.* 1).
Kehrein, xi. 266 (*n.* 2), 280 (*n.* 1), 281 (*n.* 1), 283 (*n.* 1), 288 (*n.* 2); xiii. 253 (*n.* 2); xiv. 455 (*n.* 1), 466 (*n.* 1).
Keiblinger, J. F., ix. 337 (*n.* 4); xvi. 64 (*n.* 3).
Keil, v. 533 (*n.* 1); xiii. 324 (*n.* 1).
Keim, C. T., v. 147 (*n.* 2), 157 (*n.* 5), 158 (*n.* 1), 175 (*n.* 3), 208 (*n.* 2), 219 (*n.* 1), 260 (*n.* 1), 300 (*n.* 1, 3), 301 (*n.* 2), 302 (*n.* 1, 2), 336 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 2), 342 (*n.* 2), 533; vi. 318; xiii. 324 (*n.* 1); xiv. 490 (*n.* 1).
Keim, Johann, i. 214.
'Keiserspergs Narrenschiff,' xv. 444 (*n.* 3).
'Kelchbewegung,' Knöpfler, vii. 173 (*n.* 5), 177 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 1); viii. 321 (*n.* 2), 322 (*n.* 1), 324 (*n.* 3); xvi. 75 (*n.* 3).

Kelchheim in Taunus, ii. 322.
Kelchner, E., xi. 357 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 520 (*n.* 3).
Kelheim, on Danube, ii. 341–2.
'Keller,' B. Duhr, xiii. 437 (*n.* 2).
Keller, ii. 80 (*n.* 1).
Keller, *Nassau,* xiii. 132 (*n.* 1).
Keller, A. v., xii. 220 (*n.* 1), 221 (*n.* 5), 363 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 201.
Keller, Daniel [=Cellarius], xiii. 469 (*n.* 2).
Keller, Daniel, doctor of Augsburg, xii. 294 (*n.* 2).
Keller, George, of Frankfort-a.-M., xi. 174.
Keller, Jacob, Jesuit controversialist, iv. 113 (*n.* 1) ; v. 158 (*n.* 5), 459 (*n.* 1), 471 (*n.* 1) ; v. 483 (*n.* 2) ; x. 350 (*n.* 2), 375, 391–2, 479 ; xiii. 437 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 333 (*n.* 2), 356, 438 (*n.* 2, 3).
Keller, Ludw., ix. 239 (*n.* 1, 3), 349 (*n.* 1, 3), 357 (*n.* 1, 2), 358 (*n.* 1), 359 (*n.* 4) ; x. 563 (*n.* 3) ; xiii. 142 (*n.* 1), 509 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 391 (*n.* 2), 403 (*n.* 3).
Kelley, Edward, apothecary and magician, xi. 162 ; xii. 356 ; xv. 297.
Kellner, xiv. 341 (*n.* 1).
Kelto-Germans, xi. 2.
Kemberg [town], iv. 330 (*n.*).
Kemminger, John Francis (Franciscan), xiv. 349.
Kemnet, borough of, vi. 317.
Kemnet, Matthias v., chaplain to Frederick the Victorious, i. 100 ; xv. 426 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 234 (*n.* 1).
Kempse, Stephen, preacher of Hamburg, xv. 458, 458 (*n.* 1).
Kempen, xiii. 144 (*n.* 3).
Kempen, Herman v. i. 14.
Kempis, Thomas à, at Zwolle, i. 62 ; xiii. 393–4 ; xiv. 323 (*n.* 1), 382–3 (*n.* 1).
Kempten, free or Imp. city, ii. 129 ; iv. 136, 132–3, 227, 233–4, 236–8 ; v. 217, 355, 490, 494, 539 ; vi. 323 ; xv. 474–5 (*n.* 1).
—— Abbot of, x. 469 ; xiii. 353, 357 ; vi. 153.
—— Prince Bp. of, iv. 180.
Kenn u Fell, xvi. 435 (*n.* 1).
Kenner, F., xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Kentmann, Jas., xiii. 506–7, 523.
Kentzinger, vi. 465 (*n.* 3), 502 (*n.* 1).
Kepler, Jn., xi. 90 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 1) ; viii. 482–7 ; xvi. 487–8 (*n.* 1).
'Kepler als Geograph,' B. Pixie, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
'Kepler u. d. Jesuiten,' xiii. 485 (*n.* 3).
Kepler, Madame, xvi. 487–8 (*n.* 1).
Kepler, Paul Wilhelm v., Bp. of Rottenburg, xi. 90 (*n.* 2), 123 (*n.* 4), 124 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 1).
'Kepleri Opera omnia ad. Chr.,' Frisch, x. 56 (*n.* 1, 2).
Kerenzen, xiv. 85.
Kerker, M., i. 35 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 301 (*n.* 1).
Kerkmeister, xiii. 173 (*n.* 1).
Kerler, xiii. 231 (*n.* 1).
Kerner, A., xiii. 509 (*n.* 1), 513 (*n.* 1), 526 (*n.* 1), 533 (*n.* 2), 534 (*n.* 1), 536 (*n.* 1), 544 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 545 (*n.* 1).
Kerschbaumer, ix. 443 (*n.* 1), 512 (*n.* 1), 513 (*n.* 2), 518 (*n.* 1), 548 (*n.* 2), 616 (*n.* 1), 628 (*n.* 2).
Kersten, Frederick, xvi. 157–8.
Kervyn de Lettenhove, viii. 3 (*n.* 1, 2), 4 (*n.* 3), 5 (*n.* 1), 6 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 7 (*n.* 1), 8 (*n.* 2, 3, 5), 9 (*n.* 1), 10 (*n.* 3), 16 (*n.* 1), 17 (*n.* 1, 3), 21 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1), 27 (*n.* 1), 28 (*n.* 2), 53 (*n.* 2, 4), 90 (*n.* 1), 92 (*n.* 2), 115 (*n.* 1), 116 (*n.* 1), 117 (*n.* 1), 118 (*n.* 1), 119 (*n.* 1, 3), 122 (*n.* 1, 3), 123 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 1, 2), 127 (*n.* 2), 128 (*n.* 1), 129 (*n.* 1, 3), 130 (*n.* 1), 131 (*n.* 1), 132 (*n.* 3), 133 (*n.* 2), 135 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 2), 201 (*n.* 1, 3, 5), 205 (*n.* 2).
Kessel, J. H., xiv. 250 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 266 (*n.* 2).
Kessler, v. 141.
Kessler, H. F., Dr., iv. 226 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 509 (*n.* 1), 528 (*n.* 1), 529 (*n.* 1), 531 (*n.* 1), 538 (*n.* 3), 540 (*n.* 1).
Ketl, Cornelius, xi. 159, 208.
Ketmonsdorf, xiv. 70.
Ketteler, Gotthard v., vii. 113–4, 116 (*n.* 1).
Ketterbach, Heinrich, iii. 222–3, 230, 284.
'Kettenbücher,' Falk, xiv. 401 (*n.* 3).
Kettenhofen, vi. 497.
Kettenrich, Heinrich, iii. 290.
Kettner, xiv. 306 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 3).
Ketzel, Martin, i. 195.
'Ketzer-Katz,' John Rasch, xii. 304.
'Ketzer-Katzen,' James Heerbrand, x. 232, 232 (*n.* 3), 237, 237 (*n.* 1), 250 (*n.* 3).
Keysser, xvi. 358 (*n.* 1).
Khevenhüller, Bartelme, xv. 183 (*n.* 1).
Khevenhiller, Fcs. Chris., viii. 301 (*n.* 1), 382 (*n.* 1) ; ix. 408 ; x. 510 (*n.* 1), 548 (*n.* 2), 552, 618 (*n.* 1, 4), 623 (*n.* 3).
Khevenhiller, Hans v., xi. 171.
'Khlesl,' v. Hammer-Purgstall, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Khlesl : *see* Klesl.
Khlesl, Melchior, Archbish. of Vienna and Councillor to Emperor Matthias, viii. 383 ; ix. 443 (*n.* 1) ; x. 566 ; xvi. 84.

Main References

—— *Denkschrift* of, vii. 260 (*n.* 1).
—— sectarian on innovatns. on Vienna Univ., viii. 296.
—— on effect on Church of Prot. Councillrs. influence w. Max. II., viii. 301–2.
—— on foreign intrigues in the Emp., ix. 277.
—— on Calv. insurrectn. in Hungary, ix. 425.
—— true object aimed at by Austrian Prots., x. 404.
—— anger w. Kg. Matt., x. 409–10.
—— Tschernembl insists on dismissal of, x. 410.
—— at Diet of Nuremb., x. 498.
—— champions Kg. Matt.'s canditre. for Imp. Crown, x. 509.
—— apptd. President of the Ministry, x. 511.
—— influence over Matt., x. 512.
—— Prot. allies begin to distrust, x. 513.
—— supports Prot. Princes' claims, x. 517–8.
—— tries to induce Caths. to accede to demands of Prot. Estates, x. 518.
—— acts called in questn. by Abp. and Electr. of Mayence, x. 522–3.
—— letter to v. Mollart, x. 534.
—— — — Margr. of Ansbach, x. 536.
—— bitterly opposes Hans L. v. Ulm, x. 540.
—— proposes complaints at Ratisb. be settled by Imp. Committee w. Adk. Max. as intermediary bet. parties, x. 544 (*n.* 1).
—— change of attitude tow. Correspndg. Estates and Caths., x. 545.
—— tries to gain aid agst. Turks, x. 545.
—— commended by Pap. Nunc., x. 548.
—— letter to Landgr. of Hesse-Darmstadt condemning Calvinists' actn., x. 549.
—— takes up cause of Correspndng. Estates again, x. 550.
—— informs Empr. Matt. of ruin and misery in Emp., x. 554–6 (*n.* 1).
—— pubs. *Gutachten,* x. 580 (*n.* 2).
—— works to undermine Cath. League's power, x. 603–5.
—— suggests Compositn. Diet of Cath. and Prot. Estates, x. 611.

Khlesl, Melchior (*main references,* continued):
—— pleads w. Matt. in favour of Compositn. Diet, x. 615.
—— duplicity tow. Adk. Max., x. 616–8.
—— presence desired by Correspndg. Princes at Compositn. Diet, x. 616–7.
—— urges impracticability of Electn. Diet, x. 617.
—— opposes canditre. of Adk. Ferd. of Styria and rouses fear in Matt.'s mind, x. 619 (*n.* 2).
—— ostensible reason for declining to support Adk. Ferd.'s canditre. to Bohem. throne, x. 621.
—— threats of imprisonment prevent further interference w. electn., x. 622.
—— dealings w. Calvinists, x. 628.
—— memo. on Vienna Univ., xiii. 218–20 (*n.* 1, 2).
Khuenberg, George v., Abp. of Salzburg, ix. 377.
Khüenburg, Abp. Michael of, vii. 180.
Khur Cathedral, i. 190.
Kiedrich, St. Michael's Chapel, i. 172, 173.
Kiehu, xv. 462 (*n.* 1), 464 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 509 (*n.* 3).
Kiel, ii. 11; xiv. 219.
Kielmann, Henry, xii. 104, 104 (*n.* 2), 107 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 2), 109 (*n.* 1), 110 (*n.* 1), 110; xiii. 184.
Kiepert, Heinr., xiii. 475 (*n.* 4).
Kiesling, vii. 37 (*n.* 1); ix. 144 (*n.* 2), 150 (*n.* 1), 151 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 1, 3), 153 (*n.* 3, 4), 154 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 2), 157 (*n.* 1), 158 (*n.* 2), 233 (*n.* 1).
Kiesselbach, ii. 49 (*n.*).
Kiewning, vi. 425 (*n.* 2).
'Kil. Leib.,' v. 26 (*n.* 2).
Kildberg [= Königsberg], vii. 318 (*n.* 2).
Kilian, Abbot, v. 223.
Kilianum, Coll., xiii. 231.
Kimmel, xv. 159 (*n.* 1).
Kinckelbach, Quade v., xi. 173, 173 (*n.* 1), 238 (*n.* 2); xv. 12 (*n.* 1).
'Kindelein (ein) to lobel. ist u. geboren heute,' xi. 254.
Kindelmann, Abbot of Ottobeuren, xi. 71 (*n.* 2).
'Kindelwiegen (ein) oder Wyhenachten Lied,' Protestant Hymn, xi. 288 (*n.* 2).
'King, the, and the educatn. of a King,' Juan Mariana, x. 376–9 (*n.* 1), 380–6.
'King Montalor,' xii. 169 (*n.* 1).
King of the Germs., ii. 108–9, 111–2, 115, 122, 265–86.
Kingsland, xii. 163 (*n.* 3).
Kink, viii. 296 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 1); xiii. 28 (*n.* 1), 213 (*n.* 1), 214 (*n.* 1, 2), 215 (*n.* 1), 216 (*n.* 1), 218 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4, 5), 220 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 221 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 1), 223 (*n.* 1, 2), 224 (*n.* 1), 225 (*n.* 1, 2), 288 (*n.* 2), 438 (*n.* 2); xiv. 306 (*n.* 1).
Kinkel, G., xii. 6 (*n.* 5).
Kinsky, Wenzel v., Count [Utraquist], ix. 503; x. 491, 552.
Kippenbroich, v. 455, 459.
'Kipper u. Wipper,' xv. 86.
Kirchberg, nunnery, xvi. 73.
'Kirche u. Kirchen,' Döllinger, v. 289 (*n.* 1), 485 (*n.* 1); x. 221 (*n.* 1); xiv. 230 (*n.* 3), 231 (*n.* 1, 2), 418 (*n.* 3).
'Kirchen- u. Hauspostille,' Val. Weigel, x. 280, 280 (*n.* 3).
'Kirchen- u. Ketzerhistorie,' Arnold, xi. 132 (*n.* 2); xii. 71 (*n.* 2).
'Kirchen- u. Reformationsgesch.,' J. K. F. Schlegel, vi. 524 (*n.* 2); x. 224 (*n.* 3); xiii. 302 (*n.* 5), 303 (*n.* 2).
'Kirchengehen säumen nicht,' iii. 368.
'Kirchengesang (der) u. Fürstbistum Bamberg,' H. Weber, xi. 249 (*n.* 1).
'Kirchengesch.,' Alzog, xiv. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Kirchengesch.,' Heppe, viii. 338 (*n.* 1), 421 (*n.* 2); xvi. 36 (*n.* 1), 118 (*n.* 2).
'Kirchengesch.,' Hergenröther, xv. 89 (*n.* 5).
Kirchengesch., Kurz, xiv. 203 (*n.* 1).
'Kirchengesch. Mecklenburgs,' Wiggers, v. 122 (*n.* 2); xvi. 506 (*n.* 2).
'Kirchengesch.,' Moller-Kawerau, viii. 428 (*n.* 3).
'Kirchengeschichsl. Studien,' Kolde, iv. 110 (*n.* 1); xi. 239 (*n.* 1).
'Kirchenlexikon,' Aschbach, xiv. 273 (*n.* 3), 280 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 4).
'Kirchenlexikon,' Wetzer and Welte, ix. 336 (*n.* 1), 346 (*n.* 2); x. 117 (*n.* 3); xi. 249 (*n.* 1); xii. 1 (*n.* 1); xiii. 356 (*n.* 2), 394 (*n.* 1), 437 (*n.* 2), 459 (*n.* 2), 480 (*n.* 1); xiv. 8 (*n.* 1), 9 (*n.* 2), 12 (*n.* 1), 113 (*n.* 1), 153 (*n.* 2), 240 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 3), 249 (*n.* 1, 2), 250 (*n.* 1), 251 (*n.* 2), 252 (*n.* 1), 253 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 262 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 2), 295 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 306 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 3), 327 (*n.* 3), 337 (*n.* 2), 341 (*n.* 2, 4), 342 (*n.* 1), 347 (*n.* 1, 2), 351 (*n.* 1), 353 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 2), 428 (*n.* 2), 431 (*n.* 1), 492 (*n.* 1).
'Kirchenlied,' Bäumker, xi. 246 (*n.* 1), 255 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 1, 3), 262 (*n.* 1), 276 (*n.* 3), 279 (*n.* 1, 2), 286 (*n.* 2), 329 (*n.* 4).
'Kirchenlied,' Wackernagel, xi. 253 (*n.* 2), 262 (*n.* 2, 3), 286 (*n.* 1), 295 (*n.* 1).
'Kirchenmusikal.' xi. 245 (*n.* 1).
'Kirchenordnung' of Joach. II. of Brandenb.: *see* Code of Eccles. Regulations issued by Joach. II. of Brandenb.
'Kirchenordnungen,' Richter, v. 105 (*n.* 1), 106 (*n.* 1); vii. 306 (*n.* 1); xiv. 100 (*n.* 2), 107 (*n.* 2), 110 (*n.* 2), 119 (*n.* 1), 403 (*n.* 2).
'Kirchenschliessung (die) z. Klostergrab u. Braunau,' Swoboda, x. 419 (*n.* 1).
'Kirchenschmuck,' The, xi. 67 (*n.* 1), 68 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 118 (*n.* 3), 119 (*n.* 1, 2), 120 (*n.* 2), 121 (*n.* 3), 122 (*n.* 2), 123 (*n.* 3, 5), 136 (*n.* 3).
'Kirchenvisital. u. d. diöcesen Passau u. Salzb.,' M. Mayr, viii. 293 (*n.* 1).
Kircher, Samuel, on the 'sund-toll,' xv. 8, 8 (*n.* 3).
Kirchheim, town, vi. 183, 352; vii. 88 (*n.* 1).
Kirchoff, A., iii. 360; xi. 216 (*n.* 3), 377 (*n.* 3); xii. 303 (*n.* 2); xiv. 514 (*n.* 2), 520 (*n.* 4), 523 (*n.* 1), 524 (*n.* 1), 525 (*n.* 1); xv. 362.
'Kirchl. Bücherzens. (Die) in d. Erzdiöcese Wien,' Th. Wiedemann, xiv. 501 (*n.* 1).
Kirchl. Leben (Das) d. 17. Jahrh., Tholuck, ix. 156 (*n.* 2), 157 (*n.* 2); x. 315 (*n.* 2), 316 (*n.* 2); xi. 259 (*n.* 3); xii. 385 (*n.* 5); xiv. 187 (*n.* 3), 189 (*n.* 4), 201 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 5), 219 (*n.* 2), 223 (*n.* 2), 224 (*n.* 2), 450 (*n.* 2), 476 (*n.* 1), 477 (*n.* 2), 478 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 2); xv. 237 (*n.* 1, 2), 399 (*n.* 2), 419 (*n.* 3), 520 (*n.* 3); xvi. 110 (*n.* 3), 115 (*n.* 3), 122 (*n.* 2, 3), 124 (*n.* 1).
'Kirchl. Reunionsbestieburgen (Die) während d. Regierung Karls V.', Pastor, xiii. 385 (*n.* 1); xiv. 463 (*n.* 1); xvi. 322 (*n.* 1).
Kirchmair, Geo., ii. 242–3, 243–4; iii. 308; iv. 239–41; v. 161–2; vii. 154 (*n.* 3).
Kirchmair, Thos., xi. 352; xii. 75–7 (*n.* 2), 78–88 (*n.* 1), 89–90 (*n.* 1), 91, 92; xiii. 183, 188 (*n.* 2).
Kirchner, x. 74, 170 (*n.* 1), 275 (*n.* 1), 417 (*n.* 2); xi. 48 (*n.* 2), 182 (*n.* 2); xv. 461 (*n.* 1).

Kirchner, Timotheus, viii. 175, 427; xiv. 170, 170 (*n.* 2).
Kirchoff, Hans Wm., xii. 200 (*n.* 2); xiii. 104 (*n.* 1); xv. 216 (*n.* 1), 252 (*n.* 1), 410 (*n.* 1); xvi. 496 (*n.* 4).
Kirchpuchler, Peter, xiii. 387 (*n.* 2).
Kirchspiel, xiv. 111.
Kirchzarten, iv. 184–5.
Kirschleger, F., xiii. 512 (*n.* 1), 516 (*n.* 1).
'**Kischuph**,' xii. 354 (*n.* 4).
Kisselbach, ii. 83.
Kissing prohibited bet. men and women, xv. 381 (*n.* 2).
Kissmeier, David, xv. 88, 88 (*n.* 4).
'**Kitchen-Steward**,' i. 328, 335.
Kittel, iv. 342; vi. 489 (*n.* 3); xv. 438 (*n.* 3); xvi. 411 (*n.* 4).
Kitzbübel, iv. 342.
Kitzbübel, xvi. 411 (*n.* 4).
Kitzingen, iv. 324, 326; v. 36; vi. 517–8; viii. 416.
Kius, xiii. 271 (*n.* 3); xv. 200 (*n.* 1), 210 (*n.* 1), 224 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 5), 299 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 2), 305 (*n.* 1), 314 (*n.* 1).
Kjöge, xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
'**Klaffer**,' xvi. 412.
'**Klag d. armen Bauern**,' D. Sudermann, xv. 140 (*n.* 3).
'**Klage**,' Ambach, xv. 72 (*n.* 2), 170 (*n.* 3).
'**Klage d. Armen u. Dürstigen wider die**,' . . . vii. 92 (*n.* 1); xv. 490–2, 491 (*n.* 1).
'**Klage d. bedrängten Germania**,' Caspar Bruschius, xiii. 357, 357 (*n.* 1).
'**Klage Jesu Christi ü. d. vermeintl. Evangelisch.**,' vi. 531 (*n.* 1).
'**Klage Theophrasti Paracelsi**,' xii. 280 (*n.* 1).
'**Klage u. Wehgeschrei d. armen Volkes**,' Caspar Selm, ix. 102 (*n.* 3), 103 (*n.* 1, 2, 4).
'**Klagelied d. Bauern u. unteren Elsass**,' ix. 134.
'**Klagen**,' Oslander, vii. 14 (*n.* 2).
'**Klagen v. Nikolaus v. Strassburg**,' xiii. 396 (*n.* 1).
Klagenburg, ix. 414.
Klagenfurt, ii. 132; viii. 380; ix. 400, 414; xi. 123; xii. 248 (*n.* 2); xvi. 144–5 (*n.* 1).
Klagenput, ix. 384.
'**Klagerufe ander. Prediger**,' xiv. 473 (*n.* 2).
'**Klägl. neue Zeit.**,' xvi. 414.
'**Klägl. Suppliketion a. Christus Jesus**,' Innocentius Gottfriedus, x. 267 (*n.* 1).
'**Klagred d. armen Götzen**,' Nicholas Manuel, xii. 46–7.
'**Klagred Frau Arbeit ü. d. grossenmüssigen Haufen**,' Hans Sachs, xi. 323.
Klapp, x. 406 (*n.* 1).
'**Klassischer Bilderschatz**,' Reber-Bergersdörffer, xi. 67 (*n.* 1).
Klausthal, ii. 42 (*n.* 1).
Klebitz, Wilhelm, Deacon of Heidelberg, vii. 68–70, 399 (*n.* 1).
Klee, George, xiv. 527–8, 528 (*n.* 1).
Kleffner, xiv. 347 (*n.* 2).
Kleider-Pausteufel, Strauss, xv. 362 (*n.* 3).
Klein, Dr., of Esslingen, xii. 136–7 (*n.* 1).
Klein-Mullingen, xvi. 155 (*n.* 2).
Kleinbobritzsch, xiv. 86.
Kleindienst, Dr. Bartholomew, Dominican convert, vii. 8–9; ix. 334 (*n.* 1); x. 86 (*n.* 2), 87–8, 401 (*n.* 1); xiv. 265.
'**Kleine Beiträge z. deut. Sprachforschung**,' Roth, x. 117 (*n.* 3).
'**Kleine Schriften**,' Kugler, xi. 79 (*n.* 1) 81 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 1, 4, 6).
'**Kleine Schriften**,' Moser, xv. 278 (*n.* 1).
'**Kliene Schriften**,' Semper, xi. 81 (*n.* 1).
'**Kleine Schriften**,' Sigwart, xii. 210, 210 (*n.* 3), 279 (*n.* 1).
'**Kleine Schriften z. Gesch. d. Stadt Nordhausen**,' Förstemann, xvi. 504 (*n.* 3).
'**Kleine Trostschrift a. d. Würtemberg. prädikant. Gesell.**,' Johann Pistorius, x. 147, 147 (*n.* 4).
'**Kleiner Beitrag**,' Müller, xvi. 437 (*n.* 2), 439 (*n.* 1, 2).
'**Kleinere Schriften**,' Döllinger, xvi. 243 (*n.* 2).
Kleinfrankenheim, Lower Alsatia, i. 319.
Kleinschmidt, x. 117 (*n.* 1, 2), 118 (*n.* 1), 119 (*n.* 2), 127 (*n.* 1, 2).
Kleinsorgen, Gerhard, Councillor to Archbishop Gebhard of Cologne, ix. 13 (*n.* 1), 54, 54 (*n.* 1, 3), 56 (*n.* 1), 57 (*n.* 1, 2, 4).
Kleinstäuber, xiii. 395 (*n.* 2).
Klélé, J., xvi. 427 (*n.* 2).
Klemm, A., xi. 133 (*n.* 1), 134 (*n.* 1, 2), 137 (*n.* 4).
'**Klesls Briefe a. Herzog Wilhelm V. v. Bayern**,' ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
'**Klesls Briefe a. Rudolfs II. Obersthofmeister**,' ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
'**Klesls Memorial u. Vortrag z. Reform**,' x. 556 (*n.* 1).
Kletgau, the, iv. 219–20, 224, 296, 331.
Kleutgen, xiv. 357 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 4).
Klevenhüller, ix. 274–5.
Kling, Conrad, Franciscan, xiv. 253 (*n.* 2).
'**Klingenberg Chronicle**,' ed. by Henne v. Sarzans, iv. 127, 128 (*n.* 1).
Klopfer, John, pastor of Würtemberg, xvi. 27.
Klopp, v. 107 (*n.* 1), 111 (*n.* 1), 113 (*n.* 1); ix. 428 (*n.* 1), 443 (*n.* 1), 519 (*n.* 1); x. 438 (*n.* 3), 462 (*n.* 1), 536 (*n.* 1), 578 (*n.* 1); xiv. 420 (*n.* 1).
Klose, viii. 175 (*n.* 1).
'**Kloster**,' M. Scheible, xi. 183 (*n.* 3), 341 (*n.* 3), 373 (*n.* 1); xii. 207 (*n.* 2), 224 (*n.* 3), 309 (*n.* 2), 363 (*n.* 1), 365 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 1), 373 (*n.* 2); xv. 385 (*n.* 4); xvi. 281 (*n.* 5).
'**Klöster- u. Kirchenvisitat. (Die) d. Cardinal Commendone**,' Starzer, viii. 293 (*n.* 1).
'**Klostergesch. Deutschl.**,' Caspar Bruschius, xiii. 361.
Klostergrab, x. 419, 419 (*n.* 1).
Klosterneuburg, i. 350; ii. 32; vii. 157; xvi. 68.
'**Klostervisitat. (Die) d. Herzogs Georg v. Sachsen**,' F. Gess, v. 515 (*n.* 2).
Klotzsch, xv. 79 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 4).
Kluckhohn, A., iv. 195 (*n.* 1); v. app. note 6, p. 547; viii. 74 (*n.* 1); xiii. 45 (*n.* 2), 46 (*n.* 3), 51 (*n.* 3), 155 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Briefe*, vii. 68 (*n.* 1), 107 (*n.* 2), 109 (*n.* 1), 115 (*n.* 2), 117 (*n.* 3), 120 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 1, 2), 127 (*n.* 2), 205 (*n.* 3), 206 (*n.* 1), 218 (*n.* 1), 246 (*n.* 1), 313 (*n.* 1), 314 (*n.* 1), 315 (*n.* 2), 317 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 1), 323 (*n.* 1, 2), 334 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 3), 340 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 2), 343 (*n.* 2), 346 (*n.* 2), 347 (*n.* 1, 3), 348 (*n.* 1, 2), 351 (*n.* 1), 352 (*n.* 3), 353 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 2), 366 (*n.* 1, 2), 368 (*n.* 2), 369 (*n.* 1), 373 (*n.* 1); viii. 2 (*n.* 1), 4 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 2), 39 (*n.* 1), 40 (*n.* 1, 3), 46 (*n.* 1), 50 (*n.* 3), 52 (*n.* 1), 55 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 3), 91 (*n.* 1) 95 (*n.* 2), 102, 120 (*n.* 1, 2), 121 (*n.* 1), 131 (*n.* 2), 142 (*n.* 1), 144 (*n.* 1), 146 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 147 (*n.* 1), 150 (*n.* 1), 153 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 1, 2), 156 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1, 2), 160 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 2), 199 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 2), 202 (*n.* 1, 3), 207 (*n.* 2), 209 (*n.* 1, 2), 210 (*n.* 2), 211 (*n.* 2), 331 (*n.* 2), 339 (*n.* 1), 350 (*n.* 3), 352 (*n.* 1), 353 (*n.* 1), 370 (*n.* 2), 393 (*n.* 2); xv. 234 (*n.* 2), 251 (*n.* 1).

Kluckhohn, A., his *Electr. Joh. Casim.*, viii. 65 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n.* 1), 506 (*n.* 1); ix. 100 (*n.* 1, 3).
—— his *Friedrich der Fromme*, vii. 70 (*n.* 1), 221 (*n.* 2), 316 (*n.* 2), 338 (*n.* 3), 351 (*n.* 2), 368 (*n.* 1), 370 (*n.* 1), 375 (*n.* 2), 399 (*n.* 1); viii. 49 (*n.* 2), 50 (*n.* 2), 75 (*n.* 3), 146 (*n.* 4), 153 (*n.* 2), 160 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 2), 200 (*n.* 2), 204 (*n.* 2), 207 (*n.* 1); xv. 56 (*n.* 3).
—— his *Sturz d. Krypto.*, viii. 184 (*n.* 2), 188 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 2, 3).
Kluge, F., xii. 357 (*n.* 1); xiv. 413 (*n.* 1), 414 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 3).
Kluibenschedl, H., xii. 11 (*n.* 1).
Klüpfel, xiii. 316 (*n.* 1).
Kluser, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
Knaacke, xi. 258 (*n.* 2).
Knabenbauer, J., viii. 278 (*n.* 3).
'Knabenspiegel,' the, Jörg Wickram, xii. 219.
Knapp, G. F., xv. 87 (*n.* 4), 137 (*n.* 2), 157 (*n.* 1).
Knapp, xv. 40 (*n.* 3); xvi. 38 (*n.* 2), 126 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 6), 484 (*n.* 2).
Knaust, Hry., Dr., xi. 274; xii. 99; xiii. 378 (*n.* 2).
Knebel, iv. 209 (*n.* 2).
Kneifel, xiii. 72 (*n.* 1).
Knepper, xiii. 13 (*n.* 1).
Kneusel, Blasius, vi. 193.
Knieb, ix. 314 (*n.* 3), 326 (*n.* 3); x. 72 (*n.* 2).
'Knight, Death, and the Devil, The,' cartoon by Albrecht Dürer, i. 156, 223–5; xi. 104, 217.
Knight of the Iron Hand: *see* Götz v. Berlichingen.
'Knight of the Tower,' transl. by Marguard v. Stein, xii. 218.
Knights of St. John: *see* St. John, Knights of.
'Knights of the Franconian Land, Order of,' ix. 362.
Knights of Teutonic Order: *see* Teutonic Order.
Knipperdolling, Bern., v. 454–5, 459, 483.
Knippius, John, rector of school at Frankfort-a.-M., xiii. 126.
Knipstro, John, xv. 481.
Knittelfeld, xiv. 67, 70.
Knoblich, A., xvi. 165 (*n.* 2).
Knobloch, Lorenz, iv. 257.
Knod, G., xiii. 306 (*n.* 3), 412 (*n.* 2).
Knöpfler, vii. 173 (*n.* 5), 177 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 1); viii. 321 (*n.* 2), 322 (*n.* 1), 324 (*n.* 3); xiii. 44 (*n.* 4), 154 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 1, 2); xvi. 75 (*n.* 3).
Knopt of Luibas, iv. 182.
Knöringer, iv. 352 (*n.* 3).
Knorr, Hans, and B. Hobrecht, x. 317.
'Knorrechte Becher,' xi. 183 (*n.* 3).
Knörringen, Hans v., vi. 453.
Knox, John, x. 149 (*n.* 1), 372 (*n.* 3), 389.
Knuth, xiii. 526 (*n.* 1).
'Knüttelbünde,' xv. 117.
Köbel, James, of Königsberg, viii. 479.
Kobell, F., xiii. 507 (*n.* 3); xv. 207 (*n.* 1).
Kobenzell, iv. 257.
Koberger, Anty., i. 12 (*n.* 1), 17 (*n.* 1), 21–2, 24 (*n.* 1), 217–8; xiv. 381, 388 (*n.* 3), 389, 390, 514–5.
'Koberger, D.,' O. Hase, xiv. 515 (*n.* 1).
Kobergers, the, of Nuremb., i. 19, 21.
Kobolt, xiv. 250 (*n.* 2), 314 (*n.* 1), 342 (*n.* 2).
Koch, vii. 399 (*n.* 1); viii. 80, 87 (*n.* 3); xi. 131 (*n.* 1); xii. 163 (*n.* 3); xvi. 73 (*n.* 3).
Koch, H. H., vii. 248 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 1); viii. 25 (*n.* 1), 29 (*n.* 1), 30 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 1), 34 (*n.* 1), 39 (*n.* 1), 45 (*n.* 2), 78 (*n.* 2), 84 (*n.* 2, 3), 99 (*n.* 1), 103 (*n.* 1), 133 (*n.* 1), 372 (*n.* 1).
Koch, M., xi. 255 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 3), 277 (*n.* 3); xii. 104 (*n.* 2), 188 (*n.* 4); xv. 353 (*n.* 1).
Koch-Sternfeld, v., xv. 179 (*n.* 2).
Köcher, viii. 290 (*n.* 1, 2, 4), 391 (*n.* 2).
Koeck, Pieter, xi. 108 (*n.* 1).
Koelderer, David, Bishop of Ratisbon, viii. 348.
Kohl, x. 505 (*n.* 1).
Kohlenberg, the, Basle, xv. 425.
Köhler, vi. 519 (*n.* 1); vii. 380 (*n.* 1), 398 (*n.* 1); xvi. 146 (*n.* 4).
Köhler, F. A., ix. 357 (*n.* 3, 4); x. 257 (*n.* 2); xii. 257 (*n.* 2), 267 (*n.* 1); xiii. 271 (*n.* 4); xv. 236 (*n.* 3); xvi. 490 (*n.* 1).
Köhler, K., xiii. 426 (*n.* 3); xv. 37 (*n.* 1); xiii. 6 (*n.* 3), 9 (*n.* 1), 149 (*n.* 1, 2), 283 (*n.* 1), 314 (*n.* 2), 334 (*n.* 3), 335 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 2); xv. 93 (*n.* 3).
Kohlweese, xvi. 162.
Kohn, F., xiii. 534 (*n.* 2).
Koiter, Volcker, xiii. 525 (*n.* 1).
'Kolb (der) im Kasten,' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
Kolbe, W., v. 80 (*n.* 2); vi. 417 (*n.* 1).
Kolberg, xiv. 80.
Kolberg, v. 111 (*n.* 1), 113 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 1).
Kolbinger, ix. 213.
Kolde, xiv. 147 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 1).
Kolde, Theodore, iii. 336 (*n.* 1); iv. 110 (*n.* 1); v. 249; vi. 87 (*n.* 1), 117 (*n.* 2), 281 (*n.* 1); ix. 362 (*n.* 2); xi. 239 (*n.* 1); xiv. 403 (*n.* 3).
Koldewey, Fr., vi. 197 (*n.* 2), 199 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 2), 204 (*n.* 2), 205 (*n.* 1, 2), 206 (*n.* 1), 213 (*n.* 2), 214 (*n.* 1), 215 (*n.* 1, 2), 293; viii. 170 (*n.* 1); xiii. 6 (*n.* 1), 64 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 3, 4), 87 (*n.* 1), 88 (*n.* 1), 89 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 337 (*n.* 3).
Koldin, xvi. 308.
Kolditz, xv. 210.
Koler, James, xvi. 133, 133 (*n.* 2).
Kolligs, H., viii. 15 (*n.* 1).
Kölliker, xiv. 41 (*n.* 2).
Köllner, v. 542 (*n.* 1).
'Kölner Theologe (Der),' L. Schmitt, xiv. 252 (*n.* 1).
'Köln. Krieg,' M. Lossen, viii. 48 (*n.* 5), 139 (*n.* 2), 140 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 4), 342 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 2), 361 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 1, 2); ix. 9 (*n.* 1), 10 (*n.* 1), 12 (*n.* 1), 42 (*n.* 1), 43 (*n.* 2), 51 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 3), 58 (*n.* 2), 352 (*n.* 1, 2), 354 (*n.* 1); xiii. 200 (*n.* 1); xv. 243 (*n.* 2).
'Köln. Litteraturleben,' Norrenberg, xii. 256 (*n.* 1).
'Köln. Volkszeitung,' ii. 143 (*n.* 1); xiv. 21 (*n.* 2), 339 (*n.* 1).
Koltidz, xvi. 159–60, 160 (*n.* 1).
'Komedia der Daniel,' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
'Komedia des Mephiboset,' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
Komerstadt, Councillor to Elector Augustus of Saxony, xv. 197, 197 (*n.* 2).
'Kommentar v. d. wahren u. falschen Relig.,' Zwingli, xiv. 174.
'Kommentare d. Zivilrechtes,' Hugo Donellus, xiii. 414.
'Kommentare üb. d. Stand d. Religious,' John Sleidan, xiii. 440–1, 440 (*n.* 3).
Kommentare z. Genesis,' William Hammer, xiv. 262, 262 (*n.* 4).
'Kommt her z. Mir, sagt Gottes Sohn,' hymn by George Grüenwald, xi. 271–2; xii. 272, 272 (*n.* 2).
'Komödie v. d. freudenreich. Geburt,' Benedict Edelpöch, xii. 11–2.
'Komödien v. Studentenleben,' E. Schmidt, xii. 151 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 1).

Komotau, town, iv. 125 ; xvi. 308.
Komp, *Fürstabt Balthasar,* vii. 183 (*n.* 2) ; viii. 327 (*n.* 2), 332 (*n.* 1), 333 (*n.* 1), 335 (*n.* 2) ; ix. 314 (*n.* 4), 370 (*n.* 1, 2), 371 (*n.* 1).
'Kompendium d. sekreten Geheimnisse,' xv. 369–70.
'Kompositions- u. Successions-Verhandlungen,' A. Wahl, x. 615 (*n.* 1).
'Kompositions- u. Successions-Verhandlungen unter Kaiser Matthias,' W. Meier, x. 619 (*n.* 2).
'Komtoor,' the, at Beyen, xv. 10.
'Komtoor,' the, of Bruges, ii. 47–8.
'Komtoors,' the, xv. 15.
Kone, Johann, i. 91 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 262 (*n.* 1).
Kones, xiii. 193 (*n.* 2).
'Konfessionsstand,' Vilmar, x. 135, 287 (*n.* 2), 289 (*n.* 1), 295 (*n.* 1), 296 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 2).
König, *Genealog. Adelsgesch.,* v. 191 (*n.* 1).
König, George, xiv. 171, 171 (*n.* 1).
König, Ludwig, bookseller of Basle, ix. 336 (*n.* 1) ; x. 347 (*n.* 3) ; xii. 274.
'Königl. böhm. Gesell. d. Wissensch.,' xii. 69 (*n.* 1).
'Kgl. sächs. Gesell. d. Wissensch.,' xiv. 136 (*n.* 2).
Königsberg, city of Teutonic Order, ii. 132 ; v. 116, 117 ; xi. 251, 252 ; xiii. 101 (*n.* 3) ; xiv. 154.

Main References

—— assembly of Prusn. Estates at, v. 113.
—— Paul Scalichnis lectures at, vii. 302–3.
—— relig. dissensns. in, vii. 309.
—— Electr. of Brandenb. attends Communion in Castle hall of, x. 321.
—— ravages of plague in, xiv. 81.
—— Univ., xiii. 295–7 (*n.* 1).
—— — Osiander, Theol. Prof at., vii. 12.
—— — riots in, vii. 16.
—— — Voit, Prof. of, vii. 306.
—— — effect of relig. dissensns. in, xiii. 295 (*n.* 1).
—— — collapse of discipline in, viii. 295–6.
—— — theolog. discussns. in, vii. 12–8 ; xiii. 296–7.
—— — sale of degrees at, xiii. 402 (*n.* 2).
—— — Schlüsselburg excluded fr., xiv. 172.
—— — influence of Calixtus's teachings, xiv. 171.
'Königsberg Chronicles,' vii. 16 (*n.* 1).
Königsbronn, xiii. 362.
Königsbrück, nr. Selz, i. 335–6, 354.
Königsdorfer, ix. 450 (*n.* 1).
Königshofen, iv. 321, 323, 325 ; v. 36 ; ix. 369 ; xiv. 109 ; xvi. 266.
Königsmachern, vi. 497.
Königstein, ix. 151, 158, 420 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 81 (*n.* 1), 196.
Königstein, Antonius, xiv. 253, 253 (*n.* 4).
Königstein, Wolfgang, Canon, of Frankfort, iv. 284, 334–5 ; v. 124 (*n.* 1), 493 (*n.* 1) ; vi. 304 (*n.* 2).
Königswinter, v. 470.
Könnecke, G., xii. 163 (*n.* 3), 188 (*n.* 4).
Könneritz, Captain Erasmus v., vi. 173, 173 (*n.* 1), 174 (*n.* 1), 175 (*n.* 1), 177 (*n.* 2).
'Konstanzer gesch. Beiträge,' Ruppert, xvi. 255 (*n.* 1).
'Kontroversen,' Bellarmin, xiv. 144 (*n.* 2).
'Konvertiten,' Räss, x. 36 (*n.* 1), 115, 117 (*n.* 3), 560 (*n.* 3) ; xiii. 383 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 117 (*n.* 1).
'Konvolut,' Mayence, ix. 66 (*n.* 1).
'Konzept e. Briefes a. d. Mainzischen Kanzlei,' x. 514 (*n.* 1).
'Konzepte,' Albert Beham, xiii. 431 (*n.* 1).
'Konziliengesch.,' v. Hefele-Hergenröther, x. 7 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 247 (*n.* 3), 320 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 1, 2) ; xvi. 229 (*n.* 2), 377 (*n.* 2).
Kopallik, xiv. 306 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 5).
Kopf, Peter, xiv. 523–4.
Kopfstain, xi. 271.
Köpnick, vi. 63.
Kopp, Jn., Dr., ii. 121 ; xi. 72 ; xii. 281 (*n.* 1), 291 (*n.* 1), 293 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 504 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 9 (*n.* 1, 2), 10 (*n.* 3), 12 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 281 (*n.* 2, 3), 283 (*n.* 1, 4), 284 (*n.* 1), 292 (*n.* 1), 295 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 1).
Koppe, Leonhard, of Torgau, extolled by Luther, iii. 334.
Koppmann, xv. 461 (*n.* 2).
Korbach, xvi. 267, 267 (*n.* 4).
Korewesen, Monastery, vi. 68.
Korn, xv. 154 (*n.* 1, 2), 155 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1).
Korner, Wolfgang, viii. 406, 412 ; xiii. 299 (*n.* 2).
Kornmann, Henry, xii. 342–3, 343 (*n.* 1).
Kornmann, L. B., xii. 248 (*n.* 3), 332 (*n.* 3).
'Korrespond. d. Kardinals Contarini,' Pastor, xvi. 57 (*n.* 2), 63 (*n.* 1).
'Korrespond. d. Ver. f. niederd. Sprachforsch.,' xii. 163 (*n.* 1).
'Korrespond. d. Weshdent. Zeitschr.,' ix. 51 (*n.* 2), 140 (*n.* 2) ; x. 574 (*n.* 2).
'Korrespond. u. Schickungen i. Reichsachen,' ix. 66.
Korsang, Meister Matheis, of Augsburg, iv. 136.
Kosegarten, xiii. 270 (*n.* 1, 2), 271 (*n.* 1, 2), 315 (*n.* 1), 419 (*n.* 3) ; xv. 481 (*n.* 4).
Köslin, school, xiii. 121, 121 (*n.* 2).
'Kosmographie,' Sebastian Münster, xiii. 468–9, 468 (*n.* 2).
'Κοσμολογια. Hoc est physicar. et metaphysic. discussionum,' Nicholas Taurellus, xiv. 138 (*n.* 3).
Koss, John, licentiate of Leipzig, xiv. 276 (*n.* 2), 292.
Koster, Fcs., ix. 318–9 ; xiii. 55 (*n.* 2).
Kostlau, Father, xiv. 114 (*n.* 1).
Köstlin, iii. 23 (*n.* 2) ; v. 306, 525 (*n.* 1) ; vi. 272 (*n.* 1) ; xi. 245 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 2), 252 (*n.* 2), 253 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 300, 402 (*n.* 2).
Kotelmann, xiv. 60 (*n.* 1).
'Kovent,' xv. 125.
Kowallek, x. 503 (*n.* 1), 201 (*n.* 2).
Krabbe, C. F., vii. 51 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 1) ; ix. 209 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 150 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 2, 3), 266 (*n.* 1), 267 (*n.* 3), 269 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 2), 300 (*n.* 1), 337 (*n.* 3), 424 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 482 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 107 (*n.* 3).
Krabbe, John, of Wolfenbüttel, xii. 250, 250 (*n.* 1).
Kraft, Adam, i. 180, 191–6 ; xi. 25 (*n.* 2), 138.
Krafft, Adam, preacher, vi. 46–7, 48.
Krafft, Ulrich, of Ulm, theol., i. 40, 47 ; iii. 85.
Krafft, Ulrich, Prof. of Roman Law, i. 125 ; ii. 170.
Krafft, Wilhelm Ludwig, xiii. 254, 457 (*n.* 3) ; xiv. 252 (*n.* 1), 403 (*n.* 2, 3), 407 (*n.* 3).
Krafft-Ebing, R. v., xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
Kraffthelm, Crato, viii. 372 (*n.* 1).
Kraichgan, the, v. 159 ; xiii. 365.
Krailsheim, xi. 25 (*n.* 2).
Krain, Duchy of, iv. 171.
Krakewitz, Bartholomew, xiv. 168, 168 (*n.* 2).
Kram, Burkard v., Stattholder of Marburg, viii. 362.
Krämer, Gerhard, xiii. 469–70 469 (*n.* 3), 470 (*n.* 1).
Kramer, O., vii. 299 (*n.* 2).
Krämer, Wolf, xv. 86–7, 87 (*n.* 1).

'Krankenmat. d. Spitals d. Barmherz. Brüder,' Haas, xiv. 113 (*n.* 2).
'Krankheit u. Testament d. Messe,' Nicholas Manuel, xii. 45, 45 (*n.* 2), 47.
Kranz, Albert, xiii. 424, 424 (*n.* 2).
Kranz, Heinrich, i. 248.
'Krato v. Kraffthelm,' H. H. Beer, xiv. 12 (*n.* 2), 64 (*n.* 1).
Kratz, xi. 137 (*n.* 3).
Kraus, xvi. 388 (*n.* 1).
Kraus, Beiträge, iv. 283 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 1).
Kraus, F. X., xi. 20 (*n.* 2), 23 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 2), 91 (*n.* 3).
Kraus, George, xvi. 126.
Kraus, Gr., xiii. 534 (*n.* 1).
Kraus, Martin, xii. 146.
Kraus, Victor v., v. 17 (*n.* 1).
Krause, Carl, Prof., iv. 301 (*n.* 1), 304 (*n.* 1); v. 168 (*n.* 3), 417 (*n.* 1); vi. 65 (*n.* 2); xiii. 101 (*n.* 1), 258 (*n.* 1), 303 (*n.* 3), 331 (*n.* 3), 511 (*n.* 1).
Krause, J. G., v. 192 (*n.* 1).
Kraussold, xv. 61 (*n.* 2); xvi. 169 (*n.* 5), 486 (*n.* 1).
Krautblath, Jodokus, xi. 230.
'Kräuterbuch,' Carrichter, xiv. 23, 24 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1).
'Kräuterbuch,' Hieronymus Bock, xiii. 512 (*n.* 2), 518.
'Kräuterbuch,' J. Theodore, xiv. 48–50 (*n.* 1), 53 (*n.* 1, 2).
Krautheim, ii. 255.
Kräuzheim, Leonard, xv. 244.
Krebs, Dr., v. 376 (*n.* 2); x. 327 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 2), 335 (*n.* 2), 341 (*n.* 2), 345 (*n.* 3), 347 (*n.* 3), 377 (*n.* 1), 394 (*n.* 1), 400 (*n.* 1), 492 (*n.* 1), 593 (*n.* 2), 595 (*n.* 1), 614 (*n.* 2).
Krechting, Chancellor to Jan Van Leiden, v. 483.
'Krefftige Erweis. (Eine) d. fregen willens,' Conrad Bockshirn, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
Kreidweiss, xii. 253 (*n.* 1).
'Kreischschied,' xiv. 509.
Krell, Nicholas, Dr., ix. 131, 161; xiv. 161–2.

Main References

—— works w. zeal for Hry. of Navarre, ix. 136.
—— lays down conditns. for Prot. League, ix. 142–3.
—— ill-treatment of Augsb. Confessionists, in Sax., ix. 148.
—— procures 'peace mandate' fr. Electr. Chrn. I. of Sax., ix. 149–50.
—— informs Jn. Casim. of intended subjectn. of priests, ix. 151–2.
—— instructs Steinbach and Salmuth to complete new catechism, ix. 152.
—— attacks on, ix. 153–5.
—— secretly organises Calvinistic Mltry. Expeditn. for Hry. of Navarre, ix. 155.
—— letter to Count Palat. Jn. Casim., ix. 156–7.
—— burns papers, ix. 158.
—— imprisonment in Königstein, xvi. 205.
—— apparitions appear to, ix. 159 (*n.* 1).
—— complaints of, laid bef. Adminstr. Fred. Wm., ix. 226–7.
—— trial and treatment during, ix. 227.
—— Nicholas Blum sent to prepare him for death, ix. 228.
—— Blum's arguments w., ix. 228–31.
—— execution of, ix. 231–2; xvi. 205.
Krell, Paul, xiv. 224 (*n.* 1), 444 (*n.* 1), 446–7, 449.
'Krell,' Richard, ix. 158 (*n.* 1), 163 (*n.* 3), 167 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 1); xv. 198 (*n.* 6).
Krell, Sebastian, xiii. 112.
Krems, Upper Realschule, ix. 502 (*n.* 1).
Kremsmünster, Abbot of, xiii. 485 (*n.* 3).
Krenzheim, Leonard, ix. 170.
Kresdorfer, Michael, v. 368.
Kress, Von, Johann, of Nuremberg, i. 801; xiii. 412 (*n.* 2).
Kretschmer, xiii. 475 (*n.* 4).
Kretz, Matthias, xiv. 314, 314 (*n.* 1).
Kretzer, Christopher, vii. 379 (*n.* 2).
'Kreuterbuch,' J. de Cuba, xiv. 50 (*n.* 3), 52 (*n.* 1).
Kreutzer, xiii. 538 (*n.* 3).
'Kreuzkirch, the,' at Hildesheim, xi. 36 (*n.* 2).
Kreuzmann, Friedrich, x. 74 (*n.* 2).
'Kreuztragung,' Peter Breughel, xi. 163 (*n.* 2).
'Kreuzthor,' the, Hildesheim, xi. 36 (*n.* 2).
Krey, xiii. 302 (*n.* 2).
Kreydt, Matthis, xv. 376, 376 (*n.* 2).
'Kriebelkrankheit,' xiv. 74–5, 78–80.
Krieger, xiv. 65 (*n.* 1), 68 (*n.* 3), 72 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 1).
Kriegk, Geo. Ludwig, i. 339 (*n.* 1); iv. 279 (*n.* 2); vi. 347 (*n.* 1); x. 350 (*n.* 1),454 (*n.* 1); x. 574 (*n.* 2); xiii. 7 (*n.* 2), 27 (*n.* 3), 30 (*n.* 1), 53 (*n.* 2); xiv. 60 (*n.* 1); xv. 436 (*n.* 1), 437 (*n.* 3); xvi. 138 (*n.* 2), 148 (*n.* 2), 182 (*n.* 2), 201 (*n.* 2), 205 (*n.* 4).
'Kriegsführ. d. Schmalkaldener,' Prof. Lenz, vi. 316 (*n.* 2), 324 (*n.* 1).
'Kriegsl. Spiegel,' Canisius, ix. 333 (*n.* 1).
'Kriegsl. Weckuhr,' Ægidius Albertinus, xii. 207 (*n.* 2).
'Kriegsnöthen in Lioland,' vii. 115 (*n.* 1).
'Kriegs u. Sittengesch.,' Soden, x. 274 (*n.* 2), 501 (*n.* 1), 568 (*n.* 2), 589 (*n.* 1); xii. 266 (*n.* 3); xv. 497 (*n.* 1); xvi. 150 (*n.* 1).
Kripp, J. v., v. 161 (*n.* 1).
'Krit. Bemerk. z. Fischarts Übersetz. v. Rabelais' Gargantua,' A. Franzen, xi. 378 (*n.* 1).
'Krit. Hist. d. Übersetz. d. Neuen Testamentes,' Rich. Simon, xiv. 446 (*n.* 1).
Krobsberg, borough of, iv. 342.
Kronach, xvi. 424, 424 (*n.* 2).
Krones, F., vii. 33 (*n.* 2); ix. 321 (*n.* 1), 393 (*n.* 3), 394 (*n.* 2), 403 (*n.* 1), 405 (*n.* 3), 408 (*n.* 3); xiii. 158 (*n.* 1), 225 (*n.* 3, 4), 226 (*n.* 1, 2); xiv. 348 (*n.* 1), 355 (*n.* 1), 364 (*n.* 2).
Kronhard, George, xi. 56 (*n.* 4).
Kropf, F. H., ix. 321 (*n.* 1), 330 (*n.* 1), 331 (*n.* 1, 2, 3); x. 149 (*n.* 2); xiii. 395 (*n.* 3); xiv. 114 (*n.* 1); xvi. 425 (*n.* 1), 471 (*n.* 3), 472 (*n.* 1).
Krõss, Al., x. 88 (*n.* 2); xiii. 130 (*n.* 1).
Krüger, Bartholomew, xii. 101–3 (*n.* 1), 128–31 (*n.* 1), 186.
Krüger, James, xii. 248.
Krüger, Melchior, vi. 527 (*n.* 2); xv. 488.
Krüger, Simon, xvi. 502, 502 (*n.* 5).
Krüginger, John, xii. 133, 133 (*n.* 3).
Kruman, x. 489.
Krummel, iv. 129 (*n.* 1).
Krumpach, Nicholas, xiv. 428 (*n.* 2).
Krumper, Hans, xi. 144.
Kruse, John, xiv. 296.
Kückelhahn, xiii. 110 (*n.* 3), 111 (*n.* 2, 3).
Kuen, xvi. 71.
Kuen-Belasy, Jn. Jacob, Abp. of Salzb., vii. 239, 252; viii. 38, 307, 325; ix. 17, 39, 125, 243 (*n.* 1), 303.
Küenburg, Geo. v., Abp. of Salzb., x. 186.
Küenburg, Michael, Abp. of Salzb., vii. 80, 119, 181, 331; ix. 125, 127, 377.
Küffenberg, v. 358 (*n.* 1).
Kugler, B., vi. 456 (*n.* 4), 467 (*n.* 1); vii. 43 (*n.* 2), 46 (*n.* 1), 49 (*n.* 1), 75 (*n.* 2, 3), 98 (*n.* 4), 110 (*n.* 3), 118 (*n.* 1), 121 (*n.* 1), 124 (*n.* 1), 214 (*n.* 3), 215 (*n.* 1, 2), 216

(*n.* 1, 2), 224 (*n.* 1), 324 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 2), 334 (*n.* 1), 342 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 3), 349 (*n.* 2), 352 (*n.* 2), 357 (*n.* 3); viii. 41 (*n.* 1), 171 (*n.* 1); xi. 20 (*n.* 1), 79 (*n.* 1), 81 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 1), 133 (*n.* 2), 142 (*n.* 2), 156 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 2), 211 (*n.* 1, 4, 6); xiii. 141 (*n.* 1), 143 (*n.* 5, 6), 144 (*n.* 1, 2, 3); xv. 250 (*n.* 3), 321 (*n.* 2), 322 (*n.* 1, 2); xvi. 450 (*n.* 2).

Kuhn, xiv. 118 (*n.* 1), 124 (*n.* 1), 145 (*n.* 3), 148 (*n.* 2), 150 (*n.* 1, 2), 151 (*n.* 1), 202 (*n.* 1).

Kulmonials, vii. 291.

'Kulteri. Niederösterreich,' Mayer, xiv. 348 (*n.* 2).

'Kulturaufgabe d. Reformation,' A. Beyer, xiv. 416 (*n.* 2).

'Kulturbild,' ix. 113 (*n.* 2).

'Kulturgesch. Briefe,' V. Bettberg, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).

'Kulturgesch. d. diözese,' M. Lingg, xvi. 82 (*n.* 1).

'Kulturhistor.,' Hirth, xi. 224 (*n.* 4).

'Kulturhistor. Bilder a. Böhmen.,' J. Svatek, xv. 298 (*n.* 1).

'Kulturstudien,' Riehl, xi. 96 (*n.* 1), 126 (*n.* 2), 306 (*n.* 2).

'Kulturstudien,' Steinhausen, xvi. 5 (*n.* 2).

Kummer, Gabriel, xii. 376, 376 (*n.* 1).

Kumpf, Ehrenfried, iv. 320, 329, 331.

Kunignude, Empress, i. 197.

Kuno, John, xvi. 98–9, 99 (*n.* 1).

Kunreth, Heinrich, xii. 285 (*n.* 1); xiv. 11.

'Kunst,' Becker, xi. 217 (*n.* 2).

'Kunst (die), a. d. Brennerstrasse,' B. Riehl, xi. 22 (*n.* 1).

'Kunst (die), ein Spiegelbild d. Sitten,' Molmenti, xi. 91 (*n.* 1).

'Kunst (die) i. Christenthum,' Hettinger, xi. 83 (*n.* 1).

'Kunst i. Elsass,' Woltmann, xi. 111 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 4).

'Kunst-c. Geschichts-Denkmäler d. Kreises Warendorf,' Nordhoff, xi. 185 (*n.* 3).

'Kunst u. Künstler,' Waagen, xi. 127 (*n.* 3), 145 (*n.* 1), 146 (*n.* 5), 152 (*n.* 1), 159 (*n.* 1), 219 (*n.* 8).

'Kunst u. Lehrbüchlein,' Amman, xi. 174 (*n.* 2).

'Kunst (die) unter Fried. d. Weisen,' Gwilith, xi. 140 (*n.* 1).

'Kunstblatt,' Schorn, xi. 21 (*n.* 1), 39 (*n.* 1), 50 (*n.* 2), 75 (*n.* 6), 154 (*n.* 2), 222 (*n.* 2).

'Kunstbüchlein,' Henry Vogtherr, xi. 45 (*n.* 2).

'Kunstchronik,' Zimmermann, xii. 387.

'Kunstgesch. d. Alterthums,' Reber, xi. 22 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 1).

'Kunstgesch. v. Würzburg,' Niedermayer, xi. 121 (*n.* 1, 2).

'Kunstgesch. Charakterbilder,' Ilg, xi. 162 (*n.* 3, 4), 203 (*n.* 1).

'Kunstgewerbeblatt,' xi. 154 (*n.* 1).

'Kunsthistor. Briefe,' Springer, xi. 80 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 1).

'Kunsthistor. Studien,' Lübke, xi. 2 (*n.* 2), 70 (*n.* 2), 75 (*n.* 7), 154 (*n.* 1, 4), 156 (*n.* 1).

'Kunstleben (das) a. Hofe z. Graz unter d. Erzherzogen Karl II. u. Ferd.,' J. Wassler, xi. 120 (*n.* 1).

'Künstler u. Kunstwerke,' Herm. Grimm, xi. 49 (*n.* 2), 103 (*n.* 2).

'Künstlerbriefe,' Guhl, xi. 94 (*n.* 1).

'Künstlich trinken,' Schertlin, xii. 216 (*n.* 2).

'Kunsttopographie,' Lotz, xi. 60 (*n.* 4).

'Kunstwerke u. Künstler,' Lübke, xi. 26 (*n.* 1), 137 (*n.* 2), 162 (*n.* 1), 185 (*n.* 3).

Kuntz, Hans, xvi. 456.

Kunz, Othmar, Abbot of St. Gall, ix. 336; xiv. 110.
See also St. Gall.

Kunze, J., xiv. 165 (*n.* 5).

Künzelsau, i. 276.

Kuppener, Christopher, ii. 82.

Kurbrandenburg, ix. 291, 430 (*n.* 5), 446, 491; x. 564; xv. 84 (*n.* 3).

Kur-Braunschweig-Lüneburg, xv. 84 (*n.* 3).

Kurdistan, ii. 244.

'Kurfürst Albrecht II.,' J. May, xi. 130 (*n.* 2).

'Kurfürst August. v. Sachsen als Geograph,' Schmid, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).

Kurfürst (Des) Card. u. Erzbisch. Albrecht II. v. Mainz u. Magdeburg,' J. May, v. 249 (*n.* 1).

'Kurfürst Ludwig,' Pressel, viii. 394 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 1), 417 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 1, 3, 5), 421 (*n.* 2), 422 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 3).

'Kurfürst Moritz,' Cornelius, vi. 427 (*n.* 2), 433 (*n.* 1).

'Kurfürsten August (Des) portug. pfefferhandel,' J. Falke, xiii. 291 (*n.* 2), 536 (*n.* 1); xv. 28 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 4), 92 (*n.* 5, 7), 114 (*n.* 1), 194 (*n.* 2), 197 (*n.* 2), 198 (*n.* 3), 211 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 3), 302 (*n.* 2); xvi. 115 (*n.* 1).

'Kurfürsten August. (Des) Verhandl.,' Weber, viii. 45 (*n.* 3), 373 (*n.* 1).

'Kurfurstin Anna,' V. Weber, viii. 320 (*n.* 2); xv. 197 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 1, 2), 233 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 1, 3), 237 (*n.* 3), 250 (*n.* 2), 255 (*n.* 2), 272 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 2), 281 (*n.* 4), 282 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 1); xvi. 512 (*n.* 2).

'Kurfürstl. Decret. (Das),' J. O. Opel, xiii. 278 (*n.* 1).

'Kurfürstl. Mandat (Die),' xv. 526 (*n.* 1).

'Kurmainz u. d. Pest.,' Schrohe, xiv. 63 (*n.* 2).

'Kurmainz. Vorstell. u. Beridet ü. e. Audienz b. Friedrich Wilhelm,' ix. 245 (*n.* 2).

'Kurmainz. Bericht v. Tage z. Regensburg,' viii. 369 (*n.* 1), 370; ix. 87 (*n.* 1).

'Kurmainzer Protokoll,' ix. 492 (*n.* 1).

Kurpfalz = Vicegerent of Empire, iv. 23; ix. 491.

'Kurpfälz. Instruction,' ix. 475 (*n.* 1).

Kurpfälz. Landesordnung, xv. 416 (*n.* 3).

Kursachen, ii. 253.

'Kursächs. Schulwesen,' Müller, xiii. 33 (*n.* 3), 34 (*n.* 2), 49 (*n.* 2), 85 (*n.* 2), 120 (*n.* 2), 124 (*n.* 2).

'Kursachten u. Frankreich,' Trefftz, vi. 492 (*n.* 1).

Kürschner, J., xi. 377 (*n.* 3); xii. 2 (*n.* 2), 162 (*n.* 3).

Kurss, Bonaventura, v. 24 (*n.* 3), 372.

Kurtz, xiv. 151 (*n.* 6).

Kurtze, ix. 225 (*n.* 1).

'Kurtze Anzeigung,' Winistede, xv. 470 (*n.* 2), 488 (*n.* 1), 489 (*n.* 3).

'Kurtze doch mitzl. Lehr. v. Geitz.,' Wolfgang Städlmeyer, xv. 67, 69, 69 (*n.* 1).

'Kurtze Traktähl. ü. Zauberei,' xvi. 503, 505, 505 (*n.* 3), 514.

'Kurtzer u. gründl. Bericht v. erschrechl.,' John Krabbe, xii. 250 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1).

'Kurtzer u. z. andermal gemehrter Bericht,' xii. 282 (*n.* 1).

'Kurtzweilig Spiel (ein) v. e. bepstischen Pfaffen,' Matthew Scharfschmidt, xii. 182 (*n.* 2).

Kurz, F., x. 488 (*n.* 6).

Kurz, Heinrich, x. 99–100 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 2), 326 (*n.* 2, 3), 327 (*n.* 1); xi. 342 (*n.* 1), 372 (*n.* 3, 4), 374 (*n.* 1), 375 (*n.* 1), 376 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 3), 389 (*n.* 1); xii. 188 (*n.* 1), 201 (*n.* 2), 226 (*n.* 3); xiv. 203 (*n.* 1).

'Kurz amnüthl. Gespräch' (Ein), x. 468 (*n.* 1).
'Kurz Bedencken v. d. Emendation d. Jahres, d. Papst Gregorium XIII.,' Lambert Floridus Plieninger, x. 63 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 65 (*n.* 2).
'Kurz Bekenntniss,' viii. 186 (*n.* 2).
'Kurze Antwort,' Matthias Hoe, x. 307 (*n.* 3).
'Kurze Anzeigung,' xv. 480 (*n.* 2).
'Kurze Auslegung d. heil. Messe,' Karl Haber, ix. 359 (*n.* 1).
Kurze Erinner. u. Verwarn.,' x. 596 (*n.* 2), 597 (*n.* 1).
'Kurze Information (Eine) u. Anleitung v. d. Autonomia,' Dommarein, x. 194–5, 194 (*n.* 1, 2), 257 (*n.* 1).
'Kurze Laufschrift,' x. 348.
'Kurze, treue Warnung, Anzeige u. Unterricht ü,' Abraham Sawr of Frankenberg, xvi. 497.
'Kurze u. einfältige Widerlegung d. kleinen jesuitischen Katechismus,' Paul Scheidlich, viii. 290–1.
'Kurze Warnung a. d. lieb. Deut. u. Mithruder i. Christo,' x. 259 (*n.* 1, 3).
'Kurzer Auszug a. d. Chronica Naucleri,' Amsdorf, xiii. 127 (*n.* 1).
'Kurzer Begriff d. Aufruren, Rotten u. Haufen d. Bauren,' John Cochlaeus, iv. 345–6; xiii. 456.
'Kurzer Begriff (Ein) u. Inhalt d. ganzen Bibel,' Joachim Aberlin, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
'Kurzer Bericht v. Würzb. Handel,' vii. 383 (*n.* 1).
'Kurzer Bericht v. d. Calv. Goth.,' Philip Nicolai, ix. 222–4, 224 (*n.* 1); xiv. 187, 187 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Kurzer Bericht wider d. Spanier,' x. 568 (*n.* 1).
'Kurzer Diskurs darinnen d. Janizaren i. Türkei,' x. 397 (*n.* 1).
'Kurzer Diskurs ob d. Calvinische Lehr,' Matthias Hoe, x. 313 (*n.* 1).
'Kurzer Kommenter ü. d. Zeitereignisse,' Laurence Surius, xiii. 447, 447 (*n.* 4).
Kurzer u. klarer Bericht v. d. Natur,' Dr. John Obendorfer, xiv. 70, 70 (*n.* 1).
'Kurzer u. letzter Bekenntniss,' Luther, viii. 189.
'Kurzes anmuthiges Gespräch' (Ein), x. 489 (*n.* 1).
'Kurzes Bekenntniss v. heil. Sakrament,' Luther, vi. 232–3.
'Kurzes Traktählein v. Zauberei,' xvi. 303.
'Kurzfassl. Erklerung Kath. Lehren u. Ceremonien,' Weinhold, ix. 363 (*n.* 1), 366 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Kurzweilig Gespräch' (Ein), x. 592, 593 (*n.* 1).
'Kurzweilige Fastnachts-predig,' xiii. 319 (*n.* 1).
'Kurzweilige, lustige Kornödie v. Sidonia,' xii. 181, 181 (*n.* 2).
Kurzwelly, xi. 138 (*n.* 3).
Küster, xiii. 118 (*n.* 1); xv. 86 (*n.* 5).
Kustrin, xi. 60 (*n.* 4); xii. 268, 338; xiii. 346; xvi. 299 (*n.* 2).
Kuttenberg, ii. 37–8; xv. 96 (*n.* 3).
Kütze, Ernest, vii. 292.
Kutzler, vii. 31 (*n.* 1).
Kysewetter, Electi. Chancellor, viii. 197 (*n.* 1).

La Casa, x. 149.
La Chatre, Marchal, x. 463.
'La heroyca vida, virtudes y milagros d. grande S. Francisco de Borja,' Cien-Fuegos Alvaro, x. 352 (*n.* 1).
Labea, xii. 267.
Labes, Pomerania, xiii. 52, 52 (*n.* 2), 85 (*n.* 2).
Laboratories at princely Courts, xv. 281.
Labour, ii. 9–10, 91–104.
Labourers, ii. 147; xv. 106.
Lacemakers, xv. 135–6.
Lacher, Lawrence, i. 168.
Lachmann, Dr., iv. 270; v. 122.
Lachner, Wolfgang, i. 12, 19, 20; iii. 360; xiv. 517.
Lack, Hans, xvi. 164.
Lackner, Jacob, ix. 225–6.
Lacomblet, ii. 192 (*n.*).
Lacretelle, vi. 359 (*n.* 1).
Lacroix, Fch. amb. to Francis I., vi. 353 (*n.* 3), 357 (*n.* 2).
Ladenburg, vii. 321 (*n.* 1); viii. 157.
Ladurner, vi. 316 (*n.* 1).
Laemmer, v. 303 (*n.* 2), 304 (*n.* 1), 323 (*n.* 2), 383 (*n.* 2), 389 (*n.* 1), 390 (*n.* 1), 512 (*n.* 1), 515 (*n.* 2), 517 (*n.* 1), 520 (*n.* 1); vi. 29 (*n.* 2), 30 (*n.* 1), 32, 45 (*n.* 2), 105 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 1), 194 (*n.* 2), 316 (*n.* 1); vii. 184 (*n.* 4), 321 (*n.* 1); viii. 262 (*n.* 3); x. 509 (*n.* 1); xi. 378 (*n.* 1); xiii. 459; xiv. 262 (*n.* 1), 277 (*n.* 2), 283 (*n.* 1), 294 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 4), 311 (*n.* 1), 313 (*n.* 1); xvi. 57 (*n.* 1), 59 (*n.* 1), 60 (*n.* 1).
Lagarde, Paul de, xi. 378 (*n.* 1); xiv. 417 (*n.* 1), 420 (*n.* 2).
'Lager-Katalog 174,' xi. 71 (*n.* 2).
Lähn, i. 2; xvi. 165 (*n.* 2).
Laibach, ix. 384, 413–4; xi. 123 (*n.* 3); xii. 264 (*n.* 2).
'Laienspiegel,' Ulrich Tengler, xiii. 410; xiv. 262 (*n.* 1).
Lainez, Father, vii. 43, 153 (*n.* 3), 241, 244; viii. 217, 233 (*n.* 3), 234–6 (*n.* 4), 240 (*n.* 1), 244–5 (*n.* 2), 248 (*n.* 2), 263, 272.
Leipzig, ii. 172–3.
Leiser, Polycarp, xiv. 483, 483 (*n.* 4).
'Laisitzische Merkwürdigk.,' S. Grosser, xvi. 163 (*n.* 1).
'Laiteinische Literaturdenk.,' G. Spengler, xiii. 173 (*n.* 2).
Lake of Constance, iv. 237–8.
'Laien König, the,' xi. 49.
Lälius, Laurence, x. 259 (*n.* 2).
Lamberg, Abraham, xiv. 529 (*n.* 3).
Lamberg, H. J. v., xv. 342, 342 (*n.* 2).
Lamberg, Joseph v., xv. 183, 183 (*n.* 1).
'Lambert Daneau,' Paul de Félice, xvi. 364 (*n.* 1).
'Lambert Daneau et la sorcellerie,' Paulus, xvi. 364 (*n.* 1).
Lambert, François, of Avignon, v. 79–80, 86; vi. 90 (*n.* 1); xvi. 35.
'Lambert v. Avignon,' Baum, v. 80 (*n.* 1).
'Lambert, F.,' Hassoncamp, v. 80 (*n.* 1).
Lamdau, i. 172.
'Lamentation,' Martin Antony Delrio, xiv. 364, 364 (*n.* 2).
'Lamentations,' Stephen Mahu, i. 246.
Lamey, x. 271 (*n.* 1).
Lämlin, Lorenz, xi. 246 (*n.* 2).
Lamm, Markus z., Dr., xv. 300 (*n.* 3).
Lämmer: *see* Laemmer.
Lammert, xiv. 56 (*n.* 1), 70 (*n.* 1), 80 (*n.* 3), 81 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 1), 85 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 2), 105 (*n.* 1), 111 (*n.* 1, 3).
Lampadius, vi. 526–7; xv. 487–8.
Lampoons, xi. 54–6, 331, 347–61.
Lanciano, Bishop of, vii. 240.
Lancre, de, Pierre, xvi. 387 (*n.* 2).
Landau (town), i. 338, 347; ii. 259; iii. 109; vi. 500.
Landau, John, apothecary of Eisleben, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).

Landau, vi. 91 (*n.* 2); xv. 123 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 3), 201 (*n.* 1, 3), 202 (*n.* 1, 4), 203 (*n.* 1, 3), 204 (*n.* 1, 2), 205 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 3), 208 (*n.* 2), 212 (*n.* 3), 213 (*n.* 3), 214 (*n.* 2, 3), 216 (*n.* 4), 219 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 220 (*n.* 1), 504 (*n.* 1, 2), 515 (*n.* 1), 519 (*n.* 1).

'Landesgerichtsord.,' Austria, xvi. 175.

'Landeskulturgesetzgebung d. Preuss. Staates,' Lette and v. Rönne, xv. 158 (*n.* 2).

'Landesordnung,' iv. 189, 195–9 (*n.* 1); xv. 207 (*n.* 2).

'Landesschulen,' viii. 174 (*n.* 2).

'Landes- u. Polizeiordnung,' of Duke W. of Jülich, Cleves, and Berg, xiii. 141 (*n.* 1).

'Landesfriede, the,' iii. 165, 290, 307, 313; v. 166–87, 203, 313, 325 (*n.* 1), 355–7, 385, 409, 413–4, 416–7, 419, 488; vi. 207, 217–8, 292, 363, 408–11, 516; vii. 103, 380; viii. 51; xv. 19.

'Landgraf Philipp,' Ehses, v. 176 (*n.* 5), 178 (*n.* 4), 306.

'Landgraf Philipp v. Hessen u. d. Pack'schen Händel,' H. Schwarz, v. 176 (*n.* 1).

'Landgraf Philipp u. d. Wiedertäufer,' Hochhuth, v. 164 (*n.* 1).

Landmann, xvi. 234 (*n.* 1).

Landrecy, vi. 235.

Lands, Imp. Hereditary, x. 485–504.

—— Politico-Religious Conditions: *see* Empire, Politico-Religious Conditions in Imp. Hered. Lands.

Landsberg, vii. 119–20 (*n.* 1); viii. 63–4; ix. 145, 313, 323 (*n.* 2), 374.

Landsberg, Bertram v., xvi. 450.

Landsberger, Johannes Justus, Carthusian monk of Cologne, ix. 338–9 (*n.* 1); xiv. 250 (*n.* 1).

Landschad, Hans, ix. 214.

'Landschrei. Valentin Compar v. Wie,' Kluser, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).

Landshut, i. 188; vi. 204, 336–7; vii. 173; ix. 346; xi. 118 (*n.* 2); xii. 161; xiii. 46 (*n.* 3), 51 (*n.* 3); xv. 327.

Landsknecht, iii. 283; iv. 5, 170, 277; v. 247; vi. 323, 348, 357, 365, 426, 446, 454, 472; vii. 96; ix. 219, 372; xi. 8; xiii. 81; xv. 357; xvi. 35.

Main References

—— spread of Hussite doctrine on return to Germy., iv. 128.

—— disbanded, join peasants' rising, iv. 236.

—— enter service of Maurice of Sax., vi. 437.

—— proclaim Luther Pope at sack of Rome, v. 190.

—— disbanded fr. Suabian League and serve agst. Ferd., v. 411–2.

—— of Rosenberg, revolt of, iv. 289.

—— when disbanded become Germy.'s worst vagabonds, xv. 515 (*n.* 2), 516–7.

'Landstände,' v. Freyberg, vii. 173 (*n.* 1), 177 (*n.* 1); viii. 307 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 1); xv. 226 (*n.* 3), 327 (*n.* 1), 328 (*n.* 1).

'Landstände i. Bayern,' Rudhart, xv. 328 (*n.* 1).

'Landstörtzer, Der,' Ægidius Albertinus, xii. 162, 162 (*n.* 3), 179, 179 (*n.* 4), 184 (*n.* 1), 216 (*n.* 2); xv. 241 (*n.* 2), 393 (*n.* 3), 396.

Landstuhl, Castle, ii. 256.

'Landtagspredigt,' Polycarpus Seiser, xv. 306 (*n.* 1), 500 (*n.* 1).

'Landwehr,' iv. 252.

Lang, v. 283 (*n.* 1); vi. 450 (*n.* 1), 453 (*n.* 1, 2).

Lang, Andreas, viii. 380–1 (*n.* 1); x. 164 (*n.* 2), 165–6 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 1), 168–70; xiv. 209 (*n.* 1); xv. 499 (*n.* 1); xvi. 160 (*n.* 5), 161 (*n.* 1), 171 (*n.* 4).

Lang, Carl Heinrich, Ritter v., viii. 416 (*n.* 3); ix. 325 (*n.* 1); xi. 132 (*n.* 6); xv. 61 (*n.* 1), 93 (*n.* 5, 6), 236 (*n.* 2, 3), 321 (*n.* 1); xvi. 486 (*n.* 1).

Lang, Matt., Card. Abp. of Salzb., Bp. of Gürt, i. 156–7; xi. 234 (*n.* 2); xiii. 325, 434.

Main References

—— on peasant rising in Suabia, iv. 338–9.

—— rebels deliver up their Covenant to, iv. 342.

—— joins League of Landsberg, vii. 119.

—— informs Emp. of Pfauser's seditious teachings, vii. 331.

—— Albert V. of Bav. concludes a Recess w., viii. 320–1.

—— mine ordinances of, xv. 101 (*n.* 1).

—— efforts of, to protect downtrodden peasantry, xv. 139.

Lang, Philip, ix. 421–2, 427.

Lange, Fr., *Flötner*, xi. 45 (*n.* 2), 46 (*n.* 2), 58 (*n.* 2), 97 (*n.* 1, 2), 130 (*n.* 1), 138 (*n.* 3), 196 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 4), 214 (*n.* 1), 224 (*n.* 4), 227 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 3).

Lange, Johannes, Augustinian monk and prior at Erfurt, iii. 80, 95–6, 123–4, 245, 247; iv. 96 (*n.* 2), 304; vi. 189; xiv. 119 (*n.* 2, 3), 402 (*n.* 1); xvi. 24.

Lange, John, physician, xiv. 12 (*n.* 2), 47 (*n.* 1).

Lange, Konrad, xii. 2 (*n.* 2), 237 (*n.* 1).

Langen, Rudolf v., i. 62, 70–1, 82; xiii. 9 (*n.* 1).

Langenbucher, Achilles, xi. 193 (*n.* 3).

Langenfalza, iv. 178.

Langenlois, viii. 379.

Langenmantel, Ulrich v., xiii. 102.

Langenn, V., vi. 52 (*n.* 1), 56 (*n.* 2), 186 (*n.* 1), 190 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 1), 195 (*n.* 3), 202 (*n.* 1), 225 (*n.* 1), 237 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 2), 312 (*n.* 1), 417 (*n.* 2), 438 (*n.* 2), 440 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1), 448 (*n.* 3), 470 (*n.* 2, 3), 505 (*n.* 1), 538 (*n.* 1); vii. 184 (*n.* 3); xiii. 286 (*n.* 1); xiv. 227 (*n.* 2), 472 (*n.* 2); xv. 59 (*n.* 1).

Langensalza, iv. 96, 299, 310; ix. 135; xv. 192 (*n.* 2).

Langenstein, Heinrich v., the Elder, ii. 95.

Langenstein, Heinrich, xii. 252, 252 (*n.* 1).

Langenstein: *see also* Hesse, Heinrich v.

Langhans, xvi. 422.

Längin, xvi. 363 (*n.* 1).

Language, German, i. 304–5; xi. 307–8; xii. 223–5; xiii. 67–8 (*n.* 2), 138 (*n.* 1, 2), 163–4 (*n.* 1); xiv. 408–13, 414 (*n.* 1, 2), 415 (*n.* 1).

Languet, Hubert, viii. 7–8 (*n.* 1), 10, 53, 91, 374; x. 370–1 (*n.* 1).

Lannoy, Viceroy of Naples, iv. 13 (*n.* 2); v. 8 (*n.* 2), 189–90, 192–3.

Lansberg, League of: *see* League of Lansberg.

Lanz, v. 37 (*n.* 1).

Lanz, vi. 450 (*n.* 2).

Lanz, Carl F. W., iii. 159 (*n.* 1); iv. 2 (*n.* 2), 12 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1), 26 (*n.* 1, 2), 27 (*n.* 1), 347 (*n.* 1); v. 2 (*n.* 3), 21 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1), 195 (*n.* 2), 304 (*n.* 1), 323 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 1), 335 (*n.* 1), 352 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 359 (*n.* 2, 3), 360 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 2), 401 (*n.* 2), 415 (*n.* 1), 436 (*n.* 1, 2), 437 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 441 (*n.* 2), 442 (*n.* 1), 446 (*n.* 1), 487 (*n.* 1), app. n. 1, p. 545; vi. 41 (*n.* 2), 56 (*n.* 3), 135 (*n.* 1), 239 (*n.* 1, 2), 307 (*n.* 1), 327 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 3), 371 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 2), 458 (*n.* 1), 470 (*n.* 2), 475 (*n.* 2), 501 (*n.* 1), 504 (*n.* 2), 506 (*n.* 1), 539 (*n.* 1); vi. 3 (*n.* 3), 16 (*n.* 1), 104 (*n.* 2), 370 (*n.* 1).

Lanze, vi. 333 (*n.* 1).
Lanzkranna, Stephen, i. 33, 44; xvi. 229 (*n.* 3), 30 (*n.* 1).
'Laokoon,' Lessing, xi. 84 (*n.* 1).
Laon, vi. 258.
Lapi, Thomas, Nuremberg, xv. 278.
Lappenberg, v. 121 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 1); xii. 185 (*n.* 2), 192 (*n.* 3); xiv. 17 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 2); xv. 461 (*n.* 2).
Laridius, Gobelinus, xiv. 362.
Lasaulx, xi. 80 (*n.* 1).
Lasius, Chris., xii. 100–1 (*n.* 1), 133 (*n.* 5); xvi. 87 (*n.* 2), 94.
Lasky, Hieronymus, Palat. of Zierads, v. 174–5, 211, 234, 237–8, 369 (*n.* 3, 4), 374–6.
Lassalle, xiii. 470 (*n.* 1).
'Lassitie' Ownership, xv. 149 (*n.* 1).
Lasso, Orlando di, of Hainault, xi. 243–4 (*n.* 1), 245, 305 (*n.* 3); xii. 14 (*n.* 1); xiii. 199; xv. 35–6 (*n.* 1).
Lassus, Orlandus: *see* Lasso, Orlando di.
'Lastage-tax,' the, xv. 8–9.
'Last Day,' xii. 261; xvi. 134–5.
'Lästerbuch': *see* 'Anatomie Lutheri.'
'Last Judgment, The,' Michael Angelo Buonarroti, xi. 90, 90 (*n.* 2).
'Last Judgment,' Bartholomew Spranger, xi. 162–3.
'Latein. Literaturdeukusäler,' xii. 75 (*n.* 1); xiii. 97 (*n.* 4).
'Latein. Osterfeiern,' die, K. Lange, xii. 2 (*n.* 2).
Lateran Council assembly, ii. 245.
Latimer, Bartholomew, vii. 42 (*n.* 2).
Latin Easter plays: see Easter Plays.
'Latin Grammar,' Cochläus, i. 24.
Latin tongue, i. 24; iii. 3–4; xiii. 67, 69 (*n.* 1), 71 (*n.* 1).
Latinists, xiii. 337.
Latinity, xiii. 138–9, 138 (*n.* 2).
Latomus, Bartholomew, xiv. 298.
Latomus, Jacobus, iii. 39 (*n.* 1).
Lattre, Roland: *see* Lasso, Orlando.
Lau, xv. 357 (*n.* 2); xvi. 449 (*n.* 1).
'Laub, gras, u. bleich,' i. 247.
Laubach, xv. 20.
Lauban, xiii. 113.
Laube, xi. 342 (*n.* 1); xiii. 491 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 493 (*n.* 1), 495 (*n.* 1), 496 (*n.* 1), 503 (*n.* 2), 504 (*n.* 2), 505 (*n.* 1).
Lauber, Diepold, i. 18.
Lauber, Heinrich, ix. 330; xv. 475–6 (*n.* 1).
Lauch, John, xiv. 295 (*n.* 1), 468 (*n.* 2).
Laue, Johann, iv. 174, 291, 294.
Lauenburg, xv. 309.
Lauer, George, of Würzburg, i. 17.
Lauf, xvi. 126.
Laufen-an-Necken, i. 317; v. 415; vii. 88 (*n.* 1).
Laufenberg, Heinrich, i. 265.
Lauingen, vi. 342–3; x. 347 (*n.* 3); xi. 118 (*n.* 2); xiii. 13.
Launingen, Geron. v., xi. 62.
Launoius, Jn., xiv. 120 (*n.* 1).
Laur, Durand de, iii. 8, 15 (*n.* 2).
Lauremberg, xv. 386.
Laurence, v. 497.
'Laurence Fries u. d. Chronik v. Hochstift Würzburg,' Kartels, xiii. 440 (*n.* 1).
'Laurence Fries Gesch. d. Bauernkrieges,' Schäffler and Henner, xiii. 440 (*n.* 1).
'Laurence Fries d. Gesch. Ostfrankens,' Heffner and Reuss, xiii. 440 (*n.* 1).
Lausanne, iii. 61; x. 224; xiii. 521.
Lausitz, vi. 292, 360; xiii. 375; xv. 159.
Lauster, Geo., xiv. 343 (*n.* 2).
Lautenbach, Conrad, xiv. 529–30.
'Lauter Wahrheit, Die,' Bart. Ringwalt, xi. 293 (*n.* 1), 363–8 (*n.* 2).
Lauterbach, steward to Elector of Saxony, xv. 210–1.
Lauterbach, Anton, preacher at Pirna, iii. 205 (*n.* 1); v. 286 (*n.* 1); vi. 276 (*n.* 1); xii. 321 (*n.* 1); xvi. 273 (*n.* 3).
Lauterbach, Erhard [superint. of diocese of Naumburg], x. 33 (*n.* 1), 243 (*n.* 2), 250 (*n.* 2).
'Lauterbach's Tagebuch,' Seidemann, vi. 87 (*n.* 1).
Lauterbeck, Geo., xiii. 53–4 (*n.* 1), 55–6 (*n.* 1), 188, 397–8 (*n.* 1), 225 (*n.* 2); xiv. 450 (*n.* 2).
Lauterbecken, xii. 188 (*n.* 2); xv. 37–8 (*n.* 1).
Lautern, viii. 157.
Lauterstein, district, xv. 210.
Lautrec, General of French army, v. 195–6.
'Lautstand u. d. Bibelübersetz. v. Emser u. Eck.,' Keferstein, vi. 89; xiii. 25–6 (*n.* 1); xiv. 430 (*n.* 2); xv. 172–4; xvi. 35.
Lauze, Wm., iii. 361.
Lavater, Ludw., xi. 383–4; xii. 340–1 (*n.* 1); xiv. 181; xvi. 364 (*n.* 2), 374 (*n.* 1).
Lavater, Rudolf, xii. 244.
Law Inspectors, ii. 143.
Law and Jurisprudence, ii. 96–7, 151–8, 163, 167, 174; iii. 150; iv. 191–2; xiii. 240, 245, 396 (*n.* 1); 397–8 (*n.* 1), 399–403, 410–2 (*n.* 1, 2), 413, 416–21.
'Law of Permanent Peace,' ii. 211.
Laws, ii. 143, 184–5; xv. 428–78.
Lawrence, Bp. of Würzburg, i. 189.
'Lawrentianum,' the, Prot. 'gym.' at Cologne, xiv. 137 (*n.* 3).
Lawyers, ii. 175–81; iv. 170; xiii. 411–4.
Lay Chalice: see Chalice, Lay.
Laymann, Paul, xiii. 157; xiv. 365 (*n.* 3), 366, 376; xvi. 329 (*n.* 1), 441, 467 (*n.* 2, 3), 468–70 (*n.* 2, 3, 4, 5), 471 (*n.* 1, 2).
Laynez, James, gen. of Order of Jesuits, xiii. 138 (*n.* 1).
Lazaretto, Church at Innsbruck, xiv. 114 (*n.* 1).
Lazarus, agent of Dukes of Bavaria, v. 237.
'Lazarus,' James Ayrer, xii. 144.
Lazarus, Theodorus, x. 314 (*n.* 3), 316 (*n.* 1).
'Lazarus v. Schwendi,' Janko, viii. 74 (*n.* 1).
Lazius, Wolfgang, xiii. 437–8 (*n.* 1, 2).
L'Epinois, ix. 111 (*n.* 1, 2); x. 107 (*n.* 1), 439 (*n.* 3); xiii. 28 (*n.* 2); xiv. 436 (*n.* 3).
Lea, xvi. 245 (*n.* 1).
League, the, bet. Pp. II. of Spain and the Guises, ix. 106–7.
—— Hry. III. of Fce. joins, ix. 111.
—— Electrs. of Sax. incredulous as to reports re, ix. 112.
—— Memo by Electrs. of Sax. and Brandenb. to Rudolf II. on attack of, ix. 117.
League proposed by Abp. of Mayence, bet. Cath. and Luth. Estates, x. 480–4.
—— Cath., nullity of, vi. 160.
—— — of Defence, vi. 20–8; ix. 419, 438–40; x. 467–80.
—— — proposed by Chas. III. of Lorraine, ix. 147.
—— — regarded as negligible while in process of formation, x. 449.
—— — development under Dk. Max. of Bavaria, x. 466.
—— — positn. of, w. reg. to Prot. League, x. 467.
—— — Dk. Max. apptd. head, x. 469.
—— — Chrn. of Anhalt's criticism of, x. 670.
—— — Bp. of Mayence apptd. second in command, x. 471.
—— — members of, meet at Würzb., x. 471–2.
—— — existence of, threatened, x. 473.

League, Cath., members of, summoned to Munich, x. 474.
—— — Dk. Max. of Bav. resigns presdcy. of, x. 476–7 (*n.* 2).
—— — assembly of, at Munich, x. 478.
—— — treaty arranged for disarming on both sides, x. 479.
—— — inferiority of, in strength to Prct., x. 518.
—— — advised to be amenable to Prots., especially *re* Eccles. Reservtn., x. 519.
—— — Abp. of Mayence strongly opposes the breaking up of, x. 520–1 (*n.* 1).
—— — Abp. of Mayence's reasons for supporting, x. 521–3.
—— — Assembly of, at Frankft.-a.-M., x. 526.
—— — resolutn. passed by, at Ingolst., to assist Count Palat. Wolfgang Wm., x. 560.
—— — Gustav. Adolph. of Sweden accuses, of stirring up dangerous plots, x. 587–8.
—— — feeble conditn. of, x. 599–600.
—— — causes of impotence, x. 601.
—— — Fch. minister assures, of Louis XIII. of Fce.'s support, x. 602.
—— — power undermined by Klesl, x. 603–5.
—— — steady decay, x. 606.
—— — its sole remains, x. 609.
League, defensive, of South German Estates: *see* Estates, South German League, x. 606.
League, General Protestant, viii. 141–3.
League, Hanseatic, xv. 6–18.

Main References

—— founding of, in Germy., ii. 48.
—— time of greatest power, ii. 48–9.
—— and Germ. commerce, ii. 56.
—— abandoned by Princes, ii. 217.
—— Eliz. of Eng. builds up Eng. commerce on ruins of that of towns of, xi. 9.
—— removal fr. Antwerp to Amsterdam, xv. 6 (*n.* 3).
—— activity of, and decline, xv. 6–19.
—— death-blow, v. 484.
League for hindering accessn. of Hry. of Navarre, ix. 135.
League for preservtn. of Peace bet. Germ. States, ii. 158.
League for Relig. Peace, ix. 419.
League, French, ix. 147.
League, Holy, the, viii. 107–13.
League, Imp., vi. 409–10.
League, Landsberg Defensive, ix. 60, 125.
League of 'Christian co-burghership,' bet. Constance and Zürich, v. 207.
League of Cognac: *see* Cognac, League of.
League of Counts: *see* Counts.
League of Protestant Towns: *see* Towns, Protestant, League of.
League of friendship and prot. bet. Kg. Gustav. Adolph. of Sweden and the States-Gen., x. 586.
League of Landsberg: *see* Landsberg, League of.
League of Nuremberg: *see* Nuremberg, League of.
League of Princes, vi. 440–1.
—— concludes offensive alliance w. Hry. II. of Fce., vi. 442.
—— Margr. Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb. goes to Fce. to make final arrangements bet. Henry II. and, vi. 444.
—— manifesto by leaders of, vi. 454.
—— opposed by Ulm, vi. 456.
—— outrages committed by, vi. 456–9.
—— inv. of Tyrol planned by, vi. 475.
—— gain Ehrenb. defile, vi. 476.
League of Princes, State entry of leaders into Innsbruck, vi. 477.
—— havoc by troops of, on retreat fr., vi. 478–9.
—— Electr. Maurice returns to camp of, vi. 487–9.
—— takes up positn. bef. Frankf.-a.-M., vi. 490.
League of 'Poor Conrad': *see* 'Poor Conrad.'
League proposed bet. Nuremb., Constance, Strassb., etc., v. 206.
League of the Holy Ghost, at Graz, ix. 320–1.
League of Princes, vi. 421–39.
League, Papal, ix. 234–8; x. 435.
League, Prot., vii. 213–6 (*n.* 1), 222.

Main References

—— negotiatns. for formatn. of, ix. 136, 198–9.
—— Luther deprecates foundatn. of, v. 220–2.
—— provisnl. scheme for, ix. 136.
—— joined by Landgrs. Wm. and Louis of Hesse, etc., ix. 142.
—— conditns. insisted on, by Krell, ix. 142–3.
—— protest of Lutheran princes *re* transactns. concerning, ix. 148.
—— plans fall through owing to deaths of Jn. Casim. and Wm., Landgr. of Hesse, ix. 171.
—— agst. Spain bet. Eliz. of Eng., Hry. IV. of Fce, and the States-Gen., ix. 198.
—— efforts to persuade Scot., Denmark, etc., to join, ix. 198–9.
—— Electrs. of Sax. and Brandenb. decline to join, ix. 199.
—— Prot. of, 1606–7, ix. 438–46, 501–3, 511–20.
League or Union, Prot., of Defence, x. 514–32.

Main References

—— inceptn. of, ix. 517.
—— founder of, x. 406–7.
—— Electr. Palat. Fred. IV., head of, ix. 518.
—— efforts to increase membership of, ix. 519.
—— effect of, on constitutn. of Holy Rom. Emp., ix. 520–3.
—— disorder in Emp. since estabmnt. of, x. 402.
—— Diet of, at Schwäbisch-Hall, x. 416.
—— resolutns. passed at, x. 417.
—— Prince Chrn. of Anhalt sets forth purpose of, to Empr., x. 422–4.
—— contents of charter of League, x. 424–5.
—— summoned to aid of 'Possessnrs.,' x. 435.
—— actual object of union, x. 437–8.
—— negotiatns. w. Hry. IV. of Fce., x. 440–1.
—— plans of, for carrying war agst. Papacy into Italy, x. 441–5.
—— leaders of, consider Cath. League unimportant, x. 449.
—— accnt. of origin and purpose of, sent to Jas. I. of Eng. w. request for aid, x. 455.
—— military deeds and fresh plans of, x. 458–66.
—— without head through deaths of Hry. IV. of Fce. and Fred. IV. Electr. Palat., x. 466.
—— meeting of Cath. League of Defence assembled at Munich offering terms of peace, x. 479.
—— Kg. Matt. asks help fr., x. 494.

League or Union (*main references*, contd.):
—— Empr. Rudolf appeals to, for aid, x. 496–9.
—— members of, and Kg. Matt.'s candtre. for Imp. throne, x. 506.
—— growing distrust of, for Bp. Klesl, x. 513.
—— openly proclaims intentn. of extermntng. Cath. Estates, x. 514–15.
—— arranges to enforce demands at Ratisb., x. 518.
—— holds Diet at Rotenburg, x. 529.
—— States-Gen. becomes backbone of, x. 532.
—— resolutn. that no member should personally appear at Ratisb., x. 536.
—— pub. transactns. of Diet of Ratisb. and their determinatn. to rule over Evangel. Electrs. and Estates, x. 585 (*n.* 1).
—— meeting of, at Stuttgart, x. 586.
—— anxiety of, *re* plans of States-Gen., x. 581.
—— plans of Union disclosed in letter, x. 583–4 (*n.* 1).
—— sign covenant at Heilbronn w. States-Gen. and invite Adolph. of Sweden to join League, x. 587.
—— meeting of, at Nuremb., x. 588.
—— imp. cities join alliance bet., and States-Gen., x. 590.
—— held in high respect in Bohemia, etc., x. 620.
—— offers to assist Dk. of Lorraine, x. 623.
—— urges Max. of Bav. to apply for Imp. crown, x. 623–4.
—— provsin. made for future need, x. 626.
—— attempt to win over Berne and Zürich, x. 627.
—— revolutns. of, favoured by outbreak of rebelln. in Bohem., x. 628.
League, Rhemish, ii. 119.
League of Scheyern: *see* Scheyern.
League of Smalcald: *see* Smalcald League.
League, Suabian: *see* Suabian League.
League of Torgau: *see* Torgau, League of.
Leagues, ii. 211.
Leaguists, x. 550.
Learning, i. 6–7, 86–160; ii. 287; iii. 354–5; xiv. 237.
Leasehold properties, i. 310.
Leben, ix. 232 (*n.* 1).
'**Leben d. Flacius Illyricus**,' Ritter, xiii. 265 (*n.* 1).
'**Leben d. selig. Petrus Faber**,' R. Cornely, vi. 407 (*n.* 1).
'**Leben Frischlius**,' Strauss, xii. 160 (*n.* 1).
'**Leben, Kleinere Werke u. Briefwech. d. Dr. Wiguleus Hundt**,' Mayer, vii. 120 (*n.* 1); xiii. 460 (*n.* 5).
'**Leben u. Abenteuer**,' H. v. Schweinichen, xvi. 141 (*n.* 1).
'**Leben u. Thaten Philippi Magnanimi**,' Wilhelm Lauze, iii. 361 (*n.* 2).
'**Leben u. Werke d. Tilman Riemenschneider**,' Toïrnies, xi. 138 (*n.* 1).
'**Leben v. Jansen**,' Böhmer, xiii. 459 (*n.* 2).
'**Lebendig. Herbarius o. Kreuterbuch aller Gewech.**,' Caspar Thatzenberger, xiii. 538 (*n.* 3), 539–40.
'**Lebenende e. Kritische Untersuch.**,' Dr. Paulus, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
'**Lebensbeschreib. d. hl. Kilian**,' Nicholas Serarius, xiii. 460.
'**Lebensbeschreib. d. Ritters Sebastian Schärtlin v. Burtenbach**,' iv. 322 (*n.* 1).
'**Lebensbeschreib. Laz. Spenglers**,' Hausmann, xiv. 294 (*n.* 2).
'**Lebensbeschreib. Molini, Documenti di Storia Ital.**,' v. 196 (*n.* 1).
'**Lebensbeschreib.**,' Schärtlin v. Burtenbach, v. 506 (*n.* 1); vi. 317 (*n.* 1), 335 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 1), 364 (*n.* 3), 449 (*n.* 2), 466 (*n.* 1), 511 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 2).
'**Lebensbeschreib. merkwürdig. Gelehrter u. Künstter**,' Köhler, x. 257 (*n.* 2); xii. 257 (*n.* 2), 267 (*n.* 1); xiii. 271 (*n.* 4); xv. 236 (*n.* 3).
'**Lebensereimer.**,' J. H. v. Hefner-Alteneck, xi. 129 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 5), 182 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 2).
'**Lebensmittelfälsch.**,' Wassermann, xv. 416 (*n.* 1).
'**Lebenszeugen**,' Tholuck, xiv. 490 (*n.* 2), 497 (*n.* 1, 2).
Lebenwaldt, Dr., xiv. 73, 73 (*n.* 3).
Lebert, xiii. 521 (*n.* 2).
Lebinger, N., ix. 412 (*n.* 2), 414 (*n.* 1).
Lebus, town, v. 184–5; vi. 10, 63, 553; vii. 134; viii. 342.
Lecanu, xvi. 401 (*n.* 2).
Lech (river), iv. 171, 226, 349; x. 607.
Lechfeld, battle, xiii. 431 (*n.* 1).
Lechlenberg, xii. 341 (*n.* 1).
Lechler, iv. 119 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 2); iv. 128 (*n.* 2).
Lecky, W. E. H., xi. 208 (*n.* 3); xii. 140 (*n.* 1), 314 (*n.* 2).
Lectern i. Hildesheim Cathedral, xi. 137, 137 (*n.* 3).
'**Lectiones memorabiles**,' Johann Wolf, x. 329 (*n.* 3), 363 (*n.* 1); xi. 66 (*n.* 1); xii. 232 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 3), 377 (*n.* 1); xiii. 418 (*n.* 1); xvi. 309 (*n.* 1).
'**Lectures to Students**,' Balth. Hagel, xiv. 365 (*n.* 1).
Ledderhose, xiii. 505 (*n.* 1).
'**Archiv.**,' Ledebur. v., xv. 284 (*n.* 2), 376 (*n.* 1), 381 (*n.* 2).
Ledesma, Jacob, xiv. 359.
Legal Procedure, ii. 142–50.
'**Legend. Bauern**,' xv. 147, 147 (*n.* 2).
'**Legendarum Papistic. Centuria**,' x. 246 (*n.* 4).
Legends, Hist. agst. Papacy: *see* Papacy, Hist. Legends agst.
Leges acad. Witenberg, xiii. 292 (*n.* 2).
Lehen, near Freiburg, iv. 139, 140.
Lehfeldt, P., xi. 39 (*n.* 1), 50 (*n.* 2), 53 (*n.* 1), 56 (*n.* 1), 57 (*n.* 2).
Lehmann, vi. 543 (*n.* 1), 549 (*n.* 1, 2), 554 (*n.* 1), 557 (*n.* 1), 563 (*n.* 1); vii. 134 (*n.* 3), 355 (*n.* 1), 361 (*n.* 1); viii. 349 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 1), 359 (*n.* 2); ix. 23 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1), 81 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 2), 259 (*n.* 1); x. 171 (*n.* 1), 210 (*n.* 1); xiii. 501 (*n.* 2).
Lehr, *Glaubens u. Leben Jesu u. d. Jesuiten*, x. 49 (*n.* 3, 4).
'**Lehrbuch d. Kirchengesch.**,' Möller-Kawerau, v. app. note vi. p. 547.
'**Lehre (Die) d. Papisten**,' Peter Dötschmann, x. 246–7, 247 (*n.* 1).
'**Lehre (Die) d. Heilig. Geistes**,' Toxites, x. 263 (*n.* 1).
'**Lehrhafte Gedichte**,' xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
Leib, Kilian, ii. 83; v. 125 (*n.* 2), 276; vii. 169 (*n.* 2), 170; xiii. 390–1 (*n.* 1), 440 (*n.* 2); xiv. 247 (*n.* 2, 3); xvi. 405 (*n.* 1), 471 (*n.* 2), 515 (*n.* 1), 516 (*n.* 1, 3).
'**Leib u. Wund Artzneibuch**,' Michael Bapst, xiv. 19, 19 (*n.* 1, 2).
'**Leibeigensch. i. Pommern**,' Brünneck, xv. 146 (*n.* 1), 149 (*n.* 1).
'**Leibeigenschaft**,' xv. 158, 158 (*n.* 2).
Leibniz, xiv. 376 (*n.* 3).
Leicester, Earl of, ix. 114–5, 114 (*n.* 4).
'**Leichpredigt**,' Nicholas Blum, ix. 228 (*n.* 1), 231 (*n.* 1), 232 (*n.* 3).

Leiden, Jan v., of Amsterdam—

Main References

—— large following of, v. 458–9.
—— succeeds Jan Mathys as leader of Communistic party in Münster, v. 462.
—— takes sixteen wives, v. 463.
—— ascendancy of, v. 464.
—— beheads one of his wives, v. 465.
—— celebrates Lord's Supper, v. 465–6.
—— letter to Pp. of Hesse, v. 467–8.
—— apostles set out fr. Lübeck to proclaim, v. 478.
—— causes to be issued the *Institutions and Articles issued by God and the Kg., Jn. the Righteous*, v. 479.
—— defends Münster agst. Bp. and Imp. forces, v. 482–3.
—— imprisonment, torture, and death of, v. 483.

Leidinger, xiii. 424 (*n.* 3).
Leignitz, Dk. of, x. 300.
Leinsweiler, xiii. 42–3 (*n.* 1).
Leipheim, iv. 233, 237 ; v. 160.
Leipzig, vii. 75, 77 ; viii. 296 ; ix. 142 ; xi. 228.

Main References

—— brass foundries at, i. 193.
—— conference of R. Cath. Princes at, v. 51.
—— Luther's condemnatn. of, vi. 276.
—— besieged by Electr. of Sax., vi. 360.
—— meeting of Pp. of Hesse, etc., at, vi. 368.
—— Wittenb. and Magdeb. schisms bet. theologns. of, vi. 537.
—— Calv. preachers in, ix. 150.
—— schools at, xiii. 8 (*n.* 2).
—— relig. conferce. at, xiv. 288, 290 (*n.* 1).
—— relig. disputatns. at, xiv. 318 (*n.* 2) ; 324 (*n.* 2).
—— rise and decline of book trade in, xiv. 518–9.
—— battles bet. beggar mobs near, xvi. 520 (*n.* 3).
—— thirty-five verdicts at, for witchcraft, xvi. 513 (*n.* 4).
—— theologians, viii. 168, 171, 189 ; xiv. 169 (*n.* 4, 5), 170.

Leipzig Univ., i. 86, 139 ; iii. 240, 357 ; xiii. 219, 260–2 (*n.* 1), 288 (*n.* 2).

Main References

—— — expulsn. of all Cath. profs. fr., vi. 55–6.
—— — Jas. Andrea apptd. Inspector-Gen., viii. 430.
—— — uncontrolled life of students at, xiii. 284 (*n.* 2), 286 (*n.* 1).
—— — teacher of elementary Lat. grammar appt. at, xiii. 339–40.
—— — Caspar Bruschius lectures at, xiii. 357.
—— — conditn. of study of law at, xiii. 400 (*n.* 2).
—— — Canon law undisputed, xiii. 417 (*n.* 1).
—— — smallness of med. sch. at, xiv. 45.
—— — complaint of suppressn. of philos. and humanist. studies at, xiv. 143 (*n.* 1).
—— — Schlüsselburg excluded fr., xiv. 172.
—— — Cath. character of, preserved by Dk. Geo. of Sax., xiv. 273.
—— — Nausea student at, xiv. 310.

'Leipzig. Geschichtbuch,' Vogel, xvi. 159 (*n.* 2).
Leisentrit, Johann, xi. 277, 287.
Leiser, Polycarp Elias Hasenmüller, vii. 430 ; viii. 376–7, 391, 413, 430 ; ix. 161 ; x. 33, 151, 208 (*n.* 2), 209, 244, 258 (*n.* 1), 278, 334 (*n.* 2), 335 (*n.* 2), 336 (*n.* 1), 337 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 338 (*n.* 3), 339–40 (*n.* 3), 341 (*n.* 2), 343 ; xi. 259 (*n.* 3) ; xiii. 324 (*n.* 2), 380 (*n.* 4).
Leiser, Polycarp, the Elder, **xiv. 162, 164,** 173, 188 (*n.* 4), 212 (*n.* 3), 213 (*n.* 3), 338 ; xv. 305–6 (*n.* 1), 499–500 (*n.* 1).
Leist, Hieronymus, iv. 349 (*n.* 2) ; xiii. 235, 235 (*n.* 2).
Leixner, xi. 50 (*n.* 2), 109 (*n.* 1).
'Lektionsverzeichniss (ein),' Pachtler, xiii. 212 (*n.* 2).
Lemgo, xii. 312, 332.
Lemmens, L., xiv. 251 (*n.* 1, 2).
Lemnius, Simon, vi. 32 (*n.* 2) ; vii. 281–2 ; xii. 69 (*n.* 1), 70.
Lemonnier, Camille, xi. 158 (*n.* 4).
Lemp, xii. 58.
Lempfrid, Fr., xvi. 428 (*n.* 2).
Lengenbrunner, viii. 183 (*n.* 1).
Lenk, John, x. 444 (*n.* 3), 445.
Lennep, town, xiii. 25.
Lenning, Johann, v. 457 ; vi. 84–5, 126–8 ; xvi. 137–8.
Lentz, xiv. 151 (*n.* 4) ; xvi. 110 (*n.* 4).
Lenz, Max., v. 86 (*n.* 1), 333 (*n.* 2), 395, 410 (*n.* 1) ; vi. 42 (*n.* 2), 73 (*n.* 1), 75 (*n.* 1), 77 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 1, 2), 84 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 2), 87 (*n.* 2), 91 (*n.* 1), 93 (*n.* 3), 95 (*n.* 2, 3) ; vi. 97 (*n.* 2), 98 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4, 5), 99 (*n.* 1), 102 (*n.* 2), 103 (*n.* 1), 104 (*n.* 1), 115 (*n.* 1), 116 (*n.* 1), 117 (*n.* 1, 2), 120 (*n.* 1), 121 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 124 (*n.* 2), 125 (*n.* 1), 126 (*n.* 2, 3), 127 (*n.* 1), 130 (*n.* 1, 2), 131 (*n.* 1), 132 (*n.* 1), 138 (*n.* 1, 2), 140 (*n.* 1, 3), 142 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 1), 161 (*n.* 1), 171 (*n.* 1), 187 (*n.* 1), 224 (*n.* 1), 243 (*n.* 1), 245 (*n.* 2), 297 (*n.* 1), 324 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 431, 442 (*n.* 1, 6).
Leo I., Pope, x. 63 ; xiv. 367–8.
Leo X., Pope, ii. 245–6, 270 ; iii. 74–7, 89, 94 ; xiv. 116 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 247 (*n.* 1).
Leo, Marguard, xiv. 349 (*n.* 2).
Leoben, xvi. 70.
Leodii, A. F., xiii. 174 (*n.* 2).
Leodius, Hubert, v. 24 (*n.* 2).
Leodius, Thomas, vi. 298 (*n.* 2).
Leon Cathedral, i. 168.
'L. Hutteri Compend. locorum Theologicorum,' xiv. 162, 162 (*n.* 3).
Leonhard, Melchior, xvi. 458–9, 459 (*n.* 1).
Leonhart, Sebastian, viii. 431 (*n.* 2).
Leonhart, Werner, xiv. 101 (*n.* 2).
'Leonharti Rauwolfen, Arzenei Doctorn,' Leonard Rauwolf, xiii. 537–8, 538 (*n.* 1).
Leoninus, Elbert, viii. 132 (*n.* 3).
Leonora, Queen, of Portugal, i. 14.
'Leontis, V.,' acted at Ingolstadt, xiii. 196.
Leontius, Conrad, Latin poet, i. 105–6.
Leopold V., Adk. of Austrian Tyrol, x. 409–10, 475.

Main References

—— letter to Adk. Ferd. of Styria re Rudolf II., x. 414.
—— letter to Dk. Max. of Bav., x. 418.
—— offers services to Rudolf II., x. 430.
—— insufficient support fr. Cath. powers for expulsn. of the 'Possessioners,' x. 431–2.
—— sends Ambass. to Hry. IV. of Fce. asking support, x. 432.
—— attacked and defeated by Chrn. of Anhalt, x. 457.
—— stations troops in Alsatia, x. 460.
—— supports Sax. claims to Jülich, x. 463.
—— signs treaty for formatn. of Cath. League of Defence, x. 469.
—— proposes that Max. of Bav. and Abp. of Mayence represent Caths. and Electr. of Sax. and Dk. of Brunsw. the Lutherans, x. 480–1.

Leopold V. (*main references*, continued):
—— recruits troops in Passau for Rudolf II., x. 487.
—— letter fr. Max. of Bav., x. 488.
—— aims at securing Bohem. crown and mounting Imp. throne, x. 489.
—— victorious battle w. troops of Bohem. Estates, and way forced into Prague, x. 490.
—— unable to contrib. tow. funds of Cath. League, x. 600.
Lepanto, victory of Christian over Turkish Fleet, viii. 108, 110.
Lepers in Paderborn, ix. 360.
Lepke, R., xi. 60 (*n.* 4).
Leporinus, Melchior, ix. 435 (*n.* 5); x. 258 (*n.* 2), 334.
Leprosy in Germany, xiv. 56–7, 57 (*n.* 1).
Lerch, Bernhard, viii. 376 (*n.* 1).
Lerchheimer, Augustin v. Steinfelder [H. Wilcken styled Witekind], xii. 346 (*n.* 3), 347 (*n.* 1), 348 (*n.* 1), 351 (*n.* 1, 2); xiii. 283; xvi. 326 (*n.* 4), 335 (*n.* 2), 391 (*n.* 1), 407 (*n.* 1).
Lerma, x. 441.
Lermaeus, Gabriel, xiv. 338.
Lersch, B. M., xiv. 56 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 3), 73 (*n.* 3).
Lersner, Heinrich, vi. 35 (*n.* 1), 104 (*n.* 1), 368; xiii. 126 (*n.* 3).
Lesker, vi. 524 (*n.* 2); xv. 313 (*n.* 1); xvi. 109 (*n.* 1, 3).
Lessing, Julius, vii. 399 (*n.* 1); viii. 158 (*n.* 1); xi. 84 (*n.* 1), 185 (*n.* 3), 342 (*n.* 1); xii. 281 (*n.* 1); xv. 356 (*n.* 1).
'**Lessings religiöser Entwickelungsgang,**' A. Baumgartner, xiii. 78 (*n.* 1).
Lessius, Leonard, xiv. 379, 379 (*n.* 3); xvi. 404 (*n.* 1).
'**Lett. ital.,**' Tiraboschi, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
Lette and v. Rönne, xv. 158 (*n.* 2).
Lettenhooe, Kervyn de, ix. 5 (*n.* 2).
'**Letter-Writer,**' Abraham Sawr: *see* Rhetorica.
'**Lettere di Principi,**' Giberti, v. 7–8 (*n.* 3).
'**Letters,**' Kluckhohn: *see* Kluckhohn *Briefe*.
Letters and Papers, ii. 242 (*n.*).
'**Letters from Paris,**' Baumer, vii. 108 (*n.* 1), 109 (*n.* 2).
'**Letters of Luther,**' De Wette, xi. 56 (*n.* 2).
'**Letters of Melanchthon,**' Varrentrapp, v. 173 (*n.* 1).
'**Letters of Obscure Men**': see *Epistolæ Virorum Obscurorum*, Rubianus and Hutten, Ulrich v.
'**Letters of Wittenberg Students**' [1558], vii. 45.
'**Letters to the Hebrews,**' Luther's rejection, xiv. 424.
'**Lettres,**' Bougars, ix. 198 (*n.* 4).
'**Lettres et Mém. d'Etat des Roys, Princes, etc.,**' G. Ribier, vi. 41, 135 (*n.* 2).
'**Lettres,**' Froissart, ii. 119, 131 (*n.*), 137 (*n.*), 147 (*n.*), 162 (*n.* 1), 187 (*n.* 1).
'**Lettres Missives,**' x. 439 (*n.* 3); xvi. 7.
Lettsch, Andreas, iv. 217, 221.
'**Letzte Rose (Die), oder Erklärung des Vaterunsers,**' Hasak., xv. 442 (*n.* 1), 443 (*n.* 1).
'**Letzten Tage (die) u. d. Tod Max. II.,**' Becker, viii. 372 (*n.* 1).
Leuchert, F., xiii. 456 (*n.* 4).
Leucht, Valentine, xii. 245 (*n.* 1).
Leuchtenberg, Landgr. of, member of Imp. Privy Counc., viii. 164; ix. 476; x. 421 (*n.* 1).
Leuchter, Henry, xii. 224 (*n.* 4), 248–9 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 2).
Leuchtius, Valentine, xv. 451, 451 (*n.* 2).
Leuckfeld, vii. 289 (*n.* 2), 290 (*n.* 2, 4), 307 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 3), 376 (*n.* 2).
Leupoldsheim, xv. 196.
Leuschner, Christopher, xiii. 533.
Leuthinger, x. 302 (*n.* 1).
Leutinger, vi. 65 (*n.* 2).
Leutkirch in Allgau, iv. 236; vi. 415; x. 72; xiv. 306.
Leutter, Thomas, Gov. of Stolpen Castle, ix. 159–60.
Leva, G. de, vi. 378 (*n.* 2), 429 (*n.* 1).
Levant, the, viii. 110, 111.
Levesque, Prosper, viii. 15 (*n.* 1).
Levi, Herr, director-gen. of music, Munich, xi. 167 (*n.* 1).
Levy, xvi. 72 (*n.* 3).
'**Lexikon,**' Hirsch, xiv. 12 (*n.* 1).
Leyden, v. 479; viii. 24.
Leyden, Lucas v., xi. 210, 218.
Leyen, Christine v. d., i. 82.
Leyen, Jn. v. d., Abp. of Treves, vii. 185, 238; viii. 3–4, 244.
Leyser, xiv. 46.
Lezner, xiii. 117 (*n.* 2).
Libavius, Andrew of Rotenburg, xii. 282, 283, 283 (*n.* 1); xiv. 338.
'**Libavius (A.), Parracea Ambaldina victa et prostrata,**' xii. 283 (*n.* 1).
Libel, xiv. 508 (*n.* 3), 512, 512 (*n.* 1), 513 (*n.* 1).
'**Liber apologeticus,**' xvi. 320 (*n.* 2).
'**Liber conformitatum vitae S. Francisci,**' Bartholomew de Pisa, xi. 355 (*n.* 3), 356 (*n.* 1).
'**Liber Vagatorum,**' authorship of, xv. 428 (*n.* 2), 505, 505 (*n.* 1, 2).
Libertines [sect] in Cologne, viii. 36.
Libraries, founding of, i. 81.
Library, Marienkirche, Dantzig, i. 81–2.
—— Munich, xi. 197 (*n.* 1).
—— Rostock Dominical, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
—— Ulm, first public, i. 82.
—— Vienna Court, xi. 205 (*n.* 1); xiv. 533 (*n.* 2).
—— Wolfenbüttel, x. 7 (*n.* 1); xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
'**Libri Amorum,**' Conrad Celtes, xiii. 346.
'**Libri Psalmor. paraphrasis latina,**' Esrom Rüdinger [158–1581], xiv. 210, 210 (*n.* 3).
'**Libri Symbolici Eccl. Catholicae,**' Streitwolf-Kleuer, viii. 275 (*n.* 1).
Lichnowski, ii. 121 (*n.*).
'**Licht d. Seele,**' Lübeck, xvi. 231, 231 (*n.* 2).
'**Licht u. Schatten,**' Richard, viii. 182 (*n.* 1); xiv. 100 (*n.* 1); xv. 213 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 2), 233 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 3), 336 (*n.* 4), 363 (*n.* 1); xvi. 299 (*n.* 5), 512 (*n.* 3).
Lichtenau, vi. 509.
Lichtenberg, Geo. Chris. v., xi. 62 (*n.* 1), 214 (*n.* 3), 217 (*n.* 2), 224 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 3); xii. 146 (*n.* 2).
Lichtenstein, Convent, iv. 263, 269.
Lichtenstein, vi. 206 (*n.* 1), 213 (*n.* 1), 293 (*n.* 2).
Lichtenstein, Fr., xii. 191 (*n.* 2).
Lichtenstein, George v., viii. 304–5.
Lichtenstern, vii. 88 (*n.* 1).
Lichtenthaler, George, xvi. 126.
Lichtenwalde, district, xv. 160.
Lichtwark, A., xi. 193 (*n.* 1).
Lieb, Claus, i. 176.
'**Liebapfel**' [=Potato], xiii. 542.
'**Liebe (Die) Gottes, Mitsammt d. Spiegel d. Kranken,**' i. 50 (*n.* 1).
Liebe, G., xiii. 270 (*n.* 1); xiv. 112 (*n.* 2); xv. 515 (*n.* 2), 526 (*n.* 1).
Liebenau, vii. 317–8.
Liebenstein, Castle chapel, xi. 124.

Liebenstein, Jacob, Archbishop of Mayence, iii. 78.
Lieber, Dr., xiv. 82 (*n.* 1).
Lieberose, xi. 142.
'Liebes Kampf' [1630], xii. 179, 179 (*n.* 6).
Liebfrau Church, Munich, xi. 142 (*n.* 2).
Liebfrauenkirche, Frankfort-a.-M., i. 173; xii. 3.
'Liebfrauenpflege Allmend.,' xv. 401 (*n.* 1).
'Liebfrauenstift,' iv. 334.
Liebler, George, Prof. at Tübingen, xiii. 316 (*n.* 1); xiii. 363.
Liebmann, John, preacher of Pful, xvi. 40.
'Lied (Ein) v. Jahre 1517 a. e. Misgeburt i. Strassburg,' xii. 231 (*n.* 2).
'Lied. d. Untergang d. christl. Glaubens,' Thomas Murner, iii. 150; xi. 339–340, 340 (*n.* 1), 342 (*n.* 1).
'Lied v. d. Heinmelfahrt Christi,' Erasmus Alber, xi. 264.
'Liederbuch a. d. sechz. Jahrh.,' Goedeke and Tittmann, xi. 299 (*n.* 1).
Liège, viii. 44, 291; ix. 60; xiii. 441.

Main References

—— Anabaps. in, v. 470.
—— Estates of, at Augsb. Diet, ix. 35.
—— diocesan synod at, ix. 304.
—— importance of the 'Brother Sch.' of, xiii. 9.
—— Peter Stevart apptd. provost and vicar-gen. of, xiv. 363 (*n.* 1).
—— Bpric. of, in danger fr. Fce., vii. 106–7.
Liegnitz, ix. 170; xii. 234; xiii. 6 (*n.* 1).
Lier, xiii. 383 (*n.* 1).
Lier, H. A., xiii. 8 (*n.* 1).
Lier, L., xii. 142 (*n.* 1); xiv. 54 (*n.* 1).
Liesborn, minister at, i. 171, 203.
Life, Communal: *see* Communal Life.
—— Germ., i. 227–41; iii. 352–68; iv. 57–120.
—— length of, among Burghers and Peasants: *see* Burghers and Peasant Life.
'Life of Erasmus,' R. B. Drummond, iii. 15 (*n.* 1).
'Life of Our Lady,' illustrations by Albert Dürer, i. 221.
'Life of Tholuck,' Leopold Witte, xiv. 420 (*n.* 2).
'Life of Wolsey,' Fiddes, v. 4 (*n.* 1).
Light Literature: *see* Literature, Light.
'Light of the Soul, The,' i. 53.
Lignerolles, viii. 115.
'Ligue, La, et les Papes,' L. Epenois, ix. 107 (*n.* 1), 111 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Ligurinus,' hist. poem of, i. 150, 158.
Liliencron, R. v., ii. 229 (*n.* 1); vii. 16 (*n.* 1); xi. 247 (*n.* 2), 255 (*n.* 1), 277 (*n.* 3), 305 (*n.* 2); xii. 162 (*n.* 3), 229 (*n.* 2), 386 (*n.* 1).
Lilienthal, xvi. 455 (*n.* 1, 2).
Lille, viii. 12.
Limberger, v. 491.
Limburg, v. 480; vi. 98.
'Limburg Chronicle, The,' i. 292.
Limpurg, lordship, iv. 275.
Limpurg, Erasmus, Baron v., Bishop of Strasburg, xvi. 72 (*n.* 3).
Lincoln Cathedral, i. 168.
Linda, xvi. 113.
Lindanus, John, xiv. 347 (*n.* 2).
Lindanus, William, Prof. at Dillingen Univ., xi. 249; xiv. 343 (*n.* 4).
Lindau Abbey, i. 322.
Lindau town, vi. 410.

Main References

—— proposed Prot. League bet., and Strassb., etc., to win Switz. to Prot. cause, v. 206.
—— joins in 'protest of Princes' agst. Recess, v. 217.
Lindau town (*main references,* continued):
—— asks to be received into League of 'Chrn. co-burghership,' v. 226.
—— signs the 'Tetrapolitana,' v. 301.
—— joins Smalc. League, v. 334.
—— sends representvs. to Zwingl. Synod of Memmingen, v. 335.
—— evangel. excesses at, v. 341.
—— sends delegs. to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— magistrates of, accept Wittenb. 'Concord,' v. 539.
—— Chas. V. goes to, vi. 354.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 32.
—— opposition. to apptmnt. of Calv. preacher at, x. 319.
—— falls in w. proposal promulgated at Ratisb., x. 536.
—— Caspar Bruschius apptd. rector of sch. at, xiii. 360.
—— Curtius's garden at, xiii. 352.
—— convocatn. of Diet at, ii. 214; xv. 446.
—— Max. I.'s appeal at, ii. 215–6.
—— Bert. v. Henneb. reproaches Princes at, ii. 216.
—— questions debated at, ii. 217–8.
Lindau, Martin B., xi. 50 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 2), 73 (*n.* 1), 170 (*n.* 4), 208 (*n.* 3).
Linde, V. d., i. 9–10 (*n.* 1).
Lindeberg, P., xiii. 267 (*n.* 2).
Lindemann, i. 302 (*n.*).
Lindemann, Dr., Councillor to Elector Augustus of Saxony, at Diet of Augsburg, vii. 365–7, 375; viii. 191.
Lindemann, Joachim, clerk to the Council, xvi. 154–5, 155 (*n.* 1).
Linden, vi. 451–2; xv. 206.
Linden, John, Canon of St. Simeon, Trèves, xvi. 436–7, 437 (*n.* 1), 445.
Lindenast, Sebastian, i. 191, 193.
Lindeneuer, Michael, xi. 379 (*n.* 1); xii. 190–1 (*n.* 2), 192, 194, 360 (*n.* 1).
'Lindenschmidt,' the, x. 257 (*n.* 2).
Linder, William, Prof. at Dillingen, viii. 237.
Lindius, Stephen, xiv. 347 (*n.* 2).
Lindmeyr, B., xiv. 428 (*n.* 3), 430 (*n.* 2).
Lindner, P., xii. 281 (*n.* 1); xiv. 250 (*n.* 2).
Linen Industry, i. 339, 339 (*n.*).
Linen-paper, i. 9 (*n.* 1).
Lingen, v. 452.
Lingg, M., xvi. 82 (*n.* 1).
Linienklaus, E., xiii. 33 (*n.* 1).
Link, John, of Bamberg, Franciscan, xiv. 259, 259 (*n.* 3).
Link, Lorenz, glass-painter, xi. 154 (*n.* 5).
Link, Wenceslaus (Wenzel), iii. 267; iv. 78–9; v. 168 (*n.* 4), 329, app. note xvi. pp. 552–3; vi. 189 (*n.* 2); xiv. 154; xv. 453–4 (*n.* 1), 476; xvi. 19, 141 (*n.* 2).
Linsenmann, xvi. 236 (*n.* 2, 3), 237 (*n.* 1), 238 (*n.* 1), 239 (*n.* 1), 251 (*n.* 1).
Linz, church, i. 172.
Linz, Diet of, ix. 441 (*n.* 1).
—— town, v. 431–2; vi. 474–5 (*n.* 1); ix. 330.
Linz, *Quartelschrift,* ix. 346 (*n.* 2).
'Linzer Tag (Der) v. J. 1605 i. s. Bedent. f. d. österr. Hans,' J. Fischer, ix. 441 (*n.* 1).
Lipowski, F. J.: *see* Lipowsky, F. J.
Lipowsky, F. J., ix. 323 (*n.* 2); x. 193 (*n.* 3); xiii. 157 (*n.* 3), 193 (*n.* 1), 230 (*n.* 2).
Lippa, vi. 467.
Lippe, xiii. 39–40, 40 (*n.* 1); xv. 84 (*n.* 3), 283 (*n.* 5).
Lippe, Count v. d., ix. 433 (*n.* 1); xiii. 195–6 (*n.* 1).
Lippert, J., xiii. 42 (*n.* 1).
Lippi, Fra Filippo, Florentine painter, xi. 91.

Lippold, Jewish moneylender, vi. 68; xvi. 507.
Lippomano, Bishop, vi. 556.
Lippstadt, church, i. 171.
Lipsius, Justus, ix. 321 (*n.* 1); xiii. 395; xv. 330; xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
Lisbon, ii. 57, 81, 86; iv. 154; viii. 11.
Lisch, G. C. F., vii. 23 (*n.* 1), 27 (*n.* 1), 161 (*n.* 3); viii. 376 (*n.* 1); xi. 42 (*n.* 3); xii. 246 (*n.* 1), 384 (*n.* 3); xiii. 267 (*n.* 1), 337 (*n.* 3), 381 (*n.* 2); xiv. 61 (*n.* 3), 236 (*n.* 3), 518 (*n.* 4, 5); xv. 152 (*n.* 1), 299 (*n.* 1), 310 (*n.* 1), 312 (*n.* 3), 522 (*n.* 2); xvi. 48 (*n.* 3), 49 (*n.* 1), 109 (*n.* 2), 156 (*n.* 1, 2), 189 (*n.* 1).
Liske, v. 13 (*n.* 2), 16 (*n.* 1).
Listenius, viii. 184, 188, 433 (*n.* 1).
Listrius, Gerardus [=Erasmus], iii. 68.
'**Litanei d. Deutschen,**' iii. 141.
'**Literar. Beil. d. Köln. Volkszeitung,**' xvi. 235 (*n.* 2), 236 (*n.* 2), 243 (*n.* 2).
'**Literar. Centralblath,**' Zarncke, vii. 316 (*n.* 2); x. 282 (*n.* 1); xi. 22 (*n.* 1).
'**Literar. Rundschau f. d. K.,**' vi. 281 (*n.* 1); xiii. 391 (*n.* 3); xv. 433 (*n.* 2); xvi. 235 (*n.* 2).
'**Literary Remains,**' Schwartz, viii. 54 (*n.* 1).
Literary Society, Rhenish, i. 106–7.
'**Literatur ü. d. venerischen Krankheiten, Die,**' Proksch, xiv. 57 (*n.* 2).
'**Literaturangeben,**' xi. 245 (*n.* 1).
'**Literaturangeben,**' xiv. 292 (*n.* 1).
'**Literaturblath d. Leo-Ges.,**' Hirn, vii. 330 (*n.* 1).
'**Literaturdenk.,**' xiv. 324 (*n.* 2).
Literature, Anti-Jewish, xv. 48–51, 48 (*n.* 3).
—— dramatic, xi. 207–41, 314–58, 362–91; xii. 1–184, 185–227, 228–77, 278–389; xvi. 136, 213 (*n.* 1), 278–9, 279 (*n.* 1), 281, 283–5.
—— Germ. National, xiii. 1–3.
—— light, xii. 185–227.
—— musical, xi. 242, 242 (*n.* 1).
Literature of Horrors, xii. 270–7, 271 (*n.* 1).
Literature of Occult Arts, Magic and Devil-Literature: *see* Occult Arts, Magic, etc., Literature of.
Literature of the Reformation: *see* Reformation.
Literature of Wonders and Horrors, x. 48, 49; xii. 228–77, 229 (*n.* 1).
'**Literature of Witchcraft,**' G. S. Burr, xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
Literature, popular and art, i. 161–306.
'**Literaturgesch. d. Bistums Ermeland,**' Hipler, xvi. 445 (*n.* 1).
Lithuania, vii. 112.
Lithuania, Duke of, xii. 367.
'**Litter. Handweiser,**' ix. 339 (*n.* 2); xi. 51 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 2), 357 (*n.* 1).
'**Litteræ annuæ, ad. a. 1581,**' ix. 314 (*n.* 1, 3); xiii. 193 (*n.* 3, 4), 194 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— **1583,**' xiii. 193 (*n.* 3, 4), 194 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— **1585,**' ix. 314 (*n.* 8).
—— —— —— **1586–1587,**' ix. 359 (*n.* 4); xvi. 466 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— **1588,**' ix. 319 (*n.* 2).
—— —— —— **1590–1591,**' ix. 314 (*n.* 6).
—— —— —— **1593,**' ix. 314 (*n.* 6).
—— —— —— **1594–1595,**' ix. 314 (*n.* 7).
—— —— —— **1601,**' ix. 332 (*n.* 2), 371 (*n.* 2), 374 (*n.* 4).
—— —— —— **1604,**' ix. 314 (*n.* 6); xvi. 443 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— **1605,**' ix. 314 (*n.* 7), 335 (*n.* 1), 373 (*n.* 2).
—— —— —— **1606,**' 314 (*n.* 8), 331 (*n.* 1), 357 (*n.* 4), 373 (*n.* 2).
'**Litteræ annuæ, ad. a. 1607,**' xvi. 445 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— **1613,**' ix. 331 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— **1614,**' ix. 331 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— **1618–1619,**' in Viennese Court Library, ix. 414 (*n.* 3).
'**Litteræ annuæ S. J. ad annum,**' xvi. 424 (*n.* 5), 433 (*n.* 4).
'**Litteræ Quadrimestres e. . . . locis,**' etc., xiii. 191 (*n.* 1).
'**Litteras c. sanctis morib. edocebat,**' Crato Hofmann, xiii. 13 (*n.* 1).
Levant, trade of, ii. 56.
'**Lives of Saints,**' collection of, Lawrence Surius, ix. 339, 339 (*n.* 2); xiv. 367, 367 (*n.* 3).
'**Lives of the Popes,**' Robert Barnes, x. 1.
Living, cost of, i. 348–51.
Livonia, ii. 52; x. 81.

Main References

—— branch of the *Komtoor* in, ii. 47.
—— defended agst. Czar of Russia by Plettenberg, ii. 217.
—— Luther's missn. to followers in, iii. 363–4.
—— adopts the 'Twelve Articles' of the Suabian Peasants' League, iv. 232.
—— Ivan the Terrible attempts conquest of, vii. 112–3.
—— sending subs. and troops for defence of, debated at Augsb., vii. 115–7.
—— v. Ketteler admonishes Estates on duties tow., vii. 113–4.
—— harrassed by Muscovites, vii. 225.
—— submissn. to Muscovites, viii. 83–5.
—— sorcerers and witches in, xi. 383 (*n.* 2).
—— complaint agst. nobles of, for cruelty, xv. 169–70 (*n.* 1).
—— petitn. of nobles of, for mercy, xv. 170.
Livy, xiii. 154, 162.
Loaysa, Garcia de, Con. to Emperor Charles V. and Bishop of Osma, v. 320, 321, 360, 388.
'**Lob das des Künstlers,**' Mander, xi. 157 (*n.* 2, 3).
'**Lob d. röm. Honigs,**' second part of *Bienecekorb,* x. 42 (*n.* 1).
Lobelius, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
Lobkowitz, Papel v., member of Imp. Council, x. 412.
'**Lobspruch d. Stadt Wien,**' Wolfgang Schmeltzl, xiv. 463 (*n.* 1).
'**Lobt Gott, ihr frummen Christen,**' Prot. hymn, xi. 285–6.
Lobwasser, Ambrosius, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
'**Lochamer Song Book, The,**' i. 243.
Lochau, treaty, vi. 503, 504.
Locher, Jacob, or James, of Ingolstadt, i. 24, 136–7; iii. 27, 31; xii. 231 (*n.* 2); xiii. 173 (*n.* 1).
Lochmayer, Michael, Canon, i. 40.
Lochner, C., v. 126 (*n.* 1); xi. 116 (*n.* 2).
Lochner, Dr., iv. 72; xvi. 166 (*n.* 3), 484 (*n.* 5).
Lochner, Stephen, Meister, of Constance, i. 200, 201.
Lochner, S. O. v., xi. 123 (*n.* 2).
Lochner, Wilhelm, Meister, of Constance, i. 200.
'**Loci,**' Melanchthon, xiv. 218, 219, 220.
'**Loci Communes,**' Peter Martyr Vermigli, xvi. 364 (*n.* 2).
'**Loci communes theologici,**' John Gerhard, xiv. 165 (*n.* 1, 5).
'**Loci communes theologici,**' Leonard Hubber, xiv. 163, 163 (*n.* 1, 2).
'**Loci communes theologici.**' Conrad Klaig, xiv. 253, 253 (*n.* 2).

'Loci communes rerum theologicarum,' Melanchthon, xiv. 147–51, 147 (*n.* 1, 2), 148 (*n.* 1, 2), 149 (*n.* 1, 2), 150 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 151 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 1), 321.
'Loci communes theologici,' Wolfgang Musculus, xiv. 175 (*n.* 2), 181 (*n.* 2).
'Loci theologici sive compendium,' Matth. Hafenreffer, xiv. 152 (*n.* 3).
Locksmiths, xv. 126, 126 (*n.* 8).
'Locorum Communium Collectanea,' iv. 164–5 (*n.* 2).
'Locos theologicos,' John Gerhard, xiv. 144 (*n.* 2).
Lodewich, Master, Carver of Calcar, i. 186.
Loeffelholz, Johann, of Nuremberg, i. 146.
Loer, Theodoric, Prior of Carthusian Monastery of Hildesheim, ix. 338.
Loesche, G., x. 368 (*n.* 3); xiii. 506 (*n.* 1); xiv. 403 (*n.* 3), 424 (*n.* 2), 449 (*n.* 2).
Loewe, H., vii. 201 (*n.* 2).
Löfenius, Michael, ix. 430, 434 (*n.* 3), 435, 440; x. 200.
Logic, xiv. 371, 371 (*n.* 3).
Logschau, Herr v., v. 18 (*n.* 1).
Löher, v., ix. 359 (*n.* 1, 4), 360 (*n.* 2, 3).
'Loher and Maller,' xii. 218.
Löhneiss, Geo. Engelhart, xi. 11; xv. 42 (*n.* 6), 99–100 (*n.* 7), 101–4, 121–2, 228–9 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 2), 413 (*n.* 2), 501–2 (*n.* 1).
Löhr, district of the, ix. 420 (*n.* 1); xvi.
Loire, the, viii. 5.
'Loitz Bros.,' of Stettin, xv. 29–32, 32 (*n.* 1).
'Lokalgesch. v. Strassburg,' Silbermann, xvi. 122 (*n.* 1), 166 (*n.* 1).
Lollards, the, ii. 302.
Lombard, Lambert, xi. 158.
Lombard, Peter, i. 148; xiv. 150, 358–9 (*n.* 2), 360.
Lombards, the, ii. 73–4.
Lombardy, viii. 111.

Main References

—— part of, in hands of Fcs. I., iv. 4.
—— crown of, presented to Chas. V., v. 238.
—— Fcs. I.'s ambass. assassinated at, vi. 178.
—— Pope invites Kg. of Fce. and Chas. V. to personal interview in, vi. 256.
Londorp, *Acta publica*, ix. 270 (*n.* 4), 293 (*n.* 1), 433 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 1), 491 (*n.* 1); x. 422 (*n.* 1), 432 (*n.* 3), 492 (*n.* 1), 537 (*n.* 2), 538 (*n.* 1), 540 (*n.* 1), 618 (*n.* 1).
Löner, Casper, xi. 263.
Loner, Joshua (Calvinist), xvi. 99–100, 100 (*n.* 1).
Lonicerus, Adam, xiv. 51–2, 51 (*n.* 2).
Lonner, Andrew, x. 398–400, 493 (*n.* 1); xii. 382 (*n.* 1); xiv. 338.
Loos, Cornelius K., xiv. 298, 347; xvi. 294, 357–8 (*n.* 1), 403, 557.
Lope, xii. 142.
Lopez de Vega, i. 14.
Lorch, Cloister, iv. 275; xv. 116.
Lorch, Johann Hilchen v., iii. 283.
'Lord's Communion,' The, Hymn, Erasmus Alber, xi. 268.
'Lord's Supper,' The, v. 336, 535.
Lord's Prayer, The, i. 54.
Lorenço de Villavicencio, Fray, Augustinian Eremite friar, viii. 27.
Lorenz, xiii. 518 (*n.* 2).
'Lorenz Albrecht,' Paulus, x. 36 (*n.* 1).
Lorenz, Hans, leader of Bavarian insurgents, iv. 178.
Lorenz Truchsess, v. 394–5.
Lorenz v. Bibra, i. 15.
Lorenzkirche, Nuremberg, xi. 144.
'Lorenzo de' Medici,' v. Reumont, xi. 91 (*n.* 3).
Lori, xv. 101 (*n.* 1).
Lorichuis, Gerhard, pastor in Wetzlar, xv. 352 (*n.* 1); xvi. 53 (*n.* 2).
Lorichuis, Jodokens, x. 180–1 (*n.* 2), 182–3, 201–2 (*n.* 1, 2); xi. 213, 250 (*n.* 2); xiv. 340 (*n.* 1); xvi. 83 (*n.* 2).
'Lorichuis,' Paulus, xv. 493 (*n.* 1).
Lorinus, xiv. 376, 376 (*n.* 2).
Loritz, Heinrich, i. 243–4.
Lorraine, iv. 244; vi. 237; ix. 283; x. 452, 589.

Main References

—— invited to join Smalc. League, v. 372.
—— to be held by Fce., vi. 443.
—— inv. by Hry. II. of Fce., vi. 464, 468.
—— Chas. V. tries to gain restoration of towns of, vii. 107.
—— devastated by Huguen. wars, viii. 10.
—— Jn. Casim. at court of, viii. 50.
—— invited to join Landsb. League, viii. 63.
—— admissn. of, objected to, viii. 64.
—— devastated by Jn. Casim.'s troops, viii. 203–4.
—— and Cath. League, x. 528.
Lorraine, House of, viii. 6; x. 371, 525.
Löschenbrand, Christian, v. 339–40.
Löscher, viii. 178 (*n.* 1), 184 (*n.* 1), 188 (*n.* 1), 283 (*n.* 1), 431 (*n.* 1).
Löschke, xi. 259 (*n.* 3); xii. 149 (*n.* 1), 319 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 2); xiii. 33 (*n.* 2), 68 (*n.* 2, 4), 85 (*n.* 1), 94 (*n.* 3), 130 (*n.* 2), 288 (*n.* 1), 339 (*n.* 3), 450 (*n.* 2).
Lösenius, Michael, ix. 270.
Loserth, vii. 330 (*n.* 1); ix. 274 (*n.* 2), 382 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 2), 385 (*n.* 1), 387 (*n.* 3), 388 (*n.* 1), 389 (*n.* 1), 390 (*n.* 1), 391 (*n.* 1) 393 (*n.* 1, 3), 394 (*n.* 4), 398 (*n.* 1, 3), 400 (*n.* 1), 403 (*n.* 2), 404 (*n.* 2), 408 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2), 414 (*n.* 4); x. 72 (*n.* 2), 112 (*n.* 2), 218 (*n.* 2).
Lossen, Max, vii. 248 (*n.* 1); viii. 48 (*n.* 5), 139 (*n.* 2), 140 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 4), 342 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 2), 361 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 1, 2); ix. 9 (*n.* 1), 10 (*n.* 1), 12 (*n.* 1), 18 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1), 42 (*n.* 1), 43 (*n.* 2), 51 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 5), 58 (*n.* 2), 60 (*n.* 2), 71 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 1), 175 (*n.* 1, 2), 352 (*n.* 1, 2), 354 (*n.* 1), 450 (*n.* 1), 452 (*n.* 1), 453 (*n.* 1), 454 (*n.* 1), 455 (*n.* 1), 456 (*n.* 1, 2), 464 (*n.* 1); x. 184 (*n.* 3), 372 (*n.* 2); xiii. 200 (*n.* 1), 417 (*n.* 4); xiv. 363 (*n.* 3); xv. 243.
Lossius, xv. 170 (*n.* 1).
Lossius, Jacob, ix. 162–3.
Lossius, Lucas, co-rector of Johanneum, Lüneburg, xiii. 30 (*n.* 1), 120, 120 (*n.* 3).
'Loth Silber a.,' ii. 40 (*n.*).
Lothair III., ii. 109.
'Lother and Maller,' popularity of, i. 298–9.
Lothringians, ii. 108.
Lotscher, Paulus, xvi. 126.
Lotther, Melchior, printer and pub. of Wittenberg, xiv. 404 (*n.* 1), 520.
Lottichius, J. P., Prof. of Medicine at Rinteln, xiii. 324 (*n.* 2).
Lotz, xi. 60 (*n.* 4), 112 (*n.* 1), 149 (*n.* 1), 164 (*n.* 1); xv. 5 (*n.* 1).
Lotzer, Sebastian, iv. 228.
Loubenberg, Herr Wilhelm v., xi. 200.
Louis v. Anhalt, xv. 237 (*n.* 3).
Louis XI., King of France, ii. 192–4; v. 6.
Louis XII., Kg. of Fce., ii. 220–1, 226–7, 232, 235.
Louis XIII., King of France, x. 602.
Louis, Dauphin, ii. 192.

Louis, Kg. of Hungary and Bohemia, v. 13–5, 18, app. note ix. p. 548.
Louis of Bavaria, joint Emp. of Germany w. Frederic of Austria, ii. 74, 121, 166–7, 191.
Louis II., King of Bavaria, ix. 274 (*n.* 2).
Louis VII., the Bearded, Dk. of Bavaria, ii. 192 (*n.* 1), 282.
Louis IX., Dk. of Bavaria, i. 88.
Louis V., Dk. of Bav., v. 18, 311; vi. 96, 496; xiii. 428; xiv. 322.

Main References

—— and Fcs. I. of Fce., iv. 26.
—— union w. Adk. Ferd. and twelve Bps., iv. 44–6.
—— letter to brother, iv. 336.
—— advances claims to Bohem. throne, v. 19.
—— congratulates Ferd., v. 20–1.
—— underhand dealings w. Zapolya, v. 22.
—— denies all knowledge of, v. 23.
—— formally requests Fcs. I. of Fce. to set Dk. Wm. on Imp. throne, v. 24.
—— secret enmity tow. Chas. V., v. 26.
—— party to 'Memo.' of Mayence, v. 53.
—— and Breslau Alliance, v. 169.
—— treats w. Zap., v. 237–8, 369–71.
—— advises Zap. of best way to oppose Adk. Ferd., v. 368 (*n.* 1).
—— negotiates w. v. Minckwitz, etc., v. 369.
—— misrepresentns. to Bav. Estates, v. 390–1.
—— treaty w. Smalc. League, v. 371.
—— tries to thwart Empr.'s efforts for peace bet. Ferd. and Zap., v. 373.
—— tries to prevent Bohemns. fr. aiding Ferd. agst. Turks, v. 374.
—— Fcs. I. desires friendship of, v. 375.
—— permits Fcs. I. to levy troops in Bav., v. 377 (*n.* 1).
—— political attitude of, v. 392.
—— reason of dislike for Ferd., v. 394.
—— on poverty of Ferd., v. 398.
—— reply to Fch. envoy, v. 399–400.
—— intrigues, and assurances of loyalty tow. Empr., v. 400–1 (*n.* 1).
—— helps to dissolve Suabian League, v. 405.
—— subscribes to Fcs. I.'s conditns. for warring agst. Ferd., v. 409.
—— objects to 'Peace of Cadan,' v. 429.
—— dissatisfied w. Zap., v. 431.
—— invites Fcs. I. to join in inv. of Austria, v. 433.
—— offers Zap. troops for war agst. Ferd., v. 434.
—— Vergerio's estimate of, v. 520.
—— joins League of Nuremb., vi. 25.
—— nominated chief of League for S. Germ. Provinces, vi. 27.
—— fear of the Smalc. League, vi. 30.
—— urges Empr. to use force agst. Prots., vi. 143.
—— and Cath. League, vi. 160.
—— willing to aid Hry. of Brunsw., vi. 204.
—— promises Pp. of Hesse not to aid Hry. of Brunsw., vi. 217 (*n.* 1).
—— on Hermann v. Wied., vi. 228.
—— plots to win over Hry. II. of Fce. and League of Princes to cause, vi. 447.
—— attends Diet of Augsb., vi. 540.
—— leaves Diet, vi. 555.
—— death of, vi. 307.

Louis III., Dk. of Würtemb., viii. 74; ix. 202; x. 128.

Main References

—— pension fr. Fce., viii. 48.
—— aids the introductn. of Protism. into Aalen, viii. 346.

Louis III., Dk. of Würtemb. (*main references,* continued):
—— letter to, fr. Haselmeyer, viii. 392.
—— informs Dk. Jul. of Brunsw. of his displeasure at installatn. of his son as Bp. of Helberstadt, viii. 426.
—— letters to, fr. Abp. Gebhard, ix. 44, 50 (*n.* 2), 51.
—— named in Electr. Palat. Louis's will as guardian of his son, ix. 93.
—— defends Osiander to Dk. Wm. of Bav., ix. 119.
—— protests agst. transactns. at Torgau, ix. 148.
—— receives Memo. fr. Univ. of Tübingen, xi. 61–2.
—— summons Wendel Ditterlein to Stuttgart, xi. 108.
—— builds new pleasure house, xi. 133–4 (*n.* 4); xv. 322–3 (*n.* 11).
—— friendship for Nicodemus Fischlein, xiii. 364–5.
—— appts. Jn. Bauhin his physician, xiii. 540–1.
—— panegyric on, after death, x. 251–2 (*n.* 1).

Louis, Dk. of Zweibrücken, iv. 57.
Louis II., Dk. of Pfalz-Zweibrücken, xv. 252 (*n.* 1).
Louis, Landgr. of Hesse, viii. 329–30, 333–4.
Louis V., Landgr. of Hesse-Darmstadt, ix. 279.

Main References

—— guardian of Electr. Palat. Louis's son, ix. 93.
—— joins 'Prot. League,' ix. 136.
—— joins in renewed protest to Rudolf II., agst. 'Recess' of Ratisb., ix. 212.
—— sends representve. to Frankf. to conference. of war agst. Spain and Prot. Union, ix. 241.
—— does not sign document drawn up by Evangel. Electrs. at Ratisb., ix. 490.
—— forcibly installs Lutheran Pastor in Sprendlingen, x. 284.
—— joins Hry. Dk. of Brunsw. and Chrn. II., Electr. of Sax., in appeal to Empr., x. 462.
—— represtves. of, approve of proposed League bet. Caths. and Lutherans, x. 483.
—— solicited to join Prot. League or Union, x. 529–30 (*n.* 2).
—— opens Diet of Ratisb., x. 534–5.
—— declines to agree w. suggestn. that Prots. should form separate leagues, x. 536.
—— desires maintainance of Relig. and pub. peace, x. 542.
—— receives letter fr. Klesl condemning actn. of Calvinists, x. 549.
—— absence desired fr. 'Compositn. Diet' by Correspndng. Princes, x. 617.

Louis III., Landgrave of Hesse-Marburg, ix. 53, 279; xiii. 530.

Main References

—— joins renewed protest agst. Recess of Ratisb., ix. 212.
—— on Spanish designs, ix. 240.
—— sends represetve. to Frankf. *re* war agst. Spain and Prot. Union, ix. 241.
—— Magr. of Baden-Durlach asks help of, x. 129.
—— commands maintainance of Lutheran relig. in will, x. 288.
—— joins Landgr. of Hesse-Marburg, xv. 213, 286.

Louis V., Count Palat., later Electr., iii. 290; iv. 316 (*n.* 1); v. 202, 351; vi. 45, 98 (*n.* 2).

Main References

Louis V., fined for protecting Götz v. Berlichingen and confeds., ii. 255.
—— treachery of, ii. 267.
—— goes over to Fce., ii. 271.
—— dubious action of, ii. 274.
—— protests agst. *personnel* of Counc. of Regency, iv. 20.
—— proposes exercise of viceregal rights at Counc., iv. 23.
—— suggested as Rom. Empr., iv. 25.
—— proposal at Diet of Reichvoicariat, iv. 32.
—— party to Memo. of Mayence, iv. 53.
—— has New Faith proclaimed, iv. 57.
—— efforts tow. peace w. peasantry, iv. 277.
—— compensatn. paid to, iv. 350–1.
—— forms defensive alliance w. other Electrs. and Abps., iv. 357.
—— intrigue w. Fcs. I. agst. Chas. V., v. 2.
—— informed of Wm. of Bav.'s aspirtn. tow. Imp. throne, v. 23–4.
—— defers joining Pp. of Hesse in resisting Rom. Church, v. 57.
—— chosen member of 'Committee of 48,' v. 66.
—— leaves Diet of Spires for Heidelb., v. 73 (*n.* 2).
—— tenders services as mediator to Pp. of Hesse, v. 182.
—— pledges to favour electn. of Dk. Wm. of Bav. as Kg. of the Romans, v. 305.
—— Empr. negotiates w., vainly for peace, v. 352 (*n.* 3).
—— mediator bet. Empr. and Prots., v. 382.
—— recommends that Sax. and Hesse be left free *re* relig. until meeting of Gen. Counc., v. 382–3.

Louis VI., C. Palatine, Stadtholder of Upper Palatinate, son of Elector Palatine Frederic III., later Elector, ix. 4, 105; xiii. 312; xv. 390.

Main References

—— opposes alteratn. in Augsb. Confessn., viii. 148–9.
—— apptd. executor of Dk. Jn. Wm. of Sax., viii. 178.
—— oppositn. to Calvinism, viii. 207.
—— suggestn. for conduct of Electrl. Diet at Ratisb., viii. 208–9.
—— sent to Diet as father's representve., viii. 209.
—— attacked at Diet by Electr. of Sax., viii. 210.
—— succeeds father as Electr., viii. 394.
—— dealings w. Calvinists, viii. 398.
—— address to Estates of Upper Palat., viii. 396.
—— relig. feud. bet. Palat. and Electr. of Sax. ended during reign of, viii. 404.
—— declines to accept *Bergen Book*, viii. 417.
—— signs *Bergen Book*, viii. 419.
—— sends envoy to Landgr. of Hesse *re Bergen Book*, viii. 420.
—— letter of remonstrance to Dk. Julius of Brunsw., viii. 426.
—— on no. of Prot. Estates refusing to sign *Bergen Book*, viii. 428.
—— demands incorporatn. of Ferd.'s 'Declaratn.' at Augsb., ix. 19.
—— no desire for equality of creeds, only relig. freedom, ix. 20.
—— supports cause of excommunicated Gebhard Truchsess, ix. 61, 63.
—— appeals to Electrs. of Mayence and Trêves to frustrate Pope's intrigues, ix. 66.
—— invites Prot. Estates, etc., to gen. conventn., ix. 79.

Louis VI. (*main references*, continued):
—— provisns. of will for son's guardianship, ix. 93.
—— funeral sermon by Geraüs, ix. 94.
—— sister suggests his having been poisoned, ix. 95.
—— measures for re-introductn. of Lutheran faith, Calvinist complaints agst., ix. 102.
—— receives report of new Greg. Calendar, x. 67.
—— death of, ix. 82.
—— effects of, on Cologne War, ix. 82.

Louis, C. of Nassau, brother of William, Prince of Orange, vii. 383 (*n.* 1); viii. 13–4, 32, 33, 122.

Main References

—— suggests self as Commander-in-Chief of Westphal. Circle, viii. 16.
—— starts negotiatns. for confedcy. of nobles, viii. 20.
—— petitns. agst. introductn. of Inquisition, viii. 21.
—— asserts desire to maintain Cath. relig., viii. 22.
—— destructn. of churches and libraries by, in Flanders, viii. 24–5.
—— sent to Electr. Aug. of Sax. by Prince of Orange, viii. 30.
—— report to Pp. of Hesse of his negotiatns., viii. 30–1.
—— holds out hopes to Chas. IX. of Fce. of aid in attempt on Netherlands, viii. 116.
—— enters Netherlands, viii. 126.
—— receives letter fr. Chas. IX., viii. 127.
—— petitns. Pp. II. of Spain for annuity for Prince of Orange, viii. 132.
—— proposes to Alva to join his troops to those of Orange and inv. Fce., viii. 133.
—— resumes relatns. w. Chas. IX. of Fce., viii. 134.
—— obtains Palat.'s support for Orange, viii. 135.
—— plots w. brother for secularisatn. of Rhenish bprics., viii. 139.
—— apprised of consignment of money fr. Chas. IX., viii. 142.
—— informs brother of Electr. Palat.'s attempt to take Stadtholder of Netherlands prisoner, viii. 143.
—— death of, in battle of Mooker Heath, viii. 145.

Louis v. Sayn-Withgenstein, C., Lord High Steward of the Palatinate, viii. 210.

Main References

—— refuses to sign *Bergen Book*, viii. 428.
—— instigates demand for liberty of Conscience throughout Emp., viii. 360.
—— becomes Grand Chamberlain to Electr. Palat. Fred. III., viii. 361.
—— head of Palat. Embassy to Ratisb., ix. 488–9.
—— on motives which influence the Palat. to break up the Diet, ix. 489.
—— takes more hopeful view of the future, ix. 498.

Louis, Frederick, Dk. of Würtemberg, xv. 267–8.

Louis, Madruzzi, Card. Bish. of Trent, Papal legate at Dict of Augsburg, ix. 16.

Louisa, of Savoy, Queen Mother of France, ii. 270.

Louisa Juliana, of Nassau, ix. 188, 213.

Louvain, ii. 60; iii. 220; viii. 291; xiii. 9, 441, 469; xv. 430.

'Love of Christ, The,' poem, Michael Schütz, xiii. 352.

Love stories: *see* Stories, Love.
'Lover of Lies,' Lucian, xii. 278 (*n.* 1).
'Lover of Truth and Honesty, A.' x. 294.
Löw, Joachim [father and son], printers, of Hamburg, xiv. 518, 518 (*n.* 2).
'Low Countries': *see* Netherlands.
Low German Writing, i. 294.
Löwen, Marian Congregation at, ix. 321 (*n.* 1).
Löwenberg, xvi. 486.
Löwenstein, iv. 263.
Lower Austria: *see* Austria, Lower.
Lower Rhine: *see* Rhone, Lower.
Lower Saxony: *see* Saxony, Lower.
Lübben, vineyards at, i. 341.
Lübden, xi. 307 (*n.* 3).
Lübeck, free or imp. city, i. 19, 27, 94, 170, 280, 282, 338, 341; ii. 3, 11, 19–20, 22, 47–8, 52, 55, 59, 129, 146; vii. 138; viii. 86–7; x. 578, 587 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— and Smalc. League, v. 334.
—— proposed meeting of Confeds. of Smalc. League at, v. 372.
—— matters for discussion at, v. 373.
—— Counc. of, supports Cath. faith in N. Germy., v. 472–3.
—— the Gospel at, v. 473–6.
—— claims right to nominate new Kg. of Denmark, v. 474.
—— cavalry and infantry levied in, v. 475.
—— declares war agst. Denmark and Dk. Chrn. of Holstein, v. 476.
—— Danish islands fall into hands of, v. 477.
—— Dk. of Holstein appears before, v. 481.
—— espouses cause of banished Kg. of Denmark, Chrn. II., v. 484.
—— sends deleg. to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— emissaries fr., report on Kg. Chrn. III.'s preprtns. agst. Chas. V., vi. 321.
—— prepares to aid Smalc. League agst. Empr., vi. 322.
—— declines to sign Frankf. Recess, vii. 51.
—— declines to adv. loan tow. relief of Livonia, vii. 114–5.
—— severs mercantile relatns. w. Bremen, vii. 282.
—— Torgau Book accepted in, viii. 408.
—— attitude at close of Diet of Ratisb., ix. 493–4.
—— accepts proposal of formatn. of separate league of whole body of Prots., x. 536.
—— Imp. Ambass. to, sent away, x. 554.
—— hastens to aid Brunsw., x. 576.
—— delights in inv. of County of Ravensberg, x. 577.
—— treaty w. States-Gen., x. 578.
—— relig. dissensns. in schs. at, xiii. 111–3.
—— Oldendorp's participatn. in disturbances at, xiii. 407 (*n.* 1).
—— protest agst. 'lastage tax,' at Augsb., xv. 8–9.
—— competes w. Kg. of Sweden for Russian trade, xv. 11.
—— dispute w. other Hanseatic towns, xv. 15.
—— Confession Book of, xvi. 231 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— Bpric. of, x. 524.
—— — Protism. in, viii. 343–4.
—— — w.drawn fr. Cath. Church, vii. 134.
'Lübeck Bible' [1494], i. 60; xiv. 388 (*n.* 3), 391.
Lübeck, *Manuals for Confession*, i. 37.
'Lübeck unter jurgen Wullenweber u. d. europ. Politik,' G. Waitz, v. 365 (*n.* 1).
Lübecker Zunftrollen, Wehrmann, xv. 126 (*n.* 2).
Lübeckische Kirchenhist., Stark, vii. 310 (*n.* 5).
Lubinus, Eilhard, xiv. 138 (*n.* 2), 172.
Lübke, Wilhelm, xi. 2 (*n.* 2), 26 (*n.* 1), 33 (*n.* 1), 69 (*n.* 1), 70 (*n.* 2), 75 (*n.* 7), 82 (*n.* 1), 100 (*n.* 1), 104 (*n.* 3), 105 (*n.* 1, 3), 107 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 2), 110 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 111 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 1), 118 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 1), 126 (*n.* 2), 127 (*n.* 1), 131 (*n.* 2), 132 (*n.* 4), 134 (*n.* 1), 136 (*n.* 1), 137 (*n.* 2), 139 (*n.* 2, 3), 140 (*n.* 1, 2), 141 (*n.* 1), 144 (*n.* 2), 145 (*n.* 3), 146 (*n.* 1, 4), 154 (*n.* 1, 4), 156 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 2), 162 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 2), 184 (*n.* 2), 185 (*n.* 3), 187 (*n.* 1, 2), 189 (*n.* 1), 210 (*n.* 8), 211 (*n.* 2, 4, 7); xiii. 536 (*n.* 1).
Lübz, xv. 313.
Lucas, Meister, Goldsmith of Donauwörth, i. 190.
Lucas, Braunold, Carthusian Monk at Tückelhausen, ix. 338.
Lucas of Leyden, xi. 159, 173 (*n.* 2).
Lucca, ii. 53; vi. 164; viii. 109.
Lucerne, i. 282; viii. 291; ix. 322; xi. 75.

Main References

—— conduct of deputies of, at Diet of Worms, ii. 220–1.
—— insurrectn. of lower classes in, iv. 140.
—— delegs. of enjoined to be true to Cath. faith, v. 135.
—— proposals made at Diet of, v. 222.
—— Congr. of Five Cantons at, vi. 40–1.
—— archives of, vi. 323 (*n.* 1), 337 (*n.* 1).
—— proposal that Counc. of Trent should adjourn to, vi. 381.
—— Jesuit Coll. at, ix. 313.
—— testimony of, to Jesuit's devotn. during plague at, ix. 331.
—— Mürner in, ix. 332.
—— Mürner's flight fr., ix. 333.
—— passion-plays at, xii. 6–7.
Luchtenius, Prof., xiii. 321 (*n.* 1).
Lucian, iii. 13; xii. 278 (*n.* 1).
Luciferanians, xvi. 228.
Lucifers Königreich, Albertinus, Ægidius, x. 238 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 1, 2), 162 (*n.* 3); xii. 207 (*n.* 2), 216 (*n.* 2), 344–6, 346 (*n.* 1).
Lucinius: *see* Nachtigall, Ottmar.
Lucka, Saxony, xvi. 31, 112.
Lucka, John v., xiii. 267–8, 268 (*n.* 1).
Luckan, xiv. 81.
Luckenwald, x. 262.
Lucon, Charles de, ii. 119.
'Lucubrationes Theologicae,' iv. 149 (*n.* 1).
'Ludel (Der) u. d. Hensel.,' i. 247.
Luder, Peter, i. 100.
Lüderitz, monastery of, vi. 68.
Ludewig, S., v. 334 (*n.* 2).
Ludinghausen, Gothic church at, i. 171; xi. 118 (*n.* 2).
'Ludolf Naaman, d. Gründer d. Schleswiger Gymnas.,' K. Flebbe, xiv. 253 (*n.* 5).
Ludolf v. Göttengen, xv. 442 (*n.* 1).
'Ludus ludent. Luder. ludens,' John Hasenberg, xii. 67 (*n.* 1).
Ludwig, Father, of Saxony, ix. 343, 345–6; x. 125 (*n.* 1).
'Ludwig Pfyffer,' u. v. Segesser, x. 53 (*n.* 1).
Ludwig, Graf Uetterodt, xiv. 69 (*n.* 3).
Ludw. v. Löwenstein, iv. 263.
Ludw. v. Gennep, ix. 343 (*n.* 2), 345.
Lufft, Hans, xiv. 407, 520.
Lugnez, xiv. 76.
Luibas, Knopf. v., iv. 227.
'Lukas Geizkofler,' Wolf, x. 231 (*n.* 1); xv. 374 (*n.* 1).
Luna, Ct., vii. 94.
Lüncker, Eckhard, deacon, xv. 484–5, 485 (*n.* 1).
Lund, Archbishop of: *see* Weeze, Johann v.

Lunden, xvi. 145, 145 (*n.* 2).
Lüneberg, ii. 59, 170; vi. 75; vii. 138.

Main References

—— dangerous attitude of Anabaps., v. 472.
—— issues edict agst. Anabaps., etc., v. 481.
—— fails to pay contrib. tow. Smalc. War, vi. 334 (*n.* 1).
—— declines to sign Frankf. Recess, vii. 51.
—— convention at, ii. 273.
—— Cantonal Diet at, vii. 286.
—— holds aloof fr. relig. controversy, viii. 176.
—— accepts 'Torgau Book,' viii. 408.
—— hastens to aid of Brunsw., x. 576.
—— outbreak of 'Kriebelkrankheit' in, xiv. 74–5 (*n.* 1).
—— disputes w. other Hanseatic towns, xv. 18.
—— extravagant Court at, xv. 308 (*n.* 4).
—— choir of, xvi. 181–2.

Luneberg, Duke of, v. 171, 245; vi. 177; vii. 135, 138.
See also Ernest, Ernest II., Francis, Francis Otto and Henry, Dukes of.

Lüneburg, Prince of, vi. 9.
Lüneburg Neisse, schools, xiii. 6 (*n.* 1).
Lünig, x. 535 (*n.* 2), 571 (*n.* 1), 589 (*n.* 3), 591 (*n.* 1), 612 (*n.* 2), 614 (*n.* 1), 618 (*n.* 1, 8); xv. 80 (*n.* 1).
Lupfen, Count Sigmund, iv. 217 (*n.* 1).
Luschin, A. v. Ebengreuth, xiii. 266 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2).
Luscinius, Ottmar, xi. 243 (*n.* 1); xiii. 382–3, 383 (*n.* 1).
Lusshart, i. 327.
'Lustbrunnen,' the, Jamnitzer, xi. 184 (*n.* 1).
'Lustiges Pickelheringspiel v. d. Schönen Maria,' u., xii. 181, 181 (*n.* 1).
'Lusus serius,' Michael Maier, xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Lute, books on the, i. 250–1.
Luthardt, E., xiv. 129 (*n.* 5).
Luther, John, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
Luther, Margareta, iii. 79–154; xvi. 20.

Luther, Martin, i. 265, 305; ii. 301; iii. 15, 24, 78–81; vii. 274, 281, 325–6; viii. 219; ix. 225; x. 79, 96, 195, 223, 344 (*n.* 4), 389; xi. 252; xii. 58, 60; xiv. 214, 260, 286; xvi. 31.

Main References

—— opposition. to parents, iii. 82.
—— becomes a self-tormentor in monastery, iii. 82–5.
—— goes to Rome, iii. 85.
—— disbelief in free-will, iii. 85–6.
—— belief in justificatn. by faith, iii. 86.
—— apptd. prof. of Philos. at Wittenb. Univ., iii. 87.
—— tenets of, and twenty-nine theses, iii. 88.
—— spread of doctrines in Wittenb. Univ., iii. 89.
—— teaching of reindulgences, iii. 91–3.
—— letter to Lange, iii. 95–6.
—— anticipates excommunicatn., iii. 96.
—— convinced of divine 'call,' iii. 96–9.
—— disputatn. w. Eck, iii. 97–8.
—— discovers he is a Hussite, iii. 98–9.
—— gains many confeds., iii. 100.
—— efforts to ingratiate self w. younger Humanists, iii. 102.
—— enthusiastic supporters in S. Germy., iii. 103–5.
—— cause of wide popularity, iii. 105–6.
—— loses support of Reuchlin, iii. 110.
—— finds violent supporter in Ulrich v. Hutten, iii. 105–14.
—— V. Sicking. offers to support, iii. 111.

Luther, Martin (*main references,* continued):
—— fears assassinatn. and persecutn., iii. 113.
—— appeal fr. Hutten to make common cause w. him, iii. 113–4.
—— complete severance fr. Rome, iii. 115–6.
—— pubs. *Address to the Chrn. Nobility of the Germ. Nation,* iii. 116–23.
—— letters to Lange, iii. 123–4.
—— — fr. Hieron. Emser, iii. 124–8.
—— Papal Bull issued agst., iii. 129.
—— breaks w. Rome, iii. 130.
—— letter to Spalatin *re* Papal Bull, iii. 131–3.
—— burns Papal Bull at Wittenb., iii. 134–5.
—— threatens resort to arms, iii. 136.
—— letters fr. Hutten, 137–8, 142.
—— Pap. Leg. sent to see Imp. Ban enforced, iii. 170.
—— Electr. Fred. of Sax. pleads for, iii. 174.
—— Dk. Jn. Fred. of Sax. encourages in revolutionary course, iii. 175.
—— continues to stir up people to oppose papal authority, iii. 175–6.
—— rejects whole body of Church tradition, iii. 176–7.
—— popularity of, at Worms, iii. 185–6.
—— leaves Wittenberg, iii. 187.
—— delivers sermon at Erfurt, iii. 188–9.
—— appears before Diet, iii. 190.
—— declines to retract, iii. 191.
—— rejects all friendly mediation, iii. 193–4.
—— letters to Cranach, iii. 195.
—— outlawed and excommunicated, iii. 196.
—— letter to Sickingen, iii. 198.
—— melancholy and misgivings, iii. 204–10.
—— elusive nature of writings fr. Wartburg, iii. 230–1.
—— abuse of Pope, Bps., etc., iii. 231–4.
—— praise of Electr. of Sax. in matters of relig., iii. 235.
—— denounces all clerical votes, iii. 236.
—— beauty and power of diction, iii. 236–8.
—— rejects *Epistle of St. James,* iii. 239.
—— prohib. edicts agst. translatns. of New Testament issued, iii. 240 (*n.* 1).
—— addresses to the Pope, iii. 241.
—— deprecates uncontrolled action of the people, iii. 242.
—— convinced he has received the Gospel straight fr. heaven, iii. 243–4.
—— disapproves of monks at Erfurt, iii. 247.
—— nothing done to carry Edict agst. into effect, iii. 249.
—— sudden appearance at Wittenb., iii. 262.
—— pamph. agst. Hry. VIII. of Eng., iii. 263–4.
—— calls himself *Ecclesiast of Wittenb.,* iii. 264.
—— letters to v. Cronberg, Electr. Fred. of Sax. and Wenzel link, iii. 265–7.
—— letters to Burgomeister of Altenb. and Joh. Heinrich v. Schwarz., iii. 268–9.
—— teaching embodied in *Falsely so-called Spirit-Estate of the Pope and Bps.,* iii. 269–73.
—— appendix to, iii. 273–4.
—— Abp. of Trèves a powerful enemy, iii. 282.
—— pubs. pamph. *On Secular Authority,* iii. 292–4.
—— defended by Melanch., iii. 295.
—— grieved at Sickingen's death, iii. 300.
—— Electr. Fred's. continued protectn., iii. 319.
—— attack on Pope Adrian VI., iii. 331–2.
—— appeal to Knights of Teuton. Order to marry, etc., iii. 332–4.

Luther, Martin (*main references*, continued) :
—— pubs. *Reasons why Young Women may leave their Convents*, iii. 334–5.
—— disregards Electr. of Sax's. commands, iii. 335–6.
—— pubs. w. Melanch. *Interprtn. of the two Monstrous Figures of the Pope-ass at home and the Monk-calf at Meissen*, iii. 337–40.
—— attack on, by Emser, iii. 343–52.
—— hatred of learning, iii. 354.
—— pubs. *Admonitn. to Printers*, iii. 360.
—— laments prevalent parsimony tow. educatn. and relig., iii. 361–5.
—— positn. of, and his adherents to be discussed at Diet of Nuremb., iv. 18.
—— incensed by *Reichsabsch*, iv. 40.
—— labours indefatigably for introductn. of New Faith in Prussia, iv. 57.
—— proclaims that a Chrn. Assembly has right to pronounce judgment on all doctrines, iv. 84–7.
—— letter fr. Münzer, iv. 88–90.
—— antagonism of Carlstadt, iv. 98.
—— interview w. Carlstadt, iv. 99–100.
—— attacked by Ickelshauer, iv. 101–2.
—— defends himself agst. attacks, iv. 102–4.
—— opposes doctrine of free will, iv. 104.
—— views *re* observance of Sabbath, iv. 105–7.
—— warns agst. false prophets, iv. 108.
—— and Huss, likeness in their teachings, iv. 118–9.
—— responsible for discontent am. common people, iv. 143.
—— complains of increasing unruliness of nation, iv. 150.
—— letters fr. Melanch. and Erasmus, iv. 152–3.
—— charged w. being first to urge revolt agst. clerics, iv. 210–1.
—— charged w. issuing injunctn. to destroy churches, cloisters, etc., iv. 211–2.
—— repudiates charge of originating peasants' war, iv. 246.
—— charged w. encouraging peasant rising in Rheingau, iv. 283.
—— on punishment of insurgent peasants after defeat, iv. 310–1.
—— letter to Rühel, iv. 312.
—— on his condemnation of peasants, iv. 312–5.
—— tries to protect Carlstadt, iv. 330.
—— returns to attack on Church, iv. 354.
—— charged w. fostering class-hatred, iv. 356.
—— urges strict control over people, iv. 360–2.
—— on conditn. of peasantry, iv. 362–3.
—— résumé of his attitude to Church and State, v. 27–8.
—— effect of his democratic spirit on attitude of nobles to him, v. 29–30.
—— effect of his doctrine of Univ. priesthood, v. 31.
—— effect of his doctrine of justificatn. by faith, v. 32–3.
—— pubs. pamph. justifying confiscatn. of Church property, v. 47–8.
—— denounces the *Mainzer Rathschl.*, v. app. note v. pp. 546–7.
—— opinion on ' Recess,' v. 76–7.
—— letters to Electr. Jn. of Sax., v. 86–90.
—— urges inspectorial visitatns. for regultn. of Church system, v. 90.
—— institutes a Germ. ' Mass ' Service, v. 95–6.
—— complains of corruptn. am. followers of New Gospel, v. app. notes vii.–viii. pp. 547–8.

Luther, Martin (*main references*, continued) :
—— recommends bond-service am. lower orders, v. 103.
—— adv. Alb. v. Brandenb. to break rules of his order, marry, and turn Prussia into hereditary Dkdom., v. 106–7.
—— on state of New Church in Memmingen, v. 148.
—— enjoins avoidance of relig. differences, v. 165.
—— advs. postponement of hostilities until Breslau Treaty is pubd., v. 177.
—— pamph. agst. Dk. Geo. of Sax., v. 186 ; app. note xvi. pp. 552–4.
—— proclaimed Pope by Germ. soldiers at sack of Rome, v. 190.
—— deprecates formatn. of Prot. League, v. 220–2.
—— reluctantly accepts Pp. of Hesse's invitatn. to Conference, v. 229.
—— endeavours to dissuade Pp. of Hesse fr. opposing Chas. V., v. 241.
—— approves of Melanch.'s expositn. of New Doctrine at Augsb., v. 252.
—— letters to Spengler and Spalatin, v. 268.
—— abuse of Bps. attending Augsb., v. 270–1.
—— complains of treatment of clergy, v. 279.
—— popularity of, v. 284–5.
—— acknowledges indebtedness of New Doctrines to Sax. Princes, v. 286.
—— announces that Prot. Princes will not tolerate masses or the monastic life, v. 287–8.
—— Melanch. and Zwingli, points of difference bet., v. 290.
—— rejects overtures of Truchsess, etc., v. 293.
—— draws up memo., v. 297–9.
—— changes opinion on right to oppose Empr., v. 330.
—— diatribe agst. Pope, v. 332–3.
—— and Ferd's coronatn. as Kg. of the Romans, v. 345.
—— letter to Gerbellius, v. 349–50.
—— rejoices at Cths.' victory over Zwinglians, v. 358–9.
—— on moderatn. of Swiss victors, v. 364.
—— tries to persuade Electr. of Sax. not to upset peace negotiatns., v. 384–5.
—— begs Pp. of Hesse not to disturb peace of Emp., v. 409, 416.
—— Rothmann's view on, v. 468.
—— attends Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— views on Gen. Counc., v. 513–4, 524.
—— draws up ' Smalc. Articles,' v. 530–1.
—— to convoke ' Free Chrn. Counc.,' v. 532.
—— makes last will and testament, v. 533.
—— declares self in favour of an accommodatn. w. Zwingls., v. 536.
—— victory over S. Germ. preachers, v. 538.
—— consulted by Swiss, v. 540.
—— conciliatory attitude tow. Swiss Zwingls., v. 541–2.
—— caution *re* ceremonials connected w. mass in Lutheran churches, v. 543–4.
—— denounces Abp. of Mayence, vi. 32–3.
—— abuse and subsequent laudatn. of Pp. of Hesse, vi. 38–9.
—— urges violent measures in the Protng. of Sax., vi. 53–4.
—— opinion of Joachim II., vi. 62–3.
—— exhorts Alb. of Prussia to end the worship of ' the devil at Rome,' vi. 70.
—— *re* Pp. of Hesse's proposed bigamy, vi. 77–8, 80–3.

Luther, Martin (*main references*, continued) :
—— displeased at Pp. of Hesse's conduct, vi. 86–7.
—— and Conference at Hagenau, vi. 108–9.
—— on convocatn. of assembly at Worms, vi. 110–1.
—— Pp. of Hesse's indignatn. agst., vi. 119–20.
—— reply of, vi. 120–1.
—— relinquishes pub. of pamph. in oppositn. to Lenning, vi. 131–2.
—— supports Electr. of Sax. in refusal to attend Diet of Ratisb., vi. 141–2.
—— condemnatn. of Bucer, vi. 147–8.
—— adv. to Electr. Jn. Fred. re-electn. of new Bp. in Naumb.-Zeitz, vi. 182–3.
—— consecrates N. Amsdorf Bp. of Naumb.-Zeitz, vi. 185 (*n.* 2).
—— vindicatn. of Electr. Jn. Fred. of Sax., vi. 186–7 (*n.* 1).
—— supports Electr. Jn. Fred. and abuses Dk. Maurice, vi. 192.
—— pubs. lampoon agst. Dk. Hry. of Brunsw., vi. 199–200 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— opinion of Imp. Chamber, vi. 218.
—— disapproves of *Cologne Book of Reform*, vi. 232.
—— doctrine on the Sacrament, viii. 418 ; x. 306–7.
—— indecision *re* Eucharist, viii. 156 ; ix. 114.
—— title-page of Treatise on, xi. 215.
—— exhorts denunciatn. of Dk. of Brunsw. and Abp. of Mayence fr. pulpits, vi. 266.
—— pubs. lampoon *Wider d. Papstthum*, vi. 270–4 ; viii. 94 ; x. 3 ; xii. 75 (*n.* 1), 93 ; xiii. 443 ; xiv. 251 (*n.* 3), 420 (*n.* 3).
—— attacked by Fescans., xiv. 351 (*n.* 3).
—— attacked by Faber, xiv. 306–7.
—— letters fr., complaining of anarchy, vi. 276, 521, 526 ; xvi. 19–20.
—— impatience of oppositn., vi. 276–7.
—— last sermon, vi. 278.
—— distress at conditn. of Mansfeld, vi. 279.
—— goes to Eisleben, vi. 279–80.
—— called the third Elias, vii. 44.
—— on sanctn. of marriage am. priests, vii. 246–7 (*n.* 2).
—— modes of punishment for Popes and Cards. advocated by, viii. 94.
—— danger of doctrines being superseded by Calvin's, viii. 148.
—— Catechism ; *see* Catechism.
—— attempt to harmonise teachings of, w. Melanch.'s, viii. 172.
—— and doctrine of transubstantatn., viii. 186.
—— *Kurzer u. Letzte Bekenn.*, viii. 189.
—— preface to Bamer's *Life of the Popes*, x. 1–3.
—— exhortatn. agst. Papacy, x. 3, 19.
—— prophecy *re* Flacius, x. 4.
—— on reform of Calendar, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
—— opinion of Copernicus, x. 70 (*n.* 1).
—— Cath. attacks on, x. 111–3.
—— *Wahre Erklärung d. rom. Antichristes*, x. 162.
—— advocacy of death for heretics, x. 222 (*n.* 1).
—— *E. Christl. Kinderlied*, x. 235 (*n.* 2) ; xi. 253, 287.
—— condemns doctrine of tyrannicide, but reconsiders positn., x. 367 (*n.* 2), 368 (*n.* 1).
—— cited by Milton as adv. of tyrannicide, x. 374.
—— *Verhaltn. z. Kunst*, xi. 39 (*n.* 1).
—— disappro. of wholesale destructn. of Chrn. Art., xi. 34–5 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 1), 39–42.

Luther, Martin (*main references*, continued)
—— supplies rhymes to Cranach's pictures, xi. 57.
—— lover of art and believer in music, xi. 253–4.
—— sets up chantry in house, xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
—— author of sacred songs, xi. 257 (*n.* 2, 3), 258–9 (*n.* 3).
—— *U. Steur d. Bapsts*, xi. 269.
—— polem. spirit of last hymn, xi. 286.
—— *D. deutl. Masse u. Gottesdienst*, xii. 388.
—— favours dramatic representations, xii. 16–7 (*n.* 1), 18.
—— on medicine, etc., in *Collogina*, xii. 283.
—— belief and teachings *re* the devil, ix. 158–9 ; xii. 316 (*n.* 1), 323 ; xiv. 87, 382, 527 ; xvi. 212–3, 269–74.
—— new Church takes opinions of, as authoritative, xii. 323, 326 (*n.* 1).
—— prophesies the coming of the Last Day, xii. 258 (*n.* 2).
—— belief that Judgment Day is near, xvi. 18–9 (*n.* 1).
—— and astronomy, xii. 299 (*n.* 1).
—— manifesto to Burgomeisters, etc., on decay of schs. in Germy., xiii. 13, 14 (*n.* 1), 15–8 (*n.* 1, 2), 21 (*n.* 1), 24, 61–2.
—— on need for Latin, Greek, and Hebrew, xiii. 62.
—— prepares sch. ordinance for Sax. Electorate, xiii. 63.
—— condemnatn. of Erasmus's *Collogina*, xiii. 72.
—— letter to Joachim Camerarius, xiii. 97–8.
—— appro. of Terence for study in schs., xiii. 167 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— centenary of, xiii. 184.
—— on insubordinatn. and immorality of students at Wittenb. Univ., xiii. 286–7.
—— objection to Rom. Canon law, xiii. 415 (*n.* 2).
—— denunciation of Jurists, xiii. 416 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— knowledge of Church hist., xiii. 426 (*n.* 3).
—— rejoiced at Sleidan's attack on Papacy, viii. 443.
—— effect of violent writings of, agst. princes and Empr., xiii. 450 (*n.* 1).
—— concerning death of, xiii. 458 (*n.* 6).
—— on terror of plague and fear of death am. Prots., xiv. 86–7 (*n.* 1), 88–9 (*n.* 1), 90 (*n.* 2), 91 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 92 (*n.* 1), 93 (*n.* 1, 2, 3) ; xv. 476–7 (*n.* 1).
—— abuse of Jn. Lange, xiv. 119 (*n.* 4).
—— antagonistic attitude tow. all philosophy, xiv. 120 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 2), 123 (*n.* 1), 124–5.
—— agst. teaching philos. and theol. of the schs., xiv. 143–4 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— warfare agst. all who differed from him in relig. matters, xiv. 145.
—— failure to formulate his collective teaching in one comprehensive work, xiv. 146.
—— doctrine of slavish will, xiv. 154.
—— controversies *re* doctrine of free will of, vii. 12, 17 ; xiv. 155–7.
—— *D. Servo arbitrio*, xiv. 187 (*n.* 2, 4).
—— contempt for Fathers of the Church, xiv. 190–1 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— on conceit of Wittenb. students, xiv. 223.
—— demand that his judgment be held final in matters of faith, xiv. 230–1 (*n.* 1).
—— instigates press censorship by Electr. John of Sax., xiv. 232.

Luther, Martin (*main references*, continued) :
—— marks down Fcscans. as his strongest opponents, xiv. 251 (*n.* 1).
—— behaviour to Hussite Bohemns., xiv. 274–5.
—— anger agst. John Faber, xiv. 307.
—— compared w. Huss by Faber, xiv. 308.
—— Eck involved in controversies connected w., xiv. 317.
—— Eck, and Carlstadt, dispute bet., xiv. 318 (*n.* 2).
—— *V. d. Gewalt d. Papstes*, xiv. 319.
—— heirs of, buy *Ebreische Bible*, xiv. 405 (*n.* 2).
—— *Opera Lat.*, xiv. 204 (*n.* 2), 424 (*n.* 2).
—— believes Bible to be clearest book on earth, xiv. 441–2.
—— polem. nature of sermons, xiv. 466–7 (*n.* 1).
—— on contempt for married clergy, xiv. 479 (*n.* 1).
—— writings condemned to be destroyed, xiv. 498–9.
—— opposition. to pub. of Emser's version of New Testament, xiv. 503 (*n.* 1), 506–7 (*n.* 1).
—— disappro. of usury, xv. 36–7 (*n.* 1), 38.
—— *Bedencken u. Vermahnung*, xv. 49 (*n.* 1).
—— and confession, xv. 89 (*n.* 3).
—— on usual life of nobles, xv. 343–4.
—— pleads for abolitn. of pub. begging, xv. 452.
—— influences ordinances for poor relief at Leisnig, xv. 454.
—— on lack of charity and almsgiving am. Prots., xv. 465 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— grief over treatment of church ministers and preachers, xv. 478–9 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4).
—— advocacy of early marriages, xv. 500–1 (*n.* 1).
—— new editn. of *Liber Vagatorium*, xv. 428, 504–5.
—— distress at failure of teaching to correct the world's vices, xvi. 8–20.
—— complaint of prevailing contempt for the Evangel, xvi. 132.
—— concern for growing contempt for marriage, xvi. 139 (*n.* 2).
—— efforts to abolish houses of ill-fame, xvi. 148 (*n.* 2).
—— and tendency to suicide am. followers, xvi. 174 (*n.* 2).
—— enmity tow. Jews, xvi. 459–60.
—— illness of, vi. 274.
—— mental distress of last days, vi. 274–81.
—— letter to Prince Geo. of Anhalt, vi. 275.
—— death, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
—— funeral orations on, vi. 282–4.
—— controversial books *re* person of, x. 133–40.
—— attacks on, by Sebast. Flasch, x. 113.
—— —— —— Pistorius, x. 118, 137–40, 144.
—— abuse of Dk. Geo. of Sax., x. 133.
—— attacked by Vetter, x. 149–50, 152–6.
—— translation of the Bible, xiv. 401–8.
—— basis of, xiv. 403.
—— coarseness and errors of translt., xiv. 417 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— misrepresentatns. and falsifications of texts, xiv. 418 (*n.* 3), 419 (*n.* 2), 420 (*n.* 1, 2), 426 (*n.* 1), 427–8.
—— first appearance of Collection Bible, xiv. 407.
—— part in development of the Germ. language, i. 304–5 ; xiv. 408–10 (*n.* 1), 415.
—— Bible glosses, xiv. 421–2 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 423.

Luther, Martin (*main references*, continued) :
—— views on the 'Pentateuch,' xiv. 424.
—— commentaries on Genesis, etc., xiv. 204 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n.* 3).
—— prohib. edict. issued agst., xiv. 425 (*n.* 1).
—— wide circulatn. of, xiv. 428.
—— Caths. keep up polemics agst., xiv. 437.
—— disputes *re* texts of, am. Prots., xiv. 444 (*n.* 3), 448–9.
—— criticism of exegetical work, xiv. 205 (*n.* 2), 206 (*n.* 1), 207.
—— *Sammtl. Werke*, iii. 205 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 1), 239 (*n.* 2), 264 (*n.* 1), 274 (*n.* 1), 332 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 1), 335 (*n.* 1), 339–40 (*n.* 1) ; iv. 42 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1), 361 (*n.* 1), 362 (*n.* 1) ; v. 48 (*n.* 1), 54 (*n.* 1), 240 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 3), 271 (*n.* 1, 2), 280 (*n.* 3), 281 (*n.* 1), 285 (*n.* 1), 410 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 1), 541 (*n.* 2), app. n. 17, p. 554 ; vi. 99 (*n.* 2), 118 (*n.* 1) ; vii. 6 (*n.* 1) ; 19 (*n.* 3), 247 (*n.* 3) ; ix. 159 (*n.* 2) ; x. 3 (*n.* 2), 14 (*n.* 2) ; xi. 254 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 18 (*n.* 1, 2), 19 (*n.* 2), 21 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 3) ; xiv. 411 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 273 (*n.* 1).
—— *Table Talk*, vi. 99 (*n.* 2) ; x. 110–1, 154 (*n.* 1), 367 ; xii. 17 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 104 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 2), 259 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 121 (*n.* 2), 401 (*n.* 3) ; xvi. 271 (*n.* 1), 427 (*n.* 3).
—— —— indecencies, xii. 194.
'**Luther, a Prophet,**' vi. 281.
'**Luther, a Worker of Miracles,**' vi. 281.
'**Luther als Ausleger d. Alten Test.,**' Zöckler, xiv. 204 (*n.* 1).
'**Luther als Bibelübersetzer,**' Riehm, xiv. 418 (*n.* 2).
Luther and Melanchthon, *Deutung zweier greeslich. Figuren*, xii. 237, 237 (*n.* 1).
Luther, Martin, jun., hotel-keeper at Wittenberg, xiii. 290–1.
'**Luther,**' Kolde, xiv. 403 (*n.* 3).
'**Luther,**' Köstlin, xiv. 300 (*n.* 1).
'**Luther** (**M.**),' Evers, xvi. 270 (*n.* 2), 271 (*n.* 1, 2).
'**Luther, m.: ein religiös. Characterbild,**' Lang, iv. 96 (*n.* 2), 97 (*n.* 1).
'**Luther, the second Samuel,**' vi. 281.
'**Luther, the third Elias,**' vi. 281.
'**Luther u. d. Zauberwesen,**' Döllinger, xii. 322 (*n.* 7) ; xvi. 273 (*n.* 1).
'**Luther u. d. Juristen,**' K. Köhler, xv. 37 (*n.* 1).
'**Luther u. d. Kirchengesch.,**' Köhler, xiii. 426 (*n.* 3).
'**Luther u. d. Reformationsbeweg.,**' Thomas, iv. 33 (*n.* 2).
'**Luther u. Emser, ihre streit schriften,**' Enders, xiv. 273 (*n.* 3).
'**Luther u. Heine,**' xiv. 410 (*n.* 1).
'**Luther u. Ketherel,**' xi. 74 (*n.* 1).
'**Luther u. Lutherthum i. d. ersten Entwickelung,**' Denifle, xiv. 125 (*n.* 1).
'**Luther's Anschauun. v. christl. Gottesdienst,**' Gottschick, v. 31 (*n.* 1).
'**Luther's Bibelübersetz. Kein Plagiat,**' Walther, xiv. 403 (*n.* 3).
'**Luther's Brief,**' Emders, iv. 309 (*n.* 1).
'**Luther's Briefwechsel,**' Burkhardt, v. 87 (*n.* 3), 221 ; xiv. 119 (*n.* 2), 122 (*n.* 2).
'**Luther's Grundbesitz,**' Seidemann, v. 306 (*n.* 1).
'**Luther's Lebenende,**' Kawerau, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
'**Luther's Lebenende,**' Dr. Majunke, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
'**Luther's Lebenende u. d. Eislebener Apotheker Johann Landau,**' Dr. Paulus, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).

'Luther's Lebensende z. Janssens Gesch.,' Paulus, xiv. 246 (*n.* 1).
'Luther's Lebensumstände,' Keil, v. 533 (*n.* 1).
'Luther's Nachlicht,' Nicholas Serarius, xiv. 344.
'Luther's Selbstmord,' Kolde, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
Lutheran Centenary Plays: *see* Plays, Lutheran Centenary.
—— Church, viii. 195 (*n.* 2).
—— Empire projected, vii. 377–401.
'Lutheran-evangel. Calendar of Church-robbers and heretics,' Thomas Murner, xi. 72, 72 (*n.* 1).
Lutheran-Hutten revolutionary party declares war, iii. 116.
Lutheranism, iv. 55; viii. 217–9, 394–404; ix. 93–104, 365; x. 78–84; xiii. 329; xiv. 176; xvi. 55, 69.
Lutherans, iv. 167; v. 239, 542–3; vii. 166, 178, 355.

Main References

—— warned of plot for their extirpation, viii. 38–9.
—— and Peter Canisius, viii. 234–5.
—— and Calvinists, chasm bet., viii. 438; ix. 103–4, 218–26; xiv. 442.
—— jealousy bet., as to which Abp. Gebhard shall join, ix. 48.
—— dangers threatening fr. Calvinists, ix. 92.
—— hatred of Calvinists, ix. 95.
—— charges adv. agst. Calvinists by, ix. 98.
—— expulsn. of teachers of, fr. Heidelb. Univ., ix. 99.
—— demand execution of Pareus, ix. 101.
—— excommunicated by Pope, ix. 116.
—— method of polems. bet., and Calvinists, ix. 163–6.
—— mutual antagonism since proclamatn. of Formula of Concord, x. 256–86.
—— dissensns. aggravated by introductn. of Calvinism into Brandenb., x. 281–322.
—— mutual revilings during Diet of Nuremb., x. 499.
—— conflicts bet., in Frankf.-a.-M., x. 573.
—— their necessity for caution agst. Calvinists, x. 520.
'Luthercodex,' Kade, xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
'Lutheri Commentarius in epist.,' xiv. 121 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 1).
'Lutheri op. Latina,' iii. 173, 174.
'Luterische Bettlermantel (Der),' George Scherer, xiv. 335–6, 336 (*n.* 1).
'Lutherische Kanzel (Die),' Diefenbach, xiv. 468 (*n.* 2, 3), 477 (*n.* 2), 486 (*n.* 1).
'Lutherische Strebkatz,' xii. 58–9, 59 (*n.* 2).
'Lutherischen u. calv. ch. Keichenstrafen (Die) gegen Laien,' Galli, x. 221 (*n.* 1).
'Lutherus,' Henry Hirtzwig, xiii. 184, 184 (*n.* 3).
'Lutherus redevivus,' Zacharias Rivander, xii. 114.
Lüthi, v. 226 (*n.* 1).
Luthmer, F., xi. 181 (*n.* 1).
Lüttich, Bp. George, iv. 266 (*n.* 1).
Lutz, xiii. 275 (*n.* 2).
Lutz, xiv. 508 (*n.* 1).
Lutz, Reinhard, xvi. 271 (*n.* 3), 396 (*n.* 4), 427 (*n.* 3).
Lutz, William, xvi. 480, 480 (*n.* 2).
'Lützelburg. Bekehrung,' xv. 474 (*n.* 1).
Lutzeistein, vi. 525; vii. 64.
Lutzow, Count v., xi. 47 (*n.* 4), 48 (*n.* 3), 58 (*n.* 2), 97 (*n.* 2), 108 (*n.* 3), 110 (*n.* 3), 112 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 2), 127 (*n.* 3), 157 (*n.* 4), 164 (*n.* 3), 173 (*n.* 1), 182 (*n.* 2), 186 (*n.* 2), 193 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 3).
Lützow, Hennig, xv. 238.
Luxemburg, vi. 179, 239, 497; viii. 116; ix. 442; x. 457.
'Luxus,' Roscher, xv. 336 (*n.* 5), 386 (*n.* 2).
'Luzifers Königreich u. sedengejaidt,' xiii. 56 (*n.* 3); xv. 369 (*n.* 1), 394 (*n.* 2), 395 (*n.* 1), 396 (*n.* 2).
Lykosthenes, Conrad, xii. 243–4.
Lynn, *Hausa* in, ii. 46.
Lyons, i. 12, 19; ii. 86, 191; iv. 12; v. 446; vi. 461 (*n.* 2); viii. 201; xiii. 540; xv. 3.
Lyra, Nicholas: *see* Nicholas v. Lyra.
Lyric Poetry, i. 254, 263.
Lysura, Johannes v., ii. 150.

'M. Alber,' Hartmann, vii. 79 (*n.* 3); xiv. 61 (*n.* 1).
'M. Balticus. e. Humanistenleben,' K. v. Reinhardstöttner, xiii. 390 (*n.* 1).
'M. Butzer u. d. Gewissensfreiheit,' Paulus, 221 (*n.* 1).
'M. Chemnitii Loci theologici,' xiv. 151 (*n.* 4).
'M. Chemnitz,' Hachfield, xiv. 151 (*n.* 4, 5).
'M. Chemnitz,' Lentz, xiv. 151 (*n.* 4).
'M. Chemnitz,' Pressel, xiv. 151 (*n.* 4).
'M. Cromer,' Eichhorn, xiv. 352 (*n.* 1).
'M. Flacius,' Niemöller, x. 4 (*n.* 1, 4), 7 (*n.* 1), 11 (*n.* 1, 3), 12 (*n.* 1).
'M. Henrici Hirtzovigii rectoris,' Reinhardt, xiii. 184 (*n.* 3).
'M. Luthers Bilderpolemik,' C. Wendeler, x. 57 (*n.* 2).
'M. Luther v. Kulturgeschichtl.,' xiv. 416 (*n.* 2).
'M. Neander,' Havemann, xiii. 91 (*n.* 1, 2).
'M. Polak, E. Maler des 17 Jahr.,' M. Bersohn, xi. 152 (*n.* 2).
'M. Rinekhart als dramatiker,' C. Michael, xii. 115 (*n.* 1).
'M. v. Ossa,' v. Langenn, xv. 59 (*n.* 1).
Maassen, Fr., x. 221 (*n.* 1).
Mabuse, Jan [Dutch artist], xi. 158, 239–40.
Mac Swiney de Mashanaglass, ix. 352 (*n.* 1).
Maccabees, Church, Cologne, i. 172.
Macco, ix. 523; xiv. 298 (*n.* 4).
Macher, xiv. 52 (*n.* 1).
Machiavelli, ii. 123; xiv. 378 (*n.* 1), 379 (*n.* 1).
Machowsky, Jerome, ix. 421.
Macovius, Dutch theol., xiv. 182.
Macropedius, Geo., xii. 25 (*n.* 2); xiii. 173–4 (*n.* 1).
'Macte Hervosdivine,' David Pareus, x. 299 (*n.* 4).
Madder, xiii. 517.
Madius, Franciscus, xvi. 437 (*n.* 2).
'Madonna of the Burgomaster James Meyer,' Hans Holbein the younger, xi. 48, 48 (*n.* 3).
'Madonna of the Rose Garden,' Stephen Lochner, i. 201.
Madrid, v. 6, 9–10, 54, 423, 439; x. 618.
Madruzzi, Louis, Card. Bp. of Trent, vii. 110; ix. 60; x. 548 (*n.* 2); xiv. 436.
Mæcenas studiosorum pauperum, James Gretser, xiii. 157 (*n.* 1).
Maestuckt, v. 381, 470, 480; vi. 305–7.
Maffei, ix. 298 (*n.* 2).
Maffeius, Peter, xiii. 156, 156 (*n.* 6).
'Magazin,' Le Bret, xv. 235 (*n.* 1), 237 (*n.* 3).
'Magazin,' Wundt, vii. 77 (*n.* 3).
Magdalen Church, i. 212.
Magdalen Convent, Strasburg, ix. 250.
Magdalena, Princess of Bavaria, x. 557–8; xv. 231, 329 (*n.* 2).
Magdalena of Jülich-Cleves, x. 426.
Magdalena v. Perneck, Baroness, xiii. 361 (*n.* 3).
Magdeburg, i. 193, 338; ii. 146, 253, 293; iii. 32; vi. 209, 429, 469; vii. 292; viii. 412; ix. 109, 135, 483; x. 576.

Magdeburg joins Saxo-Hess. League, v. 58.
—— — Smalc. League, v. 334.
—— addresses letter to Kgs. of Fce. and Eng., v. 345–6.
—— sends deleg. to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— preachers of, try to rouse people's enthusiasm for war agst. Empr., vi. 321.
—— Brunsw., Hamb., and Bremen join in fresh alliance, vi. 365.
—— declines to submit to Electr. Maurice, vi. 366.
—— centre fr. which Flaccius issued his scurrilous pamphs., vi. 419.
—— its troubles, vi. 433–4.
—— defeated in battle by Dk. Geo. of Mecklenb., vi. 435.
—— siege of, by Dk. of Mecklenb., etc., vi. 436.
—— treaty of capitultn. w. Electr. Maurice of Sax., vi. 447–8.
—— low state of pub. morality, vi. 524.
—— and Confessn. of Augsb., vi. 560.
—— Wittenb. and Leipzig, schisms bet. theologns. of, vi. 537.
—— declines to sign Frankf. Recess, vii. 51–2.
—— declartn. agst. Caths., vii. 283–4.
—— clergy of, required to sign 'Lüneburg Articles,' vii. 285.
—— Counc. of, send mandate to Hesshus, vii. 287.
—— orders Hesshus to leave, vii. 288.
—— continuance of relig. disturbances, vii. 289–90.
—— visit of Prot. Abp. of Halle to, vii. 291–2.
—— Hist. Society organised at, by Flacius Illyricus, x. 7.
—— claims & seat at Elect. Coll. for its Administrator, x. 531.
—— received into League of Corresponding Hanseatic towns, x. 581.
—— new sch. at, organised by Melanch., xiii. 59 (*n.* 1).
—— source of income of, xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
—— acting of Terence at, xiii. 169 (*n.* 2).
—— free hospitals in, xv. 437 (*n.* 1).
—— Archdiocese of, vi. 32, 205, 309, 553, 549; vii. 390; viii. 354; x. 523–4.
—— proceeding agst. Luther stopped in, iii. 250–1.
—— threatened w. inv. by V. Minckwitz, v. 176.
—— Provincial Diet of, vi. 71.
—— Maurice of Sax. tries to obtain protectorate of, vi. 236–7.
—— Dk. of Sax. tries to obtain, for brother, vi. 291.
—— protectorship granted to Dk. of Sax., vi. 311.
—— coveted by Dk. of Sax., vi. 344.
—— desired by Electr. Jn. Fred. of Sax., vi. 348.
—— remains in hands of Margr. Joachim Fred. of Brandenb., viii. 312.
—— questn. of representatn. of, at Diet of Augsb., ix. 17–9.
'**Magdeburg Centuriators,**' x. 246, 246 (*n.* 2); xiv. 332.
Magdeburg Centuries, 1–39, xiii. 458–9 (*n.* 1, 2); xiv. 189–90 (*n.* 1), 222.
—— Diet of, v. 57.
Magdeburg, Job, xiii. 80.
'**Magdeburger Sessionsstreit (der) a. d. Ausburger Reichstage,**' Lossen, ix. 18 (*n.* 1).
'**Magdeburger Weistümer,**' Th. Neumann, xv. 110 (*n.* 3).
'**Magdeburgische Sessions-streit (der),**' H. Förster, viii. 387–8; ix. 18 (*n.* 1); xii. 232; xv. 38–9 (*n.* 1).
'**Magdeburgs Belagerung d. Moritz v. Sachsen,**' Issleib, vi. 436 (*n.* 1).
Magellan, i. 143, 144.
'**Magia,**' Bernhard Albrecht, xvi. 285 (*n.* 2), 298 (*n.* 3), 513 (*n.* 3).
'**Magia naturalis,**' John Baptist Porter, xvi. 383, 383 (*n.* 2).
Magic Arts, xiii. 70 (*n.* 2).
Magic, books of, xii. 310–3.
—— doctors: *see* Doctors, Magic.
—— medicine, xii. 278–92, 292 (*n.* 1).
—— mirrors: *see* Mirrors, Magic.
—— writings on, xii. 278–81; xvi. 279–80, 280 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4).
See also Occult Arts, Magic, etc., Literature of.
'**Magica,**' Henning Gross, xii. 342, 373 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 2).
'**Magie (La) et l'astrologie dans l'antiquité et au moyen-âge,**' Alfred Maury, xvi. 287 (*n.* 1), 387 (*n.* 2).
Magirius, Ambrosius, xvi. 512.
Magirius, Johann, provost of Stuttgart, x. 57–8, 251 (*n.* 4); xiv. 347.
'**Magistrat u. Reformation i. Strassburg,**' A. Baum, v. 143 (*n.* 2); xv. 453 (*n.* 1); xvi. 45 (*n.* 2).
'**Magnalia D. v. d. grotten Taten Gottes,**' Velerius Herberger, xiv. 490, 490 (*n.* 4).
Magnates, city, iv. 167.
'**Magnificat,**' Roland de Lattre, xi. 244.
—— Louis Senfl, xi. 243.
'**Magnum Bullarium Romanum,**' xvi. 243 (*n.* 1).
Magnus, Dk. of Holstein, viii. 85–6.
Magnus, St., Abbey, xvi. 358.
Magus, Simon, xiv. 336.
'**Mahnung v. menchlichem Verderben,**' xiii. 124 (*n.* 1).
Mahommed Bey, Sultan, ii. 197–8, 201, 244; iii. 207; vi. 536; ix. 228; xi. 74.
Mahommed III., Sultan of Turkey, ix. 236.
Mahu, Stephen, composer, i. 246–7.
Mai, Micer, envoy to Rome of Charles, v. 303.
Maier, David, x. 19–20, 235 (*n.* 2).
Maier, xiii. 511 (*n.* 1), 518 (*n.* 2); xiv. 12 (*n.* 2), 69 (*n.* 1).
Maier, John: *see* Eck, John.
Maier, Martin, xiv. 314.
Maier, Michael, physician, xii. 291 (*n.* 1); xiv. 11, 314.
Maier, Sebald, printer at Dillingen, xiv. 516, 516 (*n.* 4).
Main, the, vi. 489; iv. 284, 331; vi. 489.
Mainardi, Alex., Court Chaplain at Prague, ix. 421.
'**Mainzer Dissertation,**' viii. 251 (*n.* 1).
'**Mainzer Gutachten,**' ix. 211 (*n.* 2).
'**Mainzer Journal,**' xi. 129 (*n.* 1), 130 (*n.* 1).
'**Mainzer Katechismen,**' xiv. 311 (*n.* 3).
'**Mainzer Katholik,**' ix. 339 (*n.* 1).
'**Mainzer Presse (Eine) d. Reformationszeit,**' S. Widmann, xiii. 455 (*n.* 3); xiv. 285, 298 (*n.* 1, 3), 516 (*n.* 3), 524 (*n.* 1).
'**Mainzer Rathschlag,**' Seidemann, v. app. note v. pp. 546–7.
'**Mainzer Relation,**' vi. 492 (*n.* 3), 494 (*n.* 2); vi. 495 (*n.* 2), 532 (*n.* 1), 564 (*n.* 1).
'**Mainzische Aufzeichnung,**' vii. 341 (*n.* 1), 362 (*n.* 2); vii. 364 (*n.* 1).
'**Majestätsbrief,**' of Emperor Rudolf II., x. 418–21, 430, 494, 507, 622.
Major, G., Prof. of theol., at Wittenberg, vi. 330–1; vii. 17–21, 44–5, 53, 277–8;

x. 173; xiii. 114 (*n.* 1), 117 (*n.* 2), 121 (*n.* 3), 287, 378 (*n.* 1); **xiv. 155–6, 172, 227, 478.**
Major, Johann [=Höll-Riegel], ix. 150, 163–6.
Major, John, theol. prof. of Jena, xiv. 166.
Major, Lucas, of Halle, viii. 407–8.
Majorism, vii. 19, 34.
Majorist Controversy, vii. 17; xiv. 155.
Majorites, vii. 21, 33, 38, 44, 166, 275, 355; viii. 177; xiv. 173, 469.
Majority, decision by, ix. 204–12, 248.
Majunke, D., vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
Malapertius, Karl, xiii. 478.
Malblank, xvi. 210 (*n.* 2).
Malchin [town], v. 104; xvi. 156.
Maldonat, x. 207.
Malefactors, xvi. 187, 187 (*n.* 2).
'Malerei,' Waagen, xi. 156 (*n.* 2), 208 (*n.* 3), 210 (*n.* 2), 217 (*n.* 2), 218 (*n.* 3).
'Malerei,' Woltmann, xi. 173 (*n.* 2).
'Malerschule (die) v. Eycks,' Hotho, xi. 82 (*n.* 1).
Malines, silks of, ii. 69.
Malkmus, xvi. 430 (*n.* 1).
'Malleus indicum, d. i. Gesetzhammer,' xvi. 353–4, 354 (*n.* 1).
'Malleus Maleficarum,' H. Institoris and J. Sprenger, xi. 381 (*n.* 1); xvi. 217 (*n.* 2), 239 (*n.* 3), 245 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 1), 251 (*n.* 2), 252 (*n.* 1), 253 (*n.* 1, 2), 254, 258 (*n.* 1), 260 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 2), 263–4 (*n.* 1), 314, 328, 385 (*n.* 2), 386, 472 (*n.* 3).
'Malleus Maleficarum,' Hansen, xvi. 251 (*n.* 3).
Mallinger, Thomas, xii. 8, 8 (*n.* 2).
Malmö, xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
Malou, xiv. 396 (*n.* 2).
Malsburg, Hermann v. d., vi. 225; xv. 242.
Malta, viii. 104–5.
Maltitz, John v., Bp. of Meissen, xiv. 269 (*n.* 2), 464.
Maltzau, Lord, ii. 284.
Maltzen, Joachim v., ii. 271 (*n.*).
'Malus Mulier,' John Sommer, xii. 206–7, 207 (*n.* 1).
Malvoisie, x. 501.
Malzan, family, xii. 348.
Mamelukes, ii. 244.
Mameranus, Nicholas, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1); xvi. 71–2 (*n.* 1, 2).
Manareus, Oliverius, inspector of Rhenish province, xiii. 138 (*n.* 2), 157 (*n.* 1), 186 (*n.* 3); xiv. 369 (*n.* 1).
Manche, vii. 31 (*n.* 1).
Mandersloe, Ernst v., vii. 381–3 (*n.* 1), 384, 390, 401.
Mander, Carl v., xi. 108 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 2, 3), 158, (*n.* 1, 2), 162 (*n.* 2), 164 (*n.* 2), 218 (*n.* 2), 221 (*n.* 2), 240 (*n.* 1, 2), 241.
Manderscheid, John IV. v.: *see* John IV. v. Manderscheid, Bishop of Strasburg.
Mandrakes, xii. 308–9, 309 (*n.* 2).
Maneggio, v. 238 (*n.*).
Mang, Le, vi. 289 (*n.* 2), 332 (*n.* 1).
Mang, Felix, Anabaptist, v. 157.
Mangold, D. Freidrich, ix. 195 (*n.* 3).
Mangold, Henry, i. 98.
Mangold, ix. 314 (*n.* 8).
Mangold, Marx, xii. 177–8; xv. 511 (*n.* 2).
Mangold v. Eberstein, of Brandenburg, robber knight, iii. 279.
Manhart, Johann, of Prague, ix. 426.
Manicheans, vii. 178; viii. 177; ix. 425; xiv. 173.
'Manichæism,' xii. 320; xiv. 157, 336.
Manifesto of Emperor Charles V., vi. 472.
Manifesto of Highland Brethren to peasantry of Southern Germany: *see* Highland Brethren.
Manifesto, King Henry II. of France, vi. 463–4, 502 (*n.* 1), 503.
Manifesto of Margrave Albert of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 455.
Manifesto of Palat. John Casimir, ix. 74–6, 76 (*n.* 1).
Manifesto from Strasburg to Diet of Ratisbon, ix. 492–4.
Manifestos of Elector Maurice of Saxony, etc., vi. 454–6.
Manlich, Melchior, xv. 25, 25 (*n.* 1).
Manlichs, assoc., xv. 24–5, 25 (*n.* 1, 2).
Manlius, Jacob, historian, i. 154, 156.
Manlius, Joh., iv. 164–5 (*n.* 2).
Mannert, vii. 177 (*n.* 1).
'Mannheim buck,' the, xvi. 182.
'Manor Laws' of Birgel, i. 319–20.
'Manor Laws' of Walmersheim, i. 318–9.
'Manor Rights' of Menchinger, i. 317–8.
Manorial dues, i. 313, 315, 317, 319–20.
Mansfeld, Count of, vi. 9–10; xiv. 287.
Mansfeld, Countess of, ix. 10, 12, 51, 78 (*n.* 2), 89, 183 (*n.* 1).
Mansfeld, Counts, vi. 279; ix. 10; xv. 92 (*n.* 4).
Mansfeld, County of, i. 260–1; ii. 40, 42; iv. 93, 297; vi. 279, 523–4; vii. 18; viii. 179, 181–2; xii. 254, 341 (*n.* 1); xiii. 33 (*n.* 3); xiv. 224; xv. 92 (*n.* 3), 93 (*n.* 3), 483–4 (*n.* 1); xvi. 33–5.
'Mansfelder Blätter,' xvi. 34 (*n.* 1).
'Mansfeld. Chronik.,' Cyriacus Spangenberg, xvi. 172 (*n.* 1).
Mantel, iv. 176–7.
'Mantissa,' ix. 339 (*n.* 3).
'Mantissa,' Laemmer, v. 323 (*n.* 2), 512 (*n.* 1), 515 (*n.* 2), 517 (*n.* 1).
'Mantissa,' Reiffenberg, viii. 216 (*n.* 1).
Mantua, Dk. of, i. 249.
Mantua, v. 513, 526; viii. 109, 291.
'Manual of Chrn. Complaint and Consolation,' vii. 90–2, 92 (*n.* 1).
'Manual of a Chrn. Soldier,' Erasmus, iii. 102–3.
'Manual of Instruction on Salvation,' Andreas Lang, x. 164–70.
'Manuale Catholicorum,' the, Peter Canisius, xiv. 369.
'Manuale ministror. Ecclesiæ,' Felix Bidembach, xvi. 188 (*n.* 1).
'Manuale scholarium,' xiii. 71 (*n.* 1), 318 (*n.* 1).
'Manuals for Confession,' Lübeck, i. 37.
Manuel I. the Great, King of Portugal and Pretender to Crown of Castile, i. 14, 197.
Manuel, Hans Rudolf, xii. 157 (*n.* 2), 158.
Manuel, Nicholas, painter of Bern, xi. 46, 53–4 (*n.* 1), 217, 334 (*n.* 3), 235; xii. 36, 39–44 (*n.* 1), 45 (*n.* 2), 461–7 (*n.* 1), 157; xiii. 188 (*n.* 2); xvi. 138–9 (*n.* 1).
Manufactures, i. 307–8.
Manutius, Aldus, i. 107.
Marbach [town], vii. 88.
Marbach, Dr. John, vii. 41; ix. 97; x. 84–5; xiii. 111, 170 (*n.* 1); xiv. 161, 176, 338.
Marbach, John, xiv. 167.
Marburg, Styria, vii. 193 (*n.* 1); viii. 349 (*n.* 3).

Main References

— Conference summoned at, by Pp. of Hesse, v. 229.
— Zwingl. preachers respond to invitatn. to, v. 230–1.
—— co-burghership drawn up at, v. 232.
—— result of, in favour of Hess. Swiss League, v. 233.
— Eob. Hessius seeks post at, iii. 305.
—— Pp. of Hesse violates sepulchre of St. Eliz. at, vi. 46–7.

Marburg (*main references*, continued):
—— corrupt conditn. of, vi. 91.
—— burghers of, expel Cath. pastor, ix. 390 (*n.* 1).
—— Order of Capuchins in, ix. 414.
—— Calvinism sought to be introduced into, by Maurice of Hesse-Cassel, x. 288.
—— Hesse-Cassel appears at, at head of troops, x. 289.
—— Passion-play at, ii. 18 (*n.* 2).
—— Langr. Wm. IV.'s garden at, xiii. 529.
—— Gen. Synod at, viii. 337; xv. 459.
—— Wm. of Hesse protests agst. Jesuit schs. at, viii. 337–8.
—— Univ. founded at, by Pp. of Hesse, v. 81; viii. 411; xiii. 303–6.
—— —— obj. of foundatn., v. 81 (*n.* 1); xiii. 303.
—— —— pamph. in defence of Pp. of Hesse publd. by rector of, v. 83–4.
—— —— cult of Venus and Bacchus at, xiii. 303–5.
—— —— charter of privileges and liberties, xiii. 331.
—— —— Jn. Oldendorp, prof. of law at, xiii. 406.
—— —— N. Vigelius, prof. of law at, xiii. 407–8.
—— —— comparative incompetence of, in theology, xiv. 177.
Marca, Leonhard, i. 248.
March, Robert de la, Dk. of Bouillon, iv. 3; v. 6.
Marchland, the, xv. 190, 190 (*n.* 2).
'Marckschiff,' M. Mangold, xv. 511 (*n.* 1).
Margaret, St., x. 49.
Margaret, Mother, Carmelite Nun of Nuremberg, illuminator, i. 214.
Margaret, Archduchess, of Austria, i. 169; ix. 404.
Margaret of Anhalt, xiv. 429 (*n.* 1).
Margaret of Holland, Countess, xii. 268 (*n.* 1).
Margaret of Lorraine, Duchess, i. 302.
Margaret of Parma, Regent of Netherlands—

Main References

—— helpless in hands of revolutry. party, viii. 18.
—— told of alliance of nobles in Fce., Eng., and Germy. agst., viii. 21.
—— letter to Kg. Pp. II. on outrages by confeds. of the League of the 'Gueux,' viii. 24–5.
—— hopeless view of situatn. in Netherlands, viii. 28.
—— reports contempltd. partitn. of Netherlands, viii. 33.
—— on Fce.'s pensions to Germ. princes, viii. 47–8.
Margaret of Valois, viii. 115, 122, 130.
Margareta, Stattholderess of the Netherlands, iv. 266 (*n.* 1); v. 5, 8 (*n.* 1).
Margretenhau, church, i. 174.
Marheineke, viii. 270 (*n.* 1).
Maria of Austria, Archduchess, ix. 76, 195 (*n.* 2), 198, 276 (*n.* 1).
Maria, daughter of Charles V., vi. 258.
Maria, Countess v. Helfenstein, ix. 374.
Maria de Medici, x. 458.
Maria, Electress of the Palatinate, vii. 68; viii. 102; xi. 131; xv. 316 (*n.* 2).
Maria, Governess of Netherlands, v. 446.
Maria, Queen of Hungary and Regent of Netherlands, v. 262; vi. 6 (*n.* 1), 16 (*n.* 1), 45, 305–7, 471 (*n.* 2), 486; viii. 13.
Maria of Bavaria, Adchess. of Styria, wife of Chas. II., ix. 76, 195, 198, 395–6.
Maria, Duchess of Pomerania-Stettin, xii. 240.
Maria, sister of Albert, Margrave of Brandenburg-Culmbach, vi. 453.
Maria Christina of Styria, Archduchess of Tyrol, xi. 321 (*n.* 1), 389.
Maria Eleonore, Dowager Duchess of Jülich-Cleves, x. 427.
Maria, Magdalena, of Styria, wife of Archduke Charles II., xi. 203 (*n.* 1); xii. 167.
Mariä Reuthin [town], vii. 80.
'Mariæ Virginis,' the, of Graz, ix. 321 (*n.* 1).
Maria-Garten, Convent, v. 148.
Maria-Schnee, Prague, x. 490, 490 (*n.* 2).
Marian Student Congregations [=Marienbund], ix. 317–23; xiii. 225–8 (*n.* 2), 232 (*n.* 3), 237 (*n.* 2); xiv. 10 (*n.* 3).
Mariana, book of, x. 371 (*n.* 1).
Mariana, Juan, x. 376 (*n.* 4), 376, 378–84, 388.
Marianum, Collegium, xiii. 231.
Marianus, Christopher, Prof. at Würzburg, xiv. 345, 345 (*n.* 3).
Marienbaum Convent, xvi. 266, 266 (*n.* 3).
Marienberg Mines, ii. 42; vi. 360; xiii. 491.
'Marienbund': *see* Marian Congregations.
Marienfliess Convent, xvi. 511.
'Marienklagen,' i. 274.
Marienkrone, vii. 318 (*n.* 2).
'Marienschule,' the, in Lahu, i. 28.
Marienthal in the Rheingau, i. 16.
Marienwerder, prebendaries, v. 116.
Marignano, battle, ii. 242.
'Marih. Dipl.,' Reiffenberg, vii. 170 (*n.* 3).
Marillac, Ambas. to Henry II. of France, vi. 427 (*n.* 2), 432.
Marius, Augustine, xiv. 246–7 (*n.* 1).
Marius, S., xii. 337 (*n.* 1).
Mark, County of, ii. 159; v. 470; vii. 393; viii. 347; ix. 349–50; xii. 316, 373; xiii. 107–8; xv. 284 (*n.* 1).
Mark of Brandenburg: *see* Brandenburg, Mark of.
Mark, Count v. d., ii. 259.
Markgemeinschaft, i. 321–2, 322–4.
Markgraf, xiv. 67, 78 (*n.* 2).
'Markgrafen Jakobs Tod,' x. 129 (*n.* 1).
Markgröningen, iv. 141; vii. 88 (*n.* 1).
Märkische Forschungen, vii. 330 (*n.* 1), 379 (*n.* 1); x. 430 (*n.* 1); xi. 60 (*n.* 4); xii. 210 (*n.* 3), 256 (*n.* 1); xv. 20 (*n.* 1), 201 (*n.* 4), 223 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 1, 2), 420 (*n.* 1), 421 (*n.* 4); xvi. 299 (*n.* 1, 2), 507 (*n.* 1), 509 (*n.* 1), 510 (*n.* 1).
'Märkische-Fürsten-Chronik,' Creusing, xiii. 298 (*n.* 1).
'Markische Hexenprozesse,' W. v. Raumer, xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
'Markischen Stände (Die) z.,' S. Winter, vi. 65 (*n.* 1), 68–9 (*n.* 2), 227 (*n.* 2); xv. 154 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 1), 314 (*n.* 1), 523 (*n.* 4), 524 (*n.* 1).
'Markolfus Knot,' xv. 363.
Markt Althofen, xiv. 80 (*n.* 4).
Markt-Erlbach, iv. 325.
Markus v. Lindau, xv. 442 (*n.* 1).
Markus v. Weida, xv. 442, 442 (*n.* 1).
Marnix, Philip v., viii. 22; x. 40–1.
'Marnyx,' Alberdingk Thijm, x. 40 (*n.* 1, 2), 41 (*n.* 1).
Marot, Clément, v. 523 (*n.* 2).
Marquand v. Hattstein, Bishop of Spires, ix. 3.
Marriage am. priesthood, v. 277–81; viii. 257; x. 249–51; xv. 500–1 (*n.* 1).
Marschall, Matthew v. Biberbach, xiii. 434.
Marseilles, ii. 53.
Marshak, Nicholas, iii. 32.
Marstaller, Christopher, vi. 531–3; viii. 399–400.

Marstaller, Leonard, xiv. 314, 353.
Martello, Ludovico, vii. 236.
Martensen, H., iv. 357 (*n.* 2).
Marti, Benedict: *see* Aretius.
Martial, xiii. 154, 393.
Martin, xiv. 75 (*n.* 3).
Martin, Bishop, x. 344 (*n.* 4); xiii. 245 (*n.* 3).
Martin, Father, xvi. 65.
Martin V., Pope, ii. 77 (*n.* 1).
'Martin Behæin,' Günther, xiii. 474 (*n.* 4).
'Martin Bucer and Liberty of Conscience,' Paulus, v. 292 (*n.* 1).
'Martin Bucer d. elsässische Reformator,' A. Erichson, xvi. 274 (*n.* 1).
Martin, E., viii. 108 (*n.* 4); x. 374 (*n.* 3); xi. 333 (*n.* 2); xii. 8 (*n.* 1).
Martin, Jac., xiv. 188 (*n.* 1).
Martin Luther: *see* Luther, Martin.
'Martin Montames' Schwankbücher,' J. Bolte, xii. 190 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 2).
'Martin Römer,' F. Falk, xiii. 6 (*n.* 2).
Martin, St., viii. 5.
'Martin Schaffner,' Graf Pückler-Limburg, xi. 151 (*n.* 4).
Martin v. Gertsmann, Bishop of Breslau, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
'Martin v. Gerstmann, Bischof v. Breslau,' D. J. Jungnitz, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
Martini, Cornelius, xiv. 130 (*n.* 1), 134 (*n.* 4); xiv. 136–7, 137 (*n.* 1), 141 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 171.
Martini, xii. 253.
Martini, Friedrich, Canon, xiv. 366.
Martini, James, xiv. 164, 164 (*n.* 5).
Martinitz, Jaroslaw v., Member of Imp. Council, x. 413.
Martinus, Matthias, of Bremen, xiv. 177 (*n.* 3), 180; ii. 166 (*n.* 2).
Martyr, Peter, iii. 158; x. 224.
'Martyrologium' of Adam Walasser, trans. by Peter Canisius, xiv. 368, 368 (*n.* 1).
'Marx,' xvi. 358 (*n.* 1).
Marx, vii. 188 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 191 (*n.* 2), 192 (*n.* 1); viii. 397 (*n.* 3); ix. 522 (*n.* 1); x. 6 (*n.* 3), 29 (*n.* 1), 33 (*n.* 2), 338 (*n.* 2); xii. 281 (*n.* 1); xiii. 503 (*n.* 2), 506 (*n.* 3); xiv. 298 (*n.* 2); xvi. 440 (*n.* 2), 441 (*n.* 1), 446 (*n.* 1).
Marx, Carl, iv. 358 (*n.*).
Marx Sittich, Archb. of Salzburg, ix. 378–9.
'Marvels of Fortunatus, with his Wishing Cup and Purse,' i. 299.
Mary Magdalen Nunneries, xvi. 65.
Mary of Burgundy, ii. 203.
Mary, Princess of England, v. 4.
Mary, Queen of England and the Hanseatic League, xv. 13, 13 (*n.* 1).
Mary Stuart, Queen, x. 372.
Mascher, i. 347 (*n.* 1).
Masius, Andrew, secr. to John v. Wecze, Archbp. of Lund, xiv. 363 (*n.* 3).
Masone, John, vi. 302 (*n.* 1).
Masquerades, xv. 264, 264 (*n.* 2), 265.
'Mass,' the, i. 54, 269–70; v. 95–7, 543–4.

Main References

—— insults offered to, at Braunsb., v. 120.
—— denunciation of, vii. 3, 6.
—— celebrtn. of, in Prot. churches, viii. 377.
—— Flacius Illyricus or St. Ignatius' writings on, x. 10.
—— Cath. condemned by Creed of Heidelb. Catechism, vii. 316.
—— Eck defends doctrine of, xiv. 321.

'Mass, comic,' v. 460–1.
Massarelli, xiv. 437 (*n.* 1).
Massmünster, Anselm v., raises *Bundschuh* banner, iv. 129–30.
'Master-piece,' the, xv. 109, 110.
Masters and Journeymen, antag. bet., xi. 323; xv. 123, 129, 130–3.
Mästlin, Michael, Prof. of Math. at Heidelberg, Tübingen, x. 40, 55–6, 67–8 (*n.* 1); xiii. 482 (*n.* 4).
Materia medica, science of, xiii. 508.
'Materialen z. Nurnberg. Gesch.,' Siebenkees, xii. 164 (*n.* 3); xvi. 126 (*n.* 1), 141 (*n.* 1).
'Materielle Zustände,' Landau, xv. 123 (*n.* 1), 504 (*n.* 1, 2), 515 (*n.* 1), 519 (*n.* 1).
'Materna quadam indulgentia,' ix. 308 (*n.* 1).
Maternus, Pistoris, iii. 32.
Mathaus-Voltolini, ix. 187 (*n.* 4).
Mathematics, science of, i. 145; xiii. 471–88.
Mathesius, Jn., Prot. theologn., i. 44; iii. 80, 87, 205 (*n.* 1); vi. 278; x. 160–1 (*n.* 1, 2); xi. 12, 273; xii. 316; xiii. 81 (*n.* 1), 112 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 2), 458 (*n.* 1), 505–6 (*n.* 1, 2); xiv. 407–8 (*n.* 1), 482, 522 (*n.* 1); xv. 41 (*n.* 3), 383 (*n.* 1), 389–90 (*n.* 1, 2); xvi. 275–6 (*n.* 1).
Mathias, Bp. of Spires, i. 36.
Mathias Corvinus, King of Hungary, i. 141.
Mathiolus, P. A., physician and botanist, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
Mathys, Kornelis, xi. 173.
Mathys, Jan, baker of Haarlem, the new 'Prophet,' v. 458–9, 462, 468.
Matilda, Countess, and Gregory VII., x. 23–4.
Matilda, Princess, i. 85.
Matouschek, Fr., xiii. 538 (*n.* 3).
Matrey, borough of, iv. 342.
'Matrikel,' iii. 169, 169 (*n.* 1); iv. 29; vi. 172.
'Matrikel d. Universität Rostock II.,' Hofmeister, xiii. 266 (*n.* 1).
Matrimony, Sacrament of, viii. 269.
Matsys, Quentin, xi. 26 (*n.* 1), 156.
'Matthaeum,' xv. 23 (*n.* 3).
'Matthäus Alber d. Reformator d. Reichsstadt Reutl.,' Jul. Hartmann, xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
Matthias, Archduke, later Emperor, brother to Rudolf II., ix. 263, 280, 361; x. 454 (*n.* 1), 467, 478; xv. 96, 298.

Main References

—— commissioned to open Diet of Ratisb., ix. 203.
—— receives documents fr. Electr. Palat. Fred. IV. and followers, ix. 209–10.
—— fears foreign intrigues of Prot. princes, ix. 275.
—— on mental conditn. of Empr. Rud., ix. 276.
—— begs Administrator of Sax. to take measures on Emp.'s behalf, ix. 277.
—— opens Diet of Ratisb., ix. 285.
—— has interview w. Electr. Palat., ix. 288.
—— induces Palat. and Brandenb. ambass. not to withdraw fr. Ratisb., ix. 291 (*n.* 2).
—— addresses fr. Eccles. members of Counc. of Princes to, ix. 292–3.
—— writes fr. Ratisb. *re* positn. of affairs, ix. 417–8.
—— means proposed by, to avert disaster to Emp., ix. 418.
—— on disorder at Imp. Court, ix. 421.
—— apptd. head of military affairs in Hungary, ix. 427 (*n.* 2).
—— on reduced state of Eccles. Estates in Hungary, ix. 428.
—— recognised as head of House of Austria by secret treaty bet. Adks., ix. 443.
—— joins forces w. Prots. at Ratisb. and raises standard of rebelln. agst. Rudolph II., ix. 486, 489–90, 500–1.
—— rebellion of further revoltry. party of the Palat.'s plans, ix. 499.

Matthias, Archduke (*main references*, contd.):
—— joins league bet. Hungarian Calv. party and those of Moravia and Austria, ix. 501, 512.
—— summons Estates of Hungary and Austria to Diet at Pressburg, ix. 502.
—— intrigues w. V. Rosenberg agst. Rudolph II., ix. 503–4.
—— summons provincial Diet at Vienna, ix. 504.
—— begins preparatns. agst. Rud. II., ix. 506.
—— rejects Empr.'s peace proposals, ix. 507.
—— inordinate demands of, fr. Empr., ix. 508–9.
—— Prot. Estates of provincial Diet of Bohem. inform that assent to dethronement of Rudolph II. is prohibited, ix. 510.
—— enters into treaty w. Empr., ix. 511.
—— returns to Vienna to receive homage in Austria, etc., x. 403.
—— accords full relig. freedom to nobles of Moravia w. unlimited power, and receives their homage as Kg., x. 405.
—— is crowned Kg. of Hungary, x. 406.
—— concludes compact w. Estates consenting to stipultns. of Hom. conspirators, x. 409.
—— conditn. of affairs brought about by, x. 411–2.
—— said to be espousing cause of Donauwörthers, x. 424.
—— Rud. II.'s hatred of and determintn. to recover annexed lands, x. 430.
—— threatened by Estates w. gen. war, x. 446.
—— inefficiency of, as Empr., x. 468.
—— Pp. III. of Spain and Pope try to reconcile to Rudolph II., x. 485.
—— duplicity of, x. 486–7.
—— signs treaty of reconciliation at Prague, x. 487.
—— applies to Electr. Palat. Fred. IV. and Prot. League for aid, x. 493–4.
—— concludes alliances w. chiefs of Bohem. Prots., x. 494.
—— Prot. Estates of Bohem. invite to Prague to defend them agst. Rudolph II., x. 493.
—— coronatn. as Kg. of Bohem., x. 494–5 (*n.* 1).
—— is pronounced by Councillors of Dk. of Würtemb. to be fittest successor to Rudolph II., x. 497.
—— seeks admissn. to Coll. of Electors, x. 498.
—— points in favour of canditre. of, for Imp. throne in Prot. eyes, x. 506–7.
—— Electr. of Cologne's distrust of, x. 507–8.
—— obtains support of Adk. Albert of Spain, etc., x. 509.
—— coronatn. of, at Frankf., x. 510 (*n.* 1).
—— appts. Bp. Klesl President of the Ministry, x. 511.
—— Bp. Klesl's influence over, x. 512.
—— summons Diet to meet at Ratisb., x. 518.
—— too weak to oppose Prot. Estates at coming Diet, x. 519.
—— petitn. handed to, by burghers of Frankft.-a.-M. agst. Jews, x. 572.
—— proposes dissoltn. of Prot. and Cath. League and defence of Emp. agst. Turks, x. 535 (*n.* 2).
—— wounded at absence of allied princes fr. Diet, x. 536.

Matthias, Archduke (*main references*, contd.):
—— corresponds w. 'Corresponding Estates,' x. 538.
—— reply to grievances of Cath. Estates, x. 540.
—— reply fr. Corresponding Estates *re* 'admonitn.' of Ulm, x. 543–4.
—— declares intent. to restore Donauwörth according to law, x. 545.
—— letter to, fr. Klesl, x. 548 (*n.* 2).
—— returns to herdity. domins. and gives Adk. Ferd. an account of positn. of affairs, x. 550–2.
—— receives report fr. Klesl, x. 554–6 (*n.* 1).
—— appealed to appt. a mediator by Correspndng. princes bet. them and Cath. Estates, x. 612–3.
—— solicits Dk. Max. of Bav.'s opinion *re* wisdom of 'Compositn. Diet,' x. 613–4.
—— pressed by Electr. of Mayence to summon Election Diet, x. 617.
—— approves Adk. Max. of Tyrol's Memo. x. 617.
—— secret interview w. Palat. Councilr. *re* 'succession,' x. 621.
—— willing to summon Bohem. provincial Diet, x. 622.
—— reply of Prot. allies to, x. 626–7.
—— at Ratisb., xii. 165.
—— ennobles a Harlequin, xii. 167 (*n.* 3).
—— endeavours to improve conditns. of Vienna Univ., xiii. 220–1, 223–4.
—— erects hospital for Brothers of Mercy in Vienna, xiv. 113.

Matthias, writer, xi. 347 (*n.* 4).
'Matthias Flacius Illyricus u. seine Zeit,' W. Preger, vi. 419 (*n.* 1).
'Matthias Merian u. seine Topographic,' A. Reichensperger, xi. 19 (*n.* 2).
Matthias, Thos., Master of Exchequer to Elector Joachim II. of Brandenburg, xv. 299, 299 (*n.* 2).
Matthias v. Jagow, Bp. of Brandenburg, vi. 59.
Matthias v. Thurn, Count, ix. 503.
Matthieu, Claudius, x. 384 (*n.* 1).
Mattigkofen, vii. 173 (*n.* 5); viii. 310.
Maulbronn, vii. 325 (*n.* 3), 385; viii. 39–41.
Maundy Thursday, day of annual proclamation, ix. 116.
Maurenbrecher, W., iv. 143 (*n.* 1); v. 303 (*n.* 1, 2), 310 (*n.* 1), app. n. iv. pp. 546–7; vi. 259 (*n.* 1), 290 (*n.* 3), 328 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 2), 383 (*n.* 1), 463 (*n.* 1), 475 (*n.* 1), 549 (*n.* 1), 556 (*n.* 1); vii. 43 (*n.* 1), 120 (*n.* 1), 177 (*n.* 1), 330 (*n.* 1); x. 288 (*n.* 1).
Maurer, v., ii. 43 (*n.* 1), 143, 145 (*n.* 1); xv. 141; xvi. 142.
Maurer, Bastian, xvi. 142
Maurer, Christ., Swiss glass-painter, xi. 154–5.
Maurer, Lukas, ix. 328.
Maurice, viii. 74 (*n.* 1).
Maurice, Duke, later Elector, of Saxony, vi. 371, 501 (*n.* 1); vii. 202, 224; viii. 4, 14, 51; xv. 232.

Main References

—— joins Smalc. League, vi. 10.
—— prepares to introduce Prot. relig. into Dkdom., vi. 52.
—— succeeds to Dkdom., vi. 58.
—— demands unconditnl. submissn. fr. Caths., vi. 58–9.
—— concludes agreement w. Electr. Joachim II. of Sax., vi. 71–2.
—— and Pp. of Hesse's second marriage, vi. 77.

Maurice, Duke (*main references*, continued):
—— desires to subject to his authority Bprics. of Naumb.-Zeitz, etc., vi. 181.
—— threatens to go to relief of Meissen, vi. 191.
—— abuse of, by Luther, vi. 192.
—— given a free hand over Bpric. of Merseburg, vi. 194.
—— enforces his power in favour of Dk. Augustus, vi. 194–5.
—— treaty w. Pp. of Hesse and Jn. Fred. of Sax. agst. Dk. Hry. of Brunsw., vi. 202.
—— Granville makes offers to, vi. 236.
—— stipulatns. made by, vi. 236–7.
—— Bucer's strictures on, vi. 242–3.
—— promises to obtain for brother the Abpric. of Magdeb., etc., vi. 291.
—— some hope of his submissn. to Counc., vi. 307.
—— half-hearted attitude tow. Smalc. League, vi. 309 (*n.* 2).
—— negotiatns. w. Empr., vi. 310–1.
—— conditns. of investiture w. protectorship of Bprics. of Magdeb., etc., vi. 311–2.
—— promises Pp. of Hesse to do all in his power to protect Houses of Hesse and Sax., vi. 312 (*n.* 1).
—— title of Electr. of Sax. conferred on, by Chas. V., vi. 344–5.
—— conquers almost all the Electoral lands w. Kg. Ferd.'s troops, vi. 345.
—— Electr. Jn. Fred. discomfits at Rochlitz, vi. 360–1.
—— claims electoral title and lands belonging to Ernestine line of House of Sax., vi. 363.
—— endeavours to mediate bet. Chas. V. and Pp. of Hesse, vi. 367–72.
—— petitns. at Augsb. as Elector of Sax. for free Apostolic Counc., vi. 384.
—— testifies to dislike of 'Interim Relig.,' vi. 403.
—— begs for fixing of the day for Pp. of Hesse's trial, vi. 411.
—— frivolity of, prevents trial, vi. 412.
—— adopts electrl. form of 'Interim Relig.' in Sax., vi. 415.
—— interview w. Margr. Hans of Brandenb.-Cüstrin and Dk. Alb. of Prussia, vi. 422–3.
—— meets Margr. of Brandenb.-Culmb. at Zwickau, vi. 426.
—— sends amb. to Hry. II. offering his services to, vi. 427.
—— personal attendance at Diet of Augsb. entreated, vi. 429.
—— representve. at, at Diet declines to recognise Counc. of Trent, vi. 431.
—— proposes alliance w. Hry. II. of Fce., vi. 432–3.
—— apptd. Commander of Siege of Magdeb., vi. 436.
—— promises to try to draw Princes of Saxe-Coburg and Hesse into plot w. Fce. agst. Empr., vi. 437.
—— negotiates w. Kg. of Denmark, vi. 441.
—— quarrels w. Margr. Hans v. Brandenb.-Cüstrin, vi. 442.
—— new draft drawn up of treaty bet., and Wm. of Hesse, etc., vi. 442–3.
—— advice *re* conduct of campaign tendered to, by v. Bürtenbach, vi. 446.
—— treaty of Capitultn. w. Magdeb., vi. 447.
—— crowning treachery to his country, vi. 449 (*n.* 2).
—— continues to hoodwink Empr., vi. 453.
—— army of, joined by Wm. of Hesse, vi. 454.

Maurice, Duke (*main references*, continued):
—— w. Hesse and Alb. of Mecklenb. issues manifesto justifying war on Empr., vi. 454–5.
—— encamps troops at Mergenth., vi. 461.
—— true cause of his warring on Empr., vi. 470.
—— joint embassy of Abps. to, vi. 473.
—— terms offered by, to Kg. Ferd., vi. 474.
—— enters Innsbruck w. Wm. of Hesse, etc., vi. 477.
—— notifies Kg. Ferd. his willingness to ratify armistice, vi. 478.
—— personal part in transactns. *re* Treaty of Passau, vi. 480.
—— abandons scheme for complete annihilatn. of Bps., etc., vi. 482.
—— fears being placed under 'ban' and the restoratn. of Electorate to Jn. Fred., vi. 483–4.
—— receives Zasius *re* extensn. of Armistice of Passau, vi. 487.
—— returns to camp, vi. 488–9.
—— summons Frankf.-a.-M., to surrender, vi. 490.
—— accepts Empr.'s amended forms for place, vi. 491–2.
—— negotiates for fresh treaty w. Fce. w. Wm. of Hesse, vi. 492.
—— Margr. Alb. stirs up mutiny in his camp, vi. 494.
—— flees w. cavalry to Donauwörth, vi. 495.
—— Electr. Jn. Fred. of Sax. assures him of his consent to partitn. of lands, vi. 499.
—— fresh treachery to Emp. and negotiatns. w. Hry. II. of Fce., vi. 503–5, 510–2; xiii. 353.
—— alarmed at proceedings and threats of Margr. Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 509–10.
— territory of, inv. by Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 513.
—— w. Dk. of Brunsw., Kg. Ferd., etc., advces. agst. Margr. Alb., vi. 514.
—— effect of treason of, on Germy., vii. 94.
—— monument to, in Cath. of Freib., xi. 141, 211.
—— excellence of schs. establd. by, xiii. 75.
—— elects G. Agricolas Burgermeister of Chemnitz, xiii. 501.
—— Agricola dedicates *Uberd. Beschaffenheit* to, xiii. 503 (*n.* 3).
—— wise measures of, for protectn. of peasantry, xv. 215–6 (*n.* 1).
—— prevails on Estates to take over some of debts of territorial princes, xv. 301 (*n.* 2).
See also Moritz v. Sachsen.

Maurice, Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, son of Landgrave William of Hesse, viii. 410; ix. 198–9, 446; x. 450, 451; xiv. 11; xv. 98, 280.
—— addressed by Electr. Palat. Fred. IV. on necessity for joint actn. of Evangel. Princes, ix. 202.
—— joins in addressing renewed protest to Empr. on Recess, ix. 212.
—— summoned to appear before Imp. Chamber, ix. 213.
—— sends representve. to Conferce. at Frankft., ix. 241.
—— allies self w. Fce., Eng., etc., agst. Spain, ix. 243.
—— disapptd. in idea of being elected Commander-in-chief, ix. 244.
—— places troops in Hersfeld and Fulda and advs. into Paderborn, ix. 245.
—— allies self w. Prince Maurice of Orange, ix. 247.

Maurice, Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, fresh attempt tow. a Prot. union, ix. 248.
—— advocates apptmnt. of 'impartial Committee of revision' in Eccles. questns., ix. 252.
—— appeals to Aulic Counc. and obtains verdict fr., agst. Dk. of Brunsw., ix. 259.
—— and Fce., ix. 278–84.
—— urges Fred. IV. to induce other Prot. Princes to come to a decisn. *re* Strasb. Bpric., ix. 282.
—— strained relatns. bet., and Palat., ix. 283.
—— efforts in favour of Fce. and tow. formatn. of Anti-Hapsb. League, ix. 430.
—— urged to frustrate Adk. Alb.'s aspiratns. to Imp. throne, ix. 441–2.
—— joins Prot. League, ix. 444.
—— impresses on Electr. of Sax. his duty tow. Engel. party, ix. 478.
—— appeals to Hry. IV. of Fce. for advice *re* Adk. Matt's. revolt agst. Empr., ix. 489.
—— signs document drawn up by Evangel Electrs. at Ratisb., ix. 491.
—— support solicited by v. Starhemb., ix. 505.
—— receives report fr. Otto v. Berlefsch, ix. 513.
—— joins Calvinists x. 287.
—— appts. Prince Otto Administrtr. in Imp. Abbey of Hersfeld, x. 287–8 (*n.* 1).
—— tries to introduce Calvinism into Marburg, 288–90.
—— adopts drastic measures, x. 291–3.
—— appealed to, to abolish the 'Hosts,' x. 295.
—— controversial writings called forth by innovatns. of, in Vilmar, x. 297 (*n.* 2).
—— attacked by Rechtenberg, x. 298–9.
—— persuades Joach. of Brandenb. to join Calvinists, x. 301.
—— Electr. Jn. Sigis. applies to, to support his claim to Jülich-Cleves, x. 429 (*n.* 4).
—— joins Prot. League at Schwäbisch-Hall, x. 447.
—— expected to join forces w. those aiding 'Possessioners, x. 456.
—— arrangements for unoccupied troops after fall of Jülich Fort, x. 464.
—— futile efforts to persuade Electr. of Sax. to favour idea of Prot. Emp., x. 505 (*n.* 1).
—— solicits Louis of Hesse-Damst. to join Prot. League, x. 530 (*n.* 1).
—— adv. Dk. of Brunsw. to yield to his rebellious subjects, x. 577.
—— despatched to Netherlands, x. 586.
—— sends Zobel to Stockholm, x. 586–7.
—— draws vivid picture of intentns. of Cath. League, x. 589–90.
—— arranges treaty bet. Prot. League and Nether-Sax. Imp. Circle, x. 626.
—— employs Eng. actors, xii. 163 (*n.* 3), 164 (*n.* 2).
—— on degenerate conditn. of Guilds, xv. 122 (*n.* 2), 123 (*n.* 1).
—— outrages committed by, on peasants, xiv. 212 (*n.* 3).
—— extravagance and drinking habits of, xv. 249 (*n.* 2), 263, 273 (*n.* 5), 300 (*n.* 3).
Maurice, Prince of Orange, ix. 156.

Main References

—— alliance w., sought by Maurice of Hesse-Cassel, ix. 247.
—— candidate for Imp. throne, ix. 441.
—— sends envoy to Venetian Senate on behalf of Prot. Union, x. 444.
—— w. army to Jülich, x. 463.
—— inv. Cleves w. Dutch army, x. 570.
Maurice Chapel, Nuremberg, xi. 67.
'Mauritian. Kirchenref. d. Herrschaf Schmalkalden,' W. Rohnert, x. 292 (*n.* 1).
Mauritius, George, xii. 132–3, 148–9 (*n.* 2), 150, 150 (*n.* 1).
Mauritius, St., xiv. 368.
Maursmünster, xii. 188 (*n.* 4).
Maurusmünster, Abbey, iv. 243, 352; xv. 139.
Maury, Alfred, xvi. 287 (*n.* 1), 387 (*n.* 2).
'Mausim,' xii. 319.
Mausoleum of Louis IV. of Bavaria, at Munich, xi. 142 (*n.* 2).
Mausolus, King, xi. 107.
'Maut,' the, xv. 21 (*n.* 1).
Max. I., Empr. of Holy Rom. Emp., i. 152; ii. 189–271; iv. 265; xi. 335; xii. 346 (*n.* 1); xiii. 425; xv. 100.

Main References

—— regard for Peutinge, i. 148–9.
—— encourager of learning, i. 151–2.
—— literary activity, i. 155–6.
—— founds Academy of Poets, i. 159.
—— tomb at Innsbruck, i. 160, 193; xi. 139.
—— prayer-book illustrated by Alb. Dürer, i. 213; xi. 190–1.
—— sanctions expulsion of Jews, ii. 79.
—— influence for peace, ii. 158.
—— suggestns. at Diet of Frankf., ii. 210.
—— convokes Diet of Lindau, ii. 214.
—— Diet of Freiburg, ii. 219–21.
—— recognises State Counc., ii. 222–3.
—— complaints of, to State Counc., ii. 226.
—— dissensns. w. Electrl. Princes, ii. 227–8.
—— defeats rebels at Baden, ii. 229.
—— re-establs. Imp. Chamber, ii. 230.
—— takes field agst. Egmont, ii. 232.
—— fiery appeal to states at Constance, ii. 233–4.
—— marches w. army into Italy, ii. 236.
—— defied by States at Diet of Worms, ii. 237–8.
—— at head of Fch. army, ii. 239.
—— retires to the Tyrol, ii. 240.
—— addresses troops at close of Italn. war, ii. 243.
—— proposes crusade agst. Ottomans, ii. 244–6.
—— address to Diet of Augsb., ii. 246–7.
—— last plan of reform, ii. 250–64.
—— endeavours to relieve Worms. agst. v. Sickingen, ii. 257–8.
—— convokes Diet. of Mayence, ii. 259.
—— failure of all early aspiratns. and hopes, ii. 263.
—— dreads Fce. securing Imp. crown, ii. 265.
—— bestows favours on House of Hohenzollern, ii. 265–6.
—— tries to secure Imp. throne for grandson, ii. 268.
—— protects Electrs. who vote on his side, ii. 269–70.
—— death, ii. 271.
—— appts. Uriel Abp. of Mayence, iii. 50.
—— on Luther's teachings, iii. 95.
—— prominence of Vienna Univ. in reign of, iii. 358; xiii. 213–14.
—— declares peace of Thorn null and void, v. app. n. ix. p. 548.
—— accnt. of by Treizamveisen, i. 153.
'Max. d. Erste,' v. Aretin, vi. 45 (*n.* 2), 104 (*n.* 2), 177 (*n.* 1, 2), 178 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 1); vii. 385 (*n.* 2); viii. 308 (*n.* 1, 2), 310 (*n.* 1), 312 (*n.* 1), 321 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 1, 2), 324 (*n.* 1, 3), 326 (*n.* 2), 349 (*n.* 2), 370 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 1); ix. 50 (*n.* 3), 60 (*n.* 1, 4), 61 (*n.* 2), 77 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 1), 127 (*n.* 1), 189 (*n.* 2), 204 (*n.* 2), 206 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 3), 397 (*n.* 1, 2); x. 186 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1), 422 (*n.* 1).

'Max. d. Erste,' Wolf, vii. 178 (*n.* 1); ix. 194 (*n.* 1), 288 (*n.* 1), 289 (*n.* 1), 290 (*n.* 3), 484 (*n.* 1), 450 (*n.* 1), 450 (*n.* 1), 452 (*n.* 1), 491 (*n.* 1); x. 157 (*n.* 1), 467 (*n.* 2), 474 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 2), 508 (*n.* 1, 2), 517 (*n.* 1), 529 (*n.* 1), 558 (*n.* 2), 559 (*n.* 1), 560 (*n.* 1, 2), 600 (*n.* 1), 619 (*n.* 4); xiii. 437 (*n.* 2); xv. 119 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 1, 2), 234 (*n.* 5); xvi. 161 (*n.* 4).
Maxenius, xiii. 154.
Maximilian II., King of Bohemia, later Emperor of Holy Roman Empire, ix., 258 (*n.* 3); x. 7 (*n.* 1), 171, 174–5, 176, 405, 414; xi. 141 (*n.* 2), 162, 184 (*n.* 1); xv. 95, 96.
—— personally attends meeting for drawing up Treaty of Passau, vi. 480.
—— successn. as Kg. of the Romans, vi. 505.
—— approves Augsb. Confessn., vii. 49.
—— aids in spread of new doctrines in Poland, vii. 50.
—— Switz. separates fr. Emp. during reign, vii. 94.
—— letter to Chris. of Würtemb., vii. 104.
—— complaints of, at dismissal of Pfauser, vii. 206.
—— transactns. *re* Calvinism, vii. 339–44.
—— married to daughter of Chas. V., vii. 329–30.
—— influenced by Pfauser, vii. 331–2.
—— sends to Prot. Princes for advice, vii. 333.
—— Cath. efforts to win him back to Cath. Church, vii. 334.
—— announces intent. to send son to be educated in Spain, vii. 335.
—— questn. as to fitness for electn. as Kg. of Holy Rom. Emp., vii. 336.
—— Prot. Princes offer no oppositn. to electn. of, as Kg. of Romans, vii. 338.
—— coronatn. as Kg. of Romans, vii. 339.
—— implores Electr. Palat. Fred. III. to renounce Calvinism, vii. 341.
—— instructed in new duties by Electr. Palat. Fred. III., vii. 342–3.
—— summons Diet to meet at Augsb., vii. 344.
—— subjects announced by, for discussion at, vii. 345.
—— resolve to ask Evangel. Estates at, if Electr. Palat. is member of their Church and is included in Relig. Peace, vii. 348.
—— relinquishes idea of negotiating bet. Cath. and Prot. Princes, vii. 350.
—— continued hatred of Calvinism vii. 351.
—— petitn. to, by Prot. Estates at Augsb., vii. 352, 356.
—— hands it to Cath. Estates for reply, vii. 358.
—— besieged w. petitns. of complaints agst. Electr. Palat. Fred. III., vii. 361.
—— issues Edict agst. Electr. Fred., vii. 362.
—— consults w. Princes as Fred. III.'s relig. position, vii. 365.
—— Prot. Princes address declrtn. to, *re* Fred., vii. 367–8.
—— answer of, vii. 370–2.
—— anger agst. Palat. Estates at Diet for their vacillatn., vii. 375.
—— attitude tow. Grumbach's consprcy., vii. 386.
—— Baumgarten sent on Embassy to, by Grumb., vii. 389–90.
—— involved in campaign agst. Turks, vii. 393.
—— pronounces ban agst. Dk. Jn. Fred. II. of Saxe-Weimar, vii. 394.
—— threatening attitude tow. Jn. Fred. II., vii. 399 (*n.* 1).
Maximilian II., reply to those interceding on Dk.'s behalf, vii. 400.
—— discovery of full extent of Grumb.'s plot, viii. 29.
—— informed of v. Mendelsloe's efforts to stir up fresh trouble, vii. 401.
—— remonstrates w. Electr. Aug. for his complicity in Netherlands revltry. movement, viii. 32–3.
—— authorises Kg. Pp. II. to recruit troops in Germy., viii. 33–4.
—— denounced by Prots. for showing favour to Pp. II., viii. 34.
—— reported to have formed plot for extirptn. of Hugents. and Lutherans, viii. 38–9.
—— writes to Alb. V. of Bav. *re* league bet. Electr. Palat., etc., viii. 40.
—— Princes and Electrs. send Embassy to, viii. 42.
—— Pp. II.'s reply to offer of eldest daughter of, in marriage, viii. 43–4.
—— assurances to Pp. II. of his fidelity to Cath. faith, viii. 45.
—— informed of possible rising of Germ. nobility agst. Sax., etc., viii. 46.
—— gen. want of confidence in, viii. 47.
—— sends special envoy to Heidelb., viii. 81.
—— receives report of lamentable conditn. of Emp., viii. 55–62.
—— objects to admissn. of Netherlands to Landsberg League, viii. 64.
—— displeased at proposed matrimnl. alliance bet. Sax. and Palat., viii. 65.
—— proposes personal visit to August. of Sax., viii. 66–7.
—— to Spires w. Schwend's Memo., viii. 74, 77 (*n.* 1).
—— opening address at Diet, viii. 75–8.
—— all his proposals negatived, viii. 79.
—— leads 60,000 men into Hungary to check adv. of Turks, viii. 97.
—— agrees to pay annual tribute to Selim II., viii. 98.
—— report *re* war subs. for defence of frontiers agst. Turks, viii. 100–1.
—— proposed that, should enter into personal negotns. w. Kg. of Poland, viii. 84.
—— warns Estates agst. Ivan IV. of Russia, viii. 85.
—— Estates advise to keep careful watch but not offend Ivan, viii. 86.
—— demands Imp. subs. for maintance. of garrisons and defence agst. Turks, viii. 87–9, 98–9.
—— marriage of daughter to Chas. IX. of Fce., viii. 90.
—— gen. powerlessness, viii. 91.
—— declares intent. to hold his own agst. Rome at point of sword if necessary, viii. 91–2.
—— arms not resorted to, viii. 95.
—— Pope invites, to ally w. him agst. Turks, viii. 96.
—— appealed to, for aid on behalf of Cath. Estates agst. Prots., viii. 120–1.
—— sends Pp. II. powder, etc., for defence of Nether Burgundy, viii. 142.
—— equips troops for campaign in Netherlands, viii. 144.
—— bitterness agst. incessant machinatns. of Palatines', viii. 146.
—— manifesto to Provincial Estates at Amberg, viii. 152, 156.
—— visits Dresden, viii. 191.
—— intercedes unsuccessfully on behalf of Peucer, viii. 195.
—— assured by Electr. Palat. Fred. III. of his innocence of Jn. Casim.'s expeditn. into Fce., viii. 202.

Maximilian II. hopes to secure successn. of Imp. crown to son, viii. 206–7.
—— decides to summon Electrl. Diet at Ratisb., viii. 208.
—— promises to Electrs. of Sax. and Brandenb., viii. 211.
—— system of Cæsaropapism rises during reign, viii. 255.
—— opposes decisns. of Counc. of Trent, viii. 293.
—— by father's will to inherit Bohem., Hungary, etc., on Empr. Ferd.'s death, viii. 294.
—— letter to Dk. Chris. of Würtemb., viii. 295.
—— effects of Prot. councillors' influe. over, viii. 300–1.
—— permissn. to Austrian nobility to introduce Augsb. Confessn. into their Castles, etc., viii. 302.
—— failure of attempt to restore relig. peace in Austria, viii. 305–6 (*n.* 1), 307.
—— letter fr. Alb. V. of Bav., viii. 309–10.
—— commands Dean and Chapter of Fulda Abbey not to take violent measures agst. Prince-Abbot v. Dernbach, viii. 333.
—— orders Abbot's reinstatement, viii. 366–7.
—— sequestrates Abbey, viii. 367.
—— declines to intervene for Cath. cause at Magdeb., viii. 342.
—— and relig. controversy in Hagenau, viii. 345–6.
—— opens Diet at Ratisb., viii. 349.
—— insertn. of supplementary Declartn. into 'Recess,' viii. 358–60.
—— illness and distress during Diet, viii. 367–8.
—— death, viii. 371–3.
—— refusal to adopt Augsb. Confessn., viii. 383.
—— Eccles. Counc. for Upper and Lower Austria, ix. 395.
—— concessions to Prots., v. 507.
—— invests composer de Lattre w. Imp. nobility, xi. 244.
—— academ. privileges to Gym. at Strassb., xiii. 111.
—— Vienna Univ., xiii. 216–7.
—— on fraudulent coining dens, etc., xv. 78 (*n.* 2).
—— code for treatment of preachers, xv. 218 (*n.* 5).
—— decree *re* witch-persecutn., xvi. 410 411 (*n.* 1).
—— impotence of dynasty, x. 468.
'Maximilian II.'s Wahl,' W. Götz, vii. 173 (*n.* 5), 337 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 338 (*n.* 1), 339 (*n.* 1, 2).
Maximilian, Archduke, Gov. of Tyrol, viii. 382; ix. 234 (*n.* 1), 263 (*n.* 3), 274 (*n.* 2), 277, 280, 398 (*n.* 3), 441, 507; x. 628 (*n.* 2).
'Maximilian,' Schreiber, x. 459 (*n.* 3), 558 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— party to secret treaty for recogntn. of Adk. Matt. as head of House of Austria, ix. 443.
—— declines to join Cath. League of Defence, x. 472.
—— proposed as intermediary bet. opposing parties at Ratisb., x. 544–5.
—— letter to Klesl, x. 548 (*n.* 2).
—— created Austrian 'Military Director' of Cath. League, x. 603–4.
—— demands surrender of certain lands fr. Bav., x. 607.

'Maximilian' (*main references*, continued):
—— devotes energies to cause of Adk. Ferd. of Styria as Matt.'s successor on Imp. throne, x. 615–9.
Maximilian, Ernest, Archduke, ix. 443, 507–8.
Maximilian I., Duke of Bavaria, ix. 469, 485; xiii. 484; xv. 243, 327; xvi. 464 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— takes over government fr. father, xv. 328.
—— letter to, fr. Abp. of Salzb., ix. 204.
—— — — — Adk. Ferd. of Tyrol, ix. 238.
—— — — — Metternich, ix. 240.
—— — — — Forstenheuser, ix. 246.
—— denies that Bav. aimed at Imp. Crown, ix. 273 (*n.* 3).
—— Hry. III. of Fce. urges elctn. of, to Imp. throne, ix. 281.
—— instructions *re* 'four Convents' to amb. at Ratisb., ix. 288–9.
—— apptd. head of all student congregatns. in Germy., ix. 319.
—— to Prince-Bp. Julius of Würzb., ix. 375–6.
—— letter fr. Adk. Ferd. II. of Styria, ix. 409–10.
—— account received by, on Rud. II.'s mental conditn., ix. 420.
—— letters to, fr. Manhart and Reusworm, ix. 426.
—— accused of plotting agst. Prots., ix. 432–3.
—— transactns. w. Ernest of Cologne, ix. 439–40.
—— directed by Rud. II. to make adequate provisn. for protectn. of Caths. in Donauwörth, ix. 452.
—— commissioners of, compelled to retire fr. town, ix. 454.
—— actn. of, declared illegal, by Diet of Nördlingen, ix. 456.
—— begs to be released fr. further duties in connectn. w. Donauwörth affairs, ix. 457–8.
—— sends commissioners for third time, ix. 460.
—— sends army agst. Donauwörth, ix. 461.
—— seeks advice on what course to pursue in relig. matters and adheres strictly to Relig. Pacificatn., ix. 462–4.
—— rumoured to have 15,000 men ready to attack Prots., ix. 467.
—— letter to Electr. Palat. Pp. Louis of Neuberg, x. 156–7.
—— fr. Adk. Leopold *re* the 'Majestätsbrief,' x. 418.
—— active in promotn. of Cath. League, x. 466.
—— idea of founding Cath. League, x. 467.
—— reasons for wishing to exclude House of Habsb. fr. his 'Protective Alliance,' x. 468–9 (*n.* 1).
—— difficulties to be contended w. internal regultns. of League, etc., x. 470 (*n.* 1).
—— Eccles. Electrs. appt. Bp. of Mayence second in command under, x. 471.
—— endeavours to obtain Pope's support, x. 472–3.
—— letter fr. Father, x. 473–4.
—— summons members of Cath. League to Munich, x. 474.
—— tries to rouse fellow-members to firm and unselfish attitude, x. 475–6 (*n.* 1).
—— is begged by delegs. to retain presidency until next meeting, x. 477 (*n.* 2).
—— signs treaty bet. Prot. and Cath. Leagues of Defence, x. 479.

Maximilian I. (*main references*, continued) :
—— proposed as representve. of Caths. in proposed League of Caths. and Lutherans, x. 481.
—— distressed at Passau troops being sent into Upper Austria and Bohemia, x. 488.
—— fr. Electr. Ferd. of Cologne, x. 507–8.
—— complains of Bp. Klesl's power over Matt., x. 512.
—— warned agst. Klesl, x. 513.
—— opposed to Viennese Court *re* proposed ceding of Prot. demands, x. 523–6.
—— fr. Dk. Ferd. concerning Countess Palat. of Neuberg, x. 558–9.
—— sends in resigntn. of leadership of Cath. League a second time, x. 601.
—— House of Austria associated w. in directorship, x. 603.
—— views on new constitutn. of Cath. League, x. 604–5 (*n.* 1).
—— transfers Bpric. of Augsb. to Austrian directorate and resigns command of Cath. League, x. 607.
—— resists persuasn. of Bps. and Estates of S. Germy. to retain leadership, x. 608–9.
—— advises summoning of Assembly of Cath. Estates, x. 613–4.
—— hears of Adk. Max.'s Memo., x. 619 (*n.* 3).
—— invited by Prot. League to apply for Imp. crown, x. 623–4.
—— ambass. to Adk. Ferd. repudiating all intentns. of applying for crown, x. 625–6.
—— munificence tow. Geo. Hof., xi. 164 (*n.* 4).
—— order prohibiting Alchemy, xii. 294 (*n.*) 2 ; and Ingolstadt Univ., xiii. 247–8.
—— patron of the Jesuits, xiv. 333.
—— Memo. of Court Counc. of Munich to, xv. 118–9 (*n.* 1).
—— distress caused by disbanded soldiery to, xv. 516–7.
—— attempt to introduce milder system of torture, xvi. 190.
'Max. Instruction f. Joachim v. Donnersberg,' v. Wolf, x. 476 (*n.* 1).
'Max. Instruktion,' v., x. 605 (*n.* 1).
Maximilian, Philos v. Trier, ix. 437 (*n.* 2) ; x. 30 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 3), 251 (*n.* 5).
Maximus, xiii. 154.
May, J., v. 249 (*n.* 1) ; xi. 130 (*n.* 2).
'May-God-Punish-Me-Bible,' the, xiv. 216–7.
Mayence, free or Imp. city, i. 10–2, 344 ; ii. 60, 128 ; iv. 261, 280 ; viii. 291 ; ix. 130.

Main References

—— Rhenish lit. society founded in, i. 106–7
—— cathedral, i. 172.
—— chapter of convents, chapters of dioceses to conference, v. 52.
—— heresy am. canons of, ix. 325.
—— Jews expelled fr., ii. 78 ; xv. 48.
—— Chancery issues pamph. in support of Charles's canditre for Imp. Crown, ii. 285.
—— Johann v. Wesel's teachings at, ii. 301.
—— encourages the Rheingauers in their rebellion, iv. 282–3.
—— shelters fugitive clergy fr. Würzb., iv. 288.
—— and the Frankf. articles, iv. 333.
—— threatened w. invasn. by Pp. of Hesse, v. 168.
—— proposed Assembly of Gen. Counc. at, v. 199.
—— and the celebrtn. of Mass, v. 491.
—— conquered by Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmbach, vi. 495.
—— Faber's missionary success in, viii. 229.
—— Jesuits gain a footing in, viii. 244.

Mayence (*main references*, continued) :
—— consternatn. in Electrl. Court of, at adv. of Prot. troops into Westphalia, ix. 245–6.
—— zeal of 'Germanikers' in, ix. 326.
—— troops of Margr. of Ansbach quartered in Electrte. of, x. 459.
—— Coll. and study of Germ. language, xiii. 138 (*n.* 2).
—— Jesuit schs. founded at, xiii. 140.
—— refuge for persecuted Cath. clergy and monks, xiv. 297 (*n.* 2).
—— evangel. Army proposes marching through, iv. 268, 278.
—— Statthalter of, sends threatening letter to Frankf., iv. 332.
—— re-enters Mayence, iv. 334.
—— Abp. of, created Electr., ii. 122, 297.

Main References

—— 1st Prince Palat. of the Rhine, ii. 108–9.
—— prayer at Coronatn., ii. 110–11.
—— bribed by Louis XII., ii. 227.
—— dispute *re* procedure at Diet of Nuremb., iv. 9.
—— member of Suabian League, iv. 214.
—— Palace at Erfurt destroyed, iv. 303.
—— driven fr. Erfurt, iv. 304.
See also Archbishops : Adolphus of Nassau ; Albert of Brandenburg ; Berthold v. Henneberg ; Brendel, Daniel v. Hamburg ; Dalberg, Wolfgang v. Diether v. Isenburg ; Helding, Michael John Adam v. Bicken Schweikart ; Johann of Cronberg, Sebastian v. Heusenstamm Uriel.
—— Archdiocese of, v. 178 ; vii. 183.

Main References

—— rules in force on Estates of, i. 327–33.
—— Abp. Albrecht hinders proceedings agst. Luther in, iii. 250–1.
—— spread of new doctrine in, vi. 72.
—— peasants rising spreads to, iv. 254.
—— encouraged in, iv. 283.
—— towns of, join peasants, iv. 284.
—— Prot. hopes regarding, vi. 293.
—— surrender of peasants in, iv. 332.
—— levy of contribs., iv. 331–2.
—— laid waste, vi. 505.
—— contrib. tow. Prot. League extorted fr., x. 474.
—— Diet of convoked by Max. I., ii. 259.
—— appts. Committee of Enquiry into Emp. troubles, ii. 260.
—— Max.'s appeal for troops, ii. 259.
— resolutns. passed by Cath. Estates at, ix. 418–19.
—— Univ. founded, i. 87.
—— study of Hebrew in, i. 103.
—— all Jewish books suppressed in, iii. 51.
—— Faber lectures on theology at, viii. 232.
—— revival of study of theology at under Jesuits, xiv. 355.
'Mayence Journal,' 1890, xi. 211 (*n.* 4).
'Mayence-Waldeck Feud,' the, ii. 254–5.
Mayer, Adam, Abbot of St. Martin, i. 98
Mayer, A., xiv. 516 (*n.* 2), 526 (*n.* 1).
Mayer, Christopher, defender of Cath. Church in Austria, xiv. 348 (*n.* 1, 2).
Mayer, F. M., vii. 120 (*n.* 1), 460 (*n.* 5) ; ix. 385 (*n.* 1), 409 (*n.* 2), 412 (*n.* 1) ; x. 72 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 348 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 376 (*n.* 4), 384 (*n.* 2).
Mayer, Dr. Karl Ritter v., xi. 187 (*n.* 3).
Mayer, Marx, of Reuthin, xvi. 40.
Mayer, Matthew, Prof. of Greek at Basle, xiii. 541.

Mayer, Wolfgang v. Alderspach, Bavaria, xiv. 249, 249 (*n.* 2).
Mayr, George, Father of Rain, xiii. 393–4 (*n.* 1).
Mayr, Martin, Chancellor of Mayence, ii. 41.
Mayr, M., viii. 293 (*n.* 1); xi. 277 (*n.* 3); xiii. 438 (*n.* 2).
Mayr-Deisinger, K., ix. 204 (*n.* 1, 2), 376 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 3), 401 (*n.* 3); xi. 234 (*n.* 2).
Mayerhofer, J., xiii. 512 (*n.* 1).
Mayrhofer, Matthew, x. 213–4, 386–7; xiii. 157; xiv. 333, 333 (*n.* 2).
Mayrwisen, Gabriel v., gold-maker, xv. 296.
Meaux, Vic. de, viii. 2 (*n.* 3); x. 374 (*n.* 3).
Mechanics of Artists, German, in Middle Ages, i. 241.
Mechler, preacher, iv. 301 (*n.* 1).
Mechlin, ii. 60; vi. 179, 437; xv. 430.
Mechtel, viii. 397 (*n.* 3).
Mechtern, ix. 11–12.
Meckelburg, vii. 16 (*n.* 1).
Meckendorf, xv. 206.
Meckenen, Israel v., i. 222, 234; xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
Meckenlör, Kaspar, xiv. 251.
Mecklenburg, Duchy of, vii. 349.
—— progress of new doctrines in, v. 104.
—— gen. desolatn. in, vi. 524.
—— treatment of nuns in, vii. 318 (*n.* 2).
—— reptd. to be in plot for extermination of Caths., viii. 38.
—— at Diet of Spires, viii. 87.
—— 'Torgau Book' accepted in, viii. 408.
—— prohibition of Germ. plays in, xiii. 180 (*n.* 4).
—— Rostock profs. tour through, xiii. 278 (*n.* 3).
—— bond service in, xv. 150–1 (*n.* 1).
—— impoverished conditn., xv. 310–12.
—— social and relig. conditns., xvi. 107 (*n.* 3), 108–9 (*n.* 3).
—— Dk. of.

Main References

—— — declines to sign Frankf. Recess, vii. 51.
—— — summoned by Max. II. to Augsb. to consult *re* relig. positn. of Electr. Palat. Fred. III., vii. 365.
—— — opponent to Fred. III., vii. 367.
—— — commendatn. of, by Max. II., vii. 375.
'Mecklenburg,' Franck, xiii. 278 (*n.* 4).
'Mecklenburg, Kischenhist.,' Schröder, xvi. 48 (*n.* 4).
'Mecklenburger Landesverhandl.,' Spalding, xvi. 156 (*n.* 2).
Medal, struck by Elector John of Saxony, v. 296–7 (*n.* 1); viii. 191; xi. 60–1.
Medardus, Father, of Kirchen, xiv. 259.
Medeborg, Catherine, i. 81–2.
Medek, Martin, Archbishop of Prague, ix. 16.
Meder, David, xii. 233 (*n.* 2); xvi. 366 (*n.* 4), 367–8 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Meder, Johannes, Franciscan sermon writer, i. 40.
Mederer, viii. 246 (*n.* 3), 320 (*n.* 1); xiv. 354 (*n.* 1), 355 (*n.* 1), 361 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 1), 365 (*n.* 2), 371 (*n.* 1), 375 (*n.* 2), 377 (*n.* 1); xvi. 471 (*n.* 3), 472 (*n.* 2).
Medern, xiii. 291 (*n.* 1).
'Media Vita,' xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
Mediæval Cities, i. 336.
Mediators, in Middle Ages, ii. 143–4.
Medical men, xiv. 229–30.
Medici, Admiral, vi. 177.
Medici, Cosimo de, xi. 91.
Medici, Lorenzo de, the Magnificent, xi. 92.
'Medicina Militaris,' d Hairuund Minderer, xiv. 82, 83, 83 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Medicine, contributions to, Sebastian Brant, i. 304.
Medicine, practical, xiv. 45, 45 (*n.* 1).
Medina del Campo, xiv. 329.
'Meditationes u. Contsitut. Criminalem Carolinam,' Boehmer, vi. 113 (*n.* 1).
'Meditationes Sacræ' John Gerhard, xiv. 166.
Mediterranean, the, ix. 185.
'Medizin. botan. Garten,' Joachim Camerarius, xiii. 531, 531 (*n.* 2).
'Medizinal Gesch. Hamburgs,' Gernet, xiv. 99 (*n.* 2), 101 (*n.* 1), 103 (*n.* 1).
'Medizin. Unterricht,' Puschmann, xiii. 534 (*n.* 1).
'Medizis. Facultät u. Basel,' Miescher, xiv. 36 (*n.* 1), 37 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 1), 39 (*n.* 1), 40 (*n.* 1).
Medler, Nicholas, vi. 182; xi. 69 (*n.* 2); xii. 245–6 (*n.* 1); xiii. 87–8 (*n.* 1); xv. 487.
Meerbeeck, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
Meersburg, xiii. 144 (*n.* 3).
Meichelbeck, vii. 173 (*n.* 2); ix. 335 (*n.* 4).
Meichsen, vii. 363 (*n.* 1).
Meier, Casper, of Augsburg, viii. 410; xvi. 28, 119.
Meier, W., x. 619 (*n.* 2).
Meigret, Lambert, Gen., v. 243, 329.
'Mein Gemüth ist mir verwirrt,' Hans Leo Hasler, xi. 248
Meinardus, O.
Meinecke, x. 430 (*n.* 1).
Meiners, xiii. 292 (*n.* 2), 294 (*n.* 2), 320 (*n.* 1), 324 (*n.* 2), 412 (*n* 2).
Meinhardi, Mag. Andreas, xiii. 317 (*n.* 3), 318 (*n.* 2).
Meiningen, vi. 319; xv. 59.
Meirtz, xiii. 430.
Meisenheim, Church, i. 172.
Meisner, Balthasar, xiv. 130 (*n.* 2), 164 (*n.* 3), 188 (*n.* 1), 220, 224 (*n.* 2).
Meissen, iv. 220; viii. 306; xiv. 281 (*n.* 2).

Main References

—— decree of Diocesan Synod on preaching, i. 35.
—— Hans Böhm's influence in, iv. 131.
—— peasant insurrectn. spreads to, iv. 297.
—— Chapter of, forbidden to celebrate Mass, vi. 54.
—— seized by Dk. Maurice of Sax., vi. 193.
—— measures adopted in, to adv. Prot. cause, vi. 180.
—— Dk. Maurice's provisn. for introductn. of Protism. into, vi. 291–2.
—— Bp. v. Haugwitz tries to introduce reformed relig. into Bpric. of, vii. 132–3.
—— passes to Electrl. House of Sax., viii. 342.
—— sermons by Strigenitius in, ix. 415.
—— Prot. Sch. at, xiii. 75–85.
—— distinguished scholars connected with, xiii. 78 (*n.* 3).
—— — poverty of, xiii. 79–80.
—— — internal troubles, xiii. 85 (*n.* 1).
—— and Agricola, xiii. 495, 502.
—— Bp. of, xiii. 533.
—— Bpric. of, vii. 224, 390; viii. 354.
—— — goes over to Electr. Aug. of Sax. and is lost to Cath. Church, vii. 133–4.
—— — measures for Protestntsng., vi. 184, 189–95.
—— — protectorate of Electrs. and Dks. of Sax. over, vi. 181.
—— — Electr. Jn. Fred. drives Cath. clergy out of, vi. 184.
—— — Maurice of Sax. demands ownership of, vi. 237.

Meissen, Bpric. of (*main references,* contd.):
—— — unlawful seizure of, vi. 241.
—— — incorporated into Electr. Aug. of Sax.'s territory, vii. 132.
Meissner, xii. 164 (*n.* 1), 165 (*n.* 1, 2), 167 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 179 (*n.* 3), 356 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 5); xiii. 194 (*n.* 2); xv. 63 (*n.* 2).
Meister, Al., ix. 174 (*n.* 1), 175 (*n.* 1, 2), 177 (*n.* 1, 3, 5), 180 (*n.* 1, 2), 181 (*n.* 1).
Meister, E. S., i. 222.
Meister, Grickel: *see* Agricola, John.
'Meister Johannes Bellach,' Jostes, xiv. 391 (*n.* 2).
Meister, Martin, ix. 336.
Meisterlin, Siegmund, Bened. monk, i. 147, 149, 293–4; iv. 124, 166–7 (*n.* 1); xiii. 425.
Meistersinging, xi. 314–30.
'Meistertrück (Das.) u. d. Alten u. Neuen Welt,' L. Wassermann, xv. 109 (*n.* 2).
Mejer, L., xvi. 287 (*n.* 1), 300 (*n.* 1).
Mela, xiii. 154.
'Melancholia,' xvi. 174 (*n.* 2).
'Melancholie (Die),' Amman, xi. 178.
'Melancholie (Die),' Dürer, i. 223–5; xi. 178.
'Melancholie (Die),' Paulus, xvi. 174 (*n.* 2).
Melanchthon, Philip, i. 269; iii. 63, 110; iv. 270; v. 173 (*n.* 4), 232; vi. 241 (*n.* 1); vii. 10, 325; viii. 176, 219; x. 270 (*n.* 2); 389; xi. 56 (*n.* 4); xiii. 63, 326; xiv. 286, 402, 444, 445, 488; xv. 456.

Main References

—— on Cologne Univ., i. 97–8.
—— stigmatises Erasmus, iii. 17.
—— friendship w. Luther, iii. 100.
—— explantn. of Luther's popularity, iii. 105.
—— letter to, fr. Hutten, iii. 111.
—— oratn. agst. Placentius, iii. 219.
—— consulted by Carlstadt, iii. 253.
—— interview w. Capito, iii. 251.
—— impressed by Storch's teachings, iii. 256.
—— on desirability of war for New Gospel, iii. 263.
—— defends Luther, iii. 295.
—— on Hutten's attack on Erasmus, iii. 304.
—— encourages pop. belief in miracles and portents, iii. 337.
—— hatred of Univs., iii. 354.
—— on decline of learning at Wittenb. Univ., iii. 356–7.
—— letter fr. Erasmus iv. 152.
—— letters to Camerarius, iv. 247 (*n.* 2); v. 176 (*n.* 5), 225 (*n.* 1), 528 (*n.* 2), app. n. xvi. p. 553, n. xviii. p. 556.
—— urges strict control over common people, iv. 360–2.
—— pubs. pamph. of views on submissn. of subjects, iv. 363–7.
—— against liberty of peasants, iv. 362–3; xv. 141–2 (*n.* 1).
—— on rulers' power over subjects, v. 30; x. 368 (*n.* 3), 369.
—— appeal to Pp. of Hesse, v. 82.
—— pleads for maintenance of harmless ancient customs, v. 90–1.
—— 'code for guidance of church inspectors,' v. 93–4.
—— on univ. devotion to Mass, v. 95.
—— on inward corruptn. of New Church, v. 99–100.
—— denounces Anabaps., v. 164.
—— on Pp. of Hesse, v. 169 (*n.* 1), 219 (*n.* 2).
—— adv. to Prot. princes, v. 177.
—— laments sacking of Rome, v. 192.
—— on hatred of Eccles. princes tow. Lutherans, v. 204 (*n.* 2).
—— disappros. of protest of Lutheran towns and princes agst. Recess, v. 210–11.
Melanchthon, Philip (*main references,* contd.):
—— letter fr. Camerarius, v. 212 (*n.* 2).
—— distress at relig. dissensns. in Germy., v. 219–20.
—— accepts invitatn. to Marb. Conference, v. 230.
—— expositn. of New Doctrines, v. 252.
—— compstn. of 'Confessn. of Augsb.,' v. app. n. xviii. pp. 555–6; viii. 436.
—— versn. of 'Confession,' vii. 217.
—— tries to persuade Pap. Leg. of unity of Prot. and Rom. Cath. creeds, v. 254.
—— calls Pope 'Antichrist,' v. 255.
—— letter to Luther, v. 259 (*n.* 2).
—— testifies to Chas. V.'s high character, v. 260–1; vi. 142 (*n.* 1).
—— to represent Prots. at sub-committee at Diet of Augsb., v. 262.
—— views on Church governance, v. 265–7.
—— to Nuremb. preachers, v. 267–8 (*n.* 2).
—— Prots. look on askance, v. 269–71.
—— condemns Zwingli and Zwinglns., v. 271–2.
—— tries to dissuade Pp. of Hesse from attacking Empr., v. 327.
—— persuades Electr. of Sax. not to upset peace negotiatns., v. 384.
—— change of attitude tow. Pp. of Hesse, v. 416 (*n.* 3).
—— at Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— memo of adv. drawn up by, v. 497–9.
—— on Gen. Counc., v. 513–5.
—— on Fch. actn. *re* Gen. Counc., v. 522.
—— invited to Fch. Court, v. 523.
—— attempt to prevent opposition to Gen. Counc., v. 528.
—— original objectn. to 'Free Chrn. Counc.,' v. 533–4.
—— omits condemntn. of Zwinglns. in new editn. of Augsb. Confessn.,' v. 542.
—— modifies declaratn. *re* Eucharist, v. 542.
—— draws up formula for concord bet. Lutherans and Zwinglns., v. 538.
—— to Justus Jonas, v. 509.
—— — Luther, v. app. n. xviii. pp. 555–6.
—— — on Abp. of Lund, vi. 45 (*n.* 3).
—— — urges expulsn. of Cath. teachers fr. Leipzig Univ., vi. 55.
—— Dk. Alb. of Prussia, vi. 70.
—— attitude tow. Pp. of Hesse's contemplted. bigamy, vi. 77–8, 80–2 (*n.* 1), 83, 121–3.
—— witnesses Pp.'s marriage, vi. 85.
—— illness of, vi. 109.
—— answer to Pap. leg.'s address at Worms, vi. 112.
—— apptd. Prot. collocutor at Ratisb., vi. 147.
—— condemns Ratisb. Book, vi. 151.
—— on conquest of Wolfenbüttel, vi. 207.
—— on treatment of Hry. of Brunsw., vi. 217 (*n.* 2).
—— to Bonn, vi. 231–2.
—— and Luther's views on Book of Cologne, vi. 232–3.
—— despondency *re* gen. state of Germy., vi. 244.
—— grief over Luther's overbearing nature, vi. 277.
—— and Bucer's scheme of Church govmnt., vi. 355.
—— alters form of Interim Relig. in Sax., vi. 415.
—— urgently advs. Maurice of Sax. agst. attempt to extermnte. Bps. at, vi. 482.
—— memo. of adv., vi. 534–5.
—— oppose Osiander's doctrine, vii. 12–13.
—— hopes of relig. Conferce. of Ratisb., vii. 29–30.

Melanchthon, Philip (*main references*, contd.):
—— accused of Apostacy, vii. 33.
—— opositn. to Caths. at Worms, vii. 34.
—— strictures on Counc. of Trent, vii. 34–5.
—— charged w. playing into Osiander's hands, vii. 138–9.
—— gives gen. dissatisfactn., vii. 40–1.
—— abused by Illyricus, vii. 44–5.
—— opposed to summoning of Prot. Synod, vii. 46–7, 58.
—— draws up Memo. as basis of Frankf. Recess, 47.
—— prophesies further dissensns. fr. Book of Confutation, vii. 55.
—— change of attitude tow. 'Free Will,' vii. 56.
—— supported by Buchholzer, vii. 57.
—— recommends Hesshus as prof. of theology at Heidelb., vii. 67.
—— on enforcing of Eucharist on all preachers, vii. 71.
—— incurs Chris. of Würtemb.'s displeasure, vii. 75.
—— teaching *re* the Eucharist, vii. 76.
—— on Würtemb. Creed, vii. 77.
—— adv. on Eccles. Reservtn., vii. 98.
—— opposed to gen. league of Prot. Estates, vii. 135.
—— opposed to convening of Gen. Synod, vii. 137–8.
—— denounced by early friends and disciples, vii. 139.
—— growing intolerance, vii. 140–1 (*n.* 1).
—— to Calvin, vii. 141 (*n.* 1).
—— on Evangel's depredatns., vii. 163.
—— insists on Chrn. Conference., vi. 100.
—— attempt to harmonise teachings with Luther's, viii. 172.
—— attack on Canisius, viii. 237–8.
—— abused by Andreä, viii. 407.
—— Electr. Aug. accepts pamphs. of, as authorisatn., viii. 410.
—— opinion of Copernicus' astronomy, x. 70 (*n.* 1).
—— advocates death for heretics, x. 220, 224.
—— work done for higher educatn., xiii. 59 (*n.* 1).
—— text-books for classics, xiii. 59, 65.
—— criticisms of books of, xiii. 66 (*n.* 1).
—— instructns. for Inspectors, xiii. 59 (*n.* 1).
—— commendtn. of the Ilfeld Pedagog, xiii. 90.
—— opens Prot. gym. at Nuremb., xiii. 99.
—— on robbery of Rostock Univ., xiii. 268 (*n.* 2).
—— on insubordntn. of Wittenb. students, xiii. 286 (*n.* 1).
—— Luther's right hand in scheme of new faith, xiii. 326.
—— and in new system of educatn., xiii. 326.
—— lament to Pp. Eberbach, xiii. 327–8.
—— to Bernz on neglect of learning in S. Germy., xiii. 328 (*n.* 3).
—— growing bitterness and melancholy, xiii. 329 (*n.* 2).
—— revisn. of Wittenb. Univ.'s laws, xiii. 339 (*n.* 3).
—— veneratn. for Rom. Code, xiii. 414–5 (*n.* 1).
—— as historian, xiii. 426 (*n.* 3).
—— re-arrangement of *World Chronicle*, xiii. 461 (*n.* 3).
—— preface to Reuerbach's *Plantentheorie*, xiii. 472.
—— and philosophy, xiv. 126.
—— pamph. agst. Emser, xiv. 126–7 (*n.* 1).
—— *Loci theologici*, xiv. 127 (*n.* 2), 191 (*n.* 1).
Melanchthon, Philip (*main references*, contd.):
—— divergence fr. Scholasticism, xiv. 128 (*n.* 2).
—— table of contents of philosoph. text-books, xiv. 129 (*n.* 1).
—— books the standard of philosoph. teaching in Prot. schs. for half cent., xiv. 130 (*n.* 2).
—— influe. on study of Aristotle at Prot. Univ., xiv. 131 (*n.* 2), 132–4.
—— lays foundtn. of Protesm. in philosophy, xiv. 146.
—— Prot. attacks on, xiv. 152–4.
—— differences w. Link, etc., vii. 12–139; xiv. 154 (*n.* 2), 155.
—— views on predestinatn., xiv. 156–7.
—— Lutheran's opinions of, xiv., 185 (*n.* 6), 186.
—— neglect of moral theology, xiv. 129, 193 (*n.* 1).
—— complains of the subject of the sources of learning, xiv. 198–9 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 1).
—— apology for Augsb. Confessn., xiv. 243, 271.
—— demands suppressn. of all anti-Lutheran books of weight, xiv. 504 (*n.* 1).
—— divisn. of Prots. into four classes, xvi. 22 (*n.* 2).
—— on polygamy, xvi. 137.
—— longing for death and death, vii. 142.
—— opponents fury, vii. 143 (*n.* 1).
—— Wittenb. Univ. honour teachings and memory of, viii. 431.
—— on ghosts in *D. Anima*, xii. 341.
—— *D. Digomia Regis Aulie*, vi. 79 (*n.* 1).
—— *Comment. Ep. ad. Corinth*, vii. 143 (*n.* 1).
—— *Comment. on Ep. to the Romans*, v. 306 (*n.* 1).
—— *Corp. Reform.*, v. 490; viii. 418; xiii. 23 (*n.* 2).
—— —— letter in, iii. 251 (*n.* 2).
—— —— crit. of Sleidan's hist. in, viii. 446 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Corpus Doctrinæ*, viii. 171, 171 (*n.* 2), 174, 178, 179.
—— —— prohibited by Elector Aug. of Sax., xiv. 506.
—— his *Examen*, xiv. 218.
—— his Greek grammar, xiii. 393 (*n.* 2).
—— his *Loci communes*, xiv. 218, 219, 220, 321.
—— his *Mon. Germ. Paed.*, xiii. 59 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Vita Lutheri*, iii. 80 (*n.* 1).
'**Melanchthon**,' C. Schmidt, v. 192 (*n.* 2), 266 (*n.* 1); vi. 270 (*n.* 2), 273 (*n.* 3), 537 (*n.* 2); vii. 142 (*n.* 3).
'**Melanchthon als Historiker**,' H. Brettschneider, xiii. 461 (*n.* 3).
'**Melanchthon als Jurist**,' A. Haenel, vii. 141 (*n.* 1); xiii. 415 (*n.* 1).
'**Melanchthon als Mathematiker**,' L. Hofmann, xiii. 482 (*n.* 2).
'**Melanchthon i. Jehre d. Augsburger Confession**,' Niemeyer, v. app. note xviii. p. 555.
'**Melanchthon u. d. Gewissensfreiheit**,' Paulus, v. 164 (*n.* 1); x. 221 (*n.* 1).
'**Melanchthoniane Paedagogica**,' K. Hartfelder, xiii. 59 (*n.* 1).
Melanchthonians, vii. 43–4, 53, 166, 275; viii. 172–7, 182–197; xiv. 155, 158, 469.
Melanchthonism, campaign against, in Jena University, vii. 143–44.
'**Melanchthon's Arbeiten i. Gebiete d. Moral**,' E. Luthardt, xiv. 129 (*n.* 5).
'**Melanchthon's Leben**,' Tholuck, xiv. 214 (*n.* 3).

Melanchthon's Verdienste u. d. philosophisch. Unterricht,' A. Richter, xiv. 129 (*n.* 1).
'**Melanchthon's Vorlesungen über Weltgeschichte,'** Berger, xiii. 426 (*n.* 3).
Melander, Dionysius, Lutheran preacher at Frankfort, and Court preacher to Landgrave Philip of Hesse, v. 122, 334, 492, 494; vi. 85, 88.
Melander, William, vii. 95.
Melber, Ulrich, ix. 55.
Melchior, Bishop, of Basle, x. 24 (*n.* 1).
'**Melchior Franck,'** W. Oberst, xi. 252 (*n.* 1).
Melchior, John, Professor at Herborn [1682], xiv. 1177.
'**Melchior v. Ossa,'** v. Langenn, vi. 186 (*n.* 1), 190 (*n.* 1), 195 (*n.* 2), 225 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 2), 417 (*n.* 2), 448 (*n.* 3), 505 (*n.* 1), 538 (*n.* 1); vii. 184 (*n.* 3); xiii. 286 (*n.* 1); xiv. 227 (*n.* 2), 472 (*n.* 2).
See also Ossa, Melchior von.
Melchior, Zobel, Bp. of Würzburg: *see* Zöbel, Melchior.
'**Melchiorites,'** in the Netherlands, v. 452, 458.
Meldorp, xvi. 145.
Melem, Ogier v., vi. 112, 261 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 1).
'**Melet. Romanor. Mantissa,'** Lämmer, x. 509 (*n.* 1).
Melissander, Caspar, viii. 178.
Melissus: *see* Schede, Paul.
Melitia, ii. 250–1.
Melle, W. v., *Die Entwicklung d. offentl. Armenwesens,* xv. 462 (*n.* 1).
Mellrichstadt Hospital, ix. 369; xiv. 109.
Melodies, National, i. 265–6.
Meltitz, Carl v., iii. 96.
Meltzer, Gregory: *see* Halsander.
'**Melusina,'** xiii. 170 (*n.* 1).
'**Melusine,'** popularity of, i. 298; xii. 218–19.
Memling, Hans, i. 200–3; xi. 25 (*n.* 1), 26 (*n.* 1), 156–7.
Memling, Jan., xiii. 344 (*n.* 3).
Memmingen, free city, ii. 129; iii. 87; v. 435; vi. 232.

Main References

—— aids peasants, iv. 236.
—— resolutn. re. Suabian League, iv. 237.
—— Mass abolished in, v. 147–9.
—— joins in 'protest of Princes,' v. 217.
—— asks to be received into 'Chrn. Coburghership,' v. 226.
—— signs the 'Tetrapolitana,' v. 301.
—— joins Smalc. League, v. 334.
—— Zwingl. Synod at, v. 335.
—— evangel excesses at, v. 341.
—— and continuatn. of Suabian League, v. 405.
—— sends delegs. to Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— magistrates accept Wittenb. Concord, v. 539.
—— *re* mismanagement of Smalc. War, vi. 335.
—— iconoclasm in, x. 32.
—— Latin sch. at, xiii. 104 (*n.* 1), 105 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Terence banished fr., xiii. 171 (*n.* 3).
—— —— —— Feschlius plays acted, xiii. 175 (*n.* 1).
—— clergy appeal to Eck for aid, xvi. 317.
—— poverty owing to Smalc. War, xv. 495 (*n.* 2).
'**Mémoire,'** Groen v. Prinsterer, viii. 14 (*n.* 1), 15 (*n.* 1), 16 (*n.* 3, 4), 18 (*n.* 1, 3).
'**Mémoires,'** La Huguerye, viii. 139 (*n.* 2).
'**Mémoires,'** Michael v. Castelnau, viii. 9 (*n.* 2).
'**Mémoires de Conde,'** viii. 7 (*n.* 2).
'**Mémoires de Granvelle,'** Prosper Levesque, viii. 15 (*n.* 1), 18 (*n.* 3).
'**Mémoires d. Guillaume d. Bellay-Langey,'** v. 347 (*n.* 1), 405 (*n.* 1); vi. 94 (*n.* 2).
'**Mémoires d. Nevers,'** x. 384 (*n.* 1).
'**Mémoires et Correspondance,'** Duplessis-Mornay, x. 433 (*n.* 4).
'**Mémoires p. servir à l'hist. littéraire d. dix-sept provinces de Pays-Bas, etc.,'** Paguot, xvi. 357 (*n.* 2).
'**Mémoires s. l. premier's Relations Diplomat. entre la France et la Porte,'** Hammer, v. 13 (*n.* 3).
'**Memoirs of Charles V.,'** vi. 289 (*n.* 2).
'**Memoirs of Father Greitner,'** vi. 304 (*n.* 1).
'**Memoirs of Götz v. Berlichingen,'** ii. 254 (*n.*).
'**Memoirs of William Cecil, Lord Burghley,'** Nares, vi. 462 (*n.* 1).
'**Memorab. Susat.,'** Emminghaus, ii. 143 (*n.* 1).
'**Memo. and Information concerning the Cloisters,'** by Luther, iii. 236.
'**Memo.,'** addressed by Metternich to Duke William of Bavaria [1591], ix. 145–6.
'**Memo.,'** by Lazarus Schwendi: *see* Schwendi, Lazarus v.
'**Memo.,'** religious, drawn up by Melanchthon, vi. 534–6.
'**Memo.,'** Melanchthon, vii. 47–9, 55, 135–6.
'**Memo.,'** Christian and godly [1588]: *see* Christian and godly Memo.
'**Memo. of Advice,'** by delegs. to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 497–501.
'**Memo.'** of Archduke Max. of Tyrol, x. 618.
'**Memo.'** of Augsb., v. 45–7.
'**Memo.'** of Canisius, x. 304–8.
'**Memo.'** of Eccles. members of Counc. of Princes, ix. 418.
'**Memo.'** of Electrs. Augs. of Sax. and John George of Brandenb. [1586], ix. 117.
'**Memo. of Forchheim,'** by Casim. of Brandenb.-Culmbach, v. 38–9.
'**Memo.'** of Georg Stobäus, ix. 401–3.
'**Memo.'** of Leopold v. Stralendorff, x. 430 (*n.* 1).
'**Memo.'** of Mayence, v. 52–4.
'**Memo.'** of Synod of Hesse [1558], vii. 4.
'**Memo.'** of Univ. of Tübingen [1583], x. 61–2.
'**Memo.'** of Lambert Floridus Plieninger, x. 62–5.
'**Memoriae Philosophorum,'** Rollius, viii. 341 (*n.* 1).
'**Memoriale,'** Peter Faber, viii. 218 (*n.* 1), 219, 219 (*n.* 1, 2), 229 (*n.* 1).
'**Memo. Alexandrianum,'** Laemmer, v. 512 (*n.* 1).
'**Memo. D. Minutii quoad legationem in urbem,'** ix. 73 (*n.* 3).
'**Memo. of Affairs of State,'** Winwood, ix. 156 (*n.* 1).
Memser, xiv. 298 (*n.* 2).
Ménage, *Anti-Baillet,* x. 38 (*n.* 2).
Mencelius, Matthew, *De contemptu artium et eas docentium miseries,* xiii. 121 (*n.* 6).
Menchinger, i. 317–8.
Mencken, v. 283 (*n.* 1); vi. 512 (*n.* 1, 2), 513 (*n.* 1, 2), 514 (*n.* 3), 516 (*n.* 1), 517 (*n.* 2); xiii. 24 (*n.* 2).
Mendel, Conrad, xv. 436, 436 (*n.* 2).
Mendel, Johann, of Strasburg, i. 57.
Mendicant Friars, Mutian's dislike of, iii. 3, 5; v. 62–3; vi. 304; xvi. 60.
Mendicant Orders, opposed to Church Reform, ii. 298.
Mendoza, Gen. Francis v., Imp. Amb. at Rome, vi. 382, 389; ix. 238–40, 244, 332.

Menge, Albrecht, iv. 178, 300.
Mengering, Arnold, x. 246 (*n.* 1), 249 (*n.* 2), 252, 324 (*n.* 1), 361 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 4), 375 (*n.* 1); xii. 342–3.
Mengin, xiii. 155.
Meniger, L., *Z. Gesch. d. Ratichis. Reformberveg. i. Weimar,'* xiii. 68 (*n.* 4).
Mening, Marius, xvi. 95–6 (*n.* 1).
Menius, Eusebius, xiii. 379, 379 (*n.* 2).
Menius, Justus, vi. 112.

Main References

—— on v. Hutten and Crotus, iii. 68.
—— threatens to proceed agst. Pp. of Hesse, vi. 125.
—— pamph. on danger of polygamy, vi. 125–6.
—— preaches first Prot. sermon in Mühlhausen, vi. 212 (*n.* 1).
—— attack on, vii. 19–20.
—— supports Geo. Major, xiv. 156.
—— translt̃n. of Latin play by Thos. Kirchmair, xii. 75–7 (*n.* 1), 76–82 (*n.* 1), 84.
—— on abuse of freedom of faith, xvi. 87.
'Menius, Justus,' Schmidt, vi. 126 (*n.* 1); vii. 302 (*n.* 2).
'Mennonetes,' xvi. 121.
'Menschliche Neugier,' acted at Munich, xiii. 196.
Mensing, John, xiv. 270–1 (*n.* 1), 294, 434–5 (*n.* 1).
Mental Culture and Economic Progress, i. 307.
Mentel, xiv. 388 (*n.* 3), 389, 390.
Mentzel, *Gesch. der Schauspielkunst*, xii. 5 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 3), 162 (*n.* 1, 2), 164 (*n.* 2).
Mentzer, Balthasar, xiv. 168.
Mentzius, Balthasar v. Nimeck, poem by, on Electr. Aug. of Sax., xi. 312.
Menzel, Karl Adolf, vi. 159 (*n.* 2); vii. 32 (*n.* 1), 62 (*n.* 1), 72 (*n.* 4), 253 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 1), 400 (*n.* 1); viii. 54 (*n.* 1), 183 (*n.* 2); x. 36, 154 (*n.* 2), 547 (*n.* 1), 561 (*n.* 2); xi. 259 (*n.* 3); xiii. 426 (*n.* 3), 454 (*n.* 2), 487 (*n.* 1); xiv. 8 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 3), 300 (*n.* 1), 327 (*n.* 1), 448 (*n.* 1), 505 (*n.* 4).
Menzel, Wolfgang, xi. 259 (*n.* 3), 299 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 1); xiii. 344 (*n.* 1), 346 (*n.* 1, 2), 447 (*n.* 1).
Menzingen, Stephan v., iv. 256, 256 (*n.* 1), 328–30.
Meppen, Jesuit mission station founded at, ix. 313.
Meran [town], iv. 335; ix. 338, 344.
Merbitz, Velten, alchemist or 'fire-artist' to Aug., Elector of Sax., xv. 282.
Mercator: *see* Krämer, Gerhard.
'Mercator,' by Thos. Kirchmair [1540], xii. 88–91, 88 (*n.* 1), 90 (*n.* 1).
'Mercenaries,' xi. 8.
Merchants, ii. 99; iv. 156; xv. 3 (*n.* 3), 87 (*n.* 3); xvi. 461.
Merchants, Guilds of, ii. 43–58.
See also Guilds of Merchants.
Merchant-Adventurers, English, xv. 14–7.
Mercurian, Eberhard, elected general, viii. 241 (*n.* 1), 314–15 (*n.* 1), 316; x. 351–2; xiv. 369 (*n.* 1).
Mercurius, xii. 299, 299 (*n.* 1).
Mercury and Hercules fountain, Augsburg, xi. 146.
Mercy, Brothers of, xiv. 112 (*n.* 2), 113 (*n.* 1, 2).
Mergentheim [town], iv. 262, 321; vi. 461, 490.
Merian, Huldrich, xii. 244.
Merian, Matthew, *Topographie*, xi. 19, 19 (*n.* 2).
Merkbach, Chancellor of Brandenburg, ix. 263 (*n.* 3).
'Merkbuch d. Hans v. Schweinichen,' K. Wuttke, xv. 248 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 1, 2), 258 (*n.* 1), 259 (*n.* 1).
'Merk-u. Kennzeich. d. wahren u. falsch. Kirchen,' George Scherer, xiv. 334.
Merkel, Joh., '*Die Irrungen zwisch. Herzog Erich II. u. seine Gemahlin Sidonie*' (1545–75), xvi. 454 (*n.* 1).
Merklen, P. A., *Les Boulangers de Colmar*, ii. 29 (*n.*).
Merklingen, xvi. 40, 41.
'Merkwürdige Rechtsfälle' [1739], xvi. 154 (*n.* 2).
'Merkzettel f. d. Beichte,' xvi. 232 (*n.* 1).
Merlin, Jacob, Canon, xiv. 367 (*n.* 2).
Merlo, J. J., xi. 47 (*n.* 3), 151 (*n.* 1), 162 (*n.* 2); xiv. 21 (*n.* 2), 516 (*n.* 2).
Merseburg, viii. 354; xi. 118 (*n.* 2), 140 (*n.* 2).
—— occupied by Sax. troops, vi. 349.
—— robbery of its Cathedral, vi. 349.
—— and Confession of Augsburg, vi. 560.
—— Bishopric of, vi. 181; vii. 390.

Main References

—— Dk. Maurice of Sax. enforces his rule over, vi. 194.
—— Dk. Maurice demands overship of, vi. 237.
—— Dk. Maurice endeavours to procure it for brother, vi. 291.
—— appropriated by Electr. Aug. of Sax., vii. 133–4.
—— passes to Electrl. House of Sax., viii. 342.
Mertz, Geo., xiii. 127 (*n.* 1).
Merx, *Thos. Münzer*, iv. 294 (*n.* 1, 2).
Meschede, ix. 56.
Meshovius, *Biography* [1638], xiv. 347 (*n.* 2).
Mesopotamia conquered by Sultan Selim I., ii. 244.
'Message from a Nun to her Brother,' iii. 229–30.
'Messager des sciences historiques,' xvi. 438 (*n.* 1).
Messenger Service, ii. 53–4, 54 (*n.*).
Messina, Antonelli da, of Venice, i. 199–200.
Messina, intro. of printing in, i. 13.
Messina, Straits of, viii. 110.
'Messmemorial,' of Michael Harder, xii. 219 (*n.* 1), 236 (*n.* 2), 243 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 2), 325 (*n.* 3).
'Messrelation,' of Abraham Lamberg, xiv. 529 (*n.* 3).
Metal style work, xi. 115.
'Metamorphoses,' Ovid, xi. 108 (*n.* 1).
'Metaphysica,' by Suarez [1605], xiv. 130 (*n.* 1).
'Meteorolig. Volksbücher,' Hellmann, xiv. 32 (*n.* 2).
Meteren, *Niederländ. Gesch.*, x. 561 (*n.* 3).
Meth, Ezekiel, xii. 266–7, 267 (*n.* 2).
'Methode d. Zivilrechtes,' Nicholas Vigelius, xiii. 409.
'Methodus theologiæ,' Andrew Hyperius, xiv. 175 (*n.* 1).
'Metropolis,' Albert Kranz [1548], xiii. 424, 424 (*n.* 2).
'Metropolis Eccl. Trevir,' Stramberg, ix. 329 (*n.* 1).
'Metropolis Salisb.,' Hund, viii. 320 (*n.* 1); ix. 312 (*n.* 2).
Metten, Benedictine Monastery of, vii. 172; ix. 337; xvi. 75.
Mettenleiter, *Musikgesch. Regensburg*, xii. 165 (*n.* 2).
Metternich, Adolf, Wolf. v. Gracht, Canon of Spires, ix. 143, 189–90, 192, 240–1, 419.

Metz, free or Imp. city, i. 172; ii. 129; v. 325 (*n.* 1); vi. 461 (*n.* 2), 468, 510; vii. 109; viii. 142; ix. 442; xiii. 430.

Main References

—— constant menace fr. Fce., ii. 192.
—— terrified by Sickingen, iii. 109.
—— perilous proximity to Lorraine, iii. 165–6.
—— proposed assembly of Genl. Counc., v. 199.
—— lordship of, offered as bribe to Schärtlin v. Bürtenbach, vi. 237.
—— to be held by Fce., vi. 443–4 (*n.* 1).
—— captured by Montmorency, vi. 464–5.
—— Hry. II. of Fce. takes possessn. of, vi. 465.
—— Hry. II.'s state entry into, vi. 474.
—— Imp. army arrives before, vi. 498.
—— Chas. V. plans reconquest of, vi. 500.
—— failure of Empr.'s attack on, vi. 502.
—— Diet held at, vi. 511–12.
—— complaints *re* threatened danger fr. Fce. laid before Dict of Augsb., viii. 106–7.
—— Chas. V. tries to gain restoratn. of Bpric. fr. Fce., vii. 107.
—— Max. II. solicits Fce. to restore Bpric., viii. 89.
—— Bpric. of, acquired by Electr. Palat. Fred. III., viii. 145.
—— Jn. Casim. to have administrtn. of, viii. 202.
—— —— fails to obtain, viii. 205.
—— demanded by Huguenots, viii. 201.
—— severance of, fr. Emp., ix. 36.
—— meetings in, am. laity for reading and study of Scriptures, xiv. 397–8 (*n.* 1).
—— witchcraft trials in, xvi. 264.

Metzler, Jörg, von Ballenberg, iv. 260–2.

Main References

—— leads Evangel. army south, iv. 262–3.
—— urged to adv. on Heilbronn, iv. 270.
—— demands admissn. into Heilbronn, iv. 271.
—— admits Götz v. Berlichingen into Chrn. Brotherhood, iv. 277–8.
—— appears w. army bef. Amorbach, iv. 278.
—— commands destructn. of Horneck Castle, iv. 279.
—— threatens attack on Frankf., iv. 283.
—— requires Bp. of Würzb. to accept 'articles,' iv. 287.
—— flight of, iv. 321.
—— on decay of learning in Germy., xiii. 332 (*n.* 2).

Metzner, J., xiv. 460 (*n.* 1).
—— *Ernst v. Mengersdorf, Fürstbischof v. Bamberg,* ix. 145 (*n.* 2).
—— *Friedrich Nausea,* vii. 251 (*n.* 2); xiv. 309 (*n.* 5), 311 (*n.* 2), 463 (*n.* 1).

Metzsch, Levin, v. 165 (*n.* 1).

Meusch, Theobald, and Albrecht of Helbach, controversy bet., x. 265–6.

Meuse, the river, ix. 35; x. 580.

Meuser, xiv. 240 (*n.* 2), 247 (*n.* 3), 249 (*n.* 1), 252 (*n.* 1), 260 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 3), 271 (*n.* 1), 427 (*n.* 1).

Meybaum, H., xvi. 381 (*n.* 1).

Meyendorf, Andreas v., vii. 290, 308, 310.

Meyer, vi. 442 (*n.* 4); xiii. 508 (*n.* 2), 509 (*n.* 2), 511 (*n.* 1), 512 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 1), 518 (*n.* 2), 521 (*n.* 2), 526 (*n.* 1); xiv. 1 (*n.* 1).
—— *Aachensche Gesch.,* viii. 220 (*n.* 1); x. 567 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *d. Vollständ. Correspondenz zw. Max. u. d. Markgr. Hans v. Cüstrm,* vii. 333 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 1).
—— *Studentica,* xii. 155 (*n.* 1).

Meyer, *D. Bibelillustr. i. d. zweiten Hälfte d. sechzah. Jahrh.,* xi. 176 (*n.* 1).
—— Merchants of Augsb., failure of, xv. 28.

Meyer, C., *Geistliches Schauspielkunst,* xi. 209 (*n.* 5); xii. 5 (*n.* 1), 12 (*n.* 1).

Meyer, Conrad, ii. 87.

Meyer, F. H., xiv. 527 (*n.* 3).

Meyer of Frankfort, i. 39 (*n.* 1).

Meyer, Gottlob Wilhelm, xiv. 112 (*n.* 2), 196 (*n.* 4), 208 (*n.* 4), 209 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 211 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 3), 213 (*n.* 1, 4), 214 (*n.* 1).

Meyer, H., *D. Schweizerische Sitte d. Fenster u. Wappenschenkungen,* xi. 154 (*n.* 5).

Meyer, Justus, xiii. 414, 414 (*n.* 2).

Meyer, K., *D. Schulordnung d. Gymnas. d. freien Reichsh. Nordhausen a. Harz,* xiii. 68 (*n.* 3).

Meyer, Marcus, general, v. 474, 476.

Meyer, Nicolaus, v. 372.

Meyer, Paul, xiii. 76 (*n.* 1).

Meyer, Peter, iii. 53, 281.

Meyer, Wilhelm, ix. 196 (*n.* 5); xv. 145 (*n.* 3).

Meyer-Ahrens, *D. Stich i. d. Jahren* 1564 *u.* 1565, xiv. 68 (*n.* 3).

Meyerin, Antonius, vii. 291–2.

Meyfart, John Matthew, xvi. 191 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 1), 296 (*n.* 1), 398–9 (*n.* 1), 406 (*n.* 1), 516–26 and notes *sqq.*

Meygenberg, Conrad, *Buch d. Natur.,* i. 21.

'Meyntzische Chronik,' xvi. 431 (*n.* 1).

Meysart, theologian, xiv. 171.

Mezentium [=Henry of Brunswick], vi. 207 (*n.* 2).

Mezentius [=Henry Duke of Brunswick], vi. 200 (*n.* 2).

Mezger, xiv. 444 (*n.* 3), 449 (*n.* 1).

Michael, vii. 330 (*n.* 1; x. 386 (*n.* 1).

Michael, Abbot, xvi. 65.

Michael Angelo Buonarroti, i. 222; xi. 27 (*n.* 1), 88–9 (*n.* 1), 90, 94, 138.

Michael, Archbp. of Salzburg, xv. 216, 216 (*n.* 1).

Michael, C., *M. Rinckhart als dramatiker,* xii. 115 (*n.* 1).

Michael, E., *I. v. Döllinger,* xiii. 431 (*n.* 1).
—— *Les Breughel,* xi. 220 (*n.* 1).

Michael, Emil, xiii. 30 (*n.* 1); xiv. 382 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 1), 396 (*n.* 2), 398 (*n.* 3).

Michael, Father, of Bruneck, xiv. 259.

Michael, St., the Archangel, pageant in honour of, xii. 14 (*n.* 1).

'Michael Schütz,' K. Schmidt, xiii. 65 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1), 454 (*n.* 3).

Michel, H., *H. Knaust,* xiii. 378 (*n.* 2).

Michelbacher, Stephan, xii. 297, 297 (*n.* 2).

Michelfeld, convent of, xiii. 357.

Michels, Stephen, xvi. 440, 440 (*n.* 2).

Michelstadt, i. 27.

Michiele, Giovanni, Venetian Amb., viii. 47, 129 (*n.* 2), 293 (*n.* 1).

Michiels, xi. 156 (*n.* 3), 157 (*n.* 1, 4), 159 (*n.* 2), 162 (*n.* 4), 210 (*n.* 1, 3), 218 (*n.* 3), 222 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 3), 240 (*n.* 2).

Micron, x. 294 (*n.* 1).

Micyllus, James, xiii. 100 (*n.* 2), 126, 273 (n. 2), 274, 333 (*n.* 4, 5), 338.

'Micyllus,' Classen, xiii. 273 (*n.* 2), 274 (*n.* 1).

Middle Ages, Architecture at close of, i. 164–78.
—— —— art of, and its relation to genuine antique art, xi. 78.
—— —— compared to classic period of Greek art, xi. 81–2, 82 (*n.* 2).
—— —— artisans, their condition, ii. 1–42.
—— —— bell-founding at close of, i. 194.
—— —— Commerce and Capital in, in Germany, ii. 43–105.
—— —— education, i. 1–85.

Middle Ages, embroidery, i. 214–5.
—— —— engraving, i. 216–26.
—— —— glass-staining at close of, i. 210.
—— —— metal work at close of, i. 188–99.
—— —— miniature painting, i. 213.
—— —— music in, i. 242–52.
—— —— mystery plays in, i. 269–83.
—— —— painting, i. 179–215.
—— —— political economy, i. 307–54; ii. 1–105.
—— —— popular life as shown in art, i. 227–41.
—— —— popular poetry in, i. 253–83.
—— —— prose and popular reading in, i. 291–306.
—— —— public bath houses in, ii. 34.
—— —— sculpture, i. 179–215.
—— —— topical poetry, i. 284–90.
—— —— universities, i. 86–160.
Middle Rhine, i. 27.
Middleburg, Paul of, Bishop of Fossombrone, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
'Midsummer Night's Dream, A,' xii. 142.
Miereveldt, Michael Janssen, xi. 167.
Miesbach, viii. 326; ix. 313.
Miescher, Medizinische Facultät in Basel, xiv. 36 (*n.* 1), 37 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 1), 39 (*n.* 1), 40 (*n.* 1), 68 (*n.* 3).
Migne, *Patr. lat.*, xiv. 383 (*n.* 1).
Mignet, F. A. A., ii. 268 (*n.* 2), 272 (*n.* 3), 273 (*n.* 2), 274 (*n.* 2), 278; v. 441 (*n.* 1).
Milan, Duchy of, ii. 53; vi. 7; x. 590.
—— Fch. designs on, ii. 208–9.
—— falls again into hands of Fch., ii. 242.
—— in hands of Fcs. I., iv. 4.
—— Fch. driven fr., iv. 5.
—— placed under native prince, iv. 5.
—— Francis I. threatens to reseize, iv. 10.
—— army sent by Francis to reconquer, iv. 11.
—— its restoration demanded by Charles V., v. 6.
—— complications in, v. 8–9.
—— Charles of Bourbon adv. fr., towards Rome, v. 190.
—— Fcs. I. endeavours to wrest it from Emp., v. 205.
—— Fcs. I. secretly declines to renounce, v. 235.
—— Empr.'s reason for not ceding duty to Fcs. I., v. 439, 439 (*n.* 1).
—— Fcs. I.'s demands *re* Duchy, v. 439, 440, 440 (*n.* 1).
—— its surrender demanded by Fcs. I., v. 446.
—— Charles V. proposes to bestow Duchy on daughter of Fcs. I. and son of Ferd., should a marriage be arranged bet. them, vi. 134.
—— Philip of Hesse proposes it be handed to Fee., vi. 238.
—— to go to Duke of Orleans on marriage w. Princess of House of Austria, vi. 258–9.
—— Fcs. I. renounces claim on, vi. 259.
—— and intrigues bet. Fcs. I. and chiefs of Smalc. League, vi. 299–300.
—— plan for Fcs. I. to attack Empr. in (1546–7), vi. 340.
—— Charles V. attempts to unite Duchy w. House of Austria, vi. 377.
—— precarious financial position of, vi. 471.
—— Cathedral, i. 168.
Milde, Barthel, xvi. 164.
Mildesach, Gustavus, xii. 49 (*n.* 1), 214 (*n.* 2), 201 (*n.* 2).
—— *Bibl. d. litterarisch. Vereins,* xii. 4 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— *Hist. d. Johannis Fausti des Zauberer,* xii. 358 (*n.* 2).
Mildesach, Gustavus, on the *Faustbuch,* xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
—— *Oster-u. Passionsspiele,* xii. 2 (*n.* 2).
'Milden Privatstiftung. (die) Hamburg,' Lappenberg-Griess, xv. 461 (*n.* 2).
Milensio, Fra [Augustinian brother], ix. 486 (*n.* 1).
Milensius (Augustinian Monk), xv. 330 (*n.* 1).
Miler, George, sculptor of Stuttgart, xi. 137.
Milich, Jacob, xiv. 44.
Milichius, Ludwig, v. 509 (*n.* 1); xii. 323, 360 (*n.* 1); xv. 410 (*n.* 5); xvi. 95 (*n.* 3); 361 (*n.* 1), 362–3 (*n.* 1), 365 (*n.* 1).
Miller, George, Dr., xii. 146.

Main References

—— preaches agst. Papacy, x. 25–6 (*n.* 1).
—— apptd. Prof. of Theol. at Jena, x. 26 (*n.* 2, 3), 27–8.
—— legend of 6000 children's heads in *Papstpredig.* of, x. 35.
—— *Wieder d. bösen Sieben,* x. 33 (*n.* 4), 37.
—— base charges agst. Abp. of Benevento, x. 37–8 (*n.* 2).
—— on Greg. Calendar, x. 72 (*n.* 2).
—— delivers his *Papstpredig.* at Jena, x. 249.
Miltenberg [town], iv. 195 (*n.* 1), 286; vi. 489; xvi. 433 (*n.* 2).
Miltitz, Ernest v., vi. 77, 83.
Milton, John, x. 374, 374 (*n.* 2).
Minckwitz, Johann v., vi. 438–9; vii. 67.
Minckwitz, Nichel v., of Sonnenwald, iii. 287; iv. 20; v. 176, 184–5, 368–9, 373.
'Minckwitz,' Falke, v. 176 (*n.* 4), 185 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 2).
Mindel- u. Kamlachthal, rebels of, iv. 233.
Minden, episcop. city, ii. 32; ix. 125, 483.

Main References

—— sends delegs. to Assembly of Smalc. League [1537], v. 494.
—— under relig. ban, vi. 35–6.
—— appeals for removal of ban, vi. 102.
—— its outlawry, temporarily suspended, vi. 141.
—— decline of education in [1530], xiii. 26 (*n.* 2).
—— school ordinance for, xiii. 64 (*n.* 1).
—— Bpric. of, x. 524.
—— preparations in, for war agst. Charles V., vi. 322.
—— inv. by Margr. Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 514.
—— withdrawn from Cath. Church, vii. 134.
—— becomes Prot., viii. 343.
Minden, Franz v. Waldech, Bp. of: *see* Waldech, Franz von.
Minderer, Raimund, Dr., xiv. 82–3, 83 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Mine officials, inefficiency and dishonesty of, xv. 97, 97 (*n.* 1).
Mine-owners, on unsatisfactory condition of Germ. mines, xv. 91, 91 (*n.* 2), 104 (*n.* 1).
Mineralogy, xiii. 490–507.
Mineral Waters, ii. 35–6.
Miners, ii. 2; x. 106 (*n.* 1); xv. 100–3 (*n.* 3), 104–6 (*n.* 1).
Mines, Germ., ii. 39–42 (*n.* 1); xv. 100 (*n.* 2), 106 (*n.* 1).
Miniature Painting, i. 213–4; xi. 129 (*n.* 1), 151 (*n.* 4).
Mining, ii. 38–42; xv. 90–7 (*n.* 1), 98–9, 104, 106 (*n.* 1).
Ministers, Prot., bad treatment accorded to by their people, xv. 478–82.
'Ministromachia,' Stanislaus Rescius, x. 257 (*n.* 2), 279 (*n.* 1).
Minkel, xiii. 532.
Minnesingers, xi. 24 (*n.* 1).

'Minnesingers,' the, i. 243.
Minor, J., xii. 11 (*n.* 1).
'Minorit, D., Fr. M. Hillebrant,' Soffner, xiv. 259 (*n.* 1).
Minorities, i. 16; iii. 77.
Mint associations formed between South German towns, Rhenish Electors, and Hanseatic towns, xv. 70.
—— Diets, complaints fr. *re* fraudulent minting, xv. 79, 87–8.
—— houses, decision to erect, abandoned, xv. 570.
—— Assembly, Nördlingen, xv. 75.
Mint-owners, xv. 79, 79 (*n.* 1), 80–5, 80 (*n.* 2, 3), 81 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Mint-Warden of Upper Saxon Circle, report of, xv. 86.
Minting, xv. 70–1 (*n.* 1), 72–87 (*n.* 4), 88–9 (*n.* 4), 90–106.
Mints, xv. 79–80, 91–92, 92 (*n.* 1).
Minucci, Minutio, ix. 45–6, 307 (*n.* 1); x. 125 (*n.* 1), 184 (*n.* 3); xiii. 231 (*n.* 1), 253 (*n.* 2); xvi. 82–3 (*n.* 1).
'Minutes of the Trial of Anna Fiedlerin,' xvi. 440 (*n.* 1).
'Miracle of the Drop of Sweat,' by Rosenplüt, i. 285.
Miracle tinctures, xii. 282; xiv. 44 (*n.* 1).
Miracles, popular belief in, iii. 337, 337 (*n.* 1, 2).
Mirandola, Pico della, i. 128; iii. 5, 44.
Mirandola, John Thomas Picus of, v. 203–4.
'Mirror of Nature': see *Naturspiegel.*
'Mirror of Salvation' = Narrenschiff, i. 290.
'Mirror of Sinners,' the, i. 37.
'Mirror of the Christian': see *Christienspiegel.*
'Mirror of the Court Government,' i. 286.
'Mirror of the Organ-Makers,' i. 250.
'Mirror of the wicked spirit that pervades the Calvinist books,' Philip Nicolai, ix. 224.
'Mirror of Virtue and Decorousness,' Marquand von Stein, i. 303.
Mirrors, Magic, xii. 306–7.
Mirus, Martin, viii. 179; x. 18, 18 (*n.* 2); xii. 375, 375 (*n.* 1); xiv. 447; xv. 331.
Miryœnus, xi. 220.
'Miscellanea d. Storia Italiana,' v. 9 (*n.* 1), 10 (*n.* 3).
'Miscellanea litterarls. Inhalts,' G. T. Ströbel, v. 302 (*n.* 3); vii. 71 (*n.* 3); x. 238 (*n.* 1); xii. 256 (*n.* 1).
'Miscellanea Ratisbonensia,' Dittrich, xiv. 318 (*n.* 1).
'Miscellaneen vermischten Inhalts,' ix. 347 (*n.* 1).
Misocacus, William, xii. 304.
'Missa Papae Marcelli,' Palestrina, xi. 243 (*n.* 1).
'Miszellaneen gemeinnütz. Inhaltes,' vii. 95 (*n.* 3), 116 (*n.* 2).
'Miszellen,' Pfaff, vii. 88 (*n.* 1); xv. 256 (*n.* 1), 293 (*n.* 1).
Mithridates, Wm. Raymond, i. 96.
'Mitteil. a. d. Gebiet d. öffentlichen Meinung,' v. Liliencron, vii. 16 (*n.* 1); xii. 229 (*n.* 2), 386 (*n.* 1).
'Mitteil. a. d. germanisch. Nationalmuseum,' xiii. 536 (*n.* 1); xiv. 52 (*n.* 1); xv. 433 (*n.* 2).
'Mitteil. a. d. Visitations-protokollen,' xvi. 73 (*n.* 3).
'Mitteil. a. d. Gesch. d. evangel. Kirche d. Elsasses,' Röhrich, xvi. 44 (*n.* 3).
'Mitteil. a. Jesuitendramen,' Ellinger, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Mitteil. d. gesch. u. altertums-forschenden Gesellschaft,' xvi. 113 (*n.* 1).
'Mitteil. d. Gesells. f. deut. Erziehungs,' xiii. 6 (*n.* 1), 7 (*n.* 3), 8 (*n.* 2), 30 (*n.* 1), 37 (*n.* 2), 44 (*n.* 1), 47 (*n.* 1), 48 (*n.* 3), 63 (*n.* 2), 68 (*n.* 3, 4), 76 (*n.* 1), 85 (*n.* 2), 90 (*n.* 1), 105 (*n.* 1), 120 (*n.* 3), 140 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 2), 171 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 2), 196 (*n.* 1), 202 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 3).
'Mitteil. d. Wiener Zentral-Kommission,' xiii. 412 (*n.* 2).
'Mitteil. d. Freiberger Altertumsvereins,' xiii. 491 (*n.* 1); xv. 92 (*n.* 7).
'Mitteil. d. hist. Vereins d. Pfalz,' xiii. 512 (*n.* 1).
'Mitteil. d. Hist. Vereins f. Donauwörth,' xiii. 43 (*n.* 3).
'Mitteil. d. Hist. Vereins z. Osnäbrück,' Caspar von Schalenburg, vi. 225 (*n.* 1); xvi. 301 (*n.* 2), 497 (*n.* 3).
'Mitteil. d. Instituts f. österreich. Gesch.,' Oltenthal, vii. 338 (*n.* 2); viii. 293 (*n.* 1); ix. 198 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 2), 380 (*n.* 1), 382 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 1), 387 (*n.* 3), 389 (*n.* 2), 390 (*n.* 2), 400 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2), 414 (*n.* 4); x. 54 (*n.* 2), 72 (*n.* 1, 2); xi. 184 (*n.* 1); xiii. 440 (*n.* 1); xvi. 162 (*n.* 2).
'Mitteil. d. Königl. sachsisch. Vereins,' xvi. 501 (*n.* 1).
'Mitteil. d. Vereins f. Gesch. Böhmens,' xiii. 496 (*n.* 1).
'Mitteil. d. Vereins f. Gesch. d. Deut. i. Böhmen,' xiii. 356 (*n.* 2); xvi. 309 (*n.* 1).
'Mitteil. d. Vereins f. Gesch. Frankfurts,' xiv. 520 (*n.* 3).
'Mitteil. d. Vereins f. Gesch. Meissens,' xiii. 533 (*n.* 2).
'Mitteil. d. Vereins f. Gesch. v. Steiermark,' x. 72 (*n.* 2), 112 (*n.* 1); xi. 119 (*n.* 2); xiv. 48 (*n.* 1), 50 (*n.* 3), 52 (*n.* 1), 60 (*n.* 1); xvi. 411 (*n.* 2).
'Mitteil. d. Vereins f. Gesch. u. Altertums K.,' xv. 81 (*n.* 1).
'Mitteil. d. Vereins f. Gesch. u. Altertumsk. z. Frankfort-a.-M.,' x. 492 (*n.* 1); xvi. 267 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 5), 430 (*n.* 1).
'Mitteil. d. Vereins f. Gesch. v. Nürnberg,' xii. 164 (*n.* 3), 169 (*n.* 2); xiii. 412 (*n.* 2); xvi. 37 (*n.* 1).
'Mitteil. d. Vereins f. Lübeck. Gesch.,' xvi. 506 (*n.* 5).
'Mitteil. f. Musikges d.,' xi. 277 (*n.* 3).
'Mitteil. i. d. Zeitschrift f. d. Gesch. d. Oberrheins,' G. Knod, xiii. 306 (*n.* 3).
'Mitteil. v. A. Lübden,' xi. 307 (*n.* 3).
'Mitteil. v. Marx Protest. Kanzel,' x. 18 (*n.* 3).
'Mitteil. z. einer Gesch. d. Schulen i. Nordhausen,' Förstemann, xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
See also Mittheilungen.
'Mittelgewölbe,' vi. 2 (*n.* 1), 9 (*n.* 2).
'Mittel-Gewölbe,' in Hieronymus z. Lam's Protocol, vi. 168 (*n.* 2).
Mittel-Ucker, the, domestic-servant ordinance for, xv. 155 (*n.* 1).
Mitterndorf, ix. 389 (*n.* 2).
'Mittermüller,' vii. 172 (*n.* 2); ix. 335 (*n.* 2), 337 (*n.* 3); xiv. 295 (*n.* 1).
'Mittheil.,' Jäger, v. 122 (*n.* 3).
'Mittheil.,' Walte, vii. 281 (*n.* 2), 283 (*n.* 1).
'Mittheil. a. d. Vatican Archive,' v. Weech, x. 125 (*n.* 1).
'Mittheil. a. einer Nabburger Schulmeisterordnung,' xiii. 30 (*n.* 1).
'Mittheil. d. Gesells. f. Erhalt. d. geschichtl. Denkmäler i. Elsass,' ix. 174 (*n.* 1).
'Mittheil. d. Kaiserl. Central-commission,' xi. 174 (*n.* 1), 182 (*n.* 2), 203 (*n.* 1).
'Mittheil. z. Gesch. d. Heidelberger Schlosses,' xi. 141 (*n.* 2).
'Mittheil. z. schwäb. u. fränk. Reformationsgesch.,' C. Jäger, v. 75 (*n.* 2).
See also Mitteilungen.

Mittler, xii. 49 (*n.* 2), 198 (*n.* 1).
Mob tyranny, threatenings of, iv. 172.
Mocenigo, Venetian envoy, vi. 336, 361-2.
Moddermann, *Die Reception d. römischen Rechtes*, ii. 117 (*n.*).
Modena, intro. of printing into, i. 13.
Modest, Johann, x. 258 (*n.* 1), 262.
Modestinus, Magister Johann, of Jena, ix. 154.
Modet, Hermann, viii. 24.
'Modeteufel (Der),' Julius Lessing, xv. 356 (*n.* 1).
Modius, Franz, xiii. 344 (*n.* 3).
Mödring, vii. 165.
'Moguntina,' vi. 500 (*n.* 2).
Mohacs, battle of, v. 14–5.
Mohammed as 'Antichrist,' x. 11.
Mohammedanism, vii. 77; viii. 161.
Mohammedans, ix. 154.
Mohl, Robert v., xiii. 209 (*n.* 2), 312 (*n.* 1), 313 (*n.* 1), 315 (*n.* 1).
Möhler, xiv. 119 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 5), 128 (*n.* 1, 2).
Mohorn, nr. Meissen, xiv. 18.
Möhsen, x. 301 (*n.* 3); xi. 170 (*n.* 1); xii. 256 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 1), 299 (*n.* 1, 2), 308 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 1, 4); xiii. 299 (*n.* 1, 2), 511 (*n.* 1); xiv. 64 (*n.* 4), 99 (*n.* 1); xv. 201 (*n.* 2), 202 (*n.* 2), 263 (*n.* 3), 299 (*n.* 2), 360 (*n.* 2), 412 (*n.* 1), 419 (*n.* 4); xvi. 287 (*n.* 1), 382 (*n.* 2), 507 (*n.* 2).
Moibanus, John, xiv. 44.
Molanus, Johann, Professor of Louvain, x. 208 (*n.* 1); xi. 213 (*n.* 1), 216 (*n.* 4).
Moldau, iii. 308; x. 491.
Moldavia, v. 211, 435.
Moldavians join Turkish forces, v. 175.
Molenaer, Cornelius, xi. 340.
Molhac, *Monographie*, iii. 8 (*n.* 1).
Molhairn, Catherine, i. 184.
Molina, x. 207.
Molina del Rey, iii. 155.
Molineus, xiv. 338.
Molini, *Documenti di Storia Ital.*, v. 196 (*n.* 1).
Molitor, Heinrich, i. 214.
Molitor, Maurus, i. 214.
Molitor, Ulrich, xvi. 254–5 (*n.* 1), 256, 313 (*n.* 3), 328, 328 (*n.* 1).
Molitoris, Ulrich: *see* Molitor, Ulrich.
Molk, debauchery am. Abbot and monks of, vii. 157.
Mollart, v., x. 534, 552.
Möllen, convention of theologians held at, xiii. 112.
Möllenbeck, Church, i. 171, 174.
Moller, Bartoldus, xiv. 296.
Moller, Ciriacus, vii. 292.
Moller, Henry, Prof. of Wittenberg, viii. 190, 418 (*n.* 5); xiv. 133 (*n.* 1); xvi. 171 (*n.* 5).
Moller, Martin [1593], xvi. 171, 171 (*n.* 2).
Möller-Kawerau, *Kirchengesch.*, vi. 121 (*n.* 1); viii. 428 (*n.* 3).
Mollerus, Albinus, on new star, xii. 249–50.
Mollerus, Bernard, xiii. 345 (*n.* 1).
'Mollhart (Der),' Pamphilius Gegenbach, xii. 38–9, 38 (*n.* 2).
Mölln, xv. 127, 127 (*n.* 1).
Molmenti, *D. Kunst, ein spiegelbild d. Sitten*, xi. 91 (*n.* 1).
Moloch, Jesuits likened to, x. 341–3.
Molsheim, Jesuit Coll. at, ix. 313; x. 397 (*n.* 1); xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
—— comedy acted at, x. 397 (*n.* 1).
—— *Karl der Grosse* acted at [1618], xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Molysdorfinus, George, xi. 312.
Momniersloch, church and monastery of, Cologne, i. 172.
Mömpelgard, v. 167; xi. 179 (*n.* 2); xiii. 540; xvi. 487.
'Monachopormachia,' Simon Lemnius, xii. 70.
Monasteries, Dominican: *see* Dominican Monasteries.
Monasteries and Printing, i. 16.
Monasteries, nurseries of industrial and artistic progress, ii. 2.
Monastery of Barefoot Friars, iii. 258; iv. 294, 296; vi. 68, 296, 348; viii. 327.
Monastery of Benedictines at Bamberg, i. 16; v. 344.
Monastery of Blaubeuren, i. 16.
Monastery of Carthusians, in Mayence, vi. 495.
Monastery of Premonstratensians, i. 16.
Monastery of SS. Ulrich and Afra, i. 16, 19, 149.
'Monatsblätter f. Pommersche Gesch.,' xvi. 511 (*n.* 1).
'Monatsch. f. d. Gesch. Westdeutschlands,' xii. 6 (*n.* 5); xiii. 495 (*n.* 2).
'Monatssch. f. Musikgesch.,' xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
'Monatssch. für rheinisch-westfäl. Gesch.,' xiii. 405 (*n.* 1).
'Monatsheft d. Comeniusgesells.,' xiii. 509 (*n.* 2).
Monau, J., viii. 418 (*n.* 5).
Moncada, Ugo de, v. 10, 10 (*n.* 3).
'Mönche d. Abendlandes,' Montalembert, vii. 266 (*n.* 1).
'Mönchskalb': *see* Monk-Calf.
Mönckeberg, vii. 39 (*n.* 4), 273 (*n.* 2).
Mondschein, J., *Die Straubinger Donaumaut*, xv. 21 (*n.* 1).
Mone, iv. 217 (*n.* 2); xiii. 249 (*n.* 5).
—— letters, i. 339 (*n.*); iv. 217 (*n.* 2); x. 118 (*n.* 1); xii. 6 (*n.* 3), 8 (*n.* 2); xiii. 249 (*n.* 5); xv. 512 (*n.* 1).
Money-Changers, female, ii. 72, 73–4, 80; xv. 2.
Monheim, Joh., x. 215–6; xiii. 141 (*n.* 2), 171 (*n.* 3); xiv. 183.
'Monita privala Societatis Jesu,' x. 360 (*n.* 2).
'Monita Secreta' [1612], x. 360 (*n.* 2); xiv. 346, 346 (*n.* 1).
'Monk-Calf,' the [=Mönchskalb], iii. 337, 339–40; iv. 247 (*n.* 2).
Monks, Mendicant, of Vienna, i. 213; vii. 15, 154; xii. 248.
'Monographie,' Gillet, viii. 372 (*n.* 1).
'Monographie ü. M. Chemnitz,' H. Hachfeld, xiv. 183 (*n.* 3).
'Monographie z. deut. Kulturgesch.,' xv. 515 (*n.* 2).
'Monographien (d.) v. L. v. d. Schulenburg,' ix. 346 (*n.* 2).
'Monographien ü. d. Wahl Max.,' Götz and Walter, vii. 330 (*n.* 1).
'Monographien z. deut. Kulturgesch.,' ed. G. Steinhausen, xvi. 176 (*n.* 1).
Monopolies, ii. 85; iv. 18, 19; xv. 25–8.
Mons, viii. 126–8; xv. 76.
Monsee, Convent of, xiv. 384.
Mont, English Ambassador, v. 298 (*n.* 3), 301 (*n.* 2), 522 (*n.* 1), 523 (*n.* 3).
Montabaur, xvi. 494.
Montalembert, *Mönche des Abendlandes*, vii. 266 (*n.* 1).
'Montanum,' the, Prot. gym. at Cologne, xiii. 137 (*n.* 3).
Montanus, Martin, v. app. note xiv. p. 551; xii. 189–90, 190 (*n.* 1), 196.
Montanus, Peter, xv. 293, 293 (*n.* 2).
'Montau,' gym. at Cologne, viii. 231.
Montbéliard, vi. 11–2.
Montbéliard, Earldom of, v. 407.
Monte, del, John Maria, Cardinal Legate, vi. 388, 428.

Montferrat, Marquisate of, v. 440.
Montfort, Countess of, xi. 198.
Montgardo, Johann de, x. 346.
Montluc, Blaise de, viii. 138, 145 (*n.* 3).
Montmartre, vi. 258.
Montmorency, Constable of France, iv. 11; v. 436 (*n.* 1), 445, 464–5.
Montpellier, xiii. 540, 541; xiv. 46.
'Monumenta ad Conc. Trid. pert.,' Le Plat, xiv. 436 (*n.* 3).
'Mon. Germ. Hist.,' xvi. 227 (*n.* 1).
'Mon. Germ. Leg.,' xvi. 235.
'Mon. Germainae Paedagogica,' K. Kehrbach, xiii. 13 (*n.* 1), 59 (*n.* 1).
'Mon. hist. Litherae quadrein,' viii. 320 (*n.* 1).
'Mon. hist. Soc. Jesu. Polanci Chronicon,' viii. 320 (*n.* 1).
'Mon. Livoniae,' vii. 114 (*n.* 1).
'Mon. Vatic.,' Laemmer, v. 390 (*n.* 1), 520 (*n.* 1); vi. 29 (*n.* 2), 30 (*n.* 1), 32, 45 (*n.* 2), 105 (*n.* 1), 194 (*n.* 2), 255 (*n.* 1); vii. 184 (*n.* 4); xiv. 309 (*n.* 4), 311 (*n.* 1); xvi. 57 (*n.* 1), 59 (*n.* 1), 60 (*n.* 1).
'Mon. Paedagogica Societatis Jesu,' xiv. 331 (*n.* 3).
'Mon. Vaticana Hungariae,' v. 13 (*n.* 1).
'Mon. inedita rerum germanic.,' x. 7 (*n.* 1).
'Mon. ad Hist. Concilii Tridentini,' Le Plat, v. 12 (*n.* 1).
Monuments, German, i. 170.
—— Sepulchral: *see* Sepulchral.
Mook, F., *Theophrastus Paracelsus,* xii. 281 (*n.* 1); xiv. 3 (*n.* 2).
Mooker Heath, viii. 145.
Moors, to be attacked by forces of the 'Holy League,' viii. 107.
Moquet, John, xiv. 333, 366.
Moral Theology, Prot., xiv. 193 (*n.* 1, 2), 222, 364.
'Moraltheologie,' Paul Laymann, xiv. 365–6.
Morals, iv. 145–50.
—— Melanchthon's books on, xiv. 129, 129 (*n.* 5).
Moravia, ix. 507; x. 407, 407 (*n.* 3), 408, 411, 443, 605.

Main References

—— detached fr. Emp., ii. 216.
—— Anabaps. spread into, v. 157.
—— overrun by Wallachians, v. 378.
—— Zap. offers to lead Turks and Hessians agst., v. 434.
—— threatened by Turk. army, ix. 198.
—— inv. by Hungarian hordes, ix. 425.
—— oppression of Calvinists in, ix. 501.
—— joins Pressb. League, ix. 506.
—— ceded to Adk. Matt., ix. 511.
—— Adk. Matt. accords full relig. freedom to nobles of, and receives their homage as Kg., x. 405.
—— nobles of, freed fr. all subjectn. to Kg. and territrl. Prince, x. 420.
—— Prots. summoned to aid Prot. Estates of Austria, x. 446, 448.
—— polit. conditns. in, x. 551.
—— and Prot. League, x. 589.
—— tottering positn. of House of Hapsb. in, x. 620–1.
Morawski, xv. 192 (*n.* 2).
'Morbus Hungaricus,' T. v. Györy, xiv. 69 (*n.* 3).
'Mordbrandt (d.) ein neuwe Tragedi,' Thos. Kirchmair: *see* Incendia.
Mordeisen, Chancellor to Elector Aug. of Sax., viii. 7–8.
Morel, Gall, *D. geistl. Drama v. zwölften bis neunzehuten Jahrh.,* xii. 6 (*n.* 1, 2, 5), 7 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Morgenröte (Die), u. Aufgange,' Jacob Böhme, xiv. 8.
Mörikoser, *Ulrich Zwingli nach d. urkundl. Quellen,* v. 361 (*n.* 1), 362 (*n.* 1).
Morillon, viii. 132 (*n.* 3).
Moriscoes, viii. 61.
Moritz, Elector of Saxony: *see* Maurice, Elector of Saxony.
Moritz, Landgrave of Hesse: *see* Maurice, Landgrave of Hesse.
Moritz, *Wahl Rudolfs,* vi. 562 (*n.* 2); vii. 330 (*n.* 2); viii. 208 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 2), 212 (*n.* 2), 349 (*n.* 3), 350 (*n.* 1), 353 (*n.* 1), 355 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1), 358 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1), 364 (*n.* 2), 366 (*n.* 5), 370 (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 1, 2), 372 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 2).
'Moritz u. August,' Wenck, vi. 195 (*n.* 1), 246, 291.
'Moritz u. d. Ernestiner,' Wenck, vi. 438 (*n.* 1).
'Moritz v. Sachsen,' Von Langenn, vi. 186 (*n.* 1), 190 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 1), 195 (*n.* 3), 438 (*n.* 2), 440 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1), 470 (*n.* 2, 3).
'Moritz v. Sachsen,' Brandenburg, vi. 59 (*n.* 1), 61 (*n.* 2), 105 (*n.* 2), 191 (*n.* 2), 237 (*n.* 1), 344 (*n.* 1), 345 (*n.* 2).
'Moritz v. Sachsen,' Voigt, vi. 185 (*n.* 2), 194 (*n.* 2), 237 (*n.* 1), 312 (*n.* 2), 349 (*n.* 1).
'Moritz v. Sachsen gegen Karl V.,' Issleib, vi. 454 (*n.* 4).
Moritzburg, xi. 130; xv. 198 (*n.* 6).
Mörlin, Joachim, Bishop of Samland, vii. 33.

Main References

—— opposes Osiander's doctrine, vii. 13.
—— heaps insults on Osiander, vii. 14–5 (*n.* 1).
—— banished fr. Königsberg, vii. 17.
—— opposes Geo. Major's teachings, vii. 19.
—— draws up 'Luneburg Articles,' vii. 273.
—— recalled fr. exile, vii. 305.
—— and Martin Chemnitz combine Augsb. Confessn. and Smalc. Articles, vii. 305.
—— persecuted by Melanchthonians, vii. 307.
—— on calumnies agst. Jesuits, viii. 336–7 (*n.* 1).
—— death, vii. 307.
Mörlin, Joachim, prof. at Königsb. Univ., xiii. 296.

Main References

—— on decadence of pub. morality in Brunsw., vi. 527.
—— complains that Prot. parents prefer Jesuit schs., xiii. 131–2.
—— and doctrine of Justifictn., xiv. 155–6.
—— on what reformed Church owed to Melanch., xiv. 185 (*n.* 6).
—— on misappropriators of Church property, xv. 487 (*n.* 1).
—— death, xiii. 296.
Mörlin, Dr. Max., viii. 414 (*n.* 1), 415.
Mornay, xiv. 338.
Morone, Cardinal-Legate and Chancellor of Milan, vi. 167 (*n.* 1), 546 (*n.* 1); vii. 184; viii. 263, 366–7.

Main References

—— conspires agst. Chas. V., v. 8–9.
—— Pap. deleg. to Ratisb., vi. 143 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— on dissensns. am. Caths., vi. 255 (*n.* 1).
—— disclaims Kg.'s right of control over subjects' possessns., vii. 265.
—— surprised at Ferd.'s backwardness in reform of Princes, vii. 269–71.
—— predicts failure of Counc. of Trent's effort to reform clergy, viii. 255.

Morone (*main references*, continued) :
—— takes part in erectn. of Germ. Coll. in Rome, viii. 262.
—— on result of Counc. of Trent's labours, viii. 271.
—— exhortatns. to Max. II., viii. 372.
—— apptd. member of Greg. XIII.'s Congregatn. for dealing with Germ. affairs, ix. 298.
—— letter to, fr. Alb. of Bav., viii. 349.
—— sent to Diet of Ratisb., viii. 351.
—— tries to keep Cath. party unanimous there, viii. 368.
—— reports, viii. 369 (*n.* 1, 2), 370 (*n.* 3).
—— despatch *re* tone of Germ. Bps., xvi. 56 (*n.* 1), 57–60.
—— reports prevalence of relig. disorder in Cath. districts of Germy., xvi. 62–3.
Morosini, Geanfrancesco, ix. 184.
Morren, *Charles de l'Ecluse*, xiii. 526 (*n.* 1).
Mörs, Gerhard Westerburg at, v. 470 ; ix. 238 ; x. 580.
Morthingen, in Lorraine [1583], x. 64–5 ; xii. 246.
Morus, Martin, Lutheran court-preacher at Dresden, ix. 151, 157 (*n.* 2), 167.
Morvilliers, Jean de, Councillor of State, viii. 133, 137.
Mosbach, i. 353 ; ix. 214.
Mosch, ii. 39 ; xv. 96 (*n.* 5).
Moscherosch, *Philander v. Sittewald*, xv. 356 (*n.* 1).
Moscow, vii. 111, 115 ; viii. 219.
Mosen, P., *H. Emser, d. Vorkampfer Roms gegen d. Reformation.*, xiv. 273 (*n.* 3), 276 (*n.* 1), 277 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 3).
Moser, xvi. 506 (*n.* 1).
Moser, *Kleine Schriften*, xv. 278 (*n.* 1).
Moser, *Patriotisches Archiv.*, viii. 321 (*n.* 2) ; ix. 51 (*n.* 2), 52 (*n.* 1) ; x. 278 (*n.* 2), 481 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 49 (*n.* 1), 56 (*n.* 1), 57 (*n.* 4), 200 (*n.* 2), 224 (*n.* 2), 226 (*n.* 1), 241 (*n.* 1), 250 (*n.* 1, 3), 294 (*n.* 2), 305 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 107 (*n.* 3), 114 (*n.* 1), 116 (*n.* 1).
Moser, Justus, i. 177–8 (*n.* 1).
Moser, Lucas, of Weil, i. 200.
Moses, iii. 45 ; iv. 104–5 ; xii. 299 (*n.* 1).
Mosheim, *De Beghardis et beguinabus*, xiv. 399 (*n.* 1).
Mossman, *X., Notes et documents tires des Archives de Colmar*, ii. 29 (*n.*).
Möstel, Jonas, xv. 374–5, 375 (*n.* 1).
'Motets,' by Ainchinger, xi. 248 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Heinrich Isaak, xi. 242.
—— —— Josquin, xi. 255.
—— —— Scufl, xi. 243, 255.
Mothäus, Kaspar, ix. 56.
'Motive des Markgrafen Jakob v. Baden,' Pistorius, x. 125 (*n.* 1), 148 (*n.* 3).
Motto of Emp. Max. I., ii. 205.
Moufang, viii. 277 (*n.* 3), 298 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 269 (*n.* 2), 288 (*n.* 2), 311 (*n.* 3).
Mount Kulten, Bohemia, ii. 39.
Mount Rammel, Saxony, ii. 39.
'Mount of Olives' at Offenburg [1524], xi. 137.
'Mount of Zion,' Münster, v. 460.
Muchitsch, Peter, x. 217–8 (*n.* 1, 2).
Muck, *Gesch. v. Kloster Heilsbronn*, iv. 141 (*n.* 1) ; vi. 452 (*n.* 1) ; vii. 316 (*n.* 1) ; viii. 83 (*n.* 2) ; xiii. 108 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 205 (*n.* 1), 206 (*n.* 1), 220 (*n.* 2, 3) ; xvi. 125 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 1).
Muckrehna, desecration of churches at, v. 99.
Muehlpfort, Hermann, iv. 354 (*n.* 1).
Müelich, Hans, xi. 163 (*n.* 5), 164, 183 ; xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
Muffat, K. A., *Correspondenzen u. Achenstücke zur Gesch. politisch. Verhältnisse d. Herzoge Wilhelm u. Ludwig v. Bayern*, v. 20 (*n.* 2), 22 (*n.* 2, 3, 4, 5), 23 (*n.* 2, 3), 368 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 2), 370 (*n.* 2), 373 (*n.* 1, 2), 374 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 1), 384 (*n.* 1), 397 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 1), 402 (*n.* 1, 2), 403 (*n.* 1), 406 (*n.* 1), 430 (*n.* 2), 432 (*n.* 1, 2), 434 (*n.* 1), 438 (*n.* 2) ; ix. 137 (*n.* 1) ; 143 (*n.* 2), 148 (*n.* 1) ; xi. 197 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 4.
Muffel, Jacob, iv. 77–8.
Müglen, Dohna, xii. 375, 375 (*n.* 2).
Mühland, iv. 240.
Mühlberg, rout of Elector John Frcd. of Sax. by Charles V. at, vi. 359, 363.
Mühldorf declines to join peasant rising, iv. 339.
—— garrisoned by William of Bavaria, iv. 340.
Mühlhausen, free or Imperial city, ii. 129 ; v. 221 ; x. 568 ; xiii. 360.

Main References

—— Hutten compelled to leave, iii. 305.
—— Münz stirs up seditn. in, iv. 93–6.
—— Jn. Lane preaches at, iv. 174, 292.
—— peasant rising in, iv. 291–7.
—— articles for, drawn up by Münzer and Pfeiffer, iv. 292–3.
—— riots at, iv. 293.
—— St. Blasius Church plundered, iv. 294.
—— old Government deposed, iv. 294–5.
—— insurgent peasantry of, destroy castles in the Eichsfeld, iv. 300.
—— people of, exhorted to submit, iv. 308.
—— has to submit to allied princes, iv. 309–10.
—— surrenders to Electr. Jn. Frcd. of Sax., Dk. of Sax., and Pp. of Hesse, vi. 211–12.
—— complaints of Caths. of, laid bef. Diet of Ratisb., vi. 303.
—— damaged by Maurice of Sax.'s troops, vi. 448.
—— to be laid under contrib. by Grumb.-Gotha conspirators, vii. 393.
—— violatn. at, of ratifictn. of Augsb., viii. 347.
—— Gen. Convntn. of Prot. princes, etc., summoned to meet at, ix. 79–81.
—— collapse of Conventn. of, owing to Electr. Palat.'s death, ix. 82.
—— anti-Cath. pamph. pub. at, ix. 435–6.
—— relig. dissensns. in schs. at, xiii. 113.
'Mühlhausen, Chronik,' iv. 174 (*n.* 3).
Mülheim-a.-R., ix. 78.

Main References

—— destructn. of, x. 562–3.
—— as Evangel. bulwark, x. 568–70.
—— projected fortification of, x. 568–9.
—— imp. mandate to desist fr. building of, disregarded, x. 569.
—— Matt. orders destructn. of town, x. 569–70.
—— diverse actns. of Brandenb. and Neub. on receipt of imp. order, x. 570.
Mühltroff school, xiii. 120.
Mulde, river, vi. 189.
Müllenfels, von : *see* Müller, John Henry.
Müller, v. 241 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 1), 293 (*n.* 1) ; viii. 195 (*n.* 1) ; xii. 195.
—— *Annal. Sax. ad Annum*, ii. 145 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 198 (*n.* 4, 5), 300 (*n.* 4) ; xvi. 207 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. Conclave Pius IV.*, vii. 196 (*n.* 2).
—— *Denkwürdigk*, viii. 411 (*n.* 3) ; ix. 226 (*n.* 1) ; x. 286 (*n.* 1).
—— *Epish. ad Pflugium*, xiv. 303 (*n.* 3).

Müller, *Hildanus' Leben u. Wirken,* xiv. 48 (*n.* 1).
—— *Hist. v. d. evangel.,* v. 199 (*n.* 1).
—— *Propositionen,* ii. 208.
—— *Reformation,* vi. 63 (*n.* 2), 64 (*n.* 1).
—— *Restauration,* viii. 345 (*n.* 1); ix. 177 (*n.* 1, 4), 183 (*n.* 1).
—— *Staatscabinet,* vii. 146 (*n.* 2), 147 (*n.* 1, 2); viii. 431 (*n.* 2).
—— *Trinkstuben,* xv. 347 (*n.* 1).
Müller, A., *Nikolaus Kopernikus,* xiii. 480 (*n.* 1).
Müller, A., *Der Jülich-Clevesche Erbfolgestreit,* x. 629.
Müller, Albert, *Über Daniel Tossanus' Leben u. Wirken,* x. 271 (*n.* 1).
Müller, Andreas, vii. 291.
Müller, Anton, xi. 184 (*n.* 1).
Müller, Bernard, Abbot of St. Gall, ix. 337.
Müller, C., xii. 115 (*n.* 1).
Müller, C., *Gesch. d. bernischen Täufer,* v. 157 (*n.* 4).
Müller, Caspar, ix. 335–6; xiv. 110.
Müller, Christopher, xii. 269 (*n.* 1).
Müller, F. W., xiv. 69 (*n.* 3).
Müller, G., *Beitr. z. Gesch. des Schultheaters am Gym.,* xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
—— *Kursächsisches Schulwesen,* xiii. 33 (*n.* 3), 34 (*n.* 2), 49 (*n.* 2), 85 (*n.* 2), 120 (*n.* 2), 124 (*n.* 2).
Müller, George, Dr., of Jena University: *see* Mylius, George.
Müller, Hans v. Bulgenbach, iv. 222.
—— heads peasant rising in Stühlingen, iv. 217, 218.
—— chosen Captain of Chrn. Fraternity, iv. 220.
—— joins Ulrich of Würtemb. w. peasant soldiers, iv. 226.
—— deserts Ulrich, iv. 230.
—— eggs on insurgents of Heilbronn, iv. 269–70.
—— as go-between bet. town council of Heilbronn and peasants, iv. 273.
Müller, Hans v. Medikon, v. 155.
Müller, Heinrich, i. 348; iv. 359.
Müller, J., *D. Verdienste Zecharias Geizkoflers,* ix. 234 (*n.* 1).
Müller, J., *Richtpunkte u. Ziele d. äusseren Politik Deutschl.,* ix. 36 (*n.* 1).
Müller, Joh., *Inellenschriften,* xiii. 67 (*n.* 2), 431 (*n.* 1).
—— *Inellenschr. ü. d. mittelalterl. dorfschulwesen,* xiii. 30 (*n.* 1).
—— *Inellenschr. u. Gesch. des deut. sprachl.,* xiv. 383 (*n.* 5).
Müller and Falke, *Zeitschr. f. deut. Kulturgesch.,* vii. 258 (*n.* 1); viii. 301 (*n.* 1); ix. 10 (*n.* 1); x. 437 (*n.* 1); xi. 166 (*n.* 1); xii. 294 (*n.* 2); xiii. 5 (*n.* 2), 7 (*n.* 3), 257 (*n.* 2); xiv. 487 (*n.* 3); xvi. 306 (*n.* 1).
Müller, J. J., xiv. 273 (*n.* 3).
Müller, John Henry, xv. 295 (*n.* 2).
Müller, Karl August, *Forschungen,* x. 538 (*n.* 2), 552 (*n.* 4), 629 (*n.* 1); xi. 132 (*n.* 3), 148 (*n.* 4), 312 (*n.* 3); xv. 199 (*n.* 3), 223 (*n.* 2), 255 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 2), 308 (*n.* 2).
Müller, L., *Beiträge,* xvi. 307, 307 (*n.* 1), 429 (*n.* 2).
—— *Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Bauernkrieges,* iv. 235 (*n.* 1).
—— *Kleiner Beitr.,* xvi. 437 (*n.* 2), 438 (*n.* 1), 439 (*n.* 1, 2).
Müller, Ludwig, xi. 199.
Müller, N., *Ü. d. deut. evangel. Kirchengebande,* xi. 124 (*n.* 2).
Müller u. Küster, *Altes u. Neues Berlin,* vii. 279 (*n.* 1).
Müllner, hist. of Nuremb., iv. 83 (*n.* 2).
Mülmann, John, xiv. 476 (*n.* 3).
Mummenhoff, E., xiv. 47 (*n.* 1), 56 (*n.* 1).
Müncheberg, xiv. 81.
Münchener, xiv. 532 (*n.* 2).
'Münchener geograph. Studien,' Günther, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
'Münchener Globen Philipp Apians' (Die), xiii. 477 (*n.* 1).
Münchenreidt, vii. 162.
Münden, xv. 412, 412 (*n.* 4).
Mundt, Amb. of Queen Eliz. of Eng., vii. 336 (*n.* 1).
Munich, i. 171, 201, 211, 338; ii. 60; iv. 336, 339; v. 20; vi. 262; vii. 198, 316 (*n.* 2), 322 (*n.* 1), 439 (*n.* 3); viii. 349 (*n.* 3); ix. 323 (*n.* 2); x. 320, 605.

Main References

—— Augustinian monks of, ii. 298.
—— Fch. envoy goes to, v. 399.
—— Fcs. I. pays money tow. conquest of Würtemb. at, v. 411.
—— Sailer and Eck meet at, iv. 95–6.
—— Maurice of Sax. goes to, vi. 412.
—— spread of Protism. in, vii. 175–6.
—— Dk. Alb. V. convenes landowners' meeting at, viii. 310.
—— verdict at meeting, viii. 311.
—— purity of life at court of, viii. 313.
—— burgom. and town counc. of, refute calumnies agst. Jesuits, viii. 317–18; x. 33, 41–2.
—— Capuchins mission labours begin at, ix. 346.
—— Diet of, x. 473–7.
—— meeting of members of Cath. League at, x. 474–8.
—— art centre for Cath. Germy., xi. 120.
—— new residence at, xi. 135–6 (*n.* 1).
—— Liebfrau Church at, xi. 142 (*n.* 1).
—— Louis IV. of Bav.'s mausoleum at, xi. 142 (*n.* 4).
—— chief centre for goldsmiths' art, xi. 182.
—— horrors committed at, xii. 273.
—— art museum, xiii. 388.
—— productn. of relig. comedies in schs. of, xii. 9–10; xiii. 180, 203.
—— Corpus Christi plays in, xii. 9.
—— plays of Plautus acted, xiii. 170–1 (*n.* 1).
—— advent of foreign actors, xii. 161 (*n.* 1).
—— plays acted in, xiii. 196–8 (*n.* 2), 199 (*n.* 2), 200–3 (*n.* 1).
—— Alb. V. erects free sch. for poor, viii. 322; ix. 315–6.
—— builds coll. for Jesuits at, viii. 248; xiii. 155.
—— number of people attending Jesuit gym. at, ix. 314; xiii. 44, 156.
—— regarded as model institute, xiii. 155.
—— constitutn. and organistn. of, xiii. 156 (*n.* 4, 5).
—— some of the profs. at, xiii. 157 (*n.* 3, 4).
—— Marian Union founded in, ix. 319.
—— removal of Jesuit pedagogic and philos. schs. fr. Ingolstadt to, xiii. 240–1.
—— reports of academy of, ix. 502 (*n.* 2).
—— library at, xiii. 388.
—— laboratory, xv. 295.
—— witch-burning in, xv. 417–8 (*n.* 1); xvi. 414 (*n.* 2).
—— trials for witchcraft in, xvi. 416.
'Münich. Allgemein. Zeitung,' 1889, xi. 333 (*n.* 2).
Münichhausen, Jost v., xvi. 453.
Münnerstadt, ix. 367 (*n.* 3), 369; xiv. 109.
Münscher, x. 293 (*n.* 1).

Münster, episcopal city, i. 71–2; ii. 32; ix. 60, 322; x. 200.
—— cathedral, i. 171.

Main References

—— headquarters of Westphalian sch. of painting, i. 203.
—— and Frankf. Articles, iv. 333.
—— reign of Anabaps. in, v. 452–80.
—— stronghold of Rom. Cathcism., v. 453.
—— Fcs. of Waldeck new Bp. of, v. 454–5.
—— Anabaps. of, seize delegs. at Diet of Telgte, v. 455.
—— preachers of, send Confessn. of Faith to Landgr. of Hesse, v. 456.
—— adv. of progressive party in, v. 457.
—— influx of Melchiorites into, v. 459.
—— abolitn. of word 'church' and substitutn. of 'stone quarries' in, v. 460.
—— reign of terror inaugurated, v. 461–4.
—— constant communictn. bet., and Westphalia, etc., v. 471.
—— circultn. of insurrectnry. books and pamphs. fr., v. 472.
—— twenty-seven 'apostles' sent fr., to proclaim advent of Kg. of Zion, v. 478.
—— Jan v. Geel organises rising in, v. 480.
—— defeated and tortured, v. 480–1.
—— besieged by Bp. and Imp. forces, v. 481–2.
—— famine in, v. 482.
—— surprised by Implists., v. 483.
—— 'Germanikers' zeal in, ix. 326.
—— triumph of Cath. party in, ix. 358.
—— Jesuit coll. founded in, ix. 313, 358.
—— Gen. Ghent at, x. 623.
—— additns. in Renaissance style to Gothic church in, xi. 118 (*n.* 2).
—— adv. of education in, xiii. 9.
—— Thos. Platter apptd. teacher in, xiii. 105 (*n.* 2).
—— educatnl. programme of gym., xiii. 106 (*n.* 2).
—— Cath. sch. in hands of Jesuits, xiii. 149.
—— seminary started at, xiii. 150 (*n.* 1).
—— Bps. of: *see* Ernest II. of Bav., Ferd. of Bav., Franz v. Waldeck, Fried. v. Wied, Heinr. v. Mörs, Jn. II. v. Hoya, Jn. IV. v. Hoya, Count Wm. Ketteler, Bernhard v. Raesfeld.
—— Prince-Bpric. of, vi. 92; x. 464–5.
—— attacked by v. Neumar and Martin Schenk, ix. 140.
—— aggressns. of States-Gen. on, x. 580.
—— inv. by Gen. Ghent, x. 609.
—— witch trials in, xvi. 451.
Münster, Franck, iv. 358.
Münster, Johann v., x. 38 (*n.* 2).

Main References

—— lampoons of, agst. Caths., ix. 437.
—— charges Pope Paul III. w. immorality, x. 29.
—— controversy w. Leon. Hutten, x. 300–1.
—— pubs. list of hymns appropriated by Caths., xi. 276 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— on the devil, xii. 313 (*n.* 1).
—— on the prevalence of ghosts, xii. 339–40 (*n.* 1).
Münster, Sebastian, i. 340; iv. 358–9; xii. 236 (*n.* 3); xiii. 468 (*n.* 2), 469; xiv. 216, 405 (*n.* 1); xv. 171–2 (*n.* 1).
'Münsterische Gesch.,' Cornelius, v. 482 (*n.* 1).
'Münsterischer Aufruhr,' Cornelius, iv. 369 (*n.* 1).
Munsterthal, i. 317.
Munther on quarrel bet. Luther and Hieronymus Schürpf, xiii. 415 (*n.* 2).
Müntz, xi. 39 (*n.* 1).
'Müntzspiegel,' Friese, xii. 248 (*n.* 1); xv. 71 (*n.* 1), 72 (*n.* 1), 165 (*n.* 1).
'Münzarchio,' Hirsch., xv. 85 (*n.* 3).
'Munzbelustigungen,' Köhler, xv. 334 (*n.* 3).
Münzenberger, on 'altars,' xi. 136 (*n.* 3).
Münzer, Hieronymus Jacob, ii. 42.
Münzer, Jerome, i. 14; ii. 56.
Münzer, Seidemann, iv. 297 (*n.* 2).
Münzer, Thomas, iv. 110, 111; v. 357; vi. 211.
—— pamph. agst. Luther, iii. 193.
—— preaches own gospel, iv. 87–95.
—— goes to Bohemia, iv. 88.
—— condemns Luther's teaching, iv. 90–1.
—— rejects outward revelt n., iv. 91–2.
—— appeals for help in relig. campaign, iv. 92–3.
—— organises league for foundtn. of new kgdom. of God, iv. 93.
—— gains large following, iv. 94.
—— stirs up populace of Mühlhausen to sedition, iv. 94–6.
—— belief in inward inspirtn., iv. 112.
—— advocates community of goods, iv. 74.
—— publications of, iv. 221–2.
—— draws up 'Articles,' iv. 292.
—— returns to Mühlhausen, iv. 294.
—— teachings of, iv. 295.
—— appropriates Johanniterhof's revenues, iv. 296.
—— corresponds w. Counts Hohenstein and Schwartsburg, iv. 298.
—— incites Erfurt to rebell., iv. 304.
—— interview w. Count Alb. v. Mansfeld, iv. 305.
—— gathers peasant army of 8000 men at Frankenhausen, iv. 306.
—— army of, breaks up under onslaught of confed. princes, iv. 307.
—— defiant attitude under examntn. and torture, iv. 307–8.
—— retractn. and death, iv. 388–9.
—— Luther's verdict on, iv. 311.
'Münzer, Thomas,' Seidemann, iv. 96 (*n.* 2).
'Münzprobationsabsch. d. obersächsis. Kreiser,' xv. 87 (*n.* 3).
Murad III., Sultan of Turkey, declares war agst. Rudolf II., ix. 187.
Muratori on Justinian Code, ii. 164 (*n.* 1).
Murbach, Monastery of, ix. 335 (*n.* 5).
—— Abbot of, iv. 351; xiii. 353; xv. 139.
Murbrück, the, at Gray, ix. 399.
Murders, songs about, xii. 272–3.
Murer, Josias, plays by, xii. 23–4.
Muri, convent of, glass paintings in, xi. 153.
Murmellius, Johannes, i. 68, 72; xiii. 9 (*n.* 1).
Murner, Thomas, Franciscan monk [satirist], iv. 149; x. 83; xi. 332; xii. 58, 59, 59 (*n.* 1), 66.
—— address to Chas. V., iii. 153–4.
—— champion of Cath. Church agst. Luther and Zwingli, iii. 147; v. 133; xi. 331–45; xii. 58; xiv. 261.
—— reply to Luther's address to Germ. nobility, iii. 150–4.
—— on restless effect of new relig., v. 208.
—— retorts agst. Jn. Kopp's 'Indulgence Letter' in *Lutheran-Evangel Calendar*, xi. 72 (*n.* 1).
—— death, xi. 333.
—— object in his satires, xi. 333–4.
—— staunch defender of Papacy, xi. 340, 342 (*n.* 1).
—— descriptn. of Ulrich v. Hutten, etc., xi. 343–7.
—— predctn. of plunder of Church goods, xi. 341; xv. 477 (*n.* 3).

Murner, Thomas, appreciatn. by Goedleke and Kunz, xi. 342 (*n.* 1).
—— satires, xi. 333–42.
—— *Charteludium Institut,* viii. 410 (*n.* 2).
—— *Geschmack,* xi. 333–4 (*n.* 1); xii. 206 (*n.* 1).
—— *Logica Memorativa,* xiv. 374 (*n.* 2).
—— *Narrenbeschwörung,* xi. 333–9; xv. 427 (*n.* 2); xvi. 256 (*n.* 1).
—— *V. d. grossen lutherisch. Narren,* iii. 226; xi. 340–2, 340 (*n.* 2), 341 (*n.* 1, 2), 342 (*n.* 1).
—— *Schelmenz,* xi. 333, 334 (*n.* 1), 335, 337 (*n.* 3); xii. 214 (*n.* 1).
—— *Tractatus de phiton. contracted,* xvi. 256 (*n.* 1).
—— *V. d. Untergang d. christl. Glaubens,* iii. 147–50; xi. 339–40, 340 (*n.* 1).
Murr, *Journal z. Kunstgesch. u. Literatur,* v. 126 (*n.* 1).
Murrhard, monastery of, vii. 79.
Murrho, Sebastian, i. 74, 130.
Musa, Antonius, of Bochlitz, iii. 23, 207.
Musäus, Simon, vii. 146, 275–6, 281–2; xvi. 96 (*n.* 2), 170 (*n.* 2).
Muscatelli, Francesco, false coiner, xv. 319.
Muscovites unable to aid Cath. League, x. 518.
Muscovy-hides workers, xv. 128, 128 (*n.* 2).
Musculists, vii. 355.
'Musculites,' xvi. 132.
Musculus, Andrew, Dr., prof. of theology, vii. 294; viii. 415; x. 301, 301 (*n.* 2); xiv. 153, 156, 178.
—— his Theatrum Diabolorum, eine allgemeine deutsche Bibliotek von lauter Teufeleien, vii. 8 (*n.* 2); viii. 321 (*n.* 2), 277 (*n.* 1); xi. 219; xii. 312 (*n.* 2), 313 (*n.* 2), 323–5, 326 (*n.* 1), 327, 333 (*n.* 1); xiii. 74 (*n.* 2); xv. 215 (*n.* 2), 227 (*n.* 4), 338 (*n.* 3), 360 (*n.* 1), 361 (*n.* 2), 378 (*n.* 1), 388 (*n.* 3), 399 (*n.* 1), 420 (*n.* 4), 472 (*n.* 1), 499 (*n.* 1), 506 (*n.* 2); xvi. 90 (*h.* 2), 105, 141 (*n.* 1), 171 (*n.* 4), 213 (*n.* 1), 277 (*n.* 2), 278 (*n.* 2, 3), 363, 363 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— quarrels w. Ab. Prætorius, xiii. 298.
—— decree issued agst., by Electr. Joachim II., vii. 295.
—— students storm house and stone him, vii. 296.
—— gains Joachim II.'s favour, viii. 296–8.
—— appts. son pastor of Lebus, vii. 299.
—— testimony to demoralisatn. caused by relig. dissensns. in Brandenb., vii. 299–301.
—— attends Torgau Conventn., viii. 406.
—— — Berger Conventn., viii. 412.
—— moves resolutn. to disinter Melanch.'s remains, viii. 418.
—— preaches agst. vice and crime, xi. 12.
—— *V. Mensch u. Kedar,* xii. 229 (*n.* 3).
—— *Court Devil,* xii. 323 (*n.* 2).
—— plagued by the devil, xii. 378 (*n.* 2).
—— on immorality at Frankf.-a.-O. Univ., xiii. 298.
—— growing contempt for learning in *D. barbarico literarum,* xiii. 380 (*n.* 2).
—— on gen. contempt for theolog. study and relig. decadence am. Lutherans, xiv. 225 (*n.* 4), 226 (*n.* 1).
—— estimate of number of deaths fr. plague at Frankf.-a.-O., xiv. 69.
—— protest agst. slashed hose in his *Vermahn. u. warn. v. zerluderten . . . Hosenteufel,* xv. 359 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1), 361 (*n.* 2).
—— on source of Cath. superiority over Prots. in charities, xv. 469–70 (*n.* 1).
Musculus, Andrew (*main references,* contd.):
—— on nobles' misappropriatn. of Church property, xv. 486 (*n.* 2).
—— picture of Prot. morality in 'Unterricht v. Himmel u. d. Hell,' xvi. 88–90 (*n.* 1).
—— on evangel habit of cursing and blaspheming in *Fluchteufel,* xvi. 130 (*n.* 3).
—— on immorality at time of Church schism, xvi. 136.
—— on devil's power in Germy. in *Unterricht v. d. Teufels,* xvi. 278 (*n.* 2, 3).
Musculus, John, son of Andreas, pastor of Suburb of Lebus, vii. 299.
'Musculus,' Spieker, vii. 295 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 1), 299 (*n.* 1); xii. 378 (*n.* 2); xiii. 35 (*n.* 1), 299 (*n.* 4); xvi. 69 (*n.* 2), 107 (*n.* 3).
Musculus, Wolfgang, prof. of theology at Bern [1549–63], v. 537; xiv. 175 (*n.* 2), 181, 181 (*n.* 2).
Musel, baker, as preacher at, v. 98.
'Museum,' Kugler, xi. 20 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 2).
Museum, Basle, xi. 208 (*n.* 4).
—— Berlin Art Industrial, xi. 137 (*n.* 4), 189 (*n.* 1).
—— — Dresden, xi. 69 (*n.* 2).
—— — — Hist., xi. 183 (*n.* 3).
—— — Frankfort-on-the-Main, xi. 69.
—— — — Rothschild, xi. 184 (*n.* 1).
—— Gray, xi. 68, 68 (*n.* 1).
—— Innsbruck, xi. 141 (*n.* 2).
—— Luneburg, xi. 60 (*n.* 4).
—— Stockholm National, xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
—— of Hist. and Antiq. Soc. in Münster, xi. 137 (*n.* 4).
Museums of Middle Ages, the Churches, i. 180.
Music, xi. 242–95.
—— in Germany, i. 242–52.
—— — consideration accorded to, i. 242.
—— — basis of new sch. of, i. 242.
—— — close analogy and mediæval architecture, i. 242–3, 246.
—— — perfected in S. Germany, i. 243.
—— — distinguishing marks of relig., i. 246.
—— —— treatment of secular, i. 246–7.
—— — characteristics of, i. 247.
—— — competitions in, i. 252.
—— figurate, i. 247, 247 (*n.* 1).
—— the forerunner of poetry in national growth, i. 253.
—— and words, inseparable, i. 254–5.
—— Church, wind and stringed instruments used in, xi. 248 (*n.* 1).
—— its use in divine service advocated by Luther, xi. 38, 38 (*n.* 1).
—— Dutch-Germ., i. 264–73; xi. 242.
—— futile attempt to revive the antique, xi. 247.
'Musica Divina,' Proske, xi. 246 (*n.* 2).
'Musica Sacra,' xi. 248 (*n.* 1).
Musical Instruments, improvements in, i. 248.
'Musikal. Sträussl. v. schönen wohlriech. Blümlein,' xi. 304.
'Musikal. Wollust, allerhand newe,' xi. 304.
'Musikal. Conversationslex.,' xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
'Musikgesch.,' Reissmann, xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
Musikgesch. Regensburgs,' Mettenleiter, xii. 165 (*n.* 2).
Mustapha, son of Solyman, v. 234.
Mutian, Conrad, Prebendary of Gotha, xiii. 510.

Main References

—— glorified as Minos, iii. 29.
—— admiratn. of later Humanists for, iii. 32.

Mutian, Conrad (*main references*, continued):
—— advocate of Neoplatonism, iii. 32–3.
—— letters to Spalatin, iii. 33–4.
—— views of the Bible, iii. 34.
—— disbelief in auricular confessn., iii. 35.
—— books recommended by, iii. 36–7.
—— nature of personal influence of, iii. 37.
—— violent enemy of scholasticism, iii. 39–40.
—— takes part in pop. rising agst. Town Council of Erfurt, iii. 41–2.
—— followers scattered throughout Germy., iii. 42–3.
—— delighted w. Reuchlin's *D. Verbo Mirifico*, iii. 45–6.
—— assumes leadership of younger sch. of Humanists in defence of Reuchlin, iii. 62.
—— on Ulrich v. Hutten, iii. 63.
—— Luther tries to ingratiate self w., iii. 101.
—— supports Luther's cause, iii. 102.
—— change of front tow. Luther, iii. 200.
—— letter to Electr. Fred. of Sax., iv. 297–8.
—— self-reproaches, iv. 298 (*n.* 1).
Mutzeltin, Chancellor of Brunswick, viii. 366 (*n.* 3), 373.
'My Only Joy in the Wide World,' i. 247.
Myconius, Court preacher of Saxony, v. 86, 232, 297 (*n.* 1); vi. 35.

Main References

—— on Prot. preachers introduced into Würtemb., v. 426.
—— on Zürichers' attitude tow. Zwingl. after defeat of Cappel, v. 361.
—— to Electr. of Sax. on Caths. expulsn. fr. Leipzig Univ., vi. 55.
—— on cause of evil living in Würtemb. after reformatn., xv. 39.
—— *Hist. of Reformation*, iii. 205 (*n.* 1); xii. 316 (*n.* 1).
—— *Letters*, v. 130 (*n.* 1).
Mylius, George, Dr. [=Müller], Administrator and Professor of Theology at Jena University, xiii. 118 (*n.* 1); xiv. 173, 479 (*n.* 3); xv. 23 (*n.* 2), 82 (*n.* 4), 158 (*n.* 1), 218 (*n.* 3, 4), 373 (*n.* 3), 381 (*n.* 1), 460 (*n.* 1), 482 (*n.* 5), 483 (*n.* 1), 524 (*n.* 2, 3), 525 (*n.* 1), 526 (*n.* 1); xvi. 147 (*n.* 3), 148 (*n.* 1).
—— on connection bet. Calvinism and Mohammedanism, viii. 161.
—— delivers sermon agst. Calvinism, ix. 166–7.
—— suspects Calvinists of sympathy w. Turks, ix. 190–1.
—— account of conditns. in Sax. after Electr. Aug.'s death, ix. 151 (*n.* 1).
—— descriptn. of camp life in Imp. Army in Hungary, ix. 196–7.
—— preaches on Popess Johanna, x. 33.
—— *Bapstpredigten*, x. 26 (*n.* 2), 33 (*n.* 3), 35 (*n.* 3), 249 (*n.* 3), 362 (*n.* 1).
—— *Synopsis Comœdiæ*, ix. 151 (*n.* 1).
—— *Zehn Predig. v. Turken*, viii. 159 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 5); ix. 197 (*n.* 1).
Mylius, John, xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
Mylius, Samuel, doctor, xiv. 54–5, 55 (*n.* 1).
Mynsinger, Joachim, xiii. 405, 405 (*n.* 1).
Myrmekides, minute carvings by, xi. 195.
'Mysterium Iniquitatis,' x. 503 (*n.* 1).
'Mysterium o. Geheimr. d. sich d. Jesuiter nach der Resolution,' in *Replicatio*, Melchior Goldast, x. 394–5.
Mystery plays, i. 269–83.
—— — origin of, i. 270.
—— — for Easter, i. 270–1.
—— — prologues to, i. 271.
Mystery plays, relating to Virgin Mary, i. 271.
—— — symbolic character of, i. 269.
—— — popularity, i. 274–5, 277.
—— — places of representation, i. 275.
—— — manner of representation, i. 275–6.
—— — numerous actors in, i. 276.
—— — instructive nature of, i. 277–9.
—— — dramatic talent displayed in, i. 278.
—— — comic element in, i. 278–81.
—— — unlikeness to Carnival plays, i. 282.
—— — the earliest Germ., i. 271.
—— — change of language in which written, i. 272.
—— — at Freiburg, Saxony, i. 277.
—— — at Künzelsau, i. 277.
—— — at Redentin, nr. Wismar, i. 279.
—— — at Zerbst, i. 277.
—— — *Dame Jutta*, i. 281–2.
Mysticism, what Card. v. Cusa did for, i. 4.
—— Prot., xiv. 195–6.
Mystics, responsible for capacity of Germ. language for philosoph. expression, i. 304.
Mythobius, vi. 302 (*n.* 1).
Mythologie, ancient, and mediæval superstition, compared, xvi. 224 (*n.* 1).

N. Herr Georg v., xii. 67 (*n.* 1).
Naaman, Ludolf, of Schleswig, xiv. 253, 253 (*n.* 5).
'Naamen,' Schönaeus, xiii. 172.
Nabburg, bathing regulations at, ii. 35; viii. 156; ix. 219–20.
—— Council of, viii. 156.
Nablas, Johann, Abbot of Monastery of Metten [1595], ix. 337.
'Naboth,' acted at Ratisbon [1609], xiii. 196.
'Nachdruck,' x. 84 (*n.* 1).
'Nachlass,' Habel, vii. 341 (*n.* 1).
'Nachlese,' Kapp, iv. 362 (*n.* 2).
Nachod, portent at, xii. 263.
'Nachricht ü. drei höchst seltene Faustbücher,' K. Engel, xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
'Nachrichten,' Merlo, xi. 162 (*n.* 2).
'Nachrichten,' Raumer, xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
'Nachrichten,' Riederer, xii. 67 (*n.* 1), 96 (*n.* 1).
'Nachrichten,' Weyermann, xii. 266 (*n.* 2).
'Nachricht. d. Gött. Gesellsch. d. Wissensch.,' xiii. 477 (*n.* 1).
'Nachricht. v. Gelehrten,' xiv. 485 (*n.* 4).
'Nachtbüchl.,' Valentine Schumann, xii. 182 (*n.* 2), 190, 194.
Nachtigall, Ottmar, styled Luscinius, Professor of Greek at Strasburg University, i. 128; xiii. 7; xiv. 428 (*n.* 2).
'Nachtrab Anhaltis. Cantzley,' ix. 270 (*n.* 4), 429 (*n.* 1).
'Nachtrab o. Nebelkräh,' Johann Fischart [1570], x. 84 (*n.* 3), 325–6.
'Nachtrag,' Joachim Grüdt, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
'Nachträge,' xii. 6 (*n.* 1).
'Nachträge,' Köhler, xiii. 149 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Nachträge,' J. J. Merlo, xi. 151 (*n.* 1).
'Nachträge i. Hist. Jahrb.,' Schmid, x. 54 (*n.* 1).
'Nachträge z. Aschbachs Gesch. d. Wiener Univ.,' xiii. 217 (*n.* 2), 222 (*n.* 1), 345 (*n.* 1), 526 (*n.* 3); xiv. 45 (*n.* 1), 353 (*n.* 3).
Nadal, Hieronymus, xiv. 331 (*n.* 3).
Nagel, Abraham, xii. 245 (*n.* 1).
Nagel, Ulrich, Archdeacon of Brandenburg, x. 320.
Nagelius, Paul, xii. 249.
Nägelstädt, iv. 299–300.
Nagl-Zeidler, xi. 39 (*n.* 1), 270 (*n.* 3), 271 (*n.* 2); xii. 11 (*n.* 1), 14 (*n.* 1), 163 (*n.* 1), 303 (*n.* 2), 304 (*n.* 1); xiii. 197 (*n.* 1); xiv. 12 (*n.* 2), 306 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 5), 332 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 3), 349 (*n.* 2).

Namsler, Burgomaster of Bunzlaw, xv. 375–6, 376 (*n.* 1).
Namur, poor-laws of, xv. 430.
—— Ypres, Ghent, and St. Omer, Bps. of, petition Pp. II. for gentle dealings w. people of Netherlands, viii. 19.
Nancy [town], v. 172; vi. 464; viii. 50; x. 623.
Naogeorg: *see* Kirchmair, Thomas.
Naples, i. 13; iv. 5; vi. 377.
—— plan for conquest of kgdom. of, ii. 201.
—— threatened by Turk. fleet and Fcs. I. of Fce., iii. 156.
—— plot to transfer fr. Empr. to Papacy, v. 10.
—— Turk. preprtns. for adv. agst., v. 435.
—— Chas. V. determines to put his affairs in order, v. 441.
—— Fcs. I. renounces claim on, vi. 259.
—— co-oprtn. bet. Sultan and Hry. II. of Fce. to wrest fr. Chas. V., vi. 467.
—— bondage of Church in, vii. 261.
Nares, *Memoirs of William Cecil, Lord Burghley,* vi. 462 (*n.* 1).
Narr, Claus, 627 stories of [1572], xii. 192–3, 192 (*n.* 3).
'Narratio o. Hist. Erzelung dern Cometen,' John Richter [=Prætorius], xii. 252 (*n.* 3).
'Narrenbeschwörung,' Thomas Murner, iv. 149–50; xi. 333, 335–40, 335 (*n.* 1, 2), 336 (*n.* 1, 2), 337 (*n.* 2, 4), 338 (*n.* 1, 2), 339 (*n.* 1), 342 (*n.* 1); xv. 427, 427 (*n.* 2); xvi. 256, 256 (*n.* 1).
'Narrenschiff, D.,' Sebastian Brant, i. 125–6, 232, 286–90; ii. 68–9; xi. 331, 332 (*n.* 1), 333; xv. 425–6, 426 (*n.* 2), 444; xvi. 258, 258 (*n.* 2).
'Narrenschiff, D.,' Geiler v. Kaisersberg, xiv. 401 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Narrenschneider, D.,' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
Narwa, iii. 113.
Nas, Johann, of Eltman in East Prussia, Franciscan Bishop of Brixen, x. 95–6 (*n.* 1), 174; xi. 141 (*n.* 2); xiv. 340, 356, 452.

Main References

—— criticism of Fischart, x. 24 (*n.* 1).
—— condemnatn. of books of, x. 77.
—— converted to Lutheranism, x. 88–9.
—— re-converted to Cath. and enters Fcscan. Order at Munich, x. 89.
—— first incentive to polem. writing, x. 91, 94–5.
—— *Prælud. i. cent. hominum,* x. 89 (*n.* 2), 90 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 1), 96 (*n.* 1), 97 (*n.* 2), 98 (*n.* 1, 3), 102 (*n.* 1, 2), 103 (*n.* 3), 105 (*n.* 1); 107 (*n.* 1), 108–10 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— caricature of Luther, xi. 73.
—— *Irreg. Luthers,* in *Fünfte Cent.,* xi. 357.
—— counter-attack on Prots. for their attacks on Pope, xi. 361–2 (*n.* 1).
—— abuse of Luther, x. 97–8.
—— *Angelus parœneticus,* x. 103; xii. 325–6 (*n.* 1).
—— *Drei geschriftf. Predig.,* x. 108 (*n.* 2).
—— *Philognesius Practica,* xii. 303 (*n.* 1).
—— *Sachs Hauspredig.,* x. 104 (*n.* 3).
—— *Widereinwarnung* [1577], x. 104 (*n.* 1).
—— attacked by Fischart, x. 99–100.
—— on wrangling and abuse am. different relig. sects in Germy., x. 101–2.
—— adv. evidence to prove deterioratn. of morals since advent of new Gospel, x. 102–3.
—— on 'justification by faith,' x. 103–4.
—— polemics bet., and Ritter, x. 105–11.
—— charges agst. Evangel. women, x. 105–7.
—— false charges agst. Lutheran preachers, x. 109–11.

Nas, Johann (*main references,* continued):
—— on retaliatn. of Caths. agst. insults heaped by Prots. on their faith, xi. 71 (*n.* 1).
—— caricatures of Calvin and Beza, xi. 73.
—— on polem. and scurrilous hymns by Prots., xi. 285–6 (*n.* 1).
—— coarse, unedifying hymns and verses, xi. 291–2.
—— labours for Cath. Church, xiv. 349.
—— on cessatn. of acts of mercy under Prots., xv. 474 (*n.* 1).
'Nasenlied,' by Roland de Lattie, xi. 305, 305 (*n.* 3).
Nassau, Principality of, vi. 416; viii. 131.

Main References

—— iconoclasm in, vii. 397–8.
—— establmnt. of Latin and Greek schs. discussed, xiii. 40 (*n.* 3).
—— Church ordinance of, xiv. 450 (*n.* 2).
—— prohibition of sale of brandy in, xv. 420 (*n.* 2).
—— demoralisation in, xvi. 120–1.
—— witch trials in, xvi. 301 (*n.* 4), 494 (*n.* 1).
—— House of, ix. 4–5.
—— Princes and Counts of: *see* under separate names.
'Nassau,' Keller, viii. 132 (*n.* 1).
Nassau, Adolphus: *see* Albert of Nassau.
Nassau-Ketzenelnboyen mine regulations, xv. 101.
Nassau-Saarbrück, Count of, v. 494.
Nassau-Saarbrücken, Elizabeth v., Countess, i. 302.
Nassenerfurt, Church at, i. 174.
'Nation, The,' 357 (*n.* 2), 358 (*n.* 1).
'National Art': *see* Architecture.
National Assembly: *see* Assembly, National.
National Council: *see* Council, National.
'Nationalliteratur,' Kürschner, xii. 2 (*n.* 2).
'Nationalökonomische Ansichten,' Schmoller, ii. 84 (*n.* 1); xv. 18 (*n.* 1), 21 (*n.* 1), 35 (*n.* 1, 2), 116 (*n.* 2).
'Nationalökonomis. Grundsätze,' Endemann, ii. 97, 99–100 (*n.*).
'Nationalökonomik,' Roscher, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
Natter, Leonard, xiii. 63 (*n.* 1).
Natural Science, i. 87; xiii. 489–548.
—— — unscientific views of natural phenomena, xiii. 489–901, 489 (*n.* 1).
—— mineralogic, xiii. 490–507.
—— Botany, xiii. 507–45.
—— Zoology, xiii. 521–7.
Nature-wonders, xii. 245–55.
'Naturspiegel,' Vincent v. Beauvais, i. 121.
Nauclerus, John [=Verge, or Vergenhanns], xiii. 423 (*n.* 2).
Nauenhof, xv. 160.
Naumann, Emil, xi. 100 (*n.* 1), 124 (*n.* 2), 243 (*n.* 1), 245 (*n.* 1), 252 (*n.* 2), 253 (*n.* 1).
Naumburg-on-the-Saale, i. 174; vi. 288 (*n.* 1); vii. 334, 335, 340, 353; viii. 174 (*n.* 2); xiv. 84.
—— Chas. V. sends troops to, to re-instate Bp. Pflug, vi. 366.
—— Assembly of Princes at, vi. 543; vii. 36 (*n.* 2), 387.
—— agrees to stand by Augsb. Confessn., vi. 543–4, 588–9.
—— relig. convention or Diet at, vi. 534.
—— attended by town counc. of Goslar, vi. 198.
—— resolutns. passed at, vii. 273–4.
—— attack on, vii. 285.
—— Sleidan's silence *re,* in his hist., xiii. 454.
—— and Augsb. Confession, vi. 560.

Naumburg-on-the-Saale, first place visited by Pap. and Imp. ambs. to invite Prot. Princes to Counc. of Trent, vii. 212, 223.
—— relig. disputes at Diet or Conventn., vii. 213–23.
—— purposes of, vii. 213–14.
—— opening of, vii. 215.
—— princes present at, vii. 216.
—— declartn. of their unity sent to Empr., vii. 218.
—— Electrs. Aug. and Fred. III. entrusted w. preprtn. of preface to Augsb. Confessn. at, vii. 220.
—— failure of Conventn.'s object, vii. 222.
—— causes of failure, vii. 223.
—— bad receptn. to Pap. Nunc., vii. 224.
—— answer of Princes to Pope's bull of Convocatn., vii. 227–8 (*n.* 1).
—— Imp. message to, *re* Counc. of Trent, vii. 224–6.
—— Princes answer to, vii. 226.
—— —— refute charge of want of unity, vii. 227.
—— increase of relig. dissensns. am. Prots. gathered at, vii. 272.
—— its censorship of the Press, xiv. 505 (*n.* 4).
—— —— Samaritan Interim attacked, vii. 273.
—— outbreak of red dysentery, xiv. 85 (*n.* 1).
—— Diet, Electr. Jn. Geo. of Sax.'s retinue at, xv. 300 (*n.* 4).
—— accnt. of depraved moral conditn. of, in its *Chronicle*, xvi. 32–3 (*n.* 1).
—— statistics of town, xvi. 156–7.
Naumburg-Zeitz, Bishopric of, v. 87; vi. 224; vii. 390; viii. 355.

Main References

—— attacked by Electr. Jn. Fred. of Sax., vi. 141, 168, 180.
—— measures for protising., vi. 181–9.
—— Electr. Jn. Fred. proposes to adopt title of 'sovereign' of, vi. 181.
—— Electr. Jn. Fred. proposes to appt. Nicolaus Medler as new Bp., vi. 182.
—— Chapter of, elect. Pflug in successn. to Bp. Pp., vi. 182; xiii. 58.
—— his electn. cancelled, vi. 184.
—— Amsdorf consecrated Bp., vi. 185.
—— Luther's vindicatn. of Electr. Jn. Fred. re-electn. of Bp., vi. 186–7.
—— taken by force fr. Emp. by Jn. Fred. of Sax., vi. 241, 248.
—— appropriated by Electr. Aug. of Sax., vii. 133–4.
—— passes to Electrl. House of Sax., viii. 342.
Nausea, Friedrich, Roman Cath. Pastor of Frankf., v. 123; vi. 148; xiv. 297, 452.

Main References

—— advocates removal of compulsory celibacy of priesthood, vii. 251 (*n.* 2).
—— laments scarcity of priests, vii. 154–5 (*n.* 1).
—— destructn. of books of, by Lutherans, xiv. 285.
—— takes refuge in Mayence, xiv. 297.
—— benefits conferred on Cath. Church in Rhineland by, xiv. 309.
—— eloquence and mastery of dialectics, xiv. 309, 462–3 (*n.* 1).
—— as polemical writer, xiv. 309–12.
—— birthplace, parentage, and education, xiv. 310.
—— travels in Germy., Hungary, and Italy, xiv. 310.
—— apptd. successor to Faber as Bp. of Vienna, xiv. 310.
Nausea, Friedrich (*main references*, contd.):
—— literary output and style, 310–11 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— efforts for reform of clergy, xiv. 312 (*n.* 1).
'Nausea, Frederick,' Melzner, vii. 251 (*n.* 2).
Navagero, vi. 239 (*n.* 2), 251 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1).
Navarre, pretender to kingdom of, aided by Francis I., iv. 2–3.
—— Chas. V. projects a marriage bet. son and heiress of, vi. 134.
Navarre, Margaret of, vi. 137 (*n.* 1).
Naves, Johann, Vice-Chancellor to Chas. V., vi. 15, 16 (*n.* 1), 222–3, 256, 301.
—— bribed by Prots., vi. 104–5.
—— urges Empr. to sign secret Dclartn. at Ratisb., vi. 156.
—— compact w. delegs. at Diet to keep Dclartn. secret, vi. 158.
—— tries to win v. Bürtenbach over for war agst. Fce., vi. 237.
—— tries to remove all fear *re* Chas. V.'s interference in Germ. affairs, vi. 245–6.
Navio Trajano, x. 37.
Nävius, Caspar, xiii. 90.
Nävius, John, xiii. 90.
'Naw Testament (D.) nach Lawt d. christl. Kirchen bewerten Text,' Emser, xiv. 228 (*n.* 3), 428–9, 429 (*n.* 1).
Nazienzen, St. Gregory of: *see* Gregory of Nazienzen.
Neander, Michael, xiii. 59, 65–6 (*n.* 1), 82, 90 (*n.* 2), 91 (*n.* 2), 118 (*n.* 3), 335–6 (*n.* 1).
Nebe, xiv. 252 (*n.* 1).
'Nebelcap d. Papst.,' Ägidius Hunnius, ix. 436 (*n.* 1); x. 242 (*n.* 1).
Neblemair, Magister Johannes, xiii. 156 (*n.* 2).
Nebra, Thuringia, xii. 234, 234 (*n.* 2).
Neckar, district of the, iv. 177, 274.
Neckarsulm [town], iv. 263, 274, 317.
Neckarthal, the, iv. 260, 287, 321.
Neckarwald, troop of, move south, iv. 262–3.
Necromancers, sorcerers, etc., books on, xii. 286–9; xvi. 280–1, 281 (*n.* 1, 2).
Needlework: *see* Embroidery.
Neff, J., *Udalricus Zasius*, xiii. 403 (*n.* 1).
'Négociations de l. Fce. dans le Levant,' Charrière, v. 13 (*n.*).
'Négociations Diplomat. de la Fce. avec la Toscane,' A. Desjardins, v. 10 (*n.* 2), 189 (*n.* 2); vi. 236 (*n.* 1).
'Nehemiah,' by Schönacus, xiii. 172.
Neiden, Saxony, v. 99; xvi. 31.
Neidhard v. Thüngen, Bp. of Bamberg: *see* Thüngen.
Neidhard, Karl, xv. 25, 25 (*n.* 1).
Neidhart, Thomas, xi. 155.
Neilreich, *Gesch. d. Botanik u. Niederösterreich*, xiii. 526 (*n.* 1).
Neisse, expulsion of Jews from, ii. 78.
Nellingen, xvi. 41.
Nentwig, H., *D. physik. a d. Univ. Helmstadt*, xiii. 482 (*n.* 2).
Neocorus, chronicler and preacher, x. 276 (*n.* 1); xv. 39 (*n.* 3); xvi. 50 (*n.* 1), 145.
Neptune, statue of, erected in Augsburg, v. 507; xi. 146.
Neri, Filippo, xiii. 459 (*n.* 2).
Nero, iv. 61; xi. 86 (*n.* 1).
Nesen, Wilhelm, iii. 26.
Neser v. Fürstenberg, *Aufruf*, viii. 103 (*n.* 1).
Nestle, xiv. 391 (*n.* 2), 404 (*n.* 1).
Nestorians, vii. 244; viii. 161; ix. 163; x. 266, 316.
Nestorius, ix. 228.
Nethenius, Professor at Herborn, xiv. 177.
Nether Austria: *see* Austria, Nether.
Nether Saxon: *see* Saxon, Nether.
Nether Saxony: *see* Saxony, Nether.

Netherlands, the, i. 19, 23, 243; iv. 10; vi. 340, 438, 494, 511; vii. 369; viii. 46, 51, 78, 122, 204; ix. 78, 156, 241, 246, 349, 356, 442; x. 456, 525, 543, 587.

Main References

—— Germ. protected by Max. I., ii. 193–4.
—— stirred to revolt agst. Max. I. by Louis XII. of Fce., ii. 227.
—— Oleander burns Luther's books in, iii. 172.
—— plan for attack on, v. 399.
—— Fcs. I. forces his way into, v. 446.
—— Melchior Hofmann in, v. 451.
—— Melchiorites in, v. 452.
—— Anabaps. especially numerous in, v. 471.
—— scheme for gen. rising of com. people in, v. 472.
—— Chas. V. goes to, vi. 94.
—— proposes to bestow on daughter and Dk. of Orleans if a marriage bet., vi. 134.
—— attacked by Clevish, etc., armies, vi. 179.
—— wars in, vi. 235.
—— ravaging effects of wars in, viii. 51; ix. 236–40; xv. 495 (*n.* 5).
—— boats detained in the Sound, vi. 321–2.
—— League of Princes plot to stir up strife in, vi. 444.
—— plan to hand over, to Hry. II. of Fce., vi. 447.
—— Hry. II. of Fce. adv. Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb. to attack, vi. 493.
—— threatened by Fce., vi. 538.
—— nobles of, ally selves w. Grumbach-Gotha conspirators, vii. 393.
—— revolution in, viii. 11–46.
—— complaints of Regent Marie of Hungary, viii. 13.
—— Huguenots and Eng. agents stir up revolt in, viii. 17.
—— Margaret of Parma left at mercy of revolutnry. party, viii. 18.
—— Pp. II. charged w. intent. to introduce Inquisition into, viii. 20.
—— listens to militant adv. of Fray Lorenço de Villavicencio, viii. 27.
—— connectn. w. Grumb.-Gotha conspiracy, viii. 29–30.
—— partitn. contemplated, viii. 33.
—— contribs. in aid of, levied in Cologne, viii. 36.
—— Max. II., etc., try relieve fr. forcing troops under Alva, viii. 42.
—— admissn. to Landsb. League objected to, viii. 64.
—— Max. II. adv. to bring, under Pacification of Augsb., viii. 74.
—— sea-coasts threatened by pirates in Ivan the Terrible's pay, viii. 85.
—— Chas. IX. of Fce. projects warring agst. Pp. II. of Spain in, viii. 108.
—— Fch. designs on, viii. 114–7.
—— rebellion supported by Electr. Palat. Fred. III., viii. 120–1.
—— Alva's reign of terror in, viii. 123–6.
—— discontent and despair in, viii. 125–6.
—— Louis of Nassau enters, viii. 126.
—— Prince of Orange offers to withdraw fr., viii. 132.
—— bulk of populatn. true to Cath. faith, viii. 133.
—— fresh plans for their partitn., viii. 135.
—— Palat. expeditn. to, viii. 142–5.
—— attempt to take Staatholder prisoner, viii. 143.
—— responsibility for war in, repudiated by, viii. 199.
—— slow adv. made by 'new relig.' in, ix. 5.

Netherlands (*main references*, continued):
—— Jn. Casim.'s inv. of, and failure to be considered at Augsb. Diet, ix. 14.
—— Augsb. Confessnsts. charged w. forcing themselves into their government, ix. 25.
—— effect of disturbances on Aix-la-Chapelle, ix. 26.
—— insurgent princes in, elect Dk. of Alençon as head, ix. 35.
—— Dk. of Brunsw.'s despair *re* recovery of lost provs. of, ix. 35–6.
—— Estates refuse to take steps for recovery of, ix. 26.
—— Empr. makes fruitless appeal on behalf of, ix. 37–8.
—— failure to obtain any answer for safety of, at Diet, ix. 39.
—— Pope's project for extending their frontier as far as the Rhine, ix. 61.
—— and Cologne War, ix. 68.
—— embassy fr. Hry. IV. of Fce. to, ix. 69–71.
—— —— provs. in revolt agst. Spain offers governorship to Henry. III. of Fce., ix. 106.
—— solicited for help tow. Prot. army, ix. 144.
—— Spanish power in, on eve of dissolution, ix. 196.
—— riots in, ix. 350.
—— quiet acceptance of Greg. Calendar, by Prot. provs., x. 54.
—— amnesty bet., and Spain, x. 454.
—— Landgr. Maurice of Hesse-Cassel dispatched to, x. 586.
—— iconoclastic riots in, xi. 37 (*n.* 2).
—— exodus of artists fr., xi. 138.
—— sculpture in, xi. 142 (*n.* 3).
—— art life in, xi. 156.
—— artists of, as painters of 'Devil-pictures,' vi. 219–22.
—— distrib. of corrupt songs in, xi. 302.
—— taxation in, xv. 320.

Nettesheim, Agrippa v., iii. 114–5; xiii. 44 (*n.* 2), 50 (*n.* 2, 3), 143 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 144 (*n.* 3); xvi. 264.

Netzhammer, R., *Theoph. Paracelsus*, xiv. 1 (*n.* 1).

Neu Karsthaus, a satire, iii. 223–7, 286; xi. 346–7.

Neu Kläglich Lied (Ein) [1583], xii. 272.

Neu-ruppin, Church at, i. 170.

'Neu. u. lustig Spiel v. d. Erschaffung Adams u. Hevä,' James Ruof, xii. 22.

Neubech, Caspar, Bp. of Vienna, viii. 297; xiv. 500–1, 510.
—— and exorcism, xii. 336–7.

Neuberg, *Gosler's Bergbau*, xv. 100 (*n.* 2).

Neuberg-Sulzach, xiii. 42 (*n.* 1).

Neuberger, ix. 448–9.

Neubrandenburg, crime in, xvi. 156.

Neuburg a. Donau, xiii. 307.

Main References

—— conquest of, by Chas. V., vi. 340.
—— Jesuit Coll. founded at, ix. 314.
—— Capuchins in, ix. 346.
—— letters of Elector Palat. Fred. IV. to, ix. 430 (*n.* 5).

Neuburg a. d. D. Gymn. Progr., 1894, x. 560 (*n.* 3).

Neuburg Palatinate, ix. 461.

Neudecker, Ch. G., v. 56 (*n.* 1), 177 (*n.* 1), 178 (*n.* 1), 350, 354 (*n.* 1), 490 (*n.* 1); vi. 230 (*n.* 3), 231 (*n.* 3); vii. 100 (*n.* 1), 120 (*n.* 1), 137 (*n.* 1), 144 (*n.* 3), 191 (*n.* 1), 344 (*n.* 1); viii. 62 (*n.* 1), 172 (*n.* 2)

Neudecker, George, i. 156.

Neudorfer, George, Prior of Rottweil, i. 12; xi. 58 (*n.* 2), 108 (*n.* 1), 183 (*n.* 1), 185 (*n.* 1), 194, 194 (*n.* 2), 195 (*n.* 2), 196 (*n.* 1); xiv. 264.
'**Neudruck d. Septemberb. i. d. deut. Drucken ält. Zeit.,**' xiv. 404 (*n.* 1).
'**Neudrucke deut. Litteratur.,**' xi. 317 (*n.* 1).
'**Neue amor. Gesängl. mit. hierzu,**' xi. 303.
'**Neue astronom. Tafeln,**' Erasmus Reinhold, xiii. 481.
'**Neue Ausgabe d. grösseren Kommentars,**' xiv. 204 (*n.* 3).
'**Neue Beitr.,**' Neudecker, vii. 110 (*n.* 1), 120 (*n.* 1), 137 (*n.* 1), 144 (*n.* 3), 191 (*n.* 1), 344 (*n.* 1); viii. 172 (*n.* 2).
'**Neue Beitr.,**' Westenrieder, xv. 334 (*n.* 2), 405 (*n.* 1), 491 (*n.* 4).
'**Neue Beitr. z. Gesch. d. deut. Sprache u. Lit.,**' xiv. 388 (*n.* 3).
'**Neue Beitr. z. Gesch. d. stadt Nürnburg,**' Waldau, x. 274 (*n.* 1), 294 (*n.* 2); xii. 331 (*n.* 2); xiii. 102 (*n.* 1); xv. 399 (*n.* 3), 205 (*n.* 1).
'**Neue Beitr. z. Lit. besonders,**' G. Th. Strobel, vii. 142 (*n.* 4), 143 (*n.* 1); ix. 151 (*n.* 1), 232 (*n.* 4); x. 278 (*n.* 1); xiii. 290 (*n.* 1), 299 (*n.* 4); xiv. 199 (*n.* 4), 130 (*n.* 1), 219 (*n.* 1); xvi. 38 (*n.* 1), 172 (*n.* 2).
'**Neue Beitr. v. alten u. neuen theologis. Sachen,**' xiv. 478 (*n.* 2).
'**Neue Funde u. Auskotz. d. Satans,**' vii. 246 (*n.* 2).
'**Neue gebened. philosoph. Rosengart,**' xii. 296.
'**Neue Heidelb. Jahrb.,**' xiii. 414 (*n.* 1), 475 (*n.* 1).
'**Neue Jahrb. f. Philologie u. Pädagogik,**' xiv. 126 (*n.* 1), 129 (*n.* 1).
'**Neue Mitteil.,**' xiii. 58 (*n.* 3); xv. 376 (*n.* 3), 382, 382 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2).
'**Neue Mitteil,**' Förstemann, xiii. 58 (*n.* 3), 121 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 2).
'**Neue Mitteil. a. d. Gebiet hist. antiquar. Forchungen,**' xi. 69 (*n.* 2); xvi. 33 (*n.* 1), 504 (*n.* 2).
'**Neue Mitteil. d. Thüringen Sächs. Vereins,**' xiii. 278 (*n.* 1).
'**Neue Nachrich.,**' George Weyermann, xv. 294; xvi. 5 (*n.* 1).
'**Neue Perspectiv,**' Walter Rivius, xi. 105, 105 (*n.* 3), 107 (*n.* 2).
'**Neue Quellenber.,**' Pastor, v. 107 (*n.* 3).
'**Neue sachs. Kriminalprak.,**' Benedict Carpzov, xvi. 199–201.
'**Neue Samml. d. Reichsabs.,**' ii. 84 (*n.* 1); v. 74, 302 (*n.* 1); xv. 80 (*n.* 5), 110 (*n.* 2), 111 (*n.* 1, 2), 115 (*n.* 2), 138 (*n.* 1), 141 (*n.* 1), 384 (*n.* 2), 416 (*n.* 3), 446 (*n.* 2), 447 (*n.* 1).
'**Neue Zeitung,**' xii. 267, 331.
'**Neue Zeitung u. wahre Gesch.,**' xvi. 425.
'**Neuen ausbünd., sehr schönen u. durchens christl. Komödia v. Zustande im Himmel u. in der Höllen,**' Andrew Hartmann, xii. 23.
'**Neuen Propheten (Die) u. flacianis. Schwärmer,**' Raupach, viii. 389.
Neuenar, Adolf, Count of, ix. 11, 51.
Neuenar, Count v., ix. 140, 140 (*n.* 1).
Neuenar, Hermann, Count v., xiii. 510.
Nenenar, William of, v. 350, 352 (*n.* 2).
Neuenburg, relig. riots in, v. 137; xi. 31.
Neuenstein, evangel. army at, iv. 263.
'**Neuere Gesch. d. Deut.,**' K. A. Menzel, xiv. 135 (*n.* 3), 505 (*n.* 4).
'**Neuere Gesch. d. Deut.,**' M. J. Schmidt, vi. 267 (*n.* 1), 268 (*n.* 1), 289 (*n.* 1), 319 (*n.* 2), 429, 499 (*n.* 1), 547 (*n.* 1), 559 (*n.* 1); vii. 95 (*n.* 2), 99 (*n.* 2), 110 (*n.* 1), 119 (*n.* 1), 121 (*n.* 3), 251, 338 (*n.* 1); viii. 84 (*n.* 2); ix. 472 (*n.* 1), 483 (*n.* 1), 491 (*n.* 2); x. 545 (*n.* 1), 612 (*n.* 1); xv. 259 (*n.* 1).
'**Neuere Gesch. v. Hessen,**' Rommel, viii. 191 (*n.* 2); ix. 281 (*n.* 1, 2), 430 (*n.* 4); x. 287 (*n.* 3), 290 (*n.* 2), 292 (*n.* 1), 293 (*n.* 1), 586 (*n.* 2, 4, 5, 6), 590 (*n.* 1), 626 (*n.* 2); xiii. 304 (*n.* 5), 305 (*n.* 3); xv. 99 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 2), 123 (*n.* 1), 170 (*n.* 2), 203 (*n.* 2), 212 (*n.* 2), 459 (*n.* 2).
'**Neues Archiv f. sächs. Gesch.,**' v. 80 (*n.* 3); xii. 5 (*n.* 1); xiii. 438 (*n.* 2), 468 (*n.* 2).
'**Neues Gesangb. geistl. Lieder.,**' Michael Vetter, xi. 277.
'**Neues Gesprach v. d. jetzigen umerträgl. Geldaufst.,**' xv. 83–4.
'**Neues Jahr,**' x. 261 (*n.* 2).
'**Neues Lausitz. Magazin,**' xiv. 416 (*n.* 1).
'**Neues patriotis. Archiv.,**' Moser, x. 278 (*n.* 2).
'**Neues u. nützl. Ertznei-Kunst,**' Michael Bapst, xiv. 19, 19 (*n.* 3).
'**Neues vaterländ. Archiv,**' xiii. 94 (*n.* 2), 120 (*n.* 1); xv. 315 (*n.* 2); xvi. 429 (*n.* 2), 499 (*n.* 1), 500 (*n.* 3), 502 (*n.* 5).
'**Neueste Reichsgesch.,**' Häberlin, vi. 456 (*n.* 2).
Neüffen, i. 39; vii. 79.
Neuhausen, vii. 113.

Main References

—— Electr. Palat. Fred. III. attacks Abbey of, vii. 321.
—— complains to Empr. of Electr.'s violatn. of relig. peace, vii. 361.
—— Electr. required to make restitutn. to, vii. 362.
—— Electr. ignores Imp. command, vii. 376.
—— sch. given choice bet. adoptn. of Lutheranism or extinctn., ix. 99.
—— Bpric. of, ix. 253.
—— failure of Electr. Fred. III.'s designs on, ix. 4.
Neukahlen, xv. 151, 151 (*n.* 3).
Neukirch, John, *Stephanus*, xii. 133 (*n.* 5).
'**Neulich ausgegangen. Pradikautenspiegels,**' x. 387 (*n.* 1).
Neumann, Th., iv. 216 (*n.* 1); v. 176 (*n.* 3); xi. 255 (*n.* 1); xv. 57 (*n.* 1), 110 (*n.* 3).
Neumark, The, vi. 10; xv. 155 (*n.* 1).
Neumarkt, ix. 104, 218; xiii. 386.
Neumayr, George, xv. 24.
Neumeister, *Sittliche Zustände im Mansfeldis.*, xiii. 33 (*n.* 3); xv. 40 (*n.* 3), 470 (*n.* 3).
Neumeister, Erdmann, *Calvinische Arglistigkeit*, x. 261 (*n.* 1).
Neumeister, Johann of Foligno, i. 13.
Neumont, iii. 77 (*n.* 1).
Neumünster, vi. 461.
'**Neun Kapitel über freie Kirche,**' Fr. Maassen, x. 221 (*n.* 1).
'**Neun Predig. v. d. greul. Blutbade d. Kinder z. Bethlehem,**' ix. 415, 415 (*n.* 1).
Neuser, Adam, pastor of St. Peter, Heidelberg, viii. 157; x. 263.
—— his letter calling on Sultan to inv. Germany, vii. 158.
—— arrest ordered, viii. 159.
—— flight, viii. 159.
—— turns Mohammedan, viii. 159.
—— death advocated by theologians of Heidelb., x. 225.
—— death-warrant signed by Elector Palat. Frederic III., x. 225.
Neusiedler, Hans, i. 251.
Neuss, ix. 90 (*n.* 1); xiii. 143 (*n.* 4).

Neustadt-on-the-Aisch, iv. 281, 324.
Neustadt-on-the-Haardt, i. 172; viii. 395; xiii. 517; xiv. 176, 217.

Main References

—— hospital at, ix. 369.
—— secessionist Diet of Bohem.-Prot. Estates meets at, x. 414.
—— ordinances of, xiv. 109.
—— controversy carried on at, *re* Formula of Concord, xiv. 189.
—— Castle, Dchess. Sidonie tried for witchcraft at, xvi. 452–4 (*n.* 1).
'**Neustadt Admonition**,' the, Ursinus, viii. 436–8.
'**Neustadt Bible**,' the, xiv. 217, 217 (*n.* 1).
Neustadt-Eberswalde Church, i. 170; xv. 313.
'**Neuste teut. Reichsgesch. v. Anfange d. schmalkald. Krieges**,' F. D. Haberlin, vi. 222 (*n.* 1).
Neustift [town], iv. 240–1, 337.
Neutralists, vii. 285; x. 550.
Neuwaldt, Hermann (Prof. of Medicine at Helmstädt), xvi. 379, 381 (*n.* 1).
Neuwirth, J., xi. 22 (*n.* 1).
Nève, F., *Erasme d'apres ses Nouv. Hist.*, iii. 8 (*n.* 1).
Neverus, ex-monk of Wismar, v. 121–2.
'**New Christian Statutes**,' in Geismayr's scheme of reform, iv. 196, 197.
'**New Doctrines**': *see* Doctrines, New.
'**New Gospel**,' the [=Justification by Faith], proclaimed by Luther, iii. 86; v. 29, 34–5, 98–9.
'**New Jerusalem**,' at Heidelberg, vii. 70 (*n.* 1).
'**New Kreuterbuch**,' Tabernæmontanus, xiv. 28 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 3), 33 (*n.* 1).
'**New Kreüterb. in welch. nit allein d. ganz Hist., etc.**,' Leonard Fuchs [1543], xiii. 519–20; xiv. 51 (*n.* 1).
'**New Kreutterb. v. underscheydt**,' xiii. 512 (*n.* 2).
'**New Learning**,' German, i. 63.
See also Humanists, Older German.
'**New Obedience**,' doctrine of, vii. 294.
'**New Organisation for the Secular State**,' by Eberlin, iii. 217.
'**New Residence**,' Munich, the, of Max. I. of Bav., xi. 135–6, 136 (*n.* 1), 144.
New Testament, various editions, xiv. 198, 364.
'**New Testament (Das) so Emser säliger verdeut.**,' xiv. 428 (*n.* 3).
'**Newe Testament. Deutz. Vuittemb.**,' xiv. 404, 404 (*n.* 1).
'**New Tidings**,' Hans Knorr and Benedict Hobrecht, x. 317.
'**New Tidings and Terrible Prophesying or Soothsaying about Germany**,' xii. 257, 257 (*n.* 3).
'**New Tower**,' Zürich, Anabaps. confined in, v. 156.
'**New Weis d. Neilig Evangel.**,' vii. 168 (*n.* 1).
'**New Year's Greeting**,' Luther, iv. 354–6.
Newald, xv. 71 (*n.* 1), 77 (*n.* 2), 82 (*n.* 3), 95 (*n.* 2), 96 (*n.* 3), 97 (*n.* 1), 216 (*n.* 3), 218 (*n.* 5); xvi. 63 (*n.* 1).
'**Newe Sachsen-Chronik**,' Chytræus, xiv. 69 (*n.* 2).
'**Newe unertiörte schreckl. Zeitung (eine)**,' xii. 263 (*n.* 2).
'**Newe Zeitung**,' xvi. 457 (*n.* 1).
'**Newe Zeitung a. Kaiserl. Majestät Lager v. Ingolstatt**,' vi. 337 (*n.* 1).
'**Newe Zeitung o. be wegl. Ursachen u. stattl. Bedencken d. welche Herzog Wolffgang Newburg bewegt worden**,' x. 562 (*n.* 1).
'**Newer Albertus Magnus (ein)**,' Q. Apollinares, xii. 306, 306 (*n.* 2).
'**Newer Calvinistis. Modell**,' Friedberg, ix. 266 (*n.* 1), 270 (*n.* 4).
Newspaper advertisements, xiv. 530 (*n.* 3).
Newspapers, earliest Eng., xiv. 530 (*n.* 3).
—— earliest Fch., xiv. 530 (*n.* 3).
—— earliest Germ., xiv. 528–33, 530 (*n.* 3).
—— first known, 1505, xiv. 528.
—— number increased, xiv. 528, 528 (*n.* 3).
—— Augs. Police Ordinances extended to include, xiv. 508, 528–9, 529 (*n.* 2).
—— their gradual development fr. single sheets, xiv. 529.
—— purposes to which put, xiv. 532, 532 (*n.* 3).
—— 'the rudders of lords and potentates' (Turkish proverb), xiv. 532.
Ney, J., *Gesch. d. Reichstags z. Speier*, v. 187 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 1), 209 (*n.* 1), 210 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 1), 218 (*n.* 1).
'**Nibelungen Lied**,' discovery of, by Wolfgang Lazius, xiii. 437.
Nicephorus, Hermann, xiii. 89 (*n.* 3).
Nicholas I., letter to, fr. St. Ulrich of Augsburg, x. 33, 33 (*n.* 5).
Nicholas V., Pope, ii. 198; xv. 430.
'**Nicholas Ellenbog**,' L. Geiger, ix. 335 (*n.* 3).
Nicholas Krebs, Cardinal: *see* Krebs, Nicholas.
'**Nicholas Manuel**,' Baechtold, xii. 39 (*n.* 2), 42 (*n.* 1, 2), 43 (*n.* 1), 44 (*n.* 1, 3), 45 (*n.* 2), 47 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1, 2).
'**Nicholas Manuel Deutsch as Artist**,' B. Haendke, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
Nicholas of Carlowitz, Bishop to Agricola, xiii. 502, 502 (*n.* 4).
Nicholas v. Cusa, Card., pioneer in Church reform, i. 2; ii. 151, 293.

Main References

—— basis of reforms, i. 2–3.
—— eagerness in search after truth, i. 3–4.
—— system of Theology, i. 4.
—— devotion to nat. science, i. 4–5.
—— anticipation of Copernicus, i. 5.
—— zealous student of classic antiquity, i 5–6.
—— founds girls' sch. in Xanten, i. 27.
—— importance attached to pictorial instructn. by, i. 43.
—— supports educatnl. work of 'Brethren of the Social Life,' i. 62.
—— pioneer of scholastic philosophy, i. 112.
—— influence on scientific research, i. 139.
—— pioneer in Law reform, ii. 151–4.
—— proposal to divide kgdom. into twelve districts and to appt. paid judges, ii. 153.
—— proposes that Imp. Diet should meet annually, ii. 154–5.
—— fundamental idea of, to strengthen central power, ii. 156.
—— other reforms suggested by, ii. 288.
—— correct prophecies, ii. 288–9.
—— wish for improved Calendar, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
—— pioneer in maths. and astronomy, xiii. 471 (*n.* 1).
Nicholas v. Lyra, i. 60, 125; xiv. 205 (*n.* 3), 391, 398 (*n.* 3); xiv. 405 (*n.* 1).
'**Nicholas Selneckerii Institut. Christian relig.**,' xiv. 151 (*n.* 3).
Niclashausen, Hans Böhm of: *see* Böhm.
—— Hussites in cave at, iv. 132.
Nicolai, Philip, Lutheran pastor at Unna, Westphalia, ix. 222.

Main References

—— charges Calvinism w. Mahomed. tendencies, viii. 161.

Nicolai, Philip (*main references*, continued):
—— belief that Calvsts. worshipped the devil incarnate, xiv. 187 (*n.* 3).
—— *Geistl. Brantlied*, xi. 270 (*n.* 5).
—— *Kurzer Bericht v. d. Calvin. Gott.*, ix. 222–4 (*n.* 1); xiv. 187 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *Spiegel d. bösengeistes*, ix. 224 (*n.* 2).
—— abuse of Calvsts. in *Treuherz. Warning v. Meister Johann Cuno*, x. 261 (*n.* 1).
Nicolaus, Bp., vi. 288.
Nicolovius, *D. bischöf. Würde in Preussens evangel. Kirche*, v. 111 (*n.* 1).
Nicosia, viii. 107.
Nidda, x. 118; xiv. 96, 270.
Nider, Johann, i. 32–3; xvi. 239 (*n.* 3), 387 (*n.* 2).
Niederaltaich, convent school at, xiii. 153, 153 (*n.* 2).
—— Abbot of, xiii. 434.
'Niederdeut. Sprache u. Lit.', Dannehl, xiv. 411 (*n.* 2), 414 (*n.* 1).
Niedereger, ix. 318 (*n.* 1, 2), 319 (*n.* 4), 321 (*n.* 1).
Niederegger, *D. Studentenb. d. Marianis. Sodalitäten*, xiii. 228 (*n.* 1).
Niederelsunger, church at, i. 174.
Niederelten, xiii. 50, 50 (*n.* 3).
'Niedergang d. Bauerstandes,' Grupp, xv. 145 (*n.* 3), 146 (*n.* 1), 149 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 1), 178 (*n.* 2).
Nieder-Hohne, church at, i. 174.
'Niederländ. Briefe,' Schnaase, xi. 25 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 3), 158 (*n.* 3), 218 (*n.* 3).
'Niederländ. geist. Lieder,' W. Bäumker, xi. 256 (*n.* 1).
'Niederländ. Gesch.,' Meteren, x. 561 (*n.* 3).
'Niederländ. Malerei d. fünfzehn. u. sechzehn. Jahrh.,' H. Dollmayr, xi. 220 (*n.* 1).
'Niederländischen Wiedertaüfer (Die),' C. A. Cornelius, v. 150 (*n.* 1), 471 (*n.* 2).
Niederlausitz, vi. 176, 183; xiv. 81.
Nieder-Massfeld, viii. 290.
Niedermayer, *Kunstgesch. v. Würzb.*, xi. 121 (*n.* 1, 2).
Niederramstadt, xv. 203–7, 204 (*n.* 1).
'Niederrhein. Humanist' (Der), R. Heinrichs, xiii. 149 (*n.* 1).
'Niederrhein. Molken-Zauberform.,' Pauls, xvi. 281 (*n.* 2).
'Nieders Zeitsch. f. hist. Theologie,' Engelhardt, v. app. note xviii. p. 555.
'Niedersächt. Francis K. Klöster,' L. Lemmens, xiv. 251 (*n.* 1).
'Niedersächs. Gesch.,' Wachsmuth, vi. 200 (*n.* 1).
Niederstetter, Michael, xv. 236–308, 421–2 (*n.* 1).
Niederwalgern, church at, i. 174.
Niedner, *Zeitsch. f. hist. Theologie*, vi. 76 (*n.* 1); viii. 186 (*n.* 2); ix. 151 (*n.* 2); xiii. 486 (*n.* 1); xiv. 473 (*n.* 2); xv. 38 (*n.* 2), 139 (*n.* 2), 143 (*n.* 2), 379 (*n.* 2), 459 (*n.* 2); xvi. 96 (*n.* 1).
Niedpruck [or Nidbruck], Caspar v., Councillor to Emp. Ferd., x. 7 (*n.* 1).
Niehues, xvi. 451 (*n.* 2, 3), 452 (*n.* 1), 506 (*n.* 1).
Niemegh, in Thuringia, xiv. 287.
Niemeyer, *Melanchthon im Jahre d. Augsb. Confession*, v. app. note xviii. p. 555.
Niemöller, Dr. J., x. 4 (*n.* 1, 4), 7 (*n.* 1), 11 (*n.* 1, 3), 12 (*n.* 1), 129 (*n.* 1); xi. 347 (*n.* 2).
Niepmann, *D. Heidelb. Catechis.*, vii. 316 (*n.* 2).
Niersch, Peter (murderer), song about, xii. 271–2.
Niessen, xi. 151 (*n.* 1, 2).
Nieukerk, near Guelders, xiii. 50 (*n.* 2).
Niger, prof. of physics at Heidelb. Univ., xiii. 283.
'Nightingale, The,' vii. 399.
Nigrinus, Christopher, xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Nigrinus, George, x. 63, 96 (*n.* 1), 100; xvi. 407 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— distress at Prot. children attending Jesuit schs., ix. 310–1; xiii. 31 (*n.* 2).
—— writes hist. of the Popes, x. 2, 3 (*n.* 1), 22.
—— reports portentous birth at Erfurt, x. 28; xii. 233.
—— —— signs of Judgment Day, x. 28–9; xii. 258.
—— joins in controv. campaign agst. Caths., x. 49–51.
—— on evils of relig. dissensn., x. 162–4.
—— writes sixty sermons on *Apocalypse*, xi. 64 (*n.* 2), 65 (*n.* 1).
—— —— prots. agst. iconoclasm in, xi. 37 (*n.* 3).
—— rejoices in irreconcile. hate of opponents in Reform Lit. in, xi. 350–1 (*n.* 1).
—— on wretched sch. endowments in Hesse, xiii. 37–8 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *Daniel*, xiii. 38 (*n.* 1); xv. 216 (*n.* 5).
—— —— contempt for learning in, xiii. 380 (*n.* 3).
—— —— on severity of poaching laws, xv. 216 (*n.* 5).
—— —— on multiplctn. of officials in, xv. 174–5.
—— transl. *Exanim. Concilii Trident.* into Germ., xiv. 183 (*n.* 3).
—— diatribe agst. Jews in, *Theolog. Benenck.*, xv. 52, 54 (*n.* 1), 55 (*n.* 1).
—— *Papist. Inquisition*, x. 49 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— on oppressn. of the poor in, x. 50 (*n.* 3), 51 (*n.* 1); xiii. 131 (*n.* 2); xv. 175 (*n.* 2).
—— transl. Gödelmann's lectures, xvi. 341 (*n.* 3).
Niklashausen, the trumpet of, i. 346.
Niklause, Meister, executioner of Berne, xii. 275 (*n.* 2).
'Nik. Kopernikus,' A. Müller, xiii. 480 (*n.* 1).
'Nik. Kopernikus u. Martin Luther,' Hipler, x. 70 (*n.* 1).
'Nik. Taurellus,' Xaver Schmid, xiv. 138 (*n.* 3), 139 (*n.* 1), 140 (*n.* 1).
Nik., v. der Flüe, St., xiv. 369.
Nikolsburg [Moravia], x. 67.
'Nine Sermons on the horrible Massacre of the Children of Bethlehem,' ix. 415 (*n.* 1).
Ninguarda, Felician (Dominican), sent as papal commissioner to Salzburg, for support of Archbishop there [1573], ix. 303, 304 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 2), 335; xii. 229 (*n.* 1); xiv. 500 (*n.* 2).
'Ninguarda, F., u. seine Visitations,' viii. 326 (*n.* 3).
Nippold, *Bunsen*, xiv. 418 (*n.* 1).
Nitsche, v. 131 (*n.* 1).
—— on Anabaptists in Switzerland, v. 157 (*n.* 4).
Nitsch. staufische Studien, ii. 118 (*n.* 1).
Nitzsch, xv. 140 (*n.* 2).
Nivander, pastor of Luckenwalder, x. 262, 262 (*n.* 2, 3, 4, 5).
Nivelles, Färber, Johann, Canon of church in, i. 251.
Nizza, vi. 5, 7, 133, 235.
Noailles, Fcs. de, Bp. of Acgs.

Main References

—— envoy to Constantinople, viii. 108.
—— receives instructions to incense Sultan agst. Spain, viii. 110.

Noailles, Fcs. de (*main references,* continued):
—— urges Dk. d'Anjou to war on Pp. II., viii. 110–11.
—— instructns. fr. Chas. IX. *re* purpose of his fleet, viii. 122.
Noailles, Henri E., Marquis de, viii. 122 (*n.* 2).
Nobbe, xv. 455 (*n.* 1).
Nobility, Austrian, vii. 161 (*n.* 3), 165; viii. 391.
—— Imp., of Germany, ii. 161–2; iii. 275–8.
Nobles, German, of Middle Ages, brigandage am., i. 262.
—— life of the, xv. 332–53.
—— their endeavour to emulate lives of princes, xv. 332, 332 (*n.* 1), 352, 353 (*n.* 1).
—— —— expenditure on banquets and wedding feasts, xv. 334–6.
—— —— love of fine clothes and jewels, xv. 337–40.
—— —— adoption of foreign dress, xv. 340–1.
—— —— gambling habits, xv. 341.
—— —— drunken, dissolute lives, iv. 145; xv. 343–7 (*n.* 1).
—— —— immoral dances, xv. 348 (*n.* 1).
—— —— swearing and blasphemy, xv. 348, 349 (*n.* 1).
—— resort to commercial occupations to retrieve their fortunes, xv. 351–2.
—— their merciless treatment of the poor, xv. 352, 352 (*n.* 1).
—— —— fight w. towns in Pomerania, xv. 352 (*n.* 1).
—— spread of French influence am., xv. 353, 353 (*n.* 1).
'Nolbruder Curd,' xii. 182.
Nolden, Jobst, master of ordnance to Prot. League, x. 626.
Noltenius in *Chronicle of Town of Wolfenbüttel,* xiii. 122.
'Nomenclator,' Hurter, xiv. 329 (*n.* 1, 2), 347 (*n.* 1); xvi. 467 (*n.* 3), 471 (*n.* 3).
Nominalism, neg. character of, i. 64.
Nominalists, Sch. of, i. 64, 100, 135.
Nonnenbeck, Leonard, xi. 317.
Nonnenmacher, Melchior, of Ilsfeld, iv. 265–6, 315–6.
Nopel, John, auxil. Bp. of Cologne, xiv. 347.
Norbach, Jäcklein, leader of Neckar insurgents, iv. 177.
Nordhausen, free or Imperial city, ii. 129; iv. 88; ix. 169.

Main References

—— sends deleg. to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— nominally accepts Interim Relig., vi. 416.
—— to be laid under contrib. by Grumb.-Gotha conspirators, vii. 393.
—— new sch. at, xiii. 60 (*n.* 1), 92–4.
—— —— ordinance of, xiii. 68.
—— —— system of spies enjoined by, xiii. 68 (*n.* 3).
—— —— decrees acting of Terence and Germ. comedies, xiii. 168–9 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 5).
—— —— moral conditns. in, xiii. 92 (*n.* 1), 93.
—— —— punishments permitted or prohibited in, xiii. 94.
—— Counc. wedding ordinance of, xv. 412 (*n.* 2).
—— witch-burning in, xvi. 504 (*n.* 3), 505 (*n.* 2).
Nordhofer, George, realist, i. 121.
Nordhoff, J. B., xi. 185 (*n.* 3); xiii. 173 (*n.* 1).
Nördlingen, Lower Suabia, free or Imp. city, i. 10 (*n.* 1); ii. 129.

Main References

—— expulsn. of Jews fr., ii. 79.
——artisans sympathise w. peasants' rising, iv. 236.
—— joins in 'protest' agst. Recess, v. 217.
—— submits to Chas. V. and permitted to exercise Prot. relig., vi. 349.
—— nominally accepts Interim Relig., vi. 416.
—— Count Palat. of Neub. summons Diet of Lutheran Estates at, ix. 455.
—— foreign actors in, xii. 161.
—— Mint Assembly at, xv. 75.
—— reading of Terence and Plautus in sch. ordinance, xiii. 167.
—— witch persecutions in, xvi. 478–80 (*n.* 1, 2), 81–4.
Norman, Matthias v., iv. 358; x. 10; xv. 147, 147 (*n.* 1).
Normandy demanded by Eliz. of Eng. in return for support of Huguenot cause, viii. 53.
Norrenburg, P., xii. 256 (*n.* 1); xvi. 266 (*n.* 2).
North Germany: *see* Germany, North.
Northorn, Claus, v. 482.
Norway, shower of monks in [1579], xii. 248; xv. 10.
Norwich, *Hansa* in, ii. 46.
Nossen, xv. 211, 211 (*n.* 1).
Nossen, Michael, iii. 355.
Nosseni, Giovanni Maria, of Lugano, xi. 141; xv. 264 (*n.* 3).
'Notatio figurar. orationis,' xiv. 209 (*n.* 4).
'Notatio figurar. sermon. in libris quatuor evangel.,' [1572], xiv. 209 (*n.* 4).
'Nothgedrung. Ausschreiben,' Leonhard Thurn v. Thurneissen, xi. 12.
'Nothgedrung. Erinner. u. Vermah.,' ix. 323 (*n.* 2, 3); xiii. 195 (*n.* 1).
'Nothwend. Abgetr. Ehreurett.,' William Ferdinand von Effern, x. 597 (*n.* 1).
'Nothwend. Avisa o. Warn. v. d. Luther's Teut. Bibel,' Frederick Traub [1578], xiv. 438, 438 (*n.* 2).
'Nothwend. Besicht. d. Nettisch. Theol.,' in refutation of *Anatomie,* by Pistorius, x. 20 (*n.* 4), 38 (*n.* 2), 139 (*n.* 1), 146–7, 147 (*n.* 1), 216 (*n.* 3).
'Nothwend. Erinner.,' Alexander Utzinger, x. 84 (*n.* 2), 254, 254 (*n.* 1, 2).
Notker., monk of St. Gall, xiv. 384, 386.
'Notwend. Abfertig. d. Jeremiae Vietoris,' x. 296 (*n.* 2), 299 (*n.* 2).
'Notwend. Abfertig. d. Trostschrift,' x. 148, 148 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Notwend. Antwort,' Leonhard Hutter, x. 317–8, 317 (*n.* 2), 318 (*n.* 1).
'Notwend. Erinner.,' Celichius, xii. 327 (*n.* 2), 329 (*n.* 1).
Nottuln, i. 171.
'Nova Novor Jesuitica: Hist. u. aussführl. Beschreib.,' viii. 319 (*n.* 2).
Novatians, xiv. 336.
Novgorod, vii. 113; xv. 11.
See also Lübeck.
'Now pray we to the Holy Ghost,' Hymn, xi. 276.
Noyon, xi. 73.
Nude, cult of the, xi. 90.
Nugent, Pater Franciscus, xii. 165 (*n.* 2).
Nullbrüder, sch. of the, Magdeb., iii. 79.
Numyer, iv. 338.
Nun, apostacy of, at Convent of Steinheim-am-Murr, vii. 85.
'Nun bitten wir d. Heiligen Geist,' xi. 254, 259, 277.

Nuncio, French, ii. 270 (*n.*).
Nuns, vii. 80–2, 85, 89–90, 317–8 (*n.* 2), 319–20; viii. 5.
'Nuntiaturb.,' v. 415 (*n.* 1), 515 (*n.* 4), 518 (*n.* 1); vi. 290 (*n.* 2, 3); ix. 7 (*n.* 1), 9 (*n.* 1, 3) 45 (*m.* 1), 46 (*n.* 1, 2), 51 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 5), 59 (*n.* 1), 60 (*n.* 4), 86 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 1), 304 (*n.* 1), 307 (*n.* 1), 312 (*n.* 2), 318 (*n.* 2); x. 184 (*n.* 3); xiv. 309 (*n.* 1, 3, 4); xvi. 62 (*n.* 2), 63 (*n.* 1), 64 (*n.* 3), 66 (*n.* 2), 83 (*n.* 1).
'Nuntiaturb.,' Dr. Ehses, ix. 90 (*n.* 1).
'Nuntiaturb.,' Ehses-Meister, ix. 180 (*n.* 1).
'Nuntiaturb.,' Hansen, viii. 312 (*n.* 3), 349 (*n.* 3), 366 (*n.* 5), 370 (*n.* 3); ix. 16 (*n.* 3).
'Nuntiaturb. a. Deut. Portia,' viii. 326 (*n.* 3); ix. 90 (*n.* 1), 304 (*n.* 1); xiii. 231 (*n.* 1), 253 (*n.* 2), 256 (*n.* 3), 259 (*n.* 1).
'Nuntiaturb. G. Morone's,' Dittrich, vi. 106 (*n.* 1).
Nuremberg, free imp. city of, i. 12, 39, 80; ii. 129; iv. 22; v. 221; vi. 44, 461 (*n.* 2), 242; vii. 138, 379 (*n.* 1), 380; viii. 56; ix. 251, 446; xi. 108 (*n.* 3), 228; xii. 332, 357, 359; xiii. 7.
—— grief in, at Regiomontanus's death, i. 145.
—— cultivtn. of lit. in, i. 147.
—— gold and silver smiths of, i. 188–9; xi. 182–3.
—— spoiling of the churches in, i. 189 (*n.* 1).
—— fame of its bronzes, i. 190–1.
—— Frauenkirche at, i. 193.
—— pre-eminence of stained glass in St. Lawrence Church at, i. 212.
—— a principal home of miniature painting, i. 213.
—— specimens of mediæval embroidery in Church of St. Lawrence, i. 214.
—— sketches in Convent of St. Clair in, i. 221–2.
—— Carnival plays in, i. 282.
—— its landed property, i. 337.
—— its scholastic importance, i. 138–9.
—— its population, i. 339 (*n.* 1).
—— floriculture in, i. 340 (*n.* 1).
—— importance of, ii. 3, 59.
—— weavers in, ii. 5.
—— sword dance of journeymen smiths of, ii. 24.
—— strike of tinsmiths in, ii. 29.
—— commercial prosperity, ii. 53, 54.
—— trade w. Venice, ii. 55.
—— central position for trading, ii. 57.
—— chief centre of German foreign trade, xv. 2.
—— description of, by Æneas Sylvius, ii. 61.
—— life in, ii. 67.
—— expulsion of Jews fr., ii. 79.
—— establishment of non-Jewish banks in, ii. 80.
—— seat of State Council, ii. 222.
—— attack on its merchants by Götz v. Berlichingen, ii. 255.
—— favours electn. of Charles V. to Imp. throne, ii. 282.
—— patricians support Luther, iii. 103.
—— —— complaint of Pope concerning, iv. 16–7.
—— selected as seat of Council of Regency, iii. 164.
—— —— meeting-place of Imp. Chamber, iii. 165.
—— unrest in, iii. 166.
—— neighbourhood of, terrorised by Hans Th. v. Absberg, iii. 278–9.
—— meeting of Estates at, iii. 298.
Nuremberg, disreg. in, of Edict of Worms *re* Lutheran books, iii. 317–18.
—— decay of its book-trade, iii. 360.
—— reception given to Pap. Nunc., iv. 33.
—— —— his petition of grievances, iv. 34.
—— strong opposition of, to papacy, iv. 62–84.
—— Conference on relig. held in, iv. 65.
—— new hospital at, iv. 78.
—— Müllner, hist. of, iv. 83.
—— 'half price,' iv. 161, 161 (*n.* 2), 162.
—— communistic spirit rampant in neighbourhood of, iv. 168.
—— deaf ear to appeal to Franconian peasants, iv. 320.
—— proposed raid of peasants on, iv. 325.
—— rebel citizens of Bamberg flee to, iv. 327.
—— magistrate declines to pledge himself to definite action agst. Rom. Church, v. 57.
—— delegs. at Diet of Spires temporise w. Langr. Pp. of Hesse, v. 72.
—— social conditions in, v. 126.
—— fortified agst. Ferd., v. 168.
—— offers support to Pp. of Hesse for attack on Emp. or Suabian League, v. 175–6.
—— delegs. and Abp. of Mayence, v. 184.
—— Constance, Ulm, etc., proposed Prot. league bet., v. 206.
—— joins in 'prot.' of princes agst. 'Recess,' v. 217.
—— concludes 'separate secret alliance' w. Electr. of Sax., etc., v. 219.
—— its Delegs. to Diet of Augsb. sign exposition of New Doctrines, v. 252.
—— preachers, Melanch.'s letter to, v. 267–8 (*n.* 2).
—— true to doctrine of passive obedience, v. 334 (*n.* 2).
—— addresses Kgs. of Fce. and Eng., v. 345–6.
—— negotiatns. for truce bet. Empr. and Prot. powers held at, v. 383.
—— peace treaty w. adherents of Augsb. Confessn. concluded at, v. 385–6, 389.
—— Bav. Dks. summon meeting at, v. 400.
—— close of meeting, v. 401.
—— buys lordship of Heideck and Stein and Allersb. districts fr. Counts Palat. of Pfalz-Neub., vi. 226–7.
—— mere nominal acceptce. of Interim Relig., vi. 416.
—— letter fr. Chas. V. to, vi. 313–4.
—— Jn. Fred. Dk. of Sax. plans destructn. of, vi. 424–5.
—— required to furnish money for siege of Magdeb., vi. 436.
—— summoned to join League of Princes, vi. 454.
—— besieged by Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 457–9, 508–9.
—— cruel treatment of inhabitants, vi. 459.
—— pays indemnity to gain release fr. Alb. of Brandenb., vi. 460.
—— joins in negotiatns. at Eger, vi. 510.
—— Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb. orders the burning of, vi. 517.
—— declines to sign Frankf. Recess, vii. 51.
—— deleg. at Augsb. declines to sign petitn. for removal of Eccles. Reservatn., vii. 127.
—— edict agst. Illyricus issued at, vii. 275 (*n.* 2).
—— merchants plundered in Grumb.'s attack on Würzb., vii. 383.
—— to be attacked and robbed to furnish money tow. Grumb.'s conspiracy, vii. 388–9.

Nuremberg refuses to sign *Bergen Book*, viii. 428.
—— wdraws. fr. Landsb. Defensive League, ix. 125.
—— informs town delegs. that Prot. Counc. were persuaded of Cath. resolve to suppress Evangel. Estates, ix. 490.
—— attitude at close of Ratisb., ix. 493–4.
—— joins Prot. League, x. 416–7.
—— assembly of compounding Princes at, x. 612–3.
—— removal of Hans Vischer, vi. 140.
—— fountain by Wurzelbauer, xi. 144.
—— Chris. Maurer's work in, xi. 154.
—— decline of wood-engraving in, xi. 178.
—— sch. plays performed in native tongue, xii. 13–4.
—— Brandenb.-Eng. actors in, xii. 165.
—— Prot. gym. at, xiii. 99–102.
—— — slackness of classical studies at, xiii. 99–101, 475.
—— — study of maths. and astronomy at, xiii. 474–5.
—— — removed to Altdorf, xiii. 102 (*n.* 1).
—— magic medicine in, xiv. 47 (*n.* 1).
—— med. reforms in, xiv. 48 (*n.* 1).
—— apoth. trade at, hist. of, xiv. 52 (*n.* 1).
—— devastated by bubonic plague, xiv. 68 (*n.* 1).
—— mutilation of Cath. Books in, xiv. 502 (*n.* 3).
—— book censorship enactments, xiv. 588.
—— poor relief organised in, xv. 452 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— growth of its debts, xv. 497.
—— result of Church inspection, xvi. 125–6 (*n.* 1).
—— Counc. decree agst. polygamy, xvi. 141.
—— increase of crime in, after Reformation, xvi. 166 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— suicides in, xvi. 172 (*n.* 3).
—— drowning punishment for women in place of burial alive, xvi. 205 (*n.* 4).
—— Chrn. Alliance or Counter-League, vi. 21.
—— — — Kg. Ferd. proposes holding of Diet in, vi. 23–4.
—— — — — Counc. of, offer to place a church at disposal of Kg., vi. 24.
—— — — assembly takes place at, vi. 25.
—— — — Charter of, vi. 25–7.
—— — — Prot. Estates and town invited to join, vi. 27.
—— — — assembly of members at Pilsen, vi. 34.
—— — — negotns. for peace fall through, vi. 37–8.
—— — — make defensive preprtns., vi. 41.
—— — — truce w. Confeds. of Smalc. League, vi. 42.
—— — — terms of truce, vi. 42–8.
—— — — loses chief support on death of Dk. Geo. of Sax., vi. 101.
—— — — Dk. Hry. of Brunsw. joins, vi. 197, 202.
—— — — renewal of, by Chas. V., vi. 159.
—— Diet proposed in, ii. 126.
—— — summoned by Counc. of Regency, vi. 307.
—— — *second*, summoned but fails to meet on date fixed, iii. 309.
—— — chief objects to be discussed, iii. 310.
—— — petitn. of town delegs., iii. 311–2.
—— — answer of Princes to, iii. 312–3.
—— — delegs. decline contribs. tow. Turk. tax or army, iii. 314.
—— — second petitn. of town delegs., iii. 315–6.
—— — answer of other Estates, iii. 316–7.
Nuremberg, Diet, Eccles. complictns., iii. 317.
—— — Pope's appeal for assistance to, iii. 320–3.
—— — Princes at, opposed to Luther, iii. 326.
—— — Electrs. answer to Pope at, iii. 326–9.
—— — *Reichsabschied* of, iii. 330.
—— — decree of, *re* marriage of priests and nuns, iii. 332.
—— Diet of, xv. 19.
—— — grievances agst. Church urged at, v. 62, 276.
—— — Pope's appeal to Germs. at, v. 527.
—— — Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb. gives pledge of fealty to Empr. at, v. app. 549 (*n.* 9).
—— Diet of, iv. 14–56.
—— — contentns. *re* procedure at, iv. 19.
—— — complaints of Counc. of Regency, iv. 21.
—— — deadlock in business, iv. 23.
—— — resolves to send deputn. to Fcs. I., etc., iv. 26.
—— — concessns. to towns, iv. 30.
—— — ineffective *re* gen. business of Emp., iv. 30–1.
—— — progress of relig. disturbances at, iv. 33.
—— — Estates' attitude tow. Edict of Worms, iv. 37–9 ; v. 75 (*n.* 1).
—— — the Reichsabschied of, iv. 39–40.
—— — scheme for redress of clerical abuses discussed, iv. 46–7.
—— — Murner attends as Bp. of Strassb.'s deleg., xi. 332.
—— Recess of Diet, v. 373 (*n.* 1).
—— Diet, vi. 174, 206.
—— — empty of results, vi. 175.
—— — prots. on Dk. Hry. of Brunsw.'s part agst. decree, vi. 217.
—— — new, opened by Ferd., vi. 220.
—— — Ferd. orders promulgtn. of Recess, vi. 222–3.
—— — Bp. of Münster applies for admissn. to Smalc. League at, vi. 224.
—— — Granvell attempts to gain help for Empr. agst. Fce. at, vi. 236.
—— — fresh, x. 497–501.
—— — insults hurled at Bp. Klesl, etc., at, x. 498–9.
—— — final resolutn. passed at, x. 501.
—— — resolve to send embassy to Empr. asking his consent to electn. of a Kg., x. 501 (*n.* 1).
—— — Empr. rejects proposal, x. 502.
—— Diet of Franconian Circle, xv. 81–2.
—— — of Prot. League, x. 588.
—— — 'Recess' of, statements in, x. 588–9 (*n.* 1).
—— — 'Relig. Peace' of, v. 385–9.
—— — Empr.'s resolve to repent, v. 490, 495.
—— — resolutn. passed by Smalc. League contravening, v. 488.
—— — Empr. sends delcg. to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— — Smalc. League defend their contravention, v. 493.
—— — their reply to Empr., v. 497–8.
—— — asserted violtn. of, v. 406.
'**Nuremberg Feud,**' the, ii. 254–5.
'**Nuremberg Maiden,**' the, xvi. 189, 189 (*n.* 1).
Nuremberg, Margraviate, v. 37.
Nuremberg, Univ., xiii. 308–10 (*n.* 1, 2).
'**Nuremberg Chronicle,**' by Sigmund Meisterlin, i. 293–4 ; xiii. 425.
Nuremberg Spahu, xiii. 7 (*n.* 3).
'**Nürnberger Briefe,**' v. Rettberg, xi. 127 (*n.* 3), 196 (*n.* 1).
'**Nürnberger Meistersinger-Protocolle (die),**' xi. 317 (*n.* 1).

'Nürnberger Polizeiord.,' J. Baader, xv. 367 (*n.* 1), 417 (*n.* 3).
'Nürnberger Unionsakt. II.,' x. 417 (*n.* 1).
'Nürnberger Verord.,' xvi. 141 (*n.* 1).
Nürnberger, A., *D. Bonifatiuslitt. d. Magdeb. Centur.*, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
'Nürnb. Zeitungen,' xiv. 532 (*n.* 2).
Nurses, dearth of, during time of plague, xiv. 99.
Nürtingen, xi. 133 (*n.* 1).
Nussbaum, Leonhard, vii. 189.
Nut-Tree, legend concerning, x. 67.
Nützel, Caspar, treasurer of Nuremberg, iv. 62, 74–5 (*n.* 1), 207–8.
Nützel, or Nutzlein, Clara, Sister, iv. 79–83.
Nützel, Hieronymus, xi. 219.
Nützlein, Clara, Sister: *see* Nützel, Clara.
'Nützl. Osterpredig (Ein),' C. Beermann, xii. 203 (*n.* 1).
'Nützl. Bericht. d. Melanch. Teuffel,' Simon Musaeus [1569], xvi. 170 (*n.* 2).
'Nützl. u. Notwend. Bericht,' Andrew Celichius [1578], xvi. 170 (*n.* 1).
Nyenstädt, Franz, xv. 11.
Nymwegen, free or imp. city, ii. 129.
—— Peter Canisius born and educated at, viii. 231.
Nythardt, Hans, of Ulm, i. 283.

'O du armer Judas,' xi. 246.
'O frommer u. getreuer Gott,' by Bartholomew Ringwald, xi. 273 (*n.* 3).
'O. Gratius,' Reichlin, xiv. 298 (*n.* 3).
'O Haupt voll Blut u. Wunden,' Paul Gerhardt, xi. 248.
'Ob d. Heilige Schrift,' John Fabri, xiv. 263.
'Ob man d. Häretik. Treue halten müsse,' Martin Becanus, x. 206–8.
'Ob St. Peter zu Rom gewesen sei,' John Dietenberger, xiv. 266.
'Ob wie u. warum man lieber m. d. Papis. Kennsd. haben,' xiv. 188 (*n.* 4).
'Obe d. Glaub allein selig mache,' John Dietenberger, xiv. 266.
'Obe d. Christen mügen,' John Dietenberger, xiv. 266.
Obendorfer, John, Dr., xiv. 70 (*n.* 1).
Ober, Hans, Hymn agst. Mammon, xi. 263.
Ober- and Niederalt., cloister schs. of, xiii. 8.
Oberallgau, rebellion of peasants of, iv. 178, 227.
Oberammergau, Passion play, xii. 2 (*n.* 1).
'Oberammergau u. sein Passionspiel,' K. Trautmann, xiii. 200 (*n.* 3).
'Oberbayer. Archiv. f. Vaterl. Gesch.,' xii. 192 (*n.* 1); xv. 207 (*n.* 1); xvi. 414 (*n.* 2).
Oberbergheim, Court of, ii. 28.
Oberbösa, xiv. 85.
Oberdorf, hamlet of, ix. 261.
Oberehenheim, iv. 244; xi. 332, 342 (*n.* 1).
Oberg, Burchard v., xvi. 74.
Oberhalbstein, xiv. 76.
Oberharz, the, silver mines in, xv. 93 (*n.* 2).
Oberieth, Franz, burgomaster of Basle, xiv. 37.
Oberinntal, xvi. 162 (*n.* 1).
Oberland, the, and peasants' rising, iv. 185; x. 469–70; xiv. 77.
Oberlausitz, xv. 158, 380 (*n.* 2), 520–1.
Oberlingelheim, convent in, i. 27.
Obermeier, Paul, xiii. 85 (*n.* 2).
Obermünster Monastery, Ratisbon, xi. 184 (*n.* 1).
Obernberg, v., viii. 325 (*n.* 4), 326 (*n.* 1).
Oberndorf, on the Neckar, ix. 255; xiv. 243; xvi. 73.
'Oberrheinis. Laude (Die),' Gothein, xv. 404 (*n.* 1).
'Oberrheins,' ix. 181 (*n.* 1), 183 (*n.* 1).
Oberschipf [town], iv. 253.
'Oberschwäb. Bauern,' Baumann, iv. 228 (*n.* 1), 229 (*n.* 1).
Oberst, W., *Melchior Franck*, xi. 252 (*n.* 1).
Oberursel im Tannus, ix. 420 (*n.* 1); xvi. 434 (*n.* 2).
Oberwald, iv. 321.
Oberweser, xv. 213.
Ober-Winterthur, i. 326–7.
Oberwölz, ix. 389, 389 (*n.* 2).
Ober-yssel, v. 471; viii. 33, 43.
Obrecht, George, xiii. 414.
Obrecht, Jacob, musical pioneer, i. 243–5.
Obrist, xvi. 411 (*n.* 4).
'Observationes Hallenses,' N. J. Gundling, x. 38 (*n.* 2).
Obsopaeus, Vincent [Koch], xii. 211–3; xiii. 107, 347, 347 (*n.* 1).
Occam, xiv. 324.
Occamists, xiv. 371.
Occident, an, vii. 148.
Occo, Adolphus, i. 15.
Occulist's art, xiv. 46 (*n.* 2).
Occult arts, magic, etc., lit. of, xii. 278–389, 278 (*n.* 1).
—— writings on, xii. 301–3.
Ochs, Pf., *Gesch. d. Stadt u. Landsch. Basel*, v. 139 (*n.* 1), 140 (*n.* 4); xiii. 340 (*n.* 2); xiv. 532 (*n.* 1); xv. 512 (*n.* 2); xvi. 170 (*n.* 4).
Ochsenhausen, xvi. 486 (*n.* 2).
Ochsenwärder, xv. 385 (*n.* 3).
Ockenheim, Johann, i. 243.
Odebrecht, Th., xii. 210 (*n.* 3).
Odenwald, the, i. 336; iv. 287; v. 415; xiv. 516.

Main References

—— leader of peasant insurgents in, iv. 177.
—— gathering of peasants in, iv. 253.
—— success of revolt in, iv. 266.
—— troops of, move south, iv. 262–3.
—— agents fr., encourage peasant rising in Abpric. of Mayence, iv. 283.
—— town in, joins rising, iv. 284.
Oder, the, ii. 52; x. 580.
Oderburg, i. 341.
Oechsle, iv. 194 (*n.* 1), 195 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 1), 263 (*n.* 1), 268 (*n.* 2), 320 (*n.* 1), 350 (*n.* 1, 2), 352 (*n.* 3), 357 (*n.* 1).
Oecolampadius, v. 231; vii. 373; x. 263; xiii. 382; xiv. 216, 306.

Main References

—— adopts Carlstadt's doctrine of Eucharist, iv. 101.
—— at Basle, v. 138.
—— incites guilds of Basle to interfere w. town counc.'s constitutn., v. 138.
—— rejoices over destructn. of church treasures in Basle, v. 140.
—— called on to begin work of 'reformation,' v. 337.
—— letter to Capito and Zwingli, v. 338 (*n.* 1).
—— passes on to Bibernach, v. 340.
—— Wittenb. Concord in harmony w. doctrine of, v. 540.
—— Luther's attack on, in *Kurzes Bekenntniss*, vi. 232–3.
—— denunciatn. of images, xi. 28.
—— destructn. of images, etc., at Ulm, xi. 32.
—— on decline of educatn., xiii. 26 (*n.* 3).
—— Luther's differences w., xiv. 145.
—— controversy w. Pelargus, xiv. 270.
—— Jn. Faber's attack on, xiv. 308.
—— supposed end, x. 308.

'Oeconomies royales,' x. 433 (*n.* 2); xv. 236 (*n.* 1).
Œcumenical Council: *see* Council, Œcumenical.
Oeglin, Erhard, i. 13, 266; xi. 256.
Oehring, iv. 177.
Oehringen, iv. 260, 261.
Oemes, Otto, vii. 288.
Oeri, J., xii. 182 (*n.* 2).
Oesterley, H., xv. 248 (*n.* 1).
Oettingen, iv. 324.
'Œuvres complètes de Branthôme,' viii. 8 (*n.* 5), 257 (*n.* 1).
'Of the one true God and the Messiah Jesus of the true Christians,' Silvain, viii. 157–8.
'Offenbar. d. newen erschreckl. u. teufl. Landtl.,' Peter Hansonius, x. 331 (*n.* 1).
Offenburg, xi. 137; xv. 512 (*n.* 1); xvi. 426 (*n.* 3).
Offenhausen, nuns of, vii. 85.
'Official,' the, viii. 383.
'Official Rep. to the Gen. Fes. Borgias,' viii. 314 (*n.* 1).
Officials, multiplictn. of, in Hesse, xv. 172–5.
'Offici. Bericht au d. Generalv. Franz Borgias,' viii. 317 (*n.* 1).
'Officii misse sacrique Canonis expositio,' [1483], xiv. 197 (*n.* 1).
Offner, John, xiii. 158.
Ohnesorge, xi. 108 (*n.* 3).
'Öhringer Oberamtsbesch.,' xv. 336 (*n.* 5).
Ohsen district, xvi. 499 (*n.* 2).
Oidtmann, *D. Schweizer Glasmaler*, xi. 154 (*n.* 1).
Okolampadius: *see* Oecolampadius.
'Old and New Spiritual Songs and Hymns of Praise,' John Spang, xi. 215.
'Old and the New Testament (The),' Passion play, xii. 6.
Old Castile, viii. 222.
'Old Tales of Christian Contents,' xiii. 196.
Oldecop, John, chronicler of Hildesheim, x. 89 (*n.* 5); xi. 257 (*n.* 2); xii. 230 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 2), 264 (*n.* 3), 270 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 1); xiii. 286 (*n.* 2); xv. 357 (*n.* 2); xvi. 74 (*n.* 1), 89 (*n.* 5), 172 (*n.* 4), 454 (*n.* 1).
Olden, monastery of, in West Friesland, v. 480.
Oldenbarneveldt, Amb. to States-General, ix. 235 (*n.* 1), 487; x. 448.
Oldenburg, xiii. 34, 34 (*n.* 5).
Oldenburg, Count Christopher of: *see* Christopher of Oldenburg.
Oldendorp, Dr. Johann, v. 474, 477; xiii. 406–7 (*n.* 1), 412.
Oldenzaal, xiii. 150.
Olearius, xvi. 158 (*n.* 1).
Olevian, C., prof. of theology, viii. 394; ix. 312 (*n.* 1); xiii. 282; xiv. 177.

Main References

—— author of relig. disturbance in Trèves, vii. 187.
—— inhibited fr. further preaching, viii. 188.
—— defies inhibition, vii. 189–91.
—— arrest, vii. 191.
—— Electr. Palat. Fred. III., etc., demand release of, vii. 192.
—— Fred. III. relies on services of, in reorganistn. of Church of Palat., vii. 315.
—— pubs. *Heidelb. Catech.* w. Ursinus, vii. 316.
—— relig. guide to Fred. III., viii. 50.
—— on abolitn. of idolatry in Palat., viii. 150–2.
—— condemns Meuser and Silvan, viii. 159.
—— banished fr. Palat., viii. 397.
—— aids in estalmnt. of Calvinism in Orange Nassau, viii. 397–8.

Olevian, C. (*main references*, continued):
—— instrumental in effecting transitn. fr. Ppism. into Calvinism at Heidelb. Univ., xiv. 176.
'Olevian,' Marx, vii. 188 (*n.* 1, 2), 189 (*n.* 1, 2), 191 (*n.* 2), 192 (*n.* 1).
'Olevianus u. Ursinus,' Sudhoff, xiii. 307 (*n.* 5, 6).
Olevianus, C.: *see* Olevian, C.
Oligarchy, establishment of, in Germy., ii. 222, 228 (*n.* 1).
Oliverius, Bernard, x. 355 (*n.* 2).
Olmutz, ii. 78.
—— Bishop of, x. 67.
Olnitz, Adam Junghans v. d., xi. 8.
Olpe, Johann v., i. 22.
Öls, sch. of, xiii. 169 (*n.* 2).
'Omnia opera Schatzgeri,' Eck, xiv. 238 (*n.* 1).
Omnipres. of Christ's human nature, doctrine of, vii. 326.
'Omni. sanctor. jubil. evangel.,' x. 20 (*n.* 1), 235 (*n.* 2).
'On Justification and Good Works,' viii. 163.
'On Secular Authority,' Luther, iii. 292–4.
'On the Art of Drinking,' Vincent Obsopäus, xii. 211–3.
'On the Authority of the Canonical Books of the Church,' John Cochlaeus [1543], xiv. 283.
'On the Dogmatic Opinions of the Bohem. Brothers,' Gesidely, iv. 120.
'On the Four Monarchies,' John Sleidan, xiii. 461–2, 462 (*n.* 1).
'On the Love of God,' xv. 441 (*n.* 2).
'On the Metals of Antiq.,' G. Agricola, xiii. 501–2, 502 (*n.* 1, 2).
'On the Orig. of the Augsb. Interim,' Beutel, vi. 396 (*n.* 1).
'On the Ten Commandments,' i. 43–4.
Oñate, Span. amb. to Adk. Ferd. of Styria, x. 621, 622.
Onlookers, The, Ulrich v. Hutten, iii. 111.
Onolzbach, iv. 324, 326–7; vi. 452 (*n.* 1); x. 240.
Oort, Adam v., xi. 240.
Opel, J. O., *Anf. d. Zeitungspresse*, xiv. 530 (*n.* 2), 531 (*n.* 1), 532 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 533 (*n.* 2); xv. 198 (*n.* 6); xvi. 506 (*n.* 4).
—— – *D. Kurfürstl. Decret.*, xiii. 278 (*n.* 1).
'Opera Brentii,' xvi. 274 (*n.* 1).
'Opera,' Schatzgeyer, xiv. 381 (*n.* 1).
'Opera,' G. Voetius, xiv. 379 (*n.* 3).
'Opera exegetica,' David Chytraeus, xiv. 209–10, 210 (*n.* 1).
'Opera exeget. lat.,' Luther, xiv. 424 (*n.* 2).
'Opera omnia,' xvi. 382 (*n.* 2).
'Opera omnia,' Johann Weyer, xvi. 311 (*n.* 1), 315 (*n.* 1), 316 (*n.* 1, 2), 317 (*n.* 1, 3), 318 (*n.* 1), 319 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 2, 3), 329 (*n.* 1).
'Opera omnia theolog.,' Hieronymus Zanchi, xvi. 364 (*n.* 2).
'Opera theolog.-exegetica,' David Pareus, x. 219 (*n.* 1).
'Opere,' Bartoli, viii. 216 (*n.* 2, 3).
'Opere di F. Paolo Sarpi,' x. 444 (*n.* 5).
Opfer, Joachim, Abbot of St. Gall, ix. 336–7; xiv. 110.
'Opinione d. F. Paolo Sarpi,' x. 374 (*n.* 1).
Opitz, Joshua, viii. 378, 379, 382, 388–9; x. 36 (*n.* 1).
Opitz, Martin, xii. 223, 223 (*n.* 2); xiv. 411 (*n.* 2), 412 (*n.* 2).
Oporinus, John, xiv. 507–8 (*n.* 2), 517, 517 (*n.* 3), 519, 527.
Oporinus, xii. 244, 279 (*n.* 1).
Oppenheim, vii. 318 (*n.* 2); ix. 94.

Main References

Oppenheim, diet supplied to labourers in, i. 354.
—— gen. meeting of tailors at, ii. 30.
—— attack on citizens of Worms at, ii. 257.
—— pillaged by Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 495.
—— counc. and burghers of prot. agst. Fred. III.'s actns., vii. 322 (*n.* 1), 323.
—— complains to Max. II. of Fred. III.'s suppressn. of Augsb. Confessn., vii. 361.
Oppenum on the Rhine, xii. 263.
'**Opp. Calvini,**' xiv. 107 (*n.* 1).
'**Opp.,**' Gretseri, x. 369 (*n.* 3), 372 (*n.* 3), 373 (*n.* 1).
'**Opp. omnia,**' Gretser, xiv. 502 (*n.* 1).
'**Opp.,**' Zwingli, x. 595 (*n.* 2).
'**Opus Theatricum,**' xiii. 173 (*n.* 1).
'**Opus. quaedam chinica**' [1614], xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
'**Opus. theol.,** Martin Bucarnus, x. 205, 205 (*n.* 3), 206 (*n.* 1).
'**Opus. de sagis malef.,**' Martin Plantsch [1507], xvi. 397 (*n.* 1).
Opposition Council: *see* Free Christian Council.
'**Oracles or Manor Rights,**' i. 313.
'**Oraniens Brief,**' viii. 14 (*n.* 1).
'**Oratio,**' satire on Eck's appearance at Augsb., xiv. 324 (*n.* 2).
'**Oratio de artibus,**' Christopher Hegendorferius, xiii. 397 (*n.* 1).
'**Oratio de miseriis paedagog.,**' Joachim Camerarius, xiii. 97 (*n.* 4).
'**Oratio de quadrup. facie Eccles.,**' x. 241 (*n.* 3).
'**Oratio de ratione studii theol.,**' Chytraeus, xiii. 340 (*n.* 1).
'**Oratio de vita rust.,**' Nicodemus Frischlin, xv. 349 (*n.* 2).
'**Oration, Aurede u. Vorman. zu,**' G. Agricola, xiii. 496–99, 496 (*n.* 2).
'**Oration on the Crown,**' Demosthenes, xiii. 383.
'**Oration v. d. erschreckl. verfluch. u. teuffel. Laster d. Gottesläster.,**' Joh. Kauffung, xvi. 130 (*n.* 3).
'**Orationes I. Hessi prioris Carthus.,**' ix. 338 (*n.* 2).
'**Orationes Matthaei Dresseri,**' xiii. 448 (*n.* 1).
'**Ord. Gen.,**' x. 359 (*n.* 1).
'**Ord. d. philos. Hemil.,**' Leonard Thurneissen z. Thurn, xii. 298.
'**Ord. d. neuer studii,**' Leonard Natter, xiii. 63 (*n.* 1).
'**Ord. u. Reform.,**' Franconian peasantry, iv. 195–6.
'**Ord. u. Reform. guter Policey,**' xv. 110 (*n.* 2).
Order, Benedictine, ix. 337.
'**Order,**' Cath., lit., champion produced by, xiv. 241, 241 (*n.* 3).
Order, Jesuit, viii. 230.
Order of Counts: *see* Petition of Counts.
Order of the Garter bestowed on Fred. I., Dk. of Würtemberg, xi. 134; xv. 323.
Order, Sacrament of, viii. 269.
Order, Teutonic: *see* Teutonic Order.
Orders, Old Relig., ix. 333–47.
Ordinance, Church, of Brandenb., xiii. 34–5.
Ordinance, Imp., police, leaves power of judgment in trade disputes to guilds, xv. 111, 111 (*n.* 2).
—— —— transfers power of decision fr. guilds to magistracy, xv. 111. 111 (*n.* 2).
—— —— on combination to keep up prices, xv. 115, 115 (*n.* 2).
Ordinance, dress, of Emp., xv. 376.
Ordinance, police, xv. 384, 384 (*n.* 2).
Ordinance, Church, of Elect. of Sax., xv. 403, 403 (*n.* 2).
'**Ordinari Avisa,**' xiv. 530.
'**Ordinari Zeitungen,**' xiv. 533, 533 (*n.* 2).
Ore, Bohemian, ii. 41.
Orelli, Aloisius v., xi. 183.
Organ, i. 248.
'**Organ f. christl. Kunst,**' xii. 256 (*n.* 1).
'**Organ Keyboard, The,**' i. 250.
Organists, i. 248–9.
Organs, Church, xi. 249 (*n.* 1).
'**Organum,**' Aristotle, xiii. 283.
'**Orgel,**' Bäumker, xi. 249 (*n.* 1).
'**Orgel Tabulatur (Die),**' i. 250.
Orgestein, xvi. 42.
Origen banned by Luther, xiv. 190.
'**Origin of the Interim,**' Beutel, vi. 390 (*n.* 1).
'**Original Sin,**' Chris. Irenaeus's views regarding, viii. 388 (*n.* 1).
'**Original Text u. Bellach b. Jostes,**' xiv. 394 (*n.* 1).
Origines, Philippus: *see* Ziegler, Philip.
'**Orl. di Lasso,**' C. v. Destouches, xi. 248 (*n.* 1).
'**Orl. de Lassus,**' W. Bäumker, xi. 245 (*n.* 1).
'**Orl. de Lassus,**' E. Bohn, xi. 305 (*n.* 3).
Orlamünde, free evangel. life at, iv. 96.
—— Carlst. preaches at, iv. 96–101.
—— people of, take up cudgels in defence of Carlst., iv. 100.
—— Carlst. banished, iv. 101.
Orlamündites, the, iv. 97–8.
'**Orlandus de Lassus,**' Bäumker, xii. 9 (*n.* 2).
'**Orl. Lassus and John Eccard,**' xi. 251 (*n.* 3).
Orlando, G., xiii. 459 (*n.* 2).
Orleans, Catholics in, viii. 5, 7; xiii. 441.
Orleans, Maid of, statue of, dest. by Huguenots, viii. 5.
Orley, Bernard v., xi. 158 (*n.* 4), 218.
'**Orlogschiffe,**' the, ii. 50.
Ornamentation in art, xi. 97 (*n.* 2), 98.
'**Ornaments. (der) d. deut. Frührenaiss.,**' A. Lichtwark, xi. 193 (*n.* 1).
Ornebirg, the, v. 484.
Orphanage at Hamburg, xv. 462–4 (*n.* 3).
Ort, Philip, v. 350.
Ortel, Vitus, xiii. 340 (*n.* 1).
Ortenau, the, iv. 356; v. 173; xvi. 426 (*n.* 2).
Ortenburg, Count, vii. 176–7; viii. 324–5; xvi. 285.
Orterer, V., *Histor. Jahrb.,* xiii. 388 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2).
'**Orthodox. explicat.,**' Didakus Payva de Andrada, xiv. 369.
'**Orthodox. explicat. libri decem,**' xiv. 183 (*n.* 2).
'**Orthographei,**' Fabian Frangk, xiv. 413 (*n.* 1).
Ortlof, vii. 380 (*n.* 3), 382 (*n.* 1), 383 (*n.* 1), 386 (*n.* 2), 388 (*n.* 2), 389 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 391 (*n.* 2), 392 (*n.* 1, 2), 395 (*n.* 1), 396 (*n.* 2), 399 (*n.* 1).
Orvieto Cathedral, i. 168.
Osborn, *Die Teufelslit.,* xii. 323 (*n.* 2), 326 (*n.* 1); xv. 195 (*n.* 1), 359 (*n.* 1), 506 (*n.* 2); xvi. 213 (*n.* 1), 270 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 1).
Osiander, Andrew, prof. of theol. at Königsberg University, iv. 62, 74–5, 77; v. 232; vi. 114, 116, 537; vii. 11–7, 39, 53, 55, 155, 302 (*n.* 1), 307, 355; xii. 377 (*n.* 3); xiii. 296; xiv. 94 (*n.* 2), 97, 153–5, 167, 212 (*n.* 1, 2), 260; xvi. 141.
Osiander, Lucas, Dr., the Elder, of Stuttgardt, ix. 101 (*n.* 1), 118–24; x. 134–5 (*n.* 3), 136 (*n.* 1), 137, 268, 286, 325, 360.

Main References

—— pamph. in condemntn. of Greg. Calendar and abuse of Greg. III., x. 57 (*n.* 1), 58–60.

Osiander, Lucas (*main references*, continued):
—— abused by Nas, x. 95–6.
—— charges Rosefius and Scherer w. trying to incense Empr. and Cath. Estates agst. Relig. Peace, x. 202–3 (*n.* 1).
—— on omnipr. of Body of Christ, x. 268.
—— rejoinder to Dillinger Jesuits, x. 325.
—— *Verantwort. w. d. zwo Giftspin.*, x. 180 (*n.* 1), 361 (*n.* 1).
—— *Theol. Bendenk. u. Christl. Erinn.*, x. 57 (*n.* 1), 58 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 59 (*n.* 1), 60 (*n.* 1).
—— violent attacks on the mystic and ascetic Jn. Arndt, xiv. 196 (*n.* 1).
—— preaches agst. prevlnt. vice and crime, xi. 12.
—— sermon agst. 'Rom. Antichrist,' xiv. 468 (*n.* 4).
—— petitns. for expulsn. of Jews, xv. 49 (*n.* 1).
—— considers Jews to be magicians, xv. 57 (*n.* 5).
—— excuses drunken habits of Ludw. v. Würtemb., xv. 252 (*n.* 1).
—— on the *Gänsebauch*, xv. 362 (*n.* 3).
Osiander, Lucas, the Younger, Theologian, xi. 12; xiv. 167, 167 (*n.* 4).

Main References

—— as Lutheran exegetist, xiv. 212, 213 (*n.* 1).
—— attack on Arndt, xiv. 497 (*n.* 3).
—— W. H., v. Hoenegg writes *Comment. on Apocalypse*, xiv. 213 (*n.* 5).
'Osiander,' Klagen, vii. 14 (*n.* 2).
Osianderism condemned, vii. 39, 305; ix. 391.
Osianderite, execution of an, vii. 140–1.
Osianderites, vii. 21, 33, 38, 43, 166, 293, 307, 355; viii. 379; xiv. 173.
Osius of Cordoba, pap. leg., x. 7 (*n.* 1).
Osnabrück, episc. city, ii. 32; v. 454, 470; viii. 245; ix. 483; xii. 272 (*n.* 3); xiii. 33 (*n.* 1), 64; xv. 87 (*n.* 4).
—— Bpric. of, vii. 134; x. 524; xvi. 301 (*n.* 2), 409 (*n.* 1), 498 (*n.* 3), 499 (*n.* 1, 2), 506 (*n.* 1).
—— Bps., ii. 297.
Ossa, Melchior, vi. 225, 417, 448, 537–8; vii. 184; xiii. 285–6 (*n.* 1), 400 (*n.* 2), 413; xiv. 227 (*n.* 2), 472 (*n.* 2); xvi. 30 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— disadvises Electr. Jn. Fred. of Sax. agst. seizure of Bpric. of Naumb.-Zeitz, vi. 185–6.
—— opposes taking of Wurzen Cstle., vi. 189–90.
—— —— Pp. of Hesse's proposed attack on Dchy. of Brunsw., vi. 195.
Ossa, Melchior v., xv. 59 (*n.* 1), 242–3, 279 (*n.* 3).
Ossanaeus, John Richard, xiv. 366.
Ossenbrock, xvi. 449.
Ostendorfer, Michael, xi. 47–8.
'Ostensorium,' Lucas, i. 190.
Ostentation, spirit of, prev. of, xi. 125.
'Ostentator ingenii,' Luther charged w. being an, viii. 183.
Oster, in Mecklenburg, xii. 384, 384 (*n.* 3, 4).
Osterberg, near Memmingen, xii. 354.
Osterley, H., xii. 186 (*n.* 3), 200 (*n.* 2).
'Oster- u. Passionssp.,' G. Milchsack, xii. 2 (*n.* 2).
'Oster- u. Passionssp.,' M. Wirth, xii. 2 (*n.* 2).
'Österr. Lith.-Blath.,' Horn, ix. 382 (*n.* 1); x. 488 (*n.* 6).
'Osterr. Münzw. u. Max. II.,' Newald, xv. 71 (*n.* 1), 77 (*n.* 2), 82 (*n.* 3), 92 (*n.* 4), 95 (*n.* 2), 96 (*n.* 3), 97 (*n.* 1).
'Osterr. Vierteljah.,' xiii. 154 (*n.* 1), 250 (*n.* 3).
'Österr. an italien. Univ.,' A. Luschin v. Ebengreuth, xiii. 412 (*n.* 2).
'Öster. ungar. Revue,' xi. 390 (*n.* 1).
'Österr. botan. Zeitschr.,' xiii. 544 (*n.* 2).
Ostheim, iv. 325.
Ostheim, Catherine v., i. 83.
Ostrogoths, in Italy, ii. 107.
Oswalt, Theobald, stipend paid to, as rector of school at Frankfort-on-the-Main [1547], xiii. 126.
Otfried, xiv. 384.
Othmar, Abbot of St. Gall, ix. 336–7.
Otho I., ii. 112, 115.
Otmar, H., xiv. 388 (*n.* 3).
Otmar, Johann, i. 17.
Otranto, ii. 201.
Ott, Johann, i. 247.
Ottaviano del Petrucci, i. 13 (*n.* 1).
Otte, H., 70 (*n.* 2), 118 (*n.* 2).
Ottenthal, viii. 293 (*n.* 1).
Otterndorf, vi. 533.
Ottin, Anna, of Zeilitzheim, xvi. 421.
Ottingen [town], ix. 241.
Öttingen, Counts of, send amb. to conclave at Friedb., ix. 262.
Öttingen, Duchess of, xv. 288.
Öttingen, Graf von, his declaration on sermons, i. 38; ix. 250–1.
Otto, Card.-bp. of Augsburg, vi. 501 (*n.* 1); vii. 30, 196, 263 (*n.* 3), 363; viii. 245 (*n.* 4), 314 (*n.* 1); xiv. 297; xvi. 345 (*n.* 3).
Otto, Emp., desecration of tomb of, vi. 433–4.

Main References

—— Imp. commiss. to Assembly at Ulm, vi. 409.
—— attends Diet of Augsb., vi. 540.
—— opposes decisn. in favour of 'perpetual peace,' vi. 544–6.
—— selected to act as special amb. to Hry. II. of Fce., vii. 109.
—— gratified by Pius IV.'s friendly leanings tow. Ferd. and Germy., vii. 197.
—— on danger fr. Turks, vii. 198–9.
—— on Ferd.'s attitude *re* re-opening of Counc. of Trent, vii. 203–5.
—— letter to Alb. of Bav., vii. 207–8.
—— informs him of Pope's conciliatory intentns. at forthcoming Counc. of Trent, vii. 210–11.
—— despondent *re* success of Council of Trent, vii. 232.
—— letter to Alb. of Bav. on reports of plots agst. Prots., vii. 236–7.
—— on Pope's ardour for reform, vii. 254–5.
—— —— Ferd.'s displeasure at articles of reform drawn up by Counc. of Trent, vii. 262.
—— to Alb. of Bav. on Pope's efforts to form Chrn. League, viii. 112.
—— on clergy's aid to Princes, viii. 255–6.
—— views *re* Jesuit colls., viii. 261–2.
—— *Einfaltig trewherz. Bendenk.*, vii. 237 (*n.* 1).
Otto the Elder of Brunswick-Lüneburg joins new Church, v. 34, 219, 334; vi. 421.
Otto, Duke of Mecklenb., vi. 488.
Otto, Landgr. of Hesse, xv. 267, 267 (*n.* 2).
Otto of Passau, i. 304.
Otto, Prince of Hesse-Cassel, x. 287–8 (*n.* 1); xii. 163.
Otto, Ambrosius, xiv. 153, 156 (*n.* 1).
'Otto Brunfels,' L. Kelter, xiii. 509 (*n.* 2).
Otto, Daniel, xiii. 421.
Otto, E., xv. 293 (*n.* 1).
'Otto Heinrich building,' the, Alexander Colin, xi. 141 (*n.* 2).

Otto, Heinrich, of Pfalz-Neuburg, Count Palatine, later Elector Palatine, v. 375, 375 (*n.* 2); vi. 298, 298 (*n.* 2); vii. 33, 59, 125, 131; x. 561; xiii. 318 (*n.* 2), 454 (*n.* 3); xv. 248, 248 (*n.* 1), 485.

Main References

—— requests to be admitted to Smalc. League, vi. 226–8.
—— suggests assembly of Prot. princes at Frankf.-a.-M., vii. 30.
—— and Augsb. Confessn., vii. 37.
—— letter to, fr. deleg. at Worms, vii. 39.
—— comes to agreement *re* Frankf. Recess based on Augsb. Confessn., vii. 47.
—— raises new relig. to sole State relig., vii. 60.
—— death, vii. 67.
—— system of Church organistn. recommended to Prov. Estates, viii. 153.
—— adds wing to Heidelb. Cstle., xi. 130–1.
—— reduces number of law profs. at Heidelb. Univ., xiii. 416 (*n.* 6).
—— sells hospital to pay State debts, xiv. 103 (*n.* 1).
—— debts, xi. 131; xv. 316.

Otto, Karl, Dr., historian, xiv. 277 (*n.* 2), 280.
—— *Gesch. d. Reform. im Erzherzog. Oesterr.*, viii. 296 (*n.* 1), 302 (*n.* 2), 372 (*n.* 1).
—— *Cochlaeus*, xiii. 7 (*n.* 3), 456 (*n.* 2), 457 (*n.* 1), 458 (*n.* 2); xiv. 241 (*n.* 2), 280 (*n.* 1), 281 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Otto Redivivus,' acted at Dillingen, xiii. 196.
'Otto von Freising,' i. 154.
Otto v. Pack, xiii. 458, 458 (*n.* 3).
Otto von Passau, i. 304; xii. 399 (*n.* 3).
Otto v. Waldb. Truchsess, Card. Prince, Bp. of Augsb.

Main References

—— to Alb. of Bav., viii. 57–9.
—— Alb. of Bav.'s reply to, viii. 59–60.
—— invited to join Landsb. League, viii. 63.
—— memo. to Pope, ix. 298.
—— points out source of greatest danger to Germ. Church, ix. 299–301.
— — begs Pope to use influence w. Empr. to urge him to conform to Relig. Peace and Pub. Peace, ix. 302.
—— appreciatn. of Prince Bp. of Würzb., ix. 365–6.
—— founds Coll. of St. Hieron., xiii. 226.
—— hands it over to Jesuits, xiii. 226–7.
—— admiratn. for Jesuits during plague, xiv. 114.
—— efforts tow. salvtn. of Cath. Church, xvi. 78.
—— *Procognit. praesentis*, ix. 279 (*n.* 2).

Ottobach, vii. 163.
Ottobeuren, Abbot of, i. 105.
—— Benedictine Monastery of, ix. 335.
—— Abbey Church of, xi. 71 (*n.* 2).
—— sch. opened at, xiii. 154 (*n.* 1).
Ottocar, King of Bohemia, ii. 119.
Ottoman Empire: *see* Turkish.
Oudenarde, viii. 24.
Our Lady, church of, at Cracow, i. 197.
—— — — — — Gouda, xi. 156–7.
—— — — — — Lübeck, i. 194.
—— — — — — Nuremburg, i. 189.
Our Lady of Brou, i. 169.
Overbeck, *Gesch. d. griech. Plastik*, xi. 82 (*n.* 2), 98 (*n.* 1), 148 (*n.* 1).
'Overseer and Bishop of Rome' [=Pope], vi. 238.
'Ovid,' James Pontanus's edition of, xiii. 395.
'Ovid,' Jacob Locher's opinion of, iii. 27.
Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, xi. 108 (*n.* 1); xiii. 154.
Oviedo Cathedral, i. 168.
Ownership, rights of, ii. 90–3.
Oxford, i. 14, 103; xiv. 398 (*n.* 2).
—— University, study of Hebrew at, i. 103.

P. 9., xi. 388 (*n.* 1).
'P. Apian,' Günther, xiv. 327 (*n.* 1).
P. M., *D. Teufel u. seine Gesellen*, xi. 122 (*n.* 3), 218 (*n.* 4), 222 (*n.* 1), 226 (*n.* 2).
'P. P. Laymann u. d. Hexenproz.,' Binz, xvi. 467 (*n.* 3).
Paasche, H., xiv. 66 (*n.* 2).
Pace, Richard, English amb., iii. 156.
Pace, Robert, agent of Henry VIII. of England, ii. 280–4.
Pacheco, Card., xiv. 436.
Pacher, Frederic, i. 203 (*n.* 1).
Pacher, Michael, i. 203.
Pachtler, viii. 234 (*n.* 2), 243 (*n.* 5); xiii. 135 (*n.* 1), 136 (*n.* 1), 138 (*n.* 2), 139 (*n.* 1, 2), 157 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 162 (*n.* 1, 2), 163 (*n.* 1), 164 (*n.* 1), 165 (*n.* 1), 185 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 186 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 187 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 2), 225 (*n.* 3), 230 (*n.* 2); xvi. 360 (*n.* 1), 375 (*n.* 3, 4).
Pachtler-Duhr, xiii. 157 (*n.* 1), 231 (*n.* 2).
Pacification of Augsburg: *see* Peace, Religious, of Augsburg.
Pack, Otto, Dr., controller of Duke George of Saxony's Chancellery, furnishes Philip of Hesse with secret information, v. 169 (*n.* 1), 170 (*n.* 1), 175, 182.
'Pädagogium,' Heidelberg, the, viii. 160; ix. 99.
'Pädagogium' at Ingolst. Univ. handed over to Jesuits, xiii. 239, 239 (*n.* 1).
Paderborn, episcopal city, ii. 32; v. 454; vi. 75, 92, 95; ix. 313, 358, 360.

Main References

—— Gen. Ghent at, x. 623.
—— havoc by soldiers at, x. 609.
—— gym. taken over by Jesuits, xiii. 151 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— Count v. d. Lippe attends theatrical performance at, xiii. 195–6 (*n.* 1).
—— burning of witches at, xvi. 445 (*n.* 1).
—— Bpric. of, x. 464–5.
—— — inv. by Maurice of Hesse-Cassel, ix. 245.
—— — restortn. of Cathcism. in, ix. 358.
—— aggressions of States-Gen. in, x. 580.

Padua, xiii. 540–1; xiv. 310.

Main References

—— siege of, ii. 239.
—— siege raised, ii. 240.
—— Univ., Germ. students at, i. 93.
—— — no. of Germ. jurists studying at, xiii. 412 (*n.* 2).
—— — large medical sch. at, xiv. 46.

'Paedagogia,' Peter Muchitsch, x. 218 (*n.* 1).
Paffraed, Richard, of Cologne, i. 20 (*n.* 1).
'Pagan Doctrine of the Jesuits,' Flacius, viii. 287–89, 287 (*n.* 6).
Paget, Wm., vi. 298 (*n.* 3), 299 (*n.* 3), 300 (*n.* 3), 302 (*n.* 1).
Pagninus, Sanctes, xiv. 405 (*n.* 1).
Pagus Loganae, viii. 397 (*n.* 3).
Painters and Glass-Stainers, brotherhood and guild of, i. 211.
Painting: *see* Sculpture and Painting.
Palatinate, the, vi. 249; vii. 144; viii. 118, 120, 306; ix. 217.

Main References

Palatinate, the, growth of power of Wittelsbachers in, ii. 159.
—— princes of, vi. 425.
—— peasant insurrection powerful in, iv. 171, 277.
—— efforts to stir up fresh revolt in, iv. 356.
—— Treves, Cologne, and Mayence, alliance bet. Electrs. of, v. 173.
—— the new relig. in, vi. 523; vii. 63; xvi. 45–6.
—— demoralistn. in, vi. 522–3, 525–6; vii. 63, 313, 322; viii. 395; ix. 103–4; xvi. 121 (*n.* 3, 4).
—— report submitted to Electr. Otto., vii. 66–7.
—— relig. innovatn. in, vii. 60–73.
—— Calvinism in, vii. 312–28.
—— Fred. III. tries to reorganise church in, vii. 315.
—— campaign agst. Caths. begun in, vii. 317.
—— Max. II.'s actns. *re* Calvinism in, vii. 339–44.
—— clerical conditns. of, after Augsb., viii. 148–62.
—— suppressn. of Calvinism and restoratn. of Lutheranism in, viii. 394–404.
—— abolitn. of Lutheranism and reintroductn. of Calvinism, ix. 93–104; xiv. 176.
—— Calvinists in, accused of being in league w. Turks, ix. 190–1.
—— deputatn. of Fch. troops in, viii. 54.
—— war policy of, viii. 199–206.
—— Imp. policy of, viii. 206–7.
—— demands to be included in Relig. Peace, viii. 209.
—— excites enmity of Fce. and Spain, viii. 210.
—— and Sax., league bet., at Plauen, ix. 137 (*n.* 2).
—— plans of revolutnry. party, ix. 428–33.
—— —— furthered by Adk. Matt.'s rebelln., ix. 499.
—— —— policy of, approved by Dk. of Altenb. and Adminitr. of Sax., ix. 171.
—— outbreak of plague in, ix. 213.
—— relig. conditns. in, ix. 218–33.
—— prev. ignorance in matters of faith, ix. 220–2.
—— exhausted treasury, ix. 268; xv. 316, 317.
—— party at Counc. of Friedb. distressed at wdrawal. of Joach. Fred. of Brandenb., ix. 272.
—— progress of, in organisatn. of Prot. League, ix. 440–6.
—— various acts of, and their effect on Emp., ix. 520.
—— contests in, *re* regency on Fred. IV.'s death, x. 466.
—— military preprtns. in, x. 514.
—— nos. of foreign immigrants in, x. 582.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 33.
—— low state of educatn. in, xiii. 40–3.
—— Fcscans. as champions of Cath. Church in the, xiv. 251.
—— memo. of Church inspectors of, to Electr. Otto Hry., xv. 485–6 (*n.* 1).
—— ordinances of, xvi. 295.
—— Upper, spread of Protism. in, vi. 11.
—— resistce. to Calvinism, viii. 148, 155–6.
—— relig. disturbances in, viii. 156–7.
—— inv. of, planned, viii. 207.
—— Electr. Palat. Louis's address to Estates of, viii. 396.
—— Lutherans resist introduction of Calvinists, ix. 218.

Palat. possessions, i. 327.
—— Würtemb. and Wittenb. theologians, quarrels bet., vii. 326–8.
—— Court labours for suppression of Augsb. Confession, x. 281–2.
—— Hessian-Brunsw. emb. of condolence to Dk. William IV. of Cleves, ix. 351–3, 352 (*n.* 2).
—— —— effect of emb. on action of Duke, ix. 355.
—— transactions w. Fce., ix. 441–6.
Palat.-Fch. Policy, opposed, viii. 146–7.
—— —— intrigues, ix. 131.
Palat.-Neub., Amb. of, iii. 184.
Palatiners, the, at Diet of Ratisb., ix. 287, 287 (*n.* 1), 291.
—— their hopes of destroying power of House of Habsb. raised by success of Calvinist Rebellion, ix. 428–9, 430.
—— bring forward scheme for formation of 'perpetual Council,' ix. 429.
—— Electr. Chrn. II. of Sax. declines to take part in their schemes, ix. 431.
—— and Jülich-Cleves succession, x. 431.
Palermo, intro. of printing in, i. 13.
Palest. conquered by Selim I., ii. 244.
Palestrina, Guido of, pap. leg., i. 246; xi. 243 (*n.* 1); xiv. 398 (*n.* 3).
Palladio, Andrea, i. 168.
Palladius, Peter, Danish Bp., xiii. 108 (*n.* 2); xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
Pallavicino, v. 513 (*n.* 1); vi. 257 (*n.* 1), 259 (*n.* 1), 260 (*n.* 3), 290 (*n.* 1), 380 (*n.* 2), 403 (*n.* 1), 408 (*n.* 1); vii. 242 (*n.* 2); viii. 255 (*n.* 2), 264 (*n.* 2), 271 (*n.* 1), 272 (*n.* 1); xiv. 326 (*n.* 3).
'Pallium fees,' iii. 78, 183.
Pallmann, H., x. 492 (*n.* 1); xi. 178 (*n.* 2), 238 (*n.* 2); xii. 161 (*n.* 3), 219 (*n.* 1), 236 (*n.* 2), 243 (*n.* 1), 303 (*n.* 2), 306, 325 (*n.* 2); xv. 261 (*n.* 1), 373 (*n.* 4); xiv. 498 (*n.* 2), 527 (*n.* 3, 4); xvi. 282 (*n.* 1).
Palm, H., *Beitr. z. Gesch. d. deut. Lit.*, xiii. 178 (*n.* 2, 3); xv. 41 (*n.* 4), 384 (*n.* 1).
Palmer, *Homiletik,* xiv. 418 (*n.* 3).
Palten, Zacharias, xvi. 397.
Pamelius, Jacob, xiv. 347 (*n.* 2).
'Pammachius, e. Lustig Tragedi,' Thomas Kirchmair, xii. 75–84, 77 (*n.* 2), 83 (*n.* 3), 88 (*n.* 1).
Pamminger, Leonard, ix. 246 (*n.* 2).
Pamperl, Jacob, i. 350.
'Pamph. Gegenb.,' Goedeke, xi. 371 (*n.* 1), xii. 36 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 1), 49 (*n.* 1).
'Pamph. Münnigs f.,' xii. 182.
'Pamph. agst. the Jesuits,' William Roding, viii. 290.
Pamph. pub. by Chancery of Mayence: *see* Mayence, Chancery of.
Pamphlets, libellous, illustrations to, xi. 54–6.
'Panacea Am Waldina, the,' George Am and v. Wald, xii. 282, 282 (*n.* 1), 283 (*n.* 1).
'Panacea Sacra,' William Alardus, xvi. 149–50, 150 (*n.* 1).
Pancratius, Andrew, xi. 12; xiii. 54 (*n.* 2); xv. 391 (*n.* 1), 473 (*n.* 2).
Pancraz of Freyberg, viii. 308–9.
'Pancraz v. Freyb.,' K. Preyer, vii. 173 (*n.* 5), 176 (*n.* 2).
'Pandects,' xiii. 405.
Pandocheus, Johann, ix. 169–70 (*n.* 1, 2).
Pandocheus, Johann, innkeeper and superint. of Sangershausen, xvi. 106, 106 (*n.* 1).
Pandolfini, vi. 463 (*n.* 1).
'Panegyrics on the Austrian Emp.,' Nicodemus Frischlin, xiii. 365, 365 (*n.* 1).
Panizza, xvi. 268 (*n.* 1).
Pannartz, Arnold, i. 17, 24 (*n.* 1).
'Panopli Epist.,' xvi. 397 (*n.* 1).

'Panopl. Evangel.,' xi. 249 (*n.* 2).
'Panoplia,' Andrew Forner, xii. 310 (*n.* 1), 380 (*n.* 1); xiv. 10, 10 (*n.* 2); xvi. 423 (*n.* 3).
'Pantagruel,' John Fischart, xvi. 105.
Pantaleon, Heinrich, Dr., of Basle, xi. 174 (*n.* 3); xii. 14 (*n.* 1); xiv, 54 (*n.* 1).
'Pantysch.'s Book Trade,' Leipzig, xiv. 518–9.
'Panvinio, Onofrio,' G. Orlando, xiii. 459 (*n.* 2).
Panzer, *Gesch. d. Bibelübersetz. Luthers*, xiv. 404 (*n.* 1), 406 (*n.* 1). 407 (*n.* 1, 3).
—— *Gesch. d. Kathol. Bibel.*, xiv. 347 (*n.* 2), 425 (*n.* 2), 426 (*n.* 4), 427 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 2, 3), 430 (*n.* 2), 439 (*n.* 2).
'Papa Pharisaizans,' Echart, x. 232 (*n.* 2), 251 (*n.* 3), 349 (*n.* 1).
Papacy, ii. 195.

Main References

—— Erasmus's attacks on, iii. 19.
—— overthrow a matter of duty to members of new faith, iv. 57.
—— univ. significance vanished, vii. 93.
—— Count Palat. prophesies speedy terminatn. to power of, in N. Germy., etc., ix. 19.
—— contemplted. extirptn. of, ix. 42–92.
—— Hry. of Navarre intrigues for ruin of, ix. 68–71.
—— abuse of, x. 19–25 (*n.* 1), 26–32.
—— growing feeling agst., x. 24–5.
—— Hist. Legends agst., x. 32–9.
—— Prot. League plans for subjugatn. of, x. 441–5.
—— lampoons, etc., agst., xi. 347–57.
Papal Chair, authority of, felt to be oppressive, ii. 300.
Pape, Ambrosius, xii. 29, 29 (*n.* 4); xiii. 181–2 (*n.* 1); xv. 506 (*n.* 2), 507–9, 513–4.
'Papiers d'Etat d. Card. de Granvelle,' Ch. Weiss, v. 6 (*n.* 1); vii. 320 (*n.* 1); viii. 13 (*n.* 1).
'Papist. Inquisition,' Geo. Nigrinus, x. 3 (*n.* 1), 22 (*n.* 2, 3), 49 (*n.* 2, 3), 50 (*n.* 3), 51 (*n.* 1), 164 (*n.* 1); xiii. 131 (*n.* 2); xv. 175 (*n.* 2).
Papists, licentiousness of, attrib. to Prots., by Wizel [1538], xvi. 5.
Pappenheim, Caecilia v., hered. marshallers in Ausbech, arraigned for witchcraft, xvi. 485–6, 486 (*n.* 1).
Pappus, Johann, Dr., pastor and professor at Strasburg, xiv. 167, 338.

Main References

—— supports *Bergen Book*, viii. 429.
—— leads Lutherans in Strasb., ix. 178.
—— writes agst. Dk. of Zweibr.'s new catechism, ix. 102–3.
—— at Relig. Discussion at Emmendingen, x. 121–2.
—— relig. dissensns. w. Jn. Sturm., xiii. 111.
'Papst. (Der), ein Beitr. z. Kultur- und Kunstgesch.,' K. Lange, iii. 337–9, 337 (*n.* 1); xii. 237 (*n.* 1).
'Päpst. Reich (Das),' Waldis, xi. 351–4.
'Päpste,' Rasche, vii. 200 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 1); viii. 271 (*n.* 2); ix. 185 (*n.* 1), 187 (*n.* 4), 235 (*n.* 1), 236 (*n.* 1); xiv. 343 (*n.* 3).
'Papstf. d. Mittelalters,' Döllinger, x. 32 (*n.* 2).
'Papstpredig.,' George Miller, x. 35.
'Papstt. Hadriani IV. u. Alexanders III.,' pamph. published at Wittenb. w. preface by Luther, x. 16, 17 (*n.* 1).
'Pappstt. (Das) v. Teufel gestiftelat,' lampoon by Luther, viii. 94; xii. 93.
Paguot, xvi. 357 (*n.* 2).
'Parabel o. Gleichn. v. d. verlorenen Sohn,' Hans Salat, xii. 56–8, 56 (*n.* 1).
'Paracelsists,' xii. 280, 280 (*n.* 1); xiv. 2–3 (*n.* 1), 4–8, 21–32.
Paracelsus, Theophrastus [the Luther of the healing arts], xii. 267, 342, 357; xiv. 3 (*n.* 2); xv. 288.

Main References

—— caricatures pubd. under name of, xi. 65 (*n.* 3).
—— on portents, xii. 268 (*n.* 2).
—— lore of, xii. 278–81, 283, 298 (*n.* 2), 299 (*n.* 1).
—— prof. of medicine, xii. 278.
—— personal habits, xii. 279 (*n.* 1).
—— philosophy and teaching of, 280–1 (*n.* 1), 288–9, 311.
—— on magic cures, xii. 286–9; xvi. 280 (*n.* 5).
—— *Astronomia Magica*, xiii. 355.
—— disciples of, xiv. 1–2 (*n.* 1), 3–6, 11–12, 21–7.
—— Croll's defence of, xiv. 3–4.
—— Val. Siloranus on, xiv. 22.
—— on cause of syphilis, xiv. 59 (*n.* 1).
'Paracelsus,' Lessing, xii. 281 (*n.* 1).
'Paracelsus,' Mook, xiv. 3 (*n.* 2).
'Paracelsus u. d. Zeitalter,' Stange, xiv. 1 (*n.* 1).
'Paracelsusforschungen,' Schubert and Südhoff, xii. 281 (*n.* 1).
'Paradies Gärtlein,' John Arndt, xiv. 195.
'Paradisus aureol. Hermet.,' Benedictus Figulus, xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Parchim [town], xv. 471, 471 (*n.* 1).
Parents, admonition to, as to the training of children, i. 31–2, 33, 34.
Pareus, David, Prof. of Theol. at Heidelb., x. 119, 271, 343; xiv. 176, 176 (*n.* 6), 345.
—— death demanded by Lutherans, ix. 101.
—— summons Kgs. and Princes to Crusade agst. Papacy, x. 218–9.
—— lauds Maurice of Hesse in *Machte Herosdivine*, x. 299.
—— cited by John Milton as an advocate of tyrannicide, x. 374.
—— publishes ed. of Lutheran Bible with Calvinistic notes [=the Neustädt Bible] [1587], xiv. 217, 217 (*n.* 1).
Paris, viii. 291; xiii. 441, 541.
—— threatened by allied army of Eng. and Netherlands, iv. 11.
—— reformed worship not permitted in, viii. 8–9.
—— Michael Schütz studies medicine in, xiii. 355.
—— Univ., study of Hebrew at, i. 103.
—— its indebtedness to J. Heynlin, i. 123.
—— compared to Vienna Univ., i. 160.
—— on teachings of Huss, iv. 126–7.
—— Aventin takes his degree at, xiii. 428.
—— attended by Conrad Gesner, xiii. 521.
'Parlament. ü. Kunst,' Reichensperger, xi. 80 (*n.* 1).
Parma, iv. 5.
—— dependence of, on Pap. See not recognised by E. Charles V., vi. 377.
—— appealed to for aid in Turkish War, viii. 109.
—— Dk. of, appointed by Pope to act for him in Cologne War, ix. 61, 62.
—— —— ordered by Empr. to leave Imp. territory and demolish forts, etc., erected by him, ix. 140–1.
—— —— answer to Imp. command, ix. 141 (*n.* 2).
—— Prince of, ix. 59.

Parracida, Johann, assassinator of Albert of Hapsburg, ii. 121, 121 (*n.*).
Parsimonius, Johann, x. 268.
Part, Jörg, Dr., vi. 337.
'Partitiones Catechism. Cathol.,' George Eder, viii. 277 (*n.* 2).
Pasor, George, Prof. at Herborn, xiv. 177.
Paspels, xiv. 76.
'Pasquill (Ein) a. d. Zeit d. schmalk. Krieges,' xi. 347 (*n.* 4), 355 (*n.* 2).
'Pasquille,' Johannes Voigt, xi. 347 (*n.* 4), 350 (*n.* 2).
'Pasquille,' Voigt, v. 531 (*n.* 1).
Pasquils, xi. 347 (*n.* 4).
Passau, episc. city, ii. 32 ; vi. 478.

Main References

—— Cath. of, i. 189.
—— gathering of princes to take place at, vi. 475.
—— armistice of, vi. 478, 538.
—— Kg. Ferd. appeals for prolongatn. of, vi. 487.
—— troops recruited in, x. 487.
—— adv. of, into Upper Austr., x. 487.
—— retreat fr. Austr., and pour over Bohem., x. 488.
—— adv. on Prague, x. 489.
—— occupy suburbs of Prague, x. 490.
—— on riots at occuptn. Empr. causes army to be raised agst., x. 493.
—— Bpric. of, iv. 341.
—— Treaty of, vi. 480–7, 503, 535, 544, 548, 555 ; vii. 79, 85, 238, 249, 255 ; ix. 450, 479, 482 ; x. 611.
—— — amended terms obtained fr. Empr., vi. 490–1.
—— — terms accepted by Electr. Maurice and his allies, vi. 491–2.
—— — violation of, viii. 347.
—— — contemptd. abolitn. reptd., ix. 116–7.
—— — clauses in prohibitng. the Protsng. of convents by Prot. landowners, ix. 250.
—— — stipultn. that Aulic. Council be composed entirely of Germans, ix. 258 (*n.* 3).
—— — Prot. violtn. of pledges, x. 524.
'Passauer Monats.,' xiv. 260 (*n.* 1).
Passavant, lordship of, v. 407.
Passavant, J. D., xi. 54, 58 (*n.* 2), 59 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 3), 224 (*n.* 4), 229 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 3).
'Passion, Christi u. Anti-Christi,' Lucas Cranach's attack on Papacy in his woodcuts, xi. 56, 56 (*n.* 4).
Passion Play at Alsfeld, xii. 3.
—— — — Bahn abol., xii. 18 (*n.* 1).
—— — — Basle, xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
—— — — Beromünster, xii. 7 (*n.* 1).
—— — — Botzen, xii. 3–4.
—— — in Brandenb. abol. by Elector Joach. Fred., xii. 18.
—— — at Frankfort-a.-M., xii. 3.
—— — — Freib.-in-the-Breisgau, xii. 7–8, 8 (*n.* 1).
—— — — Freib., Sax., xii. 3.
—— — — Heidelb., xii. 4.
—— — — Lucerne, xii. 6–7.
—— — — Marburg, xii. 18 (*n.* 2).
—— — — Munich, xii. 4.
—— — — Oberammergau, xii. 2 (*n.* 1).
—— — — Solothurn [1549], xii. 7.
—— — — Zug [1598], xii. 7.
Passion Plays : *see also* Mystery Plays.
'Passions, The Two,' by Albrecht Dürer, i. 219.
Passow (nobleman), xv. 238.
Pastor, Ludwig, Dr., xi. 29 (*n.* 1) ; xii. 323 (*n.* 2).
—— on Luther's death, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
Pastor, Ludwig, Dr., on private character of Zwingli, v. 130 (*n.* 2).
—— *Erlänter. u. Erganz.*, ix. 420 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 63 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gesch. d. Päpste*, iii. 14 (*n.* 1), 77 (*n.* 1) ; v. 515 (*n.* 4) ; ix. 294 (*n.* 1) ; x. 367 (*n.* 1) ; xi. 88 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 3) ; xvi. 237 (*n.* 2), 243 (*n.* 2).
—— *D. Kirchl. Reunionsb. während d. Regierung Karls V.*, v. 97 (*n.* 2), 294 (*n.* 3), 319 (*n.* 1, 2), 327 (*n.* 1), 388 (*n.* 1), 575 (*n.* 1), 528 (*n.* 1), 529 (*n.* 1), 532 (*n.* 1) ; vi. 106 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 1), 112 (*n.* 1), 145 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 1), 395 (*n.* 3), 396 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 3), 482 (*n.* 1), 535 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 385 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 286 (*n.* 2), 288 (*n.* 1), 290 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 5), 301 (*n.* 2, 4), 303 (*n.* 1, 2), 309 (*n.* 1), 463 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 63 (*n.* 2), 322 (*n.* 1).
—— *Korrespond. d. Kard. Contarini*, vi. 143 (*n.* 2), 146 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 57 (*n.* 2), 63 (*n.* 1).
—— *Neue Quellenber.*, v. 107 (*n.* 3).
—— *A. Reichensperger*, xi. 20 (*n.* 2), 22 (*n.* 1).
Pastorals, xv. 264, 264 (*n.* 2).
Pastors, Lutheran, their panic at time of plague, xiv. 94–7.
'Pater Noster,' travesties of, xi. 357.
Paterculus, xiii. 154.
'Pathologie,' Hirsch, xiv. 57 (*n.* 1, 2), 61 (*n.* 3).
'Patholog. Untersuch.,' Haeser, xiv. 75 (*n.* 1).
Patras conquered by Andrea Doria, v. 391.
'Patricius ab alto Saxo,' xii. 287 (*n.* 2).
Patricius, Augustin, ii. 187.
'Patriotis. Archiv.,' Möser, viii. 321 (*n.* 2) ; ix. 51 (*n.* 2), 52 (*n.* 1) ; x. 481 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 49 (*n.* 1), 56 (*n.* 1), 57 (*n.* 4), 200 (*n.* 2), 224 (*n.* 2), 226 (*n.* 1), 241 (*n.* 1), 250 (*n.* 1, 3), 252 (*n.* 1), 294 (*n.* 2), 305 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 1).
'Patriotis. Phantas.,' Möser, xvi. 114 (*n.* 1).
Patristic and Canon Law, endeavour to supplant it by Rom. Code, ii. 166–7.
—— its methods, ii. 168–9.
—— the protector of labour, ii. 96–7.
—— adverse to trade, ii. 98, 99, 100–1.
—— its neglect by Prots., xiv. 191–3, 192 (*n.* 2).
Patrizzi, xiv. 374.
'Patrol. sive de primitivae ecclesiae christianae,' John Gerhard, xiv. 192, 192 (*n.* 1).
'Patrologie,' Bardenhewer, xiv. 192 (*n.* 1).
Patsch, K., *Albrecht v. Waldsteins Studentj.*, xiii. 310 (*n.* 1).
Patschkau, xiv. 84, 84 (*n.* 1).
Patz, James, of Neustadt, xvi. 140.
Paul II., Pope, ii. 76–7 ; xii. 364–5.
Paul III., Pope [Alexander Farnese], vii. 122 ; ix. 110 ; x. 329 ; xiv. 308.

Main References

—— election, v. 516.
—— early private life, v. 517.
—— efforts to restore peace bet. Fcs. I. and Chas. V., vi. 5 (*n.* 2).
—— accusations agst., vi. 199 (*n.* 1) ; x. 29.
—— Eck incites head of Smalc. League agst., vi. 23–6.
—— convenes Gen. Counc. of Trent, vi. 255.
—— despatches Leg. to Germy., v. 518–9.
—— stopped by war agst. Empr., vi. 255.
—— arranges for reopening of Counc., vi. 259–60.

Paul III. (*main references*, continued) :
—— invites Fcs. I. and Chas. V. to personal interview, vi. 256.
—— begs Chas. V. to make peace w. Fce., vi. 257.
—— promises to aid Chas. V. agst. Prots., vi. 290, 307.
—— complaints of Chas. V. *re*, vi. 327.
—— contribs. 11,000 troops to imp. army, vi. 337.
—— Chas. V.'s quarrel w., vi. 376–83.
—— refuses further support to Empr., vi. 378.
—— fear as to Empr.'s attitude tow. Counc. of Trent, vi. 379.
—— declines to allow Chas. V. authority in relig. questns., vi. 382.
—— demands restortn. of Piacenza, vi. 383.
—— reply to Mendoza's declartn. of eccles. war bet. him and Chas. V., vi. 389.
—— Empr. declines to give audience to Pap. Nunc. *re* Interim. Relig., vi. 402, 428.
—— dissolves Counc. at Bologna, vi. 408.
—— effect of concessn. of the 'lay chalice,' vii. 242.
—— suggests removal of compulsory celebacy of priesthood, vii. 251 (*n.* 2).
—— as a character in a satiric play, xii. 93.
—— *Ratschlag* of, xii. 98.
—— libellous pamph. agst., xiii. 454.
—— *D. Revolution ib. Orbin.* dedicated to, xiii. 480 (*n.* 1).
—— accepts dedication, xiii. 487.
—— death, v. 428.
—— myth, *re*, x. 77.
Paul IV., Pope.

Main References

—— Max. of Bohem.'s antagonism to, vii. 49–50.
—— anger at resignatn. of Chas. V. and electn. of Ferd. as Empr. of the Romans, viii. 105–6 (*n.* 1).
—— Pontificate of, disastrous to Church, vii. 196–7.
—— protests agst. Relig. Peace of Augsb., vii. 329.
—— defence of Jn. Gropper, xiv. 305 (*n.* 1).
Paul V., Pope, ix. 443, 525, 589 ; x. 508 ; xiii. 306.
—— confirms regultn. drawn up by Hoffäus, x. 355.
—— and Repub. of Venice, x. 442.
—— rumoured to have 10,000 men under arms agst. Germ. Evangels., ix. 467.
—— charges Rudolf II., etc., to oppose heretics at Ratisb., ix. 472.
—— afraid to support Adk. Leopold in Jülich-Cleves successn., x. 432.
—— declines to join Cath. League of Defence through fear of Fce., x. 472–3.
—— tries to reconcile Rudolf II. and Kg. Matt., x. 496–7.
—— reasons for recommending Matt. for imp. throne, x. 506.
—— supports candidtre. of, for imp. crown, x. 509 (*n.* 1).
—— age of, militates agst. his effective support of Cath. League, x. 518.
—— to be asked for pecuniary support of League, x. 528–9.
—— sends Klesl appreciative 'Breve' for his zeal, x. 548.
—— forged correspondence bet., and Count Palat. v. Neuberg, x. 562.
Paul, *Grundriss d. German. Philologie*, xiv. 414 (*n.* 2).
'Paul Eber,' Sixt, viii. 164 (*n.* 2), 165 (*n.* 1, 4).
'Paul Laymann u. d. Hexenproz.,' Bernhard Duhr, xvi. 467 (*n.* 3).
Paul Scriptoris of Tübingen, i. 135.
Pauli, ii. 280 (*n.* 1, 2), 284 (*n.* 2).
Pauli, G., xi. 127 (*n.* 1).
Pauli, John, xii. 186.
Pauli, Simon, xii. 238 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 169.
Paulinus, Fch. envoy to Constantinople, vi. 179 (*n.* 1).
Pauls, *Niederrhein. Molken-Zauberformeln*, xvi. 281 (*n.* 2).
Paulses, Fried., ix. 309 (*n.* 1) ; xi. 387 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 6 (*n.* 2), 7 (*n.* 3), 8 (*n.* 1, 2), 9 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 1), 90 (*n.* 3), 110 (*n.* 2), 111 (*n.* 1), 126, 160 (*n.* 4), 327 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 1), 439 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 126 (*n.* 2), 218 (*n.* 1), 236 (*n.* 1), 420 (*n.* 2), 481 (*n.* 2).
'Paulus Bekeh.,' drama by Valentin Boltz, xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
Paulus, *Diaconus's Hist. of the Langobards*, i. 150.
Paulus, Joh., *Sylvanus u. s. tragisch Ende*, x. 226 (*n.* 1).
'Paulus Joh. Tetzel,' xii. 107 (*n.* 1).
Paulus, Nikolaus, Dr., x. 36 (*n.* 1) ; xii. 67 (*n.* 1), 69 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 260 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 4) ; xvi. 393 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. August. Barthol. Arnoldi v. Usingen.*, iv. 347 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 396 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 238 (*n.* 1), 243 (*n.* 1), 272 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 1, 3) ; xv. 493 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 55 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. Kaiserl. Hofpred. M. Sithardus*, viii. 299 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. Selbstmord im 16en Jahrh.*, xvi. 169 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. Augustiner. Joh. Hofmeister*, ix. 335 (*n.* 5) ; xiii. 385 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 241 (*n.* 2, 3), 246 (*n.* 1), 434 (*n.* 1), 442 (*n.* 1), 452 (*n.* 1), 455 (*n.* 1), 467 (*n.* 1), 501 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 356 (*n.* 1), 493 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 62 (*n.* 1), 64 (*n.* 3), 73 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. deut. Dominikaner im Kampfe gegen Luther*, ix. 334 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 262 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 263 (*n.* 1, 3), 265 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 270 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. Judenfr. u. d. hessis. Predig.*, xv. 49 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. Melancholie im 16ten Jahrh.*, xvi. 174 (*n.* 2).
—— *D. Stellung d. prot. Prof. Zanchi u. Vermigli*, x. 224 (*n.* 2).
—— *D. Strassb. Reformat. u. Gewissensfr.*, iv. 75, 368 (*n.* 1) ; v. 143 (*n.* 2), 145 (*n.* 2), 292 (*n.* 1) ; vii. 3 (*n.* 1) ; viii. 201 (*n.* 4).
—— *Dr. Konrad Braun*, x. 202 (*n.* 2).
—— *Glaubenst. d. Lüneb. Klosterf.*, vii. 318 (*n.* 2).
—— *Joh. Faber*, xiv. 264 (*n.* 1).
—— *Johann Fabri v. Heilbronn*, x. 34 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 263 (*n.* 1).
—— *Joh. Wild*, xiv. 258 (*n.* 1).
—— *Kathol. Schriftst.*, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1, 2), 241 (*n.* 3), 249 (*n.* 2), 250 (*n.* 2), 251 (*n.* 3), 259 (*n.* 3), 262 (*n.* 1, 2 ,3, 4), 264 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 270 (*n.* 3), 292 (*n.* 1), 296 (*n.* 3), 298 (*n.* 4), 314 (*n.* 1, 2) ; xvi. 64 (*n.* 1).
—— *Lambert Daneau*, xvi. 364 (*n.* 1).
—— *Lorenz Albrecht*, x. 36 (*n.* 1).
—— *Lorichius*, xv. 493 (*n.* 1).
—— *Luther's Lebenende*, vi. 281 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 246 (*n.* 1).
—— *M. Butzer u. d. Gewissensf.*, v. 292 (*n.* 1), x. 221 (*n.* 1).
—— *Melanch. u. d. Gewissensf.*, v. 164 (*n.* 1) ; x. 22 (*n.* 1).
—— *Real-Encyklopädie*, xvi. 220 (*n.* 1).
—— *Reichshof. Dr. Georg Eder*, x. 172 (*n.* 1), 176 (*n.* 2).
—— *Schatzgeyer*, xiv. 251 (*n.* 1), 261 (*n.* 1).

Paulus, Nikolaus, Dr., *D. Vernech. d. Pestk.*, xiv. 97 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *Wolfgang Mayer*, xiv. 249 (*n.* 2).
—— *Württemberg. Hexenpr.*, xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
—— *Z. Gesch. d. Prot. Mecklenb.*, xvi. 506 (*n.* 2).
—— *Z. Gesch. d. Kapuz. im Elsass*, ix. 343 (*n.* 5).
—— *Hist. polit. Blätter*, viii. 277 (*n.* 2); xi. 277 (*n.* 3); xiv. 270 (*n.* 1, 2), 273 (*n.* 3), 340 (*n.* 1), 342 (*n.* 2), 369 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 1); xvi. 177 (*n.* 3).
—— *Hist. Jahrb.*, vi. 281 (*n.* 1); vii. 180 (*n.* 3), 330 (*n.* 2), 336 (*n.* 2), 339 (*n.* 3); viii. 296; xiv. 297 (*n.* 1); xvi. 269 (*n.* 1).
—— *Hist. Jahrb. d. Görres-Gesellsch.*, xiii. 458 (*n.* 1).
—— *Innsbrucker Zeitsch.*, xiv. 502 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. Katholik*, iv. 273 (*n.* 1); v. 290 (*n.* 2), 291 (*n.* 1); vi. 396 (*n.* 1); vii. 173 (*n.* 5); xi. 30 (*n.* 1); xiii. 448 (*n.* 1); xiv. 253 (*n.* 2, 5), 294 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 1), 305 (*n.* 2); xvi. 247 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 3), 274 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 1), 314 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 2), 396 (*n.* 5), 427 (*n.* 3), 463 (*n.* 1).
—— —— on Zwingli, v. 130 (*n.* 2).
—— —— on Adam Walasser, xi. 284 (*n.* 1).
—— —— critique of Dr. Mertz, xiii. 127 (*n.* 1).
—— —— on Plantsch's witch sermon, xvi. 397 (*n.* 1).
—— —— on Prot. terror of death, xiv. 107, 107 (*n.* 1).
—— in Wetzer and Welte's *Kirchenlex.*, xiv. 286 (*n.* 2), 295 (*n.* 1).
Paulus, Petrus, xiii. 245 (*n.* 3).
Paulus, Dr. Simon, x. 268.
Paumgärtner, Caspar, xvi. 126.
Paumgartner, Ulrich, xi. 188–9.
Pauper. Colleg., connected w. Würzb. Univ., xiii. 231.
Paur, xiii. 440 (*n.* 3), 444 (*n.* 4), 449 (*n.* 2), 453 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 454 (*n.* 2), 462 (*n.* 1).
Pausanies, xiii. 154.
Pauson, xi. 84.
Pavia, xiv. 310.

Main References

—— battle of, v. 1; x. 442.
—— Fcs. I. of Fce. taken prisoner, v. 1–2.
—— schemes of Electrs. of Brandenb., etc., frustrated by, v. 2.
—— monument to Chas. V., xi. 130 (*n.* 1).
—— Univ., Germ. students attending, i. 93.
—— —— Michael Schütz attends, xiii. 349.
Pawlowsky v. Pawlowitz, Bp. of Olmütz, x. 67.
'Peace Mandate,' by Chrn. of Sax., ix. 149–50.
—— Cappel, terms of, v. 360–1.
—— Longjumeau, viii. 53.
—— Thorn, ii. 191.
—— Permanent, Law of, ii. 211.
—— Public, x. 521, 528.
—— Relig. of Augsb., vii. 201, 238, 327, 340–1, 358, 360, 376; viii. 64, 356–7; ix. 29, 52, 64–5, 74, 82, 84–5, 134, 137–8, 192–3, 208, 227, 254, 286–7, 317, 354, 361, 363, 372, 405, 469, 492, 495, 498, 516–7; x. 422, 424, 450, 482, 528, 538, 540–2, 613.

Main References

—— conclusn. of, vii. 29.
—— who included in terms, vii. 357, 359.
—— and Eccls. Reservtn., vii. 97–101.
—— confirmtn. at Diet of Augsb., vii. 132.
—— prots. agst., vii. 329.
'Peace Mandate,' Electr. Aug. of Sax.'s dread of upsetting, vii. 346.
—— Electr. Joach. of Brandenb. insists on exclusn. of heretics fr., vii. 347, 361.
—— benefits conferred by, viii. 349.
—— fresh differences bet. Caths. and Prots. since conclusion, vii. 350.
—— Electr. Fred. III. required to fulfil terms, vii. 362.
—— resolve to exclude Electr. Fred. III., vii. 369.
—— to be corrected, etc., at Ratisb., viii. 208.
—— stipultns. disregarded, viii. 344.
—— Eccles. Electrs. affirm readiness to preserve terms of, ix. 23.
—— difft. interprtns. put upon by Prots. and Caths., ix. 23–6.
—— declared annulled by Tridentine Counc. at Augsb., ix. 115 (*n.* 1).
—— reptd. contemptd. abolitn. of, ix. 116–7.
—— Caths. charged w. desire to annul and to massacre Luth. princes, ix. 120.
—— Prot. plots to annul, ix. 125.
—— opportunity for re-estalmnt., ix. 172.
—— views of theol. faculty of Rostock Univ. on, ix. 209.
—— clause prohibtng. the protisng. of convents, ix. 250.
—— interpretatn. of, ix. 251.
—— Pope's desire to confirm at Ratisb., ix. 302 (*n.* 2).
—— Dk. Wm. IV. of Jülich-Cleves to Prov. Estates *re*, ix. 355–6.
—— efforts at Ratisb. to overthrow, ix. 418–9.
—— enforcement of, at Donauwörth, ix. 453.
—— violation of, by Prots., ix. 477.
—— ratifictn. of, in Recess of Augsb. Diet required by Chrn. II. of Sax., ix. 479.
—— delibertns. *re*, at Counc. of Princes, ix. 481–3.
—— Palat. party refuse to ratify, at Ratis., ix. 520.
—— validity threatened by Cath. writings, x. 170.
—— controversies *re* validity, x. 171–205, 209.
—— question of renewal of, x. 519–21.
—— Dk. Max. of Bav.'s attitude tow., x. 523–6.
—— Prots. violate their pledges, x. 524, 527.
Peace overtures to Prots. fr. Chas. V., v. 350–4.
—— Diet of Augsb.: *see* Diet of Augsb.
Peace, Relig., of Bruck, ix. 398 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Nuremb., v. 385–9.
'Pearl of Alsace,' the, i. 77.
Pearls of First Germ. Encyclop. of Philos.,' i. 121.
'Pearls of Philosophy,' Gregory Reich, i. 121.
Peasant and Burgher Life, xv. 137–93, 354–424.
Peasant Insurrection: *see* Insurrection, Peasant.

Main References

Peasants, ridicule of, i. 232.
—— methods of house-building am., i. 324–5.
—— prosperity of, i. 346–8.
—— prey of the **'Landsknechts,'** iv. 170 (*n.* 1).
—— lives of, described by S. Münster, iv. 358–9.
—— ill-treatment by ruling powers testified to by Matt. v. Normann, etc., xi. 10–11.
—— downtrodden conditn., xv. 137, 140 (*n.* 1), 141.

Peasants (*main references*, continued) :
—— efforts at Spires Diet to alleviate, xv. 138.
—— isolated pers'. efforts to aid, xv. 139.
—— efforts to reduce to serfs, xv. 141 (*n.* 1).
—— consequences to, of nobles' transitn. fr. miltry. to agricultl. pursuits, xv. 145 (*n.* 3).
—— Free of Pomerania and Rügen, xv. 146–7.
—— confiscth. of lands of, by towns and nobles, xv. 147–8 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— final deprivtn. of ancient rights by Peasant and Shepherd Ordnce., xv. 148–9 (*n.* 1).
—— torture of, in Nether Sax., xv. 150–1.
—— spoilatn. of, by princes, etc., xv. 151–2 (*n.* 1).
—— compulsory domestic service exacted fr., xv. 154–5 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— brutal treatment in Görlitz, xv. 158–9 (*n.* 1).
—— happier conditns. in Sax., xv. 159–70.
—— services commuted for money, xv. 160.
—— grievances in, xv. 161.
—— conditn. in Hesse better than in N. Germy., xv. 170–6.
—— conditn. in Bav., xv. 178 (*n.* 2), 179–80.
—— risings, xv. 180 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— dangerous risings in Austria, xv. 180, 183–4 (*n.* 1).
—— efforts to stop, xv. 188–9.
—— protected by ordnce. of Ferd. I., xv. 180–1 (*n.* 1).
—— increased oppression by overlords, xv. 181–2 (*n.* 1).
—— helpless positn. at close of rising, xv. 192–3 (*n.* 1).
—— dress and fashion am. Burghers, xv. 354–86.
—— — am. peasants, i. 231–2, 234 ; iv. 147–8 ; xv. 377–86, 378 (*n.* 1).
—— Wimpheling on, iv. 148.
—— eating and drinking am., xv. 387–422.
—— possessns., inalienability of, i. 310.
—— proprietors, i. 309.
—— first rising of, iv. 128–30.
—— area of outbreak, iv. 171.
—— they select a banner, iv. 129.
—— they appoint leaders, iv. 129.
—— their aspirations, iv. 130.
—— socialistic aims of, iv. 173–5.
—— confessions of ringleaders of, iv. 175.
—— demand restoratn. of Mosaic 'Year of Jubilee,' iv. 176.
—— character of their leaders, iv. 177–8.
—— rising, nature of its real danger, iv. 178–9.
—— — attitude of inferior clergy tow., iv. 179–80.
—— — tactics adopted by ringleaders in, iv. 181–5.
—— their watchword, iv. 185, 186.
—— their programme, iv. 186.
—— the 'Twelve Articles' enforced by, iv. 186–9.
—— their schemes of reform, iv. 189–94.
—— they demand freedom of travel for all, iv. 194.
—— proposals for new 'Imp. Constitution,' iv. 194–5.
—— they demand the conversion of the Emp. into a Repub., iv. 199.
—— Nuremb. sympathises w., iv. 208 (*n.* 1).
—— proclaim intention to kill all clerics true to Rom. Cath. Church, iv. 208.
—— wage war agst. all forms of property, iv. 208, 209.
—— they strike terror into the ranks of the nobility, iv. 212–14.
—— rising, chief seat of, iv. 217–18.

Peasants (*main references*, continued) :
—— Balth. Hubmaier as leader in Waldshut, iv. 220.
—— of Bohem. incited to rebel, iv. 225.
—— rise in Suabia, iv. 226.
—— — in the Algau, iv. 227, 228.
—— rising, extent of, iv. 232.
—— — in Leipheim, iv. 233.
—— obtain aid fr. towns, iv. 236.
—— joined by disbanded 'Landsknechts,' iv. 236.
—— rising spreads to N. Germany, iv. 237.
—— suffer defeat fr. Truchsess George v. Waldberg, iv. 237–8.
—— rising spreads in Alsatia, iv. 242.
—— plunder in Elzass-Zabern, iv. 243.
—— have designs on Frieb. in the Breisgau, iv. 244.
—— attack the Schlossberg in Frieb., iv. 245.
—— rise in Franconia, iv. 252–7.
—— army calls itself the 'Evangel. Army,' iv. 261.
—— — for special movements of this 'army' *see heading* 'Evangel. Army.'
—— capture Weinsb., iv. 263–6 (*n.* 2).
—— capture Heilbronn, iv. 268.
—— commit outrages at Heilbronn, iv. 271–3.
—— rising spreads to districts of the Neckar, etc., iv. 274.
—— capture Sulz, iv. 276.
—— enroll Götz v. Berlichingen as Commander-in-Chief of 'evangel. army,' iv. 277.
—— rising spreads to Frankfurt-a.-M., iv. 279.
—— — — to districts of Trèves, etc., iv. 283.
—— adv. on Aschaffenb., iv. 284.
—— imprison Bp. Wilhelm of Strasb., iv. 284–5.
—— Franc. and 'evangel. army' adv. together agst. Würzburg, iv. 288.
—— revolt in Thuringia, iv. 291.
—— rising spreads, iv. 297.
—— — gen. effect of Suab. and Franc., iv. 302.
—— army under Th. Münzer assembles at Frankenhausen, iv. 306–7.
—— punishments inflicted on, iv. 309–11.
—— def. by troops of 'Suab. League,' iv. 315.
—— of Alsatia crushed at Elsasszabern, iv. 316.
—— rising in Baden ended by treaty, iv. 317.
—— threatened by comb. forces of 'Suabian League' and Palat. of Trèves, in Franconia, iv. 317–8.
—— def. at Königshofen, iv. 321, 325.
—— troops at Ingolstadt scattered, iv. 321–2.
—— def. in E. Franc. by Casim. of Brandenb., iv. 324.
—— def. near Ostheim, iv. 325.
—— lose Würzb., iv. 322, 327
—— def. throughout Bpric. of Bamb., iv. 327–8.
—— def. in the Algau, iv. 331.
—— — in Hegau, etc., iv. 331.
—— subjugated in the Reingau, iv. 331 2.
—— lose parts of Tyrol, iv. 337–8.
—— rising especially fierce in Trient and Valzigau, iv. 338.
—— enter into covenant w. the Abp. of Salzb., iv. 342.
—— rising, lay down their arms, iv. 343.
—— — terrible effects of, in increase of poverty, etc., iv. 344 ; xv. 493–4.
—— — absolutely futile *re* amelioratn. in condition of the masses, iv. 357.
—— — hist. of, xiii. 439–40.

Peasants (*main references*, continued) :
—— rising 'Landsknechts' transf. to Truchsess Geo. after battle of Pavia, v. 2–3.
—— — its renewal apprehended, v. 173.
—— — chief constituents of their army, iv. 181.
—— — cruelty practised tow. fugitives, iv. 352 (*n.* 3).
—— their gen. condition, iv. 353.
—— effect of Luther's pamph. agst., iv. 354, 356.
—— emissaries sent to, to stir up fresh revolt, iv. 356.
—— songs written by, iv. 359–60.
—— Melanch. pub. pamph. agst. their 'articles,' iv. 363–7.
—— rising destruction of works of art during, xi. 31.
—— — famine following, xiv. 60.
'Peasants' Cal.,' George Forster, xi. 305 (*n.* 2).
'Peasant's Lament,' x. 71–2.
'Peasants' Little Daughter,' i. 247.
Peasants' War, xi. 332 ; xiii. 456 ; xiv. 260–1.
—— — its adverse infl. on Art, i. 163.
—— — on Lake Constance, iv. 228.
—— — condition of peasantry at time of, i. 231.
—— — its cause, i. 327 ; iv. 171.
'Pedagogiums,' Prot. founding of, xiii 89–90.
Pedlars as distributors of books, i. 18 ; ii. 84 (n. 1) ; iv. 163–4.
Peepshow made for Adk. Ferd. II. of Tyrol, xi. 193 (*n.* 3).
Peetz, xv. 94 (*n.* 3, 5), 95 (*n.* 3), 96 (*n.* 2), 101 (*n.* 1).
Peez, A. v., xv. 5 (*n.* 2).
Pegnitz, Uhl. v., iv. 178.
Peham = Bohemians : *which see.*
Peinlich, ix. 321 (*n.* 1), 395 (*n.* 1, 2), 409 (*n.* 2) ; xiii. 193 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 65 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 2), 68 (*n.* 2), 69 (*n.* 3), 70 (*n.* 2), 72 (*n.* 3), 73 (*n.* 2), 80 (*n.* 1, 2), 82 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 3), 101 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 220 (*n.* 3), 405 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
'Peinl. Halssgerichts,' x. 227 (*n.* 1).
'Peinl. Gerichts (Die) Kaiser Karls V.,' J. Kohler and W. Scheel, xvi. 178 (*n.* 1).
'Peintre-graveur,' Bartsch, xvi. 374 (*n.* 1).
'Peintre-graveur,' Passavant, xi. 58 (*n.* 2), 59 (*n.* 1), 224 (*n.* 4), 229 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 3).
Peiraeikos, xi. 84.
Pelagianism, xiv. 196.
Pelagians, x. 266.
Pelargus, Ambrosius, ix. 334 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 170, 270 (*n.* 1).
'Pelargus Apostata,' Simon Gedicke, xiv.
Pelargus, Chris., xiv. 452.

Main References

—— attacked by Jordanus, x. 303, 311.
—— branded as 'renegade mamaluke,' x. 308.
—— warnings received by, x. 308–9.
—— on sad decline of schs., xiii. 96–7 (*n.* 1).
—— Calvinist leanings, xiv. 178.
—— controversy w. Baldwin, xiv. 179 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— modertn. and spirit of compromise, xiv. 185.
—— commentrs. on 'Matt.' and 'Jn.' and 'Acts of Apostles,' xiv. 217.
'Pellerhaus,' the, Nuremberg, xi. 127, 127 (*n.* 2, 3).
Pellicanus, Conrad, i. 103 ; iii. 17 ; xiv. 181, 215–6.
Peloponnesian War, xi. 81.
Peloponnesus, conquest of, by Turks, ii. 198.
Pelplin Church, i. 170.
Pelt, L., *D. Christl. Ethik,* xiv. 194 (*n.* 2).
Peltan : *see* Peltanus [=de Pelte].
Peltanus, Theodore Anton, xiii. 155 ; xiv. 331 (*n.* 3), 333, 362, 370–1, 377 (*n.* 2).
Pelthenius, Cratandrus, xvi. 398 (*n.* 2).]
Peltram, Hans, vii. 164.
Penal Code of Charles V. and of the Holy Rom: Emp., xvi. 178, 179 (*n.* 1).
Penance, views *re,* i. 53–4.
—— sacrament of, viii. 268.
Penitence, doctr. of, def. by Eck, xiv. 321.
'Pennal,' a, xiii. 317.
—— perversion of, xiii. 319.
'Pennalism' at Prot. Univs., xiii. 319.
Pennington, *Erasmus,* iii. 19 (*n.*).
'Pentateuch,' the, Luther's opinion of, xiv. 424.
Penz, Georg, of Nuremberg, painter, iv. 108–10 ; xi. 152, 173, 214, 219, 224, 234 (*n.* 3), 238–9.
People carried off alive by Devil, xii. 383–6.
—— stirred up agst. Caths., x. 47–51.
Peregrines, A. S., x. 375 (*n.* 4).
Pereirius, Benedict, xiv. 10 (*n.* 3).
Perellius, J., viii. 290 (*n.* 3), 340 ; x. 228–9 ; xiv. 133 (*n.* 2).
Pereyra, works of, xiv. 376, 376 (*n.* 2).
Perger, A. v., *Stud. z. Gesch. d. K. K. Gernädegal.,'* xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Perger, Bernhard, i. 157.
Periculists, vii. 285.
'Periode d. Hexenproz.,' L. Meyer, xvi. 287 (*n.* 1).
Perlingen : *see* Berlichingen.
Perneder, Bernhard, ix. 298 (*n.* 1) ; x. 126 (*n.* 1), 130.
Péronne, v. 446.
Perpignan, vi. 179.
Perrenot, N., Emperor's despatch to, v. 195 (*n.* 2).
'Persönl. Stellung (Die),' Goetz and G. Fischer, vi. 481 (*n.* 1).
Pertoch, J. G., xvi. 199 (*n.* 2).
Pertz, H. L., *De Joanne Arndtio ejusque libris,* xiv. 492 (*n.* 2), 497 (*n.* 3).
Perugia, i. 13.
Peruzzi, Salustro, xi. 120.
Pescara, General, v. 8–9.
Peschel, i. 139 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 469 (*n.* 1, 3), 470 (*n.* 1).
Pesselius, John, xiv. 261, 262 (*n.* 1).
Pestalozzi, Paul, xv. 319–320 (*n.* 1).
Pesth, v. 434.
Pestilence : *see* Plagues.
'Pestil. (der) : Theat. Diabol.,' Hermann Straccus, xvi. 278 (*n.* 1).
'Pestil. in nummis,' Pfeiffer-Ruland, xiv. 75 (*n.* 3), 79 (*n.* 3).
'Pestil. u. Sterbensl. (V.),' J. Rodius, xvi. 149 (*n.* 3).
Peter, First Epistle of, Luther on, xiv. 202.
Peter (artists), xv. 270.
Peter, Jurist of Ravenna, xvi. 177.
'Peter Augustin v. Alfeld,' xiv. 251 (*n.* 2).
Peter, Long, xi. 204.
'Peter Luder,' Wattenbach, xiii. 346 (*n.* 1).
Peter Martyr : *see* Vermigli.
Peter of Ravenna, i. 97.
'Peter u. Philipp Apeau.,' Günther, xiii. 477 (*n.* 1).
Peter v. Andelau : *see* Andelau, Peter.
'Peter v. Dantzic,' ii. 51.
Petermann, *Geogr. Mittheil.,* xiv. 75 (*n.* 3).
Peters, xiii. 536 (*n.* 1).
Peters, H., xiv. 52 (*n.* 1).
Peters, William, of Emmerid, ix. 350–1 (*n.* 3), 355 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1), 357 (*n.* 2).
Petersaurach, vi. 451.
Petersberg, i. 174.

Petersen, *Therapie*, xiv. (*n.* 1), 10 (*n.* 1).
Petershausen, Abbot of, v 146.
Peterwardein, v. 14.
Petilians, xiv. 336.
Petiscus, Bartholomew, x. 500.
Petit, Jean, x. 367.
Petition of Eccles. Counts, viii. 360–2.
—— — grievances by Caths., vii. 134.
—— — knights, viii. 363–4.
—— — Prot. princes and delegs. to Augsb. Diet, vii. 123–9.
Petitot, vi. 465 (*n.* 2).
Petrarch, letters to Chas. V., ii. 196.
Petrejus, Johannes, xi. 108 (*n.* 1).
Petreus, Henry, rector of Göttingen Gym., xiii. 94.
Petri, *Canisii Epistolæ et Acta*, xiii. 130 (*n.* 1), 138 (*n.* 1), 141 (*n.* 1).
Petrus Lombardus, students of, i. 94.
Petrus Martyr Vermigli : *see* Vermigli.
Petrus of Crecentus, i. 342–3.
Pettau, ix. 391 (*n.* 1), 414.
Pettenreith, xiii. 49–50, 50 (*n.* 1).
Petz, imperial messenger, ix. 185.
Petzel, E., xi. 317 (*n.* 1).
Peucer, Caspar, disciple of Theoph. Paracelsus, son-in-law of Melanchthon, and Prof. of Medicine and Hist. at Wittenb. Univ., vii. 71 (*n.* 3) ; viii. 173 ; xiv. 3.

Main References

—— conspiracies discovered, viii. 187–8.
—— letter to Crato, viii. 164 (*n.* 2).
—— prophecy to Crato fulfilled, ix. 100–1.
—— released fr. captivity, ix. 114.
—— belief that men could change into wolves, xi. 383 (*n.* 1).
—— remonstrance w. pupils on their unsuitable dress, xiii. 81 (*n.* 2).
—— students stone and damage house of, xiii. 289–90 (*n.* 1).
—— continues *World Chronicle* down to Chas. V., xiii. 461.
—— disbelief in Copernican system of the univ., xiii. 481 (*n.* 2).
—— attacked by Schlüsselburg, xiv. 172.
—— twelve years' imprisonment, viii. 188 ; xiv. 3 (*n.* 2).
—— torture, suffering, and death, viii. 193–7, 414.
—— *Apologia*, viii. 195 (*n.* 1).
—— *Hist. Carcerum*, viii. 188 (*n.* 1), 434 (*n.* 2).
—— *Hist. Carceris*, viii. 434 (*n.* 2).
Peucer, Magdalena, wife of Peucer and daughter of Melanch., dies of grief and want, viii. 194.
' Peucer und Krell,' Henke, viii. 195 (*n.* 1, 2) ; ix. 152 (*n.* 2), 157 (*n.* 2), 227 (*n.* 2).
Peuerbach, Georg v., i. 139 (*n.* 1), 140, 157 ; xiii. 472 (*n.* 4), 473 (*n* 1, 2).
Peutinger, Conrad, of Augsburg—

Main References

—— humanist and member of Rhenish Lit. Society, i. 85, 106, 148–50, 154, 160 ; ii. 58 ; xiii. 383, 424, 455.
Pezel, Christopher, Dr., Professor of Theology at Wittenberg, viii. 190, 290 (*n.* 4) ; x. 231–2 (*n.* 1), 277–9, 316, 328–9 ; xiv. 172–3.
Pfaff, F., vii. 88 (*n.* 1) ; x. 288–9, 584 (*n.* 1) ; xi. 134 (*n.* 3) ; xii. 219 (*n.* 4) ; xiii. 104 (*n.* 2), 105 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 72 (*n.* 3), 256 (*n.* 1), 274 (*n.* 2), 293 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1), 323 (*n.* 3), 324 (*n.* 2, 3).
' Pfaffenfeindh.,' ix. 516 (*n.* 2).
' Pfaffengasse,' vi. 487, 487 (*n.* 1) ; vii. 187.
Pfaffenhofen, xv. 516, 516 (*n.* 2).
' Pfaffenkrieg,' vi. 292.
' Pfaffensturm,' iii. 190.
Pfafrad, Caspar, xiv. 136, 170.
' Pfälz-Kirchenhist.,' Struve, ix. 101 (*n.* 1), 163 (*n.* 3).
Pfalz-Neuburg, viii. 417 ; x. 564 ; xiv. 80 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 419 (*n.* 1).
Pfalz-Zweibrücken, Duchy of, debased morals in, viii. 396–7, 417 ; xiii. 42–3 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 505 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 20, 469 (*n.* 1).
' Pfarr- u. Pfründebesch.,' viii. 400 (*n.* 1).
Pfarrer, Mathis, Strassb. deleg. at Diet of Spires, v. 209.
' Pfarrherr (Der),' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
Pfauser, Johann Sebastian, vii. 206, 331, 333 ; x. 7.
Pfeddersheim, treaty w. rebel peasants, iv. 332.
Pfeddersheim, Paul, xii. 186 (*n.* 3).
Pfeffer, Hans, xii. 3.
Pfefferkorn, J., i. 24 ; iii. 48–52 (*n.* 1), 53, 56, 58, 71, 75.
Pfefferkorn, Salomon, vii. 163–4.
Pfeffinger, John, of Leipzig, *Quæst. de libert. volunt. humanæ*, xiv. 156.
Pfeffinger, Paul, viii. 195 (*n.* 1).
Pfeiffer, Heinrich, Cistercian monk, iv. 95–6, 291–2, 297, 309.
Pfeiffer, Magister Johann, viii. 319 (*n.* 2) ; x. 366.
—— his calumnies on Jesuits, viii. 319, 319 (*n.* 2).
Pfeiffer-Ruland, *Pest. in nummis*, xiv. 75 (*n.* 3), 79 (*n.* 3).
Pfeil, vii. 284.
Pferinger, burgomaster of Nördlingen, xvi. 478, 482.
' Pfingstpredig,' Melchior Hamberger, xiv. 476 (*n.* 1).
Pfinzing, George, viii. 379–80.
Pfinzing, Melchior, i. 155.
Pfinzing, Paul, of Nuremberg, vi. 370 (*n.* 1).
Pfinzing, Sebald, iv. 79, 80.
Pfister, *Herzog Christoph*, vii. 104 ; xiii. 312 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 251 (*n.* 2).
Pfizer, Ch. Nicholas, xii. 363 (*n.* 2).
' Pflauzentafel,' Caspar Bauhin, xiii. 542.
Pflauzmann, 390, 390 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 388 (*n.* 3).
' Pflege d. Botanik in Franken,' As. Recss, xiii. 524 (*n.* 2), 532 (*n.* 1), 536 (*n.* 1).
Pfleger, xiv. 342 (*n.* 1), 452 (*n.* 1).
Pflug, Julius, Bishop of Naumburg-Zeitz, etc., vi. 147 ; vii. 38 ; xiv. 301 (*n.* 4).
—— electn. to Bpric., vi. 182.
—— installatn. forbidden by Electr. Jn. Fred., vi. 183.
—— electn. cancelled, vi. 184–5.
—— Chas. V. sends troops to reinstate, vi. 366.
—— recommended as suitable to aid in framing scheme for new church regultns., vi. 396.
—— advocates abolitn. of compulsory celibacy of priests, vii. 251.
—— abusive terms applied to, x. 96 (*n.* 1).
—— dissatisfied w. formu. of doctrine of Justification, xiv. 302.
Pflüger, *Gesch. v. Pforzheim*, x. 283 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 267 (*n.* 3), 426 (*n.* 4).
Pforta, Prot. sch. at, xiii. 75–85, 90–1.
Pforzheim, vii. 318 (*n.* 2) ; x. 283 ; xv. 427–8 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 267 (*n.* 3).
Pfullingen, nuns of St. Clara at, v. 423–4 (*n.* 1) ; vii. 82–4.
Pfund, George, xi. 311–12.
Pfungstadt, v. 415.
Pfyrdt, v. 392.
' Ph. Apians Topogr. v. Bayern,' xiii. 477 (*n.* 1).

'Phædrus,' the, xiii. 152.
Pharrer, J. L., xiii. 42 (*n.* 1).
'Phasma,' Nicodemus Frischlin, xii. 110 (*n.* 2), 113 (*n.* 1).
Phidias, xi. 81, 89 (*n.* 1), 196.
'Phil. v. Sittewald,' Moscherosch, xv. 356 (*n.* 1).
Philanthropic and Intellectual Life : *see* Life, Intellectual and Philanthropic.
Philanticus, Luther charged w. being a, viii. 183.
Philibert, Dk. of Savoy, vi. 540.
—— Emman., Dk. of Savoy, viii. 38–9.
—— Margr. of Baden, v. 202 ; vii. 322, 361–2, 365.
Philip, Adk., son of Max. I., ii. 219.
Philip II., King of Spain, son of Emperor Charles V., vi. 299 ; vii. 94, 261, 265, 333 ; viii. 7, 10, 11, 46 (*n.* 4), 47 ; ix. 108, 185, 443, 473 (*n.* 3) ; x. 508, 525, 589, 622 ; xiii. 459 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 33.

Main References

—— letter fr. Chas. V., iv. 327–8.
—— Pope despatches nuncio to, vii. 197.
—— indecisn. *re* re-opening of Counc. of Trent, vii. 201.
—— anger at 'articles of reform,' vii. 263.
—— amb. of, interviewed by Max. II., vii. 335.
—— Netherl. nobles rebell. agst., vii. 393.
—— appts. Margaret of Parma regent of Netherlands, viii. 13 (*n.* 2).
—— disappts. Prince of Orange in not apptg. him gov. to Netherl., viii. 14.
—— Bps. of Namur, etc., present petitn. to, viii. 19.
—— charged w. intent. to introduce Span. Inquistn. into Netherl., viii. 20.
—— laments over outrages of the Gueux, viii. 25.
—— determined to reduce Netherl. to obedience by violence and terror, viii. 27.
—— letter fr. Max. II. *re* Grumb.-Gotha plot, etc., viii. 29–30.
—— kept informed of consps'. transactions, viii. 31–2.
—— attribs. war in Netherl. to Electr. Aug. of Sax. and Schwendi, viii. 33 (*n.* 3).
—— Max. II. authorises, to recruit troops in Germany, viii. 33, 41.
—— importance of, as member of Holy Rom. Emp., viii. 34.
—— reptd. concerned in plot for extirptn. of Huguenots and Lutherans, viii. 38–9.
—— offered Max. II.'s daughter in marriage, viii. 42.
—— reply to Imp. Amb., viii. 43–4.
—— accuses Max. of duplicity, viii. 44.
—— discountenances offered alliance w. Fce., viii. 55.
—— Prots. believe, to be planning attack on Electr. Palat., etc., viii. 62.
—— absorbed in revolutn. in Flanders, viii. 104.
—— told of formatn. of Holy League, viii. 107.
—— Chas. IX. plans war agst., viii. 108, 101–11.
—— fears simultaneous attacks fr. Eng. and Fce., viii. 111.
—— unavailing complaints of Louis of Nassau, viii. 116.
—— cause of offence fr. Fred. III., viii. 120–1.
—— Chas. IX. protests fidelity to, viii. 122.
—— violates oath to Netherl., viii. 124.
—— implored to rescind taxes imposed by Alva, viii. 124–5.
Philip II., King of Spain (*main references*, continued) :
—— assurances of friendship fr. Chas. IX., viii. 127.
—— charges brought agst., by Fce., viii. 137.
—— Hry. of Navarre's intrigues to ruin, ix. 68–71.
—— resolves to form alliance w. Guises, ix. 106–7.
—— Rudolf II.'s correspondence w., ix. 128.
—— meditated attack of Eng., etc., upon, ix. 186.
—— Hry. IV. proposes alliance of Prot. princes agst., ix. 236.
—— reptd. to be eager for electn. to Imp. throne, ix. 277.
—— affianced to Adchess. Maria of Austria, ix. 404.
—— rumoured to have deposited 100,000 ducats for war agst. Prots., ix. 467.
—— supposed subservience to Jesuits, x. 361.
—— protectn. to Juan Marina's book, x. 376–7.
—— —— to Prince of Condé and his wife, x. 439–40.
—— truce w. Netherlands, x. 441, 518.
—— declines to join Cath. League of Defence, x. 472.
—— pledges himself to contrib. tow. Cath. League, x. 477.
—— tries to reconcile Rudolf II. and Kg. Matt., x. 485.
—— points agst. canditre. for Imp. throne, x. 506.
—— powerless to control rebel subjects in Netherl., and concludes peace w., x. 518.
—— to be asked for pecuniary aid to Cath. League, x. 528–9.
—— adv. claim to Austrian inheritance, x. 621.
Philip, Prince of Bavaria, ix. 320.
Philip, Duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg-Grubenhagen, v. 34, 57, 334, 494 ; viii. 48 ; ix. 165.
Philip I., Dk. of Pomerania, ix. 210, 279.
Philip II., Dk. of Pomerania-Stettin, v. 490.

Main References

—— present at Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— offers to contrib. 20,000 florins to League, v. 511.
—— agrees to sep. league of whole body of Prots., x. 536.
—— art collections, xi. 205 (*n.* 4).
—— sarcophagus, xi. 211.
—— sons leave Wittenb. Univ. in disgust, xiii. 290–1 (*n.* 1).
Philip, Margr. of Baden, iv. 340, 356.
Philip II., Margr. of Baden, xv. 317, 517 (*n.* 2).
Philip, Landgr. of Hesse, iv. 325 ; v. 36 ; vi. 14, 213, 291, 293, 536 ; vii. 5, 190, 237, 322 (*n.* 1), 333 ; viii. 74 ; xiii. 441–2 ; xv. 139, 410.
—— takes up arms for Fcs. I., ii. 276.
—— to Count Michael v. Wertheim, iii. 284.
—— prots. agst. personnel of Counc. of Regency, iv. 20.
—— ordered to restore possessns. taken fr. Frowen v. Hutten, iv. 20.
—— ardent Lutheran, iv. 57 ; v. 34.
—— member of Suab. League, iv. 214.
—— letter fr. Dk. Geo. of Sax., iv. 300–1.
—— on victory at Frankenh., iv. 307.
—— contribs. troops to Electr. Palat.'s army, iv. 317.
—— activity in cause of reformatn., v. 41–2 (*n.* 1).

Philip, Landgr. of Hesse, alliance w. Geo. of Sax. and Jn. of Sax. agst. peasantry, v. 49.
—— alliance w. Jn. of Sax. for mutual defence agst. R. Cath. Church, v. 57.
—— member of 'Committee of 8,' v. 66.
—— *re* justifictn. in exacting money fr. Bps., etc., v. app. note xvi. p. 552.
—— pub. disreg. of observances of R. Cath. Church, v. 71–2.
—— w. Electr. of Sax. appeals for support in advocacy of New Gospel, v. 72.
—— leaves Spires, v. 73.
—— entertains fresh claims on behalf of Ulr. v. Würtemb., v. 73.
—— leads in establishng. a system of Territorial churches, v. 79.
—— orders removal of all pictures, etc., fr. churches, v. 80.
—— devotes part of church revenues to founding Univ. of Marburg, v. 81.
—— assumes sole authority in regultn. of Church in own domins., v. 82.
—— criticism of, by Herborn, v. 85.
—— evil private life, v. 86.
—— comparative lenience tow. Anabaps., v. 163–4.
—— accused of aiming at Imp. crown, v. 165.
—— fears lest should bring about a rupture of the peace, v. 166–7.
—— arranges for levying of troops in support of Ulr. v. Würtemb., v. 167–8.
—— and treaty of Breslau, v. 169 (*n.* 1).
—— effective counter-alliance w. Electr. of Sax., v. 170–1.
—— declines to aim at Imp. throne, v. 172.
—— to Zap. for monetary aid, v. 173, 175.
—— offers of support to, fr. Nuremb., v. 175–6.
—— decisn. at Weimar, v. 176 (*n.* 5), 177.
—— musters army at Herrenbreitungen, v. 178.
—— terms of proclmtn. of relig. war, v. 178–9.
—— letters fr. Joach. of Brandenb., v. 181.
—— names Otto Pack as originator of Breslau Treaty fraud, v. 182.
—— adv. w. army to Gelnhausen, v. 183.
—— effect of breach of 'Landfriede,' v. 184.
—— discusses restoratn. of Ulr. v. Würtemb. w. deleg. to Spires, v. 205–6.
—— reaches understanding w. Ulm. delegs., v. 206.
—— prepares to march agst. Abp. of Mayence, etc., v. 208.
—— prot. fr. Lutheran towns and people handed to, v. 210.
—— takes Dk. of Brunsw.-Lüneb. into his pay, v. 219.
—— fresh schemes for reinstatement of Ulr. v. Würtemb., v. 225.
—— favours league of Suab. towns w Switz., v. 227.
—— urges Electr. of Sax. to enter alliance w. Zwingl. towns, v. 228–9.
—— summons Prot. parties to conferce. at Marb., v. 229.
—— relatns. of Electr. of Sax., etc., tow., v. 230–1.
—— agreement w. Zwingli, v. 233.
—— continued opposition. to Chas. V., v. 241–4.
—— deputn. to Zürich, etc., v. 245.
—— secret treaty w. Hry. of Brunsw., v. 246.
—— attends Augsb. Diet, v. 250.
—— signs Confession of Augsb., v. 252.
—— leaves secretly, v. 259, 326.
—— retreat from, disapproved, v. 261.
Philip, Landgr. of Hesse, antag. to Melanch. v. 271.
—— plans attack on Chas. V. and Ferd., Kg. of the Romans, v. 325.
—— renews secret treaty w. Hry. of Brunsw., v. 326.
—— adv. rejected by Fcs. I., v. 327.
—— attempts to reconcile Lutherans and Zwinglns., v. 329.
—— requests Luther to warn all 'true believers' agst. Recess of Augsb., v. 330.
—— attends meeting at Smalc. and joins league, v. 333–4.
—— letter to Kgs. of Fce. and Eng. agst. 'Recess' and for Gen. Counc., v. 345–6.
—— continues preprtns. for war, v. 347.
—— tries to persuade Jn. of Sax. to take part in war, v. 348.
—— aims at effecting concord w. Switz., v. 349.
—— treaty w. Fred., Kg. of Denmark, v. 350.
—— declines to let slip advantages won through Empr. dread of Turks, v. 352.
—— failure of war projects, v. 354.
—— prime spirit in Smalc. League, v. 364.
—— Fred. of Denmark promises military support to, v. 365.
—— interview w. Eck, v. 371.
—— sends Count Wm. of Fürstenb. as envoy to Fcs. I., v. 372.
—— Fcs. I. informs of his efforts to prevent treaty bet. Ferd. and Zap., v. 374.
—— stipulates that future as well as present Augsb. Creed adherents to be included in peace treaty, v. 384.
—— Eck's renewed efforts to incense agst. Empr., v. 396.
—— declines to attrib. bad faith to Empr., v. 396–7.
—— attends meeting at Nuremb., v. 400.
—— reluctantly favours alliance w. Zap., v. 401–2.
—— interview w. Electr. of Sax., v. 402.
—— works for dissoltn. of Suab. League, v. 404–5.
—— again presses for restortn. of Ulr. v. Würtemb., v. 406.
—— treaty w. Fcs. I. in Ulr.'s favour, v. 407.
—— subscribes to Fcs. I.'s conditns. for supporting war of Germ. Freedom, v. 409.
—— anger agst. Electr. of Sax., v. 410 (*n.* 1).
—— receives supplies and money tow. war fr. Fce., Eng., and Holstein, v. 411.
—— issues Manifes. in justifctn. of war, v. 412–3.
—— joins forces w. Count v. Fürstenb., v. 415.
—— Luther and Melanch.'s change of attitude tow., *re* war w. Ferd., v. 416.
—— by treaty of Cadan required to ask Empr.'s pardon on bended knee, v. 419.
—— differs fr. Ulr. and Sax. *re* interpretn. of relig. articles in Cadan Treaty, v. 420–1.
—— delegs of S. Germ. Prot. towns complain to, of Ulr.'s conduct, v. 424.
—— explains to Fcs. I. reasons for agreeing to Peace of Cadan, v. 429–30.
—— conspires w. Bav. agst. House of Austria, v. 432.
—— declines offers of alliance w. Zap., v. 434 (*n.* 1).
—— sends troops to Fcs. I., v. 437.
—— obtains acceptce. of Protism. in Tingen, etc., and imp. abbey of Corvey, v. 452.
—— allays relig. disturbances in Münster, v. 455–6.
—— forces Protism. on to Höxter, v. 456.

Philip, Landgr. of Hesse, sends Lenning and Fabricus to preach at Münster, v. 457.
—— Anabaps. of Münster exempt fr. gen. massacre, v. 466.
—— to refute Rothmann's expositn. of 'new doctrines,' v. 468–9.
—— supports electn. of Chrn. of Holstein as kg. of Denmark, v. 484.
—— success of campaign agst. Würtemb. for Prot. cause, v. 486.
—— head of Smalc. League, v. 488–94.
—— approves of convening Gen. Counc., v. 519.
—— Fcs. I. informs of his disappro. of Gen. Counc., v. 521.
—— refuses to receive Pap. Nunc., v. 526.
—— suggests calling an opposítn. 'free Chrn. Counc.,' v. 530.
—— urges reconciltn. bet. Zwingls. and Lutherans, v. 536.
—— accepts Melanch.'s form. of Concord bet. Zwingls. and Lutherans, v. 538.
—— causes abolitn. of elevatn. of Mass in Sax. Electrte., v. 544 (*n.* 2).
—— to Hry. VIII. for aid for Chrn. III. of Denmark, vi. 2 (*n.* 1).
—— appeals to Fcs. I. to join Smalc. League, vi. 8–9.
—— special treaty w. Chrn. III., vi. 9–10.
—— supports Margr. Hans of Brandenb.'s electn. to Smalc. League, vi. 11.
—— preprtns. for war, vi. 14, 31.
—— letter to Bucer, vi. 15.
—— attitude tow. threatened inv. of Turks, vi. 27–8.
—— injunctn. *re* contemplated expeditn. of Smalc. Confeds. agst. Caths., vi. 31.
—— suspected of aiming at throne, vi. 32.
—— assured by Nuremb. League that no offensive war was intended, vi. 33.
—— little reliance on negotns. w. Electr. of Brandenb. and Abp. Lund, vi. 36.
— eager for war, vi. 37.
—— consp. w. v. Bürtenbach, vi. 40,
—— serious illness, vi. 41–2.
—— change of front *re* war, vi. 42.
—— defends Frankf. Agreement, vi. 46.
—— violates pledges under, vi. 46–7.
—— tries to obtain Dk. of Jül.-Cleve's admissn. into Smalc. League, vi. 73.
—— proposes attack on Hry. of Brunsw., vi. 74.
—— bigamy of, vi. 76–91, 113–32; xiii. 452 (*n.* 2), 458 (*n.* 3).
—— proceedings am. Prots. w. regard to, vi. 113–32.
—— desires to include polygamy am. rules of new Church system, vi. 85.
—— letter and gift to Luther, vi. 86.
—— gen. horror as to his conduct, vi. 88–9, 113.
—— Electr. of Sax. urges secrecy, vi. 114.
—— plans for war on Chas. V., vi. 92–103.
—— proposals to Electr. of Sax. for attack on Chas. V., vi. 93.
—— levies troops for, vi. 95.
—— futility of transactns. w. Bav. *re* attack on Empr., vi. 97.
—— urged to insist on Empr. summoning Chrn. Conferce., vi. 100.
—— gains influential friends at Court, vi. 101.
—— friendly messages fr. Granvell, vi. 102–3.
—— wins over Abp. Lund, vi. 103.
—— reply to Imp. summons to Spires, vi. 107–8.
—— tries to curry favour w. Empr., vi. 138.
—— changes attitude, vi. 140.
—— attends Diet of Ratisb., vi. 141.

Philip, Landgr. of Hesse, pledges to Empr., vi. 149.
—— loopholes to escape, vi. 150.
—— fresh alliance w. Eck, vi. 160.
—— alive to Germ. danger fr. Turks, vi. 165.
—— sets out to conquer Brunsw.-Wolfenbüttel, vi. 174.
—— recalls men fr. army agst. Turks, vi. 177.
—— takes adv. of embarrassments of Chas. V. and Ferd. to adv. Prot. cause, vi. 180.
—— letter to Bucer *re* Bpric. of Naumb.-Zeitz, vi. 187 (*n.* 1).
—— mediator bet. Electr. Jn. Fred. and Dk. Maurice of Sax., vi. 192.
—— proposes to attack Dchy. of Brunsw.-Wolfenb., vi. 195.
—— incurs antagonism of Hry. of Brunsw., vi. 197.
—— encourages town of Brunsw. to rebel agst. Dk., vi. 201.
—— treaty w. Maurice of Sax. and Electr. Jn. Fred. agst. Hry. of Brunsw., vi. 202–3.
—— traverses Brunsw. and Wolfenb. w. fire and sword, vi. 205–12.
—— summoned to appear before Imp. Chamber, vi. 217–8.
—— repudiates Court, vi. 218.
—— threatens to recall delegs. fr. Nuremb., vi. 220–1.
—— advocates Bp. of Münster's admission to Smalc. League, vi. 225, 231, 233.
—— guarantees to support Abp. v. Wied, vi. 230.
—— forbids v. Bürtenb. to take part in foreign campaign, vi. 237.
—— adv. to accept task of maintaining order in Germy. under Empr., vi. 238.
—— charged w. squandering Smalc. League's funds, vi. 244.
—— draws up document of charges agst. Hry. of Brunsw., vi. 248.
—— dispatch of, to Prot. allies, vi. 269 (*n.* 1).
—— tries to gain Abpric. of Mayence for Heusenstamm, vi. 294.
—— eager to win over Cologne to Prot. party, vi. 295.
—— admits that affair of Abp. of Cologne was chief cause to incite Empr. to war, vi. 297 (*n.* 1).
—— interview w. Electr. Palat. Fred., vi. 298.
—— urges Empr. to war agst. Pope, vi. 301.
—— refuses to attend Ratisb., vi. 301–2.
—— some of princes and nobles incensed agst., vi. 307.
—— Dk. Maurice of Sax. promises to do all he can to protect Houses of Hesse and Sax. in Smalc. War, vi. 312.
—— Empr.'s anger agst., vi. 313.
—— begs town counc. of Strasb. to influence Fcs. I. to renew attack on Empr., vi. 318.
—— charged w. threatening to crucify Empr., vi. 322.
—— Chas. V. pronounces ban agst., vi. 324–5.
—— reply to, vi. 328–9.
—— joins S. Germ. Smalc. troops, vi. 332.
—— letter to Ulr. v. Würtemb., vi. 334 (*n.* 1).
—— complaints of Electr. of Sax., vi. 334–5.
—— injured by letter of defiance fr. Prot. leaders to Chas. V., vi. 339.
—— futile requests for help to Kg. of Denmark, vi. 340.
—— agreement w. Hry. VIII. of Eng., vi. 342.

Philip, Landgr. of Hesse, explains causes of defeat of Prots. by Chas. V., vi. 345–6 (*n.* 3).
—— threatens to bring on a Bundschuh, vi. 346.
—— criticism of, by v. Glauburg, vi. 348.
—— tries to incite Ulr. to fresh rising agst. Empr., vi. 353.
—— continues active negotiatns. w. Fcs. I., vi. 356–7.
—— peace negotiatns. w. Empr., vi. 357.
—— distressed conditn. since defeat on Danube, vi. 367.
—— finds Empr.'s terms too hard, vi. 367–8.
—— proposals unsatisfctry. to Empr., vi. 369.
—— promises to surrender to Empr., vi. 369.
—— explanatory letter to Hry. II. of Fce., vi. 371.
—— submits to Empr. on bended knee, vi. 372–3.
—— consents to Edict of Interim Relig., vi. 403–4.
—— day of trial apptd. at Augsb., vi. 411.
—— appeal to Electrs., vi. 412.
—— trial's postponement, vi. 412–3.
—— undignified attitude under misfortune, vi. 413.
—— captivity serves Kg. of Fce. and his allies as pretext for war, vi. 433.
—— plot for liberation, vi. 437–8.
—— blames Electr. Maurice for long captivity, vi. 470.
—— release stipultd. for, at Passau, vi. 481.
—— released, vi. 499.
—— manner of life liberatn., vi. 499 (*n.* 1).
—— plots agst. Empr. w. Hry. II. of Fce., vi. 503–4.
—— indifferent to war, vi. 516.
—— attends 'oppositn. Diet,' vi. 543.
—— moves resolutn. at assembly of Prot. Princes for reform of Augsb. Confessn., vii. 31.
—— agreement w. other Prot. Princes *re* Frankf. Recess, vii. 47.
—— censures Dk. of Sax.'s *Book of Confutatn.*, vii. 57.
—— letter fr. Melanch., vii. 58.
—— suspected of heresy, vii. 75.
—— fr. Chis. of Würtemb., vii. 99–100.
—— messages of friendship fr. Hry. II. of Fce., vii. 108.
—— disappro. of Landsb. League, vii. 119.
—— active in forming gen. league of Prot. Estates, vii. 135.
—— adv. convening of gen. Synod, vii. 137.
—— fr. Melanch., vii. 143.
—— demands release of Olivian, etc., viii. 192.
—— inclined to belief in conferce. of Prot. Princes for composing of relig. differences, vii. 214.
—— ultimately signs Augsb. Confessn., vii. 215.
—— endeavours to arrange Prot. League w. Fce. and Eng., vii. 216 (*n.* 1).
—— insulting behaviour tow. Dk. of Sax., vii. 221.
—— promises to work for unanimity of Prot. Estates, etc., vii. 346.
—— contribs. 19,000 florins to aid of Fch. Huguenots, viii. 3 (*n.* 3).
—— influenced to look favourably on Flem. Calvinists, viii. 30.
—— two sons enter League of the Gueux, viii. 31.
—— in the pay of Fce., viii. 47.
—— declines to sign *Bergen Book*, viii. 422.
Philip, Landgr. of Hesse, and *D. Päpst. Reich*, xi. 352.
—— solicited to join Prot. League, x. 530 (*n.* 2).
—— appeals to Matt. to put down insurrectn. in Frankf., x. 576.
—— founds Marb. Univ., viii. 303.
—— forbid the carrying of arms, xiii. 304 (*n.* 4).
—— employment during captivity, xv. 202 (*n.* 3).
Philip of Hesse-Rheinfels, xv. 224.
Philip, Count Palatine, Bishop of Naumburg-Zeitz, xi. 181–2, 226–7.
Philip, Count of Nassau, xiii. 512 (*n.* 2).
Philip the Elder, Count of Waldeck, xiii. 39 (*n.* 1).
Philip the Upright, Elector Palatine, encourager of learning, i. 100–1, 106; ii. 224, 229.
Philip the Younger, Count of Waldeck, xiii. 39 (*n.* 1, 2).
Philip, Bishop of Basle, xv. 139 (*n.* 4).
Philip of Valois, ii. 191.
Philip, Father, Capuchin preacher, ix. 343.
Philip Franz, Rhinegrave, xv. 233 (*n.* 2).
Philip the Magnificent, ii. 159.
Philip Julius, Duke of Pomerania-Wolgast, xv. 239, 239 (*n.* 1).
'Philip Hainhofer,' Häutel, x. 550 (*n.* 2).
Philip Louis, Count of Hanau, x. 282.
Philip Louis, Count Palat. of Pfalz-Neuburg and *Bergen Book*, viii. 417.
Philip Sigismund, Duke of Brunsw.-Lüneb. and Prot. Bp. of Osnabrück, ix. 262.

Main References

—— fr. Abp. of Cologne, ix. 50.
—— supports granting of Turk. subs., ix. 205.
—— no part in special meetings of Prot. Estates during Diet, ix. 206–7.
—— sends representve. to Frankf., ix. 241.
—— by traditn. etc., right. guardian of Electr.-Palat. Fred. IV.'s son, ix. 284.
—— Fred. IV.'s measures agst. the assuming of the guardianship, ix. 284.
—— appealed to, for aid by Counc. of Donauwörth, summons Diet at Nördlingen, ix. 455.
—— does not sign document drawn up by Evangel. Electrs., ix. 490.
—— shy of joining Prot. League and union w. Calvinists, ix. 513.
—— urges Chrn. of Anhalt to organise Prot. Union, ix. 517.
—— charged to win over Bav. Circle to League of Defence, ix. 519.
—— letter fr. Dk. Max. of Bav., x. 156–7.
—— claimant for dkdom. of Jülich-Cleves, x. 426.
—— agreement w. Electr. of Brandenb., x. 429.
—— claims right of regency in Palat. on death of Fred. IV., x. 466.
—— w. Electr. Jn. Sigis. of Brandenb. addresses Counc. of Cologne, x. 568.
—— disagreements w. co-'Possessioner,' x. 557–9.
—— opinion of Caths., x. 561 (*n.* 2).
—— death, x. 560.
Philipists: *see* Melanchthomans.
'Philipp Lang,' Hurter, ix. 420 (*n.* 2), 421 (*n.* 1, 3, 4).
'Philipp d. Grossmüthige,' Falckenheimer, iv. 306 (*n.* 1).
'Philipp d. Grossmüthige,' Ch. v. Rommel, v. 42 (*n.* 1), 219 (*n.* 3); xiii. 331 (*n.* 4).
'Philipp d. Grossmüthige,' Wille, v. 12 (*n.* 1, 2), 400 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 1).

'Philipp u. Zwingli,' Lenz, v. 333 (*n.* 2).
'Philipp Melanch.,' Bernhardt, xiii. 482 (*n.* 2).
'Philipp Melanch.,' K. Hartfelder, xiii. 59 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 1); xiv. 126 (*n.* 1, 2), 127 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 2), 129 (*n.* 1).
Philipp von der Pfalz, i. 30.
Philippe le Bel of France, iv. 9–10.
'Philippics,' John Cochlaeus, xiv. 282–3(*n.* 1).
'Philippika,' Johann Siloan, x. 220 (*n.* 2).
Philippism, transf. into Calvinism in Heidelb., xiv. 176, 176 (*n.* 3).
Philipson, John: *see* Sleidan, John.
'Philognesius Practica,' John Nas, xii. 303 (*n.* 1).
'Philole and Marlane,' tragedy, xii. 165.
Philologists and Latinists, xiii. 333–9.
Philology, specialised, xiii. 339–40 (*n.* 1).
'Philomusus' [=James Locher], i. 136; iii. 63.
Philonicus, Luther charged w. being a, viii. 183.
'Philos. d. schönen Künste,' Lasaulx, xi. 80 (*n.* 1).
Philos., Monatshaft, xiv. 129 (*n.* 5).
'Philos. moralis epitome,' Melanchthon, xiv. 129 (*n.* 5).
Philos of Treves: *see* Münster, Johann v.
'Philos. Philosoph.': *see* Faust.
'Philos. pura,' etc., Michael Potier, xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
'Philos. Sobria,' Balthasar Meisner, xiv. 130 (*n.* 2), 164.
'Philos. Triumph.,' etc., Nicholas Taurellus, xiv. 138 (*n.* 3).
Philosopher's Stone, xv. 285–91 (*n.* 1), 292 (*n.* 1).
Philosophical, expression, i. 304.
Philosophy, i. 94, 112–3; xiv. 116 (*n.* 1), 117–20, 121 (*n.* 1, 2), 122 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 1), 124–9 (*n.* 1), 130–380.
See also under Theology.
Philosophy of Christ: *see* Christian Philosophy.
'Phisterhans': *see* Pistorius, Johann.
'Phormio,' Terence, xiii. 170 (*n.* 1).
'Phosph. de prima causa,' Eilhard Lubinus, xiv. 140 (*n.* 2).
Photinians, heretics of, xii. 255.
Phrygius, Paul, xiii. 356.
Physics, i. 145; xiv. 129 (*n.* 3).
'Physik au d. Univ. Helmst.,' H. Nentwig, xiii. 482 (*n.* 2).
Piacenza, province of, iv. 5; v. 7, 238–9 513; vi. 377, 383.
Piave, plains of river, devastated, ii. 200.
Picards, the, ii. 302; iv. 120; x. 265.
Picardy, ii. 193; iv. 10; v. 446.
'Picaro Guzman de Alfarache,' Mateo Aleman, xii. 162 (*n.* 3).
Pichler, xi. 390 (*n.* 1); xii. 2 (*n.* 1), 4 (*n.* 1), 303 (*n.* 1); xiii. 57 (*n.* 1), 544 (*n.* 4); xiv. 12 (*n.* 2), 72 (*n.* 3).
Pick, *Monatsch. f. d. Gesch. West-deut.*, xii. 6 (*n.* 5).
Pickart, Michael, xiv. 132.
Pickhart, Jesuwalt, x. 39; xi. 377 (*n.* 3).
Pictoris, Maternus, iii. 245.
Picture-books, i. 217.
'Picture Gallery of German Ancestors,' i. 154.
Pictures, i. 42–3; xi. 210–11.
Piedmont claimed by King Francis I. of France, v. 442, 445, 447; vi. 179.
Pieler, viii. 336 (*n.* 2); ix. 13 (*n.* 1), 42 (*n.* 1), 43 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 4), 140 (*n.* 2), 141 (*n.* 2); xv. 336 (*n.* 3), 338 (*n.* 4); xvi. 450 (*n.* 3).
Pieper, F., 472 (*n.* 3), 486 (*n.* 1); xi. 66 (*n.* 1).
Pierius, Urban, ix. 150, 152–3, 231, 161; xiv. 180.
Pietsch, P., xvi. 231 (*n.* 1), 232 (*n.* 1).
'Pigeon-Knights' of Frankfort-a.-M., i. 338.
Pighinus, Sebastian, xiii. 273 (*n.* 1); ix. 352 (*n.* 1); x. 77; xiii. 273 (*n.* 1).
Pilappen [=Lapland], xii. 317.
Pilate's House, Nuremberg, i. 195.
Pilate's Pond, Switzerland, xii. 217.
Pilger, xii. 4 (*n.* 4), 16 (*n.* 1), 24 (*n.* 2), 25 (*n.* 1).
Pilgram, Kunigunde v., xii. 333–4 (*n.* 1).
'Pilgrimage of the Knight Arnold Harff,' i. 301.
Pilgrimages discouraged by Luther, iii. 121.
Pilgrims, ii. 147.
Pilsen, Bohemia, League of, vi. 34; xii. 241.
'Pimelotheca,' Michael Bapst, xiv. 20 (*n.* 2).
Pimpinelli, Vincenzo, pap. nunc., v. 250.
Pinakotheh, the, Munich, i. 201, 201 (*n.* 1); x. 161 (*n.* 1), 197.
'Pinax,' Caspar Bauhin, xiii. 543 (*n.* 1).
Pindar, xiii. 163.
Pinzgau, the, vii. 385; viii. 308.
Pipping, i. 211.
Pirawart, viii. 380.
Piripach, Caspar, viii. 296; xiii. 217.
Pirkheimer, Charitas, Abbess of Convent of St. Clara, Nuremberg, i. 148, 221.

Main References

—— noble qualities, i. 83–4.
—— strictures on Celles, i. 158.
—— on preachers of new relig., iv. 64 (*n.* 3).
—— letters and memoirs, iv. 65.
—— descriptn. of attempt to remove the sisters fr. the convent, iv. 66–7.
—— *Supplication*, iv. 67–70.
—— to Martin Geuder, iv. 70–1.
—— letters, iv. 73–4.
—— on disturbance caused by Osiander's preaching, iv. 75.
—— laments discontinuance of celebrtn. of Mass, etc., iv. 76–7.
—— on forcible removal of nuns fr. St. Clare Conv., ix. 79–83.
—— on relig. perplexities, iv. 83–4.
Pirkheimer, Clara, i. 84; iv. 73.
Pirkheimer, Johann, i. 146.
Pirkheimer, Wilibald, of Nuremberg, i. 80; xi. 103; xiii. 59 (*n.* 1), 405, 431 (*n.* 1), 455; xiv. 524.

Main References

—— collaboratn. w. Cochläus and Kreiss, i. 80.
—— member of Rhen. Lit. Society, i. 106–7.
—— studies maths. and astronomy, i. 145.
—— pubs. work of Archimides, i. 146.
—— friend of v. Kaisersberg, etc., i. 147.
—— patron of learning, i. 147.
—— attacks on church, i. 148.
—— letter to, ii. 177.
—— founds hopes on Max. I., ii. 207.
—— opinion of Luther, iii. 104–5.
—— on violence of Luther's language, iii. 211.
—— letter fr. Erasmus, iii. 355; xi. 31.
—— on Spengler and Osiander, iv. 62–3.
—— lament to Melanch., iv. 64 (*n.* 2).
—— fr. Albert Dürer, iv. 165.
—— to Zasius, v. 124–5.
—— — Tscherte, v. 125–6.
—— criticism of Luther's language in *Agst. the Pontif. of Rome*, vi. 272–3.
—— disbelief in success of new Prot. gym. at Nuremb., xiii. 100.
—— ardour for learning damped, xiii. 382.
—— assists tow. study of maths. and astronomy at Nuremb., xiii. 475.
—— complains of defective productn. of his transl. of Ptolemy's geography, xiv. 526–7 (*n.* 1).

'Pirkheimerl,' iv. 76 (*n.* 1).
Pirna, xii. 335 ; xv. 196–7 (*n.* 1).
Perstinger, Bertold, Bp. of Chiemsee, xiv. 312–3 (*n.* 1).
Pisan : *see* Pisanus.
Pisanus, Alphonso, Father, Spanish Jesuit, xiv. 331 (*n.* 3), 333, 343, 355, 377 (*n.* 4).
Piscator, Johann, xiii. 271 (*n.* 2), 282 ; xiv. 177, 216 (*n.* 3), 217, 448–9, 449 (*n.* 1).
Pisseleu, Anna de [Duchess of Etampes], v. 523 ; vi. 340.
Pistorius, Johann, the Elder, of Nidda, vi. 147 ; x. 141 ; xiv. 96–7 (*n.* 1), 340 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 143 (*n.* 2).
Pistorius, Johann, x. 33 (*n.* 5), 123 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— influence over Margr. Jas. of Baden-Hochberg, x. 117.
—— polem. ardour, x. 118–9.
—— Prots. decline to enter into further discussn. w., x. 120.
—— commended by Margr. Jas. to the care of his executors, x. 126.
—— compelled to leave the country, x. 127.
—— writes *Christl. erhebl. u. wohlfund. Motive Jacobs Markg. z. Baden,* x. 125 (*n.* 1), 130–4, 140, 148 (*n.* 3).
—— attack on Luther, x. 132–4, 140.
—— attacked in *Ausgewaidete Maus,* x. 137–8.
—— writings agst., x. 141–2 (*n.* 1), 143–8.
—— pubs. catal. of books consulted in *Anatomie,* x. 138 (*n.* 4).
—— pubs. pamph. agst. Hunnius, x. 140–1.
—— to Dk. Wm. of Bav., ix. 144–5.
—— attacked by Würtemb. theologns., x. 144–6.
—— reply, x. 146–8 (*n.* 3), 149.
—— abuse of, by Vetter, x. 149–50.
Pithopœus, Dr., xiii. 283 ; xvi. 512.
Pius II., Pope, i. 100 ; ii. 167 (*n.* 2) ; viii. 11.

Main References

—— protects educatnl. work of 'Brethren of the Social Life,' i. 62.
—— on true end of science, i. 88–9.
—— to Dk. of Bav., i. 89.
—— on Germ. prosperity, ii. 39–42, 59–61.
—— efforts to free Eur. fr. Turk. yoke, ii. 198.
—— preaches crusade, ii. 199–200.
—— on Diets, ii. 216.
Pius IV., Pope, vii. 167, 232 ; viii. 263.

Main References

—— friendly reltns. w. Imp. Court and Cath. Estates, vii. 150.
—— negotes. w. Empr. Ferd., vii. 195.
—— represntns. by Cards. *re* duties, vii. 196.
—— announces intent. to re-open Counc. of Trent, vii. 197.
—— issues orders for protectn. of Rome agst. Turk. inv., vii. 198–9.
—— informs ambass. at Rome of resolve to reassemble Counc. of Trent, vii. 199.
—— motives criticised, vii. 200–1.
—— cautioned agst. precipitancy in summoning Counc., vii. 202.
—— assures Ferd. of safe-conduct of Prots. at Counc. of Trent, vii. 209.
—— pacific intentns. tow. Prots., vii. 209–12, 237.
—— invites attendance at Counc. of Trent, vii. 212.
—— nuncio badly received at Naumb., vii. 224.
—— deliver briefs and bulls of Convocation of, vii. 226.
Pius IV., Pope (*main references,* continued) :
—— briefs returned unopened, vii. 227.
—— Joach. II.'s testimony to high character, vii. 230.
—— isolatn. and zeal *re* the Counc., vii. 234.
—— attitude *re* the 'Chalice,' vii. 242.
—— authorises Germ. Bps. to administer Eucharist in both kinds, vii. 244–5.
—— effect in Austria and Bav., vii. 248.
—— instructns. to legs. at Trent, vii. 254.
—— urges necessity for temp. princes' reform, vii. 261.
—— commended by Max. II., vii. 334–5.
—— informs Cards. of conclusn. of Counc. of Trent, viii. 271–2.
—— orders Card.-bps. to return to dioceses, viii. 272.
—— ratifies decrees of Counc., viii. 273.
—— abuse of, by Spangenberg, x. 21.
—— and Jesuit Coll. at Vienna, xiii. 222.
Pius V., Pope, viii. 58–9, 302 (*n.* 2) ; xiii. 459 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 332.

Main References

—— forbids Max. II. to meddle w. relig. matters, vii. 350.
—— and Prince of Orange, viii. 15, 15 (*n.* 1).
—— adv. Pp. II. to go to Netherl., viii. 27.
—— believed to be concerting attack on Electr. Palat. Fred. III., etc., viii. 62.
—— elevates Cosmo de Medici to Grand Dk. of Tuscany, viii. 91.
—— dominion threatened, viii. 92–3.
—— proposes to Max II. to form league w., agst. Turks, viii. 96.
—— offers support to order of Knights of Malta, viii. 104–5
—— concentrates forces to effect alliance bet. self, Spain, and Venice, viii. 105, 106 (*n.* 1).
—— announces completn. of 'Holy League,' viii. 107.
—— emotion over victory of Lepanto, viii. 108.
—— exhorts Alb. of Bav. to induce Max. and other princes of Emp. to join League, viii. 109.
—— vain appeal to Chas. IX. to join Holy League, viii. 110–1.
—— dies of grief at failure of case, viii. 111.
—— Spranger paints 'Last Judgment' for, xi. 162–3.
—— humble origin, viii. 273.
—— saintly character, viii. 274.
—— *Epistolæ,* viii. 105 (*n.* 1), 107 (*n.* 1), 110 (*n.* 2, 3).
Pius, Albertus, of Carpi, iii. 16, 18, 30, 31, 68 ; xiv. 301, 301 (*n.* 3).
Pixis, B., *Kepler als Geograph.,* xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
Placcius, *De script. anonym. syntagma,* x. 377 (*n.* 1).
Plagues and epidemics, at close of Middle Ages, and their causes, xiv. 56–86 ; xv. 497–8, 497 (*n.* 3), 498 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— raging in Germany, iii. 214 ; vi. 505, 506.
—— annual recurrence, xiv. 63, 63 (*n.* 3, 4).
—— gen. flight fr. infected districts, xiv. 63–4.
—— —— helplessness of doctors, xiv. 64, 64 (*n.* 2).
—— —— nostrums for, xiv. 81–3, 82 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 5, 6).
—— exceptionally severe and widespread visitation in Germany, generally, iii. 214 ; vi. 505, 506 ; xiv. 64–6, 72, 80, 81, 83–6.
—— —— —— —— North, xiv. 80, 80 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— —— in Austria, Prussia, xiv. 80.
—— —— —— —— in Basle, xiv. 75, 84.

Plagues and epidemics, exceptionally severe and widespread visitation in Bohemia, xiv. 75.
—— — — — — — in Breslau, xiv. 78.
—— — — — — — in Frankfort, xiv. 75.
—— — — — — — in the Grisons, xiv. 76.
—— — — — — — Thuringia, xiv. 75.
—— — — — — — in Switzerland, xiv. 84–6.
—— bubonic plague in Germany, xiv. 67–8.
—— plague of boils at Basle, xiv. 68–9, 68 (*n.* 3).
—— terror of, am. people, xiv. 86.
—— — — — Prot., xiv. 86–97.
—— Ordinance, xiv. 100–1, 105 (*n.* 1).
—— — self-devotion of Catholics, xiv. 108–15, 108 (*n.* 2).
'Plaint of the Poor and Needy,' vii. 92 (*n.* 1).
'Plan, Heinrich IV.'s,' Höfler, x. 456 (*n.* 3).
Planck, G. J., v. 293 (*n.* 1), 541 (*n.* 1); vi. 3 (*n.* 1), 29 (*n.* 1), 469 (*n.* 1); vii. 71 (*n.* 2); viii. 95 (*n.* 1), 176 (*n.* 1, 2), 182 (*n.* 2), 186 (*n.* 1), 187 (*n.* 1), 196 (*n.* 1), 405 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gesch. d. Entsteh. d. Veränder.*, v. 81 (*n.* 2), 230 (*n.* 1).
—— condemnation of Luther, v. 232 (*n.* 2).
—— on unconstitutional act of Charles V., vi. 159 (*n.* 2).
—— *Anecdota ad hist. Concilii Trident.*, vii. 123 (*n.* 2).
—— on causes of breaking up of relig. conference at Worms, vii. 39 (*n.* 2, 3), 42 (*n.* 2).
—— *Einleit. in d. theolog. Wissensch.*, xiv. 199 (*n.* 2).
—— Standenmeier's crit. of, in *Dogmatik*, xiv. 200 (*n.* 1).
Planer, Prof., at Tübingen Univ., xiii. 363.
Planet-Books, xii. 303–5, 303 (*n.* 2).
'Planetenth.,' Renerbach, xiii. 472, 472 (*n.* 3).
Planitz, Georg v., vi. 144–5.
Planitz, Hans v., iii. 319, 326, 331.
Plantin, xiv. 363.
Plants, xiii. 537–48; xiv. 1.
Plantsch, Martin, xvi. 397 (*n.* 1).
'Plaquettes,' by Peter Flötner, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
Plassen, Dr. Carl v., vi. 241–2, 251, 285–7, 305, 413–4.
'Plassenburg,' the, fort. destroyed by Confed. forces, vi. 518–9.
—— the rebuilding of, by the Margr. George Fred. of Ansb.-Bayreuth, xi. 132; xv. 321.
—— the devil on, xii. 384 (*n.* 2).
Plastic Art of the Middle Ages, i. 186–214; xi. 17–27, 39 (*n.* 1).
See also Arts, Plastic, and Sculpture.
'Plastik,' Lübke, xi. 82 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 1), 100 (*n.* 1), 139 (*n.* 2, 3), 140 (*n.* 2), 142 (*n.* 4), 146 (*n.* 4), 187 (*n.* 2).
Plat, Le, *Monument. ad Hist. Concilii Tridentini*, v. 12 (*n.* 1), 517 (*n.* 1).
—— *Reformartikel*, vii. 262 (*n.* 1), 263 (*n.* 2), 265 (*n.* 1, 3).
Plateanus, Peter, xiii. 86.
Platina, i. 17; xiii. 166–72, 185.
Plato, iii. 9; vi. 232; xii. 299 (*n.* 1); xiii. 162; xiv. 117 (*n.* 2).
Platten, xii. 331–2, 373; xiii. 491 (*n.* 3).
Platter, Felix, of Basle, physician and anatomist, xiv. 12, 36–40.

Main References

—— recollections, xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
—— account of an execution, xii. 275 (*n.* 2).
—— attends Univ. of Montpellier, xiv. 36.
—— fr. apothecary Humelius, xiv. 50 (*n.* 2)
—— estimate *re* no. of plague victims at Basle, xiv. 68 (*n.* 3).
—— on bubonic plague ravages in Basle, xiv. 84.
—— death, xiv. 40.
Platter, Thomas, i. 31 (*n.* 1); iv. 349; xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
'Platterhengste,' v. 332.
Plauen, xii. 24; xiii. 63 (*n.* 2).
—— vineyards at, i. 341.
—— Diet at, ix. 136.
—— — provis. scheme for Prot. League arranged, ix. 136.
—— league bet. Palat. and Saxony concluded, ix. 136, 137 (*n.* 2).
—— Matt. Hoe, superint. of, x. 35.
—— vision seen at, xii. 270 (*n.* 1).
Plautus, xiii. 168–70.
'Plautus,' v. Reinhardstottner, xlii. 168 (*n.* 2, 4), 169 (*n.* 2), 170 (*n.* 1), 171 (*n.* 1), 172 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 4).
Players, English: *see* English Players.
Players, strolling, xii. 160.
Plays, agst. all non-Lutherans, xii. 110–20.
—— German, the acting of, in schools deprecated, xiii. 179 (*n.* 3), 180 (*n.* 2).
—— Immoral, xii. 177–82.
—— Lutheran Cent., xii. 104–10.
—— Mystery: *see* Mystery Plays.
—— Carnival: *see* Carnival.
—— Passion: *see* Passion Plays.
—— Easter: *see* Easter Plays.
—— Secular, xii. 142–84.
—— on Sch. Life, xii. 147–50.
—— on Stud. Life, xii. 150–5.
'Pleasantest abode of the Muses' = Univ. of Basle, i. 122.
'Pleasure-House, New,' built by Louis, Dk. of Würtemb., xi. 133–4 (*n.* 4).
Pleissenburg, Leipsic, the, viii. 192; ix. 160.
Pleme, Gerard de, M. de la Roche, iv. 14 (*n* 1).
'Plenaries,' i. 54–5.
'Plenarium,' the, xv. 442 (*n.* 1).
Pleningen, Dietrich v., i. 106.
Plenkers, *Stimmen a. Maria-Laach*, xvi. 271 (*n.* 1).
Plenschitz, xiv. 85.
Plessen, ix. 473 (*n.* 3).
Plettenberg, Walter v., Grand Master of Tuton. Order, ii. 217.
Plieninger, Lambert Floridus, x. 62–3 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 63–5 (*n.* 2), 324 (*n.* 1); xi. 4; xii. 246–7.
Pliny, xi. 86 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 2), 195 (*n.* 1); xiii. 154.
Plotha, xiv. 85.
Plots, Popish, reports of, ix. 514–6 (*n.* 2).
'Pluderhose,' xv. 357 (*n.* 2), 358 (*n.* 1, 2), 359 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1, 2), 361 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 362 (*n.* 1).
'Pluernen d. Tugent d. Hans Vintler,' xvi. 232, 232 (*n.* 2).
Plug, Julius, Bishop of Naumburg-Zeitz, vi. 288 (*n.* 1); xiii. 58, 58 (*n.* 3).
Pluger, Thomas, i. 40.
Plume, Gerard de, iv. 27 (*n.* 1).
Pluskal, *Z. Gesch. d. pflanzenk.*, xiii. 526 (*n.* 1).
Plutarch, xiii. 152, 154.
Poach, xiv. 153, 156, 156 (*n.* 1).
Poachers: *see* Hunting and game preservation.
Pöckl, *D. Kapuz. in Bayern*, ix. 346 (*n.* 3); xiv. 114 (*n.* 1).
'Podagramm. Trostbüchl.,' John Fischart, xi. 377 (*n.* 2); xii. 224 (*n.* 3).
Poelmans, Anna, vi. 225 (*n.* 1).
Poem and musical accompaniment inseparable, i. 254–5.
Poems, old, prose versions of, popularity of, i. 298.
'Poète (un) allemand,' Ch. Schweitzer, xi. 317 (*n.* 1).

'Poetic. Institut. liberl.,' James Pontanus, xiii. 395 (*n.* 1).
'Poetik,' James Pontanus, xiii. 395.
Poetry, Court, xi. 311–4.
—— popular, i. 253–90; x. 298 (*n.* 1).
Poets, Court, xi. 312.
—— classic, study of, in all schs., xiii. 340–1.
—— New Latin, and versifiers, xiii. 341–4 (*n.* 3), 345 (*n.* 1), 346–77.
—— crowned: *see* Crowned Poets.
Pogiani, *Epist.*, vii. 335 (*n.* 1); viii. 243 (*n.* 5), 297 (*n.* 1).
—— *Instruct. f. Delfino*, vii. 209 (*n.* 2).
Pohlmann, xiv. 467 (*n.* 2); xv. 520 (*n.* 5).
Poinsignon, xiii. 249 (*n.* 5).
Poisoners, gang of, in Silesia, xvi. 163–5.
Poitiers, xiii. 413, 413 (*n.* 5).
'Pokal,' in Luneburg Museum, xi. 60 (*n.* 4).
Pol, xvi. 165 (*n.* 1, 3), 170 (*n.* 4).
Polaggio, Carlo, xi. 146.
Polak, Martinus Theophilus, xi. 152 (*n.* 2).
Polanco, Pater John v., vii. 155 (*n.* 2); viii. 222 (*n.* 3); xiii. 438 (*n.* 1).
Poland, i. 19; viii. 110, 137; ix. 236, 332.

Main References

—— urged to revolt agst. Max. I., ii. 222.
—— starost of, arranged by Hans v. Brandenb.-Cüstrin, etc., vi. 442–3.
—— reptd. concerned in a plot for extermntn. of Caths., viii. 38.
—— in danger from Ivan the Terrible, vii. 112.
—— submissn. of, to Muscovites, viii. 83.
—— claims of Teut. Order agst. Kg., viii. 84.
—— usurpatn. of Imp. territory, viii. 85.
—— seeks quarrel w. Rudolph II., ix. 40.
—— quiet acceptce. of Greg. Cal., x. 54.
—— Calvinists in, x. 207.
—— unable to aid Cath. League, x. 518.
—— Gustav. Adolph.'s war in, x. 587.
—— exchanges bad Polish for good Germ. coin, xv. 74 (*n.* 2).
Poland: *see also* Lübeck.
Polaneo, *Vita Ignatii Loyolae*, viii. 246 (*n.* 1).
Polansdorf, Am. Pol. v., xiv. 180.
Pole, Reginald, Cardinal, v. 516 (*n.* 3); viii. 263; xiv. 285–6 (*n.* 1).
'Polem. de ss. eucharist. sacramento,' xiv. 243 (*n.* 1).
Polem.-Satiric Drama: *see* Drama, Polemical-Satiric.
—— Biblical Plays: *see* Biblical Plays, Polemic.
Polemics, Sectarian, Art in the: *see* Art in the Service of Sectarian Polemics.
'Polemik,' Kaltenbrunner, x. 52 (*n.* 1), 55 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 1).
Polenz, George v., Bp. of Samland, ix. 106 (*n.* 1), 111 (*n.* 1, 2), 135 (*n.* 1), 196 (*n.* 4), 439 (*n.* 1, 3), 440 (*n.* 1).
—— adherent of New Gospel, v. 107.
—— resigns Bpric. and lands to Alb. of Brandenb., v. 113–4.
—— compensation received by, v. 114.
Poles, ix. 129; x. 81.
Poleus, Zacharias, xv. 41 (*n.* 4), 383–4 (*n.* 1).
Polheim, Gundakar v., x. 536.
Poliander, J., on collapse of Protestant gymnasium at Nuremburg, xiii. 101.
Political economy, what it relates to, i. 104–5, 307.
Police of the Press, xiv. 508 (*n.* 3), 511 (*n.* 1).
Politics, Germ., ii. 288–9.
Policy, foreign, and efforts for union, under Max. I., ii. 189–264.
Polish Imperial Assembly, ix. 113.
Politianus, Johann Angelus, x. 347.
'Polit. Imp.,' Goldast, ix. 256 (*n.* 1).
Politico-Relig. Agitators: *see* Agitators, Politico-Relig.
'Politicor,' xiv. 378 (*n.* 3), 179 (*n.* 1).
'Politik Bayerns (D.),' F. Stieve, viii. 315 (*n.* 2), 364 (*n.* 2); ix. 58 (*n.* 2), 119 (*n.* 2), 145 (*n.* 1, 3), 146 (*n.* 1), 147 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 1), 183 (*n.* 1), 187 (*n.* 4), 188 (*n.* 1, 3), 194 (*n.* 2), 195 (*n.* 2); ix. 146 (*n.* 3), 147 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 1, 3), 214 (*n.* 2), 235 (*n.* 2), 241 (*n.* 1), 258 (*n.* 2), 259 (*n.* 5), 260 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 1, 2), 269 (*n.* 2), 270 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 3), 361 (*n.* 1), 375 (*n.* 1), 376 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 1), 397 (*n.* 3), 399 (*n.* 1), 411 (*n.* 1), 438 (*n.* 2), 440 (*n.* 1), 472 (*n.* 2), 522 (*n.* 1); x. 127 (*n.* 1), 138 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 1), 176 (*n.* 3), 178 (*n.* 2), 180 (*n.* 3), 184 (*n.* 3), 196 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 3), 199 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 2), 215 (*n.* 4), 216 (*n.* 2), 217 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 2), 283 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 2), 338 (*n.* 2), 374 (*n.* 3), 391 (*n.* 2); x. 117 (*n.* 3), 152 (*n.* 1); xv. 409 (*n.* 1), 495 (*n.* 5), 496 (*n.* 1, 2); xvi. 431 (*n.* 1), 455 (*n.* 3).
'Polit. (D.) letz. Hochmeisters in Preussen,' Joachim, v. 106 (*n.* 2).
'Polit. (Die) Kursacht. w. d. Interreg.,' Kohl, x. 505 (*n.* 1).
'Polit. Nurnb. (Die),' S. Ludewig, v. 334 (*n.* 2).
'Polit. u. Gesch. d. Union,' Ritter, x. 345 (*n.* 2), 481 (*n.* 2), 497 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 506 (*n.* 1), 515 (*n.* 1), 517 (*n.* 2), 532 (*n.* 1), 534 (*n.* 3), 535 (*n.* 2), 536 (*n.* 3), 537 (*n.* 2), 544 (*n.* 3, 4), 550 (*n.* 1).
'Polit. Corresp. d. Stadt Strassb.,' O. Winckelmann, vi. 43 (*n.* 1), 45 (*n.* 3).
'Polit. Reichsh.,' Goldast, ix. 133 (*n.* 1), 434 (*n.* 3), 435 (*n.* 2); x. 537 (*n.* 2), 540 (*n.* 1); xiii. 408 (*n.* 1); xiv. 237 (*n.* 3); xv. 377 (*n.* 2).
'Polit. Discurs v. Münzw.,' Paul Welser, xv. 91 (*n.* 2).
'Polit. u. Kirchengesch. v. Ladenburg,' vii. 321 (*n.* 1).
'Polizeiord.,' Baader, xv. 435 (*n.* 1).
'Polizeireg. in Bayern,' Stieve, xiv. 502 (*n.* 3).
Poll Tax levied, ii. 231–2.
Pöllan, x. 217; xvi. 69.
Pollich, Martin, iii. 87.
Pollius, Johannes, ix. 350.
'Polnische Diplomatie,' Liske, v. 13 (*n.* 2).
Pölnitz, Bernhard v., xvi. 366.
Poltrot, Jean de Mère, viii. 7–8; x. 370–1.
Polybius, xiii. 154.
Polygamy, advocacy of, iv. 99 (*n.* 2); vi. 127–8; xvi. 137–8.
Polygranus, Franciscus, xiv. 253, 253 (*n.* 4).
Polypragmonicus, a, Luther charged with being, viii. 183.
Pomerania, vii. 135, 138, 349; ix. 251.
—— art. zeal in, i. 199.
—— serfdom in, i. 311.
—— misery in, i. 312.
—— condition of peasantry in, i. 312–8.
—— dwellings of peasantry in, i. 320–1.
—— described by Kantzow, i. 345–6.
—— exports fr., i. 345.
—— cities and Hanseatic League, ii. 48.
—— gradual development of, ii. 189.
—— adv. of New Faith in, iv. 57.
—— fails to pay allotted contrib. tow. Smalc. War, vi. 334, 334 (*n.* 1).
—— efforts made to gain its accession to alliance of Princes, vi. 425.
—— further negotiations of League of Princes w., vi. 438.

Pomerania, to be inv. by forces of Grumb.-Gotha consp., vii. 393.
—— theolog. of, reject 'Torgau Book,' viii. 408–9.
—— votes for resolute action agst. Ivan IV., viii. 87.
—— ambs. take no part in special meetings of Prot. Estates at Ratisb., ix. 207.
—— declaration of delegs. at Ratisb. [1603] *re* case of 'four Convents,' ix. 286.
—— does not sign document drawn up by Evangel. Electrs., ix. 490.
—— Church and sch. ordinance, xiii. 36 (*n.* 3), 67; xvi. 107, 107 (*n.* 2).
—— —— concerning payment of schoolmaster, xiii. 52 (*n.* 2).
—— 'Eng. Plague,' in, xiv. 61.
—— rejection of Formula of Concord, xiv. 168 (*n.* 1).
—— and Brandenb., Customs war bet., xv. 21 (*n.* 2).
—— taxes in, xv. 40. 40 (*n* 2, 3).
—— its sufferings through bankruptcy of 'Loitz Bros.,' xv. 29–32.
—— fraud. coinage in, xv. 82, 83 (*n.* 1).
—— Dk. of, v. 42, 55, 171; vi. 480; xv. 309 (*n.* 2).
See also special names.
'Pommerania,' Bugenhagen, xiii. 242 (*n.* 2).
'Pomerania,' Thomas Kantzow, vi. 522 (*n.* 1); xii. 18 (*n.* 1); xv. 146, 146 (*n.* 1).
Pomerania-Stettin, xv. 482 (*n.* 4).
—— measures adopted by Dks. of, for seizure and punishment of street robbers, xv. 5, 522 (*n.* 3).
Pomerania, West., free peasants in, xv. 146–8, 146 (*n.* 1), 147–8.
Pomerania-Wolgast, xv. 146.
—— princely estates formed out of confiscated peasant farms in, xv. 150, 150 (*n.* 1).
'Pomeranian cap,' the, xvi. 181.
'Pommachius,' Thos. Kirchmair, xii. 75; xiii. 183.
Pommer, Dr., xiv. 408.
Pomponatius, Petrus, iii. 103
Pont-à-Mousson, vi. 497.
Pontan, James, xiii. 137.
Pontan: *see* Pontanus.
Pontano, Gioviano, xi. 97–8.
Pontanus, James [=Spanmüller], ix. 321 (*n.* 1), 373; xiii. 384, 394–5 (*n.* 2).
Pontanus, John, xv. 292 (*n.* 1).
Pontanus, P. J., xiii. 160 (*n.* 3).
Pontoppidan, *Annales,* vii. 40 (*n.* 1); viii. 430 (*n.* 1); xi. 42 (*n.* 3); xiii. 108 (*n.* 2); xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
'Pontus and Sidonia,' i. 302; xii. 218.
Pontus Paien, viii. 18, 18 (*n.* 2).
Poor, the, care betwed. upon their cleanliness, ii. 34–5; xv. 425–52.
'Poor Clares,' xvi. 65.
'Poor Conrads,The' [=Peasant Insurrection], ii. 182; iv. 140–2, 140 (*n.* 2), 141 (*n.* 1), 222.
Poor Laws: *see* Laws, Poor.
Pope, ii. 300; ix. 107–12.
—— Gelasius: *see* Gelasius.
—— Innocent IV.: *see* Innocent IV.
—— Joan, i. 281–2; x. 32–3, 59.
—— Leo X.: *see* Leo X.
—— Martin V.: *see* Martin V.
—— Paul II.: *see* Paul II.
—— Paul III.: *see* Paul III.
—— Pius II.: *see* Pius II.
—— Sixtus IV.: *see* Sixtus IV.
'Pope-Ass,' the: *see* Papstesel.
Pope-Fables in the 'Magdeb. Centuries,' x. 10–20, 12 (*n.* 2).
Popes, aid accorded by, to universities, i. 90; ii. 114, 269–70 (*n.* 1), 271–2, 399; vii. 6.
'Popes,' Ranke, v. 516 (*n.* 3).
Popes, hist. of., x. 1, 2.
'Popets Agnes,' the, representation of, xi. 66.
Popp, Hans, ix. 273 (*n.* 3), 421.
Populace, inflamed by preaching and the press, iii. 213–44.
Popular life, as reflected by art, i. 227–41.
Popular poetry, i. 253–83.
Pork trade, extent of, i. 327.
Porta, Conrad, xiii. 116, 116 (*n.* 1); xvi. 144 (*n.* 3).
—— on prevalent unchastity in his *Jungfrauenspiegel* [1580], xvi. 144, 144 (*n.* 3).
Porta, John, xii. 292 (*n.* 2); xvi. 383 (*n.* 2).
Portents and marvels, x. 50–75.
'Portents,' Job Fincellius, xii. 241–3.
Portia, Barthol., Count, pap. nunc., ix. 7, 303–4, 319; xiii. 253 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 3).
Portig, xi. 81 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 1).
Porto Venere, vi. 164.
Portrait Painting: *see* Painting, Portrait.
'Porträtsam. d. Erzherzogs Ferd. v. Tirol,' xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Pörtschrach, xiii. 425.
Portugal, xv. 2.
'Portuguese thalers,' xv. 319.
Posen, xiv. 99.
Possession and Exorcism, xii. 331–8.
'Possessioners,' the, x. 427, 430, 431, 433, 449, 455, 464, 472.

Main References

—— strained relatns. bet., x. 434, 557–70.
—— army causes devastn., x. 434–5.
—— beg Chrn. of Anhalt to manage war, x. 435.
—— address injunctn. to Counc. of Cologne, x. 566.
—— contemplate fortifctn. of Mühlheim, x. 568–9.
See also John Sigis., Elector of Brandenburg, and John I., Count Palat. of Zweibrücken.
Possevin, Anton, Father, ix. 322; x. 68 (*n.* 1); xv. 74.
'Post Bot (D.), bin ich genannt,' xii. 273 (*n.* 1).
Postal Service, ii. 54.
'Postellians,' xvi. 121.
'Postill Ausleg. d. sonntägl. Evangel.,' George Scherer, xiv. 456.
'Postilla prophetica,' John Mathesius, xiii. 81 (*n.* 1); xv. 41, 41 (*n.* 3); xvi. 522 (*n.* 1).
'Postille' of Siegfried Saccus, x. 27
'Postille d. sonntägl. Evangel.,' Scherer, vi. 161, 161 (*n.* 2); vii. 161, 161 (*n.* 2); xii. 384–5, 385 (*n.* 1); xv. 42 (*n.* 2), 394 (*n.* 2), 409, 409 (*n.* 5), 418 (*n.* 3); xvi. 281 (*n.* 3), 464 (*n.* 1).
Postina, A., Dr., xiv. 247 (*n.* 4), 249 (*n.* 1), 359 (*n.* 2).
'Postzeitung,' Augsburg, xiii. 42 (*n.* 1).
'Pot-cheese': see *Evangel. Hafenkäs.*
Potato, the, its first introduction into Europe, xiii. 534, 534 (*n.* 2), 542.
Potier, Michael, *Compend. philosoph.,* xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Potken, Adam, chaplain of school at Xanten, i. 60, 73–4, 98, 99.
Potken, Johann, i. 74.
Pottery, Art, xi. 194, 194 (*n.* 3).
Pouchermis, Andrew, viii. 87 (*n.* 1), 424–5.
'Pound sterling,' origin of expression, ii. 49 (*n.* 1).

Power, growing, of Princes: *see* Princes, growing power of.
Powers, Spirit. and Temp., relation bet., ii. 112.
See also Temp. and Spirit. Powers.
Poysl, Caspar, xvi. 418 (*n.* 2).
Pozzo, xi. 110 (*n.* 3).
'Practica a. d. fürnehm. Secretis,' Bartholomew Carrichter, xii. 290; xiv. 27, 27 (*n.* 2, 3).
'Practica musicae,' Hermann Finch, xi. 252 (*n.* 3).
'Practica nova crim.,' Carpzov, x. 226 (*n.* 2); xv. 347 (*n.* 1); xvi. 201 (*n.* 1), 512 (*n.* 4), 513 (*n.* 1, 4), 514 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Practica rer. crim.,' J. Damhouder, xvi. 187 (*n.* 2).
'Practica u. Prognostic.,' George Ursinus, xii. 257 (*n.* 1).
'Prädik.-Latein,' John Hammer, xiv. 334, 334 (*n.* 1).
'Praeceptor Germaniae': *see* Melanchthon.
'Praeceptorium,' the, Gottschalk Hollen, xvi. 233.
'Praecog. logica,' Bartholomew Keckermann, xiv. 177 (*n.* 1).
'Praecog. philos.,' Bartholomew Keckermann, xiv. 177 (*n.* 1).
'Praelud. in Cent. hominum,' John Nas, x. 103 (*n.* 3); xi. 362 (*n.* 1).
'Praemonstrat.,' conv. at, ix. 339; xiv. 334.
Praemonstratensiens, complaints of their accumulation of wealth, iii. 184.
—— Bavarian, ix. 335.
'Praetorius,' xvi. 132.
Praetorius, Abdias, Melanchthonian of University of Frankfort-am-Oder.

Main References

—— Melancthn. of Frankf. Univ., vii. 294.
—— favoured by Joach. II. of Brandenb., vii. 295.
—— escapes to Wittenb., vii. 296.
—— Univ. petitn. for recall, vii. 298.
—— *Endl. Bericht v. s. Lehre,* vii. 96 (*n.* 4).
Praetorius, Adelar, xii. 253 (*n.* 6).
Praetorius, Alexius, xii. 338; xiv. 156.
Praetorius, Anton, xii. 310 (*n.* 1), 312 (*n.* 1); xiii. 38 (*n.* 3), 76 (*n.* 2); xv. 484 (*n.* 2); xvi. 202–4 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n.* 1), 346–51.
Praetorius, Johann, of Halle, x. 37 (*n.* 1), 46 (*n.* 1), 263–4 (*n.* 3), 265, 280 (*n.* 2); xii. 252 (*n.* 3).
Praetorius, Michael, xi. 252 (*n.* 2).
Praetorius, Nicholas, vii. 163–4.
Praetorius, Paul, xii. 14 (*n.* 1); xiii. 179 (*n.* 2).
'Prager Medizion. Viertelj.,' xiv. 60 (*n.* 1).
Prague, v. 22; viii. 101 (*n.* 1); ix. 246, 263, 267, 278, 504; x. 330, 628.

Main References

—— relig. unrest in, ii. 301–2.
—— Hussite memo. to lower Counc., iv. 125.
—— Adk. Ferd., announces claims to Bohem. throne at, v. 18–9.
—— Dks. of Bav. bribe representvs. of estates at, v. 19.
—— Adk. Ferd. commands measures agst. Minckwitz, be settled at, v. 185.
—— Jesuit Coll. in, viii. 230; ix. 321 (*n.* 1).
—— Canisius preaches in, viii. 245.
—— opposition to Jesuits in, viii. 248.
—— boarding-sch. in connectn. w. Jesuit Coll. at, viii. 249.
—— Jesuits open sch. for poor students, ix. 316.
—— picture, ix. 117–8, 121 (*n.* 1).
Prague (*main references,* continued):
—— Pope Gregory erects coll. at, ix. 324.
—— complaints ags. Jesuit painting, ix. 483.
—— negotns. bet. Fch. amb. and Zierotin, ix. 510.
—— adv. of Passau troops upon, x. 489.
—— relig. riots in, x. 490 (*n.* 2).
—— Adk. Matt. invited to, as kg., x. 493.
—— Kg. Matt.'s state entry, x. 494.
—— Geo. Fred. Margr. v. Ansbach goes to, x. 505.
—— Jas. I. of Eng. has money distributed in, x. 517.
—— Jesuits of, sanctn. Adk. Ferd.'s confirmtn. of the *Majestätsb.*, x. 622.
—— pictures by Lucas Cranach. xi. 67.
—— Ital. architects employed at, for fort building, xi. 119.
—— pref. given to sec. over relig. art at Imp. Court at, xi. 120.
—— fountain by Benedict Wurzelbauer at, xi. 145 (*n.* 3).
—— art collection of Rudolf II. in citadel, xi. 202.
—— portents in [1591], xii. 234, 234 (*n.* 1), 263.
—— account of devils in, xii. 385, 385 (*n.* 4).
—— four representations of *Euripus* by Jesuit scholars in, xiii. 191–2.
—— plays acted in, xiii. 196–7.
—— Cath. Chapter appeals to Kg. Ferd. for a Cath. academy, xiii. 277 (*n.* 3).
—— mortality fr. plague, xiv. 77.
—— syphilis in, xiv. 59, 60 (*n.* 1).
—— 'Mecca' of alchemists during reign of Rudolf II., xv. 297.
—— archbishops of: *see* Brus (Anton), Medek (Martin).
—— assembly of princes at, x. 477.
—— Kg. Matt. penetrates to, x. 478.
—— negotiations at, for healing breach bet. E. Rudolf II. and Matt., x. 485–7.
—— treaty bet. the brothers signed, x. 487.
—— Court of, x. 420–2, 425.
—— poverty and want of purpose at, ix. 127.
—— discussion at, *re* choice of a Kg. of the Romans, ix. 128.
—— its apprehensions at progress of Calv. rebellion in Hungary and Transylv., ix. 425–6.
—— decision *re* question of succession to dkdom. of Jül.-Cleves, x. 426–7.
—— mandate to Electr. of Brandenb. and Count Palat. of Neub. threatening them w. outlawry, x. 429.
—— its ineffectiveness, x. 468.
—— Diet of Bohem. Prot. Estates at, x. 413–4.
—— — Second Prov. summoned by Rudolf II., x. 414.
—— — — dissatisfaction of Prot. Estates, x. 414–5.
—— — — threaten open rebellion, x. 415.
—— — Emp. concedes Prot. demands, x. 418.
—— — agreement bet. Cath. and Prot. Estates concluded, x. 417.
—— — through Budowec and Thurn extort guarantee fr. Emp. that Estates should go unpunished, x. 420.
—— pass resolution that alliance w. Silesia be valid, x. 420.
—— negotiations w. Prince Chrn. of Anhalt and Prot. Estates of Silesia, x. 424.
—— Provincial at [1611], x. 494.
—— University, efficiency, i. 86.
—— control of, demanded by Prot. Estates, x. 412.
—— decline, xiii. 210–2.

Prague (*main references*, continued) :
—— — theolog. contests rife in, xiii. 210, 210 (*n.* 1).
—— imp. decree for its reform issued [1609], x. 419 ; xiii. 210–1.
—— embezzlements am. staff of Univ. funds, xiii. 211 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— Jesuits as profs. of theol. at, xiv. 354.
' Praise of Folly,' Erasmus, i. 24 ; iii. 18–9, 68.
—— — new edition with commentaries attacking Papacy, iii. 68.
' Praised be Thou, Jesu Christ,' Hymn, xi. 276.
' Prakt. physik,' xiii. 482 (*n.* 2).
Prantl, xiii. 518 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 342 (*n.* 2), 353 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gesch. d. Logik im Abendl.*, xiv. 371 (*n.* 3), 373 (*n.* 2, 3, 5), 374 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gesch. d. Ludwig-Max. Univ.*, ix. 316 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. d. Univ. Imgolstadt*, xiii. 233 (*n.* 3, 4, 5), 234 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 235 (*n.* 1, 2), 236 (*n.* 1), 237 (*n.* 1, 2), 238 (*n.* 1, 2), 239 (*n.* 1, 2), 240 (*n.* 1), 241 (*n.* 2), 242 (*n.* 1, 2), 243 (*n.* 1, 2), 244 (*n.* 2, 3), 245 (*n.* 1, 2), 246 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 247 (*n.* 1), 248 (*n.* 1, 2), 249 (*n.* 1, 2), 387 (*n.* 2), 413 (*n.* 3) ; xiv. 316 (*n.* 1).
—— *Univ. München*, xiii. 402 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 413 (*n.* 1).
—— *Z. Gesch. d. Volksbild.*, xiii. 51 (*n.* 2), 153 (*n.* 2).
' Pratica u. Prognost. v. Carion u. Salomon,' xii. 256 (*n.* 1).
Prätorius : *see* Praetorius.
Praxiteles, his art, xi. 85.
Prayer-books, i. 46, 213.
Preachers, Convention of : *see* Convention of Preachers.
Preachers, i. 38–9 ; iii. 214 ; v. 230–1 ; viii. 151, 376–9 ; ix. 362–3, 391 (*n.* 1), 393 ; x. 273–6 ; xiv. 467–8 (*n.* 3), 474 (*n.* 2), 475–7.
Preaching by Caths. and Prots., xiv. 452–97.
—— inflammatory, iii. 213–44.
—— importance of, am. Prots., xi. 259.
—— value set on, i. 34–42.
Preaching Order, xiv. 262.
' Precious Stones,' Ulrich Boner, i. 285.
Precocity, examples of, i. 75.
Predig, Eine, *Ob Christl. Barmherzig. müsse ausgestorben sein?* xv. 352 (*n.* 1).
' Predig ü. die Bitte : U. fuhre uns nicht in Versuchung,' Johann Mathesius, x. 161 (*n.* 1).
' Predig ü. Hunger u. Sterbej.,' xv. 498 (*n.* 2), 513.
' Predig (Ein) v. leidig. Teufel,' Ludwig Milichius, xvi. 365 (*n.* 1).
' Predig v. jesuiter. Lehr.,' etc., x. 379 (*n.* 2).
' Predig v. Kommend. d. Gerich.,' K. Althaus, xii. 262 (*n.* 3).
' Predig w. d. übermäss. u. unversch. Kleidersch.,' xv. 355 (*n.* 3).
' Predigt v. d. greul. Sünde der Gottesläst.,' Regner, xvi. 130 (*n.* 3).
' Predigt v. d. Zauberei,' Grüninger, xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
' Predigten,' Heinnitz, xii. 277 (*n.* 1).
' Predigten,' M. Volcius, xv. 364 (*n.* 1).
' Predig ü. d. unbënd. Putzteufel,' J. Reinhold, xv. 368 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 3), 370, 370 (*n.* 3), 371 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 1).
' Predig. ü. d. sonntägl. Evangel.,' xvi. 53 (*n.* 3).
' Predig. ü. Jonas,' Gregory Strigenicius, xii. 312 (*n.* 4).
' Predig. ü. Zauberei,' Abraham Scultetus, xvi. 407 (*n.* 1).
' Predig. v. d. Baum d. Seligkeit,' Geiler, xv. 441 (*n.* 2).
' Predig. v. d. Türken,' George Mylius, ix. 191 (*n.* 1), 197 (*n.* 1).
' Predig. v. Hosius u. Cromer,' Hipler, xiv. 351 (*n.* 1), 352 (*n.* 1).
' Predigt. in Westfalen,' Landmann, xvi. 234 (*n.* 1).
Preger, K., vii. 32 (*n.* 2), 44 (*n.* 3), 45 (*n.* 1), 52 (*n.* 1), 57 (*n.* 3), 173 (*n.* 3), 176 (*n.* 2) ; x. 3 (*n.* 3), 4 (*n.* 1, 4), 10 (*n.* 1).
Preger, W., *Matthias Flacius Illyricus*, vi. 419 (*n.* 1) ; viii. 180 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 6) ; x. 7 (*n.* 1), 34 (*n.* 1).
Preising, Wilhelm v., xiii. 434.
' Preis. Maria (Die),' ix. 321 (*n.* 1).
' Prelathen (Der) u. geistl. Artickel,' vi. 65 (*n.* 1).
Premonstratensians : *see* Praemonstratensians.
Presburg, ii. 52 ; v. 235 ; ix. 424.
—— declines to surrender to Solyman, v. 235.
—— Provincial Diet at [1605], ix. 424.
—— — — Calvinistic demands for establishment of religious freedom at, ix. 424.
—— — — — demands refused, ix. 424.
' Presbyterol. Austr.,' Raupach, vii. 164 (*n.* 1) ; viii. 387 (*n.* 1), 389 (*n.* 1).
' Presbyterol. o. evangel. Kirchen u. Predig.-gesch.,' Ehrhardt, ix. 171 (*n.* 1).
Press, the, x. 401 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 232–5.
Press-marks, fict., practice of using, xiv. 501 (*n.* 1).
Pressburg, Diet of, v. 17 ; ix. 502, 504.
Pressburg, League of : *see* League, Protestant.
Pressel, Theodore, v. 147 (*n.* 1), 535 (*n.* 2) ; vii. 86 (*n.* 1) ; xi. 22 (*n.* 1).
—— *Andreä*, viii. 407 (*n.* 1), 414 (*n.* 1), 421 (*n.* 1), 432 (*n.* 1), 433 (*n.* 1), 434 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *Anecdota*, vii. 39 (*n.* 4), 76 (*n.* 1), 274 (*n.* 1).
—— *Kurfürst Ludwig*, viii. 394 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 1), 417 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 1, 3, 5), 421 (*n.* 2), 422 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 3).
—— monograph, *Martin Chemnitz*, xiv. 151 (*n.* 4).
—— his *Ulm u. sein Münster*, xi. 43 (*n.* 1).
' Preuss. Gesch. Voigt, iv. 147 (*n.* 2) ; v. 111 (*n.* 1).
' Preuss. Jahrb.,' Brieger, vii. 330 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 14 (*n.* 2).
' Preuss. Kirchengesch.,' Wangemann, xiv. 418 (*n.* 3).
' Preuss. Kirchenhis.,' M. Ch. Hartknoch, v. 115 (*n.* 2), 119 (*n.* 1).
' Preuss. Polit.,' Droysen, iv. 147 (*n.* 2) ; vii. 231 (*n.* 2).
Prevesa, victory over Chin. fleet at, viii. 103.
Preysinger, killed by own peasants at Berg in the Gäu, xv. 179, 179 (*n.* 1).
Prices, ii. 89–90, 102–3.
' Pricianus vapulans,' Nicodemus Frischlin, xiii. 175–6, 175 (*n.* 2).
Priegnitz, xv. 155–6, 156 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 299.
Prierias, Sylvester, iii. 123 ; xiv. 383 (*n.* 1).
Priest, Carmelite, heroism of, vii. 158–9.
Priesthood, vii. 251, 251 (*n.* 2).
Priests, Cath., dearth of, vii. 153, 169 ; xvi. 61–7, 71, 71 (*n.* 2). 81 (*n.* 1), 84, 84 (*n.* 1).
—— — — causes of, vii. 153, 155–6, 159–61.
—— deterioration of, vii. 153–7, 157 (*n.* 1) ; vii. 158.
—— seizure of their property advocated by Bp. of Hesse and Burckhardt, vi. 312–3.
—— their self-devotion in time of plague, xiv. 110–5.
' Prince Floris of Biancaffora,' i. 298.

'Prince of National Science,' J. Trithemius, i. 115.
'Prince of Publishers,' i. 12–3.
Prince-Bishops: *see* Bishops, Prot. Princes, etc.
'Princ. Christl. adv. N. Machiavellum,' Ribadeneira, xiv. 378 (*n.* 2).
'Princ. u. Autor,' Lorenz Albert, xiii. 388.
'Principi semideo' [=Frederic Barbarossa], x. 19 (*n.* 3).
Princes (generally).
Princes of Interregnum: *see* Royalty and the Princes.

Main References

—— — forms adopted on accession, ii. 133–4.
—— — growing power, ii. 159–62.
—— — unpat. attitude, ii. 207–8, 211–12.
—— — Imp. grant made by, ii. 212–13.
—— — Froissart's crit. of, ii. 214.
—— — want of loyalty to Emp. proved, ii. 224–5, 229.
—— — large gathering of, arranged to be held at Passau, vi. 475.
—— — alliances w. foreign lands, v. 366–73 (*n.* 2), 374–7.
—— — complaints agst., *re* attitude tow. Church, vii. 255–8.
—— — reform of, discussed at Trent, vii. 259–61.
—— — stipulatns. *re*, in articles of reform, vii. 262.
—— — ostentation of, xi. 125–36.
—— — in pay of Foreign Powers, viii. 47–9.
—— — join second Huguenot War, viii. 49–53.
—— — betrayal of Emp. to foreign rulers, xi. 3–4.
—— — build up own power on Emp.'s ruins, xi. 4–5.
—— — extravagance, xi. 7.
—— — usurp trades and industries, xi. 8–10.
—— — and Natnl. Education, xiii. 37–9.
—— — sec. and their right to control relig. of their states, xiv. 231 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— — censorship of press, xiv. 234 (*n.* 2).
—— — love of foreign travel and contempt for mother language, xiv. 416 (*n.* 2).
—— — their imposits. of taxes, xv. 20.
—— — and court life, xv. 223–331.
—— — extravagance of, xv. 308–29.
—— — leading object in accepting new doctrines, xv. 332–3; xvi. 2–3.
—— — demoralstn. and depravity of, xvi. 3 (*n.* 2).
—— immorality, xvi. 147.
—— — Art Collections: *see* Art Collectns. of the Princes.
—— — Allied: *see* Princes, Confederate.
—— — Assembly of, at Prague: *see* Prague, Assembly of Princes at.
—— — Catholic, Kg. Matt. urges them to an alliance w. Kg. of Spain and Pope, x. 486–7.
—— — conference of, for deciding measures for 'Catholic Restoration,' ix. 387.
—— — Confederate: *see* Princes, Federated.
Princes, Corresponding: *see* Corresponding Princes.
—— Counc. of, presidency claimed by Margr. Joach. of Brandenb., ix. 17.
—— — dispute referred to Empr. and Electrs. of Mayence and Sax., ix. 18.
—— — Margr. leaves Augsb., ix. 18–9.
—— — Cath. members of, try to institute proceedings agst. Dk. d'Alençon, ix. 39–40.
—— — at Diet of Ratisbon, ix. 291.
—— — eccles. members address to Adk. Matt., ix. 292.
Princes, Corresponding, eccles. members send memo. to Adk. Matt. at Ratisb.
—— — delibrtns. *re* 'Relig. Peace,' ix. 418, 481–3.
—— — towns of Augsb. Confessn. wdraw. fr., ix. 481.
—— — consent to ratifictn. of 'Relig. Peace' on conditn. of atonement on both sides for violtn. in past, ix. 483.
—— — excitement am. Prots. at, conditns. proposed, ix. 484.
—— Eccles. attacked by Albertus, x. 594.
—— — clemency shown to rebels by, iv. 351.
—— — Electoral, ii. 122.
—— — unpat. conduct cause of fall of Holy Rom. Emp., ii. 263–4.
—— — positn. taken in electn. of a kg., ii. 265–86.
—— — act in defiance of Imp. decrees, ii. 330.
—— — Episcopate of, vii. 2–4.
—— — Federated, pledge selves to unite agst. Sickingen, iii. 297.
—— — alliance w. Suab. League, iii. 298.
—— — lay siege to Landst. Citadel, iii. 299.
—— — prot. agst. personnel of Counc. of Regency, iv. 20–1.
—— — misled by amb. of Chas. V., iv. 28.
—— — League of: *see* League of Princes.
—— — Prot., decline to oppose Turks until proceedings agst. selves suspended, v. 367.
—— — Assembly at Frankf.-a.-M., vii. 31–2.
—— — resolve to try and achieve relig. unity, vii. 46.
—— — efforts approved by Max. of Bohem., vii. 49.
—— — gathering to coincide w. Diet at Frankf., vii. 47.
—— — at Ratisb. urge removal of Eccles. Reservtn., vii. 97–8.
—— — real purpose, vii. 98–102.
—— — hand in memo. to Kg. Ferd., vii. 102–4.
—— — views of prob. effect on clergy of quarrel bet. Empr. and Pope, vii. 106.
—— — renew efforts for removal of Eccles. Reservtn., vii. 123–8.
—— — Empr.'s reply to petitn., vii. 128–9.
—— — reply to Empr., vii 129–30.
—— — still hope to settle dissensns. am. selves by pacific means, vii. 137.
—— — Fred. III. urges to oppose united front to Cath. Church at Augsb., vii. 345–6.
—— — difficulties *re* Electr. Palat., vii. 346–9.
—— — gathering of, vii. 3o2.
—— — adv. by Fce. to discountenance Austr. Prince as Empr., viii. 135–6.
—— — charged w. fermenting distrust bet. Fce. and Spain, viii. 137.
—— — efforts to re-establish order am. co-religionists, viii. 393.
—— — indignation w. Pope, ix. 61–2.
—— — bound in honour to continue to support Gebhard, ix. 68.
—— — summoned to gen. conventn., ix. 79.
—— — intrigues w. foreign countries, ix. 105–13.
—— — displeasure at consecratn. of Electr. John of Trèves, ix. 115.
—— — Caths. charged w. desire to massacre, ix. 120.
—— — demand of Hry. III. of Fce. the removal of decrees in favour of Huguenots, ix. 131.
—— — Hry. IV. proposes alliance bet., agst. Kg. of Spain, ix. 236.
—— — ridicule levied at ix. 237 (*n.* 1).

Princes, Corresponding, Kg. Matt. tries to enter alliance w., x. 486.
—— — ' Prot.' informed that ' prot.' cannot be embodied in ' Recess,' v. 217.
—— — make formal appeal to Empr., v. 218.
Princes' rooms in town hall of Augsburg, xi. 126.
Princes' schools at Pforta, Grimma, and Meissen : *see* Schools, Princes.
Princess, Court dress of a, xv. 271, 271 (*n.* 2, 3), 272, 272 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Princess of Condé, x. 457.
Princesses, their influence for good, xvi. 5 (*n.* 2).
' Princip. Untersch.,' Schmidt, ii. 164 (*n.* 2).
Prinsterer, Groen v., ix. 2 (*n.* 1), 5 (*n.* 1), 6 (*n.* 1, 2), 11 (*n.* 2), 34 (*n.* 1), 40 (*n.* 1), 49 (*n.* 3), 52 (*n.* 1), 68 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 3), 83 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 233 (*n.* 2).
Printers, Germ., prepond. of, i. 12, 13, 14.
Printing, art of, i. 2, 9–11, 13–4, 19, 22.
—— and book trade, growing decay of, xiv. 513–23.
—— and monasteries, connection bet., i. 16 ; xiv. 388–9.
Printing-presses, invention of, i. 2 ; xiv. 509–10.
Priscian, xiv. 319.
' Priscianus Vapulans,' xiii. 175 (*n.* 2).
Prisoners, treatment of, xvi. 201.
Prisons, condition of, viii. 194 ; xvi. 202, 202 (*n.* 2), 202–5, 205 (*n.* 1, 3).
Prittitz, plague and ' head-sickness ' in, xiv. 85.
Pritzel, *Thesaurus,* xiii. 509 (*n.* 3), 527 (*n.* 1), 538 (*n.* 1).
Pritzwalk, i. 170.
' Privatgym. Stella Matul,' at Feldkirch, ix. 441 (*n.* 1).
Privat. Teucrides Annaeus, xvi. 398 (*n.* 2).
' Privilegium,' the, of Rudolf II., x. 418.
Privy Council, Imp., viii. 41.
Prize-shootings, xv. 264, 264 (*n.* 2).
' Pro Cognit. praesentis status Germaniae,' Otto Truchsess, ix. 299 (*n.* 2).
' Prob. d. Jesuiten n. roman. Schroth und Korn,' viii. 230 (*n.* 1) ; x. 391 (*n.* 2).
' Problem. theol.,' Benedikt Aretius, xiv. 181 (*n.* 3).
Probst, J., v. 154 (*n.* 1), 241 (*n.* 2).
Probus, Antonius, Weimar Superintendent-General, x. 6, 18 (*n.* 3), 29 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 484 (*n.* 3).
Procedure, Legal : *see* Legal Procedure.
Proceedings of Internat. Revolut. Party : *see* Revolutionary Party.
Procession, Corpus Christi : *see* Corpus Christi.
' Procession of the Rod,' i. 76.
Processions, i. 276.
' Process. inrid. contra sagas et venefícos,' xvi. 467 (*n.* 3).
' Prockelsberggedicht,' xvi. 279–80.
Proclamation, pub. by Luther, iv. 84–7.
' Prodigal Son,' Christopher Maurer's pictures of, xi. 154.
Prodigies, etc., popular belief in, iii. 337 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— depicted by artists, xi. 228 (*n.* 1), 231.
—— and births, xii. 230–40, 236 (*n.* 3), 238 (*n.* 1).
' Prod. Theatri Botanici,' Caspar Bauhin, xiii. 543 (*n.* 1).
Proelss, xii. 179 (*n.* 2), 181 (*n.* 2).
' Profanarchitck,' A. Reichensperger, xi. 20 (*n.* 2).
' Professio Catholica M. Sebast. Flaschii Mansfeldiensis,' Sebastian Flasch, x. 113 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 173 (*n.* 1).
'Professio Catholica M. Sebast. Flaschii Mansfeldiensis,' Prof. at Univ. of, compelled to swear allegiance to Tridentine Confession, viii. 322.
' Progect. Success. (Die), Philipp's II.,' Soldau, vi. 468 (*n.* 2).
Prognostications, evil, xii. 256–7, 256 (*n.* 1).
' Prognost. astrol. o. teut. Practik,' Georg Cäsius, x. 196.
' Prognost. futuri Status Ecclesiae,' etc., J. Paul Windeck, x. 196, 196 (*n.* 1, 2), 198–9.
' Prognost. theol.,' xvi. 285 (*n.* 3).
' Prognost.,' xvi. 285, 285 (*n.* 3).
' Prognost.' of 1585, xii. 256–7.
' Programm,' xi. 258 (*n.* 2).
' Programm,' Bretschneider, xiii. 426 (*n.* 3).
' Programm,' Himmler, xiv. 340 (*n.* 1).
' Programme of Reform.,' Erhard v. Queis, v. 107–10.
Progress, intellect., in Germany, i. 6–7.
Progymnas., the, James Pontanus, xiii. 394–5.
Proksch, *D. Lit. ü. d. veneris. Krankh.,* xiv. 57 (*n.* 2).
' Proleg. Biblica,' Nicholas Serarius, xiv. 364, 364 (*n.* 1), 437 (*n.* 2).
Pröll, L., *E. Blick in d. Haus,* xv. 192 (*n.* 2).
' Prolog d. Wenzelb.,' Walther, xiv. 385 (*n.* 2, 3), 386 (*n.* 1, 2), 387 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 388 (*n.* 1, 2), 389 (*n.* 1), 390 (*n.* 1, 2), 391 (*n.* 1).
Prölss, xii. 35 (*n.* 2), 133 (*n.* 6).
' Promot. an d. Dillingen Univ.,' Horn, xiii. 230 (*n.* 2).
' Prompt. Sanct.,' A. Hondorf and W. Sturm, xvi. 171 (*n.* 3).
' Propagand. Prot.' at Imperial Court, vi. 103–8.
Properties, i. 310.
Property, eccles., and Prot. right to confisc., ix. 249–68.
' Propf. u. Abfertig.,' James Heerbrand, x. 19 (*n.* 2), 113 (*n.* 1).
Prophets, new, xii. 265–7, 267 (*n.* 1).
' Prophezei. a. d. grau. Hexenpr.,' xvi. 444 (*n.* 1).
' Proportions l.,' Albert Dürer, xi. 102.
' Proportz mensch. Bild.,' Albert Dürer, xi. 104 (*n.* 3).
' Proposal,' Royal, at Spires, vi. 166.
' Proposition.,' Müller, ii. 208.
Proprietors, peasant, i. 309.
' Propugnami. Concilii Trident.,' Jodocus Ravenstein, xiv. 184 (*n.* 1).
Prose, German, i. 291–306.
Proske, *Musica Divina,* xi. 246 (*n.* 2).
' Prosopograph. heroum atque illustr.,' Heinrich Pantaleon, viii. 244 (*n.* 2) ; xi. 174 (*n.* 3).
' Protect. Union ' : *see* League, Cath., of Defence.
Prot. Estates and Caths. of Holy Rom. Emp. make common cause agst. Alva's military despot., viii. 41.
—— — league of : *see* League of Smalcald.
' Prot. Kanzel,' Marx, x. 6 (*n.* 3), 29 (*n.* 1), 33 (*n.* 3), 338 (*n.* 2).
' Prot. Kirchenz.,' xi. 258 (*n.* 2).
Prot. League or Union of Defence : *see* League or Union, Prot., of Defence.
Prot. Duke, John Fred. of Sax. disposed for ' relig. reconciliation,' vii. 150.
—— union prop. by Henry IV., ix. 278.
—— — efforts to bring union about, ix. 278–83.
—— renewed transactions *re,* ix. 283.
—— — failure, ix. 283.
—— prov. Diets of Bruck receive undertaking fr. Adk. Charles not to oppress

them or their dependants in matters of relig., ix. 384–5.
Prot. prov. Diets of Bruck dissatisfied with concessions, ix. 385.
—— bent on driving Caths. out of country, ix. 385.
—— further demands, ix. 385–6.
—— violate Treaty drawn up at Bruck, ix. 388.
—— — Adk. Charles orders dismissal of Prot. preachers, ix. 388–9.
—— — order agst. preachers recalled to prevent war, ix. 389.
—— appoints Prot. profs. at Univ. of Graz, ix. 389.
—— hist. writing, xiii. 438.
—— pastors, xvi. 86, 86 (*n.* 1).
—— moral corruption am., xvi. 109, 111, 112.
—— preachers, immorality am., xvi. 91, 116–7, 118, 122, 122 (*n.* 3).
—— towns decline to vote for removal of Eccles. Reservation, vii. 357.
—— theol., their laments. over discord am., ix. 100–2.
—— univ., xiii. 260, 260 (*n.* 1).
Protestantism, vi. 11; vii. 134; viii. 14, 165–6, 169, 342–7, 350–3; x. 125; xiv. 236 (*n.* 3). 258.
'Protestant. (Le) et l'art,' L. Vaury, xi. 39 (*n.* 1).
'Protestant. (Der) in Steiermark,' F. Ilwof, ix. 387 (*n.* 3), 398 (*n.* 3).
Protestants, v. 210; x. 550.

Main References

—— propagand. plans at Imp. Court, vi. 103–8.
—— oppressn. of Caths., vi. 285, 287–8.
—— fear that Chas. V. be provoked by protectn. extended to Abp. v. Wied by Smalc. confeds., vi. 295.
—— attitude tow. Caths., vii. 2–9.
—— relig. training of young, vii. 5–8.
—— declares it Max. II.'s duty to march agst. Rome, viii. 92.
—— threaten abolitn. of all eccles. authorities, viii. 93–4.
—— attack on Cath. Hierarchy feared, viii. 105.
—— relig. dissensns., vi. 307 (*n.* 1); vii. 9–28, 41, 136–7; viii. 146, 178, 385–7; xiii. 85; xvi. 131–5.
—— Melanch. on, vii. 139–43.
—— attacks on Canisius, viii. 237–40.
—— Polems. agst. Canisius's Catechism, viii. 285–91.
—— rep. on moral and relig. conditn. of people, viii. 375.
—— fresh efforts at unifictn., viii. 405–38.
—— alarm *re* attitude of Prot. members of Imp. Chamber tow. confisctn. of Eccles. property, ix. 251.
—— increase of, in Dchs. of Jül.-Cleves, ix. 349–50.
—— enforcement of decrees agst., in Ernsthal, ix. 391 (*n.* 1).
—— abuse of Rudolf II., x. 69.
—— stir up people agst. Greg. Cal., x. 69–72.
—— false repts. *re* Caths'. intent. to extemnte. Prot. Estates, x. 480.
—— use of Cath. Hymns, xi. 275.
—— absence of free invetgtn. am., at Helmstädt Univ., xiv. 229.
—— violence and coarseness in controversy, xiv. 338–9.
—— neglect of Bible-reading, xiv. 449–50 (*n.* 2).
—— points of controversy am., xiv. 469.
Protestants (*main references*, continued):
—— books censored in Cath. districts, xiv. 502 (*n.* 1).
—— lack of voluntary devotn. to sick, xiv. 474 (*n.* 2), 475.
—— gen. demoralisatn., xvi. 86–106 (*n.* 2), 107–35.
—— and Caths., attempts to dissolve all fellowship bet., x. 228–55.
—— abuse of Cath. doctrines, x. 231–6, 240–1.
—— abuse of Prot. preachers by Caths., x. 237–9.
—— sermons agst. Caths., x. 243–7.
—— misrepresntn. of Cath. views on marriage, x. 249–51.
—— Prot. warnings agst. dealings w. Caths., x. 253–5.
—— Austrian, chaos am., viii. 385–7, 392.
—— their excesses, viii. 375.
—— efforts of Prot. Princes and Theols. to restore order, viii. 392–3.
—— nobles of Austria and the 'Assecuration' of Max. II., viii. 304–5.
—— their ascendancy apparently assured, x. 494.
—— their songs of exile, xi. 271 (*n.* 2).
—— Bohem., and Max.'s broken promises, viii. 212, 212 (*n.* 1).
—— strength maimed through antag. bet. Fred. III. and Elector of Sax., viii. 212–3.
—— effect of Jesuits in arresting spread of, viii. 213–4.
—— Kg. Matt. concludes alliances w., x. 494.
—— philos. and theol. of: *see* Philos. and Theol. of Prots. in Middle Ages.
'Protest. ad lect.,' x. 392 (*n.* 3).
'Protest. v. Jahre 1593,' Huber, ix. 164 (*n.* 2).
Protoc. of Counc. of Relig., ix. 487 (*n.* 2).
'Protoc. ü. Korresp. u. Relig.,' ix. 490 (*n.* 1).
'Protok. v. Klaud. v. Musiel,' xvi. 439 (*n.* 1).
'Protok. u. Alesch. d. Tages,' x. 417 (*n.* 3).
Prouzfeld, Weisthum of, i. 316.
Provence, v. 446.
Proverbs, German, i. 24, 291–2.
'Proverb. Christi,' xiv. 474 (*n.* 1).
Provinces, German: *see* German Provinces.
'Provinz-Gesch.,' Agricola, ix. 331 (*n.* 1).
Provisions, rise in price of, xv. 103.
Prowe, xiii. 480 (*n.* 1), 481 (*n.* 1); xiv. 296 (*n.* 1).
'Pröwe-Bock,' the, of Ab. of St. Michael's, Lüneb., xv. 458 (*n.* 1).
'Prozessverf. (d.) gegen d. Kursäch. Kanzler Dr. Nik. Krell,' B. Bohnenstädt, ix. 227 (*n.* 2).
Pruck, Dr., v. app. note xviii. p. 555.
Pruckmann, ix. 469 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 3).
Prudentius, Hymns of, xi. 247.
Prüfer, xi. 308 (*n.* 3).
'Prüfung d. sakrament. Geistes,' J. Fried. Celestinus, vii. 370 (*n.* 2); x. 262 (*n.* 1).
Prüm, *Weisthümer,* i. 316, 318–9.
Pruntrut, ix. 316 (*n.* 1).
Prussia, vii. 138; x. 81–2.
—— branch of the *Komtoor* in, ii. 47.
—— spread of new doctrines in, iv. 57.
—— Hussite following in, iv. 128.
—— proposal to transform, into Dkdom., v. 106, 112.
—— insubordination of nobles under Alb. of Brandenb., v. 117.
—— centre of fierce relig. differences, vii. 12.
—— in danger fr. Ivan the Terrible, vii. 112, 115.
—— anarchical conditns. in, vii. 301–12.
—— discussn. at Spires *re* its submissn. to Muscovites, viii. 83.

Prussia, Hund v. Wenkheim begs that sentence agst., be confirmed by Imp. Chamber, viii. 84.
—— Theols. accept 'Torgau Book,' viii. 408.
—— art at Court of Dks. of, xi. 182 (*n.* 2).
—— prot. agst. introductn. of devils on to stage in, xii. 133.
—— the devil in, xii. 317.
Prussia, East, devastated by bubonic plague, xiv. 80, 80 (*n.* 4).
Prussian Hist. Institute, viii. 326 (*n.* 3).
Prutz, *Journalismus*, xii. 272 (*n.* 1).
—— *Vorlesungen*, xi. 298 (*n.* 1); xii. 172 (*n.* 3).
Psalm II., parody of, ix. 232.
'Psalms, The,' translations of, i. 56–9; xi. 259 (*n.* 3), 281; xiv. 384, 386.
Psalter, transl. fr. Hebrew Psalter of St. Jerome [1386], xiv. 388.
Psalter u. Gebetl. f. d. Hausväter u. i. Kinder,' Nicholas Selnekker, xi. 268.
Psalters, as gifts, xiv. 394, 394 (*n.* 3, 4), 395, 395 (*n.* 1).
Pseudo-Augustinus, xiv. 383 (*n.* 1).
'Pseudo-Christ,' Calvinistic treat. publ. at Hanau, ix. 222.
'Pseudolus,' the, Plautus, xiii. 168.
'Psychis. Volkskrankh.,' A. Biermer, xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
Psychology, Melanch.'s books on, xiv. 129, 129 (*n.* 4).
'Psychopathia Sexualis,' R. v. Krafft-Ebing, xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
Ptolemaic system of the univ., xiii. 482, 482 (*n.* 4).
Ptolemy, works of, i. 122.
—— and astronomy, xii. 299 (*n.* 1).
Pü V. [=Pius V.], *Brevia*, viii. 105 (*n.* 1), 107 (*n.* 2), 109 (*n.* 1).
'Public Crimes' of the Jesuits: *see* Jesuits, Public Crimes of.
Public-houses, described by Ægidius Albertinus, xv. 394–5, 395 (*n.* 1).
Public Peace [=Landsfriede], Charles proposes scheme for maintenance of, iii. 165.
Publications, complaints agst. offensive, ix. 483–4.
'Publicistik,' Krebs, x. 327 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 2), 335 (*n.* 2), 345 (*n.* 3), 377 (*n.* 1), 394 (*n.* 1), 400 (*n.* 1), 492 (*n.* 1), 593 (*n.* 2), 595 (*n.* 1), 614 (*n.* 2).
Publius, Asquillus, Bachelor of the Society of Jesus: see Bohbard, Jakob.
Pucer, Caspar, son-in-law of Melanch., vi. 82 (*n.* 2).
Puchheim, Adam v., vii. 162.
Pückler-Limburg, Graf, *Martin Schaffner*, xi. 151 (*n.* 4).
Pufendorff, on early marriages, xv. 501 (*n.* 1).
Puits-Herbault, Gabriel, monk of Fontevrault, xi. 233 (*n.* 1).
Pulpit demagogues in Austria, viii. 377–9.
Pulsnitz, Hans Wolf auf, xiv. 485.
Pumpkins, their first introduction into Eur., xiii. 534, 534 (*n.* 2).
'Punctirbücher,' Richter, viii. 200 (*n.* 2), 421 (*n.* 3).
'Pünctirbüchern' [=dotting-books], of Electr. Aug. of Sax., viii. 196, 421 (*n.* 2).
Punishment, Church, reprehended by Luther, iii. 121.
Punishments, sch., xiii. 53–7, 94, 95 (*n.* 5).
Punitz, outbreak of plague at, xiv. 99.
Purbus, Franz, appreciation of, by Mander, xi. 157 (*n.* 2).
Purbus, Peter, xi. 156–7.
Purgatory, viii. 269; xiv. 321.
Pusch-Peter: *see* Wolfgang, Peter.
Puschmann, Adam, of Görlitz, xi. 319; xii. 28–9; xiii. 534 (*n.* 1); xiv. 40 (*n.* 1), 42 (*n.* 1), 45 (*n.* 1), 46 (*n.* 1, 2); xvi. 84 (*n.* 2).
Pustertal, xiv. 72, 72 (*n.* 1).
Puteo, de, xvi. 201.
Putlitz, v., Gen., x. 566.
'Putzteufel' on extravagance of dress, xv. 382–3.
'Pyldtschnitzers,' i. 10 (*n.* 1).
Pyrenees, viii. 111.
Pyrmont, xiii. 39–40, 40 (*n.* 1).
Pythagoras, iii. 9, 45.
Python, viii. 233 (*n.* 1, 4).
'Pythonissa Endorea,' B. Waldschmidt, xvi. 459 (*n.* 1).

'Quaden v. Kinckelbach,' xi. 173 (*n.* 1).
'Quadriv. Grammat. Joannis Coclæi,' xiv. 7 (*n.* 3).
'Quæst. de libert. volunt. humanæ,' John Pfeffinger, xiv. 156.
'Quando superior. magistrat.,' x. 373 (*n.* 1).
Quanter, R., *D. Folter in d. deut. Rechtspf.*, xvi. 176 (*n.* 1).
'Quartalschr.,' Linz, ix. 346 (*n.* 2).
'Quartierer' [=disbanded soldiers], viii. 55.
'Quästion,' the, x. 391 (*n.* 2).
Quedlinburg, vi. 528; xiii. 92; xvi. 280 (*n.* 3); xvi. 505–6.
'Queen Elizabeth,' Wright, ix. 78 (*n.* 3).
'Queen of Fce. w. the false Marshal, the,' Hans Sachs, xii. 143.
'Queen of the Upper Rhine,'=Strasburg.
Queinfort, Conrad of, i. 264.
Queis, Erhard v., Chancellor, Bp. designate of Pomesania, v. 107–10, 114, 116.
'Quellen,' Baumann, iv. 209 (*n.* 2), 227 (*n.* 2), 236 (*n.* 3), 257 (*n.* 1), 352 (*n.* 3).
'Quellen z. Oberschwaben,' Baumann, iv. 349 (*n.* 1).
'Quellen z. Rotenburg,' Baumann, iv. 256 (*n.* 1).
'Quellen z. Gesch. d. Bauernkriegs,' Baumann, iv. 267 (*n.* 1).
'Quellen,' Koch, viii. 29 (*n.* 1), 30 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 1), 34 (*n.* 1), 45 (*n.* 2), 78 (*n.* 2), 84 (*n.* 2, 3), 99 (*n.* 1), 103 (*n.* 1), 133 (*n.* 1), 372 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 1).
'Quellen,' Schulte, xiv. 192 (*n.* 2), 366 (*n.* 1).
'Quellen u. Forsch. z. Gesch. u. Sprach- u. Kulturgesch. d. german. Völker,' xii. 213 (*n.* 2).
'Quellen u. Nutersuch.,' Hansen, xvi. 251 (*n.* 3), 255 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 2), 261 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 1), 264 (*n.* 2), 268 (*n.* 1).
'Quellen z. bayer. u. deut. Gesch.,' xv. 426 (*n.* 2).
'Quellen z. Gesch. deut. Rechtsh. in Italien,' A. Luschin v. Ebengreuth, xiii. 412 (*n.* 2).
'Quellenbeit. z. Gesch. d. Pfalzgr. Wolf. Wm. v. Neuburg,' G. Froschmaier, x. 560 (*n.* 3).
'Quellenbeit. z. Gesch. Rudolfs II.,' Ritter, ix. 502 (*n.* 2).
'Quellenbericht,' Stieve, viii. 315 (*n.* 2).
'Quellensamm. d. badis. Landesgesch.,' Mone, x. 118 (*n.* 1); xii. 8 (*n.* 2).
'Quellenschr. f. Kunstgesch.,' xi. 205 (*n.* 4).
'Quellenschr. ü. d. Mittelalterl. Dorfs.,' Joh. Müller, xiii. 30 (*n.* 1).
'Quellensch. u. Gesch. d. deutsch-sprachl.,' Joh. Müller, xiii. 5 (*n.* 2), 7 (*n.* 3), 67 (*n.* 2); xiv. 383 (*n.* 5), 413 (*n.* 1).
Quenstedt, *Handb. d. Mineral.*, xiii. 507 (*n.* 3).
Quentel, Henry, xiv. 310, 388 (*n.* 3), 391, 394 (*n.* 2), 515.

Quentel, Henry, his Cologne Bible [1480], xiv. 388 (*n.* 3), 390, 394, 394 (*n.* 2).
—— his merit of the work, xiv. 391.
Quercetanus, xiv. 4.
'Querela afflictæ G.,' Caspar Bruschius, xiii. 357 (*n.* 1).
'Querela Anseris,' Michael Schütz, xiii. 356 (*n.* 1).
Querfurt, iv. 93; xiii. 120–1 (*n.* 1).
Querhammer, Caspar, xi. 279–80.
Querhammer, Kaspar, president of Council, Halle [1557], vi. 348; xiv. 240 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 1).
'Questions and Answers of Kg. Solomon and Marcolph,' i. 299–300.
Quétif, xiv. 262 (*n.* 3).
Quétif et Echard, *Scriptt. ord. Prædicatorum*, ix. 334 (*n.* 1).
Quetsch, *D. Entwickel. d. Zeitungsw.*, xiv. 270 (*n.* 3), 528 (*n.* 3); xv. 6 (*n.* 2), 504 (*n.* 3).
Quibas, Knopf v., iv. 236.
Quickeberg, Samuel v., xiii. 390.
Quidde, ix. 273 (*n.* 3).
Quiddes, *Deut. Zeitsch.*, xvi. 228 (*n.* 2), 243 (*n.* 1).
'Quinta Essentia,' Thurneissen z. Thurn, xii. 298, 298 (*n.* 2); xiv. 21–2, 22 (*n.* 1).
Quirini, Vincenzo, ii. 229–30, 230 (*n.* 1), 234.
Quistorp, John, the Elder, xiv. 169.
'Quodlibets,' xi. 307.

Raab, v. 15; vi. 503; viii. 97, 387; ix. 195–8.
Rab, Gottfried, held up to scorn in *Evangel. Hafenkäs*, x. 239 (*n.* 1).
Rab, Hermann, xiv. 270.
Rabe, viii. 321 (*n.* 2).
Rabe, George, v. 120.
Rabe, Jacob or James, x. 84 (*n.* 3), 85 (*n.* 1), 86, 325–6; xi. 371; xiv. 340.
Rabelais, François, xi. 377, 379; xii. 225.
Rabenstein, James, Father, ix. 374.
Rabutin, François, vi. 465 (*n.* 2).
Raché, xiii. 167 (*n.* 1, 2), 168 (*n.* 1), 172 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 2).
Rachel, xi. 317 (*n.* 1).
'Rack,' the, xvi. 300–1 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 6).
See also Torture, use of instruments of.
Radelstetten [1543], xvi. 42.
Rader, Matthew, viii. 291; ix. 357 (*n.* 2): xiii. 198, 393 (*n.* 1), 437 (*n.* 2), 459.
'Raderiane,' xiii. 198 (*n.* 1).
Raderus, *Vita Caristii*, x. 329 (*n.* 3).
'Radevicus,' i. 154.
Radkersburg, ix. 390, 414.
Radkersburgo, Gerardo da, ix. 346 (*n.* 2).
Radlkofer, *D. Volksthüml.*, x. 72 (*n.* 2).
Raehse, Theobald, xii. 31 (*n.* 2), 186 (*n.* 1).
Raesfeld, Bernhard v., Bp. of Münster, vii. 252 (*n.* 1).
'Raggualio,' Milensio, ix. 486 (*n.* 1).
Rahn, J. R., xi. 24 (*n.* 1), 75 (*n.* 7), 82 (*n.* 1), 97 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 1, 5).
Raid, Sylvester, vi. 518.
Rainbow, nocturnal, signification of, xii. 249.
'Raisbuch,' Erstinger, xi. 127 (*n.* 2).
Raiskop, Aleydis, of Goch, i. 83.
Raittenau, Wolf Dietrich, Abp. of Salzburg, ix. 203–4 (*n.* 2), 205.
Ram, de, *Anal. p. servir à l'hist. de l'univ. de Louvain*, viii. 237 (*n.* 1).
Rambach, on Luther's music, xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
Rambach, xii. 60, 67 (*n.* 1).
Ramée, General, x. 487–9.
Ramée, Pierre de la: *see* Ramus, Peter.
Ramistic Philos., xiv. 134–8.
—— —— opposition to, xiv. 135, 135 (*n.* 3).
—— —— suspected of Calvinism, xiv. 135.
—— —— supporters of opponents, xiv. 134–8.
Rammelberg Mines, xv. 100 (*n.* 1).
Rammelsberg (town), vi. 196.
Rammolter, Paul, xvi. 142, 142 (*n.* 3).
Ramus, Peter [=Pierre de la Ramée], xiv. 134 (*n.* 2, 3), 135 (*n.* 2), 136–8, 182 (*n.* 2), 374.
Rande, *Gesch. d. roman. u. german. Völker*, ii. 207 (*n.*).
Ranger of Laufen, i. 317.
Ranke, iv. 155 (*n.* 1); v. 9, 42 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 1), 87 (*n.* 2), 182 (*n.* 1), 323 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 1), 408 (*n.* 1), 440 (*n.* 3), 547 (*n.* 6); vi. 71 (*n.* 2), 74 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 1), 158 (*n.* 1), 165 (*n.* 1), 233 (*n.* 1), 260 (*n.* 1), 268 (*n.* 1), 383 (*n.* 1), 396 (*n.* 1), 406 (*n.* 1), 408 (*n.* 2), 410 (*n.* 1), 426 (*n.* 2), 504 (*n.* 1); ix. 205 (*n.* 1); xiii. 431 (*n.* 1).
—— *Französ. Gesch.*, ix. 107 (*n.* 1), 196 (*n.* 4), 235 (*n.* 1).
—— *Fürsten u. Völker*, ix. 187 (*n.* 2); xv. 5 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gesch. de Päpste*, iii. 77 (*n.* 1); v. 516 (*n.* 3); vi. 145 (*n.* 1); vii. 200 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 1); viii. 271 (*n.* 2); ix. 185 (*n.* 1), 187 (*n.* 4), 235 (*n.* 1), 236 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 1); xiv. 343 (*n.* 3).
—— *Sämtl. Werke*, x. 383 (*n.* 1).
—— *Zur deut. Gesch.*, vi. 543 (*n.* 2), 546 (*n.* 2); ix. 18 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1), 469 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 3); xi. 205 (*n.* 4).
Rantzow, Anna, xv. 238.
Ranzau, Henry, xi. 136.
Raphael, xi. 27 (*n.* 1), 89–90 (*n.* 1).
Raphania, outbreaks of, xiv. 74; xv. 497–8, 498 (*n.* 1).
Rapp, L., *D. Hexenproz. u. ihre Gegner in Tirol*, xvi. 245 (*n.* 1), 255 (*n.* 1), 268 (*n.* 2), 411 (*n.* 4), 471 (*n.* 3), 472 (*n.* 3).
Rapperswyl, Capuchins go to, ix. 346.
Rappolstein, v., ii. 29.
Rappoltsweiler, i. 174; xii. 22.
Rappoltsweiler, iv. 174.
Rapportenstein, xv. 192.
'Rare Schriften,' vii. 162 (*n.* 1).
Rasch, Johann, x. 66; xii. 304.
Räss, xiv. 286 (*n.* 2), 347 (*n.* 1, 2), 438 (*n.* 3).
—— *Konvertiten*, x. 36 (*n.* 1), 115 (*n.* 1), 117 (*n.* 3), 560 (*n.* 3); xiii. 383 (*n.* 1), 521 (*n.* 2); xvi. 117 (*n.* 1).
Rasser, John, xii. 23 (*n.* 2); xiv. 452, 452 (*n.* 1).
'Rastbüchlein,' Michael Lindener, xii. 191, 191 (*n.* 2), 194.
Ratdolt, Erhard, i. 12 (*n.* 1), 13, 15; xiv. 514 (*n.* 1).
Rathausen, monastery of, xi. 75.
Rathenow, i. 341.
Rathgeber, viii. 25 (*n.* 1); xi. 162 (*n.* 4, 5, 6), 163 (*n.* 1).
—— *Annalen*, xi. 37 (*n.* 2), 157 (*n.* 5), 160 (*n.* 2), 163 (*n.* 4), 167 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 3), 225 (*n.* 3), 226 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gallerie*, xi. 149 (*n.* 1), 151 (*n.* 4), 152 (*n.* 2).
'Rathhaus (D.) zu Bremen,' G. Pauli, xi. 127 (*n.* 1).
Rathhausen, convent of, xi. 153.
'Rathsannalen d. Görlit. Burgom. Joh. Hass,' xiv. 416 (*n.* 2).
'Rathschlag' [=Memorandum], v. 354 (*n.* 1).
—— Forchheim, v. 38.
—— Mayence, v. 52–4.
—— Diet of Spires, v. 69–70.

'Rathschlag,' Wittenberg, xiii. 261.
—— Zürich, v. 223.
Ratich, Wolfgang, xiii. 68 (*n.* 4).
Ratingen, xvi. 266, 266 (*n.* 2).
'Ratio Studio. Societatis Jesu,' Pachtler, viii. 234 (*n.* 2), 243 (*n.* 5); xiii. 163, 164 (*n.* 1); xiv. 360 (*n.* 1).
Ratisbon, free or imp. city, i. 188, 213–4; ii. 129; vi. 199, 201, 335; vii. 117; viii. 89, 218, 220, 228, 344; ix. 465; xi. 47; xiii. 357, 430.

Main References

—— victory of Max. I. at, ii. 229.
—— importance of, ii. 3.
—— wages in, ii. 33.
—— trade w. Venice, ii. 55.
—— no. of Anabaps. in, v. 158.
—— objective of Turk. army, v. 378.
—— peace edict, vi. 18.
—— colloquy, vi. 105 (*n.* 2).
—— Bps. of: *see* Jn. III. (Count Palat.), Kolldérer (David), Sinzenhofen (Pancras), Wolfgang v. Hausen.
—— armistice, extension of, vi. 171–2.
—— Recess, vi. 228; vii. 38.
—— v. Butenbach ordered to attack Empr.'s camp at, vi. 316.
—— Fcs. I. adv. allies to march on, xi. 324.
—— treaty at, bet. Chas. V., Maurice of Sax., etc., vi. 376.
—— Ferd. suggests Diet's removal to, vi. 555.
—— declines to sign Frankf. Recess, vii. 51.
—— suggested as place of meeting of new Council, vii. 203.
—— Adk. Rudolf crowned Kg. of the Romans at, viii. 212.
—— Canisius preaches at, viii. 245.
—— Jesuit Coll. founded at, ix. 313.
—— Scotch monastery at, ix. 337 (*n.* 2).
—— Capuchins in, ix. 346.
—— accedes to proposal to found a separate league of whole body of Prots., x. 536.
—— Eng. comedians at, xii. 165.
—— relig. dissensns. in schs. at, xiii. 113–4 (*n.* 1).
—— *Terence*, etc., acted in, xiii. 171 (*n.* 1), 196.
—— *St. Afra* acted in, viii. 198.
—— Eck at relig. colloquy at, xiv. 317–8 (*n.* 1).
—— town delegs. prot. to Ferd. I. agst. large trading associatns., xv. 23 (*n.* 1).
—— Counc. attempts to restrict inord. eating and drinking, xv. 397, 400–1.
—— poor relief organised, xv. 452.
—— witch trial at, xvi. 485 (*n.* 1).
Ratisb. Book, vi. 147, 151; xiv. 202.
—— Cath., i. 171, 193, 211.
—— Declaration, vi. 249.
—— Diet, ii. 150.

Main References

—— — proposed muster of Prot. armies at, v. 372–3.
—— — ratifctn. of ordinance agst. witchcraft at, xvi. 292.
—— — convened for settlement of relig. questns., etc., v. 379.
—— — nobles, except Electr. of Sax., promise aid agst. Turks, v. 380.
—— — articles of Relig. Peace of Nuremb. laid before notables, v. 386.
—— — Cath. Estates blame Empr. as cause of delay in convoctn. of Gen. Counc., v. 387.
—— — demand that Empr., failing Pope, summon Gen. Counc., v. 388.
Ratisb. Diet (*main references*, continued):
—— — Recess drawn up, v. 389.
—— — Augsb. Confessnsts. bring charges agst. Hry. of Brunsw., vi. 140–1, 144–60, 163, 198–9.
—— — Worms Conference. prorogued to, vi. 112–3.
—— Empr.'s entry, vi. 141.
—— insults offered to Empr. at, vi. 142.
—— Dks. of Bav. recommed. force agst. Prots., vi. 143.
—— failure of all attempts at unifictn. of faith at, vi. 147–8.
—— Pp. of Hesse leaves, vi. 150.
—— Chas. V. makes proposals to Estates assembled at, vi. 154–5.
—— Prot. Princes decline proposals, vi. 155–6.
—— secret 'Declartn.' signed by Empr., vi. 156.
—— opinions of Frankf., Constance, and Sax. at, vi. 157–8.
—— heated discussion on, vi. 158–9.
—— harmful effect of Diet, vi. 160.
—— extensn. of armistice at, vi. 171–2.
—— book censorship enactments, xiv. 508.
—— Diet announced by Chas. V., vi. 290.
—— — opened, vi. 300.
—— — Sax. and other Prot. delegs. leave before Empr.'s arrival, vi. 300–1.
—— — sparse attendance, vi. 302 (*n.* 1).
—— — arrival of Chas. V., vi. 302.
—— — overwhelmed by Cath. complaints of Prot. molestatn., vi. 303.
—— — complaints laid before, by Bp. of Ratisb., vi. 304.
—— — Maurice of Sax. intimates conditns. on which willing to enter into agreement w. Empr., vi. 310.
—— — Empr. attends, vi. 323.
—— Diet, vii. 349.
—— — summoned by Kg. Ferd., vii. 29.
—— — Canisius's opinion *re*, vii. 43.
—— — town delegs. complain to, on condition of Germany, vii. 95–6.
—— — Prot. Princes urge removal of Eccles. Reservtn., vii. 97 (*n.* 1), 98.
—— — Ferd.'s firm resistance to proposition, vii. 98–101.
—— — Prot. Princes hand memo. to Ferd., vii. 102–4.
—— — petitn. for removal of Eccles. Reservation, vii. 127.
—— — summoned by Max. II. to meet at, viii. 208; ix. 302 (*n.* 2).
—— — Electr. Aug. of Sax., etc., demand that the *Ausnehmepatent* granted to Prot. Estates be incorporated in Electrl. Capitultn., viii. 210.
—— — Kg. Rudolf elected at, viii. 361.
—— Diet, viii. 349, 365.
—— — petitn. of grievances handed to Empr. by Cath. Estates, viii. 349.
—— — Fred. III. endeavours to obtain recogntn. of 'Supplementary Declaration' and abolitn. of 'Eccles. Reservtn.', viii. 350–2.
—— — disputes *re* 'Supplementary Declaration,' viii. 356–8.
—— — petitn. of Counts in form of Eccles. Franchise handed in, viii. 362.
—— — Knights agst. the granting of, viii. 363–4.
—— — order of 'Franchise' recommended to, by Caths., viii. 364–5.
—— — discord am. delegs. at, viii. 366.
—— — Max. II.'s illness during sittings of, viii. 367–8.
—— — relig. transactns. at, viii. 367–70.

Ratisb. Diet (*main references*, continued) :
—— — receives news of Max.'s death, viii. 371.
—— — complaint of Prot. Estates at suggestn. that Relig. Peace merely tempy. arrangement, x. 171.
—— Diet, ix. 188–94.
—— — Count Palat. lays before Prot. Estates document of conditns. to Empr. for defence agst. Turks, ix. 191.
—— — insist on necessity for supporting Empr., ix. 192.
—— — outvoted by majority of Prot. Estates, ix. 192.
—— — petitn. to Empr. for equal recognitn. of the two religs. sanctioned in Emp., and transactns. *re* Rudolf II.'s successor, ix. 194 (*n.* 2).
—— — Cath. Estates complain of Prots. violatn. of Relig. Peace, ix. 449.
—— Mint Diet at, xv. 88 (*n.* 4).
—— Diet, ix. 200–12, 234.
—— — convocation of, ix. 200.
—— — patriotic attitude of Fred. Wm. of Sax. at, ix. 201.
—— — unpat. attitude of Fred. IV. and Margr. of Anspach at, ix. 202.
—— — unattended by any Electrs. or Princes in person, ix. 203.
—— — Empr.'s appeal opposed, ix. 204.
—— — Max. of Bav., etc., uphold rights of the majority in matters of taxation, ix. 204–5.
—— — Turkish subs. voted, ix. 205–6.
—— — Ulr. of Mecklenb.-Güstrow's declaration before, ix. 207.
—— — gen. absence of harmony am. Estates at, ix. 211.
—— — resolutn. passed to hold meeting at Spires, ix. 249.
—— — petitn. of Fred IV.'s partisans to end competitn. bet. Imp. Chamber and Aulic Counc., ix. 259.
—— Diet, ix. 282, 285–91.
—— — dissens. bet. Estates at, ix. 285.
—— — town delegs. vote for adjournment of case of 'four convents,' ix. 286 (*n.* 2).
—— — Max. of Bav. opposes adjournment and gen. revision, ix. 288–9.
—— — disputes bet. ambs. of Palat. and Sax., ix. 290.
—— — Palats. and Kurbrandenbs. prepare to leave Ratisb., ix. 291 (*n.* 1).
—— — results of Diet, ix. 211 (*n.* 3).
—— — Adk. Matt. describes positn. of affairs to Empr., ix. 417–18.
—— — Memo. sent to Adk. Matt., ix. 418.
—— — Imp. Recess of, xv. 80 (*n.* 5).
—— Diet, x. 451, 467–99.
—— — questn. of 'Confessions' discussed, ix. 466.
—— — opening of, ix. 467.
—— — Prot. discontent at nominatn. of Ferd. of Styria as representve. of Rudolf II., ix. 468.
—— — false reports *re* Jesuits and Max. of Bav.'s intents. *re* Donauwörth, ix. 469.
—— — questn. of four convents reopened, ix. 473 (*n.* 3).
—— — Electr. Chrn. II. of Sax. demands ratifictn. of Relig. Peace in Recess, ix. 479.
—— — deliberatns. of Counc. of Princes and Electrl. Counc. at, ix. 481–5.
—— — mediatory document submitted, ix. 485–6 (*n.* 1).
—— — accepted by Caths., rejected by Prots., ix. 486–7.
—— — break up of Diet, ix. 488–9.

Ratisb. Diet (*main references*, continued) :
—— — evangel. Electrs. secretly draw up document stating reasons for leaving Ratisb. and send to Empr., ix. 490.
—— — send document to Adk. Ferd., ix. 490–1.
—— — Manifesto of Strasb. laid before town delegs. for their acceptance, ix. 492–3.
—— — Manifesto signed, ix. 495.
—— — Cath. Estates address Counter-Manifesto to Adk. Ferd., ix. 495–7.
—— — Prot. Princes agree to grant no Imp. subs., ix. 502–3.
—— — report of popish plot at close of, ix. 514–16 (*n.* 2).
—— Diet summoned by Empr. Matt., x. 518, 533–56.
—— — negotns. am. Caths. prior to meeting, x. 519.
—— — — — Prots. prior to, x. 529–32.
—— — Matt. opens w. great ceremony, x. 533–4.
—— — proceedings opened by Louis of Hesse-Darmstadt, x. 534–5.
—— — Empr.'s proposals for dissolutn. of Prot. and Cath. Leagues, etc., laid before Diet, x. 535 (*n.* 2).
—— — Lübeck amb. prots. agst. Empr.'s exorbitant demands, x. 535–6.
—— — delegs. of allied Prot. Princes incite to formatn. of separate leagues, x. 536.
—— Diet wrecked by actn. of Prots., x. 537.
—— — Cath. Estates present list of grievances, x. 538–40 (*n.* 1).
—— — Ulm's admonitn. to 'Correspndng. Estates,' x. 541–3 (*n.* 1).
—— — reply of 'Correspndng. Estates' addressed to Empr., x. 543–4.
—— — gen. confusion reigning, x. 544.
—— — 'Correspndng. Estates' hand in their ultimatum, x. 546–7 (*n.* 1).
—— — Imp. Recess completed, x. 547.
—— Diet of [1613], x. 585.
—— Prots. attrib. failure of, to Cath. Estates, x. 585 (*n.* 1).
—— Klesl suggests, at Compositn. Diet, x. 611.
—— refusal to grant Empr. money aid, x. 620.
—— Diet of Cath. League at, x. 602–6.
—— coin-testing diet at, xv. 87 (*n.* 2).
—— relig. conference at, xiv. 336.
—— Adam Tanner's report of, xiv. 336.
—— relig. conference at, xiv. 243, 249, 283.
'Ratschlag,' the, Pope Paul III., xii. 98.
'Ratsprotokoll,' Strasburg, xi. 46 (*n.*).
Rattenberg, usury in, xv. 47–8, 48 (*n.* 1), 96 (*n.* 2).
Ratzeberger, Kaspar: *see* Ratzenberger, Kaspar.
Ratzeberger, Mat., xiii. 458 (*n.* 7).
Ratzeburg, B'pric. of, withdrawn fr. Cath. Church, vii. 134.
Ratzenberger, Dr. Kaspar, vi. 274 (*n.* 2); xiii. 538 (*n.* 3), 539–40 (*n.* 2).
Ratzinger, vi. 461 (*n.* 2); xiii. 431; xiv. 109 (*n.* 1); xv. 431 (*n.* 1), 449 (*n.* 1).
Rau, Adolf, Stattholder of Marburg, v. 352–3.
Rau, John, xvi. 439.
'Raub (D.) d. drei Bisthümer Metz, Toul, u. Verdun,' Sherer, vi. 465 (*n.* 1).
'Raub u. Mord,' x. 363.
Rauch, Peter, v. Ansbach, xiv. 270, 294.
Raumer, Von, vi. 391 (*n.* 1), 465 (*n.* 1); vii. 146 (*n.* 1); viii. 15 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 2); ix. 135 (*n.* 1); xi. 132 (*n.* 5); xiii. 317 (*n.* 1, 3), 321 (*n.* 1), 323; xv. 321 (*n.* 1).
Raumer, Carl v., xiii. 14 (*n.* 1), 17 (*n.* 1), 59 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 2), 68 (*n.* 4), 111 (*n.* 2),

160 (*n.* 4), 167 (*n.* 1), 169 (*n.* 2), 170 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 1); xiv. 119 (*n.* 1).
Raumer, Fried. L. G., v. 439 (*n.* 1); vi. 359 (*n.* 1), 432 (*n.* 2); vii. 108 (*n.* 1), 109 (*n.* 2).
Raumer, G. W. v., xvi. 288 (*n.* 1), 299 (*n.* 1), 507 (*n.* 1), 509 (*n.* 1), 510 (*n.* 1).
Raumer, Rudolf H. G. von, xiii. 422 (*n.* 1, 3); xiv. 416 (*n.* 1).
Raupach, *D. Briefe,* viii. 303 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. neuen Propheten u. flacian. Schwärmer,* viii. 389 (*n.* 1).
—— *Erlaut. Evangel. Oster.*, v. 162 (*n.* 2); vii. 165 (*n.* 1); viii. 301 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 2), 385 (*n.* 2), 386 (*n.* 1), 387 (*n.* 1), 389 (*n.* 1), 391 (*n.* 1), 392 (*n.* 1); xiii. 218 (*n.* 6); xv. 184 (*n.* 1).
—— *Presbyt. Austr.*, vii. 164 (*n.* 1).
—— *Presbyterologia,* viii. 387 (*n.* 1), 389 (*n.* 1).
—— *Zweif. Zugabe,* viii. 303 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1), 391 (*n.* 3), 392 (*n.* 3).
Raupert, xvi. 286 (*n.* 2).
Rauschenberg, i. 174.
Rauscher, Burgom. of Leipsic, viii. 193–5.
Rauscher, Hieron., vi. 533; x. 91–3 (*n.* 1), 94 (*n.* 1), 96.
Rauscher, Kard., xiv. 8 (*n.* 1).
Rautenkranz, Hans, xv. 273.
Rautert, xvi. 451 (*n.* 1).
Rauwolf, Leonard, xiii. 537 (*n.* 1), 538 (*n.* 1, 2), 540 (*n.* 2); xv. 74.
Ravaillac [assassinator of Kg. Henry IV.], x. 457.
Ravenna, Marco da, i. 223.
Ravensberg, county of, ii. 159.

Main References

—— joins Smalc. League, vi. 312.
—— succession to, claimed by House of Sax., x. 426.
—— inv. by Henry of Nassau, x. 577.
—— aggressions of States-Gen. in, x. 580.
—— immorality in, xvi. 141.
Ravensburg, free or Imp. city, ii. 129; vi. 323, 415; xvi. 263.
Ravenstein, Jodocus, xiv. 184 (*n.* 1).
Raynald, *ad annum 1514,* xiii. 13 (*n.* 1).
—— —— *1526,* v. 10 (*n.* 3), 11 (*n.* 1), 12 (*n.* 1), 189 (*n.* 2).
—— —— *1527,* v. 154 (*n.* 1).
—— —— *1530,* v. 263 (*n.* 1).
—— —— *1530,* v. 321 (*n.* 1).
—— —— *1533,* v. 513 (*n.* 1).
—— —— *1534,* v. 516 (*n.* 2).
—— —— *1536,* v. 528 (*n.* 1).
—— —— *1537,* vi. 5 (*n.* 2).
—— —— *1539,* vi. 45 (*n.* 2), 49 (*n.* 1).
—— —— *1540,* vi. 106 (*n.* 1); vii. 171 (*n.* 1).
—— —— *1545,* vi. 299 (*n.* 2).
—— —— *1548,* vi. 408 (*n.* 1).
—— —— *1556,* vii. 329 (*n.* 3).
—— —— *1558,* vii. 242 (*n.* 4).
—— —— *1559,* vii. 196 (*n.* 2).
—— —— *1562,* vii. 226 (*n.* 3), 228 (*n.* 1), 233 (*n.* 2), 248 (*n.* 1), 250 (*n.* 2), 254 (*n.* 1).
—— —— *1563,* viii. 254 (*n.* 1).
—— —— *1564,* viii. 272 (*n.* 2).
'Rayszbuch,' Rauwolf, xiii. 538.
Reading, prev. of habit of, in Germany, i. 23, 291–306
Real Presence, doctrine of, attack on, vii. 352.
'Real-Encyklop.,' Paulus, xvi. 220 (*n.* 1).
'Realenzyklop.,' Herzog, xiv. 7 (*n.* 1), 151 (*n.* 4), 165 (*n.* 4, 5), 286 (*n.* 2), 291 (*n* 2), 295 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 2), 404 (*n.* 1), 405 (*n.* 1), 407 (*n.* 1, 3), 426 (*n.* 4), 445 (*n.* 1), 492 (*n.* 2).
'Realistenburse,' Heidelb. Univ., xiii. 307 (*n.* 1).
Realists, i. 64, 121–2.
Reason, Luther's vilification of, xiv. 120–2, 121 (*n.* 2).
'Reasons why Young Women may leave their Convents,' Luther, iii. 334–5.
Rebdorf, abbey of, v. 276; xiv. 247.
'Rebecca,' Nicodemus Frischlin, xii. 159–60; xiii. 175, 365.
—— performed at Smalc. sch., xiii. 175 (*n.* 1).
'Rebelles u. Aluta,' Geo. Macropedius, xiii. 174 (*n.* 1).
Rebenstock, Henry Peter, xvi. 322 (*n.* 3).
Reber, V., *Gesch. d. neuern deut. Kunst,* xi. 152 (*n.* 2).
—— *Catalogue,* of art treasures at Munich, xi. 155 (*n.* 2, 4), 199 (*n.* 1).
—— *Kunstgesch. d. Alterth.*, xi. 22 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 1), 158 (*n.* 4).
Reber-Bergersdorffer, *Klattis. Bildersch.*, xi. 67 (*n.* 1).
Rebhun, Paul, xii. 24 (*n.* 2, 3), 25, 83 (*n.* 1).
'Rebhuns dramen,' xii. 24 (*n.* 2, 3), 83 (*n.* 1).
'Reception,' Franklin, ii. 142, 166 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 1).
'Reception,' Schmidt, ii. 164 (*n.* 1), 169 (*n.* 1).
'Reception (D.) d. röm. Rechtes,' Moddermann, ii. 117 (*n.* 1).
Recess of Congress of Smalc., v. 529.
'Recess' of Diet of Augsb., terms, v. 294–5, 309–18, 330–2, 338–9, 345–6, 386, 389; vii. 2, 85, 132, 349; viii. 353, 357; ix. 19. *See also* Augsburg.
Recess of Frankf., vii. 32, 144, 219, 220 (*n.* 1), 221, 222 (*n.* 1, 2), 223 (*n.* 1, 3), 294, 340.
'Recess' of Naumb. Convention, vii. 229.
Recess of Nuremb. Diet: *see* Nuremb.
'Recess' of Diet of Ratisb., v. 389; vii. 349; ix. 194.
Recess, Roman Imp., ix. 411.
Recess of Diet of Spires, iv. 39–42, 59–60
'Recess' of Diet of Spires, v. 74–5 and 74 (*n.* 1), 75–7.

Main References

—— decisions of, v. 198.
—— altercations in, v. 199.
—— grants to Lutheran States right to maintain Prot. relig., v. 209.
—— demands tolerance for those of old relig., v. 210.
—— Lutherans demand to have their prot. printed in Recess, v. 217.
Recess of Diet of Spires, vi. 254 (*n.* 1).
—— concluded by Alb. IV. of Bav. and Abp. of Salzb., viii. 320–1.
Recesses [= Reichsabschiede], v. 41 (*n.* 3), 44 (*n.* 1), 181, 197.
Rechnetshofer, vii. 88 (*n.* 1).
'Recht,' the, Nuremberg, xvi. 175.
'Recht evangel. Predigt (Eine),' Leiser, x. 243–4, 244 (*n.* 1), 340, 340 (*n.* 3).
'Rechtcath. u. evangel. Erurchn.,' Kleindienst, xiv. 265.
'Rechte Ausleg. (D.) d. gehezmen Offenbar.,' x. 70 (*n.* 2), 76 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 4).
'Rechte Ausleg. (D.) d. gehezmen Schlussworte,' x. 77 (*n.* 2).
'Rechte Weg (D.) d. d. Gläub. wandeln sole,' John Fabri, xiv. 263.
Rechtenberg, Leonard [Lutheran], x. 298–9 (*n.* 1).
'Rechtfertig. in Betreff,' Carlstadt, iv. 330 (*n.* 1).

Rechtsaltert.,' Jacob Grimm. ii. 164 (*n.* 2).
'Rechtmässig.,' Hortleber, vi. 288 (*n.* 3), 320 (*n.* 1), 329 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 1), 339 (*n.* 1), 455 (*n.* 1, 2), 464 (*n.* 1), 527 (*n.* 1, 2), 530 (*n.* 1); xv. 487 (*n.* 1), 488 (*n.* 1).
'Rechtsquellen,' ii. 117 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 1), 166 (*n.* 2); Stobbe, xiii. 421 (*n.* 4).
'Rechtswissens.,' Stuntzing, xiii. 398 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 1, 2), 400 (*n.* 1), 404 (*n.* 1, 2), 405 (*n.* 1), 406 (*n.* 1), 407 (*n.* 1), 409 (*n.* 1, 2), 410 (*n.* 3).
Recke, v. d., ix. 56.
Reckerode, George v., vi. 422.
Recklinghausen, ix. 349 (*n.* 2).
Records for 1539, vi. 45 (*n.* 1).
'Recta fides de Cœna Domini,' Joachim Westphal [1553], xiv. 186 (*n.* 3).
'Rector sive Harcules Academicus,' F. Taubmann, xiii. 292 (*n.* 3).
'Rec. des Dépêches,' viii. 115.
Rec. et Mémo.,' Hopperus, viii. 20 (*n.* 3)
Red Dysentery, epidemic, xiv. 80, 85 (*n.* 1).
'Red Gangs,' iv. 233.
Red Sea, ix. 185.
'Reden,' John Sleidan, vi. 270 (*n.* 1).
'Reden (D.),' Le Plat, vii. 265 (*n.* 1).
Reders, Matt., vi. 322.
Redlich, O., *D. Reichstag v. Nurmb.*, 1522–3, iv. 49 (*n.* 1); vi. 322.
Redlich, P., *Card. Alb. v. Brandenb. u. d. neue Stift zu Halle,* xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
Redorfer, Wolfgang, xiv. 294, 294 (*n.* 3).
Redwitz, Weigand, Bp. of Bamb., v. 37, 208.
—— despatch fr. Chas. V. to, v. 56.
—— appealed to, for help agst. Pp. of Hesse, v. 168.
—— and Breslau alliance, v. 169.
—— army mustered by Pp. of Hesse agst., v. 178.
—— pays contrib. to Pp. of Hesse, v. 183.
—— extinctn. of, threatened, vi. 457.
—— summoned to unite w. League of Princes, vi. 458.
—— monetary losses, vi. 459.
—— treaty w. Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 501 (*n.* 1).
—— Margr. Alb. declines to make terms, vi. 506–7.
Rée, xi. 47 (*n.* 2, 3), 136 (*n.* 1), 164 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 198 (*n.* 1), 202 (*n.* 1).
Rees, ix. 247; x. 570.
Reess, As., *Pflege d. Botanik.*, xiii. 524 (*n.* 2), 532 (*n.* 1), 536 (*n.* 1).
'Referat,' G. Ellinger, xii. 358 (*n.* 2).
'Referat ü. Raumer Hist. Taschenb.,' xi. 347 (*n.* 4).
'Reflects. on the Revolution,' Lorenz Fries, iv. 344–5.
Reform, Cath. attempts at, viii. 215–438; ix. 294–347.
—— schemes drawn up by leaders in the 'Peasants' Rising,' iv. 189–94.
'Reform (D.) Domschule zu Münster,' D. Reichling, xiii. 9 (*n.* 1).
Reform in Law, proposals of, ii. 151–8.
—— — necessity for acknowledged, ii. 157.
'Reform of the Clerical Classes,' Everim, iii. 217.
'Reformartikel,' Le Plat, vii. 262 (*n.* 1).
'Reformatio Eccles. Coll.,' Abp. Sebastian v. Heusenstamm, viii. 184 (*n.* 2).
'Reformatio Evangel.,' x. 294; xv. 66 (*n.* 1).
Reformation, xi. 347 (*n.* 4).

Main References

—— coarseness of lit. of, iii. 214, 231; xi. 347.
—— important part played by devil, xi. 350.
Reformation (*main references,* continued):
—— disastrous effects on moral conditn. of Germany., xvi. 1–215.
—— disastrous effects on lives of those still true to old church, iv. 47; xvi. 50–78.
—— testimonies as to results of, xvi. 109 (*n.* 3).
—— Mürner one of the most powerful opponents to, xi. 342 (*n.* 1).
—— Jubilee, xiv. 846.
'Reformation,' Döllinger, iii. 239 (*n.* 1); iv. 153 (*n.* 1), 163 (*n.* 1); v. 86 (*n.* 2), 100–1, 125 (*n.* 1, 2), 146 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 1), 534; vi. 58 (*n.* 1), 223 (*n.* 1), 276 (*n.* 1), 329 (*n.* 2), 348 (*n.* 1), 533 (*n.* 2); vii. 3 (*n.* 1), 11 (*n.* 1, 2), 12 (*n.* 1), 13 (*n.* 1), 14 (*n.* 2), 15 (*n.* 1), 18 (*n.* 1), 19 (*n.* 2, 4), 296 (*n.* 3); x. 257 (*n.* 1), 280 (*n.* 1); xi. 34 (*n.* 1), 232 (*n.* 1), 284 (*n.* 1); xii. 261 (*n.* 1); xvi. 121 (*n.* 2), 123 (*n.* 1, 2), 125 (*n.* 2), 131 (*n.* 2), 133 (*n.* 2), 232 (*n.* 1), 233 (*n.* 1), 235 (*n.* 1, 2), 273 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 2), 404 (*n.* 1), 419 (*n.* 1), 420 (*n.* 1, 2), 422 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 423 (*n.* 1, 2), 426 (*n.* 3), 444 (*n.* 1), 450 (*n.* 1); xvi. 11 (*n.* 1), 13 (*n.* 2), 17 (*n.* 1), 19 (*n.* 2), 20 (*n.* 1), 22 (*n.* 1, 2), 23 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1, 2), 26 (*n.* 1), 27 (*n.* 1), 28 (*n.* 1), 30 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 3), 34 (*n.* 1), 36 (*n.* 2), 45 (*n.* 1, 3), 50 (*n.* 1), 51 (*n.* 1), 86 (*n.* 1), 88 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 1), 92 (*n.* 1), 93 (*n.* 1), 95 (*n.* 1, 2), 96 (*n.* 2), 98 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 1, 2), 100 (*n.* 1), 101 (*n.* 1), 103 (*n.* 3), 104 (*n.* 1), 106 (*n.* 1, 2), 107 (*n.* 3), 138 (*n.* 3), 141 (*n.* 2), 142 (*n.* 1, 4), 143 (*n.* 1), 144 (*n.* 3), 145 (*n.* 2), 148 (*n.* 2), 151 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 3), 165 (*n.* 4), 166 (*n.* 1, 2), 312 (*n.* 3).
'Reformation,' Gemeiner, vi. 304 (*n.* 2).
'Reformation (d.),' Holstein, xi. 361 (*n.* 1).
'Reformation,' Koldewey, vi. 197 (*n.* 2), 293 (*n.* 3).
'Reformation,' Müller, vi. 63 (*n.* 2), 64 (*n.* 1).
'Reformation d. Freist. Ulm,' C. Th. Keim, v. 147 (*n.* 2).
Reformation, Drama of: *see* Drama of the Reformation.
'Reform. im Erzherzog. Oesterr.,' Otto, viii. 302 (*n.* 2), 372 (*n.* 1).
'Reform. im Herzog. Jül.,' H. H. Koch, vii. 248 (*n.* 1); ix. 349 (*n.* 1); xvi. 73 (*n.* 3).
'Reform. im Spiegelb. d. dramatis. Lit.,' Holstein, xii. 39 (*n.* 1), 42 (*n.* 2).
'Reform. in d. Mark Brandenb.,' Herdemann, vi. 61 (*n.* 1).
'Reform. in d. Oberpfalz,' Wittmann, vii. 61 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 1).
'Reform. in Kirche, Sitte u. Sch. d. Oberpfalz,' J. Lippert, xiii. 42 (*n.* 1).
'Reform. in Marb.,' Kolbe, vi. 417 (*n.* 1).
'Reform. in Nuremb.,' by Roth, iv. 65 (*n.* 1).
'Reform. Kaiser Sigmund's,' iv. 132–6, 132–3 (*n.* 3).
'Reform. u. Gegenreform. in Klagenfurt,' N. Lebinger, ix. 412 (*n.* 2).
'Reform. u. Gegenreform.,' Loserth, ix. 385 (*n.* 1), 386 (*n.* 4), 387 (*n.* 1, 3), 389 (*n.* 1), 390 (*n.* 2), 391 (*n.* 1), 393 (*n.* 1, 3), 412 (*n.* 2); x. 72 (*n.* 2), 218 (*n.* 2), 398 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Reform. u. Gegenreform.,' Wiedemann, x. 176 (*n.* 2); xiv. 306 (*n.* 1); xvi. 61 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 1).
'Reform. wie es hinf. d. Priester,' iv. 46–7.
'Reform. zu Biberach,' v. 300 (*n.* 2), 341–2 (*n.* 2).
'Reformationsbeweg. (D.) im Herzog. Bayern,' Stieve, xvi. 76 (*n.* 1).

'Reformationsgesch.,' H. Bullinger, v. 329 (*n.* 1); x. 595 (*n.* 2).
'Reformationsgesch. d. Stadt Memmingen,' Unold, v. 149 (*n.* 1).
'Reformationsgesch. v. e. Barfüss.,' W. Westenhofer, xvi. 490 (*n.* 1).
'Reformationshist. d. Stadt Brandenb.,' Schäffer, vi. 59 (*n.* 3).
'Reformationswerk,' Remling, vii. 72 (*n.* 4).
'Reformationsw. in Kurbrandenb.,' x. 268 (*n.* 1), 304 (*n.* 1), 305 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 307 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 1), 311 (*n.* 2).
'Réforme (la) et la polit. française en Eur.,' Vic. de Meaux, x. 374 (*n.* 3).
'Reformer of Einsiedeln': *see* Paracelsus, Theoph.
'Reformsbestreb. d. Kard. Otto Truchsess v. Waldburg,' B. Duhr, xiii. 227 (*n.* 1).
'Reformvorsch. d. Jesuiten,' xiii. 256 (*n.* 2).
'Reformvorsch. z. Gesch. d. deut. Renaiss.,' Haenel, xi. 22; xii. 387.
'Refutatio Haereticor.,' v. 85 (*n.* 1).
Refutation: *see* Book of Refutation.
Regel, M., Dr., x. 628 (*n.* 2).
Regency, The, vi. 476.
Regency, Council of: *see* Council of Regency.
'Regensb. Morgenbl.,' xiii. 42 (*n.* 1).
Regenstein, xv. 520.
Regenstein, Count Ul. V., xv. 339, 339 (*n.* 2).
Regent of the Netherlands: *see* Margaret of Parma.
'Regesten Contarinis,' Dittrich, v. 5 (*n.* 1), 517 (*n.* 1); vi. 143 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Regest. d. Erzb. Wien,' Kopallik, xiv. 306 (*n.* 1).
'Regest. d. Erzde.,' Kopallik, xiv. 309 (*n.* 5).
'Reg. Poli Epist. ed. Quirini,' xiv. 286 (*n.* 1).
'Regesten u. Briefe d. Kard. Gaspars Contarini,' Dittrich, xiii. 58 (*n.* 2).
Reggio, iv. 5; v. 512; vi. 235.
Reginald, A., viii. 277 (*n.* 1).
Regino, Abbot of Convent at Prüm, xvi. 222 (*n.* 1), 226 (*n.* 3).
Regiomontanus [=Johannes Müller] of Königsberg, i. 138–9; xiii. 471, 473, 475.

Main References

—— influence on Copernicus, i. 140.
—— goes to Italy, i. 141.
—— arranges library for Kg. of Hungary, i. 141.
—— founds house for productn. of math. astronom. works, i. 142.
—— apptd. Bp. of Ratisb., i. 143.
—— death at Rome, i. 143.
—— Wimpheling's eulogy of, i. 143–4, 146.
—— at Vienna Univ., i. 157.
—— summoned to Rome, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
—— opposed to astrology, xii. 252.
—— pre-eminence as astronomer and mathematcn., xiii. 473 (*n.* 3, 4, 5).
—— permanent positn. as authority in regultn. of the Cal., xiii. 474 (*n.* 2).
—— establs. first astronomcl. observatory in Germany, xiii. 474.
—— *Copernicus*, xiii. 488 (*n.* 1).
'Register,' Pallmann, xii. 303 (*n.* 2).
'Registraturb. d. Landschafts,' ix. 395 (*n.* 1).
'Registrum,' Sudenhof, v. 411.
Regner (Eustachius), *Predigt v. d. grenl. Sünde d. Gottest.*, xvi. 130 (*n.* 3).
Regulations, New Code of Church, drawn up by Funk, vii. 304.
Rehen, v., i. 28.
Rehtmeier, his *Chronik*, vi. 207 (*n.* 1); viii. 423 (*n.* 2).
Reich, Gregory, of Freiburg in Breisgau, i. 113, 118, 121.
Reichardt, xiii. 512 (*n.* 1), 526 (*n.* 1), 527 (*n.* 1).
Reichart, Count Palat., viii. 155 (*n.* 1).
Reichel, xvi. 411 (*n.* 2), 437 (*n.* 2).
Reichenau, vi. 335.
Reichenbach, Monastery of, ix. 261.
Reichenhart, E., xiii. 105 (*n.* 1).
Reichenlechner, ix. 340 (*n.* 1).
Reichenschwand, xvi. 126.
Reichensperger, A., xi. 19 (*n.* 2), 20 (*n.* 2), 51 (*n.* 1), 80 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 1), 115 (*n.* 1), 187 (*n.* 3).
'Reichensperger, A.,' Pastor, xi. 20 (*n.* 2), 22 (*n.* 1).
Reicherweier, vi. 297.
Reichersberg, Gerhoh v., i. 263.
Reichling, D., *D. Reform d. domschule zu Münster*, xiii. 9 (*n.* 1); xiv. 298 (*n.* 2).
'Reichsabsch.,' the, at Diet=or Recess: *see* Recess; see also *Reichstagsabschied*.
'Reichsabtei Hersfeld,' x. 450.
Reichsarchiv, Munich, vii. 237 (*n.* 1).
'Reichshandl.,' Goldart, vi. 309 (*n.* 1); vii. 132 (*n.* 2).
'Reichshof. Dr. Georg Eder,' Paulus, x. 172 (*n.* 1), 176 (*n.* 2).
'Reichspressverord.,' Kapp, xiv. 508 (*n.* 3).
'Reichsregiment': *see* Council of Regency.
'Reichsrittersch.,' v. 28.
'Reichssachen,' Frankfort, vii. 399 (*n.* 1).
'Reichst. (D.) Kaufb.,' Stieve, vi. 305 (*n.* 1).
'Reichsst. (d.) Schletts.,' Gény, xi. 46 (*n.* 2).
'Reichstag (D.) d. Edlen u. Bauern Bericht u. Klag,' Utz Eckstein, xi. 341 (*n.* 3).
'Reichstag (d.) v. Nürnb.,' iv. 49 (*n.* 1).
'Reichstag zu Speyer,' Friedensburg, v. 60 (*n.* 1); v. app. note vi. p. 547.
'Reichstag (D.) zu Speier,' Kluckhohn, v. app. note vi. p. 547.
'Reichstagsabsch.,' and regulation of apothecaries, xiv. 52 (*n.* 1): see also *Reichsabschied*.
Reichstagsacten, vi. 176 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— *Frankfurter*, v. 60 (*n.* 1); vi. 167 (*n.* 1), 261 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 1), 266 (*n.* 2), 269 (*n.* 1), 435 (*n.* 1); vii. 106 (*n.* 3), 107 (*n.* 1), 109 (*n.* 3), 110 (*n.* 2), 117 (*n.* 1), 121 (*n.* 2, 3), 127 (*n.* 1), 130 (*n.* 1), 131 (*n.* 1, 2), 132 (*n.* 1), 134 (*n.* 3), 350 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 1); viii. 77 (*n.* 1), 81 (*n.* 1), 90 (*n.* 2, 3), 350 (*n.* 2), 367 (*n.* 1); ix. 191 (*n.* 2), 194 (*n.* 1, 2), 210 (*n.* 1), 291 (*n.* 2), 472 (*n.* 1), 477 (*n.* 1), 480 (*n.* 2), 481 (*n.* 1), 487 (*n.* 2), 490 (*n.* 1), 493 (*n.* 1), 505 (*n.* 1); x. 501 (*n.* 1), 535 (*n.* 1), 537 (*n.* 1), 543 (*n.* 1), 544 (*n.* 1), 546 (*n.* 1).
'Reichstagshandl.,' Frankfort Archives, viii. 74 (*n.* 1), 77 (*n.* 1), 78 (*n.* 4), 79 (*n.* 1, 2), 84 (*n.* 2), 87 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 88 (*n.* 1), 89 (*n.* 1, 2), 101 (*n.* 1); xv. 73 (*n.* 1).
'Reichsvicariat,' iv. 32.
Reid, Balthasar, vi. 85.
Reidt, Johann v., vii. 255 (*n.* 1), 185; viii. 242–3, 250 (*n.* 2).
Reiffenberg, vii. 170 (*n.* 3); viii. 15 (*n.* 1), 48 (*n.* 1, 2), 49 (*n.* 5), 216, 243 (*n.* 2); ix. 314 (*n.* 1, 2), 316 (*n.* 1), 329 (*n.* 3), 332 (*n.* 2), 339 (*n.* 3), 359 (*n.* 1, 4).
Reifenberg, Fried., vi. 441–2; xvi. 466 (*n.* 1).
Reifer, viii. 278 (*n.* 3), 279 (*n.* 3, 4), 283 (*n.* 1, 3), 291 (*n.* 2, 4).
Reign of Anabaps., at Münster, v. 452–80.
'Reign of Terror' in Münster, v. 461–4.
Reimann, E., vii. 193 (*n.* 2), 195 (*n.* 1), 226 (*n.* 3), 227 (*n.* 1), 228 (*n.* 1), 229 (*n.* 1), 230 (*n.* 1), 231 (*n.* 1), 233 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1), 330 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 2), 335 (*n.* 2), 337 (*n.* 1); viii. 212 (*n.* 1), 250 (*n.* 1), 295; ix. 297 (*n.* 1).

Reimann, *Unterhandl.*, vii. 200 (*n.* 1), 202 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 2), 210 (*n.* 1).
Reindell, W., *Doctor Wenzeslaus Sinck v. Colditz*, iv. 78 (*n.* 1).
Reineccius, James, xiv. 171.
Reineck, of Heidelberg, ix. 224.
'**Reincke Vos**,' i. 287–8
Reinfels, L., xiii. 529.
Reinhard, Anna, v. 130 (*n.* 2).
Reinhard, Martin, iv. 100.
Reinhardsbrunn, iii. 190.
Reinhardstöttner, K. v., x. 237, 331 (*n.* 1); xi. 284 (*n.* 1); xii. 162 (*n.* 3), 194 (*n.* 2), 207 (*n.* 2); xiii. 68 (*n.* 4), 156 (*n.* 1, 2), 166 (*n.* 2), 168 (*n.* 2), 169 (*n.* 2), 170 (*n.* 1), 171 (*n.* 1), 172 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 4), 188 (*n.* 2), 189 (*n.* 1), 197 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 2), 199 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 1, 2), 202 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 2), 206 (*n.* 1, 2), 207 (*n.* 1), 389 (*n.* 1), 390 (*n.* 1, 2), 391 (*n.* 1), 468 (*n.* 2); xiv. 241 (*n.* 3), 340 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 2), 516 (*n.* 4); xv. 416 (*n.* 3).
Reinhardstöttner and T. Krautmann, *Bayrische Bibliothek*, xi. 136 (*n.* 1), 197 (*n.* 1).
Reinhardswald, loss of game in the [1570–71], xv. 202.
Reinhardt, xiii. 184 (*n.* 3).
Reinhold, Erasmus, xiii. 481.
Reinhold, Joachim, ix. 148–9 (*n.* 1); xv. 368 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 3), 370 (*n.* 3), 371 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 1).
Reinholdt, K., xi. 38 (*n.* 1).
Reinholt, Frederick, Jesuit, viii. 313.
Reiniger, *Münnerst. u. s. nächste Umgebung*, ix. 367 (*n.* 3).
Reinlich, x. 112 (*n.* 1).
Reinoldi Churchyard, Dortmund, xiv. 73 (*n.* 3).
Reinsbeck, Michael, i. 251.
Reinsberg, xv. 161–2, 162 (*n.* 1).
Reisch, George, i. 104.
Reisch, Gregory, iii. 3, 51.
Reischach, Eberhard v., ii. 259.
Reiss, vii. 30 (*n.* 2), 34 (*n.* 3), 99 (*n.* 1); viii. 219 (*n.* 3), 249 (*n.* 1).
Reissmann, *Musikgesch.*, xi. 252 (*n.* 2), 255 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 2), 259 (*n.* 3), 276 (*n.* 1), 300 (*n.* 2).
Reissner, v. 1.
Reittenau, Wolf Dietrich v., ix. 203, 204.
Reitzer, *Z. Gesch. d. relig. Wandl. Max.'s II.*, vii. 330 (*n.* 1).
'**Rektorschule in Heidelb.**,' Hautz, xiii. 122 (*n.* 3).
'**Relatio Historica**' (newspaper), pub. by Michael v. Aitzing [or Eytzinger], xiv. 529.
'**Relation aller Fürnem. u. gedenkw. Hist.**,' xiv. 531.
'**Relation d. Kaiserl. Gesand.**, viii. 66 (*n.* 1).
'**Relationes semestrales**,' Conrad Lautenbach, xiv. 529–30.
'**Relations**' [=newspapers], xiv. 529.
'**Relations d. Amb. Venitiens**,' Tommaseo, viii. 47 (*n.* 1).
'**Relations Secrètes**,' v. 376 (*n.* 3), 404 (*n.* 2); vi. 4 (*n.* 3), 164 (*n.* 1).
'**Relazeoni (Le) degli Amb. Venetial Senato**,' E. Albèri, iv. 209 (*n.* 2); v. 235 (*n.* 1); xiii. 412 (*n.* 1); xv. 421 (*n.* 3).
'**Releg. Jesuit. ex omni**,' Andrew Lermer, x. 398–400, 400 (*n.* 1).
Relief, Poor, xv. 477.
See also Laws, Poor.
'**Relig. patiens. Tragœdia**,' A. F. Leodii, xiii. 174 (*n.* 2).
'**Relig. Pura, Idol. extermon.**,' x. 438.
Religion, war of, summons to, by Palat. party, ix. 433–7.
'**Religionsfriede**,' xvi. 83 (*n.* 2).
'**Religions fr. w. d. Nochschädl. Begehren**,' Jodokus Lorichius, x. 181–3, 181 (*n.* 2).
—— preface to, x. 181–2.
'**Religionsfriede**,' Ritter, vii. 37 (*n.* 2).
'**Religionsgesch. Untersuch.**,' xvi. 232 (*n.* 1).
'**Religionsgesp. (D.) zu Regensb.**,' A. Hirschmann, x. 149 (*n.* 2).
'**Religionshaupt.**': *see* Resolution, Capital, of Ferdinand II., Adk. of Styria, ix. 408 (*n.* 1).
'**Religionsstreitigk. d. Evangel.-luther. Kirche**,' Walch, viii. 410 (*n.* 1).
'**Relig. Conference at Worms**': *see* Worms, Relig. Conference at.
Relig. Convention: *see* Convention, Relig.
Relig. Disturbances, intellectual, iii. 353.
—— education and elementary schs., i. 25–60.
—— innovations in Palat., vii. 60–73.
See also Palat.
—— innovations in Wurtemb., under Dk. Chris.: *see* Wurtemb.
—— life in Germany, ii. 287.
'**Relig. Eigenthümi. (Die)**,' Goebel, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
'**Relig. Entwickel. Max. II.**,' Reimann, vii. 330 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 2), 335 (*n.* 2), 337 (*n.* 1); viii. 295 (*n.* 1).
'**Relig. Litt. (Die)**,' i. 52 (*n.* 1).
Relig. Peace of Augsb., vii. 119–20, 130–1; ix. 178; x. 287–8.
'**Relig. Peace of Augsb.**,' Wolf, vi. 544 (*n.* 1, 3).
'**Relig. Peace of Nuremb.**,' v. 385–9, 418.
Relig. Treaty of Peace: *see* Augsb., Diet of, 1555.
Rellach, John, xiv. 391 (*n.* 2), 393–4, 394 (*n.* 1).
Rem, firm of, Venice, ii. 55.
Rem, Barthol., ii. 86–7.
Rem, James, Father, ix. 319–20.
Rem, Lucas, ii. 55 (*n.* 1); xv. 514 (*n.* 2).
Remaclus, of Florence, i. 97.
'**Remarks or Gospel of Sundays and Festivals**,' by Peter Canisius, xiv. 368.
'**Remb-Dodon**,' d'Avoine, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
Rembe, publ. of *Briefwech. v. C. Spangenberg*, x. 95 (*n.* 3).
Remelburg, viii. 181.
Remich, vi. 497.
Remigius, Nicholas, xvi. 382 (*n.* 2), 397 (*n.* 2), 399 (*n.* 1), 400–1, 429.
'**Reminis. Sunday**,' viii. 2.
Remling, iv. 351 (*n.* 2); vii. 72 (*n.* 4).
'**Rems Tagebuch.**,' Greiff, xv. 514 (*n.* 2).
Remus, John, xiii. 488 (*n.* 1).
Renaissance, use of the word, xii. 387.
—— art: *see* Art, Renaissance, German and Italian.
'**Renaissance**,' Burckhardt, iii. 5 (*n.* 2), 14.
'**Renais. (D.) Bremens**,' G. Pauli, xi. 127 (*n.* 1).
'**Renais. et Réform.**,' Carrière, xi. 114 (*n.* 1).
'**Renais. in Deutsch.**,' Lübke, xi. 104 (*n.* 3), 105 (*n.* 1, 3), 107 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 2), 110 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 111 (*n.* 1), 118 (*n.* 1), 126 (*n.* 2), 127 (*n.* 3), 131 (*n.* 2), 132 (*n.* 4), 134 (*n.* 1), 136 (*n* 1), 141 (*n.* 1), 144 (*n.* 2), 145 (*n.* 3), 146 (*n.* 1), 184 (*n.* 2), 187 (*n.* 1), 189 (*n.* 1), 210 (*n.* 8), 211 (*n.* 2, 4, 7).
'**Renais. in d. Schweig.**,' G. Schneeli, xi. 98 (*n.* 1).
Renata of Lorraine, xiii. 199.
Renée, Princess of France, ii. 266, 270 (*n.* 1), 272.
Renerbach, xiii. 472 (*n.* 3).
Renner, George, xi. 188 (*n.* 3).

'Renner,' Hugo v. Trimberg, xii. 221 (*n.* 5).
Renninger, *Die Weihbisch. v. Würzburg*, xiv. 247 (*n.* 1), 349 (*n.* 3).
'Rentenhauf,' ii. 101.
Repentance, Johannes Wolf on necessity of, i. 52–3.
'Repertorium,' Hain, xii. 231 (*n.* 2).
'Repertor. f. Kunstwissens.,' Janitschek, xi. 36 (*n.* 1), 98 (*n.* 1), 133 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 1), 182 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 1), 239 (*n.* 1); xii. 387.
'Repertor. f. Kunstwissens.,' Lochner, v. 126 (*n.* 1).
'Repertor. typograph.,' Weller, x. 33 (*n.* 5).
'Replica,' Chris. Rotenbush, x. 360 (*n.* 2).
'Replica Io. Eckii adversus scripta,' John Eck, xiv. 319 (*n.* 1).
'Replicatio,' Melchior Goldart, x. 393, 394 (*n.* 1, 2), 395, 396 (*n.* 1).
'Rep. of the Imp. Cent. Commission,' xi. 205 (*n.* 2).
Reports, Prot.: *see* Prot. Reports.
'Representat. Corporation of the Country,' ii. 133.
Representat. of Foreign Code as State Officials, ii. 180–8.
Requesens, viii. 132 (*n.* 3).
Resch, Hippolytus, vii. 87.
Rescius, Antony, xiv. 349, 349 (*n.* 3).
Rescius, Stanislaus, x. 257, 279 (*n.* 1).
Reservation, ecclesiastical, vii. 58–9, 59 (*n.* 1), 96–104, 106; viii. 342, 354, 368; ix. 11, 74, 80.

Main References

—— debates on, at Augsb., vi. 551, 553–4, 556, 560, 562–3.
—— Prot. Princes urge removal of, fr. stipltns. of Relig. Peace, vii. 97–101, 123–6.
—— Kg. Ferd. firmly opposes removal, vii. 98–101.
—— confirmation of, vii. 104.
—— petitn. to Ferd. *re*, vii. 126–8.
—— Ferd.'s reply, vii. 128–9.
—— answer of Petitnrs., vii. 129–30.
—— remains uncancelled, vii. 132.
—— Max. II. holds out hopes of abolitn. of, vii. 332.
—— Fred. III. adv. abolitn. of, vii. 343.
—— Pp. of Hesse promises to use his influence for abolitn. of, vii. 346.
—— Prot. Estates petitn. for removal of, vii. 356–7.
—— town delegs. decline to vote for removal, vii. 357.
—— removal of, to be aimed at, at Ratisb., viii. 208.
—— Fred. III.'s renewed efforts for abolitn., viii. 350–1.
—— declared binding by Electr. of Sax., viii. 370.
—— overthrow attempted by Prots., ix. 16.
—— and Kg. Ferd., ix. 64–5.
—— discussions on, at Ratisb., ix. 208–9.
—— Cath. Estates adv. to concede Prot. demands at coming Diet, x. 519.
—— Max. of Bav.'s attitude *re*, x. 523–6.
'Residenz (D.) in München,' K. Häutle, xi. 136 (*n.* 1).
'Resolution, Capital,' of Ferd. II., Adk. of Styria, ix. 405, 409 (*n.* 2).
—— — prot. agst., by Ehrenreich v. Saurau, ix. 408 (*n.* 1).
'Resolution' of Chrn. II., Electr. of Sax., agst. Guilds, xv. 119 (*n.* 3).
'Responsa,' xiii. 418.
'Respons. de recup. Sax.,' 'Simple Layman,' x. 401 (*n.* 1).
Rest, Quirinus, xiv. 452.
'Restauration,' Heppe, ix. 328 (*n.* 4).
'Restauration,' Müller, viii. 345 (*n.* 1); ix. 177 (*n.* 1, 4), 183 (*n.* 1).
'Restitution o. Wiederbring. d. rechten u. wahrhaften Verstandes,' v. 468–9; viii. 37 (*n.* 2).
Restoration, Cath., effect of, on the Arts, xi. 118, 150.
'Resurrection of Christ, the,' Passion play, xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
Retberg, *Dürers Kupferst. u. Holyschnitte*, xvi. 374 (*n.* 1).
Rethius, P. J., xiii. 140 (*n.* 1).
Rettberg, v., *Kulturgesch. Briefe*, xi. 127 (*n.* 3), 196 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 3).
Rettendorf, Caspar Bruschius, Prot. pastor of, xiii. 361.
Retterode, i. 174.
'Rettung,' vii. 370 (*n.* 2).
'Rettung,' Samuel Huber, x. 271 (*n.* 2).
'Rettung,' Jeremiah Vietor, x. 297 (*n.* 2).
'Rettung d. Jesuites Unschuld,' Geo. Scherer, ix. 121–4, 124 (*n.* 1), 350 (*n.* 1).
'Rettung Luthers w. Sixtus Sartorius,' Laurence Lälius [1614], x. 259 (*n.* 2).
Retz, Count, letter to, fr. Schönberg, viii. 137.
Reuber, Justus, ix. 94.
Reublin, Wilhelm, v. 158.
Reuchlin, Johannes, i. 75, 78.

Main References

—— Head of Tübingen Univ., i. 134–5; iii. 43–4; xiii. 423.
—— brilliant career, i. 102–5.
—— honours bestowed on, by Empr., i. 103.
—— Hebrew scholar, i. 118–9.
—— Basellius on, i. 105.
—— member of Rhenish Lit. Society, i. 106.
—— comedy by, i. 283.
—— on mazes of Rom. Law, ii. 171.
—— belief in value of study of Old Testament and Greek Lit., iii. 43.
—— predisposition tow. mysticism, iii. 44.
—— services tow. study of Hebrew, i. 104–5; iii. 43.
—— semi-supernat. and semi-rational theosophy of, iii. 44–8.
—— Mirandola's eulogy of, iii. 45–6.
—— opposes Jews in controversy *re* Hebrew books, iii. 46.
—— arbiter in matter of anti-Chrn. Jewish lit., iii. 50.
—— attacks Pfefferkorn, iii. 52.
—— pubs. *Augenspiegel*, iii. 52–3.
—— — its seizure ordered, iii. 56.
—— — verdict on, iii. 60.
—— to Arnold v. Tungern, iii. 53–4.
—— — Conrad Cöllin, iii. 54–6.
—— pubs. *Defence agst. Cologne Columniators*, iii. 56–8.
—— — ordered to be seized, iii. 59.
—— bad effect on character through support of Younger Humanists, iii. 61.
—— eulogistic letters to, iii. 62–3.
—— fr. Heinrich Stromer, iii. 72.
—— complains of neglect of Scriptures, iii. 81.
—— Luther tries to ingratiate self w., iii. 101.
—— and new-Latin sch. of drama, xiii. 172.
—— successors of, xiii. 173 (*n.* 1).
—— antag. to Luther, xiii. 383.
—— adverse criticism of law as study, xiii. 398 (*n.* 2).
—— fine editn. of works of, i. 22.
—— controversy w. Cologne theols., iii. 43–52 (*n.* 1, 2), 53–78; xiv. 298 (*n.* 3).
—— bitter feeling created by, iii. 68.

Reuchlin, Johannes (*main references*, contd.):
—— sentence on, iii. 110.
For details: *see* Agrippa; Alb. v. Brandenb. Abp. of Mayence; Albertus, Pius, Prince of Carpi; *Augenspiegel*; Collin, Conrad; Cologne Theol. Faculty; Crotus, Rubianus; Eobanus; *Epistolæ Virorum Obscurorum*; Erasmus; George, Count Palatine, Bp. of Spires; Grimiani, Cardinal; Hoogstraten, Jacob; Humanists, German, Later School of; Hutten, Ulrich von; Leo X.; Maximilian I.; Meyer of Frankfort; Mutian; Pfefferkorn; Stromer, Heinrich; Talmud; Truchsess, George; Tungern, Arnold von; Uriel, Archbp. of Mayence; Wimpheling, Jacob.
'Reuchlin,' L. Geiger, xiii. 398 (*n.* 2).
'Reuchs Literaturb.,' xiv. 343 (*n.* 3).
Reumont, A. v., v. 10 (*n.* 2), 516 (*n.* 3); viii. 91 (*n.* 3); x. 38 (*n.* 2); xi. 89 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 3); xiii. 459 (*n.* 2); xvi. 237 (*n.* 2).
Reun, Monastery of, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
'Reunionsbestr.,' Pastor, v. 97 (*n.* 2), 294 (*n.* 3), 319 (*n.* 1, 2), 327 (*n.* 1), 388 (*n.* 1), 515 (*n.* 1), 528 (*n.* 1), 529 (*n.* 1), 532 (*n.* 1); vi. 106 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 1), 112 (*n.* 1), 145 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 1), 395 (*n.* 3), 396 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 3), 482 (*n.* 1), 535 (*n.* 1); xiv. 286 (*n.* 2), 288 (*n.* 1), 290 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 5), 301 (*n.* 2, 4), 303 (*n.* 1, 2), 309 (*n.* 1); xvi. 63 (*n.* 2).
'Reus trepidans,' A. v. Helbach, x. 263 (*n.* 2), 266 (*n.* 1); ix. 220 (*n.* 3).
Reusch, H., x. 374 (*n.* 3); xii. 229 (*n.* 1); xiv. 286 (*n.* 2), 363 (*n.* 3), 493 (*n.* 1, 3), 499 (*n.* 2), 500 (*n.* 2, 3); xvi. 387 (*n.* 2).
Reuschel, K., xii. 115 (*n.* 1).
Reuschenberg, v., xvi. 449 (*n.* 2).
Reusner, Nicholas, xiii. 344, 344 (*n.* 1).
Reuss, preachers of, attack Canisius, viii. 290, 290 (*n.* 1); ix. 313; xiii. 31 (*n.* 2).
Reuss, Rudolf, xii. 372 (*n.* 5); xv. 82 (*n.* 2), 453 (*n.* 1); xvi. 122 (*n.* 3), 132 (*n.* 3), 166 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 2), 287 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 1, 4, 5), 429 (*n.* 2).
Reuter, Christopher, viii. 303–6.
Reuter, Hermann F., *Gesch. Alexanders d. Dritten*, x. 15 (*n.* 1).
Reuter, Quirinus, xiv. 524.
Reutlingen, free or Imp. city, i. 338; ii. 129.

Main References

—— seized by Ulr. v. Wurtemb., ii. 282.
—— assembly of Anabaps. near, v. 159.
—— joins in 'prot.' of Princes, v. 217.
—— delegs. to Augsb. sign expositn. of Augsb. Confession, v. 252.
—— joins Smalc. League, v. 334.
—— iconoclasm am. inhabitants of, v. 337; xi. 32.
—— and continuatn. of Suab. League, v. 405.
—— sends deleg. to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— magistrs. of, accept Wittenb. 'Concord,' v. 539.
—— violatn. of Pacifictn. of Augsb. at, viii. 347.

Reutte, vi. 316, 476.
—— rout of Imperial troops at, by troops of League of Princes, vi. 476.
Reval, viii. 85–6.
See also Lübeck.
'Revisions Kommission,' the, xiv. 420 (*n.* 2).
Revival, relig., ix. 344.
Revolt, Lutheran, vii. 376.
Revolution, Dutch, xi. 9.
See also Netherlands, rev. in.
Revolution, International, viii. 117–47.
—— relig., xi. 28–52.
—— social, iv. 143–72, 217–343.
—— —— Univ. of, iv. 173–216.
—— —— consequences of, iv. 344–69.
Revolutionary Party, International, viii. 117–47.
'Rev. Hist.,' viii. 8 (*n.* 1); x. 372 (*n.* 2).
'Revue cath. d'Alsace,' xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Revue des deux Mondes,' xvi. 227 (*n.* 1).
'Revue des questions hist.,' xvi. 235 (*n.* 2), 239 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 1).
'Revue des Revues,' xi. 39 (*n.* 1).
'Reynard,' Wilhelm, i. 288.
Reyscher, xiii. 43 (*n.* 2, 3), 401 (*n.* 2), 413 (*n.* 1); xiv. 512 (*n.* 1, 2); xv. 23 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 2), 116 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 1), 221 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 222 (*n.* 1), 413 (*n.* 3), 459 (*n.* 1), 512 (*n.* 3), 518 (*n.* 1); xvi. 146 (*n.* 3).
Reysse, Jean, deputy to Diet of Augsburg, ii. 223.
Rhamm, A., xv. 291 (*n.* 1); xvi. 288 (*n.* 1), 500 (*n.* 3), 501 (*n.* 1), 502 (*n.* 1).
Rhäticus, xiii. 481.
Rhau, George, xii. 96 (*n.* 1).
Rhaw, George, xiv. 520.
Rhegius, Urban, x. 224, 224 (*n.* 3).
Rheinberg taken by Dutch from Spaniards [1597], ix. 238; x. 270.
Rheine, i. 171.
Rheinfall, x. 501.
Rheinfelden, ix. 342; xiv. 65.
Rheingau, the, i. 339 (*n.* 1); iv. 131, 171, 331–2; xv. 48.
Rheingauers, the, iv. 282–3.
'Rheinische Acten z. Gesch. d. Jesuiten Ordens,' J. Hansen, viii. 243 (*n.* 5); xiii. 188 (*n.* 1).
Rheinland-Schwaben, xiv. 243.
See also Rhineland.
'Rheinland u. Westfalen,' x. 294 (*n.* 1).
Rheinsberg, Vespasian v., xv. 347 (*n.* 1).
Rheinthal, the, v. 224.
Rheinwald, F. A., xiv. 491 (*n.* 2).
Rhenanus, Beatus (humanist), i. 78–9, 130, 133; ii. 75; iv. 179–80 (*n.* 1); xiii. 384–6, 425–6 (*n.* 1), 431 (*n.* 1), 455.
Rhenish Circle, ix. 519.
—— communal forests, i. 327.
—— electorates, four, ii. 251.
—— electors, xv. 70.
—— Hesse, i. 27.
—— lands, vi. 494; xiv. 297 (*n.* 1).
—— Leagues, ii. 119.
'Rhenish Lit. Society,' founding of, i. 106–7, 159.
'Rhenish Peasant Insurrection,' v. Bezold, iv. 129 (*n.* 2).
Rhenish Provinces: *see* Rhine Provinces.
'Rhetorica,' Abraham Sawr, xiii. 73–4, 74 (*n.* 1), 118 (*n.* 3), 378 (*n.* 3).
'Rhet. Eccles.,' Bartholomew Keckermann, xiv. 177 (*n.* 1).
Rhine, the, ii. 40; ix. 35, 201; xii. 247.

Main References

—— Grumb. plans to raise regmnts., vii. 393.
—— Hry. II. of Fce. resolves to extend domins. to, vi. 465.
—— chief passes in possessn. of States-Gen., x. 580.
—— barred up by Dutch, xi. 9.
—— Dutch obstruct free navigtn. of, to Germans, xv. 5–6.
Rhine, district, ii. 128; viii. 360.
—— rebellion in, quelled, iv. 331.
—— spread of Anabaps. in, v. 157.
—— efforts to stir up peasants in, v. 173.

Rhine, Gropper Pap. Nunc. to, xx. 303.
—— vagrancy in, xv. 504 (*n.* 3).
Rhine, Lower, district, i. 202–3; xiii. 50; xv. 79; xvi. 266 (*n.* 2), 449–50 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— Netherl. Rebellion, viii. 36.
—— people's sufferings at hands of Spaniards and Dutch, ix. 236–7.
Rhine, Province, i. 95, 309, 320–1, 344–5, 354; ix. 313.
—— Upper, ii. 251; iv. 214; vii. 94; ix. 269.
Rhine, Valley, xiv. 77.
Rhinegraves, xv. 80, 80 (*n.* 5).
Rhineland, the, iii. 214; iv. 220; v. 472; vii. 135; xiv. 251.
Rhode, Franz, of Marburg, xiv. 518.
Rhodes falls into hands of Turks, ii. 249; v. 12.
—— Knights of St. John leave, iii. 314.
—— threatened by S. Solyman, iv. 6.
—— Fcs. I. seizes ships destined for its protection, iv. 7.
—— Pope sends money to knights of, iv. 7.
—— effect of its loss, iv. 8.
Rhodius, John, xiv. 97, 97 (*n.* 2).
Rhodomannus, Laurentius, xiii. 336 (*n.* 2).
'Rhyme Chronicle of Ottokar v. Horneck,' discovery of, by Wolfgang Lazius, xiii. 437.
Ribadeneira, xiv. 378, 378 (*n.* 2).
Ribe, xiii. 108 (*n.* 2).
Ribier, vii. 108 (*n.* 1).
Ribier, G., vi. 41 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 2), 356 (*n.* 3), 357 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 359 (*n.* 2), 432 (*n.* 2), 462 (*n.* 1, 2), 463 (*n.* 2), 468 (*n.* 1), 515 (*n.* 2).
Ricasoli, vi. 364 (*n.* 2, 4).
Riccardo of Vercilli, Abbot, vii. 241.
'Rich Chapel,' of the Residence, Munich, xi. 197.
Richard v. Greiffenklau, Electoral Abp. of Treves.

Main References

—— disloyalty to Emp., vi. 267.
—— treasonable practices, ii. 269–70, 275.
—— Sick.'s hatred of, iii. 282.
—— defeats Sick.'s schemes, iii. 289.
—— calcltn. of damage done in diocese, iii. 290.
—— visits Sick. on death-bed, iii. 299.
—— prots. agst. Counc. of Regency's personnel, iv. 20.
—— suspected of friendly reltns. w. Fcs. I., iv. 26.
—— fr. Jn. Dictenberger, iv. 47.
—— commnictn. to, *re* peasant insurgents, iv. 241, 244.
—— contribs. soldiers to Electr. Palat.'s army, iv. 317.
—— defensive alliance w. Abp. of Cologne, etc., iv. 357.
—— intrigues w. Fcs. I. agst. Chas. V., v. 2.
—— party to 'Memo. of Mayence,' v. 53.
—— offers to go to arbtrtn. w. Pp. of Hesse, v. 177.
—— tenders services to, as mediator, v. 182.
—— pacific assurances to Counclrs. of Hesse and Sax., v. 311.
—— summoned to surrender Coblenz and Fort of Ehrenbretstein, vi. 490.
Richard v. Simmern, Count Palat., vi. 496; viii. 361, 422; xv. 81 (*n.* 2).
Richard, *Licht u. schatten,* viii. 182 (*n.* 1); xi. 170 (*n.* 3); xiv. 100 (*n.* 1); xv. 98 (*n.* 1), 213 (*n.* 1), 216 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 3), 218 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 2), 233 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 3), 336 (*n.* 4), 363 (*n.* 1), 380 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 1); xvi. 159 (*n.* 2), 299 (*n.* 5), 512 (*n.* 3).
Richard, *Krell,* ix. 158 (*n.* 1), 163 (*n.* 3), 167 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 1); xv. 198 (*n.* 6).
Richelieu, x. 433, 440.
Richelsdorf, xv. 99.
Richsteig, Fr. George, xvi. 445 (*n.* 1).
Richter, vi. 524 (*n.* 1); xiii. 501 (*n.* 2); xiv. 424 (*n.* 2).
—— *D. Punctirb.,* viii. 197 (*n.* 1), 200, 421 (*n.* 2).
—— *Verdienste,* vii. 133 (*n.* 1, 2).
Richter, A., xiv. 126 (*n.* 1).
—— *Melanchthon's Verdienste,* xiv. 129 (*n.* 1).
—— *Erasmus-Studien,* xiv. 301 (*n.* 1).
Richter, A. L., *D. evangel. Kirchenord.,* v. 92 (*n.* 1), 96 (*n.* 2), 105 (*n.* 1), 106 (*n.* 1); vi. 523 (*n.* 1); vii. 284 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1); xiii. 35 (*n.* 1); xiv. 100 (*n.* 2); xv. 403 (*n.* 2); xvi. 107 (*n.* 2), 110 (*n.* 2).
Richter, George, viii. 192.
Richter, Johann: *see* Praetorius.
Richter, Louis, xi. 176 (*n.* 1).
Richter, W., *Gesch. d. Paderborner Jesuiten,* ix. 326 (*n.* 3), 359 (*n.* 4), 360 (*n.* 1); xiii. 151 (*n.* 1, 2), 152 (*n.* 1), 197 (*n.* 1).
'Richter (d.) u. d. Rechtsp.,' F. Heinemann, xvi. 176 (*n.* 1).
'Richt. Antw. (e.) a. d. Frage,' Siegfried Thomas, xvi. 372–6, 372 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 1).
'Richtpunk. u. Ziele d. Aüss. Polit. Deutschl., J. Müller, ix. 36 (*n.* 1).
'Richtschnur rechter Lehr,' x. 217.
Riddagshausen Monastery, vi. 204.
Riebelsdorf, i. 174.
Ried, assembly of peasants at, iv. 228.
Riederer, viii. 414 (*n.* 1); x. 269; xii. 67 (*n.* 1), 96 (*n.* 1).
Riedner, viii. 167 (*n.* 2); xiv. 520 (*n.* 2).
Rieffel, Franz, xi. 152 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 1).
Riegel, xi. 51 (*n.* 1), 158 (*n.* 4), 159 (*n.* 2).
Rieger, Johann, ix. 170.
Riegler, x. 184 (*n.* 3).
Riehl, Berthold, xi. 22 (*n.* 1), 96 (*n.* 1), 126 (*n.* 2), 306 (*n.* 2).
Riehl, W. H., *Freie Vorträge,* xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
Riehm, 410 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 2), 426 (*n.* 1, 4).
Riemann, H., xv. 83 (*n.* 1), 121 (*n.* 1).
Riemenschneider, Dill, i. 196–7; xi. 138 (*n.* 1).
Ries District, the, iv. 235, 255, 331.
Riese, Adam, xiii. 476, 476 (*n.* 3).
Riesengebirge, the, gold mines in, ii. 41.
Riesenburg, desecration of churches at, v. 107.
Riess, M. Heinrich, vi. 407 (*n.* 2); viii. 233 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 2), 236 (*n.* 2, 3), 245 (*n.* 3), 277 (*n.* 2), 291 (*n.* 3), 292 (*n.* 1), 314 (*n.* 1), 316 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 1); ix. 333 (*n.* 1), 339 (*n.* 3), 374 (*n.* 3); x. 352 (*n.* 2); xii. 313 (*n.* 2), 353–4 (*n.* 1); xvi. 64 (*n.* 2), 333 (*n.* 1).
Riester, W., xiii. 196 (*n.* 1).
Rietberg, county of, Calvinism in, viii. 347.
Rietesel, Balthasar, xii. 235–6 (*n.* 1), 240.
Rietheim, Cunz v., iv. 349.
Rietschel, G., xi. 249 (*n.* 1).
Riezler, ix. 90 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 1), 136 (*n.* 1), 245 (*n.* 1); xiii. 154 (*n.* 2), 156 (*n.* 4), 171 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 2), 437 (*n.* 2), 477 (*n.* 1), 478 (*n.* 1), 484 (*n.* 3), 518 (*n.* 2); xiv. 250 (*n.* 2), 314 (*n.* 3), 340 (*n.* 1), 452 (*n.* 1).
—— *Sitzungsb. d. Münchener Academie,* iv. 143–4(*n.* 2).
—— *Bezer. Polit.,* v. 520 (*n.* 1).
—— on bombard. of Ingoldstadt, vi. 338 (*n.* 1).
—— *Angriff,* vii. 173–5 (*n.* 5).

Riezler, *Z. Würdig. Herzog Alb. V. v. Bayern*, vii. 173 (*n.* 5).
—— *Gesch. Bayerns*, xi. 197 (*n.* 1), 199 (*n.* 1), 201 (*n.* 5); xiii. 241 (*n.* 2).
—— *Aventin's Works*, xiii. 433 (*n.* 2), 436 (*n.* 1, 4).
—— criti. of Aventin as histn., xiii. 431 (*n.* 1), 433 (*n.* 2), 435 (*n.* 2).
—— on Eck, xiv. 318 (*n.* 2).
—— on sorcery and witchcraft, xvi. 217 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 3), 224 (*n.* 1), 226 (*n.* 1, 2), 229 (*n.* 3), 232 (*n.* 2), 233 (*n.* 1), 234 (*n.* 1), 235 (*n.* 1), 236 (*n.* 2, 3), 239 (*n.* 3, 4), 255 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 2), 306 (*n.* 2), 320 (*n.* 2), 345 (*n.* 3), 389 (*n.* 2), 397 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 4), 413 (*n.* 1), 414 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 1), 417 (*n.* 2), 418 (*n.* 1, 2), 419 (*n.* 1), 427 (*n.* 3), 441 (*n.* 1), 463 (*n.* 1), 464 (*n.* 1).
—— *Hexenproz.*, xvi. 237 (*n.* 2), 288 (*n.* 1).
—— on Witch-Bull of Innocent VIII., xvi. 243 (*n.* 2), 247 (*n.* 1).
—— — Luther's belief in witches, xvi. 273 (*n.* 3).
—— — witch-trials, xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
—— — Baron John v. Schwarzenberg, xvi. 292 (*n.* 2).
—— — Cornelius Loos, xvi. 357 (*n.* 3).
—— — trial of children at Ingolstadt for witchcraft, xvi. 429 (*n.* 2).
—— Laymann's *Theol. Moralis*, xvi. 467 (*n.* 3).
—— on Adam Tanner, xvi. 472 (*n.* 3).
Riffel, C., *Christl. Kirchengesch. d. neuesten Zeit*, v. 128 (*n.* 2), 254 (*n.* 1), 516 (*n.* 3), 525 (*n.* 1); xiv. 300 (*n.* 1).
Riga, iii. 363–4; v. 69–70; vi. 550; vii. 113; x. 72; xii. 49.
See also Lübeck.
Riggauer, H., *Gesch. d. Königl. Münzkab.*, xi. 197 (*n.* 1).
Riggenbach, iv. 174 (*n.* 2), 304 (*n.* 1); xiv. 504 (*n.* 2).
Riggert, Caspar, iv. 352.
Rights of the Chase, Royal prerogatives, ii. 4, 184.
Rihel, Josiah, xi. 313 (*n.* 1).
'Riliglonsverhandl. (d.),' Vetter, xiv. 302 (*n.* 1).
'Rime e prose,' John de La Casa, Abp. of Benevento, x. 38 (*n.* 2).
Rinckhart, Martin, xii. 110 (*n.* 1), 114–5 (*n.* 1), 116–20; xiii. 184.
Rincone, Antonius, Amb. of Fcs. I., v. 17–8; vi. 178–9.
Ringelstein, Abbot of, vi. 214–5.
Ring-runnings, xv. 264, 264 (*n.* 2), 265.
Rings, i. 234.
Ringwalt, Barthol., xi. 262, 264–5, 273 (*n.* 3), 292–3, 309–10 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— *D. Lauter Wahrheit*, xi. 363–8, 363 (*n.* 2), 366 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 1, 2), 368 (*n.* 2); xii. 120, 216; xv. 41 (*n.* 6), 214 (*n.* 4), 489.
—— *Christl. Warnung d. trewen Eckharts*, xi. 363–8, 364 (*n.* 4), 368 (*n.* 1); xv. 166 (*n.* 1).
—— rhyme on extrav. dress am. peasantry, xv. 385–6 (*n.* 1).
—— despair over gen. corruption, xvi. 103 (*n.* 2).
—— on prev. of blasphemy, xvi. 134, 134 (*n.* 2).
—— *Speculum Mundi, Der Welt Spiegel*, xii. 120–8, 120 (*n.* 2), 128 (*n.* 1); xv. 347 (*n.* 1).
—— *V. Schlem. a. d. Joachims.*, xii. 121
'Ringwalt, B.,' Hoffman v. Fallersleben, xi. 310 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 3); xv. 386 (*n.* 1).
Rink, Melchior, v. 153.
Rinseln Academy, xiii. 324 (*n.* 2); xvi. 280 (*n.* 2).
Rio, on disciples of Raphael in *De l'art chrétien*, xi. 90 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 3), 92 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Ripuarian Franconians,' John Sichardt, xiii. 421.
'Rise and Fall of Antichrist,' Tegernsee, i. 271–4.
'Rise and Infl. of Rationalism in Eur.,' W. E. H. Lecky, xi. 208 (*n.* 3).
Rist, xii. 35 (*n.* 2).
Ritberg, ix. 313.
Ritenau, vii. 85.
Rithmanshausen, ix. 436.
Rittendorf, ix. 389.
Ritter, v. 493 (*n.* 1); vi. 548 (*n.* 3), 563 (*n.* 1); vii. 43 (*n.* 1), 72 (*n.* 2), 133 (*n.* 3), 134 (*n.* 2), 193 (*n.* 1), 216 (*n.* 1). 337 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 2), 352 (*n.* 3), 364 (*n.* 4), 367 (*n.* 3), 368 (*n.* 3); viii. 212 (*n.* 2), 312 (*n.* 3), 349 (*n.* 3); ix. 446 (*n.* 2); x. 418 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 432 (*n.* 3, 4, 5), 433 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 434 (*n.* 1, 2), 435 (*n.* 2), 439 (*n.* 4), 441 (*n.* 3), 442 (*n.* 2), 445 (*n.* 3), 447 (*n.* 1), 451, 452 (*n.* 1, 2), 454 (*n.* 2, 3), 456 (*n.* 1, 2), 457 (*n.* 1, 2, 4), 458 (*n.* 1, 3), 459 (*n.* 1. 2), 460 (*n.* 2, 3), 461 (*n.* 1, 2), 462 (*n.* 1, 2), 479 (*n.* 2), 486 (*n.* 3, 4).
Ritter, August Heinrich, iv. 128 (*n.* 2), 130 (*n.* 2).
—— *Augsb. Religionsfr.*, vii. 99 (*n.* 5).
—— *D. Verhandl.*, x. 449 (*n.* 1).
—— *Leben d. Flacius Illyricus*, vii. 275 (*n.* 1); xiii. 265 (*n.* 1).
—— *Polit. Bayerns*, x. 506 (*n.* 1), 537 (*n.* 2).
—— *Quellenbeitr. z. Gesch. Rudolfs II.*, ix. 502 (*n.* 2).
—— *Religionsfr.*, vii. 37 (*n.* 2).
Ritter, Matthias, of Frankfort-am-Main, x. 105–11.
Ritter, Moriz, *Anfänge*, viii. 13 (*n.* 2), 15 (*n.* 2), 20 (*n.* 4).
—— *August v. Sachs. u. Fried. III. v. d. Pfalz*, vii. 317 (*n.* 2); viii. 45 (*n.* 1), 62 (*n.* 1), 370 (*n.* 2); ix. 20 (*n.* 2).
—— *Briefe u. Akten*, ix. 136 (*n.* 1, 2), 143 (*n.* 1, 3), 144 (*n.* 1, 4), 148 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 5), 199 (*n.* 1), 202 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 2), 216 (*n.* 4), 236 (*n.* 4), 240 (*n.* 1), 242 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 248 (*n.* 1), 251 (*n.* 1), 260 (*n.* 2), 263 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 267 (*n.* 1, 2), 270 (*n.* 3), 271 (*n.* 1, 2), 272 (*n.* 1, 2), 273 (*n.* 1), 275 (*n.* 2), 277 (*n.* 2, 3), 278 (*n.* 1), 282 (*n.* 1, 3), 283 (*n.* 1, 3, 4, 6), 286 (*n.* 1, 2), 290 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1); ix. 442 (*n.* 1, 2), 444 (*n.* 2), 445 (*n.* 1, 2), 469 (*n.* 1), 473 (*n.* 2, 3), 475 (*n.* 1), 476 (*n.* 1, 3), 478 (*n.* 2), 479 (*n.* 1), 480 (*n.* 1), 485 (*n.* 1), 487 (*n.* 1), 488 (*n.* 1), 489 (*n.* 2, 3), 492 (*n.* 1, 2), 498 (*n.* 1, 2), 499 (*n.* 1), 505 (*n.* 3), 512 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 514 (*n.* 1), 516 (*n.* 2), 518 (*n.* 2), 519 (*n.* 1, 2); x. 184 (*n.* 2); x. 407 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 408 (*n.* 3), 409 (*n.* 4), 412 (*n.* 2), 417 (*n.* 3), 423 (*n.* 1), 427 (*n.* 1), 429 (*n.* 2, 3), 430 (*n.* 5), 431 (*n.* 1, 2), 432 (*n.* 1), 433 (*n.* 1), 438 (*n.* 3), 441 (*n.* 2), 550 (*n.* 1).
—— *Deut. Gesch.*, ix. 9 (*n.* 1), 18 (*n.* 4), 48 (*n.* 1), 113 (*n.* 3), 262 (*n.* 2); x. 255 (*n.* 1); xv. 5 (*n.* 1).
—— *Polit. Gesch. d. Union*, ix. 199 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 2), 213 (*n.* 1, 3, 4, 5), 214 (*n.* 4), 216 (*n.* 4), 247 (*n.* 2), 250 (*n.* 1), 251 (*n.* 1), 252 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1), 259 (*n.* 4), 260 (*n.* 2), 261 (*n.* 2), 263 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 1),

270 (*n.* 2, 3), 271 (*n.* 1), 272 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 2), 275 (*n.* 1, 2), 283 (*n.* 2, 5), 284 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 1, 2), 426 (*n.* 1), 433 (*n.* 1), 434 (*n.* 1), 443 (*n.* 2), 445 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 455 (*n.* 1), 519 (*n.* 1, 3); x. 481 (*n.* 2), 497 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 515 (*n.* 1), 517 (*n.* 2), 532 (*n.* 1), 534 (*n.* 3), 535 (*n.* 2), 536 (*n.* 3), 544 (*n.* 3, 4), 545 (*n.* 2).

—— *Sachs. u. d. Jul. Erbfoljestr.*, x. 481 (*n.* 1), 463 (*n.* 1, 3).

'Ritter Spiegel,' Johann Rothe, i. 286.

'Ritter, Tod u. Teufel,' i. 224 (*n.*).

'Rittertag,' iii. 324.

Rittner, *Altmark. Gesch.*, xv. 86 (*n.* 5).

Ritual drawn up by David Chyträus, viii. 303–4.

Rivander, Zacharias, x. 160 (*n.* 1); xii. 114, 253–4 (*n.* 1); xvi. 171 (*n.* 1).

'Rivid. Lutherb. d. Halles. Waisenhauses (D.),' Paul de Lagarde, xi. 378 (*n.* 1); xiv. 417 (*n.* 1), 420 (*n.* 2).

'Rivista critica', the, xii. 161 (*n.* 1).

Rivius, John, xiii. 78 (*n.* 3); xvi. 29–30.

Rivius, Walter, xi. 45 (*n.* 1), 105–7, 138 (*n.* 3), 224 (*n.* 1).

Rivoglia, xv. 426 (*n.* 1).

Rixner, *Gesch. der philos. v. d. Kath.*, xiv. 377 (*n.* 2).

'Road to Heaven': see *Hymelstrasz.*

Robber Knights, iii. 278–80.

'Robbers, The,' N. V. Hutten, iii. 143–5.

Robbery, Highway, prev. of, ii. 147.

Röber, xiv. 486 (*n.* 2).

Robert, v. d. Mark, iii. 199.

Robertag on Valentine Schumann, xii. 191.

Robertson, *Z. Krit. Jacob Ayrers*, xii. 169 (*n.* 2).

Robitsch, xvi. 70 (*n.* 1).

'Robot,' the, xv. 144, 181, 191–2.

'Robotung,' overlord's priv. of, xv. 181, 181 (*n.* 2).

Rocco da Cesinale, ix. 343 (*n.* 3).

Rochelle, La, viii. 5, 16, 126.

Rocher District, the, iv. 274.

Rochlitz, vi. 11, 360–1.

Rocholl, vi. 298; vii. 172 (*n.* 2); viii. 346 (*n.* 1); xiv. 111 (*n.* 2).

Rockinger, xiii. 440 (*n.* 1).

'Rockspiel, Martin Luther's,' attrib. to Hieron. Emser, xiv. 275, 275 (*n.* 3).

Rod, near Weimar, xii. 361.

Rod, the, use of, by teachers, i. 76.

Roda, district of, xv. 209–10.

Rodegast, Sebastian, x. 274.

Rodenegg, iv. 240.

Röder, Egenolf, of Dreisburg, iv. 224.

Röder, Felix, of Dreisburg, xvi. 267 (*n.* 3).

Rödern, Erasmus v., xv. 192 (*n.* 2).

Roding, William, viii. 290, 339 (*n.* 2), 340; x. 324; xiii. 130–1.

Rodius, John, xvi. 149 (*n.* 3).

Rodler, Jerome, xi. 104 (*n.* 3).

Roebell, Andreas v., xv. 347 (*n.* 1).

Roentzen, *Dodonäus' Leben u. Schriften*, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).

Roesler, ii. 274 (*n.* 1), 278 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 1), 284 (*n.* 1).

Roethe, on Kluge's *V. Luther bis Lessing*, xiv. 413 (*n.* 1).

Rogendorf, William of, viii. 305.

Roger, v. d. Weyden, i. 200.

Rogers, J. C. Thorold, i. 352–3 (*n.*).

Roggendorf, Christ. v., Count and General, vi. 422; viii. 3.

Rohling, iv. 227 (*n.* 1), 228, 236 (*n.* 2).

Rohnert, W., *D. Mauritian. Kirchenref.*, x. 292 (*n.* 1).

Rohr, Abp. Bernhard v., of Salzburg, i. 213.

Rohr, Cloister sch. of, xiii. 8.

'Rohraff,' cannon, cast fr. bells of Basle churches, v. 141.

Rohrbach, Bernhard, i. 237.

Rohrbach, Jäcklein, of Böckingen:

Main References

—— leads Evangel. Army, iv. 262.
—— forces followers to take oath, iv. 262.
—— outrages by, at Weinsberg, iv. 265–6.
—— activities of, iv. 268–9.
—— urged to adv. on Heilbronn, iv. 270.
—— addresses peasants at, iv. 271.
—— loots the town, iv. 272.
—— and the Hofmännin, iv. 274 (*n.* 1).
—— torture and death of, iv. 315–6

Rohrer, Fr., v. 208 (*n.* 1), 357 (*n.* 2).

Röhrerbühel, silver and copper mines discovered at, xv. 95, 105.

Röhrich, F. W., v. 145 (*n.* 1); viii. 429 (*n.* 3); xvi. 44 (*n.* 3), 274 (*n.* 1).

Rokeskyll w. Adenau, i. 172.

Rolde, *Analecta Luthera*, iv. 354 (*n.* 1).

Rolewinck, Werner, Prior of Carthusians of Chartreuse, on the art of painting, i. 11, 70–1, 98–9, 262, 346; ii. 94.

Rolfink, Werner, xiv. 41.

Rollenhagen, Gabriel, xii. 181, 181 (*n.* 3); xiii. 178, 178 (*n.* 2).

Rollenhagen, George, rector of school at Magdeburg, vii. 34, 293 (*n.* 2); xiii. 169 (*n.* 2); xiv. 474 (*n.* 3).

Rollios, *Memo. Philosoph.*, viii. 341 (*n.* 1).

'Rollwagen,' the, xi. 250, 251 (*n.* 1).

'Rollwagenb.,' Jorg Wickram, xii. 187–8, 189, 192, 194, 196.

'Rom. Book of Ritual,' x. 31.

Roman Catechism: *see* Catechism, Roman.

Roman Code: *see* Code, Roman.

Roman Curia, v. 521.

Roman Emp.: *see* Holy Roman.

'Roman History,' Bernhard Schöferlin, i. 297–8.

Roman Index Congregation, suspending, viii. 487–8 (*n.* 1).

Rom. Jesuit Coll., xiv. 359–60 (*n.* 1).

Rom. Law, i. 119; ii. 104–5.

'Roman Months,' ii. 2–3; viii. 99, 99 (*n.* 2), 371; ix. 37–61, 194, 200, 201, 203, 204, 205, 206, 272, 285; x. 528.

'Romance of a Fox,' i. 287–8.

Romances, vii. 218–9.

Romans, Epistle to, Luther on, xiv. 202.

Rome, i. 13, 17, 103; iii. 337; ix. 322.

Main References

—— storming and sack of, v. 190.
—— looting by soldiery at sack of, v. 190–1.
—— condition of, on Clement's return, v. 197.
—— Chas. V.'s speech at, v. 443–4.
—— threatened by Turks, vii. 198–9.
—— relig. conditn., viii. 274.
—— firm attitude tow. Abp. Gebhard on his apostasy, ix. 46.
—— Germ. Jesuit Coll. at, ix. 323–6 (*n.* 2).
—— Confed. of Adks. ratified in, x. 423.
—— and the Copernican system, xiii. 487–8 (*n.* 1).

Römer, xiv. 147 (*n.* 1).

'Römer Markarius (Der),' James Bidermann, xiii. 205–6.

Römer, Martin, xiii. 6 (*n.* 2).

'Römermonate': *see* Roman Months.

'Romfahrt,' ii. 116–7.

'Rom. Quartalsch.,' viii. 326 (*n.* 3); ix. 187 (*n.* 4), 334 (*n.* 2); xiv. 277 (*n.* 2).

Rom. Trinity, the, Ulrich von Hutten, iii. 111–2.

Rommel, Dietrich Christoph., iv. 213 (*n.* 3); vii. 334 (*n.* 1).
—— his *Correspondence*, ix. 444 (*n.* 1), 445 (*n.* 5), 489 (*n.* 4), 500 (*n.* 2).
—— *D. Statut. d. Ordens*, xv. 249 (*n.* 1).
—— *Neuere Gesch. v. Hetten*, vi. 82 (*n.* 2); viii. 191 (*n.* 2); ix. 2 (*n.* 2), 281 (*n.* 1, 2), 430 (*n.* 4); x. 287 (*n.* 3), 290 292 (*n.* 1), 293 (*n.* 1), 586 (*n.* 2, 4, 5, 6), 587 (*n.* 1), 588 (*n.* 3), 590 (*n.* 1), 626 (*n.* 2); xiii. 281 (*n.* 1), 304 (*n.* 5), 305 (*n.* 3), 528 (*n.* 2, 3); xv. 99 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 2), 123 (*n.* 1), 170 (*n.* 2), 203 (*n.* 2), 212 (*n.* 2), 263 (*n.* 4). 267 (*n.* 2), 268 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 5), 459 (*n.* 2).
—— *Philipp d. Grossm. Landgr. v. Hessen*, v. 42 (*n.* 1), 175 (*n.* 2), 219 (*n.* 3), 349 (*n.* 1), 372 (*n.* 1), 410 (*n.* 1), 430 (*n.* 1): vi. 8 (*n.* 2), 48 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 2, 3), 86 (*n.* 1), 161 (*n.* 1), 202 (*n.* 2), 238 (*n.* 1); xiii. 331 (*n.* 4).
—— *Urkundenb.*, v. 56 (*n.* 2), 80 (*n.* 3), 238 (*n.* 2), 243 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 1), 313 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 1), 345 (*n.* 3), 353 (*n.* 2), 367 (*n.* 1).
'Rommersk. Buchk. u. Buchdruck.' [J. Mellinghaus], xiv. 576 (*n.* 1).
'Romoldt,' Goedeke, xii. 29 (*n.* 3); xiii. 171 (*n.* 2).
Römoldt, John, xii. 29.
Romstöck, Prof., *D. Jesuitenn. Prantls an d. Univ. Ingolstadt*, xiii. 237 (*n.* 2).
Ronneburg, xvi. 113.
Roo, G. v., xiii. 438 (*n.* 3).
Rooses, Max, *Gesch. d. Antwerp. schildersch.*, xi. 158 (*n.* 4).
Roothaan, J., viii. 223 (*n.* 2).
Ropemakers, xv. 126, 126 (*n.* 5).
Ropp, x. 565 (*n.* 1), 567 (*n.* 1).
Röpsen, xvi. 113.
Rorarius, Thomas, on growth of cruelty and absence of almsgiving [1572], xv. 469, 469 (*n.* 2), 498–9 (*n.* 1, 2), 502 (*n.* 1).
Rörer, George (pupil and friend of Luther), xiv. 407–45.
Rörer, Thomas, vi. 533.
Roritzer, Matthew, i. 167.
Roritzers, the, Architects of Ratisb., i. 170 (*n.* 1).
Rorschach, xiv. 530.
Rosalechius, Joachim, viii. 251 (*n.* 3).
'Rosar. nov. et olymp.,' Benedictus Figulus, xii. 297 (*n.* 1).
'Rosary, The,' by Veit Stoss, i. 198: *see also* 'Rosenkranz.'
Roscher, on position of Jesus in Middle Ages, ii. 77; xiii. 464 (*n.* 1), 468 (*n.* 2); xv. 84 (*n.* 3), 111 (*n.* 2), 144 (*n.* 1), 148 (*n.* 2), 336 (*n.* 5), 386 (*n.* 2).
Rosefius, Gregory [=Christopher Rosenbusch], x. 202–5 (*n.* 1), 350 (*n.* 2), 360 (*n.* 2).
Rosellen, xi. 60 (*n.* 4).
Rosen, xv. 238.
Rosen, Karl v., xi. 156 (*n.* 2).
Rosen, Leonhard v., v. 120.
'Rosen- u. Blumengeheim.,' Röber, xiv. 486.
Rosenbaum, xiv. 3 (*n.* 1).
Rosenberg, xi. 50 (*n.* 2), 56 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 3).
Rosenberg, Conrad, i. 248.
Rosenberg, Hans Thomas, iii. 279, 283.
Rosenberg, Margaret v., wife of Mangott von Eberstein, iii. 279.
Rosenberg, Peter Wock v. [alchemist], ix. 503–4.
Rosenberg, William v., and Anna Maria of Baden, xv. 336, 336 (*n.* 5).
Rosenbusch, Chris.: *see* Rosefius, Gregory.
Rosenheim, ix. 346.
'Rosenkranz,' the, x. 137; xiv. 468.
Rosenkranz (mine), xii. 341.
Rosenkreuz, Christian, xiv. 9.
Rosenplüt, Hans, song writer, i. 190–1, 282, 283, 285.
Rosenthal, i. 174; xi. 175 (*n.* 2).
Rosenthaler, Casper, of Southern Tyrol, i. 203.
Rosenthaler, Jacob, of Southern Tyrol, i. 203.
Rosenthaler, Johann, of Southern Tyrol, i. 203.
Rosenweber, John, xvi. 26.
Rosicrucians, the, xiv. 8–12.
Rosinus, Stephen, iii. 60 (*n.*).
Rositz, castle of, ix. 502.
Roskilde, school at, xiii. 108 (*n.* 2).
Roskoff, his *Gesch. d. Teufel's*, xii. 341 (*n.* 1); xvi. 245 (*n.* 1), 252 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 1), 411 (*n.* 2).
Röslin, Helisäus, ix. 74 (*n.* 2).
Rosny, vii. 266 (*n.* 1).
Rosolenz, James, ix. 382 (*n.* 1).
Ross,Balthasar,'Malefizmeister,'xvi.430(*n.*1).
Rossäus, William, x. 374 (*n.* 3), 375.
Rossem, Martin v., Captain, vi. 179, 235.
Rössler, Stephan, xv. 450 (*n.* 1).
Röstius, Peter, xiv. 345, 345 (*n.* 3).
Rostock, town, belonging to Teutonic Order, i. 170; ii. 132–70; viii. 186 (*n.* 2), 305.

Main References

—— edict agst. Anabaps., Rom. Caths., and Zwinglns., v. 481.
—— dangerous attitude of Anabaps. in, v. 472.
—— prepares for war agst. Chas. V., vi. 322.
—— relig. disturbances in, vii. 22–7.
—— endeavour to justify expulsn. of Hesshus and Eggerdes, vii. 24–5.
—— Domin. library at, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
—— play acted by students of, xii. 150.
—— schs. at, 8 (*n.* 2).
—— new sch. at, xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
—— relig. dissensns. in schs., xiii. 113.
—— terrible visitn. of plague, xiv. 69.
—— imprisonment of printer of Cath. books at, xiv. 502–3.
—— decline of printing and book-trade, xiv. 518.
—— disputes w. other Hanseatic towns, xv. 18.
—— poverty in, xv. 311.
—— Counc. attempts to check extragce. in dress, xv. 362 (*n.* 1).
—— crime in, xvi. 155–6 (*n.* 1).
—— witch-trials in, xv. 506 (*n.* 2).
'Rostock Chronicle,' P. Lindeberg, xiii. 267 (*n.* 2).
Rostock University, founded, i. 86, 93; xiii. 265–9.

Main References

—— — decline, iii. 357.
—— — Hesshus aptd. prof. of theol., vii. 22.
—— — views of theol. faculty of, on relig. peace, ix. 209.
—— — decline under relig. dissens., xiii. 265–6 (*n.* 1), 267.
—— — Govmnt. takes sources of income of, xiii. 268 (*n.* 2).
—— — Profs. absent fr. their posts and deptre. of students, xiii. 278 (*n.* 3).
—— — efforts at, at reform, xiii. 300–1.
—— — further complaints of students, xiii. 301 (*n.* 4).
—— — Cothmann's petitn. to students of, xiii. 302 (*n.* 3).
—— — ceremony of 'Deposition,' xiii. 319 (*n.* 1).
—— — special Prof. of Crim. Law apptd., xiii. 420.
—— — nursery of Melanch.'s humanism, xiv. 168–9.

Roswitha, nun of Gendersheim, i. 83, 158.
Rot, Johannes, i. 128.
Rotach, convention of, v. 219.
Rötein, iv. 356.
Rotels, xiv. 77.
Rotenburg, on the Fulda, i. 174; x. 564.

Main References

—— 'Chrn. brothers' at, iv. 288–9.
—— forms league w. Franc. peasants, iv. 289.
—— hands artillery to peasants, iv. 290.
—— Casim. of Brandenb. severe reprisals at, iv. 328.
—— insurgent leaders condemned to death, iv. 329.
—— enormous fines levied, iv. 380.
—— living of, presented Hesshus, v. 81.
—— scene of Pp. of Hesse's bigamous marriage, vi. 84–6.
—— theols.' address to Pp. of Hesse, vi. 89–90.
—— Capuchins go to, ix. 346.
—— Diet, discussns. *re* Abp. of Cologne, ix. 84–6.
—— Diet of Prot. League, x. 497, 529–32, 536.
—— — Resoltns. passed *re* Evangel. grievances, x. 531.
—— — 'Recess' of, x. 532 (*n.* 1).
—— — Resoltn. passed that none of allied princes attend Ratisb. in person, x. 536.

Rotenkirchen, xvi. 505.
Roth, iv. 226; xiii. 43 (*n.* 1).
Roth, xiii. 509 (*n.* 2), 512 (*n.* 1); xiv. 51 (*n.* 2.).
Roth, *Kleine Beitr. z. deut. Sprachf.*, x. 117 (*n.* 3).
Roth, *Reform. in Nuremb.*, iv. 65 (*n.* 1).
Roth, *Z. Gesch. d. Nürnb. gelehrt. Schulw.*, xiii. 102 (*n.* 1).
Roth, vii. 396.
Roth, Dr., legal agent of Neub. Palat., ix. 461.
Roth v. Schreckenstein, xv. 139 (*n.* 3), 517 (*n.* 2).
Roth, Conrad, merchant of Augsberg, xv. 25–8 (*n.* 1); xv. 272.
Roth, F., xiii. 13 (*n.* 1), 21 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 3), 59 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 2), 64 (*n.* 1), 107 (*n.* 3), 112 (*n.* 1), 113 (*n.* 1), 116 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 3), 258 (*n.* 1), 260 (*n.* 1); xiv. 250 (*n.* 2).
Roth, Moritz, *Vesalius*, xiv. 1 (*n.* 1), 33 (*n.* 1), 34 (*n.* 2), 35 (*n.* 1, 2), 38 (*n.* 1), 42 (*n.* 2), 43 (*n.* 1).
Roth, R., *Gesch. d. Reichsst. Leutkirch*, xiv. 306 (*n.* 1).
Roth, Stephen, iv. 354 (*n.* 1); xiii. 169 (*n.* 1).
Rothbeln, Adrian, xv. 268 (*n.* 2).
Rothe, Johann, Recorder of Eisenach, i. 286, 292.
Rothenburg-on-the-Tauber, i. 336; iv. 101.
—— communistic agitators at, iv. 175.
—— peasant insurrect. in, iv. 252–3.
—— chief centre of the revolt, iv. 255–6.
—— submits to Chas. V., vi. 349.
—— joins confed. Princes, vi. 454.
—— Eng. actors at, xii. 163 (*n.* 1).
—— schs. in, xiii. 6 (*n.* 1).
—— assassination of Bruschius near, xiii. 361.
Rothenhäusler, vii. 81 (*n.* 1, 2), 82 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 1, 2), 88 (*n.* 1).
Rother, *La Vie et les Travaux d'Erasme*, iii. 8 (*n.* 1).
Rothius, John, xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
Rothmann, Bernt [or Bernhart], Protestant preacher, v. 453–4, 456–61, 463–5, 468, 478–9; viii. 37 (*n.* 2).
Rothschild Museum, Frankfort, Jamnitzer's principal work in, xi. 184 (*n.* 1).
'Rotschilt,' the, Altenburg, the closing of, xvi. 148 (*n.* 2).
Rott, the, viii. 309.
Rottenburg, v. 158; xvi. 489.
Röttingen, Hosp. at, ix. 369.
Rottländer, *Daniel v. Büren*, vii. 283 (*n.* 1).
Rottweil, Uppr. Suabia, free or imp. city, ii. 129; iv. 276; v. 423; xii. 372–3 (*n.* 1); xiv. 243.
Rouen, viii. 5–6.
Rovenius, Gerhard, xiii. 144–5.
Roveredo subdued by Max. I., ii. 239, 244.
Roy, Dr. Markus, of Sigmaringen [Franciscan] [=St. Fidelis], ix. 341–2, 342 (*n.* 1).
Royalty and the Princes since the Interreg., ii. 119–27.
Rubianus, Crotus: *see* Crotus Rubianus.
Ruben, Leonard, ix. 337–8.
Rubens, Peter Paul, xi. 25 (*n.* 1), 161 (*n.* 1), 162, 222.
Rubensohn, xiii. 422 (*n.* 1).
Ruber, Hans, Gen., viii. 387.
Rübsam, xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
'Rückblick,' Köhler, xiii. 6 (*n.* 3), 9 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 1).
Rückendorf, Church inspection rep. of, xvi. 113.
Rucker, Thos., Armourer of Augsburg, xi. 187.
Rückerts v. Kraffthelm, xiv. 78.
Rucky, valet and favourite of Rudolf II., x. 496.
Rudeck, *Gesch. d. offentl. Sittlichkeit in Deutschl.*, xvi. 148 (*n.* 2).
Rudhart, *Gesch. d. Landst. in Bayern*, vi. 460 (*n.* 1); xv. 328 (*n.* 1).
Rüdiger, xv. 125 (*n.* 1), 126 (*n.* 1), 127 (*n.* 1).
Rüdiger of Starhernberg, viii. 387, 389.
Rudinger, x. 343, 493 (*n.* 1); xvi. 401 (*n.* 4).
Rüdinger, Esrom, xiv. 210 (*n.* 2, 3).
Rudinger, Laurence, Imp. amb., x. 553.
Rüdisborn, xiv. 83.
Rudolf II. of Hapsburg, Emp., son of Max. II., crowned Kg. of Hungary, Kg. of Bohem., Kg. of the Romans, ii. 190; ix. 108, 207–8, 227 (*n.* 2), 242, 257, 258, 273 (*n.* 3), 432; xi. 162; xii. 356 (*n.* 1); xiii. 525 (*n.* 1); xv. 232.

Main References

—— educated in Spain, vii. 335.
—— character, viii. 373–4.
—— of succession to Imp. crown, viii. 206–7.
—— electd. Empr. of Germy., ii. 119; viii. 212.
—— Max. II.'s promise at, viii. 353.
—— demand of Prot. Electrs., viii. 355.
—— efforts to re-establish Holy Rom. Emp., ii. 119.
—— condemned by Dante, ii. 196.
—— brings on self charges of Popish tyranny, viii. 374.
—— positn. of relig. affairs under, viii. 381.
—— orders adoptn. of Greg. Cal., viii. 389.
—— Prot. preachers indignant, viii. 389–90.
—— appealed to arbitrate on Joach. Fred. of Brandenb.'s claim to preside at Counc. of Princes, ix. 18.
—— and Aix-la-Chapelle, ix. 26, 28–9; x. 566.
—— — actn. tow. condemned, ix. 30.
—— — reply, ix. 31.
—— — Prot. town delegs. reiterate statements and decline to vote subs. till grievances redressed, ix. 31–2.

Rudolf II. of Hapsburg (*main references*, continued) :
—— towns supported by Prot. minority of Counc. of Princes and Count Palat. Jn. Casim., ix. 32–3.
—— gives detailed account of delibrtns. carried on w. view to end Netherl. disturbances, ix. 35.
—— begged to leave Abp. Gebhard unmolested, ix. 47.
—— fr. Gebhard justifying his actions, ix. 51–2.
—— supports Pope in plan to push Netherl. frontier as far as the Rhine, ix. 61.
—— requires Electr. Palat. Louis to cause Jn. Casim. to cease preprtns. for war, ix. 66.
—— urged to pronounce ban on Abp. of Cologne, ix. 83.
—— statement to Diet *re* his negotns. w. Gebhard, ix. 83–4.
—— order Jn. Casim. to restore his brother's stolen will to Univ. of Heidelb., ix. 94.
—— appts. Jn. Casim. 'admistr.' of Palat., ix. 105.
—— warns Electrs. of Sax. and Brandenb. agst. Hry. of Navarre, ix. 112.
—— receives memo. fr. Electrs. of Sax. and Brandenb., and is invested w. Order of Golden Fleece, ix. 117 (*n.* 4).
—— helpless and despairing in face of Calvinist peril, ix. 126–9.
—— reticence *re* time of electn. of Kg. of the Romans, ix. 128 (*n.* 1).
—— preoccuptn. w. marriage to Infanta of Spain, ix. 128.
—— accepts Cal. of Sixtus V., ix. 130.
—— forbids v. Dohna to levy troops and commands disbanding of, ix. 134.
—— deputn. to, fr. Electrs. of Sax. Palat. and Brandenb., ix. 137–8.
—— answer to, ix. 138–40.
—— orders Dk. of Parma to leave Imp. territory, ix. 140.
—— Dk.'s answer to, ix. 141.
—— rejects proposal for formtn. of Cath. League of Defence, ix. 147.
—— commnctn. *re* serious conditn. of Emp., ix. 148.
—— impotence, ix. 173.
—— admon. Cath. Chapter of Strasb. to safeguard Bpric., ix. 176.
—— reason for supineness, ix. 180 (*n.* 1).
—— sequestrates Bpric. and pronounces judgment bet. contending parties in, ix. 180–1.
—— tribtry. of Turks, ix. 186 (*n.* 4).
—— war declared agst., by Sultan, ix. 187.
—— arranges for summoning Diet at Ratisb., ix. 188.
—— obtains promise of large sub. for war agst. Turks, ix. 194.
—— lacks funds for prosectn. of Turk. campaign, ix. 199–200.
—— summons fresh Diet at Ratisb., ix. 200.
—— commissns. brother to open it, ix. 203.
—— supposition. to appeal of, for subs., ix. 203–4.
—— is voted Turk. subs., ix. 205–6.
—— renewed prot. to, fr. revltry. party, ix. 212.
—— instructs summonses to be issued agst. delinquents, ix. 213.
—— increased impotence agst. Emp.'s growing anarchy, ix. 234.
—— appealed to by Prot. Electrs. and towns, etc., to end competitn. bet. Imp. Chamber and Aulic Counc., ix. 259.

Rudolf II. of Hapsburg (*main references*, continued) :
—— right of declinal conceded, ix. 259–60.
—— informed that Prot. Estates decline to submit to decisns. of Imp. Chamber and Aulic Counc., ix. 262.
—— receives Prot. Ambs., ix. 263.
—— Princes pronounce, to be deprived of his judicial authority, ix. 266–7.
—— ambs. enter prot. agst. Emp. decision, ix. 267.
—— appeal meets w. gen. response fr. Eccles. Princes of Upper Rhine and the Admnstr. of Sax., ix. 269–70.
—— Electr. of Brandenb. and Dk. of Brunsw. decline to desert, ix. 272 (*n.* 2).
—— suspicions of his brothers, mental illness and melancholia, ix. 273–4 (*n.* 1, 2), 275–6.
—— love of art and learning and indecisn. of character, ix. 274 (*n.* 1).
—— Fred. IV. informs him of his ignorance of Fch. intrigues and warned of Fce.'s possible designs on Alsace and Emp., ix. 283.
—— message to Diet of Ratisb., ix. 290.
—— fr. Adk. Matt., ix. 417–8.
—— inaction, ix. 418, 420, 427.
—— address fr. Cath. Estates at Mayence, ix. 419.
—— disorder at Court at Prague, ix. 421–2.
—— renews laws of former Hungarian kgs. for protectn. of Cath. relig., ix. 424.
—— appealed to, to appt. Adk. Matt. as his Viceregent, ix. 427.
—— ratifies treatise of Vienna, etc., under pressure, ix. 427–8.
—— disbelief in armed attack by Prots. on Cath. Estates, ix. 438.
—— petitn. fr. Prot. Estates agst. actn. of Imp. Aulic Counc. at Donauwörth, ix. 452.
—— begs Max. of Bav. to arrange for protectn. of Caths. at Donauwörth, ix. 452.
—— actn. pronounced unlawful, ix. 455–6.
—— receives rept. fr. Dk. Max., ix. 456–7.
—— Max. begs to be released fr. further duties *re* Donauwörth, ix. 457–8.
—— has ban agst. Donauwörth formultd., ix. 458.
—— still hopes for efficacy of gentle measures, ix. 460.
—— clings to idea of war agst. Turks, ix. 467.
—— begs Pope not to send Card. Ant. Gaëtano to Ratisb., ix. 472.
—— Heilbronn Prots. seek to obtain penal mandate fr., agst. Chas. v. Wolkenstein, ix. 477.
—— Adk. Matt. raises standard of rebellion agst., ix. 486, 489.
—— suspicious of Adk. Matt., and appts. Adk. Ferd. his representve. at Ratisb., ix. 500.
—— threatened w. expulsn. fr. Prague, ix. 504.
—— wavers *re* what actn. to take, ix. 506.
—— adv. to declare nobles of insurgent lands guilty of high treason, ix. 507.
—— offers Matt. governorship of Hungary and Austria and reversn. of Bohem. Crown, ix. 508.
—— convenes Bohem. prov. Diet, ix. 509.
—— promises Prot. Estates to convene special Prov. Diet for considrtn. of relig. questions, ix. 510.
—— treaty w. Adk. Matt., ix. 511.
—— informed of Matt.'s judgment on new Cal., x. 69.
—— encouraging messages to Pope on his efforts tow. improvement of the Cal., x. 52.

Rudolf II. of Hapsburg (*main references*, continued) :
—— admonishes Margr. of Baden-Durlach for violtn. of terms of Margr. of Baden-Hochberg's will, x. 130.
—— to Counc. of Frankf.-a-M., x. 168.
—— Counc.'s reply, x. 170.
—— aversn. to relig. discussn., x. 185–6.
—— believed incensed agst. 'Relig. Peace,' x. 202.
—— appeal to, by Peter Stevart, x. 208.
—— sanctns. summons of Prov. Diet by Prot. Estates of Bohem., ix. 509–10 ; x. 412.
—— vacillates as to actns. *re* demands promulgated at Diet, x. 413.
—— grants gen. relig. toleration, x. 414.
—— Prot. Estates decline his terms, x. 415.
—— consents to all Prot. demands, x. 418.
—— declines to ratify alliance bet. Bohem. Estates and Silesia, x. 420.
—— sends gifts to Chrn. of Anhalt, x. 421.]
—— grants private audience to, x. 422 4.
—— alarm, x. 424.
—— attitude tow. Jül.-Cleves succession, x. 429–30.
—— bitter hatred of Kg. Matt., and resolve to recover his lost lands, x. 430.
—— return of mental illness, x. 432.
—— pub. proclamation disclaiming wish to secure Jül. lands for House of Habsb., x. 462–3.
—— loss of authority through Matt.'s insurrectn., x. 467.
—— ineffectiveness as Empr., x. 468.
—— events in Bohem. lead to his joining Prot. League, x. 484.
—— hatred for Matt. fermented by Chrn. of Anhalt, x. 485–6.
—— orders dissolutn. of Prot. Union, x. 486.
—— signs treaty of reconciltn. w. Matt., x. 487.
—— violates by not disbanding Passau troops, x. 487–8.
—— vacilltng. conduct tow. Passau troops, x. 493.
—— compelled to abdicate fr. Bohem. throne, x. 494.
—— sets to work to overthrow Kg. Matt., x. 496.
—— asked to sanctn. electn. of successor to Imp. Crown, x. 501.
—— rejects proposal, x. 502.
—— death, x. 504.
—— promises to remove ban fr. Donauwörth, x. 531.
—— transactns. *re* Jül.-Cleves succession, x. 570–1.
—— as art collector, xi. 202–3 (*n.* 1).
—— lack of true understanding of art, xi. 204.
—— examples of artistic taste of, in Church of St. Mary at Karlstein, xi. 205 (*n.* 4).
—— alchemy at court, xii. 294 (*n.* 1).
—— patronage of Jn. Hry. Müller, xv. 295.
—— sch. ordinance and protectn. of Cath. sch. teachers, xiii. 47 (*n.* 1).
—— tries to re-Cathcise. Vienna Univ., xiii. 217–8 (*n.* 1).
—— confirms deeds of Graz Jesuit Coll., xiii. 225.
—— complaints *re* incompleteness of Catals. of Frankf. Fairs, xiv. 521.
'**Rudolf,**' Gindely, x. 406 (*n.* 1, 2), 407 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 1), 420 (*n.* 2), 426 (*n.* 1), 427 (*n.* 3), 445 (*n.* 1), 473 (*n.* 3), 502 (*n.* 1), 503 (*n.* 3), 506 (*n.* 2), 519 (*n.* 1) ; x. 432 (*n.* 2), 488 (*n.* 1, 3, 5, 6), 490 (*n.* 1, 2), 509 (*n.* 1).
'**Rud. II. u. d. heil. Liger,**' v. Berzold, ix. 61 (*n.* 1), 71 (*n.* 1), 127 (*n.* 1), 184 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 232 (*n.* 2).
Rudolf v. Hochberg, Margr., xii. 218.
Rudolf IV. v. Hapsb., Count, xi. 139.
Rudolf, Chris., v. Jauer, xiii. 476.
Rudolf, Hans, xii. 3.
Rudolph v. Scherenberg, Bp., i. 15.
Rüdt, Hans v. Baron, xvi. 431.
Rueff, Matthew, viii. 380.
Rueland, Wolfgang, of Vienna, i. 203.
Ruetz, J. M., ix. 523.
Ruffach, ravages of plague at [1609–11], xiv. 84, 84 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 428 (*n.* 1).
Ruffs, Heinrich, ii. 31.
Rufus, Conrad Nuctianus, iii. 31.
Ruge, *Gesch. d. sächs. Kastogr.*, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
Rügen, tenants of manor of, i. 313 ; xv. 146 (*n.* 1), 147, 149.
Rügenwalde, xv. 309 (*n.* 2).
Rughesee, Nicholas, i. 194.
'**Ruhe a. d. Flucht,**' Lucas Cranach, xi. 167 (*n.* 1).
Rühel, Johann, iv. 312.
Ruhkopf, xiii. 120 (*n.* 4), 121 (*n.* 3, 5), 132 (*n.* 2), 393 (*n.* 2).
'**Ruinen (D.) d. Nonnenkl. im Thiergarten,**' Kittel, vi. 489 (*n.* 3).
Ruland, xiv. 354 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 364 (*n.* 1).
Rulands of Ulm, ii. 81.
'**Ruler of Beasts**' [=King of France], ii. 193.
Rülich, Barth. [=Baruch Molitor], preacher of Augsburg, viii. 317 (*n.* 2) ; x. 158, 331 ; xii. 273 ; xvi. 456.
Rülich, M. James, x. 72 (*n.* 2).
Rumpolt, Marx, cook to Elector of Mayence, xv. 260–1 (*n.* 2, 3), 262–3, 333 (*n.* 2), 413–4 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 2).
Runge, Frederick, xiv. 168.
Runge, Jacob or James, xiv. 484 (*n.* 4).
Runge, James, xiv. 168.
Runge, Paul, xii. 264, 264 (*n.* 3).
Ruof, James, *Neu u. lustig spiel v. d. Erschaffung Adams u. Hevä*, xii. 22, 29.
Rupert, Bp. of Liege, vii. 106.
Ruppenrodt, xvi. 494.
Ruppert, *Konstanzer gesch. Beiträge*, xvi. 255 (*n.* 1).
Ruppin, county of, x. 319 ; xv. 399 (*n.* 2).
Ruprecht, Count Palat. of the Rhine, i. 122, 229.
Ruprecht, Count Palat. of Pfalz-Zweibrücken, v. 494 ; vii. 2 ; xvi. 46–7.
Ruprecht, Kg., ii. 123–4.
Rural settlements, i. 320.
Ruremond, Father, Carthusian monk, ix. 339–40.
Rus, Nicholas, i. 37.
Russ, Melchior, i. 292.
Russ, Wolfgang, xv. 460, 460 (*n.* 3).
Russian, vii. 111 ; viii. 85, 87 (*n.* 1), 91, 110 ; xv. 74.
Russians, acts of plunder, etc., committed by, in Germany, vii. 106–7, 116.
Rüssow, chronicler, his *Chronika d. Provinz Lyffland*, vii. 112, 112 (*n.* 3).
Rustan, Grand Vizier, vi. 179–80.
Rusworm, Hermann Chris., Field-Marshal to Dk. Max. of Bav., ix. 426.
Rüte, Hans v., xii. 25 (*n.* 2), 47 (*n.* 2), 49 ; xiii. 174.
Ruthard, Matheus, xv. 376 (*n.* 1).
Rüthsin, Anna, burnt as witch, xvi. 422.
Rützlin, Dame Caspar, iv. 80.
Ruvis, xiv. 77.
Ryff, Gualtherus [=Walter], xii. 304 (*n.* 1), 305 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 370 (*n.* 4).
Ryn, Bechtold v., v. 123–4.
Rynmann, Johann, of Oehringen and Augsb., i. 20, 22 ; iii. 360.

Saalfeld, v. 38, 371, 373 (*n.* 1); vi. 364.
'Saal-Kirchen,' xi. 124 (*n* 2).
Saarburg, iv. 283; vi. 496.
Sebastian v. Heusenstamm, Archbp. of Mayence, xv. 48, 48 (*n.* 2).
Sabatier, P., *Vie de S. François d'Assise*, xi. 356 (*n.* 1).
'Sabbata,' Kessler, iv. 226 (*n* 1).
Sabbath Observance, Luther's views on, iv. 105–7.
'Sabbatsteufel (Der),' Caspar Faber, x. 276–7; xiii. 74 (*n.* 2).
Sabellicus, George, i. 114.
Sabinus, George, rector of University of Königsberg, and son-in-law of Melanchthon, xiii. 296, 297 (*n.* 1), 345 (*n.* 1).
Sacchinus, F., his *De Vita Canisu*, viii. 235 (*n.* 1), 246 (*n.* 2, 4), 315 (*n.* 3), 316 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 3), 374 (*n.* 3).
—— *Hist. Soc. Jesu*, viii. 241 (*n.* 2), 317 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 3), 367 (*n.* 1), 375 (*n.* 4).
Saccus, Siegfried, 'Postille,' x. 27.
Sachs, *Gesch. d. Botanik*, xiii. 524 (*n.* 2), 527 (*n.* 1), 543 (*n.* 1).
Sachs, Hans, shoemaker of Nuremberg and most gifted of all 'Meistersingers,' x. 32 (*n.* 4); xi. 190, 317–30.

Main References

—— as Prot. hymn-writer, xi. 265.
—— relig. dramatist, vii. 19–21 (*n.* 1), 22.
—— is instructed in Meistersinging, xi. 317.
—— enormous poetic output and its secret, xi. 318 (*n.* 2), 319–20.
—— personal characteristics and temperament, xi. 321.
—— relig. views, xi. 324–5.
—— distress at deteriortn. of learning and arts, ii. 404–39; xi. 44 (*n.* 2), 326–7.
—— complaint of immoral conduct of Lutherans, iv. 63; xiv. 59 (*n.* 1); xvi. 36–7 (*n.* 1), 141–2 (*n.* 1).
—— on deterotn. and its cause of handwork, xi. 10.
—— on wrong treatment of workmen, xi. 323; xv. 129.
—— on deplorable social conditn. of Germany, xv. 514 (*n.* 2).
—— works of, xi. 318 (*n.* 2); xii. 20.
—— *D. Ay m. d. acht. Schanden*, xii. 20.
—— *d. Narrensch.*, xii. 20.
—— *D. Bauer m. d. Säumagen*, xiv. 54, 54 (*n.* 1).
—— caricatures of doctors, xiv. 54.
—— *D. Bauernt. d. zerschnit. Kittel*, xii. 20.
—— *D. Bauren Aderlass*, xii. 20.
—— *D. fahr. Schüler*, xii. 307 (*n.* 2).
—— *D. Kolb im Kasten*, xii. 20.
—— *Der Pfarrh. m. d. Ehebr. Bauren* [1557], xii. 20.
—— *D. Teufel hat d. Geiss erschaffen*, xii. 20.
—— *D. Teufel nahm e. alt Weib zu der Ehe*, xii. 20.
—— *D. halb. Rossdeck*, xii. 20.
—— *Drei Kleyer ob e. bösen alten verstorb. Weib*, xii. 20.
—— *E. Gespr. e. evangel. Chr. m. e. Lutheris*, xi. 325–6.
—— *Gespr. St. Peter m. d. faulen Bauernk* [1557], xii. 20.
— - *Hist. in Rhyme of Johanna Angelika, the Popess*, viii. 652–5; x. 32, 32 (*n.* 4); xi. 330.
—— *Klagred Frau Arbeit u. d. grossenmüssigen Haufen*, xi. 323.
—— *Komedia d. Daniel*, xii. 20.
—— *Komedia d. Mephiboset*, xii. 20.
—— *Gotteslast.*, i. 363, 415, 418, 422–4, 425–8; xi. 321–3.
Sachs, Hans (*main references*, continued):
—— *Tragedia d. ganz Passio*, xii. 20–1.
—— *Tragedie d. gottl. König Ahab*, xii. 20.
—— *Tragedie d. hörnen Sewfriedt*, xii. 20.
—— *Tragedie König Sauls*, xii. 19–20, 21.
—— *Zwei schöne Gespr.*, xii. 20.
—— his first collection of his works under title, xi. 320–1.
—— edition of, by Leonard Heussler, xi. 179.
—— *Hans Sachs u. seine Zeit*, R. Genée, xi. 317 (*n.* 1).
Sachs-Wittenberg, Duke of, created elector of German Monarchy, ii. 122.
Sachse, xiv. 508 (*n.* 1, 3), 509 (*n.* 1).
'Sach s. u. d. pël. Erbfohgestreit,' Ritter, x. 463 (*n.* 1, 3), 481 (*n.* 1).
Sachsendorf, xv. 160.
Sachsengrün, xv. 269 (*n.* 1).
Sachsenhausen, i. 338; v. 123; vi. 347.
Sachsenhäusen, insurrection of people of, iv. 281.
'Sachsenspiegel' [=Saxon Code of Laws], i. 310; ii. 114, 137–40, 142, 142 (*n.* 1); xiv. 424; xvi. 235 (*n.* 1), 245.
'Sachsen- u. Schwabensp.,' ordinance of the, xvi. 234–5.
'Sächs. Chronika,' Spangenberg, viii. 34 (*n.* 2); xv. 347 (*n.* 1); xvi. 87 (*n.* 1).
'Sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wittensch.,' xiii. 262 (*n.* 1).
'Sächs. Kirchen- u. Schulvisit.,' Burkhardt, v. 88 (*n.* 1), 93 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 1); vi. 215 (*n.* 2); xv. 455 (*n.* 2).
'Sächs. Kleiderord.,' Bartsch, xv. 360 (*n.* 2), 361, (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 3).
'Sacra super. aevi Analecta,' Verpoorten, vi. 189 (*n.* 2).
Sacrament of Extreme Unction, viii. 284, 287.
Sacrament of the Holy Eucharist, Catholic doctrine of, according to Council of Trent, vii. 295; viii. 268–9, 418.
'Sacramentarians,' v. 300, 301 (*n.* 1); vi. 232; vii. 32, 33, 36, 38, 74, 77; viii. 36, 189; ix. 8, 70, 154, 355; xiv. 484.
Sacraments, decision of Counc. of Trent *re*, vi. 380.
—— of Rom. Church, attacked by Zwingli, v. 129.
'Sacraments-Hans,' in Ulm Cathedral, i. 196.
'Sacrar. Agrippinæ,' Erhard v. Winheim, ix. 312 (*n.* 2).
Sacred Cross, Provost of the, vi. 317.
Sacrifice, doctrine of, viii. 269.
'Sacrifice of Isaac, the' [relig. comedy], Jerome Ziegler, xii. 9.
'Sad Decline of Schs.,' Chris. Pelargus, xiii. 96–7, 97 (*n.* 1).
Sadolet, Card., v. 11, 517 (*n.* 1).
Saffron-growing, at Altenburg, i. 340.
'Safranzeth,' the Bav., v. 19 (*n.* 4).
Saftien, *Verhandlungen*, vii. 244 (*n.* 2), 245 (*n.* 1, 2), 251 (*n.* 2).
Sager, Kaspar, xiv. 251.
Sagmüller, xiii. 127 (*n.* 1); xvi. 235 (*n.* 2).
Sailer, Burkhard, of Nuremberg, xv. 433.
Sailer, Gereon, vi. 77–83, 95–6, 104, 160, 202, 262.
St. Adelarius's Coffin, at Erfurt, destroyed, iv. 304.
St. Aegidius, Brunsw. sch. at, xiii. 5, 86–7.
St. Afra, convent of, Meissen, xiii. 75, 80.
'St. Afra,' Matthew Render, xiii. 198 (*n.* 1).
St. Agnes, xiv. 144.
'St. Agnes,' acted at Innsbruck, xiii. 197.
St. Alban, church in Mayence, vi. 495.
St. Amarin, execution of witches in, xvi. 428, 428 (*n.* 1).
St. Ambrose, i. 124.
'St. Ambrosius,' xiii. 196–7.

St. Anastasia, xiv. 144.
St. Andrea, Brunsw., church of, xi. 43.
St. Angelo, castle of, xi. 347.
St. Anna, Carmel. convent of, xiii. 102, 121.
St. Anna, chapel of, Dantzig, i. 171.
St. Anna, cloister of, Lübeck, i. 27.
St. Anna, convent of, xvi. 65.
St. Anna-in-the-Fen, Lucerne, church of, xi. 156 (*n.* 2).
St. Anselm, xiv. 491, 491 (*n.* 1).
St. Apern, church and cloister of, Cologne, i. 172.
St. Apollinarius, palace of, presented to Ger. Coll. at Rome, ix. 324.
St. Augustin, i. 124, 275; ii. 9; v. 255; x. 122 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 1); xiv. 190, 312, 491, 491 (*n.* 1); xvi. 354.
St. Bartholomew, abbey of, Frankfort, v. 492.
St. Bartholomew, Brotherhood of, i. 175.
St. Bartholomew, church of, Frankfort-a.-M., vii. 339; xiv. 511 (*n.* 2).
St. Bartholomew, Massacre of, viii. 130–1, 134; ix. 2; x. 361.
St. Bartholomew's Church, Dantzic, i. 171.
St. Basil, abuse of, by Luther, xiv. 190.
'St. Beatus,' acted at Lucerne, xiii. 197.
St. Benedict, Order of, iii. 184; ix. 335 (*n.* 5), 250 (*n.* 2).
St. Benno, vi. 54, 193.
'St. Benno,' acted at Munich, xiii. 197.
St. Bernard, i. 263; vi. 209; vii. 266 (*n.* 1); xiv. 491, 491 (*n.* 1).
St. Bernard, Order of, iii. 184.
St. Blaise, hospital at, xiv. 110.
St. Blasien, rising of peasants in, iv. 168, 218, 219, 234–5.
'St. Blasien,' König, ix. 336 (*n.* 1).
St. Blasius, Brunsw., v. 120–1; x. 49; xiii. 5, 86 (*n.* 3).
St. Blasius, Mühlhausen, church of, plundered, iv. 294.
St. Blasius, in the Black Forest, ix. 335–6 (*n.* 1).
St. Boniface [=the Apostle of lies] and 'Antichrist,' x. 11.
St. Bridget, Stralsund, v. 119; xvi. 153.
'St. Brigitta,' acted at Munich, xiii. 197.
St. Catharinenthal, near Diessenhofen, v. 142–3.
See also St. Katharine.
St. Catherine, Augsb., convent of, xiv. 57 (*n.* 1).
St. Catherine, chapel of, Cologne, i. 172.
St. Catherine Church, Sahzwedel, i. 211.
St. Catherine, Stralsund, v. 119; xvi. 153.
St. Catherine's Convent, Nuremberg, i. 211; iv. 78.
St. Chrysostom, abuse of, by Luther, xiv. 190.
St. Clair, convent of, Nuremberg, i. 221–2; iv. 66–7, 72–3, 76–7, 79–83.
St. Claire, Order of, vii. 82.
St. Clara, convent of, at Heilbronn, iv. 272.
St. Clara, Mayence, convent of, xvi. 434.
St. Clemens, Dominican cloister of, conv. into 'Clementine Academy,' xiii. 211–2.
St. Columba's Church, Cologne, i. 172.
'St. Conrad,' acted at Constance, xiii. 197.
St. Cyprian, abuse of, by Luther, xiv. 190.
St. Cyriacus, Brunsw., v. 120–1; xiii. 5, 86.
St. Dominic, Order of, xiv. 261, 261 (*n.* 3), 264.
'St. Dorothea,' relig. play, xii. 98.
St. Dorothy's, xvi. 65.
St. Ehses, *Jodokus Lorichius,* x. 180 (*n.* 3).
St. Elizabeth, church of, in Kaschau, ix. 423–4.
St. Elizabeth, church of, in Marburg, x. 289 (*n.* 2); vi. 46–7, 417.
'St. Eliz. v. Marburg,' acted at Prague, xiii. 197.
St. Elsbethen, Basle, church of, xiv. 37.
St. Emmerau, Ratisb. cloister sch. of, x. 601; xiii. 8, 434, 436 (*n.* 3).
St. Eobanus's coffin at Erfurt, destroyed, iv. 304.
St. Ferrari, G., *Il Calend. Gregor.,* x. 52 (*n.* 1).
St. Fidelis, Dr. Markus Roy, ix. 341–2.
St. Florian, abbey, vii. 157; xvi. 68.
St. Francis of Assisi, imp. tales told agst., x. 92–3.
St. Francis, Order of, xiv. 251 (*n.* 1).
St. Francis Xavier, named as a sorcerer, xvi. 458.
'S. François d'Assisi,' P. Sabatier, xi. 356 (*n.* 1).
St. Gall, free or imp. city, ii. 129; v. 206.
—— conduct of its deputies at Worms, ii. 220–1.
—— Anabap. preachers in, iv. 114.
—— command issued by its government, iv. 115.
—— destruction of church treasures in, v. 140–1.
—— Counc. cause cannon to be cast fr. its church bells, v. 141.
—— — defence set up by Counc., v. 141–2.
—— joins in 'prot.' of princes, v. 217.
—— scheme to transf. into sec. lordship, v. 223–4.
—— incursion into district of, by Zürich, v. 224.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 31.
—— plague-house built at, xiv. 110.
St. George, Augsb., clerical sch. of, xiii. 7.
St. George, Hirschau, Mass forbidden in church of, vii. 79.
St. George, Isny, monastery of, abolit. and reinstate. of Rom. Cath. ceremonies in, vi. 16.
St. George, Schwarzwald, xv. 139.
St. George, Stuttgart, church of, i. 171.
St. Georgen, nr. Villingen, church of, v. 423.
St. Germain-en-Laye, vi. 510; viii. 89, 114–5.
St. Gertrude, Domin. nunnery of, Cologne, xiv. 367.
St. Giles' Church, Brunsw., xii. 381.
St. Goar, church at, i. 172; v. 81.
St. Gregory of Nazianzen, iii. 3.
'St. Grobian,' Brant's prediction concerning, xi. 332.
St. Gudule, Brussels, church of, xi. 153.
'St. Heinrich d. Kaiser u. Kunigunde,' acted at Ingolst., xiii. 197.
'St. Hildegard,' acted at Augsb., xiii. 197.
St. Ignatius of Antioch, x. 10–11; xiii. 129 (*n.* 1); xiv. 360; xvi. 78.
St. Jacobi, Lübeck, xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
St. James, xvi. 65.
St. James, Basle, chapel of, conv. into limekiln, v. 141.
St. James' Church, Magdeb., vii. 286.
St. James' Church, Rostock, vii. 22.
St. James' Church, Straub., i. 211.
St. James' Epistle, Luther on, xiv. 202, 363 (*n.* 2), 423–4 (*n.* 2).
St. Jerome, edition of works, i. 124; xiv. 190, 368, 432–3.
'Saint Jerome,' copper engr. by Albert Dürer, i. 223–5.
St. Job's Hospital, Hamb., ii. 11.
St. John, x. 293.
St. John, Knights of, leave Rhodes, iii. 314.
—— — Commandery of, looted by peasants, iv. 243.
—— — at Malta, viii. 73.
—— — Grandm. urged to be in readiness for war agst. Turks, viii. 110.
—— — schs. belonging to, xiii. 36, 36 (*n.* 2).

St. John and Cordula, church of, Cologne, i. 172.
St. John the Baptist, church of, Geising-am-Ampel, xi. 245.
St. John's Baptistery, Cologne, i. 172.
St. John's Chapel, Basle, v. 141.
St. John's Church, Dantzic, i. 171.
St. John's Church, Donauwörth, ix. 447.
St. John's Day, x. 67.
St. John's Epistle, Luther on, xiv. 202.
St. John's Gospel, Luther on, xiv. 202.
St. Joseph, monastery of, ix. 337.
'St. Justus Antisiod.,' acted at Ingolst., xiii. 197.
'St. Kassianus,' Matthew Rader, xiii. 197, 198 (*n.* 1).
S. Katharina, Brunsw., municip. sch. at, xiii. 6, 6 (*n.* 1).
'St. Katherine,' acted at Munich, xiii. 197.
St. Katherine's Convent, Lübeck, new sch. in, xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
See also Catherine.
St. Kilian, church of, Heilbr., i. 197; xi. 112 (*n.* 1).
St. Kilian, church of, Würzb., xi. 121.
St. Kilian, statue of, vi. 458.
St. Kunibert, church of, Cologne, xiv. 347.
Saint-Lager, *Hist. d. Herbiers*, xiii. 534 (*n.* 1), 537 (*n.* 1), 538 (*n.* 2), 540 (*n.* 2), 542 (*n.* 2), 544 (*n.* 1).
St. Lambert, church of, Münster, v. 483.
—— monastery of, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
St. Lambrecht, mon. institution at, rep. on, xvi. 69.
St. Laurence, xvi. 65.
St. Laurence Church, Nuremb., i. 89, 195–6, 212, 214; ii. 61; x. 273; xiii. 7 (*n.* 3); xv. 481.
St. Laurentius of Brindisi, ix. 346 (*n.* 2).
St. Lawrence Church, Cologne, i. 172.
St. Leonard's Church, Basle, i. 173.
St. Leonard's Church, Frankfort-a.-M., i. 173; iv. 334; v. 123.
St. Leonard's Church, Stuttg., i. 171.
—— School, Frankf.-a.-M., xiii. 7 (*n.* 2).
St. Lorenz: *see* St. Lawrence and St. Laurence.
St. Lucia, xiv. 144.
St. Magdalen, convent of, in Strasb., ix. 178–9.
St. Marein, Upper Styria, xi. 136 (*n.* 3).
St. Margaret, Strasb., convent of, ix. 178–9.
St. Margaret, islands of, vi. 177.
St. Margaretha-on-the-Sierning, xiii. 47 (*n.* 3).
St. Maria, x. 293.
St. Maria, Wolfenbüttel, church of, xi. 112 (*n.* 1).
St. Mark's Day, procession on, in Donauwörth, ix. 453.
St. Martha, triptych of, by Provost Gregory Schürdinger, xi. 136 (*n.* 3).
St. Martin, Augsb., sch., xiii. 121, 121 (*n.* 4, 5).
St. Martin, Brunsw., municip. sch. at, xiii. 6 (*n.* 1).
St. Martin's Church, Berlin, riot am. clergy of, x. 301.
St. Martin's Church, Colmar, i. 172, 201.
St. Martin's Church, Memmingen, v. 147.
St. Martin's Church, Techelsb., i. 295.
St. Mary, second chapel of, Cologne, i. 172.
St. Mary, Mühlhausen, vi. 212.
St. Mary on the Karlstein, church of, xi. 205, 205 (*n.* 2).
St. Mary's Church, Dantzic, i. 171, 194; ii. 33.
St. Matthew, Gospel of, fragments of, fr. the convent Monsee, xiv. 384.
St. Matthew of Treves, church of, i. 211.
St. Maurès, imp. amb. to court of Fce., vi 300.
St. Maurice's Church, Stuttgart, i. 171.
St. Mauritz, Münster, v. 453, 460.
St. Maxim, Treves, convent of, vi. 496; xvi. 435.
St. Michael, Benedict. monastery of, xi. 73 (*n.* 2).
St. Michael, Lüneb., monastery, xv. 457.
St. Michael, church of, Munich, xi. 122 (*n.* 1), 164, 182.
St. Michael, Sinsheim, abbey of: *see* Sinsheim.
'St. Michaels Kirche (Die) in München,' A. Schulz, xi. 122 (*n.* 1).
St. Michael's, sch., Vienna, xiii. 224.
'St. Michael's Victory over Lucifer,' Christopher Schwarz, xi. 164.
St. Moritz, Augsb., clerical sch., xiii. 7.
St. Moritz: *see also* St. Maurice and St. Mauritz.
St. Nicholas, chapel of, Waiblingen, i. 39.
St. Nicholas Church, Berlin, x. 301; xiv. 98.
St. Nicholas, Berlin, new sch. at, xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
St. Nicholas, church of, Heilbronn, iv. 270.
St. Nicholas, church of, Leipsic, ix. 163.
St. Nicholas Church, Nordhausen, ix. 169.
St. Nicholas, church of, Reval, xi. 212.
St. Nicholas, church of, Stralsund, v. 119; xvi. 153.
St. Nicholas Mountain, ii. 30.
St. Nicholas in Midis, convent of, Strasb., ix. 178–9.
St. Omer, Ypres, Namur and Ghent, Bps. of, petition Pp. II. to deal gently w. people of the Netherl., viii. 19.
St. Paul, iii. 9; xiii. 430.
St. Paul, priory of, Treves, vi. 496.
St. Paul's Church, Cologne, i. 172.
St. Paul's Epistles, Luther on, xiv. 202, 363, 419–20.
'St. Pauli Pfingstsp. v. d. leibl.,' Hartmann Braun, xv. 392 (*n.* 1), 396 (*n.* 4).
St. Peter in Merseb., monastery of, vi. 194.
St. Peter's, at Rome, v. 190.
St. Peter's Church, Berlin, x. 318.
St. Peter's Church, Frankfort-a.-M., i. 52, 173.
St. Peter's Church, Heidelb., viii. 157.
St. Peter's Church, Höxter, v. 456.
St. Peter's Church, Münster, xi. 45 (*n.* 2).
St. Peter's Manor, Mayence, i. 319.
St. Saba, monastery of, ix. 324.
St. Salvator, Augsb., church of, xi. 122 (*n.* 1).
St. Sebald, church of, Nuremb., i. 212, 214; ii. 61; xv. 481.
St. Severin's, i. 172.
St. Stephen, on Monte Celio, ix. 324.
St. Stephen's Chapel, Magdeb., xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
St. Stephen's, church of, Vienna, ii. 60–1; vii. 151; viii. 296, 381–2.
St. Stephen's, church of, Weissenb., iv. 243.
St. Thomas, chapel of, Cologne, i. 172.
St. Thomas, church of, Leipsic, ix. 163.
St. Thomas, church of, Strasb., v. 143.
St. Thomas, island of, i. 14.
St. Thomas, sch., Leipzig, xi. 251.
St. Thomas Aquinas, i. 113; ii. 91 (*n.* 1), 98; xiv. 190, 195, 358–60, 491, 495; xvi. 217.
St. Trond, viii. 23, 36.
'St. Ulrich,' cited at Dillingen, xiii. 197.
St. Ulrich of Augsb., x. 33 (*n.* 5).
St. Ulrich, at Augsb., church, xi. 118 (*n.* 2).
—— convent sch. of, Augsb., i. 213; v. 507; xiii. 7–8.
St. Ulrich, parish of, Magdeburg, vii. 286.

St. Ulrich's Church, Stuttgart, i. 171.
St. Ursula, x. 293.
St. Ursula, church of, Cologne, i. 172; xii. 358.
St. Valentine, chapel of, in Ulm, xi. 42.
St. Veit, citadel of, ix. 385.
St. Velten, iii. 222 (*n.* 1).
St. Victor, xiv. 368.
St. Victor, church of, Mayence, vi. 495.
St. Victor Church, Xanten, xi. 73, 137 (*n.* 1).
St. Vincent, cath. of, at Bern, v. 136.
St. Vincent's Day, legend concerning, x. 66.
'St. Vitus u. Modestus,' acted at Augsb., xiii. 197.
St. Wenzel, Naumb., church of, xi. 69 (*n.* 2).
'St. Wilibald,' acted at Eichst., xiii. 197.
St. Wolfgang, chapel of, in Biberach, v. 341.
Saintes, Synod of Calvinist preachers at, viii. 6.
'Saints, German and Swiss,' lives of, ed. by Peter Canisius, xiv. 368–9.
Saints, i. 55; viii. 269 70.
Salamanca, i. 14, 103.
—— Cath., i. 169.
Salamanca, Counc. to Adk. Ferd., iv. 25.
Salaries paid to teachers, i. 28–9.
Salat, Hans, of Lucerne, v. 137 (*n.* 1); xi. 357 (*n.* 4), 358–60; xii. 56 (*n.* 1), 57–8.
Salb, Claus, leader of insurgents at Oehring, iv. 177.
Saldern, Burkhard v., xv. 334, 335 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 2).
Sale, Frau v., vi. 77, 83.
Sale, Margaretha v. d., vi. 76–7, 84, 115, 119, 499 (*n.* 1); xi. 352; xv. 250.
Salentin of Isenb., Elect. Abp. of Cologne, viii. 140, 140 (*n.* 1), 143, 369; ix. 6–7, 48.
Salicetus, John, xiv. 325 (*n.* 2).
Salig, J. A., *Vollständ. Hist. d. augsburg. Confession,* vi. 418 (*n.* 1); vii. 13 (*n.* 2), 14 (*n.* 2, 3), 15 (*n.* 1, 2), 16 (*n.* 1), 21 (*n.* 1), 28 (*n.* 3), 32 (*n.* 1, 2), 39 (*n.* 1, 4), 41, 41 (*n.* 3), 44 (*n.* 1), 51 (*n.* 2), 70 (*n.* 1), 145 (*n.* 1), 146 (*n.* 3), 148 (*n.* 1, 2), 150 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 1), 290 (*n.* 1, 3), 274 (*n.* 2), 289 (*n.* 1); viii. 418 (*n.* 5), 429 (*n.* 3); x. 7 (*n.* 1).
Salisbury Cath., i. 168.
Sallust, xiii. 154, 162.
Sallwürk, E. v., xiii. 165 (*n.* 1).
Salm, Caspar, ix. 102 (*n.* 3), 103 (*n.* 1, 2, 4).
Salm, Nicholas, Count v., v. 236; viii. 377; xiii. 353.
Salm, Wolfgang I., Count of, Bp. of Padua, vi. 480; xiii. 353.
Salmeron, Father, viii. 245 (*n.* 1), 249, 272; xiv. 354, 370.
Salmuth, ix. 150 (*n.* 1), 151–2, 231; xiv. 448.
Salomon, L., *Gesch. d. deut. Zeitungsw.,* xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
Salut, Chronik, v. 358 (*n.* 2).
Salux, xiv. 76.
Salvation, doctrine of, i. 8, 55–6.
'Salvation's Ship' = Norrenschiff, i. 290.
Salve Requia,' illustrated, i. 217.
Salza, iv. 299; xv. 114 (*n.* 1).
Salzburg, ii. 41; xv. 100–1 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— expulsion of Jews, ii. 79
—— prov. Councils, ii. 293.
—— sympathises w. rebel peasants, iv. 339.
—— Dk. of Bav. temporises w. rebels, iv 339–40.
—— Lordship seized in Adk. Ferd.'s name, iv. 342.
—— Burgom. lays rebels' arms and banners at Abp.'s feet, iv 343.

Salzburg (*main references,* continued):
—— all church bells removed fr. district, iv. 349.
—— destructn. of Cath. clergy of, planned by Fred. II. of Sax., vi. 425.
—— Prov. Synod at, vii. 171.
—— Archives, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
—— depressed state of schs., xiii. 48.
—— — restoration of, xiii. 48 (*n.* 3).
—— hist. of Adcese. by Hemdt, xiii. 460 (*n.* 3).
—— peasants of, love of finery, xv. 385.
—— Diocesan Synod's decree *re* sorcery, xvi. 233 (*n.* 1).
—— witch-burning in, xvi. 412 (*n.* 2).
—— Abp. of, receives dispatch fr. Chas. V., v. 56.
—— and pretended Breslau Alliance, v. 169.
—— and proposed league of Cath. and loyal Prot. Estates, iv. 429–40.
—— excuses self fr. contrib. tow. funds of Cath. League, x. 601.
See also Abps. Dalb. Wolfgang v., Ernest of Bav., Mark Sittich, Count v. Khuen-Belasy, Jn. Jac, Khuenb. Geo. v., Count Khuenb., Michael v., Count Lang, Matt. (Card.) Michel, Raittenau, Wolf Dietrich v., Rohr Bernhard, Steinhauser, Jas.
—— Abpric., peasant rising in, iv. 171, 338.
—— — subject of bitter contest bet. dynasties of Wittelsbach and Austria, iv. 342.
—— — suggestn. it be converted into secular principality, iv. 340.
—— — suggestn. Adk. Ferd. be sec. Prince of Abpric., iv. 341–2.
—— — disorder in, vii. 180–2.
—— — relig. grievances suffered by Prots. in, vii. 352.
—— — Fel. Minguarda Pap. Nunc. to, ix. 303.
—— — Wolf Dietrich v. Rittenau, Abp. of, ix. 377–8.
—— — Marx Sittich, Abp. of, ix. 378–9.
—— Univ. of, founded by Abp. Marx Sittich, ix. 336.
'Salzb. Kathol. Kirchenzeit.,' xv. 216 (*n.* 1).
Salzburg, Johann of, Benedictine monk, i. 264–5.
Salzwasser, Georg Goldrich, v. Badborn [=John Fischart], xi. 377 (*n.* 3).
Salzwedel, church at, i. 170; xii. 269; xiii. 6.
Sam, Conrad, Zwingl. preacher, v. 147, 328, 335, 340; xvi. 39, 138.
'Samaritan Interim,' of Naumb.: *see* Naumb., Samaritan Interim.
'Sammelb. d. Hist. Vereins Eichstäth,' xiii. 197 (*n.* 1), 440 (*n.* 2).
'Samml. bernischer Biog.,' xiv. 12 (*n.* 2).
'Samml. evangel.-luther. u. reform. Kirchen ord.,' Moser, xvi. 107 (*n.* 3), 116 (*n.* 1).
'Samml. philos. chemicae,' Gerhard Dorn, xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
'Samml. v. Predig.,' James Feucht [1574], xiv. 459 (*n.* 1).
'Samml. v. ungedruck. raren Schriften,' Senckenberg, viii. 210 (*n.* 2); ix. 289 (*n.* 2), 293 (*n.* 1); x. 537 (*n.* 2), 546 (*n.* 2), 547 (*n.* 1), 585 (*n.* 1), 591 (*n.* 1).
'Sammi. z. pommer. Kirchenhist.,' Balthasar, xvi. 107 (*n.* 2).
'Sammi geistl. Umdicht.,' Gervinus, xi. 274 (*n.* 1).
'Sämmtl. Reformationsurk. d. Reichst. Aalen,' viii. 346 (*n.* 3).
'Sämmtl. Werke' [=Collected Works], Luther, iii. 205 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 1), 239 (*n.* 2),

264 (*n.* 1), 274 (*n.* 1), 332 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 1), 335 (*n.* 1), 339–40 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 1), 366 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 1); iv. 42 (*n.* 1), 87, 99 (*n.* 2), 106 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 1), 150 (*n.* 1), 151 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 1), 246 (*n.* 2), 312 (*n.* 1), 315 (*n.* 1, 2), 356 (*n.* 1), 361 (*n.* 1), 362 (*n.* 1); v. 48 (*n.* 1), 54 (*n.* 1), 77 (*n.* 1), 94 (*n.* 2), 95 (*n.* 1, 2), 96 (*n.* 1), 102 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 103 (*n.* 1), 104 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 1), 186, 240 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 3), 271 (*n.* 1, 2), 280 (*n.* 3), 281 (*n.* 1), 285 (*n.* 1), 288 (*n.* 1, 2), 299 (*n.* 1), 332 (*n.* 1), 333 (*n.* 1), 358 (*n.* 3), 514 (*n.* 1), 531 (*n.* 1), 541 (*n.* 2); app. note v. p. 546, note vii. p. 547, note viii. pp. 547–8, note xvii. pp. 553, 554; vi. 39 (*n.* 2), 99 (*n.* 2), 118 (*n.* 1), 131 (*n.* 2), 187 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 2), 266 (*n.* 1), 272 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 1), 278 (*n.* 1, 2), 280 (*n.* 1, 2); vii. 6 (*n.* 1), 19 (*n.* 3), 209 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 3), 257 (*n.* 1); ix. 159 (*n.* 2); x. 3 (*n.* 2), 14 (*n.* 2), 162 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 2), 368 (*n.* 1), 383 (*n.* 1); xi. 35 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 1, 2), 39 (*n.* 1), 41 (*n.* 1), 42 (*n.* 1, 2), 254 (*n.* 1); xii. 237 (*n.* 1), 465 (*n.* 1, 2), 466 (*n.* 1), 467 (*n.* 1), 468 (*n.* 1, 2), 469, 478 (*n.* 1, 2), 504 (*n.* 4), 505 (*n.* 2); xiii. 18 (*n.* 1, 2), 19 (*n.* 2), 21 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 3), 334 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 2, 4); xiv. 89 (*n.* 1), 90 (*n.* 1, 2), 91 (*n.* 1, 3), 92 (*n.* 1), 93 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 121 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 1), 411 (*n.* 2), 467 (*n.* 1); xv. 422 (*n.* 2), 479 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 501 (*n.* 1); xvi. 8 (*n.* 1), 9 (*n.* 1, 2), 10 (*n.* 2, 3, 4, 5), 11 (*n.* 2), 12 (*n.* 1, 2), 13 (*n.* 1), 14 (*n.* 1), 15 (*n.* 1, 2), 16 (*n.* 1, 2), 17 (*n.* 2), 18 (*n.* 1), 19 (*n.* 1), 139 (*n.* 2), 271 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).

Samson [Franciscan], xiv. 306.

San Spirito, Hospital of, v. 190.

Sanchez, Alonso, xi. 171.

Sandaeus, Max., xiv. 345, 345 (*n.* 3), 355.

Sandau [district], vii. 293.

Sandberger, A., *Beitr. z. Gesch. d. bayr. Hofkapelle*, xi. 245 (*n.* 1).

Sander, Carl, viii. 397.

Sander, F., *G. Mercator u. s. Atlas*, xiii. 470 (*n.* 1).

Sandoval, *Hist. de la Vida y Hechos d. Emp. Carl. V.*, v. 303 (*n.* 3).

Sandrub, Lazarus, *Hist. u. Poet. Kurzweil*, xii. 200–1, 201 (*n.* 2).

Sang, E., *Triumph. Franconiæ*, ix. 366 (*n.* 3).

Sangerhausen, iv. 93–4.

Sangner, Christopher, xvi. 277 (*n.* 1).

Sanhoy, John, Father, xiii. 192.

Sansovino, Venet. sch. of, xi. 119.

Sanuto, ii. 55.

Sapidus, iii. 280.

'Sapienzcolleg,' Heidelb. Univ., ix. 99; x. 364; xiii. 307.

Saragossa, German printers in, i. 14.

Sarcerius, Erasmus, xiii. 33 (*n.* 3), 117 (*n.* 2); xv. 40 (*n.* 3), 470 (*n.* 3), 483–4 (*n.* 1); xvi. 33–5 (*n.* 1), 143.

Sargans, Henne v., iv. 128 (*n.* 1).

Sark, Siegfried, xiii. 181.

Saros Patak, Adk. Ferd.'s army defeated by Turk. troops at, v. 211.

Sarpi, Fra Paolo, x. 373–4 (*n.* 1), 442 (*n.* 3), 443–4 (*n.* 4, 5), 445.

Sarto, Andrea del, i. 223.

Sartorius, *Gesch. d. deut. Hansa*, ii. 43 (*n.* 1).

Sartorius, Wilhelm, xv. 9 (*n.* 1, 2), 10 (*n.* 1), 11 (*n.* 1), 12 (*n.* 2), 13 (*n.* 1), 15 (*n.* 1, 2), 17 (*n.* 1), 18 (*n.* 1), 44–6.

Sastrow: *see* Sastrowe.

Sastrowe, Bartholomew, vi. 339 (*n.* 1), 373 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 1), 392 (*n.* 1), 393 (*n.* 1), 400 (*n.* 1); xiii. 454, 454 (*n.* 1); xvi. 181, 181 (*n.* 1).

Main References

Sastrowe, Bartholomew, account of drunken orgies during Augsb. Diet, vi. 391–2.

—— rept. of conversation bet. Maurice of Sax. and Carlowitz, vi. 412.

—— descriptn. of cruel treatment of Pp. of Hesse during his captivity, vi. 413 (*n.* 1), 414 (*n.* 1).

—— on miscarriage of justice through torture, xvi. 181 (*n.* 1).

—— account of his 'deposition' at Rostock Univ., xiii. 319 (*n.* 1).

—— on street robbery in Mecklenb., xv. 521 (*n.* 2).

Satan, belief in might of, ix. 158–9; xvi. 212–5, 212 (*n.* 3).

'Satans letzten Zornsturm (Des),' Andrew Calichius, xii. 327–30, 327 (*n.* 2), 328 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 1).

Satire, i. 281; vi. 128–9 (*n.* 1).

Satires, xi. 331–47.

'Satiren u. Pasquille,' O. Schade, vi. 199 (*n.* 1).

Sättelin, Hans, xiv. 392, 392 (*n.* 1).

Sattler, Basilius, xi. 6, 135 (*n.* 1); xiv. 170; xv. 489 (*n.* 2).

Sattler, G. F., *Gesch. d. Herzog. Würtemb.*, v. 167 (*n.* 2), 420 (*n.* 1), 426 (*n.* 1); vii. 98 (*n.* 3), 120 (*n.* 1), 137 (*n.* 2), 384 (*n.* 3); viii. 8 (*n.* 4); ix. 119 (*n.* 2), 206 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 2), 516 (*n.* 1), 519 (*n.* 1); x. 62 (*n.* 1), 461 (*n.* 3), 536 (*n.* 2), 541 (*n.* 1), 586 (*n.*1), 588 (*n.* 1); xiv. 506 (*n.* 1); xv. 57 (*n.* 3), 74 (*n.* 6), 222 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 5), 251 (*n.* 3, 4), 263 (*n.* 4), 295 (*n.* 1, 3); xvi. 146 (*n.* 3).

—— *Beilagen*, vii. 5 (*n.* 2); x. 424 (*n.* 1); xiii. 311 (*n.* 1); xv. 91 (*n.* 1).

Saturday half-holidays, origin of, ii. 34.

Saubert, xii. 385 (*n.* 5); xiv. 171.

'Sauchrecht': *see* Gech-und-Sauchrecht.

Sauer, v., *Euphorion*, x. 3 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 2).

Sauerborn, M. K., xii. 374 (*n.* 3), 380 (*n.* 1); xiv. 475.

Sauerland, ix. 140 (*n.* 1); x. 574 (*n.* 2).

'Sauforden,' the, xv. 389.

'Sauftenfel,' the, viii. 321 (*n.* 2); xv. 215. *See also* Drunkenness.

'Saul,' Bib. drama, Schönaeus, xiii. 172.

'Saul and David,' acted at Graz, xiii. 196.

Saur, Abraham, *Diarium histor.*, xii. 244.

Saurau, Ehrenreich, ix. 408.

Sauter, iv. 177 (*n.* 1); xvi. 418 (*n.* 1), 488 (*n.* 1).

Sauwer, Preface, xvi. 119 (*n.* 3).

Sauwr, xv. 40–1 (*n.* 1); xvi. 119 (*n.* 3).

Savini, Nicholas, ii. 166 (*n.* 2); xvi. 264

Saviour, The, hymns ded. to, i. 266–7, 268.

Savoy, v. 442, 445; vi. 259; viii. 109.

Savoyards, the, x. 456.

Sawr, Abraham, of Frankenberg, on prevailing contempt for Art, xiii. 73–4 (*n.* 1), 118 (*n.* 3), 378 (*n.* 3); xvi. 386, 497.

'Sax, Numismatica,' Teutzel, viii. 191 (*n.* 3); ix. 114 (*n.* 3).

Sax. Dominican Prov., the, xiv. 270–1.

Sax. Hist., New Archives for, vi. 436 (*n.* 1).

'Saxon. Ducalium Epist.,' vii. 39 (*n.* 1).

Saxony, ii. 108.

Saxony, ii. 32, 78; iv. 112, 220; vi. 202, 262, 409; viii. 118; ix. 191, 201, 217, 251, 354; xii. 373 (*n.* 4); xv. 472.

Main References

—— suppressn. of Duchy of, ii. 118.

—— new represntve. district formed by, ii. 251.

—— growth of power of Wettlins in, ii. 159.

Saxony (*main references*, continued) :
—— weakening of papacy in, iv. 57.
—— Hussite following, iv. 128.
—— infice. of Hans Böhm, iv. 131.
—— Peasant War in, iv. 171, 297.
—— destructn. of church organistn. in, v. 86.
—— people's indiffrce. to new teachings, v. 88–90.
—— proposed contingent of troops fr., to Imp. Diet at Ratisb., v. 373.
—— preparedness for war, v. 382.
—— proposed treaty bet., and Hesse, etc., v. 403.
—— prohibtn. of elevatn. of Mass, v. 544 (*n.* 2).
—— towns decline to take part in intrigues *re* Jül. and Guelders, vi. 97–8.
—— delegs. of, at Ratisb., vi. 158.
—— discontent in, vi. 307.
—— alarm at approach of Margr. of Brandenb.-Culmb.'s army, vi. 514.
—— depravity of, vi. 523 ; xvi. 160 (*n.* 4).
—— Eccles. conditns., viii. 163–97.
—— new duc. relig. Edict presented to preachers for signature, viii. 163.
—— relig. conferce. held at Altenb., viii. 164.
—— battles over Flaccionism in, viii. 179.
—— bulwark of Lutheranism, ix. 160, 126 ; x. 281–2.
—— execution of heretics, x. 226 (*n.* 2).
—— Amb. of, at Diet of Cologne, x. 480.
—— schs., xiii. 75–86.
—— absce. of girls' schs., xiii. 33 (*n.* 2).
—— village schs., xiii. 33 (*n.* 3).
—— decay of schs., xiii. 18–9, 23.
—— ravages of plague, xiv. 80 (*n.* 2).
—— ordinances for mining, xv. 97–8 (*n.* 1).
—— deterioratn. of Guild system, xv. 119.
—— torture of duc. secretary, xvi. 187.
—— witch-burning, xvi. 511.
—— Protestantising of, vi. 49–59.
—— signing of ' Torgau Book,' viii. 413–4.
—— and Palat. league bet., ix. 136–7 (*n.* 2).
—— edict agst. Luther's Bible issued, xiv. 425.
—— hunting in, xv. 199–200.
—— Electrte. of, ix. 226.
—— — sch. ords. of, prepared by Luther and Melanch., xiii. 63 (*n.* 2), 67.
—— — sch. orders issued agst. evil practices of sextons and nurses, xiv. 100 (*n.* 1).
—— — superior conditn. of peasants, xv. 159–70.
—— — hunting in, xv. 195–9.
—— — hanging, punishment for poachers, xv. 217 (*n.* 3).
—— — poverty, xv. 304 (*n.* 1).
—— — increased taxation, xv. 305–8.
—— — corruptn. rampant, xvi. 31 (*n.* 1).
—— — inspectrl. repts., v. 98 ; xvi. 31 (*n.* 2), 323.
—— House of, vii. 135–6 ; x. 525.
—— — lays claim to successn. of Dkdom. of Jül. Berg. and Ravensb., x. 426.
—— — enfeoffed w. Jül. lands, x. 46–8.
—— — to join Cath. Lutheran League, x. 484.
—— Dk. of, vii. 13.
See also individual names.
—— Dks. of protectn. over Bprics. of Naumb.-Zeitz., Meissen, and Merseb., vi. 181.
—— Electr., vi. 45 (*n.* 3) ; ix. 405.
See also names.
—— Electrs. of protectn. over Bprics., vi. 101.

Saxony (*main references*, continued) :
—— Lower or Nether, i. 309.
—— — represented at Diet of, ii. 251.
—— — formatn. of League, vi. 365.
—— — victory of troops of, vi. 365–6.
—— — spread of war to, vi. 512.
—— — and Prot. League, x. 626.
—— — decorative wooden architecture, xi. 116 (*n.* 2).
—— — horrible tortures inflicted on peasants by squires in, xv. 151 (*n.* 2).
—— Prince of, vi. 437.
Scala, P. Ferdinand della, ix. 342 (*n.* 1).
Scalich, Paul, Margrave of Verona, vii. 302–4.
Scalichius : *see* Scalich.
Scaliger, Joseph, xii. 149 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 381, 395 ; xiv. 322 (*n.* 2).
Scandals, clerical, ii. 294–99.
Scandinavia, i. 93 ; vii. 111.
Scaurus, xi. 148.
Scepper, Cornelius, v. 335 ; vi. 138, 139.
Schaab, K. A., *Diplomat. Gesch. d. Juden*, xv. 48 (*n.* 2).
Schacher, Caspar, ix. 468 (*n.* 1).
Schachleiter, A., xi. 257 (*n.* 1).
Schacht, H., xiv. 530 (*n.* 3).
Schadaeus on plague in Basle [1541], xiv. 65, 65 (*n.* 1).
Schade, Oscar, vi. 199 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 2) ; xi. 55 (*n.* 1), 347 (*n.* 4), 350 (*n.* 2), 355, 357 (*n.* 1) ; xii. 59 (*n.* 2), 358 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
' Schädlg. d. Rheinfisch. d. d. Neiderländer,' G. v. Below, xv. 6 (*n.* 3).
Schäfer, Dietrich, xv. 13 (*n.* 2), 14 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 8 (*n.* 1).
Schäfer, E., *Z. Gesch. d. Alb. Krantz*, xiii. 424 (*n.* 2).
Schäfer, O. L., *D. Verhält. d. drei Gesch. d. Bauernkrieges*, xiii. 440 (*n.* 1).
Schäfer, Simon, *Z. deut. Lit.*, xii. 221 (*n.* 5).
Schäffer, *Reformations hist.d. Stadt Brandenb.*, vi. 59 (*n.* 3).
Schäffler and Henner, *L. Tries' Gesch. d. Bauernkr.*, xiii. 440 (*n.* 1).
Schaffhausen, free or imp. city, ii. 129 ; viii. 395 (*n.* 1) ; xi. 155.
Schaffner, Martin, xi. 151, 151 (*n.* 4).
Schaffroth, xii. 45 (*n.* 2).
Schalaune [=scholar's dress], xiii. 81.
Schalbe, Caspar, iii. 26.
Schalkstetten, xvi. 43.
Schallenberg, Herr Chris. v., xi. 168–9, 212.
Schallenberg, Jerome v., xv. 347 (*n.* 1).
Schaller, Hieronymus, viii. 414 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 4).
Schalling, Martin, xi. 270–1.
' Schaltjahr,' Scheible, xi. 309 (*n.* 1) ; xii. 137 (*n.* 1), 215–6, 215 (*n.* 2), 233 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 2), 262 (*n.* 1, 2, 4), 294 (*n.* 1), 331 (*n.* 1), 372 (*n.* 4), 373 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 1), 376 (*n.* 1), 292 ; xv. 58 (*n.* 1), 266 (*n.* 1), 293 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 3), 486 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 134 (*n.* 3), 135 (*n.* 1), 501 (*n.* 1).
Schams, xiv. 76.
' Schandbriefe,' xiv. 508 (*n.* 3).
' Schandbuch,' x. 180.
Schanz, George, ii. 27 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 236 (*n.* 2), 269 (*n.* 1).
—— *Apolog. d. Christentums*, xiv. 125 (*n.* 5), 236 (*n.* 3), 237 (*n.* 2).
—— *D. Kard. Nikolaus v. Kusa*, xiii. 471 (*n.* 1).
—— *Englische Handelspolitik*, xv. 12 (*n.* 4).
—— *Z. Gesch. d. deut. Gesellenverb.*, xv. 107 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 3), 124 (*n.* 1, 2), 126 (*n.* 3, 6, 7, 8, 9).
—— on sorcery, xvi. 217 (*n.* 1).
Schappler, Chris., iii. 221–2 ; iv. 228.

Scharans, xiv. 76.
Schard, Simon, xiii. 422 (*n.* 2).
Scharfenau, ix. 411–2.
Scharff, v. 344 (*n.* 1).
Scharfschmidt, Matt., xii. 182 (*n.* 2).
Scharold, xv. 488 (*n.* 1).
Scharp, Hans Chrn. v., ix. 197 (*n.* 1).
Schärtlin von Burtenbach, military commander of Augsburg, v. 378; vi. 14–5, 298, 299 (*n.* 1), 463 (*n.* 1), 466.

Main References

—— on sack of Rome, v. 191.
—— on Fch. losses, v. 196.
—— conspires w. Pp. of Hesse, vi. 40, 314.
—— booty allotted to, at fall of Wolfenbüttel, vi. 207.
—— endeavours of Granvell and Naves to win over, vi. 237.
—— suppressn. of popery in Burtenb., vi. 314.
—— commanded to suspend military preprtns., vi. 314–15.
—— insolent reply, vi. 315.
—— recalled fr. the Tyrol, vi. 316.
—— joins Würtemb. troops, vi. 317.
—— inscriptn. on banner, vi. 332.
—— advice as to conduct of war, vi. 336.
—— despair at dilatoriness of Smalc. confeds. at Giengen, vi. 342.
—— flees fr. Augsb., vi. 354.
—— Hry. II. of Fce. places self in communictn. w., vi. 364.
—— proposal to appt. to command of Fch. auxiliaries, vi. 422.
—— sends word to Margr. v. Brandenb.-Cüstrin of Hry. II.'s support, vi. 427.
—— adv. on gen. conduct of League of Princes, vi. 445–6 (*n.* 1).
—— plans to surrender Augsb. to League of Princes, vi. 446.
—— employed agst. Emp., vi. 510–1.
—— on effect of Maurice of Sax.'s death on wars agst. Empr., vi. 514.
—— *Lebensbeschreib*, vi. 177 (*n.* 3), 317 (*n.* 1), 335 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 1), 364 (*n.* 3), 449 (*n.* 2), 466 (*n.* 1), 511 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 2).
'Schalzbehalter,' i. 217, 304.
Scharwächter: *see* Frey, James.
Schatzgeyer, Kaspar, xiv. 259–60, 260 (*n.* 1), 381 (*n.* 1).
'Schatzgeyer,' Paulus, xiv. 251 (*n.* 1), 261 (*n.* 1).
Schaub, K. W., xiv. 407 (*n.* 3).
'Schaudelbutzen' [=Cazziporl], xii. 191.
Schauenburg, Count of, viii. 48.
Schauermären, xii. 234 (*n.* 1).
Schäuffelin, Hans, i. 225; xi. 152 (*n.* 1).
Schaumberg, Lordship of, iii. 285; xiii. 40 (*n.* 2).
Schaumberg, Martin v., Bp. of Eichstädt, viii. 348.
Schaumburg, Count of, xv. 518.
Schaumkell, *Beitreg z. Enstehungsgesch. d. Magdeb. Centurien*, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
'Schauplatz,' Dahlmann, xii. 210 (*n.* 3).
'Schausp.,' Mone, xii. 6 (*n.* 3).
'Schausp. d. engl. Komöd.,' Tittmann, xii. 24 (*n.* 2), 42 (*n.* 2), 53 (*n.* 1), 101 (*n.* 2), 163 (*n.* 1), 176 (*n.* 6), 179 (*n.* 6).
'Schausp. d. Herzogs Hein. Jul. v. Braunschw.,' xii. 25 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 1), 176 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 1); xiv. 132–3 (*n.* 2); xvi. 500 (*n.* 2).
Schede, Paul [styled Melissus], x. 277; xiii. 344–5 (*n.* 1).
Schedel, Hartmann, i. 146–7, 218; xiii. 423.
Scheeben, *Dogmatik*, xiv. 313 (*n.* 1), 328 (*n.* 1), 329 (*n.* 2), 333 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 2), 356 (*n.* 1).
Scheel, W., *Jasper v. Gennep u. d. Entwickel. d. neu Nochdeut. Schriftsp. in Köln*, xii. 74 (*n.* 3).
Scheffer, Reinhard, viii. 362–3.
Scheffold, *Gesch. d. Landkap. Amrichsh.*, xvi. 79 (*n.* 2).
Scheible, *Fliegende Blötter*, x. 361 (*n.* 3), 599 (*n.* 2).
Scheible, J., *D. Kloster*, xi. 72 (*n.* 1), 183 (*n.* 3), 341 (*n.* 3), 373 (*n.* 1); xii. 207 (*n.* 2), 224 (*n.* 3), 309 (*n.* 2); xv. 385 (*n.* 4); xvi. 281 (*n.* 5).
—— *D. Schaltjahr*, xi. 71 (*n.* 2), 309 (*n.* 1); xii. 137 (*n.* 1), 215–6, 215 (*n.* 2), 233 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 2), 262 (*n.* 1, 2, 4), 265 (*n.* 2), 294 (*n.* 1), 331 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 1), 365 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 1), 372 (*n.* 4), 373 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 1), 376 (*n.* 1); xv. 58 (*n.* 1), 266 (*n.* 1), 293 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 3), 486 (*n.* 2); xvi. 134 (*n.* 3), 135 (*n.* 1), 501 (*n.* 1).
Scheible, Thomas, viii. 229, 251.
Scheid, Caspar, xi. 369; xii. 213, 214–5; xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
—— *Der Jesuit J. Maseri*, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Scheid, Dr., Bp. of Segovia, xv. 390.
Scheidlich, Paul, viii. 290–1; x. 324.
Scheidt, Wilhelm v., styled Weschpfenning, xvi. 449.
Scheifling, xi. 68.
Schein, John Hermann, xi. 308, 308 (*n.* 3).
Scheiner, Chris., of Wald, xiii. 477–8 (*n.* 1); 479 (*n.* 2).
Scheit, Clas, v. 123–4, 492–3.
Scheite, Hans, xvi. 142.
Scheidt, the, viii. 11; xi. 9; xv. 6.
Schele, Caspar, v. Schelenburg, *Mittheil. d. hist. Vereins zu Osnabrück*, vi. 225 (*n.* 1).
Schelhammer, Johann, x. 261 (*n.* 1), 273–4, 277.
Schelhorn, *Amoenitates*, vii. 254 (*n.* 1).
—— *Ergötzlichkeiter*, v. 347 (*n.* 2); viii. 323 (*n.* 2).
Schelklingen, xv. 46 (*n.* 1).
Schellass: *see* Schellhass.
Schellenberg, the, nr. Chemnitz, vi. 309 (*n.* 2); xv. 232.
Schellenberg, Chris., xiii. 76 (*n.* 1).
Schellhass, K., viii. 326 (*n.* 3); ix. 304 (*n.* 1).
'Schelmenzunft' [=Guild of Rascals], Thomas Murner, xi. 333, 334 (*n.* 1), 335, 337 (*n.* 3); xii. 214 (*n.* 1).
Scheltema, xvi. 429 (*n.* 2).
Schenck, John George, Dr., xi. 229 (*n.* 2), 235 (*n.* 2); xiv. 12 (*n.* 2), 69.
Schenck, xiv. 477 (*n.* 2), 482 (*n.* 1), 490 (*n.* 3); xvi. 460 (*n.* 2).
Schenk, xiv. 466 (*n.* 2).
Schenk, Burkhard, Herr, xv. 336, 336 (*n.* 4).
Schenk, Edlen, of Castell, father of Father Johannes of Chrysostom, ix. 342.
Schenk, George, v. Limburg, Bishop of Bamberg, ii. 255; xii. 360 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 4).
Schenk, Martin, v. Niedeggen, Gen., ix. 140 (*n.* 1).
Schenk, Matthew, xiii. 102–3 (*n.* 1).
Schenk, R. Zwinglian, v. 147; xi. 32.
'Schenck,' Maler, xiv. 12 (*n.* 2).
Scherb, Philip, xiv. 132.
Scherding, Abel, xv. 284.
Scherenberg, Rudolf v., Bp. of Würzburg, i. 196; xv. 435, 435 (*n.* 2).
Scherenberg, Theodore, Mystery Play by, i. 281–2.
Scherer, George, of Schwaz, Jesuit controversialist, viii. 182 (*n.* 1); xiv. 334–6, 452.

Main References

—— on corruption am. Church dignitaries, vii. 159–61.

Scherer, George (*main references*, continued):
—— *Eine Prälaten-Predigt*, vii. 161 (*n.* 1).
—— *Postille*, xi. 301 (*n.* 1); xii. 384–5, 385 (*n.* 1); xv. 394 (*n.* 2), 409, 409 (*n.* 5).
—— *Festtage*, vii. 161, 161 (*n.* 2).
—— *Sonntage*, vii. 161, 161 (*n.* 2).
—— *Postill o. Ausleg. d. Sonntägl. Evangel.*, xiv. 456, 456 (*n.* 1), 464 (*n.* 1); xvi. 464 (*n.* 1); xv. 42 (*n.* 2), 43–4, 281 (*n.* 3), 418 (*n.* 3).
—— complains to Dk. of Bav. of Osiander's slanders, ix. 119.
—— dedicates pamph. to Dk. William, ix. 120–1, 121 (*n.* 1).
—— defends actions of Prince-bp. Jul. of Würzb., ix. 363–5.
—— *Verantwort.*, ix. 365 (*n.* 1, 2), 367 (*n.* 2); x. 198 (*n.* 1).
—— extols Bp. Urban of Passau for his severe enactments agst. Prots., ix. 379–80, 380 (*n.* 1).
—— casts doubts on story of Popess Johanna, x. 32.
—— on false charges agst. Jesuits in *Rettung d. Jesuites Unschuld*, ix. 121–4, 124 (*n.* 1), 350, 350 (*n.* 1).
—— on methods of Prot. preachers, x. 197–8.
—— charged w. trying to incense Rudolf II. and Cath. Estates agst. 'Relig. Peace,' x. 202–3.
—— — reply in *D. zwölfte Predigt*, x. 205, 205 (*n.* 2).
—— charges agst., and their denial, x. 332.
—— *Bericht, ob d. Papst zu Rom d. Antichrist sey*, xii. 261 (*n.* 1).
—— on case of exorcism at Vienna, in *Christl. Erinner.*, xii. 336–7, 337 (*n.* 1).
—— enters Jesuit Order [1559], xiv. 334.
—— calumniated by Prots., x. 332; xiv. 334.
—— death, xiv. 334, 334 (*n.* 3).
—— controv. writings collected and published, xiv. 334–5.
—— his power of, adapted to comprehensn. of his pub., xiv. 335.
—— *D. luther. Bettlermantel*, xiv. 335–6, 336 (*n.* 1).
—— pre-eminence as preacher, xiv. 453.
—— sermons, xiv. 455–3.
—— funeral sermon in Vienna, xiv. 457–8, 458 (*n.* 1).
—— warning to preachers agst. buffoonery and tale-telling, xiv. 463–4, 464 (*n.* 1).
—— disappro. of learned sermons, xiv. 463, 483.
—— *Drey underschiedl. Predigten*, xv. 38 (*n.* 1), 39 (*n.* 1), 43–4, 44 (*n.* 1).
—— urges on the persecution of witches, xii. 336; xvi. 463, 464 (*n.* 5), 465.
—— — crit. of his sermon, xvi. 464–5.
—— — disappro. of, by Gen. of Soc. of Jesus, xvi. 465.
—— *Werke, München. Ausgabe*, xvi. 464 (*n.* 1).
Scherer, W., xi. 262 (*n.* 4); xii. 16 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 3), 97 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 2), 169 (*n.* 1), 190 (*n.* 1), 206 (*n.* 1), 219 (*n.* 5), 220 (*n.* 1), 226 (*n.* 2), 360 (*n.* 1).
Scherers Werke,' x. 36 (*n.* 1), xii. 337 (*n.* 1).
Scherr, *Germania*, xi. 51 (*n.* 1); xvi. 207 (*n.* 3), 245 (*n.* 1).
Schertlin, Leonhard, xii. 216 (*n.* 2).
Schetsen, Caspar, xvi. 164.
—— Margaret (poisoner), xvi. 164.
Schetus, Erasmus, v. 471.
Scheuerberg, castle of, iv. 274.
Scheunemann, Henning, xiv. 11.
Scheur Library, Nuremberg, xii. 67 (*n.* 1).
Scheurl, Chris, i. 83–4, 226; iii. 103–4; iv. 66.
Scheurle, Lorenz, xiv. 170.
Schezern, League of, v. 408.
—— Monastery of, i. 214; ix. 335 (*n.* 5); xi. 118 (*n.* 2); xiii. 8, 434.
Schicker, Daniel, xi. 188 (*n.* 3).
Schickhardt, Heinrich, xi. 124, 134 (*n.* 2), 145.
'Schicksale u. Eude d. Dr. Nicholas Krell,' Leben, ix. 232 (*n.* 1).
Schieler, xvi. 239 (*n.* 3), 242 (*n.* 1).
Schifferstein, Hans, xi. 189.
Schilbrick, xii. 247.
'Schilderbuch,' Charles v. Mander, xi. 240–1, 240 (*n.* 1, 2), 241 (*n.* 1).
'Schilderung Deut. in 12 Bücher,' Irenicus, xiii. 426, 426 (*n.* 2).
Schiller, *Handschule*, xi. 390 (*n.* 1).
'Schiller als Hist.,' Janssen, viii. 18, 25 (*n.* 1).
Schilling, *Universallexikon*, xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
Schilling, Chris. rect., xiii. 115 (*n.* 1).
Schilling, Diebold, i. 292.
Schilling, Sebastian, letter of, to Duke of Bavaria, iv. 230 (*n.* 1).
Schilling, Wenzeslaus, xiv. 142, 142 (*n.* 3).
Schillingsfürst, iv. 350.
Schiltach, xii. 372, 372 (*n.* 4).
Schilter, Sebastian, xi. 47.
Schilter, Zacharias, ix. 114.
'Schiltwacht,' the, Bernhard Herzog, xii. 192, 192 (*n.* 2).
'Schimpf u. Ernst,' John Pauli, xii. 186, 186 (*n.* 3).
Schindler, Wolfgang, of Magdeb., ix. 248 (*n.* 5), 289 (*n.* 1), 292 (*n.* 2), 303 (*n.* 2), 307 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 2), 311 (*n.* 3), 346 (*n.* 2); xiv. 32 (*n.* 2), 296; xvi. 245 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 2).
Schiring, Deacon, xvi. 122, 122 (*n.* 3).
Schirmacher, *Briefe u. Acten*, v. 282 (*n.* 2).
Schirrmacher, xiii. 266 (*n.* 1), 268 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 1); xv. 230 (*n.* 2), 312 (*n.* 2); xvi. 155 (*n.* 4).
—— *Briefe u. Acten*, v. 294 (*n.* 2), 490 (*n.* 1); vi. 39 (*n.* 1).
—— *Johann Alb. Herzog v. Mecklenb.*, vi. 425 (*n.* 3), 428 (*n.* 1), 439 (*n.* 3), 442 (*n.* 4); vii. 50 (*n.* 1).
'Schlacht (D.) Sievershausen,' Glasey, vi. 514 (*n.* 1).
Schlackenwald, the preacher of, xii. 373–4.
Schladming, xi. 68 (*n.* 1); xvi. 70.
Schlager, J. E., xiii. 192 (*n.* 1); xvi. 148 (*n.* 2), 267 (*n.* 3), 411 (*n.* 2).
Schlaming, mines, xv. 100.
Schlanders, agitators fr., plunder monastery of Schnals, iv. 338.
Schlayss, Johann, *V. from. u. Keusch. Joseph* [comedy], xii. 22, 26, 26 (*n.* 2), 27–8, 28 (*n.* 1), 35, 35 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 2).
Schlecht, Professor, vi. 281 (*n.* 1); vii. 120 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 5), 338 (*n.* 2), 339 (*n.* 2); viii. 326 (*n.* 3); xiii. 440 (*n.* 2), 460 (*n.* 5); xiv. 277 (*n.* 2), 279 (*n.* 1).
—— *Hist. Jahrb.*, vii. 120 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 5).
—— *D. geheime dispens. Pius IV.*, vii. 339 (*n.* 2).
—— *F. Ninguarda*, ix. 334 (*n.* 2).
——*Z. Berichtig. v. Kriöpffer*, vii. 248 (*n.* 2).
—— *Z. Kunstgesch. v. Eichst.*, xi. 142 (*n.* 4).
Schlee, Ernst, *D. Streit d. Daniel Hofmann*, xiv. 141 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 1, 2).
Schlegel, Dr., vi. 197 (*n.* 2); vii. 297; xiii. 53 (*n.* 2); xv. 240 (*n.* 2); xvi. 110 (*n.* 5, 6), 111 (*n.* 1, 2), 113 (*n.* 2), 500 (*n.* 3).
—— *Kirchen- u. Reformationsgesch. v. Norddeutschl.*, vi. 524 (*n.* 2); x. 224 (*n.* 3); xiii. 302 (*n.* 5), 303 (*n.* 2).
Schleiden-in-the-Eifel, xiii. 441.

'Schleierbeschmutzer' = Nicholas Machiavelli, xi. 390 (*n.* 1).
Schleinitz, Heinrich v., xiv. 250.
'Seb. Schlem., Domherr u. Dompredigr,' Soffner, xiv. 259 (*n.* 1).
'Schlem. Vorsatz,' xi. 299 (*n.* 3).
'Schlesisches Singbüch.,' pub. by Pastor Val. Triller, xi. 277.
Schleswick-Holstein, ii. 190; xi. 136 (*n.* 3).
Schleswig, i. 19; xv. 152 (*n.* 2).
Schlettstadt, Alsace, i. 77; iii. 105; iv. 136, 298; v. 227; ix. 313; xiii. 6–7, 384, 385; xiv. 263; xvi. 408–9, 427 (*n.* 2).
Schleuniger, George, xvi. 164.
Schleupner, Chris., xv. 61 (*n.* 2), 62 (*n.* 1).
Schleusingen, xiii. 90; xv. 59.
Schlick, Andreas, Count, x. 552.
Schlick, Arnold, i. 250–1.
Schlick, Rudolf, xiii. 533.
Schlieben, Eustachius v., vi. 67–8; xv. 313.
Schlierbach, i. 174.
'Schlodder' [=slashed hose], xv. 357.
Schloss Katsch, xiv. 67.
Schlossar, A., *V. verschollen. Tiroler Bergwerken*, xv. 95 (*n.* 3).
Schlossberg, the, Freib., iv. 245.
Schlosser, *Theo. Beza*, viii. 7 (*n.* 2).
—— *Vincent de Beauvais*, xiv. 119 (*n.* 1).
Schlözer, *Verfall d. Hansa*, vii. 113 (*n.* 2); xv. 11.
Schluchterer, Philip v. Erfenstein, ii. 257.
Schlüchtern Circle, the, xv. 41, 41 (*n.* 2).
Schlünelburg, *Graviss. et severiss. Edictum*, viii. 95 (*n.* 1).
Schlüssel, Chris.: *see* Clavius.
Schlüsselburg, Conrad, vii. 18 (*n.* 2), 19 (*n.* 1); x. 9 (*n.* 2), 34, 34 (*n.* 3), 35 (*n.* 1), 308, 323 (*n.* 2); xiv. 172–3, 172 (*n.* 2), 172–3 (*n.* 1, 2), 178–9, 184–5, 187 (*n.* 4).
Schlüter, Joachim, vii. 25
Schlutterbäurin, Anna, xii. 336.
'Schmähredе a. d. Vernunft,' Paulsen, xiv. 127 (*n.* 1).
Schmalkald League: *see* League of Smalcald.
Schmalkalden, i. 174.
'Schmalkald. Bund.,' Winckelmann, v. 324 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 1), 384 (*n.* 1).
'Schmalkald. Krieg,' Baumgarten, vi. 300 (*n.* 1, 2), 318 (*n.* 2), 319 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 1, 2).
Schmalz, Gotthardo, *D. Pfaffenst. zu Erfurt*, iii. 246 (*n.*).
Schmarsow, xii. 387.
Schmedenstedt, Heinrich, vii. 25.
Schmeller, xv. 516 (*n.* 1).
Schmeltzl, Wolfgang, xii. 12–3 (*n.* 1); xiii. 180 (*n.* 2); xiv. 463 (*n.* 1).
Schmetz, Martin, x. 565 (*n.* 1).
—— *Nachtr. im Hist. Jahrb.*, vii. 106 (*n.* 1); x. 54 (*n.* 1); xiii. 459 (*n.* 2); xiv. 72 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 2); xv. 401 (*n.* 1); xvi. 79 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gesch. d. Erziehung*, xiii. 70 (*n.* 1, 2), 72 (*n.* 2), 82 (*n.* 2), 90 (*n.* 2), 94 (*n.* 5), 104 (*n.* 1), 126 (*n.* 1), 165 (*n.* 1), 170 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *Kurfürst Aug. v. Sachsen*, xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
—— *Stud. u. Krit*, xi. 30 (*n.* 1).
—— *Erasmus*, xiii. 78, 78 (*n.* 2).
Schmid, F. A., *Agricolas Bermannus*, xiii. 491 (*n.* 1), 493 (*n.* 2), 499 (*n.* 3), 502 (*n.* 4).
Schmid, Hans [=the Fox], Barefoot Friar and reneg. monk, iv. 255.
Schmid, H. A., xi. 98 (*n.* 1); xii. 387.
Schmid, J., xiii. 385 (*n.* 1).
Schmid, J., *Z. Gesch. d. gregorian. Kal.*, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
Schmid, Peter, xii. 325 (*n.* 1).
Schmid, Thomas, of Meissen, xii. 133.
Schmid, Xaver, *Nik. Taurellus*, xiv. 138 (*n.* 3), 139 (*n.* 1), 140 (*n.* 1).
Schmidl [=Jacob Andreä], viii. 249 (*n.* 1); ix. 331 (*n.* 1); x. 83, 96 (*n.* 1); xiii. 192 (*n.* 1).
Schmidt, vii. 72 (*n.* 3); xiv. 474 (*n.* 2), 491 (*n.* 1).
—— i. 34 (*n.* 1).
—— *Zeitschr. f. d. hist. Theol.*, viii. 167 (*n.* 2).
—— *Hist. Jahrb. d. Görresgesells.*, x. 509 (*n.* 1).
—— viii. 321 (*n.* 2).
—— *Allge. Zeitsch. f. Gesch.*, vii. 94 (*n.* 1).
—— *Division*, vii. 64 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. d. Predigt*, xiv. 481 (*n.* 5), 487 (*n.* 1), 490 (*n.* 4), 492 (*n.* 1), 497 (*n.* 3).
—— *Princip. Untersch.*, ii. 164 (*n.* 2).
—— *Reception*, ii. 164 (*n.* 1), 169 (*n.* 1).
Schmidt, Chris., *La vie et les travaux de Jean Sturm*, vi. 137 (*n.* 2), 340 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 2), 422 (*n.* 1), 432 (*n.* 3); xiii. 10 (*n.* 1).
Schmidt, Carl, *Auteil d. Strassburger*, xv. 486 (*n.* 1).
—— *Hist. litt. de l'Alsace*, xiii. 383 (*n.* 1).
—— *Melanchthon*, v. 192 (*n.* 2), 266 (*n.* 1); vi. 270 (*n.* 2), 273 (*n.* 3), 537 (*n.* 2); vii. 142 (*n.* 3).
Schmidt, Erich, xi. 370 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 3); xii. 25 (*n.* 2), 75 (*n.* 1), 88 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 1), 151 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 1), 190 (*n.* 1), 219 (*n.* 3), 358 (*n.* 2); xiii. 286 (*n.* 2), 319 (*n.* 1).
Schmidt, Francis, xi. 13; xvi. 166–8, 168 (*n.* 1, 2).
Schmidt, Friedrich, *E. Festsp. d. Münch. Jesuitensch.*, xiii. 202 (*n.* 1).
Schmidt, G., *G. Wizel*, xiv. 286 (*n.* 2).
Schmidt, Gustav Lebrecht, *Justus Menius*, v. 99, 153 (*n.* 3), app. note xv. p. 551; vi. 126 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 1); vii. 20 (*n.* 3), 302 (*n.* 2).
Schmidt, Hans, xii. 337 (*n.* 1).
Schmidt, J., *Histor. Jahrb.*, vii. 106 (*n.* 1).
Schmidt, Dr. Jakob, *Die Kathol. Restauration*, ix. 420 (*n.* 1).
Schmidt, K. Michael Schütz [=Toxites], xiii. 43 (*n.* 3), 65 (*n.* 1), 355 (*n.* 1), 454 (*n.* 3); xiv. 23 (*n.* 2).
Schmidt, Michael Ignaz, *Neuere Gesch. d. Deut.*, v. 51 (*n.* 1); vi. 251 (*n.* 3), 253 (*n.* 1), 255 (*n.* 2), 267 (*n.* 1), 268 (*n.* 1), 289 (*n.* 1), 319 (*n.* 2), 429 (*n.* 2), 499 (*n.* 1), 547 (*n.* 1), 559 (*n.* 1); vii. 95 (*n.* 2), 99 (*n.* 2), 110 (*n.* 1), 119 (*n.* 1), 121 (*n.* 3), 251, 338 (*n.* 1); viii. 84 (*n.* 2); ix. 472 (*n.* 1), 483 (*n.* 1), 491 (*n.* 2); x. 545 (*n.* 1), 612 (*n.* 1); xv. 259 (*n.* 1).
Schmidt, Peter, xiv. 521, 521 (*n.* 2).
Schmidt, P. Expeditus, *D. Bühneuverhält. d. deut. Schuldramas*, xiii. 174 (*n.* 3).
Schmidt, W., xi. 163 (*n.* 5).
Schmidt-Phiseldek, viii. 358 (*n.* 1), 359 (*n.* 1), 366 (*n.* 3), 373 (*n.* 3).
Schmidt and Pfister, *Denkevürdigk.*, vii. 74 (*n.* 1); xiii. 43 (*n.* 2, 3).
Schmieder, xii. 295 (*n.* 2); xiii. 502 (*n.* 3); xiv. 3 (*n.* 2), 12 (*n.* 1); xv. 283 (*n.* 1, 4), 298 (*n.* 1).
Schmilkhofer, Wolfgang, xiv. 259.
'Schminke f. d. Jungfr. u. Weiber,' Meister Portius Vincentz, xv. 369 (*n.* 1).
Schmitt, K., *Jacob Ayrer*, xii. 172 (*n.* 3).
Schmitt, L., *D. Kölner Theologe Nikolaus Stagefyr*, xiv. 252 (*n.* 1).
Schmitz, B., *Franciscus Fabricius* [=Marcoduranus], xiii. 141 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 2), 143 (*n.* 1), 171 (*n.* 3).

Schmitz, H. J., *D. Bussbücher u. d. Bussdisziplin d. Kirche*, xvi. 226 (*n.* 3).
Schmoller, *Fleischconsumtion*, i. 339 (*n.* 1).
—— *Nationalök. Ansichten*, ii. 84 (*n.* 1); xv. 18 (*n.* 1), 21 (*n.* 1), 35 (*n.* 1, 2), 71 (*n.* 1), 116 (*n.* 2).
Schnaase, C., xi. 25 (*n.* 1), 50 (*n.* 2), 79 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 1), 112 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 3), 158 (*n.* 3), 218 (*n.* 3).
Schnabel, Jorg, xii. 337 (*n.* 1); xv. 38 (*n.* 2).
Schnals, monastery of, iv. 338.
Schnecke, W., xiii. 37 (*n.* 2).
Schneeberg, silver mines of, ii. 39, 39 (*n.* 1); xi. 67; xiii. 85 (*n.* 2), 491; xv. 92–93, 93 (*n.* 1).
Schneegans, W., *Abt Johannes Trithemius*, xvi. 261 (*n.* 1).
Schneeli, C., xi. 98 (*n.* 1).
Schneid, xiv. 323 (*n.* 3), 372 (*n.* 4).
Schneider, F., v. 424 (*n.* 1); xi. 129 (*n.* 1); 130 (*n.* 1); xii. 223 (*n.* 3).
—— *D. Brandenb. Domstifts K. zu Mainz*, xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. Urheber d. Marktbrunneus zu Mainz*, xi. 211 (*n.* 4).
—— *Geisterglaube*, xii. 354 (*n.* 5).
—— *Gotik u. Kunst*, xi. 23 (*n.* 1), 97 (*n.* 2).
—— *Spaniens Antheil*, xii. 161 (*n.* 1).
Schneidt, *Gesch. d. Königswahl Rudolf's*, viii. 212 (*n.* 3).
Schnell, *Dr. Markus Roy*, ix. 342 (*n.* 1).
Schneller, J., xi. 156 (*n.* 2); xiv. 45 (*n.* 1); xvi. 268 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 3).
Schnepf, Dietrich, vii. 89–90.
Schnepf, Erhard, v. 262, 422–3; vi. 114–6, 536–7; vii. 33, 39 (*n.* 2), 41 (*n.* 3); xiv. 154.
Schnorr, Tr. v. Carolsfeld, xi. 356 (*n.* 1), xii. 192 (*n.* 3), 198 (*n.* 2).
Schnurrer, vii. 79 (*n.* 1, 2); xiv. 61 (*n.* 3), 63 (*n.* 3), 450 (*n.* 2).
—— *Erläuter.*, v. 425 (*n.* 1); xiii. 107 (*n.* 2), 311 (*n.* 1), 316 (*n.* 1); xiv. 69 (*n.* 2), 73 (*n.* 1), 75 (*n.* 1), 79 (*n.* 3).
Schnütgen, *Zeitsch. f. christl. Kunst*, xii. 387.
Schoditz, *Albin v. Rab zu*, xii. 270 (*n.* 1).
Schoenstaett, Hans v., i. 28.
Schöferlin, Bernhard, i. 297.
Schöferlin, Johann, i. 297.
Schöffer, Peter, i. 19; iii. 107; xi. 256; xiii. 495, 495 (*n.* 2).
'**Scholae theologiae**,' Balthasar Hagel, xiv. 365 (*n.* 1).
Scholars, i. 82.
Scholasticism, xiv. 118–9, 119 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 1), 152.
Scholastics, i. 113.
Trithemius.
Johannes Heynlin.
Gregory Reich.
Gabriel Biel.
Geiler v. Kaisersberg.
Dionysius.
Nicholas of Cusa.
Scholler, ii. 8.
Scholten, *D. Stadt Cleve*, viii. 37 (*n.* 3).
Scholz, J., *Ablein. papist. u. sacrament. Argumente*, vii. 72 (*n.* 3), 73 (*n.* 1).
Scholz, Lorenz, Dr., xiii. 532–4.
Scholz, O., *Hubert Languet*, viii. 8 (*n.* 1).
Schombach, Henry [=Schiel-Heinz], xv. 285–91.
Schomburgh, v. 170 (*n.* 1).
Schomburgk, v. app. note xvii. p. 554.
Schön, Martin, xi. 27 (*n.* 1), 172.
Schönaeus, xiii. 172 (*n.* 1).
Schönau, v. 99.
Schönau, Eliz. v., i. 83.
Schönebeck, vii. 292.
Schonberg, i. 174.
Schönberg, Abraham v., xvi. 514 (*n.* 3).
Schönberg, Caspar v.,

Main References

—— to Electr. Aug. of Sax. fr. Chas. IX., viii. 118 (*n.* 2).
—— to Dresden to push on alliance, viii. 119.
—— to Germ. princes, viii. 129.
—— has cold receptn. after St. Barthol. night, viii. 131 (*n.* 2).
—— Louis of Nassau opens fresh negotiatns. w., viii. 134.
—— suggests electn. of Prot. Prince as Kg. of the Romans, viii. 135–6.
—— states willingness of Hry. of Anjou to aid in electn. of Prot. Prince to Imp. throne, viii. 137.
—— praise of Wm. of Hesse, vii. 138.
—— proposal of Fch. alliance and Fch. Empr. meets serious consideratn. fr. Fred. III., viii. 139.
—— to Count Retz, viii. 137.
—— — Louis of Nassau, viii. 143.
—— — as Gen. of the Union tenders warm welcome to Kg. Matt., x. 494.
'**Schönberg's Corresp.**,' viii. 120 (*n.* 1).
Schönberg, Countess Hans Heinrich v., xv. 338 (*n.* 1).
Schönberg, Hans Wolf v., xv. 162 (*n.* 3).
Schönberg, Henry v., xv. 162 (*n.* 3).
Schönberg, Meinhard v., Count (sen.), xv. 337–8.
Schönberg, Meinhard v., Count (jun.), xv. 337–8, 338 (*n.* 1).
Schonberg, Nicholas, Card., xiii. 487.
Schönborner v. Schönborn, George, xv. 145 (*n.* 2).
Schönburg sch., viii. 167 (*n.* 1); xiii. 114 (*n.* 1).
Schönburg, Count Wolf: *see* Wolf.
'**Schönb. Gesch.**,' xiii. 491 (*n.* 1).
'**Schöne Komödie**,' Rudolf Bellincklaus, xii. 246 (*n.* 2).
'**Schöne Magelone**,' translated into German, xii. 219, 219 (*n.* 3).
'**Schöne Mensch (D.) in Kunst aller Zeiten**,' A. Weese, xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
'**Schöne neue Akt. a. d.**,' play by Joachim Greff, xii. 99, 99 (*n.* 2).
'**Schöne u. d. Klägl. Hist. v. Gabriotto u. Reinhard**,' Jörg Wickram, xii. 219.
'**Schöne u. fruchtbare Komedia**,' Thiebolt Gart, xii. 25–6, 25 (*n.* 2).
'**Schöne u. neue lust. Akt.**,' Bartholomew Krüger, xii. 101–3, 103 (*n.* 1).
'**Schöne Tragödie w. Belial ein Recht mit Christo anfecht**,' xii. 133.
Schonecke, W., *Henri. Nigidius*, xiii. 120 (*n.* 3).
Schönenberg, vi. 317.
Schöner, John, i. 145; xiii. 475 (*n.* 4).
Schoner, Val., x. 288–9, 295.
'**Schöner neuer Kaufb. zw. Merten Drucksferckel u. Steffen Quetzs-Quarck**,' xii. 217 (*n.* 2).
'**Schöner u. nützl. Dialogus**,' Jorg. Wickram, xii. 188 (*n.* 3).
'**Schöner wohlrich. Rosenkranz**,' Lucas Osiander, x. 134–5.
Schönermark, xi. 130 (*n.* 1), 144 (*n.* 2), 189 (*n.* 3).
'**Schönes Blumenfeld**,' Theobald Höcks, xii. 226 (*n.* 1).
'**Schones neues Lied (Ein)**,' x. 492 (*n.* 1).
Schönfeld, Gregory, x. 288–9, 295–7 (*n.* 1).
Schönfeld, Hans Kaspar v., xvi. 509–10 (*n.* 1).

Schönfeld Victorin, Magister, xiii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Schongan, the, xvi. 413 (*n.* 1), 417 (*n.* 2).
Schongauer, Martin, of Suabia, i. 200–1, 203–4, 222–3, 232–3, 237–8 ; xi. 25 (*n.* 2).
Schöngraben, viii. 391 ; x. 33.
Schönherr, David v., vi. 442 (*n.* 1), 477 (*n.* 2), 478 (*n.* 1), 479 (*n.* 1) ; xi. 141 (*n.* 2), 184 (*n.* 1), 277 (*n.* 3).
Schönhorn, Prof., xiii. 484 (*n.* 2).
Schönitz, Hans v., xi. 129–30 ; xvi. 157.
Schonlank, xv. 126 (*n.* 5, 6), 127 (*n.* 2), 129 (*n.* 1), 130 (*n.* 2, 3), 132 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 1).
—— *Soziale Kämpfe,* xv. 127 (*n.* 2), 129 (*n.* 1).
Schönsperger, Hans, i. 12, 22, 343 ; xiv. 388 (*n.* 3), 389, 513–4.
Schönthal, Cistercian Monastery of, iv. 261.
Sch.-books, list of, xiii. 104 (*n.* 1).
School Drama am. Prots. and Caths., xiii. 166–208.
—— — New-Latin, xiii. 172–79.
—— — German, xiii. 180–2.
—— — sectarian character of Prot., xiii. 182–4, 183 (*n.* 3).
—— — Jesuit, xiii. 185–208, 188 (*n.* 1, 2), 188–9, 189 (*n.* 1), 190–1, 190 (*n.* 2), 192 (*n.* 1), 197 (*n.* 1), 199, 201–2.
—— — old mystery plays, xiii. 190.
—— — first perf. of Jesuit play in Germany, xiii. 191, 193–8.
—— — popularity of, xiii. 195, 195 (*n.* 1).
—— — short list of Bibl. plays acted, xiii. 196.
—— — long list of Sec. plays, xiii. 196–7.
Sch. life, xiii. 53, 53 (*n.* 3).
School ords., xiii. 160–4, 160 (*n.* 4).
Schoolmasters, dearth of, in Germany, xiii. 23, 23 (*n.* 3), 48–9 (*n.* 1, 2), 50–3, 84–5 (*n.* 1), 119 (*n.* 2, 3), 120–1 (*n.* 6), 122 (*n.* 3)–4 (*n.* 1).
Schoolmen in place of Humanists, i. 21–2 ; xiii. 334–5, 341 (*n.* 1).
Sch.-plays by John Baumgart, xii. 30–1, 31 (*n.* 1).
—— — by John Bussleb, xii. 31 (*n.* 1).
Schools, i. 25–60, 73, 81 ; iii. 361–4 ; viii. 383 ; xiii. 1–324.
—— decline after split in Church, xiii. 13–29.
—— common, xiii. 30–48.
—— Prot., decay of, xiii. 31–9.
—— issue of ordinances for provision of Prot., xiii. 32.
—— teachers, payment of, xiii. 48–53.
—— their excellence and flourishing condition, ii. 287 ; xiii. 30, 30 (*n.* 1).
—— punishments, xiii. 53–7, 94–5.
—— German writing, xiii. 36.
—— for girls, i. 27–8 ; xiii. 33, 33 (*n.* 2), 34, 34 (*n.* 2).
—— establishment of, in Herborn, xiii. 40, 40 (*n.* 4).
—— nat. schools, xiii. 37–48.
—— Cath. reports on, xiii. 44, 44 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— Prot., Latin, and Gym., xiii. 58–128.
—— establmnt. of new, advocated by Fred. III., viii. 338–9.
—— erection of new, by Prots., xiii. 58.
—— sources of income, xiii. 60, 60 (*n.* 1).
—— decay of Cath., xiii. 58.
—— old foundations, adapted to Prot. uses, xiii. 60, 60 (*n.* 1).
—— Luther's programme for new, xiii. 61.
—— subjects and meth. of instruction, xiii. 64–8.
—— friv. and immoral books in use in, xiii. 71–5, 71 (*n.* 1), 72 (*n.* 2).
Schools, poverty-stricken condition of, under new relig., xiii. 116–21, 116 (*n.* 1), 119–21, 124–5.
—— lack of efficient teachers, xiii. 119.
—— uncertain position, xiii. 121–4.
—— ordinances, xiii. 122 (*n.* 3), 134–6.
—— — in Cath. territories, xiii. 129–65.
—— relig. discussions in, xiii. 111–5, 114(*n.*1).
—— Prince's, xiii. 75–85.
—— organisation, xiii. 77–8.
—— excellence of teachers, xiii. 78–9.
—— poverty, xiii. 79–80, 80 (*n.* 1, 3).
—— dilapidated state of buildings, xiii. 80, 80 (*n.* 3).
—— dress of pupils, xiii. 81, 81 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— evils prevalent in, xiii. 80–5.
—— Jesuit, impetus to education by, viii. 215–230, 275–92, 312–20, 334–41 ; ix. 294–416 ; x. 203 ; xiii. 129–65.
—— in Munich, xiii. 155–6.
—— — rapidly increasing no. of, ix. 314 ; xiii. 156–8, 158 (*n.* 1).
—— — great demand for, xiii. 159–60.
—— Prot., reading and acting of Lat. Comedies in, xiii. 167–70.
—— Cath., ancient Lat. Comedies read and acted in, xiii. 170–1.
—— New-Lat. Drama for, xiii. 172–9.
—— merits of German Drama in, xiii. 180–4, 184.
—— treatment of Drama in, xiii. 185–208.
—— their ordinances [1557, 1560–1561, 1599], xiii. 185–7, 186 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 187 (*n.* 1).
See also Jesuit sch. and individ. names.
—— Lat. in the Rhinel., xiii. 140–9.
—— Convent Schs., xiii. 153–4.
—— of 'Brethren of Social Life' : *see* Brethren of Social Life.
—— of Painting,
—— — Cologne, i. 200.
—— — Lower Rhine, i. 202–3.
—— — Westphalian, i. 203.
—— of Poetry, i. 80.
See also Universities.
Schoonen, v. 477.
Schöpf, x. 88 (*n.* 1), 89 (*n.* 1, 3), 95 (*n.* 4), 97 (*n.* 1), 98 (*n.* 2), 103 (*n.* 2), 104 (*n.* 1, 2) ; xi. 72 (*n.* 3), 286 (*n.* 1), 357, 371 (*n.* 1) ; xii. 303 (*n.* 1).
Schöpfer, Hans, xi. 170 (*n.* 6).
Schopflus, Joh., abbot of Blaubeuren, xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
Schopp, Andrew : *see* Schoppius, Andreas.
Schoppe, Christian Gottlieb v. [=v. Friedberg and Ungersdorff], x. 63, 209 (*n.* 4), 451 568 (*n.* 1), 578, 594, 595, 596, 596 (*n.* 2) ; xiv. 340.

Main References

—— on attitude of Estates tow. Empr., ix. 266 (*n.* 1).
—— *Newer Calvin. Modell.,* ix. 270 (*n.* 4).
—— account of saying of ambs. of Hesse-Cassel and Electr. Palat., ix. 520 (*n.* 1).
—— as adv. to Adk. Ferd. of Styria, inquires into charges brought agst. Cath. writers *re* 'Relig. Peace,' x. 201.
—— pamph. publ. under names of v. Friedberg and Ungersdorff, x. 594, 595 (*n.* 1), 596 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— on true objects of Prot. Union, x. 437.
—— on chief points affecting true aim of Prot. League assembled at Schwäb.-Hall, x. 449–51.
—— reports to Rome, Bp. Klesl's activity in support of Prot. Princes, x. 517–8.
—— career, scholarship, and reputation, xiii. 386–7, 387 (*n.* 1).

Schopper, Abbot, xiii. 107–8 (*n.* 1).
Schopper, Jacob, of Dortmund, xiv. 296, 296 (*n.* 3).
Schopper, Jacob or James, of Altort, ix. 98; xii. 385 (*n.* 5); xiii. 309–10 (*n.* 1); xiv. 171, 176; xvi. 28 (*n.* 1).
Schöppingen, v. 459.
Schoppius, Andreas, pastor of Wernigerode, xi. 12; xii. 208 (*n.* 2), 209–10; xiv. 477 (*n.* 2); xv. 378–9 (*n.* 1), 401–2 (*n.* 1); xvi. 131 (*n.* 3).
Schoreel, Jan, xi. 25 (*n.* 1), 157–8, 157 (*n.* 4), 158 (*n.* 4).
'Schorists,' xiii. 319–23.
Schorn, *Kunstblath*, x. 75 (*n.* 6); xi. 21 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1), 39 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 2), 222 (*n.* 2).
Schorndorf, fort. of, vi. 352.
Schorndorf, i. 39.
Schorr, Chancellor, xvi. 46.
Schotborg, viii. 243 (*n.* 5).
Schott, iii. 12.
Schott, Hans Jacob, xvi. 490 (*n.* 1).
Schott, Peter, the elder, i. 38.
Schott, Peter, the younger, Canon, i. 128.
Schott, *Bibelübersetzung*, xiv. 403 (*n.* 2), 409 (*n.* 1), 445 (*n.* 5), 447 (*n.* 1), 448 (*n.* 1), 449 (*n.* 1).
Schottentor, the, xvi. 65.
Schöttgen, Chris., *Hist. d. ehedem a. Univ.*, xiii. 320 (*n.* 1).
Schöttgen und Kreysig, *Dipl. Nachl.*, xvi. 142 (*n.* 3).
Schottus, Andrew: *see* Peregrinus, A. S.
Schottwien, ix. 276 (*n.* 1).
Schrader, Edmund, physician of Mayence, ix. 472.

Main References

—— on effect of ban in Donauwörth, ix. 465.
—— on wild rumours current, ix. 467–70 (*n.* 1).
—— rept. on false statement *re* Caths., ix. 477–8.
—— on Prot. attitude *re* clause enforcing atonement for past violtn. of Relig. Peace, ix. 484.
—— on grief of Palat. party at cesstn. of Chrn. II. of Sax., ix. 488–9.
—— letter to the Bartholomänst. at Frankf.-a.-M., ix. 475 (*n.* 2).
—— on reptd. Jesuit plots, ix. 514–5.
Schrader, William, i. 105; xiii. 108 (*n.* 2).
Schraders, Adelheid, sister of Convent of Wienhausen, i. 211.
Schrall, Johann, *Instrument*, ix. 451 (*n.* 3).
'Schrannhauss,' xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
Schranz, Lienhart of Zellitzheim, xvi. 422 (*n.* 2).
Schranz, Wolfgang, ix. 305 (*n.* 1).
'Schrap-Teufeil,' Ludwig Milichius, xv. 410 (*n.* 5); xvi. 95 (*n.* 3).
Schrattenberg, vii. 164.
Schrauf, K., xiii. 47 (*n.* 1), 491 (*n.* 2, 3), 492 (*n.* 1), 493 (*n.* 1), 501 (*n.* 5), 502 (*n.* 1, 3).
Schrautenbach, Hans Wolf v., xiii. 305 (*n.* 3).
Schreckenberg, ii. 40.
Schreckenstein, Roth v., xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
Schreders, Adelheid, i. 211.
'Schreiben an Nürnb. v. Dienst. n. Vocem fucundit.,' iv. 327 (*n.* 1).
'Schreiben d. Fugger au Gregor XIII.,' ix. 371 (*n.* 4).
'Schreiben d. Kethol. Stände,' viii. 301 (*n.* 1).
'Schreiben e. Unbekann.,' x. 501 (*n.* 1).
'Schreiben u. Gutachten v. Schug,' ix. 254 (*n.* 1).
Schreiber, H., *Bauernkrieg*, iv. 117 (*n.*), 168 (*n.* 1), 174 (*n.* 4), 175 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 1), 220 (*n.* 1, 2), 230 (*n.* 2), 245 (*n.* 2), 274 (*n.* 1); x. 474 (*n.* 2), 477 (*n.* 1), 626 (*n.* 2).
—— *D. Bundsch. zu Lehen*, iv. 140 (*n.* 1).
—— *Biograph. Mitter, ü. Heinr. Loriti Glareanus*, xiii. 251 (*n.* 1), 383 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. Hexenproz. zu Freiburg*, xvi. 426 (*n.* 1).
—— *Maximilian*, x. 459 (*n.* 3), 558 (*n.* 1).
—— *Univ. Freiburg*, xii. 8 (*n.* 1); xiii. 58 (*n.* 1), 249 (*n.* 3, 4), 251 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 253 (*n.* 1, 2), 535 (*n.* 1); xiv. 138 (*n.* 2); xvi. 426 (*n.* 1).
Schreiber, W. L., *Die Entwickel. d. Zeitungsw.*, xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
Schremberg, xii. 333–4, 334 (*n.* 1).
Schreyer, Sebald, i. 146–7, 195.
'Schrift. Alterthumsv. f. d. Grossh. Baden,' Wilhelmi, vii. 321 (*n.* 1).
'Schriften d. Vereins f. d. Gesch. Berlins,' xiii. 298 (*n.* 1).
'Schriften u. Handl. in Sachen d. Kölner Erzb. Gebhard,' ix. 52 (*n.* 2), 62 (*n.* 2, 4), 63 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 1), 81 (*n.* 1), 82 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Schriftstücke,' Stübel, xiii. 284 (*n.* 2).
'Schriftst. (D.) v. Mai-Juni,' Groen v. Prinsterer, ix. 68 (*n.* 1).
Scriptoris, Paul, i. 17.
'Script. prov. Austr. Soc. Jesu,' Stoeger, xiv. 348 (*n.* 3).
'Script. Rerum Pruss.,' v. 114 (*n.* 1).
Schro, Dietrich, xi. 211 (*n.* 4).
Schrobenhausen, xv. 516 (*n.* 2).
'Schröckl. Tragedi v. Reg. u. schänd. Sterben d. turkisch. Kaiser,' by James Ayrer, xii. 172.
Schrod, Martin, xi. 291.
Schröder, *Mecklenburg Kirchenhistorie*, xvi. 48 (*n.* 4).
Schröder, A., xii. 387; xiii. 383 (*n.* 1).
Schröder, E., xiv. 413 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 2).
Schröder, Henry, xv. 57–8, 58 (*n.* 1).
Schröder, John, xiv. 171.
Schrohe, *Kurmainz in d. Pest.*, xiv. 63 (*n.* 2).
Schröter, John, xiv. 532 (*n.* 1).
Schröter, vii. 148.
Schrymphius, John, xvi. 92.
Schubart, Adam, *Hansteufel*, xii. 204–6, 206 (*n.* 1).
Schubert, G. H., *D. Alter d. Kunst*, xi. 83 (*n.* 1).
Schubert-Sudhoff, xii. 281 (*n.* 1); xiv. 19 (*n.* 2, 3), 20 (*n.* 1, 2), 21 (*n.* 1).
Schubring, *D. Einführ. d. reform. Confess. in Anhalt*, x. 282 (*n.* 1).
Schuchardt Catalogue, iii. 135 (*n.*).
Schuchardt, *Cranach*, xi. 50 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 2), 58 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 2), 208 (*n.* 3), 213 (*n.* 3), 219 (*n.* 7), 228 (*n.* 1).
Schuegraf, *Glossen ü. e. Zinsb. d. Stadt Amberg*, ix. 48 (*n.* 1), 218 (*n.* 3), 220 (*n.* 1, 2).
Schug, Leonhard, ix. 215–6, 252–3 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1), 267–8.
Schühlein, Hans, xi. 218 (*n.* 1).
Schule v. Zwolle (D.), Schwengen, xiii. 9 (*n.* 2).
Schulenberg, Joachim v. d., xv. 280.
Schuler, xiv. 468 (*n.* 5), 469 (*n.* 1), 474 (*n.* 4), 482 (*n.* 1), 483 (*n.* 1, 3), 486 (*n.* 1), 487 (*n.* 1), 488 (*n.* 1); xvi. 434 (*n.* 1).
Schulfermann, Silvester, xv. 285–91.
Schulmann, K., *D. Volksch. v. u. n. Luther*, xiii. 127 (*n.* 1).
'Schulord. d. Fürstent. Ober. u. Nied. Bayerl.,' viii. 322 (*n.* 1).
'Schulord. d. Gesells. Jesu,' Duhr, viii. 243 (*n.* 5).
'Schulord. d. Gym. d. freien Reichst. Nordhausen a. Harz,' K. Meyer, xiii. 68 (*n.* 3).

'Schulpforte,' the, viii. 174–5; xiii. 179.
—— John Gigas, rector of, xiii. 179.
Schulte, x. 7 (*n.* 1); xiv. 192 (*n.* 2), 366 (*n.* 1).
Schulte-Rohrbacher, *Univ. Gesch. d. Kath. Kirche,* v. 12 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 2).
Schulten, George, vi. 288 (*n.* 3).
Schultetus, John, xii. 311 (*n.* 1); xvi. 346 (*n.* 1), 351 (*n.* 1).
'Schulteufel,' Martin Hayneccius, xii. 147–8, 147 (*n.* 1).
Schultheiss, Sixt, xi. 46 (*n.* 2); xiii. 102 (*n.* 1), 468 (*n.* 2).
Schulthess, George, xv. 272.
Schulting, Cornelius, xiv. 366.
Schultz, Karl Alwin, xi. 97 (*n.* 1), 150 (*n.* 1); xii. 275 (*n.* 2); xv. 394 (*n.* 2).
—— *Deut Leben,* xv. 417 (*n.* 3, 4), 426 (*n.* 2).
—— *Häusl. Leben,* xiii. 533 (*n.* 2), 536 (*n.* 1).
'Schulverhältnisse,' Strauss, xiii. 144 (*n.* 3).
'Schulw. d. deut. Reform.,' Dr. Geo. Mertz, xiii. 127 (*n.* 1).
'Schulw. zu Bingen,' Bruder, xiii. 44 (*n.* 1).
Schulz, A., xi. 53 (*n.* 2), 122 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 2).
Schulze, Michael, xvi. 156.
Schumacher, vi. 517 (*n.* 1); vii. 11 (*n.* 3), 39 (*n.* 5), 40 (*n.* 1), 94 (*n.* 2).
Schumann, Val., xii. 190, 191 (*n.* 1).
—— *Nachtbüch.,* xii. 182 (*n.* 2), 190–1, 191 (*n.* 1, 2), 194.
—— *Schwankb.,* xii. 190.
Schuppe, *D. ehrbare Hure,* xvi. 122 (*n.* 2).
Schurdinger, Gregory, xi. 136 (*n.* 3).
Schürer, *Theolog. Lit.-Zeit.,* xiv. 147 (*n.* 1).
Schurmacher, *Johann Albert,* vii. 318 (*n.* 2).
Schürpf, Hieronymus, xiii. 415 (*n.* 2).
Schussenthal, iv. 228.
Schuster, Leopold, of Seckau, ix. 380 (*n.* 1), 389 (*n.* 2), 412 (*n.* 2); x. 56 (*n.* 2), 68 (*n.* 1); xiii. 481 (*n.* 2), 484 (*n.* 1, 3), 485 (*n.* 3), 488 (*n.* 1).
Schuttern, ix. 336.
Schuwardt, John, xiv. 100; xvi. 100 (*n.* 2), 101, 117 (*n.* 3).
Schütz, Chrn., viii. 174, 184–5, 187–8, 192–3; ix. 162.
Schütz, Johann, viii. 430; xii. 324.
Schütz, Michael [=Toxites], x. 263 (*n.* 1); xiii. 64–5 (*n.* 1), 106, 348–54 (*n.* 1), 355 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1), 454 (*n.* 3); xiv. 23.
Schutzbar, Wolfgang, vi. 47, 337.
'Schützen-u. Regentenb.,' xi. 160 (*n.* 2).
'Schutzred Kindl. Unschuld,' John Eck, xiv. 319 (*n.* 1).
Schwabach, xvi. 484 (*n.* 4).
'Schwabensp.,' the, ii. 141, 142 (*n.* 1); xvi. 234–5, 235 (*n.* 1).
Schwäbisch-Gmünd, ix. 374 (*n.* 5); xiv. 262.
Schwäbisch-Hall (town), v. 221; vi. 531; xiv. 97.

Main References

—— declines to accept 'Recess,' v. 302.
—— sends deleg. to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— seeks admissn. to Smalc. League, vi. 11.
—— Diet of Prot. League at, x. 416.
—— —— —— or Union summoned to meet at, x. 438, 447.
—— League joined by Jn. Sig. Electr. of Brandenb., Maurice of Hesse-Cassel, and some Imp. towns, x. 447.
—— speech of Jas. III. of Baden, x. 448.
—— resltn. passed to appeal for help to Eng., etc., x. 448–9.
—— Chrn. of Anhalt instructed to make fresh appeal to Fch. kg. for riddance of Span. yoke, x. 449.

Schwäbisch-Hall (town) (*main references,* continued):
—— chief points affecting aim of those attending, x. 449–51.
—— their plans *re* electn. of new kg. to Holy Rom. Emp. disclosed, x. 452–4.
'Schwäb. Concordie,' James Andreä, viii. 404.
'Schwab. Landrecht,' ii. 143.
'Schwäb. Reformationsgesch.,' Keim, v. 175 (*n.* 3), 208 (*n.* 2), 219 (*n.* 1), 300 (*n.* 1, 3), 301 (*n.* 2).
Schwager, xvi. 245 (*n.* 1), 252 (*n.* 1).
Schwalm, xiii. 440 (*n.* 1).
Schwanenberg (town), iv. 205 (*n.* 1).
'Schwanenkirche,' the, near Forst-on-the-Maifeld, i. 173.
'Schwankbücher,' the, Val. Schumann, xii. 190.
Schwappach, xv. 195 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 2), 217 (*n.* 3).
Schwarlhäuser, Johann, iv. 257–59.
Schwarten, *Verord. gegen Luxus u. Kleiderpr.,* xv. 376 (*n.* 4).
Schwartz, *Esther im deut. u. neulatein. Drama d. Reformationszeit.,* xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Schwarz, v. 178 (*n.* 3, 4); viii. 302 (*n.* 2), 304 (*n.* 1).
Schwarz, Chaplain to Campo Santo in Rome, viii. 106 (*n.* 1), 112 (*n.* 1).
Schwartz, *Lit. Leavings,* viii. 54 (*n.* 1).
Schwarz, C., *D. ertse Antr. Albrechts V. von Baiern,* vii. 250 (*n.* 2).
Schwarz, Andreas, x. 565 (*n.* 1).
Schwarz, Chris. of Ingolstadt, xi. 163; xii. 14 (*n.* 1), 164; xiii. 203 (*n.* 1).
Schwarz, v. 170 (*n.* 1), 176 (*n.* 1); v. app. note xvi. p. 552.
Schwarz, J. C. G., *Rom. Venatorius,* xiv. 194 (*n.* 1).
Schwarz, Matthias, xi. 169.
Schwarz, Peter, i. 103; ii. 75; iii. 81.
Schwarz, Veit Conrad, the, xi. 169.
Schwarz, W. E., his *Briefe u. Acten,* vii. 170 (*n.* 3), 350 (*n.* 2).
—— *Zehu Gulachten ü. d. Lage d. Kathol. Kirche in Deutschl.,* 1575–76, ix. 184 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 1, 3), 299 (*n.* 1, 2), 302 (*n.* 1), 324 (*n.* 2, 4); x. 401 (*n.* 1); xiii. 256 (*n.* 3); xvi. 81 (*n.* 1).
—— *Hist. Jahrb.,* xiv. 298 (*n.* 5), 305 (*n.* 1).
Schwarzbach, ix. 336.
Schwarzburg, Earldom of, iv. 297.
Schwarzburg, Count of, iv. 298; v. 494.
Schwarzburg, Günther v., iv. 298.
Schwarzburg, Johann Heinrich v., iii. 268–9.
Schwarzer, Chris.: *see* Schwarz, Christopher.
Schwarzenberg, xiii. 124 (*n.* 2).
Schwarzenburg, Chris. v., iii. 194; xiv. 240 (*n.* 1); xvi. 177 (*n.* 3).
Schwarzenberg, John v., Baron, iii. 324; v. 162–3; xv. 177 (*n.* 3); xvi. 178, 260, 292 (*n.* 2).
Schwarzenthaler, John, xiii. 220.
Schwarzwald, the, iv. 275; xv. 403–4 (*n.* 1).
Schwarz (town), ii. 41; iv. 342; xv. 94, 105 (*n.* 1).
Schwaz (town), vii. 292.
Schwebel, J., xv. 252 (*n.* 1), 469 (*n.* 1); xvi. 46–7.
Schweblin, John, xv. 427–8 (*n.* 1).
Schwederich, Jacob, xiv. 251.
Schwegists, xiv. 469.
Schweidnitz, ii. 78; xiv. 258; xvi. 142 (*n.* 2).
'Schweifbuch,' Edelmann, xi. 193 (*n.* 1).
Schweikart, John, v. Cronberg, Elect. Abp. of Mayence:

Main References

Schweikart, John, v. Cronberg, discourages formtn. of a league for prohibitn. of Relig. Peace, ix. 419–20.
—— pressed to take steps for restoratn. of the four Convents, ix. 473.
—— to Chrn. of Anhalt on Adk. Matt. and his revolt agst. Empr., ix. 505.
—— assents to electn. of Adk. Max. to crown of Bohem. and after to Imp. Crown, ix. 507–8.
—— signs treaty for formtn. of Cath. League of Defence, x. 470.
—— is apptd. second in command under Dk. of Bav., x. 471.
—— ambs. seized and imprisoned, x. 474.
—— attends assembly of princes, x. 477
—— receives strong remonstrance fr. Dk. of Bav., x. 477–8.
—— announces his readiness to do whatever the Dk. desires, x. 478.
—— represents to ambs. of Sax., etc., necessity for league bet. Cath. and Lutheran Estates, x. 480.
—— w. Electr. of Cologne draws up draft of such a league, x. 481.
—— proposals find favour w. Chrn. of Sax., etc., x. 483.
—— informed of intentn. of entire House of Sax. to join the Cath.-Lutheran League, x. 484.
—— reflectns. on League's failure, x. 482.
—— and hopes held out to Adk. Leopold of Imp. and Bohem. Crowns, x. 489.
Schweikart v. Helfenstein, Count, ix. 374.
Schweikart, Nicholas, iii. 222.
Schweinfurt, Diet, iv. 318.

Main References

—— surrender of, iv. 327.
—— negotiatns. for truce bet. Empr., Prot. powers, etc., at, v. 383.
—— relig. quarrels in, vii. 28 (*n.* 3).
—— deleg. to Augsb. signs petitn. to Empr., vii. 127.
—— seizure of treasure at, vi. 508.
—— remains in hands of Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmbach, vi. 516.
—— burnt by the Confeds., vi. 519.
—— fort of, abandoned by Alb. of Brandenb., vi. 518.
'Schweinfurt,' Sixt, vii. 28 (*n.* 3).
Schweiningen, xiv. 76.
Schweinheinz of Kresbach, iv. 270.
Schweinichen, Hans v., viii. 204 (*n.* 1); ix. 214 (*n.* 3); xi. 11; xvii. 70; xv. 235 (*n.* 2), 243–9, 256 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 1, 2), 258; xvi. 3, 141 (*n.* 1).
Schweinitz, vi. 309 (*n.* 2); xv. 232.
Schweinsberg, i. 174.
'Schweissucht in Mecklenb.,' G. C. F. Lisch, xiv. 61 (*n.* 3).
Schweitzer, Ch., *Un poète allemand au XVIe siècle,* xi. 317 (*n.* 1).
Schweizer, David, viii. 391.
'Schweizer Glasmaler (Die),' Oidtmann, xi. 154 (*n.* 1).
'Schweizer. Sitte (Die) d. Feuster u. wappenschenk.,' H. Meyer, xi. 154 (*n.* 5).
Schwenckfeld: *see* Schwenkfeld.
Schwendi, Lazarus v., vi. 475 (*n.* 2).

Main References

—— special envoy fr. Empr. to Maurice of Sax. and Joach. II. of Brandenb., vi. 429.
—— on loss of power of Germ. nation, vii. 93–4.
Schwendi, Lazarus v. (*main references,* continued):
—— ordered to prepare 'Memo. of Advice' on ameliorating positn. of Emp., viii. 67.
—— sends Max. the memo. asked for, viii. 68.
—— on supineness of all in face of danger to Emp., viii. 102.
—— urges Prot. Estates to hold their own at Ratisb., viii. 359.
—— memo to Max. II., viii. 259–60.
—— on gluttony and drunkenness in *Ermahn. an d. from Teuts.,* xv. 423 (*n.* 2).
Schwengen, *D. Sch. v. Zwolle,* xiii. 9 (*n.* 2).
Schwengenberg, *D. Spiess. Fausth. u. s. Ouellen,* xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
Schwenke, P., and Lange, K., *D. Silberbibl. Herzog Alb. v. Preussen,* xi. 182 (*n.* 2).
Schwenkfeld, Caspar [=the Silician Pliny], v. 450; vi. 232–3; vii. 53, 55; xiii. 287 (*n.* 3), 534; xiv. 78–9 (*n.* 1), 442 (*n.* 1); xvi. 5 (*n.* 1).
Schwenkfeldianism, xiv. 196.
Schwenckfeldians, vii. 74, 141, 166, 275, 355; viii. 177; x. 101, 178; xii. 255; xiv. 469; xvi. 121.
Schwentzer, John, xv. 523.
Schwerin, vineyards at, i. 341; vii. 134; xvi. 109 (*n.* 3).
Schwering, *Z. Gesch. d. niederländ.,* xii. 161 (*n.* 1).
Schwerte, i. 171.
Schwertschlager, xiii. 532 (*n.* 2, 3), 534 (*n.* 1), 535 (*n.* 1), 536 (*n.* 1).
Schwertyer, Sebald, xv. 28.
Schwetschke, xi. 242 (*n.* 2); xiv. 521 (*n.* 3, 4).
Schweynheim, i. 13, 17, 24 (*n.* 1).
Schwicheldt, Kurd v., xv. 335–6, 336 (*n.* 1).
Schwihau, Heinrich v., v. 22.
Schwyz, canton of, and pillage at St. Gall, v. 135, 141, 222; ix. 343.
Science, Natural: *see* Natural Science.
—— Supernatural, i. 87–8, 304.
Scioppius: *see* Schoppe.
'Scipio': *see* Steber, Barthol., i. 159.
Scopas, Greek, xi. 202.
Scotchman, xv. 82–3, 83 (*n.* 1).
Scotland, vii. 216, 240; viii. 62; ix. 156, 282; x. 372–3.
Scotists, xiv. 371.
'Scottish Monastery,' xvi. 66.
Scotus, Duns, xiv. 316, 324.
'Scourge-play,' in Bergen, ii. 46.
Screamers, ix. 150.
Scribonius, William Adolf, xvi. 376–9 (*n.* 1).
'Scripta anglic.,' M. Bucer, xiii. 330 (*n.* 1).
Scriptoris, Paul, of Tübingen, i. 103–4.
'Script. de rebus Marchiae Brandenb.,' J. G. Krause, v. 192 (*n.* 1).
Script. canon., vi. 379.
Script. Holy, transl. of, into Germ. language, xiv. 381–451: *see also under* Bible.
'Scriptt. ord. Praedicat.,' Quétif et Echard, ix. 334 (*n.* 1).
Sculptors, xi. 138.
Sculpture and Painting in Germany, i. 179–215; xi. 19, 24, 136–48, 149–71.
—— painters, Cabinet, rise of, in Switz., etc., xi. 154–5.
—— — Court, and portrait painting, xi. 160, 162–71, 167 (*n.* 1).
—— — of Calcar: *see* Calcar.
—— — salaries and payments at, xi. 169–71.
—— — sodalities of, ii. 26.
—— — Dutch, direct their efforts tow. depicting everyday life, xi. 159–60.
—— — their portrait-painting, xi. 60.
—— — decay of, xi. 157.

Sculpture and Painting in Germany, painting, i. 199–215 ; xi. 149–71.
—— —— the outcome of architecture, i. 179.
—— —— idealisation of life by, i. 180.
—— —— German, i. 200.
—— —— —— first oil painting, i. 199.
—— —— signs of decay in Italy, xi. 89.
—— —— —— its decline, xi. 149–50, 152, 153.
—— —— —— introduction of foreign methods into Germany, xi. 149 (*n.* 1).
—— —— on glass, xi. 153–6.
—— —— —— —— employed as medium for caricature of the papacy, xi. 69–70.
—— —— —— —— decline, xi. 153–6, 156 (*n.* 2).
—— —— —— —— adapted to, in Bav., xi. 154 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Cologne sch. of, i. 200.
—— —— Jesuit at Prague, complaints agst., ix. 483.
—— —— miniature, i. 213–4.
—— —— Lower Rhine sch. of, i. 202–3.
—— —— Westph. sch. of, i. 203.
—— —— —— —— headquarters of, i. 203.
—— —— popularity of, xi. 9 ; i. 186–214.
Sculpture, i. 79–80, 187–8 ; xi. 136–48.
See also Plastic Arts.
Sculteti, Johannes, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
Scultetus, Abraham, ix. 156 ; xii. 364 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 407 (*n.* 1).
Scultetus, Barthol., x. 55.
Seurvy, epidemics of, xiv. 80.
Sea route to East Indies, ii. 57.
Seal-cutters, mediæval, xi. 187 (*n.* 3).
Sebald, Hans, engraver, i. 225 ; xi. 172.
'Sébast. Castellion,' F. Buisson, xiv. 107 (*n.* 1).
Sebast., Bp. of Brixen, iv. 240.
Sebast., Kg. of Portugal, viii. 38–9, 112–3 ; x. 361 ; xv. 26, 28 (*n.* 1).
Sebast. of Heusenstamm, vi. 294.
'Sebast. Schärtlin v. Burtenbach,' vi. 15 (*n.* 1).
Sebisch, Melchior, xii. 290 (*n.* 1).
Sebottendorf, Thomas of, viii. 101 (*n.* 1).
'Sechs Hauspredigten,' John Nas, x. 104, (*n.* 3).
'Sechs schöne Predigten,' xv. 379 (*n.* 4).
Seckau, xi. 68 (*n.* 3), 120 (*n.* 2), 136 (*n.* 3), 380 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 69.
Seckendorf, v. 169 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 2), 175 (*n.* 2, 3), 333 (*n.* 2), 489, 523 (*n.* 1) ; vi. 10 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 1), 71 (*n.* 2), 104 (*n.* 2), 136 (*n.* 3), 140 (*n.* 2), 145 (*n.* 2), 164 (*n.* 1), 168 (*n.* 1), 182 (*n.* 1), 235 (*n.* 1), 236 (*n.* 2), 268 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 3), 274 (*n.* 1), 291 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *Comment. histor. et apolog. de Lutheranismo,* vi. 8 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 1).
—— *Teut. Fürstenst.,* xv. 230 (*n.* 1).
—— *Vita Friderici,* vi. 298 (*n.* 2).
Seckendorf, Anna v., vii. 318.
Sects, list of, vii. 166–7 ; xiv. 3.
—— flourishing in Austria in middle of sixteenth century, vii. 166–7.
Secular Plays : *see* Plays, Secular.
Sedan, x. 623.
Sedel, Wolfgang, Benedictine, ix. 335 (*n.* 5) ; xiv. 250, 250 (*n.* 2), 452.
Sedelius, Wolfgang : *see* Sedel, Wolfgang.
Sedulius, hymns of, xi. 247.
Seebauers, Baltringers and Allgauers, Unionbet., iv. 228–9.
Seeger, Prof. *D. Strafrechtl. Consil. Tubingen,* xiii. 419 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
Seehausen, i. 170.
'Seel Solis u. Lunä u. Zerbereit. zu d. Lapidi Philosopher,' Leonard Thurneissen z. Thurn, xii. 298.
Seeland, viii. 44 ; xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
'Seelbad,' the, xv. 455.
'Seele Richtsteig,' the, i. 54.
'Seelensführer,' i. 26, 30–1, 42, 44, 48–50, 55–6, 185, 296, 298, 302, 352.
'Seelen-trost,' the, i. 37, 50–1, 303–4.
'Seelenwürzgärt,' the, i. 47 ; iii. 64–5.
'Seelsorgehandb.,' xiv. 382.
Seemann, *Deut. Renaiss.,* xi. 130 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 4).
Sees, occupied by sons of Princes : Magdeburg, Mayence, Merseburg, Metz, Minden, Münster, Naumberg, Osnabrück, Paderborn, Passau, Regensburg, Spires, Verden, Verdun, ii. 297.
'Seger als Kartograph,' xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
Seger, John, *Weihnachtsfreund,* xii. 33, 33 (*n.* 1).
Seger, Ursula, xii. 376–7 (*n.* 1).
Segesser, v., *Ludwig Pfyffer,* x. 53 (*n.* 1).
Segesser, Jost. v., viii. 105, 106 (*n.* 1), 111 (*n.* 1).
Segovia Cathedral, i. 169.
Segrena [town], iv. 330 (*n.*).
Ségur-Pardeillan, Jac. de, ix. 69–71 (*n.* 1), 107_3 117.
'Sehr herrl. schöne u. washrhafte Gedicht,' Hans Sachs, xi. 320–1.
'Sehr notwend. treuherz. u. wohlgem. Warnung,' ix. 108–10.
Seibert, Wilhelm, viii. 213 (*n.* 1), 230 (*n.* 2), 329 (*n.* 2), 336 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 457.
Seibold, Charles, xvi. 128 (*n.* 1).
Seibt, M., *A. Elzheimers Leben u. Wirken,* xi. 152 (*n.* 2), 172 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 3) ; xiii. 344 (*n.* 3).
Seidel, Martin, viii. 160.
Seidemann, J. K., iv. 56 (*n.* 1) ; vi. 76 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 294 (*n.* 1).
—— *Beitr.,* iv. 96 (*n.* 1), 174 (*n.* 3), 178 (*n.* 2), 293 (*n.* 1), 300 (*n.* 1).
—— *Briefwech. zw. Landgr. Pp. v. Hessen,* xv. 139 (*n.* 2).
—— *Brieger's Zeitschr.,* v. 297 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. Mainzer Raths.,* v. app. note v. pp. 546–7.
—— *Dessauer Bündniss,* v. 50 (*n.* 1).
—— *Erläuterungen z. Reformationsgesch.,* iii. 240 (*n.*).
—— *Lauterb.'s Tageb.,* vi. 87 (*n.* 1).
—— *Luther's Grundbesitz,* v. 306.
—— *Thomas Münzer,* iv. 96 (*n.* 2), 222 (*n.* 1), 294 (*n.* 2), 297 (*n.* 2), 308 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 1).
Seidenweich, Glathart, xv. 252 (*n.* 1).
Seidlitz, W. von, xi. 167 (*n.* 1), 193 (*n.* 1).
Seifart and Knapp, xvi. 176 (*n.* 2), 177 (*n.* 2), 178 (*n.* 2), 180 (*n.* 1), 182 (*n.* 3), 205 (*n.* 1).
Seiler, Frederic, vii. 223.
Seiseneker, Jacob, xi. 164 (*n.* 3).
Seitenrode, v. 98.
Seitz, xi. 131 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 61 (*n.* 3).
Selbitz, Hans v., ii. 255.
'Selbstblog.,' J. V. Andreäs, xiv. 491 (*n.* 2).
'Selbstm. (Der),' Paulus, xvi. 169 (*n.* 1).
Seld, George, Goldsmith of Augsb., i. 188.
Seld, Imp. Vice-Chancellor, vi. 373 ; vii. 105.
'Sel. disp. theol.' [1648], G. Voetius, xiv. 379 (*n.* 2).
'Sel. Erinner. v. d. erschreckl. fewrend. Kometstern am Himmel,' Adelar Praetorius, xii. 253, 253 (*n.* 6).
'Sel. Petrus Canisius (Der) in Oesterr.,' Al. Kröss, x. 88 (*n.* 2) ; xiii. 130 (*n.* 1).
'Sel. Petrus Canisius (D.),' Riess, vi. 407 (*n.* 2).
Seligenporten, Convent of, vii. 62.
Seligenstadt-a.-M., i. 29 ; xv. 206 (*n.* 1, 2).
Selim I., Sultan of Turkey, ii. 244–5.

Selim II., Sultan, viii. 28, 98, 104, 106, 110, 112–3, 122, 158.
Selnekker, Nicholas, Dr., viii. 196, 393, 407 (*n.* 1), 432; ix. 114; xv. 506 (*n.* 1), 509, 509 (*n.* 4).

Main References

—— draws up def. of Wittenb. divines, viii. 163.
—— charges agst. Flacius, viii. 167–8 (*n.* 1).
—— to, fr. Geser, viii. 184.
—— tries to convert Peucer, viii. 195.
—— on Andreä's dissatisfctn. w. *Torgau Book*, viii. 412 (*n.* 3).
—— apptd. to collect signatories to *Torgau Book*, viii. 413.
—— Andreä's abusive language to, viii. 414 (*n.* 1).
—— charges agst. Andreä, viii. 433–4.
—— *Calvinissmus redivivus.*, ix. 153 (*n.* 4).
—— descriptn. of a Calvinist, ix. 228.
—— complains of false reports of, x. 278–9 (*n.* 1), 280.
—— lament over relig. dissensns., x. 281.
—— on subv. of public charity, xi. 6.
—— preaches agst. prev. of vice and crime, xi. 12.
—— gift for sacred song, xi. 268.
—— *Psalter u. Gebetl. f. d. Hausväter*, xi. 268.
—— *Christl. Psalmen, Liedern u. Kirchengesängen*, xi. 268.
—— importance of his hymns, xi. 268–9.
—— w. Jas. Andreä formul. prayer to avert danger fr. new comets, xii. 253 (*n.* 5).
—— his *Nic. Selneck. Institut. Christi. relig.*, xiv. 151, 151 (*n.* 3).
—— part author of *Apology of the Book of Concord*, xiv. 170 (*n.* 2).
—— *Froschmäuseler*, xiv. 474 (*n.* 3).
—— on increase of tax. and poverty in Elect. of Sax., xv. 304, 304 (*n.* 2).
—— on usual lives led by nobles, in his *Ausleg. d. Psalters*, xv. 344–5, 345 (*n.* 1).
—— on bad treatment by Prots. of their pastors in *Drei Predig.*, xv. 480, 480 (*n.* 3).
—— on past hist. of beggars in *Drei Predigten*, xv. 505, 505 (*n.* 4).
—— on despoilers of the churches, xv. 488, 488 (*n.* 2).
—— *Büchl. v. d. Bettlern*, xv. 505–6, 506 (*n.* 1), 509, 509 (*n.* 4).
—— on lives led by evangels., xvi. 92–3, 93 (*n.* 1).
—— sketch of his co-ministers, xvi. 116, 116 (*n.* 2).
'Selnekkers u. Schilters Berich. bei Hutter,' ix. 114 (*n.* 2).
Selve, de, vi. 515.
Selz Sch., ix. 99; xiv. 84 (*n.* 2).
Semgall, Dukedom of, vii. 116.
Semper, H., vi. 141 (*n.* 2), 500 (*n.* 2); ix. 321 (*n.* 1); xi. 81 (*n.* 1).
'Sendbr. (Ein) an e. from. Eidgenossens.,' John Eck, xiv. 318–9.
'Sendbr. geg. Grundmann u. Berssmann, Adam Crato, x. 259 (*n.* 2).
Sender, Clemens, of Augsb., ii. 88.
Sendiwoj, Michael, xi. 162; xv. 297.
'Send. d. Nuntius Commend.,' Reimann, vii. 193 (*n.* 2), 195 (*n.* 1), 226 (*n.* 3), 227 (*n.* 1), 228 (*n.* 1), 229 (*n.* 1), 230 (*n.* 1), 231 (*n.* 1, 3), 233 (*n.* 1); viii. 250 (*n.* 1).
Senfl, Louis, of Zürich, i. 245, 247; xi. 242–3 (*n.* 1), 255–6.
Senftenberg, impris. of Superint. Stössel at, viii. 192.
Senkenberg, ix. 201 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 1), 206 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 2, 3), 208 (*n.* 1), 210 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 2), 259 (*n.* 2), 265 (*n.* 1), 289 (*n.* 2), 451 (*n.* 1), 477 (*n.* 1), 490 (*n.* 2), 519 (*n.* 1); x. 201 (*n.* 1), 454 (*n.* 1), 479 (*n.* 2), 482 (*n.* 1), 483 (*n.* 1, 2), 484 (*n.* 3), 501 (*n.* 1), 530 (*n.* 1), 534 (*n.* 1), 535 (*n.* 1, 2), 537 (*n.* 2), 575 (*n.* 1), 580 (*n.* 1), 589 (*n.* 1), 586 (*n.* 3), 590 (*n.* 4), 626 (*n.* 2); xv. 236 (*n.* 3).
—— *Acta et Pacta*, v. 277 (*n.* 1); vi. 172 (*n.* 1).
—— *Samml. v. ungedruck. u. raren Schriften*, vii. 363 (*n.* 1); viii. 210 (*n.* 2); ix. 289 (*n.* 2), 293 (*n.* 1); x. 546 (*n.* 2), 547 (*n.* 1), 585 (*n.* 1), 591 (*n.* 1).
Senkendorf, x. 510 (*n.* 1).
Sennert, Daniel, xvi. 382, 382 (*n.* 2).
Sennheim, xiv. 84, 84 (*n.* 2).
'Sentence of Ban pron. by the Eternal, Divine, and Almighty Majesty agst. the Empr. Chas.,' George Major, vi. 330–1.
'Sentences,' Peter Lombard, i. 148; xiv. 358, 359, 359 (*n.* 2).
'Separatabd. a. d. Sitzungsb. d. Wiener Akad.,' xiv. 306 (*n.* 1).
Separate Secret Alliance: *see* Alliance, Separate Secret.
Separatists, v. 149–50, 155.
Sepp, Hans, ix. 466.
'Septem Sidera,' Copernicus, xiii. 391, 391 (*n.* 3).
September Bible: *see* D. Newe Testament. deut., Vuittemberg.
Septuaginta, the, used by Luther as basis of his transl. of Old Testament, xiv. 404–5, 405 (*n.* 1).
Sepulchral Monuments, xi. 139–144.
Sepulchres, xi. 139–44.
Sepulveda, v. app. n. i. p. 545.
'Serapeum,' the, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1); xiv. 404 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 2).
Serarius, Nicholas, viii. 229 (*n.* 2); xiii. 460, 460 (*n.* 4); xiv. 344, 363, 366.
—— *Fünf Büch. Mainzer Gesch.*, xiii. 460.
—— *Lebensbeschreib. d. hl. Kilian*, xiii. 460.
—— Comments on hist. books of Old, and Cath. Epistles of New Testament, xiii. 460; xiv. 364.
—— educated in Germany, xiv. 363.
—— lecturer on philos. and theol., xiv. 363–4.
—— appointed Prof. of Exegesis at Würzb. and Mayence, xiv. 364.
—— enters Würzb. theol. faculty, xiv. 344.
—— removed to Mayence, xiv. 344.
—— *Luther's Nachlicht*, xiv. 344.
—— as prof. of logic, xiv. 376.
—— *Proleg. bibl.*, xiv. 437 (*n.* 2).
Sereno, B., *Comment. della guerra di Cipro*, viii. 106 (*n.* 1).
Serfdom in Germany, i. 311–2.
Sergius, Pope, x. 315.
'Sergius,' d. Reuchlin, xiii. 172.
'Sericum mundi filum seu vaticinium,' Paul Grebner, xii. 256 (*n.* 1).
Seripando, Gen. of Order of Augustinians, xiv. 243.
'Sermon agst. tha abom. papal whore,' x. 22 (*n.* 3).
Sermon, Christmas, preached at Meissen, xii. 131 (*n.* 2).
'Sermon on Married Life,' Luther, iii. 130.
'Sermon on the Day of Judgment,' M. Henry Riess, xii. 313 (*n.* 2).
'Sermon on the Near Approach of the Last Day,' Heinrich Riess, xii. 353, 354 (*n.* 1).
'Sermon agst. Idleness,' L. B. Jonas, xv. 119 (*n.* 2).
'Sermon v. Wucher,' Luther [1519], xv. 36.
Sermons, collections of, popularity of, i. 40–1.

Sermons, gen. character of, i. 42.
—— Cath., xiv. 463.
—— deterioration, in, i. 41.
—— Prot., xiv. 466–71, 466 (*n.* 2), 467 (*n.* 2), 469 (*n.* 1), 471 (*n.* 1).
—— misrepresentations of Cath. doctrines in, xiv. 467, 468, 468 (*n.* 3).
—— injurious effects of polem. preaching, xiv. 469–71, 471 (*n.* 1).
—— injurious effect of insistce. on doctrine of justification by faith alone, xiv. 471–4.
—— necessity for sensationalism, xiv. 474–7, 474 (*n.* 2).
—— prolix. of, xiv. 477–82, 478 (*n.* 1), 482 (*n.* 1).
—— learned, xiv. 483–4.
—— growing desire for appearance of learning am. preachers, xiv. 483, 483 (*n.* 3).
—— funeral, xiv. 483–6, 483 (*n.* 5).
—— offences against morality in, xiv. 487 487 (*n.* 2).
Servants, wages of, i. 348, 353–4.
Servet, Michael, vii. 53, 55 ; x. 220–1 (*n.* 1).
Servetians, viii. 177 ; xiv. 178.
Servetus : *see* Servet.
Servia, conquered by Turks, ii. 198.
Service, compulsory, law of the land, after Thirty Years' War, xv. 161 (*n.* 1).
Service, Messenger : *see* Messenger Service.
—— Postal, ii. 54.
Seth, and Astronomy, xii. 299 (*n.* 1).
Setonius, Alexander, alchemist, xv. 283 (*n.* 4).
Settlements, Rural, i. 320–1.
'Seven-and-Twenty, The,' xv. 244–5.
'Seven Chrn. Persons at Rohra,' John Ebert, xi. 310.
'Seven Deadly Sins,' Peter Breughel the Younger, xi. 220–1.
'Seven Devils, The,' Pistorius, x. 141 (*n.* 2).
'Seven-Headed Luther,' John Cochlaeus, xiv. 281–2 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Seven Joys of Mary,' the, Memling, i. 201, 202.
'Seven Periods of the Day,' i. 219.
'Seven Pictures of the Passion,' Adam Krafft, i. 194–5.
—— —— story connected w., i. 195.
'Seven Sacraments, The,' Roger v. d. Weyden, i. 202.
Seven Salutations to the Suffering Redeemer,' Moteth, i. 245.
'Seven Wicked Spirits of Luther,' Pistorius, x. 148.
Severinus, xiv. 4.
Seville, i. 14, 168 ; v. 56 (*n.* 1).
'Sex pristini circuli,' ii. 251 (*n.* 1).
'Sext. Centur. prodomus,' xi. 292 (*n.* 1).
Sextons, iv. 204 (*n.* 1).
Seybold, Prof., xiv. 491 (*n.* 2).
Seydel, Maurice, xii. 258.
Sfondrato, pap. leg., vi. 395.
Sforza, Francesco, Dk. of Milan, v. 8–9, 195, 238, 439–40 (*n.* 1), 441.
Sfr., *Scheebens P. Blätter z. wissenschaftl. Besprech. d. grossen relig. Fragen,* xi. 71 (*n.* 2).
Shakespeare, xii. 142.
'Shemhamphoras,' Luther, xv. 49 (*n.* 1).
Shepherds, iv. 204 (*n.* 1).
Sherer, *D. Raub d. drei Bisth. Metz, Toul, u. Verdun,* vi. 465 (*n.* 1).
'Ship of Fools' : see *Narrenschiff.*
Shoemakers, ii. 6, 26–7, 33.
Shoemakers' Guild : *see* Guild, Shoemakers'.
'Shooters,' i. 31 (*n.* 1).
'Short account by the Wittenb. Profs.,' Döllinger, vii. 141 (*n.* 2).
'Short account of Calvinists' God,' ix. 222 (*n.* 2).
'Short Confess. of the Holy Sacrament' : see *Kurz. Bekennt. v. heil. Sacrament.*
'Short Descript. of Germany,' John Cochlaeus, xiii. 456, 456 (*n.* 2).
Shrine of St. Sebaldus, Nuremberg, Peter Vischer, i. 192.
Sibutus, George, i. 97.
Sichardt, John, Prof. of Jurisp. at Tübingen, xiii. 416, 416 (*n.* 5), 421 (*n.* 4).
Sicilies, Two, title of Kg. of, added to that of Kg. of Fce., ii. 220.
Sicily, iv. 9 ; v. 435, 441 ; vi. 377 ; vii. 261.
Sickel, the, vii. 196 (*n.* 1), 197 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 1), 201 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n* 2), 235 (*n.* 1), 238 (*n.* 1, 2), 239 (*n.* 2, [illegible]), 240 (*n.* 2), 265 (*n.* 2), 269 (*n.* 1, 2) ; xiv. 528 (*n.* 3), 533.
—— *D. Urkund. d. Karolinger,* xiii. 456 (*n.* 5).
—— *Zeit. d. 16 Jahrh.,* xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
Sickingen, Conrad v., and Eliz. v. Cronberg, xv. 336, 336 (*n.* 2).
Sickingen, Franz von, of Creuznach, i. 114 ; ii. 254–62 ; iii. 145, 146 ; iv. 124, 268 ; vii. 162, 384 ; xii. 5 ; xiii. 458, 458 (*n.* 4).

Main References

—— joins campaign agst. Ulr. of Würtemb., ii. 283.
—— growing terror in which held, iii. 109.
—— offers assistance to Luther, iii. 111.
—— Luther's reliance on, iii. 115.
—— loyalty to Luther, iii. 137.
—— urges Hutten to delay in taking violent measures, iii. 142.
—— power welded by, iii. 187.
—— hires self to Chas. V., iii. 199.
—— begins campaign for overthrow of Imp. constitutn., iii. 274.
—— his boast, iii. 279–80.
—— hatred tow. Abp. of Treves, iii. 282.
—— musters troops at Strasb., iii. 283–4.
—— admonitn. to army, iii. 284, 291 ; xiii. 451.
—— declares war agst. Abp., iii. 284.
—— aims at becoming Electr. of Treves, iii. 285.
—— encouraged by certain princes and nobles, iii. 286–7.
—— and Imp. Counc., iii. 286, 288, 291.
—— Frowen v. Hutten in league w., iii. 287.
—— lays siege to Treves, iii. 288–9.
—— devastates country, iii. 289–90.
—— under ban of Emp., iii. 290.
—— fresh accomplices in Suab. and Bohem., iii. 290–1.
—— applies to Kg. of Fce. for help, iii. 292.
—— fear lest he forms alliance w. Ulr. of Würtemb., iii. 296.
—— complaints lodged agst., by fed. Princes, iii. 297.
—— his fort. of Sandstuhb besieged, iii. 298–9.
—— mortally wounded, iii. 299.
—— castle seized by fed. Princes, iii. 306.
—— attitude of Counc. of Regency tow., iii. 318–9.
—— convenes meeting of knights, iii. 324.
—— parallel bet., and Pp. of Hesse, v. 179.
—— secret informtn. of transactns. of Imp. Chamber, iv. 20.
—— downfall to be avenged, vii. 379.
—— Mürner's satires on, xi. 345–7.
—— atrocities of, xi. 347 (*n.* 2).
—— edict of Counc. of Worms agst., iii. 290–1 ; xi. 347.
—— likened to Ziska, iii. 299–300.

Sickingen, Franz von (*main references*, continued):
—— hist. of, xiii. 439.
Sickingen party, pamph. emanating fr., iii. 223.
Sickingen, Schweikard v., son of Franz and marshal of the Rhenish Palat., ii. 256; iii. 299; iv. 225–6.
Siclos conquered by Solyman, vi. 234.
Sideboard made for Albert V. of Bav., xi. 188.
'Sidera illust. et sanct.,' xiii. 459 (*n.* 4).
Sidonie, wife of Dk. Eric II. of Brunsw.-Kalenberg, accused of witchcraft and tortured on rack, xvi. 452–4, 454 (*n.* 1).
'Sidonie, Herzogin zu Braunschw. Mohlmann,' Havemann, xvi. 454 (*n.* 1).
'Sieben Bücher v. Bau d. menschl. Korpers,' Andrew Vesalius, xiv. 33 (*n.* 2), 34 (*n.* 1, 2), 35.
'Sieben Christl. Predig.,' Caspar Chemlin, xvi. 104 (*n.* 2).
'Sieben Hauptl. (D.) sammt,' Jorg Wickram, xii. 188 (*n.* 3), 216 (*n.* 2).
'Sieben lacherl. Geschnältz,' a quodlibet, xi. 307, 307 (*n.* 3).
'Sieben Predigten,' Luke Osiander, xiv. 468 (*n.* 4).
'Sieben Tageszeiten,' Albert Dürer, i. 219–20.
'Sieben Zeilen,' Nuremberg, xv. 132.
Siebenkees, *Materialen z. Nürnb. Gesch.*, xvi. 126 (*n.* 1), 141 (*n.* 1); xii. 164 (*n.* 3); xv. 62 (*n.* 3), 382 (*n.* 2).
'Siebenköpfigen Calvinist.,' x. 599.
Sieber, burgom. of Wittenb., ix. 165.
Siebert, Dr., of Löwenberg, vi. 138, 140.
'Siebzehnte Jahrh. (D.),' xvi. 82 (*n.* 1).
Siegen, v. 452.
Siegfried, Prior of Würz., xiv. 241.
'Sieman,' xii. 205, 206 (*n.* 1).
Sienna, introduction of printing into, i. 13, 168; ii. 61.
Sievershausen, Battle of, vi. 514.
Sigelius, x. 277.
Sigfridus, Thomas, xi. 230, 230 (*n.* 1); xii. 355 (*n.* 3).
Sighart, xi. 50 (*n.* 1), 121 (*n.* 1), 145 (*n.* 2), 152 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 1), 164 (*n.* 1, 2).
Sigismund, Emper., ii. 124, 149; vi. 74 (*n.* 1); vii. 201.
Sigismund I., the 'Old' or 'Great' Kg. of Poland, ii. 269; v. 16, 18; vi. 60.

Main References

—— adv. claim to throne of Bohem., v. 19.
—— proposes to create Alb. of Brandenb. sec. Dk. of Prussia, v. 112.
—— urged to inv. domins. of Adk. Ferd. and Electr. of Brandenb., v. 171.
—— applied to, for monetary assistance in attack on Ferd., v. 175.
—— to be consulted *re* duties of Grand Master of Teut. Order, v. app. n. ix. p. 548.
Sigismund II., Augustus, Kg. of Poland, vii. 113, 115–6, 233; xv. 31.
Sigismund, Abp. of Halle, vii. 287, 291–2.
Sigismund, Margrave, wedding of, xv. 255 (*n.* 1).
Sigler, Michael, xvi. 40.
Sigmund I., King of Poland: *see* Sigismund I., King of Poland.
Sigmund, Abp. of Magdeburg, son of Elector Joachim II. of Brandenb., vi. 549–50; vii. 232–3.
Sigmund, Archduke, of Austria, i. 302.
Sigmund, Dk. of Bavaria, ii. 36, 167.
Sigmund of Lindenau, Bp. of Merseburg, vi. 58–9, 194–5; vii. 133 (*n.* 3); xi. 140 (*n.* 2).
Sigmund Bathori, Voyvode of Transylv., ix. 269.
'Sigmund Feyerabend,' H. Pallmann, xiv. 527 (*n.* 3, 4).
Signature of Plants: *see* Plants, signature of.
Signoria=Senate of Venice, *which see.*
Sigolsheim, i. 317.
Sigwart, John George, xi. 12; xii. 210, 261 (*n.* 2), 279 (*n.* 1), 281 (*n.* 1); xiv. 167, 489–90; xv. 176 (*n.* 1), 395–6 (*n.* 1); xvi. 129–30 (*n.* 1), 132–3 (*n.* 1).
Silber, Jonas, xi. 183, 185.
'Silberarb. (D) v. Anton Eisenholt,' J. Lessing, xi. 185 (*n.* 3).
'Silberbibl. (D.) Herzog Alb. v. Preussen,' P. Schwenke and K. Lange, xi. 182 (*n.* 2).
Silbermann, *Lokalesch. v. Strassb.*, xvi. 122 (*n.* 1), 166 (*n.* 1).
Silbernagl, J., *Johannes Trithemius*, xvi. 261 (*n.* 1).
'Silberne Gesellsch.,' xi. 184.
Silberstein, A., *Denksäulen im Gebiete d. Kultur u. Lit.*, xvi. 411 (*n.* 1).
Silesia, i. 339 (*n.* 1); ii. 189, 216; iv. 128; v. 104; vi. 474; viii. 306; x. 407, 407 (*n.* 3), 411, 417, 605; xi. 228.

Main References

—— overrun by Wallachians, v. 378.
—— Zap. offers to lead army agst., v. 434.
—— threatened by Turk. army, ix. 198.
—— Cath. restorn., ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
—— alliance bet., and Prot. Estates of Bohem., x. 415–20.
—— Prot. Estates of, obtain a 'Majestätsbrief' fr. Empr., x. 421.
—— negotiatns. bet. Chrn. of Anhalt, Prot. Estates of Bohem., and, x. 424.
—— to be appealed to, to aid union of Prot. Princes, x. 448.
—— polit. conditns. in, x. 551.
—— and Prot. League, x. 589.
—— demolitn. of churches in, xi. 41 (*n.* 3).
—— outbreak of *Kriebelk.* in, xiv. 78–9, 79 (*n.* 1).
—— bub. plague in, xiv. 81.
—— 'coin and silver *pagament mandate*,' for, xv. 74 (*n.* 3).
—— inefficiency of mine-officials in, xv. 97 (*n.* 1).
—— working hours in mines in, xv. 101 (*n.* 1).
—— Meissen, gangs of thieves on military road bef., xvi. 162–3, 163 (*n.* 1).
—— poisoners in, xvi. 163–5.
Silk embroiderers of Calcar: *see* Calcar.
Siloranus, Val. Antagrassus, xiv. 22.
Sils, xiv. 77.
Silvan or Silvanus, John (Arian), viii. 157, 158 (*n.* 1), 159–60; x. 220 (*n.* 2), 225–6 (*n.* 1), 231 (*n.* 2).
Silvanus, Jacob or James, x. 220.
Silver, German, ii. 85; xv. 73 (*n.* 3).
—— Mines: *see* Mines, Silver.
Silversmith work, i. 188.
Silvester I., Pope, x. 63.
Silvester II., Pope, x. 21.
Simmern, i. 172.
Simmern, v., Count Palat., ix. 220.
Simon, Count of Lippe, x. 282.
Simon, Richard, xiv. 212 (*n.* 4), 213 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gesch. d. Syphilis*, xiv. 60 (*n.* 3).
—— *Hist. crit. d. princip. comment. du Nouveau Testament*, xiv. 190 (*n.* 2), 200 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n.* 2), 208 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 4), 217 (*n.* 4).
—— *Krit. Hist. d. Übersetz. d. Neuen Testamentes* [trans. fr. Fch.], xiv. 446 (*n.* 1).

Simon v. Weiersheim: *see* Weiersheim, Simon von.
'Simple Layman, A,' *Respons. de recuper. Saxonia*, 401, 401 (*n.* 1).
'Simplicissimus,' the, xii. 374 (*n.* 5).
Simrock, K., *Handb. d. deut. Mythologie*, xvi. 223 (*n.* 1).
Simten, vii. 320 (*n.* 1).
'Simultangottesd.,' in Suabia, vi. 415.
Sin, orig. controv. bet. Flacius and Strigel *re*, vii. 147–8.
Sinan, Pasha, Grand Vizier of Turkey, ix. 187–95.
'Sincere Exhortation to all Christians,' Luther, iii. 241–2.
Sindelfingen, xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
Sindram, xvi. 502, 502 (*n.* 4).
Singel, Chris., xvi. 112.
Singing, popular love of, i. 262–3.
'Singsp. (Die) d. engl. Komödianten,' Bolte, xii. 179 (*n.* 6).
'Singw. (D.) d. ält. evangl. Kirchenlieder,' F. Zelle, xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
Sinnacher, vii. 153 (*n.* 3), 154 (*n.* 1, 2), 329 (*n.* 4), 331 (*n.* 3); ix. 343 (*n.* 6), 344 (*n.* 1, 2).
Sinsheim, Abbey of St. Michael, vii. 320–1, 321 (*n.* 1), 361–2, 376.
Sinsheim, Bpric. of, ix. 4, 253.
—— failure of Elector Palatine Frederic III.'s designs upon, ix. 4.
Sinzenhofen, Pancras, Bp. of Ratisb., vi. 304.
Sion, i. 172; ii. 242.
Sirleti, Wilhelm, Card., xiv. 332.
Sirleto, Giacomo, Card., x. 52 (*n.* 1).
Sittard, def. of Imp. army at, vi. 235.
Sittardus, Matthias, xiv. 262 (*n.* 3).
Sitten [=Sion], town of, v. 136.
—— Bishop of, iii. 61.
'Sitten u. Einricht. d. Univ. Greifswald,' G. Liebe, xiii. 270 (*n.* 1).
Sittich, Marks, v. Hohenembs, Abp., iv. 331; ix. 336, 414 (*n.* 4); xiii. 48 (*n.* 3).
'Sittl. Zust. im Mansfeld.,' Neumeister, xiii. 33 (*n.* 3); xv. 40 (*n.* 3), 470 (*n.* 3).
'Sitzungsb. d. Kgl. preuss. Akad. d. Wissensch.,' xii. 358 (*n.* 2).
'Sitzungsb. d. Münch. Akad.,' ix. 71 (*n.* 1); x. 184, 372 (*n.* 2), 430 (*n.* 1); xiv. 260 (*n.* 1).
'Sitzungsb. d. Münch. Acad. Hist. Cl.,' Riezler, iv. 143–4 (*n.* 2).
'Sitzungsb. v. Münch. Akad. Hist. Kl.,' xi. 174 (*n.* 2).
'Sitzungsb. d. Münch. Akad.,' phil.-hist. Klasse,' Lossen, ix. 71 (*n.* 1); x. 184 (*n.* 3).
'Sitzungsb. d. Wiener Acad. d. Wissensch.,' iv. 210 (*n.* 1), 242 (*n.* 2); xiii. 385 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2); xiv. 252 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 3).
'Six Old Circles, The,' ii. 251 (*n.* 1).
Six thousand Children's Heads, legend of: *see* Children's Heads.
Sixt, vii. 28 (*n.* 3); viii. 164 (*n.* 2), 165 (*n.* 1, 4).
Sixtus IV., Pope, i. 17, 62, 144; ii. 201; x. 52 (*n.* 1).
Sixtus V., Pope, viii. 273; ix. 107–8, 111, 115–6 (*n.* 1), 130, 134–5, 371; x. 232–4 (*n.* 1); xii. 184 (*n.* 1); xiii. 225; xiv. 439.
'Sixtus d. Fünfte,' v. Hübner, xi. 203 (*n.* 1); xii. 184 (*n.* 1).
Skeletons, Holbein's, xi. 217 (*n.* 2).
'Sketch of the Hist. of Germ. down to the Present Time,' James Wimpheling, i. 130–2.
Skopas, xi. 85.
Slatkonia, George, Bp. of Vienna, vii. 151.
Slav frontiers, def. of, ix. 187.
Slavonia, ii. 199; v. 445.
Slavs, x. 81.
Slawata, Wilhelm v., x. 413.
'Sleidan,' Baumgarten, vi. 137 (*n.* 2), 270 (*n.* 1).
Sleidan, Johann, vi. 137, 247 (*n.* 1), 269–70 (*n.* 1), 299, 333–9; x. 38 (*n.* 2); xiii. 442 (*n.* 5), 443 (*n.* 1), 444 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 445 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 446 (*n.* 1), 447 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 448 (*n.* 1), 449 (*n.* 2), 451–3 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 454 (*n.* 3), 455, 461–2 (*n.* 1).
Slotanus, John, xiv. 261, 262, 262 (*n.* 1, 2).
Smalcald, meeting at, v. 333 (*n.* 2).
—— Prot. sch. founded at, xiii. 360.
—— enforced introductn. of Calvinism into, x. 291–3.
—— Castle of, xi. 56 (*n.* 4).
—— confed. towns of, and Suab. League, v. 404–5.
—— League [of Prot. Estates], v. 333, 486–502; ix. 494; xii. 84; xiii. 351; xv. 242.
—— —— members of, v. 334.
—— —— Kgs. of Eng. and Fce. inv. to join, v. 345.
—— —— both promise support to, v. 346–7.
—— —— Pp. of Hesse's efforts to bring Switz. into, v. 349.
—— —— increase of power, v. 364–5.
—— —— enables Prots. to gain firm footing in Emp., v. 367.
—— —— treaty w. Bav. Dks. to oppose Adk. Ferd., v. 371.
—— —— proposed meeting of members at Lübeck, v. 372–3.
—— —— support Dk. of Holstein agst. Anabaps., v. 481.
—— —— princes of, mediate bet. Chrn. of Holstein and town of Lübeck, v. 484.
—— —— instrumental in triumph of anti-Germ. party, v. 485.
—— —— renewal of, v. 487.
—— —— recess of, v. 488–9 (*n.* 1).
—— —— meeting of, at Frankf.-a.-m., v. 490.
—— —— proceedings agst. Caths. defended at, v. 493.
—— —— those present at fresh assembly, v. 494.
—— —— Empr. sends representve., v. 495.
—— —— all proposals objected to, v. 510.
—— —— considers the summoning of Gen. Counc., v. 511.
—— —— votes agst. a counc., v. 512.
—— —— receives Pap. Nunc. w. contempt, v. 526.
—— —— attempt to prev. oppositn. to Gen. Counc., v. 528.
—— —— in 'Recess' members pledge selves to combine in proceedgs. of Gen. Counc., v. 529–30.
—— —— 'Articles of' drawn up, v. 530–2, 542; vii. 32, 69, 220–2; xii. 319; xiv. 244, 494.
—— —— —— wherein they differed fr. 'Confessn. of Augsb.,' v. 530–1 (*n.* 1); x. 291, 302.
—— —— —— and Augsb. Confessn.: *see* Augsb. Confessn.
—— —— Swiss Zwinglns. submit their views to assembly, v. 540.
—— —— —— assembly resolves to accept Swiss declartn. of faith, v. 541.
—— —— in alliance w. foreign countries, vi. 1.
—— —— terms of agreement w. Hry. VIII., vi. 2–3.
—— —— appeals to Fcs. I. to join, vi. 3, 6–7.
—— —— hitch in negotiatns. w. Fcs. I., vi. 8.

Smalcald League, concludes treaty w. Chrn. III., vi. 8–9.
——— gen. effect of treaty on League, vi. 10.
——— assembly of, in Brunsw., vi. 9, 14.
——— congress of, at Eisenach, vi. 11 (*n.* 2).
——— members of, prepare for war, vi. 13, 20.
——— plans for opposing Imp. Chamber, vi. 16.
——— stipultns. insisted on by heads of League as a conditn. in aiding Empr. and Kg. Ferd., vi. 28–9.
——— held in fear by Dks. of Bav., vi. 30.
——— heads of, summon congress at Frankf., vi. 35.
——— immoderate demands of, cause peace negotiatns. w. Nuremb. to fall through, vi. 37–8.
——— confeds. of, prepare for war, vi. 40–1.
——— conclusion of truce bet. Prot. and Cath. Estates, vi. 42.
——— terms of, vi. 42–8.
——— help of, solicited and promised to Maurice of Sax., vi. 52.
——— military plans, vi. 73–6.
——— amb. to Hry. VIII., vi. 93 (*n.* 1).
——— fear alliance bet. Fcs. I. and Chas. V., vi. 95.
——— and Hry. VIII., vi. 99.
——— deputn. to Empr., vi. 101–2.
——— spies of, at courts of Chas. V. and Ferd., vi. 102–4 (*n.* 2), 105.
——— alarm am., at Pp. of Hesse's bigamy, vi. 113.
——— Eck bribed to work in fav. of, vi. 160–1.
——— princes of, fail to attend Diet at Spires, vi. 168.
——— Joach. of Brandenb. obtains promises of aid fr. some of members of, vi. 171.
——— confeds. of, take Brunsw. under their protectn., vi. 197–8.
——— send troops to def. town agst. Dk., vi. 201–2.
——— take possessn. of Dchy. of Brunsw., vi. 204.
——— members of, inv. to congress at Göttingen, vi. 206.
——— congress removed to Brunsw., vi. 207–8.
——— admitted to Hildesheim, vi. 209, 228.
——— popltn. of Brunsw. compelled to swear allegiance to members of, vi. 212–3.
——— no resistance offered to, in Brunsw., vi. 216.
——— proceedgs. of, agst. Dk. Hry. sanctioned, vi. 217.
——— repudiates Imp. Chamber, vi. 218–9.
——— prot. agst. Recess of Nuremb., vi. 222.
——— Bp. of Münster applies for admissn. to, vi. 224.
——— promises military suppt. to, vi. 225.
——— Otto Heinrich of Pfalz-Neub. applies for admissn., vi. 226–7.
——— Kg. of Sweden desires to enter, vi. 227–8.
——— send delegtn. to Cologne to complain of pamph. issued agst., vi. 231–2.
——— Dk. of Jül.-Cleves recommended as member of, vi. 233.
——— Eck incites heads of, agst. Chas. V. and Pope, vi. 236.
——— Fcs. I. incites, to take up arms agst. Empr., vi. 239.
——— effect of Empr.'s defeat of Dk. of Jül.-Cleves on, vi. 242.

Smalcald League, Bucer's strictures on confeds. of, vi. 242–3.
——— want of harmony am. members of, vi. 243–4.
——— assembly of confeds. at Spires, vi. 246–8.
——— march agst. Dk. of Brunsw., vi. 292–3.
——— demand ban agst. Dk. and his supporters, vi. 293 (*n.* 4).
——— meeting of confeds. at Frankf.-a.-M., vi. 294–300.
——— take up cause of Abp. of Cologne, vi. 295.
——— Electr. Palat. Fred. enters into alliance w., vi. 297.
——— try to effect reconciliatn. bet. Kgs. of Fce. and Eng., vi. 299.
——— repudiate Counc. of Trent, vi. 300.
——— Empr. and Pope plan to oppose, vi. 308.
——— Maurice of Sax.'s half-hearted attitude tow., vi. 309 (*n.* 2).
——— meeting at Worms and Ulm, vi. 312.
——— command adequate armies for war w. Empr., vi. 314.
——— triumph of Gen. of, vi. 315–6.
——— orders towns in Bpric. of Augsb. to do homage to Schärtlein, vi. 316–7.
——— heads of, equip for war on large scale, vi. 318.
——— letter to Empr. prot. innocence, vi. 319–20, 324.
——— Chrn. III. prepares to help, vi. 321–2.
——— monetary aid fr. Fcs. I., vi. 358.
——— appropriated by Diane of Poictiers, vi. 358–9.
——— Chas. V.'s pledges to Pope *re*, vi. 376.
——— suggestn. of formtn. of a new, ix. 469.
——— War, vi. 332–59, 409, 417, 424; vii. 135; xiv. 113.

Main References

——— origin and character, vi. 285–331.
——— troops capture Donauwörth, vi. 332.
——— irresistible tactics, vi. 336.
——— camp near Ingoldst., vi. 338.
——— try to cut off Empr. fr. Dutch troops, vi. 339.
——— hopes of foreign aid unrealised, vi. 340.
——— confeds. irresolutn. at Giengen, vi. 342.
——— defeat of Electr. Jn. of Sax., vi. 348.
——— Ulr. of Würtemb. abandons, vi. 352.
——— Electr. Maurice stipltes. for pardon for those concerned in, vi. 481.
——— Bobadilla tends sick and wounded in, viii. 222.
——— impov. effects of, xv. 494–5, 495 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
——— close of war, vi. 345.
——— hist. of, by Wolfgang Lazius, xiii. 438.

Smeling, Tilmann, xiv. 261, 262 (*n.* 1).
Smend, J., *D. evangel. deut. Messen*, xi. 259 (*n.* 2).
Smith, Thomas, viii. 7.
Smiths, hours of labour of, xv. 126.
Sneek, Cornelius v., xiv. 270, 270 (*n.* 2).
Snell, *Hexenproz. u. Geistesstör.*, xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
Sobernheim, i. 172.
Socher, ix. 321 (*n.* 1), 331 (*n.* 1).
Social Revolut.: *see* Revolut. Social.
Socialism, seeds of, in Peasants' War, iv. 173–4.
'**Socialismus u. Christenthum,**' Martensen, iv. 357 (*n.* 2).

Socialist tendencies in Germany, ii. 290–1.
Social. principles of Hussites, iv. 121–42.
Socialists, iv. 175.
Society for Study of German Hist., by Wimpheling and Brand, i. 128–9.
Society of Germ. Merchants of the Holy Rom. Emp., ii. 47.
Society of Jesus: *see* Jesuits.
Socinians and heresy, xvi. 245 (*n.* 1).
Socrates, xii. 299 (*n.* 1); xiii. 152, 155; xiv. 367.
'Sodalitas lit. Angelost.,' xiii. 428 (*n.* 1).
Sodalities of banner-bearers of Frankf.-a.-M., ii. 26–7 (*n.* 1).
See also Marian Student Congregations.
Soden, i. 174.
Soden, F. v., *Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Reform.*, vi. 25 (*n.* 1).
—— *Kriegs- u. Sittengesch. Nürnbergs*, x. 274 (*n.* 2), 501 (*n.* 1), 568 (*n.* 2), 589 (*n.* 1); xii. 266 (*n.* 3); xv. 497 (*n.* 1); xvi. 150 (*n.* 1).
Soder, H. J., xi. 279–80.
Soderini, Card., iv. 9.
Sodomy, laws of Emp. *re*, vi. 125.
Soest, episcopal city, i. 171; ii. 32; v. 494; xii. 72 (*n.* 1); xiii. 64 (*n.* 1); xiv. 304; xvi. 48 (*n.* 1).
Soest, Daniel v., xi. 357; xiv. 298 (*n.* 5).
Soest, Jarenius v., i. 203.
Soester, *Gerichtsord.*, ii. 143 (*n.* 1).
Soffner, J., xii. 67 (*n.* 1); xiv. 259 (*n.* 1).
Sofroi de Calignon, ix. 69–71.
'Sogen. Schottw. Vertrag (Der),' J. Fischer, ix. 276 (*n.* 1).
Sohn, George, xiv. 178 (*n.* 1).
Soil, the, i. 309, 325.
Sökeland, B., *Gesch. d. Münster. Gym. v. d. Übergange desselben*, ix. 358 (*n.* 3); xiii. 150 (*n.* 1).
Soldan-Heppe, xvi. 222 (*n.* 1, 2), 245 (*n.* 1), 251 (*n.* 3), 255 (*n.* 1, 2), 266 (*n.* 1), 295 (*n.* 2), 305 (*n.* 2), 358 (*n.* 1), 364 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 1), 398 (*n.* 2), 412 (*n.* 2), 430 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1), 480 (*n.* 1), 495 (*n.* 2), 496 (*n.* 2, 5), 502 (*n.* 2), 512 (*n.* 4).
'Soldat (D.) in d. deut. Vergangen.,' G. Liebe, xv. 515 (*n.* 2).
Soldau, vi. 468 (*n.* 2).
Soldiers, discharged, xv. 515 (*n.* 2).
Solger, xiv. 68 (*n.* 1), 75 (*n.* 2), 104 (*n.* 1).
Solinus, xiii. 154.
Solis, Virgil, xi. 173–4, 176 (*n.* 1), 224; xiv. 527 (*n.* 3).
Solms, ix. 156.
—— Count of, v. 66.
—— Reinhard v., Count, xv. 342–3, 343 (*n.* 1).
—— Counts of, xv. 80, 80 (*n.* 5); xvi. 114 (*n.* 2).
'Solmsche Gerichts u. Landesord.,' xvi. 114 (*n.* 2).
Solnic, xvi. 308–9, 309 (*n.* 1).
Solon, iii. 9.
Solothurn, Canton of, vi. 359.
—— town, iv. 140, 226; v. 135, 223; vi. 510; ix. 343; xii. 7.
Solyman the Magnificent, Sultan—

Main References

—— threatens Hungary, iii. 308.
—— captures Belgrade, iv. 6.
—— conquers Rhodes, iv. 7.
—— opens passage bet. Constantinople and Alexandria, iv. 8.
—— plots of Maurice of Saxony w., vi. 504.
—— successes of, v. 12.
—— appealed to for help by Louisa of Savoy, v. 13.
Solyman the Magnificent, Sultan (*main references*, continued):
—— announces plan of campaign to Fcs. I., v. 14.
—— wins battle of Mohacs, v. 14–5.
—— promises to install Zapolya as Kg. of Hungary, v. 15.
—— promises Zap. to wrest Hungary fr. Ferd., v. 174.
—— address to Adk. Ferd., v. 212.
—— adv. agst. Chas. V. and Adk. Ferd., v. 234.
—— attitude of, before Vienna, v. 236.
—— boasts of conquest of Hungary, v. 237.
—— bestows crown of Hungary on Zap., v. 366.
—— continues preparations for fresh campaign agst. Germany, v. 367.
—— declines Ferd.'s offer to resign Hungary to Zap., v. 377–8.
—— ravages of his army in Hungary and Austria, v. 378, 378 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— activity agst. House of Austria, v. 402–3.
—— offers to install Fcs. I. as Empr. in place of Chas. V., v. 403.
—— dissatisfied w. 'Peace of Cadan,' v. 429, 431.
—— Chaireddin commander of his fleet, v 438.
—— proposes to meet Chas. V. and Ferd. at Ratisb., vi. 163.
—— converts country into Turkish province, vi. 164.
—— equips fleet to harass Spanish coast, vi. 179.
—— sets out for 'Holy War,' vi. 234.
—— Charles V. concludes armistice w., vi. 342.
—— reported to be preparing to re-inv. Hungary, vi. 356.
—— —— to be preparing to adv. on Vienna, vi. 358.
—— Henry II. of Fce. cultivates friendship of, vi. 359, 359 (*n.* 2).
—— fr. Henry II., vi. 359 (*n.* 2).
—— instigated to inv. Germany, vi. 361.
—— endeavour of Fch. to rouse him to arms agst. House of Austria, vi. 364.
—— victories of his troops on the Danube, vi. 467.
—— instructs gens. to attack Charles V. and Kg. Ferd., vi. 467–8.
—— his death, viii. 97.
Sommer, John [=Olorinus Variscus], xii. 150, 207; xv. 166–8 (*n.* 1), 169 (*n.* 1), 280–1 (*n.* 1), 373 (*n.* 2), 397–8 (*n.* 1).
—— transl. of Wichgrew's *Cornelius relegatus*, xii. 150.
—— *Ethnog. Mundi*, xii. 216 (*n.* 2); xv. 229 (*n.* 4), 416 (*n.* 3); xvi. 104–5, 105 (*n.* 1).
—— *Geldtklage*, xv. 48 (*n.* 3), 281 (*n.* 1, 4), 373 (*n.* 2), 398 (*n.* 1).
—— *Imp. Mulier*, xii. 207, 207 (*n.* 2).
—— *Malus Mulier*, xii. 206–7, 207 (*n.* 1).
Sommer, Zacharias, xiv. 133.
Sommering, Philip (Therocyklus), xv. 284–91.
Sommervogel, C., xiv. 337 (*n.* 3), 365 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 4), 376 (*n.* 2); xvi. 401 (*n.* 6).
—— *Bibl. de la Comp. de Jésus*, ix. 333 (*n.* 1).
—— *Les Jésuites de Rome et de Vienne*, viii. 248 (*n.* 3).
Somnius [Calvinist], ix. 98.
Sondelfingen, xvi. 486.
'Sonderbare Predigten,' Conrad Dietrich in, xi. 251 (*n.* 2).
Sondershausen, Prince v., viii. 16.

Soner, Ernest, xiv. 132.
Song, liturg., xi. 248–52.
—— — degeneration, xi. 249.
—— — use in divine service, xi. 256 (*n.* 1).
—— — composers of, xi. 256.
—— — occasions when sung, xi. 256–7.
—— — catal. of, for and agst. Luther, xi. 287 (*n.* 2).
—— in honour of Ulr. of Würtemb., v. 412.
—— German love of, xi. 297.
'Song of Solomon,' Martin Antony Delrio, xiv. 364, 364 (*n.* 2), 384, 386.
'Song of the Hunger and Death Year,' xiv. 70–1.
Songs, Carnival, by Hans Rosenplüt, i. 282.
—— wine and drinking, deterioration in, xi. 298–300.
—— military, xi. 300–1, 302.
—— love, 301–6, 302 (*n.* 2).
—— collections of improper, xi. 303–4.
—— folk, German, i. 254–8.
—— German, three-part, publ. by Nicholas Zangius, xi. 307–8, 308 (*n.* 1).
—— hunting, i. 259.
—— polit., i. 259–62.
—— Wittenb., xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
—— introd. of Ital. forms and melodies into German, xi. 306–7.
'Sonntags-Christenl.,' ix. 323 (*n.* 2).
Sontra, i. 174.
Sophia, Electress of Saxony, ix. 156–7, 231–2; xii. 28; xvi. 209–10.
Sophocles, decline of study of, xiii. 327.
Soranzo, Girolamo, vii. 271; x. 513; xv. 421, 430 (*n.* 4).
'Sorcellerie (La),' Reuss, xvi. 286 (*n.* 2), 287 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 1, 4, 5).
Sorcerers and sorceresses in Germany, xii. 272 (*n.* 2, 3, 4); xvi. 234–5, 235 (*n.* 1).
Sorg, Antony, xiv. 388 (*n.* 3)–389, 513.
'Sorge-Teufel,' xv. 499 (*n.* 1).
'Sorgfält. biograph. Angabe ü. Pistorius,' x. 117 (*n.* 3).
'Soria document. di Carlo V.,' G. de Leva, vi. 378 (*n.* 2).
Soriano, Antonio, v. 515 (*n.* 3).
Soriano, Michael, vii. 95, 118; viii. 12, 105–6.
'Soror Mea Sponsa,' xi. 75 (*n.* 3).
Sötern, Philip Chris. v., Elector of Treves and Bp. of Spires, x. 548 (*n.* 2), 596–7; xiii. 460, 600.
Soto, Dominicus, viii. 270 (*n.* 1).
Soto, Peter, viii. 254; xiv. 359.
Sotzmann, xi. 224 (*n.* 4), 225 (*n.* 2).
Soubise, viii. 7.
'Soul baths,' ii. 35.
'Souls' Guide': see *Seelenführer.*
Sound, the, vi. 221–2; xi. 9.
'Soups, Venetian,' x. 23.
S. Germany: *see* Germany, S.
'Sovereign' Courts: *see* Courts, Sovereign.
'Soziale Kämpfe,' Schönlank, xv. 127 (*n.* 2), 129 (*n.* 1).
Sozomenus, xiii. 155; xiv. 367.
—— Church history of, revised by Severin Binius, xiv. 367.
Spahn, M., xii. 67 (*n.* 1); xiii. 455 (*n.* 2).
—— *J. Cochlaeus,* vi. 49 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 1); xii. 69 (*n.* 2); xiii. 456 (*n.* 5); xiv. 277 (*n.* 2), 279 (*n.* 1), 281 (*n.* 2), 283 (*n.* 1), 284 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— *Cochlaeus als Polemiker,* xiv. 277 (*n.* 2), 279 (*n.* 1).
—— *Verfass. u. Wirtschaftsgesch. d. Herzog. Pommern,* xv. 21 (*n.* 2), 32 (*n.* 1), 145 (*n.* 3), 149 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 5), 277 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 2), 352 (*n.* 1), 482 (*n.* 4), 522 (*n.* 3).
Spain, i. 111; viii. 46, 61, 91, 109, 137; ix. 141; x. 543.

Main References

Spain, spread of art of printing in, i. 11.
—— ret. of Chas. V. to, 392.
—— plan of attack on, v. 399.
—— precarious finan. position, vi. 471.
—— bondage of Church in, vii. 261.
—— Fce. desires to join, in attack on Holy Rom. Emp., viii. 55.
—— Pius V. seeks to effect league w., agst. Turk., viii. 105.
—— ratification of league, viii. 107.
—— Fce. and Eng., peace of Château-Cambresis bet., vii. 107.
—— John Casimir's efforts to involve Emp. in war w., ix. 140.
—— exhausted condition, ix. 196, 196 (*n.* 3).
—— at war w. Fce., ix. 196.
—— meditated attack of Fce., Eng., and Turkey on, ix. 186.
—— and treaty of Vervius, ix. 235.
—— conference at Frankf.-a.-M. *re* war agst., ix. 241.
—— quiet acceptance of Greg. Cal., x. 54.
—— downtrodden condition of, x. 432.
—— and Netherl., amnesty bet., x. 454.
—— and Cath. League, x. 473.
—— disturbances in Bohem. attributed to, x. 496.
Spalatin, George, iii. 63; v. 104 (*n.* 2), 542 (*n.* 1); xiii. 439; xvi. 273.

Main References

—— his admiration for Mutian, iii. 32.
—— fr. Luther to, iii. 97, 99, 112, 115–6, 131–2, 133, 134, 190; xiv. 119 (*n.* 4), 122 (*n.* 2).
—— interv. w. Erasmus, iii. 173, 174.
—— on position of scholars, iii. 261.
—— remonsts. w. Luther, iii. 274.
—— on aims of v. Sickingen, iii. 289.
—— on death of v. Sickingen, iii. 299, 300.
—— to Luther, iii. 319 (*n.* 1).
—— on effects of Peasants' War, iv. 347–8.
—— on treatment of peasantry, iv. 362 (*n.* 2); xv. 142.
—— on Pp. of Hesse's disreg. of observance of rites of ancient faith, v. 71–2, 72 (*n.* 1).
—— on bitterness of relig. feeling at Spires, v. 73, 73 (*n.* 1).
—— rejects overtures of Truchsess, etc., v. 293–4.
—— attends Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— on passing of the golden age, xiii. 331, 331 (*n.* 1).
—— fr. Andrew Carlstadt to, xiv. 142 (*n.* 5).
—— despair at moral conditions in Germany, xvi. 24.
Spalding, *Mecklenb. Landesverhand.,* xvi. 156 (*n.* 2).
Spalt, xii. 334; xvi. 484 (*n.* 3).
Spandau, xii. 34 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 3, 4), 376.
'Spandauer Weihnachtss. (Ein),' J. Bolte, xii. 101 (*n.* 1), 133 (*n.* 5).
Spang, John, publishes, xi. 215–6.
Spangel, Pallas, i. 105.
Spangenberg, i. 174.
Spangenberg, Cyriacus, superintendent of Mansfeld, viii. 180; ix. 365; xiv. 157.

Main References

—— distress at treatment of Luther's memory, viii. 182–3.
—— abuse of, viii. 388–9; x. 95–6, 150.
—— on bad influence of Jesuits on children, ix. 311.
—— verdict on the Popes, x. 21–2.
—— on subject of Popess Johanna, x. 33.

Spangenberg, Cyriacus (*main references,* continued) :
—— attack on Staphylus and def. of Luther, x. 82–3.
—— letters, x. 95 (*n.* 3).
—— abuse of Pflug, x. 96 (*n.* 1).
—— Prots. dissatisfied w. his work, x. 144.
—— on Luther's decline in credit, x. 307.
—— on ill-treatment of German peasantry, xi. 10–1.
—— preaches agst. prev. vice and crime, xi. 12.
—— hymns by, xi. 286.
—— and the devil, xii. 323.
—— on misleading influences to which sch. children were subjected, xiii. 112.
—— on dearth of theol. students, xiv. 224–5, 225 (*n.* 1).
—— sermons on the Apostles, xiv. 481, 481 (*n.* 5).
—— on suffering caused to the poor by hunting privileges, xv. 194–5 (*n.* 1).
—— on punishments for poaching, xv. 216, 216 (*n.* 4).
—— publishes 'Booklet' agst. beggary, xv. 505, 505 (*n.* 3).
—— *Adelsspiegel,* xiii. 35, 36 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 164–5 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— —— on desecration of the Sabbath by huntsmen in, xv. 214–5, 215 (*n.* 1).
—— —— on excess of eating prev., xv. 332–3, 333 (*n.* 1).
—— —— extravagance of nobles, xv. 339–40, 340 (*n.* 1, 3).
—— —— on craving after foreign dress am. nobles, xv. 340–1, 341 (*n.* 1).
—— —— on gambling am. nobility, xv. 341–3.
—— —— on drunken habits of nobles, xv. 346.
—— *Bekenntniss,* viii. 180 (*n.* 2).
—— *Ehespiegel,* xi. 303 (*n.* 2) ; xii. 206 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 139 (*n.* 3).
—— crit. of *Gartengesellsch.,* xii. 189 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 363 (*n.* 3).
—— *Gegenber. a. d. Anatomie d. Pistorius,* x. 38 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gegenber. a. Pistorij,* x. 83 (*n.* 1), 143–4.
—— *Hist. v. d. flecht. Krankh.,* xvi. 151 (*n.* 2).
—— *Jagdteufel,* xv. 215, 215 (*n.* 2).
—— *Mansfeld. Chronik,* i. 160–261, 346 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 171–2, 172 (*n.* 1).
—— *Nützl. Tractat.,* xv. 71–2.
—— *Sächs. Chronika,* viii. 34 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 347 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 86–7, 87 (*n.* 1).
—— *V. d. Musica,* xi. 276 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 1).
—— on absence of congregat. singing, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
—— complains of spread of indecent songs, xi. 303, 303 (*n.* 1).
Spangenbergists, viii. 379.
Spaniards in Holy Roman Emp., ix. 236–41.
'Spaniens Antheil,' Schneider, xii. 161 (*n.* 1).
'Spanish Boots,' xvi. 180.
Spanish-Netherl., importance of Jül.-Cleves succession to, x. 431.
Spät, Ludwig v., iii. 283.
'Spätgotik u. Renaissance, E. Haenel, xi. 22 (*n.* 1).
Spaur, Chris. Andreäs Freiherr v., Bp. of Brixen, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
Specceer, Magister, xvi. 122, 122 (*n.* 3).
Specht, *Gesch. d. ehemal. Univ. Dillingen,* xiii. 226 (*n.* 3).
Speciano, Madruz, ix. 194 (*n.* 2).
Speckler, Melchior, xiv. 167.
Specklin, Daniel, i. 223.
Spectres and Ghosts, xii. 338–44.
'Spec. alchimiæ,' xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
'Spec. Humanæ Vitæ,' relig. drama, Adk. Ferd. II., xii. 11, 11 (*n.* 1).
'Spec. Jesuit.,' Innocent Gentillet [= Joachim Ursinus], x. 364.
'Spec. Mundi, Der Welt Spiegel,' Barthol. Ringwalt, xii. 120–8, 120 (*n.* 2), 128 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 347 (*n.* 1).
Spee, Fred. v., xvi. 263–4 (*n.* 1), 388, 413 (*n.* 1), 466–7, 472 (*n.* 2), 477.
Speech at Rome, by Chas. V., v. 443–4.
Speishaimer, Johann, i. 154.
Spencer, John, xii. 165, 165 (*n.* 2).
Spengler, Lazarus, xii. 206 (*n.* 1).
—— violent opposition to Papacy, iv. 62.
—— supports Luther, iii. 104.
—— fr. Melanch., v. 220 (*n.* 1).
—— fr. Luther, v. 268.
—— fr. Jerome Baumgartner, v. 269.
—— to Brenz, v. 246.
—— *D. Adam's Fall ist ganz verderbt,* xi. 288 (*n.* 2).
—— on sch. dramas by Schmeltzl, xii. 13 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *D. verlorene Sohn,* xiii. 173 (*n.* 2), 174 (*n.* 1).
—— on Waldis's *Verlorene Sohn,* xii. 49 (*n.* 2), 56 (*n.* 1).
—— promotes new Prot. gym. at Nuremb., xiii. 99.
—— —— letter fr. Luther, xiii. 99–100, 100 (*n.* 1).
—— —— doubts of success of school [1530], xiii. 100, 100 (*n.* 4).
—— *Latein. Literaturdenkm.,* xiii. 173 (*n.* 2).
Spenlein, George, iii. 87–8.
Speratus, Paul, vii. 151 ; xi. 261–2, 287–8.
Sperber, Julius, xii. 284 ; xiv. 11.
Sperges, v., xv. 95 (*n.* 2, 3), 96 (*n.* 2), 105 (*n.* 1).
Spessart, the, iv. 285 ; xiv. 83.
Spesserwald, the, iv. 330 (*n.* 1).
Speyer : *see* Spires.
Speyergau, convent for educ. of daughters of nobility of the, i. 27.
Speyrer, O., *Frankf. Kriminaljustiz,* xvi. 207 (*n.* 2).
'Sphynx rosacea,' Chris. Nigrinus, xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Spice Trade, ii. 81.
Spices, ii. 86.
'Spicileg. Cop.,' xiv. 296 (*n.* 2).
Spiegel, Asmus, vi. 190.
Spiegel, Jacob, i. 156.
'Spiegel, beide w. d. Eltern ihre Kinder auferziehen,' John Bussleb, xii. 31 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 420, 420 (*n.* 2).
'Sp. d. Christengl.,' Ludolf v. Göttengen, xv. 442 (*n.* 1).
'Sp. christl. Haussz. Jesus Sirachs,' Jas. Stocker, xii. 206 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 478, 478 (*n.* 2), 488–9, 488 (*n.* 2), 489 (*n.* 1).
'Sp. d. Gottesl.,' Hans Sachs, xi. 321–3.
'Sp. d. Orgelmacher,' i. 250.
'Sp. d. böseng.,' Philip Nicolai, ix. 224, 224 (*n.* 2).
'Sp. d. Geitz,' xv. 42 (*n.* 1).
'Sp. d. Regiments,' i. 286.
'Sp. d. Sünders,' i. 37 ; xv. 442 (*n.* 1).
'Sp. u. regiment d. Gesundtheit,' Gualtherus Ryff, xv. 370 (*n.* 4).
Spiegelberg, xiii. 39–40, 40 (*n.* 1).
Spiegelberg, Count Moritz v., i. 72–3, 82.
Spieker, *Andreas Musculus,* vii. 295 (*n.* 1), 296 (*n.* 1, 2), 297 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 1), 299 (*n.* 1) ; xii. 378 (*n.* 2) ; xiii. 35 (*n.* 1), 299 (*n.* 4) ; xiv. 69 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 360 (*n.* 2), 470 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 107 (*n.* 3).
'Spielteufel (Die),' viii. 321 ; xvi. 160 (*n.* 3).
Spier, J., *The Chrn.'s Manual,* iii. 21 (*n.* 1).

Spiers, Martin, x. 242.
Spierscappel, i. 174.
Spies, xiii. 67–8.
Spiesheimer, Johann: *see* Cuspinianus.
Spiess, *Archivis. Nebenarb.*, ix. 519 (*n.* 1); xii. 351 (*n.* 3), 384 (*n.* 2).
Spiess, *Faustbuch* (*D.*) *u. s. Fuellen Schwengenb.*, xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
Spiess, John, xii. 358, 358 (*n.* 1).
'Spiked Hare,' the, xvi. 180.
Spilcker, vi. 200 (*n.* 1).
Spindler, George, x. 271.
Spinola, Ambrosius, General, x. 439, 566, 570–1.
Spires, free or Imp. city, i. 214, 327, 338, 340–1; ii. 60, 78, 128; iv. 27, 298; ix. 213, 446.

Main References

—— Counc. of, on elect. of Albt. of Hapsb., ii. 125.
—— Chronicler of, on Fred. III., ii. 127.
—— unprosperous condition of, iii. 166.
—— Counc. of Regency threatens proceedings agst., iii. 309.
—— Estates at dem. convocatn. of representative assembly of the German nation or Court of Judic., iv. 39–40.
—— —— Adk. Ferd.'s prot. agst., iv. 42.
—— relig. conventn. at, countermanded, iv. 58.
—— and 'Frankf. Articles,' iv. 333.
—— town delegs. for Imp. Diet assemble at, v. 41 (*n.* 1).
—— Imp. Diet summoned to meet at, v. 43.
—— decrees of, v. 325 (*n.* 1).
—— Imp. Chamber summons Smalc. confeds. to, vi. 217–8.
—— Chas. V. arrives at head of army, vi. 238–9.
—— meeting at, bet. Empr. and Pp. of Hesse, vi. 301.
—— Hry. II. of Fce. announces his intentn. of joining, vi. 467.
—— Jesuit coll. founded, viii. 335.
—— refuses to sign *Bergen Book*, viii. 428.
—— promises to support Jn. Casim. in Cologne War, ix. 62.
—— town counc. of, ix. 66.
—— proposed meeting of deputies at, ix. 249.
—— attitude of Prot. deputies, ix. 251–2, 261.
—— adjournment, ix. 260.
—— number of pupils at gym., ix. 314.
—— zeal of 'Germanikers' in, ix. 326.
—— attitude of, at close of Ratisb., ix. 493–4.
—— objects to Strasb. manifesto, ix. 494.
—— assembly at, ix. 264–85.
—— —— statement of agreement by delegs. of Palat., Brandenb., and Brunsw., ix. 264.
—— —— meeting adjourned, ix. 265.
—— —— effect of, on lawsuits pending before Aulic counc., ix. 266–7.
See also Bps., Dienheim, Eberh. v. Florsheim, Pp. V., Geo. Palat., Geo. Pfalzgr. on the Rhine and Dk. in Bav., Marguard v. Hattstein, Matt. v. Rammung, Sötern, Pp. Chris. V.
—— Bpric. of, Bundschuh in, iv. 137–8.
—— —— peasant rising, iv. 277 (*n.* 1).
—— —— inv. by Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., iv. 492.
—— —— laid waste, vi. 505.
—— —— confisctn. suggested, ix. 3–4.
—— plot to hand it over to son of Geo. v. Veldenz., ix. 4, 87–8.
—— congress summoned, vi. 107.
—— Diet at, iv. 22.
Spires, Diet at (*main references*, continued):
—— —— free imp. cities express desire to abol. Counc. of Regency, iv. 21–2.
—— —— passes resoltn. *re* relig. organisatn., iv. 58–9.
—— —— Reichsabschied of, iv. 59–60.
—— —— Swiss and Bohem. delegs at, iv. 60.
—— Diet at, v. 59–78; xiv. 307.
—— —— Chas. V.'s instructns. to, v. 59–60.
—— —— —— Electrs.' and princes' reply, v. 60–1.
—— —— —— reply by most of town delegs., v. 61–5.
—— —— charges agst. Church, v. 62–5.
—— —— —— —— 'Mendicant Friars,' v. 63.
—— —— transactns. discussed by large committee of Estates, v. 64.
—— —— town delegs. answer to committee, v. 65.
—— —— committee present memo., v. 69.
—— —— called upon for speedy aid agst. Turks, v. 70.
—— —— followers of 'New Gospel' decline until their petitn. granted, v. 71.
—— —— Landgr. of Hesse, etc., leave, v. 73 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Adk. Ferd. consents to elastic interprtn. of edict of Worms agst. Luther, v. 74.
—— —— Recess to be reg. as point of departre. for formtn. of new churches, v. 78.
—— —— efforts to alleviate peasants' conditn., xv. 138 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Pp. of Hesse expresses desire for reinstatement of Ulr. of Würtemb. at, v. 166.
—— Diet of, summoned, v. 186.
—— Diet of, v. 186, 197–222, 236; xiv. 307.
—— —— imp. proposals, v. 197–200.
—— —— —— acceptce. of, in modified form, v. 199.
—— concedes maintenance of new church system to Luther. States, v. 200.
—— objectns. adv. by Frankf. deleg., v. 201.
—— Sturm defends actn. of Prot. towns, v. 202.
—— committee's resoltn. passed, v. 203.
—— Pope announces willingness to help agst. the Turk, v. 203–4.
—— prot. on behalf of Strasb. at, v. 208.
—— imp. commissnrs. accept decision of majority on relig. questns., and propose to draft in Imp. Recess, v. 209.
—— Lutherans' prot. agst. terms of Recess, v. 210.
—— subsidies agst. Turk inv. granted, v. 212 (*n.* 2), 213.
—— enlarged 'prot.' to Adk. Ferd., v. 213.
—— ratifictn. of 'Recess,' v. 217.
—— appeal in justifictn. of prot., v. 213–5.
—— split in Germ. natn. dates fr., v. 219.
—— Recess of, questns. dealt w., v. 239.
—— Diet of, vi. 165–73, 211.
—— —— impossible demands by Prots., vi. 166.
—— —— additional stipultns., vi. 167.
—— —— stipultns. by Electr. of Sax., vi. 168.
—— —— Ferd.'s answer to Prots., vi. 168–9.
—— —— Prots. persist in demands, vi. 169.
—— —— ill-feeling at, vi. 170.
—— —— Recess drawn up, vi. 171.
—— —— resolve to def. Germany agst. Turks, vi. 172.
—— Diet of, summoned, vi. 241, 245.
—— —— Bucer's efforts to stir up dissent at, vi. 242.
—— —— confeds. of Smalc. League assemble at, vi. 246.

Spires (*main references*, continued) :
—— Diet of, vi. 247–55, 399; viii. 357; xv. 299.
—— — discord am. members at, vi. 247 (*n.* 1), 248–50.
—— — Electrs. of Brandenb. and the Palat. offer to act as mediators, vi. 251.
—— — Recess, vi. 252, 260, 263, 290, 379.
—— — — Caths. aggrieved, vi. 252 (*n.* 1).
—— — — measures agst. Augsb. Confessnsts. to be suspended, vi. 253–4.
—— — — retinue of Fred. of Sax., xv. 299.
—— Diet of, viii. 357.
—— — summoned by Max., viii. 65–7.
—— Diet of, viii. 57 (*n.* 1), 74.
—— — unattended by Aug. of Sax., viii. 75.
—— — Empr.'s personal charge to Diet, viii. 77 (*n.* 1).
—— — oppositn. to prohibtn. of foreign recruiting on Germ. soil, viii. 78–9.
—— — all Max. II.'s proposals negatived, viii. 79.
—— — discussns. on adminstrtn. of justice, viii. 81–3.
—— discussions, viii. 83.
—— Max. II. warns Estates agst. Ivan of Russia, viii. 84.
—— begs Estates to consider best means of checking Russian aggressions, viii. 85.
—— Mecklenb. and Pomerania's firm attitude agst. Russia, viii. 87.
—— outcome of debates, viii. 88–9.
—— discussns. on reconquest of Bprics., viii. 89.
—— Prot. delegs. at, receive news of Peace of St. Germain-en-Laye, viii. 90.
—— Max. II.'s appeal for aid agst. Turk. inv., viii. 98–9.
—— — contribs. voted by Estates, viii. 99.
—— — penalties agreed agst. procrastinatn. on part of Estates, viii. 100.
—— and prots. agst. fraudulent coinage, xv. 80 (*n.* 5).
—— towns, Diet at, x. 417.
Spirgatis, xiv. 521 (*n.* 2).
Spirit-rappers, xii. 353–4.
Spirit-rapping, xvi. 281.
Spirit-seals, xii. 308–9.
Spirit. and Temp. Powers : *see* Temporal.
'Spirit. Combat.,' Ulrich Krafft, i. 47; iii. 85.
'Spiritual Comfort,' i. 37.
'Spirit. Adven. or the Chrn. Whitsun. Sermons,' James Herrenschmidt, xiv. 482 (*n.* 3).
'Spirit. Exercises,' Ignatius of Loyola, viii. 223–30.
Spittler, *Gesch. d. Fürstent. Hannover*, xiii. 34 (*n.* 3); xv. 315 (*n.* 1, 2), 412 (*n.* 4).
—— *Gesch. v. Württemb.*, xi. 134 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 2); xiv. 497 (*n.* 3); xv. 323 (*n.* 1), 324 (*n.* 2), 325 (*n.* 4).
Spittler v. Meiners, *Götting. histor. Magazin*, xv. 249 (*n.* 3).
'Spitzköpfe' [=Calvinists], x. 260 (*n.* 1).
Spitznaes, John, xiv. 334.
'Splendor Solis,' xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Spohr, James, xvi. 157–8, 158 (*n.* 1).
'Sponge to wipe off Hutten's Aspersions,' Erasmus, iii. 302–4.
Sponheim, vii. 322.
Sponheim=Trithemius, *which see.*
Spotted Typhus, xiv. 79, 79 (*n.* 3).
'Sprache (D.) d. Wenzelb.,' xiv. 411 (*n.* 1).
'Sprache. D. Luthers,' Opitz, xiv. 411 (*n.* 2), 412 (*n.* 2).
Spranger, Barthol., xi. 149 (*n.* 1), 162 (*n.* 4), 163.
Spree, the river, xv. 284.
Spremberger, Prof., xvi. 126.
Sprendlingen, x. 284.
Sprengel, xii. 235 (*n.* 2), 256 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 1), 281 (*n.* 1), 285 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 2), 287 (*n.* 3), 311 (*n.* 2), 354 (*n.* 3); xiii. 518 (*n.* 2), 540 (*n.* 2), 543 (*n.* 1); xiv. 6 (*n.* 2), 8 (*n.* 1), 10 (*n.* 1), 12 (*n.* 1), 23 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 1), 59 (*n.* 1), 72 (*n.* 1), 79 (*n.* 1, 2); 498 (*n.* 1).
Sprenger, Balth., ii. 58.
Sprenger, Heinrich, xvi. 119–20 (*n.* 1).
Sprenger, James, xvi. 242–3 (*n.* 1), 245, 251 (*n.* 3), 262–3 (*n.* 1), 264 (*n.* 2), 386.
Sprenz, Sebastian, Bp. of Brixen, i. 106, 156.
Springer, Anthony, his *Bilder*, xi. 27 (*n.* 1), 80 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 1), 89 (*n.* 1), 90 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 1), 100 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 2), 116 (*n.* 1).
Springer, Justus, vi. 265 (*n.* 1), 268 (*n.* 1), 288 (*n.* 3); x. 193 (*n.* 2).
Spülerin, Anna, of Ringingen, xvi. 265–6, 266 (*n.* 1).
Spund, the, xii. 165 (*n.* 2).
Spurmakers, xv. 126, 126 (*n.* 8).
Squibs, xi. 347–91.
Squires, and their indifference to nat. education, xiii. 35–6, 36 (*n.* 1).
'Staatscab.,' Müller, vii. 146 (*n.* 2), 147 (*n.* 1, 2); viii. 431 (*n.* 2).
'Staatscont.,' Lünig, x. 535 (*n.* 2), 571 (*n.* 1), 589 (*n.* 3), 591 (*n.* 1), 612 (*n.* 2), 614 (*n.* 1), 618 (*n.* 1, 4); xv. 80 (*n.* 1).
'Staatspap. y. Gesch. d. Kaisers Karl V.,' Lanz, v. 25 (*n.* 1), 304 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 1), 323 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1), 400 (*n.* 2), 401 (*n.* 2), 406 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 1), 516 (*n.* 3), 522 (*n.* 1), 523 (*n.* 3), 524 (*n.* 2); vi. 2 (*n.* 1), 3 (*n.* 3), 16 (*n.* 1), 270 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 3), 299 (*n.* 1, 3), 300 (*n.* 3), 301 (*n.* 3), 302 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 2), 377 (*n.* 1).
Stabius, Johann, Historian, i. 106, 154, 156, 159; xiii. 422–4, 428.
Stablo, Abbot of, xv. 88, 88 (*n.* 6).
Stade, xv. 17 (*n.* 2), 125.
Stadion, Chris. II. v., Bp. of Augsburg, iv. 48; v. 221, 502, 505, 506.

Main References

—— attempts to arbitr. bet. Princes and peasants, iv. 180.
—— member of Suab. League, iv. 214.
—— despatch fr. Chas. V., v. 55.
—— repts. disturbances in Augsb., v. 506–9.
—— banished fr. Augsb., vi. 22.
—— rejects Wm. of Bav.'s note, vi. 153.
Stadler, Oswald, xiii. 180 (*n.* 2).
Städlmeyer, Wolfgang, xv. 67–9 (*n.* 2).
'Stadt Cleve (D.),' Scholten, viii. 37 (*n.* 3).
'Stadtarchiv zu Frankf.-a.-M.,' xvi. 8 (*n.* 1).
'Stadteverfarsung,' ii. 43 (*n.* 1).
'Städt. Bericht ü. d. Besetz. Halle,' vi. 349 (*n.* 1).
Stadtlokn, x. 609.
'Stadtrecht,' the, Cologne, xvi. 175.
Staffel, Margaret v., i. 83.
Stage, devil on the, xii. 35, 36, 123–37, 136 (*n.* 2), 220, 183–4 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 5); xvi. 283.
Stagirite, the, *Metaphysics*, xiv. 133, 377.
'Stagirite,' the, Argyropulus, xiv. 374.
Stähelin, R., *H. Zwingli*, v. 130 (*n.* 2).
Stahl, *D. Deut. Handw.*, xv. 126 (*n.* 7).
'Stahlhof,' the London [=Steelyard], ii. 44, 48; xv. 12, 12 (*n.* 3), 17 (*n.* 1).
Staigmüller, H., *Dürer als Mathematiker*, xiii. 475 (*n.* 1).
Stained-glass, specimens of, i. 211–3.
Stainhauser, Johann, ix. 378 (*n.* 2)
Stainz, xvi. 69.

Stalberg, Count Louis, xi. 41 (*n.* 1).
Stälin, Ch. F. v., iv. 140 (*n.* 2), 195 (*n.* 1), 231 (*n.* 2), 237 (*n.* 1), 261 (*n.* 3), 266 (*n.* 2), 268 (*n.* 1), 276 (*n.* 1), 321 (*n.* 1); v. 167 (*n.* 1).
Stallhofen, xi. 68 (*n.* 3).
Stams, monastery of, vi. 478–9.
Stancarus, Franz., vii. 53; xiv. 153, 155.
Stancarians, vii. 166; xiv. 173.
Stancarist Controversy, xiv. 155.
'Stände d. Landes,' ii. 133.
Standing Army: *see* Army, Standing.
Stange, George, xiv. 1 (*n.* 1); xv. 98–9 (*n.* 1).
'Stanisl. Hosii S. R. E. Card. Epis. Varmiensis. et.,' Fr. Hipler and V. Zakrewski, vi. 61 (*n.* 1).
Stans, ix. 343.
Staphort, xv. 458 (*n.* 1), 509 (*n.* 3).
Staphylus, Frederic, of Osnabrück, vii. 42 (*n.* 2); x. 91, 96 (*n.* 1); xiv. 340.

Main References

—— report to Kg. Ferd., on clergy of Austria, vii. 156.
—— in favour of 'lay chalice,' vii. 244 (*n.* 2).
—— credited w. causing Alb. V. of Bav. harsh attitude tow. Prots., viii. 323.
—— myth *re,* x. 76.
—— books condemned by Prots., x. 77.
—— — cause agitation am. Prot. theols., x. 78.
—— treatise on divisions am. Prots., x. 78, 78 (*n.* 1).
—— publishes *Christl. Gegenber. an d. gottsel. gemeinen Laien,* x. 78.
—— — — in the vernacular, xiv. 437–8.
—— his polemics, x. 78–84.
—— lays decadence of Emp. at door of Protism., x. 81–2.
—— preached agst., by Gallus, x. 82 (*n.* 2).
—— attacked by Spangenberg, x. 82–3.
—— — his reply to Spang., x. 83.
—— — his reply to Andreä's attacks, x. 83–4, 84 (*n.* 1).
—— works of, trans. by Surius, xiv. 367.
Stargard (town), vii. 27–8; xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
—— new school at, xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
Starhemberg, Gottfried v., Count, ix. 501–2, 511; x. 486; xv. 190.
Starhemberg, Richard, ix. 505, 511; x. 407, 486; xv. 190.
'Stark Chronicle, The,' xii. 164 (*n.* 3).
Stark, P., *Joh. Kepler, s. Verhalt. z. schwäb. Heimat,* xiii. 486 (*n.* 1).
—— *Lübeck. Kirchenhist.,* vii. 310 (*n.* 5).
Starost of Poland: *see* Poland, Starost of.
Stars, appearance of new, xii. 246–55.
Starzer, *D. Klöster- u. Kirchenvisitat. d. Card. Commendone,* viii. 293 (*n.* 1).
State, the mediæv. conception of, ii. 114, 138–41.
—— relation of German Code to: *see* German Code.
State Confederation, ii. 122.
State, Imp. Council of, appointment of, ii. 222.
—— — — revenue voted by, ii. 223.
—— — — treachery of, ii. 224.
—— — — Max.'s appeal to, ii. 226.
—— — — influenced by Louis XII. of Fce., ii. 227.
—— — — failure of, ii. 228.
—— — — proposed form. of, by Max. I., ii. 230.
—— — — proposed functions of, ii. 230–1.
—— — — form. of, vetoed, ii. 231.
—— — — at Aix-la-Chapelle, resolution prop. to Charles V. at, v. 324–5.
'State Papers,' vi. 260 (*n.* 2).
State-Papers: *see* Staatspapiere.
States, German, their attitude tow. the Emp., ii. 209.
—— — their recommendation to Max. I., ii. 209–10.
—— — some inclination shown by, to support Emp., ii. 219.
—— — decline to sanction Max. I.'s expedition, ii. 220.
—— — veto, to prop. form. of Imp. Counc. of State, ii. 231.
—— — vote, for Max. I.'s expedition, ii. 234–5.
—— — evap. of warlike spirit, ii. 235–6.
—— — declinal of, to act agst. Venice, ii. 237.
—— — opposition to Collection of Funds for Crusade, ii. 248.
—— — those threatened by the Ottomans appealed to for help, ii. 248–9.
—— — their short-sightedness, ii. 249.
—— — decline to consider form. of a militia, ii. 251.
—— — money not collected, ii. 253.
—— — consent to form. of Imp. Counc., ii. 252.
—— — lamentations of, at Diet of Augsb., ii. 260–1.
—— — and electl. Princes responsible for ruin of Holy Rom. Emp., ii. 263.
—— — Provincial, constitution of: *see* Constitution of Provincial Estates.
States-Gen. of Holland, viii. 13; ix. 78, 282, 283; x. 426, 448, 460, 543, 590, 606, 609.

Main References

—— — their intrigues and their oppression, ix. 36–7.
—— — their robbery of territory, etc., fr. Emp., ix. 241.
—— — and proposed 'Perpet. Counc.,' ix. 429.
—— — and Jül.-Cleves succession, x. 431.
—— — truce concluded bet., and Spain, x. 441.
—— — promise aid to the 'Possessioners,' x. 456.
—— — willingness to support Prot. League, x. 458.
—— — and Fce., alliance bet., concluded, ix. 487.
—— — Elector Palat.'s Amb. to the, ix. 513–4.
—— — alliance w. Prot. League, x. 515, 518.
—— — sign treaty w. Prot. League, x. 532.
—— — as chief rulers in the Emp., x. 578, 579–83.
—— — effect of their seizure of fort. of Jül., x. 559–60.
—— — negotiations bet., and Counc. of town of Brunsw., x. 576.
—— — send army into duchy of Brunsw., x. 576–7.
—— — become all-powerful on the Rhine, x. 578.
—— — enter into temp. league w. Hans. towns agst. Denmark, x. 578.
—— — prepare to assist Bremen agst. Chrn. IV., x. 580.
—— — obtain possession of chief passes on the Rhine, Meuse, Ems, and Weser, x. 580.
—— — justified in reg. selves as 'Chief rulers in the Emp.,' x. 581.
—— — urgent warning agst. too close an alliance w., x. 581–4.
—— — their mediation w. Sweden solicited by Maurice of Hesse-Cassel [1614], x. 586.
—— — alliance bet., and Prot. Union, joined by Imp. cities, x. 590.

States-Gen. of Holland (*main references*, continued):
—— — proffer assistance to Dk. of Lorraine, if he become candite. for imp. throne, x. 623.
'**Stations of the Cross,**' origin of, i. 43, 212; xi. 137 (*n.* 1).
'**Statistik,**' Lotz, xi. 112 (*n.* 1), 149 (*n.* 1).
Statist. monument. d. Cantons de Kayserb.,' i. 174 (*n.* 1).
Statues, ornamental, xi. 147–8.
'**Statuten d. Anstalt,**' Pachtler, xiii. 157 (*n.* 1).
'**Statut. d. philosoph. Facult. d. Univ. Würzb.,**' Kesler, xiii. 231 (*n.* 1).
'**Statut. d. Ordens,**' Rommel, xv. 249 (*n.* 1).
'**Statut. u. Reform. d. Univ. Heidelb.,**' Thorbecke, xiii. 266 (*n.* 1).
Staudenmaier, *Dogmatik*, xiv. 117 (*n.* 2), 121 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 2), 123 (*n.* 1), 147 (*n.* 1), 153 (*n.* 2), 174 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 1).
Staufen, castle of, v. 348.
Stauffer, ix. 269 (*n.* 1, 3), 426 (*n.* 1).
Staupitz, Johann v., iii. 87.
Staveloh, estates of, ix. 35.
Steber, Barthol. [=Scipio], i. 159.
Steckelberg, iii. 62.
Steel Engraving, i. 222.
Steichele, *Archiv. f. d. Gesch. d. Bist. Augsb.*, xiii. 229 (*n.* 1).
—— *Beit. z. Gesch. d. Bist. Augsb.*, ix. 373 (*n.* 1, 5, 7), 374 (*n.* 1); x. 523 (*n.* 1); xiii. 230 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. Bist. Augsb. hist. u. statist. beschr.*, ix. 451 (*n.* 3).
Steiermark, Karl v.=Charles, Duke of Austria: *which see.*
'**Steiermärk. Gesch.,**' ix. 386 (*n.* 3), 409 (*n.* 2).
'**Steiermärk. zeitschr.,**' ix. 394 (*n.* 3), 395 (*n.* 3), 399 (*n.* 4).
Stein, monastery of, iii. 8; vi. 226–7; xiii. 216.
Stein, Caspar, *Peregrinus*, xi. 300, 300 (*n.* 1).
Stein, Eitelwolf v., ii. 234; iii. 66.
Stein, Heynlin v.: *see* Heynlin v. Stein.
Stein, Marquand v., i. 303; xii. 218.
Stein, Simon, x. 335 (*n.* 2); xiv. 338.
Stein, William, xii. 3.
Stein, Wilhelm v., vii. 381, 396–398.
Steinabrunn, vii. 164.
Steinacker, S. K., *D. Holzbauk. Goslars.*, xi. 116 (*n.* 2).
Steinau, church, i. 174; xiii. 40 (*n.* 5).
Steinbach, David, ix. 150, 152, 159 (*n.* 1), 160, 231; xii. 377–8.
Steinbeck, xv. 101 (*n.* 1).
Steinegg, Martin, ix. 336.
Steiner, Henry, xiv. 514.
Steinfeld Mines, xv. 100.
Steinfurt, village of, vii. 321; ix. 156; xiv. 180.
Steinhart, George, vi. 533–4.
Steinhart, Henry, xii. 71 (*n.* 2).
Steinhaufen, *D. Auf. d. franz. Lit.-u. Kultur*, xii. 220 (*n.* 2).
'**Steinhaufers Beschreib. d. Reform.,**' vii. 182 (*n.* 1).
Steinhausen, G., xvi. 176 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. Kaufmann in d. deut. Vergangenh.*, xv. 24 (*n.* 3), 71 (*n.* 1).
—— — on symptoms of decl. of German trade, xv. 1 (*n.* 2).
—— *D. Aufänge d. franz ös. Lit. u. Kultur*, xi. 306 (*n.* 2), 370 (*n.* 1); xii. 223 (*n.* 3); xv. 243 (*n.* 2), 332 (*n.* 1), 353 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. d. deut. Briefes*, xiv. 63 (*n.* 4); xv. 243 (*n.* 2), 298 (*n.* 3), 343 (*n.* 1), 355 (*n.* 2); xvi. 5 (*n.* 2).
Steinhausen, G., *Kultur.*, xvi. 5 (*n.* 2).
—— *Zeits. f. Kulturgesch.*, xv. 300 (*n.* 3).
Steinheim-a-Murr, Domin., vii. 85–9.
Steinhöwel, Heinrich, i. 302, 303–4.
Steinhuber, Card., viii. 262 (*n.* 3); ix. 324 (*n.* 2, 3), 326 (*n.* 3), 328 (*n.* 2); xvi. 79 (*n.* 2), 388 (*n.* 1).
'**Steir. Religious pacifik. (D.),**' Loserth, ix. 385 (*n.* 1).
Steitz, *Gerhard Westerb.*, iv. 279 (*n.* 2), 330 (*n.* 1), 333.
Stelcar, Johann, xvi. 310 (*n.* 1).
Stelerburg, convent of, vi. 205.
Stella, Erasmus, xiii. 439 (*n.* 2).
'**Stell. d. Jesuiten in d. deut. Hexenproz.,**' Duhr, xvi. 217 (*n.* 1), 243 (*n.* 2), 247 (*n.* 1), 388 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 6), 404 (*n.* 1), 413 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 1), 435 (*n.* 2), 437 (*n.* 2), 438 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 1), 445 (*n.* 1), 457 (*n.* 3), 461 (*n.* 2), 463 (*n.* 1, 2), 464 (*n.* 1), 465 (*n.* 1, 2), 466 (*n.* 1), 467 (*n.* 3), 472 (*n.* 3).
'**Stell. d. Juden in Mittelalter,**' ii. 77 (*n.*).
'**Stell. (Die) d. prot. Prof. Zanchi u. Vermigli,**' Paulus, x. 222 (*n.* 2).
'**Stell. d. Kaisers Ferd. I. z. Trienter Coun. v. Okt,**' H. Loewe, vii. 201 (*n.* 2).
Stellwagen, Augustine, reprieved from, xi. 189.
'**Stend (D.) d. Augsb. Confess.-Verw.-Bedenken,**' vi. 167 (*n.* 1).
Stendal, i. 170, 211; vii. 292; xiii. 6 (*n.* 1).
Stengel, xv. 417 (*n.* 1).
Stenkfeldians, xiv. 173.
'**Stephanus,**' John Neukirch, xii. 133 (*n.* 5).
Stephanus, Henricus, xiii. 339, 339 (*n.* 1); xv. 4 (*n.* 1).
Stephen Bathori, Kg. of Poland, ix. 40.
Stephen, Meister, xi. 90 (*n.* 2), 100 (*n.* 1).
Stephen v. Sternberg, x. 413.
Stepischueg, ix. 401 (*n.* 3), 403 (*n.* 1).
Sterbohol, ix. 511.
Stern, Hans, xii. 374, 374 (*n.* 5).
Stern, *Heinrich VIII.*, vi. 93 (*n.* 1), 99 (*n.* 1).
Stern, Regesten, in *Zeitsch. f. d. Gesch. d. Oberrheins*, vi. 221 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 1), 357 (*n.* 1).
Sternberg, Adam v., x. 491.
Sternbeyer, Lucas, x. 239 (*n.* 1).
Sterzing, iv. 241, 338; xvi. 84.
Stetten [town], iv. 329 (*n.* 1); xvi. 42.
Stetten, von, xi. 186 (*n.* 2), 187 (*n.* 1), 188 (*n.* 3), 193 (*n.* 3); xii. 294 (*n.* 2); xiii. 121 (*n.* 5); xv. 3 (*n.* 3), 87 (*n.* 2), 129 (*n.* 1), 495 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. v. Augsb.*, xv. 24 (*n.* 3), 25 (*n.* 1, 2).
Stettin, i. 170; vii. 28; xii. 265–6; xiii. 36 (*n.* 3), 90 (*n.* 1), 114, 184; xv. 11; xvi. 177 (*n.* 2).
Stettin, Dukes of, xvi. 510.
Steubing, xv. 420 (*n.* 2).
Steudlin, Helias, xii. 300.
'**Steuerbewillig.,**' J. Falke, xv. 212 (*n.* 1), 302 (*n.* 3), 303 (*n.* 1, 2), 308 (*n.* 1), 503 (*n.* 1).
Steuss, Peter, vii. 188.
Stevart, Peter, of Liège, x. 208–10 (*n.* 1), 211–3 (*n.* 1); xiv. 341–2, 342 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 2), 370.
Stewart, teacher in Jesuit Gym., Munich, xiii. 155.
Steyer, iv. 241.
Steyer, Dk. John Fred. II. of Saxe-Weimar, imprisoned in, vii. 396.
Stiborius: *see* Stöberl, Andrew.
'**Stich, d. in d., Jahren 1564 u. 1565,**' Meyer-Ahrens, xiv. 68 (*n.* 3).
Stieda, W., *Zunfth.*, xv. 113 (*n.* 1).

Stieve, Felix, vii. 173 (*n.* 5), 330 (*n.* 1); ix. 189 (*n.* 1), 190 (*n.* 3), 196 (*n.* 2, 3), 204 (*n.* 2), 205 (*n.* 1, 2), 209 (*n.* 2), 210 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 2), 212 (*n.* 1, 2), 284 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 1, 2), 420 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 1), 433 (*n.* 1), 434 (*n.* 3), 443 (*n.* 1), 456 (*n.* 1, 2), 464 (*n.* 1), 472 (*n.* 3), 473 (*n.* 1), 476 (*n.* 1); x. 61 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 1), 68 (*n.* 1), 127 (*n.* 3), 128 (*n.* 1), 130 (*n.* 1), 144 (*n.* 2); xv. 234 (*n.* 5).
—— his summing up of Diet of Ratisb., ix. 291 (*n.* 3).
—— *Sitzungsb. d. Münch. Akad.*, x. 430 (*n.* 1).
—— *Allgem. deut. Biog.*, x. 504 (*n.* 1).
—— on the 'Witch-Bull' of Pope Innocent VIII. in *Beit. z. Allg. Zeit.*, xvi. 247 (*n.* 1).
—— *Abhandl. d. Hist. Klasse d. Münch. Akad.*, x. 404 (*n.* 1).
—— *Abhandl. in d. Sitzungsb. d. philos.-philol.*, 1883, x. 430 (*n.* 1).
—— *Anmerkungen*, ix. 452 (*n.* 1), 478 (*n.* 3); x. 205 (*n.* 1).
—— *Briefe u. Akten*, ix. 426 (*n.* 1), 427 (*n.* 2), 443 (*n.* 1), 473, 481 (*n.* 1), 483 (*n.* 2), 485 (*n.* 1, 2), 487 (*n.* 2), 573; x. 404 (*n.* 2), 415 (*n.* 1), 467 (*n.* 2); xiv. 80 (*n.* 2).
—— *De Fr. Lamberto Avenion*, x. 80 (*n.* 1).
—— *Herzog Max. u. d. Kaiser-Krone*, ix. 273 (*n.* 3).
—— *Jakobe v. Jül.*, ix. 357 (*n.* 1).
—— *Kalenderstreit*, x. 52 (*n.* 1), 54 (*n.* 2), 55 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 2), 67 (*n.* 1), 72 (*n.* 1).
—— *Polit. Bayerns*, viii. 364 (*n.* 2); ix. 58 (*n.* 2), 110 (*n.* 1), 119 (*n.* 2), 145 (*n.* 1, 3); 146 (*n.* 1), 147 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 1), 183 (*n.* 1), 187 (*n.* 4), 188 (*n.* 3), 194 (*n.* 1), 195 (*n.* 2), 203 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 1), 211 (*n.* 1, 3), 214 (*n.* 2), 235 (*n.* 2), 241 (*n.* 1), 246 (*n.* 3), 247 (*n.* 1), 258 (*n.* 2), 259 (*n.* 5), 260 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 1, 2), 269 (*n.* 2), 270 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 3), 361 (*n.* 1), 375 (*n.* 1), 376 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 1), 397 (*n.* 3), 399 (*n.* 1), 411 (*n.* 1), 438 (*n.* 2), 440 (*n.* 1), 472 (*n.* 2), 522 (*n.* 1); x. 117 (*n.* 3), 127 (*n.* 1), 138 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 1), 176 (*n.* 3), 178 (*n.* 2), 180 (*n.* 3), 184 (*n.* 3), 196 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 3), 199 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 1), 208 (*n.* 2), 215 (*n.* 4), 216 (*n.* 2), 217 (*n.* 1), 265 (*n.* 2), 283 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 2), 374 (*n.* 3), 391 (*n.* 2); xv. 409 (*n.* 1), 495 (*n.* 5), 496 (*n.* 1, 2); xvi. 432 (*n.* 1), 455 (*n.* 3).
—— *Polizeireg. in Bayern*, xiv. 502 (*n.* 3).
—— *Reformationsbeweg. (Die) im Herzog. Bayern*, xvi. 76 (*n.* 1).
—— *Reichst. Kaufbeuren (D.)*, vi. 305 (*n.* 1).
—— *Ü. d. ältesten halbjähr. Zeit.*, xiv. 529 (*n.* 3).
—— *U. d. ältesten halbjähr. Zeit. oder Messrel. Abhandl. d. histor.*, xii. 268 (*n.* 1).
—— *Ursprung, Anmerk.*, ix. 302 (*n.* 2).
—— *Ursprung, Quellenb. Polit. Bayerns*, viii. 315 (*n.* 2); ix. 187 (*n.* 3), 451 (*n.* 1, 2), 452 (*n.* 1, 2), 459 (*n.* 1), 466 (*n.* 2), 478 (*n.* 3), 498 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 3); x. 205 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 1).
—— *Urteile ü. München*, xv. 330 (*n.* 1).
—— *Verhandl. ü. d. Nachfolge*,' ix. 243 (*n.* 1), 246 (*n.* 1, 2), 263 (*n.* 3), 273 (*n.* 3), 276 (*n.* 1), 277 (*n.* 1, 2), 420 (*n.* 2), 421 (*n.* 3).
—— *Wittelsb. Briefe*, ix. 195 (*n.* 2), 238 (*n.* 2), 239 (*n.* 1), 245 (*n.* 1), 394 (*n.* 3), 395 (*n.* 3), 396 (*n.* 1); x. 404 (*n.* 1).
Stifel, Esaias, xii. 266–7 (*n.* 2).
Stifel, Michael, xiii. 476, 476 (*n.* 4).
'Stiftsbibl. zu Einsiedeln,' ix. 336 (*n.* 3).
'Stiftungsbrief,' xv. 433 (*n.* 2), 436 (*n.* 2).
'Stiftungsurkunden,' Werk, xiii. 411 (*n.* 1).
Stigel, John, vi. 284 (*n.* 1); xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
Stigelius, John: *see* Stigel, John.
Stiger, James, xiii. 362.
Stiller, Caspar, xv. 363, 363 (*n.* 2).
'Stimmen a. Maria-Laach,' Anthony Baumgärtner, iv. 279 (*n.* 1); viii. 15 (*n.* 1), 278 (*n.* 3); ix. 321 (*n.* 1); xiii. 388 (*n.* 1), 538 (*n.* 3); xiv. 339 (*n.* 2), 405 (*n.* 2), 445 (*n.* 1); xvi. 227 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 2).
Stimmer, Abel, xi. 156 (*n.* 1).
Stimmer, E., xi. 174, 174 (*n.* 3).
Stimmer, Tobias (engraver), xi. 59–60, 173–4, 176 (*n.* 1), 177–8, 214 (*n.* 6); vii. 182 (*n.* 2); xiv. 527, 527 (*n.* 3).
Stintzing, iv. 245 (*n.* 1); xiii. 413 (*n.* 2, 4, 6), 414 (*n.* 1, 2), 415 (*n.* 1, 2), 416 (*n.* 3, 5), 417 (*n.* 4), 418 (*n.* 2), 419 (*n.* 1, 3), 420 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 421 (*n.* 4), 422 (*n.* 1, 2, 3); xvi. 177 (*n.* 3), 178 (*n.* 1, 2), 182 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. d. popul. Lit. d. Röm.-Kanon. Rechtes in Deutschl.*, xiii. 411 (*n.* 1).
—— *Juristen böse Christen*, xiii. 397 (*n.* 1), 409 (*n.* 2), 416 (*n.* 3), 417 (*n.* 4).
—— *Rechtswissensch.*, xiii. 398 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 1, 2), 400 (*n.* 1), 404 (*n.* 1, 2), 405 (*n.* 1), 406 (*n.* 1), 407 (*n.* 1), 409 (*n.* 1, 2), 410 (*n.* 3).
—— *Ulrich Zasuis*, xiii. 404 (*n.* 1), 410 (*n.* 2), 411 (*n.* 2).
'Stipendiatenwesen,' Kuis, xiii. 271 (*n.* 3).
Stisser, xv. 217 (*n.* 3), 218 (*n.* 5).
Stitz, James, ix. 329–30.
Stobäus in Hassiz, ix. 385 (*n.* 1).
Stobäus, George, v. Palmburg, Prince-Bp. of the Levant, ix. 312 (*n.* 2), 387–8, 401–3 (*n.* 1), 404 (*n.* 1), 405 (*n.* 1, 2), 412 (*n.* 2).
Stobbe, *Rechtsquellen*, ii. 117 (*n.* 1), 142 (*n.* 1), 166 (*n.* 2); xiii. 421 (*n.* 4).
Stöber, A., *Z. Gesch. d. Volks.-glaub. im Anfange*, xvi. 256 (*n.* 2), 286 (*n.* 2), 428 (*n.* 3, 5).
Stöberl, Andrew [=Stiborius], i. 154, 159; xiii. 475.
'Stöbers Alsatia,' xiii. 512 (*n.* 1).
Stock, N., ix. 346 (*n.* 2).
Stockbauer, xi. 196 (*n.* 2), 198 (*n.* 2, 3), 200 (*n.* 1, 2), 201 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 202 (*n.* 1); xv. 112 (*n.* 3), 115 (*n.* 1), 126 (*n.* 4), 135 (*n.* 2), 136 (*n.* 1).
Stöckel, Wolfgang, xiii. 496 (*n.* 2).
Stocker, James, xi. 12; xii. 206 (*n.* 1); xiv. 478 (*n.* 2), 488 (*n.* 2), 489 (*n.* 1), 490.
Stockholm, i. 14; x. 586–8; xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
Stocking-Knitters, ii. 6.
Stöckl, xiv. 120 (*n.* 1), 121 (*n.* 3), 139 (*n.* 2).
Stöcklein, governor of Hohenlandsb., vi. 517.
Stockum, xvi. 434.
Stoeger, *Script. prov. Austr. Soc. Jesu*, xiv. 348 (*n.* 3).
Stoeveken, xiv. 396 (*n.* 2).
Stoff, viii. 397 (*n.* 1).
'Stoff f. d. Kunft. Verfasser' [J. G. Faber], xiii. 43 (*n.* 1); xv. 475 (*n.* 3).
Stöffler, Johannes, i. 135.
Stöffler, John, xiii. 468.
Stöffler and Astronomy, xii. 299 (*n.* 1).
'Stoical necessity,' Lutheran doctrine of, vii. 294.
Stojentin, M. v. *Aktenm. Nachrichten v. Hexenproz.*, xvi. 511 (*n.* 1).
Stolberg, mines of, ii. 42 (*n.* 1); iv. 297.
Stolberg, E., *Stimmers Malereien an d. astronom. Münster. zu Strassb.*, xi. 174 (*n.* 3).
Stolberg, Count and Countess, monument to xi. 211 (*n.* 7).
Stolberg, Count Heinrich zu, xvi. 503 (*n.* 1).

Stolberg and Königstein, Ludwig v., Count, vii. 110 ; xv. 81 (*n.* 1), 88.
Stolberg, Count Wolfgang v., xv. 339 (*n.* 2).
Stolle, i. 346–7.
Stolle, Conrad, iv. 131–2, 132 (*n.* 2).
Stolpen [town], vi. 292 ; ix. 159 ; xv. 197–8.
Stolz, xv. 199–200.
Stölzel, O., xv. 418 (*n.* 4).
Stölzel, *Entwickl. d. gelehrten Richtertums,* xiii. 412 (*n.* 2).
Stonecutters' 'Code of Rules,' i. 166–7.
Stonemasons, Convention of, at Ratisbon, i. 166 ; ii. 2.
Stoppio, Nicolo, xi. 198, 198 (*n.* 2).
Stör, Rudolf, Abbot, ix. 335 (*n.* 5).
Storch, Ambrose : *see* Pelargus.
Storch, Nicholas, iii. 255–6.
'Storia d. Missioni d. Cappucini,' Rocco da Cesinale, ix. 346 (*n.* 3).
'Storia document. di Carlo V.,' E. de Leva, vi. 429 (*n.* 1).
Stories, Love, xii. 187–194.
Stoss, Veit, i. 197 (*n.* 1), 198 ; xi. 138.
Stössel, John, viii. 174, 187–8, 192, 414 ; x. 263.
Stoy, *Bundmissbestreb.*, v. 73 (*n.* 2).
Straccus, Hermann, xvi. 277–8, 278 (*n.* 1).
Strack, Johann, ix. 172 (*n.* 2) ; xi. 311 ; xiii. 49 (*n.* 1), 55 (*n.* 3) ; xiv. 485 (*n.* 2).
Strackius, Johann : *see* Strack, Johann.
Strada, James, xi. 201.
'Strafbef.,' xv. 221 (*n.* 2).
'Strafmal,' the, xv. 398.
'Strafprozess,' Glaser, xvi. 179 (*n.* 1).
'Strafr. (D.) freie Reichst. Speier,' Harster, xvi. 146 (*n.* 1, 2), 434 (*n.* 2).
'Strafrechtl. Consil. Tubingens.,' Seeger, xiii. 419 (*n.* 2).
Streganz, P. Max, xiii. 438 (*n.* 3).
Strahlendorff : *see* Stralendorff.
Stralen, Anton, ix. 340.
Stralendorff, Leopold v., vice-chancellor, his memorandum of, x. 430 (*n.* 1), 467.
Stralsund, Pomerania, i. 170 ; ii. 132 ; v. 119, 481 ; xi. 35 ; xii. 247 ; xiii. 60 (*n.* 1), 94 (*n.* 5), 95 (*n.* 4) ; xv. 125 ; xvi. 153–4 (*n.* 2, 3), 155.
Stramberg, Chr., V., xv. 338 (*n.* 1).
—— *Metrop. Eccl. Trenir.*, ix. 329 (*n.* 1).
Strasburg, Strassburg, or **Strasbourg,** free or Imp. city, i. 12, 57, 166, 172 ; ii. 53 (*n.* 1), 54, 60, 67, 128 ; iii. 299 ; iv. 74, 75 (*n.* 1) ; v. 168, 221, 227, 245 ; vi. 14, 203, 206, 229 ; viii. 72 ; ix. 125, 446, 490 ; x. 452 ; xii. 232 ; xiii. 355 ; xiv. 388–9 ; xv. 472.

Main References

—— endowments for Cath. pulpit, i. 38.
—— chapter, strife in, ix. 174–83.
—— — excommunicated members take possessn. of Chapter House, ix. 177.
—— — Prot. Canons elect Jn.-Geo. of Brandenb. as Admnstr. of Bpric., ix. 181.
—— — Cath. Canons nominate Chas. of Lorraine as new Bp., ix. 181–2.
—— — Prot. Canons make an agreement w. the Card., ix. 183 (*n.* 1).
—— — heresy am. its canons, ix. 325.
—— the taking of, by Fce., ii. 191.
—— Humanists of, iii. 105.
—— Kersthous preaches in, iii. 223.
—— Sicking. musters troops at, iii. 283–4.
—— charged w. showing favour to Lutherans, iv. 16–7.
—— relig. riots in, iv. 242–3.
—— threat of fresh peasant rising at, iv. 357.
—— delegs. of, temporise w. Pp. of Hesse *re* 'New Gospel,' v. 72.
—— adv. of Zwinglianism in, v. 143.
Strasburg, Strassburg, or **Strasbourg** (*main references,* continued) :
—— town counc. of, decree agst. celebrtn. of the Mass, v. 143.
—— teaching of Anabaps. of, v. 153.
—— and Constance, etc., proposed Prot. league bet., v. 206.
—— — — of 'Chrn. co-burghership,' v. 208, 226.
—— joins in prot. of Princes, v. 217.
—— separate secret alliance w. Landgr. of Hesse, etc., v. 219.
—— approached by Zwingli w. view of its joining 'League of Chrn. co-burghership,' v. 243.
—— — allies itself w. League, v. 246.
—— signs 'the Tetrapolit.,' v. 301.
—— begins to equip for war, v. 327.
—— sacramental creed presented to Emp. by, v. 333.
—— addresses letter to kings of Fce. and Eng., v. 345–6.
—— assured of a strong champion in Ulr. of Würtemb., v. 412.
—— messenger of Emp. threatened w. the halter at, v. 414.
—— centre of Anabap. activities, v. 449–52.
—— rejected as the 'new' Jerusalem,' v. 452, 459.
—— sends delegate to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— Smalc. Confeds. at, vi. 40–1.
—— people of, assert Fcs. I.'s friendly intns. tow. Prots. of Germy., vi. 94.
—— Fcs. I. informs he is no longer on friendly terms w. Empr., vi. 136.
—— Counc. of, warned *re* Turk danger, vi. 165.
—— delegs. fr., entreated for aid agst. Turks, vi. 222.
—— fr. Chas. V. to, vi. 313–4.
—— town counc. of, urged to induce Fcs. I. to renew attack on Empr., vi. 318.
—— Empr. specially angered w., vi. 355–6.
—— town counc. sends letter to Fcs. I., vi. 355–6 (*n.* 1).
—— compelled to submit to Empr., vi. 356.
—— offered money and soldiers to be under Fch. protectn., vi. 422.
—— Hry. II. marches on, vi. 465–6.
—— Empr. re-enters, vi. 500.
—— fr. Hry. II. to town counc. of, vi. 502.
—— almost fall into Fch. hands, vii. 94.
—— deleg. to Augsb. signs petitn. to Empr. for removal of Eccles. Reservtn., vii. 127.
—— depredatns. of Fch. troops in, viii. 54.
—— Canisius preaches in Cath. of, viii. 245.
—— relig. disturbances in, viii. 344–5, 347.
—— conflicts *re Bergen Book* in, viii. 429.
—— town counc. of, called upon to support Abp. of Cologne in protstn. of Abpric., ix. 52.
—— promises to aid Jn. Casim in Cologne War, ix. 62.
—— scene of Cologne War, ix. 174.
—— sides w. excommunicated Cath. dignitaries, ix. 176–7.
—— allies self w. Zurich and Berne, ix. 181 (*n.* 1).
—— Lutherans in, use every effort to extirpate Cathcism. in, ix. 178–9.
—— town counc. confiscates Magdalen convent, ix. 250.
—— submits manifesto to town delegs., ix. 492–4.
—— manif. signed through fear, ix. 495.
—— solicited to join League of Defence, ix. 416.

Strasburg, Strassburg, or **Strasbourg** (*main references*, continued) :
—— ravages of armies of Prot. League in, x. 460–1.
—— Counc. of War of, beg Electr. Palat. to ensure improved discipline, x. 461.
—— inroads of Prot. allies into, x. 477.
—— military preparatns. in, x. 514.
—— and Prot. allies, x. 529.
—— iconoclasm in, vi. 32.
—— Murner preaches in, 332.
—— inhibits *v. d. grossen Luther. Narren*, xi. 342 (*n.* 1).
—— Prot. gym. at, xiii. 109–11.
—— pre-eminence of, on Prot. stage, xiii. 174 (*n.* 3).
—— relig. dissensns. in schs., xiii. 113.
—— flight of Schütz to, xiii. 350.
—— conditns. of the Interim proclaimed at, xiii. 351.
—— change fr. Calvinism to Lutheranism, xiv. 167 (*n.* 5).
—— Erasmian New Testament printed at, xiv. 198.
—— suppression of Cath. writings in, xiv. 502 (*n.* 2).
—— quarrels am. guilds in, xv. 113 (*n.* 1).
—— Bpric., i. 316.
—— — div. bet. Chas. of Lorraine and Margr. Jn. Geo. of Brandenb., ix. 183.
—— — ordnces. of dicsn. Synod, xi. 213 (*n.* 1).
—— — controv. *re*, ix. 282–3.
—— — to be confiscated by Prot. League, x. 483.
See also Bps. Alb. of Bav., Chas. of Lorraine, Erasmus v. Linipurg, Jn. IV., v. Manderscheik-Blankenheim, Räss, Andreas, Robert of Pfalz-Simmern, Wm. IV., Count v. Hönstein.
—— Univ., i. 132–3 ; xiii. 414 ; xiv. 219.
'Strassb. Diözesanbl.,' xiv. 452 (*n.* 1).
'Strassb. während d. Bauernk.,' Hartfelder, iv. 242 (*n.* 1).
'Strasb. Kapitels (Der),' Al Meister, ix. 174 (*n.* 1), 175 (*n.* 1, 2), 177 (*n.* 1, 3, 5), 180 (*n.* 1, 2), 181 (*n.* 1).
'Strasb. Reform (Die),' x. 224 (*n.* 2).
'Strasb. Reform.,' N. Paulus, iv. 75, 368 (*n.* 1) ; v. 143 (*n.* 2), 145 (*n.* 2), 292 (*n.* 1) ; vii. 3 (*n.* 1) ; viii. 201 (*n.* 4).
'Strasb. Tucher u. Weberk.,' ii. 8.
Strassen, Chris. v. d., xiii. 299 (*n.* 3).
Stratner, Jacob, vi. 62.
Straubing, i. 211 ; vi. 487–8 ; vii. 175 ; viii. 236 ; ix. 346 ; xi. 200 ; xiii. 357 ; xv. 21 (*n.* 1).
'Straubinger Donaumant,' J. Mondschein, xv. 21 (*n.* 1).
Strauch, Ph., xii. 71 (*n.* 3), 213 (*n.* 2), 216 (*n.* 2).
Strauss, David, ii. 254 ; iii. 187 (*n.* 1) ; iv. 176 ; x. 32 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 37 (*n.* 2), 119 (*n.* 2), 127 (*n.* 1), 341, 344 (*n.* 3), 362 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 1, 2), 364 (*n.* 1), 365 (*n.* 1, 2), 377 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 349 (*n.* 2).
—— *Frischl. Deut. Dicht.*, xii. 160 (*n.* 2).
—— *Leben Frischl.*, xii. 110 (*n.* 2), 113 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 524 (*n.* 1), 525 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 176 (*n.* 1), 229 (*n.* 3), 252 (*n.* 1).
—— on coarseness of Frischlin's Latin plays, xiii. 175 (*n.* 1), 176 (*n.* 1), 177 (*n.* 1).
—— *Kleider-Paust.*, xv. 362 (*n.* 3).
—— *Schulverhält.*, xiii. 144 (*n.* 3).
Streber, J. v., xi. 197 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 431 (*n.* 1).
'Streit d. Daniel Hofmann ü. d. Verhält d. Philosop. z. Theol.,' Ernst Schlee, xiv. 142 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Streit Veneris u. Pallades, ein,' James Funckelin, xii. 22–3.
'Streitbüchl.,' Johannes Pfefferkorn, iii. 71.
Streitwolf-Klener, *Libri Symbol. Eccl. Cathol.*, viii. 275 (*n.* 1).
Strele, Barthol., vii. 288, 290.
Streng, A., xvi. 205 (*n.* 1).
Stricerius, John, xii. 158–9.
Stricker, xiv. 52 (*n.* 1), 76 (*n.* 1), 104 (*n.* 2).
Strieder, *Hess. Gelehrtengesch.*, xi. 289 (*n.* 1).
Striegel, Andrew [1602], xiv. 530, 530 (*n.* 2).
Strigel, Victorin, viii. 145–8, 275 ; x. 263 ; xiii. 283 ; xiv. 132, 151 (*n.* 2), 156, 173, 209 (*n.* 3).
Strigelians, vii. 355.
Strigenicius, Gregory, xii. 352 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 260 (*n.* 3), 372–3, 392.

Main References

—— preaches agst. prev. vice and crime, xi. 12.
—— hundred sermons on the 'Flood,' xi. 13.
—— sermons delivered by, ix. 415.
—— on effects of new doctrine of 'Grace,' xiv. 472–3, 473 (*n.* 1).
—— discursiveness as a preacher, xiv. 478.
—— sincere desire to arrest decay of morals, etc., xiv. 489–90.
—— on extrav. rate of usury, xv. 41, 41 (*n.* 5).
—— on harsh treatment to peasants, xv. 163–4.
—— and prohib. of brandy-drinking, xv. 419.
—— *Predig. u. Jonas*, xiv. 473 (*n.* 1), 481, 481 (*n.* 3, 4).
—— — — — agst. sorcerers, etc., in, xii. 312 (*n.* 3).
—— — — — on vices rife am. Lutherans, xvi. 102 (*n.* 1), 103 (*n.* 1).
—— — — — on adoption of Fch. and Ital. costume and language, xv. 355–6, 356 (*n.* 1).
—— — — — dedication of, to three Dks. of Sax., xiv. 481 (*n.* 2).
—— *Diluvium*, or 100 sermons on the Flood [1613], xiv. 478, 478 (*n.* 3), 481, 481 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 229 (*n.* 4), 352 (*n.* 1), 389, 389 (*n.* 2), 419 (*n.* 2).
Strike of Nuremberg Tinsmiths, ii. 29.
Strikes not infrequent, ii. 29.
Strobel, vi. 84 (*n.* 2), 122 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 1).
Strobel, G. Th., *Neue Beitr. z. Lit.*, iv. 206 (*n.* 1) ; vii. 142 (*n.* 4), 143 (*n.* 1), 275 (*n.* 2) ; ix. 151 (*n.* 1), 232 (*n.* 4) ; x. 278 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 290 (*n.* 1), 299 (*n.* 4) ; xiv. 119 (*n.* 4), 130 (*n.* 1), 219 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 38 (*n.* 1), 172 (*n.* 2).
—— *Miscellanea lit. Inhalts*, v. 302 (*n.* 3) ; vii. 71 (*n.* 3) ; x. 258 (*n.* 1) ; xii. 256 (*n.* 1).
—— *Thos. Mänzer*, iv. 297 (*n.* 1).
Ströbel, H. Th., *Versuch e. Literaturgesch. v. Pp. Melanch.* '*Locis theol.*,' xiv. 147 (*n.* 1).
Strombeck, F. K. v., *Deut. Fürstensp.*, xv. 84 (*n.* 1), 231 (*n.* 1).
—— *Feier d. Gedächt.*, xv. 291 (*n.* 1).
—— *Henning Brabant, Bürgerhauptm. d. Stadt Braunschw.*, xii. 382 (*n.* 1).
Stromberger, Ch. W., *Erasmus' Alberus Geistl. Lieder,'* xv. 469 (*n.* 1).
Stromer, Heinrich, iii. 72, 251.
Strube, Julius, xiii. 280 (*n.* 2).
Strunk, Joachim, ix. 312, 332 (*n.* 1), 358 (*n.* 4), 359 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 360 (*n.* 3) ; xvi. 498–9 (*n.* 1).
Strunz, F., *Th. Paracelsus*, xiv. 1 (*n.* 1).
Strupp, Dr., xiv. 75–6.
Struppen, village of, xii. 196.
Struve, *Pfälz-Kirchenhist.*, vii. 315 (*n.* 1), 321 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 1), 362 (*n.* 1), 363 (*n.* 2) ; ix. 97 (*n.* 3), 98 (*n.* 4), 101 (*n.* 1), 163 (*n.* 3).

Stübel, xiii. 82 (*n.* 1), 284 (*n.* 2), 285 (*n.* 1), 288 (*n.* 2).
Stubenberg, Wolf v., generous, xv. 182–3.
Stubenvoll, *Gesch. d. K. Erziehungsinst. f. Studierende,* xiii. 157 (*n.* 1).
Stübner, *Hist. Geschreib.,* viii. 170 (*n.* 1), 423 (*n.* 2).
Stucki, William, the Elder, xiv. 181.
Student Congregations, Marian: *see* Marian Student Congregations.
'Studentenb. d. Marian. Sodalit.,' Niederegger, xiii. 228 (*n.* 1).
'Studentes,' Chris. Stymmel, xiii. 177.
'Studentica,' Meyer, xii. 155 (*n.* 1).
'Studentisches Leben in Leipzig,' Zinck, xiii. 317 (*n.* 2).
Students, Itinerant, xii. 307, 307 (*n.* 2).
'Students,' The, Christ. Stymmel, xii. 155 (*n.* 1).
'Studie in d. Festschr. z. 46. Philol.-versamml.,' Varrentrappe, xiii. 332 (*n.* 1).
'Studien,' Bode, xi. 152 (*n.* 2), 157 (*n.* 4).
'Studien,' Endemann, xv. 35 (*n.* 4).
'Studien a. d. Gebiete d. Geheimev.,' C. Du Prel, xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
'Stud. u. Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Jesuitenk.,' J. Zeidler, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Stud. ü. Kath. u. Prot.,' Klopp, xiv. 420 (*n.* 1).
'Stud. u. Mittheil. a. d. Benedict.- u. Cisterc.-Orden,' Sebast. Brunner, vii. 155 (*n.* 1); viii. 293 (*n.* 1).
'Stud. u. Skizzen z. Gesch. d. Reform.,' Jarcke, ii. 183 (*n.* 1).
'Stud. u. Skizzen,' Maurenbrecher, v. 31 (*n.* 1).
'Stud. (D.) v. Macco,' ix. 25 (*n.* 1).
'Stud. zu deut. Kunstgesch.,' xi. 151 (*n.* 4), 174 (*n.* 3).
'Stud. z. Gesch. d. K. K. Gemäldeg.,' A. v. Perger, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
'Stud. z. Gesch. d. Mathemat. u. physik. Geographie,' Günther, xiii. 474 (*n.* 4).
'Stud. z. Gesch. d. Nürnb. Fastnachtsp.'; 'Leipziger Inauguraldissert.,' L. Lier, xii. 142 (*n.* 1); xiv. 54 (*n.* 1).
'Studienord.,' Duhr, xiii. 110 (*n.* 1), 129 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 1), 136 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 4), 162 (*n.* 1, 2), 163 (*n.* 1), 164 (*n.* 1), 186 (*n.* 1, 3, 4).
'Studienpl.,' v. Freyberg, xiii. 156 (*n.* 4).
'Studies in the Lit. Relations of Eng. and Germ.,' Charles H. Herford, xii. 386 (*n.* 1).
'Studies of Rom. Eccles. Polit. Economy,' ii. 99–100 (*n.* 1).
Stühlingen, county of, iv. 217–20, 224, 230.
Stuhlweissenberg, v. 15–6; vi. 234; ix. 346 (*n.* 2).
Stuler, Dean, x. 318–9.
Stülz, *Ausschusst. v.,* 1556, vii. 166 (*n.* 1); x. 404 (*n.* 1), 405 (*n.* 1), 409 (*n.* 1, 5), 410 (*n.* 2), 446 (*n.* 2).
'Stump-Peter,' woodcut representing, xi. 231.
Stumpf, x. 528 (*n.* 1), 601 (*n.* 1), 602 (*n.* 1).
—— *Swiss Chronicle,* xiv. 524 (*n.* 1).
—— *Urkundenb.,* v. 305 (*n.* 2, 3), 323 (*n.* 1), 376 (*n.* 2).
Stumpf, A. S., *Baierns polit. Gesch.,* v. 400 (*n.* 1, 2), 411 (*n.* 1); vi. 202 (*n.* 3), 204 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 1, 2).
Stumpf, Marx., iv. 286.
Stumpf, S. A., *Zeitschr. f. Bayern,* ix. 376 (*n.* 1).
'Stündlin,' Niklas Hermanns', xii. 263.
'Stupenda Jesuit.,' x. 361 (*n.* 2), 363 (*n.* 2).
Sturio, Diaconus, vii. 44.
Sturluson, Snorri, *Ynglinga Saga,* xvi. 223.
Sturm, Jacob or James, iv. 274 (*n.* 1); vi. 31, 298.

Main References

—— def. action of prot. town at Spires, v. 202.
—— crit. of eccles. party, v. 204.
—— joins in prot. of Lutheran towns and princes, v. 210.
—— enters prot. on behalf of Strassb. at Spires, v. 208.
—— complains of Lutherans at Augsb., v. 272.
—— apptd. Strasb. deleg. to Spires, vi. 249.
—— places official documents, etc., at disposal of John Sleidan, xiii. 453.
—— requested to continue Sleidan's hist., xiii. 454 (*n.* 3).

Sturm, John or Johannes, prof. at Strassburg, a disciple of Ramus, vi. 299 (*n.* 3); x. 268, 272; xii. 299 (*n.* 1); xiii. 9–10, 10 (*n.* 1), 109, 182, 387 (*n.* 2), 441; xiv. 135, 167, 167 (*n.* 6).

Main References

—— education and training, xiii. 109.
—— his theory of education, xiii. 110, 110 (*n.* 2).
—— his dismissal fr. office [1581], xiii. 111.
—— advoc. Fcs. I.'s cause at relig. conf. at Hagenau, vi. 137.
—— —— in pay of Fcs. I. at Fch. court, vi. 340; xiii. 442.
—— apptd. envoy fr. Smalc. League to Fcs. I., vi. 299, 299 (*n.* 3).
—— proposes alliance bet. town of Strasb. and Swiss, vi. 356.
—— endeavours to induce Henry II. to form alliance w. Prots., vi. 432.
—— to Hotoman, viii. 6.
—— opposes *Bergen Book,* viii. 429.
—— ordces. for sch. at Strassb., xiii. 68, 68 (*n.* 4).
—— insistence on the acting of ancient plays, xiii. 169–70 (*n.* 1).
—— and sch. dramas, xiii. 192 (*n.* 1).
—— to Camerarius, xiii. 332–3, 333 (*n.* 1).
—— goes to the aid of Michael Schütz, xiii. 350, 353.
—— to Fce., as agent of Smalc. League, xiii. 351.
—— *Acad. epistolae,* xiii. 111 (*n.* 2).

'Sturm, Johann' [=*La Vie et l. travaux de Jean Sturm*], vi. 137 (*n.* 2).
Sturm, Julius, vi. 422.
Sturm, Wenceslaus, xvi. 171 (*n.* 3).
Sturmius, John: *see* Sturm, John.
Sturn, Father George, x. 492 (*n.* 1).
Sturz, letters of Hesshus to, iv. 301 (*n.* 1).
'Sturz der Kryptocalvinisten,' Kluckhohn, viii. 184 (*n.* 2), 188 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 2, 3).
Stuttgart, i. 39, 171; v. 425 (*n.* 1); vii. 81; x. 437; xi. 132–4, 234; xiii. 106–7 (*n.* 1), 364, 475 (*n.* 1).
—— Austrian Government at, iii. 297.
—— —— —— flees fr., iv. 274.
—— entered by conting. of 'evangel. army,' iv. 274.
—— peasantry of, ally w. rebels, iv. 274–5.
—— State archives, vii. 88 (*n.* 1).
—— clergy, exhorted to cherish hatred agst. teachings of Zwingli and Calvin, vii. 77.
—— meeting of Prot. League at, x. 586.
—— effort to break through guild system in, xv. 116.
Stützenhofen, vii. 164.
Styfel, Michael, xi. 290.
Stymmel, Chris., xii. 155 (*n.* 1); xiii. 177.

Styria, Duchy of, i. 320; viii. 99; ix. 269; x. 445.

Main References

—— a prey to the Turks, ii. 245.
—— appeal to States for aid, ii. 248–9.
—— inv. by Count Frangipani, v. 13.
—— Peasants' War in, iv. 171.
—— people of, arm agst. Adk. Ferd., iv. 239.
—— to pass to Adk. Chas. on Empr.'s death, viii. 294.
—— supports Empr.'s appeal for aid agst. Turks, viii. 350.
—— Estates of, viii. 376 (*n.* 1).
—— permanent nunceat. establd. in, ix. 303.
—— relig. revival in, ix. 344.
—— Prot. Estates of, demand freedom for exercise of their relig., ix. 404.
—— counter-ref. in, ix. 380 (*n.* 1), 382, 382 (*n.* 1), 391 (*n.* 1).
—— Capuchins pass into, ix. 344.
—— relig. tumults in, ix. 390, 390 (*n.* 1), 400–1.
—— Cath. restoration accomplished in, ix. 412, 413.
—— inv. of, threatened by Turks, ix. 500.
—— Prot. Estates of, resist Adk. Matt.'s attempt to seduce their allegiance to Adk. Ferd., ix. 505–6.
—— strife in, *re* new Greg. Cal., x. 72 (*n.* 2).
—— imitations of Cranach in, xi. 67–8 (*n.* 1).
—— fort builders in, xi. 119 (*n.* 2).
—— plague in, xiv. 67.
—— famine, xiv. 70.
—— conditn. of Cath. Church in, xvi. 69–70 (*n.* 1).
—— Lower, burdens borne by peasants in, xv. 182.
—— Upper, xi. 67–8; xiv. 68 (*n.* 2).

Suabia, i. 309, 311–2, 324; ii. 2, 56, 128; iv. 220, 239, 409; vii. 135; viii. 305; xi. 71 (*n.* 2).

Main References

—— growth of power of Barons and Dks. of Würtemb. in, ii. 159.
—— recruiting in, for Venetian Army, ii. 238.
—— represented at Diet, ii. 251.
—— plague in, iii. 214.
—— inflce. of Hans Böhm, iv. 131.
—— and peasants' rising, iv. 185.
—— — audacity of insurgents, iv. 232.
—— — number of, iv. 237.
—— — effect of the rising, iv. 302.
—— Zwinglsm. in, v. 147, 335–44.
—— — recognised as State relig., v. 355.
—— programme of Anabaps. in, v. 158–9.
—— Chas. V. cedes to Ferd., v. 322.
—— towns of, league of, v. 227.
—— Smalc. War transferred to, vi. 340.
—— insurrectn. in, put down, vi. 375.
—— devastated conditn., vi. 494.
—— *Simultangottesdienst* in, vi. 415.
—— influence of Canisius in, viii. 291.
—— George Ilsung, administrator of, viii. 100.
—— nobles of, and prop. 'league of Counts,' ix. 6.
—— prelates of, and Cath. League, x. 475.
—— Fcscans. as champions of Cath. Church in, xiv. 251.
—— Lower, Chas. I.'s triumphal march through, vi. 349.
—— S. peasants' rising, iv. 226.
—— Upper, iv. 228.
—— — source of 'Programme' of peasants' rising, iv. 186.
—— — chief seat of Peasants' War, iv. 217.
—— Anabaps. in, v. 159.

Suabia, Hedwig, Duchess of: *see* **Hedwig, Duchess of Suabia.**

Suabian and Nether-Sax. Churches, union of, viii. 404.

'Suabian Christology,' Dorner, xiv. 153 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 1), 158 (*n.* 1).

Suabian Circle, ix. 519; xv. 22–3 (*n.* 1, 2), 75–6, 85 (*n.* 2).

Suabian League, iv. 273, 409; v. 166, 171, 181, 185.

Main References

—— organistn. and purpose, ii. 123.
—— humbles Franconian knighthood, iii. 306.
—— meeting of, at Ulm, iv. 11.
—— firm attitude during Peasants' War, iv. 214–6.
—— preponderating inflce. in, iv. 215.
—— stipultns. of, iv. 229.
—— rejoices at Ulr. v. Wurtemb.'s flight, iv. 231.
—— army of, commanded by Truchsess, Geo., iv. 231.
—— fr. Geyss to Bp. of Würzb. on, iv. 23.
—— Landsknechts' refuse to fight the peasantry, iv. 236.
—— treaty w. rebels of Allgau and Seebau, iv. 237.
—— dissatisfatn. of its friends w. terms to peasants, vi. 238.
—— victory over peasants, iv. 315.
—— Palat. of Treves combine agst. Fconian. peasants, iv. 317–8, 325.
—— conquer Fconian. peasants, iv. 321.
—— war indemnities paid to, iv. 342.
—— undertakes that peasant grievances shall be redressed, iv. 342.
—— death warrants signed by provost of, iv. 349.
—— fines levied by, iv. 349–51.
—— cruelty tow. fugitive peasants, iv. 352.
—— members of, summoned to meet at Forcheim, v. 37–8.
—— persecutn. of Bapts. by, v. 160–1.
—— resolve to send help to oppose Bp. of Hesse's inv. of Würtemb., v. 171.
—— enters prot. agst. League of Chrn. coburghership, v. 207.
—— conventn. of, v. 403.
—— — business transacted at, v. 403.
—— — dissolved, v. 403–5.

Suabians, ii. 108.

Suarez, *Metaphysica* [1605], xiv. 130 (*n.* 1).

'Suarez' Werner, xiv. 331 (*n.* 2), 345 (*n.* 3).

Subiaco, i. 13, 17.

Subsidies, Turkish, ix. 282.

Substantialists, vii. 148; viii. 387 (*n.* 1); ix. 365.

Substanzioner: *see* Substantialists.

Süchteln, xiii. 50, 50 (*n.* 2).

'Suddent. Nuntiat. (D.) d. Gr. Bartol. v. Portia,' K. Schellass, viii. 326 (*n.* 3).

Sudenhof, *Registrum,* v. 411.

Sudermann, D., *Klag d. armen Bauern,* xv. 140 (*n.* 3).

Sudhoff, K., vii. 71 (*n.* 2), 315 (*n.* 3); viii. 395 (*n.* 2, 4); ix. 102 (*n.* 1), 312 (*n.* 1); xvi. 121 (*n.* 4).
—— *Geheimwis.,* xv. 291 (*n.* 1).
—— *C. Olevianus u. Z. Ursinus,* xiii. 131 (*n.* 3), 307 (*n.* 5, 6).
—— *Gedanken e. unbek. Anhängers d. Theophrastus Paracelsus v. Hohenheim,* xiii. 68 (*n.* 4).

Suetonius, xiii. 154.

Suevus, Sigmund, xvi. 100, 170 (*n.* 3).

Suffolk, Duke of, commands Eng. Army in Fce., iv. 11.

'Suforethon,' xii. 296.
Sugenheim, iv. 51 (*n.* 2); v. 24 (*n.* 5); vii. 179 (*n.* 1); xvi. 161 (*n.* 4).
—— *Bayeri. Denkschr.*, v. 24 (*n.* 4).
—— *Bayerns Kirchen- u. Volkszust.*, v. 24 (*n.* 3); vii. 171 (*n.* 1), 172 (*n.* 1), 175 (*n.* 1), 260 (*n.* 2), 261 (*n.* 1); viii. 63 (*n.* 1), 64 (*n.* 1), 321 (*n.* 2), 326 (*n.* 3); xv. 179 (*n.* 1), 207 (*n.* 3), 328 (*n.* 1); xvi. 75 (*n.* 3), 77 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *Frankr. Einfluss*, v. 523 (*n.* 2); vi. 359 (*n.* 1), 422 (*n.* 1); viii. 48 (*n.* 2, 8); ix. 71 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 1), 114 (*n.* 4), 117 (*n.* 2); x. 586 (*n.* 3).
—— *Gesch. d. Jesuiten*, ix. 325 (*n.* 1), 397 (*n.* 4); x. 184 (*n.* 3).
Suhl., the burning of, xv. 520.
Suhsland, *Aphoris. ü. bildende Kunst*, xi. 142 (*n.* 3).
Suicide, increase of, vi. 304 (*n.* 2); xvi. 168–74.
—— greater frequency in Prot. over Cath. districts, xvi. 167, 167 (*n.* 1), 172–4.
—— frequency in Mark of Brandenb., xvi. 169.
Sully, minister to Henry IV. of Fce., x. 440–1.
Sultan of Turkey: *see* Selim and Solyman.
Sulz, endowment of pulpit at, i. 39–40; iv. 276; xvi. 490 (*n.* 1).
Sulzbach, district of, vi. 227; xv. 248.
Sulzer, Simon, theologian and 'rector' at Basle [1532–1585], xiv. 180–1 (*n.* 1), 508 (*n.* 1).
'Summe Christl. Lehre,' Peter Canisius, viii. 278–9, 288 (*n.* 2).
'Summa Johannis,' i. 50.
'Summa theol.,' St. Thomas Aquinas, xvi. 217 (*n.* 1).
Summenhart, Conrad of Tübingen, i. 103–4, 135.
'Summis desiderantes' (Papal Bull on Witches), xvi. 217 (*n.* 1), 243 (*n.* 1), 245 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 2).
'Summulas s. theol.,' Matthias Martinus, xiv. 177 (*n.* 3).
Sund, Germans lose domin. over, v. 485.
'Sund-toll,' the, xv. 8 (*n.* 3), 9–10 (*n.* 1).
'Sünden Loin (D.) ist der Tod,' Jasper v. Gennefs, xii. 74 (*n.* 3).
'Sündenfall,' the, Lucas Cranach the Elder, xi. 50 (*n.* 2).
'Sündenfall,' Lucas of Leyden, xi. 173 (*n.* 2).
Sundgau, the, ii. 292; vi. 340.
Suntheim, Ladislaus, hist., i. 154, 156.
'Suorum de fab. corporis humani,' Andrew Visalius, xiv. 33 (*n.* 2).
Superstition, presence of, i. 55.
Suphan-Seuffert, *Virteljahrsch. f. Litteraturgesch.*, x. 46 (*n.* 3); xii. 211 (*n.* 2), 216 (*n.* 2).
'Supplément,' Groen v. Prinsterer, viii. 28 (*n.* 1); viii. 31 (*n.* 1), 33 (*n.* 1), 34 (*n.* 3).
Supplementary Declaration: *see* Declaration, Supplementary.
'Supplication' (D.), Erslenberger, viii. 360 (*n.* 2), 362 (*n.* 1), 364 (*n.* 1).
'Supplication' (D.), Char. Pirkheimer, iv. 67–70.
Süptilz, v. 99.
Surgant, Johann Ulrich, i. 36, 41, 47.
Surgery, 46 (*n.* 2), 47–9.
Surius, Laurentius, Father, ix. 312 (*n.* 2), 339 (*n.* 2); xiii. 447 (*n.* 4), 448–9 (*n.* 3), 450–2, 457–8, 461; xiv. 366–7 (*n.* 3).
Sursee, Capuchins go to, ix. 346.
'Susanna,' Henry Julius, Dk. of Brunsw., xii. 25, 25 (*n.* 1),
'Susanna,' Nicodemus Frischlin, xiii. 175 (*n.* 1).
'Susanna,' Bibl. drama, Schönaeus, xiii. 172.
Susannah, Duchess of Saxe-Weimar [1584], ix. 95.
Susannah (poisoner), xvi. 164.
Suso, Henry, i. 304.
Süstern, Theodore v., i. 98.
Sustris, Fred., xi. 163–4.
Suter, Jacob, viii. 157, 159–60.
Suter, Vert, iv. 220 (*n.* 1).
Suttner, vii. 170 (*n.* 2).
Suttner, *Bibl. Eystett*, xiv. 247 (*n.* 3).
Svatek, J., xi. 162 (*n.* 3), 203 (*n.* 1), 204 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n.* 1); xv. 298 (*n.* 1); xvi. 309 (*n.* 1), 310 (*n.* 1).
Svoboda, *Beil. Allg. Zeitung*, xi. 284 (*n.* 3), 318 (*n.* 1).
Sweden, vii. 216, 240; viii. 87; x. 590.
—— branch of the *Komtoor* in, ii. 47.
—— Chiefs of Smalc. League hope to enlist, vi. 299.
—— in danger fr. Ivan the Terrible, vii. 112, 115.
—— and war w. Denmark, viii. 16.
—— reported to be implicated in plot for extermnat. of Caths., viii. 38.
—— Kg. of, Henry of Navarre's despatches to, ix. 71 (*n.* 1).
—— Fred. III. endeavours to induce, to join league agst. 'papists,' viii. 61.
—— and League of Landsb., viii. 65.
—— and its usurpation of imp. territories, viii. 85.
—— and Prot. League, x. 472, 529, 586.
—— destroys German trade on the Belt, xi. 9.
—— and the Hanseatic League, xv. 10.
Swedes, ii. 107; x. 81, 518.
Sweher, Chris., xi. 279.
Swiss, the, their victories over Max. I., ii. 221.
—— fear to join Smalc. League, v. 334–5.
—— their reluctance to accept 'Concord' of Wittenb., v. 540.
—— reported anxious to join League of Princes, vi. 428.
Swiss Bible, xiv. 388 (*n.* 3).
—— Calvinists conspire w. Peucer, etc., viii. 187–8.
—— —— encourage Calvinist leaders in Netherl., viii. 28.
—— Cantons, Cath., relig. war threatening, v. 222.
—— —— —— prop. League to win over, to Prot. cause, v. 206.
—— —— —— appeal for help agst. Zwinglns., v. 357.
—— —— —— victory of, at Cappel, v. 358–9.
—— —— —— conclude peace w. Zurich, v. 360.
—— —— —— moderatn. in hour of victory, v. 363–4.
—— Prot. manner of introdcng. Prot. teaching into, v. 131–43.
—— appealed to, to aid Union of Prot. Princes, x. 448.
—— Zwingl. cantons of, called on to support protsatn. of Abpric. of Cologne, ix. 52.
—— Zwinglsm. defeated in, v. 355–65.
—— Confeds. stirred to revolt against Max. I., ii. 220, 227.
—— —— return to loyalty, ii. 235.
—— —— failure of troops to come, ii. 236.
—— exegesists, superior no. to Germans, xiv. 216.
—— Mercenaries, ii. 193, 242; ix. 133.
—— Repub. an ally of Fcs. I. agst. Chas. V., v. 436.
'Swiss Chronicle,' Stumpf, xiv. 524 (*n.* 1).

Switzerland, i. 292; iii. 214; iv. 112, 217; v. 354; vii. 240; x. 577, 590.

Main References

—— fugitives fr. the 'Bundshuht' flee to, iv. 138.
—— insurrectn. of lower classes, iv. 140.
—— and peasants' rising, iv. 185.
—— threat of fresh peasant rising, iv. 356.
—— league of, w. Suab. towns, favoured by Pp. of Hesse, v. 349.
—— to be inv. to join Smalc. League, v. 372.
—— influe. of Canisius in, viii. 291.
—— in alliance w. Prot. League, x. 518.
—— Caths. of, x. 525.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 31.
—— severance fr. Germ. Emp., xi. 3.
—— exhaustn. of silver mines of, xv. 93–4 (*n.* 1).
—— witch-persecutns. in, xvi. 478.

Switzerland, N., devastd. by plague, xiv. 66.
—— — beggars in, xv. 510.

Swoboda, viii. 212 (*n.* 1); x. 419 (*n.* 1).
—— *Die Kirchenschliessung zu Klostergrab und Braunau,* x. 419 (*n.* 1).

Swordfurbishers, Guild of: *see* Guild of Swordfurbishers, xv. 129 (*n.* 1).

Sybel, v., *Histor. Zeitsch.,* v. 483 (*n.* 2); app. n. vi. p. 547; vii. 330 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 1); ix. 357 (*n.* 1); xii. 75 (*n.* 1); xiii. 160 (*n.* 4), 262 (*n.* 2).

'Sybels Hist. Zeitsch.,' Keller, ix. 239 (*n.* 1).

Sylburg, Frederic, xiii. 338–9.

'Sylloge epistol.,' Petri Burmanni, xv. 330 (*n.* 1).

'Sylloge thes. theolog.,' xiv. 180 (*n.* 1).

'Sylva Hercynia,' John Thal, xiii. 531–2.

Sylvester, Pope Const.'s donation to, iii. 74.

Sylvius, Æneas = Pope Pius II., *which see.*

Sylvius, Peter, xiv. 46, 276 (*n.* 2), 292–4 (*n.* 1).

Sylvius, Stephen, viii. 158 (*n.* 1).

'Symbolik,' Möhler, v. 128 (*n.* 1, 2).

Synergism, xiv. 156.

Synergist Controversy, xiv. 156, 157.

Synergists, the, vii. 275, 355; viii. 77; xiv. 173, 469.

Synod, Gen., of all Evangel. Churches prop., ix. 68–71.
—— German, for care of poor, xv. 448.

Synods of Basle, Bamb., and Meissen, i. 35.
—— of Cassel and Hesse, 254–5.
—— of Dordrecht: *see* Dordrecht Synod.
—— of Marburg: *see* Marburg.

Synod of Zürich: *see* Zürich.
—— prop. Evangel., vii. 137–8.
—— Provin. and 'Rom. Catechism,' viii. 277.
—— Provin., at Salzb., vii. 171.

'Synop. Antichristi Romani Spiritu,' Wigand, vii. 285 (*n.* 1).

'Synop. Aristotelis Metaphysices,' Nicholas Taurellus, xiv. 138 (*n.* 3).

'Synop. Cath.,' viii. 314 (*n.* 1).

'Synop. Comoed. Misnicae,' George Mylius [= Millar], ix. 151 (*n.* 1).

'Synop. corporis doctr. Ph. Melanch.,' George Sohn [1588], xiv. 178 (*n.* 1).

'Synop. doctr. Luther. et Calvin.,' Theodorus Lazarus, x. 314 (*n.* 3), 316 (*n.* 1).

'Syntag. controv. orthodoxæ ecclesiæ,' xiv. 188 (*n.* 1).

'Syntag. theol. christi.,' xiv. 180 (*n.* 1).

Syphilis, terrible prevalence of, in Germany, xiv. 57–8 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 59–60 (*n.* 2).

Syria conquered by Selim I., ii. 244.

'Syrian New Testament,' xiv. 217, 217 (*n.* 3).

Syrlin, Jörg, xi. 138.

Syrlin of Ulm, i. 241.

'Syst. d. Ethik, Polit., Ökonomie,' Barthol. Keckermann, xiv. 177 (*n.* 1).

'Syst. d. Kathol.,' Marheineke, viii. 270 (*n.* 1).

'Syst. d. Kirchenrechts,' Hinchius, xvi. 243 (*n.* 2).

System of farming, in manor of Erfurt, i. 330.

'Systema theol.,' Bartholomew Keckermann, xiv. 177.

Szamalotski, xii. 360 (*n.* 1).

Szamatólski, S., xiv. 324 (*n.* 2).

'Tabellarium,' Cyprianus, ix. 294 (*n.* 1).

'Tabernacle, the,' Adam Krafft, i. 195–6.

Tabernaemontanus, James Theodore, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
—— *Kraüterb.,* xiv. 28, 28 (*n.* 1), 32, 32 (*n.* 3), 33 (*n.* 1), 48.
—— on misuse of opium, xiv. 50 (*n.* 1).
—— charges agst. medical men, xiv. 53, 53 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— condemnation of cowardice during time of plague, xiv. 98, 98 (*n.* 1).

'Table of Calc. Rates of Usury,' xv. 61–2, 62 (*n.* 1).

'Table-Talk,' Luther, vi. 99 (*n.* 2); x. 110–1, 154 (*n.* 1), 367; xii. 17 (*n.* 1); xiii. 104 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 2), 259 (*n.* 1); xiv. 121 (*n.* 2), 401 (*n.* 3); xvi. 271 (*n.* 1, 3), 427 (*n.* 3).
—— — — extracts fr., by Erasmus, iii. 23.
—— — — teachings in, iii. 24–5.

'Table-Talk on the Antiq. Wonders of Germany,' Conrad Peutinger, i. 150.

Table-turners, xii. 353–4.

Table-turning, xvi. 281.

Tableaux Vivants, i. 276.

Tabor taken by Passau troops, x. 489.

Taborites, the, of Bohem., iii. 358; iv. 126, 129.

'Tabularium,' Cyprianus, viii. 233 (*n.* 3), 235 (*n.* 3), 244 (*n.* 3), 325 (*n.* 3).

Tacitus, xiii. 154.

'Tag (Der) der ist so frewdenreich,' Allen Curtisanen, xi. 277, 288 (*n.* 2).

'Tagebuch,' Cordatus, xii. 321 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 1).

'Tagebuch', Glast or Gast, xiv. 508 (*n.* 2); xvi. 147 (*n.* 2).

'Tagebuch,' Haüsser, ix. 130 (*n.* 1).

'Tagebuch,' Lauterbach, iii. 205 (*n.* 1); v. 286 (*n.* 1); vi. 276 (*n.* 1).

'Tagebuch,' Wille, ix. 214 (*n.* 1), 216 (*n.* 1, 2).

'Tagebuch d. Lucaspem,' Grieff, iv. 147 (*n.* 3).

'Tageb. e. Basler Carth.-Mönchs,' Jarcke, v. 139 (*n.* 2).

'Tageb. im Neuen vaterl.,' xiii. 412 (*n.* 2).

'Tageb. ü. Luther,' Wrampelmeier, iv. 298 (*n.* 1).

'Tageb. v. Lucas Rem.,' ii. 54 (*n.* 1).

Tagliamento, plains by river, ii. 200.

'Tägl. Leben (das) au d. deut. Fürstent.,' Kust. Treusch v. Buttlar, xv. 224 (*n.* 33), 229 (*n.* 1).

Taig, Peter, xvi. 126.

Tailors, sodalities of, ii. 26, 29–31.
—— Guild: *see* Guild, Tailors'.

Tales of Fictitious Crimes, xii. 275–7, 275 (*n.* 1).

Talismans, xii. 307–8, 308 (*n.* 1).

'Talmud,' iii. 48–50.

Talmudism, vii. 77.

Tangermünde, church at, i. 170, xiii. 117–8 (*n.* 1); xv. 313, 520 (*n.* 5).

Tannenberg, battle of, i. 264.

Tanner, Adam, professor at Jesuit Gymnasium, Munich, and Jesuit controversialist, ix. 331 (*n.* 1); x. 360 (*n.* 2); xiii. 157; xiv. 334, 336–7, 356, 358.

Main References

Tanner, Adam, controv. writings, xiv. 336–7 (*n.* 1).
—— lit. work, xiv. 356 (*n.* 2).
—— enters Soc. of Jesus, xvi., 471.
—— apptd. Hebrew Prof., xiv. 356; xvi. 471.
—— and witch orgies, xvi. 286 (*n.* 2).
—— on proper duration of torture, xvi. 401.
—— attitude tow. witch persecutn., xvi. 467, 471–7.
—— *Theol. scholast.*, xiv. 437 (*n.* 2), 476 (*n.* 1), 477 (*n.* 1); xvi. 274 (*n.* 1), 275 (*n*, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,), 471–7.
Tanner, Conrad, ix. 343.
Tanner, George, xiii. 412.
Tanners, Guild of, ii. 6.
'Tanngrotz, the,' Hans Salat, xi. 357, 358 (*n.* 1).
Tannhäuser, pastor fr., xiii. 230.
Tannsteller, George [=Collinitius], xiii. 475–6 (*n.* 1).
Tantzer, Philip, xiii. 434.
Tänzels, the, xv. 94.
'Tanzteufel (D.) Theat. Diabolo.,' xv. 378 (*n.* 1); xvi. 141.
Tapper, Ruardus, viii. 270 (*n.* 1).
Taratouphli, the (plant), xiii. 530–1.
Tarnov, John [1614–29], his moderation, xiv. 169, 169 (*n.* 2), 212–3 (*n.* 1), 214 (*n.* 2), 215 (*n.* 1, 2).
Tarnov, Paul, xiv. 169.
Tartars, v. 175; vi. 34; x. 521.
'Tartuffoli' [=potato], xiii. 542.
Taschenbuch, v. Hormayr, xi. 169 (*n.* 1), 170 (*n.* 6), 203 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 2); xii. 341 (*n.* 1); xv. 36 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 2), 343 (*n.* 2), 347 (*n*, 1); xvi. 418 (*n.* 2).
Taschenmacher, Luz, iv. 270.
Tata conquered by Solyman, vi. 234.
Tatian, xiv. 384.
Tauber, district of the, iv. 262.
Taubergrund, iv. 130.
Tauberthal, the, iv. 257, 461.
Taubmann, Eheling F., xv. 232 (*n.* 3).
Taubmann, Frederic, Professor, xiii. 292 (*n.* 3), 293 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 3), 343 (*n.* 2), 348 (*n.* 1), 364, 402 (*n*, 2).
Täubner, Stephen, xv. 216 (*n.* 3).
Taufers, Tyrol, xiii. 47–8 (*n.* 1).
Tauler, John, i. 304; xiv. 195, 367 (*n.* 5), 491, 491 (*n.* 1).
—— critical ed. of his works, by Peter Canisius, xiv. 367, 367 (*n.* 5).
Taurellus, Nicholas, xiv. 138 (*n.* 3), 139 (*n.* 2), 140 (*n.* 1).
Taurer, Ambrosius, *Ber. v.*, xii. 245 (*n.* 2).
Tausendschön, Hans, of Sundhausen, a 'seer of Ghosts,' vii. 381, 386, 398.
Tausendschöne, Maria, i. 176.
Tautenberg, Schenk Ernst v., iii. 278.
Tavannes, v. 137.
Tavannes, Marshal, viii. 8.
Tax, 'Common Penny,' ii. 231.
Tax, Income, in Baden, xv. 318, 318 (*n.* 1).
Tax, payable in *Markgemeinsch.*, i. 321–2.
Tax, poll, levied on Jews, ii. 223.
Taxation of Lawyers, ii. 181.
Taxation, prot. agnst., by Würtemb., ii. 182.
—— Imp., advocacy of, ii. 157.
—— in Provin. States: *see* Estates of the Land.
—— disorganised state of, xv. 19–21.
Taxes, 'Collectable,' i. 312, 318; ii. 183, 213, 250; iv. 16.
Taylor, John, xv. 87 (*n.* 4), 216 (*n.* 3); xvi. 208–9 (*n.* 1).
Teachers, i. 26, 28; xiii. 11–2 (*n.* 1), 48–53.
Teachers: *see also* Schoolmasters.
'Teachings of the Seven Sages,' i. 299.
'Tears of St. Peter,' Roland de Lettre, xi. 245.
Techelsberg in Carinthia, i. 295; v. 452; ix. 156; xiii. 425.
Tecklenburg, Count, xvi. 56.
Tegernsee Monastery, i. 190, 271; ix. 335; xiii. 8, 153 (*n.* 2).
Teigfuss, Johann, iv. 299–300.
Teigte, Diet of, v. 455.
Teivana, xv. 47.
Temesvar, capture of, vi. 467.
Temperance Order, founded by Maurice of Hesse, xv. 248–9, 249 (*n.* 1).
Temples, Greek: *see* Greek Temples.
Temp. and Spirit. Powers, ii. 112–5.
'Temporary Tenants,' their conditions, i. 313.
'Temptation of Christ,' George Penz, xi. 219.
'Temptation of St. Anthony,' Schongauer, i. 222.
'Ten Books of Policy,' Adam Contzen, xiv. 380.
'Tender Venus Sweetnesses and Past. Songs,' xi. 307.
Tengler, Ulrich, *Laienspiegel*, xvi. 262 (*n.* 1).
Teniers, D., xi. 227 (*n.* 1).
Tenissen, Cornelius, xi. 227.
Tenneberg, v. 88.
Tennstädt, sch. at, xiii. 92.
Tentzel, *Rel. epp. Mutiani*, iv. 298 (*n.* 1).
—— *Sax. numism.*, viii. 191 (*n.* 3); ix. 114 (*n.* 3).
Tentzer, John, *Alt-Ratsmeister*, xvi. 157.
Terburg, defeat of Archbp. Gebhard Truchsess's forces at, ix. 88.
Terence, i. 283; xiii. 154, 166 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 1, 2), 168–70 (*n.* 1), 171 (*n.* 1, 3), 173 (*n.* 1), 178 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 3), 185.
'Terentian form.,' allowed in Jesuit schs., xiii. 185 (*n.* 4).
Terentius, Johannes, Jesuit Father, xiii. 543.
'Terenz in Deutschl.,' M. Herrmann, xiii. 171 (*n.* 1).
Terey, G. v., *Alb. v. Bayern*, xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
Territorial Churches: *see* Churches, Territorial.
Territories brought back to old faith, ix. 348–416.
Terzio, Francesco, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Testament, New: *see* New Testament.
—— —— Luther's translation of: *see* Bible and Luther.
—— Old, commentaries, Serarius, xiv. 364.
—— —— Luther's transl. of: *see* Bible and Luther.
'Testament,' Melchior v. Ossen, xiii. 400 (*n.* 2).
'Testament. Canisii,' Braunsberger, viii. 232 (*n.* 1), 235 (*n.* 2); ix. 296 (*n.* 1).
'Tetrapol. Confession': *see* Tetrapolitana.
'Tetrapolitana,' the, v. 301, 302, 333 (*n.* 2).
Tettelbach, Johann, preacher, viii. 417; xi. 215 (*n.* 1); xiii. 503.
Tettenborn, Otto v., xvi. 495.
Tetzel, Gabriel, xvi. 125.
Tetzel, Johann, popular preacher, iii. 89–91, 93–5; xiv. 261.
'Tetzelocramia,' Chryseus, xii. 104 (*n.* 2).
'Tetzelocramia,' Heinrich Kielmann, xii. 104–10, 104 (*n.* 2), 107 (*n.* 1), 108 (*n.* 2), 109 (*n.* 1), 110 (*n.* 1).
Tetzlin, Dame Fritz, removes daughter fr. convent of St. Clara, iv. 79–83.
Teuder, Caspar, ix. 169.
'Teufel (D.) hat d. Geiss erschaffen,' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
'Teufel ist Abt (D.): Schelmenz.,' Thomas Murner, xi. 337 (*n.* 3).

'Teufel (D.), nahm ein alt Weib zu d. Ehe,' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
'Teufel (D.) selbst,' Jodokus Hocker, xii. 312 (*n.* 3), 313 (*n.* 2), 323; xvi. 277 (*n.* 2).
'Teufel (D.) u. s. Gesellen,' P.M., xi. 122 (*n.* 3).
Teufel, Wolf, x. 498.
'Teufelshure' [=Imp. Chamber], vi. 218.
'Teufels Netz (D.),' xv. 426 (*n.* 2).
'Teufelstitt (Die) (Acta Germanica),' M. Osborn, xii. 323 (*n.* 2), 326 (*n.* 1); xv. 195 (*n.* 1), 359 (*n.* 1), 506 (*n.* 2); xvi. 213 (*n.* 1), 270 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 1).
'Teufelstracht d. Pluderhoen (Die),' xv. 340 (*n.* 2).
'Teuffels Nebelkappen (D.),' by Paul Frisius, xii. 355 (*n.* 3).
Teutleben, Val. v., Bp. of Hildesheim, xvi. 74.
Teutofrancus, Alonicus Meliphron [=John Fischart], xi. 377 (*n.* 3).
Teutonic Order, ii. 132, 217, 297.

Main References

—— betrayed by G.-Master Alb. of Brandenb., v. 112.
—— title-deeds of their territory handed to Kg. of Poland, v. 112.
—— and conditns. of Peace of Thorn, v. app. n. ix. p. 548.
—— desecrtn. of churches of, at Marb., vi. 46.
—— Gotthard v. Ketteler apptd. coadj., vii. 113.
—— mantel and cross of, resigned and delivered by v. Ketteler to Kg. of Poland, vii. 116.
—— Chris. of Würtemb., adv. funds of, be used agst. inroads of Turks, vii. 117.
—— v. Schwendl adv. resuscitatn. of, viii. 73–4.
—— G.-Master of, apptd. admnstr. of Fulda Abbey, viii. 367.
—— brethren in Alsace terrorised by Fab. v. Dohna, ix. 133.
—— panel painting of, at Friesach, xi. 68.

Teutonic Order, Knights, iv. 263; i. 26, 338, 341.

Main References

—— — returns made for feud service, i. 315–6.
—— — house at Heilbron threatened, iv. 269.
—— — outraged at Heilbronn, iv. 272.
—— — castle of Horneck destroyed, iv. 279.
—— — massacre of, threatened at Frankf., iv. 279, 284.
—— — concessns. of, to Kg. of Poland, ii. 190–1.
—— — Luther's appeal to, to marry, iii. 322–4.
—— — G.-Master of, becomes member of new church, v. 34.
—— — elect Alb. v. Brandenb.-Culmb. as G.-Master, v. app. n. ix. p. 548.
—— — anarchy rampant in, v. 110.
—— — house in Sachsenhausen ransacked, vi. 347.
—— — Prov. Master of, warns Empr. agst. Ivan the Terrible, vii. 112.
—— — Chas. v. Wolkenstein elected commander of, ix. 477.
—— — territories of, iv. 261.
—— — adv. of New Faith in, iv. 57.
—— — lodges of, pillaged, iv. 262.
—— — temprly. under Adk. Ferd.'s control, iv. 337.
—— — oppressn. of R. Caths. in, v. 106.

Teutonic Order (*main references*, continued):
—— — taken by Ivan the Terrible, vii. 113, 115.
—— — loses Livonia, vii. 115–6.
—— — iconoclasm in, v. 114–5; xi. 35.
—— — conv. into Polish fief, vii. 94; xi. 3.
—— — Wolfgang Schutzbar: *see* Schutzbar, Grand Master of.
Teutsch, xiii. 27 (*n.* 1).
'Teut. Bücher u. Schriften,' J. Schwebel, xv. 469 (*n.* 1).
'Teut. Nation Herligk.,' Quade v. Kinckelbach, xv. 12 (*n.* 1).
'Teut. Nation nottruft,' iii. 219–21.
'Teut. Practik,' George Cäsius, x. 197.
'Teut. Speissk. D.,' Carrichter, xiv. 50 (*n.* 2).
'Teut. Fürstenst.,' Seckendorff, xv. 230 (*n.* 1).
'Texte u. Forsch. z. Gesch. d. Erzieh.,' A. Bömer, xiii. 71 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 2).
Textoris, Wilhelm, of Aix-la-Chapelle, i. 123.
Thaddäus, Simon, viii. 312.
Thal, Johann of Nordhaus, xiii. 531–2.
Thalhofer, xiii. 43 (*n.* 3).
Thamer, Conrad, xiv. 297–8.
Thamer or Thammer, Theobald, vi. 343; vii. 141.
Thann, i. 172; xiv. 84; xvi. 428 (*n.* 4).
Thann, Eberhard v. d., ambassador, vii. 121.
'Thanner Chronik,' xiv. 84.
'Thaten Sickingens,' Niemöller, xi. 347 (*n.* 2).
Thausing, M., *Dürers Briefe*, iv. 165 (*n.* 2); xi. 95 (*n.* 1).
Theander, George, xiv. 314, 314 (*n.* 2).
'Théâtre (Le) des Jésuites,' M. d'Huart, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Theatr. chimic.,' xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
'Theatr. crudelital. Hæretic.,' viii. 123 (*n.* 2).
'Theatr. de veneficis, dasist,' Abraham Sawr; Pref., Nicholas Basse, xii. 341 (*n.* 1), 346 (*n.* 1); xvi. 245 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 1), 323 (*n.* 2), 364 (*n.* 1, 2), 372 (*n.* 1), 383 (*n.* 4), 386–7, 427 (*n.* 3), 496 (*n.* 3), 497 (*n.* 1), 498 (*n.* 1).
'Theatr. de veneficis,' vignettes to, xi. 229 (*n.* 3).
'Theatr. diabolo.,' Andreas Musculus, vii. 8 (*n.* 2); viii. 321 (*n.* 2); x. 277 (*n.* 1); xi. 219; xii. 312 (*n.* 2), 313 (*n.* 2), 323–5, 326 (*n.* 1), 327, 333 (*n.* 1); xiii. 74 (*n.* 2); xv. 215 (*n.* 2), 227 (*n.* 4), 338 (*n.* 3), 360 (*n.* 1), 361 (*n.* 2), 378 (*n.* 1), 388 (*n.* 3), 399 (*n.* 1), 420 (*n.* 4), 472 (*n.* 1), 499 (*n.* 1), 506 (*n.* 2); xvi. 90 (*n.* 2), 105, 141 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 3), 171 (*n.* 4), 213 (*n.* 1), 277 (*n.* 2), 278 (*n.* 2, 3), 363, 363 (*n.* 1).
'Theatr. o. Schawb. aller. Werckz. u. Rüst.,' James Besson, xi. 179 (*n.* 2).
'Theatr. poen. et execut. crimin.,' Doepler, xv. 216 (*n.* 2).
Theiner, viii. 112 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 2, 3), 344 (*n.* 1, 2), 346 (*n.* 2), 369 (*n.* 1, 2), 373 (*n.* 4); ix. 15 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 1), 45 (*n.* 1), 47 (*n.* 1), 57 (*n.* 5), 60 (*n.* 4), 86 (*n.* 1), 177 (*n.* 1).
—— *Acta Conc-Trid.*, xiv. 436 (*n.* 2, 3), 437 (*n.* 1).
—— *Annales*, viii. 212 (*n.* 2), 330 (*n.* 2), 331 (*n.* 2), 334 (*n.* 2), 335 (*n.* 1); ix. 305 (*n.* 1), 326 (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 4), 372 (*n.* 1, 2), 394 (*n.* 1, 3, 4); xiii. 253 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1).
Theiner, *Gesch. d. geistl. Bildungsanst.*, viii. 263 (*n.* 1).
Theiss, the, vi. 164, 467.

'Themis aurea, hoc est,' Michael Maier, xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Thennenbach, Cistercian Convent at, x. 123.
'Theodor Beza,' Schlosser, viii. 7 (*n.* 2).
'Th. Eraste et la discipl. eccles.,' Bonnard, xiv. 44 (*n.* 1).
'Th. Kantzow u. s. pommer. Chronik,' Groenwall, xiii. 439 (*n.* 1).
Theodora, Empress, x. 195.
Theodore of Furstenberg, Prince-Bishop of Paderborn, ix. 312 (*n.* 2), 360 (*n.* 3); xi. 185 (*n.* 3).
Theodoret, xiv. 367.
Theodori, Dr. James, viii. 204.
Theodorich, Peter, of Jena, xvi. 419 (*n.* 3).
Theodosius, vi. 54.
'Theodosius d. Jüngere,' acted at Ratisb., xiii. 196.
'Theol. Jesuit.,' Martin Chemnitz, xiv. 183.
'Theol. Moralis,' Calixtus, xiv. 222.
'Theol. Moralis,' Paul Laymann, xvi. 467–71, 467 (*n.* 3), and notes *sqq.*
'Theol. problem.,' Benedict Aretius, xiv. 175 (*n.* 3).
Theologians, and the devil, viii. 393; x. 144–8, 256–322; xii. 377–8; xiv. 135–90.
—— of Cologne and Reuchlin controversy: *see* Reuchlin Controversy.
Theologians, 'Fusion': *see* 'Fusion' Theologians.
'Theol. contempt.,' xiv. 477 (*n.* 1).
'Theol. scholast. exhib. locos comm. theolog.,' John H. Alsted, xiv. 182, 182 (*n.* 1).
'Theol. scholastica,' Adam Tanner, xvi. 286 (*n.* 2), 437 (*n.* 2), 467 (*n.* 3), 471–7, 472 (*n.* 1), 475 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4, 5), 476 (*n.* 1), 477 (*n.* 1).
Theol. Faculty of Cologne: *see* Cologne, Theol. Faculty.
'Theol. d. Vorzeit,' Kleutgen, xiv. 357 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 4).
'Theol. Melanchthons,' Herrlinger, xiii. 461 (*n.* 3).
'Theol. Studies and Crit.,' Krummel, iv. 129 (*n.* 1).
'Theolog. Bedencken,' xv. 49 (*n.* 1), 54 (*n.* 1), 55 (*n.* 1), 62 (*n.* 1).
'Theolog. Erinner. v. d. newen Cometen,' Andrew Celichius, xii. 253, 253 (*n.* 3).
'Theolog. Lit.-Zeit.,' x. 95 (*n.* 3); xiv. 147 (*n.* 1).
'Theolog. Miscellen,' ix. 377 (*n.* 3); x. 406 (*n.* 2).
'Theol. Monatsch.,' Passau, xiii. 460 (*n.* 4).
'Theolog. Problem.,' Benedekt Martin, xiv. 102, 102 (*n.* 1).
'Theolog. Promotion,' Brieger, xiv. 292 (*n.* 1), 295 (*n.* 1).
'Theolog. Quartalsch.,' Tübingen, xiii. 127 (*n.* 1); xvi. 217 (*n.* 1).
'Theol. Revue,' xiii. 127 (*n.* 1).
'Theolog. Studien u. Krit.,' vii. 330 (*n.* 2); xiii. 426 (*n.* 3); xiv. 194 (*n.* 1, 2), 295 (*n.* 1), 410 (*n.* 1), 424 (*n.* 2); xvi. 191 (*n.* 1).
'Theolog. Studien u. Krit.' Grimm, xiv. 406 (*n.* 3).
'Theol. Studien u. Krit.,' Koldewey, viii. 170 (*n.* 1).
'Theolog. Bericht v. d. erschreckl. Kometen,' L. Hamel, xii. 253, 253 (*n.* 4).
'Theolog. Bedenk. u. Christl. Erinner.,' etc., Luke Osiander, xiv. 196, 196 (*n.* 1).
'Theolog. Literaturb.,' Reusch, xiv. 286 (*n.* 2).
Theology, endeav. to bring more enlightened methods to bear in study of, i. 112–8.
—— close alliance w. philos., xiv. 117 (*n.* 1).
Theology, Prot. controversial, xiv. 145–259.
—— —— creeds, xiv. 145.
—— —— —— Augsb. confession, v. 252, and app. n. xviii. pp. 537, 555; xiv. 145.
—— —— —— Wittenb. Concord, xiv. 145.
—— —— —— Frankfort Recess, xiv. 145.
—— —— —— Württemb. creed, xiv. 145.
—— —— —— Heidelb. Catechism, xiv. 145.
—— —— —— 'Torgau Book,' xiv. 145.
—— —— —— *Bergen Book*, xiv. 145.
—— —— —— Formula of Concord, xiv. 145.
—— —— fanaticism of Prot. theologians, vi. 334; vii. 11–73, 144, 273; viii. 148; xiv. 159.
—— —— polemics agst. Calvinists, xiv. 187–8.
—— —— mysticism and asceticism am. Prots., xiv. 195–6.
—— —— Exegesis: *see* Exegesis.
—— —— schs. of Lutheran orthodoxy, xiv. 162–71, 162 (*n.* 2), 217–21.
—— —— Altorf, xiv. 171.
—— —— —— prov. for theol. study at, xiv. 219.
—— —— Bremen, xiv. 180.
—— —— Frankfort-on-the-Oder, xiv. 178–80.
—— —— Giessen, xiv. 219.
—— —— —— prov. for study of theol. at, xiv. 219.
—— —— Greifswald, xiv. 168.
—— —— —— prov. for study of theol. at, xiv. 219.
—— —— Heidelb., xiv. 176–7.
—— —— —— prov. for study of theol. at, xiv. 219–20.
—— —— Helmst., xiv. 170–1.
—— —— —— prov. for study of theol. at, xiv. 217, 217 (*n.* 5).
—— —— Herborn, xiv. 177.
—— —— —— prov. for study of theol. at, xiv. 219.
—— —— Jena, xiv. 164–6.
—— —— —— prov. for study of theol. at, xiv. 219.
—— —— Kiel, xiv. 219.
—— —— Leipzig, xiv. 169.
—— —— Marb., xiv. 177–8.
—— —— —— prov. for study of theol. at, xiv. 219.
—— —— Rostock, xiv. 168–9.
—— —— Steinfurt Acad. Gym., xiv. 180.
—— —— Strasb., xiv. 219.
—— —— —— prov. for study of theol. at, xiv. 219.
—— —— Tubingen, xiv. 166–7.
—— —— —— prov. for study of theol. at, xiv. 219.
—— —— Wittenb., xiv. 218–9, 220.
—— —— —— prov. for study of theol. at, xiv. 218–9, 220.
—— —— in Switz., xiv. 180–2.
—— —— —— Basle, xiv. 180.
—— —— —— Bern, xiv. 180, 181.
—— —— —— Geneva, xiv. 180.
—— —— —— Lausanne, xiv. 180.
—— —— —— Zurich, xiv. 180, 181.
—— —— chief interest of the study, xiv. 220.
—— —— gen. contempt for, and lack of students of, xiv. 224–6.
Theology and Philosophy of the Caths., xiv. 238–380.
—— —— —— services rendered by Cath. controversialists in the unifying of, vi. 147; vii. 29; xiv. 160–1.
—— hist. of Cath., xiv. 238, 239 (*n.* 1).
—— inaug. of new epoch in, xiv. 327–9, 329 (*n.* 1).
—— Positive, study of, in Germany, xiv. 356–7.
—— Scholastic, xiv. 358–64.
—— Moral, xiv. 364–6.
—— Moral: *see* Moral Theology.

'Theophilus,' acted in Munich, xiii. 198.
'Theoph. a. Bekämpfer d. Papsttums,' F. Lindner, xii. 281 (*n.* 1).
'Theoph. Paracelsus,' F. Mook, xii. 281 (*n.* 1).
'Theoph. Paracelsus,' R. Netzhammer, xiv. 1 (*n.* 1).
'Theoph. Paracelsus,' F. Strunz, xiv. 1 (*n.* 1).
'Theoph. v. Hohenheim,' Jul. Hartmann, xii. 281 (*n.* 1).
'Therapie,' Petersen, xiv. (*n.* 1), 10 (*n.* 1).
'Therocyclus, Philip,' xv. 286, 291 (*n.* 1).
'Thesaurus,' Pritzel, xiii. 509 (*n.* 3), 527 (*n.* 1), 538 (*n.* 1).
'Thesaurus Chemicus,' Arnaldus Villanovanus, xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
'Thesaurus Picturarum,' *Einzüge*, xi. 60 (*n.* 3), 62 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 3), 231 (*n.* 2), 369 (*n.* 1); xv. 300 (*n.* 3).
—— *Calumniæ*, xi. 231 (*n.* 2).
—— *Palatina*, xi. 231 (*n.* 2).
Thèse-Montaubon, xi. 39 (*n.* 1).
'Thesenzettel,' in *Disputatio Viennæ habita*, xiv. 316 (*n.* 1).
'Theuerdank,' the, Max., i. 155–6, 218.
Thibaudeau, *Hist. d. États Généraux*, vi. 359 (*n.* 1).
Thieme, N., x. 372 (*n.* 2); xi. 152 (*n.* 1).
Thijm, P. Alberdingk, vii. 41 (*n.* 1), 70 (*n.* 1); x. 40 (*n.* 1, 2); xi. 40 (*n.* 1); xiii. 346 (*n.* 1); xv. 430 (*n.* 1).
Thirlby, Thomas, Bp. of Winchester, English Amb. to Court of Emperor Charles V., vi. 354 (*n.* 2).
Thirty Years' War, the, ix. 358; x. 400–1, 482, 488 (*n.* 6); xi. 1, 6, 14, 53 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 2), 182, 233, 307 (*n.* 3), 308; xii. 8; xv. 497 (*n.* 2).
'Tho Ghude u. Live Mechtig,' xv. 151 (*n.* 1).
Tholuck, xiv. 171 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 3), 181 (*n.* 1, 4, 5), 188 (*n.* 2).
—— *Akad. Leben*, xiii. 68 (*n.* 1), 81 (*n.* 2), 277 (*n.* 1, 2), 278 (*n.* 2), 280 (*n.* 2), 291 (*n.* 1), 294 (*n.* 1, 3), 299 (*n.* 1), 303 (*n.* 1), 305 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 1), 310 (*n.* 2), 316 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 1), 340 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 3), 401 (*n.* 3); xiv. 138 (*n.* 1, 2), 140 (*n.* 2), 162 (*n.* 2), 164 (*n.* 1), 166 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 1, 4, 5), 168 (*n.* 1, 2), 169 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 5), 176 (*n.* 2, 3, 5), 179 (*n.* 3), 182 (*n.* 2), 188 (*n.* 3), 197 (*n.* 1), 216 (*n.* 1), 218 (*n.* 2), 219 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 222 (*n.* 1, 2, 4, 5), 223 (*n.* 1, 2), 224 (*n.* 2), 229 (*n.* 2).
—— *D. Kirchl. Leben*, ix. 156 (*n.* 2), 157 (*n.* 2); x. 315 (*n.* 2), 316 (*n.* 2); xi. 259 (*n.* 3); xii. 385 (*n.* 5); xiv. 187 (*n.* 3), 189 (*n.* 4), 201 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 5), 219 (*n.* 2), 223 (*n.* 2), 224 (*n.* 2), 450 (*n.* 2), 476 (*n.* 1), 477 (*n.* 2), 478 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 2); xv. 237 (*n.* 1, 2), 399 (*n.* 2), 419 (*n.* 3), 520 (*n.* 3); xvi. 110 (*n.* 3), 115 (*n.* 3), 122 (*n.* 2, 3), 124 (*n.* 1).
—— *Geist d. Theol. Wittenb.*, x. 268 (*n.* 1); xiii. 380 (*n.* 4), 486 (*n.* 2).
—— *Geist d. Luther. Theol.*, xiv. 162 (*n.* 2), 164 (*n.* 2, 3, 4, 5, 7), 188 (*n.* 1, 4), 214 (*n.* 3), 215 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *Gesch. d. luther. Theol. Wittenb.*, xiv. 131 (*n.* 1), 134 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 3).
—— *Lebenszeugen*, xiv. 490 (*n.* 2, 4), 491 (*n.* 1), 497 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— *Melanchthons Leben*, xiv. 214 (*n.* 3).
—— on Barth. Keckermann, xiv. 177 (*n.* 2).
Thomae, xvi. 47 (*n.* 1).
Thoman, *Weissenhorner Hist.*, iv. 267 (*n.* 1).
Thomas, xiv. 324.
Thomas, Father, of Salzburg, xiv. 259.
Thomas, *Luther u. d. Reformation.*, iv. 33 (*n.* 2).
Thomas Aquinas: *see* St. Thomas Aquinas.
Thomas, Hubert, of Liège, xiii. 439.
'Thomas Kantzow (D.) Chronik v. Pommern,' G. Gaebel, xiii. 439 (*n.* 1).
Thomas à Kempis: *see* St. Thomas à Kempis.
'Thomas Münzer,' Merx, iv. 294 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Thomas Münzer,' Seidemann, iv. 222 (*n.* 1), 294 (*n.* 2), 308 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 1).
'Thomas Münzer,' Strobel, iv. 297 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Thomas Murner,' Kawerau, xi. 340 (*n.* 2), 342 (*n.* 1).
Thomas, Nicholas, xvi. 46.
Thomas Sch., Passau, xi. 246.
Thomas, Siegfried, xvi. 372 (*n.* 2)–374 (*n.* 1), 375–6.
'Thomas Venatorius,' J. O. G. Schwarz, xiv. 194 (*n.* 1).
Thomasius, xiii. 400 (*n.* 2).
Thomblesche or Tomleschg, xiv. 76.
Thomists, xiv. 371.
Thommen, *Univ. Basel*, xiii. 26 (*n.* 3), 275 (*n.* 2), 281 (*n.* 3, 4), 381 (*n.* 2), 401 (*n.* 1).
Thorbecke, *Anmerkungen*, xiii. 272 (*n.* 2), 273 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 1).
—— *Statuten u. Reform. d. Univ. Heidelb.*, xiii. 266 (*n.* 1), 288 (*n.* 2), 306 (*n.* 3), 318 (*n.* 1, 3), 416 (*n.* 6).
Thorn, city belonging to Teutonic Order, i. 170; ii. 132; v. app. note ix. p. 548; xiii. 96 (*n.* 1), 479; xiv. 81; xvi. 142, 155 (*n.* 3).
Thou, De, vi. 502 (*n.* 1); vii. 253 (*n.* 1); x. 371; xi. 244–5.
'Three Holy Kings and King Herod, The,' Jerome Ziegler, xii. 9–10.
'Three-year-succession' system in force on farms in Erfurt Manor, i. 330.
Thucydides, xiii. 154–62.
Thummius, theologian of Tübingen, xiv. 167, 167 (*n.* 4).
Thumshirn, Gen. Wilhelm v., vi. 371.
Thüngen [town], iv. 329 (*n.* 1).
Thüngen, Conrad v., Bp. of Würzb., iv. 253–4.
Thüngen, Neithard v., Bp. of Bamberg, ix. 375; xv. 451.
Thüngersheim [town], iv. 329 (*n.* 1).
Thurgau, the, ii. 79; iii. 296; iv. 218; v. 224; vi. 40, 95; xiv. 85.
Thuringia, iv. 112.

Main References

—— *Chronicles of*, i. 292.
—— —— on outbreak of 'Eng. Plague,' xiv. 61, 61 (*n.* 3).
—— lead mines of, ii. 2.
—— peasant war in, iv. 171, 291.
—— dearth of schs. in, v. 98; xiii. 31.
—— outcry, *re* Pp. of Hesse's bigamy, vi. 117.
—— overrun by troops set free by Capitltn. of Magdeb., vi. 448.
—— alarm in, at approach of army of Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 514.
—— demands liberty of conscience through. Emp., viii. 360.
Thuringian Forest, vii. 390.
'Thüringian pepper-trading company at Leipzig,' xv. 27.
'Thüringisches Provinzialblatt,' xv. 237 (*n.* 2).
Thurisau, family of, Nuremberg, xiii. 530.
Thürling, A., *Zum Streit über die Entstehung der Luthermelodie*, xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
Thurmayer, Johann, i. 292.
Thurmshirn, Wilhelm v., Gen., vi. 365.
Thurn, Hans Ambrose, Count v., ix. 426; x. 411–2, 420.
Thurn, Count Heinrich Matt. v., x. 491, 552, 621.

Thurneissen z. Thurn, Leon., Charlatan, Paracelsist and House-Physician to Elector John George of Brandenburg, viii. 376 (*n.* 1); xii. 297–8, 352–3, 367–72; xiv. 21–2, 21 (*n.* 2); xv. 283–4; xvi. 3, 382.
—— *Archidoxa*, xii. 298–9, 298 (*n.* 3).
—— *E. durch Noth gedr. Ausschr.*, viii. 376 (*n.* 1); xi. 12; xii. 370 (*n.* 1), 371 (*n.* 1).
—— *Quinta Essentia*, xii. 298; xiv. 21–2, 22 (*n.* 1).
Thurzo, Stanislaus and Nicholas, ix. 500, 511; x. 446, 551.
Thusis, xiv. 76–7.
Thym, George, xiii. 119 (*n.* 2).
Thyraeus, Hermann, xiv. 333.
Thyraeus, Peter, xiv. 366.
Tieck, xii. 145 (*n.* 1), 169 (*n.* 1).
'Tied-property,' protective effect of, i. 312.
Tiepolo, Venetian Ambassador, iv. 209 (*n.* 2), 308 (*n.* 1); v. 323 (*n.* 1).
Tiersberg, xvi. 267, 267 (*n.* 3).
Tiersberg, Hans Röder z., xvi. 267.
'Tilmann Hesshusius,' Wilkens, xii. 375 (*n.* 1).
Tilesius, Nathaniel, attacks, x. 244 (*n.* 1).
'Till Eulenspiegel,' i. 298, 299; xii. 185, 185 (*n.* 2).
Tillers of the soil, i. 325.
'Tilmann Heshusius u. Joh. Draconites,' J. Wiggers, vii. 27 (*n.* 1).
Timpler, xiv. 180.
Tin Mines: *see* Mines.
Tinkers, i. 81.
Tinsmiths of Nuremberg, ii. 29.
Tintoretto, xi. 92, 164.
Tinzen, plague at, xiv. 76.
Tiraboschi, *Leth.-ital.*, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
Tirschenreuth, relig. disturbances in, ix. 219.
Tischreden, Luther, vi. 99 (*n.* 2); x. 110–1, 154 (*n.* 1), 367; xii. 17 (*n.* 1); xiii. 104 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 2), 259 (*n.* 1); xiv. 121 (*n.* 2), 401 (*n.* 3); xvi. 271 (*n.* 1), 427 (*n.* 3).
'Tithes,' Conrad Summerhart, i. 135.
Titian, xi. 90–1, 201.
Tittmann, Julius, *Schauspiele*, xii. 24 (*n.* 2), 42 (*n.* 2), 101 (*n.* 2), 163 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 6).
—— *Schausp. d. engl. Komöd.*, xii. 53 (*n.* 1), 163 (*n.* 1), 176 (*n.* 6).
Titus, xiii. 430.
'To all Freemen in Germany,' Ulrich v. Hutten, iii. 132.
Toasts, drinking, xv. 395.
Tobacco plant, the, xiii. 532, 532 (*n.* 2), 534.
'Tobias,' Jörg Wickram, xii. 34.
'Tobias,' Schönaeus, xiii. 172.
'Tobias Stimmer, Comedia.' xii. 182 (*n.* 2).
Tobolka, *Georg Honauer a. Olmütz*, xv. 293 (*n.* 1).
Toggenburg, v. 224.
Toledo, Card., xiv. 376, 376 (*n.* 2).
Toledo Cathedral, i. 168.
Toledo, dislike of Alva in, viii. 125.
Toletus, Francis, xiv. 360 (*n.* 1).
'Tollen und Vollen,' vi. 309 (*n.* 2).
Tollmann Geckhus [=Tilmann Hesshus], vii. 68 (*n.* 2).
Tolosa, i. 14.
Toltz, Joh., xiii. 63 (*n.* 2).
Tölz, xvi. 416.
Tomek, xiii. 210 (*n.* 1, 2), 211 (*n.* 1, 2), 212 (*n.* 3).
Tomils in the Grisons, xiv. 76–7.
Tommaseo, *Relations des Amb. Vénitians*, viii. 47 (*n.* 1).
'Tonkunst,' Bäumker, xi. 243 (*n.* 1), 246 (*n.* 2), 253 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 1).
Tönnies, *Leben u. Werke d. Tilman Riemenschneider*, xi. 138 (*n.* 1).
'Topf, Jakob,' xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Topical Poetry, i. 284–90.
Töpke, xiii. 266 (*n.* 1).
'Topographie,' Matthew Merian, xi. 19, 19 (*n.* 2).
'Topographie,' Zeiler, i. 178.
Töppen, *D. Gründ. d. Univ. Königsb.*, vii. 17 (*n.* 3); xiii. 101 (*n.* 3), 297 (*n.* 1); xvi. 504 (*n.* 1).
Torgau, interv. bet. Maurice of Sax. and Electr. John Fred. at, vi. 309 (*n.* 2).
—— interv.at, bet.Margr.Hans of Brandenb.-Custrin, etc., vi. 422–3.
—— resoltn. passed by princes at meeting at, vi. 439.
—— Electr. Aug. of Sax. summons knights and landowners to, viii. 188–9.
—— a court of inquisition apptd. and 'Torgau Articles' drawn up, viii. 189.
—— theologns. of Leips. and Wittenb. summoned to, viii. 189–90.
—— chosen as meeting-place for members of Prot. League, ix. 142.
—— draft of League laid bef. Assembly at, ix. 143.
—— Hry. of Navarre discussed at, ix. 143–4.
—— prot. fr. Lutheran princes *re* transactns. at, ix. 147–8.
—— Castle Chapel of, xi. 124 (*n.* 2).
—— uncertain tenure of office of gym. masters at, xiii. 121 (*n.* 6).
—— *Catechism*, the, in, i. 45.
—— Convention summoned by Electr. Aug. of Sax., viii. 406–12.
—— Conspirators: *see* League of Princes.
—— League, v. 58 (*n.* 1).
—— Prov. Diet at, xv. 211–2, 212 (*n.* 1).
'Torgau Articles': *see* Articles, Torgau.
Torgau Book [=Formula of Concord] [1576], viii. 406–12; xiv. 145, 159.
—— — fully recognised in Würtemb., Baden, etc., viii. 408.
—— — rejected by two Dukes of Holstein, viii. 409.
—— — discussed at Synod of Cassel, viii. 410–11.
—— — result of adv. judgment agst., viii. 412.
—— — adoptn. for all Prot. Churches as 'Formula of Concord,' viii. 412–3.
—— — signed in Duchy and Electrte. of Sax., viii. 413–4.
See also 'Bergen Book.'
Torisani, Ital. merchant of Nuremb., xv. 2.
Tormentil root, the, misuse of, xiv. 49–50, 50 (*n.* 1).
Torquatus, Antonius, x. 197.
Torrentius, Hans, xi. 234 (*n.* 3), 240.
Torres, Hieronymus, xiv. 333.
Torture, jud. use of, in Germany, xvi. 176–215, 176 (*n.* 1, 2), 212 (*n.* 1).
Tossanus, xiv. 161.
Tossanus, Daniel, ix. 97; x. 271, 271 (*n.* 1); xiv. 176.
Tossanus, Paul, x. 271 (*n.* 1); x v. 176.
'Toten-Alphabet,' Holbein, xi. 216 (*n.* 3).
'Totentanz (D.),' acted at Ingolst., xiii. 196.
Totis, ix. 195.
Toul, free or imp. city, ii. 129; vi. 461 (*n.* 2), 468; ix. 442.
—— conquest desired by Fce., ii. 192.
—— lordship of, as bribe to v. Bürtenb., vi. 237.
—— to be held by Fce., vi. 443–4 (*n.* 1).
—— besieged by Hry. II., vi. 464.
—— severance fr. Emp., ix. 36.
—— Bpric. of, Chas. V. tries to obtain its restoratn., vii. 107; viii. 89.

Toul, acquired by Electr. Palat. Fred. III., viii. 145.
—— plan to appt. Jn. Casim. adminstr. of, viii. 202.
—— — failure of plan, viii. 205.
Toulouse, xiii. 413 (*n.* 5); xiv. 399 (*n.* 1).
Tournaments, xv. 264, 264 (*n.* 2).
Tournay, viii. 12.
'Tower of Babel,' Peter Breughel, xi. 163 (*n.* 2).
Town Histories, xiii. 425.
Towns, German, rivalry bet., xi. 19, 19 (*n.* 1).
—— Hanseatic, x. 582, 583, 587, 590.
—— — co-op. bet. desired, ix. 108.
—— — go to aid of Brunsw., x. 576.
—— — enter into league w. States-Gen., x. 578.
—— — remonstrates w. Kg. of Denmark, x. 579.
—— — prepare to assist Bremen, x. 580.
—— — cause of their loss of importance, xi. 9–10.
—— — Mint associations formed bet., xv. 70.
—— — insolvency at close of 'Thirty Years' War,' xv. 4–19, 497.
Towns, Maritime, vi. 425.
Towns, mediæval, paternal government of, ii. 3–4 (*n.* 1).
Towns, Protestant, ix. 33–4, 259; xiv. 507–13.
Toxites, Michael: *see* Schütz, Michael.
'Toxites,' Schmidt, xiv. 23 (*n.* 2).
'Trabantes,' xv. 227.
'Trachten u. Kunstwerke,' Hefner-Altenek, xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
Tractat, Bl. 40a, Fickler, xi. 251 (*n.* 1).
'Tractat ü. d. rechte u. christl. Schlicht. d. Streithändel in Sachen,' vii. 356 (*n.* 1).
'Tractat v. Freystell. u. Religionsf.,' Jodokus Lorichus: *see also* Religionsfriede wider die hochschädlichen Begehren, etc.
'Tractat. de confession. maleficor.,' Peter Binsfeld [1589], xii. 252 (*n.* 3); xvi. 388–91, 389 (*n.* 1), 401 (*n.* 3, 5).
'Tractat. de magis.,' John George Gödelmann, xvi. 341 (*n.* 1), 342 (*n.* 1).
'Tract. de phiton. contractu,' Thos. Murner, xvi. 256 (*n.* 1).
'Tract. de proprietat. Jesuit.,' x. 364 (*n.* 2).
'Tract. lucul. antialvin.,' M. Hoe, x. 272 (*n.* 2).
Trade Guilds: *see* Guilds.
—— held in low esteem, ii. 98–9.
—— rights, ii. 4.
—— spice: *see* Spice Trade.
—— German, ii. 56; xv. 1, 1 (*n.* 2).
—— causes of its decline, xv. 3, 3 (*n.* 1), 6.
—— effect upon, of Dutch encroachments in the Netherl., ix. 37.
—— chief centres of its foreign, xv. 2.
—— — — — Lyons, xv. 3.
—— — — — Antwerp, xv. 4–5.
—— — — — — damaged by Amsterdam, xv. 6.
—— — — damaged by foreign hawkers, ii. 81; iv. 154–6; xv. 22–3.
—— — — — by large associations, xv. 23–31.
—— — — — — monops., xv. 25–8.
Trades, Industrial, xv. 107–36.
—— — decline of, xv. 107, 107 (*n.* 1).
—— — territorial ordinance issued, xv. 118.
Tradesmen, xv. 112.
Trading Associations: *see* Associations, Trading.
—— Companies, ii. 81–2.
—— — denunciation of, by Chris. Kuppener, ii. 82.
—— — Government measures agst., ii. 83–4.
Trading Associations, bribery rife am., ii. 84.
—— — monops. gained by, ii. 85.
—— — dishonourable tricks of, ii. 86.
—— — their proceedings agst. Diet of Innsbrück, ii. 85–6.
—— — disputes am. members, ii. 87.
Trage, Thos., xiii. 307 (*n.* 1).
'Tragedi, m. vierzehn Personen die verfolg. König Davids v. d. Könige Saul,' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
'Tragedia, d. ganz Passio n. d. Text d. vier Evangel.' [Passion Play], Hans Sachs, xii. 20–1.
'Tragedie, d. gottl. König Ahab,' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
'Trag., d. hörnen Sewfriedt,' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
'Trag. König Sauls,' Hans Sachs, xii. 19–20, 21.
'Trag. of an Unjust Judge,' xii. 133.
'Trag. of Servius Tullius,' Jacob Ayrer, xii. 170–1.
'Trag. of the Emp. Otto,' Jacob Ayrer, xii. 169–70.
'Trag. of Theseus the tenth Kg. of Athens,' Jacob Ayrer, xii. 171–2, 172 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Trag.-Comödia v. d. heilig. Patriarch. Joseph,' Joseph Goetze, xii. 33–4.
'Trag. Comödia v. d. Susanna,' Henry Julius, Dk. of Brunsw., xii. 100, 100 (*n.* 2).
'Tragikom. Judith,' performance of, at Munich, xiii. 199, 199 (*n.* 3).
'Tragi-Kom. v. e. hochnotwend. Wallfahrt Himmel,' Dr. Klein, xii. 136–7, 136 (*n.* 1).
'Trag. v. Verord. d. Stände oder Regiment,' Henry Knaust of Hamburg, xii. 99.
Tragus: *see* Bock, Hieronymus.
'Traité de Relig.,' Calvin, x. 250 (*n.* 1).
Trajan, Emp., xii. 299 (*n.* 1).
'Traktat,' Johann Fickler, xii. 177 (*n.* 2), 194 (*n.* 1), 225 (*n.* 3).
'Trakt. v. baiden Sarmatien,' John Eck, xiv. 315, 315 (*n.* 4).
'Trak. v. d. Auton. d. ist v. Freistel. mehrerlei Relig.,' x. 183–93, 184 (*n.* 3), 187 (*n.* 1), 188 (*n.* 1, 3), 193 (*n.* 1, 3).
Tränkner, Abraham, xiv. 105 (*n.* 1).
'Transactions,' of Bav. Acad. of Sciences, vii. 16 (*n.* 1).
'Transfig. of Christ,' Peter Purbus, xi. 156–7.
Transubstantiation, doctrine of, v. 538; viii. 186 (*n.* 2), 436.
Transylvania, vi. 467; ix. 422.
—— scheme for creating Maurice of Sax. Kg., vi. 504.
—— Jesuits am. soldiers in, ix. 332–3.
—— Stephen Bocskay recognised as Grand Prince of, ix. 424.
—— ceded to Bocskay, ix. 427.
—— subs. for defence of frontiers of, demanded by Emp., x. 535.
—— inv. by Bethlen Gabor, x. 544.
—— decay of schs. in, xiii. 26–7, 27 (*n.* 1).
—— persecution of witches in, xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
—— Calvinist rebellion in: *see* Calvinist rebellion.
—— Voyvode of: *see* Zapolya, John.
Tratziger, Adam, xiii. 299–300, 300 (*n.* 1).
Traub, Frederick, *Nothwend. Avisa,* xiv. 438, 438 (*n.* 2).
'Trauerpoesie,' xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
Trauschiff, J. Noha v. Trübuchen [=Johann Fischart], xi. 377 (*n.* 3).
'Trautenau Chronicle,' Simon Hüttet, xv. 417 (*n.* 4).
Trautmann, Fr., *Jahrb. f. München. Gesch.*, xi. 122 (*n.* 1). 163 (*n.* 5), 164 (*n.* 4); xiii, 478 (*n.* 1); xv. 327 (*n.* 1).

Trautmann, K., xi. 243 (*n.* 2) ; xii. 4 (*n.* 5), 9 (*n.* 1), 14 (*n.* 1), 22 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 1, 2), 163 (*n.* 1), 164 (*n.* 3), 171 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 2) ; xiii. 200 (*n.* 3), 202 (*n.* 1).
'Travelling-penny,' ii. 26.
'Travelling Song or Hodochoricon,' i. 31 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 341 (*n.* 1).
Travels, i. 300–4.
'Travels of Marco Polo, The,' i. 300.
'Trawrige Klagrede ü. d. Todssfall,' Joh. Schuwardt, xvi. 100 (*n.* 2).
Traxdorf, Heinrich, i. 248.
Treason, High, of Electr. Maurice of Sax., vi. 440–8.
'Treasure of the Soul, The,' i. 47–8.
Treasury, gen. imp. military, establd. at Diet of Augsb., vi. 411.
'Treasury of True Riches of Eternity,' i. 217–8.
'Treaties and Conventions,' Conrad Summerhart, i. 135.
Treaty bet. Charles V. and Paul III., vi. 308–9.
—— bet. Empr. Ferd. and Wm. of Bav., terms of, vi. 307.
—— bet. Prot. Union or League, and Cath. League of Defence, x. 479.
—— bet. States-Gen. and Prot. League or Union, x. 532.
—— bet. imp. circle of Nether-Sax. and Prot. League ratified, x. 626.
Treaty of Linz : *see* Linz.
Treaty of Lochau : *see* Lochau, treaty of.
Treaty of Passau : *see* Passau.
Treaty of Peace, relig., vi. 2 ; vii. 1, 3, 5 : *see also* Augsb., Diet of, 1555.
Treaty of reconciliation bet. Rudolf II. and Kg. Matthias, x. 487.
Treaty of Relig. Peace, vii. 238.
Treaty of Saalfeld : *see* Saalfeld.
Treaty, secret, concluded at Vienna bet. Adk. Matthias Max., etc., ix. 443.
Trebbin, xii. 101, 128.
Treben, xvi. 112–3.
Trebizond, conquest of, by Turks, ii. 198–9.
Trechsel, *D. Hezenw. im Kanton Bern*, xvi. 478 (*n.* 1).
Trefftz, *Kursachs. u. Frankreich*, vi. 492 (*n.* 1).
Trefler, Florian, Father, ix. 335 ; xiv. 250.
Treger, Conrad, xiv. 241, 241 (*n.* 3).
Treitschke, H. v., xiv. 410 (*n.* 1).
Treizsaurwein, Max., i. 153.
Tremellius, Emanuel, Prof. of Theology, xiii. 283 ; xiv. 176, 217 (*n.* 2, 3), 283.
Trendelburg Church, i. 174.
Trennbach, Urban, Bp. of Passau, viii. 305, 325.
Trent, ii. 236 ; vi. 380–2 ; xiv. 72, 355, 370 ; xvi. 71.
See also Bps. of, Cles, Bernhard v. ; Madruzzi, Chas. Gaudentius ; Madruzzi, Chris. (Card.) ; Madruzzi, Louis.
Trent, Counc. of, vi. 320, 430, 462, 468–9, 473 ; vii. 34–5, 224 ; viii. 5, 16, 208 ; ix. 115, 240 ; x. 59, 422, 589, 593 ; xiv. 160, 241, 263, 311.

Main References

—— — convened by Pope, vi. 255.
—— — reg. as negligible by Prot. delegs. at Worms, vi. 263–4, 267.
—— — Ferd. adv. suspensn. of judgmnt. *re*, vi. 267.
—— — Caths. at Ratisb. beg Chas. V. to refer relig. difficulties to, vi. 302.
—— — Prots. decline to submit their reasons for dissent to, vi. 301–3, 308.
—— — plans to disperse, vi. 316.
Trent, Counc. of (*main references*, continued) :
—— — Chas. V.'s quarrel w., vi. 376–83.
—— — promulgtn. of Justifictn. by faith hurried through, vi. 380.
—— — Pope proposes adjournment of Counc. to Lucca, vi. 381.
—— — Legates removal to Bologna ill-judged, vi. 382.
—— — Chas. V. advised to leave relig. questns. to, vi. 384.
—— — suggestns. that Prot. represntves. be sent to, vi. 385.
—— — Fathers of Church to return fr. Bologna to Trent, vi. 386–7.
—— — arrogant attitude of Chas. V. tow., vi. 388.
—— — Chief Legate at Counc. at, elected Pope, vi. 428–9.
—— — subscribers to 'Augsb. Confessn.,' guaranteed safe conduct to and fr., vi. 431–2.
—— — resumes its sittings, vi. 448.
—— — and Fch. Church, vi. 463 (*n.* 1).
—— — prorogued on adv. of Prot. army, vi. 478.
—— — reopening of, discussed, vii. 167.
—— — negotiatns. *re* its reopening, vii. 195–6, 212.
—— — Pius IV. announces intent. of reopening, vii. 197.
—— — reasons for holding it at, vii. 199–200.
—— — Empr.'s nervous hesitatn. *re* reopening of, vii. 201–5.
—— — tirade agst., vii. 208–9.
—— — Prot. indifference to, vii. 209.
—— — summoned for Easter, vii. 212.
—— — Prots. inv. to, vii. 223–31.
—— — Prot. plans for frustrating, vii. 214.
—— — all Chrn. sovereigns inv. to, vii. 234.
—— — absence of Prot. princes and Eccles. princes of Emp. at, vii. 235–40.
—— — measures of reform. proposed, vii. 240–2.
—— — discussn. on 'Lay Chalice,' vii. 241–6.
—— — — on marriage of priests, vii. 246–53.
—— — reform of clergy of all ranks pressed for, vii. 253–4.
—— — reform of princes discussed, vii. 261–9.
—— — articles of reform drawn up and sent to ambs., vii. 262.
—— — Cath. opinion *re*, vii. 271.
—— — motion agst. enforcement of its decrees, viii. 40.
—— — decisns. of opposed, viii. 293, 295.
—— — parties to Alb. of Bav.'s 'Recess' agree to carry out decrees formulated by, viii. 320–34.
—— — dissolutn. of, feared, viii. 250–1.
—— — Reform Decrees and Dogmatic Decisins. of, viii. 252–74.
—— — conclusn. of labours of, viii. 271 (*n.* 2).
—— — decrees ratified, viii. 273.
—— — and completn. of manual of instructns. for clergy, viii. 275.
—— — fails to accept 'franchise' prop. by Caths., viii. 366.
—— — decrees of, made known to Imp. Princes, ix. 296.
—— — — resentment of clergy at, ix. 299–300.
—— — decree *re* necessity for monasteries uniting w. congregatns., ix. 337.
—— — Ratification of Treaty of Peace recorded in, ix. 482.
—— — Flacius Illyricus's criticism of, x. 4.

Trent, Counc. of (*main references*, continued):
—— — its edicts agst. impurity in works of art, xi. 93.
—— — its decrees, x. 216.
—— — — concerning Church music, xi. 250.
—— — Reform. edict sent to, xiii. 28 (*n.* 2).
—— — stimulus given to Caths. by, xiv. 109 (*n.* 1).
—— — forms the separating line bet. two points of Cath. theol. history, xiv. 238.
—— — its uncompromising theol. attitude, xiv. 291–2.
—— — — and doctrine of justificatn., xiv. 303.
—— — attended by Fred. Nausea, xiv. 310.
—— — dogmatic connectn. w. apost. past re-establd., xiv. 327 (*n.* 3).
—— — effect of its decree that lectures on Holy Script. be given in all higher grade schools, xiv. 362.
—— — pre-eminence of Jesuits as teachers and students of theol. after conclusion of, xiv. 352–3.
—— — remodelling of philos. after, xiv. 374.
—— — diff. of opinions *re* transl. of Bible at, xiv. 436–7, 436 (*n.* 2, 3), 437 (*n.* 1).
—— — result of its efforts tow. reform of Cath. Church, xvi. 78–9.
—— — difficulties in enforcing prescriptions of, xvi. 80–1.
Trent Synod: *see* Trent, Council of.
Treptow, Prov. Diet, xv. 309 (*n.* 2).
Treptow (chronicler), xvi. 109–10, 110 (*n.* 1).
'Tres orat. funebres in exeguiis,' xiv. 325 (*n.* 2).
'Trésor,' Graesse, xi. 73 (*n.* 4).
Tretsch, Aberlin, xi. 133 (*n.* 1).
'Treue Warnung,' Tilmann Hesshus, vii. 312.
'Treuherz. Vermahn. d. pfälz. Kirchen,' the, xiv. 237, 237 (*n.* 3).
'Treuherz. Warn. v. Calvinist. Brüdersch.,' Christopher Jordanus, x. 303 (*n.* 1).
'Treuherz. Warn. v. Meister Johann Cuno,' Philip Nicolai, x. 261 (*n.* 1)
Treves, episc. city, i. 211; ii. 32; iv. 268; ix. 90 (*n.* 1), 323 (*n.* 2); xi. 347.
—— college at, as distinct fr. Univ. of, i. 87 (*n.* 1).
—— Cathedral, i. 172.
—— estimated income of, in 1512, ii. 253.
—— siege of, iii. 288.
—— siege raised, iii. 289.
—— district of, threatened by evangel. army, iv. 278.
—— its army quells insurrectn. in districts of the Maine and the Rhine, iv. 331.
—— sends threatening letter to Frankf. to, iv. 332.
—— Abp. of, receives letter fr. Stattholder of Mayence, iv. 334.
—— Cologne, Palat. and Mayence Electrs. of, alliance bet., v. 173.
—— peasant risings in neighbourhood of, iv. 283.
—— and Suab. League forces of, combine agst. Franc. peasants, iv. 317–8, 325.
—— conquer peasants at Konigshofen, iv. 321.
—— Town Counc. of, take keys of town to Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 496.
—— — leaves garrison in, vi. 497.
—— conquered and pillaged by Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 495.
—— relig. disturbances at, vii. 187–92.
—— in danger of being wrested fr. Emp., viii. 41.
—— (town) not Imp. city, but under suzerainty of Electrs., vii. 190.
Treves, Confessionists admonished to leave, vii. 192–3.
—— thriving condition of Jesuit sch. at, viii. 335.
—— celebrates Papal jubilee year, viii. 351–2.
—— plans for raising Geo. Aug. of Veldenz to Electoral See of, ix. 4.
—— amb. of, joins in proposal to vote pension to Gebhard Truchsess, ix. 83.
—— — his representve. at Diet of. Rosenb., ix. 83.
—— sentences of excommunictn. posted up in, ix. 116.
—— number of pupils attending Jesuit Gym. at, ix. 314.
—— zeal of 'Germanikers' in, ix. 326.
—— contribs. subs. tow. support of Adk. Leopold, x. 431.
—— library at, x. 574 (*n.* 2).
—— Murner preaches in, xi. 332.
—— Jesuit sch. founded, viii. 242; xiii. 140.
—— notorious for sorcery, xvi. 437 (*n.* 2).
—— Elect. Abp. of, vi. 399; viii. 45; ix. 3 (*n.* 1), 60.
—— — created electr. to German monarchy, ii. 122.
—— — favours electn. of Fred. of Sax., ii. 285.
—— — on peasant rising, iv. 283.
—— — dissuaded fr. leaving Counc. of Trent, vi. 469.
—— — pitiable plight of, vi. 473.
—— — joins in agreement w. 'arbitrating princes,' vi. 507.
—— — account of disturbances, vii. 187.
—— — reply to demand for release of Olevian and Flinsbach, vii. 192.
—— — claim made for right of the burghers to abide by Augsb. Confession, vii. 189.
—— — continual dread of internal disturbance, vii. 193.
—— — return of, fr. Diet of Augsb., vii. 190.
—— — commands arrest of Olevian, vii. 191.
—— — orders 'Confessionists' to leave Treves, vii. 192–3.
—— — quarrels w. townspeople, viii. 41.
—— — inv. to join League of Landsb., viii. 63.
—— — receives confession of faith of Gebhard Truchsess, ix. 7.
—— — on danger to Germ. trade of Dutch encroachments in Netherl., ix. 37.
—— — confirms admission of Abp. Ernest, Dk. of Bav. into Coll. of Electrs., ix. 89 (*n.* 3).
—— — attitude tow. controv. in Cath. Chapter of Strasb., ix. 180 (*n.* 1).
—— — amb. of, consents to Chrn. II. of Sax.'s demands, ix. 479–80.
—— — presses Bp. Schweikart of Mayence to consent to holding gen. meeting of Cath. League of Defence at Würzb., x. 471.
—— — attacked by Wernerus Albertus, x. 596, 597.
See also Electoral Archbishops.
Buisfeld, Peter (Bishop Auxiliary).
James III. von Eltz.
John II. of Baden.
John IV., Louis von Hagen.
John V. von Isenburg.
John VI. von d. Leyen.
John VII. von Schönberg.
Richard von Greiffenklau.
—— Archbishopric of, vi. 92; viii. 3.
—— — laid waste, vi. 505.
—— — pillaged by Hessian soldiers, viii. 10.

Treves, Archbishopric of, plot to give it to George Gustavus, ix. 4, 87.
—— Diet, ii. 251–3.
—— Synod, decree issued at, agst. witches, sorcery, etc., xvi. 229 (*n.* 2).
—— Univ. founded, i. 87 ; xiii. 257.
—— —— meagre salaries of profs. at, xiii. 253 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Jesuits as profs. of theology at, xiv. 354.
Treviranus, viii. 510 (*n.* 1), 518 (*n.* 1), 520 (*n.* 2), 523 (*n.* 1), 524 (*n.* 2), 526 (*n.* 2), 527 (*n.* 1), 531 (*n.* 2), 538 (*n.* 1), 541 (*n.* 1).
'Trewe Warn. f. d. Heidelb. Calvinist. Catechis.,' Tilmann Hesshus, viii. 289 (*n.* 1).
'Trewe Warn. F. d. leidig. Verzweiff.,' Sigismund Suevus, xvi. 170 (*n.* 3).
Treysa, xv. 203–4, 204 (*n.* 1).
'Trial by water' forbidden by Cath. Church, xvi. 377.
—— —— Delrio on, xvi. 404, 404 (*n.* 1).
Trials held in public, ii. 143–5.
Tribunal, Imp., ix. 370.
'Trib. Reform. Præf. nova,' John Grevius, xvi. 193–9 and notes *sqq.*, 202 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1).
'Tribu. Reform. Præf. Auctoris,' John Grevius, xvi. 202 (*n.* 1).
'Tricoronatum,' Jesuit gym. at Cologne, xiii. 137 (*n.* 2).
'Tridentine Index' of forbidden books, xiv. 437 (*n.* 2), 499.
Tridentine Confession, xiii. 477.
Tridentine Council : *see* Trent, Council of.
Triebsee, altar piece in, i. 199.
Trient, ii. 226 ; iv. 198, 336, 338.
Trier, *Anmerk. z. Concordienb.*, vii. 310 (*n.* 2).
'Trierer Hepenproz.' (Ein), E. P. Evans, xvi. 441 (*n.* 1).
'Trier. Chronik.,' J. H. Wyttenbach, xvi. 441 (*n.* 1).
'Trier. Sachen u. Briefsch.,' iv. 208 (*n.* 2) ; vi. 251 (*n.* 2), 266 (*n.* 2), 287 (*n.* 1), 305 (*n.* 1).
Trieste, ii. 237 ; viii. 221, 294.
Triller, Valentine, xi. 277.
Trimberg, Hugo v., *Renner*, xii. 221 (*n.* 5).
Trinity, Holy, doubts *re* doctrine of, viii. 157.
'Trinkstuben,' Müller, xv. 347 (*n.* 1).
'Trinummus,' the, Plantus, xiii. 168.
'Triplex ratio qua frat. prædicat.,' Frid. Barth. Klainduist, xiv. 265 (*n.* 2).
Tripoli to be attacked by 'Holy League,' viii. 107.
'Tripus aureus' and Michael Maier, xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Trismegistus, xii. 299 (*n.* 1).
Trissmotin, Solomon, xii. 296, 297.
Tristan, i. 298.
'Tristan and Isolde,' popularity of, i. 299.
'Tristram and Isold,' xii. 218, 219.
Trithermius, Johannes, one of four, i. 107–8, 110, 126 ; iii. 3 ; iv. 130 ; xii. 346 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— on Card. Nicholas Cusa, i. 3, 5.
—— on the introduction of fables into sermons, i. 42 (*n.* 1).
—— on indulgences, i. 50 (*n.* 1).
—— visited by Hegius, i. 69.
—— praises Richmondis v. d. Horst, i. 83.
—— intellect. backw. of Berlin, i. 95.
—— number of Rhenish Lit. Soc., i. 106.
—— described by Conrad Celtes, i. 108.
—— founds library at Sponheim, i. 109.
—— lit. labours, i. 109–10.
—— on learning, i. 111.
—— pastoral works of, i. 111–2.

Trithermius, Johannes (*main references*, continued) :
—— endeav. to bring study of theol. into touch with science, i. 113–8.
—— transl. *Church Writers*, i. 114.
—— —— *Cat. of the Distinguished Men of Germany*, i. 114.
—— —— *Annals of Hirsau*, i. 115.
—— on Max I., i. 151.
—— on cause of his failure, ii. 263–4.
—— on forty stained-glass windows, i. 212.
—— on *Narrenschiff*, i. 288.
—— on Jews, ii. 76–7 ; xv. 48 (*n.* 3).
—— on ownership, ii. 92.
—— on labour, ii. 94.
—— on trade, ii. 98.
—— on fixed prices, ii. 102–3.
—— on infringement of pop. rights, ii. 185.
—— on action of 'States,' ii. 253.
—— as adv. of study of ancient classics, iii. 3.
—— recommendn. to study the Bible at *De Sacredot. vita instit.*, xiv. 382 (*n.* 3).
—— on manner in which a monk may attain perfection, xiv. 383, 388 (*n.* 2).
—— his pamph., *Antipalus Maleficiorum*, xvi. 260–1, 261 (*n.* 1).
—— urges on Max. I. the necessity for destroying all exorcisers of devils, etc., xvi. 262 (*n.* 1).
—— eulogy of, by Butzbach, etc., i. 115.
'Triumph (Der) d. hl. Michael,' acted at Munich, xiii. 202 (*n.* 1).
'Triumph d. Wahrh. w. Lucam Osiander,' viii. 182 (*n.* 1).
'Triumph d. helvet. Herkules [=Zwingli], Hans Salat, xi. 358–60.
'Triumph of Death,' Breughel, xi. 217.
'Triumph of Reuchlin,' Ulrich v. Hutten, iii. 75.
'Triumphal Arch of the Emp. Max.,' Albert Dürer. xi. 101.
'Triumphal Procession of the Emp.,' Hans Burgkmair, i. 218.
'Triumph. Franc.,' E. Sang, ix. 366 (*n.* 3).
'Triumph. muliebris,' Andreas Schoppius, xv. 379 (*n.* 1), 402 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 131 (*n.* 3).
Trivio, pap. nunc., viii. 343.
Trois Années, Gachard, vi. 239 (*n.* 2), 251 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1), 258 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 290 (*n.* 3).
Troops, German, mercenary, ii. 207 (*n.* 1) ; viii. 71, 76–8.
Trophimus, xiii. 430.
'Trost-u. Vermahn. an d. verjagten Chrn.,' pamph. issued agst, Fred. Staphylus, viii. 323.
'Trostb. u. allerl. Aergernis,' John Brismann, xvi. 132, 132 (*n.* 1).
'Trostl. Ermahn.,' iv. 203–7 (*n.* 1).
'Tröstl. Predigt (Eine),' Martin Eisengrein, xv. 441 (*n.* 2).
'Trostp. w. unrechtf. Leut. [Psalm lviii. adopted by J. Fischart], xi. 265.
'Trostw. w. Vermahn. z. Stärke in Meil. cathol. Glaubend,' Fried. Kreuzmann, x. 74 (*n.* 2).
Troth, Eva v., vi. 199, 200 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 452.
Trotzendorf, Valentine, xiii. 59–70 (*n.* 1), 147.
'Troy, Destruction of,' xii. 165.
Truce bet. Smalc. League and Nuremb. League : *see* Frankfort agreement.
—— Frankfort : *see* Frankfort.
'Truce of God, The,' ii. 147.
Truchsess [=an office at Imp. Court].
Truchsess, Achaz v., Laymingen, vii. 176.
Truchsess, Charles, ix. 57.
Truchsess, Geo., Preb. of Spires, iii. 59–60.

Truchsess, Geo. v. Waldburg Stattholder v. Wurtemb., iv. 231, 237; vi. 293–4; xv. 237.
—— commands army of Suab. League, iv. 327, 328.
—— enters Suabia, iv. 237.
—— concludes treaty w. the Seebauers, iv. 237–8.
—— reduces peasants of the Algäu to subjection, iv. 331.
—— appeals in vain to Adk. Ferd. for aid, iv. 239.
—— victory over peasants at Böblingen, iv. 315.
—— receives homage of Würtemb., iv. 316.
—— a member of 'Committee of 8,' v. 65.
—— warned of Pp. of Hesse's preps. for war, v. 168.
—— applies for aid to Bps. of Würzb. and Bamb. v. 168.
—— overtures of peace to Prot., v. 292–3.
—— overtures rejected, v. 293–4.
—— defends monastery of St. George, Isny, fr. spoliation, vi. 16.
Truchsess, Hieronymus v. Seiboltsdorf, vii. 176.
Truchsess v. Waldburg, Otto, Card. Bp. of Augsb., vi. 313; viii. 57, 59, 112, 245 (*n.* 4), 255, 261, 263 (*n.* 3); x. 36 (*n.* 1); xiv. 370.
— his town of Dillingen seized by Smalc. troops, vi. 317–8.
—— warned agst. plot am. Prots. for his destruction, viii. 38.
—— takes proceedings agst. town counc. of Donauwörth, ix. 450.
—— Michael Schütz's song of praise to, and its reward, xiii. 350–1.
'True Great Tiding,' x. 397 (*n.* 1).
'True Warning to Repentance,' Kreidweiss, xii. 253 (*n.* 1).
'Trummer,' xv. 245 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 1), 502 (*n.* 2), 506 (*n.* 3, 5).
'Trumpet of Nicklashausen,' i. 346.
Trutebul, xiv. 388 (*n.* 3).
Trutfetter, Jodocus: *see* Truthvetter, Jodocus.
'Truthful and New Gazette,' xii. 274.
Truthvetter, Jodocus, iii. 31–2; xiv. 272.
Tschackert, P., v. 58 (*n.* 1), 107 (*n.* 2, 3), 110 (*n.* 1), 111 (*n.* 1, 2), 113 (*n.* 1); v. 114 (*n.* 1), 115 (*n.* 1).
Tschamser, Malachias, xvi. 490, 490 (*n.* 1).
Tscheckenburlin, Jerome, i. 236.
Tschermak, Dr. Arminicus, vi. 281 (*n.* 1).
Tschernembl, Geo. Eras, Baron v., ix. 504, 507; x. 405 (*n.* 1).
—— Gottf. and Richard v. Starhemb. and Prince Chrn. of Arnhalt, alliance bet., ix. 501–2.
—— in conjunction w. Adk. Matt. of Illeshazy, summons Diet at Pressburg, ix. 502.
—— before previous Diet of Bohem. as amb. of Adk. Matth., ix. 509–10.
—— enters into secret league at Sterbohol w. other Calvinist leaders, ix. 511.
—— offers to ally party w. Prince Chrn. of Anhalt, x. 406–7.
—— communicates w. Morav. delegs., x. 408.
—— decides to apply for aid fr. Governor of reformed relig., x. 409 (*n.* 3).
—— sets self up as dictator, x. 410.
—— his plans in Austria, x. 446.
—— strives continuously to effect alliance bet. Prot. League and Austrian Estates, x. 517.
Tscherte, letter to, fr. Willibald Pirkheimer,, v. 125–6.
Tschudi, Ægidius, xiii. 250.
Tübingen, vii. 273; viii. 296, 305; ix. 374; xiii. 540.

Main References

—— the 'Vogtei' of, v. 425 (*n.* 1).
—— Lenten festivities at, v. 426 (*n.* 1).
—— performance of anti-pap. comedy by Frischlin at, x. 31–2.
—— Dk. Chris. prov. for erection of Pedagogia, in xiii. 106.
—— Frischlius, *Priscian. vapulans*, acted at, xiii. 175–6.
—— — *Jul. rediviv.*, acted at, xiii. 176–7.
—— — — *Phasma*, acted at, xiii. 184.
—— printing and book trade in, xiv. 516 (*n.* 5).
—— effort to break through guild system in, xv. 116.
'Tübingen Theol. Quartalschr.,' xiv. 239 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1); xvi. 236 (*n.* 2, 3), 238 (*n.* 1), 251 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 1).
Tübingen Univ., i. 85, 87–8, 103, 134–6; v. 426; viii. 161, 432; xiii. 106, 262 (*n.* 2), 274–5 (*n.* 1), 310–7, 349.

Main References

—— hands in memo. to Louis III. of Würtemb., x. 61–2.
—— Schütz apptd. Prof. of Poetry at, xiii. 353.
—— Bruschius at, xiii. 356, 358.
—— Frischlin at, xiii. 362.
—— complaints *re* methods of study of law at, xiii. 399–401 (*n.* 2).
—— foreign jurists as profs. of law at, xiii. 413 (*n.* 1).
—— Sichardt's attempt at, to stem innovatns., xiii. 416 (*n.* 5).
—— Canon Law still undisputed at, xiii. 417 (*n.* 1).
—— Law Faculty and Crim. Law, xiii. 419 (*n.* 2).
—— special profs. of law apptd., xiii. 420.
—— — its flight fr. plague, to Esslingen, xiv. 69 (*n.* 2).
—— Aristotle studied at, xiv. 132.
—— — as representative of Prot. orthodoxy, xiv. 166–7, 167 (*n.* 1).
—— — prov. for theol. study at, xiv. 219.
—— — taken fr. Caths,. by force, xiv. 273.
Tucher, Clarissa Apollonia, i. 84.
Tucher, Margaret, tomb of, at Ratisb., i. 193.
Tucher, Sixtus, i. 84–5.
Tückelhausen, Carthus. Monastery in, ix. 338.
Tücking, K., *Gesch. d. Gymnasiums zu Neuss*, xiii. 143 (*n.* 4).
Tulips, their first introduct. into Eur., xiii. 534.
Tumults, Counc. of, organised by Dk. of Alva, viii. 35.
Tun, silver mines of, ii. 40.
Tungern, Arnold v., Prof. at Cologne Univ., i. 98, 104; iii. 53–4, 56, 69; xiv. 298.
Tunis, taken by Chaircdden, v. 438, 440–1.
Tunstall, amb. of Henry VIII., iii. 187 (*n.* 1).
Turba, *Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Hebsburger*, ix. 274 (*n.* 2).
—— *Venet Depeschen*, vii. 197 (*n.* 2), 210 (*n.* 1), 333 (*n.* 2); viii. 91 (*n.* 3), 98 (*n.* 1), 106 (*n.* 1), 131 (*n.* 2), 293 (*n.* 1).
—— *Verhaft. u. Gefangensch. d. Landgr.*, vi. 346 (*n.* 1), 362 (*n.* 2), 368 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 1, 2), 372 (*n.* 1).
Turin, x. 629.
Türkheim, xvi. 40.
Türkenrede,' Ulrich v. Hutten, iii. 107.

Turkey, vii. 136 ; viii. 28, 56 ; xv. 74 (*n.* 4).
Turkish subs. wheld. by Palat. party, ix. 272.
—— campaign proposed by Max. I., ii. 244–9.
—— Emp., conference to decide on division of, ii. 245.
—— — [1532], v. 390–5.
—— danger of Palat. policy, ix. 269–72.
—— Fleet, victory of, off D. Scherbe, vii. 198.
—— Question, viii. 108–13.
—— tax, Elect. Em. Fred. feigns to collect, vi. 190, 195.
—— Wars to 1572 ; viii. 97–113.
—— — costliness of, viii. 98.
—— — obstacles tow. obtaining aid in Germany for, viii. 101.
—— — — Pope's efforts tow., viii. 96–111.
—— — — — stipulations of Estates *re* subs. for, viii. 384–5.
Turks, the, i. 7–8 ; vi. 494 ; viii. 73 ; ix. 430 ; x. 521.
—— aggressns. of, ii. 191.
—— take Constantinople, ii. 197.
—— conquer Servia, etc., ii. 198.
—— — Trebizond, ii. 198–9.
—— inv. Croatia, ii. 200.
—— — Carniola, etc., ii. 200, 201.
—— threaten inv. of Holy Rom. Emp., ii. 222, 226 ; viii. 349–50.
—— conquer Belgrade and Rhodes, ii. 249.
—— campaigns to be arranged agst., iii. 307.
—— ravage the Karst, iii. 308.
—— crusade agst., iv. 18.
—— — — tax levied for, iv. 19.
—— — — Campeggio's views on, iv. 35.
—— their activity, success, and excesses, v. 12.
—— their devastations in Hungary, v. 70.
—— hopes based on, by Anabaps., v. 159–60.
—— renewed dread of, v. 211.
—— before Vienna, v. 234.
—— Charles V.'s dread of, v. 352, 353.
—— their conquests under Solyman II. 'The Great,' v. 366–7.
—— Zap. asserts his constancy to connection w., v. 376.
—— Turks overrun Hungary and Austria, v. 378.
—— irruption of, v. 377–8.
—— their adv. into Austria and Hungary, v. 381.
—— make preps. for adv. agst. Naples, etc., [1536], v. 435, 445.
—— Fcs. I. makes new treaty w., v. 445.
—— inv. and ravage Slavonia, v. 445.
—— agreements w., v. 398.
—— their activity agst. House of Austria, v. 402–3.
—— called upon for money tow. war agst. Austria, v. 410.
—— threaten Ferd., v. 415.
—— aid agst., declined by Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 510–1.
—— conquer Clissa, v. 446.
—— w. Tartars again threaten to inv. Hungary and Austria, vi. 27, 34.
—— adv. of threatened, vi. 154.
—— army to be raised to oppose, vi. 159.
—— war agst., vi. 162–4.
—— activity of, vi. 174.
—— — its unfortunate issue, vi. 161.
—— war agst., in Hungary, vi. 172, 174, 175, 176, 177.
—— preps. for resisting, vi. 202–3.
—— inv. Hungary, vi. 234.
—— hostile proceeding of, described by Charles V., vi. 247.
Turks, conspiracies of Germ. Princes w., vi. 249.
—— depredatn. of, in Carniola, vi. 250.
—— Charles V., and Fcs. I., to unite in war agst., vi. 259.
—— Ferd. begs that defensive measures be taken agst., vi. 263.
—— — a grant voted to Ferd. of 50,000 florins for defence of frontiers agst., vi. 411.
—— threaten territories of Ferd., vi. 547, 555.
—— Henry II. of Fce. makes fresh league w., agst. Chas. V., vi. 463.
—— open war on Chas. V., vi. 467.
—— continue to press Ferd., vi. 484.
—— their tyrannical behaviour on German soil, vii. 96.
—— aid agst., demanded by Ferd. at Augsb., vii. 98–9, 116–8.
—— Gregory XIII. endeavours to form new league agst., viii. 112.
—— Chas. IX. of Fce., their chief ally, viii. 112–3.
—— increased frequency of invs. of, vii. 153.
—— threaten Rome, vii. 198, 199.
—— inroads of, vii. 375.
—— Max. II. involved in campaign agst., vii. 393.
—— — hopes for aid fr. Spain agst., viii. 34.
—— fear that Kg. of Poland might ally self w., viii. 84.
—— increasing power of, viii. 97.
—— cruelty and oppression of, viii. 102–3.
—— their war in Mediterranean, viii. 103–4.
—— threaten Italy, viii. 104.
—— take Nicosia, viii. 107.
—— defeat of fleet at Lepanto, viii. 108.
—— never quite recover fr. defeat, viii. 111.
—— again threaten Holy Rom. Emp., viii. 349–50, 350 (*n.* 1).
—— stipulations made by Prot. Estates before voting Empr. aid agst., viii. 352–3, 360.
—— Aug. of Sax. adv. prompt granting of subs., viii. 370.
—— subs. voted at Ratisb., viii. 371.
—— Rudolf II.'s wish for subs. to oppose adv. of, ix. 35.
—— war agst. [1583], ix. 86.
—— alliance w. Fce. to be closed, ix. 107.
—— harass Rudolf II., ix. 140.
—— allied w. Chrns. Powers agst. House of Habsburg, ix. 184.
—— boast Rudolf II. being trib. of theirs, ix. 186 (*n.* 4).
—— Calvinists opposi. to war agst., ix. 190–1.
—— progress of war, ix. 195–8.
—— take Totis and Raab, ix. 195.
—— their derision of Germ. army, ix. 197.
—— Mohamet III. takes personal command of army of, ix. 198.
—— Rudolf II.'s war agst., ix. 234, 234 (*n.* 1).
—— Henry IV.'s proposed descent upon, ix. 236.
—— Pap. attempt to form League agst., ix. 235–48.
—— increasing danger to Emp. fr., ix. 269.
—— take part in Calv. rebellion in Up. Hungary, ix. 424.
—— take possession of fort. of Gran, ix. 425.
—— threaten to inv. Austria and Styria, ix. 500.
—— conclude peace w. Hungary, ix. 500, 507.
—— alliance w. Prot. League, x. 518.
—— subs. for campaign agst., to be denied till grievances of 'Evangels.' removed, x. 531.
—— commence warlike proceedings, x. 544.

Turks, Christian: *see* Christian Turks.
Turmair, Johann, Bavarian historiographer: *see* Aventin.
Turmayr, John: *see* Aventin.
Turrecremata, Card., i. 17.
Turrian, Francis, Father, xiv. 369, 369 (*n.* 1).
Tursellin, xiii. 164 (*n.* 1).
Turzo, John, of Breslau, i. 39 (*n.* 1).
Tuscany, viii. 91; x. 473.
'Tusculanoe,' Cicero, iii. 23.
Tusculum, battle of, i. 264.
'Twelve Articles' of Upper Suabia, iv. 229, 232, 242, 244, 249, 251, 263, 268, 272, 325.
Twinger, Jacob, i. 292.
'Typus eccles. prioris.,' Geo. Wizel, xiv. 289-90.
'Typhus exanthemat.,' xiv. 69 (*n.* 3).
Typography as opposed to printing, invention of, i. 9 (*n.* 1).
Tyrannicide, x. 367–84 (*n.* 1).
'Tyrannicidium,' James Keller, x. 350 (*n.* 2), 375 (*n.* 3), 387–8 (*n.* 1), 389 (*n.* 1), 390, 392 (*n.* 2).
Tyrol, the, i. 309, 320; ii. 33, 41; iv. 171, 180, 214, 217; v. 340.

Main References

—— proposed scheme of reform for called Landes ord., iv. 189.
—— people of, arm agst. Adk. Ferd., iv. 239.
—— account of rising, iv. 239–41.
—— insurg. peasants to masters in, iv. 335.
—— — Adk. Ferd.'s helplessness, iv. 335.
—— number of Anabaps. and Separatists in, v. 161.
—— threatened w. attack fr. Grisons, v. 399.
—— efforts to gain over miners to Prot. cause, vi. 40.
—— v. Burtenb. adv. occuptn. of its passes by Smalc. troops, vi. 315.
—— threatened by v. Burtenb., vi. 316 (*n.* 1).
—— inv. by Smalc. troops, vi. 335.
—— — of planned by League of Princes, vi. 475.
—— — passes left open to army of, vi. 477.
—— relig. conditn. of, and scarcity of priests in, vii. 153–4 (*n.* 3).
—— infl. of Canisius in, viii. 291.
—— to Adk. Ferd. on Empr.'s death, viii. 294.
—— relig. revival in, ix. 344.
—— passion plays in, xii. 2 (*n.* 3).
—— visit. of plague in, xiv. 35.
—— expulsn. of Jews fr. parts of, xv. 46–7.
—— decline of mining industry in, xv. 92 (*n.* 3).
—— relig. and moral disorders in, xvi. 62, 70–2.
—— result of Cath. restoratn. in, xvi. 84–6.
—— criminal bands infest, xvi. 162 (*n.* 1).
—— complete freedom fr. witch-trials, xvi. 411 (*n.* 4).
'Tyrol u. d. Reform.,' Beda Weber, viii. 278 (*n.* 2).
'Tyroler Bote,' the, xvi. 411 (*n.* 4).
Tyrolf, John, of Kala-on-the-Saale, xii. 82–4, 83 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 2).
Tzhokakl, vict. over Turks at, ix. 346 (*n.* 2).

Ubaldini, dispatch of, x. 433 (*n.* 4).
'Über alte Herbarien,' Fr. Matouschek, xiii. 538 (*n.* 3).
'Über Daniel Tossanus' Leben u. Wirken,' Albert Müller, x. 271 (*n.* 1).
'Über d. Drama d. Niettelalt. in Tyrol,' A. Pichler, xii. 2 (*n.* 1), 4 (*n.* 1).
'Über d. allgein. Laster u. Trunkenh.,' etc., Prof. Hoecker, xiii. 301–2, 302 (*n.* 1).
'Über d. Verhält. u. d. Stell. d. Glaubens,' xii. 322 (*n.* 1).
'Über d. Barfüsser Joh. Pauli,' K. Veith, xii. 186 (*n.* 3).
'Über d. Einfl. d. Bergsegens,' Schrauf, xiii. 491 (*n.* 1), 493 (*n.* 1), 501 (*n.* 5), 502 (*n.* 1, 3).
'Über d. Ramisanus au d. Univ. Leipzig,' G. Voigt, xiv. 136 (*n.* 2).
'Über d. Fialen Gerecht.,' Matthew Roritzer, i. 167.
'Über d. Urspr. d. Augsb. Interims,' Beutel, xiv. 301 (*n.* 4).
'Über d. ältest. Luthersp.,' K. Reuschel, xii. 115 (*n.* 1).
'Über d. ältest. hallajäh. Zeit.,' Fr. Stieve, xii. 268 (*n.* 1); xiv. 529 (*n.* 3).
'Über d. Bekeh. d. Irrglaub.,' Faber, viii. 219 (*n.* 2).
'Über d. Beschaff, d. Erdausfl.,' G. Agricole, xiii. 501, 501 (*n.* 1).
'Über d. deut. Bibel v. Luther,' Krafft, xiv. 403 (*n.* 2, 3).
'Über d. deut. evangel. Kirchengeb.,' N. Müller, xi. 124 (*n.* 2).
'Über d. deut. Gärten,' Conrad Gesner, xiii. 532.
'Über d. Enstehungs. d. unteriordis. Körper,' G. Agricola, xiii. 501.
'Über d. Frequenz d. deut. Univ. in früher. Zeit,' Franz Eulenberg, xiii. 266 (*n.* 1).
'Über d. in d. Kirche ausgeb. Streitigk.,' Matthew Bredenbach, xiii. 145.
'Über d. Inscenier. d. zweit. Luzerner Osterspieles,' xii. 6 (*n.* 5).
'Über d. Leibeig.,' J. F. Husanus, xv. 144, 144 (*n.* 2).
'Über d. Schriften d. bayr. Chronisten,' Leidinger, xiii. 424 (*n.* 3).
'Über d. Sonnen-u. d. Mondfuist.,' Georg von Peuerbach, xiii. 472, 472 (*n.* 4).
'Über d. Treue w. man d. Häretik. schuldet,' Martin Becanus, x. 206.
'Über d. Verricht. d. menschl. Körpers,' Felix Platter, xiv. 38–9, 39 (*n.* 1).
'Über e. Anzahl latein. Schuldr.,' Wissowa, xiii. 192 (*n.* 1).
'Über e. Wiedert. Liederhands.,' Unger, xi. 271 (*n.* 2).
'Über e. Botanik.,' Th. Irmisch, xiii. 521 (*n.* 1), 531 (*n.* 2).
'Über engl. Kornöd. in Stuttg.,' K. Trautmann, xii. 164 (*n.* 2), 179 (*n.* 1).
'Über Jesuiter u. Ordensl. als Theaterd.,' Zeidler, xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Über Künstl. u. Kunstw.,' Grimm, xi. 208 (*n.* 5).
'Über Marie, die unvergl. Jungfrau,' P. Canisius, xiv. 332.
'Über Pasquille,' Voigt, xi. 55 (*n.* 2).
'Über Prot. u. Kath. in d. Kunst,' R. Fischer, xi. 100 (*n.* 1).
'Über steir. Hexen-u. Zauberproz.,' xvi. 411 (*n.* 2).
'Ueberall-u. Nuninerf.,' xv. 240 (*n.* 1).
'Überbl. ü. d. Mainzer Gesch.,' Wimpheling, iv. 170 (*n.* 1).
'Übereinst. d. römi. u. German. Rechtspr.,' ii. 164 (*n.* 2).
Überlingen, free or imperial city, ii. 129; v. 223; xiii. 158–9 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 3).
'Übert. d. pfalzgr. Wolf. zum v. Pfalz-Neuburg,' W. Werther, x. 560 (*n.* 3).
Überweg, *Grundriss d. Gesch. d. Philosophie,* xiv. 125 (*n.* 5), 127 (*n.* 3).
Ubiquists, vii. 355; ix. 150, 224–5, 365; x. 267–8 (*n.* 1), 269–71, 285.
Ubiquity, doctrine of, viii. 173–4, 176, 411–2, 417–8, 429, 431; x. 320.
See also doctrine of omnip. of Body of Christ.

Übisch, E. v., xiv. 527 (*n.* 3).
'Udalricus Zasius,' J. Neff, xiii. 403 (*n.* 1).
Uexküll, House of, xv. 170 (*n.* 1).
Uffrure, xvi. 412.
Ufnau, death of Hutten at, iii. 306.
Uhland on folk songs, i. 259 (*n.* 1); xv. 358 (*n.* 2).
Uhlhorn, iv. 33 (*n.* 2); xiv. 112 (*n.* 2); xv. 428 (*n.* 1, 2), 432 (*n.* 1), 437 (*n.* 1, 2), 438 (*n.* 2, 4), 452 (*n.* 2), 453 (*n.* 2), 455 (*n.* 1), 457 (*n.* 2), 458 (*n.* 1), 460 (*n.* 4), 474 (*n.* 2).
Uhlirz, K., x. 72 (*n.* 1).
Ukermark, xvi. 508–9, 509 (*n.* 1).
Ul, Hans, iv. 227–8.
Ulenberg, Caspar, xi. 279; xiv. 347(*n.* 2), 348.

Main References

—— on lit. robberies of Illyricus, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
—— his Psalter, xi. 281–3.
—— his devotion to plague-stricken, xiv. 111 (*n.* 1).
—— begins new transl. of the Bible, xiv. 439–40.
Ulfila, ii. 43 (*n.* 1).
'Univ. Gesch. d. kath.' Kirche,' Schulte-Rohrbacher, v. 12 (*n.* 1).
Ulm, free or imp. city, i. 10, 12, 82; ii. 129; iv. 22, 228, 232, 335; v. 168, 221, 336; vi. 11, 14, 203; ix. 446, 490; xiv. 262.
—— Cathedral, i. 170, 171, 176, 196, 198, 212, 337–9, 342; ii. 3, 5, 34, 53–5, 79, 84, 282; iii. 215–6.

Main References

—— meeting of Suab. League at, iv. 11.
—— peasants obtain aid fr., iv. 236.
—— delegs. of, temporise w. Pp. of Hesse at Spires, v. 72.
—— people of, gained over to Zwinglianism, v. 147.
—— Counc. of, promise support to Pp. of Hesse, v. 175.
—— delegs. wish to enter into treaty w. Nuremb., etc., v. 206.
—— town joins in 'prot. of Princes,' v. 217.
—— asks to be received into League of Chrn. Co-bgshp., v. 226.
—— separate secret alliance w. Landgr. of Hesse, etc., v. 219.
—— Counc. of, and persecutn. of Prots., v. 260.
—— delegs. of, and their account of proceedgs. at Augsb., v. 299–300.
—— petitn. for gen. counc., v. 301.
—— refuse to accept 'Recess,' v. 302.
—— join Smalc. League, v. 334.
—— send representves. to Zwingln. Synod., v. 335.
—— Counc. of, calls on preachers to commence 'reform,' v. 337.
—— all commanded to accept relig. dogmas of Counc., v. 338.
—— expected to enter into League of Co-bgshp., v. 355.
—— letter fr., to Kgs. of Fce. and Eng., v. 345–6.
—— and continuation of Suab. League, v. 404–5.
—— sends deleg. to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— opposes 'Wittenb. Concord,' v. 538.
—— accepts it, v. 539.
—— meeting bet. v. Burtenb. and Smalc. Confeds. at, vi. 40.
—— delegs. fr., begged for aid agst. Turks at Nuremb., vi. 222.
—— meetings of Smalc. Allies at, vi. 312.

Ulm (*main references,* continued):
—— Pp. of Hesse advs. town to expel all priests, vi. 313.
—— Smalc. Board of war at command v. Burtenb.'s return to, vi. 316.
—— Swiss troops for Smalc. war take oath of fidelity at, vi. 323.
—— regrets expenses incurred by Smalc. War, vi. 334.
—— Counc. complain of damage, etc., by Prot. army, vi. 346.
—— sends delegs. to Chas. V. to sue for grace, vi. 349–50.
—— Empr. goes to, and receives town's submissn., vi. 354.
—— Empr. summons assembly of Imp. Estates at, vi. 409.
—— violent measures in, to ensure acceptance of 'Interim Relig.,' vi. 414.
—— resolute opposition of, to League of Princes, vi. 456.
—— threatened by Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 460–1.
—— re-entry of Chas. V. into, vi. 500.
—— Imp. Diet summoned to meet at, vi. 510.
—— violatn. of Pacificatn. of Augsb. at, viii. 347.
—— w. Pp. Louis of Neuberg summons Diet of Luther. Estates, ix. 455.
—— conclave of Prot. Estates at, ix. 461.
—— joins Prot. League, x. 416.
—— Cath. undamaged, xi. 33 (*n.* 1).
—— cessatn. of work on Cath., xi. 42–3 (*n.* 1).
—— Counc. order removal of Gunzberger's painted windows fr. Wilbingen, xi. 75.
—— acting of Germ. plays at Colls. in, discouraged, xiii. 179 (*n.* 4).
—— *Herbal* in Library of, xiii. 538 (*n.* 3).
—— relig. controversies in, xiv. 317.
—— Counc. encourages competitn. bet. foreign weavers and nations, xv. 116.
—— low morals in, xvi. 39.
—— measures taken to deal w., xvi. 43–4 (*n.* 1).
—— Max's declaratn. at, ii. 226–7.
—— Congress, vi. 202.
—— Municipal Diet, iv. 65, 129; v. 41.
'Ulm,' Keim, v. 157 (*n.* 5); vi. 318 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 2).
'Ulm u. s. Münster,' Pressel, xi. 43 (*n.* 1).
Ulm, Hans Fried. v. Imp., vice-chancellor, x. 540–3 (*n.* 1).
Ulmann, ii. 204, 275 (*n.* 1), 284 (*n.* 1); vi. 247 (*n.* 1); xiii. 440 (*n.* 3).
Ulrich and Afra SS.: *see* Monastery of Saint Ulrich and St. Afra.
Ulrich, Dk. of Güstrow: *see* Ulrich, Dk. of Mecklenb.-Güstrow, ix. 279; xv. 283.
Ulrich, Dk. of Meckenb.-Gustrow:

Main References

—— declines to join Prot. League, ix. 136–7.
—— declines to discuss relig. matters at Ratisb., ix. 192.
—— amt. of, takes no part in special meetings of Prot. Estates at Ratisb., ix. 206–7.
—— seeks adv. fr. David Chytraüs, ix. 208–9.
Ulrich, Dk. of Mecklenb.-Schwerin, viii. 186 (*n.* 2); xv. 238, 245, 521.

Main References

—— orders forcible expulsn. of Hesshus and Eggerdes fr. Rostock, vii. 23–4.
—— present at Naumb. Conventn., vii. 216.
—— adv. re-signing Smalc. articles, vii. 219–20.

Ulrich, Dk. of Mecklenb.-Schwerin (*main references*, continued) :
—— disappros. preface to Augsb. Confessn., vii. 220–2.
—— fr. Max. II. to, viii. 303.
—— appealed for assistance by Univ. of Rostock, viii. 268–9.
—— appropriatn. of church spoils, xiii. 269 (*n.* 1).
—— on Prince's duty to protect their peasants, xv. 151 (*n.* 4).
—— retinue at Augsb., xv. 299.
—— journey to Augsb., xv. 312 (*n.* 3).
Ulrich, Dk. of Würtemberg, ii. 282 ; iv. 256, 275 6, 276 (*n.* 1) ; v. 6, 242, 243, 402, 403, 475 ; vi. 496 ; xi. 314.

Main References

—— alliance w. Sickingen, ii. 258–9.
—— seizes Imp. city of Reutlingen, ii. 282.
—— decree *re* game, ii. 184.
—— fined for protecting v. Berlichingen and confeds., ii. 255.
—— murderer of Hans v. Hutten, iii. 65.
—— fear of alliance bet., and Sick., iii. 296.
—— tries to tempt back people of Black Forest to allegiance, iii. 297.
—— instigated to stir up insurrectn. am. peasants, iv. 11.
—— misdeeds of, iv. 140–1.
—— instigator of peasant rising, iv. 222–4.
—— desire to recover Würtemb., iv. 223.
—— seeks help fr. Kg. of Fce., iv. 224.
—— alliance w. outlawed knights, iv. 224–5.
—— threatens to inv. territories of Adk. Ferd., iv. 225–6.
—— constituents of army of, iv. 226.
—— expeditn. for recovery of Duchy, iv. 229–30.
—— partial success, iv. 230.
—— deserted by many of his troops, iv. 230–1.
—— secret alliance w. insurgents of Würtemb., iv. 275–6.
—— deserts Francn. peasants, iv. 320.
—— reptd. to be taking up peasants' cause again, iv. 356.
—— adv. tow. Stuttgardt, iv. 230.
—— seeks safety in flight, iv. 231.
—— obtains subs. fr. Fcs. I., v. 2.
—— bent on stirring up war in Emp., v. 165.
—— Pp. of Hesse's desire for reinstatement of, v. 73 (*n.* 2), 166.
—— makes raids fr. Hohentweil and Mömpelgard, v. 167.
—— to Weimar, v. 169.
—— renewed attempt to restore, v. 171.
—— Pp. denies wish to aid, v. 178.
—— restoratn. of, discussed bet. Pp. and deleg. fr. Ulm., v. 205.
—— to be reinstated, v. 233.
—— petitn. for reinstatement ignored, v. 322.
—— fresh efforts to reinstate, v. 326.
—— fresh appeal to Fcs. I. on behalf of, v. 354.
—— Fcs. I. promises protectn. to, v. 347.
—— —— receives money fr., v. 347–8.
—— supported by Dks. of Bav., v. 369.
—— cause adv. by Fcs. I., v. 372, 375 (*n.* 1).
—— threatens Ferd. w. war, v. 398.
—— orders abolitn. of Mass at Montbéliard, vi. 11.
—— —— removal of all pictures and images fr. churches, vi. 12–3.
—— joint-commander w. Pp. of Hesse of Smalc. confeds., vi. 31.
—— omits to attend congress at Frankf., vi. 35.
Ulrich, Dk. of Würtemberg (*main references*, continued) :
—— threatened w. relig. ban, vi. 36.
—— alarmed by repts. of Empr.'s military preprtns., vi. 92.
—— Pp. plans attack on Chas. V., vi. 93.
—— declines to join League of Cassel, vi. 97.
—— bribes Granvell and Naves, vi. 104 (*n.* 2).
—— declines to support Pp. of Hesse in bigamy, vi. 123–4 (*n.* 1).
—— schemes w. Dk. Hry. of Brunsw., vi. 196–7.
—— Bucer's strictures on, vi. 243.
—— letter fr. Pp. of Hesse, vi. 313.
—— —— —— Emp., vi. 313–4.
—— promises aid to v. Burtenb., vi. 315.
—— fr. Pp. to, vi. 334 (*n.* 1).
—— wish to take Dillingen, etc., as share of booty in Smalc. War, vi. 335.
—— treaty w. Chas. V., vi. 351–2.
—— forced to sue personally for pardon at Empr.'s feet, vi. 352, 355.
—— disliked in own country, vi. 352.
—— prots. agst. continuance of Counc. of Trent, vi. 385.
—— submits reluctantly to 'Interim Relig.,' vi. 403, 414.
—— Pp. of Hesse's renewed efforts for restoratn. of, v. 406.
—— sells Earldom of Montbéliard, etc., to Fcs. I., v. 407.
—— undertakings to Pp. of Hesse, v. 408.
—— preprtns. for campaign on behalf of, v. 410.
—— charges agst. Eck, v. 411 (*n.* 1).
—— manifesto w. Pp. justifying war, v. 412–3.
—— declares ignorance of sentence of outlawry being passed agst., v. 414.
—— defeats Austr. army, v. 415.
—— entry into Würtemb., v. 416.
—— required to ask forgiveness on bended knees of Empr. and Ferd. by treaty of Cadan, v. 419.
—— signs it under pressure, v. 420.
—— excuse for violatn. of treaty, v. 421–2.
—— robbery of church property, v. 422–4 (*n.* 1).
—— complaints agst., by S. Germ. Prot. towns, v. 424–5.
—— establs. Prot. doctrines as relig. of the land by force, v. 425 (*n.* 1).
—— anxious to join League of Princes, vi. 428.
—— arms people for war agst. House of Austria, v. 437 (*n.* 3).
—— —— permissn. to son to serve agst. Empr., v. 447.
—— sends deleg. to Passau *re* treaty of Passau, v. 480.
—— received into Smalc. League, v. 490.
—— —— attends assembly of, v. 494.
—— Fcs. I. spreads rept. that Dk. is dependent on him, v. 521.
—— declines to receive Pap. Nunc., v. 526.
—— plot to win over to Hry. VI. and League of Princes, vi. 447.
—— secularisatn. of much church property under, vii. 77.
—— his convent regulations, vii. 86.
—— State kept at his Court, xv. 226.
—— and national education, xiii. 43.
—— use of force in protecting Univ. of Tübingen, xiii. 260 (*n.* 2).
—— issues command for expulsion of Jews, xv. 57 (*n.* 2).
—— game laws issued by, xv. 221, 221 (*n.* 1, 2).

Ulrich, Caspar, xiv. 484 (*n.* 2).
Ulrich, Count of Ortenburg, viii. 310.
Ulrich Fable: *see* Children's Heads, 6000, Legend of.
'**Ulrich Herzog v. Würtemb.,**' Heyd, vi. 124 (*n.* 1); xvi. 147 (*n.* 2).
'**Ulrich, Meister,**' v. 226.
Ulrich, St., of Augsburg: *see* St. Ulrich of Augsburg.
'**Ulrich the Peasant,**' iv. 223.
Ulrich v. Einsiedeln, xii. 6 (*n.* 5).
Ulrich v. Günderode (Truchsess), xv. 237, 237 (*n.* 2).
Ulrich v. Helfenstein zu Wiesenst., ix. 374.
Ulrich v. Hutten: *see* Hutten, Ulrich von.
Ulrich v. Montfort, Count, viii. 67 (*n.* 2).
'**Ulrich Zasius,**' Stintzing, xiii. 404 (*n.* 1), 410 (*n.* 2), 411 (*n.* 2).
'**Ulrich Zwingli nach d. urkundl. Quellen,**' Mörikoser, v. 361 (*n.* 1), 362 (*n.* 1).
Ulrichstein, castle of, xv. 250 (*n.* 2).
'**Ulysses mit d. Meerwundern,**' Hans Sachs, xii. 143.
'**Ulysses Scholasticus,**' Dornavius, xiv. 32 (*n.* 1).
Ülzen, witch. trial at, xvi. 503, 503 (*n.* 3).
'**Umdicht. im Rheinfels. Gesangb.,**' xi. 287 (*n.* 2).
Ummanz, church in, i. 199.
'**Umstürz. d. Ketzer. Schlafkämmerl.,**' Gretser, x. 347 (*n.* 3).
'**Unbelief,**' i. 52 (*n.* 1).
Unction, extreme sacrament of, Catholic view of, viii. 268, 284.
Undervaz, xiv. 76.
'**U. steur d. Bapsts u. Türken Mord,**' Luther, xi. 269.
'**Unfreihert (Die) d. Friesen zev. Weser u. Jade,**' R. Allmers, xv. 156 (*n.* 1).
'**Ungedruckte wissenschaft. Korrespondenz zw. Johann Kepler u. Herwart v. Hohenburg,**' C. Anschütz, xiii. 485 (*n.* 1).
'**Ungefährl. Entwerf., etc.,**' N. Selnekker, x. 279 (*n.* 1).
Unger, *Uber e. Wiedert.-Liederhandsch. des 17 Jahrh.*, xi. 271 (*n.* 2).
Unger, Hans., xv. 97 (*n.* 1).
Ungersdorff: *see* Schoppe, Caspar.
Union, efforts for, under Max. I., ii. 189–264.
'**Union, Frat.**': *see* Frat. Union.
'**Union,**' Halle: *see* League, Prot.
Union of Suab. and Nether-Sax. Churches, viii. 404.
Union, Prot., of Defence: *see* League or Union, Prot.
Unionists, x. 550.
Unions, Marian: *see* Marian Student Congregations.
'**Unionspolit. Philipp's v. Hessen,**' Heidenhain, vii. 135 (*n.* 1), 136 (*n.* 1), 137 (*n.* 1), 214 (*n.* 3), 215 (*n.* 3), 216 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 2); viii. 3 (*n.* 3).
'**Universalgesch. d. kathol. Kirche,**' Schulte-Rohrbacher, v. 12 (*n.* 1).
'**Universallex.,**' Schilling, xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
'**Univ. Altdorf,**' Will, xiii. 310 (*n.* 1).
'**Univ. Basel,**' Thommen, xvi. 381 (*n.* 2).
'**Univ. Erfurt,**' Kampschulte, xiii. 450 (*n.* 2).
'**Univ. Freiburg,**' Schreiber, xiii. 58 (*n.* 1), 535 (*n.* 1); xiv. 138 (*n.* 2); xvi. 426 (*n.* 1).
'**Univ. Graz,**' Krones, xiv. 348 (*n.* 1), 355 (*n.* 1).
'**Univ. Greifswald,**' Kosegarten, xiii. 419 (*n.* 3).
'**Univ. Helmstädt,**' B. Henke, viii. 426 (*n.* 2); xiii. 418 (*n.* 1); xiv. 230 (*n.* 1, 2).
'**Univ. München,**' Mantl., xvi. 413 (*n.* 1).
'**Univ. Paderborn,**' Freisen, xiii. 151 (*n.* 2).
'**Univ. Rostock,**' Krabbe, xiii. 424 (*n.* 2).
'**Univ. Wien,**' Aschbach, xiv. 259 (*n.* 2).
'**Univ. Wittenb. v. d. Eintrith Luthers,**' xiii. 318 (*n.* 2).
'**Univ. Würzburg,**' v. Wegele, viii. 244 (*n.* 1); xiii. 230 (*n.* 3, 4, 5), 249 (*n.* 3, 4), 251 (*n.* 2, 3), 253 (*n.* 1, 2), 417 (*n.* 4); xv. 449 (*n.* 3).
'**Univ. soust u. jetzt,**' Döllinger, xiii. 262 (*n.* 4).
'**Univ. jahre d. Herzoge Ernst Ludwig,**' Medem, xiii. 291 (*n.* 1).
'**Université (l') Pont-à-Mousson,**' E. Martin, x. 374 (*n.* 3).
Univ. and other Centres of Learning, i. 86–160; xiii. 209–324.
—— expenses of students at, i. 29.
—— —— —— recognised as eccles. authorities, i. 87.
—— aid accorded to, by Popes, i. 90.
—— am. greatest creations of Chrn. spirit, i. 90.
—— loyalty to the Church, i. 91.
—— free competition bet., i. 91–2.
—— spirit of equality bet. profs. and students, i. 92–3.
—— their excellence, ii. 287.
—— denounced by Luther, iii. 233–5, 353–54; xiv. 123 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Melanchthon [1521], iii. 354.
—— Cath., xiii. 209–60.
—— Prot., xiii. 260–324.
—— —— moral conditns., xiii. 209–324.
—— cosmop. character of, xiii. 261.
—— —— —— gradual change in, xiii. 261–2.
—— —— attack on rights and liberties of, xiii. 261.
—— transf. into State institutions, xiii. 262 (*n.* 4).
—— profs. treated w. scant courtesy, xiii. 264–5.
—— their miserable salaries, xiii. 265–77.
—— comparative table of nos. attending, xiii. 266 (*n.* 1).
—— gluttony and drunkenness in, xiii. 277, 303.
—— attempts to reform, xiii. 277–283.
—— causes of decay, xiii. 284, 288, 288 (*n.* 2).
—— meagre prov. for theol. study at, xiv. 219, 219 (*n.* 3).
—— absence of, study of Church hist., xiv. 222.
—— study of exegesis in, xiv. 223, 223 (*n.* 2).
—— Prot., antagonism between, xiv. 231.
See also Schools.
Univ. of Altdorf: *see* Altdorf
—— —— Basle: *see* Basle.
—— —— Bologna: *see* Bologna.
—— —— Colmar: *see* Colmar.
—— —— Cologne: *see* Cologne.
—— —— Copenhagen: *see* Copenhagen.
—— —— Dillingen: *see* Dillingen.
—— —— Erfurt: *see* Erfurt.
—— —— Frankfort-on-the-Main: *see* Frankfort-on-the-Main.
—— —— Frankfort-on-the-Oder: *see* Frankfort-on-the-Oder.
—— —— Freiburg in the Breisgau: *see* Freiburg in the Breisgau.
—— —— Giessen: *see* Giessen.
—— —— Graz: *see* Graz.
—— —— Greifswald: *see* Greifswald.
—— —— Heidelberg: *see* Heidelberg.
—— —— Helmstädt: *see* Helmstädt.
—— —— Herborn: *see* Herborn.
—— —— Ingoldstadt: *see* Ingoldstadt.
—— —— Jena: *see* Jena.

Univ. of Königsberg : *see* Königsberg.
—— — Leipsig : *see* Leipsig.
—— — Marburg : *see* Marburg.
—— — Mayence : *see* Mayence.
—— — Oxford : *see* Oxford.
—— — Padua : *see* Padua.
—— — Paris : *see* Paris.
—— — Pavia : *see* Pavia.
—— — Prague : *see* Prague.
—— — Protestant : *see* Protestant.
—— — Rostock : *see* Rostock.
—— — Salamanca : *see* Salamanca.
—— — Strasburg : *see* Strasburg.
—— — Treves : *see* Treves.
—— — Tübingen : *see* Tübingen.
—— — Upsala : *see* Upsala.
—— — Vienna : *see* Vienna.
—— — Wittenberg : *see* Wittenberg.
—— — Würzburg : *see* Würzburg.
—— — Xanten : *see* Xanten.
—— Gardens : *see* Gardens.
Unkel, Pastor, ix. 58 (*n.* 2), 304 (*n.* 1, 2) ; xii. 165 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 73 (*n.* 3), 81 (*n.* 2).
Unna, i. 171 ; viii. 161.
Unold, *Reformationsgesch. d. Stadt Memmingen,* v. 149 (*n.* 1).
'Unpartei. Kirchen- u. Ketzerhist.,' Arnold, xiii. 290 (*n.* 2).
Unrest, Jacob, i. 137, 295–6, 347 ; xiii. 425, 425 (*n.* 2).
'Unschuld. (D.) demütige u. s. w. Luther,' Conrad Vetter, x. 150 (*n.* 1).
'Unschuld. Nachricht.,' 1702, viii. 158 (*n.* 1).
—— — 1707, ix. 150 (*n.* 1), 151 (*n.* 1).
—— — 1711, vii. 289 (*n.* 1).
—— — 1712, viii. 180 (*n.* 3).
—— — 1720, 1721, 1726, xiv. 273 (*n.* 3).
Unterasried, Jörg Hug of, iv. 136.
'Unterg. d. Fries. Bauernfreit.,' K. Ellstaetter, xv. 156 (*n.* 1).
Untergrombach, covenant of, *Bundschuh,* at, iv. 137–8.
'Unterhaltungslit.,' xi. 251 (*n.* 1), 379 (*n.* 1).
'Unterhandl.,' Reimann, vii. 200 (*n.* 1), 202 (*n.* 1) ; vii. 203 (*n.* 2), 210 (*n.* 1).
Unterinntal, mining district, xv. 104.
Unterland, the, v. 422.
Untermaasfeld, Jewish usury at, xv. 59.
'Unterricht d. Visitatoren,' Melanchthon, xiv. 130 (*n.* 2).
'Unterricht im Deutschen,' Rudolf v. Raumer, xiv. 416 (*n.* 1).
'Unterricht Phil. Melanchthon,' v. 283 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 480 (*n.* 1).
'Unterricht. v. Himmel u. d. Hell,' Andrew Musculus (1559), xvi. 88, 90 (*n.* 1).
'Unterricht. v. d. Teufels Tyrannei,' Andrew Musculus, xvi. 278, 278 (*n.* 2).
'Unterricht v. Kirchl. Vereinig. d. Prot., Cyprian, x. 320 (*n.* 1).
Unterschipf, meeting of rebel peasants at, iv. 253.
'Untersee,' the, v. 227.
'Untersuch.,' Haeser, xiv. 69 (*n.* 2, 3).
'Untersuch.,' Koch, viii. 25 (*n.* 1).
'Untersuch.,' Walter, xiv. 391 (*n.* 2).
'Untersuch. ü. d. Zeit d. Einführ.,' Conrad Gesner, xiii. 534 (*n.* 1).
'Untersuch. ü. Shakespeare's Sturm,' Meissner, xii. 356 (*n.* 1).
Untertriebel, v. 99
Unterwalden, canton of, v. 135, 222.
'Unterweis. d. Mess. u. d. Zirkel,' Albert Dürer, xi. 102, 104 (*n.* 3) ; xiii. 474–5.
'Unüberwindl. (Ein) gründl. Bericht,' Geo. Wizel, xiv. 287.
'Unvermeidl. Erinnerung,' Matthias Hoe, x. 312, 312 (*n.* 1).
Unverzagt, ix. 276 (*n.* 1).
Upper Austria : *see* Austria, Upper.
Upper Colls., ix. 31.
Upper German Writing, i. 294.
Upper Rhine : *see* Rhine, Upper.
Upper Rhine Circle, xv. 91–2.
Upsala Univ., founded, i. 93.
Urach, Würtemberg, vi. 12 (*n.* 2) ; xiii. 349, 550.
Uranius, Henry, xiii. 121 (*n.* 6), 148.
'Uranologia,' Nicholas Taurellus, xiv. 138 (*n.* 3).
Urban, Bp. of Passau, vii. 305 ; ix. 378–9 ; xiii. 47 (*n.* 2).
'Urban Rheaius ü. Glaubensz, u. Kirchenstr.,' x. 224 (*n.* 3).
Urbino, i. 13 ; xi. 89.
Urbino, Dk. of, viii. 109–10.
'Urheber (Der) d. Marktbr. zu Mainz,' Schneider, xi. 211 (*n.* 4).
Uri, canton of, v. 135, 222.
Uriel, Abp. of Mayence, iii. 50, 53.
'Urkunde a. d. fünfzehn. Jahrh.,' Mascher, i. 347 (*n.*).
'Urkunden a. d. Reformations.,' Ch. G. Neudecker, v. 56 (*n.* 1), 177 (*n.* 1), 178 (*n.* 1).
'Urkunde f. d. Gesch. d. eidgenoss. Bunde,' by Kopp, ii. 121 (*n.* 1).
'Urkunde v. 23 Sept. 1611,' x. 492 (*n.* 1).
'Urkunden,' x. 404 (*n.* 2).
'Urkunden,' Gruner, vii. 400 (*n.* 1).
'Urkunden,' Hammer-Purgstall, vii. 260 (*n.* 1), 261 (*n.* 1).
'Urkunden,' Neudecker, v. 350 ; vi. 231 (*n.* 1).
'Urkunden d. Karol.,' Sickel, xiii. 456 (*n.* 5).
'Urkunden u. Actenst. z. Gesch. d. Verhältnisse,' v. 378 (*n.* 1).
'Urkundenband,' v. 389.
'Urkundenband,' Bucholz, iv. 199, 337 (*n.* 1, 2) ; vi. 163 (*n.* 2), 370 (*n.* 1), 372 (*n.* 1) ; vii. 262 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 1).
'Urkundenband,' Hammer, x. 507 (*n.* 2), 511 (*n.* 1), 512 (*n.* 2), 513 (*n.* 3, 4), 534 (*n.* 2), 544 (*n.* 2), 548 (*n.* 1), 549 (*n.* 1), 552 (*n.* 2), 556 (*n.* 1), 567 (*n.* 1), 580 (*n.* 2), 616 (*n.* 1), 617 (*n.* 1).
'Urkundenbuch,' xvi. 266 (*n.* 2).
'Urkundenbuch,' Bucholtz, v. 415 (*n.* 1).
'Urkundenbuch,' Rommel, v. 56 (*n.* 2) ; vi. 238 (*n.* 2), 243 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 1), 313 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 1), 345 (*n.* 3), 353 (*n.* 2), 367 (*n.* 1), 376 (*n.* 2).
'Urkundenb. d. Univ. Marburg,' Hildebrand, xiii. 281 (*n.* 2).
'Urkundenb. d. Hochst. Meissen,' Gersdorf, vi. 184 (*n.* 1), 193 (*n.* 1).
'Urkundenb. f. d. Niederrhein,' ii. 192 (*n.*).
'Urkundenb.,' Stumpf, v. 305 (*n.* 2, 3), 323 (*n.* 1).
'Urkundenb.,' Tschackert, v. 58 (*n.* 1).
'Urkundenb.,' Bucholtz, vi. 353 (*n.* 1).
'Urkundenland,' Rommel, v. 80 (*n.* 3).
'Urkundens.,' Hammer, ix. 425 (*n.* 1), 443 (*n.* 1), 511 (*n.* 1) ; x. 410 (*n.* 1).
'Urkundensamml.,' Khlesl, xv. 192 (*n.* 2).
'Urkundl. Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Doppel. d. Landg. Pp. v. Hessen,' Heppe, vi. 76 (*n.* 1), 85 (*n.* 1), 124 (*n.* 1).
'Urkundl. Gesch. d. Londoner Stahlhofs,' Lappenberg, xv. 17 (*n.* 1).
'Urkundl. Quellen (D.) z. Gesch. d. Univ. Leipz.,' Zarncke, xiii. 262 (*n.* 1).
Urlich, *Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Kunstbest.,'* xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
'25 Ursachen, u. E. Gestalt d. Sacrament d. Laien,' xiv. 282.
'Ursachen u. Beweggr.,' x. 480 (*n.* 1).

'Ursachen d. deut. Krieges,' Hortleder, v. 78 (*n.* 1), 84 (*n.* 1), 183, 240 (*n.* 1), 326, 501 (*n.* 1), app. note xvii. p. 554; vi. 157 (*n.* 1), 249 (*n.* 1).
Ursinus, Adam, *Beschreib. d. Wunderz.*, xii. 244, 244 (*n.* 4).
Ursinus, George, of Plauen, xii. 257 (*n.* 1).
Ursinus, Joachim: *see* Gentillet, Innocent.
Ursinus, Zacharias [=Beer], pres. of 'Sapienz colleg,' Heidelberg, viii. 50; ix. 312 (*n.* 1); xiv. 176.
—— his services relied on by Electr. Palat. Frederic III., vii. 315.
—— issues *Heidelb. Catechism*, vii. 316.
—— condemns Neuser and Silvan as blasphemers, viii. 159.
—— to Bullinger, viii. 177.
—— publs. refutation of *Bergen Book*, viii. 436–8.
—— preaches at Mechtern, ix. 11–2.
—— on decay of discipline at Wittenb. Univ., xiii. 289.
—— on want of discipline in Univ., xiii. 307 (*n.* 5).
—— instrument. in effecting transition fr. Ppism. into Calvinism, xiv. 176.
—— *Admon. Neostad.*, xiv. 189.
—— on relig. condition of Strasb., xvi. 121 (*n.* 4).
'Urspr. Anmerk.,' Stieve, ix. 302 (*n.* 2).
'Urspr. (D.) gemeyn. Bergrecht,' xiii. 496 (*n.* 1).
'Urspr. Halt. u. Eude beider,' Hans v. Rüte, xii. 47–9, 48 (*n.* 2).
'Urspr. Quellenber.,' Stieve, viii. 315 (*n.* 2); ix. 154 (*n.* 3), 187 (*n.* 3), 451 (*n.* 1, 2), 452 (*n.* 1, 2), 459 (*n.* 1), 466 (*n.* 2), 478 (*n.* 3), 498 (*n.* 1); x. 205 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 1).
Ursula, Duchess of Württemberg, xii. 135.
Ursula of Freiberg, xiv. 395.
Ursus, St., xiv. 368.
'Urteile ü. München,' F. Stieve, xv. 330 (*n.* 1).
'Urtheil v. Haeser,' xiv. 103 (*n.* 1).
'Urtheil v. Moritz,' viii. 329 (*n.* 1).
'Urtext u. Übersetz. d. Bibel,' Nestle, xiv. 391 (*n.* 2), 404 (*n.* 1).
'Useful and Consoling,' author of, i. 59.
Usener, H., xvi. 232 (*n.* 1).
Usingen, Bartholomäus Arnoldi v., xiv. 238 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— on result of Luther's teaching at Erfurt, iii. 248.
—— predicts downfall of Germany, iii. 249.
—— predicts peasant insurrection, iv. 301–2.
—— his championship of Cath. Church, xiv. 241.
—— Prof. of Philosophy at Erfurt and Preceptor to Luther, xiv. 242.
—— takes part in Diet of Augsburg, xiv. 243.
—— and split am. theolgns. of Erfurt Univ., xiv. 272.
—— philosoph. compendium and its popularity, xiv. 371–2, 372 (*n.* 1).
—— on Aristotle, xiv. 372 (*n.* 4).
—— student of philosophy, xiv. 374.
'Usingen,' Paulus, xiv. 273 (*n.* 1); xv. 493 (*n.* 1); xvi. 55 (*n.* 1).
Üsselbach, xvi. 494.
Usurers, ii. 80–3; xv. 3–69.
Usury, ii. 9, 72, 74, 80–1, 99–104; xv. 29–39 (*n.* 2), 40–62 (*n.* 1), 63–9.
Utenheim, Chris., i. 123.
'Utopia,' James Bidermann, xiii. 204
Utraquist party, vi. 360.
Utraquists, viii. 324.
Utrecht, i. 51; iii. 320; v. 381; vi. 235; viii. 36, 44; ix. 35; xvi. 429 (*n.* 2).
Utzinger, Alexander, of Smalkald, ix. 367; x. 84 (*n.* 1), 193 (*n.* 4), 254 (*n.* 1, 2).
'V. Arnpeck,' Joetze, xiii. 424 (*n.* 3).
Vacha, xiv. 287.
Vadian, burgomaster of St. Gall, v. 140, 232–4.
Vaigel, George: *see* Vaigelius, George.
Vaigelius, Magister George, xiii. 156 (*n.* 2), 389–90.
Vaihingen, confessions of witch at, xvi. 486–7.
Vain, Gervasius, v. 347 (*n.* 1).
Valais, Canton of, v. 223; xvi. 242 (*n.* 2).
Valencia, i. 14; viii. 222.
Valencia, Gregory of: *see* Valentia, Gregory of.
Valenciennes, viii. 12, 28, 126.
Valentia, Gregory of [b. 1551], x. 159, 207; xiv. 233, 329–31, 336, 337, 355–6, 358, 361; xvi. 413 (*n.* 1), 464 (*n.* 1).
'Valentino und Urso,' James Agrer, xii. 172 (*n.* 3).
Valerian, xi. 122 (*n.* 1).
Valerius, xiii. 154.
Valla, Laurentius, iii. 12, 74; xiv. 373 (*n.* 2).
Valladolid, iv. 15–8.
Valmy, vi. 338 (*n.* 1).
Valois, House of, viii. 2 (*n.* 3); ix. 106.
Valpo conquered by Solyman, vi. 234.
Valzigau, the, iv. 338.
Vandals, African, of part Germ. origin, ii. 107.
Vanmeegen, Reinhold, ix. 340 (*n.* 3).
Vannes, Bp. of, vi. 513.
Vargas, vii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Variscus, Olorinus: *see* Sommer, John.
'Varnungssch. an d. vierten Stand d. Städte u. Märkte in Oesterreich,' Eder, viii. 378 (*n.* 2).
Varrentrapp, v. 173 (*n.* 1); vi. 224 (*n.* 1), 228 (*n.* 1), 229 (*n.* 1), 230 (*n.* 2, 3); xiii. 332 (*n.* 1), 405 (*n.* 1).
Varrus and prophecy of the arising of a gt. kg., x. 628.
Vasari, x. 24 (*n.* 1); xi. 27 (*n.* 1).
Vasco da Gama, i. 143.
Vater, Hans, v. Mellungen, xii. 331, 331 (*n.* 2).
'Vater unser im Himmelreich,' Roland de Lattre, xi. 244, 258.
'Vaterland, Das,' xv. 450 (*n.* 1).
'Vaterländ. Archiv (Das),' vi. 200 (*n.* 1).
'Vaterländ. Archiv d. hist. Vereins,' xvi. 454 (*n.* 1).
Vatican, the, Archives of, viii. 105 (*n.* 1), 107 (*n.* 1, 2); ix. 46.
'Vatican. Apollo (Der),' Feuerbach, xi. 81 (*n.* 1).
Vaud, xvi. 302–3, 303 (*n.* 1).
Vaury, L., *Le Prot. et l'art*, xi. 39 (*n.* 1).
V. Veber, *Anna*, vii. 391 (*n.* 1).
Veen, in district of Xanten, xiii. 50.
Vega, Andrew, xiv. 369.
Vehe, Jerome, Chancellor of Baden, v. 292–4.
Vehe, Matthias, Deacon of Lautern, viii. 157, 159–60.
Vehe, Michael, provost of Halle, xi. 277 (*n.* 3); xiv. 264–5 (*n.* 1).
Vehus, Hieronymus, iii. 193.
Veit, David, xv. 345, 345 (*n.* 2).
Veith, A., *Bibliot. Augustana*, x. 33 (*n.* 5).
Veith, K., *Ü. d. Barfusser Joh. Pauli*, xii. 186 (*n.* 3).
Velden, xvi. 126.
Veldenz, viii. 54–5.
Velleius, xiii. 154.
Veltlin, the, xvi. 302.
Veltwyck, Imp. secretary, vi. 403; xiv. 302.

Venator: *see* Jäger, Hans.
Venatorius, Thomas, *De virtute chrn. libri,* xiv. 194, 194 (*n.* 1).
Vendôme, Dk. of, vi. 179.
'Venet. Depeschen,' Turba, vii. 197 (*n.* 2), 210 (*n.* 1), 333 (*n.* 2); viii. 91 (*n.* 3), 106 (*n.* 1), 131 (*n.* 2), 293 (*n.* 1).
'Venet. Despatches,' Marino Giustiniani, vi. 164 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 2), 362 (*n.* 2).
Venetians and alliance w. Turks, ii. 200–1.
—— their Turkish sympathies, iv. 7
—— called on to defend themselves, iv. 8.
—— masters of Apulian harbours, v. 196.
—— their double-dealings, v. 237–8.
—— Pp. II. of Spain's distrust of, viii. 104.
Venetian Province, i. 13, 19; ii. 54–5, 60–1; ix. 343–4.
Venice, Repub. and town of, i. 13, 19; ii. 54–5, 60–1, 81, 86; iv. 5; vi. 515; viii. 11, 56, 109, 291; ix. 236; x. 590; xv. 73.

Main References

—— conquered by Turks, ii. 199.
—— alliance w. Fce., ii. 227.
—— forces oppose adv. of Max. I., ii. 236.
—— victories agst. Max. I., ii. 236–7.
—— its power shattered on Continent, ii. 239.
—— reconciliation bet. Alex. III. and Fred. Barbarossa in, x. 14 5
—— treaty w. Chas V. and Adk. Ferd., iv. 10.
—— its exports to Germany, iv. 154–5.
—— and Chas. V., peace concluded bet., v. 238.
—— Embassy sent to, fr. League of 'Chrn. co-burgership,' v. 242.
—— —— declines to join league, v. 242–3.
—— to be invited by Fcs. I. to join Smalc. League, v. 372.
—— merchant ships of, bought up by Solyman, v. 402.
—— contribs. money tow. Solyman's expedition agst. Austria, vi. 234.
—— called on by Henry II. to join in wresting Naples fr. Charles V., vi. 467.
—— P. Pius V. seeks to effect alliance w., and Spain agst. encroachments of Turks, viii. 105.
—— League ratified, viii. 107.
—— rejoicings in, over victory of Chrn. over Turkish fleet at Lepanto, viii. 108.
—— sides w. Turks agst. Sixtus V. and House of Habsb., ix. 185.
—— confl. w. Paul V. superficially settled, x. 442.
—— powerful party in, working for Evangel. cause, x. 442–3.
—— Jesuits inveighed agst. in, x. 443.
—— to be appealed to to aid Union of Prot. Princes, x. 448.
—— and Prot. allies, x. 529.
—— artistic life in, xi. 94–5.
—— its money transactions w. Nuremb., xv. 2.
—— makes difficulties *re* projected League bet. Venice, Spain, and the Papacy, viii. 106.
—— ratification of League, viii. 107.
—— unable to cope, single-handed, w. Otoman power, viii. 104.
—— alliance w. Turks, viii. 111.
—— peace w. Selim II., viii. 112.
Venlo, vi. 240.
Venningen, Bp. Johann v., xiii. 275 (*n.* 2).
Venray, Lambert v., i. 73.
'Ventilation . . . Erleuterung,' x. 236 (*n.* 1), 598 (*n.* 1).
Vento, Ivo de, xi, 305 (*n.* 3).
Ventura, Laurence, xii. 295, 295 (*n.* 2).
Venturi, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
'Venus-Glöcklein,' x. 303.
'Venus-Kränzlein,' xi. 303.
Verallo, Pap. Nunc., vi. 316 (*n.* 2), 377, 379, 382, 408.
'Verantwort.,' G. Scherer, ix. 365 (*n.* 1, 2), 367 (*n.* 2); x. 198 (*n.* 1).
'Verantwort. Justi Menij,' vii. 20 (*n.* 3).
'Verantwort. w. d. z. Giftspinnen,' L. Osiander, x. 180 (*n.* 1), 361 (*n.* 1).
'Verbrecher-Zeit. u. Liedern,' xii. 275; xvi. 210.
Verden, vi. 437; viii. 134, 343; ix. 483; xiv. 61; x. 524; xii. 159; xiv. 61; xvi. 498 (*n.* 3), 499 (*n.* 2).
Verdiere, xiii. 237 (*n.* 2); xiv. 329 (*n.* 2), 337 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Verdienste,' Richter, vii. 133 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Verdienste um d. Aristoteles,' Melanchthon, xiv. 130 (*n.* 1).
'Verdienste Zacharias Geizkofler,' J. Müller, ix. 234 (*n.* 1).
Verdun, free or imp. city, ii. 129; vi. 461 (*n.* 2), 468; ix. 442.

Main References

—— conquest of, desired by Fce., ii. 192.
—— lordship of, offered as bribe to v. Bürtenbach, vi. 237.
—— to be held by Fce., vi. 443–4 (*n.* 1).
—— siege of, by Henry II., vi. 464.
—— its severance fr. Emp., ix. 36.
—— Bpric. of Chas. V. endeavours to obtain its restoration fr. Fce., vii. 89–107.
—— acquired by Fred. III., viii. 145.
—— John Casimir to be apptd. administrator of, viii. 202.
—— John Casimir fails to obtain appointment, viii. 205.
See also Bps. Christopher of Brunsw., Holle (Everhard von).
'Verehr. (Die) d. Heiligen u. ihre Relig. in Deutschl.,' Beissel, xi. 137 (*n.* 3).
'Verein d. Görres-Gesellsch.,' xiv. 258 (*n.* 1).
'Vereinbar. mehre. adeligen Familien,' xv. 340 (*n.* 3).
'Vereinssch. d. Görresgesellsch.,' vii. 70 (*n.* 1).
'Verfahr. Albrecht's V. gegen d. Grafen Joachim von Ortenburg,' Buehl, viii. 312 (*n.* 1).
'Verfall d. Hansa,' Schlözer, vii. 113 (*n.* 2); xv. 11.
'Verfass.- u. Wirtschaftsgesch. d. Herzoglums Pommern,' Spahn, xv. 21 (*n.* 2), 32 (*n.* 1), 149 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 5), 277 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 1), 352 (*n.* 1), 482 (*n.* 4), 522 (*n.* 3).
'Vergangenh. u. Gegenw. d. Museums,' Hyrtl, xiv. 41 (*n.* 2).
Vergenhanus, Johannes, i. 135.
Verger, vii. 331.
Vergerio, Pietro Paolo, Pap. Nunc. at Prague, Bishop of Capo d' Istria, v. 319, 517–25 (*n.* 3), 529; xvi. 62 (*n.* 2), 64 (*n.* 3).
Vergerius, x. 33.
'Verhaft. d. Landgrafen,' Turba, vi. 346 (*n.* 1).
'Verhaft. d. Landg.,' Turba, vi. 368 (*n.* 1), 369 (*n.* 2), 370 (*n.* 1).
'Verhaft. u. Gefangensch. d. Landg.,' Turba, vi. 346 (*n.* 1), 362 (*n.* 2), 368 (*n.* 1), 368 (*n.* 1, 2), 372 (*n.* 1).
'Verhält. d. drei Gesch. d. Bauernk.,' O. L. Schäfer, xiii. 440 (*n.* 1).
'Verhält. zu Kunst u. Künsti.,' xi. 39 (*n.* 1).
'Verhandl. (Die),' Ranke, v. 42 (*n.* 2).
'Verhandl. (Die),' Ritter, x. 449 (*n.* 1).

'Verhandl.,' Saftein, vii. 244 (*n.* 2), 245 (*n.* 1, 2); viii. 251 (*n.* 2).
'Verhandl.,' Voss, vii. 210 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 1).
'Verhandl. bei Löscher,' vii 281 (*n.* 1).
'Verhandl. Chrn. II.,' Falke, xv. 308 (*n.* 1).
'Verhandl. d. Krakauer Akad.,' vii. 197 (*n.* 3).
'Verhandl. d. 44 Versamml. deut. Philologen,' xii. 115 (*n.* 1).
'Verhandl. d. Zoolog.-botanisch. Gesellsch.,' xiii. 526 (*n.* 1).
'Verhandl. d. hist. Vereins f. Niederbayern,' viii. 312 (*n.* 1).
'Verhandl. d. histor. Vereins f. Niederbayern,' xiii. 424 (*n.* 3)
'Verhandl. d. histor. Vereins v. Oberpfalz u. Regensburg,' ix. 104 (*n.* 1), 220 (*n.* 1); xi. 131 (*n.* 1).
Verhandl. (D.) d. schmalk. Bundes,' O. Meinardus, vi. 37.
'Verhandl. d. Vereins f. Gesch. d. Oberpfalz, xiv. 103 (*n.* 1).
'Verhandl. m. Württemberg,' ix. 475 (*n.* 1).
'Verhandl. Pius IV.,' Voss, viii. 197 (*n.* 3), 200 (*n.* 1).
'Verhandl. ü. d. Nachfolge,' Stieve, ix. 243 (*n.* 1), 246 (*n.* 1, 2), 263 (*n.* 3), 273 (*n.* 3), 276 (*n.* 1), 420 (*n.* 2), 421 (*n.* 3).
'Verhandl. (D.) zu Linz u. Passau,' Barge, vi. 475 (*n.* 1).
'Verhörsprotocoll.,' xi. 239 (*n.* 1).
'Verit. and manif. proof in what way Martin Luther falsified the Holy Scriptures,' Melchior Zanger, xiv. 438–9.
'Verit. and terrible new broadsheet concerning the gt. rainstorms at Horb,' xvi. 409.
Verkepsch, Littich v., iv. 295–7.
'Verklär. d. neun. Artikels,' Geo. Wizel, xiv. 287.
'Verlengung,' B^{2a}–B^{3a}, viii. 285 (*n.* 1).
'Verleg. d. Disput. zu Bern,' John Eck, xiv. 318.
'Verleg. d. Catechis. d. Jesuiten,' viii. 238 (*n.* 4).
'Verloren Huf. (Der),' in Murner's *Narrenbeschwörung*,' xv. 427 (*n.* 2).
'Verlorene Sohn (Der),' Spengler, xiii. 173 (*n.* 2).
'Verlorene Sohn (Der),' Burchard Waldis, xii. 49–55, 49 (*n.* 2); 51 (*n.* 1), 53 (*n.* 1), 55 (*n.* 1).
'Vermahn. an d. evangel. Fürsten,' Brocardo Baronio, ix. 432.
'Vermahn. an d. Pfarrherren,' Luther, xv. 36.
'Vermahn. u. Warnung v. Zerluderten,' Andreas Musculus, xv. 359–60, 359 (*n.* 1).
'Vermam. an cristlich Oberkeit,' iv. 171 (*n.* 1).
Vermigli, Peter Martyr [=Vermilius], vii. 105 (*n.* 1), 243–4; x. 224; xi. 30; xiv. 175 (*n.* 5), 181 (*n.* 5); xvi. 364 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Vermischte Beiträge,' Waldau, xi. 174 (*n.* 2); xv. 409 (*n.* 3), 433 (*n.* 1, 2), 436 (*n.* 2), 481 (*n.* 3), 510 (*n.* 1); xvi. 484 (*n.* 5).
'Vermischte Schriften,' Reichensperger, xi. 83 (*n.* 1).
'Vermischte Schriften,' Wiseman, xiv. 396 (*n.* 2).
Verna, xv. 212.
'Vernachlassig. d. Postk. (D.), Paulus, xiv. 97 (*n.* 1, 2).
Vernacular, use of the, in Church services, i. 41.
Verneuil, Marquise de, x. 439 (*n.* 3).
Verona, ii. 239.
Verona, Margrave of [=Scalichius, Paul], *which see.*
'Verord. gegen Luxus u. Kleiderp.,' Schwarten, xv. 376 (*n.* 4).
Verpoorten, *Sacra super. aevi Analecta*, vi. 189 (*n.* 2).
'Verröffenti d. Hist. Landeskom.,' ix. 387 (*n.* 3).
Verses for Occasions, xi. 310–2.
Versifiers: *see* 'Poets,' New Latin, and Versifiers.
Versor, xiv. 133.
'Versuch,' Buchholtz, xv. 249 (*n.* 2), 300 (*n.* 3).
'Versuch e. geograph. Darstell.,' Martin, xiv. 75 (*n.* 3).
'Versuch e. Gesch. d. Gymn. zu Minden,' Däke, xiii. 26 (*n.* 2).
'Versuch e. Literaturgesch. v. Pp. Melanchth.'s,' H. Th. Ströbel, xiv. 147 (*n.* 1).
'Vertheidig. w. Arnold,' Grosch, viii. 399 (*n.* 1).
'Vertheidigungs. d. Bühneurechtes,' Joost v. den Vondel, xiii. 189, 189 (*n.* 2).
'Vertrautes Schreiben an Kurfürstl. brandenb. Rat,' x. 584 (*n.* 1).
'Vertreib. Heinrich's v. Braunsch., Bruns, vi. 196 (*n.* 1).
Vervins, peace of, concluded bet. Fce. and Spain, ix. 235 (*n.* 1).
'Verwarn. u. d. falsch genannten ekkles,' Hieronymus Emser, xiv. 275.
'Verzeichniss d. beschwerl. Punkte,' Waldner, xiii. 290 (*n.* 5).
'Verzeichniss (Ein) d. Gelehrten,' x. 68 (*n.* 1).
'Verzeichniss (Ein) d. Predigt. Wilds,' xiv. 455 (*n.* 1).
'Verzeichniss d. Psalmen dicht.,' Goedeke, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
Vesalius, Andrew, xiv. 33 (*n.* 2), 34 (*n.* 1, 2), 35–6, 42 (*n.* 2), 43 (*n.* 1).
'Vesalius,' Roth, xiv. 1 (*n.* 1), 33 (*n.* 2), 34 (*n.* 2), 35 (*n.* 1, 2), 38 (*n.* 1), 42 (*n.* 2), 43 (*n.* 1).
Vespermann, Henry, ix. 215 (*n.* 1), 218 (*n.* 2).
Vespucius, i. 143.
Vest, Johann, ix. 186 (*n.* 4).
Vetter, Conrad, Father, Jesuit controversialist, x. 149–50 (*n.* 1), 152–3 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 2), 155 (*n.* 1), 156 (*n.* 1, 2), 158, 344, 347, 375; xi. 279; xiv. 302 (*n.* 1), 338.
Vetter, George, xi. 272.
Vettori, Francesco, ii. 131 (*n.* 1), 205.
Veyre, Pierre de, v. 192.
Via, A.: *see* Wege, Johann zum.
Via, John, vii. 41–2 (*n.* 2).
'Via regia,' Wizel, xiv. 291 (*n.* 2).
Viane, viii. 21, 23.
Viati, Bartholomew, xv. 2.
Vicentius, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
Vices, representation of, by naked figures, xi. 213.
Vicke v. Strahlendorf, xv. 312, 312 (*n.* 4).
Victorin, George, xiii. 203.
'Vie, faict et dicts heroiques de Gargantua,' François Rabelais, xi. 377, 379 (*n.* 1).
'Vie (la) et les travaux de Jean Sturm,' Chris. Schmidt, xiii. 10 (*n.* 1).
'Vie (la) et les ouvrages de Remb. Dodon,' V. Meerbeeck, xiii. 527 (*n.* 1).
Vieheuser, Vice-Chancellor, ix. 127 (*n.* 1).
Vielfield, xi. 357 (*n.* 1).
Vienna, i. 151, 157, 166–203, 342; ii. 34, 52, 60–1, 86, 132; vi. 202; vii. 154, 193 (*n.* 1), 389; viii. 58, 59; ix. 269, 404; x. 330, 423, 468, 518.

Main References

Vienna, terror of Turks in, v. 15.
—— death of Balthasar Hubmair at, v. 162.
—— Turks before, v. 234–47.
—— Turks march on, v. 378 (*n.* 2).
—— proposed as rendezvous for troops destined for Turkish War, v. 380; vi. 172.
—— Empr. reviews army near, v. 390.
—— Zap. promises to send ambassador to, v. 435.
—— reception given in, to pap. nunc., v. 526.
—— Joachim of Brandenb. appears before, vi. 173.
—— threatened by Grand Vizier Rustan, vi. 179–80.
—— John Fred. of Saxe-Weimar taken to, vii. 396.
—— spread of Prot. in, vii. 155.
—— Prot. chapels in, viii. 377.
—— insults offered to Cath. priest in, viii. 381.
—— low ebb of relig. in., viii. 297–8; xvi. 84, 84 (*n.* 2).
—— Caspar Neubach apptd. Bp. of, viii. 297.
—— number of unbelievers in, viii. 298.
—— unpop. of Cath. clergy in, viii. 302.
—— Calvinist risings feared at, ix. 425.
—— peace concluded bet. Emp. and Bockskay, ix. 427, 502.
—— terms of treaty, ix. 427, 428.
—— Treaty concluded at, for recognition of Adk. Matt. as head of House of Austria, ix. 443.
—— Turks expected to reappear before, ix. 187.
—— placed in state of defence agst. adv. of Turks, ix. 198.
—— portents in, *re* new Greg. Cal., x. 64.
—— introductn. of Greg. Calc. into, x. 72 (*n.* 2).
—— sermon by George Scherer delivered at, x. 205.
—— return of Adk. Matt. to, x. 403.
—— Provincial Diet at, x. 405–6.
—— plan of Chrn. of Anhalt, etc., to seize, w. aid of Turks, x. 408–9.
—— Kg. Matt. leaves [1611], x. 494.
—— Eng. Amb. at, corresp. w. Prot. members of Aust. Estates, etc., x. 517.
—— advent of foreign actors in, xii. 161.
—— first performance of Jesuit sch. drama at, xiii. 191, 191 (*n.* 1), 192 (*n.* 1).
—— State Archives, vi. 253 (*n.* 1).
—— Town Archives, xiii. 395 (*n.* 4).
—— Karl Clusius's garden at, xiii. 533 (*n.* 2).
—— theol. disputations held at, xiv. 316.
—— corporations and guilds abol. by Ferd. I., xv. 111–2.
—— Acad., *Sitzungsber.*, of, iv. 210 (*n.* 1).
—— Antiq. Society, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
—— Cath., Canisius preaches in, viii. 245.
—— provin. Diet at, ix. 504.
—— proceedings at, x. 405–6.
—— specimens of mediæval embroidery in Imp. Treasury in, i. 214.
—— Court Library, xi. 205 (*n.* 1).
—— Coll. erected at, ix. 324.
—— —— Jesuit, founded by Canisius, viii. 230; xiii. 221.
—— —— its prosperity, viii. 248.
—— —— boarding-houses opened in connection w., viii. 249.
—— —— hostile feelings aroused agst., in Univ., xiii. 221–3.
—— —— large nos. attending, xiii. 222 (*n.* 1).
—— mendicant monks of, vii. 154.

Vienna (*main references*, continued):
—— Palace, i. 211.
—— Senate House, x. 404.
—— Univ., i. 157; xiii. 428.
—— —— founded, i. 86.
—— —— study of philosophy at, i. 94.
—— —— renown as chief seat of learning in Eur., i. 151, 159.
—— —— its golden age, i. 159–60.
—— —— Pierre Froissart on, i. 160.
—— —— its dearth of students, iii. 358, 358 (*n.* 2).
—— —— 'seminary of heret. innovations,' viii. 295–7.
—— —— downfall, iii. 213–21.
—— —— summit of prosperity under Maximilian I., xiii. 213 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4).
—— —— efforts of Ferd. I. to reform, xiii. 214–6.
—— —— idleness of profs. at, xiii. 215, 215 (*n.* 1), 401.
—— —— its Roman Cathol. under Ferd. I., xiii. 216.
—— —— Prot. in its character, xiii. 217 (*n.* 2).
—— —— re-cathol. of, attempted by Rudolf II., xiii. 217–8, 218 (*n.* 1, 3, 6).
—— —— Memo. of M. Khlesl, xiii. 218–20.
—— —— efforts of Adk. Matt. to reform, xiii. 220–1, 223 (*n.* 1, 2)–5 (*n.* 1).
—— —— meagre salaries of profs. at, xiii. 253 (*n.* 2).
—— —— rights and liberties of attached, xiii. 262, 262 (*n.* 2).
—— —— edicts issued at, xiii. 288 (*n.* 2).
—— —— its renown as home of math. and astronomi. science, xiii. 471.
—— —— as German centre of math. study, xiii. 475–7.
—— —— decline of study of theol. at, xiv. 353 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— efforts of Canisius to revive, xiv. 354 (*n.* 3).
—— —— medical training given at, xiv. 45, 45 (*n.* 1).
See also Bishops: Brus, Anton; Faber, Johann; Khlesl, Melchior; Nausea, Frederic; Neubeck, Caspar; Revellis, Johann II. von; Slatkonia, George.
'Vier Bücher v. wahren Christentum,' J. v. Arndt, xiv. 492 (*n.* 2).
'Vier Bücher v. d. relig. Erkennt.,' Denzinger, xiv. 117 (*n.* 1), 119 (*n.* 4), 120 (*n.* 1, 3), 121 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Vier Bücher v. menschl. Proportion,' Albrecht Dürer, xi. 224 (*n.* 2).
'Vier christl. u. nützl. Predigten,' Sebastian Artomedes, xiv. 489 (*n.* 2).
'Vier Dokumente a. Röm. Archiven,' xiv. 265 (*n.* 2).
'Vier Gespr. ü. d. wahre u. falsche Relig.,' Martin Cromer [1560], xiv. 351–2.
'Vier Heymonskinder,' xii. 219 (*n.* 4).
'Vier Jubelpredig. im Naumburg. Stift zu Zeitz,' Erhard Lauterbach, x. 243 (*n*, 2).
'Vier Jubelpredigten,' E. Lauterbach, x. 250 (*n.* 2).
Vierordt, *Gesch. d. evangel. Kirche Badens*, xiii. 509 (*n.* 2).
Vierordt, *Gesch. d. evang. Kirche in Baden*, xvi. 274 (*n.* 1).
Viersen, xiv. 111; xvi. 266.
'Vierteljahrsch.,' Suphans, x. 46 (*n.* 3).
'Vierteljahrsch. f. Gesundheitspf.,' xiv. 104 (*n.* 1).
'Vierteljahrsch. f. Lit.,' xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
'Vierteljahrschr. f. Musikw.,' xi. 247 (*n.* 2), 256 (*n.* 1).
'Vierten Centuria,' John Nas, xi. 73.

Vietor, Jeremiah, his sermons on 'Revelation,' x. 33.
—— *Gründl. wiederholt Bericht,* x. 220 (*n.* 2), 250, 255 (*n.* 3).
—— publ. pamph. in defence of use of the 'Hosts,' x. 295.
—— charged w. Catholicism in *Anatom. D. Jerem. Vietoris,* x. 295–6.
—— remonstrance addressed to, x. 296–7, 299 (*n.* 2).
—— answer to accusers in *Rettung,* etc., x. 297 (*n.* 2).
Vigelius, John [=Wacker], i. 106.
Vigelius, Nicholas, viii. 124; xiii. 408 (*n.* 1), 409 (*n.* 1).
Viger, Nicholas, ix. 340.
Vigilantius, xiv. 336.
'Viglius v. Zwichem Tageb.,' v. Druffel, vi. 326 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 1), 381 (*n.* 1); xiii. 453 (*n.* 1).
Viktorinus, x. 263.
Vilhelm, Meister, of Cologne, xi. 100 (*n.* 1).
Villach, vi. 476, 488–9; ix. 400; xii. 248; xv. 100.
'Village Festival,' the, Jan Breughel, xi. 163.
Villages, characteristics of German, i. 320–2.
Villani, Lorenzo de, Leipzig, xv. 278.
Villanovanus, Arnaldus, *Thesaurus Chemicus,* xii. 291 (*n.* 1).
Villardet [village], viii. 215.
Villé, iv. 136.
Villeroy, ix. 235 (*n.* 1), 278–80; x. 602.
Villingen, iv. 183.
Villinger, Jacob, Imp. Councillor, i. 156.
Vilmar, A. F., vii. 325 (*n.* 1); x. 47 (*n.* 1); xi. 342 (*n.* 1), 340 (*n.* 2); xii. 347 (*n.* 1); xvi. 286 (*n.* 2).

Main References

—— *Gesch. d. deut. Nationallit.,* x. 327 (*n.* 1).
—— *Konfessionsst.,* x. 287 (*n.* 2), 289 (*n.* 1), 295 (*n.* 1). 296 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 2).
—— *Z. Lit. Fischarts,* x. 41 (*n.* 2), 46 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— *Z. Lit. gesch.,* x. 49 (*n.* 1).
—— *Zeitschr. d. Vereins,* x. 290 (*n.* 1).
—— on disrep. lives led by majority of those accused of witchcraft, xvi. 286 (*n.* 2).
Vils, the, viii. 309.
Vilseck, village, ii. 255.
'Vincent de Beauvais,' Schlosser, xiv. 119 (*n.* 1).
Vincentius, Peter, xiii. 63 (*n.* 2).
Vincentz, Meister Portius, *Schminke f. d. Jungfr. u. Weiber,* xv. 369 (*n.* 2).
Vinci, Leonardo da, *Judith,* xi. 205.
'Vindicatio,' Wolfgang Hunger, xiii. 421–2, 422 (*n.* 1).
'Vindication' of Prots. at Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 495–8.
'Vindiciæ cont. tyrannos,' x. 372 (*n.* 2).
Vine-tenders, ii. 147.
Vineyards, management of, in manors, i. 331–2, 341–2.
Vintler, Hans v. (Tyrolese), *Pluemen d. Tugent,* i. 285, 286; xvi. 232, 232 (*n.* 2).
Viollet-le-Duc, *Diction. de l'Architectur Française,* xi. 20 (*n.* 2).
Virall, Cajus de, vi. 503.
Virchow, R., xiv. [57 (*n.* 1); xvi. 387 (*n.* 2).
Virck, H., v. app. note xviii. p. 556.
Virding, Sebastian, of Amberg, i. 251.
Viret, vi. 356 (*n.* 1).
Virgil, *Eclogues,* xiii. 152, 162, 395.
Virgil=the ancient pagan, in mystery plays, i. 275.
'Virgil Solis u. s. biblis. Illustrat. f. d. Holyschnith,' E. v. Ubisch, xiv. 527 (*n.* 3).
Virgilius of Salzburg, *D. phantast. Alchemie,* xii. 293, 293 (*n.* 1).
'Virg. Sacrarum Mon.,' Besold, vii. 83, 90 (*n.* 1); ix. 261 (*n.* 1).
Virgin, the, i. 266–8; vi. 438–9.
'Virid. miracul.,' Valentine Leucht, xii. 245 (*n.* 1).
'Viror. claro. sæc. xvi.,' Weber, xiii. 491 (*n.* 1).
'Virteljahrsch. f. Litt.,' Suppan-Seuffert, xii. 211 (*n.* 2), 217 (*n.* 2).
'Virtue of Plants, The,' Cuspinian, i. 343.
Virtues represented by naked figures, xi. 213.
Vischer, *Gesch. d. Univ. Basel,* xiv. 309 (*n.* 3).
Vischer, Hans, xi. 140 (*n.* 2).
Vischer, Peter, i. 162, 191–3; ii. 42 (*n.* 1); xi. 25 (*n.* 2), 59 (*n.* 1), 85 (*n.* 1), 140, 158 (*n.* 4).
Vischer, Sixt, xv. 473–4, 474 (*n.* 1).
Vischer-Stern, xi. 43 (*n.* 3).
Visigoths in Spain, of partial German origin, ii. 107.
'Visitation' of Churches, viii. 385–6; xiv. 162.
'Visitatz Bog.,' Bp. Petrus Palladius, xiii. 108 (*n.* 2); xvi. 307 (*n.* 2).
'Vita Canisii,' Raderus, x. 329 (*n.* 3).
'Vita Canisii,' Sacchinus, viii. 235 (*n.* 1), 291 (*n.* 5); ix. 316 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 3); x. 356 (*n.* 3).
'Vita d. b. Lorenzo da Brindisi,' Gerardo da Radkersburgo, ix. 346 (*n.* 2).
'Vita di Caterina de' Medici,' Albèri, vi. 359 (*n.* 1).
'Vita Friderici,' Seckendorf, vi. 298 (*n.* 2).
'Vita Ignatii Loyolæ,' Polaneo, viii. 222 (*n.* 3), 246 (*n.* 1).
'Vita Ignatii Loyolæ,' xiii. 438 (*n.* 1).
'Vita Lutheri,' Melanchthon, iii. 80 (*n.*).
'Vita Martini epise. Seccov.,' ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
'Vita Mauricii,' Arnold, vi. 58 (*n.* 2).
'Vita Mauriti,' Arnold, vi. 309 (*n.* 1).
'Vita Viglii,' viii. 20 (*n.* 1).
'Vitæ Medic.,' Adam, xiii. 499 (*n.* 3), 509 (*n.* 2), 531 (*n.* 2).
'Vitæ Roman. pontif.,' Robert Barnes, xi. 1 (*n.* 1).
Vitelli, com. of Ital. troops agst. Turks, vi. 177.
Viterbo, Annius v., xiii. 431 (*n.* 1).
'Vitruv,' Rivius, xi. 45 (*n.* 1).
'Vitruvian Architect': *see* Kässmann, Rutger.
Vitruvius, xi. 102, 105.
Vittoria, Pater, viii. 234 (*n.* 1).
'Vitulus,' Schönaeus, xiii. 172 (*n.* 1).
Vitus, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
Vives, Luis, Spanish adv. for abol. of torture, xvi. 177, 177 (*n.* 1), 189–90 (*n.* 1, 2), 354, 356 (*n.* 1).
Viviani, Antonio Maria, xi. 164.
Vlotho, xvi. 450, 450 (*n.* 2).
Vochezer, Dr. J., vii. 237 (*n.* 1).
Voetius, G., *De atheismo,* xiv. 379 (*n.* 2, 3).
Vogel, *Leipz. Gesch.,* xvi. 86 (*n.* 4), 159 (*n.* 2).
Vogel, Bernhard, xvi. 389.
Vögelin, Ernst, viii. 187; xiv. 506 (*n.* 2), 519 (*n.* 1, 2), 527.
Vögelin, F. S., xi. 54 (*n.* 1).
Vögelin, John, of Heilbronn, xiii. 476 (*n.* 2).
Vogelsberger, Sebastian, vi. 364.
Vogt, *D. bayer. Politik,* iv. 167 (*n.* 1), 230 (*n.* 1), 267 (*n.* 2), 316 (*n.* 1), 339 (*n.* 2), 341 (*n.* 1), 343 (*n.* 1, 2).
Vogt, K., v. 494 (*n.* 1).
Vogt-Koch, *Deut. Litteraturgesch.,* xii. 6 (*n.* 5), 24 (*n.* 2), 45 (*n.* 2), 53 (*n.* 1), 113 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 2), 340 (*n.* 1), 342 (*n.* 1), 370 (*n.* 1).

Vogtherr, Heinrich, Strasburg painter, xi. 45 (*n.* 2), 191 (*n.* 4).
Voigt, *Belager. Leipzigs*, vi. 360 (*n.* 1).
Voigt, *Briefwechsel*, v. 281 (*n.* 2); vi. 433 (*n.* 2); vii. 45 (*n.* 1), 143 (*n.* 2), 215 (*n.* 4), 302 (*n.* 1).
Voigt, *Corresp. w. Albert of Prussia*, vii. 45 (*n.* 1).
Voigt, *D. Hamb. Hochzeits- u. Kleiderord.*, xv. 371 (*n.* 2), 376 (*n.* 4), 382 (*n.* 3), 385 (*n.* 3).
Voigt, *Zweite Abhandl.*, vii. 383 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 1).
Voigt, Balthasar, xiii. 181; xv. 128 (*n.* 1), 242.
Voit, David, vii. 306; xiii. 297.
Voigt, Georg, vi. 185 (*n.* 2), 194 (*n.* 2), 237 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 2), 312 (*n.* 2), 345, 349 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1); xiv. 136 (*n.* 2).
Voigt, Johannes, vi. 495 (*n.* 1); vii. 146 (*n.* 1).
—— *Alb. Alcibiades*, vi. 343 (*n.* 1), 378 (*n.* 1, 2), 380 (*n.* 2), 383 (*n.* 1), 391 (*n.* 1), 405 (*n.* 1), 421 (*n.* 2), 426 (*n.* 1), 439 (*n.* 2), 450 (*n.* 1), 453 (*n.* 1), 457 (*n.* 1), 458 (*n.* 1, 2), 459 (*n.* 1), 471 (*n.* 3), 498 (*n.* 1), 537 (*n.* 3).
—— *Fürstenbund*, vi. 421 (*n.* 2), 422 (*n.* 2), 423 (*n.* 1), 425 (*n.* 3), 428 (*n.* 1), 441 (*n.* 3), 448 (*n.* 1), 469 (*n.* 1), 471 (*n.* 3), 472 (*n.* 1).
—— *Fürstenleben a. d. deut. Reichst.*, vi. 173 (*n.* 3), 227 (*n.* 1); xv. 272 (*n.* 4), 277 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 1), 283 (*n.* 5).
—— *Hofleben*, xi. 131 (*n.* 1); xv. 271 (*n.* 2), 277 (*n.* 1).
—— *U. Pasquille*, v. 531 (*n.* 1); xi. 55 (*n.* 2), 347 (*n.* 4), 350 (*n.* 2).
—— *Preuss. Gesch.*, iv. 147 (*n.* 2); v. 111 (*n.* 1).
—— *Wilhelm v. Grumbach*, vi. 391 (*n.* 1); vii. 395 (*n.* 1); xi. 132 (*n.* 5); xv. 321 (*n.* 1).
—— *Briefwechsel*, v. 281 (*n.* 2); vi. 433 (*n.* 2); vii. 45 (*n.* 1), 143 (*n.* 2), 215 (*n.* 4), 302 (*n.* 1).
Voigtland, the, v. 98; x. 65; xii. 246–7; xiii. 31; xvi. 207 (*n.* 1).
Voigtsberg, xv. 160.
'Vol Bruderschaft (Die),' xii. 216 (*n.* 2).
Volbehr, Th., *Ein Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Armenw.*, xv. 433 (*n.* 2).
Volcius, M., xv. 364 (*n.* 1), 379 (*n.* 4); xvi. 127 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 1, 2).
Volckamer, of Nuremberg, ii. 81.
Völcker, A. Th., xi. 71 (*n.* 2), 74 (*n.* 2).
Volckhardt, Reiner of Nuremberg, xiv. 533.
Volk, Melchior, Father, ix. 316; xiv. 338; xvi. 285 (*n.* 1), 426 (*n.* 2, 3).
Volkach, vi. 518; ix. 369; xiv. 109 (*n.* 2).
Volkensdorf, Wolf Wilhelm v., xv. 192 (*n.* 2).
Volkmar v. Berlepsch, Eric, ix. 85.
'Volksabergl. im 15th Jahrh.,' Jostes, xvi. 234 (*n.* 1).
'Volkschriftst. d. Gegenreform.,' K. v. Reinhardstöttner, xiv. 343 (*n.* 2).
'Volksch. v. u. nach Luther,' K. Schulmann, xiii. 127 (*n.* 1).
'Volkslieder' on peasants' rising, iv. 185–6.
'Volksmed. in Deutschtirol, D.,' Dr. Lieber, xiv. 82 (*n.* 1).
'Volksschrift,' the, xii. 288.
'Volkssch.,' Heppe, xiii. 34 (*n.* 1), 36 (*n.* 2), 37 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 4), 39 (*n.* 1, 2), 40 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 5), 43 (*n.* 3).
'Volksseuchen in früh. Jahrh.,' G. Bloos, xiv. 56 (*n.* 1).
'Volksthüml. (D.) u. besond. d. dicht. Lit.,' Radlkofer, x. 72 (*n.* 2).
'Vollst. Corresp. (Die) zw. Max. u. d. Markgr. Hans v. Cüstrin,' Meyer, vii. 333 (*n.* 1).
'Vollst. Hist. d. augsb. Confession,' J. A. Salig, vi. 418 (*n.* 1).
Volmar, Mark, xii. 304.
Volrad v. Mansfeld, Count (Flacian), viii. 180.
—— agent of Margr. Hans of Brandenb.-Cüstrin and Albert of Prussia to Eng. and Fce., vi. 423.
—— attacked by army near Cella, vi. 436–7.
—— troops of, enlist under Albert of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 501.
—— deserts Albert of Brandenb.-Culmb. and joins Maurice of Sax., vi. 510.
—— on devotion of Maurice of Sax. to interests of Henry II., vi. 513.
—— on death of Maurice of Sax., vi. 514.
Völschow, Mövius, xii. 254–5.
Voltz, Jörg, iv. 175.
Volz, *Württemb. Jahrb.*, xv. 409 (*n.* 5).
'V. ägyptischen Joseph' [1615], by James Bidermann, xiii. 205.
'Vom Aufgang u. Untergang d. Antichr.' (Old Play), xii. 39 (*n.* 1).
'V. ausgel. wüt. Teufel. d. besessenen unsinnigen Hexen u. Hexenmeister,' Jean Bodin, John Fischart, trans., xi. 380–1.
'V. Bapst. e. neue sehr schöne Tragödia,' transl. of Thomas Kirchmair's *Pammachius*, Justus Menius, xii. 75–82, 77 (*n.* 1), 82 (*n.* 1), 84.
'V. bäpt. abgott. Fest Corporis Christi,' Nicholas Gallus, viii. 337 (*n.* 2); x. 82 (*n.* 2).
'V. Ende d. Welt u. Zukunft d. Endechrists,' Melchior Ambach, xii. 259 (*n.* 2).
'V. Fluchen u. Gottesl.,' xv. 349 (*n.* 1), 350 (*n.* 1).
'V. from. u. Keusch. Joseph,' Johann Schlayss, xii. 22.
'V. geilen u. gottesl. Tautzen,' xv. 348 (*n.* 1).
'V. gesch. Faust,' F. Kluge, xii. 357 (*n.* 1).
'V. Gesetz u. Glauben,' Paul Speratus, xi. 261–2.
'V. grossen luther. Narren,' Murner, iii. 226–7, 227 (*n.*).
'V. heiml. Winkelsch.,' Henry Knaust, xiii. 378 (*n.* 2).
'V. jüngsten Gericht,' mystery play, i. 274 (*n.*).
V. Kirchenschatz d. Kard.-Erzb. Alb. v. Mainz,' xi. 129 (*n.* 1).
'V. Knecht. Willen,' Luther, iv 104.
'V. König d. seinem Sohne Hochzeit macht,' comedy, John Rasser, xii. 23, 23 (*n.* 2).
'V. letzter u. grossen Abfall,' Frederic Staphylus, x. 80 (*n.* 4).
'V. Mesech u. Kedar,' A. Musculus, xii. 229 (*n.* 3).
'V. Nacht. d. Herrn,' O. Kramer, vii. 299 (*n.* 2).
'V. newen Saufteufel unglaich,' xv. 230 (*n.* 1).
'Vom Papst.' [=the Pope-ass] (fable), xii. 199.
'V. rechten Verstande d. göttl. Wortes,' xiv. 507 (*n.* 1).
'V. reichen Mann u. armen Lazaro,' John Krüginger, xii. 133, 133 (*n.* 3).
'V. reichen Mann u. armen Lazarus,' Georg Rollenhagen, xii. 34.
'V. reichen Mann u. d. Lazarus,' performed by Eng. players at Graz, xii. 167.

'V. Schifflein d. christ. Kirche,' Innocentius Gottfriedus, x. 267.
'V. Schlemmer a. d. Joachimschal,' Bartholomew Ringwalt, xii. 121.
'V. sterbenden Meuchen,' mystery play, i. 274 (*n.* 1); xii. 4.
'V. Tautzem, Urtheil a. heiliger Schrift,' xvi. 140 (*n.* 1).
'V. ungerath. Sohn,' Henry Julius, Dk. of Brunswick, xii. 173–6.
'V. verlorenen Sohn,' xiii. 196.
'V. Zinsnehmen,' Wolfgang Städlmeyer, xv. 69 (*n.* 2).
'V. acht Tugenden d. trunk. Weiber sammt ihren Eigensch.' [tract], xii. 216 (*n.* 1).
'V. dreien versoffenen Frauen,' xii. 216 (*n.* 2).
'V. Abnehmen christenl. Glaubens,' viii. 38 (*n.* 1).
'V. almod. Kleiderdracht,' Laurensberg, xv. 386.
'V. alten Jesuitenk. u. Jesuitenkunst,' J. Graus, xi. 121 (*n.* 3), 123 (*n.* 3).
'V. Ametan, e. unbussfert. Engel. Hauptmann,' acted at Augsburg, xiii. 196.
'V. Arbeyt u. Betteln,' Wenceslaus Lult, xv. 454 (*n.* 1).
'V. Cipriano u. Justina,' acted at Graz, xiii. 197.
'V. d. ausdrückl. Worte Gottes,' Stanislaus Hosius, xiv. 350.
'V. d. Bapst. zu Rom,' etc., Luther, xiv. 251.
'V. d. gebened. Stein d. Weisen,' Michael Schütz, xiii. 355.
'V.d. grenl. Laster d. Trunkenheit,' Sebastian Franck, xv. 420 (*n.* 3).
'V. d. grossen u. lästerl. Missbrauch,' J. Wilhelmsen, viii. 37, 37 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. grossen luther. Narren,' Thomas Murner, xi. 340–2, 340 (*n.* 2), 341 (*n.* 1, 2), 342 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. Lochgefängniss in Nürnberg,' Waldau, xvi. 205 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. newen Cometstern d. Vergangen Jars,' etc., Zacharias Rivander, xii. 253–4, 254 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. rechten Gebrauch u. Missbrauch,' John Frederus, xv. 481 (*n.* 4, 5).
'V. d. Schulwesen,' George Mauritius, xii. 148–9, 149 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. starken Samson,' Andrew Fabricius, xiii. 199–200, 200 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. vielen Anzeichen,' xv. 263 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 3), 271 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 4).
'V. d. Ceremonien b. d. heiligen Abendmahl,' Simon Gedicke, x. 309.
'V. d. Fallstricken,' viii. 177 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. grewl. Misgeburten,' xii. 231 (*n.* 2), 252 (*n.* 5), 258.
'V. d. heiligen Engeln u. v. Teufel,' Sebastian Fröschel, xii. 378, 378 (*n.* 4); xiv. 474, 474 (*n.* 4).
'V. d. klugen u. thörichten Jungfrauen,' Chris. Brockhagen, xii. 100.
'V. d. Konzilien u. Kirchen,' Luther, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. Mitteln u. Wegen d. rechte Relig. zu erhalten,' Sarcerius, xiii. 117 (*n.* 2).
'V. d. newen Hurenbl. d. vermeinten Concils zu Trient,' vii. 209 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. sechs Tagewerken Gottes' (fourth book of *Vier Bücher v. wahren Christent.*), J. V. Arndt, xiv. 494.
'V. d. sieben Werken christl. Barmherzigk.,' Dr. Christian Gudermann, x. 334 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. Signaturen,' Oswald Croll, xiv. 6, 6 (*n.* 2).
'V. d. Ursachen d. Türkenk.,' Aventin, xiii. 429, 429 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. vielen Anzeichen,' Flugblatt, xv. 263 (*n.* 1), 318 (*n.* 2), 332 (*n.* 1), 339 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. wahren Feinden d. Evangel.,' viii. 380 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. Weisen a. dem Morgenlande,' George Mauritius, xii. 132–3, 133 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. Werecken christl. Barmherzigk.,' xvi. 282 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. Bergwerk o. Bergbank.,' Agricola, xiii. 504 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. Calvin. Prädik. Schwindelgift,' Samuel Huber, ix. 164 (*n.* 1); x. 270.
'V. d. Concilien Gewalt,' A. Corvinus, xi. 216 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. Gewalt d. Papstes,' Luther, xiv. 319.
'V. d. Gottvergess. Doppelsp.,' Thomas Birch, xii. 135.
V. d. Hagen, *Briefe in d. Heimat*, xi. 227 (*n.* 2).
'V. d. Heiligsten Messe,' Michael Helding, Abp. of Mayence, xvi. 168 (*n.* 3).
'V. d. hl. Cäcilia zu Rom,' play acted at Graz, xiii. 193.
'V. d. Hexen d. man gemeinl. Zauberinnen nehnt,' John Ewich, xvi. 323–4.
'V. d. hoch berümpter Religious,' viii. 364 (*n.* 2).
'V. d. Jesuiten, w. König- u. Fürstl. Personen abschewl. hochgefährl. Practiken u. Thaten,' Goldart, x. 384 (*n.* 1), 396, 396 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. jetzigen Werlte Läuften,' xv. 240 (*n.* 1), 241 (*n.* 3), 242 (*n.* 1), 253 (*n.* 1).
V. d. Lith, *Erläuter. d. Reformationshist.*, v. 40 (*n.* 1), 41 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 2), 75 (*n.* 3).
'V. d. Musica,' Cyriacus Spangenberg, xi. 259 (*n.* 3), 276 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 1), 303 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. natürl. Kunst z. Kurier. v. Krankh.,' xii. 284 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. Rache,' Brent Rothmann, v. 478–9.
'V. d. rechtmässigen Überwach. d. Presse,' Matthäus Judex, xiv. 234–5, 235 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. röm. Bienen Verdienstblumen,' John Fischart, x. 44 (*n.* 2).
'V. d. schreckl. Zerstör. d. Papst.,' vile illustrations in, xi. 66.
'V. d. Seligkeit gründl. u. rechte Unterweis.,' Andreas Lang, viii. 381 (*n.* 1); x. 164–70, 164 (*n.* 2), 166 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 1).
'V. d. Straffen, so d. Zauberer u. Unholden beschulden,' John Fischart, xi. 385 (*n.* 1),
'V. d. Werlte Eitelkeit,' Ægidius Albertinus, xi. 128 (*n.* 1), 146 (*n.* 2), 148 (*n.* 3), 169 (*n.* 3), 188 (*n.* 1), 219 (*n.* 1), 228 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 2).
'V. d. Teufels Nebelkappen,' Paul Frisius, xvi. 497.
'V. e. Buhler u. e. Buhlerin,' Dk. of Brunswick, xii. 134–5, 135 (*n.* 1).
'V. e. Müller u. Esel' (fable), xii. 199.
'V. Gespensten,' Ludwig Lavater, xii. 340–1.
'V. Gotteslästern ä. Fluchen,' K. Seibold, xvi. 128 (*n.* 3).
'V. gründl. Heilung d. zauber. Schäden,' Bartholomew Carrichter, xii. 290, 290 (*n.* 1); xiv. 25–6, 26 (*n.* 1).
'V. guten u. bösen Nachbarn,' Jörg Wickram, xii. 219, 219 (*n.* 5).
'V. Höllenzwängen u. Teufelsbeschw.,' xii. 333 (*n.* 2), 351 (*n.* 3), 354 (*n.* 2), 355 (*n.* 2, 3), 372 (*n.* 2).
'V. Kaufshandl. u. Wucher,' Luther, iv. 156–9.
'V. Luther bis Lessing,' Kluge, xiv. 413 (*n.* 1), 414 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 1).
'V. mancherl. Art d. Trunkenen,' xii. 216 (*n.* 2).
'V. Menschenl.,' John Dietenberger, xiv. 266.

'V. newen calvin. Giftsp. u. Unflättern,' x. 36 (*n.* 1), 38 (*n.* 1), 47 (*n.* 2), 218 (*n.* 3), 249 (*n.* 1).
'V. Ordn. d. Gottesdienster,' Luther, xi. 257 (*n.* 2).
'V. rechter Extrakt. d. seel. u. spiritual. Kräfte,' Andreas Ellringer, xiv. 22.
'V. Rechts u. Justizsachen,' viii. 83 (*n.* 1).
'V. Reichshandl. zu Augsb.,' vii. 123 (*n.* 3).
'V. S. Dominici, d. Predigermünchs,' John Fischart, x. 99–100, 100 (*n.* 1).
'V. üblen Nachreden,' x. 199 (*n.* 2).
'V. unchristl. Calvin. Lehrsätzen,' ix. 101 (*n.* 2).
'V. Ursprung, Ursach, u. Heilung d. Franzosen,' Paracelsus, xiv. 59 (*n.* 1).
'V. verschollen. Tiroler Bergwerken,' A. Schlossar, xv. 95 (*n.* 3).
V. Vormbaum, xiii. 83 (*n.* 1).
'V. weltl. Obrigkeit,' Luther, xiv. 503.
'V. Wercken christl. Barmherzigk.,' xv. 476 (*n.* 1); ix. 330 (*n.* 2).
'V. Zauber., Hexen u. Unholden Wahrhaftiger,' tr. George Nigrinus, xvi. 341, 341 (*n.* 3).
'V. Zauber., Zauberinnen u. Hexen,' Franz Agricola, xvi. 392.
'V. Zaub. u. Zaubererer,' Anton Praetorius, xvi. 202–4, 204 (*n.* 1).
'V. Zusauffen u. Trunckenheit,' Melchior Ambach, xv. 388 (*n.* 2).
'V. zwei jungen Eheleuten,' Tobias Steinmer, xii. 182 (*n.* 2).
Vondel, Joost v. d. (Dutch poet), xiii. 189 (*n.* 2).
Voran, monastery of, ix. 380 (*n.* 1).
Vorarlberg, ix. 343; xvi. 411 (*n.* 4).
'Vorbereit. in d. Amadis,' xii. 226 (*n.* 3).
'Vorderöster.,' Elben, iv. 217 (*n.* 2); iv. 219 (*n.* 1), 220 (*n.* 1).
'Vorgesch. d. gregorian. Kal.,' Kaltenbrunner, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
'Vorlande,' German, to pass to Adk. Ferd. on death of Emp. F., viii. 294.
'Vorläufige Mitteil. ü. deut. Rechtshörer in Italien,' A. Luschin v. Ebengreuth, xiii. 412 (*n.* 2).
'Vorlesungen,' Prutz, xii. 172 (*n.* 3).
Vormbaum, xiii. 25 (*n.* 1), 26 (*n.* 1), 33 (*n.* 1), 34 (*n.* 4), 36 (*n.* 1, 3), 40 (*n.* 1), 52 (*n.* 2), 63 (*n.* 2), 66 (*n.* 1), 68 (*n.* 1, 2), 70 (*n.* 2), 94 (*n.* 1, 4), 95 (*n.* 2), 107 (*n.* 1), 168 (*n.* 1, 3), 169 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 5); xiv. 134 (*n.* 3).
Vornbach, Brother George Baumgartener, i. 214.
'Vorrede,' Cornelius Becker, xi. 259 (*n.* 3).
'Vorrede,' Fred. Helbach, xv. 415 (*n.* 2).
'Vorrede zu d. weizundzwanz. Leichpredigten,' xvi. 205 (*n.* 3).
'Vorrede z. sauberen Luther,' C. Vetter, x. 156 (*n.* 1), 158 (*n.* 1).
Vorst, Peter v. d., Bp. of Acqui, v. 526.
Vorstius, Conrad, xiv. 180.
'Vorstoss Jesuwalti Rickhart,' x. 42 (*n.* 2).
Vortlage, ix. 437; xii. 339.
'Vortrab Dr. Georgen a. Wald a. d. vin Truck aussgefertig. Spott,' xii. 283 (*n.* 1).
'Vortrag ü. d. Gesch. d. Kunst in Sachs.,' Schulz, xi. 207 (*n.* 2).
'Vortridentin. Theologie,' Lämmer, xiv. 262 (*n.* 1), 277 (*n.* 2), 283 (*n.* 1), 294 (*n.* 3), 313 (*n.* 1).
'Vorwarnung,' xi. 384 (*n.* 1), 388 (*n.* 2).
'Vorzeit (Die),' xv. 254 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 2), 347 (*n.* 1).
'Vorzeit (Die) Taschenb.,' xiii. 304 (*n.* 4).
Voss, vii. 197 (*n.* 3), 200 (*n.* 1), 210 (*n.* 1), 212 (*n.* 1).
Vossen, ix. 126 (*n.* 1).
Vossens, Jost, ix. 108.
Vossius, Isaac, xiii. 537 (*n.* 1).
'Vour wahren Christent.,' John Arndt, xiv. 195.
Voyvode of Transylvania: *see* Zapolya, John.
Voyvode Zapolya, the: *see* Zapolya.
Vrancks, Sebastian, xi. 210.
Vreden, Church at, i. 171.
Vredis, Jodokus, xi. 137 (*n.* 4).
Vries, Adrian de, xi. 108, 141, 146 (*n.* 4), 203 (*n.* 1).
Vries, de, Johann Fredemann, xi. 108 (*n.* 1).
'Vroolijke hist. v. Ph.,' Alberdingk Thijm, vii. 70 (*n.* 1).
'Vulgate, The,' i. 21, 57; xiv. 362 (*n.* 1), 383 (*n.* 3), 388, 403.
Vulpius, vii. 13 (*n.* 4), 304 (*n.* 1); xv. 232 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 4), 254 (*n.* 2), 255 (*n.* 1), 263 (*n.* 4), 264 (*n.* 1, 2), 266 (*n.* 1), 278 (*n.* 1), 281 (*n.* 4), 283 (*n.* 2, 3), 284 (*n.* 3), 300 (*n.* 2), 320 (*n.* 1, 2), 336 (*n.* 5), 338 (*n.* 4), 340 (*n.* 2), 409 (*n.* 1, 2); xvi. 142 (*n.* 2).
Vultejus, Hermann, xiii. 399 (*n.* 2).

Waagen, *Gesch. d. Malerei*, xi. 50 (*n.* 2), 156 (*n.* 2), 208 (*n.* 3), 210 (*n.* 2), 217 (*n.* 2), 218 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 3).
—— *Kunst u. Künstler*, xi. 127 (*n.* 3), 145 (*n.* 1), 146 (*n.* 5), 152 (*n.* 1), 159 (*n.* 1), 219 (*n.* 8).
de Waals, *Röm. Inartalsch.*, ix. 334 (*n.* 2).
Wachenfeld, ix. 513 (*n.* 1).
Wachenheim, xiii. 517.
Wachler, xi. 342 (*n.* 1).
Wachsmuth, xv. 349 (*n.* 2); vi. 200 (*n.* 1); xiii. 320 (*n.* 1).
Wächter, xv. 18 (*n.* 1); xvi. 251 (*n.* 3), 295 (*n.* 2), 383 (*n.* 3), 408 (*n.* 3), 480 (*n.* 1).
Wächtersbach, church at, i. 174.
Wackenfeld, x. 429 (*n.* 4).
Wacker, Andreas, vi. 517 (*n.* 1).
Wacker, Matthew, Dr., x. 496, 559.
Wacker, John, styled Vigelius, Canon of Worms: *see* Vigelius.
Wackernagel, Philip, author, xi. 262 (*n.* 3), 267 (*n.* 1), 263 (*n.* 2, 3), 264 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 265 (*n.* 1, 2), 266 (*n.* 1), 268 (*n.* 1), 269 (*n.* 1), 270 (*n.* 1, 5), 271 (*n.* 1), 272 (*n.* 1, 2), 273 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 274 (*n.* 1), 279 (*n.* 3, 4), 280 (*n.* 1), 281 (*n.* 1, 2), 283 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 2), 288 (*n.* 1, 2), 289 (*n.* 1, 2), 290 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 291 (*n.* 1, 2), 292 (*n.* 1, 2), 293 (*n.* 2), 294 (*n.* 1), 295 (*n.* 1); xvi. 26 (*n.* 2), 134 (*n.* 2).
—— *Kirchenlied*, xi. 253 (*n.* 2), 262 (*n.* 2, 3), 286 (*n.* 1).
Wackernagel, W., xii. 115 (*n.* 1).
—— *Bibliographie*, xi. 216 (*n.* 1), 252 (*n.* 3), 259 (*n.* 3), 274 (*n.* 1), 284 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 2).
—— *German Drama of 16th cent.*, xii. 16 (*n.* 1).
———— on Hans Sachs as dramatist, in, xi. 320 (*n.* 1); xv. 21 (*n.* 1).
———— on Eng. comedians in, xii. 180 (*n.* 1).
—— *Fischart*, x. 24 (*n.* 1), 49 (*n.* 1), 327 (*n.* 1); xi. 389 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. d. deut. Lit.*, i. 302 (*n.* 1); xi. 302 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1); xii. 16 (*n.* 1), 224 (*n.* 1), 225 (*n.* 1).
—— *Altdeut. Passionssp. a. Tirol*, xii. 1 (*n.* 1); xii. 2 (*n.* 2).
—— *D. ältesten Passionssp. in Tirol*, xii. 2 (*n.* 3).
Waddington, viii. 8 (*n.* 1); x. 371 (*n.* 1), 372 (*n.* 2).

Wagenmann, on treatment meted out to Peucer, viii. 195 (*n.* 1).
Wagenseil, xv. 24 (*n.* 3).
Wages, i. 348–54 ; ii. 32.
Wagner, iv. 276 (*n.* 1) ; viii. 398 (*n.* 1).
Wagner, viii. 184.
Wagner, *Württemb. Vierteljahrssch. f. Landesgesch.*, ix. 374 (*n.* 5).
Wanger, *Gesch. v. Hadamar*, xvi. 286 (*n.* 2).
Wagner, Chris., Famulus to Dr. Faust, xii. 366–7, 367 (*n.* 1).
Wagner, Conrad, father, i. 214.
Wagner, H., *D. dritte Weltkarte P. Apians*, xiii. 477 (*n.* 1).
Wagner, H. F., xiii. 48 (*n.* 3).
Wagner, Leonard, father, i. 214.
Wagner, Marcus of Trecinar, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
Wagner, Michael, xiv. 325 (*n.* 2).
'Wagnerbuch,' xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
Wahl, A., *Komp. u. Successions-Verhandl. unter Kaiser Matt.*, x. 615 (*n.* 1).
—— in *Tübinger Theolog. Quartalsch.*, xiv. 306 (*n.* 1).
'Wahl d. Prot. Krafft v. Weissenbach z. Abt v. Hersfeld,' G. Winter, x. 288 (*n.* 1).
'Wahl d. röm. Konigs Matthias,' J. Heling, x. 505 (*n.* 1).
'Wahl (Die) Max. II.,' Walter, vii. 338 (*n.* 2).
'Wahl Rudolfs (Die),' Moritz, vi. 562 (*n.* 1) ; viii. 211 (*n.* 2), 349 (*n.* 3), 350 (*n.* 1), 353 (*n.* 3), 355 (*n.* 2), 356 (*n.* 1), 358 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1).
'Wahltagacten,' Frankfort, viii. 212 (*n.* 3).
'Wahre Abconterfeyt. d. schädl. u. erschrökl. Sekte d. Jesuiter,' xvi. 455, 455 (*n.* 3).
'Wahre Erklär. d. röm. Antichristes,' Luther's Collected Works, x. 162, 162 (*n.* 1).
'Wahrer Christentum,' Arndt, xiv. 491 (*n.* 1).
'Wahrhafte u. glaubw. Zeit.,' etc., xi. 388 (*n.* 3).
'Wahrhaftig Gesch. e. Kinder,' xii. 264 (*n.* 3).
'Wahrhaftige Beschreib. vieler Wunderwerke,' Caspar Goldwurm, xii. 244 (*n.* 5).
'Wahrhafftige newe erschröckl. Zeit. ü. d. Giftprakt. zu Hülf d. Pfalzgr. Wolfgang Wilhelm.,' x. 563 (*n.* 1), 567 (*n.* 2).
'Wahrhaft. neue Zeitung.,' x. 345–8, 397 (*n.* 1).
'Wahrhafft. newe Zeit. v. d. Erschein. e. Engels,' xii. 265 (*n.* 1, 3).
'Wahrhaft. u. erschreckl. Thatten u. Handl. d. 63 Hexen.' xvi. 306 (*n.* 2).
'Wahrhaft. Verautwort.,' Melchior Ambach, xvi. 140.
'Wahrhaft. Zeit. v. d. gottl. Hexen,' xvi. 408.
'Wahrhaft. Hist. v. d. gräul. u. abscheul. Sünden u. Lastern.' George Rudolf Widman, xii. 363–5, 363 (*n.* 1, 2).
'Wahrhaft. Bericht (Ein),' Gregory Strigenicius, xiv. 481 (*n.* 3).
'Wahrhaft. u. wunderbarl. Bericht,' xii. 346 (*n.* 2).
'Wahrheits freund,' x. 362.
Waiblingen, i. 39.
Waiblingen, Rudolph v., v. 42.
Waischenfeld, xiv. 309.
'Waisenkammer,' xv. 430.
Waitz, vi. 9.
Waitz, G., *Lubeck unter Jurgan Wullenweber*, v. 365 (*n.* 1).
Walasser, Adam, of Ulm, xi. 284 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
—— *Christl. Vermahn. v. d. grossen Laster der Nachreder*, x. 331 (*n.* 1).
—— *Martyrologium*, xiv. 368.
Walch, xiv. 121 (*n.* 1).
—— *Religionsstreitigk. d. Evangel.-luther. Kirche*, viii. 410 (*n.* 1) ; iv. 101 ; v. 273 (*n.* 1), 249 (*n.* 2), 286 (*n.* 1), 293 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 310 (*n.* 2), 515 (*n.* 1), 524 (*n.* 3).
—— *Einleitung*, vii. 20 (*n.* 1, 4).
—— *Introduction*, x. 268 (*n.* 1).
—— *Luther's Werke*, v. 240 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 124 (*n.* 2), 202 (*n.* 1, 2), 223 (*n.* 3), 420 (*n.* 1, 2), 424 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 273 (*n.* 1).
Walcher, iv. 194 (*n.* 1).
Walcheren, Isle of, viii. 28.
Walchner of Bodent, iv. 238 (*n.* 1).
Waldau, *Emsers Leben u. Schriften*, xiv. 273 (*n.* 3).
—— *Neue Beitr. Gesch. d. Stadt Nürnb.*, x. 274 (*n.* 1), 294 (*n.* 2) ; xii. 331 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 102 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 399 (*n.* 3) ; xvi. 205 (*n.* 1).
—— *Vermischte Beiträge*, xi. 174 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 409 (*n.* 3), 433 (*n.* 1, 2), 436 (*n.* 2), 481 (*n.* 3), 510 (*n.* 1) ; xvi. 484 (*n.* 5).
Waldberg, M. v., *D. Galante Lyrik*, xii. 226 (*n.* 1).
Waldbrühl, *Naturforsch. u. Hexenglauben*, xvi. 387 (*n.* 2).
Waldburg, George, Baron v. : *see* Truchsess, George von Waldburg.
Waldcappel, church at, i. 174.
'Wäldchen,' James Bidermann, xiii. 204.
Waldeck, viii. 325 ; xiii. 39 (*n.* 2).
Waldeck, Franz v., Bp. of Münster, v. 454, 462 ; vi. 224–5 (*n.* 1), 231, 233.
Waldeck, Philip v., Count, ii. 255 ; v. 82.
Waldenburg, iv. 263 ; xv. 336 (*n.* 5).
'Waldenser, D.,' etc., Keller, xiv. 403 (*n.* 3).
'Waldenser, D., u. d. vorluther. deut. Bibelübersetz.,' Jostes, xiv. 391 (*n.* 2).
'Waldenserbibeln, Die,' Jostes, xiv. 391 (*n.* 2).
'Waldens. u. Inquis. im Aüdöstl. Deutschl.,' etc., W. Haupt, xvi. 228 (*n.* 2).
Waldenses, the, x. 265 ; xvi. 228.
Waldenvels, Hans v., iv. 348.
Waldis, Burchard, of Riga, vi. 206 (*n.* 1) ; xi. 351–4 (*n.* 1) ; xii. 49 (*n.* 2), 50–1 (*n.* 1), 52–3 (*n.* 1),, 54–5 (*n.* 1), 56 (*n.* 1), 196–7 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 1).
Waldner, Hans, iv. 270.
Waldner, *Mitteil. f. Musikgesch.*, xi. 277 (*n.* 3).
Waldner, preacher of Ratisbon, xiii. 290 (*n.* 5) ; xvi. 143 (*n.* 1).
Waldsassen, monastery of, vii. 61 ; xiii. 8.
Waldsburg, Joachim v., xv. 270.
Waldschmidt, Bernhard, xii. 343 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 457–8 (*n.* 1), 459 (*n.* 1), 460 (*n.* 1).
Waldsee, xvi. 426–7, 427 (*n.* 1).
Waldseemüller, Martin, i. 121–2.
Waldshut, iv. 168, 218, 331.
Walkenried, monastery of, i. 211.
Walkenstein, xiv. 105.
Wallachia, iii. 307 ; v. 211.
Wallachians, v. 175, 378.
Wallenrod, xiv. 95.
'Wallenstein a. Stud. an d. Univ. Altdorf,' J. Baader, xiii. 310 (*n.* 1).
Wallerstein, xvi. 485.
Wallis, the, Capuch. conversions of Prots. to Cath. Faith in, ix. 346.
Wallmersbach, vi. 452 ; xvi. 36.
Walmersheim, manor laws of, i. 318–9.
Walsingham, English amb. to Fch. court, viii. 116–7.
Walte, *Mittheilungen*, vii. 281 (*n.* 2), 285 (*n.* 1).
Waltenberger, John, xvi. 345 (*n.* 3).

Walter, *D. Wahl Max. II.*, vii. 330 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 2).
Walter, Christopher, xi. 178.
Walter, H., vi. 194, 194 (*n.* 1).
Walter, Rudolph, of Zürich: *see* Walther, Rudolf.
Waltersdorf, iii. 337.
Walther, Bernhard, i. 142–3, 145.
Walther, Johann, xi. 252 (*n.* 3), 253 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 255 (*n.* 1), 258 (*n.* 2).
Walther, Rudolf, of Zürich, vi. 84 (*n.* 3), 89 (*n.* 1); xiii. 282, 303–4 (*n.* 1).
—— *Prolog. d. Wenzelbibel*, xiv. 385 (*n.* 2, 3), 386 (*n.* 1, 2), 387 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 388, (*n.* 1, 2), 389 (*n.* 1), 390 (*n.* 1, 2), 391 (*n.* 1).
—— his catal. of German transl. of the Bible, xiv. 388 (*n.* 3), 389 (*n.* 1).
—— *Untersuchungen*, xiv. 391 (*n.* 2).
—— *Luther's Bibelübersetz Kein Plagiat*, xiv. 392 (*n.* 1, 2), 394 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 395 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 399 (*n.* 2, 3), 401 (*n.* 3), 403 (*n.* 3).
—— *Theolog. Stud. u. Kritik.*, xiv. 424 (*n.* 2).
Waltz, O., *D. Wormser Reichst.*, iii. 184 (*n.*).
Wangemann, F., xi. 257 (*n.* 3), 262 (*n.* 2, 4); xiv. 418 (*n.* 3).
'Wanderbüchlein,' Johannes Butzbach, i. 344–5.
'Wander. d. Württemb. letzte Klosterbauten,' Keppler, xi. 123 (*n.* 4).
Wangen (town), v. 223.
Wann, Paul, Canon, sermon writer, i. 40.
Wannecker, Jerome, xi. 48.
Wanzenau, iv. 174.
Wappler, A., *Gesch. d. theolog. Fakultät zu Wien*, xiii. 213 (*n.* 5).
War, ii. 244; v. 166–97; vi. 449–79; ix. 52–6; x. 511; xv. 495 (*n.* 4).
—— Bav. Palat.: *see* Bav. Palat. War.
—— Cologne: *see* Cologne War.
—— Huguenot: *see* Huguenot War.
—— Italian, ii. 244.
—— on the Danube: *see* Danube, War on.
—— Peasants': *see* Peasants' War.
—— Smalc.: *see* Smalc. War.
—— Thirty Years: *see* Thirty Years War.
—— Turkish: *see* Turkish War.
Warendorf, v. 457, 459, 470, 478.
Warfare, private right of, ii. 147–8, 153–4, 211.
'Warhaffte, Erklär. Entschuldig. d. teut. Obristen,' ix. 134 (*n.* 1).
'Warhaffte u. glaubwürd. Zeytt.,' xvi. 487 (*n.* 1), 496 (*n.* 2).
'Warhaffte Widerleg,' vii. 279 (*n.* 1).
'Warhafter u. beständiger Bericht,' ix. 28 (*n.* 1).
'Warhaftige, unbetrügl. Unterweis. ü. Träume,' Walter Ryff, xii. 304–5, 304 (*n.* 1), 305 (*n.* 1).
'Warhafftige newe Zeitung,' xvi. 411, 411 (*n.* 3).
'Warhafftiger u. erschreckl. Aufruhr zu Leipzig,' Heydenreich, ix. 166 (*n.* 1).
'Warhaftige Zeit. v. gottl. Hexen,' Reinhard Lutz, xvi. 271 (*n.* 3).
'Warhaftiger Bericht,' ix. 102 (*n.* 2).
'Warhaftiger Bericht v. d. Wohlshaten d. Gott d. Martin. Luther. seliger,' viii. 183 (*n.* 1).
Warko, *Joh. Mensing's Lehre v. d. Erbsünde u. Rechtfertig.*, xiv. 271 (*n.* 1).
'Warning agst. that so-called Eccles., that Archheretic Luther,' Emser, iii. 343–57.
'Warn. an alle christl. Obrigkeit,' Löfenius, ix. 434 (*n.* 1).
'Warn. an d. Christl. predig. u. Zuhörer,' Lucas Osiander, ix. 101 (*n.* 1), 119 (*n.* 1).
'Warn. v. d. unreinen u. sacrament. Catechis. Etlicher zu Wittenb.,' viii. 175, 175 (*n.* 3).
'Warn. v. rebell. Conspiration.,' viii. 132 (*n.* 2), 148 (*n.* 1).
Wars, Dutch, xv. 496.
—— Hussite, in Bohemia: *see* Bohemia.
—— in Netherlands: *see* Netherlands.
Warsum, cloister of, v. 480.
Wartburg, the, iii. 195, 198–9; xi. 67; xii. 316; xiv. 403.
Wartmann, xiii. 509 (*n.* 2).
'Was Christl. Oberkeit zu them obliegt,' xiv. 497 (*n.* 4).
'Was ist Wahrheit,' xvi. 243 (*n.* 2).
'Was v. grenl. Folter. u. Hexenbr. zu halten,' xvi. 354–6, 354 (*n.* 2).
Waschenbach, xv. 203–4, 204 (*n.* 1).
Waser, Caspar, xiv. 181.
Wasgau, xiii. 516.
Wasserbillich, vi. 497.
Wasserburg, viii. 326.
Wasserkirche, Zürich, i. 172.
Wassermann, L., xv. 109 (*n.* 2), 416 (*n.* 1).
Wassertrüdingen, iv. 324.
Wassiliewitch, ii. 207 (*n.* 1).
Wassler, J., xi. 110 (*n.* 1), 119 (*n.* 2), 120 (*n.* 1), 127 (*n.* 3).
Wastler, *Z. Gesch. d. Schatzkunst*, xi. 203 (*n.* 1).
Waterland, v. 480.
Watermen on the Rhine, strike of, ii. 31.
Wath, v., xi. 234 (*n.* 1); xvi. 302 (*n.* 3).
Wattenbach, xiii. 346 (*n.* 1); xiv. 367 (*n.* 3).
Watzelrode, Barbara, mother of Copernicus, xiii. 479.
Waybel, Matheys, iii. 222.
'Weather-making,' belief in, xvi. 226, 226 (*n.* 3), 227, 313–6, 498 (*n.* 1).
Weavers, ii. 5.
Weber, *Biography*, xvi. 82 (*n.* 2).
—— *Viror. claror. sæc.*, xiii. 491 (*n.* 1).
—— *Joh. Gottfried v. Aschausen*, ix. 376 (*n.* 2).
—— *Gesch. d. gelehrten Schulen in Bamb.*, ix. 376 (*n.* 2).
Weber, A., *Dill Riemenschneider*, xi. 138 (*n.* 1).
Weber, Beda, *Tyrol u. d. Reformation*, viii. 278 (*n.* 2).
Weber, C. V., vi. 82 (*n.* 2); vii. 318 (*n.* 2), 334 (*n.* 1); viii. 45 (*n.* 3), 164 (*n.* 3), 172 (*n.* 2), 174 (*n.* 1), 188 (*n.* 1), 197 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 2), 373 (*n.* 1); ix. 95 (*n.* 3); xi. 170 (*n.* 5); xii. 253 (*n.* 5), 289 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 1); xv. 28 (*n.* 1), 197 (*n.* 1), 198 (*n.* 1, 2), 233 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 1, 3), 235 (*n.* 2), 237 (*n.* 3), 250 (*n.* 2), 255 (*n.* 2), 272 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 2), 281 (*n.* 4), 282 (*n.* 1), 300 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 3), 309 (*n.* 1), 375 (*n.* 1), 454 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 6); xvi. 512.
Weber, H., xi. 249 (*n.* 1).
Weber, Jas., xii. 265 (*n.* 4), 372 (*n.* 3).
'Weberplatz,' Nuremberg, xv. 132.
Weck, ix. 153 (*n.* 1); xv. 254 (*n.* 2), 308 (*n.* 1).
Wecker, Dr. Jacob, xvi. 370–2 (*n.* 1).
Wecker, John, xiv. 483–4.
Wedderen, church at, i. 171.
Weddern, Carthus. monastery at, xi. 137 (*n.* 4).
Wedding presents, costly, at royal marriages, xv. 277–8.
Wedel-Wedel, Joach., xi. 5; xii. 267–70 (*n.* 1); xv. 29–32 (*n.* 1), 239 (*n.* 1); xvi. 107 (*n.* 4), 155 (*n.* 2), 457 (*n.* 2).
Wedemeyer, Dietrich, xi. 171.

Wedewer, H., vi. 281 (*n.* 1); xi. 175 (*n.* 1), 214 (*n.* 6), 216 (*n.* 1, 2); xiv. 265 (*n.* 3), 269 (*n.* 1).
—— *Life and Works of Johannes Dietenberger,* iv. 48 (*n.* 1); viii. 277 (*n.* 3); xiv. 268 (*n.* 1, 2), 430 (*n.* 1), 438 (*n.* 3), 241 (*n.* 1), 422 (*n.* 3), 426 (*n.* 2), 430 (*n.* 3).
—— criticism of 'Confession of Augsb.,' v. 258 (*n.* 1).
Wedinghausen, monastery of, ix. 55.
Weech, v., x. 125 (*n.* 1); xv. 317 (*n.* 1), 318 (*n.* 1).
Weende, Brunswick, schoolmaster of, xiii. 53 (*n.* 2).
Weese, A., xi. 234 (*n.* 3).
Weeze, i. 30; xiii. 50.
Weeze, Johann v., titular Abp. of Lund, to Charles V., v. 420 (*n.* 1), 487, 487 (*n.* 1); vi. 36, 37, 45, 146, 158.
—— represents Emp. at Linz, v. 431–2.
—— Bav. intrigues betrayed to, v. 434 (*n.* 1).
—— his 'despatch' to Emp., v. 436 (*n.* 2).
—— Abp. of Lund apptd. Imp. Plenip., vi. 30.
—— secret information to Pp. of Hesse, vi. 103–4, 104 (*n.* 1).
—— endeavours to dissuade Emp. fr. violent action agst. Prots., vi. 105.
—— rejects note of William of Bav., vi. 153. *See also* Constance.
Wefring, Basil, xiii. 504.
'Weg z. Eintr. d. Kirche,' George Wizel, xiv. 287–8, 288 (*n.* 1).
Wege, Johann z., xiv. 341, 341 (*n.* 4).
'Wegkürzer,' Martin Montanus, xii. 189–90, 190 (*n.* 1), 192, 196.
Wegele, F. X. v., iv. 279 (*n.* 1), 321 (*n.* 1); vi. 379 (*n.* 2), 391 (*n.* 3); xiii. 439 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 462 (*n.* 1).
—— his judgment of *Magdeb. Centuries,* x. 12 (*n.* 2).
—— *Aventin,* xiii. 433 (*n.* 1).
—— —— crit. of, as historian, xiii. 431 (*n.* 1).
—— *Hist.,* xiii. 424 (*n.* 2), 424 (*n.* 3), 426 (*n.* 2), 437 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. d. Univ. Würzburg,* viii. 244 (*n.* 1); ix. 362 (*n.* 1); xiii. 230 (*n.* 3, 4, 5), 417 (*n.* 4), 458 (*n.* 7), 460 (*n.* 2, 5); xiv. 110 (*n.* 1), 345 (*n.* 1); xv. 449 (*n.* 3).
—— on foundation brief of Univ. of Würzburg, xiii. 231 (*n.* 1, 2, 3); xiii. 232 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 233 (*n.* 1, 2).
Wegelin, Thos., xiv. 338.
'Wegweiser, d. Krankh. zu heilen durch astronom. Konkord.,' 'Patricius ab alto Saxo,' xii. 287, 287 (*n.* 2).
'Wegweiser v. alle verführten Christen,' Pistorius, x. 149 (*n.* 1).
Wehe, Hans, iv. 233, 237.
Wehrda, i. 174.
Wehlau, xiii. 296.
Wehrmann, E., *Die Disputat. a. Pädagog. in Stettin,* xiii. 90 (*n.* 1).
—— *Lübecker Zunftrollen,* xv. 126 (*n.* 2).
'Wehruf e. Exul. Christi,' x. 285 (*n.* 1).
'Weib (Ein) d. Goth d. Herrn liebt,' Paul Gerhardt, xi. 264 (*n.* 1).
'Weiberkrieg (E.) w. d. Bapst,' x. 72.
Weida, xv. 233 (*n.* 3).
Weidenbach Brothers, church of, Cologne, i. 172.
Weidenbusch, Nicholas, i. 123.
Weidenheim, viii. 157.
Weidenstetten, xvi. 40, 42.
Weidling, Caspar, vii. 399 (*n.* 1).
Weiersheim, Simon v., iv. 174–5.
Weigand, *German Dictionary,* xi. 95 (*n.* 1).
Weigand, Bp. of Redwitz, iv. 259.
Weigel, Valentin, *Kirchen u. Hauspostille,* x. 280, 280 (*n.* 3).
Weigel, Valentine, xi. 175 (*n.* 2); xiv. 7 (*n.* 1), 140.
Weigelianism, xiv. 196.
Weigelians, xiv. 140, 178.
'Weihbischöfe v. Würzburg, d.,' Renninger, xiv. 247, 349 (*n.* 3).
Weihe, Eberhard v., x. 377 (*n.* 1).
—— possibly = Mirabilis de Bonacasa: *which see.*
'Weihe u. Einführ.,' Bodemann, viii. 423 (*n.* 3), 426 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 428 (*n.* 1).
'Weihegärtl.,' i. 34; xv. 437, 437 (*n.* 4).
Weihenstephan, xvi. 227 (*n.* 1).
'Weihnachtsfr. u. gute neue Mähr,' John Seger, xii. 33 (*n.* 1).
Weil, free or imp. city, ii. 129; xi. 137.
'Weil der Stadt,' birthplace of John Kepler, xiii. 482.
Weilburg, xiii. 122 (*n.* 3).
Weiland, pastor at Donauwörth, ix. 448–9.
Weiland, L., xvi. 227 (*n.* 1).
Weilen, v., xii. 25 (*n.* 2), 26 (*n.* 1), 27 (*n.* 1), 28 (*n.* 2), 34 (*n.* 1), 35 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 2).
Weiler, Domin. Convent of, vii. 85, 88 (*n.* 1).
Weilhammer, Chris., ix. 327.
Weilheim, xvi. 416–7 (*n.* 2).
'Weimal,' the, xv. 398.
Weimar, Duchy of, xvi. 112–3 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— interv. at, bet. Pp. of Hesse and Fred. of Sax., vi. 195.
—— town, v. 175; vi. 109; vii. 386; viii. 380.
—— —— relig. Confce. at, vii. 147–8.
—— —— and Dresden, enmity bet. Courts of, vii. 377.
—— disputn. held bet. Illyricus and Strigel at, vii. 147–8; xiv. 156.
—— pub. prayers in, agst. Aug. of Sax., viii. 169.
—— bad receptn. to Jas. Andreä, viii. 171.
—— Dchs. Dorothea ordered to leave castle, viii. 178–9.
—— treaty of, v. 170.
—— conditns. of, v. 171.
—— archives, v. 371 (*n.*).
—— reserved to Jn. Fred. of Sax.'s children, vi. 364.
—— Gothic Cath. at, xi. 59 (*n.* 1).
—— Princes of, ix. 476.
Weimarer Jahrbuch für deutsche Sprache, etc., xi. 275 (*n.* 1), 304 (*n.* 2), 307 (*n.* 2, 3); xii. 358 (*n.* 2); xiii. 319 (*n.* 1).
'Weimar. Jahrb. f. deut. Sprache, Lit. u. Kunst,' xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
Weine, viii. 192 (*n.* 2).
Weingarten, monastery of, iv. 237; ix. 336 xiii. 357; xvi. 73.
Weingarten, Meister v., i. 196.
'Weingärtner (Der),' Nicodemus Frischlin, xii. 160.
Weinhold, Karl, xii. 2 (*n.* 1), 12 (*n.* 1).
Weinhold, Pastor, at Aschaffenburg, ix. 362–3 (*n.* 1), 366 (*n.* 1, 2).
Weinhausen, Calvinist, ix. 163–6.
Weinheim, i. 354.
Weinmeister, George, v. 403, 430, 434, 435.
Weinreich [Germaniker], ix. 328.
Weinrichius, Mart., *De ortu monstror. Comment.,* xii. 238 (*n.* 2).
Weinsberg, iv. 263–6 (*n.* 2), 267–8, 270, 316–7.
Weinsberg, Hermann v., of Cologne, viii. 242–3, 247 (*n.* 3); ix. 9–10; xi. 208; xiii. 149 (*n.* 1); xiv. 61 (*n.* 2), 65–6, 111 (*n.* 1); xv. 399 (*n.* 2); xvi. 73 (*n.* 3), 446–9 (*n.* 1).

Weisbach, Wolf von, xvi. 113.
Weise, *Dürer u. sein Zeit.*, xi. 152 (*n.* 1).
Weisenau, i. 27.
Weiss, Ch., v. 6 (*n.* 1), 8 (*n.* 4), 10 (*n.* 3), 439 (*n.* 1), 440 (*n.* 2), 441 (*n.* 3), 512 (*n.* 1); vi. 5 (*n.* 2), 134 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 1), 255 (*n.* 3), 501 (*n.* 1); viii. 13 (*n.* 1).
Weiss, Jan de=[Jean le Blanc]: *see* 'Birth of Jan de Weiss,' xi. 63, 63 (*n.* 3).
Weiss, J., xiv. 103 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 1), 498 (*n.* 3).
Weisse, xv. 303 (*n.* 2, 3), 308 (*n.* 1).
Weisse, Michael, Bohem. Morav. Brother, xi. (*n.* 272).
Weissen, miners of, ii. 38.
Weissenbronn, vi. 451; xvi. 36.
Weissenburg, iv. 142, 243; xiii. 517.
—— *Bundschuh* in [1517], iv. 142.
—— joins in 'prot.' of princes, v. 217.
—— sends deleg. to Assembly of Smalc. League, v. 494.
—— accepts 'Interim Relig.' only nominally, vi. 416.
—— retreat of Hry. II. fr. Strasb. to, vi. 466.
Weissenfelder, Hans, v. 19–20, 237, 369 (*n.* 3, 4), 431–2; vi. 23, 96.
Weissenfels, xiv. 85, 376, 381–2.
Weissenhorn, printer at Ingolstadt, xiv. 516.
'Weissenhorner Hist.,' Thoman, iv. 267 (*n.* 1).
Weissenkirchen, viii. 380.
Weissensee, Council of, iv. 300.
Weissenstein, v. 82, 453.
'Weissfraukirche,' Frankfort-a.-M., i. 173.
Weisskirchen, ix. 420 (*n.* 1).
'Weisskunig,' the, by Max. Treizsauwein, i. 153, 155, 156, 218.
'Weisthum d. Hofes Prouzfeld,' Prüm, i. 314 (*n.* 1), 316.
'Weisthümer' [=Chronicles] of Abbey of Prüm: *see above*.
'Weitere Lit. b. Greizenach,' Nagl-Zeidler, xii. 163 (*n.* 1).
Weldige-Cremer, U. de, xiv. 277 (*n.* 2), 282 (*n.* 1), 283 (*n.* 1).
Weller, vii. 149 (*n.* 2).
Weller, Father, of Münnerstadt, ix. 367 (*n.* 3).
Weller, *Altes*, xiii. 6 (*n.* 2), 85 (*n.* 3), 86 (*n.* 1); xv. 417 (*n.* 2).
Weller, Greek grammar by, xiii. 393 (*n.* 1).
Weller, *Hans Sachs*, xi. 44 (*n.* 1).
Weller, *Repertor. typograph.*, x. 33 (*n.* 5).
Weller, C., ix. 437 (*n.* 2); x. 31 (*n.* 2), 72 (*n.* 1), 240 (*n.* 1); xi. 65 (*n.* 2); 303 (*n.* 3), 311 (*n.* 2), 312 (*n.* 2); xii. 216 (*n.* 1, 2), 232 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 1), 254 (*n.* 1), 258 (*n.* 3), 263 (*n.* 4), 264 (*n.* 3), 272 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4), 384 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 4, 5); xiii. 197 (*n.* 1); xvi. 409 (*n.* 1), 414 (*n.* 3), 425 (*n.* 2), 433 (*n.* 3), 507 (*n.* 3).
Weller, E., *D. ersten deut. Zeitungen*, x. 70 (*n.* 3); xi. 388 (*n.* 3); xii. 246 (*n.* 3), 247 (*n.* 1), 248 (*n.* 3, 4), 257 (*n.* 3), 258 (*n.* 1), 263 (*n.* 1, 3), 264 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 266 (*n.* 1), 267 (*n.* 2), 272 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 331 (*n.* 1, 2), 332 (*n.* 1, 2), 376 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 2), 384 (*n.* 2), 385 (*n.* 2, 3); xiv. 528 (*n.* 3); xvi. 409 (*n.* 1, 2), 425 (*n.* 3).
Weller, Gerhard, ix. 366.
Welsberg, Sigmund of, xv. 47.
Welser, Antony, xiii. 384.
Welser, Emmeran, xiv. 334.
Welser, Louis, of Augsb., xi. 200.
Welser, Margaret, of Augsb., i. 85.
Welser, Mark, xiii. 384 (*n.* 1), 395 (*n.* 3), 437 (*n.* 1); xiv. 514 (*n.* 3).
Welser, Matthew, xiii. 384.
Welser, Paul, xiii. 384; xv. 91 (*n.* 2).
Welser, Philippina, xi. 141 (*n.* 2).
Welser, Princess Veronica, of Augsb., i. 85.
Welsers, the, of Augsburg, ii. 55, 58, 81 xv. 2, 29 (*n.* 2), 279.
'Welshgattung, D.,' poem of, i. 287; ii. 176.
'Welt Tummel- u. Schauplatz,' Ægidius Albertinus, xv. 364 (*n.* 1), 511 (*n.* 1).
'Weltb. o. Cosmograph.,' Sebastian Franck [1534, 1542], xiii. 462, 463 (*n.* 1), 466–8, 468 (*n.* 1); xiv. 508 (*n.* 1); xv. 140 (*n.* 1).
'Weltbild,' Card. Pierre d'Ailly, i. 121.
Wemding, vi. 339.
Wenceslaus, Emp., ii. 115, 123.
Wenceslaus, Dk. of Teschen, xv. 309.
Wenck, *Moritz u. August*, vi. 195 (*n.* 1), 291 (*n.* 4), 426 (*n.* 1).
—— *Moritz u. d. Ernestiner*, vi. 438 (*n.* 1).
Wenck, Arnold, xv. 272.
Wendel, Balthasar, xii. 210, 210 (*n.* 3).
Wendeler, C., xi. 57 (*n.* 2), 356 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 3); xii. 190 (*n.* 2), 192 (*n.* 1, 2), 221 (*n.* 2), 295 (*n.* 2); xv. 264 (*n.* 2).
'Wendunmuth,' Hans Wilhelm Kirchhoff, xii. 200, 200 (*n.* 2); xiii. 104 (*n.* 1); xv. 216 (*n.* 1), 252 (*n.* 1), 362 (*n.* 2), 410 (*n.* 1); xvi. 496 (*n.* 4).
Weng, xvi. 480 (*n.* 1, 2), 484 (*n.* 1).
Weniger, L., *Mittheil d. Gesellsch. f. deut. Erziehungs- u. Schulgesch.*, xiii. 63 (*n.* 2).
Wenkheim, Hund v., viii. 84–5.
Wenzel IV., Kg. of Bohemia, xiv. 411 (*n.* 1).
Wenzel, B., *Cammerl. u. Vielfeld*, x. 357 (*n.* 1).
Wenzelburger, ix. 198 (*n.* 3), 235 (*n.* 1), 443 (*n.* 2); x. 532 (*n.* 2).
Werben, i. 170.
Wercho, relig., v. 99.
'Werckl. Hist.,' Hans Clavert, xii. 185–6, 186 (*n.* 1).
Werda, Forest of, vi. 109–10.
Werden, xv. 313.
Werdenberg, Felix, Count v., iv. 331.
Werdenfels, xvi. 413 (*n.* 1), 418.
Werdenhagen, John Angelus v., xiv. 142.
Werdenstein, John Geo. v., xv. 342 (*n.* 2).
'Werdensteiner Chronik.,' iv. 227 (*n.* 2).
Werenfels, Samuel, x. 304 (*n.* 2).
'Werhandl. d. Kurf. Christian II.,' Falke, xv. 212 (*n.* 1).
Werk, *Stiftungsurk.*, xiii. 411 (*n.* 1).
'Werke, Münch. Ausgabe,' Scherer, xvi. 464 (*n.* 1).
Werl, ix. 55–6.
Werlin, Balthasar, of Colmar, xiv. 264 (*n.* 1).
Werminghoff, xiii. 403 (*n.* 1).
Werner, Adam, of Themar, i. 106.
Werner, Bernard, xv. 97.
Werner, C., *Gesch. d. apologet. u. polem. Lit.*, x. 593 (*n.* 2); xiii. 459 (*n.* 2); xiv. 239 (*n.* 2), 247 (*n.* 3), 249 (*n.* 2), 253 (*n.* 2), 260 (*n.* 1), 262 (*n.* 1), 282 (*n.* 1), 283 (*n.* 1), 284 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 3).
—— *Gesch. d. Kathol. Theol.*, xiii. 461 (*n.* 1); xiv. 331 (*n.* 1), 336 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 4), 360 (*n.* 3), 367 (*n.* 2), 371 (*n.* 1).
—— *Franz Suarez u. d. scholast. d. letzt. Jahrh.*, xiv. 331 (*n.* 2), 345 (*n.* 3).
Werner, Hans, v. 422.
Werner, Johann, i. 145; xiii. 474, 474 (*n.* 4), 475.
Werner, Michael, xv. 242.
Werner, William, Count of Zimmern, xv. 422 (*n.* 2).
Werner v. Gilsa, xv. 59.
'Wernerus Albertus ab Obrinca,' x. 594–6 (*n.* 2), 597 (*n.* 1).

Wernigerode, xiii. 51–2 (*n.* 1), 123 (*n.* 1, 2); xv. 520; xvi. 299 (*n.* 4), 502 (*n.* 3).
Werra, x. 290.
Werringschleber, xii. 232.
Wertheim, iv. 286; xi. 211 (*n.* 7).
Wertheim, Christopher Ludwig v., xv. 347 (*n.* 1).
Wertheim, Geo., Count v., iv. 286.
Wertheim, Johann, Count v., iv. 132.
Wertheim, Michael, Count von, iii. 284.
Wertheim, Countesses of, xii. 223 (*n.* 1).
Wertheim, Counts of, xv. 80, 80 (*n.* 4).
Werther, Pp. v., xv. 342 (*n.* 2).
Werther, W., *v. Übertrith d. Pfalzgr. Wolfgang Wilhelm v. Pfalz-Neuburg,* x. 560 (*n.* 3).
Werther-Beichlingen, xv. 342, 342 (*n.* 2).
Wesel-a.-Rhine, i. 26–7, 68, 73; ii. 29–30; xii. 272.

Main References

—— assembly of electors at, ii. 282.
—— threatens to join peasant rising, iv. 283.
—— Anabapt. emiss. sent fr., to Münster, v. 470.
—— its Protestantism, viii. 347.
—— Cath. worship restored in, ix. 239.
—— issue of edict in, agst. proclamatn. of Indulgences, ix. 349.
—— Calvin. Synod held at, ix. 349–50.
—— fort. of, seized by Gen. Spinola, x. 570–1.
—— birthplace of Andrew Vesalius, xiv. 33.
Wesel, Johann v., ii. 300–1.
Wesenbeck, Prof., of Jena, vii. 146; viii. 24.
Wesenberg, vii. 113; xv. 482 (*n.* 3).
Wesendonck, viii. 426 (*n.* 3).
Weser, the, vi. 365; x. 579–80.
'Wess sich Dr. Carlstadt,' Reinhard, iv. 100–1 (*n.* 1).
Wessely, xi. 61 (*n.* 1), 62 (*n.* 2), 221 (*n.* 1), 229 (*n.* 3), 234 (*n.* 3).
'Wessen d. Land, dessen d. Relig.,' vii. 102, 329.
Wesslingburen, xvi. 145.
'Westdeut. Zeitschr. f. Gesch. u. Kunst,' v. 483 (*n.* 1); xvi. 251 (*n.* 3), 253 (*n.* 2), 385 (*n.* 2).
Westenhofer, W., *D. Reform. gesch. v. e. Barfüssermönche,* xvi. 490 (*n.* 1).
Westenrieder, L., xvi. 77 (*n.* 2).
—— *Baierischer histor. Kal.,* xi. 188 (*n.* 4).
—— — 1801, vii. 175 (*n.* 2).
—— *Neue Beiträge,* viii. 56; xi. 201 (*n.* 4); xii. 9 (*n.* 2); xiii. 155 (*n.* 3); xv. 334 (*n.* 2), 405 (*n.* 1), 497 (*n.* 4), 516 (*n.* 2, 3); xvi. 417 (*n.* 2).
Westerburg, Count of, viii. 48.
Westerburg, Gerhard, Dr., of Cologne, iv. 279–80; v. 470.
Westermayer, George, xiii. 389 (*n.* 1).
'Western' [=Belg. and Dutch merchants], ii. 49 (*n.*).
Westerstetten, xvi. 424 (*n.* 5).
Westerstetten, John Chris. v., Bp. of Eichstädt, x. 606, 609.
Westhof (Carmelite), vi. 376, 379, 384, 390, 399, 408.
Westhow, Willichius, a 'Crowner' of poets, xiii. 348.
Westphal, Joachim, of Hamburg, vii. 13; xii. 323; xiii. 288 (*n.* 2); xiv. 155, 186 (*n.* 3, 4); xv. 355 (*n.* 4), 356–7 (*n.* 1); xvi. 25.
Westphalia, Duchy of, i. 70–1, 313 (*n.* 1), 321, 337 (*n.* 1); ii. 47.

Main References

Westphalia, Duchy of, cities of, and Hanseatic League, ii. 48.
—— devlpmnt. of civic spirit in, checked by eccles. powers, ii. 129.
—— and Frankf. Articles, iv. 333.
—— spread of Protsm. in, v. 452.
—— scheme in, for rebelln. of com. people, v. 472.
—— Grumb. plans to raise regmts. in, vii. 393.
—— most Counts in, refuse to sign 'Bergen Book,' viii. 428.
—— Abp. Geb.'s arrangements for subversn. of Ppl. power in, ix. 42.
—— disgraceful conduct of Geb. and Chas. Truchsess in, ix. 57.
—— Prov. assembly of Cologne Electrl. dchy. of Westph. and new relig., ix. 53–4.
—— under Abp. Geb.'s power, ix. 67–8.
—— conditn. of affairs in, *re* 'Cologne War,' ix. 82–3.
—— Abp.'s troops expelled fr., ix. 88.
—— ignorance and vice am. clergy, ix. 90 (*n.* 1).
—— inv. by Spain, ix. 239 (*n.* 1).
—— people's sufferings fr. Spaniards and Dutch, ix. 236–7.
—— Mendoza wdraws. troops fr., ix. 244.
—— Maurice of Hesse-Cassel, etc., march into, ix. 244–5.
—— disorderly conduct of troops of, ix. 246–7.
—— restoratn. of Cath. relig. and sec. govmnt., ix. 357–61.
—— art treasures in, xi. 185 (*n.* 3).
Westphalian Circle, Mint Diet of, xv. 88, 88 (*n.* 3).
—— Sch. of Painting, i. 203.
Westphalians, services in spread of art of printing, i. 14 (*n.* 1).
—— Erasmus's opin. of, i. 70.
—— Werner Rolewinck's opin. of, i. 70–1.
—— and Florentines compared, i. 71.
Westphalus, preacher of Hamburg, vii. 58.
'Wet Carnival,' the, xv. 398.
Wette, De (publisher), iii. 204 (*n.* 1, 2), 334 (*n.* 2), 336 (*n.* 1); iv. 99 (*n.* 1), 100 (*n.* 1), 118 (*n.* 1), 311 (*n.* 1), 313 (*n.* 1); v. 62 (*n.* 1), 63 (*n.* 1), 87 (*n.* 1), 90 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 97 (*n.* 1), 104 (*n.* 2), 107 (*n.* 1, 2), 148 (*n.* 1), 165 (*n.* 1), 168 (*n.* 4), 221 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 1), 264 (*n.* 1), 283 (*n.* 1), 268 (*n.* 1, 2), 270 (*n.* 2), 306 (*n.* 3), 332 (*n.* 1), 345 (*n.* 1), 350 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 2), 536 (*n.* 1), app. note xvii. p. 553; vi. 38 (*n.* 2), 39 (*n.* 3), 54 (*n.* 1), 71 (*n.* 1), 76 (*n.* 1), 82 (*n.* 1), 109 (*n.* 1), 182 (*n.* 2), 185 (*n.* 2), 187 (*n.* 2), 189 (*n.* 1), 194 (*n.* 1), 200 (*n.* 2), 207 (*n.* 2), 244 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 2), 274 (*n.* 2), 275 (*n.* 1), 276 (*n.* 2), 279 (*n.* 1), 280 (*n.* 3), 292 (*n.* 3); xi. 41 (*n.* 1); xiii. 19 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 1); xiv. 95 (*n.* 1), 402 (*n.* 1), 403 (*n.* 1), 406 (*n.* 2), 526 (*n.* 2); xv. 477 (*n.* 1); xvi. 13 (*n.* 1), 19 (*n.* 2), 20 (*n.* 1), 174 (*n.* 2), 270 (*n.* 2).
—— on fortitude of Anabaps. under persecution, v. 154 (*n.* 1).
—— *Luther's Letters,* vii. 247 (*n.* 3); xi. 56 (*n.* 2); xiv. 119 (*n.* 2, 5), 122 (*n.* 2).
Wette-Seidemann, De, v. 241 (*n.* 2)–242; vi. 32, 121 (*n.* 1).
Wettenhausen, vi. 317.
Wetter, Convent at, i. 27, 174; v. 82.
Wetter, J., vi. 477 (*n.* 2).
Wetterau, the, iv. 131; viii. 360.
Wetterau, Counts of, ix. 191 (*n.* 2), 279.
—— refuse to sign 'Bergen Book,' viii. 428.

Wetterau, Counts of, obtain electn. of Geb. Truchsess of Waldb. to See of Cologne, ix. 7.
—— oppose granting Turkish subs., ix. 206.
—— send representve. to Conference at Frankfort on war agst. Spain and Prot. Union, ix. 241.
—— send amb. to conclave at Friedburg [1601], ix. 262.
—— and proposed Perpet. Counc., ix. 429.
—— sign document drawn up by Evangel. Electrs., ix. 491.
—— agree to proposals of Prot. allies that whole body of Prots. form separate Leagues, etc., x. 536.
'**Wetterglöcklin,**' Joh. Schopfius [1602], xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
'**Wetterpredigten,**' Braun, xiv. 473 (*n.* 2).
Wettin, House of, ii. 159.
Wettingen, Convent of, xi. 153–4.
'**Wettsaufen,**' vi. 309 (*n.* 2).
Wetzer and Welte, *Kirchenlexikon*, ix. 336 (*n.* 1), 346 (*n.* 2); x. 117 (*n.* 3), 221 (*n.* 1); xi. 249 (*n.* 1); xii. 1 (*n.* 1); xiii. 394 (*n.* 1), 437 (*n.* 2), 459 (*n.* 2), 480 (*n.* 1); xiv. 8 (*n.* 1), 9 (*n.* 2), 12 (*n.* 1), 113 (*n.* 1), 153 (*n.* 2), 240 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 3), 249 (*n.* 1, 2), 250 (*n.* 1), 251 (*n.* 2), 252 (*n.* 1), 253 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 262 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 3), 286 (*n.* 2), 295 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 1, 3, 4), 306 (*n.* 1), 309 (*n.* 3), 327 (*n.* 3), 337 (*n.* 2), 341 (*n.* 2, 4), 342 (*n.* 2), 347 (*n.* 1, 2), 351 (*n.* 1), 353 (*n.* 1), 356 (*n.* 1), 428 (*n.* 2), 431 (*n.* 1), 492 (*n.* 1); xvi. 377 (*n.* 2).
Weyden, Roger v. d., i. 200, 202; xi. 26 (*n.* 1).
Weyer, Johann, xi. 379–80, 382–5; xvi. 257 (*n.* 1), 274 (*n.* 1), 287 (*n.* 1), 311 (*n.* 2), 312–3, (*n.* 1, 3), 314–5 (*n.* 1), 316–7 (*n.* 1), 318 (*n.* 1), 319 (*n.* 1), 320 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 2), 323 (*n.* 1, 2), 328 (*n.* 1), 329 (*n.* 1), 361, 370, 377, 380, 382–3, 387, 398, 403, 473.
Weyer, Paulus, xvi. 422.
Weyermann, xiii. 179 (*n.* 4).
Weyermann, xii. 266 (*n.* 2); xiv. 485 (*n.* 4); xvi. 5 (*n.* 1).
Weyermann, Christian, iv. 270.
Weygandt, Fried., iv. 194–5 (*n.* 1).
Weyganmeyer, George, xv. 294 (*n.* 1).
'**Whether or no a Man sh. take a Legal Wife,**' Albrect v. Eyb, i. 303.
Whetstone on German Drama in *Hist. of Promus and Cassandra*, xii. 16 (*n.* 1).
White, Andrew D., Dr., xvi. 441 (*n.* 1).
'**Why did the Jews remain so long in Captivity,**' Johann Reuchlin, iii. 46–8.
Wiblingen, xi. 75.
Wiburg, demolition of churches in, xi. 41 (*n.* 3).
Wichgrew, Albert, xii. 150–1 (*n.* 1), 152–5; xiii. 177, 319 (*n.* 1).
Wichner, xiv. 60 (*n.* 1).
Wickelmann, *Schmalk. Bund*, v. 384 (*n.* 1).
Wickliffe, John, iii. 354; iv. 119 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 1); xi. 28, 74; xiv. 398 (*n.* 2).
Wickliffites in Bohemia, iv. 120.
Wickram, Jorg, xii. 34, 187–8 (*n.* 3), 194–6, 211–3, 216 (*n.* 2), 219 (*n.* 5).
Widebram, theol. professor of Wittenberg, viii. 190, 397–8; ix. 97; xiv. 161.
'**Wider d. bösen Sieben,**' George Müller, x. 22 (*n.* 1), 33 (*n.* 4), 37, 83 (*n.* 1).
'**Wider d. felschen Evangel.,**' xi. 288 (*n.* 2).
'**Wider d. gottl. Sch. d. Jesuiter,**' William Roding, viii. 339; xiii. 131.
'**Wider d. himml. Propheten,**' Luther, iv. 104.
'**Wider d. Hurenteufel,**' Hoppenrod, xvi. 95 (*n.* 4), 144 (*n.* 1).
'**Wider d. Keichdiebe,**' Bugenhagen, xiv. 264.
'**Wider d. Kirchendiebe jetziger Zeit,**' John Winistede, xv. 489–90.
'**Wider d. mörder. u. räuber. Rotten d. Bauern,**' Luther, iv. 311–2, 311 (*n.* 2), 312 (*n.* 2).
'**Wider d. papist. Gräuel v. d. Messe,**' vii. 50 (*n.* 2).
'**Wider d. Papst. zu Rom.,**' Luther, x. 3; xii. 75 (*n.* 1).
'**Wider d. reub. u. mörd. Rotten d. Bauren,**' Luther, xiii. 456, 456 (*n.* 4).
'**Wider d. Saufteufel,**' Matt. Friedrich, xv. 389 (*n.* 1).
'**Wider d. Schwermer. Sacramentirer.**' vii. 68 (*n.* 2).
'**Wider d. sectir. Rumohrmacher,**' vii. 151 (*n.* 1), 153 (*n.* 1, 2), 159 (*n.* 1); vii. 329 (*n.* 1).
'**Wider d. Teufel als Gottesfeind,**' M. K. Sauerborn, xii. 374 (*n.* 3), 380 (*n.* 1).
'**Wider d. Teufels Kinder,**' viii. 161 (*n.* 4), 162 (*n.* 1).
'**Wider d. unchristl. Buch Martini Luthers,**' Hieronymus Emser, xiv. 274.
'**Wider d. verbrecher. Münzherren u. Munzfälscher,**' xv. 77 (*n.* 1), 83 (*n.* 3), 89 (*n.* 4).
'**Wider d. Verderblichk. d. Colloquia,**' xiv. 264.
'**Wider d. verfluchte Lehre d. Carlstader,**' etc., x. 77 (*n.* 1).
'**Wider Hans Wurst,**' Luther, vi. 199, 200 (*n.* 1); xii. 84, 88 (*n.* 1).
'**Wider Natur u. Wunderb.,**' Andrew Angelus, xii. 245 (*n.* 2).
'**Wider Zäuber., etc., a. gottl. Schrift,**' K. Engelhardt, xvi. 473 (*n.* 1).
'**Widereinwarnung,**' John Nas, x. 104 (*n.* 1).
'**Widerleg. d. Jesuiten katechismen,**' Chris. Pezel, x. 328–9.
'**Widerleg. (Die) d. Meinungen u. opinionen Johannis Weyer,**' John Fischart trans., xi. 380 (*n.* 1).
'**Widerleg. d. ungegründ. Auflagen D. Hoffmans,**' A. Hunnius, x. 260 (*n.* 1).
'**Widerschall (Ein) u. Gegenhall v. d. bösen Früchten d. evangel. Prädik.,**' etc., John Nas, xi. 291–2.
Widman, Geo. Rudolf, xii. 363 (*n.* 1, 2), 364–5; xvi. 281 (*n.* 5).
Widmann, Enoch, iii. 361; xiii. 24.
Widmann, Leonard, vi. 304 (*n.* 2); xvi. 126.
Widmann, S., *E. Mainzer Presse d. Reform*, xiii. 455 (*n.* 3); xiv. 285 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 1, 3), 516 (*n.* 3), 524 (*n.* 1).
Widmannstadius, John Albert, xiii. 391, 391 (*n.* 2).
Widmanstadt, Albert v., xvi. 61–2, 62 (*n.* 1).
'**Widmung an Fr. v. Hastings u. Eduard Bacon,**' xiv. 378 (*n.* 1), 379 (*n.* 4).
'**Wie alt is die Schule ?**' xiii. 43 (*n.* 3).
'**Wie d. bäuer. Richter e. Landsknecht unschuldig hinrichten lassen,**' Bartholomew Krüger, xii. 128–131, 131 (*n.* 1).
'**Wie es mir Wilhelm Weber zu Altdorf ergangen,**' xiii. 319 (*n.* 1).
'**Wie man gotes Heiligen in d. Hymmel. soll,**' John Dietenberger, xiv. 266.
'**Wie man s. halten sol b. e. sterbenden Menschen,**' Geiler v. Kaisersberg, xii. 177 (*n* 1).
'**Wie u. wass massen Gott d. Herr zu allen Zeiten gestraffet,**' xv. 493 (*n.* 1).
'**Wie unterschiederl. Weise Gott,**' Michael Vehe, xiv. 264.

'Wie verlor Süddents. seinen Anteil am Welthandel?' A. v. Peez, xv. 5 (*n.* 2).
Wiebe, *Z. Gesch. d. Preisrevolut.*, xv. 23 (*n.* 3).
Wiechmann, C. M., vii. 7 (*n.* 1).
Wieck, v. d., Prot. Syndic., v. 456.
Wied, ix. 156.
Wied, Fried. v., Bp. of Münster, v. 453.
Wied, Herman of: *see* Herman of Wied.
Wiedemann, Th., xiii. 47 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
—— *Aventin*, xiii. 433 (*n.* 1), 434 (*n.* 1), 436 (*n.* 2, 3), 477 (*n.* 1).
—— *D. Kirchl. Bucherz. in d. Erzdiöcese Wien*, xiv. 501 (*n.* 1).
—— *Dr. Johann Eck*, xvi. 55 (*n.* 1), 247 (*n.* 1), 315 (*n.* 1, 2, 4), 316 (*n.* 1), 317 (*n.* 1, 2), 318 (*n.* 1), 321 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 1, 3), 324 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 1, 2), 326 (*n.* 1, 2), 327 (*n.* 1), 432 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesch. d. Reform. u. Gegenreform*, vii. 153 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 4), 158 (*n.* 1); vii. 161 (*n.* 3), 163 (*n.* 2, 3), 164 (*n.* 3), 165 (*n.* 1, 2), 166 (*n.* 1, 2), 180 (*n.* 3), 259 (*n.* 1, 2), 331 (*n.* 3); viii. 285 (*n.* 2), 297 (*n.* 2), 298 (*n.* 1), 304 (*n.* 1), 376 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 2), 378 (*n.* 1, 2), 379 (*n.* 1), 380 (*n.* 2), 382 (*n.* 1, 2), 385 (*n.* 1), 389 (*n.* 1, 2), 390 (*n.* 1); x. 176 (*n.* 2); xiv. 306 (*n.* 1), 340 (*n.* 1); xv. 186 (*n.* 1); xvi. 61 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 1).
Wiederhold, Kuno, xvi. 282 (*n.* 1).
Wiederholdi, Clement, ix. 287 (*n.* 1), 290 (*n.* 2); xvi. 191 (*n.* 1).
'Wiederstell. (D.) d. Kathol. Kirche,' Keller, v. 483 (*n.* 2).
'Wiedertaüfer,' E. Egli, v. 131 (*n.* 1).
'Wiedertäufer-Ursprung (D.), Bullinger, iv. 221 (*n.* 2); v. 156 (*n.* 2).
Wieger, *Gesch. d. Medizin in Strassb.*, xiv. 41 (*n.* 2).
Wieland, iv. 288 (*n.* 1), 319 (*n.* 1), 326 (*n.* 2); xii. 278 (*n.* 1).
'Wiener Buchdruckergesch.,' A. Mayer, xiv. 516 (*n.* 2), 526 (*n.* 1).
'Wiener Jahrb. d. Lit.,' xii. 221 (*n.* 5).
Wiener-Neustadt, Melchior Khlesl, Bishop of: *see* Khlesl, Melchior.
'Wiener Presse,' xii. 303 (*n.* 1); xiii. 57 (*n.* 1).
'Wiener Skizzer a. d. Mittelalter,' J. E. Schlager, xiii. 192 (*n.* 1); xvi. 148 (*n.* 2), 267 (*n.* 3), 411 (*n.* 2).
'Wiener Univ.,' Aschbach, xiv. 353 (*n.* 1), 354 (*n.* 3).
Wienerisch-Neustadt, Castle of, vii. 396.
Wienerwald, v. 390.
Wienhausen, Convent of, i. 211.
Wiesbaden, viii. 349 (*n.* 3).
Wiesendanger, James, xiii. 387 (*n.* 2).
Wiesensteig, ix. 374.
Wiest, Stephen, *Die Wolfgango Mario*, xiv. 249 (*n.* 2).
Wiezler, John, xiv. 259, 259 (*n.* 3).
Wigalois—the Knight of the Wheel,' popularity of, i. 298.
Wigand, John, vii. 146, 307, 310; xii. 374 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— opposes teachings of George Major, vii. 18–9.
—— *De Sacramentarisma*, vii. 71 (*n.* 3).
—— dismissed fr. Jena, vii. 275.
—— *Synopsis Antichristi Romani*, vii. 285 (*n.* 1).
—— aids Hesshus agst. Caths. in Magdeb., vii. 284–5.
—— disputes *re*, in Magdeb., vii. 286.
—— abuse of adversaries, vii. 311–2.

Wigand, John (*main references*, continued):
—— attacks new Wittenb. Cathechism, viii. 175.
—— abuse of Jesuits, viii. 238.
—— attack on Canisius, viii. 285 (*n.* 1).
—— collabs. w. Illyricus, x. 8.
—— his views *re* Caths., x. 9.
—— sum set by, *re* 6000 children's heads, x. 34.
—— opinion of the Jesuits, x. 324.
—— and doctrine of justification, xiv. 156.
—— and Flacianist controv., xiv. 157.
—— on prevailing contempt for clergy, xiv. 225 (*n.* 3).
Wigand, Melchior, iv. 96, 178, 299, 300.
Wigandists, vii. 355.
Wiggers, J., v. 122 (*n.* 2); vi. 524 (*n.* 2); vii. 27 (*n.* 1); viii. 186 (*n.* 2); xiii. 267 (*n.* 2); xvi. 506 (*n.* 2).
Wilcken, Hermann, Professor of Heidelberg, xii. 347, 350.
See also Witekind and Lercheimer, Augustin.
Wild, The, and Rhinegraf at Salm, xv. 235.
Wild, Hans, i. 212.
Wild, John, xiv. 253 (*n.* 2), 254 (*n.* 1), 256–8, 258 (*n.* 1), 297, 452, 453 (*n.* 1, 2), 454–5 (*n.* 1).
Wild, Nicolaus, iv. 281.
Wildbad, xv. 324.
Wildberg, vii. 80.
Wilde, v. 305 (*n.* 3).
Wildemann, mines of, ii. 42 (*n.* 1).
Wildenbruch, xiii. 36 (*n.* 2).
Wildenfels, Baron v., v. 178.
Wildfener, xii. 365.
Wildungen, xiii. 39.
'Wilhelm IV. als Boteniker,' Kessler, xiii. 509 (*n.* 1), 528 (*n.* 1), 529 (*n.* 1), 531 (*n.* 1).
Wilhelm, author of *Reynard*, i. 288.
Wilhelm: *see also* William.
'Wilhelm, Card. Allen,' A. Bellesheim, viii. 263 (*n.* 2).
'Wilhelm v. Grumbach,' Voigt, vi. 391 (*n.* 1); xi. 132 (*n.* 5); xv. 321 (*n.* 1).
Wilhelm v. Ketteler, Bp., vi. 225 (*n.* 1).
'Wilhelm v. Oranien,' H. Kolligs, viii. 15 (*n.* 1).
Wilhelmi, vii. 321 (*n.* 1); xvi. 142.
Wilhelmiter Church, Strasburg, i. 212.
Wilhelmsen, Johann, viii. 37 (*n.* 3).
'Wilhelmus v. Nassau,' tune of, xii. 263.
Wilken, *Gesch. d. geistl. spiele in Deutschl.*, xii. 3 (*n.* 3).
Wilkens, vii. 22 (*n.* 1), 67 (*n.* 3), 70 (*n.* 1), 71 (*n.* 1), 139 (*n.* 2), 144 (*n.* 2), 149 (*n.* 1), 274 (*n.* 2), 279 (*n.* 2), 280 (*n.* 3), 284 (*n.* 2), 286 (*n.* 1), 289 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 1), 310 (*n.* 1, 3), 312 (*n.* 2, 3, 4); viii. 165 (*n.* 2), 179 (*n.* 1), 186 (*n.* 2), 276 (*n.* 1); xii. 375 (*n.* 1).
Will, *Univ. Altdorf*, xiii. 310 (*n.* 1).
Willaerts, Adam, xi. 222 (*n.* 2).
Wille, xv. 270 (*n.* 1), 280 (*n.* 3).
—— *Pp. d. Grossmüthige*, v. 400 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 1, 2), 415 (*n.* 2).
—— *Tagebuch*, ix. 214 (*n.* 1), 216 (*n.* 1, 2).
Willemsen, *Erinnerungen au Rom*, viii. 316 (*n.* 2); ix. 328 (*n.* 1).
William, Dk. of Bavaria, xvi. 416.
William II., Dk. of Bav. becomes, ix. 319.
William IV., Dk. of Bav., iii. 286, 295, 307, 319; iv. 230 (*n.* 1); v. 225; vi. 96, 262, 306, 496; xi. 245 (*n.* 1); xiv. 322.

Main References

—— attacked by Ulrich, Dk. of Würtemb., 282.

William IV., Dk. of Bav. (*main references*, continued):
—— and Fcs. I., iv. 26.
—— union w. Adk. Ferd. and twelve Bps., iv. 44–6.
—— a member of Suab. League, iv. 214, 215.
—— Leonhard v. Eck to, iv. 215.
—— letter to, iv. 336.
—— appealed to by Abp. of Salzb., iv. 339.
—— send friendly emb. to Salzb., iv. 340.
—— endeav. to prev. army marching on Salzb., iv. 342.
—— w. brother aids Zap. in Hungary, v. 18.
—— w. brother adv. claims to throne of Bohem., v. 19.
—— bribes members of Estates to gain their support, v. 19.
—— Fcs. I. promises support, v. 20.
—— a party to 'Memo.' of Mayence, v. 53.
—— and Breslau alliance, v. 169.
—— congratulates Ferd., v. 20–21.
—— their underhand dealings w. Zap., v. 22.
—— denies all knowledge of intrigues w. Zap., v. 23.
—— informs Louis Electr. of Palat. of his aim at Imp. throne, v. 23–4.
—— formal request to Fcs. I, to exert his influence to set him on Imp. throne, v. 24.
—— his secret enmity to Charles V., v. 26.
—— persecution of Bapts., v. 160–1.
—— treats w. Zap., v. 237–8.
—— further intrigues to bec. Kg. of the Romans, v. 305.
—— adv. Zap. as to how best to oppose Adk. Ferd., v. 368 (*n.* 1).
—— negotiatns. w. Zap., etc., v. 369–71, 373.
—— misrepresentatns. to Bav. Estates, v. 370–1.
—— treaty w. League of Smalc., agst. Adk. Ferd., v. 371.
—— endeavours to thwart Emp.'s efforts to estab. peace bet. Ferd. and Zap., v. 373.
—— Fcs. I. expresses desire for close friendship w., v. 375.
—— permits Fcs. I. to levy troops in dominions, v. 377 (*n.* 1), 442.
—— polit. attitude, v. 392.
—— reason of his dislike of Ferd., v. 394.
—— on Ferd.'s poverty, v. 398.
—— answer to Fch. envoy *re* declaration of war agst. House of Austria, v. 399–400.
—— intrigues agst. and assurances of loyalty tow. Emp., v. 400, 401, 401 (*n.* 1).
—— inv. Electr. of Sax., etc., to meeting at Nuremberg, v. 400.
—— close of meeting, 401.
—— aids in dissolution of Suab. League, v. 405.
—— subs. to Fcs. I.'s conditns. for support of war for 'German Freedom,' v. 409.
—— exhorts Zap. to begin war agst. Ferd., v. 410.
—— dissatisfied w. Peace of Cadan, v. 429.
—— Zap.'s defence of, to Fcs. I., v. 430.
—— dissatisfied w. Zap., v. 431.
—— continued intrigues, v. 432–5.
—— his intrigues betrayed, v. 434 (*n.* 1).
—— informed of defeat of Emp. at sea, v. 438.
—— puts difficulties in way of reconciliation bet. Emp. and Prots., v. 519.
—— joins League of Nuremberg, vi. 25.
—— fear of Smalc. League, vi. 30.
—— receives copies of Hry. of Brunsw.'s intercepted letters, vi. 33.
—— attends Diet of Ratisb., vi. 143.
—— duplicity, vi. 143–4, 143 (*n.* 1).

William IV., Dk. of Bav. (*main references*, continued):
—— submits note to Diet complaining of Prot. acts of violence and aggression, vi. 152–3.
—— and Cath. League, vi. 160.
—— declines to aid Hry. of Brunsw. agst. Pp. of Hesse and John Fred. of Sax., vi. 204.
—— promises Pp. of Hesse to give no help to Hry. of Brunsw., vi. 217, 217 (*n.* 1).
—— instructions to delegs. at Spires, vi. 254 (*n.* 1).
—— absents himself fr. Diet of Worms, vi. 262.
—— secret treaty w. Charles V. and Adk. Ferd., vi. 307.
—— plots to win over Hry. II. to cause of League of Princes, vi. 447.
—— attends Diet of Augsb., vi. 540.
—— leaves the Diet, vi. 555.
—— representations made to, *re* causes of corruption in church, vii. 171.
—— authorised to take action agst. culpable clergy, vii. 257.
—— forbids illegal acts carried on in monasteries, vii. 260.
—— Ordinance for German and Latin schs., xiii. 151–2, 152 (*n.* 1).
—— appts. Aventin tutor to his brothers, xiii. 428.
—— inspires Eck to transl. the Bible, xiv. 430, 432 (*n.* 1).
—— sanctions Book-censorship by Univ. of Ingolstadt, xiv. 499.
—— taxes levied by, xv. 21 (*n.* 1).
—— hunting feats of, xv. 207, 207 (*n.* 1).
—— Vergerios' estimate of Bav. dukes, v. 520.

William V., Dk. of Bav., ix. 108, 238, 312 (*n.* 2), 372, 375; x. 129; xi. 202; xv. 35; xvi. 413 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— deptd. to persuade Dk. of Guelders to join Smalc. League, v. 372.
—— desires Jesuit as Pres. of Counc., viii. 314.
—— remstrated. w. by Canisius, viii. 315.
—— letter to, fr. Pap. Nunc., ix. 15–6.
—— services to Cath. Cause *re* apostasy of Abp. Geb., ix. 46.
—— sends money to Abp. Ernest for war agst. Abp. Geb., ix. 59–60.
—— letter to, fr. Card. Bp. of Trent *re* war agst. Abp. Geb., ix. 60.
—— furnishes brother w. money and troops to oppose hordes of Jn. Casim., ix. 77.
—— urges Empr. to ban Abp. Geb., ix. 83.
—— fr. Chancel. of Trèves, ix. 101 (*n.* 1).
—— complains of Empr.'s favours to Jn. Casim., ix. 105.
—— complains of Osiander's slanders on Jesuits, ix. 119.
—— complains of helplessness of Cath. Estates in face of Prot. plots and confeds., ix. 124.
—— desires important Cath. Estates to confer together in case of attack fr. Prot. Estates, ix. 125.
—— adv. strengthening of the Landsb. Defensive League, ix. 127.
—— receives Memo. on positn. of affairs in Germ. Emp., ix. 145–6.
—— Cath. League of Defence proposed to, ix. 147.
—— letter to, fr. Bp. of Strasb., ix. 172.
—— begs Empr. to exercise authority agst. excommunicated Canons at Strasb., ix. 180 (*n.* 1).

William V., Dk. of Bav. (*main references*, continued):
—— alarm at Turk. adv., ix. 195.
—— supports old relig. Orders' resolve in Bav. to build a Central Coll., ix. 335.
—— reasons for aiding erectn. of Jesuit Coll. at Augsb., ix. 372.
—— letters to, fr. Adk. and Adchess. of Styria, ix. 396–7.
—— and Imp. Crown, ix. 273 (*n.* 3).
—— named as guardian to Jas. of Baden-Hochb.'s children, x. 126.
—— allows Erstenberger to publ. anon. his *Trakt. v. d. Autonomie* under his auspices, x. 186.
—— letter to son, x. 473–4.
—— pref. to relig. over sec. art, xi. 120.
—— Jesuit Church of St. Michael of, at Munich, *chef d'œuvre* of Germ. Renaiss., vi. 122 (*n.* 1).
—— his love of art, xi. 164 (*n.* 4).
—— supports sch. of St. Michael, xiii. 157.
—— marries Renata of Lorraine, xiii. 199 (*n.* 3).
—— on strict discipline at Univs. of Dillingen and Würzb., xiii. 233 (*n.* 3).
—— opinion of Ingoldst. Univ., xiii. 247–8 (*n.* 1).
—— patron of the Jesuits, xiv. 333.
—— debts left him by his father, xv. 327.
—— makes over government to son, Max. I., xv. 328.
Wm., Dk. of Jülich-Cleves, vi. 73, 80, 92, 95, 135, 149, 179, 233, 235–6, 242, 245, 289, 424; vii. 248 (*n.* 1).

Main References

—— to receive part of Guelders in projctd. partn. of Netherl., viii. 33, 41.
—— desires admissn. to Smalc. League, vi. 73–4.
—— negotiates for alliance bet. sister and Hry. VIII., vi. 74.
—— inv. to Conferce. at Paderborn, vi. 75.
—— promises to aid Fcs. I., vi. 179.
—— troops of, adv. into Netherl., vi. 179.
—— joins Abp. Hermann v. Wied of Cologne, vi. 233.
—— his defeat, vi. 239–46.
—— defeats Imp. army at Sittard, vi. 235, 239.
—— deserted by Henry VIII. of England, vi. 240.
—— effects of his defeat in Bpric. of Cologne and Prot. party, vi. 240–1.
—— effect on Charles V. of his victory over, vi. 289.
—— his candidature for Imp. Crown, vi. 432.
—— present at Congress of Heidelberg, vi. 507.
William IV., Dk. of Jülich-Cleves, ii. 219; ix. 29, 47, 62, 199, 348, 351, 379; xvi. 311, 398.
—— his amb. rejects note of William IV. of Bav. at Ratisb., vi. 153.
—— vainly endeavours to bring Cath. ordinance of, back into operation, ix. 27.
—— informs Pope of efforts to extort freedom of relig. fr. Diet of Augsb., ix. 15.
—— his relig. vacillations, ix. 348–9.
—— relig. education of his children, ix. 349.
—— enacts decrees for maintenance of Cath. worship, ix. 351.
—— receives condolences on death of his heir, fr. Prot. courts of Hesse, etc., ix. 351–3, 352 (*n.* 2).
—— message to Prov. Estates *re* 'Relig. Peace,' ix. 355–6.
William IV., Dk. of Jülich-Cleves, address to judges of towns in duchy, ix. 356.
—— urged to take proceedings against heretics, x. 215–6, 215 (*n.* 4).
—— his sobriety, xv. 231, 231 (*n.* 3).
William VI., Dk. of Jülich-Cleves, xiii. 469; xiv. 363.
—— assists in founding gym. at Düsseldorf, xiii. 140–1.
—— letter to Pope Gregory XIII. *re* relig. teaching at Düsseldorf gym., xiv. 142 (*n.* 1).
—— his anxiety for well-being of school, xiii. 141 (*n.* 1).
William, Dk. of Lüneburg, xv. 245.
William, Dk. of Saxe-Weimar, xv. 304–5 (*n.* 1).
William IV., Landgr. of Giessen, xv. 253–4, 254 (*n.* 1).
William II., Landgr. of Hesse, ii. 159.
William IV., Landgr. of Hesse-Cassel, son of Pp., vi. 82 (*n.* 2); viii. 74, 144, 156, 171, 191; ix. 2, 130, 156–98; xiii. 312, 486; xv. 103.
—— attends meeting of Princes at Torgau, vi. 439.

Main References

—— treaty w. Hry. II. and Jn. Alb. of Mecklenb., vi. 442–3.
—— w. troops before Frankf.-a.-M., vi. 453.
—— w. Maurice of Sax., etc., issues Manif. in justifctn. of war on Emp., vi. 454–5.
—— fr. father *re* true cause of his long captivity, vi. 470.
—— w. Dk. Geo. of Mecklenb., etc., enters Innsbruck, vi. 477.
—— appropriates share of booty, vi. 478.
—— acts in concert w. Maurice of Sax. in negotiating fresh treaty w. Fce., vi. 492.
—— pension fr. Fce., viii. 48.
—— to Fred. III. agst. help being given to Huguenots, viii. 51–2.
—— assures Aug. of Sax. of Jn. Casim.'s freedom fr. Calv. leanings, viii. 65.
—— intrigues w. Fce., viii. 119–20.
—— disapproves Fred. III.'s friendship for Fce., viii. 120.
—— attends interv. at Cassel, viii. 129.
—— Schönberg's praise of, viii. 138.
—— appealed to, for adv. *re* Electr. Aug. and Flacians, viii. 168.
—— *re* father's bigamy, viii. 172 (*n.* 2).
—— appealed to, for support agst. Prince Abt. Balthasar v. Dernbach, viii. 329.
—— adv. Abt. he must grant freedom to burghers to conform to 'Confessn. of Augsb.,' viii. 329–30.
—— appeals to Max. II. *re* Prince Abt. v. Dernb. of Fulda, viii. 333–4.
—— fr. Fred. III. adv. abolitn. of Eccles. Resvtn., viii. 350–1.
—— attitude at Ratisb. *re* 'Supplmntry. Dcirtn.' and 'Eccles. Resvtn.,' viii. 358–9.
—— and the Franchise, viii. 361.
—— offers support to petitn. of Counts, viii. 362.
—— letter to, fr. Joach. Ernest of Anhalt, viii. 409.
—— convenes Synod at Cassel, viii. 410.
—— opposes Torgau and Bergen Books, viii. 417–21; x. 285.
—— attitude tow. Evangel. enterprise of Abp. Geb., ix. 53.
—— inv. Jn. Casim. to institute proceedings agst. Lutheran clergy, ix. 96.
—— meets Chrn. I. of Sax., ix. 135.
—— joins Prot. League, ix. 136.

William IV., Landgr. of Hesse-Cassel (*main references*, continued):
—— asserts Fce. to be bulwark of freedom and relig. independence in Germy., ix. 148.
—— death, ix. 171.
—— supports Geo. Nigrinus, x. 49.
—— Margr. of Baden-Durlach appeals to, for support in his violatn. of terms of Jas. of Baden-Hochberg's will, x. 128–9.
—— intercedes on behalf of Basse, x. 168–9.
—— petitn. granted, x. 170.
—— iconoclastic proceedings at Brunsw., vi. 36–7.
—— decree uprooting custom of freshmen's carousals, xiii. 321 (*n.* 1).
—— gift to Karl Clusius, xiii. 527–8 (*n.* 1).
—— adv. views on some questions of science, xiii. 528 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— various gardens of, xiii. 529.
—— causes young men to be trained in, at his expense, as botanists, xiii. 529 (*n.* 1).
—— reproach to nobles for cruelty to peasants, xv. 170 (*n.* 2).
—— warning *re* game preservtn., xv. 204–5.
—— punishments for poaching, xv. 219 (*n.* 3).
—— to brother Pp., xv. 224–6 (*n.* 1).
—— devotn. to alchemy, xv. 281 (*n.* 2).
—— on drunken habits of Hessian squires, xv. 347 (*n.* 1).
—— causes burning of 10 women, xvi. 496 (*n.* 2).
William III., Count v. Hönstein, Bp. of Strasburg and Stattholder of Mayence, xv. 139.
—— secret meeting of vassals, iv. 136.
—— residence thrown open to peasants, iv. 243.
—— accepts Westerb.'s 45 'articles,' iv. 282.
—— imprisoned in his castle, iv. 284–5.
—— treaty w. rebels, iv. 285–6.
—— mediates w. princes in the levying of contribs., iv. 331.
—— clemency, iv. 351–2.
—— attends conference at Leipzig, v. 51.
—— receives dispatch fr. Chas. V. for circulation, v. 56.
—— chosen a member of 'Committee of 8,' v. 65.
William of Nassau, Prince of Orange, v. 350, 352 (*n.* 2); vii. 227 (*n.* 1), 283 (*n.* 1); viii. 44, 92, 116, 129.

Main References

—— begins systematic resistance to Government, viii. 14.
—— slack principles *re* marriage, etc., viii. 15.
—— anxious for terminatn. of war bet. Denmark and Sweden, viii. 16.
—— insists on executn. of royal edicts agst. Prots. of Nethel., viii. 19–20.
—— nobles of, try to stir up iconoclasm in Brussels, viii. 24.
—— sends brother to negotiate w. Aug. of Sax., viii. 30.
—— —— Aug.'s stipulatns. *re*, viii. 31.
—— to receive Brabant in projctd. partitn. of Netherl., viii. 33.
—— levies contribs. on Cologne, viii. 36.
—— efforts of Max. II., etc., to procure peace bet., and Alva, viii. 42.
—— offer of service fr. Geo. Hans of Veldenz, viii. 48–9.
—— troops recruited for, in Germy., viii. 51.
—— supported by Fred. III. agst. Fce., viii. 61.
William of Nassau, Prince of Orange (*main references*, continued):
—— assurances of help fr. Chas. IX., viii. 119.
—— incited to take up arms, viii. 126.
—— crosses the Rhine, viii. 127.
—— Aug. of Sax. declines further part in Calvin. Conspracy. of, viii. 131.
—— offers to w.draw fr. Netherl., etc., on conditn. of receiving annuity fr. Pp. II., viii. 132.
—— offers to hand to Fce. any other provs. in Netherl. conquered w. Fch. help, viii. 134.
—— tries to create discord bet. Kgs. of Fce. and Spain, viii. 138 (*n.* 1).
—— hears of promising conditn. of League of Counts, viii. 139.
—— his need of support urged on Aug. of Sax., viii. 143.
—— repudiates first wife, viii. 199.
—— Jn. Casim.'s adv. opinion of motives of, viii. 201.
—— openly declares for 'new relig.,' ix. 5.
—— rupture *w.* Jn. Casim., ix. 5–6.
—— Holland, etc., surrendered to, ix. 35.
—— appealed to, by Jn. of Nassau to support in Cologne War, ix. 67–8.
—— receives despondent account of affairs *re* Cologne War, ix. 82.
—— to Jn. of Nassau on loyalty to Spanish throne in Netherl., ix. 88 (*n.* 3).
—— four marriages of, ix. 113 (*n.* 3).
—— soldiers of, torture Carthus. monks, ix. 340.
—— manif. that foreigners were to be watched, xvi. 184.
William, Abbot, of Fulda, vii. 183.
'William of Aquitania,' acted at Graz, xiii. 193 (*n.* 2).
William, Count of Henneberg, xv. 59, 59 (*n.* 1).
William, Crown Prince of Bavaria, xii. 161.
William, Margr. of Brandenb. and Abp. of Riga, vi. 70; vii. 113–4.
Willibaldsburg, xiii. 535.
Willichius, Jodocus, Doctor, xii. 348–9.
'Willigen Armen.,' the, xv. 437.
Willingshausen, i. 174.
Williram, Abbot, xiv. 384, 386.
Willisau, xii. 385, 385 (*n.* 5); xvi. 412 (*n.* 3).
'Willkomm u. Abdank d. Antigratul. Johann Nates,' x. 96 (*n.* 1).
Wilmanns, xiv. 416 (*n.* 2).
Wilms, John, styled Janus Gulielmus: *see* Gulielmus, James.
Wilsnack, i. 170.
Wilten, ix. 329.
Wilter, vi. 449 (*n.* 2).
Wilze, i. 317.
Wimmer, viii. 46 (*n.* 2), 59 (*n.* 1), 60 (*n.* 1), 112 (*n.* 2), 325 (*n.* 2).
Wimperia, Conrad, v. 258, 262; xiv. 294–5 (*n.* 1), 374.
Wimpfen-on-the-Neckar, free or imp. city, ii. 129; xiv. 263.
—— town counc. of, concludes treaty w. rebel peasants, iv. 272–3.
—— relig. grievances of Prots. in, viii. 352.
—— compulsory nursing during time of plague at [1606], xiv. 99.
Wimpfen, John Albert v., xiv. 240 (*n.* 1).
Wimpheling, James, or Jacob, Dr., i. 6, 10 (*n.* 1), 11, 14–15, 23, 65–7, 77–80, 90, 106, 115, 127–32, 152–4, 202, 241, 288; ii. 5, 41–2, 53, 62–3, 71–2, 172, 175, 179–82, 187–8, 207, 225; iii. 2–6, 27, 61; iv. 148, 170 (*n.* 1); ix. 85; xiii. 7, 109, 166 (*n.* 2), 306 (*n.* 3), 329.

'Wimpheling,' Knepper, xiii. 13 (*n.* 1).
Wimpinensis, Johann Albert, viii. 240 (*n.* 1).
Winchester Cathedral, i. 168.
Winckelmann, vi. 247 (*n.* 1), 249 (*n.* 1), 268 (*n.* 1), 293 (*n.* 2).
—— *Schmalk. Bund*, v. 324 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 1), 334 (*n.* 1).
'Winckelmann,' Goethe, xi. 87 (*n.* 1).
See also Winkelmann.
Winckelmann, Johann, Lutheran, ix. 286; xiii. 305 (*n.* 2); xiv. 168
Winckelmann, O., vi. 43 (*n.* 1), 45 (*n.* 3), 465 (*n.* 1); xiii. 440 (*n.* 3).
Wind, Christopher, xvi. 157.
Windeck, Johann Paul, x. 196, 198–202 (*n.* 1, 2); xiv. 340.
Windeck, Paul, xi. 46 (*n.* 2).
Windecken, i. 174.
Windsheim (town), v. 217, 494; vi. 416, 517; xiv. 83; xvi. 484 (*n.* 5).
Windsheim, Valentine, ix. 219.
Wine Porters, Guild of, ii. 6.
Wine production, i. 341–2; viii. 11.
Winer, *De Facult. Theol. Evangl. in Univ. Lipsic*, vi. 56 (*n.* 1); xiv. 143 (*n.* 1).
—— *Zeitschr. f. wissenschaft. Theol.*, xiv. 121 (*n.* 2).
Wines and Beers, ii. 128; iv. 158; xv. 415–6 (*n.* 1, 2), 417.
Winistede, Johann, vi. 528–30 (*n.* 1); xv. 470 (*n.* 2), 480, 488 (*n.* 1), 489 (*n.* 3), 490.
Winkel, John, vi. 209 (*n.* 1).
Winkelmair, Dr., x. 184 (*n.* 3).
Winkelmann, xiii. 273 (*n.* 1), 274 (*n.* 1, 2, 4), 307 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 1), 318 (*n.* 3), 417 (*n.* 1); xiv. 135 (*n.* 2).
Winkler, *Gesch. d. Botanik*, xiii. 508 (*n.* 1), 510 (*n.* 1), 511 (*n.* 1), 515 (*n.* 1), 520 (*n.* 2).
Winneburg, Count of, viii. 361.
'Winnigstädts Chron, Halb.,' xv. 520 (*n.* 4).
Winningen on the Moselle, i. 322.
Winshemius, Vitus, viii. 432.
Winter, Superintendent, vii. 146, 169 (*n.* 1), 171 (*n.* 3).
Winter, Andrew, preacher, his stipend, xv. 481 (*n.* 3).
Winter, Erasmus, xi. 12–3; xii. 384 (*n.* 4); xiv. 489–90; xv. 406–7 (*n.* 1), 421; xvi. 130 (*n.* 2), 141 (*n.* 1).
Winter G., *D. Wahl d. Prot. Krafft v. Weissenb. z. Abt v. Hersfeld*, x. 288 (*n.* 1).
Winter, George, of Nuremberg, i. 235.
Winter, S., *D. Märk. Stände z. Zeit ihrer höch. Blüte*, vi. 65 (*n.* 1), 68 (*n.* 2), 227 (*n.* 2); xv. 154 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 3), 227 (*n.* 1), 314 (*n.* 1), 523 (*n.* 1), 524 (*n.* 4).
Winterburger, Johannes, i. 13 (*n.* 1).
Winterfeld, V., *Z. Gesch. heiliger Tonkunst*, xi. 251 (*n.* 3), 253 (*n.* 1), 255 (*n.* 1), 259 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 2); xii. 9 (*n.* 2).
Wintermonat, Gregorius, *Cal. Hist. Decennated*, xiv. 532.
Winwood, *Mem. of Affairs of State*, ix. 156 (*n.* 1).
Winzerer, Caspar, v. 402–3.
Winzet, Ninian, ix. 337.
Winzinger, Andrew, xv. 419.
'Wir glauben all an e. Goth,' hymn, xi. 258, 277.
'Wirk. d. Reform. a. Sch. u. Bild.,' G. Bossert, xiii. 13 (*n.* 1), 14 (*n.* 1), 488 (*n.* 1).
Wirry, Henry, xii. 383–4, 284 (*n.* 1).
Wirsberg, Prince Bp. Fred. of, viii. 244.
Wirsperger, Veit, iv. 109–10; xi. 238–9.
Wirt a. d. Halden, Cunz, iv. 178.
Wirth, M., *Oster-u. Passionssp.*, xii. 2 (*n.* 2).
'Wirtschaftsgesch. Pommerns,' Spahn, xv. 145 (*n.* 3).
'Wirtzburg. Chronik,' Gropp, ix. 319 (*n.* 3).
Wisart, Dorrat, publ. *D. Glaube Jesu u. d. Jesuiten*, viii. 290.
'Wise and the Foolish Virgins, The,' Jerome Ziegler, xii. 10.
Wiseman, *Vermischte Schriften*, xiv. 396 (*n.* 2).
Wiskowatoff, iii. 2, 5.
Wismar, town bel. to Teutonic Order, i. 170; ii. 132; v. 121, 481; vii. 51; xi. 42 (*n.* 3); xv. 125, 127, 312; xvi. 155.
Wismar and Lübeck, feuds bet. houses of, satirised in Mystery Play, i. 280.
'Wissenschaftl. Beilage d. German.,' xvi. 169 (*n.* 1), 174 (*n.* 2).
'Wissenschaftl. Beilage z. Leipz. Zeit.,' xvi. 31 (*n.* 2).
Wissowa, *Ü. e. Anzahl latein. Schuldramen*, xiii. 192 (*n.* 1).
Witch, Thomas Grastus's definition of a, xvi. 381 (*n.* 3).
Witch-brews, xvi. 287 (*n.* 1).
Witch-bull: *see* Innocent VIII., Pope.
Witchcraft and persecution of witches down to relig. revolution, xvi. 216–68.
—— increasing severity tow., xvi. 174–5.
—— attribtd. chiefly to women, xvi. 224 (*n.* 1).
—— belief in, strengthened after appearance of gnostic-Manichæan sects, xvi. 228, 236.
—— pop. belief in, encouraged by monks, xvi. 233.
—— —— attempt to lay blame of strengthened belief in, on Church and Papacy, xvi. 235–6.
—— causes of increased belief in, xvi. 236–8.
—— why excessive punishments inflicted, xvi. 238–9, 239 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— Bull of Innocent VIII. agst., xvi. 242–51.
—— books *re*, xvi. 251–62, 262 (*n.* 1).
—— confessions at trials for, in S. Tyrol, xvi. 268, 268 (*n.* 2).
—— —— —— elements of truth in, xvi. 288 (*n.* 1).
—— Imp. penal legisln. agst., and its violatn. in jud. procedure, xvi. 292–310.
—— contempt of Johann Weyer for arts of, xvi. 321–2.
—— love am. populace of sermons on, xvi. 365.
—— attitude of German Jesuits tow., xvi.
—— trials for, at Abensberg, xvi. 416, 485.
—— —— —— Ahlen, xvi. 451–2, 451 (*n.* 3), 452 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— Alsace, xvi. 428, 428 (*n.* 3).
—— —— —— Alsen, xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— of child at Amanweiler, xvi. 429.
—— —— —— Angermund, xvi. 266, 449.
—— —— —— Appenweier, xvi. 426, 426 (*n.* 2).
—— —— —— Arnum, xvi. 501, 501 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— Aschaffenburg, xvi. 431, 431 (*n.* 1), 433.
—— —— —— Augsburg, xvi. 484 (*n.* 5).
—— —— —— Austria, scarcity of, xvi. 411, 411 (*n.* 4).
—— —— —— Bamberg, scarcity of, xvi. 419, 423, 424, 424 (*n.* 3).
—— —— —— Basle, xvi. 264 (*n.* 2), 305, 305 (*n.* 3).
—— —— —— Bavaria, xvi. 412–21, 413 (*n.* 1), 415 (*n.* 1), 416 (*n.* 1), 417 (*n.* 2), 418 (*n.* 1, 2), 419 (*n.* 1, 2), 421 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— Bavreuth district, xvi. 485.
—— —— —— Berlin, xvi. 298, 298 (*n.* 2, 3).
—— —— —— Bern, xvi. 473, 478 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— Bilfingen, xvi. 426.
—— —— —— Blaubeuren, xvi. 265–6, 266 (*n.* 1).
—— —— —— Bohemia, xvi. 308, 309 (*n.* 1).

Witchcraft, trials for, at Boppard, xvi. 267, 267 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Brandenb. Mark, xvi. 298–9, 298 (*n.* 1), 506–7, 507 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Braunau, xvi. 309 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Braunsb. in the Ermeland, xvi. 454–5, 455 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— —— in the Breisgau, xvi. 409, 425, 428, 428 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Brunswick, xvi. 267–8, 268 (*n.* 1), 325.
—— —— Buchweiler, xvi. 428, 428 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Cleves, xvi. 301, 301 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Coburg, xvi. 515–6.
—— —— of child at Colmer, xvi. 429.
—— —— Cologne, xvi. 448–9.
—— —— Constance, xvi. 263, 263 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Darmstadt, xvi. 496, 496 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Denmark, xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Dillingen, xvi. 456–7, 425 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Dinstaken, xvi. 266, 266 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Dornstadt, xvi. 486.
—— —— Dresden, xvi. 514, 514 (*n.* 3).
—— —— diocese of Eichstätt, xvi. 419 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Elbingerode, xvi. 505.
—— —— Ellingen, xvi. 424, 485.
—— —— Ellwangen, xvi. 424, 424 (*n.* 4), 425 (*n.* 1), 445 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Erfurt, xvi. 299, 299 (*n.* 5).
—— —— Ersingen, xvi. 426, 426 (*n.* 4).
—— —— Erslingen, xvi. 305–6, 306 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— —— Fleimserthal, xvi. 268 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Flörsheim, xvi. 434.
—— —— Franconia, xvi. 421–2.
—— —— Frankfort-on-the-Maine, xvi. 301.
—— —— Freiburg, xvi. 425–6, 426 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Freising, xvi. 417 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Freudenberg, xvi. 490.
—— —— Fribourg, xvi. 242 (*n.* 2).
—— —— in diocese of Fulda, xvi. 430, 445 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Gardelegen, xvi. 299, 299 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Geisberg, xvi. 301, 301 (*n.* 4).
—— —— Gelnhausen, xvi. 491–3 and notes.
—— —— Geneva, xvi. 303–5, 305 (*n.* 1).
—— —— N. Germany, xvi. 478.
—— —— S. Germany, xvi. 478.
—— —— S.-W. Germany [1583], xvi. 409.
—— —— Gerolzhofen, xvi. 419, 419 (*n.* 2), 421, 421 (*n.* 1.).
—— —— Gladbach, xvi. 266, 266 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Göttingen, xvi. 505, 505 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Hainburg, xvi. 411, 411 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Halberstadt, xvi. 505.
—— —— Hallstadt, xvi. 423–4, 424 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Hamburg, xvi. 300–1, 301 (*n.* 1) [1617], 411 (*n.* 3), 506, 506 (*n* 3, 4).
—— —— Hanover, xvi. 505, 505 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Hartz, the, xvi. 502 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Heldburg, xvi. 516.
—— —— Helmstadt, xvi. 505.
—— —— Heltorf, xvi. 449.
—— —— Hesse, xvi. 495–8.
—— —— Hildesheim, xvi. 267, 267 (*n.* 5), 454 (*n.* 1).
—— —— of boy at, xvi. 429 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Hochheim, xvi. 434, 434 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Horb, xvi. 409, 490 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Hülchrath, xvi. 449–50, 450 (*n* 1).
—— —— Iburg, xvi. 498.
—— —— Ingolstadt, xvi. 413–4, 414 (*n.* 1), 429 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Innsbruck, acquittal of prisoners, xvi. 250, 412.
—— —— Italy, Upper, xvi. 263 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Jena, xvi. 513, 513 (*n.* 3).
Witchcraft, trials for, at Jutland, xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Kenn und Fell, xvi. 435, 435 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Mme Kepler, xvi. 487–8, 488 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Kjöge, xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Kitzbühel, xvi. 411 (*n.* 4).
—— —— Komotau, xvi. 308.
—— —— Königshoven, xvi. 266.
—— —— Korbach, xvi. 267, 267 (*n.* 4).
—— —— Kronach, xvi. 424, 424 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Leipzig, xvi. 513, 513 (*n.* 2).
—— —— at Lemgo, xvi. 377–9, 379 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Löwenberg, xvi. 486.
—— —— Lübeck, comparative absence of, in, xvi. 506, 506 (*n.* 5).
—— —— Lucern, xvi. 268 (*n.* 1), 412.
—— —— Malmö, xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Marburg in Styria, xvi. 411 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Marburg on the Lahn, xvi. 496 (*n.* 3, 4), 497.
—— —— of Maria Hollin, xvi. 480–4, 484 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Mayence, xvi. 267, 267 (*n.* 2), 431–4.
—— —— Mecklenburg, xvi. 506 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Metz, xvi. 264.
—— —— Miltenberg, xvi. 433, 433 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Mömpelgard, xvi. 487 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Montabour, xvi. 494.
—— —— Munich, xvi. 414, 414 (*n.* 2), 416, 417, 418, 418 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Münster, xvi. 451, 451 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Münsenberger, xvi. 439–40, 440 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Nordhausen, xvi. 504, 504 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Nördlingen, xvi. 478.
—— —— Nuremberg, absence of, in, xvi. 301.
—— —— the Odenwald, xvi. 431, 431 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Offenburg, xvi. 426, 426 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Ohsen district, xvi. 499 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Ortenau [1557], xvi. 426, 426 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Osnabrück, xvi. 301, 301 (*n.* 2), 409, 409 (*n.* 1), 498–9, 498 (*n.* 3), 499 (*n.* 1), 506, 506 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Ossenbrock, xvi. 449.
—— —— Paderborn, xvi. 445 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Pfalz-Neuburg, xvi. 419 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Pomerania, xvi. 280, 280 (*n.* 4), 510, 511, 511 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Quedlingburg, xvi. 280, 280 (*n.* 3), 505, 506.
—— —— Ratingen, xvi. 266, 266 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Ratisbon, xvi. 485, 485 (*n* 1).
—— —— in Ravensb., xvi. 263.
—— —— Rhine District, Lower, xvi. 266, 266 (*n.* 2), 449–50, 450 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Rostock, xvi. 506, 506 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Rotenkirchen, xvi. 505.
—— —— Rottenburg, xvi. 489.
—— —— Rufach, xvi. 428, 428 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Ruppenrodt, xvi. 494.
—— —— St. Amarin, xvi. 428, 428 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Salzburg, xvi. 412, 412 (*n.* 2).
—— —— Saxony, xvi. 511.
—— —— Schlettstadt, xvi 427, 427 (*n.* 2), 408–9.
—— —— Schongau, xvi. 414–7, 417 (*n.* 2), 436.
—— —— Schwabach, xvi. 484, 484 (*n.* 4), 485.
—— —— Seeland, xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
—— —— Sidonia von Bork, xvi. 510–1.
—— —— Solnic, xvi. 308–9.
—— —— Sondelfingen, xvi. 486.
—— —— Spalt, xvi. 484, 484 (*n.* 3).
—— —— Spires, xvi. 434 (*n.* 2).

Witchcraft, trials for, at Stockuu, xvi. 434.
—— — — Suabia, xvi. 428, 428 (*n.* 3).
—— — — Sulz, xvi. 490 (*n.* 1).
—— — — Switzerland, xvi. 478.
—— — — Thann, xvi. 428, 428 (*n.* 4).
—— — — —Tiersberg, xvi. 267, 267 (*n.* 3).
—— — — Tolz, xvi. 416.
—— — — Transylvania, xvi. 307 (*n.* 1).
—— — — Trautenau, xvi. 309 (*n.* 1).
—— — — Treves, Archdiocese of, xvi. 431–48 and notes *sqq.*
—— — — — [town], xvi. 437–9, 437 (*n.* 2), 439 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— — — Tyrol, xvi. 411.
—— — — Ulm, xvi. 301, 301 (*n.* 6).
—— — — Ulzen, xvi. 503.
—— — — of girl at Utrecht, xvi. 429 (*n.* 2).
—— — — Usselbach, xvi. 494.
—— — — Vaihingen, xvi. 486–7.
—— — — Valais Canton, xvi. 242 (*n.* 2).
—— — — Vand, xvi. 302–3, 303 (*n.* 1).
—— — — the Veltlin, xvi. 302, 302 (*n.* 3).
—— — — Venice, xvi. 325.
—— — — Verden, xvi. 498, 498 (*n.* 3), 499.
—— — — Vienna, xvi. 267 (*n.* 3), 411, 411 (*n.* 2).
—— — — Viersen, xvi. 266.
—— — — Voralberg, xvi. 411 (*n.* 4).
—— — — Waldsee, xvi. 426–7.
—— — — Wallerstein, xvi. 485.
—— — — Weilheim, xvi. 416, 417 (*n.* 2).
—— — — Wernigerode, xvi. 299, 299 (*n.* 4), 502, 502 (*n.* 3).
—— — — Windsheim, xvi. 484, 484 (*n.* 5).
—— — — Wittenberg, xvi. 299–300.
—— — — Werdenfels, xvi. 418, 418 (*n.* 2).
—— — — Westerburg, xvi. 504, 505, 505 (*n.* 2).
—— — — Westerstetten, xvi. 424, 424 (*n.* 3).
—— — — Wurmserbad, xvi. 263 (*n.* 1).
—— — — Würtemberg Duchy, xvi. 486.
—— — — Würzburg diocese, xvi. 419–23.
—— — — Zeil, xvi. 422–23, 423 (*n.* 1).
Witch-dances, xvi. 335–7, 335 (*n.* 2), 338.
'Witch-Hammer,' the: *see* Malleus Maleficarum.
Witch-life, tragedy of, on stage, xii. 137–41.
—— — — in Engl., xii. 140 (*n.* 1).
'Witch-mass,' the, xvi. 423 (*n.* 3).
Witch-pictures, xi. 228; xvi. 374 (*n.* 1).
Witch-persecution in Germany fr. time of Church schism, xi. 379–90; xvi. 235, 235 (*n.* 2), 296–310, 311–409.
—— — — Johann Weyer's stand agst., xvi. 311–23.
—— — — iniquities w. which charged, xi. 384.
—— — — terrible burning of 134 witches in four days, xi. 388, 388 (*n.* 3).
—— — — at Treves, xvi. 357.
—— — — by Cath. clergy, xvi. 396.
—— — — in Cath. districts, xvi. 410–77.
—— — — in Lordship of Schongau, xvi. 414–7, 436.
—— — — diocese of Fulda, xvi. 429–30.
—— — — Archdioceses of Mayence, xvi. 431–4.
—— — — — Treves, xvi. 431–48.
—— — — in Buchen and liberation of victims, xvi. 423–33.
—— — — Prot. districts, xvi. 478–526.
Witch Sabbath, xvi. 222 (*n.* 3).
Witch-salves, xvi. 287 (*n.* 1).
Witch-sermons, xiv. 475, 475 (*n.* 2); xvi. 365, 396–7, 396 (*n.* 6), 397 (*n.* 1).
—— by Bp. Fred. Forner, xvi. 396–7.
Witch-trials, Germ. clergy opposed to, xvi. 227 (*n.* 1).
—— method of procedure in, xvi. 265, 288, 288 (*n.* 1), 296, 421, 490.
Witch-trials, account of orgies bet. the devil and witches at, xvi. 286–8, 286 (*n.* 2), 287 (*n.* 1), 288 (*n.* 1).
—— no. of innocent victims at, xvi. 289–91.
—— causes of cruelty, xvi. 296, 296 (*n.* 1).
—— their nos. and increase after relig. schism, xvi. 297–8.
—— Peter Binsfeld on nature of, xvi. 390–1.
—— Nicholas Remigius on, xvi. 399–401, 401 (*n.* 1).
—— hours of torture inflicted at, xvi. 404–5.
—— methods of torture applied at, xvi. 405.
—— intervention of John VI. of Nassau agst. atrocities of, xvi. 493.
Witches, death by fire of, sanctioned, xvi. 227–8, 228 (*n.* 1).
—— spread of belief in, after relig. schism, xvi. 269–91.
—— Luther's share in, xvi. 269–74 and notes *sqq.*
—— burning of, in Strasburg, xvi. 274 (*n.* 1).
—— in literature, xvi. 279–85.
—— songs about, xii. 272–3.
Witte, John de, xi. 170 (*n.* 6).
Witte, Leopold de, *Life of Tholuck,* xiv. 420 (*n.* 2).
Witte, Peter de [=Candid], xi. 141, 146 (*n.* 4), 164 (*n.* 4).
Witekind, prof. of Greek Lit. at Heidelb. Univ.: *see* Lerchheimer, Augustin.
Wittelsbach, House of, v. 56; ix. 281; x. 476–7; xi. 119.
'Wittelsb. Briefe,' Stieve, ix. 195 (*n.* 2), 238 (*n.* 2), 239 (*n.* 1), 245 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 3), 394 (*n.* 3), 396 (*n.* 2); x. 404 (*n.* 1).
Wittelsbachers, in Palat. and Bav., ii. 159.
Wittenberg [town], i. 87; iv. 87, 98, 100, 101; v. 148, 151; vii. 75, 77, 139 (*n.* 1), 273, 281, 291, 292, 296; viii. 13, 94, 219, 296, 305; ix. 97; xiii. 433.

Main References

—— Pap. Bull burnt at, iii. 134–5.
—— Luther leaves, iii. 187.
—— 'Mass' abolished, iii. 234–5, 335–6.
—— and Erfurt, revltry. agitatn. in, iii. 245–74.
—— Storch preaches 'New Doctrine' in, iii. 258.
—— Geo. of Sax. appeals agst. proceedgs. at, iii. 258–60.
—— triumph of revltry. party, iii. 261.
—— sudden reappearance of Luther, iii. 261–2.
—— Dantiscus visits Luther at, iii. 262–3.
—— Luther's continued residence, iii. 319.
—— acts of violence pptrtd. in name of new Relig. in, iv. 58.
—— almost only place in Sax. not conquered by joint troops of Ferd. and Maurice, vi. 345.
—— fortified agst. Imp. troops, v. 168.
—— Bucer goes to, vi. 77.
—— interv. bet. Luther and Pp. of Hesse at, vi. 131–2.
—— Luther's last sermon in, vi. 278.
—— Illyricus denounced at, viii. 44.
—— Melanch.'s death at, vii. 142.
—— jurists, attitude tow. clerical marriages, vii. 247.
—— Jn. Fred. of Sax.-Weimar to be proclmd. Electr. of Sax. and Empr. of Holy Rom. Emp. at, vii. 393.
—— Urban Pierius's house stoned at, ix. 152–3.
—— Scultatus at, ix. 156.
—— Leiser's recall to, ix. 161.
—— iconoclasm in, vi. 34.

Wittenberg [town] (*main references*, contd.):
—— schs. in, xiii. 6 (*n.* 1), 8 (*n.* 2).
—— —— dearth of, xiii. 31.
—— deterioratn. of educatn. in, xiii. 21 (*n.* 1).
—— Melanch. teacher of Greek at, xiii. 59.
—— cruel treatment of boys by sch. rector in, xiii. 94 (*n.* 3).
—— Bruschius at, xiii. 357.
—— relig. conditns. in, xvi. 117 (*n.* 3).
—— assembly at, v. 524.
—— form. of Concord drawn up, v. 538.
'**Wittenb. Bundschuh,**' the, vii. 14.
—— canonists, Luther's desire to spare their feelings, v. 543.
'**Wittenberg, Capitulation,**' vi. 423.
—— —— concluded by Charles V. w. John Fred. of Sax., vi. 363–4, 364 (*n.* 1).
—— —— terms of, vi. 363–4.
'**Wittenberg Concord,**' v. 539, 542; vii. 40; xiv. 145.
'**Wittenberg Gospel,**' still out of favour in Saxony, iii. 262–63.
'**Wittenberg Hymnal,**' xi. 259 (*n.* 3), 273.
'**Wittenberg Reformation,**' the, xvi. 32, 32 (*n.* 3).
Wittenberg theologians vi. 53, 78, 100, 207, 537; vii. 326–8; viii. 171, 173, 174–5 (*n.* 2), 184, 189–90; ix. 165–6; xiii. 481–2; xiv. 232.
Wittenb. Univ., i. 87, 91; iv. 45; vi. 32; vii. 32, 175, 397; ix. 433 (*n.* 1); xiii. 286–94.

Main References

—— —— Luther apptd. Prof. of Philos., iii. 87.
—— —— students and Pap. Bull, iii. 129–30.
—— —— and Profs. convoked by Luther, iii. 134.
—— —— violent conduct tow. priests, iii. 254.
—— —— deserted, iii. 261.
—— —— decline of scientific studies, iii. 356–7.
—— —— clergy insist on deportn. of all non-Luther. Profs. at Leipz. Univ., vi. 55.
—— —— abused by Musaüs, vii. 276.
—— —— insubordntn. am. students, vii. 277.
—— —— Peucer elected Rector of, viii. 173.
—— —— Craco, Curator of, viii. 174.
—— —— Andreä's address to Senate of, viii. 407.
—— —— apptd. inspector-gen. of, viii. 430.
—— —— Schütz and Leiser apptd. assistants in work of reform at, viii. 430.
—— —— disputatn. held at, by Andreä, viii. 431.
—— —— reverence shown to name of Melanch. in, viii. 431–2.
—— —— at daggers drawn w. Andreä, viii. 432.
—— —— Johann Major, prof. of poetry at, ix. 150.
—— —— debates held at, xii. 208.
—— —— Prot. leanings of, xiii. 260.
—— —— old constitution of, received by the Reform., xiii. 262 (*n.* 2).
—— —— poor pay of Profs. at, xiii. 271 (*n.* 4, 5).
—— —— Profs. prohibited fr. taking perqs., xiii. 277.
—— —— complaints of frequent absences of Profs., xiii. 279 (*n.* 2).
—— —— immorality, etc., of students of, xiii. 286–94, 286 (*n.* 2), 289 (*n.* 1), 290 (*n.* 1, 2, 3, 4).
—— —— edicts for enforcement of discipline am. students, xiii. 292, 292 (*n.* 2).
—— —— no. of students attending, xiii. 294.
—— —— effect of theol. dissensions in, xiii. 294–5.

Wittenb. Univ. (*main references*, continued):
—— —— teacher of elem. Latin grammar apptd., xiii. 339–40.
—— —— Michael Schütz attends, xiii. 349.
—— —— Canon Law still undisputed at, xiii. 417 (*n.* 1).
—— —— domin. of Aristoteleanism at, xiv. 131–4, 132 (*n.* 1).
—— —— the teaching of Ramistic philos. forbidden, xiv. 135.
—— —— sch. of Theol. at, xiv. 162.
—— —— new statutes of theol. faculty at, xiv. 217–8, 218 (*n.* 1).
—— —— staff and duties of theol. lectures, xiv. 218 (*n.* 2), 219 (*n.* 1), 220.
—— —— conceit of theol. students, xiv. 223, 223 (*n.* 3).
—— —— —— —— their neglect of study, xiv. 224 (*n.* 2).
—— —— abuse of, xiv. 232 (*n.* 1).
'**Wittenb. Grundfeste,**' viii. 175–6, 184.
Wittenbergers, v. 232; vii. 139; viii. 183.
See also Wittenberg Theologians.
'**Wittenberg. Gesangb.,**' xi. 252 (*n.* 3).
Wittenbergites, vii. 55.
Wittengau, castle of, x. 408.
Wittgenstein, v. 452; viii. 347; ix. 156; xi. 30 (*n.* 1).
Wittmann, P., *Hist. Polit. Blätter*, xiv. 343 (*n.* 2).
—— *Bam. Hexenb.*, xvi. 424 (*n.* 1, 3).
—— *Gesch. d. Reform. in d. Oberpfalz*, vii. 61 (*n.* 1), 62 (*n.* 1), 66 (*n.* 1); viii. 150 (*n.* 1, 3), 151 (*n.* 1), 152 (*n.* 1), 155 (*n.* 2), 394 (*n.* 3, 4), 395 (*n.* 3, 5); ix. 103 (*n.* 3), 104 (*n.* 2), 220 (*n.* 1. 3), 222 (*n.* 1), xiii. 42 (*n.* 1), xvi. 121 (*n.* 4).
—— *Jakob Feucht*, xiv. 460 (*n.* 1).
Wittstock, i. 170.
Wizel, Caspar, xi. 279, 283–4 (*n.* 1).
Wizel, George (secular priest), xi. 259 (*n.* 3); xiii. 385 (*n.* 1); xiv. 286, 286 (*n.* 2), 297, 426 (*n.* 4), 452.
—— on success of Landg. of Hesse's campaign agst. Würtemb., v. 486.
—— on iconoclastic acts of new religsts., xi. 33–4.
—— on immorality in Art, xi. 232.
—— complaint at decay of Cath. schs., xiii. 58 (*n.* 1).
—— on decay of learning in Germany, xiii. 332 (*n.* 3).
—— on Prot. fear of death fr. plague, xiv. 94; xv. 476, 476 (*n.* 1).
—— Catechism of, xiv. 269.
—— books destroyed by Lutherans, xiv. 285.
—— endeavours vainly to obtain professorship at Erfurt, xiv. 287.
—— efforts at peace-making in pamph., *Weg z. Eintracht d. Kirche*, xiv. 287–8.
—— —— —— also in his *Typus eccles. prioris*, xiv. 289–90.
—— sees his plans of reconciliation benefit only New Faith, xiv. 290.
—— leaves Fulda for Mayence, xiv. 291 (*n.* 1).
—— on Luther's mistransl. of Bible, xiv. 426 (*n.* 3, 4).
—— complains of arbitrary treatment of Script. by Prots., xiv. 442 (*n.* 1).
—— adv. of Bible reading in *Annotationes*, xiv. 432–4.
—— draws attention to improprieties introduced into preaching, xiv. 464–6.
—— charges Reformed Churches w. robbery of the poor, xv. 455–7, 456 (*n.* 1), 457 (*n.* 2).
—— on cause of licentiousness am. Caths., xvi. 5.

Wizel, George, on bad infl. of the new evangel on lives of papists, xvi. 51, 51 (*n.* 2).
Wock, Peter, x. 408, 416.
Wockelum. ix. 56.
'Wohlbedächt. Reden v. etlichen Trinklieb.,' xv. 237 (*n.* 3).
Wohlbrück, *Gesch. d. Bisthums Lebus,* vi. 439 (*n.* 1).
'Wohlbegründ. u. ernewerte Antwort u. Ehrenret.,' etc., Chris. Rosenbusch, x. 350 (*n.* 2).
'Wohlgegründ. Verantwort. a. d. Calvin. Lastergesp. a. Berlin,' x. 315 (*n.* 1).
'Wohlgemeintes Fürhalten an d. gottesfürcht. Christen,' ix. 226 (*n.* 2).
Wohlgemuth, xi. 25 (*n.* 2).
'Wohlgesprochene Urteil (D.) v. Venedig,' xv. 63, 63 (*n.* 2).
'Wohlmein. warhafter Discuss.,' ix. 291 (*n.* 3) ; x. 593 (*n.* 2).
Wolkowsky-Biedan, V., *D. Armenwesen d. mittelalterl. Köln,* xv. 432 (*n.* 2).
Woker, *Gesch. d. Norddeut. Franrisk.-Missionen,* xi. 130 (*n.* 1) ; xiv. 251 (*n.* 3), 252 (*n.* 1).
Wolf, *Augsb. Religionsfriede,* vi. 544 (*n.* 1, 3), 549 (*n.* 1).
Wolf, *Biograph. z. Kulturgesch. d. Schweiz,* xiii. 521 (*n.* 2), 542 (*n.* 2).
Wolf, *Eichsfeld,* vii. 184 (*n.* 1).
Wolf, *Gesch. Bilder a. Österr.,* vii. 180 (*n.* 2), 182 (*n.* 1) ; ix. 377 (*n.* 2), 378 (*n.* 2), 379 (*n.* 1) ; x. 552 (*n.* 5) ; xv. 183 (*n.* 1).
Wolf, xiii. 486 (*n.* 3).
—— *Gesch. d. Astronomie,* xii. 252 (*n.* 2, 3), 302 (*n.* 2, 3), 303 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 470 (*n.* 1), 474 (*n.* 3, 4), 475 (*n.* 1, 2), 476 (*n.* 4), 477 (*n.* 1), 478 (*n.* 1), 480 (*n.* 1).
—— *Joh. Kepler u. Jost Bürgi,* xiii. 484 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 3), 488 (*n.* 1).
Wolf, *Z. Gesch. d. deut. Prot.,* vii. 30 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 2), 55 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 1), 106 (*n.* 2).
Wolf, *Gesch. d. Gym.,* ix. 314 (*n.* 3).
Wolf, *Lukas Geiz Kofler,* x. 231 (*n.* 1) ; xv. 374 (*n.* 1).
Wolf, *Max. d. Erste,* vii. 178 (*n.* 1), 194 (*n.* 1) ; ix. 204 (*n.* 2), 206 (*n.* 1), 288 (*n.* 1), 289 (*n.* 1), 290 (*n.* 3), 450 (*n.* 1), 452 (*n.* 1), 455 (*n.* 1), 457 (*n.* 1), 458 (*n.* 1, 2), 460 (*n.* 1), 464 (*n.* 1, 2), 484 (*n.* 1), 491 (*n.* 1), 497 (*n.* 1), 498 (*n.* 1) ; x. 157 (*n.* 1), 422 (*n.* 1), 467 (*n.* 2), 474 (*n.* 1), 477 (*n.* 1), 479 (*n.* 1, 2), 484 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 2), 508 (*n.* 1, 2), 510 (*n.* 3), 517 (*n.* 1), 519 (*n.* 1), 526 (*n.* 1), 529 (*n.* 1), 558 (*n.* 2), 559 (*n.* 1), 600 (*n.* 1), 601 (*n.* 1, 2), 603 (*n.* 1), 605 (*n.* 1), 606 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 619 (*n.* 4) ; xiii. 437 (*n.* 2) ; xv. 119 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 1, 2), 234 (*n.* 5), 516 (*n.* 4) ; xvi. 161 (*n.* 4).
—— *Max. Instruct. f. Joachim* v. *Donnersb.,* x. 476 (*n.* 1).
Wolf of Schönburg, Count, viii. 166–7 (*n.* 1) ; xiii. 114 (*n.* 1).
Wolf, Caspar, xiii. 523–4 (*n.* 2).
Wolf Diet. v. Raittenau, Abp. of Salzburg, ix. 377–8 (*n.* 3) ; xiii. 48 (*n.* 3) ; xv. 243, 300 (*n.* 2).
'Wolf Diet. v. Raittenau,' Mayr-Deisinger, ix. 204 (*n.* 1, 2), 376 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 3).
Wolf, F., xii. 221 (*n.* 5).
Wolf, G., vi. 396 (*n.* 1).
Wolf, Hieron., xiii. 103–4 (*n.* 1), 112–3 (*n.* 1), 126 (*n.* 1), 316–7 (*n.* 1), 336–7.
Wolf, Johann, i. 25–6, 52.
Wolf, Johann, ii. 707 ; x. 329 (*n.* 3) ; xiii. 418 (*n.* 1).
Wolf, Johann, xi. 66.
Wolf, Thomas, i. 128.
Wolf, Thomas, the Younger, i. 129.
Wolfach, xv. 512 (*n.* 1).
'Wölfe im Schafspeltz,' ix. 326 (*n.* 2), 328 (*n.* 3), 332 (*n.* 1), 374 (*n.* 2) ; x. 18 (*n.* 1), 31 (*n.* 3), 39 (*n.* 1), 180 (*n.* 4), 184 (*n.* 1).
Wolfenbüttel,

Main References

—— provisnd. for siege, vi. 204.
—— letter for Pp. of Hesse and Electr. of Sax. fr. camp at, vi. 206.
—— fall of, vi. 206–7, 211.
—— all adherents of Hry. of Brunsw. expelled, vi. 212.
—— Library, x. 7 ; xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
—— duc. councillors in, foment rebelln. agst. Fred. Ulr. of Brunsw., x. 576.
—— Chrn. IV. of Denmark's speech at, x. 579.
—— frequent changes am. schmasters. of, xiii. 122 (*n.* 2).
Wolff, H., v. 362 (*n.* 2) ; xvi. 44.
Wolff, Johann, of Frankfort : *see* Wolf, Johann, Chaplain at Frankfort
Wolffart, xii. 243.
Wölffin, H., xi. 22 (*n.* 1).
Wolfgang, Abt. of Fulda, vii. 183.
Wolfgang, Abt. of Metten, vii. 172.
Wolfgang v. Alderspach, Abt., xiii. 8, 8 (*n.* 2).
Wolfgang v. Anhalt, Prince, v. 34, 58, 210, 252, 333–4 ; vii. 51 ; xv. 237 (*n.* 3).
Wolfgang v. Dalberg, Elect. Abp. of Mayence, ix. 37, 65, 90 (*n.* 1), 126, 245 ; xv. 6, 48.

Main References

—— apptd. an arbitr. in dispute *re* Joach. Fred. of Brandenb.'s claim to presidcy. of Counc. of Princes, ix. 18.
—— on danger to Germ. trade of Dutch encroachments in the Netherl., ix. 37.
—— fears to aid in war agst. Abp. Geb., ix. 60.
—— amb. of, to Frankf. Congr., joins in proposal to assign pension to Geb., ix. 83.
—— warned of possible attack on town, ix. 86–7.
—— confirms admissn. of Abp. Ernest, Dk. of Bav. into Coll. of Electrs., ix. 89 (*n.* 3).
—— convinced of Count Palat.'s intent. to completely suppress Caths., ix. 126 (*n.* 1).
—— accused of plotting agst. Prots., ix. 433.
—— to fellow-clergy, ix. 470–2.
—— consents to Chrn. II. of Sax.'s demands at Ratisb., ix. 479–80.
—— and disturbance at Frankf.-a-M. *re* Greg. Cal., x. 74.
Wolfgang, Count von Isenburg-Ronneburg, x. 283.
Wolfgang of Zweibrücken, Count Palat., vii. 33, 349 ; viii. 49, 396.

Main References

—— objects to *Interim Relig.,* vi. 403.
—— agreement w. other Prot. Princes *re* Frankf. Recess, vii. 47.
—— orders destructn. of all altars, etc., through domain, vii. 72–3.
—— messages of friendship fr. Hry. II., vii. 108.
—— demands release of Olevian, etc., vii. 192.
—— to Marburg, vii. 214–5.
—— charges agst. Fred. III., vii. 323.
—— w. Chris. of Würtemb., etc., points out dangers of Zwingl. and Calvin. doctrines to Fred. III., vii. 323–4.

Wolfgang of Zweibrücken (*main references*, continued):
—— begs Max. II. to remonstrate w., vii. 341.
—— commended for care in protecting lands agst. Calvinism, vii. 341–2.
—— desires judgment on Fred. III.'s relig. positn., vii. 343.
—— reply to Fred. III.'s declaratn. *re* Prot. differences, vii. 347.
—— reply to Dks. Jn. Fred. and Jn. Wm. of Sax., vii. 348.
—— summoned by Max. II. *re* relig. positn. of Fred. III., vii. 365.
—— appears as opponent of Fred. III., vii. 367.
—— insists on form of confessn. being presented to Fred. III., vii. 372.
—— in pay of Fce., viii. 47.
—— territory devastated by Jn. Casim.'s troops, viii. 52.
—— supports Condé and Coligny, viii. 53.
—— reconciled to Fred. III., viii. 54.
—— attack on, by Fce., etc., thought to be contemplated, viii. 62.
—— Hugnt. delegs. at Spires attrib. Peace of St. Germ.-en-Laye to support given them by, viii. 590.
—— decree forbidding visit of those stricken by plague, xv. 475.
—— prot. agst., xv. 475 (*n.* 3).
'Wolfgang v. Zweibrücken, Pfalzgr. bei Rhein,' Bachmann, viii. 54 (*n.* 1).
'Wolfgang v. Zweibrücken,' K. Menzel, vii. 62 (*n.* 1), 72 (*n.* 1).
Wolfgang, Ernest, Count of Birstein, x. 284–5.
'Wolfgang Lazius,' M. Mayr, xiii. 438 (*n.* 2).
'Wolfgang Mayer,' Paulus, xiv. 249 (*n.* 2).
Wolfgang, Peter, xvi. 165 (*n.* 3).
Wolfgang, William, of Neuburg, Count Pal., son of Pp. Louis, Count Palat. of Pfalz.-Neub., forebodes ill to Germy., ix. 517.
—— Lonner imputes his anti-Jesuit lecture to, x. 398.
—— fr. Chrn. of Anhalt to, *re* Jül.-Cleves successn., x. 427.
—— to Chrn. of Anhalt, x. 460.
—— secretly adopts Cath. faith and marries Max. of Bav.'s sister, x. 557.
—— is adv. to use moderatn., x. 558–9.
—— loses fort. of Jülich, x. 559.
—— constitutes self sole lord of Düsseld. and openly acknowledges Cath. faith., x. 560 (*n.* 3).
—— complete relig. freedom to Caths. and Lutherans, x. 560–1 (*n.* 1, 2).
—— forged corresp. bet., and Pope, x. 562 (*n.* 1), 563 (*n.* 1).
—— quarrels w. Electr. of Brandenb., x. 570.
—— marriage w. Magdelena of Bav., xv. 231 (*n.* 1), 329 (*n.* 2).
Wolfhart, Barthol., xvi. 91–2, 92 (*n.* 1).
Wolfius, *Lect. memo.*, x. 68 (*n.* 1), 241 (*n.* 3), 272 (*n.* 2), 363 (*n.* 1); xii. 232 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 3), 238 (*n.* 1), 377 (*n.* 1); xiii. 418 (*n.* 1); xvi. 309 (*n.* 1).
'Wölfner Schafsp. d. Calvin. u. Sakrament,' Nivander, x. 262, 262 (*n.* 2, 3, 4, 5).
Wolfrum, Ph., *D. Entstch. u. erste Entwickel. d. deut. evangel. Kirchenl.*, xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
'Wolfsbach ü. d. 6000 Kindsköpfe,' x. 36 (*n.* 1).
Wolfsberg, xi. 68.
Wolfterode, i. 174.
Wolgemuth, Michael, wood engraver, i. 21, 217; iv. 257.
Wolkan, R., xi. 271 (*n.* 2), 272 (*n.* 2); xii. 226 (*n.* 1); xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Wolkenstein, vi. 50.
Wolleb, Professor of Theology, xiv. 180 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Wollin (Pomerania), xiii. 124–5 (*n.* 1); xv. 309 (*n.* 2).
Wolmirstedt, i. 170; vii. 284, 291.
Wolrab, Nicholas, xiv. 285, 519.
Wolsey, Card., iv. 8; v. 7.
Wolters, A., *Heidelb. Catechis.*, vii. 316 (*n.* 2).
Wolterstorf [village], vii. 293.
Woltmann, iv. 165 (*n.* 1).
—— *A. vier Jahrh.*, xi. 25 (*n.* 2), 112 (*n.* 1), 158 (*n.* 4), 179 (*n.* 2).
—— *Deut. Kunst u. Reform.*, xi. 50 (*n.* 2), 51 (*n.* 1).
—— *Holbein*, xi. 46 (*n.* 1), 48 (*n.* 4), 49 (*n.* 2), 54 (*n.* 2), 152 (*n.* 1), 190 (*n.* 2), 208 (*n.* 5), 209 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 214 (*n.* 2), 216 (*n.* 3), 217 (*n.* 2), 219 (*n.* 5), 225 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 3).
—— *Kunst im Elsass*, xi. 111 (*n.* 1), 191 (*n.* 4), 234 (*n.* 3).
—— *Malerei*, xi. 173 (*n.* 2).
—— on caricature of 'Holy Family' by W. Graf, xi. 209 (*n.* 5).
Women of Germany and 'New Learning,' i. 82; xii. 201–10; xv. 364–6 (*n.* 1), 367 (*n.* 1), 368–9 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 370–6.
'Wonder-Books,' profusion of, xii. 244–5.
'Wonder Gazette,' xii. 330.
'Wonder-newspapers,' xii. 278 (*n.* 1).
Wonder of his time = Regiomontanus, i. 138.
'Wonderf. Vision seen in the Sky near Brunsw.,' Dr. Nicholas Medler, xii. 245–6 (*n.* 1).
Wonders, Lit. of: *see* Lit. of Wonders and Horrors.
Wood Engraving: *see* Engraving, Copper and Wood.
Wood-cuts, hist. of, i. 9–10 (*n.* 1).
Wooden Architecture: *see* Architecture, decorative wooden.
Wool, Engl., xv. 15.
Wool-carding tool-makers, xv. 135–6.
Worcester Cath., i. 168.
'Word (The) was made flesh,' disput. on statement that, xiv. 124 (*n.* 2).
Work, the gospel of, i. 285; ii. 90–6; xv. 35.
Workmen's large contribs. to charities, ii. 33.
'World-Chronicle,' John Carion, xiii. 461 (*n.* 2).
'World-Chronicle,' Hartmann Schedel, i. 146; xiii. 423.
'World's History': see *Weltbild*.
Worms, Anton v., xi. 151 (*n.* 1), 173.
Worms, free or Imp. city, i. 172, 338; ii. 60, 128; iv. 24; v. 203; vi. 290; viii. 221; ix. 446; xi. 228.

Main References

—— Assizes removed fr. Frankf. to, ii. 218.
—— outbreak agst. dctrs. of Law, ii. 178.
—— quarrel w. v. Sickingen, ii. 256–7.
—— v. Wesel's teachings in, ii. 301.
—— devstd. by Sicking., iii. 109.
—— state of unrest in, during Diet's session, iii. 185.
—— Luther's arrival at, iii. 190.
—— troops gather round, iii. 197.
—— Counc. of Regency threaten proceedgs. agst., iii. 309.
—— first rising of peasants near, iv. 128–9.
—— delegs. apprehensns. *re* peasant rising, iv. 129.
—— and Frankf. Articles, iv. 333.
—— Jews of, and Aug. Bader, v. 160.

Worms, free or Imp. city (*main references*, continued):
—— negotns. at, bet. Chas. V. and Pp. of Hesse, vi. 139–40.
—— meetings at, by Smalc. allies, vi. 312.
—— Canisius preaches in Cath. of, viii. 245.
—— refuses to sign *Bergen Book*, viii. 428.
—— assembly of Prot. Estates convened at, ix. 61.
—— appt. Jn. Casim. commander of troops in aid of Abp. Geb., ix. 61.
—— apptd. for mustering-place of troops engaged in Cologne War, ix. 72.
—— Town Counc. on proposed Diet of Mühlhausen, ix. 81–2.
—— Jesuit Coll. founded, ix. 313
—— citizens band together and expel Jews, x. 575.
—— Bpric. of, inv. by Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 492.
—— — laid waste, vi. 505.
—— — Fred. III. aims at annexing, viii. 120.
See also Bps. Bettendorf, Theodovic v. Burchard; Dalberg, Johannes; Effern, Wm. v.; Griffenklau-Vallraths, Geo. Fred. v.
—— Cong. of Hagenau reassembles at, vi. 110.
—— opened by Granvell, vi. 111.
—— convoked to Imp. Diet, vi. 112–3.
—— proposed by members of Smalc. League, vi. 295, 298.
—— — of Knights at, viii. 363.
—— Diet of, convoked by Max. I., ii. 206, 208–14.
—— called on to preserve Holy Rom. Emp., ii. 209.
—— Max. I.'s absence fr., ii. 210.
—— — efforts to introduce Law of Permanent Peace, ii. 211.
—— — decree *re* taxatn., ii. 213.
—— — — never carried out, ii. 250.
—— — formtn. of Imp. Court of Justice proposed at, ii. 211–2.
—— Diet of, debates *re* constitutn. of, ii. 218.
—— — V. Henneberg's appeal at, ii. 219.
—— — actn. of States at, ii. 237–8.
—— — convoked by Chas. V., iii. 161; v. 276, 393; xv. 299.
—— — and sentence on New Gospel, iii. 155–212.
—— rumours at, *re* Abp. of Treves and Sicking., iii. 283.
—— urges formtn. of Counc. of Regency, iii. 161.
—— Chas. V. announces scheme for the pub. peace, iii. 165.
—— claim of two delegs. to be present at debates on Rom. Campaign, iii. 169.
—— Alexander's appeal to sanctn. bull of excommunctn. agst. Luther, iii. 177–8.
—— Emp. lays draft of mandate agst. Luther bef. Diet, iii. 178–9.
—— recommended that Luther should be cited to appear to answer for himself, iii. 179–80.
—— complaints agst. oppressns. imposed by church, iii. 183.
—— revltry. signs rampant, iii. 185.
—— Luther. case concluded, iii. 196.
—— decree issued agst. Luther's writings, xv. 498–9.
—— mandates issues at, v. 64–5, 70.
—— elastic interpretatn. of Diet of Spires at, v. 74 (*n.* 1).
—— troops offered at, utilised agst. Turks, vi. 309.
Worms, Diet of [1545], vi. 260, 399; xiv. 243.
—— — opening of, vi. 261.
—— — Ferd. appeals for defensive measures agst. Turks, vi. 263.
—— — obstructn. actn. of Prots., vi. 263–5.
—— — complaints at, at increase of usury in Germy., vi. 266 (*n.* 2).
—— — adv. Empr. to discard Counc. convened at Trent, and summon Natnl. Assembly in Germy., vi. 267–8.
—— — obstructn. of Luther's lampoons agst. Papacy, vi. 269.
—— — Chas. V. notifies his preparedness to resort to arms to put down Prots'. arrogance, vi. 289.
—— — rebuffs sustained by Cath. cause at, vi. 290–7.
—— — Prot. Allies decline to submit reasons for dissent bef. Counc. of Trent, vi. 302–3.
——Diet at, vi. 467.
—— Edict of, iv. 59, 280; v. 280.
—— disreg. of Edict agst. Luther. books, iii. 317–29.
—— — Pope demands executn. of Edict. agst. Luth., iii. 322–3.
—— attitude of Estates tow., iv. 37–9.
—— Chas. V. desires conformity to, iv. 44.
—— union of Dks. of Bav., etc., for enforcement of, iv. 44–6.
—— and Confessn. of Augsb., v. 256–7.
—— expansn. of, asked, v. 257–8.
—— relig. Conferce. at, vi 110–3; vii. 122–3, 134, 387; xiv. 283, 302.
—— — to call Ulr. of Würtemb. to account, v. 423; vii. 31, 40, 220; xiv. 309, 317–8.
—— — diffs. am. Prots. first recognised, vii. 28.
—— — debate on alteratns. of 'Augsb. Confessn.,' vii. 38–9.
—— — Sax. and Brunsw. divines excluded fr. proceedgs., vii. 42.
—— results of, vii. 41–5, 46.
Wormstall, A., *Jodocus Vredis u. d. Karthäuserkl. zu Weddern*, xi. 137 (*n.* 4).
Wörnle, Hans, xi. 170–1.
'Wortschatz (Der) in Luthers, Emsers, u. Ecks Ubersetz. d. Neuen Testaments,' B. Lindmeyr, xiv. 428 (*n.* 3).
Wotton, Henry, Eng. Amb., x. 442–3.
'Wound Salves,' xiv. 10 (*n.* 3).
Wouters, Cornelius, x. 7 (*n.* 1).
Wrampelmeyer, *Tageb. u. Luther*, iv. 298 (*n.* 1); xii. 321 (*n.* 1), 322 (*n.* 1).
Wratislaw, George v. [Utraquist], x. 491.
Wrede, A., *D. Einführ. d. Reform. im Luneburg.*, v. 104 (*n.* 3); xiv. 270 (*n.* 3); xv. 458 (*n.* 1).
—— *Reichstagsacten*, iii. 191 (*n.* 1).
Wright, *Queen Elizabeth*, ix. 78 (*n.* 3).
Wright, *Sorcery*, xii. 140 (*n.* 1).
Wright, William, xiv. 348.
Writing-tables of Adk. Ferd. of Tyrol, xi. 188.
—— and of Card. Borghese, xi. 188.
Writings hostile to Women: *see* Women, Writings hostile to.
'Wucherer Messkram (D.) u. Jarmarkt,' xv. 41–2, 42 (*n.* 1).
'Wucherteufel,' viii. 321 (*n.* 2).
Wülcker, xiv. 409 (*n.* 1), 411 (*n.* 1, 2).
Wulffer, Wolfgang, xiv. 276 (*n.* 2), 292.
Wülfferstorf, viii. 380.
Wullenweber, Jürgen, Burgomaster, v. 473, 475–8, 484 (*n.* 1); xiii. 407 (*n.* 1).
Wunder, Melchior, vi. 457.

'Wunderbarl. Leib u. Wund Artzneib.,' Michael Bapst, xiv. 20, 20 (*n.* 2).
'Wunderbuch,' Angelus, xii. 331 (*n.* 1).
'Wunderbuch,' Dr. John George Schenk, xi. 229, 229 (*n.* 2); xii. 235, 235 (*n.* 2).
'Wundergeburt in Böhmen (E.),' xii. 233 (*n.* 5).
Wunderlich, *Gesch. d. Medczen*, xiv. 23 (*n.* 1).
'Wunderl. u. ü. ganz lust. Figur,' Jn. Baumgart, xii. 30–1, 31 (*n.* 1).
'Wunderl. Weissag. v. d. Bapst.,' xi. 65 (*n.* 3).
'Wundertät. Magus,' Calderon, xiii. 197.
'Wunderwerke w. b. d. heiligen Altarssac. geschehen,' Valentine Leucht, xii. 245 (*n.* 1).
'Wunderzeichen,' Finccilius, xii. 238 (*n.* 1), 240–3, 241 (*n.* 1).
'Wunderzeichen,' K. Goldwurm, xii. 247 (*n.* 1); xvi. 144 (*n.* 1).
Wundt, *Magazin*, vii. 77 (*n.* 3); viii. 160 (*n.* 2), 394 (*n.* 2), 395 (*n.* 1), 396 (*n.* 1, 2); ix. 99 (*n.* 4).
Wunsiedel, ii. 29; xiii. 357.
Wurm, burgom. of Donauwörth, ix. 459.
Wurm, Frederick, iv. 276–7.
Wurmserbad, xvi. 263 (*n.* 1).
Wursthausen, i. 170.
Würtemberg or Wurttemberg, Duchy of, ii. 253; iv. 214, 223, 232; v. 486; vi. 335, 454; vii. 144, 313; viii. 118, 306; ix. 354, 461; xv. 472.

Main References

—— expulsion of Jews fr., ii. 79.
—— rise of prices in, ii. 85.
—— Barons and Dks. of, in Suabia, growth of their power, ii. 159.
—— States of, prot. agst. taxation, ii. 182.
—— fugitives fr. *Bundschuh* flee to, iv. 138.
—— rising of lower classes in, iv. 140.
—— Mantel preaches to peasants of, iv. 176–7.
—— (town) threatened by 'evangel. army,' iv. 263–74.
—— peasants of, decline to join insurgents, iv. 275.
—— — Count Ulrich in secret alliance, iv. 275–6.
—— insurrection crushed in, iv. 315.
—— pays homage to Truchsess George, iv. 316.
—— torture of women in, iv. 349.
—— Estates, decline to aid Turkish War, v. 166–7.
—— threatened by Pp. of Hesse, v. 168.
—— Chas. V. cedes to Ferd., v. 322.
—— endeavours to drive Adk. Ferd. out of, v. 369.
—— exempted fr. jurisdictn. of Imp. Chamber, v. 381.
—— and Suab. League, v. 404.
—— conquest of, v. 405–16.
—— protsatn. of, v. 417–28.
—— drunkenness in, v. 426.
—— and Hessian Divines, controv. bet., *re* Pp. of Hesse's bigamy, vi. 124 (*n.* 1).
—— active recruiting for Smalc. War in, vi. 314.
—— contribs. nothing tow. Smalc. War, vi. 345.
—— modified acceptance of 'Interim Relig.' in, vi. 415.
—— Princes of, vi. 425.
—— relig. innovatns. under Dk. Chris., vii. 74–92.
—— nobility of, viii. 136.
—— its theologians quarrel w. those of Palat. and, vii. 326–8.
Würtemberg or Wurttemberg (*main references* continued):
—— delegs. at Spires on recovery of Prussia fr. Kg. of Poland, viii. 84.
—— 'Torgau Book' accepted, viii. 408.
—— Papists' designs used for promotn. of Prot. League in, ix. 515.
—— Consistorium, x. 137.
—— Theologns. attack Pistorius, x. 144–6 (*n.* 1).
—— chief home of 'Ubiquists,' x. 267.
—— Amb. at Düsseldorf, x. 434.
—— milit. preprtns., x. 574.
—— poverty-stricken conditn., xi. 134–5.
—— educatnl. conditn., xiii. 43 (*n.* 3).
—— Schütz apptd. 'Padogogarch,' over whole, xiii. 64, 354.
—— Prot. schs. in, xiii. 106.
—— provisns. agst. drunkenness of teachers in, xiii. 107 (*n.* 2).
—— complains of law profs. of Tübingen Univ., xiii. 401 (*n.* 2).
—— visit. of plague in, xiv. 85.
—— — 30,426 deaths fr., xiv. 72 (*n.* 2).
—— Church, position taken up by, in consolidatn. of Luther. doctrine, xiv. 166.
—— poor circulatn. of Bible in, xiv. 450 (*n.* 2).
—— censorship of press in, xiv. 505 (*n.* 2).
—— edict agst. foreign hawkers in, xv. 23 (*n.* 2).
—— Provin. Estates of, petitn. Fred. III. to free them fr. Jews, xv. 57 (*n.* 4).
—— base coinage current in, xv. 74.
—— unproductive condition of mines in, xv. 93 (*n.* 7).
—— hunting in, xv. 208 (*n.* 2).
—— ordinance, xv. 416.
—— aliens in, xv. 512 (*n.* 3).
—— condition of pub. safety in, xv. 517.
—— — ordinance of Dk. Chris., xv. 517–8.
—— deterioration of morals in, after reform., xvi. 39.
—— sex. immorality in, xvi. 146 (*n.* 3), 150 (*n.* 2).
—— witch trials in, xvi. 486.
—— Court, its extrav. expenditure, xv. 274 (*n.* 1).
—— Creed [= confession of faith by Dk. Chris] [1559], vii. 76, 84, 87; xiv. 145.
—— — Melanch.'s opinion *re*, vii. 77.
—— and Bretten, Diet, ix. 430 (*n.* 5); ix. 430 (*n.* 5).
—— Duchess of, xiii. 312.
—— growth of Dk.'s power in Suabia, ii. 159.
—— extolled by Lübke, xi. 134 (*n.* 4).
—— their complaints of inadequate subs. tow. poor relief and neglect of the poor, xv. 458–9 (*n.* 1).
—— House of, book in praise of, xi. 312–4.
Würtemb. Reform.: *see* Würtemb. Creed.
'Würtemb. Baumeister u. Bildhauer,' Klemm, xi. 134 (*n.* 1, 2), 137 (*n.* 4).
'Würtemb. Gesch.,' Ch. F. v. Stälin, v. 167 (*n.* 1).
'Württemb. Gesch.,' Sattler, xiv. 506 (*n.* 1).
'Württemb. Hexenpr.,' Paulus, xvi. 488 (*n.* 1).
'Württemb. Jahrb.,' Volz, xv. 409 (*n.* 5); xvi. 301 (*n.* 6).
'Württemb. Kunstalterth.,' Keppler, xi. 123 (*n.* 4), 124 (*n.* 2).
'Württemb. Viertelj. f. Landesgesch.,' xvi. 424 (*n.* 4).
'Württemb. Vierteljahrssch. Landesgesch.,' Wagner, ix. 374 (*n.* 5).
'Würtzgärti. d. andächt. Nebung,' i. 49, 59–60.

Wurzach (town), iv. 237.
Wurzbach, xi. 157 (*n.* 4); xiv. 348 (*n.* 3).
Würzburg, i. 340; ii. 32, 78–9, 253; iv. 261, 278, 285, 286, 321, 327, 329, 329 (*n.* 1), 331; ix. 130, 416.

Main References

—— Hans Böhm taken captive to, iv. 132.
—— demonstratns. of peasants at, iv. 175.
—— leaders of Insurgents in, iv. 177.
—— threatened by rebel peasants, iv. 253.
—— revolts agst. Bp., iv. 287–91.
—— threatened simult. by 'evangel. army' and Franc. peasants, iv. 288.
—— leaders of the united armies summon Diet at Schweinfurt, iv. 318.
—— surrenders to combined army of princes, iv. 322.
—— its state of desolation, iv. 322–323.
—— its transform. fr. Bpric. to principality discussed, iv. 325.
—— acts of reprisal in, iv. 349.
—— Bp. of Hesse prepares to march agst., v. 208.
—— its burghers of, compelled to contrib. to Princes League, vi. 458.
—— surrounding villages burnt by Alb. of Brandenb., vi. 517 (*n.* 1).
—— attacked by Grumb., Mandersloe, and Stein, vii. 381–4, 383 (*n.* 1).
—— Jesuits inv. to, viii. 244.
—— number of pupils attending Jesuit gym. at, ix. 314.
—— sch. for poor students opened by Jesuits at, ix. 316.
—— Marian Student Congr. founded at, ix. 319.
—— zeal of 'Germanikers' in, ix. 326.
—— Jesuit devotion during plague at, ix. 330.
—— Carthus. Monastery in, ix. 338.
—— only Eccles. Estate to take steps to oppose schemes of Prot. League, x. 449.
—— meeting of Cath.-Luther. League summoned to meet at, x. 484.
—— decline of its printing houses, xiv. 515 (*n.* 2).
—— miserable conditn. of poor in, xv. 449 (*n.* 3).
—— its satisfact. moral of relig. conditn., xvi. 82 (*n.* 2).
—— closing of the 'Common House' in, xvi. 148 (*n.* 2).
—— Bpric., v. 178.
—— —— inv. by peasants, iv. 253–4.
—— —— —— success of revolt, ix. 260.
—— —— evangel. army proposes to adv. to, iv. 268.
—— —— gen. revolt in, iv. 287–91.
—— —— plot to convert into sec. Dkdom., v. 36.
—— —— v. Passau and the Anabaps. in, v. 159.
—— —— army mustered agst., by Pp. of Hesse, v. 178.
—— —— Dk. Jn. Fred. II. plans destructn. of, vi. 424–5.
—— —— captured by Margr. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 508.
—— —— disorder rampant in, vii. 182.
—— —— inv. by Margr. of Brandenb. Amsb., ix. 245.
—— —— Cath. restoratn. in, ix. 361–71.
—— —— number of Prots. re-converted to Cath. faith in, ix. 366–7.
—— —— territories inv. by troops of Margrs. of Ansb. and Baden, x. 459.
—— —— Prot. League's proceedgs. agst. accentuated, x. 474, 477.

Würzburg, Bpric. (*main references* contd.):
—— —— Church visit. to, xiii. 44 (*n.* 3).
—— —— hist. of, by L. Fries, xiii. 460.
—— —— statistics of dcese. in Braun's *Gesch. d. Heranbild. d. Klerus*, xvi. 62 (*n.* 2).
See also Bps. Bitra, Lorenz v., Conrad III., v. Thunzen, Fred. v. Wirsb., Julius Electr. v. Mespelbrum, Rud. v. Schorenb., Zobel, Melchior v.
—— —— Castle of, iv. 286, 288.
—— Cath. monuments in, by Dill, Riemenschneider, i. 196.
—— —— Canisius preaches in, viii. 245.
—— —— heresy am. canons of, ix. 325.
—— Cath. Cong. at, of Cath., x. 471–3.
Würzburg, Conrad v., *Golden Forge*, i. 202.
'Würzburg Crime,' vii. 379–80.
Würzburg, Julius Hospital, ix. 369 (*n.* 3).
See also Hospitals.
—— Univ., xi. 121; xiii. 230–3, 230 (*n.* 3, 4, 5); xiv. 41 (*n.* 2), 45, 48, 343, 354–5, 359, 361.
Wurzelbauer, Benedict, xi. 144–5 (*n.* 3).
Wurzen, district of, attacked by John Fred. of Sax., vi. 133–4.
—— its military occupation and seizure by Elector, vi. 189–91.
—— Dk. Maurice threatens to go to relief of, vi. 191.
—— allotted to Electr. John Fred., vi. 192.
—— all images in its churches destroyed by order of John Fred., vi. 192–3.
—— and Confession of Augsb., vi. 560.
—— ravages of plague at, xiv. 84.
'Wurzener Fehde,' Burkhardt, vi. 190 (*n.* 2).
'Wut- u. Bluttenfel,' the, xv. 215.
Wuttke, K., *Merkb. d. Hans v. Schwernichen*, xv. 248 (*n.* 1), 259 (*n.* 1).
—— *Gesindeord. u. Gesindezwangsd. in Sachs*, xv. 159 (*n.* 2), 160 (*n.* 1), 161 (*n.* 1).
—— on deprav. of majority of those accused of witchcraft in *D. deut. Volksabergl. d. Gegenwart*, xvi. 286 (*n.* 2).
Wycliffe, x. 265.
'Wyhegertlin f. alle frummen Cristenmensch.,' ii. 10 (*n.* 1); xv. 437 (*n.* 4), 442 (*n.* 1).
Wyl, fed. assembly at, v. 141.
Wyle, Nicholas, Chancellor of Würtemb., i. 85, 302.
Wynckius, *Gensianis. Flandriae Occidental.*, viii. 123 (*n.* 2).
Wyss, A., xii. 200 (*n.* 2).
Wyttenbach, J. H., *Trierische Chronik.*, xvi. 441 (*n.* 1).

Xanten, i. 27, 172, 175; ii. 33; ix. 313; xi. 73, 118 (*n.* 2), 151 (*n.* 3).
—— Univ., i. 73, 103.
Xenophon, Reuchlin's edition of, xiii. 383
Ximenez, Peter, xiv. 348.
Xivrey, Berger de, ix. 71 (*n.* 1, 2).
Xopholat, King, xii. 296.
Xylander, Wilhelm [Holtzmann], xii. 283, 338.
Xylography: *see* Block-printing.

Yarmouth, *Hansa*, ii. 46.
Yluminist, Perchtoldi Furtmeyr, xiv. 392, 392 (*n.* 2).
'Ynglinga-Saga,' Snorri Sturluson, xvi. 223.
York Cathedral, i. 168; ii. 46.
Ypern, xv. 431 (*n.* 1).
Ypres, viii. 19, 124.

Zabern [town], iv. 243, 277.
Zabern, Conrad v., i. 251.

'Zacchæus,' Dr. Pantaleon, xii. 14 (*n.* 1).
Zacharias, vii. 309.
Zacharias, Dionysius, and alchemists in Paris, xii. 295 (*n.* 2).
Zacher, *Zeitschr. f. deut. Philologie,* xiii. 508 (*n.* 2), 510 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 1), 518 (*n.* 2), 520 (*n.* 1).
Zack, John, xiv. 274.
Zader, Cath. preacher of Naumburg, xvi. 156–7, 157 (*n.* 1).
Zaehringer, Angelica, of Ulm, i. 196.
Zäemann, xiv. 338.
Zagel, *D. Gegenreform. im Bistum Bamb.,* ix. 375 (*n.* 1).
Zahn, v., *Jahrbücher,* xi. 47 (*n.* 3), 48 (*n.* 3), 56 (*n.* 1), 97 (*n.* 1), 140 (*n.* 3), 150 (*n.* 1), 153 (*n.* 2), 155 (*n.* 2), 169 (*n.* 2), 183 (*n.* 1), 209 (*n.* 1), 217 (*n.* 2), 234 (*n.* 3), 238 (*n.* 1).
—— *Dürers Verhältnis,* xi. 102 (*n.* 1), 139 (*n.* 1).
—— *Styriaka,* xi. 68 (*n.* 1).
—— *Mittheil. d. Hist. Vereins f. Steiermark,* x. 72 (*n.* 2).
Zahner, Pastor of Schleusingen, xvi. 369 (*n.* 3), 370 (*n.* 2).
Zahringer, Dk. Berthold of, v. app. note xii. pp. 549–50.
Zähringers in Baden, growth of power of, ii. 159.
Zainer, Günther, i. 12 (*n.* 1); xiv. 388 (*n.* 3), 389–90, 513.
Zan, Bernard, xi. 183.
Zanchi, Hieronymus or Jerome, ix. 97; x. 222; xi. 29–30 (*n.* 1), 38; xiii. 283; xiv. 161, 167, 176; xvi. 274 (*n.* 1), 364 (*n.* 1, 2), 441 (*n.* 1).
Zane, Matteo, his report [1594], ix. 184 (*n.* 1), 186.
Zane, Venetian amb., xv. 303 (*n.* 4).
Zanger, preacher, x. 324.
Zanger, John, viii. 239.
Zanger, Melchior, Provost of Ehingen, xiv. 438–9.
Zangius, Nicholas, xi. 307–8 (*n.* 1).
Zante, island of, xiv. 33.
Zapf, *Sämmtl. Reformations urk. d. Reichst. Aalen,* viii. 346 (*n.* 3).
Zapolya, John, Count of Zips, Voyvode of Transylvania—

Main References

—— seizes Hungarian crown, v. 14.
—— nominated Kg. of Hungary at Diet of Stuhlweissenb., v. 15–6.
—— proclaims treason agst. adherents of Adk. Ferd., v. 16.
—— incited to war on Adk. Ferd., v. 17.
—— fits out army agst. Ferd., v. 22.
—— Dks. of Bav. deny all connectn. w., v. 22–3.
—— defeated at Keschau, v. 174.
—— mandate to Germ. Electrs. and Estates, v. 175.
—— pledges self to support Pp. of Hesse agst. Ferd., v. 175.
—— nominates Nickel v. Minckwitz statthalder of Niederlausitz, v. 176.
—— submits plans of war agst. Ferd. at Constantinople, v. 211.
—— grovels bef. Solyman, v. 234, 365.
—— Fcs. I. concludes treaty w., v. 235.
—— intrigues of, v. 237–8.
—— supports Lutherans agst. House of Austria, v. 365.
—— created Kg. of Hungary, v. 366.
—— Adk. Ferd. endeavours to drag him fr. Turks, v. 367.
—— endeavours to restrict Turks' inv. to Ferd.'s territories, v. 368–9 (*n.* 1, 2).

Zapolya, John (*main references,* continued):
—— negotiatns. bet., and Dks. of Bav., v. 369–71.
—— alliance bet., and confed. Princes of Saalfeld discussed, v. 373 (*n.* 1).
—— Fcs. I. exerts self to prev. treaty bet., and Ferd., v. 374.
—— asserts constancy to Turks, v. 376 (*n.* 1).
—— marches into Moravia and Silesia, v. 378.
—— Ferd.'s efforts to effect settlement w., v. 397 (*n.* 2).
—— besieges Buda, v. 398.
—— arranged he shd. attack Nether Austria, v. 399.
—— alliance w., pressed on Electr. of Sax. and Landgr. of Hesse, v. 401–2.
—— urged to stir up war in Germy., v. 403, 410.
—— informed of abolitn. of Suab. League and urged to begin war agst. Adk. Ferd., v. 405–6, 410.
—— supptd. by Fcs. I., v. 408.
—— threatens Ferd., v. 415.
—— at service of Dks. of Bav., v. 433.
—— offers to lead army of Turks and Hessians agst. Austria, etc., v. 434.
—— continued enmity tow. Ferd., v. 435.
—— called on, to celebrate capture of Empr.'s vessels by Solyman's fleet, v. 438 (*n.* 1).
—— called on, to continue war agst. Ferd., v. 429.
—— takes up cause of Bav. Dks., v. 430.
—— and Ferd. treaty bet., vi. 162.
—— death, vi. 162.
—— son proclaimed Kg. of Hungary, vi. 162–3.
—— conspiracies of Germ. Princes w., vi. 249.
—— plans bet., and Kg. of Poland for wresting Bohem. and Hungary fr. House of Hapsb., ix. 40.
Zappert, ii. 70; xiv. 60 (*n.* 1).
Zarncke, Fr., x. 282 (*n.* 1); xi. 141 (*n.* 2); xii. 358 (*n.* 1), 360 (*n.* 1); xiii. 262 (*n.* 1), 318 (*n.* 1); xiv. 416, 521 (*n.* 1), 522.
Zasii Epist., iv. 245 (*n.* 1), 246 (*n.* 1); v. 125 (*n.* 1).
Zasius, Ulrich, i. 106, 118–21, 148; ii. 170–2, 175; iii. 26; iv. 246; vi. 499 (*n.* 1); xiii. 403–4, 404 (*n.* 1), 410 (*n.* 2, 3), 411 (*n.* 2), 455.

Main References

—— admiratn. for Erasmus, iii. 26.
—— change of attitude tow. Luther, iii. 200–2.
—— on scarcity of students at Freib., iii. 358.
—— letters on peasant rising in Freib., iv. 244–6.
—— fr. Wil. Pirkheimer, v. 124–5.
—— to Adk. Max., vi. 549 (*n.* 1).
—— Kg. Ferd.'s amb. to Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 459.
—— and rept. to Ferd., vi. 461.
—— fr., to Jn. Fred. of Sax., vi. 477.
—— sent to camp of League of Princes to arrange extensn. of armistice of Passau, vi. 487.
—— describes customs of Confed. Princes in their camp, vi. 488.
—— strictures of, on treaty concluded by Chas. V. w. Magr. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 500 (*n.* 1).
—— to Electr. of Mayence on attendance at Diet of Augsb., vi. 539–40.

Zasius, Ulrich (*main references*, continued):
—— on Kg. Ferd.'s determinatn. to exact equal libertv for Caths. as had been granted to Prots., vi. 559–60.
—— on absurditv of Prot. suspicions *re* Empr.'s good faith tow. them, vii. 118–9.
—— begs Alb. of Bav. to infl. Aug. of Sax. to instruct councillors at Augsb. to remain firm in suppt. of Edict agst. Fred. III., vii. 369–70.
—— payment received by, xiv. 523.
'**Zauberbibl.,**' Horst, xvi. 267 (*n.* 2), 279 (*n.* 1), 280 (*n.* 4), 283 (*n.* 1), 301 (*n.* 3), 313 (*n.* 3), 374 (*n.* 1), 424 (*n.* 2), 450 (*n.* 2), 511 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 3).
'**Zaubergl. (Der),**' Diefenbach, xvi. 235 (*n.* 2), 247 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 3), 279 (*n.* 3), 366 (*n.* 3, 4), 463 (*n.* 1).
'**Zauberteufel,**' Ludwig Milichius, xii. 360 (*n.* 1); xvi. 361–3.
'**Zauberwahn,**' Hansen, xvi. 238 (*n.* 4), 251 (*n.* 3).
Zealand, viii. 116, 122, 126, 134; ix. 5, 35, 246.
Zebi, Solomon, xii. 354 (*n.* 5).
'**Zechbrudersp.,**' xii. 216 (*n.* 2).
'**Zech-u.-Saufrecht,**' xii. 213, 215 (*n.* 2).
Zegliaso, Isidore, v. Ag., v. 431.
Zehender, Johannes, x. 121, 131; xiv. 349 (*n.* 1).
Zehentmayer, C., xiii. 483 (*n.* 1).
'**Zehn Bücher Politik,**' Adam Contzen, xiv. 378.
Zehn Christl. Predigten,' Hartmann Braun, xv. 481 (*n.* 1); xiv. 487 (*n.* 2), 489 (*n.* 1).
'**Zehn gründl. Predigten,**' Erhard Lauterbach, x. 33 (*n.* 1).
'**Zehn Gutachten ü. d. Lage d. Kathol. Kirche in Deutschl.,**' W. E. Schwarz, ix. 184 (*n.* 1), 298 (*n.* 1, 3), 299 (*n.* 1, 2), 302 (*n.* 1), 324 (*n.* 2, 4); x. 401 (*n.* 1); xiii. 256 (*n.* 3); xvi. 81 (*n.* 1).
'**Zehn Predigten v. Turken,**' Mylius, viii. 159 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 5).
Zehner, Joachim, xvi. 514–5, 514 (*n.* 6).
Zeidler, J., xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
Zeil, xvi. 422.
Zeiler's *Topography*, i. 178.
Zeilitzheim, xvi. 422.
Zeiller, Martin, xi. 68 (*n.* 2).
Zeissinger, Martin, xi. 224.
'**Zeitalter d. Fugger D.,**' Ehrenberg, vi. 461 (*n.* 1); xv. 2 (*n.* 1), 3 (*n.* 3), 5 (*n* 1).
Zeitblnom, Bartholomew, i. 204, 222; xi. 25 (*n.* 2).
'**Zeiten d. Pest in Münster,**' Huyskens, xiv. 67 (*n.* 3).
'**Zeitschrift,**' Count von Lützow, xi. 47 (*n.* 4), 110 (*n.* 3), 112 (*n.* 1), 127 (*n.* 3), 157 (*n.* 4), 164 (*n.* 3), 182 (*n.* 2), 193 (*n.* 1).
'**Zeitsch.,**' v. Sybel, xiii. 160 (*n.* 4).
'**Zeitsch., A. Aachens Vorzeit,**' xiv. 298 (*n.* 4).
'**Zeitsch. d. Gesellsch. f. Beförder. d. Gesch. Kunde v. Freiburg,**' xii. 8 (*n.* 1); xiii. 27 (*n.* 3).
'**Zeitsch. d. Medijen,**' Henschel, xiv. 12 (*n.* 2).
'**Zeitsch. d. Aachener Gesch.-vereins,**' xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'**Zeitsch. d. Berg. Gesch.-vereins,**' viii. 37 (*n.* 3), 41 (*n.* 2); ix. 78 (*n.* 2), 237 (*n.* 2), 239 (*n.* 1), 350 (*n.* 2), 337 (*n.* 1), 347 (*n.* 1); xiii. 254 (*n.* 1); xv. 231 (*n.* 3); xvi. 266 (*n.* 3).
'**Zeitsch. d. bayr. Kunstgewerbever.,**' xi. 163 (*n.* 5).
'**Zeitsch. d. Deut. Osterreich. Alpenver.,**' xiii. 526 (*n.* 1), 533 (*n.* 2), 536 (*n.* 1), 545 (*n.* 1); xiv. 82.
'**Zeitsch. d. Harzver.,**' xii. 31 (*n.* 1); xiii. 33 (*n.* 3), 52 (*n.* 1), 55 (*n.* 1), 59 (*n.* 1), 91 (*n.* 2), 119 (*n.* 3), 123 (*n.* 1, 2), 125 (*n.* 2); xiv. 528 (*n.* 1); xv. 40 (*n.* 3), 93 (*n.* 2), 241 (*n.* 4), 242 (*n.* 3), 273 (*n.* 4), 339 (*n.* 2), 410 (*n.* 3), 420 (*n.* 2), 470 (*n.* 3), 484 (*n.* 1); xvi. 34 (*n.* 1), 35 (*n.* 1), 257 (*n.* 1), 267 (*n.* 5), 268 (*n.* 1), 280 (*n.* 1, 3), 286 (*n.* 1, 2), 287 (*n.* 1), 288 (*n.* 1), 297 (*n.* 2), 299 (*n.* 4), 429 (*n.* 2), 457 (*n.* 5), 502 (*n.* 3, 4), 503 (*n.* 1, 3), 504 (*n.* 2, 3), 505 (*n.* 3), 506 (*n.* 1).
'**Zeitsch. d. hist. Ver. f. Niedersachs.,**' viii. 175 (*n.* 2), 353 (*n.* 1), 426 (*n.* 2), 428 (*n.* 1); xi. 171 (*n.* 3); xv. 315 (*n.* 3); xvi. 454 (*n.* 1).
'**Zeitschr. d. Hist. Ver. f. Schwaben u. Neub.,**' iv. 235 (*n.* 1); ix. 36 (*n.* 1); xi. 126 (*n.* 2), 188 (*n.* 5); xiii. 8 (*n.* 1), 104 (*n.* 1), 171 (*n.* 3), 175 (*n.* 1), 307 (*n.* 1); xv. 28 (*n.* 1), 94 (*n.* 4), 96 (*n.* 1), 339 (*n.* 2).
'**Zeitsch. d. Innsbr. Ferd.,**' xv. 105 (*n.* 1).
'**Zeitschrift d. Ver. f. Gesch.,**' x. 276 (*n.* 1); xiv. 83 (*n.* 6); xv. 271 (*n.* 3).
'**Zeitsch. d. Ver. f. Gesch. Westfelens,**' xvi. 234 (*n.* 1).
'**Zeitsch. d. Ver. f. hess. Gesch. u. Landesk.,**' vii. 5 (*n.* 1); viii. 334 (*n.* 1); ix. 53 (*n.* 2); x. 255 (*n.* 2), 284 (*n.* 1), 290 (*n.* 1); xi. 56 (*n.* 4); xv. 41, 60 (*n.* 1); xvi. 120 (*n.* 1), 491 (*n.* 2).
'**Zeitsch. d. Ver. f. niederöst. Landesk.,**' xiii. 197 (*n.* 1).
'**Zeitsch d. Ver. f. thüring Gesch.,**' xiv. 411 (*n.* 1).
'**Zeitsch. f. allegemeine Gesch.,**' Zwiedineck-südenhorst, ix. 401 (*n.* 3), 502 (*n.* 2); xi. 176 (*n.* 1); xiii. 299 (*n.* 1), 318 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2).
'**Zeitsch. f. Bergrecht,**' xiii. 495 (*n.* 2); xv. 101 (*n.* 1, 2).
'**Zeitsch. f. Bayern,**' ix. 376 (*n.* 1).
'**Zeitsch. f. bild. Kunst,**' xi. 59 (*n.* 1), 167 (*n.* 1), 203 (*n.* 1).
'**Zeitsch. f. Bildkunst,**' xi. 211 (*n.* 3).
'**Zeitsch. f. Bücherfr.,**' xiii. 317 (*n.* 2).
'**Zeitsch. f. Christl. Kunst,**' xi. 129 (*n.* 1), 154 (*n.* 1).
'**Zeitsch. f. deut. Kulturgesch.,**' Müller and Falke, vii. 258 (*n.* 1); viii. 247 (*n.* 3), 301 (*n.* 1); xi. 166 (*n.* 1); xii. 294 (*n.* 2); xiii. 81 (*n.* 2), 257 (*n.* 2); xiv. 66 (*n.* 1); xv. 212 (*n.* 1), 256 (*n.* 1), 264 (*n.* 1), 274 (*n.* 1), 275 (*n.* 1), 276 (*n.* 1), 277 (*n.* 2), 291 (*n.* 1), 293 (*n.* 1), 296 (*n.* 2), 302 (*n.* 1), 308 (*n.* 1), 325 (*n.* 5), 338 (*n.* 1), 340 (*n.* 3), 376 (*n.* 4), 416 (*n.* 2), 526 (*n.* 1); xvi. 157 (*n.* 1), 160 (*n.* 1, 4), 161 (*n.* 2, 3), 166 (*n.* 3), 306 (*n.* 1), 418 (*n.* 2), 433 (*n.* 1), 437 (*n.* 2), 484 (*n.* 5).
—— —— —— *Ergänzungshaft*, xvi. 511 (*n.* 1).
'**Zeitsch. f. deut. Philol.,**' x. 88 (*n.* 2); xi. 258 (*n.* 2), 307 (*n.* 3), 317 (*n.* 1), 347 (*n.* 4), 355 (*n.* 2); xii. 23 (*n.* 2), 69 (*n.* 1), 71 (*n.* 1), 75 (*n.* 1), 92 (*n.* 1), 144 (*n.* 1), 182 (*n.* 2), 223 (*n.* 2), 360 (*n.* 1); xiii. 508 (*n.* 2), 510 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 1), 518 (*n.* 2), 520 (*n.* 2), 527 (*n.* 1); xvi. 231 (*n.* 1), 232 (*n.* 1), 508 (*n.* 1).
'**Zeitsch. f. deut. Psychol.,**' xi. 300 (*n.* 2).
'**Zeitsch. f. deut. Altertum,**' xii. 83 (*n.* 3).
'**Zeitsch. f. d. gesamte Staatswissensch.,**' xv. 112 (*n.* 2), 405 (*n.* 3), 502 (*n.* 2).
'**Zeitsch. f. d. Gesch. d. Juden in Deutschl.,**' xiii. 197 (*n.* 1); xv. 48 (*n.* 3).

'Zeitsch. f. d. Gesch. Ermlands,' xiii. 482 (*n.* 3); xiv. 352 (*n.* 1).
'Zeitsch. f. d. Gesch. d. Oberrheins,' ii. 32; iv. 277 (*n.* 1), 357 (*n.* 1); vi. 247 (*n.* 1); viii. 74 (*n.* 1); x. 125 (*n.* 1), 271 (*n.* 1); xi. 170 (*n.* 6); xiii. 249 (*n.* 5), 412 (*n.* 2), 440 (*n.* 3), 509 (*n.* 2); xiv. 306 (*n.* 1); xv. 103 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 1), 139 (*n.* 3), 224 (*n.* 4), 295 (*n.* 2), 317 (*n.* 1), 318 (*n.* 1), 512 (*n.* 1), 517 (*n.* 2); xvi. 81 (*n.* 1).
'Zeitsch. f. d. hist. Theol.,' Niedner, iv. 56 (*n.* 1); v. 164 (*n.* 1); vi. 76 (*n.* 1); viii. 167 (*n.* 2), 186 (*n.* 2), 435 (*n.* 1); x. 222 (*n.* 1); xiii. 40 (*n.* 4), 282 (*n.* 1), 305 (*n.* 3), 486 (*n.* 1); xiv. 473 (*n.* 2), 520 (*n.* 2); xv. 38 (*n.* 2), 139 (*n.* 2), 379 (*n.* 2), 459 (*n.* 2); xvi. 44 (*n.* 4), 143 (*n.* 2).
'Zeitsch. f. Gesch.,' ix. 273 (*n.* 3).
'Zeitsch. f. Hamb. Gesch.,' xi. 46 (*n.* 1); xiii. 424 (*n.* 2); xv. 18 (*n.* 2), 87 (*n.* 4), 216 (*n.* 3), 371 (*n.* 3), 382 (*n.* 4), 385 (*n.* 3), 412 (*n.* 5); xvi. 209 (*n.* 1).
Zeitsch. f. Kath. Theol.,' vii. 330 (*n.* 1); ix. 342 (*n.* 1), 382 (*n.* 1); x. 149 (*n.* 2), 419 (*n.* 1); xiii. 230 (*n.* 2), 395 (*n.* 2); xiv. 197 (*n.* 1), 333 (*n.* 1), 341 (*n.* 3), 364 (*n.* 1); xvi. 51 (*n.* 2), 467 (*n.* 3).
'Zeitsch. f. Kirchengesch.,' Brieger, v. 259 (*n.* 1), 272 (*n.* 3), app. note xviii. p. 556; vi. 79 (*n.* 1); xiii. 385 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2); xiv. 154 (*n.* 3), 240 (*n.* 2), 391 (*n.* 2), 407 (*n.* 2), 455 (*n.* 1); xvi. 81 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 1).
'Zeitsch. f. Kirchl. Wissensch.,' xi. 258 (*n.* 2).
'Zeitsch. f. Kulturgesch.,' Müller, ix. 10 (*n.* 1); x. 544 (*n.* 4); xiii. 270 (*n.* 1), 286 (*n.* 1), 412 (*n.* 2); xiv. 52 (*n.* 1), 76 (*n.* 1), 487 (*n.* 3); xv. 224 (*n.* 3), 227 (*n.* 5), 229 (*n.* 1), 300 (*n.* 3).
'Zeitsch. f. lübeck. Gesch.,' v. 334 (*n.* 1).
'Zeitsch. Natur. u. Offenbar.,' xiii. 478 (*n.* 1).
'Zeitsch. f. Niedersachs.,' Koldeway, viii. 170 (*n.* 1).
'Zeitsch. f. preust. Gesch. u. Landesk.,' vi. 227 (*n.* 2); vii. 111 (*n.* 1), 333 (*n.* 1); viii. 195 (*n.* 1); xi. 171 (*n.* 1); xiii. 457 (*n.* 3); xv. 21 (*n.* 1, 2), 121 (*n.* 1); xvi. 299 (*n.* 1), 507 (*n.* 1).
'Zeitsch. f. Prot. u. Kirche v. Harless,' x. 386 (*n.* 1).
'Zeitsch. f. Sozial u. Wirtschaftsgesch.,' xv. 6 (*n.* 3).
'Zeitsch. f. Rechtsgesch.,' vii. 141 (*n.* 1); xiii. 415 (*n.* 1); xv. 137 (*n.* 2).
'Zeitsch. f. vaterländ. Gesch.,' vii. 116 (*n.* 1).
'Zeitsch. f. vergleich. Lit. gesch. u. Renaissancelit.,' M. Koch and L. Geiger, xi. 255 (*n.* 1), 277 (*n.* 3); xii. 93 (*n.* 1), 104 (*n.* 2), 161 (*n.* 1), 163 (*n.* 1, 3), 188 (*n.* 4), 360 (*n.* 1); xiii. 197 (*n.* 1), 383 (*n.* 1); xv. 332 (*n.* 1), 353 (*n.* 1), 423 (*n.* 2).
'Zeitsch. f. wissensch. Geographie,' xiii. 468 (*n.* 2).
'Zeitsch. f. Wissensch. Theol.,' Winer, iv. 330 (*n.* 1); xiv. 121 (*n.* 2).
'Zeitsch. Pastor bonus,' xiv. 270 (*n.* 1).
'Zeitung, D.,' xii. 374 (*n.* 1); xiv. 528.
See also Newspapers.
'Zeitungen,' Weller, x. 70 (*n.* 3); xi. 388 (*n.* 3); xii. 246 (*n.* 3), 247 (*n.* 1), 248 (*n.* 3, 4), 257 (*n.* 3), 258 (*n.* 1), 263 (*n.* 1, 3), 264 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 266 (*n.* 1), 267 (*n.* 2), 272 (*n.* 1, 2, 3), 331 (*n.* 1, 2), 332 (*n.* 1, 2), 376 (*n.* 1), 384 (*n.* 2), 385 (*n.* 2, 3); xvi. 425 (*n.* 3).
'Zeit. des 16 Jahrh.,' Th. Sickel, xiv. 528 (*n.* 3).
Zeitz (town) and Confession of Augsb., vi. 560; xvi. 115 (*n.* 2), 156–7.
Zell, v. 449; x. 125 (*n.* 1).
Zell, Katherine, xi. 301.
Zelle, xv. 210–1, 245.
Zelle, F., *D. Singw. d. ältesen evangl.*, xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
—— *E. Feste Burg is unser Goth.*, xi. 258 (*n.* 2).
Zeller, burgom. of Constance, iv. 146.
Zeller, *Gesch. d. deut. philos.*, xiv. 124 (*n.* 1), 125 (*n.* 2, 3, 4), 128 (*n.* 2), 129 (*n.* 1), 132 (*n.* 1), 135 (*n.* 1).
Zellerfeld, mines of, ii. 42 (*n.* 1).
'Zenechton,' xiv. 83.
'Zenhalbl. f, Bibliotekswe.,' xiii. 197 (*n.* 1), 385 (*n.* 1), 456 (*n.* 4); xiv. 51 (*n.* 2), 358 (*n.* 1).
Zenner, J. R., xiv. 197 (*n.* 1).
'Zensur, D. in Altbayern,' K. Th. Heigel, xiv. 500 (*n.* 1).
'Zensur u. wissensch. Darleg. d. Irrthiner,' Henry Dionysius (Denys) and Francis Coster, xiii. 141 (*n.* 2, 3).
Zephyrius, Ernest, xiv. 338.
Zepper, William, Professor of Theology, viii. 398–9; xvi. 120–1 (*n.* 2).
'Zepperi Polit. eccl.,' viii. 399 (*n.* 1).
Zeppernick, vii. 291.
Zerbst, i. 277; viii. 172 (*n.* 2), 403; x. 282 (*n.* 2); xi. 36 (*n.* 1), 118 (*n.* 2); xiv. 84.
Zetzner, Lazarus, xii. 222 (*n.* 1), 223; xvi. 385.
Zevenbergen, ii. 271 (*n.*), 275.
Zeysig, Melchior, xi. 62 (*n.* 3).
Zezschwitz, C. A. C., *Aims of the Luther. Reform.*, v. 111 (*n.* 1).
Ziegelbauer, ix. 335 (*n.* 3, 4, 5), 337 (*n.* 2), 338 (*n.* 1); xiv. 377 (*n.* 3).
Ziegenhein, fort. of, vi. 369, 372; viii. 409–10.
Ziegler, *Chronicon Carioms*, xiii. 461 (*n.* 2).
Ziegler, Anna Maria v., xv. 284–91.
Ziegler, Bernard, Dr. (Hebraist), xiii. 159 (*n.* 1); xiv. 405, 407.
Ziegler, Christian, xiv. 485 (*n.* 4).
Ziegler, Chris. (Jesuit), x. 399–400.
Ziegler, George (Jesuit), xvi. 456–7 (*n.* 1, 2, 3).
Ziegler, Jerome or Hieronymus, xii. 9–10; xiii. 180 (*n.* 1, 3).
Ziegler, Philip, xii. 266 (*n.* 3).
Zierotin, Karl v., head of Moravian Protestants and Governor-General of Moravia, ix. 501–7; x. 494.

Main References

—— objects to forcible extortn. of the *Majestatsbr.* fr. Empr., x. 420.
—— on slavery endured by Prots. in Austria, etc., ix. 501–7.
—— infl. to persuade Moravia to join Prot. League, ix. 503.
—— at provin. Diet of Bohem. as Adk. Matt.'s amb., ix. 509–10.
—— negotiatns. w. Fch. amb., ix. 510.
—— secret league w. other Calvins. for mutual succour, ix. 511.
—— fav. canditre. of Kg. Matt. for Imp. crown, x. 506.
—— autocratic attitude of, x. 551–2.
Ziesar, i. 170.
Zillerthal, Borough of, iv. 342.
'Zimmer. Chronik,' iii. 278; iv. 351 (*n.* 2); v. 436 (*n.* 1); vi. 104 (*n.* 2); xv. 422 (*n.* 2); xvi. 73 (*n.* 2), 149 (*n.* 1).
—— on clemency of George Bp. of Spires, iv. 351, 351 (*n.* 2).

Zimmermann, iv. 137, 206 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 1), 225 (*n.* 4), 274 (*n.* 1), 276 (*n.* 1, 2), 286 (*n.* 1, 2), 304 (*n.* 1), 357 (*n.* 1).
Zimmermann, preacher at Graz, ix. 391; x. 112 (*n.* 2).
Zimmermann, M., *Hans Mülelich u. Herzog Alb. V. v. Bayern,* xi. 163 (*n.* 5).
—— *Kunstchronik,* xii. 387.
—— *D. bild. Künste am Hofe Herzog Alb. V. v. Bayern,* xi. 182 (*n.* 1).
Zimmersrode, xv. 59.
Zinck, *Student. Leben in Leipzig,* xiii. 317 (*n.* 2).
Zincref, xi. 370 (*n.* 1).
Zingel, Doctor of Medicine, xiii. 218 (*n.* 1, 4).
Zingeler, *Beilage z. Allgem. Zeit.,* xi. 70 (*n.* 2).
Zingerle, J., *Zeitsch. f. Deut. Philol.,* x. 88 (*n.* 2).
Zink, Burkerd, *Augsb. Chronicle,* i. 292–3; xiii. 425.
Zink, Johann, *De pot. daemon. malefic. et sagar.,* xvi. 345 (*n.* 3).
Zink, P., xiii. 286 (*n.* 1).
Zinna, Sax., v. 99; xvi. 31.
'**Zinslehen,**' i. 311.
Zips, Count of: *see* Zapolya, John.
Zips, district of, ix. 424.
Zirgesheim, ix. 464.
Zirngiebl, E., ix. 314 (*n.* 2), 316 (*n.* 1), 318 (*n.* 1), 323 (*n.* 2); x. 561 (*n.* 2); xiii. 132 (*n.* 2), 157 (*n.* 3), 158 (*n.* 1), 193 (*n.* 1), 222 (*n.* 1), 395 (*n.* 2).
Ziska, Bohem. Hussite leader, iii. 145–6; iv. 123; xi. 345–6.
Zittau, schools in, xiii. 6 (*n.* 1), 114; xv. 419.
Zittel on Agricola, xiii. 504 (*n.* 2).
Zobel, *D. Gegenreform. in Bamb.,* ix. 375 (*n.* 1).
Zobel, Johann, amb., x. 460, 586, 587 (*n.* 2).
Zobel, Melchior, Bp. of Würzburg, vi. 454; vii. 378, 379 (*n.* 1); xiv. 426.
—— attends Diet of Augsb., vi. 429.
—— extinctn. threatened by Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 457.
—— compelled to contrib. to expenses of League of Princes, vi. 458, 459, 461.
—— treaty w. Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 501 (*n.* 1).
—— Margrave declines to come to terms w., vi. 506–7.
—— joins in negotiatns. at Cong. at Eger, vi. 510.
—— sends troops to fight agst. Alb. of Brandenb.-Culmb., vi. 514.
—— joins League of Landsb., vii. 119.
—— despoiled of his lands, vii. 378.
—— plot to seize person of, vii. 379.
Zober, *Gesch. d. Stralsunder Gym.,* xiii. 60 (*n.* 1).
Zöbern, xvi. 124.
Zöchbaur, ix. 9 (*n.* 2), 89 (*n.* 3), 116 (*n.* 1), 117 (*n.* 4), 121 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 1), 129 (*n.* 1), 137 (*n.* 2), 173 (*n.* 1), 187 (*n.* 4), 188 (*n.* 2), 194 (*n.* 2), 195 (*n.* 1), 273 (*n.* 3), 274 (*n.* 1), 276 (*n.* 1); x. 544 (*n.* 4).
Zöckler, xiv. 7 (*n.* 1), 8 (*n.* 1), 204 (*n.* 1), 205 (*n.* 3).
Zoferigen, v. 137 (*n.* 1).
Zollern, Count, x. 628.
Zollern, Count Eitelfritz v., iii. 283, 292, 299.
Zollern, Count Fred. v., Bp. of Augsb., i. 38–9.
Zöllner, iv. 122, 125 (*n.* 1), 128 (*n.* 2).
'**Zollwesen,**' Falke, xv. 6 (*n.* 1), 14 (*n.* 3), 16 (*n.* 1, 2), 21 (*n.* 1).
'**Zoolog.-boten. Verein in Wien,**' xiii. 526 (*n.* 1).
Zoology in Middle Ages, xiii. 521–7.
'**Zopf,**' the German, initiated by Walter Rivius, xi. 105.
Zöpfl, H., *D. alte Bamb. Recht als Quelle der Karolina,* xvi. 292 (*n.* 1).
Zottmann, A., *Hans Holbein d. Jüngere,* xi. 50 (*n.* 1).
Zriny, Nicholas, viii. 97.
Zschopau, the, near Chemnitz, xiv. 7, 105.
Zsitva-Torok, ix. 427–8.
'**Zu d. Quellen d. Faustb.,**' G. Ellinger, xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
'**Zu Jörg Wickram,**' E. Schmidt, xii. 219 (*n.* 5).
Zuber, Matthew, xii. 226 (*n.* 1); xiii. 346 (*n.* 2).
'**Züchtigungsrecht d. Lehrers,**' F. Kösterus, xiii. 55 (*n.* 2).
'**Zueign. an d. Herzog Albrecht,**' x. 176 (*n.* 4).
Zug, i. 172; v. 135; xii. 7.
'**Zuinglii Opp.,**' v. 167 (*n.* 3), 171 (*n.* 1), 173 (*n.* 3), 180 (*n.* 1).
Zuleger, Wenzel, viii. 50, 52, 135; x. 87–8.
'**Z. Hexenwesen,**' xvi. 236 (*n.* 2).
'**Z. Jahre 1611,**' ix. 329 (*n.* 4).
'**Z. relig. Frieden,**' Standenmaier, xiv. 121 (*n.* 1), 122 (*n.* 2), 123 (*n.* 1).
'**Z. Schulw. Münch.,**' Daisenberger, xiii. 156 (*n.* 2).
'**Z. Streit ü. d. Entsteh. d. Luthermelodie,**' A. Thürling, xi. 255 (*n.* 1).
Zündt, Matthew, xi. 63.
'**Zunfthändel im sechzeh. Jahrh.,**' W. Stieda, xv. 113 (*n.* 1).
Zuniga, Balthasar, x. 509 (*n.* 1), 510 (*n.* 3), 513 (*n.* 5).
'**Z. Berichtig. v. Knöpfler, Kelchbeweg.,**' Schlecht, vii. 250 (*n.* 2).
'**Z. Beurteil. d. Spätgotik,**' xii. 387.
'**Z. Character. d. Fürstbisch. Julius,**' ix. 362 (*n.* 2).
'**Z. Cochläus-Bibliograph,**' F. Leuchert, xiii. 456 (*n.* 4).
'**Z. Cochläus-Biograph.,**' F. Falk, xiii. 456 (*n.* 4).
'**Z. deut. Gesch.,**' Ranke, vi. 543 (*n.* 2), 546 (*n.* 2); ix. 18 (*n.* 1), 25 (*n.* 1), 469 (*n.* 1), 486 (*n.* 1), 514 (*n.* 3); xi. 205 (*n.* 4).
'**Z. Erläuter. d. Politik d. Kurfürsten Moritz,**' Cornelius, vi. 456 (*n.* 3).
'**Z. Familien- u. Lebensgesch. Fischarts,**' S. Hauffen, xi. 369 (*n.* 2).
'**Z. Gesch. d. anatomis. Anstalt zu Tübingen,**' Dr. August Fronip, xiv. 33 (*n.* 2).
'**Z. Gesch. d. Aurikel,**' A. Kerner, xiii. 545 (*n.* 2).
'**Z. Gesch. d. deut. Gesel.-verb.,**' Schanz, xv. 123 (*n.* 3), 124 (*n.* 1, 2), 126 (*n.* 3, 6, 7, 8, 9).
'**Z. Gesch. d. deut. Prot.,**' Wolf, vii. 30 (*n.* 1), 32 (*n.* 2), 55 (*n.* 2), 57 (*n.* 1), 106 (*n.* 2).
'**Z. Gesch d. Euldeck. d. Sonnenfl.,**' A. v. Braumühl, xiii. 478 (*n.* 1).
'**Z. Gesch. d. gregorian. Kal.,**' J. Schmid, x. 52 (*n.* 1).
'**Z. Gesch. d. heilig. Tonkunst,**' V. Winterfeld, xi. 251 (*n.* 3), 271 (*n.* 2); xii. 9 (*n.* 2).
'**Z. Gesch. d. Heilk.,**' Ludwig Graf Uetterodt, xiv. 69 (*n.* 3).
'**Z. Gesch. d. Hexenproz. in Erfurt,**' Jaraczewski, xii. 334 (*n.* 1); xvi. 299 (*n.* 5).
'**Z. Gesch. d. Jesuitensch.,**' ix. 371 (*n.* 1).
'**Z. Gesch. d. Kapuz. im Elsass,**' N. Paulus, ix. 343 (*n.* 5).

'Z. Gesch. d. Konversion d. Grafen Jakob,' x. 125 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Leibeigensch.,' Peinlich, xv. xv. 220 (*n.* 3), 405 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Gesch. d. Medizin. Facultät.,' Kölliker, xiv. 41 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Gesch. d. Münster. Domsch.,' D. Reichling, xiii. 9 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. öster. Unruhen,' Fr. Bernd, ix. 502 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Pflanzenk. in Mähren,' Pluskal, xiii. 526 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Posten,' A. Flegler, ii. 54 (*n.* 1); xv. 114 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Gesch. d. Preisrevolut.,' Wiebe, xv. 23 (*n.* 3).
'Z. Gesch. d. Prot. Mecklenburgs,' Paulus, xvi. 506 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Gesch. d. Ratich. Reformberveg. zu Weimar,' L. Meniger, xiii. 68 (*n.* 4).
'Z. Gesch. d. Seuchenh. sowie ü. d. sanit. Massregeln,' E. Mummenhoff, xiv. 56 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. strassb. Wiedertäufer,' F. W. Rohrich, v. 145 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Volksbild.,' Prantl, xiii. 51 (*n.* 2), 153 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Gesch. d. anatom. Unterrichtes in Basel,' His, xiv. 40 (*n.* 2), 41 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Bauernkriegs,' Cornelius, iv. 229 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Bauernkriegs,' Neumann, iv. 216 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Bergbaues in Deutschl.,' G. Mosch, ii. 39 (*n.*).
'Z. Gesch. d. Branntweins,' J. Baader, xv. 418 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Dramas,' J. v. Eichendorff, xiii. 190 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Gesch. d. Geschmeides,' F. Luthmer, xi. 181 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Human. u. d. Gelehrsamk.,' K. v. Reinhardstöttner, xiii. 390 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Gesch. d. Husitenth.,' v. Bezold, iv. 123 (*n.*), 125 (*n.* 2), 126 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Jesuitendramas,' K. v. Reinhardstöttner, xiii. 156 (*n.* 1), 188 (*n.* 2), 189 (*n.* 1).
'Zur Gesch. d. Mäddenunt. im Jahrh. d. Reform.,' E. Linienklaus, xiii. 33 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Niederländ.,' Schwering, xii. 161 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Nürnb. Gelehrtensch.,' Hurwagen, xiii. 475 (*n.* 3).
'Z. Gesch. d. Nürnb. Gelehrten Schulw.,' Roth, xiii. 102 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. relig. Wandl. Max. II.,' Reitzer, vii. 330 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Schulw.,' B. Ziegler, xiii. 159 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Gesch. d. Volksabergl.,' A. Stöber, xvi. 256 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Gesch. Innerösterr.,' Mayer, ix. 409 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Gesch. Sleidans u. s. Komment.,' O. Winckelmann, xiii. 440 (*n.* 3).
'Z. Gesch. schreib. d. Alb. Krantz,' E. Schäfer, xiii. 424 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Gesch. u. Lit.,' Lessing, viii. 158 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Kirchengesch. d. elev. Länder,' ix. 349 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Kirchengesch. d. 16 u. 17 Jahrh.,' Lämmer, viii. 262 (*n.* 3).
'Z. Kriminalstat. d. Odenwildes,' E. Huffschmid, xvi. 433 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Kritik d. Rosolenz,' Loserth, ix. 389 (*n.* 1), 390 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Kritik Jacob Ayrers,' Robertson, xii. 169 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Kult. u. Kunst,' Falke, xi. 193 (*n.* 1), 194 (*n.* 3); xv. 357 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Kunstgesch. v. Eichstätt,' Schlecht, xi. 142 (*n.* 4).
'Z. Lehre v. d. Warenfälsch.,' K. Elben, xv. 416 (*n.* 3).
'Z. Lit. Fischarts,' Vilmar, x. 41 (*n.* 2), 46 (*n.* 2, 3), 49 (*n.* 1).
'Z. polit. Gesch. deutschl.,' Haagen, x. 581 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Profanarchitect.,' Reichensperger, xi. 115 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Sittengesch. d. 16 ten Jahrh.,' Janssen, xii. 370 (*n.* 1); xvi. 3 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Sittengesch. v. Nürnb.,' Dr. Lochner, xvi. 166 (*n.* 3), 484 (*n.* 5).
'Z. Todesstr. gegen Wild. in Kursachs.,' etc., Distel, xv. 217 (*n.* 3).
'Z. Vorgesch. d. Gotha-Jorgan,' Friedensburg, v. 37 (*n.* 2), 42 (*n.* 3), 44 (*n.* 1), 49 (*n.* 1), 50 (*n.* 2).
'Z. Vorgesch. d. Landstreicher.,' Liebe, xv. 526 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Wiedertäufer Lit.,' Bouterwek, viii. 37 (*n.* 3).
'Z. Wittenb. Stadt.,' G. Buchwald, xiv. 87 (*n.* 1); xv. 497 (*n.* 3); xvi. 277 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Würdig. d. Theoph. v. Hohenheim,' Marx, xii. 281 (*n.* 1).
'Z. Würdig. Herzog Albrechts V.,' Riezler, vii. 173 (*n.* 5).
Zürich, free or imp. city, i. 172; ii. 128; v. 132, 242, 245, 247; vi. 41.
—— Minster, i. 172.
—— — treasures in, v. 131–2.
—— form of church service instit. in, v. 134.
—— expulsion of Jews fr., ii. 78.
—— Humanists of, and their friendship for Luther, iii. 105.
—— Hutten finds refuge in, iii. 305.
—— its people endeavour to spread reform. doctrines am. peasantry of Klettgau, iv. 219.
—— town councillors of, form alliance w. Zwingli, v. 131.
—— — — issue mand. agst. seizure of Church property, v. 133–4.
—— — — take violent measures agst. Cath. districts, v. 356.
—— — — and town, agreement made bet., v. 361–2.
—— — — emb. to Venice to form allianc agst. Chas. V., v. 242.
—— — — draft treaty drawn up by, v. 243.
—— — — endeavour to promote alliance bet. Pp. of Hesse and League of Chrn. Co-burghership, v. 245.
—— alliance w. Zwingli for overthrow of Emp., v. 327.
—— urges the taking up of arms agst. Emperor, v. 328–9.
—— preachers of, object to praying for Charles V., vi. 254–5.
—— sends troops to Strasb. to support electn. of John Geo. of Brandenb. as Administrator, ix. 181.
—— people of, abused by Pp. Nicolai, ix. 224.
—— — retaliation of, ix. 224–5.
—— Prots. of, oppose introduction of Greg. Cal., x. 53.
—— churches in, advoc. punishment of heretics by death, x. 224 (*n.* 2).
—— efforts to draw, into Prot. League, x. 586.
—— iconoclasm in, xi. 31.
—— glass-painters in, xi. 155.
—— burghers of, perform play by James Ruof, xii. 29.

Zürich, free or imp. city, Conrad Gesner's birth at, xiii. 521.
—— Anabapts. of, v. 159.
—— — their persecution, v. 155–7.
—— and Ulr. of Würtemb., v. 166.
—— seeks to transform St. Gall into sec. lordship, v. 223.
—— commences hostilities, v. 224.
—— received deputatn. fr. Pp. of Hesse, v. 245.
—— alliance of co-burghership w. Strasb., v. 246.
—— inv. to join League of Smalc., v. 333.
—— defeated at battle of Cappel, v. 358–9, 358 (*n.* 1).
—— concludes peace w. Cath. Cantons, v. 360.
—— — terms of peace, v. 360–1.
—— virulence of plague at, xiv. 66 (*n.* 3), 85.
—— penal mandates issued at, xvi. 44.
—— Bible, alterations in, xiv. 444 (*n.* 3).
—— — interpreters of, and Zwingli, iv. 112–3.
—— hymn-books, song in, xi. 263–4.
—— seminary of reformed theol., xiv. 180, 181 (*n.* 5).
—— — methods of procedure at, xiv. 215, 216 (*n.* 1).
—— Synod, its petition to Counc., v. 362–3, 362 (*n.* 2).
'Züricher Wiedertäufer,' Egli, v. 155 (*n.* 2), 156 (*n.* 1), 157 (*n.* 2).
Zusameck, vi. 335.
'Zusammenst. d. Faust-Sehr.,' K. Engel, xii. 360 (*n.* 1).
'Zustand d. deut. Hochsch.,' K. Hartfelder, xiii. 262 (*n.* 2).
Zütphen, county of, i. 23; vi. 74 (*n.* 1), 240.
'Zwei Bedenken,' Daniel Jacobi, x. 259–60, 260 (*n.* 1).
'Zwei Predigt. ü. d. Zauber. zu Endor,' Melchior Leonhard, xvi. 459 (*n.* 1).
'Zwei Predigt. v. d. Sünden wider d. Heiligen Geist,' K. L. Eyntziger, x. 348 (*n.* 1).
'Zwei schöne Gesprech,' Hans Sachs, xii. 20.
Zweibrücken, v. 245; vii. 156, 190, 202; xii. 246 (*n.* 3); xiii. 512; xv. 472 (*n.* 2).
'Zweifache Zugabe,' Raupach, viii. 303 (*n.* 1), 306 (*n.* 1), 391 (*n.* 3).
'Zweih hellen u. sonnenkl. proben d. unschuld. Luther,' Conrad Vetter, x. 152.
'Zweih. Luther, d. antinomist. Luther,' x. 154 (*n.* 1).
'Zweite Abhandl.,' Grisar, vii. 242 (*n.* 3).
'Zweite Abhandl.,' Grumbach, vii. 395 (*n.* 1).
'Zweite Abhandl.,' Voigt, vii. 383 (*n.* 1), 399 (*n.* 1).
'Zweite Sch. Fuldas,' Komp, vii. 183 (*n.* 2); viii. 333 (*n.* 1), 335 (*n.* 2); ix. 314 (*n.* 4), 371 (*n.* 1).
'Zweiter Jahresb. d. Hist. Vere. d. Rezatkreises,' xvi. 161 (*n.* 2).
'Zweiter Sendbr. ü. d. Wunderk. Johann Faulhabers,' Conrad Holtzalbius, xii. 301 (*n.* 2).
'Zweiter Warner,' iii. 145–7.
'Zweites Morgenbl. Feuilleton,' xv. 29 (*n.* 1).
'Zweites Vereinsh. d. Görres-Gesellsch.,' xiii. 459 (*n.* 2).
'Zweites Wort (Ein) an m. Kritik.,' Janssen, iv. 99 (*n.* 2); v. 130 (*n.* 1); vi. 118 (*n.* 1); xvi. 137 (*n.* 1).
'Zweiundzwanz. Beweggr.,' Caspar Ulenberg, xiv. 347 (*n.* 2).
Zwetti, xv. 192 (*n.* 2).
Zwick, John, xi. 262; xiii. 127 (*n.* 1).
Zwickau, i. 193, 283; iii. 255–6; iv. 88, 112; vi. 426; ix. 152, 158; xi. 118 (*n.* 2), 290; xii. 24; xiii. 6, 85 (*n.* 3), 86, 114, 167 (*n.* 3), 169 (*n.* 1); xv. 419; xvi. 115, 142 (*n.* 4).
'Zwieback,' ii. 7.
Zwiedineck-südenhorst, *Zeitsch. f. allegem Gesch.*, ix. 401 (*n.* 3).
'Zwiefache Zugabe,' Raupach, viii. 392 (*n.* 3).
Zwiefalten, ix. 335 (*n.* 5).
Zwilling, Gabriel, iii. 252, 258, 260.
Zwinger, Theodore, xiv. 36 (*n.* 1), 533.
Zwingli, Ulrich, priest in Zürich, iv. 74; vii. 77, 188; ix. 155; x. 312, 389; xiii. 382; xiv. 173–5, 216, 306.

Main References

—— admirer of Erasmus, iii. 17.
—— letter fr. Wolfgang Capito, iii. 250–1.
—— shelters Hutten, iii. 306.
—— won over by Carlstadt's doctrine on the Eucharist, iv. 101.
—— teaching in Zürich of the 'Bible Interpreters,' iv. 112–3.
—— bitter enemy of Rom. Church, and culture, v. 127.
—— his private character, v. 130 (*n.* 2).
—— his doctrines, v. 127–8 (*n.* 1).
—— attacks structure of Church and the Sacraments, v. 129.
—— joins in addressing petition to Bp. of Constance, v. 129–30.
—— connection w. Anna Reinhard, v. 130 (*n.* 2).
—— alliance w. town counc. of Zürich, v. 131.
—— preaches at Berne, v. 135–6.
—— Œcolampadius, v. 138–9.
—— his teachings penetrate into German free cities, v. 143–9.
—— on infant baptism, v. 156 (*n.* 1).
—— Ulrich of Würtemb. desires to establ. doctrines of, in Würtemb., v. 166, 167.
—— Jacob Gaotsch, v. 168–9.
—— fr. Capito, v. 171, 173 (*n.* 3).
—— declares massacre of Bps. necessary, v. 180.
—— urges Town Counc. of Berne to make war agst. Cath. cantons, v. 207–8.
—— advos. relig. war, v. 224.
—— fr. Pp. of Hesse, v. 225.
—— advos. admission of other towns into League of Chrn. co-burghership, v. 226–7.
—— negotiates w. Pp. of Hesse, v. 227.
—— fr. Capito, v. 230.
—— desire to be reg. as 'brother' by Lutherans, v. 231–2.
—— Luthers conduct at Marb. Conf. described by, v. 232–3.
—— agreement w. Pp. of Hesse, v. 233.
—— continues machinations agst. Chas., v. 241–3.
—— supports Michael Geismayr in plot agst. Chas. V., v. 242 (*n.* 2).
—— endeavours to draw Pp. of Hesse, etc., into league agst. Chas. V., v. 243.
—— fr. Pp. of Hesse to Diet, v. 271.
—— Luther and Melanch., point whereon they differed, v. 290.
—— informed by Pp. of Hesse of his preparedness for war, v. 326.
—— alliance for overthrow of Emp., v 327–9.
—— Conrad Sam, v. 328, 335.
—— desires to make Suab. towns Swiss v. 335.
—— points out necessity for seizing treasures of Church, v. 342.
—— letter from Capito, v. 349 (*n.* 2).
—— — — Pp. of Hesse, v. 354.
—— anticipates union of Suab. towns w. Swiss Confed., v. 355.

Zwingli, Ulrich (*main references*, continued):
—— unreasonable complaints agst., and demands on Cath. Cantons of Switzerl., v. 355.
—— declares necessity for drastic measures in Cath. districts, v. 356–7, 357 (*n.* 1).
—— Erasmus and Luther, Rothmann's view on, v. 468.
—— Luther's attack on, in *Kurzes Bekennt.*, vi 232–3.
—— advocs. of punishment by death of Bp. and clergy, x. 220.
—— in favour of tyrannicide, x. 369.
—— — cited by Milton, x. 374.
—— denounces Chrn. art, xi. 28.
—— objects to pictures as 'props.' to Cath. past, xi. 29.
—— approves of iconoclasm, xi. 31.
—— parodies aimed at, by Hans Salat, xi. 357–8.
—— teachings adopted in Bern, v. 134; xii. 44–5.
—— Luther's differences w., xiv. 145.
—— his *Romment. v. d. wahr. u. falsch. Relig.*, xiv. 174.
—— views on the 'Mass' attacked by Emser, xiv. 275.
—— attack on John Faber, xiv. 307.
—— and Luther, xiv. 440.
—— and followers, writings of, suppressed at Wittenb., xiv. 504 (*n.* 2).
—— laments decl. of honest labour, xv. 35.
—— death of, at battle of Cappel, v. 358 (*n.* 3).
—— death described by Nivander, x. 262–3.
—— and followers become objects of abuse in Zürich, v. 361.
Zwingl. Confession: *see* Tetrapolitana.
—— towns refuse to accept 'Recess' of Diet at Augsb., v. 302.
—— disturbances in Suab., v. 335–44.
Zwinglianism, vii. 68, 366, 370, 375; ix. 50, 353.
—— its first effects in the Emp., v. 127–65.
—— gains ground, v. 222–33.
—— — — — in Palat., vii. 72.
—— defeated in Switzerl., v. 355–65.
—— leaders of, on tyrannicide, x. 369.
Zwinglians, vii. 33, 53, 137, 166, 178, 355; viii. 171; ix. 70, 154, 209; x. 178.
—— intrigues agst. Empr. and Emp., v. 234–47.
—— and Lutherans, attempt to reconcile, v. 329
—— banned by Chas. V., v. 352.
—— moderation of Cath. cantons after their defeat of, v. 364.
Zwinglians, edicts agst., v. 481.
—— views *re* the Lord's Supper, v. 535.
—— Swiss and Wittenb. 'Concord,' v. 539–42.
—— objection to Luther. practices in connection w. Eucharist, v. 543.
—— Melanchth.'s hatred of, vii. 77.
—— in Cologne, viii. 36.
—— J. Andrea accuses Wittenbs. of being Zwinglns., viii. 173.
—— in danger fr. league bet. Caths. and Luthers, ix. 2.
—— edicts issued agst., in Cologne, ix. 8.
—— and excommunication by Pope V., ix. 116.
—— and iconoclasm, xi. 35.
—— their divergences fr. other Prot. beliefs, xiv. 441.
'Zwinglii Opp.,' v. 130 (*n.* 1), 136 (*n.* 1), 138 (*n.* 1), 227 (*n.* 1), 231 (*n.* 1, 2), 242 (*n.* 2), 243 (*n.* 1, 2), 244 (*n.* 1), 245 (*n.* 1, 2), 271 (*n.* 2), 272 (*n.* 3), 327 (*n.* 3), 328 (*n.* 1), 338 (*n.* 1), 342 (*n.* 1), 347 (*n.* 2), 349 (*n.* 2), 354 (*n.* 2), 355 (*n.* 1, 2), 357 (*n.* 1), 404 (*n.* 3); x. 595 (*n.* 2).
'Zwinglii's Tod,' Erichson, v. 358 (*n.* 3).
Zwischenthoren, district of, vi. 479.
'Zwitter,' the, xi. 127.
'Zwo christl. in Gotteswort u. bewährten Hist.,' Geo. Miller, x. 26 (*n.* 1).
'Zwo christl. Spiele v. Laster d. Ehebruchs,' xii. 29 (*n.* 4).
'Zwo Hexenzeit.,' xvi. 421 (*n.* 1), 487 (*n.* 1).
'Zwo Predigten und Zweite Predigt,' John Gigas, xiii. 91 (*n.* 1), 179 (*n.* 3).
'Zwölf Briefe v. Johann Hauer,' xiv. 314 (*n.* 1).
'Zwolf Bücher e. ästhet. Retzers,' xi. 21 (*n.* 1).
'Zwölf Eigensch. (die) d. Trunken.,' Leonhart Schertlin, xii. 216 (*n.* 2).
'Zwölf Hauptst. d. Alchemy,' Leonard Thurneissen, xii. 298.
'Zwölf Kontradictionen zw. d. Luther u. d. Ness. Prädik.,' x. 147 (*n.* 4).
'Zwölf Predigten,' Brunnius, ix. 161 (*n.* 1).
'Zwölf unterschiedl. Trachätl. a. Luthers eigenen Schriffen,' Conrad Vetter, x. 150 (*n.* 2), 151.
'Zwölf Ursachen d. Bekehr. v. Luthert. z. Christent.,' George Scherer, xiv. 334–5.
'Zwölfte Predigt (Die) w. Mahomet u. s. Alkoran,' George Scherer, x. 205, 205 (*n.* 2).
Zwolle, i. 23, 51, 61–2 (*n.* 1); iii. 320; xiii. 9.

St. Mary's Library, Notre Dame, Ind.

SAINT MARY'S COLLEGE LIBRARY
0 7000 002 799 743

Date Due

34686
Index